

THE
BENGAL AND AGRA
ANNUAL
GUIDE AND GAZETTEER
FOR
1841.



VOL. I.

THIRD EDITION.

Calcutta :
WILLIAM RUSHTON AND CO.

915'4

BEN/A

101.1

1841

12058

13.12.76.

TO THE RIGHT HONORABLE

THE EARL OF AUCKLAND, G.C.B.

GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA,

&c. &c. &c.

THESE VOLUMES

ARE (WITH PERMISSION) RESPECTFULLY DEDICATED,

BY HIS LORDSHIP'S

MOST OBEDIENT AND HUMBLE SERVANTS,

WILLIAM RUSHTON & CO.

PREFACE.

In presenting the accompanying work to the public, the Editor, or Compiler, has a few words to say, partly in the way of explanation, but more in the form of apology.

He, with others, had long felt the want of a current and quasi official reference book, and was aware that the facilities afforded by a proper official position could alone supply it. The Head of the Indian Government not only permitted, but encouraged the Editor to proceed with the work, and free access was given to every record office likely to afford useful *materiel*. The only stipulations were—that all pecuniary risks should rest with the publishers, and that all profit beyond a fair remuneration for their outlay, trouble, and risk, should be devoted to some charitable institution.—Subsequently a scholarship in the Medical College was selected for this purpose.

With this understanding Messrs. Rushton and Co. undertook the publication of the work. A further number of one thousand copies was put through the press, previous to the completion of the original work, as a speculation of the publishers, and which was not likely to prove a profitable one in the then opinion of the Editor, with whose concurrence the additional number was printed. Messrs. Rushton and Co. are perfectly unfettered as to the disposal of whatever profits may

arise from the sale of this portion of the work. It would be injustice to omit stating, that any outlay suggested by the Editor has been cheerfully complied with by the Publishers, and that the fault does not rest with the latter, if the publication is not so complete as may be desirable.

It may be as well to add, that the Editor has not any, the slightest, pecuniary interest in the work. He anticipated that there would be many material omissions in these volumes, but that the ground plan of 1841 might, with the aid of those who appreciate the honesty of his purpose, secure for future years, a neater and certainly a more elegant and agreeable edifice. For this purpose the original maps of this work (the copies of which are in many instances failures) with others now being reduced, will be forwarded to England to be engraved and coloured in the style of a modern English Atlas.

As to typographical errors the Editor has much to apologize for and something to say in extenuation. The publication, the largest ever issued from the Press in India, was commenced only in September last; and the large mass of *matériel*, coming in detail, irregularly, and from many quarters, added not a little to the Editor's difficulties, by preventing the detection of errors (otherwise sufficiently palpable) until too late to apply the remedy. One thing, however, he promises,—to make up in the next volumes for the deficiencies in these, and if kind subscribers and contributors will only address to him suggestions on the subject, they shall if possible be cheerfully followed.

If the Editor but shortly acknowledges the sources from which he mainly derived his information, it will be understood to proceed from a desire to be brief rather than from a wish to appear original. Indeed, he has not hesitated

to appropriate for the purposes of this publication whatever appeared useful in other works, carefully abstaining (he hopes, and such was his intention) from interfering with the interests of other compilers. He must however, tender his thanks to the representatives of the late lamented Mr. James Prinsep for permission, liberally conceded, to extract from the revised edition of the Useful Tables much of the valuable matter which appears in Part I. vol. 1.

It must not be supposed, however, though on his part the Editor does not affect originality, that the Bengal and Agra Guide and Gazetteer for 1841 is a mere compilation from works already in print. On the contrary, the publication contains much that is new. In the Part under notice, the Latitudes and Longitudes of places in India are supplied by an officer employed in the Trigonometrical Survey Department; to a like courtesy in the Master Attendant's Office the Editor is indebted for the Tide Table; the laborious calculations for the Almanac have been cheerfully made by one of India's best Astronomers. Some valuable returns from the Mint Office supply the Calcutta and Agra Mint Rules, and give the Tables of the value of Scinde and Affghan coins. The subdivisions of the Indian weights and measures, varying not only in each district but in parts of each district, are on the authority of the District Officers and forwarded by them for publication in this work.

If the reader inclines to censure the Editor for appropriating too large a space to the Acts of Parliament &c. Part II. Vol. 1. he has to urge his own experience in Mofussil cutcherries and district villages. It is not always convenient to transport ponderous folio volumes of Regulations—neither is the heavy expense of the volumes at all times agreeable. The Editor proposes not to republish these next

year, but continue the series by inserting whatever may be put forth by either the Indian or English Government in the interval between August 1840 and December 1841. The Civil Service Code has been drawn up by the Editor—the less he says about it the better. It cost, however, much time and trouble.

The Military Code is from General Orders and authentic regulations; the Staff Pay Table may be relied on; the Staff, the (Hyderabad) Nizam's, and (Cabool) Shah Shoojah's Service Rules, as well as the Statement and Rules of the Department of Public Works, and the Ecclesiastical Code have been procured from authentic sources. The Code for the Medical Service, with exception to a few special cases by the Editor, is abridged from Dr. Hutchinson's valuable work.

The few first pages of Part III. Vol. 1, are taken from an early copy of Mr. Stocqueler's forthcoming work. The details of Educational and other Institutions have been drawn up with much care from information obligingly forwarded to the Publishers by various parties in Calcutta. It is a valuable statistical document. The Fort Regulations, though, promulgated some time ago, are not generally known.

The Route Book, Part I Vol. 2, is compiled from the official copy in the Quarter Master General's Office; the route across the Punjab is from another source. The Statistical Accounts of various provinces and districts in India, are, generally, original. The Maps are not well executed. We have already noticed the failure and adverted to the proposed remedy. The failure is the more to be regretted, as it occasioned much delay in the publication of the work, moreover the remuneration given by the Pub-

lishers was abundantly liberal. The Editor has been compelled to omit descriptions of many provinces in consequence of the voluminous form the work had already attained, but these illustrated by maps by artists in England will form a portion of the work for the ensuing year. In the spelling of the Indian names, varieties in the same paper occur, and not unfrequently is the orthography of the maps different to that of the text. Here the reader must be indulgent; the papers come from various quarters,—the maps are reduced from those in the Agra and Calcutta Survey Office.

The Sketch of British Indian History, has been compiled from various sources,—from Parliamentary Papers, Colonel Sutherland's work, that termed 'Native Princes of India', Public Records, and from a memorandum by Mr. D'Cruz on the Agra Native Powers. The Editor proposes to continue this portion of the work in the next volumes, but not to republish that which is here presented to the reader. He hopes also to be able to give a notice of Political Pensions in a much more detailed form.

The Chronological Table of Events is compiled by Major H. B. Henderson, (so far as 1835) and first published in the First Edition of Prinsep's Useful Tables. The History of the Public Debt of India, the Memoranda on Government Agency, Finance, General Trade, Post Office, Customs, and Marine matters, together with the lists of the various branches of the service, have been taken from authentic sources, and the notes appended to each are such as the Editor's position enabled him to supply.

Calcutta, 1st April, 1841.

DIRECTIONS FOR THE BINDER.

Map of the World,	to face the title.
Ground Plan of the Mint,	„ page cxliii. Part I.
Plan of Calcutta	„ „ 1 Part III.
Plans of the Fort.	„ „ 74 „ III.
Map of Agra	„ „ 112 „ III.



TABLE OF CONTENTS.

PART I. VOL. I.

THE ERAS OF ANCIENT AND MODERN TIMES AND OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES WITH A VIEW TO THE COMPARISON OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DATES AND COMPUTATIONS OF TIME.

Origin of the first division of Time—Solar and Lunar Year defined—The Luni-Solar Year—The Roman Year, - - - - -	Page 1
Reckoning of time by the Roman—Correction thereof—Variations of—And remedies adopted to rectify the old Lunar, with the new Solar Year of the Romans—Distinctions observed in the Roman Year, - - - - -	2
The Olympiads—Greek computation of Time—Names of the Months—Months and Years—Errors of—And rectification of the Lunar with the Solar Year, - - - - -	3
Reduction of the Olympiad date to the Christian Era—Errors in denominating the Olympiads—The Christian Era—Extension of use—And date of—Division and Comparison with the Roman Year—Ambiguity of reckoning it—Excess in the Christian or Julian Year—Rectification of the same—And prevention of like irregularities in the Centuries called the new Style—Adoption into other Parts, - - - - -	4
Old Style into New—The Creation adopted as an epoch—Dissent of us to precise time—The Era of Constantinople—Date of fixing—Use of it—Civil and Ecclesiastical Year—Redaction of it to the Christian Era—Era of Antioch and Alexandria—Difference of 10 years in their formation—use of—Equalization of both Eras—Dates of ditto with the Christian Era—The Abyssinian Era—Reckoning of, - - - - -	5
Names of Months—Reduction of with the Julian year—The Jewish Era—Employment of—New Mode—Date with Creation—Their year Luni-Solar—Civil year—Months and dates—Intercalary years 30—Omission of a Month—Year of 12 Months—Year of 13 months—Reduction of 19 years—Reduction to new Style—Fluctuations—Year of Cycle computed, - - - - -	6
Jewish with Christian Era—Ecclesiastical year—The era of Nabonassar—Derivation of—Commencement of Julian with Nabonassar year—To Compute it—Rectification of—The Egyptian Era—Identical with Nabonassar era—Reformation of—Coincidence with the Dioclesian Era—Reduction of—with the Christian Era—Termination of the old Egyptian year—The Julian Period—Computation of—Employment of it—Julian with Christian period, - - - - -	7
The Era of Dioclesian called also the Era of Martyrs—Use of—Date of—Year—Coptic month—Reduction of, with Christian Era—Ditto after leap year—The Grecian Era or Era of the Seleucides—Date of—Use of—Commencement of year—Reduction to Christian Era—Months of Greek's Syrian with the Roman—The Death of Alexander—Date—Computation of similar to Julian year—Reduction of it with the Christian Era—The Era of Tyre—Began—Months similar to Grecian Era—The Year to the Julian—Reduction to Christian Era, - - - - -	8
The Cæsarian Era of Antioch—Commencement of with Greeks—With Syrians—The Era of Abraham—Began—reduction with Christian Era—The Spanish Era, or Era of the Cæsars—Commencement of—Used—Abolishment of—Months and Years identical with the Julian—Comparison with Christian Era—The Era of Yezdegiel III or the Persian Era—When Used—When Began—Year—Difference and reform of—Months—Reduction with Christian Era—Denomination of each day—The Era of Armenians—Commencement of—Year—To find the day of the Week on which their Years begin—Reduction of with Julian year—Armenian ecclesiastical year—Leap Years—Use of old Julian style among the Armenians, - - - - -	9
The French Revolutionary Calendar—Republican Year—Months and Festivals denominated—Olympic Years—Division of Months into Decades—And names thereof—Table of—with the Christian Era—The Chinese—Reckoning of time by cycles of 60 years—To every year in the cycle different names given, - - - - -	10

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

Months Lunar —And regulation of with years—Computation of, with reference to	
Astronomy —Derangement of—Correction of—Date of their cycles—To find Chinese time with Christian Era—Dates from reigning Sovereign—Tartar Dynasty—The Japanese—years similar to the Chinese formation of—Begins when—Commencement of their first cycle—Indian Chronology—Variety of epochs,	11
The Solar Sidereal year—Comparison with Gregorian years—Difference—The luni-solar computation out of use—And variation of in different provinces—Difficulty of reckoning with Christian Era— <i>The Kaliyug</i> —An ancient era of India—Date of—Variation of—And computation with the Christian Era— <i>Era of Salivahana</i> —Identical with the Kaliyug as to names of months, &c.—When used—When begun—Reduction with Christian Era— <i>Era of Viramadeitya</i> —Term of—General use with lunar time—used in the north of India—computation with the Christian Era—Names of Months,	12
Calculation of months and years by the signs—Bengalee year—Adoption of the solar—Computation with the Christian Era—Bengalee months similar to Hindoostanee—Names of—Difference of in year— <i>Fusleeyear</i> —Adoption of in India—in Bengal—Variation of date—Months coincide— <i>The Era of Parasurama</i> —where used—when begun—how computed— <i>Grahaparirithi</i> , a cycle of 90 years—Reduction with Christian Era— <i>Brihaspatee (Jupiter)</i> a cycle of 60 years—used in connection with the Era of Viramadeitya—Bengal cycle with the Christian Era—Hindoo days of week—The Mahomedan Era of Hegira—Date of,	13
Year purely Lunar—Incoherencies, and inconveniences of—Computation of—Names of Months—of Weeks,	14
Table to find the Hegira with the Christian Era,	15
Tabular View of Eras used in India—and converted into Christian dates—Directions for using the Chronological Tables—Rules to find any day or time within A.D. 1600 and A.D. 1900 for the Hindu eras and from A.D. 622 to A.D. 1900 for the Hegira Hindu Solar or Sidereal Calendar—in <i>Luni Solar</i> Calendar—corresponding with the Christian, Mahomedan, or Hindoo Eras,	17
Rules for Intercalation in Luni-Solar Year,	18
Ambiguity of—Remedy of—Lunar Festivals—To convert Samvat into Saka dates—Cycles—Note on—Rules for dates to which the Tables do not extend—Christian Date with,	19
Example of Hindu Solar date with Christian—Expounded from the Kaliyug epoch,	20
Samvat and Fasly dates anterior to the tables—with European day—with ditto old style—use of the Luni-Solar calendaric scale—incapacity of furnishing methods to correct the approximate lunar days—Directions for enabling to do so—Note regarding the Calendaric Scales,	22
Method of adjusting the Calendaric Scales—the Mahomedan Year—Application of the Scale—to find the European day—to Julous Years of the Mogul Emperors,	23
Table of Luni-Solar Periods—Solar with luni-solar year—Hindu Lunar Month with luni-solar, scale of,	24
Table of Hindu Luni-Solar year—explanation of—Rule for repetition of month in an intercalary year,	25
Table of Solar Abargama or days, &c. elapsed—Table of Hindu Solar years—use of,	26
Table of Hindu Solar or Sidereal year—Explanation—Rule to find European day in the Kaly Yug, &c.	27
Table to find the day of the week for any date in the Christian Era—Second part for months or days—Explanation,	28
Christian Ordinary Solar Year—Table of,	29
General Table of the Hegira—Note—Errors of published tables of—Sudder Dewanee Tables—Corrections—cause of difference or error thereon,	30
Table of Sudder Dewanee or Correspondence of the Hegira & Julian Calendars,	31-7
Ditto—Note regarding the Chronological Table of the Hindoe Eras,	38
Chronological Eras of the Hindus Correspondence with European dates,	39
Hindoo Sidereal years,	40
Ditto including the Purmese luni-solar era,	43
Hindoo, Chinese Luni-Solar year,	46-50
Memorandum Shewing the Several Corresponding dates of the English and Indian years,	51 to 57
Table of Domestic Letters,	58
A Perpetual Diary,	59
Secular Diary of the 19th Century,	60

Time Table,	-	-	-	-	-	61
Table of Days in the year—Use of the foregoing Tables,	-	-	-	-	-	62
Memorandum shewing the first day of each month of English and Indian years,	-	-	-	-	-	63
Of Mahomedan—of Hindoo,	-	-	-	-	-	64

ASTRONOMICAL DEFINITIONS, &C.

The Equator—The Ecliptic—The Zodiac—Signs of the Zodiac—Declination of the Sun, Stars, and Planets—The Tropics—The Polar Circles—The Horizon—The Sensible—The Rational—The Mariner's Compass,	-	-	-	-	-	69
The Variation of the Compass—Amphiscii—Heteroscii—Periscii—Antæci—Periscii—Refraction—Names of Constellations in the Zodiac—The Northern Constellations,	-	-	-	-	-	70
The Southern Constellations—Additions to list of Southern Constellations—The Orbit of a Planet—Nodes—Aspect—Geocentric—Heliocentric—Apocæ—Perigæe—Aphelion—Perihelion—Line of the Apides—Eccentricity—Occultation—Transit,	-	-	-	-	-	72
Eclipse of the Sun—Eclipse of the Moon—Elongation—Diurnal Arc—Nocturnal Arc—Aberration—Centripetal Force—Centrifugal Force—The Atmosphere, Vapours—Fogs and mists—Clouds—Dew—Rain—Snow and Hail—Thunder and Lightning,	-	-	-	-	-	74
Sun—Moon,	-	-	-	-	-	75
Moon,	-	-	-	-	-	76
New Moon—Full Moon, &c.—Harvest Moon—Moon-dial,	-	-	-	-	-	77
Tide Tables,	-	-	-	-	-	78
The Tides,	-	-	-	-	-	79
Upper tides—Under tides—Spring tides—Neap tides,	-	-	-	-	-	80
Observations on the Tides—Common rules for finding the Time of high-water,	-	-	-	-	-	81
To find the Moon's age—Longitudes and Latitudes of some of the Principal Towns on the Globe,	-	-	-	-	-	82-84
Longitudes and Latitudes of Places of India,	-	-	-	-	-	85-90

REMARKS OF THE WEATHER.

The Barometer,	-	-	-	-	-	91
The Hygrometer,	-	-	-	-	-	92
The Thermometer,	-	-	-	-	-	1

ANIMAL, MINERAL, AND VEGETABLE POISONS.

<i>Corrosive Poisons,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	93
<i>Animal Corrosive Poisons</i> —The Blistering Fly Cantharis— <i>Mineral Corrosive Poisons</i> —Ammonia or Volatile Alkali—Arsenic—Corrosive Sublimate—Lime—Muratic Acid—Spirits of Salt—Muric Acid—Antimony—Butter of Antimony—Nitrate of Silver—Lunar Caustic—Subnitrate of Bismuth—Fluke White—Nitric Acid, Aqua fortis—Oxalic Acid—Solution of Potass—Sulphuric Acid—Tartaric Acid—Tartar Emetic,	-	-	-	-	-	94
Verdigris—White Vitriol— <i>Acrid Poison</i> — <i>Vegetable Acrid Poisons</i> —Bryony root—Coloquintida—Gamboge—White Hellebore Root—Black and Fend Hellebore—Saw Bread—Spurge,	-	-	-	-	-	95
<i>Mineral Acrid Poisons</i> Nitre— <i>Vegetable Sedative and Narcotic Poisons</i> —Camphor—Hemlock—Henbane—Laurel Water—Opium—Prussic Acid—Stramonium,	-	-	-	-	-	96
Strong Scented Lettuce—Tobacco— <i>Mineral Sedative and Narcotic Poisons</i> —Carbonic Acid Gas— <i>Acro-narcotic Poisons</i> — <i>Vegetable Acro-narcotic Poisons</i> —Cocculus Indicus—Deadly Nightshade—Elatarium—Foxglove—Fools Parsley—Funguses and Poisonous Mushrooms,	-	-	-	-	-	97
Meadow Saffron—Nux Vomica— <i>Mineral Acro-narcotic Poisons</i> —White Lead—Septic or Putrescent Poisons—Venom of Serpents—Stings of Bees, Wasps, and other insects—Fish Poison—Bite of a Mad Dog,	-	-	-	-	-	98
List of Poisons,	-	-	-	-	-	99

CLIMATE.

Climate of Bengal,	-	-	-	-	-	Page 100-101
Bahar—Allahabad—Oude—Agra—Delhi—Malwa and Central India,	-	-	-	-	-	102
Bagur—Gundwana—Orissa,	-	-	-	-	-	103

Months Lunar —And regulation of with years—Computation of, with reference to Astronomy —Derangement of—Correction of—Date of their cycles—To find Chinese time with Christian Era—Dates from reigning Sovereign—Tartar Dynasty—The Japanese—years similar to the Chinese formation of—Begins when—Commencement of their first cycle—Indian Chronology—Variety of epochs, - - - - -	11
The Solar Sidereal year—Comparison with Gregorian years—Difference—The luni-solar computation out of use—And variation of in different provinces—Difficulty of reckoning with Christian Era— <i>The Caliyug</i> —An ancient era of India—Date of—Variation of—And computation with the Christian Era— <i>Era of Salivahana</i> —Identical with the Caliyug as to names of months, &c.—When used—When begun—Reduction with Christian Era— <i>Era of Vicramaditya</i> —Term of—General use with lunar time—used in the north of India—computation with the Christian Era—Names of Months, - - - - -	12
Calculation of months and years by the signs—Bengalee year—Adoption of the solar—Computation with the Christian Era—Bengalee months similar to Hindoostance—Names of—Difference of in year— <i>Pussee year</i> —Adoption of in India—in Bengal—Variation of date—Months coincide— <i>The Era of Parasurama</i> —where used—when begun—how computed— <i>Grahparivritti</i> , a cycle of 90 years—Reduction with Christian Era— <i>Brihaspattee (Jupiter)</i> a cycle of 60 years—used in connection with the Era of Virunaditya—Bengal cycle with the Christian Era—Hindoo days of week—The Mahomedan Era of Hegira—Date of, - - - - -	13
Year purely Lunar—Incoherencies, and inconveniences of—Computation of—Names of Months—of Weeks, - - - - -	14
Table to find the Hegira with the Christian Era, - - - - -	15
Tabular View of Eras used in India—and converted into Christian dates—Directions for using the Chronological Tables—Rules to find any day or time within A.D. 1600 and A.D. 1900 for the Hindu eras and from A.D. 622 to A.D. 1900 for the Hegira Hindu Solar or Sidereal Calendar—in <i>Luni Solar</i> Calendar—corresponding with the Christian, Mahomedan, or Hindoo Eras, - - - - -	17
Rules for Intercalation in Luni-Solar Year, - - - - -	18
Ambiguity of—Remedy of—Lunar Festivals—To convert Samvat into Saka dates—Cycles—Note on—Rules for dates to which the Tables do not extend—Christian Date with, - - - - -	19
Example of Hindu Solar date with Christian—Expounded from the <i>Kaliyug</i> epoch, - - - - -	20
Samvat and Fasly dates anterior to the tables—with European day—with ditto old style—use of the Luni-Solar calendaric scale—incapacity of furnishing methods to correct the approximate lunar days—Directions for enabling to do so—Note regarding the Calendaric Scales, - - - - -	22
Method of adjusting the Calendaric Scales—the Mahomedan Year—Application of the Scale—to find the European day—to Juloes Years of the Mogul Emperors, - - - - -	23
Table of Luni-Solar Periods—Solar with luni-solar year—Hindu Lunar Month with luni-solar, scale of, - - - - -	24
Table of Hindu Luni-Solar year—explanation of—Rule for repetition of month in an intercalary year, - - - - -	25
Table of Solar Ahargana or days, &c. elapsed—Table of Hindu Solar years—use of, - - - - -	26
Table of Hindu Solar or Sidereal year—Explanation—Rule to find European day in the Kalyug, &c. - - - - -	27
Table to find the day of the week for any date in the Christian Era—Second part for months or days—Explanation, - - - - -	28
Christian Ordinary Solar Year—Table of, - - - - -	29
General Table of the Hegira—Note—Errors of published tables of—Sudder Dewannee Tables—Corrections—cause of difference or error thereon, - - - - -	30
Table of Sudder Dewannee or Correspondence of the Hegira & Julian Calendar, - - - - -	31-7
Ditto—Note regarding the Chronological Table of the Hindoe Eras, - - - - -	38
Chronological Eras of the Hindus Correspondence with European dates, - - - - -	39
Hindoo Sidereal years, - - - - -	40
Ditto including the Burmese luni-solar era, - - - - -	41
Hindoo, Chinese Luni-Solar year, - - - - -	46-50
Memorandum Shewing the Several Corresponding dates of the English and Indian years, - - - - -	51 to 57
Table of Domiciliary Letters, - - - - -	58
A Perpetual Diary, - - - - -	59
Secular Diary of the 19th Century, - - - - -	60

Time Table, - - - - -	61
Table of Days in the year—Use of the foregoing Tables, - - - - -	62
Memorandum shewing the first day of each month of English and Indian years, - - - - -	63
Of Mahomedau—of Hindoo, - - - - -	64

ASTRONOMICAL DEFINITIONS, &C.

The Equator—The Ecliptic—The Zodiac—Signs of the Zodiac—Declination of the Sun, Stars, and Planets—The Tropics—The Polar Circles—The Horizon—The Sensible—The Rational—The Mariner's Compass, - - - - -	69
The Variation of the Compass—Amphiscii—Heteroscii—Periscii—Antarci—Periscii—Refraction—Names of Constellations in the Zodiac—The Northern Constellations, - - - - -	70
The Southern Constellations—Additions to list of Southern Constellations—The Orbit of a Planet—Nodes—Aspect—Geocentric—Heliocentric—Apogee—Perigee—Aphelion—Perihelion—Line of the Apisides—Eccentricity—Occultation—Transit, - - - - -	72
Eclipse of the Sun—Eclipse of the Moon—Elongation—Diurnal Arc—Nocturnal Arc—Aberration—Centripetal Force—Centrifugal Force—The Atmosphere, - - - - -	73
Vapour—Fogs and mists—Clouds—Dew—Rain—Snow and Hail—Thunder and Lightning, - - - - -	74
Sun—Moon, - - - - -	75
Moon, - - - - -	76
New Moon—Full Moon, &c.—Harvest Moon—Moon-dial, - - - - -	77
Tide Tables, - - - - -	78
The Tides, - - - - -	79
Upper tides—Under tides—Spring tides—Neap tides, - - - - -	80
Observations on the Tides—Common rules for finding the Time of high-water, - - - - -	81
To find the Moon's age—Longitudes and Latitudes of some of the Principal Towns on the Globe, - - - - -	82-84
Longitudes and Latitudes of Places of India, - - - - -	85-90

REMARKS OF THE WEATHER.

The Barometer, - - - - -	91
The Hygrometer, - - - - -	92
The Thermometer, - - - - -	1

ANIMAL, MINERAL, AND VEGETABLE POISONS.

<i>Corrosive Poisons</i> , - - - - -	93
<i>Animal Corrosive Poisons</i> —The Blistering Fly Cantharis— <i>Mineral Corrosive Poisons</i> —Ammonia or Volatile Alkali—Arsenic—Corrosive Sublimate—Lime—Muratic Acid—Spirits of Salt—Muriate of Antimony—Butter of Antimony—Nitrate of Silver—Lunar Caustic—Subntrate of Bismuth—Flake White—Netric Acid, Aquafortis—Oxalic Acid—Solution of Potass—Sulphuric Acid—Tartaric Acid—Tartar Emetic, - - - - -	94
Verdigris—White Vitriol— <i>Acrid Poison</i> — <i>Vegetable Acrid Poisons</i> —Bryony root—Coloquintida—Gamboge—White Hellebore Root—Black and Fetid Hellebore—Sow Bread—Spurge, - - - - -	95
<i>Mineral Acrid Poisons</i> Nitre— <i>Vegetable Sedative and Narcotic Poisons</i> —Camphor—Henlock—Henbane—Laurel Water—Opium—Prussic Acid—Stramonium, - - - - -	96
Strong Scented Lettuce—Tobacco— <i>Mineral Sedative and Narcotic Poisons</i> —Carbonic Acid Gas—Acro-narcotic Poisons— <i>Vegetable Acro-narcotic Poisons</i> —Cocculus Indicus—Deadly Nightshade—Elaeterium—Foxglove—Fools Parsley—Funguses and Poisonous Mushrooms, - - - - -	97
Meadow Saffron—Nux Vomica— <i>Mineral Acro-narcotic Poisons</i> —White Lead—Septic or Putrescent Poisons—Venom of Serpents—Stings of Bees, Wasps, and other insects—Fish Poison—Bite of a Mad Dog, - - - - -	98
List of Poisons, - - - - -	99

CLIMATE.

Climate of Bengal, - - - - -	Page	100-101
Bahar—Allahabad—Oude—Agra—Delhi—Malwa and Central India, - - - - -		102
Bagur—Gundwana—Orissa, - - - - -		103

KALENDAR.

Kitchen garden—Fruit garden for the months of the year—Produce of, . . .	105
Extract of a letter from Dr. Royle to the Court of Directors, On the soil, vegetation, and climate of India, . . .	108-110
Eclipses of Sun and Moon—Almanac, . . .	111-113

MONIES.

Mint.—Plan of Building—Architecture and height of ground—Machineries . . .	
Cost of—Detail of rooms—further cost of—operations of, . . .	143
List of gain and charges, . . .	144
Value of Coinage—Profits—Ditto per Centage, . . .	145
Table of Coinage—per cent. on coinage, . . .	146
Uniformity of coinage—Value of Coins—Company's rupees—issue of Sica rupees—withdrawal of—suspensions of Old Gold Mohurs, . . .	147
Payments of Money into Government Treasury, . . .	148

RULES OF BUSINESS IN THE CALCUTTA MINT.

Rules for the receipt of Government Bullion or coin at the Calcutta Mint—for the receipt of Private Coin, . . .	148
On the receipt of Government remittance—Device on the coin, . . .	149
Regulating the Standard Coin, . . .	150
The New Wrought Lion of the Paddle of the Steamer in the Mint, . . .	150 to 151
Rules for the Agra Bullion and Assay Depot—Rules for the receipt of Private Bullion and coin—General Rules—Mint Remittances—Bullion keeper and Native Officers—Assay Master—Depot Master—Certificates on deposits of Ingots—Monetary System—Value of Shells—Weight and Assay of the Coins—Silver Coins—Coinage Duty or Seigniorage—Money Weight and Measures—Report on Coins received for Assay—Refining charges on understandard Gold—Ditto on Ditto Silver, . . .	159
General Table of Indian Coins—Exchanges—Tables of English and Indian Exchanges—Ditto of Spain and America—Ditto France—Ditto China—Table of Gold and Silver Coins of Austria and Bohemia—Baden—Bavaria—Denmark—France, . . .	160-62

PART II. VOL. I.

ACTS OF PARLIAMENT RELATING TO INDIA.

Will 4th Chap. 85 of 28th August 1833. The new Charter—5th and 6th Will 4th Chap. 52nd of 11st August 1831. For suspension of Acts (3rd and 4th Will 4th Chap. 85) relative to the Government of Agra, . . .	21
13th April, 1835, Constitutional, Indemnifying the Governor General and other persons, in their administrations, . . .	25
3rd and 4th Will 4th Chap. 63d of 28th August 1833, regulating the Trade to China and India, . . .	26
3rd and 4th Will 4th Chap. 55th of 23th August 1833, for registering of British Vessels, . . .	29
Chap. 56th of 7th August 1840, for regulating the Trade of Ships, . . .	45
4th and 5th Will 4th Chap. 33rd of 25th July, 1834, repealing Acts regarding deposits to be made upon Teas, . . .	49
5th and 6th Will 4th Chap. 56th of 9th September 1835, regulating the Tonnage and Burthen of Ships, . . .	52
9th Geo. 4th Chap. 33 of 1828, date of 27th June 1821, relating to the estates of British subjects (Administrations), . . .	52
9th Geo. 4th Chap. 73d of 19th July 1829, for relief of Insolvent Debtors, . . .	53
4th and 5th Will 4th Chap. 79th of 14th August 1821, amending the Law relating to Insolvent Debtors, . . .	76
6th and 7th Will 4th Chap. 47th of 20th July 1836, effecting several acts relative to Insolvent Debtors, . . .	80
5th Geo. 4th Chap. 50, regulating the appropriation of unclaimed Prize Money, . . .	ib.
Victoria 1st Chap. 47, of 12th July 1837, repealing the Act of prohibition of the payment of the salaries and allowances of the E. I. Co's Officers during their absence, . . .	81

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

VOL. 13

6th and 7th Will. Chap. 1th 76th of 17th July 1837, imposing rates of packet postage and amending Acts relating to the Post Office,	83
7 th Will. 4th and 1 st Viet. Chap. 70, of 15th July 1837, relating to the E. I. Co.'s College at Haileybury,	87
1 st and 2 nd Viet. Chap. 22, of 9th May 1838, for the rules and regulations of Haileybury College,	10.

ACTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

No. X. of 1835 the 6th July, force of Government Gazette with reference to Acts passed,	89
No. II. of 1834, the 20th November, with reference to the Chief Secretary's Office,	ib.
No. XI. of 1835, the 3d August, Printing Offices,	ib.
No. XIV. of 1835, the 3d August, Military Magistrates,	90
No. IX. of 1835, the 6th July, Powers of Commandants of Stations,	91
No. XI. of 1836, the 19th May, Jurisdiction of Company's Court,	ib.
No. III. of 1839, the 18th February, Ditto with reference to rents of British Subjects,	92
No. XXI. of 1836, the 19th September, Creation of Zillahs,	ib.
No. XXI. of 1836, the 14th September, Thugs,	ib.
No. XVIII. of 1837, the 7th August, Trial of Thugs,	ib.
No. IV. of 1837, the 17th April, Tenure of Land,	93
No. XIX. of 1837, the 7th August, Competency of Witnesses,	ib.
No. XXI. of 1837, the 25th September, Oaths,	ib.
No. V. of 1849, Oaths and Punishment of Perjury,	ib.
No. XXXI. of 1837, the 20th November, Persian Language,	94
No. XXV. of 1837, the 8th October, Wills,	ib.
No. XXX. of 1838, the 13th November, Registry of Deeds,	98
No. XXXI. of 1838, the 3d December, Administration of Criminal Justice,	ib.
No. XI. of 1839, the 22d April, Remission of Stamp Duties on Institution fee,	103
No. XIV. of 1839, the 27th May, Emigrant Labourers,	ib.
No. XXII of 1839, the 9th September, Defence by Counsel,	101
No. XXIII of 1839, the 23d September, Imprisonment by Court's Martial,	ib.
No. II of 1840, the 10th February, Regulating the Sentences of Do. Do.,	105
No. XXVI of 1839, the 2d February, Trial of Public Officers,	ib.
No. XXVII of 1839, the 16th December, Execution of Decrees of 24-Pargunnahs Courts by Calcutta Court of Request,	108
No. XXXIX of 1839, the 16th December, Dower,	ib.
No. XXX of 1839, the 6th December, Law of Inheritance,	110
No. XXX of 1839, the 30th December, Interest on Debts,	112
No. IV of 1840, the 17th February, Affrays,	112 to 114
No. IX of 1810, the 2 nd April, Arbitration of Damages,	ib.
No. XIV of 1840, the 29th June, Validity of Written Memoranda,	115
9th Geo. IV Chap. XIV, 9th May 1828, ditto ditto,	116
No. VI of 1810, the 2nd March, Bills of Exchange,	117
No. XVIII of 1837, the 7th August, Warrant of Distress,	118
No. IX of 1810, the 10th April, Customs,	119
Regulation III. of 1830, the 20th January, Amendt. of Reg. XV. of 1829, and the enforcement of the payment of exportation duty,	144
Regulation IV of 1833 the 3rd June, Goods imported by sea,	145
No. XIV of 1836, 30th May, the new Tariff,	147
Orders No. 37, the 30th May 1836, Notice relating to inward bound laden ships,	156
No. XVI of 3d July 1837, Export and Import Goods,	ib.
No. XXV of 1836, the 31st October, Warehousing Ports, regulations and duties of,	158
No. XXXII of 1836, the 28th November, Regulation of Sugar Import,	166
No. XIV of 1837, the 12th June, Import and Export of Sugar,	168
No. XV of 1839, the 10th June, Importation of Sugar,	ib.
No. XVI of 1837, the 3d July, Repeal of Reg. XV of 1817 and modification of rules on Customs,	170
No. XVII of 1837, 24th July, Post Office,	172
No. XX of 1838, the 27th August, ditto Bhangee,	179
No. XVII of 1839, the 1st July, ditto Postage Duties,	180
No. XVII of 1835, the 17th August, Mint Rupees and Gold Mohurs,	180
No. XXI of 1835, the 7th December, ditto Pice,	181
No. XIII of 1836, the 25d May, ditto Coinage,	ib.
No. XXXI of 1837, the 20th November, ditto ditto,	182
No. XXI of 1838, the 27th August, ditto ditto,	ib.
No. XXXI of 1839, the 23d December, ditto ditto,	ib.
No. XXIV of 1838, the 24th September, Bank of Bengal,	183

No. XIX of 1836, the 19th September, Bank of Bengal,	-	-	-	183
No. VIII of 1836, the 28th March, Native Judicial Officers,	-	-	-	184
No. XXV of 1837, the 23d October, ditto,	-	-	-	185
No. XXII of 1838, the 10th September, ditto,	-	-	-	186
No. XXVII of 1838, the 22d October, ditto,	-	-	-	ib.
Laws relating to Indigo Planters,	-	-	-	187
Ditto British Subjects,	-	-	-	ib.
Abridged Code of Regulations affecting Civil Employe'es,	-	-	-	193

ABRIDGED CODE OF REGULATIONS AFFECTING CIVIL EMPLOYE'ES.

The Civilian at College,	-	-	-	-	197
Statutes of the College of Fort William,	-	-	-	-	199
Prizemen at College Amongst Civil Servants,	-	-	-	-	205
Furloughs after ten years' service,	-	-	-	-	222
Modified Furlough Resolution of 1839,	-	-	-	-	227

MISCELLANEOUS.

Responsibility for delay of Audit—Transfer Rules,	-	-	-	-	245
General Consultation, 8th May 1839, in cases of transfer of public Officers,	-	-	-	-	247
Miscellaneous connected with leave, &c. Rejoining, &c.	-	-	-	-	248
Establishmen of the several Offices of the Agra Presidency,	-	-	-	-	249
Resolutions relating to China Servants,	-	-	-	-	250
Departures of Governor General, Governor Councillor or Commander-in-Chief from India—Filling up vacancies in the Civil line—Indents for Civil servants,	-	-	-	-	251
Private Trading,	-	-	-	-	252
Sale of Property to Natives—Ditto to Native Princes,	-	-	-	-	ib.
Charges of Corruption—Borrowing, Lending,	-	-	-	-	254
Sales to Natives—Borrowing articles from Natives or other private individuals prohibited	-	-	-	-	255
The merit fostering order as at present in force, No. 2271, of 20th December 1836—Casualties—Custody of effects of estates and public property,	-	-	-	-	257
Gazetting, Military, Civil—Exchanges—Law Officers of Government, how to be consulted—Assay Master's retiring Pension—Retention of Political presents by Military Officers—Khelut to politico-medical officers—Deputation allowance,	-	-	-	-	259
2d Assistant, Indore—Tentage on Political Deputation—Office rent,	-	-	-	-	259

BENGAL CIVIL SERVICE ANNUITY FUND.

Regulations sanctioned by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors,	-	-	-	-	260
Abstract of Abridged Civil Code and Notes on Civil Service Annuity Rules,	-	-	-	-	268
Proceedings of Meetings of Civil Service Annuity Fund from 1st April 1840,	-	-	-	-	272
Requisition referred to ditto,	-	-	-	-	274
Notice regarding Hon'ble Court's order referred to ditto,	-	-	-	-	276
Notice above referred to,	-	-	-	-	278
Rules of the Civil Fund,	-	-	-	-	279
Appendix to ditto,	-	-	-	-	288
Abstract of Bengal Civil Fund Rules with Notes,	-	-	-	-	290
Proceedings of Meetings of Civil Fund 18th February 1840.	-	-	-	-	294

ABRIDGED CODE OF MILITARY REGULATIONS.

Standing Orders for the guidance of Bengal Light Cavalry,	-	-	-	-	303
---	---	---	---	---	-----

STANDING ORDERS FOR THE BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.

Appendix to the Infantry Standing Orders regarding Pay and Allowances,	-	-	-	-	353
Postings and removals—Reports,	-	-	-	-	354
Form of Reports referred to in section 28 of the Infantry Standing Orders,—Ditto of Indent and Letter of report of route,	-	-	-	-	356

NOTES ON MILITARY STANDING ORDERS.

Sick Officers—Staff—Address,	-	-	-	-	357
Advances—Baggage—Boat Allowance,	-	-	-	-	358
Correspondence,	-	-	-	-	359
Furlough,	-	-	-	-	360
Form of Certificate—Notes on Furlough,	-	-	-	-	362
Leave of Absence,	-	-	-	-	363
Memorials,—Orders,	-	-	-	-	365

ORDERS RELATIVE TO THE UNIFORM AND APPOINTMENTS OF THE ARMY.

MISCELLANEOUS RULES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

Rules,	-	-	-	-	-	414
Monthly Current expense Bills—Monthly progress report,	-	-	-	-	-	415
Transfer of Buildings,	-	-	-	-	-	416
Civil Department,	-	-	-	-	-	419
Abstract of Important Public Works of Bengal and Agra,	-	-	-	-	-	420

REVISED RULES AND REGULATIONS OF NIZAM'S ARMY.

Augmentation—Ratta—Brigadiers—Chargers,	-	-	-	-	-	439
Command allowance and reckonings—Courts Martial and Courts of Request,	-	-	-	-	-	442
General Officers—General Officers and Staff Appointments, General Officers and Promotion,	-	-	-	-	-	443
General Officers—General Officers and Superintending Surgeons,	-	-	-	-	-	444
Grants or purchase of lands in the Colonies,	-	-	-	-	-	445
Ditto ditto,	-	-	-	-	-	447
Ditto ditto—Restrictions of ditto ditto to certain class of Officers,	-	-	-	-	-	448
Grants or purchase of lands in the Colonies, regulating price of land,	-	-	-	-	-	451
House and lands in Cantonment,	-	-	-	-	-	454
Houses in Cantonment—Leave and Retirement—Leave of Absence—Ditto with reference to disbursements of Pay,	-	-	-	-	-	456
Leave of Absence and Furlough,	-	-	-	-	-	457
Military Officers holding Civil Situations—Leave of Absence and Furlough,	-	-	-	-	-	458
Passage Money—Passage and Table Money,	-	-	-	-	-	460
Promotion Rank,	-	-	-	-	-	461
Promotion and Retirement—Public Property,	-	-	-	-	-	462
Rank and Precedence,	-	-	-	-	-	463
Removals—Reports—Retirement,	-	-	-	-	-	464
Staff—Troops on different Presidencies serving together,	-	-	-	-	-	469

NOTES ON THE DUTIES OF CIVIL AND MILITARY OFFICERS IN RELATION TO EACH OTHER.

Processes of Court—Liquor Shops,	-	-	-	-	-	469
Military Payments—Civil aid,	-	-	-	-	-	470
Carriage and Beguies—Civilians' Duties in regard to Soldiery,	-	-	-	-	-	471
Miscellaneous affecting Sales, Visits, Nuzzers, and Cantonment laws—Memorandum Relative to the Promotion, Posting and Transfer of Young Officers,	-	-	-	-	-	473
Cadets, and Rank—Cadets,	-	-	-	-	-	473
Cadets Promotion, Removal,	-	-	-	-	-	474
Cadets—Promotion in the Hon'ble Company's Army,	-	-	-	-	-	475
Retirement from the Hon'ble Company's Army,	-	-	-	-	-	476
Rules under which Staff, Civil and Political Appointments, are vacated,	-	-	-	-	-	478
Rules under which officers may be withdrawn from Regiments for Staff Employ	-	-	-	-	-	479
Pay and Allowances of Staff Officers,	-	-	-	-	-	480
Table of Regimental Pay and Allowances in Sonat Rupees,	-	-	-	-	-	495

REGULATIONS OF THE MILITARY FUND.

Regulations of a General Military Fund for Benefitting the Widows and Children of Deceased Officers of H. M. Service,	-	-	-	-	-	506
Military Widows' Fund, Receipt and Disbursements of,	-	-	-	-	-	512
Lord Clives' Fund,	-	-	-	-	-	513

CODE OF ECCLESIASTICAL REGULATIONS.

Rules,	-	-	-	-	-	514
Assistant Chaplains on Arrival—List of Chaplains,	-	-	-	-	-	515
Rank—Leave of Absence,	-	-	-	-	-	516
Travelling allowances—General rules for Chaplains,	-	-	-	-	-	517
The Bishop of Calcutta,	-	-	-	-	-	519
Bishops' Visitation allowance—Ditto Quinquennial Visitation—Ditto Domestic Chaplain,	-	-	-	-	-	520
Ditto Surgeon—Archdeacon—Commissary,	-	-	-	-	-	521
Licence to officiate in the Indian Diocese—Ditto to preach—Applications for Leave—Suspension—Preaching—Exemptions and privileges of the Clergy—Registrar,	-	-	-	-	-	522

Fort William Garrison Chaplain,	-	-	-	-	-	523
Deductions from Chaplain's Salary—Cathedral Vestry—Presidency Fees—List of Fees,	-	-	-	-	-	524

PART III, VOL. I.

General Description of Calcutta	-	-	-	-	-	1
Fort and garrison,	-	-	-	-	-	8
Tanks, suburbs, population, houses,	-	-	-	-	-	9

POPULATION.

Census, Europeans, Eurasians, Portuguese, French, Chinese, Armenians, Jews, Moguls, Parsees, Arabs, Mughls, Buimesc, Madrasces, N. tive Christians, and the Lower Castes,	-	-	-	-	-	10
---	---	---	---	---	---	----

DOMESTIC AND SOCIAL HABITS.

Servants, Shops, Table supplies, Out door Servants—Fraud respecting bank notes, Silver coins, Europe goods, thefts—Discontinuance of Indian hospitality, reasons—Present state of social life, dinner parties,	-	-	-	-	-	20
--	---	---	---	---	---	----

AMUSEMENTS.

Government House Entertainment—Reason for building the Government House on so grand a sale—When built, cost, aspect, description, remarks on architecture—Expenses allowed,	-	-	-	-	-	29
Ochterlony Monument,	-	-	-	-	-	32
Cossipore Foundry,	-	-	-	-	-	34
Asiatic Society's Rooms,	-	-	-	-	-	36
Town Hall,	-	-	-	-	-	38
La Martiniere,	-	-	-	-	-	42
Bishop's College,	-	-	-	-	-	47
The Botanical Gardens,	-	-	-	-	-	56
The Ice House,	-	-	-	-	-	59
College, Churches, &c.—The Different Churches and Colleges—The Metcalfe Hall,	-	-	-	-	-	60
The Theatre,	-	-	-	-	-	63
Sports,	-	-	-	-	-	65
Auctions,	-	-	-	-	-	67
Hotels,	-	-	-	-	-	71
Livery Stables,	-	-	-	-	-	72
Veterinary Establishments,	-	-	-	-	-	73
Garrison Regulations,	-	-	-	-	-	74
Streets,	-	-	-	-	-	89
Government Establishments,	-	-	-	-	-	95
Calcutta Police,	-	-	-	-	-	100
Police Management,	-	-	-	-	-	100
New Police Arrangements,	-	-	-	-	-	106
Medical topography of Calcutta,	-	-	-	-	-	108
Description of Agra,	-	-	-	-	-	112
Medical topography of Agra,	-	-	-	-	-	132

COMMERCIAL DIRECTORY.

Bengal Chamber of Commerce,	-	-	-	-	-	136
Bonded Warehouse,	-	-	-	-	-	139
Indigo Planter's Association,	-	-	-	-	-	140
Landholders' Society,	-	-	-	-	-	142
Calcutta Trade Association,	-	-	-	-	-	143
Bank of Bengal,	-	-	-	-	-	145
Union Bank,	-	-	-	-	-	150
Former Banks,	-	-	-	-	-	173

Insolvent Firms,	- 174
Assam Tea Company—Bengal Salt Company—Steam Ferry Bridge Company,	- 175
Steam Tug Association,	- 176
Calcutta Docking Company,	- 177
New Bengal Steam Fund,	- 178
Eastern Steam Navigation Company,	- 179
Universal Assurance Society,	- 186
Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society,	- 195
New Oriental Life Insurance Company,	- 195
Marine Insurance Societies,	- 199
River Insurance Societies,	- 205
Merchants, Agents, &c.,	- 206
Assistants in Mercantile Firms,	- 227
The Supreme Court,	- 236
Insolvent Court—Court of Requests,	- 242
Calcutta Police,	- 250
Uncovenanted Assistants,	- 259
In Government Offices at the Presidency	- 277
Assistants in the Supreme Court, &c.	- 278
Presidency Pensioners,	- 280
Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund,	- 281
Rules for the Grant of Superannuation Pensions to Subordinate Officers for the Civil Department,	- 292
Statement of Letters despatched from the Different Branches of Government, Secretariat,	- 297
Educational Institutions,	- 323
List of those recently established,	- 298
Hindoo College of Calcutta,	- 299
Madressa or Mahomedan College,	- 300
Sanscrit College at Calcutta,	- 301
Medical College, Puttuldangah, ditto,	- 302
College of Mahomed Hoshin of Hooghly,	- 305
Hooghly Branch School—Infant School of—Sectapore Branch School of—College of Mahomed Hoshin,	- 306
Agra College,	- 307
Ajmere School—Abkyab School,—Allahabad School,	- 308
Azimganj School—Barcilly School,	- 309
Banlakh ditto—Benares College and Seminary,	- 310
Bhaugulpore Institution,	- 311
Bhaugulpore Hill School—Chittagong School,	- 312
Commillah School—Dacca College,	- 313
Delhi Oriental College—Delhi English College—Dinajpore School,	- 314
Furruckabad School—Ghazepore School—Jowhatty School,	- 315
Goruckpore School—Jessore School—Jubbulpore,	- 316
Meerut School—Moulmein School—Midnapore School,	- 317
Patna School—Ranree School,	- 318
Saugor School—Proposals of the Committee, and of the most recent Orders of Government on education in India,	- 319
Special orders connected with the Officers of the Education Committee,	- 321
Appointment of the Superintendent of the Mysore Princes—Arrangement of the same in regard to Fund—Leave of Absence—Leave to Principal of Hooghly College—And arrangements of the Salary in consequence,	- 321
Abstract of the Expenses of the Fund under the General Committee of Schools and Colleges—List of the Colleges and Schools under the General Committee,	- 322
Abstract of ditto,	- 323
Colleges, Public Schools, &c.—College Fort William—Bishop's College,	- 323
Calcutta High School,	- 327
Parental Academic Institution,	- 328
The General Assembly's Institution,	- 329
La Martiniere,	- 330
Upper Orphan School—Lower Orphan School,	- 331
Armenian Philanthropic Institution,	- 332
Free School Institution,	- 333
Saint Xavier's College,	- 334
European Female Orphan Asylum,	- 335
St. James' School—Benevolent Institution,	- 337
Principal Catholic Free School—Branch Catholic School,	- 338

Oriental Seminary—Union School,	-	-	-	339
Indian Academy,	-	-	-	340
Hindu Benevolent Institution,	-	-	-	341

CHURCHES.

St. John's Cathedral,	-	-	-	341
Old or Mission Church—St. James' Church,	-	-	-	342
St. Thomas' Church—St. Peter's Church—St. Stephen's Church—St. Thomas' Church—Collegiate Chapel of Bishop's College,	-	-	-	343
Episcopal Chapel of the Church of England—Ditto Chinsurah—Danish Church at Serampore—Saint Andrew's Church,	-	-	-	344
Union Chapel—Lall Bazar Baptist Chapel—Circular Road Baptist Chapel—Howrah Baptist Chapel,	-	-	-	345
Armenian Church of St. Nazareth—Greek Church of the Transfiguration of Mount Tabor,	-	-	-	346
Roman Catholic Church of Nossa Senhora DeRozario of Calcutta—Roman Catholic Church of the 'Sacred Heart of Jesus,' Dhurruntollah—Roman Catholic Church of Nossa Senhora DeDores of Boitaconnah—Roman Catholic Church of St. Patrick,	-	-	-	347
Roman Catholic Church of Nossa Senhora Da Bon Virzem of Howrah—Roman Catholic Chapel of the Mother of God, Serampore—Roman Catholic Church of Jesus Maria Joze—Roman Catholic Churches of St. Louis and St. Francis—Roman Catholic Church and Convent of Nossa Senhora DeRozario of Bandel,	-	-	-	348

LITERARY SCIENTIFIC AND SIMILAR SOCIETIES.

Asiatic Society, Patrons, &c.	-	-	-	349
Calcutta School Book Society	-	-	-	352
Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India—List of Branch Societies,	-	-	-	359
Calcutta Public Libraries—Medical and Physical Society,	-	-	-	355
Mechanics' Institution—Law Examination Committee—The Presidency General Hospital,	-	-	-	357
Native Hospital—Durruntollah,	-	-	-	358
Police Hospital—Howrah Seamen's Hospital,	-	-	-	359
Calcutta District Charitable School,	-	-	-	360
St. James' District Charitable Committee—Leprosy Asylum Committee, Associated with the Central Committee Members,	-	-	-	362
Calcutta Diocesan Committee of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, Calcutta Diocesan Committee—Calcutta Bible Association	-	-	-	365
Calcutta Auxiliary Bible Society,	-	-	-	366
Calcutta Church Missionary Association—Calcutta Auxiliary Church Society,	-	-	-	367
Calcutta Corresponding Committee of the Church Missionary Society—Bengal Missionary Society,	-	-	-	368
Calcutta Seamen's Friend or Bethel Society—Calcutta Sailor's Home,	-	-	-	369
Calcutta Christian Instruction Society,	-	-	-	370
Calcutta School Society—The Calcutta Christian School Book Society—Calcutta Baptist Female School Society.	-	-	-	371
Calcutta Juvenile Society—Calcutta Corresponding Board in connection with the Committee of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland for the G. in F. parts,	-	-	-	372
Calcutta Christian Tract and Book Society—Calcutta Baptist Missionary Society—Calcutta Ladies' Baptist Missionary Society,	-	-	-	473
Bengal Military Orphan Society—Calcutta Infant School Society,	-	-	-	374
Ladies' Society for Native Female Education in Calcutta and the Stations dependant on the Bengal Presidency—Free Masons Lodges,	-	-	-	375
List of Masonic Lodges in Bengal,	-	-	-	377
Calcutta Races—New Code of Rules,	-	-	-	378
Revised Rules and Regulations of the Calcutta Hunt,	-	-	-	380
Bengal Archers,	-	-	-	381
Government Secretariat N. W. Provinces,	-	-	-	382
Lodge Freedom and Fraternity,	-	-	-	383
List of Indigo Planters,	-	-	-	384
Civilians and Officers residing in Calcutta,	-	-	-	390
Staff Officers ditto ditto,	-	-	-	393
List of British Subjects of the Bengal and Agra Presidencies,	-	-	-	397
Arrivals and Departures,	-	-	-	428
Domestic Occurrences,	-	-	-	437
Administration to Estates	-	-	-	466

THE ALMANACK.

PART I.

THE ERAS OF ANCIENT AND MODERN TIMES, AND OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES, EXPLAINED, WITH A VIEW TO THE COMPARISON OF THEIR RESPECTIVE DATES.

In the earliest stages of society, some division of time must have been necessary, and some means devised by men in the most savage state, to communicate to each other the period of undertaking, in concert, a hunt or predatory excursion. But in such a condition the views of men do not extend far, and very limited periods would therefore suffice. The division of day and night, and the scarcely less obvious distinction of new and full moon, might have served to make the lapse of time for ages, and, although in all climates, the alternations of Summer and Winter, and of wet and dry periods, must have obtruded themselves on the feelings of the most unobserving, it was probably not until the practice of Agriculture had afforded men leisure for reflection, that any accurate observations were made on the duration of the seasons, or means used to ascertain the periods of their return. We see, at the present time, that many societies of men, who live only by hunting and fishing, have no exact knowledge of duration of time beyond that of a moon or season, and designate a term of five or fifty years equally as a long time. All agricultural nations are aware of the return of the same seasons after a lapse of twelve or thirteen moons; but many years must have elapsed before the length of a solar year was accurately determined. Less civilized nations still continue to compute their time in part by the motions of the moon; and this was the mode of the Greeks, and of the Romans until the correction of Julius Cæsar, but the subject was so little understood even in his time, that an error of several days crept into the Roman Calendar soon afterwards requiring another reformation.

It will render the comparison of Eras much easier, if we give some account of what is meant by a solar and a lunar year. A solar year is that space of time during which all the seasons have their course. This takes place in 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes, and 49 seconds; and an approximation to that time has been adopted by those nations which have had sufficient astronomical science to determine it. But as it would be impracticable to begin every new year at a different hour of the day, which would be necessary if the perfect year should always be completed before the commencement of a new one, 365 days have been taken as the length of a year, leaving the odd hours and minutes to accumulate until they amount to a whole day, when they are added to the year, making what is called a leap year, or intercalary year of 366 days. The various ways of doing this will be detailed when we speak of the different Eras. Some nations still use a year of 365 days without any intercalation; and this is called a *vague*, or erratic year, because its commencement varies through all the different seasons.

A lunar year consists of 12 moons, or 354 days. This may be convenient enough for short periods,—but is so ill adapted for the computation of a civilized nation, that none but Mahomedans have continued in the use of it even for a little time. It suits the course of time so ill, that its commencement varies, in a few years, through all the seasons; and many men, amongst the nations which use it, can remember the fasts and festivals altering from Summer to Winter, and again from Winter to Summer, and their seed-time and harvest alternately wandering from the beginning of the year to the end.

The luni-solar year is that in which the months are regulated according to the course of the moon, but to which from time to time a month is added, whenever the year would range too widely from its original situation. This year is inconvenient from its varying duration; but as, in a long course of years, the months remain nearly at the same situation, it is less objectionable than the pure lunar year. It was the mode of computation of the Greeks and Romans, and is even now that of the Chinese Tartars, Japanese, and Jews.

All these varying modes render the comparison of dates much more difficult than it appears to be at the first view. We shall endeavour so far to simplify the calculation as to enable any arithmetician to compute, within a day or two, the Eras of every nation, and to reduce them to the Christian Era.

THE ROMAN YEAR.

The Roman Year, in its arrangement and division, is that on which our year is entirely founded. The Romans reckoned their time from the date which some of the antiquaries chose to assign for the founding of Rome, viz. the 21st of April, in their

II. ERAS OF ANCIENT AND MODERN TIMES. [PART I.

year of the 6th Olympiad, or 754 B. C. This era is designated by the letters A. U. C. or *ab urbe condita*, 'from the building of the city.' The first year used by them, and attributed to Romulus, consisted of 10 months, from March to December, or 304 days. A year exhibiting such a discrepancy from the real course of the seasons could not have remained long in use, and it is supposed that extraordinary months were added as often as it was found necessary. A correction is attributed to his successor Numa, who is said to have added two months to the year. January at the beginning, and February at the end. All these months consisted of 29 or 31 days. The year was lunar, and consequently shorter than the true year; several additions were therefore made, which brought the beginning of the year nearly to the same season, viz. the middle of Winter. February subsequently became the second month, which change is alluded to by Ovid.

This computation was followed, with some variation, arising partly from ignorance, and partly from the intrigues of the priests, who had the direction of the Calendar, until the time of Julius Cæsar, who, observing that the beginning of the year, instead of occurring in Winter, as at first, had now receded to the Autumn, ordered that the year A. U. C., 707 or 47 B. C., should consist of 445 days, whereby the following year might begin at the proper time. In order to avoid, in future, the confusion naturally attended on years of such varied length as those hitherto in use, he determined that the year should be solar, without any reference to the lunar motions. Supposing the natural year to consist of 365 days and 6 hours, he ordered that three years in succession should each consist of 365 days, and the fourth should contain 366 days. He also allotted the respective number of days to each month precisely as we use to this day. With exception of July and August, (then called *quintilis* and *sextilis*, but altered to their present names in honour of Julius and Augustus Cæsar) the names also of the Roman months were similar to ours. The only difference between their Calendar and ours was in their mode of counting days, which was backwards instead of forwards. To spare a long explanation, which perhaps might not be sufficiently intelligible to all readers, we shall set down a Roman month, with the days, according to our mode, opposite to each Roman day :

English.		Roman.	English.		Roman.
Jan.	1	Calends.	Jan.	17	16th before Cal. of Feb.
	2	4th before nones.		18	15th ditto.
	3	3rd before nones.		19	14th ditto.
	4	day before nones.		20	13th ditto.
	5	Nones.		21	12th ditto.
	6	8th before Ides.		22	11th ditto.
	7	7th ditto.		23	10th ditto.
	8	6th ditto.		24	9th ditto.
	9	5th ditto.		25	8th ditto.
	10	4th ditto.		26	7th ditto.
	11	3rd ditto.		27	6th ditto.
	12	day before Ides.		28	5th ditto.
	13	Ides.		29	4th ditto.
	14	19th do. Cal. of Feb.		30	3rd ditto.
	15	18th ditto.		31	day do. Cal. of Feb.
	16	17th ditto.			

The nones and ides of March, May, July, and October, are two days later than in January; the nones falling on the 7th and the ides on the 15th, of those months; the 2nd of March will be therefore the 6th before the nones, and so on. In all the other months, the calends, nones, and ides hold the same place as in the month of January. In the months which have but 30 days, the number of days before the calends will, of course, be one less, and in February, three less. In leap years, the additional day was inserted in February, as is in our Calendar; but instead of making a 29th day, the 24th was reckoned twice, and being called in Latin *sesto Cal. Mart.* (or sixth day before the calends of March,) this, with the addition of *bis* (twice), gave the name of *bissextile* to the leap year, which it still retains. The first year reckoned on this principle was a leap year. A. U. C. 708 or 46 B. C.

JULIUS CÆSAR was killed soon after the reformation of the calendar, and his plan was so little understood, that, instead of making the fourth year a bissextile, a leap year was reckoned every third year, as though the length of the true year had been 365 days 8 hours. This error was discovered 37 years after, at which time thirteen intercalations had taken place instead of ten, and the year began three days too late. The calendar was accordingly again corrected, not by throwing out the three superfluous days at once, but by an order that the twelve following years should be all of 365 days each, and that there should be no leap year until A. U. C. 760, or A. D. 7. From

that time the account has been kept without error and the Roman year has been adopted by almost all Christian nations, with no other variation than taking the birth of Christ as the commencement, instead of the building of Rome.

If the given Roman year be less than 754, deduct it from 754; if the given Roman year be not less than 754, deduct 753 from it; the remainder gives the year (B. C. and A. D., in the first and second cases respectively) in which the Roman year commences. Ex. required the year 780 A. U. C. Required the year 702 A. U. C.

deduct 753

754

701 -

.27 A. D.

.53 B. C.

THE OLYMPIADS.

The Greeks computed their time by the celebrated era of the Olympiads, which date from the year 776 B. C. being the year in which Coræbus was successful at the Olympic games. This era differed from all others in being reckoned by periods of four years instead of single years. Each period of four years was called an Olympiad, and in making a date, the year and Olympiad were both mentioned. The year was lunisolar, of 12 or 13 months. The names of the months varied in the different states of Greece, but the Attic months are most usual. They are as follows:—

Hecatombeon,	Pyaneption,	Gameion,	Munychion,
Metageitnion,	Mæmacterion,	Anthection,	Thargelion,
Boedromion,	Poseideon,	Elaphebolion,	Scirophorion?

In the year of 13 months, the additional month was inserted after Poseideon, and called the second Poseideon.

The months consisted of 30 and 29 days alternately, and the short year in consequence contained 354 days, while the intercalary year had 384. The third year of the first Olympiad consisted of 13 months, and the first and fourth years of the second Olympiad were also intercalary; consequently in the first Olympiad there were 1446 days, and in the second, 1476, making together 2922, exactly equal to eight Julian years; this mode of intercalation would therefore precisely bring about the commencement of the ninth year to the same season, as that of the first year. But as the Olympic months followed the course of the moon, and 99 such months contained 2923½ days, the moon was in consequence a day and a half in advance of the reckoning. The error was, however, allowed to accumulate until it reached three days, which was in four Olympiads, or sixteen years, to the last of which three days were added. This corrected the errors with respect to the moon, but it threw out the commencement of the year, as regarded the seasons, making it three days too late. No means were adopted to remedy this until the fortieth Olympiad, the last year of which was made to consist of 12 months only, instead of 13 as usual, and the forty-first Olympiad began with the same days of the moon and sun as the first had done 160 years before. By this reckoning, the year always began between the new and full moon before or after the summer solstice, though more commonly after; and it continued in use until 432 B. C. or fourth year of the 86th Olympiad, when the cycle of 19 years was invented by Meton. This astronomer found that the Attic months no longer followed the course of the moon, but that the new moon nearest the summer solstice, which should have been the first day of the 87th Olympiad, would actually take place on the 13th day of Scirophorion, in the 4th year of the 86th Olympiad. He therefore proposed to commence the 87th Olympiad from that day, and to adopt a new system of intercalation. He supposed 235 moons to be exactly equal to 19 solar years, and that in every period of 19 years, the new and full moons would recur regularly at the same seasons. Nineteen years of 12 months each would contain 228 moons, and consequently 7 moons were to be added. These were inserted in the 3rd, 5th, 8th, 11th, 13th, 16th, and 19th years. Instead also of making the months of 30 and 29th days alternately, he determined that each month should consist nominally of 30 days, but that every 63d day should be omitted in numbering. The 3rd day of Boedromion, for example, was omitted in the first year, the 6th of Poseideon, and soon to the end of the 10th year, when the last exemptile day (the 33d of Thargelion) was retained, making that year to consist of 385 days. This cycle was in use above a century, but was not quite accurate; 19 solar years are equal to about 6939 days, 14 hours and a half, and 235 lunations to 6939 days, 16 hours and a half, or two hours more. In the year 330 B. C. this excess amounted to only 11 hours, but by the cycle of Meton, to above 52 hours, he having made 19 years equal to 6940 days; when another astronomer, Calippus, having made several observations on the solstice, calculated that the excess made 1 day in 76 years. He, therefore, invented the cycle of 76 years, called from him the Calippian, which consisted of 27,759 days, exactly equal to 76 Julian years, but above 14

hours in excess of the true solar year. In this period were included 940 lunations, equal to 27,758 and 3-4th days. The system of Calippus began in the 8th year of the Metonic cycle (330 B. C.) and is frequently referred to as a date by Ptolemy. It is supposed that he altered the periods of inserting the intercalary months, but this is doubtful. The system of Calippus continued in use as long as the Olympiads were employed, and was exactly equal to the Julian on an average of years.

To reduce the date by Olympiads to our era, multiply the past Olympiad by four, and add the odd years. Subtract the sum from 777 if before Christ, and subtract 776 from the sum if after Christ, the remainder will be the beginning of the given year; to decide on the exact day would be very difficult, on account of the alterations which the system has undergone. It will be, perhaps, sufficient to observe that the year begins within a fortnight of the middle of July.

Ex.—The 3rd month of the second year of the 135th Olympiad is required.

134 Olympiads elapsed,

4	
536	777
2 years.	538
538	239

The year began in July, 239 B. C., the 3rd month is consequently Sept. 239 Required the beginning of the first year of the 195th Olympiad.

194
4
776
1
777
776
1 . D.

Ans.—July A. D. I.

N. B.—Some authors, as Jerome and Eusebius, have confounded the Olympiads with the era of the Seleucides, and computed them from the 1st of September.

THE CHRISTIAN ERA.

The Christian era, used by almost all christian nations, dates from January 1st, in the middle of the fourth year of the 194th Olympiad, in the 753rd of the building of Rome, and 4744th of the Julian period. It was first introduced in the sixth century, but was not very generally employed for some centuries after.

The Christian year in its division follows exactly the Roman year; consisted of 365 days for three successive years, and of 366 in the fourth year, which is termed leap year. This computation subsisted for 1000 years throughout Europe without alteration, and is still used by the followers of the Greek church: other Christians have adopted a slight alteration, which will be shortly explained. The simplicity of this form has brought it into very general use, and it is customary for astronomers and chronologists, in treating of ancient times, to date back in the same order from its commencement. There is unfortunately a little ambiguity on this head, some persons reckoning the year immediately before the birth of Christ, as 1 B. C., and others noting it with 0, and the second year before Christ with 1, making always one less than those who use the former notation. The first is the most usual mode, and will be employed in all our computations.

The Christian year (or Julian year, arranged as we have shewn,) was 11' 11" too long, amounting to a day in nearly 129 years: and towards the end of the sixteenth century, the time of celebrating the church festivals had advanced ten days beyond the periods fixed by the Council of Nice in 325. It was in consequence, ordered by a Bull of Gregory XIII, that the year 1582 should consist of 355 days only, which was effected by omitting 10 days in the month of October, viz. from the 15th to the 24th. And to prevent the recurrence of a like irregularity, it was also ordered, that in three centuries out of four, the last year should be a common year, instead of a leap year, as it would have been by the Julian calendar. The year 1600 remained a leap year, but 1700, 1800, and 1900 were to be common years. This amended mode of computing was called the new style, and was immediately adopted in all Catholic countries, while the old style continued to be employed by other Christians. Gradually the new style was employed by Protestants also. The last ten days of 1699 were omitted by the Protestants

of Germany, who, in consequence, began the year 1700 with the new style, and in England the reformed calendar was adopted in the year 1752 by omitting 11 days to which the difference between the styles then amounted. The alteration was effected in the month of September, the day which would have been the third, being called the fourteenth. The Greeks and Russians still use the old style.

To turn the Old Style to the New.

From the alteration of style to the 29th Feb. 1700, add 10 days.	
From 1st March 1700 to 29th Feb. 1800, add 11 days.	
— 1800 — — 1900, — 12 days.	
— 1900 — — 2100, — 13 days.	
Examples, 17th March, 1801 O. S. is 29th March 1801, N. S.	
19th Feb 1703 O. S. is 2nd March 1703, N. S.	
24th Dec. 1690 O. S. is 3rd Jan 1691, N. S.	
20th Dec. 1829 O. S. is 1st Jan 1830, N. S.	

There will sometimes be a difference of one year in a date, from the circumstance that in many countries, the time of beginning the year has varied. In England until the year 1752, the year was considered to begin on the 25th of March, any date, therefore from the first of January to the 24th of March; will be a year too little. It had been the practice for many years preceding the change of style to write both years, by way of obviating mistakes, as 1st of February, 1707-8th or 1707-8 meaning the year 1708, if begun in January, or 1707 if begun in March.

In some countries, Easter-day was the first day of the year, in others the first of March; and in others, again, Christmas-day; but no certain rule can be given, as even in the same nation different provinces followed a different custom.

All nations, at present using either the Old or New Style, begin the year on the 1st of January.

The CREATION has been adopted as an epoch by Christian and Jewish writers, and would have been found very convenient, by doing away the difficulty and ambiguity of counting before and after any particular date, as is necessary when the era begins at a later period. But unfortunately writers, are not agreed as to the precise time of commencing. We consider the creation as taking place 4004 years B.C.; but there are about a hundred and forty different variations in this respect.

THE ERA OF CONSTANTINOPLE.

In this era the creation is placed 5508 years B. C. It was used by the Russians until the time of Peter the Great, and is still used in the Greek church. The civil year begins the 1st of September, and the ecclesiastical towards the end of March; the day is not exactly determined.

To reduce it to our era, subtract 5508 years from January to August, and 5509 from September to the end.

Example—The month of March 6001—The month of October 7302	
5508	5509
—	—
1393	1793
—	—

ERA OF ANTIOCH, AND ERA OF ALEXANDRIA.

We place these together, because, although they differed at their formation by 10 years, they afterwards coincided. They were both much in use by the early christian writers attached to the churches of Antioch and Alexandria. In the computation of Alexandria, the creation was considered to be 5502 years before Christ, and in consequence, the year 1 A. D. was equal to 5503. This computation continued to the year 584 A. D. which was called 5786. In the next year (285 A. D.), which should have been 5787, ten years were discarded, and the date became 5777. This is still used by the Abyssinians.

The era of Antioch considered the creation to be 5462 years before Christ, and therefore the year 285 A. D. was 5777. As this was equal to the date of Alexandria, the two years, from this time, were considered as one.

Dates of the Alexandrian era are reduced to the Christian era by subtracting 5502 until the year 5786, and after that time by subtracting 5493.

In the era of Antioch 5492, are always subtracted.

THE ABYSSINIAN ERA.

The Abyssinians reckon their years from the creation, which they place in 5493rd year before our era*, on the 29th of August, old style; and their dates will consequently

* The Abyssinians place the birth of Christ in the 5500th year of the creation, and consequently eight years after our era.

exceed ours by 5482 years and 125 days. They have 12 months of 30 days each, and 5 days added at the end, called Pagomen, from a Greek word meaning *added*. Another day is added at the end of every 4th year. To know which year is leap year, divide the date by 4, and if 3 remain, the year will be leap year. It always precedes the Julian leap year by one year and four months. The following are names of the months, with their beginnings referred to the old style.

Mascaram,	29th August.		
Tekemt,	28th September	Miyazia,	27th March.
Hedar,	28th October	Genbot,	26th April.
Thahsas,	27th November	Sene,	26th May.
Ter,	27th December	Hamle,	25th June.
Yacatit,	26th January	Nahasse,	25th July.
Magabit,	25th February.	Pagoman,	24th August.

To reduce Abyssinian time to the Julian year, subtract 5492 years and 125 days. The Abyssinians also use the Era of Martyrs, or Dioclesian, with the same months as in the above.

THE JEWISH ERA.

The Jews usually employed the Era of the Seleucides, until the fifteenth century, when a new mode of computing was adopted by them. Some insist strongly on the antiquity of their present era: but it is generally believed not to be more ancient than the century above named.

They date from the creation, which they consider to have been 3760 years and three months before the commencement of our era. Their year is luni-solar, consisting either of twelve or thirteen months each, and each month of twenty-nine or thirty days. The civil year commences with or immediately after the new moon following the equinox of autumn. The months, with the number of days in each, are as follows:

1	Tisri.....30 days		(Veadar).....29 days
2	Marchesvan	} 29 or 30	7 Nisan or Abib.....30
3	Chesvanore		8 Jyar, or Zius.....29
4	Chisleu.....29	} or 30	9 Sivan. ....30
5	Thebet 29		10 Thammuz. ....29
6	Sebat .....30		11 Ab.....30
	Adar .....29		12 Elul.....29

And in intercalary years 30.

The month Veadar is omitted in years of twelve months.

The average length of the year of twelve months is 354 days; but by varying the length of Marchesvan and Chisleu, it may consist of 353 or 355 days also. In the same manner, the year of thirteen months may contain 383, 384, or 385 days. In nineteen years, twelve years have twelve months each, and seven years thirteen months. The following table of nineteen years will shew the number of months in each year, as well as the first day of their year reduced to the new style: the first day will not always be quite accurate, as certain lucky and unlucky days require the postponement of a day in some years. The year must be divided by 19, and the remainder will show the year of the cycle. If there be no remainder, it is the nineteenth year.

Year of the Cycle.		Months.
The 1st begins about the 2nd of October, and consists of....		
2nd...	22nd of September	12
3rd.....	10th	13
4th.....	29th	12
5th.....	19th	12
6th.....	8th	13
7th.....	27th	12
8th.....	16th	13
9th.....	5th of October	12
10th.....	25th of September	12
11th.....	14th	13
12th.....	2nd of October	12
13th.....	21st of September	12
14th.....	10th	13
15th.....	29th	12
16th.....	18th	12
17th.....	7th	13
18th.....	26th	12
19th.....	14th	13

To reduce the Jewish time to ours subtract 3761, and the remainder will show the year: the beginning of the year may be ascertained by the above table; and the months must be counted from that time.

The remainder shews the year 5588 to be the second of the cycle, and consequently to begin on the 22nd of September. The 1st of Chisleu will therefore be about the 20th of November 1827.

The ecclesiastical year begins six months earlier, with the month of Nisan. Consequently, when the given year is ecclesiastical, deduct a year in the date from Nisan to Elul, inclusive.

[It will be necessary to mention the various other epochs that have taken place from the creation, as those detailed are the only ones that have been in general use.]

THE ERA OF NABONASSAR

received its name from that of a prince of Babylon, under whose reign astronomical studies were much advanced in Chaldaea. The years are vague, containing 365 days each, without intercalation. The first day of the era was Wednesday,* 26th February, 747 B. C.

To find the day of any Julian year on which the year of Nabonassar begins, subtract the given year, if before Christ, from 1748, and if after Christ, add it to 747. Divide the result by 4, omitting fractions, and subtract the quotient from 57, (i. e. the number of days, from Jan. 1 to Feb. 26.) If the quotient exceed 57, add 365 as often as necessary, before subtraction. The remainder will be the day of the year given. The first result before the division by 4, increased by a unit for each 365 added to 57, will be the year of Nabonassar then beginning.

The day of the week on which the year of Nabonassar begins may be known by dividing by 7: If there be no remainder, the day will be Tuesday, if there be a remainder, the day placed below it in the following table will be the day required.

0.	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
Tu.	W.	Th.	F.	Sa.	Su.	M.

As the above stated rule may be one day in error from the omission of fractions, it may be corrected by the help of this little table.

The year of Nabonassar being given to find when it begins.

Rule.—Divide the year by 4: subtract the quotient from 57, adding 365, if necessary, as before, the remainder will be the number of days from the 1st of January.

The given year diminished as often as 365 has been added, will shew the number of Julian years from 747 B. C. If it be less than 748, subtract from that number, and the remainder will be the year before Christ, if equal, or more, subtract 747 from it, and the remainder will be the year after Christ.

THE EGYPTIAN ERA.

The old Egyptian year was identical with the era of Nabonassar, beginning on the 26th February, 747 B. C., and consisting of 365 days only. It was reformed thirty years before Christ, at which period the commencement of the year had arrived, by continually receding to the 29th August, which was determined to be in future the first day of the year. Their years and months coincide exactly with those of the era of Dioclesian.

It appears from a calculation, that in 30 B. C. the year must have begun on the 31st of August. In which case we must suppose the reformation to have taken place eight years earlier; however that may be, it is certain that the 29th of August was the day adopted, and the number of the year one more than would have resulted from taking 747 as the commencement of the era.

To reduce to the Christian era, subtract 746 years 125 days.

The old Egyptian year was in use for above a century after Christ. The reformed year being at first used only by the Alexandrians.

THE JULIAN PERIOD

is a term of years produced by the multiplication of the lunar cycle 19, solar cycle 28, and Roman indiction 15. It consists of 7980 years, and began 4713 years before our era. It has been employed in computing time, to avoid the puzzling ambiguity attendant on reckoning any period antecedent to our era, an advantage which it has in common with the Mundane eras used at different times.

By subtracting 4713 from the Julian period, our year is found. If before Christ, subtract the Julian period from 4714.

* This is said, by mistake, to be Thursday, in *L'Art de verifier les Dates*.

THE ERA OF DIOCLESIAN, CALLED ALSO THE ERA OF MARTYRS, was much used by Christian writers until the introduction of the Christian era in the sixth century; and is still employed by the Abyssinians and Copts. It dates from the day* when Dioclesian was proclaimed Emperor, at Chalcædon, 29th August, 284. It is called the era of Martyrs, from the persecution of the Christians in the reign of Dioclesian. The year consists of 365 days, with an additional day every fourth year. Divide the date by 4, and if 3 remain the year is bissextile: contains 12 months of 30 days each, with 5 additional in common years, and 6 in leap years.

The Coptic months are as follow, with the corresponding time according to the Julian Calendar.

<i>Coptic</i>	<i>Arabic</i>			<i>Coptic</i>	<i>Arabic</i>		
Thoth	Tot,	Aug.	29.	Phamenoth,	Burumat,	Feb.	25.
Paophi,	Babe,	Sept.	28.	Pharmouti,	Barinude,	March	27.
Athyr,	Hatur,	Oct.	28.	Pashous,	Bahana,	April	26.
Cohiac,	Kyak,	Nov.	27.	Pyni,	Baunc,	May	26.
Tyhi,	Tobe,	Dec.	27.	Kipiphi,	Abib,	June	25.
Mesir,	Mashir,	Jan.	28.	Meshri,	Meshri,	July	25.
	Anshir }						

The additional days are called, by the modern Cops, Nisi in common years, and Kebus in leap years. By the ancient Copts Piabotnkaji, and in Arabic Biabotanquji.

The Abyssinian names are given under the head of Abyssinia.

To reduce the years of this era to those of the Christian, and 283 years, 240 days.

When the Dioclesian year is the year after leap-year, it begins one day later than usual, and in consequence one day must be added to the Christian year, from the 29th August to the end of the following February.

THE GRECIAN ERA OR ERA OF THE SELEUCIDES,

dates from the reign of Seleucus Nicator, 311 years and four months before Christ. It was used in Syria for many years, and frequently by the Jews until the 15th century, and by some Arabians to this day. The Syrian Greeks began their year about the commencement of September; other Syrians in October, and the Jews about the Autumnal Equinox. We shall not pretend to great accuracy in this era, the opinions of authors being very various as to its commencement.

It is used in the book of the Maccabees, and appears to have begun with Nisan.

Their year was solar, and consisted of 365 days, with the addition of a day every fourth year.

To reduce it to our era, supposing it to begin 1st September, 312 B. C., subtract 311 years and 4 months.

The following are the months used by Greeks and Syrians, with the corresponding Roman months,

<i>Syrian.</i>	<i>Macedonian.</i>	<i>English.</i>
Elul.	Corpicus,	September.
Tishrin I.	Hyperberetæus,	October.
Tishrin II.	Dius,	November.
Canun I.	Apellæus,	December.
Canun II.	Audynæus,	January.
Shubat,	Peritius,	February.
Adar,	Dystrus,	March.
Nasun,	Xanticus,	April.
Ayar,	Artemisius,	May.
Ilaziran,	Dæsius,	June.
Tamus,	Panæmus,	July.
Ab,	Lous,	August.

THE DEATH OF ALEXANDER THE GREAT

dates from the 12th of November, 324. B. C.,† on which day the 425th year of Nabonassar began. This era was computed by years of 365 days, with a leap year of 366 every four years, like the Julian year. The months were of 30 days each, with 5 additional. To compute it, deduct 323 from the given year, and the remainder will be the year of the Christian era. If before Christ deduct the year from 324.

THE ERA OF TYRE

Began, the 19th of October, 125 B. C. with the month Hyperberetæus. The months were the same as those used in the Grecian era. The year is similar to the Julian.

To reduce it to our era, subtract 124; and if the given year be less than 125, deduct it from 125, and the remainder will be the year before Christ.

* Dioclesian was not in reality proclaimed until some months after this time.

† This would be more accurately 323 B. C., but the above date is more usually adopted.

THE CÆSAREAN ERA OF ANTIOCH

was used in Syria by Greeks and Syrians. The months are the same as those given under the Grecian era. The Greeks began with 'Corpicus, in the year 40, B. C., and the Syrians with Tishri I. of 48 B. C.

THE ERA OF ABRAHAM

Is used by Eusebius, and begins the 1st of October, 2016 B. C. To reduce this to the Christian era, subtract 2015 years 3 months. and the remainder will be the year and month.

THE SPANISH ERA, OR ERA OF THE CÆSARS

is reckoned from 1st of January, 38 years B. C., being the year following the conquest of Spain by Augustus; it was much used in Africa, Spain, and the South of France. By a synod held in 1189, its use was abolished in all the churches dependent on Barcelona. Pedro IV. of Arragon abolished the use of it in his dominions in 1350, John I. of Castile did the same in 1382. It continued to be used in Portugal until 1455.

The months and days of this era are identical with those of the Julian Calendar; and, consequently, to turn this time into that of our era, we have only to subtract 38 from the year. Thus the Spanish year 750 is equal to the Julian, 712. If the year be before the christian era, subtract it from 39

THE ERA OF YEZDEGIRD III., OR THE PERSIAN ERA,

was formerly universal adopted in Persia, and is still used by the Parsees in India, and by the Arabs, in certain computations. This era began on the 16th of June, A. D. 632. The year consisted by 365 day only, and therefore its commencement, like that of the old Egyptian and Armenian year, anticipated the Julian year by one day in every four years. This difference amounted to nearly 112 days in the year 1075, when it was reformed by Jalaledin, who ordered that in future the Persian year should receive an additional day whenever it should appear necessary to postpone the commencement of the following year, that it might occur in the day of the sun's passing the same degree of the Ecliptic. This took place generally once in four years, but, after seven or eight intercalations, it was postponed for a year. It will be observed that such an arrangement must be perfect, and that this calendar could never require reformation; but it has the inconvenience of making it every difficult to determine before hand the length of any given year, as well as that of causing a difference occasionally in the computation of persons living under different meridians; those living towards the east sometimes beginning their year a day after others more westwardly situate; the sun rising in the old sign to those in the former situation, who consequently continued in the old year another day; while the others, having their sunrise in the new sign, began a new year. The present practice of the Parsees in India varies in different provinces, some beginning the year in September and others in October. The months are as follows: they have each thirty days, and the intercalation of five or six day occurs at the end of Aban.

Ferwardin,	Tir,	Meher,	Die,
Ardebehist,	Merdad,	Aban,	Behmen,
Khurdad,	Shericur,	Ader,	Ispendarmez.

To reduce this era to the Christian year, add 630 to the given year, and the sum will be the year of our era in which the year begins according to the practice of the Parsees. Every day of the Persian month has a different name.

THE ERA OF THE ARMENIANS.

The Armenians began their era on Tuesday, the 3th of July A. D. 552. Their year consists of 365 days only, and therefore anticipates the Julian one in every 4 years.

To know the day of the week on which the Armenian year begins, divide the year by 7; if there be no remainder, the year begins on a Monday: if there be a remainder, the day put under it in this Table will be the first of the year.

0	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.	6.
Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.	Sun.

To reduce the Armenian year to the Julian, divide the given date by 4, and subtract the quotient from 191, adding 865 to 191 if necessary; the remainder will be the days from the beginning of the Julian year, and the Armenian date (diminished by 1, if 366 has been added to 191) added to 551, will give the Christian year.

The Armenian ecclesiastical year begins on the 11th of August, and has an additional day at the end of every fourth year; and consequently coincides in division with the Julian year.

To reduce ecclesiastical Armenian year to our time, add 551 years and 222 days.

In leap years, subtract one day from March 1 to August 10.

NOTE.—The Armenians frequently use the old Julian style, and months, in their correspondence with Europeans.

THE FRENCH REVOLUTIONARY CALENDAR.

In the year 1792, the French nation, in their excessive desire to change all existing institutions, determined on the adoption of a new calendar, founded on philosophical principles. But as they were unable to produce any plan more accurate and convenient than that which was previously in use, they were contented to follow the old plan under a different name, merely changing some of the minor details and subdivisions, and commencing the year at a different time.

The first year of the era of the Republic began on the 22nd of September, 1792, N. S., the day of the Autumnal equinox. There were twelve months in each year of 30 days each, and five additional days at the end, celebrated as festivals. The fourth year was a leap year, called by the French an Olympic year. The months and additional festivals were as follow :—

Vendemiaire began,	22 Sept.	Germinal began,	21 March
Brumaire,	22 Oct.	Floréal,	20 April,
Frimaire,	21 Nov.	Prairial,	20 May,
Nivose,	20 Dec.	Messidor,	19 June,
Pluviose,	20 Jan.	Thermidor,	19 July,
Ventose,	19 Feb.	Fructidor,	18 Aug.
Festival of Virtue,	17 Sept.	Festival of Opinion,	20 Sept.
Genius,	18 do.	Rewards,	21 do.
Labour,	19 do.		

In Olympic years, from the 11th Ventose (which was on the 9th of February) to the end of the year, each day answered to one day earlier than in other years; thus Germinal began on 20th of March.

The months were divided into decades of ten days each, instead of weeks. These were the names of their days.

Primidi,	Sextidi,
Duodi,	Septidi,
Tridi,	Octodi,
Quartidi,	Novidi,
Quintidi,	Decadi,

As this plan lasted so short a time, it will take less space to insert a table of years corresponding with the Christian era, than to give a rule for the deduction of one era from another.

1	1792—3	6	1797—8	11	1802—3
2	1793—4	7	1798—9	12	1803—4
3	1793—5	8	1799—1800	13	1804—5
4	1795—6	9	1800—1801	14	1805—6
5	1796—7	10	1801—2		

THE CHINESE.

Like all the nations of the north east of Asia, reckon their time by cycles of 60 years instead of numbering them as we do, they give a different name to every year in the cycle. As all those nations follow the same system, we shall detail it here more particularly. They have two series of words, one of ten, and the other of twelve words; a combination of the first words in both orders is the name of the first year; the next in each series are taken for the second year; and so to the tenth; in the eleventh year, the series of ten being exhausted, they begin again with the first, combining it with the eleventh of the second series: in the twelfth year, the second word of the first series is combined with the twelfth of the second; for the thirteenth year, the combination of the third word of the first list with the first of the second list is taken, that list also being now exhausted. To make this clearer we shall designate the series of ten by the Roman letters, that of twelve by the italics, and the whole cycle of 60 will stand thus—

1	a	a	16	f	d	31	a	g	46	f	k
2	b	b	17	g	e	32	b	h	47	g	l
3	c	c	18	h	f	33	c	i	48	h	m
4	d	d	19	i	g	34	d	k	49	i	a
5	e	e	20	k	h	35	e	l	50	k	b
6	f	f	21	a	i	36	f	m	51	a	c
7	g	g	22	b	k	37	g	a	52	b	d
8	h	h	23	c	l	38	h	b	53	c	e
9	i	i	24	d	m	39	i	c	54	d	f
10	k	k	25	e	a	40	k	d	55	e	g
11	a	l	26	f	b	41	a	e	56	f	h
12	b	m	27	g	c	42	b	f	57	g	i
13	c	a	28	h	d	43	c	g	58	h	k
14	d	b	29	i	e	44	d	h	59	i	
15	e	c	30	k	f	45	e	i	60	k	m

The series of 10 is designated in China by the name of teen kan, or ecclesiastical signs.

The Chinese months are lunar, of 29 and 30 days each. Their years have ordinarily 12 months, but a thirteenth is added whenever there are two new moons while the sun is one sign of the Zodiac. This will occur seven times in nineteen years.

The boasted knowledge of the Chinese in astronomy has not been sufficient to enable them to compute their time correctly. In 1260 A. D., the Arab Jemaledin composed a calendar for them, which remained in use until the time of the Jesuit School, who was the director of their calendar until 1684. It then remained for five years in the hands of the natives, who so deranged it, that when it was again submitted to the direction of the Christians, it was found necessary to expunge a month to bring the commencement of the year to the proper season. It has since that been almost constantly under the care of Christians.

The first cycle, according to the Romish Missionaries, began February 2, 397 B. C.* We are now therefore in the 71st cycle, the 27th of which would begin in 1830. To find out the Chinese time, multiply the elapsed cycle by 60, and add the odd years; then, if the time be before Christ, subtract the sum from 2398; but if after Christ, subtract 2397 from it; the remainder will be the year required.

The Chinese frequently date from the year of the reigning Sovereign, and in that case there is no way of having the corresponding dates but by a list of Emperors. We subjoin a list of those who have reigned for the last two centuries.

TARTAR DYNASTY.

Hie-tsung began to reign, A. D.	1616
Chwang-lee.	1627
Shun-che.	1644
Kanghe.	1662
Yung-ching.	1723
Keen-lung.	1736
Kee-king	1796
Taou-kwang.	1821

THE JAPANESE,

have a cycle of 60 years, like that of the Chinese, formed by a combination of words of two series. The series of ten is formed of the names of the elements, of which the Japanese reckon five, doubled by the addition of the masculine and feminine endings, je and to.

1 Kino-je	wood.
2 Kino-to	
3 Fino-je	fire.
4 Fino-to	
5 Tsutsno-je	earth.
6 Tsutsno-to	
7 Kanno-je	metal.
8 Kanno-to	
9 Midsno-je	water.
10 Midsno-to	

The series of 12 is made up of the signs of the Zodiac.

1 ne, rat,
2 oos, ox.
4 torra, tiger,
3 ov, hare,
5 tats, dragon,
6 mi, serpent,
7 ooma, horse.
8 tsitsuse, sheep,
9 sar, ape,
10 torri, hen,
11 in, dog,
12 y, hog.

By substituting these words for the letters in the cycle, under the head of China the Japanese names are found. Thus, the first year of a cycle is called Kino je ne, the 35th, tsutsno-je in, and so on. The cycles coincide with those of the Chinese; but a name is given to them instead of numbering them. Their years begin in February, and are lunisolar, of 12 and 13 months, with the intercalation as before mentioned under the head of China. The first cycle is said to begin 660 B. C.; but this cannot be correct, unless some alteration has taken place, as the Chinese cycle then began 637 B. C. We know, however, too little of Japan to pronounce positively respecting it, but thus far it is certain, that the cycle now coincides with that of the Chinese.

INDIAN CHRONOLOGY.

THE natives of India use a great variety of epochs, some of which are but little understood, even by themselves, and almost all are deficient in universality and

* Dr. Morrison carries it back to the 61st year of Hwang-te 2596 B. C. making the present year to fall in the 74th cycle; but, according to the celebrated historian Choofootze, Hwang-te reigned about 2700 B. C., making 75 and a half cycles from that period, which is, probably, more correct than either of the above statements.

uniformity, so that the same epoch nominally will be found to vary many days or even a year in different provinces.

The solar, or more properly, the sidereal year, is that which is most in use for public business, particularly since the introduction of European power into India. This year is calculated by the Indian astronomers at 365 days, 7 hours, 12 minutes, 30 seconds, or, according to others, 38 seconds. Therefore in sixty Indian years there will be a day more than in sixty Gregorian years. The difference arises from not taking into consideration the procession of the equinoxes being equal in reality to something more than 20 minutes, though by them calculated at 23 minutes.

The luni-solar computation is not at present so common as it formerly was, although still much used in some parts of India, and common every where in the regulation of Festivals, and in domestic arrangements. But the solar and luni-solar forms may be used with most of the Indian eras, though some more particularly effect one form and some the other.

The luni-solar mode varies in different provinces, some beginning the month at full moon, others at new moon : We shall describe that beginning by the full moon, which is used in Bengal ; the other method will be easily understood when this is known. Each year begins on the day of full moon preceding the beginning of the solar year of the same date. The months are divided into halves, the first of which is entitled *badi*, or dark, being from the full moon to the new, and the last, *sudi* or bright, from new to full moon. These divisions are sometimes of 14 and sometimes of 15 days, and are numbered generally from 1 to 15, though the last day of the *badi* half is called 15, and that of *sudi* is called 30. By a complicated arrangement, a day is sometimes omitted, and again a day is intercalated, so that, instead of going on regularly in numerical order, these days may be reckoned 1, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10. The subject is enveloped in some obscurity, and it will be perhaps sufficient to observe the time of a lunation is divided into 30 parts, called *tiths*, and when two tiths occur in the same solar day, that day is omitted in the lunar reckoning, and restored, by intercalation at some other period. When two full moons occur in one solar month, the month also is named twice, making a year of 13 months. In the case, also, of a short solar month, in which there would be no full moon, the month would be altogether omitted. All these circumstances render the luni-solar computation a matter of much difficulty ; and to reduce it exactly to our era would require a perfect knowledge of Hindoo astronomy. But as the solar reckoning is by far the most general, we shall only observe that the lunar month precedes the solar month by a lunation at *most*, and consequently a lunar date may be nearly known from the solar time, which is of easy calculation.

We shall begin by the eras which are generally known, and follow with those of more limited use.

THE CALIYUG.—This era is the most ancient of India, and dated from a period 3101 years before Christ. It begins with the entrance of the sun into the Hindoo sign *Aswin*, which is now on the 11th April, N. S. In the year 1600 the year began on the 7th April, N. S. from which it has now advanced 4 days, and from the procession of the equinoxes, is still advancing at the rate of a day in sixty years : the number produced by subtracting 3102 from any given year of the *Caliyug* will be the Christian year in which the given year begins.

The era of *Saliwahana* may be joined here to that of the *Caliyug*, being identical with it as to names of months, divisions and commencement, and differing only in the date of the year, which is 3179 years, more recent than that, and therefore 77 years since our era. It is much used in the southern and western provinces of India, and papers are frequently dated in both eras. The years of this era are called *Saca*. The number 77 must be added to find the equivalent year of the Christian era. Both these eras are most commonly used with solar time.

The era of *Vicramaditya*, which has its name from a sovereign of Malwa, may also be placed here, as it uses the same months as the two above mentioned, but it is more generally used with lunar time ; this era is much employed in the north of India, and its years are called *Samvat*. It began 57 years before Christ, and that number must be deducted to bring it to our era.

In Guzerat this era is used, but it begins there about the autumnal equinox.

The following are the names of the months :—of the Hindustanee year.

HINDUSTANI.

Bysakh,

Jeth,

Asar,

Sawan,

Bhadon,

Koonar,

or Asin,

}

HINDUSTANI.

Katick,

Aghan,

Poos,

Magh,

Fagoon,

Chyt.

These months all begin on the days of the entrance of the sun into a sign of the

Hindoo Zodiac, and they vary from 20 to 32 days in length; though making up 365 days in the total, in common years, and 366 in leap years. The intercalation is made when and where it is required, not according to any arbitrary rule, but by continuing the length of each month, until the sun has completely passed each sign. This will bring about 26 leap years in every century. It would require long and complicated calculations to find exactly the commencement and duration of each month, but we shall not err more than a day or two by considering them to be of 30 and 31 days alternately.

The Bengalee year appears to have been once identical with the Hegira; but the solar computation having subsequently been adopted, of which the years exceed those of the Hegira by 11 days, it has lost nearly 11 days every year, and is now about 9 years later, the year 1245 of the Hegira beginning in July, 1829, and the Bengalee year 1236 beginning 13th April of the same year.

The number 593 must be added to bring this to the Christian era. The Bengalee months are similar to those of the Hindustani, given before, differing only in dialect. They are as follow, according to the orthography of the English resident there.

Bysakha,	Sravona,	Kartic,	Maugh,
Joishta,	Bhadra,	Ugrohoyna	Falagoon,
Assaur,	Aussin,	Pouse,	Chotira.

The first of Bysakha is now on the 13th April, and in our leap years on the 12th April. There is, however, a difference of one day in about 60 years, as observed before, in speaking of the eras of Caliyug, &c.

The Fulsee year is pretty generally known in India, and is supposed to be derived from the Hegira. One or two eras are used in India by this name, being chiefly used in revenue accounts, its commencement alone is much attended to, the subdivisions being neglected.

The Fulsee year, as used in Bengal, begins with Aussin, in September. The year is lunar, and the full moon preceding the autumnal equinox is the first day. The date also differs from the common Fulsee, being now 1247.

It may be observed that, notwithstanding this variety of dates, the months agree pretty nearly. Thus, Pous in all the eras begins some what before the winter solstice, and is followed by Magh, &c.

The era of Parasurama is used in Malayala in the south of India. This era began in the year 1176 B. C. and is divided into cycles of 1000 years, and at the end of 100 years, instead of 1001 the next year was called 1. The first cycle ended 176 B.C., the second 825 A. D., and the third should have finished in 1825, in which case the present year would have been 15. But whether from inattention or otherwise, the end of the third cycle was not noticed, and they call 1005, the year which began on the 15th September, 1829. The year 177 of the second cycle began August 17th, A. D. 1, but the year, like the other years of India, advancing one day in about 60 years, now begins as above stated. In our leap years the 14th of September will agree with its commencement.

A Cycle of 90 years, called Grahaparrivriti, is used in the southern provinces of India. The year 1840 corresponds with the 64th year of the 21st cycle. The first cycle began 24 years before our era.

To reduce it to the christian year, multiply the elapsed cycles by 90 and the odd years, then deduct 24 from the sum, and the remainder will be the year required.

The cycle of Brihaspatee (Jupiter) consists of 60 years, and is frequently used in connection with the era of Vicramaditya. There are two different accounts of this cycle. In Bengal, the cycle now passing is the 45, and the 46 years agreed with A. D. 1841. The first cycle, therefore, begins 3185 years before Christ. By the Telinga account, the first cycle began 3114 years before Christ.

The days of the week, as used by the Hindoos, are as follows :

Rubbeebar,	Sunday,	Brihaspoteebar,	Thursday,
Soambar,	Monday	Shukrobar,	Friday,
Mongolbar,	Tuesday	Sunneebar,	Saturday.
Boodbar,	Wednesday,		

The Persian, Arabic, and Hindustani names are used by Mahometans, and will be found under the era of the Hegira.

THE MAHOMETAN ERA OF HEGIRA,

dates from the flight of Mahomed to Medina, which event took place in the night of Thursday, the 15th July, A. D. 622. The era commences on the following day, viz. the 16th of July. Many chronologists have computed this era from the 15th of July, but Cantemir has given example, proving that, in most ancient times the 16th was the first day of the era; and now there can be no question that such is the practice of

Mahometans. The year is purely Lunar, consisting of 12 months, each month commencing with the appearance of the new moon, without any intercalation to bring the commencement of the year to the same season. It is obvious that, by such an arrangement, every year will begin much earlier in the season than the preceding, being now in Summer, and, in the course of sixteenth years, in Winter. Such a mode of reckoning, so much at variance with the order of nature, could scarcely have been in use beyond the pastoral and semibarbarous nation by whom it was adopted, without the powerful aid of fanaticism, and even that has not been able to prevent the use of other methods by learned men in their computations, and by governments in the collection of revenue. It will also be remarked that, as the Mahometans begin each month with the appearance of the new moon, a few cloudy days might retard the commencement of a month, making the preceding month longer than usual. This, in fact, is the case, and two parts of the same country will sometimes differ a day in consequence; although the clear skies of those countries where Islamism prevails, rarely occasion much inconvenience on this head. But in chronology and history, as well as in all documents, they use months of thirty and twenty-nine days, alternately, making the year thus to consist of 354 days: eleven times in thirty years, one day is added to the last month, making 355 days in that year. Consequently, the average length of a year is taken 1354, 11-30th days, the twelfth of which is 29, 191-360th, differing from the true lunation very little more than three seconds, which will not amount to a day in less than 2260 years, a degree of exactness which could not have been attained without long continued observations.

The intercalary year of 355 days occurs on the second, fifth, seventh, tenth, thirteenth, fifteenth, eighteenth, twenty-first, twenty-fourth, twenty-sixth, and twenty-ninth years of every thirty years. Any year being given, to know whether it be intercalary or not, divide by thirty, and if either of the above numbers remain, the year will be one of 355 days.

The names of the months, as used by the Turks, with the length of each, are as follow:—

Moharem	30	Shaban	29
Saphar	29	Ramadan	30
Rabi' I	30	Shawall	29
Rabi' II	29	Dhu'l kadah	30
Jomadhi I	30	Dhu'l hajjah	29
Jomadhi II	29	and in intercal, 30 days.	
Regeb	30		

They have weeks of seven days, named as follow:—

TURKS.	PERSIANS.	INDIANS.	ANC ARABIC,	MOD. ARABIC.
Su Pazar gun,	Yekshambe,	Fitwar,	Bawal,	Yom abad.
M. Pazar ertesi,	Doshambe,	Peeror Sonwar,	Bahun,	Yom theva.
Tu. Sale,	Sishambe,	Mangul,	Jebar,	Yom tulta.
W. Charshambe,	Charshambe,	Boodh,	Dubar,	Yom arba.
Th. Pershambe,	Punjshambe,	Jumerat,	Femunes,	Yom hamsa.
F. Juma,	Juma or Adina,	Juma,	Aruba,	Juma.
Sa. Juma ertesi,	Shambe or Hafta,	Suneecher,	Chiyar,	Sabt.

To find the day on which any years of the Hegira begins, multiply the years elapsed by 970203, cut of six decimals, add 622. 54. and the sum will be the year of the Christian era, and decimal of the day following, in Old Style.

Moharem Shawwal.	Sapha Regeb.	Rabi' I. Dhu'l hijjah.	Ramadan Rabi' II.	Jomadi I.	Jomadi II. Dhu'l kadah.	Shaban.	S M	TW	TF	S
1 8 15 24 29	6 13 20 27	5 12 19 26	3 10 17 24	2 9 16 23 3	7 14 21 28	4 11 18 25	S M	TW	TF	S
2 9 16 23 30	7 14 21 28	6 13 20 27	4 11 18 25	3 10 17 24	1 8 15 22 29	5 12 19 26	S M	TW	TF	S
3 10 17 21	1 8 15 22 29	7 14 21 28	5 12 19 26	4 11 18 25	2 9 16 23 30	6 13 20 27	TW	TF	S M	T
4 11 18 23	2 9 16 23 30	1 8 15 22 29	6 13 20 27	5 12 19 26	3 10 17 24	7 14 21 28	WT	FS	S M	W
5 12 19 26	3 10 17 24	2 9 16 23 30	7 14 21 28	6 13 20 27	4 11 18 25	1 8 15 22 29	TF	S M	T	T
6 13 20 27	4 11 18 23	3 10 17 24	1 8 15 22 29	7 14 21 28	5 12 19 26	2 9 16 23 30	FS	S M	TW	F
7 14 21 28	5 12 19 26	4 11 18 23	2 9 16 23 30	1 8 15 22 29	6 13 20 27	3 10 17 24	S M	TW	T	S

1	2	3	4		5.
				6	7.
9	10.	11	12		13.
				14	15.
17	18.	19	20		21.
		24		22	23
25	26.	27	28		29.

0	F.	Tu.	Su.	Th.	Sa.	W.	M.
1	W.	Su.	F.	Tu.	Th.	M.	Sa.
2	M.	F.	W.	Su.	Tu.	Sa.	Th.
3	Sa	W.	M.	F.	Su	Th.	Tu.
4	Th.	M.	Sa.	W.	F.	Tu.	Su.
5	Tu	Sa.	Th.	M.	W.	Su.	F.
6	Su	Th.	Tu.	Sa.	M	F.	W.

Divide the Mahomedan year by 210, and the remainder by 30. Look for the last quotient on the left hand, and the remainder at the top. The square of intersection will be the day on which the year begins. The calendar will shew the day of the week answering to any day in the year.

N. B If the remainder be marked with a dot, the year has 355 days.

Tabular View of Eras used in India, with the equation for converting them into Christian Dates.

Denomination.	Commencement.	Equation.
The KALY YUGA, (vulgo Kul-joog) commences, Friday 18th Feb.	3102 B. C.	{ (before Christ) 3102—K—C
The first year being reckoned as 0, the year 1 accords with	3101 B. C.	{ (after Ditto) K—3101—C
Era of BUDDHA's birth, by Chinese account,	1027 B. C.	not used.
Ditto, his nirvan, in India, Ceylon, Ava, Siam, &c.	1st year—543 B. C.	{ 543—B—C
Jain era of Mahavtra,	1st year 629 B. C.	not use). — 562
SAMVAT (Sumbut) of VIKRAMA'DITYA year 1—	March 56 B. C.	+ 184
SAKA (Shuk) of SALIVAHANA, ditto—equinox,	79 A. D.	+ 824
Parasurama Cycle of 1000 years, (1st yr. of 4th Cycle)—Sept.	825 A. D.	+ 1776
Grahaparivrittha do. of 90 years, (1st yr. of 21st Cycle,—1777 A. D.)		+ 1795
Vrihaspati (Jupiter's) Cycle of 60 yrs. (established in 986 A. D.)		+ 1806
1st year of 84th Cycle, (Surya Siddhanta),—1796 A. D.		+ 1306
1st year of 83d Cycle, (Telanga account),—1807 A. D.		+ 1803
1st year of 14th Cycle. (Tibet account),—1807 A. D.		
1st year of 76th Cycle, (Chinese account),—1804 A. D.		
Turkish or Ighary Cycle of 12 years coincides with Tibetan and Telanga Jovian Cycle, in its initial year.		disused.
Balabhi Sambat of Somnath,	1st year—March 318 A. D.	+ 317
Siva Singha Samvat of Gujerat,	ditto — 1113 A. D.	+ 1112
Burmese era of Prome,	ditto — 79 A. D.	+ 78
— vulgar epoch,	ditto — 639 A. D.	+ 638
— sacred era (see Buddha),	ditto — 543 B. C.	— 544
— grand epoch,	ditto — 601 B. C.	— 602
Java era, Ajasaka,	ditto — 74 A. D.	+ 73
— Bali era,	ditto — 81 A. D.	+ 80
Nipal, Newar era,	ditto — 870 A. D.	+ 869
Tibet, me-kha-gya-tsho, 403-year era,	ditto — 622 A. D.	+ 621
HEJIRA, lunar year,	begins 16th July, 622 A. D.	see tables.
Era of Yezudjird, Persian,	ditto—16th June, 632 A. D.	+ 631
Julali era of Malek shah, ditto	ditto — March, 1079 A. D.	+ 1071
Turikh-ildhy of the Emperor Akber, ditto	— 1556 A. D.	
Fusly, revenue year of Upper India,	(established in 1556 A. D.)	+ 592
— of South India,	(established in 1638 A. D.)	+ 590
Vilayat, ditto . of Orissa,	(established in 1556 A. D.)	+ 592
Bengali sun ditto . of Bengal,	(established in 1556 A. D.)	+ 593
Shuhoor-sun of the Marhattas,	(introduced in 1344 A. D.)	+ 599
Juloos-sun of Beejapore,	(Adil Shah II. 1656 A. D.)	+ 1656
Baj-abhishek of the Marhattas,	(Sivaji's reign 1664 A. D.)	+ 1664

DIRECTIONS FOR USING THE CHRONOLOGICAL TABLES.

Most persons consulting the following tables, will wish to be spared the perusal of the description of the origin and formation of the several eras comprised in them, and will be desirous only of obtaining their object as directly as possible, namely the conversion of a date expressed in either the Christian Hejira, Samvat, Saka, Kail-yug, Vrihaspati, Parasurama or Grahaparivritthi system, into the corresponding day of any other of the same series. The present rules will be confined to this object. They are partly repeated also with examples on the pages of the several yearly scales for the convenience of more immediate reference.

Rules for any day of time falling within the range of the general tables XII. and XIII. namely; from A. D. 1600 to A. D. 1900 for the Hindu eras, and from A. D. 622 to A. D. 1900 for the Hejira.

HEJIRA CALENDAR.

8. To find the Christian date corresponding with any Mahomedan date of the Hejira era,—say the 11th of Rajab 1201 A. H.

Take the initial day of the year 1201 from table XIII. which will be found to be 3 (or Tuesday) the 24th October 1780 N. S. Then set the first day of Muharram on the edge-scale of table V. to the 24th October on the proper column of the Christian year,

able XII. Opposite to the 17th Rajab will be found to stand the 5th May, (1787,) which is the day required.

2. To find the Mahomedan day agreeing with a given Christian day, say the 17th March, 1804, (a leap year.)

Find from table XIII. what year of the Hejira commences next before March, 1804, namely, 1218 A. H. beginning on Saturday the 23rd April, 1803. Set scale V. to this date, and read off opposite to the 17th March, the 4th of Zilhejeh, but because 1804 is a leap year, and the day falls after the end of February, one day must be added to the scale, and the reading will be the 5th Zilhejeh, which is the day sought: should the day of the week be also required, set the 1st Muharram, to Saturday on the hebdomadal scale in table XII. and read off 5th Zilhejeh, Saturday.

3. To find the Christian year corresponding with the juloos (julus) of any of the Moghul Emperors of Delhi? for instance the 19th year of the reign of Shah Aulum?

In the column of FESTIVALS in the Hejira Calendar, it will be seen that Shah Aulum came to the throne on the 1st of Jumadi I, A. H. 1173 Adding to this 19, as above the general Hejira Table, shows that A. D. 1192 commenced on the 30th January, 1778:—the 19th juloos therefore (by the scale) will be seen to commence on the 29th May of the same year.

4. To convert a Hejira date into any of the Hindu eras corresponding to the given Hindu date. In these cases the intervention of the Christian scale is required, because the initial days of the Mahomedan years are given only in the latter system. When once the English day is found, the rules already prescribed, will answer for determining the remainder of the problem.

HINDU SOLAR OR SIDEREAL CALENDAR.

5. To convert a date in the Kli-yug, Saka, or Bengalee-sun eras, into the corresponding Christian date; for example, the 1st of Jeth B. S. 1199 = K. Y. 4893, = Sak. 1714.

By table XIV. the 1st Bysakh, K. Y. 4893, of the Hindu solar era coincided with Tuesday, the 10th April A. D. 1702. Therefore setting the index of the Hindu solar scale, table X., to that day on the proper column of table XII:—the 11th of May will be the resulting date.

(From the astronomical formation of the Hindu months, an error of a day in the civil reckoning will sometimes occur, which the calendar X. is unable to correct, without a computation of the elements of the beginning of the particular Hindu month by the rule hereafter laid down in page 19.)

6. The converse of the above proposition hardly requires a separate explanation. Example required the Hindu Solar day corresponding to the 20th December, 1813?

The 20th December, 1813, must fall in the Kali-yug year, 4914, (B. S. 1220,) commencing, by Table XIV. on Sunday, 11th April, 1813. Setting therefore the index of the Hindu Solar year to the 11th April, the 20th December will be found to accord with the 7th or 8th Poos, (Pausa) 4914 K. Y. (The Vilayat or Dakhiny reckoning gives the latter, while the Bengali gives the former, day. *)

Festivals.

7. The Hindu Solar Calendar contains but three festivals of any importance, namely, the *charak-puja*, on the last day of the year (or entrance of the Sun into the 1st sign *mesa*, of the Sidereal Zodiac), called also the *satica sankrant*:—the first day of the *vilayati* year of Orissa and of the peninsula is Pernal, viz. the autumnal equinox, or rather the Sun's entrance into Virgo:—and the *makar sankrant*, on the last day of Poos (Pausa), when the sun enters Capricornus. The Christian day on which these occur will be shown by the scale when the index is adjusted for the given year.

LUNAR SOLAR CALENDAR.

8. To reduce a given date in the Samvat (Samvat) of Vikramaditya or in the Fusly (Fasli) of the Upper Provinces, to the corresponding approximate Christian day; for instance, the 2nd Soodee Bhadoon, (Sudi Bhadra) 1861, Sumbut, or the 16th Bhadoon, 1215, Fusly.

By the General Table XIV. column 13, the Samvat year 1861 commenced on the day after the last conjunction, which fell on Sunday, 11th March, 1804.

* It should be remarked that WARREN'S Kala Sankalita gives the beginning of the Hindu Solar year invariably one day earlier than the reckoning followed in the tables of the Sudder Dewanee. This arises from his using the Tamul year of the Arya Siddhanta, while the Surya Siddhanta is used in Bengal. We have not ventured to alter the tables, but the correction may be borne in mind.

Setting therefore the index of the luni-solar scale of table VII. (or the new moon of the month Chyt, (*Chaitra*) to the 11th March, we find the 16 Bhadoon (*Bhadra*) falls on the 7th August. But the year 1861, *Samvat*, is an *adhik*, or intercalary year; it is necessary, therefore, to find out what month is repeated, otherwise the denomination Bhadoon may be a month erroneous. (N. B. It is always one of the first five months, or the last month of the lunar year that is repeated.)

9. To ascertain what month will be repeated in the Hindu luni-solar year taking for example the year 1861.

Set the index of Table VII. (the new moon of Chyt) to the date of the beginning of the luni-solar year in the solar calendar, taken from column 16 of the General Table XIV., namely, in the present instance, the 1st of the solar month Chyt, which month (by column 14, of Table XIV, will contain 31 days)

It will immediately be seen, that a second new moon will fall on the 51st of the same solar month Chyt; the lunar month Chyt therefore will be repeated, and the lunar month Bhadoon (*Bhadra*) will fall a month later, coinciding with the ordinary month Asun* (*Asvina*.)

Therefore, in reading off the date opposite to the 16th Bhadoon—(Asun,) the English date will come out the 6th September, A. D. 1864, which is now correct.

10. The converse of this proposition is equally simple, regard being paid to the character of the luni-solar year, and the month to be repeated (if any) being first ascertained by the rule just explained.

Example. Find the approximate luni-solar day for the 1st July, 1812.

By the General Table XIV. the *Samvat* year 1869 begins on the day following the 13th March, 1812; it is an *Adhika* or intercalary year, beginning on the 3rd of the solar month *Chaitra*, which contains 31 days.

Setting the luni-solar index accordingly to the 2nd of *Chaitra* on the solar calendar, the scale informs us at a glance that two new moons will fall within the solar month *Bysakha*; the lunar month of that name will consequently be repeated, and the denominations of the following months will be altered accordingly.

Now, set the luni-solar index to the 13th March, and read off opposite to the 1st July, the 6th (Sawun) *Asarha*, 1869, which is the approximate date: (in reality it fell on the 7th, for no fixed scale can represent the variations of the lunar month correctly to a day in all cases.)

11. Rules for Intercalation

It is not however necessary, within the limits of the General Table, to resort to the juxtaposition of the luni-solar and solar scales, to ascertain what month will be intercalated, since the initial letter of the month required is given in the 14th column of Tab. XIV: thus AV signifies *Adhika Vaisakha*, or that the month *Vaisakha* will be repeated: the whole of the abbreviations which can occur, and the general order in which they do occur, are as follows:

AA	<i>Adhika Asārha</i>	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 3em; line-height: 1;">}</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; text-align: left; padding-left: 5px;"> These intercalations happen respectively when the luni-solar year begins on the </div> </div>	5th or 6th of <i>Chaitra</i> (sol. calendar.)
AV	<i>Vaisakha</i>		2nd or 3rd ditto
AB	<i>Bhādra</i>		9th or 10th ditto
AS	<i>Srāvana</i>		6th, 7th, or 8th ditto
AJ	<i>Jyēṣṭha</i>		4th, 5th, or 6th ditto
AC	<i>Chaitra</i>		0 or 1st ditto†
AS	<i>Srāvana</i>		6th, 7th, or 8th ditto

In this table, the last column shews what commencing day of the *Samvat* year will cause particular months to be intercalated: when therefore by the rule just given this day has been expounded, the existence and position of an intercalation is also determined for the given year: thus, in the *Samvat* year 500, as the initial day falls on the 4th of *Chaitra*, there will be an intercalation of the month *Jyēṣṭha*.

* The data for this example are taken from WARREN: but strictly speaking the intercalation in this case should have belonged to the preceding year, since the definition of the commencement of the new year states that it begins with the last new moon antecedent to the 1st *Bysakh* of the solar calendar.

† If *Chaitra* be accounted the first month of the year; but if it be called the last month, then the intercalation of *Chaitra* occurs when the preceding luni-solar year begins on the 16th or 11th *Chaitra* solar calendar. Both cases are met with in the tables, as though the matter were indifferent to the Hindu astronomers.

Some ambiguity however will still remain as to the actual month to be repeated, since if *Vaidikha* had 32 days in that year and *Chaitra* 31, new moons would have occurred on the 3d and 32d of *Vaidikha*, and consequently the latter month would have been the one repeated. To overcome this unavoidable degree of uncertainty, the problem must be worked out systematically with the elements furnished by the tables of Solar and Lunar *Ahargana*, but such an extreme measure will seldom or never be required in ordinary cases.

12. Lunar Festivals.

The days on which the principal lunar festivals of the Hindus occur, being inserted in the calendar VII. will be solved in European dates by simple inspection when the scale is once adjusted. It is only necessary to bear in mind that in an intercalary year such feasts as occur in the double month will be confined to the *vij* or proper month; and as the *adhika* or intercalary month falls always in the middle of the 60 days, the festivals will either happen in the first or last fifteen days of this period. All the festivals subsequent to it will be shifted forward one lunation along with the names of the months.

13. To convert Samvat into Saka dates.

For instance, what is the Saka day for the 5th Asarh, 1869, *Samvat*?

Set the initial day of the luni-solar scale to the date of the solar Chyt, given in the general table as before (the 3d *Chaitra*, or rather the 2d, because the same general table says, that Chyt has 31 days): then (because also it is an intercalary year) read off opposite to the 6th (Sawun) Asarh on the lunar scale—the 19th Asarh, solar reckoning, which will be correct by the Dukhunny account. The Bengali account is in all cases one day earlier. The *Saka* year corresponding to *Samvat* 1869 by the general table is 1726.

14. The same process precisely must be followed to find the Sumbut from the *Saka* date; only reversing the readings.

15. Cycles.

For the year of the several cycles of Parasurama, Grahaparivriti, and Brihaspati, simple inspection of the table will be sufficient to find corresponding dates, as the sub-divisions of these years are seldom required.

Note.—It should be borne in mind, that the natives, in speaking or writing a date in simple years, always express the number of years expired, not the current year, as is the custom in Europe. When they mention the month, therefore, they mean the month of the following year: but as the numerical denomination of the Hindu year remains unchanged throughout it, no thought need be taken of the distinction of expired years, unless where a calculation has to be made from an initial epoch. In common parlance they may be treated like the current years of any other system as being more consonant with our ideas, and less liable to cause mistakes in transferring dates to and fro.

RULES FOR DATES TO WHICH THE TABLES DO NOT EXTEND.

There are two methods of solving Hindu dates anterior to the tables: 1st, by finding the time expired since the Kali-yug epoch, (which commenced on Friday the 18th February of the year 3102 B. C.) or 2d by starting from some more modern epoch, the correspondence of which has been previously established. The latter is the most convenient method, and a table of such epochs (IX), taken from the *Kala Sankalita*, has been consequently inserted for the purpose of applying it: thus,

Let it be required to find the Christian date, Julian style, for the 15th Pous, 622 Saka
(623 current.)

From Table IX. it appears that the *Saka* year 622 began on Saturday, the 20th March, 700, A. D. Set the index of the Hindu solar year scale to that day, and read off the 15th *Pausa*—6th December, 700.

But as the Hindu months may vary in length a day or two, this result (if requisite) may be varified by finding the day of the week of both calendars: thus,

	d	g.	p.
1. Extract from Table IX. the root of the epoch,	(6)	05	50
Add from Table X. the collective duration to the 1st <i>Pausha</i> ,	(1)	18	37
and 15 days to the 15th of the month,	(15)	00	00
The sum, rejecting sevens is,	Monday, (1)	21	27

2. By the Dominican letter table XI. the year 700, A. D. will be found to have commenced on *Friday*; whence (by the scale of days in the second part of the same table) the 6th December will fall on *Monday*, which day agreeing with that just found, the first computation is proved to be correct to a day.

Answer. Monday the 6th December, 700 A. D.

Example 2. What is the Hindu solar date corresponding to the 12th June, 538, A. D.?

The epoch for the expired year 3601, K. Y. or Saka 422, (the nearest in occurrence to the year 538 A. D.) is (6) 21 40 on the 18th March.

Add from Table VIII. 30 years (2) 45 46
8 years, (3) 04 12

The year Kali-yug 3639 began, . . (5) 10 58, or on *Friday* nearest the 18th March, 538.

Solve the Dominical day, by which Friday proves to be the 19th March.

Set the index of the Hindu solar scale accordingly to the 19th March in the Christian calendar, and read off, the 12th June=23d *Asārha*.

Now by the Dominical letter, the 12th June falls on a *Saturday*.

And for the Hindu year, we have as before... (5) 10 58

Add collective duration to the first of *Asārha*,... (6) 19 44
and the 23 days of *Asārha*,... (23)

Making the 23d *Asārha* fall also on, (6) 30 42=*Saturday*; which proves the operation to be correct, and the result to be, *Saturday* the 23d *Asārha*, year 460 Saka.

Example 3. Expounded from the Kali-yug epoch. On what Christian day fell the 18th *Magha* 4903 K. Y?

The proximate Christian year is 4903—3101=A. D. 1802, current. Take the contracted *Ahargana* from the table VIII, viz:

4000 years= (2) 01 33
900 „ = (5) 52 51
3 „ = (3) 46 34

Deduct constant, or *Sodhyan**, (4) 40 58
(3) 08 51

Year 4904, K. Y. begins (astronomically,) (9) 33 07, counting from *Friday*, or on *Sunday*: and as the fraction is more than 30 gharis,† the civil year will commence on the following day, or on *Monday*: this is called the *suta dina*, and must fall according to the general table, somewhere near the 12th April. By the dominical Table then it will be found that *Monday* corresponded with the 12th April of that year.

The remainder of the operation may be performed as before, either by the scale, or by the collective roots of the months: by both the answer comes out=*Sunday*, 30th January 1803.

* Because the moment of the conjunction of the planets at the Hindu epoch occurred so many days and hours after the *sara* of the weekly reckoning.

† The civil year begins at sunrise: the astronomical at noon.

Samvat and Fasly dates anterior to the tables.

Where the tables do not give the initial day of the luni-solar year, it may be found from the table of *Lunar Ahargana* by the following simple process :

1. Find the number of years elapsed since the commencement of the *Kali-yug*.
2. Extract the number of days corresponding with the elapsed period of Hindu solar years above found, from Table VIII.
3. Extract also the number of days elapsed in the luni-solar period corresponding from Table VI. page 24.

Subtract the latter from the former, and the result is the number of days by which the luni-solar anticipates the solar year: if the remainder however exceed one lunation, or 29d. 31g. 50 p that amount must be deducted from it; because it is thence evident that an intercalary month would have intervened; the rule for the luni-solar year being, that it shall commence from the last new moon preceding the solar year.

Note. For a correspondence of the luni-solar with the European date, it will in all cases be necessary to expound the beginning of the Hindu Solar year in the first instance.

Example. On what European day did the *Samvat* year 1660 commence?

$$1660 \text{ Samvat} = \begin{cases} 1660 - 57 = 1603 \text{ A. D.} \\ 1660 + 3044 = 4704 \text{ Kali-yug (expired)} \end{cases}$$

- 1st. The number of solar days elapsed to the end of the *Kali-yug* year.

		d.	g.	p.
4704 will be,	4000	1461035	01	83
	700	255681	07	46
	4	1461	02	06
		1718177	11	25
deduct <i>Sodhyam</i> or constant,		2	08	51

Days elapsed, or root of K. Y. 4704, 1718175 02 34 (Tuesday.)

2nd. The number of luni-solar days elapsed, by Table VI.

will be	4000	1461025	50	19
	700	255675	49	49
	4	1446	59	56

Days elapsed or root of *Sam*. 1660 — 1718148 40 04

Deducting this from the above, the remainder 26 is the number of days by which the luni-solar year precedes the solar, the last conjunction of the sun and moon falling on the (30—26=) 4th of *Chaitra*: one day must however in all cases be added to this result, as the luni-solar year begins on the day after the conjunction of the sun and moon.

The 1st Bysakh, solar year 4704, K. Y. occurs on Monday the 7th April 1603 A. D. therefore deducting 25 days as above stated, the year 1660 *Samvat* began on Wednesday the 12th March, 1603 A. D.

Setting the luni-solar scale accordingly to that day, any intermediate day of the year may be found; having previously determined whether any and what month of the year will undergo repetition or expungement, by the rules laid down.

Example 2. What day of the *Samvat* era corresponds with the 1st January A. D. 1. O. S.?

The year A. D. 1 = *Kal. Yug*. 3102 = *Samvat* 58; but as these years begin in March-April, the 1st January will fall in the preceding years respectively, viz. K. Y. 3101 and *Sam* 57.

For the initial day of the solar year we have, epoch of 3101 by table IX. = 14th March A. D. 0.*

$$\begin{array}{r} \text{The solar days expired, omitting fractions, will be } 8000 = 1095776 \\ 100 = 36526 \\ 1 = 365 \\ \hline 1132667 \end{array}$$

The luni-solar days will be (Tab. VI.) 3000 = 1095732

$$\begin{array}{r} 100 = 36500 \\ 1 = 354 \\ \hline 59 \end{array}$$

Two intercalary months = 59 1132645

The *Samvat* precedes the solar year by 22 days,

* Some Chronologists make the year 1 = 1 C. C. and indeed this is the common mode of reckoning.

and consequently begins on the 20th February A. D. 0.; and by the formula in page 18 it will be a *lound* year, respecting either the month *Bhadra* or *Sravana*.

Setting therefore the index of the luni-solar calendric scale to the 20th Feb, in the appropriate Christian scale, the 1st of January will be found to fall on the 5th of *Māghā* (Phalgun) or ' *Samcat 57, Māgh badi ponchami.*'

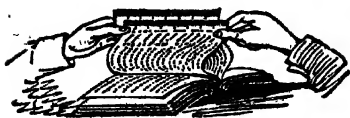
It is impossible, within the compass of the present practical rules, to furnish methods for correcting the approximate lunar days solved as above; for such a degree of accuracy recourse must be had to WARREN'S, JERVIS', or BENTLEY'S tables: but as the lunar equations seldom exceed half a day in time, her mean place will always be within one day of the truth.

Note regarding the Calendric Scales.

Since the succeeding pages were put to press, the author perceives that notwithstanding all the care taken in setting the type, and adjusting the figures to the brass rules on which the scales of days are cut, they have in many places slipped a little out of place again, and are neither even nor exact. This is however of no consequence in consulting the calendars, as the double lines projecting at regular intervals from the scales (themselves invariable), shew the correct position to which the displaced figures belong.

The months and Hindu festival, in the following tables have been written in the classical orthography;—in the rules and examples both modes have been followed, to familiarize the reader with the vulgar and with the correct terms.

Method of adjusting the Calendric Scales.



Lay the book open on a table; take the two required pages in the hands and depress them with opposite curvature. They will then bear side motion so as to adjust the respective in dices.

N. B The duration of a day is represented by the space between two lines on the scale, not by the lines themselves.

The Muhummedan Year is of the most simple construction, consisting of 12 months of 30 and 29 days alternately, with an intercalary day added to the last month on the 2nd, 5th, 7th, 10th, 13th, 16th, 18th, 21st, 24th, 26th, and 29th years of a cycle of 30 lunar years.

APPLICATION OF THE SCALE.

To find the European day corresponding to any Hejira date, or vice versa?

From the General Table find the day on which the Hégira year commences, to which set the index of the present scale, (or the 1st day of Muharram,) in that one of the columns of the European-calendar, which may be most convenient for the purpose.

Example.

Required the English day corresponding to the 12th *shá-bán*, A. H. 1228?

By the General Table of the Hējira, the year 1228 commenced on Monday, 4th January, 1813: setting therefore the 1st Muharram to that day in the outermost column but one in the English page, there will be found opposite to the 12th Shābān, the 10th August, which is the day required.

To find the name of the day, set the index to Monday in the column of weeks and days: the 12th Shābān will be found to fall on Tuesday.

The julioo years of the Moghul Emperors must be converted into Hájira years, by adding the initial years in each case, found in the column of '*fes-tivals*', and then expounded as in the example just given.

New year's day. 1.....
Fête of Hasan and Hosein
called 'the *Mularram*'
kept by Shias, whole month.

Jehandar Shah, j. 14th, 1194.

Akber, Jujoos, 3rd, 963.

Shah Aulum, j. 1st, 1173.
Ahmed Shah, j. 2nd, 1161.
Humáyun, j. 9th, 937.

Amangzéb, j. 1st, 1068.

Shah Jehan, j. 8th, 1037.

Jehangir, j. 24th, 1014.

Shab-i-barât. full moon.

Ramzán begins D or Ist.
Bahr, j. 5th, 899.
Akher, 11. j. 6th, 899.
Alumgir, 11. j. 10th, 1167.
Timur, julioo, 12th, 771.

Eed-ul-itr. ☾ or 1st.

Bakr-eed. 9th.

Mahomed Shah, j. 23th. 1131.
Behadur Shah, j. 1st, 1118.

Ferokhsar, j. 33d, 1121.
Ordinary year 354 days.
Leap year 355 days.

[illegible]

TABLE VI.

AHARGANA CHANDRAMANA, or LUNI-SOLAR PERIODS, reckoned from the beginning of the Kali-yug, according to the *Surya Siddhanta*, to find the root, or commencement of any Luni-solar Year.

The days in this account are reckoned from Thursday.

Years.	Luni-solar Periods.			Years.	Luni-solar Periods.			Years.	Luni-solar Periods.		
	D.	G.	P.		D.	G.	P.		D.	G.	P.
1	(4)	354	22 01	20	(0)	7294	03 19	300	(1)	09558	28 53
2	(1)	708	44 03	30	(0)	10955	50 53	400	(4)	148087	49 07
3	(0)	1092	37 54	40	(0)	14588	06 37	500	(1)	182617	09 21
4	(4)	1446	59 56	50	(0)	18259	54 11	600	(3)	219816	29 31
5	(2)	1801	21 57	60	(1)	21911	41 46	700	(0)	255675	49 40
6	(1)	2185	15 46	70	(0)	25543	37 31	800	(4)	292205	10 01
7	(3)	2539	37 50	80	(1)	29205	45 08	900	(5)	328704	58 27
8	(2)	2893	54 51	90	(2)	32867	32 40	1000	(2)	365234	18 24
9	(1)	2377	83 43	100	(1)	36499	48 24	2000	(6)	730418	09 13
10	(6)	3632	15 44	200	(5)	73020	08 33	4000	(6)	1461025	50 19

To find on what day of the Solar month, CHAITRA, the beginning of any luni-solar year falls.

1. From table VIII. of solar *ahargana* in the next page, extract to number of solar days elapsed for the period of the Kali-Yug.

2. From the present table extract in a similar way the number of days elapsed in the same luni-solar period.

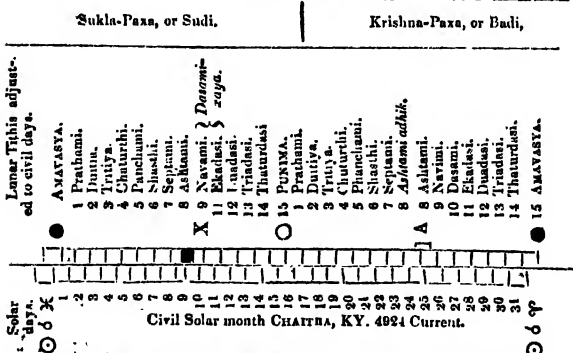
2. Subtract the latter from the former, and if the remainder exceed $29\frac{1}{2}$ days, then subtract that amount so that the remainder shall always be less than $29\frac{1}{2}$.

4. This remainder is then the number of days by which the lunar year precedes the solar, and, counted back from the 30th of the solar month Chaitra, shews the date in that month with which it commences.

For an example, see p. 31.

Specimen of a Lunar Month from the Hindu Calendar for the intercalary month Chaitra of the 4924th luni-solar year of the Kali-yug.

Adhika Chaitra, or Phalgunaitiek,



This table shews how the lunar civil days is coupled with the solar civil day in which it ends; that when two tithis end in one day, the second tithi is expunged; and when none end in a civil day, the tithi is reckoned twice.

TABLE VIII.

SOLAR AHARGANA, or days, gharis and pals elapsed from the beginning of the Kali-yug, for any period of years, [with the days of the week, (within brackets) obtained by dividing the collective days by 7.]

Years.	Time corresponding.			Years.	Time corresponding.			Years.	Time corresponding.		
	days.	gh.	pl.		days.	gh.	pl.		days.	gh.	pl.
1	(1)	363	15 31	20	(4)	7303	10 30	300	(6)	109577	37 37
2	(2)	730	31 05	30	(2)	10957	45 46	400	(6)	146103	30 09
3	(3)	1095	46 34	40	(1)	14610	21 01	500	(6)	182629	22 42
4	(5)	1461	02 06	50	(6)	18262	58 16	600	(6)	219155	15 14
5	(6)	1826	17 38	60	(5)	21915	31 31	700	(6)	255681	07 45
6	(0)	2191	33 09	70	(4)	25568	06 47	800	(6)	292207	00 19
7	(1)	2556	48 41	80	(3)	29220	42 02	900	(5)	328733	52 51
8	(3)	2922	04 12	90	(1)	32873	17 17	1000	(5)	365258	45 23
9	(4)	3287	19 44	100	(6)	36525	52 32	2000	(4)	730517	30 47
10	(5)	3652	35 14	200	(6)	73051	45 04	4000	(2)	1461035	01 32

From any period found by this table, the constant quantity 2 day, 8 gh., 51 pl. is to be subtracted, because the epoch of the Kali-yug occurred that time after the zero of the table. The days of the week are to be counted from Friday.

The solar *ahargana* are required at length to find the beginning of the luni-solar year, as explained in the last page, and in the text elsewhere.

To find the beginning of the Solar year, however, it is sufficient to take out the figures between brackets, (with the *gharis* and *pals*, where accuracy is required,) for the add years of the century; and add them to the epoch of the nearest century in the following table as explained elsewhere.

TABLE IX.

Epochs of Hindu Solar Years occurring in centuries before or after Christ, G. S.

To be used for finding the beginning of any year, without reference to the commencement of the Kali-yug.

European year before Christ.	Anno Kali-yug.	Epochs.	Date in March.	European year after Christ.	Anno Kali-yug.	Saka year.	Epoch.	Date in March
		days g. p.					days g. p.	
1000	2101	(1) 20 25	5	300	3401	222	(6) 37 30	16
900	2201	(1) 12 90	6	400	3501	322	(6) 29 35	17
800	2301	(1) 04 35	7	500	3601	422	(6) 21 40	18
700	2401	(0) 56 40	7	600	3701	522	(5) 13 45	19
600	2501	(0) 48 45	8	700	3801	622	(6) 05 50	20
500	2601	(0) 40 50	9	800	3901	722	(5) 57 55	20
400	2701	(0) 32 55	10	900	4001	822	(5) 50 00	21
300	2801	(0) 25 00	11	1000	4101	922	(5) 42 05	22
200	2901	(0) 17 05	12	1100	4201	1022	(5) 34 10	23
100	3001	(0) 09 10	13	1200	4301	1122	(5) 26 15	24
A.D. 0	3101	(0) 01 15	14	1300	4401	1222	(5) 18 20	25
100	3201	(6) 53 20	14	1400	4501	1322	(6) 10 25	26
200	3301	(6) 45 25	15	1500	4601	1422	(5) 02 30	27

From 1600 A. D the General Table furnishes a continuation of the above epoch.

Note. When this table is used, the days of the week are to be counted from

Sunday.

Example. On what day does the year 4250, K. Y. commence?

Nearest epoch 4201 gives, . . . (5) 34 10

Add for 40 years, (table, viii) . . . (1) 31 01

9 ditto, (4) 19 44

Counting from Sunday, it begins on the (4) 13 53, fourth, or *Thursday* falling nearest to the 22d of March, A. D. 1149.

Explanation.

The divisions on the outermost edge of the paper, shew the correct astronomical lengths of the Hindu-solar months, agreeing with the quantities in the column headed *Collective Duration*.

The scale of days, gives the civil division of the months when the astronomical year commences at or near sunrise: it is liable to variation when otherwise; but the first and second three-monthly periods always contain 94 and 93 days respectively.

The names of the months in Bengallee and Tamul, and their astronomical duration, are given in the column of months.

RULES.

To find the European date of any day in the Kali Yug, Saka, Bengallee sun, or Vidyaty or Tamul eras: or vice versa.

Set the Index, or 1st Hyakth, to the initial day of the Christian year (page 29) extracted from the general Table, or found by means of the Table of Epochs in the opposite page; and read off the date required.

To resolve the Hindu solar date concurring with any day of the luni-solar year, *Samvat* or *Fasli*, set the index of the luni-solar scale (p. 25) to its expound day in Chaitra of the present scale, and read off the day required, which will however be only an approximation, as the lengths of the lunar months vary in a trifling degree.

The Luni-solar year commences on the last new moon occurring in this month.)

FESTIVALS.

Year begins, (on the entering of the sidereal sign *qr* (*mēsha*) called (*Satwa-sankrant*))

Kark-sankrant.
(*Shankodhara mēla* at Benares.)

Vidyaty year begins, 1

Tula-sankrant.

Makar-sankrant.

Charak-pya.

Collective

Duration.

Day of week.

D O P

(a) 30 35 32

(6) 62 10 44

(2) 93 56 22

(6) 125 24 34

(2) 156 26 44

(4) 186 54 06

(6) 216 46 13

(1) 246 16 37

(2) 275 59 50

(4) 305 06 46

(5) 334 55 10

(1) 364 55 10

Names of

Months.

Tam. Ben

Chaitra.

BYSAKHA.

JYESTHA.

ASADHA.

SRĀVANA.

BHĀDRĀ.

ĀSHVĪNĀ.

KĀRTIKĀ.

ĀGRĀHMA.

PĀUṢĀ.

MĀGHĀ.

PŪSHYĀ.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

CHĀITRA.

TABLE XI. To find the day of the week for any date from 5000 B. C. to 2700 A.D. First Part—for New Year's day of any Year.

Centuries before Christ.								Centuries after Christ.							
4800	4700	4600	4500	4400	4300	4200	4100	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300	2400
4000	3900	3800	3700	3600	3500	3400	3300	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300
3000	2900	2800	2700	2600	2500	2400	2300	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200
2000	1900	1800	1700	1600	1500	1400	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100
1000	900	800	700	600	500	400	300	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900	2000
200	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800	1900
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1100	1200	1300	1400	1500	1600	1700	1800
Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	Sa.	0	New Style	1700	1800	1900	2000	2100	2200	2300
Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	Fr.	1	Style	2100	2200	2300	2400	2500	2600	2700
M.	Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	Tu.	2	Odd years	0	100	200	300	400	500	600
Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	M.	3	of	100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	4	Centuries.	100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	5		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	Fr.	6		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	Th.	Th.	7		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	W.	8		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
M.	Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	Tu.	9		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	10		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	11		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	12		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	Fr.	13		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	Th.	Th.	14		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
M.	Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	Tu.	15		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	16		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	17		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	18		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	W.	19		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
M.	Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	Tu.	20		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	21		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	22		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	Fr.	23		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	Th.	Th.	24		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Tu.	M.	Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	W.	25		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	26		100	200	300	400	500	600	700
Sa.	Fr.	Th.	W.	Tu.	M.	Sa.	27		100	200	300	400	500	600	700

Second Part—for months or Days.

Days	January.	February.	January, L.Y.	May.	June.	February, L.Y.	September.
Additive	October.	March.	April.			August.	December.
0	8 15 22 29	5 12 19 26	2 9 16 23 30	7 14 21 28	4 11 18 25	6 13 20 27	3 10 17 24 31
1	9 16 23 30	6 13 20 27	3 10 17 24 31	8 15 22 29	5 12 19 26	7 14 21 28	4 11 18 25
2	10 17 24 31	7 14 21 28	4 11 18 25	9 16 23 30	6 13 20 27	8 15 22 29	5 12 19 26
3	11 18 25	8 15 22 29	5 12 19 26	10 17 24 31	7 14 21 28	9 16 23 30	6 13 20 27
4	12 19 26	9 16 23 30	6 13 20 27	11 18 25	8 15 22 29	10 17 24 31	7 14 21 28
5	13 20 27	10 17 24 31	7 14 21 28	12 19 26	9 16 23 30	11 18 25	8 15 22 29
6	14 21 28	11 18 25	8 15 22 29	13 20 27	10 17 24 31	12 19 26	9 16 23 30

Explanation.

Any year being given, either before or after Christ, Old or New Style, find the century at the top of the Table and the odd years in the middle column. The square of intersection shews the day on which the year commences. Then look for day of the month the number of days to be added to the initial day of the year first found: thus the 13th April, 1633, will fall on Sunday + 6 = Saturday.

If the given year, be a leap year, and the month January or February, it must be looked for under Jan. L. Y. or Feb. L. Y. A leap year after Christ is marked by a dot on the right hand: one before Christ by a dot on the left.

Day	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	Weeks	
January	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
February	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
March	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
April	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
May	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
June	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
July	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
August	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
September	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
October	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
November	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
December	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
January	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
February	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
March	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
April	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
May	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
June	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
July	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
August	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
September	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
October	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
November	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
December	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
January	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
February	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
March	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
April	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
May	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
June	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
July	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
August	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
September	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
October	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
November	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
December	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
January	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
February	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
March	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
April	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
May	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
June	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
July	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
August	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
September	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
October	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
November	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
December	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
January	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
February	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	30	10	20	31
March	10	20	31	10	20	28	10	20	31	10	20	30	10	20																			

The column headed "Days," serves to reckon the number of days between any given interval, which may either be done by juxtaposition or by a pair of compasses.

When the Christian year is inserted, if the required day shows a letter, it is a day of the week; if a number, it is a day of the month; if a letter, it is a day of the year.

The same column also shows the day of the week, by simply setting the initial day of the year to its proper Dominical day; the projecting day being reckoned Sunday.

GENERAL TABLE OF THE HEJIRA.

Note. The HEJIRA Chronological Table has been collated with that published in PLAYFAIR'S Chronology, as several errors of the press were discovered in WARREN'S *Kala Saukalita*. The dates are expressed in *old* or Julian style, up to the year A. D. 1750, after which they are continued in *new* or Gregorian style.

In the *initial series*, 1 stands for Sunday, 2 for Monday, &c.

For an explanation of the Mohammedan era, and for the application of the present table in conjunction with the calendric scale for the lunar year, see elsewhere.

There are errors in many other published tables of the Hejira, and as those consulting them may thus be led to wrong results, it may be as well here to notice a few of the discrepancies which a cursory examination has discovered. Thus in "*Tables of the Christian and Mohammedan Eras*," published at Calcutta in the year 1790, by JAMES WHITE, the year 1800, A. D. is made a leap year, and all the Christian dates subsequent thereto are consequently in error one day, being in defect.

In the Sudder Dewanee Tables* the irregularities of the earlier Hejira dates cannot be reconciled on any principle of a single mistake pervading them; and as the false dates have been in a manner officially promulgated at the head of the Government Regulations, it becomes the more necessary to point them out in a conspicuous manner. The Tables begin with the year 1764. The following are the corrections required for the 1st day of Muharram, up to the year 1197.

A. H.	A. H.
1178 for 5th July, read 1st July 1764	1188 for 20th Mar. read 14th Mar. 1774.
1179 — 24th June, — 20th June,	1189 — 9th Mar. — 4th Mar.
1180 — 2nd June, — 9th June,	1190 — 28th Feb. — 21st Feb.
1181 — 2nd June, — 30th May,	1191 — 16th Feb. — 9th Feb.
1182 — 22nd May, — 18th May,	1192 — 4th Feb. — 30th Jan.
1183 — 13th May, — 7th May,	1193 — 22nd Jan. — 19th Jan.
1184 — 3rd May, — 27th April,	1194 — 11th Jan. — 8th Jan.
1185 — 24th April, — 16th April,	1195 — 30th Dec. — 28th Dec.
1186 — 2nd April, — 4th April,	1196 — 13th Dec. — 17th Dec.
1187 — 30th Mar. — 25th Mar.	1197 — 5th Dec. — 7th Dec.

After this the differences seldom exceed one day, and are caused by the wrong years being made bissextile. The juloos years of Shah Aulum are all one year in advance.

Captain JERVIS' Tables, printed at Bombay, are correct—differing only occasionally in the position of the intercalary years.

* The following, I am informed, is the mode in which the Sudder Dewanee almanack is prepared. The Pandit of the Court at the beginning of each English year submits an almanack for the English and native eras. One copy of this is kept in the office, and another forwarded to Government.

It may be noticed, that the popular commencement of the Hejira year occurs on the first sight of the new moon, but this cannot affect its chronological determination.

Table XIII.—Of correspondence between the Hejira and the Julian and Gregorian Kalendars of Europe, shewing the first day of each year of the Hejira Kalendar.

Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.		
	Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.
1	622	18 July,	6	56 B.	675	45 Nov.	1	111 B.	729	5 April,	3
2 B.	623	5 July,	3	57	676	14 Nov.	6	112	730	26 March,	1
3	624	24 June,	1	58	677	3 Nov.	3	113	731	15 March,	5
4	625	13 June,	5	59 B.	678	23 Oct.	7	114 B.	732	3 March,	2
5 B.	626	2 June,	2	60	679	13 Oct.	5	115	733	21 Feb.	7
6	627	23 May,	7	61	680	1 Oct.	2	116 B.	734	10 Feb.	4
7 D.	628	11 May,	4	62 B.	681	20 Sept.	5	117	735	8 Jan.	2
8	629	1 May,	2	63	682	10 Sept.	4	118	736	20 Jan.	6
9	630	20 April,	6	64	683	10 Aug.	1	119 B.	737	8 Jan.	1
10 B.	631	9 April,	3	65 B.	684	18 Aug.	5	120	738	29 Dec.	1
11	632	49 March,	1	66	685	8 Aug.	3	121	739	18 Dec.	5
12	633	18 March,	5	67 B.	686	28 July,	7	122 B.	740	7 Dec.	2
13 B.	634	7 March,	2	68	687	18 July,	5	123	741	26 Nov.	7
14	635	25 Feb.	7	69	688	8 July,	2	124	742	15 Nov.	4
15	636	14 Feb.	4	70 B.	689	25 June,	6	125 B.	743	4 Nov.	1
16 B.	637	2 Feb.	1	71	690	15 June,	4	126	744	25 Oct.	6
17	638	23 Jan.	6	72	691	4 June,	1	127 B.	745	13 Oct.	3
18 B.	639	12 Jan.	3	73 B.	692	23 May,	5	128	746	3 Oct.	1
19	640	2 Jan.	1	74	693	13 May,	3	129	747	22 Sept.	5
20	641	21 Dec.	5	75	694	2 May,	7	130 B.	748	11 Sept.	2
21 B.	642	10 Dec.	2	76 B.	695	21 April,	4	131	749	31 Aug.	7
22	643	30 Nov.	7	77	696	10 April,	2	132	750	20 Aug.	4
23	644	19 Nov.	4	78 B.	697	30 March,	6	133 B.	751	9 Aug.	1
24 B.	645	7 Nov.	1	79	698	20 March,	4	134	752	30 July,	6
25	646	28 Oct.	6	80	699	9 March,	1	135	753	18 July,	3
26 B.	647	17 Oct.	3	81 B.	700	26 Feb.	5	136 B.	754	7 July,	7
27	648	7 Oct.	1	82	701	15 Feb.	3	137	755	27 June,	5
28	649	25 Sept.	5	83	702	5 Feb.	7	138 B.	756	16 June,	2
29 B.	650	14 Sept.	2	84 B.	703	24 Jan.	4	139	757	5 June,	7
30	651	4 Sept.	7	85	704	4 Jan.	2	140	758	25 May,	4
31	652	24 Aug.	4	86 B.	705	2 Jan.	6	141 B.	759	14 May,	1
32 B.	653	12 Aug.	1	87	706	23 Dec.	4	142	760	4 May,	6
33	654	3 Aug.	6	88	707	12 Dec.	1	143	761	24 April,	3
34	655	22 July,	3	89 B.	708	1 Dec.	5	144 B.	762	11 April,	7
35 B.	656	11 July,	7	90	709	20 Nov.	3	145	763	1 April,	5
36	657	31 June,	5	91	710	9 Nov.	7	146 B.	764	21 March,	2
37 B.	658	19 June,	2	92 B.	711	29 Oct.	4	147	765	10 March,	7
38	659	9 June,	7	93	712	19 Oct.	2	148	766	27 Feb.	4
39	660	29 May,	4	94	713	7 Oct.	6	149 B.	767	16 Feb.	6
40 B.	661	17 May,	1	95 B.	714	26 Sept.	3	150	768	6 Feb.	3
41	662	7 May,	6	96	715	6 Sept.	1	151	769	26 Jan.	7
42	663	26 April,	3	97 B.	716	5 Sept.	5	152 B.	770	14 Jan.	5
43 B.	664	15 April,	7	98	717	25 Aug.	3	153	771	4 Jan.	2
44	665	4 April,	5	99	718	14 Aug.	7	154	772	24 Dec.	5
45	666	24 March,	2	100 B.	719	3 Aug.	4	155 B.	773	13 Dec.	4
46 B.	667	13 March,	6	101	720	14 July,	2	156	774	2 Dec.	1
47	668	3 March,	4	102	721	3 July,	6	157 B.	775	21 Nov.	6
48 B.	669	20 Feb.	1	103 B.	722	1 July,	3	158	776	11 Nov.	3
49	670	9 Feb.	6	104	723	21 June,	1	159	777	31 Oct.	7
50	671	29 Jan.	3	105	724	9 June,	5	160 B.	778	19 Oct.	5
51 B.	672	18 Jan.	7	106 B.	725	29 May,	2	161	779	9 Oct.	2
52	673	8 Jan.	5	107	726	9 May,	7	162	780	28 Sept.	6
53	674	27 Dec.	2	108 B.	727	8 May,	4	163 B.	781	17 Sept.	4
54 B.	675	16 Dec.	6	109	728	28 April,	3	164	782	6 Sept.	1
55	676	6 Dec.	4	110	729	6 April,	6	165	783	26 Aug.	1

GENERAL TABLE OF THE HEJIRA.

Note. The HEJIRA Chronological Table has been collated with that published in PLAYFAIR'S Chronology, as several errors of the press were discovered in WARREN'S *Kala Saukalita*. The dates are expressed in *old* or Julian style, up to the year A. D. 1750, after which they are continued in *new* or Gregorian style.

In the *initial serice*, 1 stands for Sunday, 2 for Monday, &c.

For an explanation of the Mohammedan era, and for the application of the present table in conjunction with the calendric scale for the lunar year, see elsewhere.

There are errors in many other published tables of the Hejira, and as those consulting them may thus be led to wrong results, it may be as well here to notice a few of the discrepancies which a cursory examination has discovered. Thus in "*Tables of the Christian and Mohammedan Eras*," published at Calcutta in the year 1790, by JAMES WHITE, the year 1800, A. D. is made a leap year, and all the Christian dates subsequent thereto are consequently in error one day, being in defect.

In the Sudder Dewanee Tables* the irregularities of the earlier Hejira dates cannot be reconciled on any principle of a single mistake pervading them; and as the false dates have been in a manner officially promulgated at the head of the Government Regulations, it becomes the more necessary to point them out in a conspicuous manner. The Tables begin with the year 1764. The following are the corrections required for the 1st day of Muharram, up to the year 1197.

A. H.	A. H.
1178 for 5th July, read 1st July 1764.	1188 for 20th Mar. read 14th Mar. 1774.
1179 — 24th June, — 20th June,	1189 — 9th Mar. — 4th Mar.
1180 — 2nd June, — 9th June,	1190 — 28th Feb. — 21st Feb.
1181 — 2nd June, — 30th May,	1191 — 16th Feb. — 9th Feb.
1182 — 22nd May, — 18th May,	1192 — 4th Feb. — 30th Jan.
1183 — 13th May, — 7th May,	1193 — 22nd Jan. — 19th Jan.
1184 — 3rd May, — 27th April,	1194 — 11th Jan. — 8th Jan.
1185 — 24th April, — 16th April,	1195 — 30th Dec. — 28th Dec.
1186 — 2nd April, — 4th April,	1196 — 13th Dec. — 17th Dec.
1187 — 30th Mar. — 25th Mar.	1197 — 8th Dec. — 7th Dec.

After this the differences seldom exceed one day, and are caused by the wrong years being made bissextile. The juloos years of Shah Aulum are all one year in advance.

Captain Jervis' Tables, printed at Bombay, are correct—differing only occasionally in the position of the intercalary years.

* The following, I am informed, is the mode in which the Sudder Dewanee Almanack is prepared. The Pandit of the Court at the beginning of each English year submits an almanack for the English and native eras. One copy of this is

Table XIII.—Of correspondence between the Hejira and the Julian and Gregorian Calendars of Europe, shewing the first day of each year of the Hejira Kalendar.

Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.		
	Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.
1	622	16 July,	6	56 B.	675	25 Nov.	1	111 B.	729	5 April,	3
2 B.	623	5 July,	3	57	676	14 Nov.	6	112	730	26 March,	1
3	624	24 June,	1	58	677	3 Nov.	3	113	731	15 March,	5
4	625	13 June,	5	59 B.	678	23 Oct.	7	114 B.	732	3 March,	2
5 B.	626	2 June,	2	60	679	13 Oct.	5	115	733	21 Feb.	7
6	627	23 May,	7	61	680	1 Oct.	2	116 B.	734	10 Feb.	4
7 B.	628	11 May,	4	62 B.	681	20 Sept.	5	117	735	31 Jan.	2
8	629	1 May,	2	63	682	10 Sept.	4	118	736	20 Jan.	6
9	630	40 April,	6	64	683	10 Aug.	1	119 B.	737	8 Jan.	1
10 B.	631	9 April,	3	65 B.	684	18 Aug.	5	120	738	29 Dec.	1
11	632	29 March,	1	66	685	8 Aug.	3	121	739	18 Dec.	5
12	633	18 March,	5	67 B.	686	28 July,	7	122 B.	740	7 Dec.	2
13 B.	634	7 March,	2	68	687	18 July,	5	123	741	26 Nov.	7
14	635	25 Feb.	7	69	688	6 July,	2	124	742	15 Nov.	4
15	636	14 Feb.	4	70 B.	689	25 June,	6	125 B.	743	4 Nov.	1
16 B.	637	2 Feb.	1	71	690	15 June,	4	126	744	25 Oct.	6
17	638	23 Jan.	6	72	691	4 June,	1	127 B.	745	13 Oct.	3
18 B.	639	12 Jan.	3	73 B.	692	23 May,	5	128	746	3 Oct.	1
19	640	2 Jan.	1	74	693	13 May,	3	129	747	22 Sept.	5
20	641	21 Dec.	5	75	694	2 May,	7	130 B.	748	11 Sept.	2
21 B.	642	10 Dec.	2	76 B.	695	21 April,	4	131	749	31 Aug.	7
22	643	30 Nov.	7	77	696	10 April,	2	132	750	20 Aug.	4
23	644	19 Nov.	4	78 B.	697	30 March,	6	133 B.	751	9 Aug.	1
24 B.	645	7 Nov.	1	79	698	20 March,	4	134	752	30 July,	6
25	646	28 Oct.	6	80	699	9 March,	1	135	753	18 July,	3
26 B.	647	17 Oct.	3	81 B.	700	26 Feb.	5	136 B.	754	7 July,	7
27	648	7 Oct.	1	82	701	5 Feb.	3	137	755	27 June,	5
28	649	25 Sept.	5	83	702	4 Feb.	7	138 B.	756	16 June,	2
29 B.	650	14 Sept.	2	84 B.	703	24 Jan.	4	139	757	5 June,	7
30	651	4 Sept.	7	85	704	4 Jan.	2	140	758	25 May,	4
31	652	24 Aug.	4	86 B.	705	2 Jan.	0	141 B.	759	14 May,	1
32 B.	653	12 Aug.	1	87	706	23 Dec.	4	142	760	4 May,	6
33	654	2 Aug.	6	88	707	12 Dec.	1	143	761	23 April,	3
34	655	22 July,	3	89 B.	708	1 Dec.	5	144 B.	762	11 April,	7
35 B.	656	11 July,	7	90	709	20 Nov.	3	145	763	1 April,	5
36	657	30 June,	5	91	710	9 Nov.	7	146 B.	764	21 March,	2
37 B.	658	19 June,	2	92 B.	711	29 Oct.	4	147	765	10 March,	7
38	659	9 June,	7	93	712	19 Oct.	2	148	766	27 Feb.	4
39	660	29 May,	4	94	713	7 Oct.	6	149 B.	767	16 Feb.	1
40 B.	661	17 May,	1	95 B.	714	26 Sept.	3	150	768	6 Feb.	6
41	662	7 May,	6	96	715	8 Sept.	1	151	769	26 Jan.	3
42	663	26 April,	3	97 B.	716	5 Sept.	5	152 B.	770	14 Jan.	7
43 B.	664	15 April,	7	98	717	25 Aug.	3	153	771	4 Jan.	5
44	665	4 April,	5	99	718	14 Aug.	7	154	772	21 Dec.	2
45	666	24 March,	2	100 B.	719	3 Aug.	4	155 B.	773	13 Dec.	5
46 B.	667	13 March,	6	101	720	24 July,	2	156	774	2 Dec.	4
47	668	3 March,	4	102	721	13 July,	6	157 B.	775	21 Nov.	1
48 B.	669	20 Feb.	1	103 B.	722	1 July,	3	158	776	11 Nov.	6
49	670	9 Feb.	6	104	723	31 June,	1	159	777	31 Oct.	3
50	671	29 Jan.	3	105	724	20 June,	5	160 B.	778	19 Oct.	7
51 B.	672	18 Jan.	7	106 B.	725	9 May,	2	161	779	9 Oct.	5
52	673	8 Jan.	5	107	726	29 May,	7	162	780	28 Sept.	2
53	674	27 Dec.	2	108 B.	727	8 May,	4	163 B.	781	17 Sept.	6
54 B.	675	16 Dec.	6	109	728	28 April,	2	164	782	6 Sept.	4
55	676	6 Dec.	4	110	729	6 April,	6	165	783	26 Aug.	1

Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira Year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.		
	Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.
166 B.	782	15 Aug.	5	226 B.	840	31 Oct.	1	286 B.	898	17 Jan.	4
167	782	5 Aug.	3	227	841	21 Oct.	6	287	900	7 Jan.	2
168 B.	782	21 July.	7	228 B.	842	10 Oct.	3	288 B.	900	26 Dec.	6
169	782	4 July.	5	229	843	30 Sept.	1	289	901	16 Dec.	4
170	782	3 July.	2	230	844	18 Sept.	5	290	902	5 Dec.	1
171 B.	787	22 July	6	231 B.	845	7 Sept.	2	291 B.	903	24 Nov.	5
172	786	11 June.	4	232	846	28 Aug.	7	292	904	13 Nov.	3
173	789	11 May.	1	233	847	17 Aug.	4	293	905	2 Nov.	7
174 B.	790	20 May.	5	234 B.	848	5 Aug.	1	294 B.	906	22 Oct.	4
175	791	10 May.	3	235	849	26 July	6	295	907	12 Oct.	2
176 B.	792	28 April.	7	236 B.	850	15 July	3	296 B.	908	30 Sept.	6
177	793	18 April.	5	237	851	5 July	1	297	909	20 Sept.	4
178	791	7 April.	2	238	852	23 June.	5	298	911	9 Sept.	1
179 B.	792	27 March.	6	239 B.	853	12 June.	2	299 B.	911	9 Aug.	5
180	790	10 March.	4	240	854	2 June.	7	300	913	18 Aug.	3
181	797	5 March.	1	241	855	22 May.	4	301	913	7 Aug.	7
182 B.	796	22 Feb.	5	242 B.	856	10 May.	1	302 B.	911	27 July.	4
183	791	12 Feb.	3	243	857	30 April.	6	303	915	17 July.	2
184	800	1 Feb.	7	244	858	19 April.	3	304	916	5 July.	6
185 B.	801	20 Jan.	4	245 B.	859	8 April.	7	305 B.	917	24 June.	3
186	802	10 Jan.	2	246	860	28 Mar.	5	306	918	14 June.	1
187 B.	800	30 Dec.	6	247 B.	861	17 Mar.	2	307 B.	919	3 June.	5
188	800	20 Dec.	4	248	862	7 Mar.	7	308	920	23 May.	3
189	804	8 Dec.	1	249	863	24 Feb.	1	309	921	12 May.	7
190 B.	800	27 Nov.	5	250 B.	864	13 Feb.	1	310 B.	922	1 May.	4
191	801	17 Nov.	3	251	865	2 Feb.	6	311	923	21 April.	2
192	807	6 Nov.	7	252	866	22 Jan.	3	312	924	9 April.	6
193 B.	806	15 Oct.	4	253 B.	867	11 Jan.	7	313 B.	926	29 March.	3
194	806	15 Oct.	2	254	868	1 Jan.	5	314	926	19 March.	1
195	810	4 Oct.	6	255	868	20 Dec.	2	315	927	8 March.	5
196 B.	811	23 Sept.	4	256 B.	869	10 Dec.	7	316 B.	928	15 Feb.	2
197	812	12 Sept.	1	257	870	29 Nov.	4	317	929	14 Feb.	7
198 B.	817	1 Sept.	5	258 B.	871	18 Nov.	1	318 B.	930	3 Feb.	4
199	815	22 Aug.	3	259	872	7 Nov.	6	319	931	4 Jan.	2
200	815	11 Aug.	7	260	873	27 Oct.	3	320	932	13 Jan.	6
201 B.	816	30 July.	4	261 B.	874	16 Oct.	7	321 B.	933	1 Jan.	3
202	817	20 July.	5	262	875	6 Oct.	5	322	933	22 Dec.	1
203	817	9 July.	6	263	876	24 Sept.	2	323	934	11 Dec.	5
204 B.	816	28 June.	3	264 B.	877	13 Sept.	6	324 B.	937	30 Nov.	2
205	820	17 June.	1	265	878	3 Sept.	4	325	937	19 Nov.	7
206 B.	821	6 June.	5	266 B.	879	23 Aug.	1	326 B.	937	8 Nov.	4
207	821	27 May.	3	267	880	12 Aug.	6	327	936	29 Oct.	2
208	821	16 May.	7	268	881	1 Aug.	3	328	937	18 Oct.	6
209 B.	820	4 May.	4	269 B.	882	21 July.	7	329 B.	940	6 Oct.	3
210	822	14 April.	2	270	883	11 July.	5	330	941	26 Sept.	1
211	822	13 April.	6	271	884	29 June.	2	331	942	15 Sept.	4
212 B.	827	2 April.	3	272 B.	885	18 June.	0	332 B.	945	4 Sept.	5
213	829	32 March.	1	273	886	8 June.	4	333	947	24 Aug.	7
214	821	11 March.	5	274	887	28 May.	1	334	947	12 Aug.	1
215 B.	830	28 Feb.	3	275 B.	888	16 May.	5	335 B.	946	2 Aug.	9
216	831	18 Feb.	7	276	889	6 May.	3	336	947	23 July.	3
217 B.	832	7 Feb.	4	277 B.	890	25 April.	7	337	947	14 July.	1
218	835	27 Jan.	2	278	891	15 April.	5	338 B.	948	1 July.	5
219	834	16 Jan.	5	279	892	3 April.	2	339	950	20 June.	2
220 B.	832	5 Jan.	3	280 B.	893	23 Mar.	6	340 B.	951	9 June.	7
221	835	26 Dec.	1	281	894	13 Mar.	4	341	952	29 May.	4
222	837	14 Dec.	5	282	895	2 Mar.	1	342	953	18 May.	1
223 B.	837	3 Dec.	2	283 B.	896	19 Feb.	5	343 B.	954	7 May.	6
224	836	23 Nov.	7	84	897	8 Feb.	3	344	955	27 April.	3
225	831	12 Nov.	4	285	898	28 Jan.	7	354	956	16 April.	2

Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.		
	Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.
346 B.	957	4 April.	7	406 B.	1015	21 June.	3	466 B.	073	6 Sept.	6
347	958	25 March.	5	407	1016	10 June.	1	467	074	27 Aug.	4
348 B.	959	14 March.	2	408 B.	1017	30 May.	5	468 B.	075	16 Aug.	1
349	960	3 March.	7	409	1018	20 May.	3	469	076	5 Aug.	6
350	961	20 Feb.	4	410	1019	9 May.	7	470	077	25 July.	3
351 B.	962	9 Feb.	1	411 B.	1020	27 April.	4	471 B.	078	14 July.	7
352	963	30 Jan.	6	412	1021	17 April.	2	472	079	4 July.	5
353	964	19 Jan.	8	413	1022	6 April.	6	473	080	22 June.	2
354 B.	965	7 Jan.	7	414 B.	1023	26 March.	3	474 B.	081	11 June.	6
355	965	28 Dec.	5	415	1024	15 March.	1	475	082	1 June.	4
356 B.	966	17 Dec.	2	416 B.	1025	4 March.	5	476 B.	083	21 May.	1
357	967	7 Dec.	7	417	1026	23 Feb.	3	477	084	10 May.	6
358	968	25 Nov.	4	418	1027	11 Feb.	7	478	085	29 April.	3
359 B.	969	14 Nov.	1	419 B.	1028	31 Jan.	4	479 B.	086	18 April.	7
360	970	4 Nov.	6	420	1029	20 Jan.	2	480	087	8 April.	5
361	971	24 Oct.	3	421	1030	9 Jan.	6	481	088	27 March.	2
362 B.	972	12 Oct.	7	422 B.	1030	29 Dec.	3	482 B.	089	16 March.	6
363	973	2 Oct.	5	423	1031	19 Dec.	1	483	090	6 March.	4
364	974	21 Sept.	2	424	1032	7 Dec.	5	484	091	23 Feb.	1
365 B.	975	10 Sept.	0	425 B.	1033	26 Nov.	2	485 B.	092	12 Feb.	5
366	976	30 Aug.	4	426	1034	16 Nov.	7	486	093	1 Feb.	3
367 B.	977	19 Aug.	1	427 B.	1035	5 Nov.	4	487 B.	094	21 Jan.	7
368	978	9 Aug.	6	428	1036	25 Oct.	2	488	095	11 Jan.	5
369	979	29 July.	3	429	1037	14 Oct.	6	489	095	31 Dec.	2
370 B.	980	17 July.	7	430 B.	1038	3 Oct.	3	490 B.	096	19 Dec.	6
371	981	7 July.	5	431	1039	23 Sept.	1	491	097	9 Dec.	4
372	982	26 June.	2	432	1040	11 Sept.	5	492	098	28 Nov.	1
373 B.	983	15 June.	0	433 B.	1041	31 Aug.	2	493 B.	099	17 Nov.	5
374	984	4 June.	4	434	1042	21 Aug.	7	494	100	6 Nov.	3
375	985	24 May.	1	435	1043	10 Aug.	4	495	101	26 Oct.	7
376 B.	986	13 May.	5	436 B.	1044	29 July.	1	496 B.	102	15 Oct.	4
377	987	3 May.	3	437	1045	19 July.	6	497	103	5 Oct.	2
378 B.	988	21 April.	7	438 B.	1046	8 July.	3	498 B.	104	23 Sept.	6
379	989	11 April.	5	439	1047	28 June.	1	499	105	13 Sept.	4
380	990	31 March.	2	440	1048	16 June.	5	500	106	2 Sept.	1
381 B.	991	20 March.	6	441 B.	1049	5 June.	2	501 B.	107	22 Aug.	5
382	992	9 March.	4	442	1050	26 May.	7	502	108	11 Aug.	3
383	993	26 Feb.	1	443	1051	15 May.	4	503	109	31 July.	7
384 B.	994	15 Feb.	5	444 B.	1052	3 May.	1	504 B.	110	20 July.	1
385	995	5 Feb.	3	445	1053	23 April.	6	505	111	10 July.	2
386 B.	996	25 Jan.	7	446 B.	1054	12 April.	3	506 B.	112	28 June.	6
387	997	14 Jan.	5	447	1055	2 April.	1	507	113	18 June.	4
388	998	3 Jan.	2	448	1056	21 March.	5	508	114	7 June.	1
389 B.	998	23 Dec.	6	449 B.	1057	10 March.	2	509 B.	115	27 May.	5
390	999	13 Dec.	4	450	1058	28 Feb.	7	510	116	16 May.	3
391	1000	1 Dec.	1	451	1059	17 Feb.	4	511	117	5 May.	7
392 B.	1001	20 Nov.	5	452 B.	1060	6 Feb.	1	512 B.	118	24 April.	4
393	1002	10 Nov.	3	453	1061	26 Jan.	6	513	119	14 April.	2
394	1003	30 Oct.	7	454	1062	15 Jan.	3	514	120	2 April.	6
395 B.	1004	18 Oct.	4	455 B.	1063	4 Jan.	7	515 B.	121	22 March.	3
396	1005	8 Oct.	2	456	1064	25 Dec.	5	516	122	12 March.	1
397 B.	1006	27 Sept.	6	457 B.	1064	13 Dec.	2	517 B.	123	1 March.	5
398	1007	17 Sept.	4	458	1065	3 Dec.	7	518	124	19 Feb.	3
399	1008	5 Sept.	1	459	1066	22 Nov.	4	519	125	7 Feb.	7
400 B.	1009	25 Aug.	5	460 B.	1067	11 Nov.	1	520 B.	126	27 Jan.	4
401	1010	15 Aug.	3	461	1068	31 Oct.	6	521	127	17 Jan.	2
402	1011	4 Aug.	7	462	1069	20 Oct.	3	522	128	6 Jan.	6
403 B.	1012	23 July.	4	463 B.	1070	9 Oct.	7	523 B.	128	25 Dec.	3
404	1013	13 July.	2	464	1071	29 Sept.	5	524	129	15 Dec.	1
405	1014	2 July.	6	465	1072	17 Sept.	2	525	130	4 Dec.	5

Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira Year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.		
	Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.
520 B.	131	23 Nov.	2	586 B.	190	8 Feb.	5	646 B.	1248	26 April,	1
527	132	12 Nov.	7	587	191	29 Jan.	9	647	1249	16 April,	6
528 B.	133	1 Nov.	4	588 B.	192	18 Jan.	7	648 B.	1250	5 April,	3
529	134	22 Oct.	2	589	193	7 Jan.	5	649	1251	26 March,	1
530	135	11 Oct.	6	590	193	27 Dec.	2	650	1252	14 Mar.	5
531 B.	136	20 Sept.	3	591 B.	194	16 Dec.	6	651 B.	1253	3 Mar.	2
532	137	19 Sept.	1	592	195	6 Dec.	4	652	1254	21 Feb.	7
533	138	8 Sept.	5	593	196	24 Nov.	1	653	1255	10 Feb.	4
534 B.	139	28 Aug.	2	594 B.	197	13 Nov.	5	654 B.	1256	30 Jan.	1
535	140	17 Aug.	7	595	198	3 Nov.	3	655	1257	19 Jan.	6
536 B.	141	6 Aug.	4	596 B.	199	23 Oct.	7	656 B.	1258	8 Jan.	3
537	142	27 July,	2	597	200	12 Oct.	5	657	1259	29 Dec.	1
538	143	16 July,	6	598	201	1 Oct.	2	658	1259	18 Dec.	5
539 B.	144	4 July,	3	599 B.	202	20 Sept.	6	659 B.	1260	6 Dec.	2
540	145	24 June,	1	600	203	10 Sept.	4	660	1261	26 Nov.	7
541	146	13 June,	5	601	204	20 Aug.	1	661	1262	15 Nov.	4
542 B.	147	2 June,	2	602 B.	205	18 Aug.	5	662 B.	1263	4 Nov.	1
543	148	22 May,	7	603	206	8 Aug.	3	663	1264	24 Oct.	6
544	149	11 May,	4	604	207	28 July,	7	664	1265	13 Oct.	3
545 B.	150	30 April,	1	605 B.	208	16 July,	4	665 B.	1266	2 Oct.	7
546	151	20 April,	6	606	209	6 July,	2	666	1267	22 Sept.	5
547 B.	152	8 April,	3	607 B.	210	25 June,	6	667 B.	1268	10 Sept.	2
548	153	20 March,	1	608	211	15 June,	4	668	1269	11 Aug.	7
549	154	18 March,	5	609	212	2 June,	1	669	1270	20 Aug.	4
550 B.	155	7 March,	2	610 B.	213	23 May,	5	670 B.	1271	9 Aug.	1
551	156	25 Feb.	7	611	214	13 May,	3	671	1272	29 July,	6
552	157	13 Feb.	4	612	215	2 May,	7	672	1273	18 July,	3
553 B.	158	2 Feb.	1	613 B.	216	20 April,	4	673 B.	1274	7 July,	7
554	159	23 Jan.	6	614	217	10 April,	2	674	1275	27 June,	5
555	160	12 Jan.	3	615	218	30 Mar.	6	675	1276	15 June,	2
556 B.	161	31 Dec.	7	616 B.	219	19 Mar.	3	676 B.	1277	4 June,	6
557	162	21 Dec.	5	617	220	8 Mar.	1	677	1278	15 May,	4
558 B.	163	10 Dec.	2	618 B.	221	25 Feb.	5	678 B.	1279	14 May,	1
559	164	30 Nov.	7	619	222	15 Feb.	3	679	1280	3 May,	6
560	164	18 Nov.	4	620	223	4 Feb.	7	680	1281	22 April,	3
561 B.	165	7 Nov.	1	621 B.	224	21 Jan.	4	681 B.	1282	11 April,	7
562	166	28 Oct.	6	622	225	13 Jan.	2	682	1283	1 April,	5
563	167	17 Oct.	3	623	226	2 Jan.	6	683	1284	20 March,	2
564 B.	168	5 Oct.	7	624 B.	227	22 Dec.	3	684 B.	1285	9 March,	6
565	169	25 Sept.	5	625	227	12 Dec.	1	685	1286	27 Feb.	4
566 B.	170	14 Sept.	2	626 B.	228	30 Nov.	5	686 B.	1287	16 Feb.	1
567	171	4 Sept.	7	627	229	20 Nov.	3	687	1288	6 Feb.	6
568	172	23 Aug.	4	628	230	9 Nov.	7	688	1289	15 Jan.	3
569 B.	173	12 Aug.	1	629 B.	231	30 Oct.	4	689 B.	1290	14 Jan.	7
570	174	1 Aug.	6	630	232	18 Oct.	2	690	1291	4 Jan.	5
571	175	32 July,	3	631	233	7 Oct.	6	691	1291	24 Dec.	2
572 B.	176	10 July,	7	632 B.	234	26 Sept.	3	692 B.	1292	12 Dec.	6
573	177	30 June,	5	633	235	16 Sept.	1	693	1293	3 Dec.	4
574	178	19 June,	2	634	236	4 Sept.	5	694	1294	21 Nov.	1
575 B.	179	8 June,	6	635 B.	237	24 Aug.	2	695 B.	1295	10 Nov.	5
576	180	28 May,	4	636	238	14 Aug.	7	696	1296	10 Oct.	3
577 B.	181	17 May,	1	637 B.	239	3 Aug.	4	697 B.	1297	19 Oct.	7
578	182	7 May,	6	638	240	23 July,	2	698	1298	9 Oct.	5
579	183	26 April,	3	639	241	12 July,	6	699	1299	28 Sept.	2
580 B.	184	14 April,	7	640 B.	242	1 July,	3	700 B.	1300	16 Sept.	6
581	185	4 April,	5	641	243	21 June,	1	701	1301	6 Sept.	4
582	186	24 March,	2	642	244	9 June,	5	702	1302	26 Aug.	1
583 B.	187	13 March,	6	643 B.	245	29 May,	2	703 B.	1303	15 Aug.	5
584	188	2 March,	4	644	246	19 May,	7	704	1304	4 Aug.	3
585	189	19 Feb.	1	645	247	8 May,	4	705	1305	24 July,	7

Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.		
	Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.
'06 B.	1301	13 July,	4	766 B.	1361	28 Sept.	7	826 B.	1422	15 Dec.	3
'07	1307	3 July,	2	767	1365	18 Sept.	5	827	1423	5 Dec.	1
'08 B.	1308	21 June,	6	768 B.	1366	7 Sept.	2	828 B.	1424	23 Nov.	5
'09	1309	11 June,	4	769	1367	28 Aug.	7	829	1425	13 Nov.	3
'10	1310	31 May,	1	770	1368	16 Aug.	4	830	1426	2 Nov.	7
'11 B.	1311	20 May,	5	771 B.	1369	5 Aug.	1	831 B.	1427	22 Oct.	4
'12	1312	9 May,	3	772	1370	26 July	6	832	1428	11 Oct.	2
'13	1313	28 April,	7	773	1371	15 July	3	833	1429	30 Sept.	6
'14 B.	1314	17 April,	4	774 B.	1372	3 July	7	834 B.	1430	19 Sept.	3
'15	1315	7 April,	2	775	1373	23 June	5	835	1431	9 Sept.	1
'16 B.	1316	26 Mar.	6	776 B.	1374	12 June	2	836 B.	1432	28 Aug.	5
'17	1317	16 Mar.	4	777	1375	2 June	7	837	1433	18 Aug.	3
'18	1318	5 Mar.	1	778	1376	27 May	4	838	1434	7 Aug.	7
'19 B.	1319	22 Feb.	5	779 B.	1377	10 May	1	839 B.	1435	27 July	4
'20	1320	12 Feb.	3	780	1378	0 April	6	840	1436	16 July	2
'21	1321	31 Jan.	7	781	1379	19 April	3	841	1437	5 July	6
'22 B.	1322	20 Jan.	4	782 B.	1380	7 April	7	842 B.	1438	24 June	3
'23	1323	10 Jan.	2	783	1381	28 Mar.	5	843	1439	14 June	1
'24	1324	30 Dec.	6	784	1382	17 Mar.	2	844	1440	2 June	5
'25 B.	1325	18 Dec.	3	785 B.	1383	6 Mar.	6	845 B.	1441	22 May	2
'26	1326	8 Dec.	1	786	1384	24 Feb.	4	846	1442	12 May	7
'27 B.	1327	27 Nov.	5	787 B.	1385	12 Feb.	1	847 B.	1443	1 May	4
'28	1327	17 Nov.	3	788	1386	2 Feb.	6	848	1444	20 April	2
'29	1328	5 Nov.	7	789	1387	21 Jan.	3	849	1445	9 April	6
'30 B.	1329	25 Oct.	4	790 B.	1388	11 Jan.	7	850 B.	1446	29 Mar.	3
'31	1330	15 Oct.	2	791	1388	31 Dec.	5	851	1447	19 Mar.	1
'32	1331	4 Oct.	6	792	1389	20 Dec.	2	852	1448	7 Mar.	5
'33 B.	1332	22 Sept.	3	793 B.	1390	9 Dec.	6	853 B.	1449	24 Feb.	2
'34	1333	12 Sept.	1	794	1391	29 Nov.	4	854	1450	14 Feb.	7
'35	1334	1 Sept.	5	795	1392	17 Nov.	1	855	1451	3 Feb.	4
'36 B.	1335	21 Aug.	8	796 B.	1393	6 Nov.	5	856 B.	1452	23 Jan.	1
'37	1336	10 Aug.	7	797	1394	27 Oct.	3	857	1453	12 Jan.	6
'38 B.	1337	30 July	4	798 B.	1395	16 Oct.	7	858 B.	1454	1 Jan.	3
'39	1338	20 July	2	799	1396	5 Oct.	5	859	1455	22 Dec.	1
'40	1339	9 July	6	800	1397	24 Sept.	2	860	1456	11 Dec.	6
'41 B.	1340	27 June	3	801 B.	1398	13 Sept.	6	861 B.	1457	29 Nov.	2
'42	1341	17 June	1	802	1399	3 Sept.	4	862	1457	19 Nov.	7
'43	1342	6 June	5	803	1400	22 Aug.	1	863	1458	8 Nov.	4
'44 B.	1343	24 May	2	804 B.	1401	11 Aug.	5	864 B.	1459	28 Oct.	1
'45	1344	15 May	7	805	1402	1 Aug.	3	865	1460	17 Oct.	6
'46 B.	1345	4 May	4	806 B.	1403	21 July	7	866 B.	1461	6 Oct.	3
'47	1346	24 April	2	806	1404	10 July	5	867	1462	26 Sept.	1
'48	1347	13 April	6	808	1405	29 June	2	868	1463	16 Sept.	5
'49 B.	1348	1 April	3	809 B.	1406	18 June	6	869 B.	1464	3 Sept.	2
'50	1349	32 Mar.	1	810	1407	8 June	4	870	1465	24 Aug.	7
'51	1350	11 Mar.	5	811	1408	27 May	1	871	1466	13 Aug.	4
'52 B.	1351	28 Feb.	2	812 B.	1409	16 May	5	872 B.	1467	2 Aug.	1
'53	1352	18 Feb.	7	813	1410	6 May	3	873	1468	22 July	6
'54	1353	6 Feb.	4	814	1411	25 April	7	874	1469	11 July	3
'55 B.	1354	26 Jan.	1	815 B.	1412	13 April	4	875 B.	1470	30 June	7
'56	1355	16 Jan.	6	816	1413	3 April	2	876	1471	20 June	5
'57 B.	1356	5 Jan.	3	817 B.	1414	23 Mar.	6	877 B.	1472	8 June	2
'58	1356	25 Dec.	1	818	1415	13 Mar.	4	878	1473	29 May	7
'59	1357	14 Dec.	5	819	1416	1 Mar.	1	879	1474	18 May	4
'60 B.	1358	3 Dec.	2	820 B.	1417	18 Feb.	5	880 B.	1475	7 May	1
'61	1359	23 Nov.	7	821	1418	8 Feb.	3	881	1476	26 April	6
'62	1360	11 Nov.	4	822	1419	28 Jan.	7	882	1477	15 April	3
'63 B.	1361	31 Oct.	1	823 B.	1420	17 Jan.	4	883 B.	1478	4 April	7
'64	1362	21 Oct.	6	824	1421	6 Jan.	2	884	1479	25 Mar.	5
'65	1363	10 Oct.	3	825	1422	26 Dec.	6	885	1480	13 Mar.	2

Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.		
	Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.
886 B.	1481	2 Mar.	6	946 B.	1539	19 May,	2	1006B	1597	4 Aug.	5
887	1482	20 Feb.	4	947	1540	8 May,	7	1007	1598	25 July,	3
888 B.	1483	9 Feb.	1	948 B.	1541	27 April,	4	1008B	1599	14 July,	7
889	1484	30 Jan.	6	949	1542	17 April,	2	1009	1600	3 July,	5
890	1485	18 Jan.	3	950	1543	6 April,	6	1010	1601	22 June,	2
891 B.	1486	7 Jan.	7	951 B.	1544	25 Mar.	3	1011B	1602	11 June,	6
892	1486	28 Dec.	5	952	1545	15 Mar.	1	1012	1603	1 June,	4
893	1487	17 Dec.	2	953	1546	4 Mar.	5	1013	1604	20 May,	1
894 B.	1488	5 Dec.	6	954 B.	1547	21 Feb.	2	1014B	1605	9 May,	5
895	1489	25 Nov.	4	955	1548	11 Feb.	7	1015	1606	29 April,	3
896 B.	1490	14 Nov.	1	956 B.	1549	30 Jan.	4	1016B	1607	18 April,	7
897	1491	4 Nov.	6	957	1550	20 Jan.	2	1017	1608	7 April,	5
898	1492	23 Oct.	3	958	1551	9 Jan.	6	1018	1609	27 Mar.	2
899 B.	1493	12 Oct.	7	959 B.	1552	29 Dec.	3	1019B	1610	16 Mar.	6
900	1494	2 Oct.	5	960	1552	18 Dec.	1	1020	1611	6 Mar.	4
901	1495	21 Sept.	2	961	1553	7 Dec.	1	1021	1612	23 Feb.	1
902 B.	1496	9 Sept.	6	962 B.	1554	26 Nov.	2	1022B	1613	11 Feb.	5
903	1497	30 Aug.	4	963	1555	16 Nov.	7	1023	1614	1 Feb.	3
904	1498	19 Aug.	1	964	1556	4 Nov.	4	1024	1615	21 Jan.	7
905 B.	1499	8 Aug.	5	965 B.	1557	24 Oct.	1	1025B	1616	10 Jan.	4
906	1500	28 July,	3	966	1558	14 Oct.	6	1026	1617	30 Dec.	2
907 B.	1501	17 July,	7	967 B.	1559	3 Oct.	3	1027B	1617	19 Dec.	6
908	1502	7 July,	5	968	1560	22 Sept.	1	1028	1618	9 Dec.	4
909	1503	26 June,	2	969	1561	11 Sept.	5	1029	1619	28 Nov.	1
910 B.	1504	14 June,	6	970 B.	1562	31 Aug.	2	1030B	1620	16 Nov.	5
911	1505	4 June,	4	971	1563	21 Aug.	7	1031	1621	6 Nov.	3
912	1506	24 May,	1	972	1564	9 Aug.	4	1032	1622	26 Oct.	7
913 B.	1507	13 May,	5	973 B.	1565	29 July,	1	1033B	1623	15 Oct.	4
914	1508	2 May,	3	974	1566	19 July,	6	1034	1624	4 Oct.	2
915	1509	21 April,	7	975	1567	8 July,	3	1035	1625	23 Sept.	6
916 B.	1510	10 April,	4	976 B.	1568	26 June,	7	1036B	1626	12 Sept.	3
917	1511	31 Mar.	2	977	1569	16 June,	5	1037	1627	2 Sept.	1
918 B.	1512	19 Mar.	6	978 B.	1570	5 June,	2	1038B	1628	21 Aug.	5
919	1513	9 Mar.	4	979	1571	26 May,	7	1039	1629	11 Aug.	3
920	1514	26 Feb.	1	980	1572	14 May,	4	1040	1630	31 July,	7
921 B.	1515	15 Feb.	5	981 B.	1573	3 May,	1	1041B	1631	20 July,	4
922	1516	5 Feb.	3	982	1574	23 April,	6	1042	1632	9 July,	2
923	1517	24 Jan.	7	983	1575	12 April,	3	1043	1633	28 June,	6
924 B.	1518	13 Jan.	4	984 B.	1576	31 Mar.	7	1044B	1634	17 June,	3
925	1519	3 Jan.	2	985	1577	21 Mar.	5	1045	1635	7 June,	1
926 B.	1519	23 Dec.	6	986 B.	1578	10 Mar.	2	1046B	1636	26 May,	5
927	1520	12 Dec.	4	987	1579	28 Feb.	7	1047	1637	16 May,	3
928	1521	1 Dec.	1	988	1580	17 Feb.	4	1048	1638	5 May,	7
929 B.	1522	20 Nov.	5	989 B.	1581	5 Feb.	1	1049B	1639	24 April,	4
930	1523	10 Nov.	3	990	1582	26 Jan.	6	1050	1640	13 April,	2
931	1524	29 Oct.	7	991	1583	15 Jan.	3	1051	1641	2 April,	6
932 B.	1525	18 Oct.	4	992 B.	1584	4 Jan.	7	1052B	1642	22 Mar.	8
933	1526	8 Oct.	2	993	1584	24 Dec.	5	1053	1643	12 Mar.	1
934	1527	27 Sept.	6	994	1585	13 Dec.	2	1054	1644	29 Feb.	5
935 B.	1528	15 Sept.	3	995 B.	1586	2 Dec.	6	1055B	1645	17 Feb.	2
936	1529	5 Sept.	1	996	1587	22 Nov.	4	1056	1646	7 Feb.	7
937 B.	1530	25 Aug.	5	997 B.	1588	10 Nov.	1	1057B	1647	27 Jan.	4
938	1531	15 Aug.	3	998	1589	31 Oct.	6	1058	1648	17 Jan.	2
939	1532	3 Aug.	7	999	1590	20 Oct.	3	1059	1649	5 Jan.	6
940 B.	1533	23 July,	4	1000B.	1591	9 Oct.	7	1060B	1650	26 Dec.	3
941	1534	13 July,	2	1001	1592	28 Sept.	5	1061	1650	16 Dec.	1
942	1535	2 July,	6	1002	1593	17 Sept.	2	1062	1651	4 Dec.	5
943 B.	1536	20 June,	3	1003B.	1594	6 Sept.	6	1063B	1652	22 Nov.	2
944	1537	10 June,	1	1004	1595	27 Aug.	4	1064	1653	12 Nov.	7
945	1538	30 May,	5	1005	1596	15 Aug.	1	1065	1654	1 Nov.	4

Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira Year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.		
	Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.
1066 B.	1657	21 Oct.	1	126 H.	1714	6 Jan.	4	186 B.	1772	4 April.	7
1067	1658	10 Oct.	8	127	1715	27 Dec.	2	187	1773	25 March	5
1068 B.	1657	29 Sept.	3	128 B.	1715	16 Dec.	6	188 B.	1774	14 Mar.	2
1069	1658	19 Sept.	1	129	1716	5 Dec.	4	189	1775	3 Mar.	7
1070	1651	8 Sept.	5	130	1717	24 Nov.	1	190	1776	21 Feb.	4
1071 B.	1660	27 Aug.	2	131 B.	1718	13 Nov.	5	191 B.	1777	9 Feb.	1
1072	1661	17 Aug.	7	132	1719	3 Nov.	3	192	1778	30 Jan.	6
1073	1662	6 Aug.	4	133	1720	22 Oct.	7	193	1779	19 Jan.	3
1071 B.	1663	26 July,	1	134 B.	1721	11 Oct.	2	194 B.	1780	8 Jan.	7
1075	1661	15 July,	6	135	1722	1 Oct.	2	195	1780	28 Dec.	5
1076 B.	1667	4 July,	3	136 B.	1723	20 Sept.	6	196 B.	1781	17 Dec.	2
1077	1668	21 June,	1	137	1724	9 Sept.	4	197	1782	7 Dec.	7
1078	1667	13 June,	5	138	1725	29 Aug.	1	198	1783	26 Nov.	4
1070 B.	1664	1 June,	2	139 B.	1726	18 Aug.	3	199 B.	1784	14 Nov.	1
1080	1665	22 May,	7	140	1727	8 Aug.	5	200	1785	4 Nov.	6
1081	1671	11 May,	4	141	1728	27 July,	7	201	1786	24 Oct.	3
1082 B.	1671	30 April,	1	142 B.	1729	16 July,	4	202 B.	1787	13 Oct.	7
1083	1672	19 April,	6	143	1730	6 July,	2	203	1788	2 Oct.	5
1084	1673	8 April,	3	144	1731	25 June,	6	204	1789	21 Sept.	2
1085 B.	1671	28 March,	7	145 B.	1732	13 June,	3	205 B.	1790	10 Sept.	6
1086	1672	18 March,	5	146	1733	3 June,	1	206	1791	31 Aug.	4
1087 B.	1671	6 March,	2	147 B.	1731	23 May,	5	207 B.	1792	19 Aug.	7
1088	1677	24 Feb.	7	148	1735	13 May,	3	208	1793	9 Aug.	1
1089	1678	13 Feb.	4	149	1736	1 May,	7	209	1794	29 July,	3
1090 B.	1671	2 Feb.	1	150 B.	1737	20 April,	4	210 B.	1795	18 July,	7
1091	1681	23 Jan.	6	151	1738	10 April,	2	211	1796	7 July,	5
1092	1681	11 Jan.	3	152	1739	30 Mar.	6	212	1797	26 June,	2
1093 B.	1681	1 Dec.	7	153 B.	1740	18 Mar.	3	213 B.	1798	15 June,	6
1091	1682	21 Dec.	5	154	1741	8 Mar.	1	214	1799	5 June,	4
1095	1683	10 Dec.	2	155	1742	25 Feb.	5	215	1800	25 May,	1
1096 B.	1684	29 Nov.	6	156 B.	1743	14 Feb.	2	216 B.	1801	14 May,	5
1097	1685	18 Nov.	4	157	1744	4 Feb.	7	217	1802	4 May,	3
1098 B.	1681	7 Nov.	1	158 B.	1745	23 Jan.	4	218 B.	1803	23 April,	7
1099	1681	28 Oct.	6	159	1746	13 Jan.	2	219	1804	12 April,	5
1100	1681	16 Oct.	3	160	1747	2 Jan.	6	220	1805	1 April,	2
1101 B.	1681	5 Oct.	7	161 B.	1748	22 Dec.	3	221 B.	1806	21 March,	6
1102	1691	25 Sept.	5	162	1748	11 Dec.	1	222	1807	11 March,	4
1103	1691	14 Sept.	2	163	1749	30 Nov.	5	223	1808	28 Feb.	1
1104 B.	1691	2 Sept.	6	164 B.	1750	19 Nov.	2	224 B.	1809	16 Feb.	5
1105	1691	13 Aug.	4	165	1751	9 Nov.	7	225	1810	6 Feb.	3
1106 B.	1691	12 Aug.	1	166 B.	1752	8 Nov.n.s.	4	226 B.	1811	26 Jan.	7
1107	1691	4 Aug.	6	167	1753	29 Oct.	2	227	1812	16 Jan.	5
1108	1691	21 July,	3	168	1751	18 Oct.	6	228	1813	4 Jan.	2
1109 B.	1691	10 July,	7	169 B.	1755	7 Oct.	3	229 B.	1814	24 Dec.	6
1110	1692	30 June,	5	170	1756	26 Sept.	1	230	1815	14 Dec.	4
1111	1691	19 June,	2	171	1757	15 Sept.	5	231	1816	3 Dec.	1
1112 B.	1701	7 June,	6	172 B.	1758	4 Sept.	2	232 B.	1817	21 Nov.	5
1113	1701	28 May,	4	173	1759	25 Aug.	7	233	1818	11 Nov.	3
1114	1701	17 May,	1	174	1760	13 Aug.	4	234	1819	1 Oct.	7
1115 B.	1705	6 May,	5	175 B.	1761	2 Aug.	1	235 B.	1820	29 Sept.	4
1116	1705	25 April,	3	176	1762	23 July,	6	236	1821	9 Oct.	2
1117 B.	1705	14 April,	7	177 B.	1763	12 July,	3	237 B.	1822	28 Sept.	6
1118	1706	4 April,	5	178	1764	1 July,	1	238	1823	18 Sept.	4
1119	1707	24 March,	2	179	1765	20 June,	5	239	1824	7 Sept.	1
1120 B.	1707	12 March,	6	180 B.	1766	9 June,	2	240 B.	1825	26 Aug.	5
1121	1706	2 March,	4	181	1767	30 May,	7	241	1826	5 Aug.	3
1122	1710	19 Feb.	1	182	1768	18 May,	4	242	1827	25 July,	7
1123 B.	1711	8 Feb.	5	183 B.	1769	7 May,	1	243 B.	1828	14 July,	2
1124	1712	29 Jan.	3	184	1770	27 April,	6	244	1829	3 July,	6
1125	1712	17 Jan.	7	185	1771	16 April,	3	245			

Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira year.	Christian era.			Hejira Year.	Christian era.		
	Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.		Year.	Month.	Day.
1246 B.	1830	22 June.	3	1271 B.	1854	24 Sept.	1	1296	1878	26 Dec.	3
1247	1831	12 June.	1	1272	1855	13 Sept.	5	1297 B.	1879	15 Dec.	2
1248 B.	1832	31 May.	5	1273 B.	1856	1 Sept.	2	1298	1880	4 Dec.	7
1249	1833	21 May.	3	1274	1857	22 Aug.	7	1299	1881	23 Nov.	4
1250	1834	10 May.	7	1275	1858	11 Aug.	4	1300 B.	1882	12 Nov.	1
1251 B.	1835	29 April.	4	1276 B.	1859	31 July.	1	1301	1883	2 Nov.	6
1252	1836	18 April.	2	1277	1860	20 July.	6	1302	1884	21 Oct.	3
1253	1837	7 April.	6	1278	1861	9 July.	3	1303 B.	1885	10 Oct.	7
1254 B.	1838	27 Mar.	3	1279 B.	1862	29 June.	1	1304	1886	30 Sept.	5
1255	1839	17 Mar.	1	1280	1863	18 June.	5	1305	1887	19 Sept.	2
1256 B.	1840	5 Mar.	5	1281 B.	1864	6 June.	2	1306 B.	1888	7 Sept.	6
1257	1841	23 Feb.	3	1282	1865	27 May.	7	1307	1889	28 Aug.	4
1258	1842	12 Feb.	7	1283	1866	16 May.	4	1308 B.	1890	17 Aug.	1
1259 B.	1843	1 Feb.	4	1284 B.	1867	5 May.	1	1309	1891	7 Aug.	6
1260	1844	22 Jan.	2	1285	1868	24 April.	6	1310	1892	26 July.	3
1261	1845	10 Jan.	6	1286 B.	1869	13 April.	3	1311 B.	1893	15 July.	7
1262 B.	1846	30 Dec.	3	1287	1870	3 April.	1	1312	1894	5 July.	5
1263	1846	20 Dec.	1	1288	1871	23 Mar.	5	1313	1895	24 June.	2
1264	1847	9 Dec.	5	1289 B.	1872	11 Mar.	2	1314 B.	1896	12 June.	6
1265 B.	1848	27 Nov.	2	1290	1873	1 Mar.	7	1315	1897	2 June.	4
1266	1849	17 Nov.	7	1291	1874	18 Feb.	4	1316 B.	1898	22 May.	1
1267 B.	1850	6 Nov.	4	1292 B.	1875	7 Feb.	1	1317	1899	12 May.	6
1268	1851	27 Oct.	2	1293	1876	28 Jan.	6	1318	1900	1 May.	3
1269	1852	15 Oct.	6	1294	1877	16 Jan.	3				
1270 B.	1853	4 Oct.	3	1295 B.	1878	5 Jan.	7				

Note regarding the Chronological Table of the Hindu Aeras.

In consequence of the want of width in an octavo page, it has been found necessary to break the following table into two parts, instead of exhibiting in one line and view, the whole series of the sidereal and luni-solar aeras; which would have been more convenient for reference. In other respects the numbers of the several columns, &c. remain as stated in the text.

TABLE XIV. CHRONOLOGICAL ERAS OF THE HINDUS.
Shewing their Correspondence with European Dates, for the 17th, 18th, & 19th Centuries

SOLAR YR.		PART I. HINDOO SIDEREAL YEARS.												
I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	X.	XI.				
CHRISTIAN YEAR.	First day of ditto.	Years beginning on entrance of the Sun into Aries of the Sideral Zodiac.					Character of the year.	First weekly day of do	Indian hour and minute of Sankranti, or ☉ enters constell. of	CYCLES.				
		KALI-YUG.	SAKA.	BENGALIAN or year ^a	Initial date of all three in March O.S.	Cycle of 1000 years of PARASHARAVA, beginning in September.				Initial date of September.	Cycle of Grahapati vrithi	Cycle of Brihupati, (Bengal account.)	Ditto, Sanscrit count.	
A. D.														
B. 1601	Tu	4701	1523	1007	Th	27	B.	(4)	54 35	776	10	5	43	34
1602	Th	4702	1524	1008	Sa..	28		(6)	10 6	777	11	6	44	35
1602	Fr	4703	1525	1009	Su.	28		(0)	25 37	778	11	7	45	36
1603	Sa	4704	1526	1010	Mo.	28		(1)	41 8	779	11	8	46	37
B. 1604	Su	4705	1526	1011	Tu.	27	B.	(2)	56 40	780	10	9	47	38
1605	Tu	4706	1527	1012	Th.	28		(4)	12 11	781	10	10	48	39
1606	We	4707	1528	1013	Fr.	28		(5)	27 42	782	11	11	49	40
1607	Th	4708	1529	1014	Sa.	28		(6)	43 13	783	11	12	50	41
B. 1608	Fr	4709	1530	1015	Su.	27	B.	(0)	58 45	784	10	13	51	42
1609	Su	4710	1531	1016	Tu.	27		(2)	14 16	785	10	14	52	43
1610	Mo	4711	1532	1017	We.	28		(3)	29 47	786	11	15	53	44
1611	Tu	4712	1533	1018	Th.	28	B.	(4)	45 18	787	11	16	54	45
B. 1612	We	4713	1534	1019	Sa.	28		(6)	0 50	788	10	17	55	46
1613	Th	4714	1535	1020	Su.	28		(0)	16 21	789	11	18	56	47
1614	Fr	4715	1536	1021	Mo.	28		(1)	31 52	790	11	19	57	48
B. 1615	Sa	4716	1537	1022	Tu.	26	B.	(2)	47 23	791	11	20	58	49
1616	Mo	4717	1538	1023	Th.	28		(4)	2 55	792	10	21	59	50
1617	We	4718	1539	1024	Fr.	28		(5)	18 26	793	11	22	60	51
1618	Th	4719	1540	1025	Sa.	28		(6)	33 57	794	11	23	1	52
B. 1619	Fr	4720	1541	1026	Su.	28	B.	(0)	49 28	795	11	24	2	53
1620	Sa	4721	1542	1027	Tu.	28		(2)	5 0	796	11	25	3	54
1621	Mo	4722	1543	1028	We.	28		(3)	20 31	797	11	26	4	55
1622	Tu	4723	1544	1029	Th.	26		(4)	36 2	798	11	27	5	56
B. 1623	We	4724	1545	1030	Fr.	28	B.	(5)	51 33	799	11	28	6	57
1624	Th	4725	1546	1031	Sa.	28		(0)	7 5	800	11	29	7	58
B. 1625	Sa	4726	1547	1032	Mo.	28		(1)	22 36	801	11	30	8	59
1626	Su	4727	1548	1033	Tu.	28		(2)	38 7	802	11	31	9	60
B. 1627	Mo	4728	1549	1034	We.	28	B.	(3)	53 38	803	11	32	10	1
1628	Tu	4729	1550	1035	Fr.	28		(5)	9 10	804	11	33	11	2
1629	Th	4730	1551	1036	Sa.	38		(6)	24 41	805	11	34	12	3
B. 1630	Fr	4731	1552	1037	Su.	28		(0)	40 12	806	11	35	13	4
1631	Sa	4732	1553	1038	Mo.	28	B.	(1)	55 43	807	11	36	14	5
B. 1632	Su	4733	1554	1039	We.	28		(3)	11 15	808	11	37	15	6
1633	Tu	4734	1555	1040	Th.	28		(4)	26 46	809	11	38	16	7
B. 1634	We	4735	1556	1041	Fr.	28		(5)	42 17	810	11	39	17	8
1635	Th	4736	1557	1042	Sa.	28	B.	(6)	57 48	811	11	40	18	9
B. 1636	Fr	4737	1558	1043	Mo.	28		(1)	13 20	812	11	41	19	10
1637	Su	4738	1559	1044	Tu.	28		(2)	28 51	813	11	42	20	11
B. 1638	Mo	4739	1560	1045	We.	28		(3)	44 22	814	11	43	21	12
1639	Tu	4740	1561	1046	Th.	28	B.	(4)	59 53	815	11	44	22	13
B. 1640	We	4741	1562	1047	Sa.	28		(6)	15 25	816	11	45	23	14
1641	Th	4742	1563	1048	Su.	28		(0)	30 56	817	11	46	24	15
B. 1642	Sa	4743	1564	1049	Mo.	28	B.	(1)	46 37	818	11	47	25	16
1643	Su	4744	1565	1050	We.	29		(3)	1 58	819	11	48	26	17
B. 1644	Mo	4745	1566	1051	Th.	29		(4)	17 30	820	11	49	27	18
1645	We	4746	1567	1052	Fr.	28		(5)	33 1	821	11	50	28	19
B. 1646	Th	4747	1568	1053	Sa.	29	B.	(6)	48 32	822	11	51	29	20
1647	Fr	4748	1569	1054	Mo.	29		(1)	4 3	823	12	52	30	21
B. 1648	Sa	4749	1570	1055	Tu.	28		(2)	19 35	824	11	53	31	22
1649	Mo	4750	1571	1056	We.	28		(3)	35 6	825	11	54	32	23

^aThe *Fuslee (Fasi)* year of South India is two years in advance of the Bengali sun, it begins on the 10-16 July, and is now fixed to the latter day.

XL. TAB. XIV. Chronological Eras of the Hindus.

PART I. HINDOO SIDEREAL YEARS.												
SOLAR Yr.	I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	X.	XI.	
CHRISTIAN YEAR.	Years beginning on entrance of the Sun into Aries of the Sidereal Zodiac.		Years beginning on entrance of the Sun into Aries of the Sidereal Zodiac.		Years beginning on entrance of the Sun into Aries of the Sidereal Zodiac.		Years beginning on entrance of the Sun into Aries of the Sidereal Zodiac.		Years beginning on entrance of the Sun into Aries of the Sidereal Zodiac.		Years beginning on entrance of the Sun into Aries of the Sidereal Zodiac.	
A. D.	First day of ditto.	KALI-YUG.	SAKA.	BENGALI SIN.	Initial date of all three in March O. S.	Character of the year.	First weekly day of do. Indian hour and mi- nute of Sankrant, or enters constell. of	Cycle of 1000 years of PARASTIKHA, beginning in Sep- tember.	Initial date in Sep- tember.	Cycle of Gahapari- vritthi.	Cycle of Brihaspati, (Bengal account.)	Ditto, Tumul ac- count..
							D. G. P.					
1650	Tu	4751	1572	1057	Th.	28	R. (4) 50 37	826	11	55	53	24
1651	We	4752	1573	1058	Sa.	29	(5) 6 8	827	12	56	31	25
B. 1652	Th	4753	1574	1059	Su.	28	(0) 21 40	828	11	57	35	26
1653	Sa	4754	1575	106	Mo.	28	(1) 37 11	829	11	58	36	27
1654	Su	4755	1576	1061	Tu.	27	B. (2) 52 42	830	11	59	37	28
1655	Mo	4756	1577	1062	Th.	29	(4) 8 13	831	12	60	38	29
B. 1656	Tu	4757	1578	1063	Fr.	29	(5) 23 45	832	11	61	39	30
1657	Th	4758	1579	1064	Sa.	28	(6) 39 16	833	11	62	40	31
1658	Fr	4759	1580	1065	Su.	28	B. (6) 51 47	834	11	63	41	32
1659	Sa	4760	1581	1066	Tu.	29	(2) 10 19	835	12	64	42	33
B. 1660	Su	4761	1582	1067	We.	28	(3) 25 50	836	11	65	43	34
1661	Tu	4762	1583	1068	Th.	28	(4) 41 21	837	11	66	44	35
1662	We	4763	1584	1069	Fr.	28	B. (5) 56 52	838	11	67	45	36
1663	Th	4764	1585	1070	Sa.	29	(0) 12 23	839	12	68	46	37
B. 1664	Fr	4765	1586	1071	Mo.	28	(1) 27 55	840	11	69	47	38
1665	Su	4766	1587	1072	Tu.	29	(2) 43 26	841	11	70	48	39
B. 1666	Mo	4767	1588	1073	We.	28	B. (3) 58 57	842	11	71	49	40
1667	Tu	4768	1589	1074	Fr.	29	(5) 14 28	843	12	72	50	41
B. 1668	We	4769	1590	1075	Sa.	28	(6) 30 0	844	11	73	51	42
1669	Th	4770	1591	1076	Su.	28	B. (0) 45 31	845	11	74	52	43
1670	Fr	4771	1592	1077	Tu.	29	(2) 1 2	846	11	75	53	44
B. 1671	Sa	4772	1593	1078	We.	29	(1) 16 33	847	12	76	54	45
1672	Mo	4773	1594	1079	Th.	28	(4) 32 5	848	11	77	55	46
B. 1673	Tu	4774	1595	1080	Fr.	28	B. (5) 47 36	849	11	78	56	47
1674	Th	4775	1596	1081	Sa.	29	(0) 3 7	850	11	79	57	48
1675	Fr	4776	1597	1082	Mo.	29	(1) 18 38	851	12	80	58	49
B. 1676	Sa	4777	1598	1083	Tu.	28	(2) 34 10	852	11	81	59	50
1677	Mo	4778	1599	1084	We.	28	B. (3) 49 41	853	11	82	60	51
1678	Tu	4779	1600	1085	Fr.	29	(5) 5 12	854	12	83	1	52
B. 1679	We	4780	1601	1086	Sa.	29	(6) 20 43	855	12	84	2	53
1680	Th	4781	1602	1087	Su.	28	(0) 36 15	856	11	85	3	54
1681	Fr	4782	1603	1088	Mo.	28	B. (1) 51 46	857	12	86	4	55
1682	Sa	4783	1604	1089	Tu.	29	(3) 7 17	858	12	87	5	56
B. 1683	Mo	4784	1605	1090	Th.	29	(4) 22 48	859	12	88	6	57
1684	Tu	4785	1606	1091	Fr.	28	(5) 38 20	860	11	89	7-8	58
1685	Th	4786	1607	1092	Sa.	28	B. (6) 53 51	861	11	90	9	59
B. 1686	Fr	4787	1608	1093	Mo.	29	(1) 9 22	862	12	1	10	60
1687	Sa	4788	1609	1094	Tu.	29	(2) 24 53	863	12	2	11	1
B. 1688	Su	4789	1610	1095	We.	28	(3) 40 25	864	11	3	12	2
1689	Tu	4790	1611	1096	Th.	28	B. (4) 55 56	865	11	4	13	3
1690	We	4791	1612	1097	Fr.	29	(6) 11 27	866	12	5	14	4
B. 1691	Th	4792	1613	1098	Sa.	29	(0) 26 58	867	12	6	15	5
1692	Fr	4793	1614	1099	Mo.	28	(1) 42 30	868	11	7	16	6
1693	Sa	4794	1615	1100	Tu.	28	B. (2) 58 1	869	11	8	17	7
B. 1694	Mo	4795	1616	1101	Th.	29	(4) 13 32	870	12	9	18	8
1695	Tu	4796	1617	1102	Fr.	29	(5) 29 3	871	12	10	19	9
B. 1696	We	4797	1618	1103	Sa.	28	(6) 44 35	872	11	11	20	10
1697	Th	4798	1619	1104	Mo.	29	B. (1) 0 6	873	11	12	21	11
1698	Fr	4799	1620	1105	Tu.	29	(2) 15 37	874	12	13	22	12
B. 1699	Sa	4800	1621	1106	We.	29	(3) 31 8	875	12	14	23	13

TAB. XIV. CHRONOLOGICAL ERAS OF THE HINDUS. XLI

SOLAR YR.		PART I. HINDOO SIDEREAL YEARS.									
I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	X.	XI.	
CHRISTIAN YEAR. A. D.	First day of ditto.	Years beginning on entrance of the Sun into Aries of the Sidereal Zodiac.				Character of the year. First weekly day of do Indian hour and minute of Sankranti, or ☉ enters constell. of	CYCLES.				
		KALI-YUG.	SAKA.	BENGALIAN or year's	Initial date of all three in March O.S.		Year of Cycle of 1000 of PARASURAMA, beginning in September.	Initial date of September.	Cycle of Grāhapavirithi.	Cycle of Brihupati, (Bengal account.)	Ditto, Tamul account.
B. 1701	Mo	4801	1622	1107	Th.	29	D. G. P.				
1701	We	4805	1623	1108	Sa.	29	(4) 46 40	876	12	15	
1702	Th	4806	1624	1109	Su.	29	(6) 2 11	877	12	16	
1703	Fr	4804	16 5	1110	Mo.	30	(0) 17 42	878	13	17	
B. 1704	Sa	4805	1626	1111	Tu.	29	(1) 33 13	879	13	18	
1705	Mo	4807	1627	1112	Th.	29	(2) 48 43	880	12	19	
1706	Tu	4807	1628	1113	Fr.	29	(4) 4 16	881	12	20	
1707	We	4808	1629	1114	Sa.	30	(5) 19 47	882	13	21	
B. 1708	Th	4809	1630	1115	Su.	29	(6) 35 18	883	13	22	
1709	Sa	4810	1631	1116	Tu.	29	(0) 50 50	884	12	23	
1710	Su	4811	1632	1117	We.	29	(2) 6 21	885	12	24	
1711	Mo	4812	1633	1118	Th.	30	(3) 21 52	886	13	25	
B. 1712	Tu	4813	1634	1119	Fr.	29	(4) 37 23	887	13	26	
1713	Th	4814	1635	1120	Su.	29	(5) 62 55	888	12	27	
1714	Fr	4815	1636	1121	Mo.	29	(0) 8 26	889	13	28	
1715	Sa	4816	1637	1122	Tu.	30	(1) 23 57	890	13	29	
B. 1716	Su	4817	1638	1123	We.	29	(2) 39 28	891	13	30	
1717	Tu	4818	1639	1124	Fr.	29	(3) 55 0	892	12	31	
1718	We	4819	1640	1125	Sa.	29	(5) 10 31	893	13	32	
1719	Th	4820	1641	1126	Su.	30	(6) 26 2	894	13	33	
B. 1720	Fr	4821	1642	1127	Mo.	29	(0) 41 38	895	13	34	
1721	Su	4822	1643	1128	We.	29	(1) 57 5	896	12	35	
1722	Mo	4823	1644	1129	Th.	29	(3) 12 36	897	13	36	
1723	Tu	4824	1645	1130	Fr.	30	(4) 28 7	898	13	37	
B. 1724	We	4825	1646	1131	Sa.	29	(5) 43 38	899	13	38	
1725	Fr	4826	1647	1132	Mo.	29	(6) 59 10	900	12	39	
1726	Sa	4827	1648	1133	Tu.	30	(1) 14 41	901	13	40	
1727	Su	4828	1649	1134	We.	30	(2) 30 12	902	13	41	
B. 1728	Mo	4829	1650	1135	Fr.	29	(3) 45 43	903	13	42	
1729	We	4830	1651	1136	Sa.	29	(5) 1 15	904	12	43	
1730	Th	4831	1652	1137	Su.	30	(6) 16 46	905	13	44	
B. 1731	Fr	4832	1653	1138	Mo.	30	(0) 32 17	906	13	45	
1732	Sa	4833	1654	1139	We.	29	(1) 47 48	907	13	46	
1733	Mo	4834	1655	1140	Th.	29	(3) 3 20	908	13	47	
1734	Tu	4835	1656	1141	Fr.	30	(4) 18 51	909	13	48	
B. 1735	We	4836	1657	1142	Sa.	30	(5) 34 22	910	13	49	
1736	Th	4837	1658	1143	Mo.	29	(6) 49 53	911	13	50	
1737	Sa	4838	1659	1144	Tu.	29	(1) 5 25	912	13	51	
1738	Su	4839	1660	1145	We.	30	(2) 20 50	913	13	52	
1739	Mo	4840	1661	1146	Th.	30	(3) 36 27	914	13	53	
B. 1740	Tu	4841	1662	1147	Fr.	30	(4) 51 58	915	13	54	
1741	Th	4842	1663	1148	Sa.	29	(5) 7 30	916	13	55	
1742	Fr	4843	1664	1149	Su.	29	(6) 23 1	917	13	56	
1743	Sa	4844	1665	1150	Tu.	29	(1) 38 32	918	13	57	
B. 1744	Su	4845	1666	1151	Th.	30	(2) 54 2	919	13	58	
1745	Tu	4846	1667	1152	Fr.	30	(4) 9 35	920	13	59	
1746	We	4847	1668	1153	Sa.	29	(5) 25 6	921	13	60	
1747	Th	4848	1669	1154	Su.	29	(6) 40 37	922	13	61	
B. 1748	Fr	4849	1670	1155	Tu.	30	(1) 56 8	923	13	62	
1749	Su	4850	1671	1156	We.	29	(2) 11 40	924	13	63	
							(3) 27 11	925	13	64	

XLII TAB. XIV. CHRONOLOGICAL ERAS OF THE HINDUS.

SOLAR YR.		PART I. HINDOO SIDEREAL YEARS.										
I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	X.	XI.		
CHRISTIAN YEAR	First day of anno.	Years beginning on Aries of the Sun into of the Sideral Zodiac.					CYCLES.					
A. D.		KALI-YUG.	SARA.	BENGALISAN.	Initial date of all three in April N. S.	Character of the year.	First weekly day of do. Indian hour and mi- nute of Saktant. or of enters constell. of	Year of cycle of 1000 of PARAC- RAWA, beginning in September.	Initial date in Sep- tember.	Year of Grahajuri- vriti.	Cycle of Brihaspati, (Bengal account.)	Yearly ac- count.
						D. G. P.						
1750	Mo	1851	1672	1157	Th.	29	(4) 42 42	926	13	65	14	4
1751	Tu	1852	1673	1158	Fr.	9 B.	(5) 68 13	927	13	66	15	5
B. 1752	We	1853	1674	1159	Su.	9	(0) 13 45	928	13	67	16	6
1753	Fr	1854	1675	1160	Mo.	9	(1) 29 16	929	13	68	17	7
1754	Sa	1855	1676	1161	Tu.	9 B.	(2) 44 47	930	13	69	18	8
1755	Su	1856	1677	1162	Th.	10	(4) 0 18	931	13	70	19	9
B. 1756	Mo	1857	1678	1163	Fr.	9	(5) 15 55	932	13	71	20	10
1757	We	1858	1679	1164	Sa.	9	(6) 31 21	933	13	72	21	11
1758	Th	1859	1680	1165	Su.	9 B.	(0) 46 52	934	13	73	22	12
1759	Fr	1860	1681	1166	Tu.	10	(2) 2 23	935	13	74	23	13
B. 1760	Sa	1861	1682	1167	Wed.	9	(3) 17 35	936	13	75	24	14
1761	Mo	1862	1683	1168	Th.	9	(1) 33 26	937	13	76	25	15
1762	Tu	1863	1684	1169	Fr.	9 B.	(5) 48 57	938	13	77	26	16
1763	We	1864	1685	1170	Su.	10	(0) 4 28	939	13	78	27	17
B. 1764	Th	1865	1686	1171	Mo.	9	(1) 20 0	940	13	79	28	18
1765	Sa	1866	1687	1172	Tu.	9	(2) 35 31	941	13	80	29	19
1766	Su	1867	1688	1173	Wed.	9 B.	(3) 51 2	942	13	81	30	20
1767	Mo	1868	1689	1174	Fr.	10	(5) 6 33	943	13	82	31	21
B. 1768	Tu	1869	1690	1175	Sa.	9	(6) 22 5	944	13	83	32	22
1769	Th	1870	1691	1176	Su.	9	(0) 37 36	945	13	84	33	23
1770	Fr	1871	1692	1177	Mo.	9 B.	(1) 53 7	946	13	85	34-5	24
1771	Sa	1872	1693	1178	Wed.	10	(3) 8 38	947	13	86	35	25
B. 1772	Su	1873	1694	1179	Th.	9	(4) 24 10	948	13	87	36	26
1773	Th	1874	1695	1180	Fr.	9	(5) 39 41	949	13	88	37	27
1774	We	1875	1696	1181	Sa.	9 B.	(6) 55 12	950	13	89	38	28
1775	Th	1876	1697	1182	Mo.	10	(1) 10 43	951	14	90	40	29
B. 1776	Fr	1877	1698	1183	Tu.	9	(2) 26 15	952	13	1	41	30
1777	Su	1878	1699	1184	Wed.	9	(3) 41 46	953	13	2	42	31
1778	Mo	1879	1700	1185	Th.	9 B.	(4) 57 17	954	13	3	43	32
1779	Tu	1880	1701	1186	Sa	10	(6) 12 48	955	14	4	44	33
B. 1780	We	1881	1702	1187	Su.	9	(0) 28 2	956	13	5	45	34
1781	Fr	1882	1703	1188	Mo.	9	(1) 43 51	957	13	6	46	35
1782	Sa	1883	1704	1189	Tu.	9 B.	(2) 59 22	958	13	7	47	36
1783	Su	1884	1705	1190	Th.	10	(4) 14 53	959	14	8	48	37
B. 1784	Mo	1885	1706	1191	Fr.	9	(5) 30 25	960	13	9	49	38
1785	We	1886	1707	1192	Sa.	9 B.	(6) 45 56	961	13	10	50	39
1786	Th	1887	1708	1193	Mo.	10	(1) 1 27	962	13	11	51	40
1787	Fr	1888	1709	1194	Tu.	10	(2) 16 58	963	14	12	52	41
B. 1788	Sa	1889	1710	1195	Wed.	9	(3) 32 30	964	13	13	53	42
1789	Mo	1890	1711	1196	Th.	9 B.	(4) 48 1	965	13	14	54	43
1790	Tu	1891	1712	1197	Sa.	10	(6) 3 32	966	14	15	55	44
1791	We	1892	1713	1198	Su.	10	(0) 19 3	967	14	16	56	45
B. 1792	Th	1893	1714	1199	Mo.	9	(1) 34 35	968	13	17	57	46
1793	Sa	1894	1715	1200	Tu.	9 B.	(2) 50 6	969	13	18	58	47
1794	Su	1895	1716	1201	Th.	10	(4) 5 37	970	14	19	59	48
1795	Mo	1896	1717	1202	Fr.	10	(5) 21 8	971	14	20	60	49
B. 1796	Tu	1897	1718	1203	Sa.	9 B.	(6) 36 40	972	13	21	1	50
1797	Th	1898	1719	1204	Su	9	(0) 52 11	973	13	22	2	51
1798	Fr	1899	1720	1205	Tu.	10	(2) 7 42	974	14	23	3	52
1799	Sa	1899	1721	1206	Wed.	10	(3) 23 13	975	14	24	4	53

6 TAB. XIV. CHRONOLOGICAL ERAS OF THE HINDUS. XLIII

SOLAR YR.		PART I. HINDU SIDEREAL YEARS.											
I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	X.	XI.			
CHRISTIAN YEAR.	First day of ditto.	Years beginning on entrance of the Sun into Aries of the Sidereal Zodiac				Character of the year.	First weekly day of do.	Indian year and minute of Sankranti, or ☉ enters constellation	Year of cycle of 1100 of YAMASAMVAT, beginning in September.	Initial day in September.	CYCLES.		
A. D.		KALI-YUG.	SAKA.	BENGALIAN.	Initial date of all three in April N. S.						Cycle of Grahapari-vrithi.	Cycle of Krishipati. (Bengal account.)	Lito, Tamil account.
1806 Su	1901 1722	1201	Th	10	D. G. P.	4 38 45	076	11	25	5	54		
1801 Tu	1902 1723	1208	Fr	10	B. 5 51 16	077	14	26	6	55			
1802 We	1903 1724	1209	Su	11	0 9 47	078	15	27	7	56			
1803 Th	1904 1725	1210	Mo	11	1 25 18	079	15	28	8	57			
B. 1804 Fr	1905 1726	1211	Tu	10	2 40 50	080	11	29	9	58			
1805 Su	1906 1727	1212	We	10	B. 3 56 21	081	14	30	10	59			
1806 Mo	1907 1728	1213	Fr	11	5 11 52	082	15	31	11	60			
1807 Tu	1908 1729	1214	Sa	11	6 27 21	083	15	32	12	1			
B. 1808 We	1909 1730	1215	Su	10	0 42 55	084	11	33	13	2			
1809 Fr	1910 1731	1216	Mo	10	B. 1 58 26	085	14	34	14	3			
1810 Sa	1911 1732	1217	We	11	3 13 57	086	15	35	15	4			
1811 Su	1912 1733	1218	Th	11	4 29 28	087	15	36	16	5			
B. 1812 Mo	1913 1734	1219	Fr	10	B. 5 45 0	088	11	37	17	6			
1813 We	1914 1735	1220	Su	11	0 0 31	089	14	38	18	7			
1814 Th	1915 1736	1221	Mo	11	1 16 2	090	15	39	19	8			
1815 Fr	1916 1737	1222	Tu	11	2 31 33	091	15	40	20	9			
B. 1816 Sa	1917 1738	1223	We	10	D. 3 47 5	092	11	41	21	10			
1817 Mo	1918 1739	1224	Fr	11	5 2 36	093	14	42	22	11			
1818 Tu	1919 1740	1225	Sa	11	6 18 7	094	15	43	23	12			
1819 We	1920 1741	1226	Su	11	0 33 39	095	15	44	24	13			
B. 1820 Th	1921 1742	1227	Mo	10	B. 1 49 10	096	11	45	25	14			
1821 Sa	1922 1743	1228	We	11	3 4 41	097	15	46	26	15			
1822 Su	1923 1744	1229	Th	11	4 20 12	098	15	47	27	16			
1823 Mo	1924 1745	1230	Fr	11	5 35 43	099	15	48	28	17			
B. 1824 Tu	1925 1746	1231	Sa	10	B. 6 51 15	1000	14	49	29	18			
1825 Th	1926 1747	1232	Mo	11	1 6 40	1	15	50	30	19			
1826 Fr	1927 1748	1233	Tu	11	2 22 17	2	15	51	31	20			
1827 Sa	1928 1749	1234	We	11	3 37 48	3	15	52	32	21			
B. 1828 Su	1929 1750	1235	Th	10	D. 4 53 20	4	14	53	33	22			
1829 Tu	1930 1751	1236	Sa	11	6 8 51	5	15	54	34	23			
1830 We	1931 1752	1237	Su	11	0 24 22	6	15	55	35	24			
1831 Th	1932 1753	1238	Mo	11	1 39 53	7	15	56	36	25			
B. 1832 Fr	1933 1754	1239	Tu	10	D. 2 55 25	8	14	57	37	26			
1833 Su	1934 1755	1240	Th	11	4 10 56	9	15	58	38	27			
1834 Mo	1935 1756	1241	Fr	11	5 26 27	10	15	59	39	28			
1835 Tu	1936 1757	1242	Sa	11	6 41 58	11	15	60	40	29			
B. 1836 We	1937 1758	1243	Su	10	D. 0 57 30	12	14	61	41	30			
1837 Fr	1938 1759	1244	Tu	11	2 13 1	13	15	62	42	31			
1838 Sa	1939 1760	1245	We	11	3 28 32	14	15	63	43	32			
1839 Su	1940 1761	1246	Th	11	4 45 3	15	15	64	44	33			
B. 1840 Mo	1941 1762	1247	Fr	10	B. 5 59 35	16	14	65	45	34			
1841 We	1942 1763	1248	Su	11	0 15 6	17	15	66	46	35			
1842 Th	1943 1764	1249	Mo	11	1 30 37	18	15	67	47	36			
1843 Fr	1944 1765	1250	Tu	11	B. 2 46 8	19	15	68	48	37			
B. 1844 Sa	1945 1766	1251	Th	11	4 1 10	20	14	69	49	38			
1845 Mo	1946 1767	1252	Fr	11	5 47 14	21	15	70	50	39			
1846 Tu	1947 1768	1253	Sa	11	6 32 42	22	15	71	51	40			
1847 We	1948 1769	1254	Su	11	B. 0 58 13	23	15	72	52	41			
B. 1848 Th	1949 1770	1255	Tu	11	2 3 45	24	15	73	53	42			
1849 Sa	1950 1771	1256	We	11	3 19 16	25	15	74	54	43			

XLIV. TAB. XIV. CHRONOLOGICAL ERAS OF THE HINDUS.

SOLAR YR.		PART I. HINDU SIDEREAL YEARS.									
I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	VII.	VIII.	IX.	X.	XI.	
CHRISTIAN YEAR.	First day of ditto.	Years beginning on entrance of the Aries of the Zodiac.				Character of the year.	CYCLES.				
		KALI-YUG.	SAKA.	BEERAJMAN.	Initial date of all three in April N S.		Years of Cycle of 1000 of PARASU.	YAMA, beginning in September.	Initial date in September.	Cycle of Grahapari-vrithi.	Cycle of Brihaspati, (Bengal account.
A. D.											
						D. G. P.					
1850	Su	4951	1772	1257	Th	1	4 34 47	26	15	75	41
1851	Mo	4952	1773	1258	Fr	1	5 50 18	27	15	76	45
B. 1852	Tu	4953	1774	1259	Tu	1	0 5 50	28	15	77	46
1853	Th	4954	1775	1260	Mo	1	1 21 21	29	15	78	57
1854	Sa	4955	1776	1261	Tu	1	2 36 52	30	15	79	48
1855	Su	4956	1777	1262	We	1	3 52 23	31	15	80	49
B. 1856	Tu	4957	1778	1263	Fr	1	5 7 55	32	15	81	50
1857	We	4958	1779	1264	Sa	1	6 23 26	33	15	82	51
1858	Th	4959	1780	1265	Su	1	0 38 57	34	15	83	52
1859	Fr	4960	1781	1266	Mo	1	1 54 28	35	15	84	53
B. 1860	Sa	4961	1782	1267	We	1	3 10 0	36	15	85	54
1861	Su	4962	1783	1268	Th	1	4 25 31	37	15	86	7
1862	Mo	4963	1784	1269	Fr	1	5 41 2	38	15	87	8
1863	Tu	4964	1785	1270	Sa	1	6 56 33	39	15	88	9
B. 1864	We	4965	1786	1271	Mo	1	1 12 5	40	15	89	10
1865	Th	4966	1787	1272	Tu	1	2 27 36	41	15	90	11
1866	Fr	4967	1788	1273	We	1	3 43 7	42	15	1	12
1867	Sa	4968	1789	1274	Th	1	4 58 38	43	15	2	13
B. 1868	Mo	4969	1790	1275	Sa	1	6 14 10	44	15	3	14
1869	We	4970	1791	1276	Su	1	0 29 41	45	15	4	15
1870	Th	4971	1792	1277	Mo	1	1 45 12	46	15	5	16
1871	Fr	4972	1793	1278	We	1	3 0 43	47	15	6	17
B. 1872	Sa	4973	1794	1279	Th	1	4 16 15	48	15	7	18
1873	Mo	4974	1795	1280	Fr	1	5 31 46	49	15	8	19
1874	Tu	4975	1796	1281	Sa	1	6 47 17	50	15	9	20
1875	We	4976	1797	1282	Mo	1	1 2 48	51	15	10	21
B. 1876	Th	4977	1798	1283	Tu	1	2 18 20	52	15	11	22
1877	Sa	4978	1799	1284	We	1	3 33 51	53	15	12	23
1878	Su	4979	1800	1285	Th	1	4 49 22	54	15	13	24
1879	Mo	4980	1801	1286	Sa	1	6 4 53	55	16	14	25
B. 1880	Tu	4981	1802	1287	Su	1	0 20 25	56	16	15	26
1881	Th	4982	1803	1288	Mo	1	1 35 56	57	15	16	27
1882	Fr	4983	1804	1289	Tu	1	2 51 27	58	15	17	28
1883	Sa	4984	1805	1290	Th	1	4 6 58	59	16	18	29
B. 1884	Su	4985	1806	1291	Fr	1	5 22 30	60	15	19	30
1885	Tu	4986	1807	1292	Sa	1	6 38 1	61	15	20	31
1886	We	4987	1808	1293	Su	1	0 53 32	62	15	21	32
1887	Th	4988	1809	1294	Tu	1	2 9 3	63	16	22	33
B. 1888	Fr	4989	1810	1295	We	1	3 24 35	64	15	23	34
1889	Sa	4990	1811	1296	Th	1	4 40 6	65	15	24	35
1890	Mo	4991	1812	1297	Fr	1	5 56 37	66	16	25	36
1891	Tu	4992	1813	1298	Su	1	0 11 8	67	16	26	37
B. 1892	We	4993	1814	1299	Mo	1	1 26 40	68	15	27	38
1893	Th	4994	1815	1300	Tu	1	2 42 11	69	15	28	39
1894	Fr	4995	1816	1301	We	1	3 57 42	70	15	29	40
1895	Sa	4996	1817	1302	Th	1	5 13 13	71	16	30	41
B. 1896	Mo	4997	1818	1303	Sa	1	6 28 45	72	15	31	42
1897	We	4998	1819	1304	Su	1	0 44 16	73	15	32	43
1898	Th	4999	1820	1305	Mo	1	1 59 47	74	15	33	44
1899	Fr	5000	1821	1306	We	1	3 15 18	75	16	34	45
1900	Sa	5001	1822	1307	Th	1	4 30 15	76	16	35	46

TABLE XIV. HINDU CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE, continued.
(Including also the Burmese luni-solar era which accords with the Hindu; and the Chinese, which begins one moon earlier.)

PART II. LUNI-SOLAR YEARS.											
I.	XII.		XIII.	XIV.	XV.	XVI.	XVII.	XVIII.	XIX.		
CHRISTIAN YEAR.	Begins on the new moon occurring next before the Saka or the Sideral year.		Begins on the 1st of the lunar month of the month of the year, and initial of <i>Addit</i> or <i>Lunar</i> month, in intercalary year.	Character of the year, and initial of <i>Addit</i> or <i>Lunar</i> month, in intercalary year.	Date of the last mean conjunction of ☉ & ☾ whence the luni-solar year commences.	Same date in Hindu Sideral month Chaitra. (div. sect.	Number of days in the Sideral month Chaitra.	Burmese Era of India, Ceylon, Ava, Siam, &c.	Burmese Vaghar Era, (used also in Arracan, &c.)	CHINESE ERA.	Approximate Commencement from the new moon next before ☉ enters ♌ in new style.
A. D.	Kali-Yag.	SAMVAT. (Sambut)	Fasti of Upper India.		Old Style.					LYLES.	Years in which intercalary months are introduced
B. 1600	4701	1657	1008	A. S.	Wed. 5 Mar.	8	30	2143	962	31	3 Feb.
1601	4702	1658	1009		Mon. 23 Mar.	29	30	2144	963	32	23 Jan.
1602	4703	1659	1010		Sat. 13 Mar.	16	30	2145	964	31	13 Jan.
1603	4704	1660	1011	A. A.	Wed. 2 Mar.	5	31	2146	965	41	11 Jan.
B. 1604	4705	1661	1012		Tue. 20 Mar.	23	30	2147	966	41	21 Jan.
* 1605	4706	1662	1013		Sat. 9 Mar.	12	30	2148	967	42	7 Feb.
1606	4707	1663	1014	A. V.	Thu. 27 Mar.	2	30	2149	968	42	28 Jan.
1607	4708	1664	1015		Wed. 18 Mar.	21	31	2150	969	44	18 Jan.
B. 1608	4709	1665	1016	A. B.	Sun. 6 Mar.	9	30	2151	970	45	5 Feb.
1609	4710	1666	1017		Sat. 25 Mar.	28	30	2152	971	47	25 Jan.
1610	4711	1667	1018		Wed. 14 Mar.	17	30	2153	972	47	14 Jan.
1611	4712	1668	1019	A. S.	Mon. 4 Mar.	7	31	2154	973	48	2 Feb.
B. 1612	4713	1669	1020		Sun. 22 Mar.	25	30	2155	974	48	23 Jan.
1613	4714	1670	1021		Thu. 11 Mar.	14	30	2156	975	50	9 Feb.
1614	4715	1671	1022	A. J.	Mon. 28 Feb.	3	31	2157	976	51	29 Jan.
1615	4716	1672	1023		Sun. 19 Mar.	22	31	2158	977	51	19 Jan.
B. 1616	4717	1673	1024	A. C.	Fri. 8 Mar.	11	30	2159	978	53	7 Feb.
1617	4718	1674	1025		Wed. 26 Mar.	20	30	2160	979	54	26 Jan.
1618	4719	1675	1026		Mon. 16 Mar.	10	31	2161	980	57	15 Jan.
1619	4720	1676	1027	A. S.	Fri. 5 Mar.	8	31	2162	981	57	3 Feb.
B. 1620	4721	1677	1028		Thu. 23 Mar.	26	30	2163	982	57	24 Jan.
1621	4722	1678	1029		Mon. 12 Mar.	15	30	2164	983	58	10 Feb.
1622	4723	1679	1030	A. A.	Sat. 2 Mar.	5	31	2165	984	59	31 Jan.
1623	4724	1680	1031		Fri. 21 Mar.	24	31	2166	985	60	21 Jan.
B. 1624	4725	1681	1032		Tue. 9 Mar.	12	30	2167	986	1	8 Feb.
1625	4726	1682	1033	A. A.	Sat. 26 Feb.	1	30	2168	987	2	27 Jan.
1626	4727	1683	1034		Fri. 27 Mar.	20	31	2169	988	3	17 Jan.
1627	4728	1684	1035	A. B.	Wed. 7 Mar.	0	30	2170	989	4	5 Feb.
B. 1628	4729	1685	1036		Tue. 25 Mar.	28	30	2171	990	6	26 Jan.
1629	4730	1686	1037		Sat. 14 Mar.	17	30	2172	991	6	14 Jan.
1630	4731	1687	1038	A. S.	Wed. 3 Mar.	6	31	2173	992	7	1 Feb.
1631	4732	1688	1039		Tue. 24 Mar.	24	30	2174	993	8	22 Jan.
B. 1632	4733	1689	1040		Sun. 11 Mar.	14	30	2175	994	9	10 Feb.
1633	4734	1690	1041	A. J.	Thu. 28 Feb.	3	30	2176	995	10	29 Jan.
1634	4735	1691	1042		Wed. 19 Mar.	22	31	2177	996	11	19 Jan.
1635	4736	1692	1043	A. C.	Sun. 8 Mar.	10	30	2178	997	12	6 Feb.
B. 1636	4737	1693	1044		Sat. 26 Mar.	29	30	2179	998	13	27 Jan.
1637	4738	1694	1045		Thu. 16 Mar.	19	30	2180	999	14	16 Jan.
1638	4739	1695	1046	A. S.	Mon. 5 Mar.	8	31	2181	1000	15	3 Feb.
1639	4740	1696	1047		Sun. 24 Mar.	26	30	2182	1001	16	24 Jan.
B. 1640	4741	1697	1048		Thu. 12 Mar.	15	30	2183	1002	17	13 Jan.
1641	4742	1698	1049	A. A.	Fri. 2 Mar.	5	31	2184	1003	18	31 Jan.
1642	4743	1699	1050		Sun. 20 Mar.	23	31	2185	1004	19	20 Jan.
1643	4744	1700	1051		Fri. 10 Mar.	12	30	2186	1005	20	8 Feb.
B. 1644	4745	1701	1052	A. V.	Thu. 27 Feb.	1	30	2187	1006	21	28 Jan.
1645	4746	1702	1053		Mon. 17 Mar.	20	31	2188	1007	22	17 Jan.
1646	4747	1703	1054	A. B.	Fri. 6 Mar.	9	31	2189	1008	23	4 Feb.
1647	4748	1704	1055		Thu. 25 Mar.	27	30	2190	1009	24	25 Jan.
B. 1648	4749	1705	1056		Tue. 14 Mar.	17	30	2191	1010	25	15 Jan.
1649	4750	1706	1057	A. S.	Sat. 3 Mar.	6	31	2192	1011	26	1 Feb.

(The *Pilāyiti* revenue year of Orissa agrees numerically with the *Fasti*; but its divisions are solar, being the same as column VI. until A.D. 1809, after which it is always one day earlier than the latter.)

XLVI. TAB. XIV. CHRO. ERAŞ OF THE HINDUS, CHINESE, &c.

PART II. LUNI SOLAR YEARS.

I.	XII.				XIII.		XIV.		XV.		XVI.		XVII.		XVIII.		XIX.									
CHRISTIAN ERA.	Begins on the new moon occurring next before the lat visakh of the Sideral year.				Begins on the lat of the lunar month of Awin.		Character of the year, and initial of <i>Adhik</i> or <i>Losing</i> month, in intercalary year.		Date of the last mean conjunction of ☉ & ☾ where the luni-solar year commences.		Same date in Hindu Sideral month Chaitra. (civ. acct.)		Number of days in the Sideral month Chaitra.		Buddhist Era of India, Ceylon, Ava, Siam, &c.		Burmese Vulgar Era, (used a leo in Arracan, &c.)		Chinese Era.		Year of the Cycle of 60.		Approximated Commencement from the new moon next before ☉ enters ♈ in old style.		Years in which intercalary months are introduced.	
	D. A.	KALI- YUG.	SAMVAT. (Sambat.)	FALG. of Upper India.					New Style.																	
1 650	4751	1707	1058						Fri.	22 Mar	24	30	2193	1012	27	22	Jan.									
1 651	4752	1708	1059						Tue.	31 Mar.	33	30	2194	1013	28	9	Feb.									
B. 1 652	4753	1709	1060	A. J.					Sun.	29 Feb	33	30	2195	1014	29	30	Jan.									
1 653	4754	1710	1061						Sat.	19 Mar	22	31	2196	1015	30	19	Jan.									
1 654	4755	1711	1062	A. C					Wed.	8 Mar	10	30	2197	1016	31	6	Feb.									
1 655	4756	1712	1063						Tue.	27 Mar.	29	30	2198	1017	32	27	Jan.									
B. 1 656	4757	1713	1064						Sat.	15 Mar.	18	30	2199	1018	33	16	Jan.									
1 657	4758	1714	1065	A. S					Thu.	5 Mar.	8	31	2200	1019	34	3	Feb.									
1 658	4759	1715	1066						Tue.	23 Mar.	25	30	2201	1020	35	23	Jan.									
1 659	4760	1716	1067						Sun.	13 Mar.	15	30	2202	1021	36	13	Jan.									
B. 1 660	4761	1717	1068	A. A					Thu.	1 Mar	4	30	2203	1022	37	31	Jan.									
1 661	4762	1718	1069						Wed.	20 Mar	23	31	2204	1023	38	20	Jan.									
1 662	4763	1719	1070						Sun.	9 Mar.	11	30	2205	1024	39	7	Feb.									
1 663	4764	1720	1071	A. V					Thu.	26 Feb.	1	30	2206	1025	40	28	Jan.									
B. 1 664	4765	1721	1072						Thu.	17 Mar.	20	30	2207	1026	41	18	Jan.									
1 665	4766	1722	1073	A. B					Mon.	6 Mar.	9	31	2208	1027	42	4	Feb.									
1 666	4767	1723	1074						Sun.	25 Mar.	27	30	2209	1028	43	25	Jan.									
1 667	4768	1724	1075						Thu.	14 Mar	16	30	2210	1029	44	14	Jan.									
B. 1 668	4769	1725	1076	A. S					Tue.	3 Mar.	6	31	2211	1030	45	3	Feb.									
1 669	4770	1726	1077						Mon.	23 Mar.	25	31	2212	1031	46	23	Jan.									
1 670	4771	1727	1078						Fri.	11 Mar	13	30	2213	1032	47	9	Feb.									
1 671	4772	1728	1079	A. J					Tue.	28 Feb	2	30	2214	1033	48	29	Jan.									
B. 1 672	4773	1729	1080						Mon.	18 Mar.	21	31	2215	1034	49	19	Jan.									
1 673	4774	1730	1081	A. C					Sat.	8 Mar.	11	31	2216	1035	50	6	Feb.									
1 674	4775	1731	1082						Fri.	27 Mar.	29	30	2217	1036	51	27	Jan.									
1 675	4776	1732	1083						Tae.	16 Mar	18	30	2218	1037	52	16	Jan.									
B. 1 676	4777	1733	1084	A. S					Sat.	4 Mar.	7	31	2219	1038	53	3	Feb.									
1 677	4778	1734	1085						Fri.	23 Mar	26	31	2220	1039	54	23	Jan.									
1 678	4779	1735	1086						Wed.	13 Mar	15	30	2221	1040	55	13	Jan.									
1 679	4780	1736	1087	A. A					Sun.	2 Mar.	4	30	2222	1041	56	31	Jan.									
B. 1 680	4781	1737	1088						Sat.	20 Mar.	23	31	2223	1042	57	21	Jan.									
1 681	4782	1738	1089	A. C. A					Wed.	9 Mar.	11	30	2224	1043	58	7	Feb.									
1 682	4783	1739	1090						Tue.	23 Mar.	30	30	2225	1044	59	28	Jan.									
1 683	4784	1740	1091						Sat.	17 Mar.	10	30	2226	1045	60	17	Jan.									
B. 1 684	4785	1741	1092	A. E					Thw.	6 Mar	9	31	2227	1046	1	5	Feb.									
1 685	4786	1742	1093						Wed.	25 Mar	27	30	2228	1047	2	25	Jan.									
1 686	4787	1743	1094						Sun.	14 Mar.	16	30	2229	1058	3	14	Jan.									
1 687	4788	1744	1095	A. A					Thu.	3 Mar.	5	30	2230	1049	4	1	Feb.									
B. 1 688	4789	1745	1096						Wed.	31 Mar.	24	31	2231	1050	5	31	Jan.									
1 689	4790	1746	1097						Mon.	11 Mar.	13	30	2232	1051	6	9	Feb.									
1 690	4791	1747	1098	A. V					Fri.	26 Mar.	2	30	2233	1052	7	26	Jan.									
1 691	4792	1748	1099						Thu.	19 Mar.	21	30	2234	1053	8	19	Jan.									
B. 1 692	4793	1749	1100	A. B					Mon	7 Mar.	10	31	2235	1054	9	6	Feb.									
1 693	4794	1750	1101						Sun.	26 Mar.	28	30	2236	1055	10	26	Jan.									
1 694	4795	1751	1102						Tue.	16 Mar.	18	30	2237	1056	11	16	Jan.									
1 695	4796	1752	1103	A. S					Tue.	5 Mar.	7	30	2238	1057	12	3	Feb.									
1 696	4797	1753	1104						Mon.	23 Mar.	26	31	2239	1058	13	23	Jan.									
1 697	4798	1754	1105						Fri.	12 Mar.	14	30	2240	1059	14	10	Feb.									
1 698	4799	1755	1106	A. J					Wed.	3 Mar.	4	30	2241	1060	15	31	Jan.									
1 699	4800	1756	1107						Tue.	31 Mar.	23	31	2242	1061	16	31	Jan.									

* In the current year K. Y. 4783, the months Chaitra and Aswina are repeated, and the month Agrahada is *saye* of expunged.

TAB XIV. CHRO. ERAS OF THE HINDUS, CHINESE, &c. XLVII

**PART II.
LUNI-SOLAR YEARS.**

I.	XII.	XIII.	XIV.	XV.	XVI.	XVII.	XVIII.	XIX.
CHRISTIAN YEAR.	CHRISTIAN YEAR.	CHRISTIAN YEAR.	CHRISTIAN YEAR.	CHRISTIAN YEAR.	CHRISTIAN YEAR.	CHRISTIAN YEAR.	CHRISTIAN YEAR.	CHRISTIAN YEAR.
A. D.	Kali- Yuga.	SAMVAT. (Sumbat)	FASLI of Upper India.	Character of the year, and ini- tial of <i>Adak</i> or <i>Lousid</i> month, in intercalary year.	Date of the last mean, conjunction of ☉ & ☽ whence the new luni-solar year Commences.	same date in Hindu Sideral month Chaitra. (civ. acct.)	Number of days in the Sideral month Chaitra.	Number of days in the Sideral month Chaitra.
B. 1700	4801	1757	1108	A. C.	Sat. 9 Mar.	12	31 2243	1062
1701	4802	1758	1109	A. V.	Fri. 28 Mar.	30	30 2244	1063
1702	4803	1759	1110		Tue. 17 Mar.	19	50 2245	1064
1703	4804	1760	1111	A. S.	Sat. 6 Mar.	8	31 2246	1065
B. 1704	4805	1761	1112		Fri. 24 Mar.	27	31 2247	1066
1705	4806	1762	1113		Wed. 14 Mar.	16	31 2248	1067
1706	4807	1763	1114	A. J.	Sun. 3 Mar.	5	30 2249	1068
1707	4808	1764	1115		Sat. 22 Mar.	24	31 2250	1069
B. 1708	4809	1765	1116		Wen. 10 Mar.	13	30 2251	1070
1709	4810	1766	1117	A. C.	Mon. 28 Feb.	2	30 2252	1071
1710	4811	1767	1118		Sat. 18 Mar.	20	30 2253	1072
1711	4812	1768	1119	A. B.	Thu. 8 Mar.	10	31 2254	1073
B. 1712	4813	1769	1120		Wed. 26 Mar.	28	30 2255	1074
1713	4814	1770	1121		Sun. 15 Mar.	17	30 2256	1075
1714	4815	1771	1122	A. A.	Thu. 4 Mar.	6	30 2257	1076
1715	4816	1772	1123		Wed. 23 Mar.	26	31 2258	1077
B. 1716	4817	1773	1124		Mon. 12 Mar.	14	30 2259	1078
1717	4818	1774	1125	A. V.	Fri. 1 Mar.	3	30 2260	1079
1718	4819	1775	1126		Thu. 20 Mar.	22	30 2261	1080
1719	4820	1776	1127		Tue. 10 Mar.	11	31 2262	1081
B. 1720	4821	1777	1128	A. B.	Sat. 27 Feb.	0	30 2263	1082
1721	4822	1778	1129		Fri. 17 Mar.	19	30 2264	1083
1722	4823	1779	1130	A. S.	Tue. 6 Mar.	8	30 2265	1084
1723	4824	1780	1131		Mon. 25 Mar.	27	31 2266	1085
B. 1724	4825	1781	1132		Fri. 13 Mar.	15	30 2267	1086
1725	4826	1782	1133	A. J.	Wed. 3 Mar.	5	30 2268	1087
1726	4827	1783	1134		Tue. 22 Mar.	24	31 2269	1088
1727	4828	1784	1135		Sat. 11 Mar.	13	31 2270	1089
B. 1728	4829	1785	1136	A. C.	Wed. 28 Feb.	1	30 2271	1090
1729	4830	1786	1137		Tue. 18 Mar.	20	30 2272	1091
1730	4831	1787	1138	A. S.	Sun. 8 Mar.	10	31 2273	1092
1731	4832	1788	1139		Fri. 29 Mar.	28	31 2274	1093
B. 1732	4833	1789	1140		Wed. 15 Mar.	17	30 2275	1094
1733	4834	1790	1141	A. A.	Sun. 4 Mar.	6	30 2276	1095
1734	4835	1791	1142		Sat. 23 Mar.	25	31 2277	1096
1735	4836	1792	1143		Wed. 12 Mar.	14	31 2278	1097
B. 1736	4837	1793	1144	V. A.	Mon. 1 Mar.	3	30 2279	1098
1737	4838	1794	1145		Sun. 20 Mar.	22	31 2280	1099
1738	4839	1795	1146	A. B.	Thu. 9 Mar.	11	31 2281	1100
1739	4840	1796	1147		Wed. 28 Mar.	29	30 2282	1101
B. 1740	4841	1797	1148		Sun. 16 Mar.	18	30 2283	1102
1741	4842	1798	1149	A. S.	Fri. 6 Mar.	8	30 2284	1103
1742	4843	1799	1150		Thu. 25 Mar.	27	31 2285	1104
1743	4844	1800	1151		Mon. 14 Mar.	15	30 2286	1105
B. 1744	4845	1801	1152	A. J.	Fri. 3 Mar.	4	30 2287	1106
1745	4846	1802	1153		Thu. 21 Mar.	23	30 2288	1107
1746	4847	1803	1154		Tue. 11 Mar.	13	31 2289	1108
1747	4848	1804	1155	A. C.	Sat. 28 Feb.	1	30 2290	1109
B. 1748	4849	1805	1156		Fri. 18 Mar.	20	30 2291	1110
1749	4850	1806	1157	A. S.	Tue. 7 Mar.	9	30 2292	1111

* In the current year K. Y. 4785, the months Chaitra and Aarvina are repeated, and the month Agrahana is reys, or expanded.

XLVIII TAB. XIV. CHRO. ERAS OF THE HINDUS, CHINESE, &c.

PART II. LUNI-SOLAR YEARS.

PART II.																							
LUNI-SOLAR YEARS.																							
I.		XII.		XIII.		XIV.		XV.		XVI.		XVII.		XVIII.		XIX.							
CHRISTIAN YEAR.		Begins on the new moon occurring next before the foretheist visakha of the Sideral year.		Begins on the 1st of the lunar month of Upper India.		Character of the year, and interval of $\ddot{\text{A}}diti$ or Loosid month, in intercalary year.		Date of the last mean conjunction of \odot & ☾ whence the new luni-solar year Commences.		Same date in Hindu Sideral month Chaitra. (civ. acct.)		Number of days in the Sideral month Chaitra.		Burmese Era of Inaus, Ceylon, Ava, Siam, &c.		Burmese Vulgar Era, (used also in Arracan, &c.)		CHINESE ERA. Year of the Cycle of 60.		Ascertained Commencement* from the new moon next before \odot enters in new style.		Interval Year and number of intercalated month.	
A. D.	KALI-YUG.	SAMVAT. (sumbut.)	Vasbi of Upper India.	New Style.																			
1750	4851	1807	1154	A.A.	Mo	6 Apr.	28	31	2293	1112	5	8 Feb.											
1751	4852	1808	1159		Sa.	27 Mar.	17	30	2294	1113	6	28 Jan.	5										
B. 1752	4853	1809	1160		Wed.	15 Mar.	6	30	2295	1114	7	15 Feb.											
1753	4854	1810	1161	A.V.	Tu.	3 Apr.	25	30	2296	1115	8	4 Feb.											
1754	4855	1811	1162		Sa.	23 Mar.	15	31	2297	1116	9	24 Jan.	4										
1755	4856	1812	1163		Th.	13 Mar.	3	30	2298	1117	10	12 Feb.											
D. 1756	4857	1813	1164	A.B.	Tu.	30 Mar.	21	30	2299	1118	11	1 Feb.	9										
1757	4858	1814	1165		Su.	20 Mar.	11	31	2300	1119	12	19 Jan.											
1758	4859	1815	1166		Sa.	8 Apr.	30	31	2301	1120	13	9 Feb.											
1759	4860	1816	1167	A.S.	Wed.	28 Mar.	18	30	2302	1121	14	30 Jan.	6										
B. 1760	4861	1817	1168		Su.	16 Mar.	7	30	2303	1122	15	18 Feb.											
1761	4862	1818	1169		Sa.	4 Apr.	26	31	2304	1123	16	6 Feb.											
1762	4863	1819	1170	A.J.	Th.	25 Mar.	16	31	2305	1124	17	26 Jan.	5										
1763	4864	1820	1171		Mo.	14 Mar.	4	30	2306	1125	18	14 Feb.											
B. 1764	4865	1821	1172		Su.	1 Apr.	23	30	2307	1126	19	3 Feb.											
1765	4866	1822	1173	A.C.	Th.	21 Mar.	12	31	2308	1127	20	21 Jan.	2										
1766	4867	1823	1174		Tu.	11 Mar.	1	30	2309	1128	21	9 Feb.											
1767	4868	1824	1175		Mo.	30 Mar.	20	30	2310	1129	22	30 Jan.	7										
D. 1768	4869	1825	1176	A.S.	Fr.	18 Mar.	9	30	2311	1130	23	17 Feb.											
1769	4870	1826	1177		Th.	6 Apr.	28	31	2312	1131	24	6 Feb.											
1770	4871	1827	1178		Mo.	26 Mar.	16	30	2313	1132	25	26 Jan.	5										
1771	4872	1828	1179	A.A.	Sa.	16 Mar.	6	30	2314	1133	26	14 Feb.											
B. 1772	4873	1829	1180		Fr.	3 Apr.	25	30	2315	1134	27	3 Feb.											
1773	4874	1830	1181		Tu.	23 Mar.	14	31	2316	1135	28	22 Jan.	3										
1774	4875	1831	1182	A.V.	Sa.	12 Mar.	2	30	2317	1136	29	10 Feb.											
1775	4876	1832	1183		Fr.	31 Mar.	21	30	2318	1137	30	30 Jan.	10										
B. 1776	4877	1833	1184		Wed.	20 Mar.	10	30	2319	1138	31	18 Feb.											
1777	4878	1834	1185	A.B.	Mo.	7 Apr.	29	31	2320	1139	32	7 Feb.											
1778	4879	1835	1186		Sa.	28 Mar.	18	30	2321	1140	33	27 Jan.	6										
1779	4880	1836	1187		Wed.	17 Mar.	7	30	2322	1141	34	15 Feb.											
D. 1780	4881	1837	1188	A.S.	Tu.	4 Apr.	26	30	2323	1142	35	5 Feb.											
1781	4882	1838	1189		Sa.	24 Mar.	15	31	2324	1143	36	24 Jan.	5										
1782	4883	1839	1190		Th.	14 Mar.	4	30	2325	1144	37	3 Feb.											
1783	4884	1840	1191	A.J.	Wed.	2 Apr.	23	30	2326	1145	38	3 Feb.											
B. 1784	4885	1841	1192		Su.	21 Mar.	12	31	2327	1146	39	23 Jan.	3										
1785	4886	1842	1193		Th.	10 Mar.	1	31	2328	1147	40	10 Feb.											
1786	4887	1843	1194	A.C.	Wed.	29 Mar.	19	30	2329	1148	41	31 Jan.	7										
1787	4888	1844	1195		Mo.	19 Mar.	9	30	2330	1149	42	19 Feb.											
B. 1788	4889	1845	1196		Su.	6 Apr.	28	31	2331	1150	43	8 Feb.											
1789	4890	1846	1197	A.S.	Th.	26 Mar.	17	31	2332	1151	44	27 Jan.	5										
1790	4891	1847	1198		Mo.	15 Mar.	5	30	2333	1152	45	15 Feb.											
1791	4892	1848	1199		Su.	3 Apr.	24	30	2334	1153	46	4 Feb.											
B. 1792	4893	1849	1200	A.A.	Fr.	23 Mar.	14	31	2335	1154	47	24 Jan.	4										
1793	4894	1850	1201		Tu.	12 Mar.	3	31	2336	1155	48	11 Feb.											
1794	4895	1851	1202		Mo.	31 Mar.	21	30	2337	1156	49	31 Jan.	2										
1795	4896	1852	1203	A.B.	Fr.	20 Mar.	10	30	2338	1157	50	21 Jan.											
B. 1796	4897	1853	1204		Th.	7 Apr.	29	31	2339	1158	51	9 Feb.											
1797	4898	1854	1205		Tu.	28 Mar.	18	30	2340	1159	52	28 Jan.	6										
1798	4899	1855	1206	A.S.	Sa.	17 Mar.	7	30	2341	1160	53	16 Feb.											
1799	4900	1856	1207		Fr.	5 Apr.	26	3	2342	1161	54	5 Feb.											

* The particulars of the Chinese years from A. D. 1723 to 1733, inclusive, are taken from *Bayer's Paregon Sincum*. Those from 1745 to 1818, from a Chinese Calendar:—and so me few subsequent years from authentic sources. The rest are supplied by calculation.

PART II.
LUNI-SOLAR YEAR.

I.	XII.		XIII.	XIV.	XV.	XVI.	XVII.	VIII.		XIX.				
CHRISTIAN YEAR.	Begins on the new mood occurring next before the first of the Sidereal year.		Begins on the first of the lunar month of Upper India.	Character of the year, and initial of <i>Adhik</i> or <i>Loudh</i> month, in intercalary year.	Date of the last mean conjunction of ☉ & ☽ whence the luni-solar year commences.	New Style.	Same date in Hindu month (Chaitra, &c.).	Number of days in the Sidereal month (Chaitra, &c.).	BODHIST ERA of India, Ceylon, Ava, Siam, &c.	Burmese Vaglar Era, (used also in Arracan, &c.).	CHINESE ERA.	Year of the Cycle of 60.	Ascertained from the new moon next before ☉ enters in new style	Intercal Year and number of intercalated month.
A. D.	KALI-YUG.	SAMVAT. (Sumbat)	PASLI of Upper India.											
1800	4901	1857	1208			Tue. 25 Mar.	15	31	2343	1162	57	25 Jan.		4
1801	4902	1858	1209	A. J.		Sun. 15 Mar.	4	30	334	1163	58	13 Feb.		
1802	4903	1859	1210			Fri. 2 Apr.	22	30	2345	1164	59	3 Feb.		
1803	4904	1860	1211			Wed. 23 Mar.	12	30	2346	1165	60	23 Jan.		3
B. 1804	4905	1861	1212	A. C.		Sun. 11 Mar.	1	31	2347	1166	1	11 Feb.		
1805	4906	1862	1213			Sat. 30 Mar.	19	30	2348	1167	2	21 Jan.		6
1806	4907	1863	1214	A. S.		Wed. 19 Mar.	8	30	2349	1168	3	19 Feb.		
1807	4908	1864	1215			Tue. 7 Apr.	27	30	2350	1169	4	8 Feb.		
B. 1808	4909	1865	1216			Sun. 27 Mar.	17	31	2351	1170	5	29 Jan.		5
1809	4910	1866	1217	A. A.		Thu. 16 Mar.	5	30	2352	1171	6	16 Feb.		
1810	4911	1867	1218			Wed. 4 Apr.	24	30	2353	1172	7	6 Feb.		3
1811	4912	1868	1219			Sun. 24 Mar.	13	30	2354	1173	8	27 Jan.		
B. 1812	4913	1869	1220	A. V.		Fri. 13 Mar.	3	31	2355	1174	9	15 Feb.		
1813	4914	1870	1221			Thu. 1 Apr.	21	30	2356	1175	10	3 Feb.		9
1814	4915	1871	1222	A. B.		Mon. 21 Mar.	10	30	2357	1176	11	21 Feb.		
1815	4916	1872	1223			Sun. 9 Apr.	29	31	2358	1177	12	10 Feb.		
B. 1816	4917	1873	1224			Thu. 28 Mar.	18	31	2359	1178	13	30 Jan.		0
1817	4918	1874	1225	A. S.		Tue. 18 Mar.	7	30	2360	1179	14	17 Feb.		
1818	4919	1875	1226			Sun. 5 Apr.	25	30	2361	1180	15	6 Feb.		
1819	4920	1876	1227			Fri. 26 Mar.	15	31	2362	1181	16	27 Jan.		
B. 1820	4921	1877	1228	A. J.		Tue. 14 Mar.	4	31	2363	1182	17	13 Feb.		
1821	4922	1878	1229			Mon. 3 Apr.	22	30	2364	1183	18	2 Feb.		
1822	4923	1879	1230			Sat. 23 Mar.	12	30	2365	1184	19	23 Jan.		
B. 1823	4924	1880	1231	A. C. A.		Wed. 12 Mar.	1	31	2366	1185	20	10 Feb.		
1824	4925	1881	1232			Tue. 30 Mar.	20	31	2367	1186	21	31 Jan.		
1825	4926	1882	1233	A. S.		Sat. 19 Mar.	8	30	2368	1187	22	17 Feb.		
1826	4927	1883	1234			Fri. 7 Apr.	27	30	2369	1188	23	7 Feb.		
1827	4928	1884	1235			Tue. 27 Mar.	16	31	2370	1189	24	27 Jan.		
B. 1828	4929	1885	1236			Sun. 16 Mar.	6	30	2371	1190	25	15 Feb.		
1829	4930	1886	1237	A. A.		Sat. 4 Apr.	24	30	2372	1191	26	4 Feb.		
1830	4931	1887	1238			Wed. 24 Mar.	13	30	2373	1192	27	24 Jan.		
1831	4932	1888	1239	A. V.		Sun. 13 Mar.	2	31	2374	1193	28	11 Feb.		
B. 1832	4933	1889	1240			Sat. 31 Mar.	21	30	2375	1194	29	1 Feb.		
1833	4934	1890	1241	A. B.		Thu. 21 Mar.	10	30	2376	1195	30	20 Feb.		
1834	4935	1891	1242			Wed. 9 Apr.	29	30	2377	1196	31	8 Feb.		
1835	4936	1892	1243			Sun. 29 Mar.	18	31	2378	1197	32	29 Jan.		
B. 1836	4937	1893	1244	A. S.		Thu. 17 Mar.	6	30	2379	1198	33	16 Feb.		
1837	4938	1894	1245			Wed. 5 Apr.	25	30	2380	1199	34	5 Feb.		
1838	4939	1895	1246			Mon. 26 Mar.	15	30	2381	1200	35	26 Jan.		
1839	4940	1896	1247	A. J.		Fri. 15 Mar.	4	31	2382	1201	36	13 Feb.		
1840	4941	1897	1248			Thu. 9 Apr.	22	30	2383	1202	37	3 Feb.		
1841	4942	1898	1249			Mon. 22 Mar.	11	30	2384	1203	38	20 Feb.		
1842	4943	1899	1250	A. C.		Sat. 12 Mar.	1	31	2385	1204	39	10 Feb.		
1843	4944	1900	1251			Thu. 30 Mar.	19	31	2386	1205	40	30 Jan.		
B. 1844	4945	1901	1252	A. S.		Tue. 19 Mar.	8	30	2387	1206	41	18 Feb.		
1845	4946	1902	1253			Mon. 7 Apr.	27	30	2388	1207	42	7 Feb.		
1846	4947	1903	1254			Fri. 27 Mar.	16	31	2389	1208	43	27 Jan.		
1847	4948	1904	1255	A. A.		Tue. 16 Mar.	5	31	2390	1209	44	14 Feb.		
B. 1848	4949	1905	1256			Mon. 3 Apr.	23	30	2391	1210	45	4 Feb.		
1849	4950	1906	1257			Sat. 24 Mar.	13	30	2392	1211	46	24 Jan.		

* The expunged month in the 4924th year of the Kaliyug fell on Agrahayan otherwise Margashira, and the intercalated months were Aashwin and Chaitra, of the ensuing year.

I. TAB. XIV. CHRO. ERAS OF THE HINDUS, CHINESE, &c.

PART II. LUNI-SOLAR YEAR.													
I.	XII.		XIII.	XIV.	XV.	XVI.	XVII.	XVIII.	XIX.				
CHRISTIAN YEAR.	Begins on the new moon occurring next before the 1st Visakha of the real year.		Begins on the 1st of the lunar month.	Character of the year, and initial of <i>Adik</i> or <i>Lound</i> month, in intercalary year.	Date of the last nean conjunction of ☿ & ♀ when the new luni-solar year commences.	Same date in Hindu Sideral month Chaitra. (civ. acct.)	Number of days in the Sideral month Chaitra.	BUDDHIST ERA of India, Ceylon, Ava, Siam, &c.	Burmese Vulgar Era, (used also in Arracan, &c.)	CHINESE ERA.	Year of the Cycle of 60.	Approximate Commencement from the new moon next before ☿ enters in new style	Years in which intercalary months are introduced.
	A. D.	HALI-YUG.	SAMVAT. (Sunabut)											VASTA of Upper India.
1850	1951	1917	1258	A. V.	Wed. 13 Mar.	2	31	2391	1212		47	11 Feb.	
1851	1952	1918	1259		Tue. 1 Apr.	21	31	2392	1213		48	1 Feb.	*
B. 1852	1953	1919	1260	A. B.	Sat. 20 Mar.	9	30	2393	1214		49	10 Feb.	
1853	1954	1910	1261		Fri. 8 Apr.	28	30	2394	1215		50	8 Feb.	
1854	1955	1911	1262		Wed. 29 Mar.	18	31	2397	1216		51	29 Jan.	*
1855	1956	1912	1263	A. S.	Sun. 18 Mar.	6	30	2398	1217		52	18 Jan.	
B. 1856	1957	1913	1264		Sat. 5 Apr.	25	30	2399	1218		53	6 Feb.	*
1857	1958	1914	1265		Wed. 25 Mar.	11	30	2400	1219		54	25 Jan.	*
1858	1959	1915	1266	A. J.	Mon. 15 Mar.	4	31	2401	1220		55	13 Feb.	
1859	1960	1916	1267		Sun. 3 Apr.	22	30	2402	1221		56	3 Feb.	
B. 1860	1961	1917	1268	A. C.	Thu. 22 Mar.	11	30	2403	1222		57	23 Jan.	
1861	1962	1918	1269	A. C.	Wed. 10 Apr.	30	30	2404	1223		58	10 Feb.	
1862	1963	1919	1270		Sun. 30 Mar.	19	31	2405	1224		59	30 Jan.	*
1863	1964	1920	1271	A. S.	Fri. 27 Mar.	8	30	2406	1225		60	18 Feb.	
B. 1864	1965	1921	1272		Wed. 6 Apr.	20	30	2407	1226		1	7 Feb.	*
1865	1966	1922	1273		Mon. 27 Mar.	16	30	2408	1227		2	27 Jan.	*
1866	1967	1923	1274	A. A.	Fri. 16 Mar.	5	31	2409	1228		3	14 Feb.	
1867	1968	1924	1275		Thu. 4 Apr.	23	30	2410	1229		4	4 Feb.	*
B. 1868	1969	1925	1276		Mon. 23 Mar.	11	30	2411	1230		5	21 Jan.	*
1869	1970	1926	1277	A. V.	Sat. 13 Mar.	2	30	2412	1231		6	11 Feb.	*
1870	1971	1927	1278		Fri. 1 Apr.	21	31	2413	1232		7	1 Feb.	*
1871	1972	1928	1279	A. B.	Tue. 21 Mar.	9	30	2414	1233		8	19 Feb.	*
B. 1872	1973	1929	1280		Mon. 8 Apr.	28	30	2415	1234		9	9 Feb.	*
1873	1974	1930	1281		Fri. 29 Mar.	17	31	2416	1235		10	29 Jan.	*
1874	1975	1931	1282	A. S.	Wed. 18 Mar.	7	31	2417	1236		11	16 Feb.	*
1875	1976	1932	1283		Tue. 6 Apr.	25	30	2418	1237		12	6 Feb.	*
B. 1876	1977	1933	1284		Sat. 25 Mar.	14	30	2419	1238		13	28 Jan.	*
1877	1978	1934	1285	A. J.	Wed. 14 Mar.	3	31	2420	1239		14	12 Feb.	*
1878	1979	1935	1286		Tue. 2 Apr.	22	31	2421	1240		15	2 Feb.	*
1879	1980	1936	1287	A. C.	Sun. 23 Mar.	11	30	2422	1241		16	23 Jan.	*
B. 1880	1981	1937	1288		Sat. 10 Apr.	30	30	2423	1242		17	11 Feb.	*
1881	1982	1938	1289		Wed. 31 Mar.	19	31	2424	1243		18	30 Jan.	*
1882	1983	1939	1290	A. S.	Sun. 19 Mar.	7	30	2425	1244		19	17 Feb.	*
B. 1883	1984	1940	1291		Sat. 7 Apr.	26	30	2426	1245		20	7 Feb.	*
1884	1985	1941	1292		Thu. 27 Mar.	16	30	2427	1246		21	23 Jan.	*
1885	1986	1942	1293	A. A.	Mon. 16 Mar.	5	31	2428	1247		22	14 Feb.	*
1886	1987	1943	1294		Sun. 4 Apr.	23	30	2429	1248		23	4 Feb.	*
1887	1988	1944	1295		Thu. 21 Mar.	12	30	2430	1249		24	24 Jan.	*
B. 1888	1989	1945	1296	A. V.	Tue. 13 Mar.	2	30	2431	1250		25	13 Feb.	*
1889	1990	1946	1297		Sun. 31 Mar.	20	31	2432	1251		26	31 Jan.	*
1890	1991	1947	1298	A. B.	Fri. 21 Mar.	9	30	2433	1252		27	19 Feb.	*
1891	1992	1948	1299		Tue. 9 Apr.	28	30	2434	1253		28	9 Feb.	*
B. 1892	1993	1949	1300		Mon. 29 Mar.	17	30	2435	1254		29	29 Jan.	*
1893	1994	1950	1301	A. S.	Sat. 17 Mar.	6	31	2436	1255		30	15 Feb.	*
1894	1995	1951	1302		Thu. 5 Apr.	24	30	2437	1256		31	5 Feb.	*
1895	1996	1952	1303		Tue. 23 Mar.	14	30	2438	1257		32	28 Jan.	*
B. 1896	1997	1953	1304	A. J.	Sat. 14 Mar.	3	31	2439	1258		33	18 Feb.	*
1897	1998	1954	1305		Fri. 9 Apr.	22	31	2440	1259		34	2 Feb.	*
1898	1999	1955	1306	A. C.	Tue. 23 Mar.	10	30	2441	1260		35	22 Jan.	*
1899	2000	1956	1307		Mon. 10 Apr.	29	30	2442	1261		36	10 Feb.	*
1900	2001	1957	1308		Sat. 31 Mar.	19	31	2443	1262		37	1 Feb.	*

* The Burmese and the Ceylonese luni-solar years commence on the same day as the

**MEMORANDUM SHEWING THE SEVERAL CORRESPONDING
DAYS OF THE ENGLISH AND INDIAN YEARS FOR 1841.**

Days of the Week.	A. D. 1841.	Bengalee 1247.	Willaity 1248.	Pussee 1248.	Sumbut or Hindee 1897.	Mjree Ju- loos 1256.
Friday, . .	1841 1 Jan.	19 Pous	20 Pous	23 Pous	8 Pous S*	7 Zikind
Saturday, .	2	20	21	24	9	8
Sunday, . .	3	21	22	25	10	9
Monday, . .	4	22	23	26	12	10
Tuesday, . .	5	23	24	27	13	11
Wed. . . .	6	24	25	28	14	12
Thursday, .	7	25	26	29	15	13
Friday, . .	8	26	27	1 Magh	1 Magh B.	14
Saturday, .	9	27	28	2	2	15
Sunday, . .	10	28	29	3	3	16
Monday, . .	11	29	30	4	4	17
Tuesday, . .	12	30	1 Magh	5	5	18
Wed. . . .	13	1 Magh	2	6	6	19
Thursday, .	14	2	3	7	7	20
Friday, . .	15	3	4	8	8	21
Saturday, .	16	4	5	9	9	22
Sunday, . .	17	5	6	10	10	23
Monday, . .	18	6	7	11	11	24
Tuesday, . .	19	7	8	12	12	25
Wed. . . .	20	8	9	13	13	26
Thursday, .	21	9	10	14	14	27
Friday, . .	22	10	11	15	15	28
Saturday, .	23	11	12	16	1 Magh S.	29
Sunday, . .	24	12	13	17	2	30
Monday, . .	25	13	14	18	3	1 Zilhij.
Tuesday, . .	26	14	15	19	4	2
Wed. . . .	27	15	16	20	5	3
Thursday, .	28	16	17	21	6	4
Friday, . .	29	17	18	22	7	5
Saturday, .	30	18	19	23	8	6
Sunday, . .	31	19	20	24	9	7
Monday, . .	1 Feb.	20	21	25	10	8
Tuesday, . .	2	21	22	26	11	9
Wed. . . .	3	22	23	27	12	10
Thursday, .	4	23	24	28	13	11
Friday, . .	5	24	25	29	14	12
Saturday, .	6	25	26	30	15	13
Sunday, . .	7	26	27	1 Fal.	2 Fal. B.	14
Monday, . .	8	27	28	2	3	15
Tuesday, . .	9	28	29	3	4	16
Wed. . . .	10	29	1 Fal.	4	5	17
Thursday, .	11	1 Fal.	2	5	6	18,
Friday, . .	12	2	3	6	7	19
Saturday, .	13	3	4	7	8	20
Sunday, . .	14	4	5	8	9	21
Monday, . .	15	5	6	9	10	22
Tuesday, . .	16	6	7	10	0	23
Wed. . . .	17	7	8	11	11	24
Thursday, .	18	8	9	12	12	25
Friday, . .	19	9	10	13	13	26
Saturday, .	20	10	11	14	14	27

* S. Side, or bright side of the Moon,

B. Side or dark side of the moon.

Days of the Week.	A. D. 1841.	Bengalee 1247.	Willaity 1248.	Fuslee 1248.	Sumbat or Hindee 1897.	Hijree Ju- loos 1256.
Sunday, .	21 Feb.	11 Fal.	12 Fal.	15 Fal.	15 Fal. B	28 Zilhij.
Monday, .	22	12	13	16	1 Fal. S	29
Tuesday, .	23	13	14	17	2	30
Wed. . . .	24	14	15	18	3	1 Mohu-
Thursday, .	25	15	16	19	4	2 [rom
Friday, . .	26	16	17	20	5	3 [1257.
Saturday, .	27	17	18	21	6	4
Sunday, . .	28	18	19	22	7	5
Monday, . .	1 Mar.	19	20	23	8	6
Tuesday, . .	2	20	21	24	9	7
Wed. . . .	3	21	22	25	11	8
Thursday, .	4	22	23	26	12	9
Friday, . .	5	23	24	27	13	10
Saturday, .	6	24	25	28	14	11
Sunday, . .	7	25	26	29	15	12
Monday, . .	8	26	27	1 Chait	1 Chait B.	13
Tuesday, . .	9	27	28	2	2	14
Wed. . . .	10	28	29	3	3	15
Thursday, .	11	29	30	4	4	16
Friday, . .	12	30	1 Chait	5	5	17
Saturday, .	13	1 Chait	2	6	6	18
Sunday, . .	14	2	3	7	7	19
Monday, . .	15	3	4	8	8	20
Tuesday, . .	16	4	5	9	9	21
Wed. . . .	17	5	6	10	10	22
Thursday, .	18	6	7	11	11	23
Friday, . .	19	7	8	12	12	24
Saturday, .	20	8	9	13	13	25
Sunday, . .	21	9	10	14	13	26
Monday, . .	22	10	11	15	14	27
Tuesday, . .	23	11	12	16	15	28
Wed. . . .	24	12	13	17	1 Chait S.	29
Thursday, .	25	13	14	18	2 [1898.	1 Sufor
Friday, . .	26	14	15	19	4	2
Saturday, .	27	15	16	20	5	3
Sunday, . .	28	16	17	21	6	4
Monday, . .	29	17	18	22	7	5
Tuesday, . .	30	18	19	23	8	6
Wed. . . .	31	19	20	24	9	7
Thursday, .	1 Apr.	20	21	25	10	8
Friday, . .	2	21	22	26	11	9
Saturday, .	3	22	23	27	12	10
Sunday, . .	4	23	24	28	13	11
Monday, . .	5	24	25	29	14	12
Tuesday, . .	6	25	26	30	15	13
Wed. . . .	7	26	27	1 Byak.	2 Byak. B.	14
Thursday, .	8	27	28	2	3	15
Friday, . .	9	28	29	3	4	16
Saturday, .	10	29	30	4	4	17
Sunday, . .	11	30	1 Byak.	5	5	18
Monday, . .	12	1 Byak.	2	6	6	19
Tuesday, . .	13	2	3	7	7	20
Wed. . . .	14	3	4	8	8	21
Thursday, .	15	4	5	9	9	22

Days of the Week.	A. D. 1841.	Bengalee 1248.	Willaity 1248.	Fuslee 1248.	Sumbut or Hindee 1898.	Hijree J. 1257.
Friday, .	16 Apr.	5 Bysk.	6 Bysk.	10 Bysk.	10 Bysk. B.	23 Sffor.
Saturday, .	17	6	7	11	11	24
Sunday, .	18	7	8	12	12	25
Monday, .	19	8	9	13	13	26
Tuesday, .	20	9	10	14	14	27
Wednesday	21	10	11	15	15	28
Thursday, .	22	11	12	16	1 Bysk. S	29
Friday, .	23	12	13	17	2	30
Saturday, .	24	13	14	18	3	1 Rooba-
Sunday, .	25	14	15	19	4	2 [ool] A.
Monday, .	26	15	16	20	5	3
Tuesday, .	27	16	17	21	6	4
Wed. .	28	17	18	22	8	5
Thursday, .	29	18	19	23	9	6
Friday, .	30	19	20	24	10	7
Saturday, .	1 May	20	21	25	11	8
Sunday, .	2	21	22	26	12	9
Monday, .	3	22	23	27	13	10
Tuesday, .	4	23	24	28	14	11
Wed. .	5	24	25	29	15	12
Thursday, .	6	25	26	1 Jhyt.	1 Jhyt. B.	13
Friday, .	7	26	27	2	2	14
Saturday, .	8	27	28	3	3	15
Sunday, .	9	28	29	4	4	16
Monday, .	10	29	30	5	5	17
Tuesday, .	11	30	31	6	6	18
Wed. .	12	31	1 Jhyt	7	7	19
Thursday, .	13	1 Jhyt.	2	8	7 (teth)	20
Friday, .	14	2	3	9	8	21
Saturday, .	15	3	4	10	9	22
Sunday, .	16	4	5	11	10	23
Monday, .	17	5	6	12	11	24
Tuesday, .	18	6	7	13	12	25
Wed. .	19	7	8	14	13	26
Thursday, .	20	8	9	15	14	27
Friday, .	21	9	10	16	1 Jhyt. S	28
Saturday, .	22	10	11	17	2	29
Sunday, .	23	11	12	18	3	1 Ruboo
Monday, .	24	12	13	19	4	2 [S.
Tuesday, .	25	13	14	20	5	3
Wed. .	26	14	15	21	6	4
Thursday, .	27	15	16	22	7	5
Friday, .	28	16	17	23	8	6
Saturday, .	29	17	18	24	9	7
Sunday, .	30	18	19	25	10	8
Monday, .	31	19	20	26	11	9
Tuesday, .	1 June	20	21	27	12	10
Wed. .	2	21	22	28	13	11
Thursday, .	3	22	23	29	14	12
Friday, .	4	23	24	1 Assar	15	13
Saturday, .	5	24	25	2	1 Assar B.	14
Sunday, .	6	25	26	3	2	15
Monday, .	7	26	27	4	3	16

Days of the Week.	A. D. 1841.	Bengalee 1248.	Willatty 1248.	Faslee 1248.	Sumbut or Hindee 1698.	Hjree Ju- loos 1256.
Tuesday, .	8 June	27 Jhyt.	28 Jhyt.	5 Assar	4 Assar B.	17 Ruboo
Wed. . .	9	28	29	6	5	18 [S.
Thursday, .	10	29	30	7	6	19
Friday, .	11	30	31	8	7	20
Saturday, .	12	31	1 Assar	9	8	21
Sunday, .	13	1 Assar	2	10	9	22
Monday, .	14	2	3	11	10	23
Tuesday, .	15	3	4	12	11	24
Wed. . .	16	4	5	13	12	25
Thursday, .	17	5	6	14	13	26
Friday, .	18	6	7	15	14	27
Saturday, .	19	7	8	16	15	28
Sunday, .	20	8	9	17	1 Assar S.	29
Monday, .	21	9	10	18	2	1 Jumoo-
Tuesday, .	22	10	11	19	3	2 [alaul,
Wed. . .	23	11	12	20	4	3
Thursday, .	24	12	13	21	5	4
Friday, .	25	13	14	22	6	5
Saturday, .	26	14	15	23	7	6
Sunday, .	27	15	16	24	8	7
Monday, .	28	16	17	25	9	8
Tuesday, .	29	17	18	26	10	9
Wed. . .	30	18	19	27	11	10
Thursday, .	1 July	19	20	28	12	11
Friday, .	2	20	21	29	13	12
Saturday, .	3	21	22	1 Sravn	14	13
Sunday, .	4	22	23	2	15	14
Monday, .	5	23	24	3	1 Sravn B.	15
Tuesday, .	6	24	25	4	2	16
Wed. . .	7	25	26	5	3	17
Thursday, .	8	26	27	6	4	18
Friday, .	9	27	28	7	5	19
Saturday, .	10	28	29	8	6	20
Sunday, .	11	29	30	9	7	21
Monday, .	12	30	31	10	8	22
Tuesday, .	13	31	32	11	9	23
Wed. . .	14	32	1 Sravn	12	10	24
Thursday, .	15	1 Sravn	2	13	11	25
Friday, .	16	2	3	14	12	26
Saturday, .	17	3	4	15	13	27
Sunday, .	18	4	5	16	14	28
Monday, .	19	5	6	17	15	29
Tuesday, .	20	6	7	18	1 Sravn S.	1 Jumoo
Wed. . .	21	7	8	19	2	2 [S,
Thursday, .	22	8	9	20	3	3
Friday, .	23	9	10	21	4	4
Saturday, .	24	10	11	22	5	5
Sunday, .	25	11	12	23	6	6
Monday, .	26	12	13	24	7	7
Tuesday, .	27	13	14	25	8	8
Wed. . .	28	14	15	26	9	9
Thursday, .	29	15	16	27	10	10
Friday, .	30	16	17	28	11	11
Saturday, .	31	17	18	29	12	12

Days of the Week.	A. D. 1841.	Bengalee 1248.	Willaitty 1248.	Fuslee 1248.	Sumbut or Hindoo 1898	Hijros Ju- loos 1256.
Sunday, .	1 Aug.	18 Sravn.	19 Sravn.	30 Sravn.	14 Sravn. S.	13 Jumoo
Monday, .	2	19	20	1 Bhadr.	15	14 S.
Tuesday, .	3	20	21	2	1 Bhadr. B.	15
Wednesday, .	4	21	22	3	2	16
Thursday, .	5	22	23	4	3	17
Friday, .	6	23	24	5	4	18
Saturday, .	7	24	25	6	5	19
Sunday, .	8	25	26	7	6	20
Monday, .	9	26	27	8	7	21
Tuesday, .	10	27	28	9	8	22
Wednesday, .	11	28	29	10	9	23
Thursday, .	12	29	30	11	10	24
Friday, .	13	30	31	12	11	25
Saturday, .	14	31	32	13	12	26
Sunday, .	15	32	1 Bhadr.	14	13	27
Monday, .	16	1 Bhadr.	2	15	14	28
Tuesday, .	17	2	3	16	1 Bhadr. S.	29
Wednesday, .	18	3	4	17	2	30
Thursday, .	19	4	5	18	3	1 Rujub.
Friday, .	20	5	6	19	4	2
Saturday, .	21	6	7	20	5	3
Sunday, .	22	7	8	21	6	4
Monday, .	23	8	9	22	7	5
Tuesday, .	24	9	10	23	8	6
Wednesday, .	25	10	11	24	9	7
Thursday, .	26	11	12	25	10	8
Friday, .	27	12	13	26	11	9
Saturday, .	28	13	14	27	12	0
Sunday, .	29	14	15	28	13	11
Monday, .	30	15	16	29	14	12
Tuesday, .	31	16	17	30	15	13
Wednesday, .	1 Sept.	17	18	1 Assin.	15	14
Thursday, .	2	18	19	2 [1249]	1 Assin 1st	15
Friday, .	3	19	20	3	2 [B.	16
Saturday, .	4	20	21	4	3	17
Sunday, .	5	21	22	5	4	18
Monday, .	6	22	23	6	5	19
Tuesday, .	7	23	24	7	6	20
Wednesday, .	8	24	25	8	7	21
Thursday, .	9	25	26	9	8	22
Friday, .	10	26	27	10	9	23
Saturday, .	11	27	28	11	10	24
Sunday, .	12	28	29	12	11	25
Monday, .	13	29	30	13	12	26
Tuesday, .	14	30	31	14	13	27
Wednesday, .	15	31	1 Assin.	15	14	28
Thursday, .	16	1 Assin.	2 [1249]	16	1 Assin 1st	29
Friday, .	17	2	3	17	2 [S.	1 Sra-
Saturday, .	18	3	4	18	3	2 [van
Sunday, .	19	4	5	19	4	3
Monday, .	20	5	6	20	5	4
Tuesday, .	21	6	7	21	6	5
Wednesday, .	22	7	8	22	7	6

Days of the Week.	A. D. 1841.	Bengalee 1248.	Willaitty 1249.	Fuslee 1249.	Sumbut or Hindee 1898.	Hijree Ju- loos 1256.
Thursday, .	23 Sept.	8 Assin.	9 Assin.	23 Assin.	8 Assin 1st	7 Sha-
Friday, .	24	9	10 [1 249	24 [1249	9 [S.	8 [ban.
Saturday, .	25	10	11	25	10	9
Sunday, .	26	11	12	26	11	10
Monday, .	27	12	13	27	12	11
Tuesday, .	28	13	14	28	13	12
Wed. .	29	14	15	29	14	13
Thursday, .	30	15	16	1 Assin	15	14
Friday, .	1 Oct.	16	17	2 [2d	1 Assin 2.	15
Saturday, .	2	17	18	3	2 [B	16
Sunday, .	3	18	19	4	3	17
Monday, .	4	19	20	5	4	18
Tuesday, .	5	20	21	6	5	19
Wed. .	6	21	22	7	6	20
Thursday, .	7	22	23	8	7	21
Friday, .	8	23	24	9	8	22
Saturday, .	9	24	25	10	9	23
Sunday, .	10	25	26	11	10	24
Monday, .	11	26	27	12	12	25
Tuesday, .	12	27	28	13	13	26
Wed. .	13	28	29	14	14	27
Thursday, .	14	29	30	15	15	28
Friday, .	15	30	31	16	1 Assin 2.	29
Saturday, .	16	31	1 Kartik	17	2 (S.	30
Sunday, .	17	1 Kartik	2	18	3	1 Run
Monday, .	18	2	3	19	4	2 [za
Tuesday, .	19	3	3	20	5	3
Wed. .	20	4	5	21	6	4
Thursday, .	21	5	6	22	7	5
Friday, .	22	6	7	23	8	6
Saturday, .	23	7	8	24	9	7
Sunday, .	24	8	9	25	10	8
Monday, .	25	9	10	26	10	9
Tuesday, .	26	10	11	27	11	10
Wed. .	27	11	12	28	12	11
Thursday, .	28	12	13	29	13	12
Friday, .	29	13	14	30	14	13
Saturday, .	30	14	15	1 Kartik	15	14
Sunday, .	31	15	16	2	1 Kar ik	15
Monday, .	1 Nov.	16	17	3	2 [B	16
Tuesday, .	2	17	18	4	3	17
Wed. .	3	18	19	5	4	18
Thursday, .	4	19	20	6	6	19
Friday, .	5	20	21	7	7	20
Saturday, .	6	21	22	8	8	21
Sunday, .	7	22	23	9	9	22
Monday, .	8	23	24	10	10	23
Tuesday, .	9	24	25	11	11	24
Wed. .	10	25	26	12	12	25
Thursday, .	11	26	27	13	13	26
Friday, .	12	27	28	14	14	27
Saturday, .	13	28	29	15	15 [S	28
Sunday, .	14	29	30	16	1 Kartik	29

Days of the Week.	A. D. 1841.	Bengalee 1248.	Willaity 1249.	Fuslee 1249.	Sumbut of Hindes 1898.	Hijree Ju-loos 1256.
Monday, .	1 5Nov.	30Kartik	1 Aghur	16Kartik	2 Kartik	1 Sha-
Tuesday, .	16	1Aghur	2	17	3 [S.	2 [wool.
Wed. . .	17	2	3	18	4	3
Thursday, .	18	3	4	19	5	4
Friday, . .	19	4	5	20	6	5
Saturday, .	20	5	6	21	7	6
Sunday, . .	21	6	7	22	8	7
Monday, . .	22	7	8	23	9	8
Tuesday, . .	23	8	9	24	10	9
Wed. . . .	24	9	10	25	11	10
Thursday, .	25	10	11	26	12	11
Friday, . .	26	11	12	27	13	12
Saturday, .	27	12	13	28	14	13
Sunday, . .	28	13	14	29	15	14
Monday, . .	29	14	15	1 Aghur	1 Aghur	15
Tuesday, . .	30	15	16	2	2 [B.	16
Wed. . . .	1 Dec.	16	17	3	3	17
Thursday, .	2	17	18	4	4	18
Friday, . .	3	18	19	5	5	19
Saturday, .	4	19	20	6	6	20
Sunday, . .	5	20	21	7	7	21
Monday, . .	6	21	22	8	8	22
Tuesday, . .	7	22	23	9	10	23
Wed. . . .	8	23	24	10	11	24
Thursday, .	9	24	25	11	12	25
Friday, . .	10	25	26	12	13	26
Saturday, .	11	26	27	13	14	27
Sunday, . .	12	27	28	14	15	28
Monday, . .	13	28	29	15	1 Aghur	29
Tuesday, . .	14	29	1 Pous.	16	2 [S.	30
Wed. . . .	15	1 Pous.	2	17	3	1 Jilkind
Thursday, .	16	2	3	18	3	2
Friday, . .	17	3	4	19	4	3
Saturday, .	18	4	5	20	5	4
Sunday, . .	19	5	6	21	6	5
Monday, . .	20	6	7	22	7	6
Tuesday, . .	21	7	8	23	8	7
Wed. . . .	22	8	9	24	9	8
Thursday, .	23	9	10	25	10	9
Friday, . .	24	10	11	26	11	10
Saturday, .	25	11	12	27	12	11
Sunday, . .	26	12	13	28	13	12
Monday, . .	27	13	14	29	14	13
Tuesday, . .	28	14	15	30	15	14
Wed. . . .	29	15	16	1 Pous.	1 Pous. B.	15
Thursday, .	30	16	17	2	2	16
Friday, . .	31 [1842	17	18	3	4	17
Saturday, .	1 Jan, 18	18	19	4	5	18

SHEWING, by inspection, all the Dominical Letters that have been, since the correction of the Julian Calendar by Pope Gregory XIII. which took place from the Ides of October, 1582, or that can occur in any future times.

	A G	C B	E D	G F	B A	D C	F E
	F. E. D.	A. G. F.	C. B. A	E. D. C	G. F. E.	B. A. G.	D. C. B.
	1584	88	92	96	.....	.....	.....
0	1612	16	20	24	1600	4	8
	40	44	48	52	28	32	36
	68	72	76	80	56	60	64
	96	.....	.....	.....	84	88	92

1	1708	12	16	20	24	28	1704
	36	40	44	48	52	56	32
	64	68	72	76	80	84	60
	92	96	.....	.....	.....	.....	88

2	1804	8	12	16	20	24	28
	32	36	40	44	48	52	56
	60	64	68	72	76	80	84
	88	92	96	.....	.....	.....	.....

3	.....	1904	8	12	16	20	24
	28	32	36	40	44	48	52
	56	60	64	68	72	76	80
	84	88	92	96	.....	.....	.....

	.....	.....	.....	.....	2000	4	8

The letters for the first, second, and third years after every bissextile are the three single letters placed under the double letters, in the same column with the bissextile they immediately follow. For example, as the Dominical Letters for 1600 were A B, so the Dominical Letter for 1601, was c, 1602, v, and for 1603, x. So for 1796 the Dominical will be C B; consequently 1797, 1798, and 1799, must have A, G, and F: and the letter for 1800, (which is to be accounted a common year,) will be x, therefore 1801, 1802, and 1803, must have the subsequent letters D C, and B; and then 1804, being bissextile will come under the letters A G: and from thence every fourth year will be leap-year.

MONTH.	A.	B.	C.	D.	E.	F.	G.
January	☉	Sat.	Friday	Thurs.	Wed.	Tues.	Mon
February.....	Wed.	Tues.	Mon.	☉	Sat.	Friday	Thurs.
March	Wed.	Tues.	Mon.	☉	Sat.	Friday	Thurs.
April	Sat.	Friday	Thurs.	Wed.	Tues.	Mon.	☉
May	Mon.	☉	Sat.	Friday	Thurs.	Wed.	Tues.
June.....	Thurs.	Wed.	Tues.	Mon.	☉	Sat.	Friday
July.....	Sat.	Friday	Thurs.	Wed.	Tues.	Mon.	☉
August.....	Tues.	Mon.	☉	Sat.	Friday	Thurs.	Wed.
September.....	Friday	Thurs.	Wed	Tues.	Mon.	☉	Sat.
October.....	☉	Sat.	Friday	Thurs.	Wed.	Tues.	Mon.
November.....	Wed.	Tues.	Mon.	☉	Sat.	Friday	Thurs.
December.. ..	Friday	Thurs.	Wed.	Tues.	Mon.	☉	Sat.

Having the Dominical Letter for the year at the top, and the Month in the side column, will give the day of the week that begins the Month.

Thus the Dominical Letter for 1838 is G, opposite January under that column, shews the day of the week, viz. Monday. For February, Thursday, and so on.

YEARS.		31 Jan.	28 Feb.	31 Mar.	30 Apr.	31 May.	30 June.	31 July.	31 Aug.	30 Sept.	31 Oct.	30 Nov.	31 Dec.	YEARS.	
1801	07 18 29 35 16	4	7	7	3	5	1	3	6	2	4	7	2	1857	63 74 85 91 —
1802	13 19 30 41 47	5	1	1	4	7	2	4	7	3	5	1	3	1858	69 75 86 97 —
1803	14 25 31 42 —	6	2	2	5	6	3	5	1	4	6	2	4	1859	59 70 81 87 98
1805	11 22 33 39 —	2	5	5	1	3	6	1	4	7	2	5	7	1850	61 67 78 89 95
1806	17 23 34 45 —	3	6	6	2	4	7	2	5	1	3	6	1	1851	62 71 79 90 —
1809	15 26 37 43 —	7	3	3	6	1	4	6	2	5	7	3	5	1854	65 71 82 93 99
1810	21 27 38 49 —	1	4	4	7	2	5	7	3	6	1	4	6	1855	66 77 83 94 —
LEAP YEARS.		31	29	31	30	31	30	31	31	30	31	30	31	LEAP YEARS.	
1804	1839	7	3	4	7	2	5	7	3	6	4	6	4	1860	1888
1808	1836	5	1	2	5	7	3	5	1	4	6	2	4	1864	1892
1812	1840	3	6	7	3	5	1	3	6	2	4	7	2	1868	1896
1816	1844	1	4	5	1	3	6	1	4	7	2	5	7	1872	1900
1820	1848	6	2	3	6	1	4	6	2	5	7	3	5	1876	—
1824	—	4	7	1	4	6	2	4	7	3	5	1	3	1882	1880
1828	—	2	5	6	2	4	7	2	5	1	3	6	1	1886	1864

Date.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7
1	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun
2	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon
3	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues
4	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed
5	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur
6	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid
7	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat
8	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun
9	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon
10	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues
11	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed
12	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur
13	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid
14	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat
15	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun
16	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon
17	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues
18	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed
19	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur
20	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid
21	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat
22	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun
23	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon
24	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues
25	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed
26	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur
27	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid
28	Sun	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat
29	Mon	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun
30	Tues	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon
31	Wed	Thur	Frid	Sat	Sun	Mon	Tues

EXPLANATION.—To ascertain any day, in any year of the present Century—first look in the Table of years, for the year required, and under the months are the figures, which refer to the corresponding figures at the head of the column of days, for the whole Month. For Example.—To know what Day the 16th August will be on in the year 1832: In the Table of 'Leap Years' you will find the year 1832, and under August the Figure 3, which directs you to column 3, in which you will perceive August 16 to be on Thursday.

1st.—Shews the number of days from any given day in one month to the same day of any other month. It must be observed, that in Leap Year, if the end of the month of February be included in the time, one day must be added. If it be desired to find the number of days from a given day in one month to a different day in another, the difference between the dates must be added to, or subtracted from (as the case may be) the amount. For example:—To find the number of days between the 5th of January and 12th of November:—

From 5th of January to 5th of November..... 304 Days.

From 5th to 12th of November..... 7

311

If it be Leap Year, add..... 1

Answer..... 312

2d.—Shows the decimal parts for each and all the days in the twelfth part of a year, consisting of $365\frac{1}{4}$ days.

No. 1.

Number of Days from one Month to another.

Between.	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.
January...	365	334	306	275	245	214	184	153	123	9	61	31
February...	3	365	337	306	276	245	215	184	153	123	92	62
March...	59	28	365	334	304	273	243	212	181	151	120	90
April....	90	59	31	365	335	304	274	243	212	182	151	121
May.....	120	89	61	30	365	334	301	273	242	212	181	151
June.....	151	120	92	61	31	365	335	304	273	243	212	182
July.....	18	150	122	91	61	30	365	334	303	273	242	212
August....	2	2	181	153	122	92	61	31	365	334	304	273
September.	243	212	184	153	123	92	62	31	365	335	304	274
October...	273	242	214	183	153	122	92	71	30	365	334	304
November.	304	273	245	214	184	153	123	92	61	31	365	335
December.	334	303	275	244	214	183	153	12	91	61	30	365

No. 2.

Decided Parts for Days in the Twelfth Part of a Year.

Days.	D. P.	Days.	D. P.	Days.	D. P.	Days.	D. P.
1	.033	9	.296	17	.558	25	.821
2	.066	10	.328	18	.591	26	.854
3	.098	11	.361	19	.624	27	.887
4	.131	12	.394	20	.657	28	.92
5	.164	13	.427	21	.69	29	.253
6	.197	14	.46	22	.728	30	.986
7	.23	15	.493	23	.656		
8	.263	16	.525	24	.788		

Number of Days from 1st January to the end of the Year.

Days.	January.	Feb.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	Sept.	October.	Nov.	Dec.
1	1	32	60	91	121	152	182	213	244	274	305	335
2	2	33	61	92	122	153	183	214	245	275	306	336
3	3	34	62	93	123	154	184	215	246	276	307	337
4	4	35	63	94	124	155	185	216	247	277	308	338
5	5	36	64	95	125	156	186	217	248	278	309	339
6	6	37	65	96	126	157	187	218	249	279	310	340
7	7	38	66	97	127	158	188	219	250	280	311	341
8	8	39	67	98	128	159	189	220	251	281	312	342
9	9	40	68	99	129	160	190	221	252	282	313	343
10	10	41	69	100	130	161	191	222	253	283	314	344
11	11	42	70	101	131	162	192	223	254	284	315	345
12	12	43	71	102	132	163	193	224	255	285	316	346
13	13	44	72	103	133	164	194	225	256	286	317	347
14	14	45	73	104	134	165	195	226	257	287	318	348
15	15	46	74	105	135	166	196	227	258	288	319	349
16	16	47	75	106	136	167	197	228	259	289	320	350
17	17	48	76	107	137	168	198	229	260	290	321	351
18	18	49	77	108	138	169	199	230	261	291	322	352
19	19	50	78	109	139	170	200	231	262	292	323	353
20	20	51	79	110	140	171	201	232	263	293	324	354
21	21	52	80	111	141	172	202	233	264	294	325	355
22	22	53	81	112	142	173	203	234	265	295	326	356
23	23	54	82	113	143	174	204	235	266	296	327	357
24	24	55	83	114	144	175	205	236	267	297	328	358
25	25	56	84	115	145	176	206	237	268	298	329	359
26	26	57	85	116	146	177	207	238	269	299	330	360
27	27	58	86	117	147	178	208	239	270	300	331	361
28	28	59	87	118	148	179	209	240	271	301	332	362
29	29		88	119	149	180	210	241	272	302	333	363
30	30		89	120	150	181	211	242	273	303	334	364
31	31		90		151	182	212	243	274	304	335	365

In Leap Years one day must be added after the 28th of February.

THE USE OF THE FOREGOING TABLE.

I. To find the number of days from the end of the year to any day in any month of the year following.—*Rule*. Opposite the given day in the margin look under the given month, which will show the number of days required. Thus, from 31st December till 18th August following are 230 days, and to 30th October 303 days.

II. To find the number of days from any particular day, to end of the year.—*Suppose* 27th July. From 365, the days in a year, take the number answering to 27th July, viz. 208.

Remainder 157 days required.

III. To find the number of days from any day in one month to any day in another month.—*Suppose* from 5th April to 28th November.—*Rule*; Take the difference between the numbers corresponding to those days.

28th November 333

5th April.... 90

Answer.... 237

IV. To find the number of days between any day in one year to any day in the year following.—*Suppose* from 21st August, 1822, to 27th May, 1823.—(See Rules 1 and 2)

From 365 days in a Year.

Take the number of 31st August, 233

132 days in 1822

Add the number of 27th May 147

Total..... 270 days required.

**MEMORANDUM SHEWING THE FIRST DAY OF EACH
MONTH OF ENGLISH AND INDIAN YEARS.**

Days of the Week.	A. D. 1841.	Bengalee 1247.	Willaity 1848.	Fuslee 1848.	Sumbat or Hindoe 1897.	Hyree or Juleos 1256.
Friday, ..	1841 1 Jan. 19	Pous 20	Pous 23	Pous 8	Pous S	7 Zilka-
Friday, ..	8 26	27	1 Magh	1 Magh	1 Magh	14 [yada
Tuesday, ..	12 30	1 Magh	2	5	5 [B.	18
Wednesday, ..	13 1	2	6	6	6	19
Saturday, ..	23 11	12	16	1	1 Magh	29
Monday, ..	25 13	14	18	3	3 [S.	1 Zilhij.
Monday, ..	1 Feb. 20	21	25	10	10	8
Sunday, ..	7 26	27	1	Pha-	2 Pha	14
Wednesday, ..	10 29	1 Pha-	4	[goon	5 [goon	17
Thursday, ..	11 1	2 [goon	13	16	6 [B.	18
Monday, ..	22 12	13	16	1	1 Pha-	29
Wednesday, ..	24 14	15	18	3	3 [goon	1 Molin-
Monday, ..	1 Mar. 19	20	23	8	8 [S.	6 [rum
Monday, ..	8 26	27	1	Chait	1 Chait	13 [1257
Friday, ..	12 30	1 Chait	5	5	5	17
Saturday, ..	13 1	2	6	6	6	18
Wednesday, ..	24 12	13	17	1	1 Chait	19
Thursday, ..	25 13	14	18	2	2 [1898	1 Suffor
Thursday, ..	1 Apr. 20	21	25	10	10	8
Wednesday, ..	7 26	27	1	Bysak	2 Bysak	14
Sunday, ..	11 30	1 Bysak	5	5	5 [1898	18
Monday, ..	12 1	2	6	6	6	19
Thursday, ..	22 11	[1848 12	16	1	1 Bysak	29
Saturday, ..	24 13	14	18	3	3	1 RubeeA
Saturday, ..	1 May 20	21	25	11	11	8
Thursday, ..	6 25	26	1	Jhyt	1 Jhyt	13
Wednesday, ..	12 31	1 Jhyt	7	7	7	19
Thursday, ..	13 1	2	8	7	7	20
Friday, ..	21 9	10	16	1	1 Jhyt	28
Sunday, ..	23 11	12	18	3	3	1 RubeeS
Tuesday, ..	1 June 20	21	27	12	12	10
Saturday, ..	5 24	25	1	Assar	1 Assar	14
Saturday, ..	12 31	1 Assar	8	8	8	21
Sunday, ..	13 1	2	9	9	9	32
Sunday, ..	20 8	9	16	1	1 Assar	29
Monday, ..	21 9	10	17	2	2	1 JumaA
Thursday, ..	1 July 19	20	27	13	13	11
Sunday, ..	4 22	23	1	Sravun	1 Sravun	14
Wednesday, ..	14 32	1 Sravun	11	10	10 [B.	24
Thursday, ..	15 1	2	12	12	12	25
Monday, ..	19 5	6	16	1	1 Sravun	29
Tuesday, ..	20 6	7	17	2	2 [S.	1 JumaS
Sunday, ..	1 Aug. 18	19	29	14	14	13
Tuesday, ..	3 20	21	1	Bha-	1 Bhadr	15
Sunday, ..	15 32	1 Bha-	13	[dur	13 [B.	27
Monday, ..	16 1	2 [dur	14	15	15	28
Tuesday, ..	17 2	3	15	1	1 Bhadr	29
Thursday, ..	19 4	5	17	3	3 [S.	1 Rujub
Wednesday, ..	1 Sep. 17	18	30	15	15	14
Thursday, ..	2 18	19	1	Assin	1 Assin	15
Wednesday, ..	15 31	1 Assin	14	[1249	15	28
Thursday, ..	16 1	2	15	1	1 Assin	26
Friday, ..	17 2	3	16	2	2 [S.	1 Shaban

Days of the Week.	A. D. 1841.	Bengalce 1248.	Wallaity 1818.	Fuslee 1849.	Sumbut or Hindee 1898.	Hijree or Juloos 1256.
Friday, ..	1841 1 Oct.	16 Assin	7 Assin	1 Assin	1 Assin 2d B	15 Shaban
Friday, ..	15	30	31 [1249	15 [2d	1 Assin 2d S	29
Saturday, ..	16	31	1 Kartik	16	2	30
Sunday, ..	17	1 Kartik	2	17	3	1 Rumzan
Sunday, ..	31	15	16	1 Kartik	1 Kartik B.	15
Monday, ..	1 Nov.	16	17	2	2	16
Sunday, ..	14	29	30	15	1 Kartik S.	29
Monday, ..	15	30	1 Aghun	16	2	1 Showal
Tuesday, ..	16	1 Aghun	2	17	3	2
Monday, ..	29	14	15	1 Aghun	1 Aghun B.	15
Wednesday	1 Dec.	16	17	3	3	17
Monday, ..	13	28	29	15	1 Aghun S.	29
Tuesday, ..	14	29	1 Pous	16	2	30
Wednesday	15	1 Pous	2	17	3	1 Zilka-
Wednesday	29	15	16	1 Pous	1 Pous B.	15 [yuda
Saturday, .	1842 1 Jan.	18	19	4	5	18

MAHOMETAN.

The division of the day among Mahometans is chiefly subservient to the stated times of performing their devotions, and is not generally very accurate. They begin their account at sunset, reckoning twelve hours from thence to sunrise, whether the night be long or short; from sunrise to sunset they also reckon twelve hours, and consequently a night hour is longer in the winter than an hour of the day, and in summer the hours of the day are longer than those of the night. At the equinoxes alone, all the hours are of equal length, and then they coincide with those adopted by us, in commencement and duration, differing, of course, 6 hours in enumeration, so that our six o'clock is their twelve, our seven is their one, &c. At other periods of the year, also, their six o'clock coincides with our twelve, but every other hour differs more or less from ours. The time of sunrise, and, consequently, the length of the day, being known, the length of each hour will be easily found by division, and the period of any given hour determined. Thus, if the sunrise at 7 o'clock, the length of the day will be ten hours (of 60 minutes each) and that of each hour 50 minutes. One o'clock, Mahometan reckoning, will then be at 50 minutes after 7, two o'clock 40 minutes after eight, and three o'clock will be half past nine, and so on of the others. When the sun rises at five o'clock, the three first hours of the day will be completed severally at 10 minutes after six, twenty minutes after seven, and half past eight. In every case six o'clock arrives exactly at midday.

HINDOO.

The Hindoos divide the day into four watches, and the night into the same number; the day being considered to extend from sunrise to sunset. The watches are again divided into *ghurees*, which are 24 minutes each in length. As in the summer the days are longer than the nights, each day-watch will then be longer than any watch of the night, though, from the necessity of each watch comprising an exact number of ghurees, there will generally be the difference of 1 ghuree between two watches of the same day. There is much variation in this respect, and although, in the latitude of India, the difference is not so great as it would be in a country more towards the north, it is still so inconvenient that the Natives of India rarely understand their own method of dividing the day, and readily adopt the English mode when they are in the neighbourhood of one of our factories.

In order to explain the mode of subdividing the watches, we shall detail the correspondence of ghurees with our hours in March and September, when the days and night are equal, and when, in consequence, more regularity may be expected than at other seasons. It must be remembered that a ghuree contains 24 minutes, and that 60 ghurees make up the 24 hours; 30 ghurees, therefore make of the time between sunrise and sunset at this season—if these 30 ghurees were equally divided between the four watches, giving 7 ghurees and half to each watch, their correspondence with our hours would be easily made.

A POPULAR CALENDAR.

CALENDAR AND ALMANACK.

THE word CALENDAR (which is sometimes spelt Kalendar,) is properly a *register of time or dates*; in which acceptation it was used by the Romans, as the word ALMANACK was by the Germans, and our Saxon forefathers.

Calendar, as some state, is derived from the Latin *Calendarius*, which was the account-book kept by the Roman usurers, of the money which they lent out upon interest, and which they were in the habit of calling in, or claiming, on the *Calends*, or first day of each month. But it is more probable that the words Calendar and Calendarium are both to be traced to the ancient Roman custom of publicly proclaiming or calling the *Calends* and other periods of each month, on the appearance of every new moon. This practice continued until the year 450, after the building of Rome, when Caius Flavius, the Edile, or chief magistrate, ordered the *Fasti*, or *Calends*, to be affixed upon all the places of public resort, in order that the dates of the approaching festivals might be more generally and exactly known. In fact, these public notices or registers of coming events, were called *Fasti Calendares*.

The etymology, or derivation, of ALMANACK has been much disputed; many writers derive it from the Arabic article *Al* (the) and the Greek word *mnaios* (a lunar circle); others, from the Hebrew *manah* (to count); whilst Dr. Johnson says that the Greek word *men* pronounced *maen* (a month), enters into his composition. The explanation given by the celebrated antiquarian Verestegian, of the origin and use of this word, seems worthy of notice. He says, 'Our Saxon ancestors used to engrave on certain squared sticks, about a foot in length, the courses of the moons of the whole year; whereby they could certainly tell when the new moons, full moons, and change should happen; as also their festival-days: and such a carved stick they called an *AL-MON-AGHI*; that is to say, *Al-mon-heed*; to wit, the regard or observation of all the moons: and hence is derived the name of Almanack.'—An instrument of this kind, of a very ancient date, is to be seen in St. John's College, Cambridge; and there are still, in the midland counties, several remains of them.

YEARS.

The word YEAR is purely Saxon, and is supposed by some to be derived from *æra*; whilst others deduce both words from the Greek *ear*, or Latin *ver* (Spring); because many of the Ancients were in the habit of dating the commencement of the year from Spring. In the Hebrew, Greek, and Latin languages, the word *year* is expressive of a ring or circle; the Egyptians, also, represented it by a snake placed in a circular position, with its tail in its mouth; whence, perhaps, the name of the *Zodiac*, or that imaginary circle which is made by the sun in the heavens, during the twelve months.

The time in which the sun performs its journey through the twelve *signs* of the Zodiac, comprehends 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes, and 48 seconds; and is therefore styled the NATURAL, SOLAR, or TROPICAL Year.

The SIDEREAL, or ASTRAL Year is the time which elapses from the sun's passage from any particular fixed star until its return to it again; and is just twenty minutes and twenty-nine seconds longer than the Natural or Solar Year.

The LUNAR YEAR, consists of Twelve Lunar Months, or that period during which the moon passes twelve times through its various phases, or changes.

The COMMON, or CIVIL Year, in use with us, and established by law, contains 365 days, during three successive years; but in each fourth year, an intercalary or additional day is inserted, in order to make up the number 366; such additional day being considered equivalent to the time lost by not counting the five hours and forty-nine minutes at the end of each of the four years, from one BISSEXTILE, or LEAP Year, to another. The word *Leap*, sufficiently explains the act of passing over the hours in question. This plan was invented by Julius Cæsar or by Sosigenes, the Egyptian mathematician, who assisted him in rectifying the Calendar. The additional or intercalary day, is with us, always placed in the month of February, which, consequently, *Leap* year, consists of 29 days; the usual number being 28. Cæsar placed it in the month of March, by reckoning the 6th day of the Calends of that month twice over! hence the term *Bissextile*, from the words *bis* (twice) and *sex* (six), or

sextilis (sixth day.) But, by the Gregorian alteration, the fourth year coming at the close of a century, is not a leap year, unless the number of hundreds be a multiple of four. Thus 1600 was a leap year, 1700 and 1800 were not, 2000 will be.

The reckoning of time by the course of the sun or moon, was attempted in various ways by different ancient nations; but they, finding that their minor divisions of time did not correspond with the courses in question, endeavoured to prevent confusion by ordaining a certain number of days to be *intercalated*, or inserted, out of the common order; so as to preserve the equation of time. The *Egyptian Year* (as used by Ptolemy) consisted of 365 days, which were divided into twelve months of thirty days each; besides five *intercalary* days at the end. The *Egyptian Canicular*, or *Natural Year*, was computed from one *heliacal* rising of the star Sirius, or *Canicula*, same to the next.

By the regulation of Solon, the ancient *Greek year* was *lunar*, and consisted of twelve months; each containing thirty and twenty-nine days, alternately: and, in every revolution of nineteen years, the third, fifth, eighth, eleventh, sixteenth, and nineteenth, it had an *intercalary* month; in order to keep the New and Full Moons to the seasons of the year.

The ancient *Jewish year* was the same as the Greek one, only that it was made to agree with the Solar year by adding eleven, and sometimes twelve days, at the end; or an *intercalary* month, when necessary. The modern *Jewish year* consists of twelve lunar months generally; but sometimes of thirteen; that is when an *intercalary* month is inserted.

The *Turkish year* consists of twelve lunar months of thirty and twenty-nine days, alternately; sometimes of thirteen.

The ancient *Roman year*, as settled by Romulus, was *lunar*, but contained only ten months, which were irregular, and comprehended 304 days in all; being a number fifty days short of the true *lunar* year, and sixty-one days of the *solar*. Romulus added the requisite number of days at the end of the year. Numa Pompilius added two months; making the year consist of 355 days; thereby exceeding the *lunar* year by one day, but being short of the *solar* one by ten days. Julius Cæsar, during his third consulship, and whilst he was Pontifex Maximus, or high priest of Rome, reformed the calendar by regulating the months according to their present measure, and adding an *intercalary* day every fourth year to the month of February; but he being assassinated before his plan could be fully brought into operation, the emperor Augustus perfected and established what his kinsman had begun. The *Julian year*, which consisted of 365 days and 6 hours, was however, still incorrect; for it was found to be too long by about eleven minutes which in 131 years would be equal to one day—consequently there was a further reformation of the calendar by Pope Gregory, in the year 1582. He cut off eleven days, by calling the fourth of October the fifteenth. This alteration of the *style* was gradually adopted in the several countries of the European continent; but in Russia, in some of the Swiss cantons, and in the countries of the East, the *old style* is still preserved.

The Parliament of England adopted the *Gregorian* plan, in 1752, by enacting that eleven days should be *omitted* that year: all dates, therefore, previous to 1752, are said to be according to the *OLD STYLE*; whilst those since that period, are deemed to be according to the *NEW STYLE*. In 1800, which was properly a bissextile, or leap year, the *intercalary* day was omitted: hence, the difference between the *Old* and *New Style* is now twelve days. The *Gregorian* regulation does not absolutely preclude all error in future; but that is likely to be so trifling, as not to require particular attention.

The beginning of the year has by no means been the same in different ages and countries. The Chaldeans, the Egyptians, and the Jews, in all civil affairs, began it at the *autumnal equinox*. The ecclesiastical year among the Jews, the common year of the Persians, and of the Romans under Romulus, commenced in the spring; a mode still followed in many of the Italian States. Both the *equinoxes*, as well as the *summer solstices*, were each the commencing date in some of the states of Greece. The Roman year, from the time of Numa, began on the calends of January; the Arabs and Turks compute from the 16th of July, the Christian clergy formerly commenced the year on the 25th of March*; a method observed in Great Britain, generally, in civil affairs, until 1752; from which period our civil year has begun on the 1st of January, except in some few cases, in which it still commences on the 'Day of Annunciation,' or the 25th of March. In Scotland, the year was, by a proclamation, bearing date so early as the 27th of November, 1580, ordered thenceforth to commence, in that kingdom, on the 1st of January; instead of the 25th of March.

* The Church of Rome dated from the Sunday succeeding the full moon which occurred next after the vernal equinox; or, if the full moon happened on a Sunday, the new year commenced on that day.

The English Church, still, in her solemn service, renews the year on the *first Sunday in Advent*, which is always that next to, or on, *St. Andrew's Day*.

Our ancestors, after the establishment of Christianity, usually began their year at *Christmas*, and reckoned the commencement of their era from the incarnation, or birth of Christ. William the Conqueror, however, introduced the method of substituting the first year of his own reign for the Christian era. At subsequent periods, the English reverted to the ancient custom: but all State proclamations, patents, charters and Acts of Parliament, have continued to be dated from the commencement of the reigns of the respective sovereigns, with the addition of the words, 'and in the year of our Lord,' &c.

The Russian government did not adopt the Christian era until the time of Peter, in 1725: their previous practice had been to reckon from the world's age or the year of the creation.

MONTHS.

THIS division of the year appears to have been used before the flood*; and as it was naturally framed by the revolutions of the MOON, the MONTHS of all nations were originally *lunar*; that is, from one New Moon to another. In a more enlightened period, the revolutions of the Moon were compared with those of the Sun; and the limits of the Months, as the component parts of a Year, were fixed with greater precision. The Romans divided each month into *Calends*, *Nones*, and *Ides*; the *Calends* were the first day of the month, the *Nones* were the 7th and the *Ides* the 13th of March, May, July, and October; in the other months, the *Nones* fell on the 5th, and the *Ides* on the 13th. The days of each month, according to this form, were counted backwards; thus, the 18th of October was called the *15th day before the Calends of November*, &c.—which method of counting we shall further explain on a future occasion.

In the year 1793, the French Government had a new Calendar constructed, in which they adopted the following fanciful designations for each month:—

	French Months.	Signification.	Eng. Months.
AUTUMN.	1. Vendemiaire, . . .	Vintage Month, from	Sept. 23.
	2. Brumaire	Foggy Month	Oct. 23.
	3. Frimaire,	Frosty, or Sleetly Month	Nov. 21.
WINTER.	4. Nivose	Snowy Month	Dec. 21.
	5. Pluviose	Rainy Month	Jan. 21.
	6. Ventose	Windy Month	Feb. 19.
SPRING.	7. Germinal	Springing or Budding Month,	Mar. 21.
	8. Floreal	Flowering Month	April 20.
	9. Prairial	Hay Harvest Month	May 20.
SUMMER.	10. Messidor	Corn Harvest Month	June 19.
	11. Thermidor	Heat Month	July 19.
	12. Fructidor	Fruit Month	Aug. 19.

This new Calendar, which, after all was only a plagiarism or copy, of one used in Holland from time immemorial, like many of the absurd institutions which sprang from the French Revolution, was laid aside in a few years, from the circumstance of its utter unfitness for the seasons, even as they occur in the several provinces of France itself;—how much less applicable, therefore, must they have been to other countries,

where the climates and seasons vary so much from each other! A Calendar, to be worthy of universal adoption, must be capable of universal application: not so that of the French philosophers, which, independently of its discordance with those of all civilized nations had not even the merit of indicating those very seasons from which it professed to derive its character. The late Mr. Gifford ridiculed this new fangled method of registering time by the following ludicrous, but happy, translation of the Republican months and seasons:—

AUTUMN Wheesy, sneezy, freezy;
 WINTER Slippy, drippy, nippy;
 SPRING Showery, flowery, bowery;
 SUMMER Hoppy, croppy, poppy.

WEEKS.

It is probable that this measure of time has existed in the East from the earliest ages; but the Greeks certainly never used such a mode of division. They divided

* Noah, as we find it recorded in the Bible, reckoned by months of 30 days each; and from him that mode of computing the year is supposed to have been adopted by the Chaldeans, Egyptians, and other Oriental nations.

each month of thirty days into three *Decades*, or equal portions of ten days each. Thus the 5th day of the month was the 5th day of the *first Decade*; the 5th was the 5th of the *second Decade*;—and the 25th of the *third Decade*. This division was adopted by the French in their Revolutionary Calendar, in order to get rid of the Sabbath day.

The Jews have ever marked their time by *sevenths*, according to the command given by God himself, for labouring during only *six* days of each week, and resting on the seventh, which was consequently set apart, or consecrated, to the service of their Creator;—nay, they not only hallowed the seventh day, or *SABBATH*, which formed a portion of their *week of days*; but they had, also, their *weeks of years*, which consisted of seven years; and their *Jubilees*, or rejoicing periods, which were celebrated by many acts of justice, forgiveness, and restitution, at the end of every *week of seven times seven years*. The Hebrews, the Assyrians, Egyptians, Arabians and Persians, all had this custom of reckoning by weeks. The origin of computation by *sevenths*, has been vehemently contested by some authors; who say that the four quarters or intervals of the Moon (the *phases*, or changes, of which are about seven days distant) originally gave occasion to this mode of division. But it seems more reasonable to conclude that it arose from the traditional accounts of the *first seven days* of the world's existence.

Although each *lunar* month contains four weeks, or four sevenths, the *solar* month, or that regulated by the passage of the Sun through each of the twelve signs of the Zodiac, generally contains two or three days more; consequently, as we have twelve solar months in each year, we have fifty-two weeks and one day over, instead of forty-eight weeks, which would be the exact number, were our year regulated merely by the revolutions of changes of the moon.

The word *WEEK* is of Saxon origin, and signifies a *numerical series*, generally, (having nearly the same meaning as *scay*, which is measured by successive steps,) although now expressive only of the space of *seven days*.

DAYS.

THE word *DAY* is derived from, or synonymous with, the Saxon *daeg*; and the Saxons are supposed to have had it from the same source, as the Roman word *Dies* (a day,) which in its turn is said to be derived from *Di*, or Gods; by which name the Romans called the planets.

The word *Day*, in its strict sense, signifies that portion of time, during which we receive the light of the sun; but, more properly speaking, it includes the *night*, also; and is that space of time during which the Sun *appears to us* to make one revolution round the Earth:—to speak with astronomical precision, it is that space of time in which the Earth makes one revolution round its own axis, during its annual or yearly progress round the Sun.

In different nations and ages the modes of reckoning the beginning of the day have been various. According to the computation of the ancient Syrians, Babylonians, Persians, and the inhabitants of Hindoostan, the day commenced at the *rising of the sun*; with the modern Greeks it is the same. The Athenians, and other ancient inhabitants of Greece, as well as the ancient Gauls, began theirs at *sun-set*, which mode is still followed by the Jews, the Austrians, the Bohemians, Silesians, the Italians, and the Chinese. The ancient inhabitants of Italy computed their day from midnight; which mode is now in common use with us and all other European nations, with the above exceptions. The Mahometans calculate from one *twilight* to another. The ancient Egyptians dated from *noon* to noon; which mode is at this day, and has always been, followed by astronomers; because that *instant of time* can be ascertained with greater precision than any other.

The Romans gave to each of the *seven days* of their week, the name of one of the heavenly bodies: thus, *Dies Solis*, signifies the day of the sun (*Sunday*); *Dies Lunæ*, the day of the moon (*Monday*); *Dies Martis*, the day of Mars (*Tuesday*); *Dies Mercurii*, the day of Mercury (*Wednesday*); *Dies Jovis*, the day of Jupiter (*Thursday*); *Dies Veneris*, the day of Venus (*Friday*) and *Dies Saturni*, the day of Saturn (*Saturday*).—From this source the English language has received Sunday, Monday, and Saturday, by *translation*; but Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, were derived from the ancient Saxon and Danish deities, *TYRBOO*, *WODEN*, *THOR*, and *FRIGA*, or *FREYA*.—In all Parliamentary bills, acts, journals and other documents, the Roman names of the days of week have at all times been used.

ASTRONOMICAL DEFINITIONS, &c.

The EQUATOR is a great circle of the earth, equidistant from the poles : it divides the globe into two hemispheres, northern and southern. The latitudes of places are counted from the equator, northward and southward, and the longitudes of places are reckoned upon it eastward and westward.

The equator, when referred to the heavens, is called the *equinoctial*, because when the sun appears in it, the days and nights are equal all over the world, viz 12 hours each. The declinations of the sun, stars, and planets, are counted from the equinoctial northward and southward, and their right ascensions are reckoned upon it eastward round the celestial globe from 0 to 360 degrees.

The ECLIPTIC is a great circle in which the sun makes his apparent annual progress among the fixed stars, and is therefore sometimes called the *via solis* or sun's path ; but more properly it is the track which the earth would appear to describe if viewed from the centre of the sun, and is hence denominated the *heliocentric circle* of the earth. It is named the ecliptic, because eclipses can only happen when the moon appears to be in or very near to this circle. The ecliptic cuts the equinoctial at an angle of $23^{\circ} 28'$; the points of intersection are called the equinoctial points.

The ZODIAC, on the celestial globe, is a space which extends about eight degrees on each side of the ecliptic, like a belt or girdle, within which the motions of all the planets are performed.

SIGNS OF THE ZODIAC. The ecliptic and zodiac are divided into 12 equal parts, called signs, each containing 30 degrees. The sun makes his apparent annual progress through the ecliptic at the rate of nearly a degree in a day. The names of the signs, and the days on which the sun enters them, are as follow :—

♈ Aries, the Ram, 21st of March.

♉ Taurus, the Bull, 19th of April.

♊ Gemini, the Twins, 20th of May.

♋ Libra, the Balance, 23d of September.

♏ Scorpio, the Scorpion, 23d of October.

♐ Sagittarius, the Archer, 22d November.

♋ Cancer, the Crab, 21st of June.

♌ Leo, the Lion, 22d of July.

♍ Virgo, the Virgin, 22 of August.

♐ Capricornus, the Goat, 21st December

♑ Aquarius, the Water-bearer, 20th January.

♒ Pisces, the Fishes, 19th February.

DECLINATION of the sun, of a star, or planet, is its distance from the equinoctial, northward or southward. When the sun is in the equinoctial he has no declination, and enlightens half the globe from pole to pole. As he increases in north declination he gradually shines farther over the north pole, and leaves the south pole in darkness : in a similar manner, when he has south declination, he shines over the south pole, and leaves the north pole in darkness. The greatest declination the sun can have is $23^{\circ} 28'$; the greatest declination a star can have is 90° , and that of a planet $30^{\circ} 28'$ north or south.

The TROPICS are two small circles, parallel to the equator (or equinoctial), at the distance of $23^{\circ} 28'$ from it; the northern is called the Tropic of Cancer, the southern the Tropic of Capricorn. The tropics are the limits of the torrid zone, northward and southward.

The POLAR CIRCLES are two small circles, parallel to the equator (or equinoctial), at the distance of $66^{\circ} 32'$ from it, and $23^{\circ} 28'$ from the poles. The northern is called *arctic*, the southern the *antarctic* circle.

The HORIZON is a great circle which separates the visible half of the heavens from the invisible; the earth being considered as a point in the centre of the sphere of the fixed stars. Horizon, when applied to the earth, is either *sensible* or *rational*.

The SENSIBLE, or visible horizon, is the circle which bounds our view, where the sky appears to touch the earth or sea.

The RATIONAL, or true horizon, is an imaginary plane, passing through the centre of the earth parallel to the sensible horizon. It determines the rising and setting of the sun, stars and planets.

THE MARINERS'S COMPASS is a representation of the horizon, and is used by seamen to direct and ascertain the course of their ships. It consists of a circular brass box which contains a paper card, divided into 32 equal parts, and fixed on a magnetic needle that always turns towards, the north. Each point of the compass contains $11^{\circ} 15'$ or $11\frac{1}{4}$ degrees, being the 32d part of the 360 degrees.

THE VARIATION OF THE COMPASS is the deviation of its points from the corresponding points in the heavens. When the north point of the compass is to the east of the true north point of the horizon, the variation is east. If it be to the west, the variation is west.

AMPHISCII are the inhabitants of the torrid zone; so called because their shadows fall north or south at different times of the year; the sun being sometimes to the south of them at noon, and at other times to the north. When the sun is vertical, or in the zenith, which happens twice in the year, the inhabitants have no shadow, and are then called **ASCII**, or shadowless.

HETEROSCHII is a name given to the inhabitants of the temperate zones, because their shadows at noon fall only one way. Thus the shadow of an inhabitant of the north temperate zone always falls to the north at noon, because the sun is then due south; and the shadow of an inhabitant of the south temperate zone falls towards the south at noon, because the sun is due north at that time.

PERISCHII are those people who inhabit the frigid zones, so called, because their shadows, during a revolution of the earth on its axis, are directed towards every point of the compass. In the frigid zones the sun does not set during several revolutions of the earth on its axis.

ANTOCI are those who live in the same degree of longitude, and in equal degrees of latitude, but the one in north and the other in south latitude. They have noon at the same time, but contrary seasons of the year; consequently, the length of the days to the one, is equal to the length of the nights to the other. Those who live at the equator can have no Antoci.

PERICLI are those who live in the same latitude but in opposite longitudes; when it is noon with the one, it is midnight with the other, they have the same length of days, and the same seasons of the year. The inhabitants of the poles can have no **PERICLI**.

REFRACTION The earth is surrounded by a body of air, called the **ATMOSPHERE**, through which the rays of light come to the eye from all the heavenly bodies, and since these rays are admitted through a vacuum, or at least through a very rare medium, and fall obliquely upon the atmosphere, which is a dense medium, they will, by the laws of optics, be refracted in lines approaching nearer to a perpendicular from the place of the observer (or nearer to the zenith) than they would be while the medium is to be removed. Hence all the heavenly bodies appear higher than they really are and the nearer they are to the horizon the greater the refraction, or difference between their apparent and true altitudes will be, at noon the refraction is the least. The sun and the moon appear of an oval figure some times near the horizon, by reason of refraction; for the under side being more refracted than the upper, the perpendicular diameter will be less than the horizontal one, which is not affected by refraction.

I. CONSTELLATIONS IN THE ZODIAC

Number of Stars.	Names of the Constellations, and of the principal Stars in each, with their Magnitudes.	R D.	
		R	D.
66.	Aries, <i>The Ram</i> , α 1, β 1, γ 1, δ 1, ϵ 1, ζ 1, η 1, θ 1, ι 1, κ 1, λ 1, μ 1, ν 1, ξ 1, \omicron 1, π 1, ρ 1, σ 1, τ 1, υ 1, ϕ 1, χ 1, ψ 1, ω 1, α 2, β 2, γ 2, δ 2, ϵ 2, ζ 2, η 2, θ 2, ι 2, κ 2, λ 2, μ 2, ν 2, ξ 2, \omicron 2, π 2, ρ 2, σ 2, τ 2, υ 2, ϕ 2, χ 2, ψ 2, ω 2, α 3, β 3, γ 3, δ 3, ϵ 3, ζ 3, η 3, θ 3, ι 3, κ 3, λ 3, μ 3, ν 3, ξ 3, \omicron 3, π 3, ρ 3, σ 3, τ 3, υ 3, ϕ 3, χ 3, ψ 3, ω 3, α 4, β 4, γ 4, δ 4, ϵ 4, ζ 4, η 4, θ 4, ι 4, κ 4, λ 4, μ 4, ν 4, ξ 4, \omicron 4, π 4, ρ 4, σ 4, τ 4, υ 4, ϕ 4, χ 4, ψ 4, ω 4, α 5, β 5, γ 5, δ 5, ϵ 5, ζ 5, η 5, θ 5, ι 5, κ 5, λ 5, μ 5, ν 5, ξ 5, \omicron 5, π 5, ρ 5, σ 5, τ 5, υ 5, ϕ 5, χ 5, ψ 5, ω 5, α 6, β 6, γ 6, δ 6, ϵ 6, ζ 6, η 6, θ 6, ι 6, κ 6, λ 6, μ 6, ν 6, ξ 6, \omicron 6, π 6, ρ 6, σ 6, τ 6, υ 6, ϕ 6, χ 6, ψ 6, ω 6, α 7, β 7, γ 7, δ 7, ϵ 7, ζ 7, η 7, θ 7, ι 7, κ 7, λ 7, μ 7, ν 7, ξ 7, \omicron 7, π 7, ρ 7, σ 7, τ 7, υ 7, ϕ 7, χ 7, ψ 7, ω 7, α 8, β 8, γ 8, δ 8, ϵ 8, ζ 8, η 8, θ 8, ι 8, κ 8, λ 8, μ 8, ν 8, ξ 8, \omicron 8, π 8, ρ 8, σ 8, τ 8, υ 8, ϕ 8, χ 8, ψ 8, ω 8, α 9, β 9, γ 9, δ 9, ϵ 9, ζ 9, η 9, θ 9, ι 9, κ 9, λ 9, μ 9, ν 9, ξ 9, \omicron 9, π 9, ρ 9, σ 9, τ 9, υ 9, ϕ 9, χ 9, ψ 9, ω 9, α 10, β 10, γ 10, δ 10, ϵ 10, ζ 10, η 10, θ 10, ι 10, κ 10, λ 10, μ 10, ν 10, ξ 10, \omicron 10, π 10, ρ 10, σ 10, τ 10, υ 10, ϕ 10, χ 10, ψ 10, ω 10, α 11, β 11, γ 11, δ 11, ϵ 11, ζ 11, η 11, θ 11, ι 11, κ 11, λ 11, μ 11, ν 11, ξ 11, \omicron 11, π 11, ρ 11, σ 11, τ 11, υ 11, ϕ 11, χ 11, ψ 11, ω 11, α 12, β 12, γ 12, δ 12, ϵ 12, ζ 12, η 12, θ 12, ι 12, κ 12, λ 12, μ 12, ν 12, ξ 12, \omicron 12, π 12, ρ 12, σ 12, τ 12, υ 12, ϕ 12, χ 12, ψ 12, ω 12, α 13, β 13, γ 13, δ 13, ϵ 13, ζ 13, η 13, θ 13, ι 13, κ 13, λ 13, μ 13, ν 13, ξ 13, \omicron 13, π 13, ρ 13, σ 13, τ 13, υ 13, ϕ 13, χ 13, ψ 13, ω 13, α 14, β 14, γ 14, δ 14, ϵ 14, ζ 14, η 14, θ 14, ι 14, κ 14, λ 14, μ 14, ν 14, ξ 14, \omicron 14, π 14, ρ 14, σ 14, τ 14, υ 14, ϕ 14, χ 14, ψ 14, ω 14, α 15, β 15, γ 15, δ 15, ϵ 15, ζ 15, η 15, θ 15, ι 15, κ 15, λ 15, μ 15, ν 15, ξ 15, \omicron 15, π 15, ρ 15, σ 15, τ 15, υ 15, ϕ 15, χ 15, ψ 15, ω 15, α 16, β 16, γ 16, δ 16, ϵ 16, ζ 16, η 16, θ 16, ι 16, κ 16, λ 16, μ 16, ν 16, ξ 16, \omicron 16, π 16, ρ 16, σ 16, τ 16, υ 16, ϕ 16, χ 16, ψ 16, ω 16, α 17, β 17, γ 17, δ 17, ϵ 17, ζ 17, η 17, θ 17, ι 17, κ 17, λ 17, μ 17, ν 17, ξ 17, \omicron 17, π 17, ρ 17, σ 17, τ 17, υ 17, ϕ 17, χ 17, ψ 17, ω 17, α 18, β 18, γ 18, δ 18, ϵ 18, ζ 18, η 18, θ 18, ι 18, κ 18, λ 18, μ 18, ν 18, ξ 18, \omicron 18, π 18, ρ 18, σ 18, τ 18, υ 18, ϕ 18, χ 18, ψ 18, ω 18, α 19, β 19, γ 19, δ 19, ϵ 19, ζ 19, η 19, θ 19, ι 19, κ 19, λ 19, μ 19, ν 19, ξ 19, \omicron 19, π 19, ρ 19, σ 19, τ 19, υ 19, ϕ 19, χ 19, ψ 19, ω 19, α 20, β 20, γ 20, δ 20, ϵ 20, ζ 20, η 20, θ 20, ι 20, κ 20, λ 20, μ 20, ν 20, ξ 20, \omicron 20, π 20, ρ 20, σ 20, τ 20, υ 20, ϕ 20, χ 20, ψ 20, ω 20, α 21, β 21, γ 21, δ 21, ϵ 21, ζ 21, η 21, θ 21, ι 21, κ 21, λ 21, μ 21, ν 21, ξ 21, \omicron 21, π 21, ρ 21, σ 21, τ 21, υ 21, ϕ 21, χ 21, ψ 21, ω 21, α 22, β 22, γ 22, δ 22, ϵ 22, ζ 22, η 22, θ 22, ι 22, κ 22, λ 22, μ 22, ν 22, ξ 22, \omicron 22, π 22, ρ 22, σ 22, τ 22, υ 22, ϕ 22, χ 22, ψ 22, ω 22, α 23, β 23, γ 23, δ 23, ϵ 23, ζ 23, η 23, θ 23, ι 23, κ 23, λ 23, μ 23, ν 23, ξ 23, \omicron 23, π 23, ρ 23, σ 23, τ 23, υ 23, ϕ 23, χ 23, ψ 23, ω 23, α 24, β 24, γ 24, δ 24, ϵ 24, ζ 24, η 24, θ 24, ι 24, κ 24, λ 24, μ 24, ν 24, ξ 24, \omicron 24, π 24, ρ 24, σ 24, τ 24, υ 24, ϕ 24, χ 24, ψ 24, ω 24, α 25, β 25, γ 25, δ 25, ϵ 25, ζ 25, η 25, θ 25, ι 25, κ 25, λ 25, μ 25, ν 25, ξ 25, \omicron 25, π 25, ρ 25, σ 25, τ 25, υ 25, ϕ 25, χ 25, ψ 25, ω 25, α 26, β 26, γ 26, δ 26, ϵ 26, ζ 26, η 26, θ 26, ι 26, κ 26, λ 26, μ 26, ν 26, ξ 26, \omicron 26, π 26, ρ 26, σ 26, τ 26, υ 26, ϕ 26, χ 26, ψ 26, ω 26, α 27, β 27, γ 27, δ 27, ϵ 27, ζ 27, η 27, θ 27, ι 27, κ 27, λ 27, μ 27, ν 27, ξ 27, \omicron 27, π 27, ρ 27, σ 27, τ 27, υ 27, ϕ 27, χ 27, ψ 27, ω 27, α 28, β 28, γ 28, δ 28, ϵ 28, ζ 28, η 28, θ 28, ι 28, κ 28, λ 28, μ 28, ν 28, ξ 28, \omicron 28, π 28, ρ 28, σ 28, τ 28, υ 28, ϕ 28, χ 28, ψ 28, ω 28, α 29, β 29, γ 29, δ 29, ϵ 29, ζ 29, η 29, θ 29, ι 29, κ 29, λ 29, μ 29, ν 29, ξ 29, \omicron 29, π 29, ρ 29, σ 29, τ 29, υ 29, ϕ 29, χ 29, ψ 29, ω 29, α 30, β 30, γ 30, δ 30, ϵ 30, ζ 30, η 30, θ 30, ι 30, κ 30, λ 30, μ 30, ν 30, ξ 30, \omicron 30, π 30, ρ 30, σ 30, τ 30, υ 30, ϕ 30, χ 30, ψ 30, ω 30, α 31, β 31, γ 31, δ 31, ϵ 31, ζ 31, η 31, θ 31, ι 31, κ 31, λ 31, μ 31, ν 31, ξ 31, \omicron 31, π 31, ρ 31, σ 31, τ 31, υ 31, ϕ 31, χ 31, ψ 31, ω 31, α 32, β 32, γ 32, δ 32, ϵ 32, ζ 32, η 32, θ 32, ι 32, κ 32, λ 32, μ 32, ν 32, ξ 32, \omicron 32, π 32, ρ 32, σ 32, τ 32, υ 32, ϕ 32, χ 32, ψ 32, ω 32, α 33, β 33, γ 33, δ 33, ϵ 33, ζ 33, η 33, θ 33, ι 33, κ 33, λ 33, μ 33, ν 33, ξ 33, \omicron 33, π 33, ρ 33, σ 33, τ 33, υ 33, ϕ 33, χ 33, ψ 33, ω 33, α 34, β 34, γ 34, δ 34, ϵ 34, ζ 34, η 34, θ 34, ι 34, κ 34, λ 34, μ 34, ν 34, ξ 34, \omicron 34, π 34, ρ 34, σ 34, τ 34, υ 34, ϕ 34, χ 34, ψ 34, ω 34, α 35, β 35, γ 35, δ 35, ϵ 35, ζ 35, η 35, θ 35, ι 35, κ 35, λ 35, μ 35, ν 35, ξ 35, \omicron 35, π 35, ρ 35, σ 35, τ 35, υ 35, ϕ 35, χ 35, ψ 35, ω 35, α 36, β 36, γ 36, δ 36, ϵ 36, ζ 36, η 36, θ 36, ι 36, κ 36, λ 36, μ 36, ν 36, ξ 36, \omicron 36, π 36, ρ 36, σ 36, τ 36, υ 36, ϕ 36, χ 36, ψ 36, ω 36, α 37, β 37, γ 37, δ 37, ϵ 37, ζ 37, η 37, θ 37, ι 37, κ 37, λ 37, μ 37, ν 37, ξ 37, \omicron 37, π 37, ρ 37, σ 37, τ 37, υ 37, ϕ 37, χ 37, ψ 37, ω 37, α 38, β 38, γ 38, δ 38, ϵ 38, ζ 38, η 38, θ 38, ι 38, κ 38, λ 38, μ 38, ν 38, ξ 38, \omicron 38, π 38, ρ 38, σ 38, τ 38, υ 38, ϕ 38, χ 38, ψ 38, ω 38, α 39, β 39, γ 39, δ 39, ϵ 39, ζ 39, η 39, θ 39, ι 39, κ 39, λ 39, μ 39, ν 39, ξ 39, \omicron 39, π 39, ρ 39, σ 39, τ 39, υ 39, ϕ 39, χ 39, ψ 39, ω 39, α 40, β 40, γ 40, δ 40, ϵ 40, ζ 40, η 40, θ 40, ι 40, κ 40, λ 40, μ 40, ν 40, ξ 40, \omicron 40, π 40, ρ 40, σ 40, τ 40, υ 40, ϕ 40, χ 40, ψ 40, ω 40, α 41, β 41, γ 41, δ 41, ϵ 41, ζ 41, η 41, θ 41, ι 41, κ 41, λ 41, μ 41, ν 41, ξ 41, \omicron 41, π 41, ρ 41, σ 41, τ 41, υ 41, ϕ 41, χ 41, ψ 41, ω 41, α 42, β 42, γ 42, δ 42, ϵ 42, ζ 42, η 42, θ 42, ι 42, κ 42, λ 42, μ 42, ν 42, ξ 42, \omicron 42, π 42, ρ 42, σ 42, τ 42, υ 42, ϕ 42, χ 42, ψ 42, ω 42, α 43, β 43, γ 43, δ 43, ϵ 43, ζ 43, η 43, θ 43, ι 43, κ 43, λ 43, μ 43, ν 43, ξ 43, \omicron 43, π 43, ρ 43, σ 43, τ 43, υ 43, ϕ 43, χ 43, ψ 43, ω 43, α 44, β 44, γ 44, δ 44, ϵ 44, ζ 44, η 44, θ 44, ι 44, κ 44, λ 44, μ 44, ν 44, ξ 44, \omicron 44, π 44, ρ 44, σ 44, τ 44, υ 44, ϕ 44, χ 44, ψ 44, ω 44, α 45, β 45, γ 45, δ 45, ϵ 45, ζ 45, η 45, θ 45, ι 45, κ 45, λ 45, μ 45, ν 45, ξ 45, \omicron 45, π 45, ρ 45, σ 45, τ 45, υ 45, ϕ 45, χ 45, ψ 45, ω 45, α 46, β 46, γ 46, δ 46, ϵ 46, ζ 46, η 46, θ 46, ι 46, κ 46, λ 46, μ 46, ν 46, ξ 46, \omicron 46, π 46, ρ 46, σ 46, τ 46, υ 46, ϕ 46, χ 46, ψ 46, ω 46, α 47, β 47, γ 47, δ 47, ϵ 47, ζ 47, η 47, θ 47, ι 47, κ 47, λ 47, μ 47, ν 47, ξ 47, \omicron 47, π 47, <		

Number
of StarsNames of the Constellations, and of the principal Stars in each,
with their Magnitudes.

		R.	D.
58.	Camelopardalis*, <i>The Camelopard</i> ,	68.	70 N.
59.	Caput Medusæ, <i>The Head of Medusa</i> , and Perseus.	44.	40 N.
53.	Cassiopeia, <i>The Lady in her Chair</i> , Schedar 3,	12.	60 N.
35.	Cepheus*, <i>Alderamin</i> 3,	338.	65 N.
—	Cerberus*, <i>The Three-headed Dog</i> , and Hercules,	271.	22 N.
43.	Coma Berenices, <i>Berenice's Hair</i> ,	185.	26 N.
3.	Cor Caroli*, <i>Charles's Heart</i> ,	191.	39 N.
31.	Corona Borealis, <i>The Northern Crown</i> , Alphacca 2,	235.	90 N.
81.	Cygnus, <i>The Swan</i> , Deneb Adige 1,	308.	42 N.
18.	Delphinus, <i>The Dolphin</i> ,	308.	15 N.
60.	Draco, <i>The Dragon</i> , Rastaben 2,	270.	66 N.
10.	Equulus, <i>The Little Horse</i> ,	316.	5 N.
113.	Heiculus, <i>vide Cerberus</i> , Ras Algethi 3,	243.	22 N.
16.	Lacerta*, <i>The Lizard</i> ,	336.	43 N.
53.	Leo Minor*, <i>The Little Lion</i> ,	180.	35 N.
44.	Lynx*, <i>The Lynx</i> ,	111.	50 N.
22.	Lyra, <i>The Harp</i> , Vega or Wega 1,	283.	36 N.
11.	Mons Mænalus, <i>The Mountain Manalus</i> ,	223.	5 N.
6.	Musca*, <i>The Fly</i> ,	40.	27 N.
89.	Pegasus, <i>The Flying Horse</i> , Markab 2, Scheat 2,	340.	14 N.
—	Perseus, <i>vide Caput Medusæ</i> , Algenib 2, Algol 2,	40.	49 N.
18.	Sagitta, <i>The Arrow</i> ,	293.	18 N.
8.	Scutum Sobieski*, <i>Sobieski's Shield</i> ,	275.	10 S.
64.	Serpens, <i>The Serpent</i> ,	235.	10 N.
74.	Serpentarius, <i>The Serpent Bearer</i> , Rass Albagus 2,	260.	13 N.
7.	Iaurus Poniatowski*, <i>The Bull of Poniatowski</i> ,	278.	7 N.
11.	Triangulum, <i>The Triangle</i> ,	27.	32 N.
6.	Triangulum Minus, <i>The Little Triangle</i> ,	31.	29 N.
37.	Ursa Major, <i>The Great Bear</i> , Dubbe 1, Alioth 2, Benetnach 2,	153.	60 N.
24.	Ursa Minor, <i>The Little Bear</i> , Polar Star, or Aleukabah 2,	235.	75 N.
37.	Vulpecula et Anser*, <i>The Fox and Goose</i> ,	300.	25 N.
10.	Tauanus*, <i>The Run-Dier</i> ,	30.	75 N.

To the preceding list of northern constellations, foreign mathematicians have added I.e. Messier, Taurus Regalis, Frederick's Ehre, *Frederick's Glory*, Tubus Herschellii Major, *Herschell's Great Telescope*.

III. THE SOUTHERN CONSTELLATIONS.

11.	Apus vel Avis Indica*, <i>The Bird of Paradise</i> ,	252.	75 S.
9.	Ara, <i>The Altar</i> ,	235.	55 S.
64.	Argo Navis, <i>The Ship Argo</i> , Canopus 1,	113.	50 S.
3.	Brandeburgium Sceptrum*, <i>The Sceptre of Brandenburg</i> ,	67.	15 S.
31.	Canis Major, <i>The Great Dog</i> , Sirius 1,	105.	20 S.
14.	Canis Minor, <i>The Little Dog</i> , Procyon 1,	110.	5 N.
35.	Centaurus, <i>The Centaur</i> ,	200.	50 S.
97.	Cetus, <i>The Whale</i> , Menkar 2,	25.	19 S.
10.	Chameleon*, <i>The Camelion</i> ,	173.	78 S.
4.	Circinus*, <i>The Compasses</i> ,	222.	64 S.
10.	Columba Noachi*, <i>Noah's Dove</i> ,	85.	35 S.
12.	Corona Australis, <i>The Southern Crown</i> ,	278.	40 S.
9.	Corvus, <i>The Crow</i> , Algorab 3,	185.	15 S.
31.	Crater, <i>The Cup or Goblet</i> , Alkes 3,	168.	15 S.
6.	Crux*, <i>The Cross</i> ,	181.	60 S.
7.	Dorado or Xiphias*, <i>The Sword Fish</i> ,	75.	62 S.
8.	Equuleus Pictorius*, <i>The Painter's Easel</i> ,	84.	55 S.
84.	Eridanus, <i>The River Po</i> , Acheron 1,	60.	10 S.
14.	Fornax Chemica*, <i>The Furnace</i> ,	42.	30 S.
13.	Grus*, <i>The Crane</i> ,	330.	45 S.
12.	Horologium*, <i>The Clock</i> ,	40.	60 S.
60.	Hydra*, <i>The Water Serpent</i> , Cor Hydram 1,	139.	8 S.
10.	Hydus*, <i>The Water Snake</i> ,	28.	68 S.
12.	Indus*, <i>The Indian</i> ,	315.	55 S.
19.	Lepus, <i>The Hare</i> ,	80.	18 S.

Number of Stars.	Names of the Constellations, and of the principal Stars in each, with their Magnitudes.	R. D.	
		R.	D.
24.	Lupus, <i>The Wolf</i> , - - - - -	- 230.	45 S
3.	Machina Pneumatica*, <i>The Air Pump</i> , - - - - -	- 150.	32 S.
10.	Microscopium*, <i>The Microscope</i> , - - - - -	- 315.	35 S.
31.	Monoceros*, <i>The Unicorn</i> , - - - - -	- 110.	0
30.	Mons Mensæ*, <i>The Table Mountain</i> , - - - - -	- 70.	72 S.
4.	Musca, Australis, vel Apis*, <i>The Southern Fly or Bee</i> , - - - - -	- 185.	68 S.
12.	Norma vel Quadra Euclidis*, <i>Euclid's Square</i> , - - - - -	- 242.	33 S.
43.	Octans Hauleianus*, <i>Hadley's Octant</i> , - - - - -	- 310.	30 S.
19.	Officina Sculptoria*, <i>The Sculptor's Shop</i> , - - - - -	- 3.	38 S.
78.	Orion, Betelgeux 1, Rigel 1, Bellatrix 2, - - - - -	- 80.	0 S.
14.	Pavo*, <i>The Peacock</i> , - - - - -	- 302.	68 S.
13.	Phoenix, - - - - -	- 10.	50 S.
24.	Piscis Notius, vel Australis, <i>The Southern Fish</i> , Fomalhaut, 1, - - - - -	- 342.	30 S.
8.	Piscis Volans*, <i>The Flying Fish</i> , - - - - -	- 127.	08 S.
16.	Praxiteles, vel celsa Sculptoria*, <i>The Engraver's Tools</i> , - - - - -	- 68.	40 S.
4.	Pyxis Nautica*, <i>The Mariner's Compass</i> , - - - - -	- 130.	30 S.
10.	Reticulus Rhomboidalis*, <i>The Rhomboidal Net</i> , - - - - -	- 62.	62 S.
12.	Robur Caroli*, <i>Charles's Oak</i> , - - - - -	- 159.	50 S.
41.	Sextans*, <i>The Sextant</i> , - - - - -	- 145.	0
9.	Telescopium*, <i>The Telescope</i> , - - - - -	- 278.	50 S.
9.	Toucan*, <i>The American Goose</i> , - - - - -	- 359.	66 S.
5.	Triangulum, Australis*, <i>The Southern Triangle</i> , - - - - -	- 248.	65 S.
—	Xiphus*, <i>vide Dorado</i> , - - - - -	- 75.	62 S.

Foreign mathematicians have added to the preceding list of southern constellations, *Solitaire, an Indian Bird*; *Psalterium Georgianum, The Georgian Psaltery*; *Tubus Herschellii Minor, Herschel's Less Telescope*; *Montgolfier's Balloon*; the *Press of Gutenberg*; and the *Cat*.

The ORBIT of a planet is the imaginary path it describes round the sun.

NODES are the two opposite points where the orbit of a planet seems to intersect the ecliptic. That where the planet appears to ascend from the south to the north side of the ecliptic is called the ascending or north node, and is marked thus ☊; and the opposite point where the planet appears to descend from the north to the south is called the descending or south node, and is marked ☋.

ASPECT of the stars of planets is their situation with respect to each other. There are five aspects, viz. ☿ *Conjunction*, when they are in the same sign as degree; ✱ *Sextile*, when they are two signs, or a sixth part of a circle, distant: ☐ *Quartile*, when they are three signs, or a fourth part of a circle, from each other; △ *Trine* when they are four signs, or a third part of a circle, from each other; ☌ *Opposition*, when they are six signs, or half a circle from each other.

The conjunction and opposition (particularly of the moon) are called the *Syzygies* and the quartile aspect, the *Quadratures*.

GEOCENTRIC latitudes and longitudes, of the planets are their latitudes and longitudes as seen from the earth.

HELIOCENTRIC latitudes and longitudes of the planets are their latitudes and longitudes, as they would appear to a spectator situated in the sun.

APOGEE, or Apogæum, is that point in the orbit of a planet, the moon, &c. which is farthest from the earth.

PERIGEE, or Perigæum, is that point in the orbit of a planet, the moon, &c. which is nearest to the earth.

APHELION, or Aphelium, is that point in the orbit of the earth, or of any other planet, which is farthest from the sun. This point is called the higher Apsis.

PERIHELION, or Perihelium, is that point in the orbit of the earth, or of any other planet, which is nearest to the sun. This point is called the lower Apsis.

LINE OF THE APSIDES is a straight line joining the higher and lower apsis of a planet; viz. a line joining the Aphelium and Perihelium.

ECCENTRICITY of the orbit of any planet is the distance between the sun and the centre of the planet's orbit.

ECLIPSE is the obscuration or hiding from our sight any star or planet, by the interposition of the body of the moon or of some other planet.

TRANSIT is the apparent passage of any planet over the face of the sun, or over the face of another planet. Mercury and Venus, in their transits over the sun's disc, appear like dark specks.

ECLIPSE OF THE SUN is an occultation of part of the face of the sun, occasioned by an interposition of the moon between the earth and the sun; consequently all eclipses of the sun happen at the time of new moon.

ECLIPSE OF THE MOON is a privation of the light of the moon, occasioned by an interposition of the earth between the sun and the moon; consequently all eclipses of the moon happen at full moon.

ELONGATION of a planet is the angle formed by two lines drawn from the earth, the one to the sun and the other to the planet.

DIURNAL ARC is the arc described by the sun, moon or stars, from their rising to their setting.—The sun's semi-diurnal arc is the arc described in half the length of the day.

NOCTURNAL ARC is the arc described by the sun, moon, or stars, from their setting to their rising.

ABERRATION in an apparent motion of the celestial bodies, occasioned by the earth's annual motion in its orbit, combined with the progressive motion of light.

CENTRIPETAL FORCE is that force with which a moving body is perpetually urged towards a centre, and made to revolve in a curve instead of proceeding in a straight line, for all motion is naturally rectilinear.—Centripetal force, attraction and gravitation, are terms of the same import.

CENTRIFUGAL FORCE is that force with which a body revolving about a centre, or about another body, endeavours to recede from that centre, or body.—There are two kinds of centrifugal force, viz. that which is given to bodies moving round another body as a centre, usually called the **PROJECTILE FORCE**, and that which bodies acquire by revolving upon their own axis. Thus for example, the annual orbit of the earth round the sun is described by the action of the centripetal and projectile forces:—And the diurnal rotation of the earth on its axis gives to all its parts a centrifugal force proportional to its velocity.

The **ATMOSPHERE** is the common receptacle of all the effluvia or vapours arising from different bodies, viz. of the steam or smoke of things melted or burnt; of the fogs or vapours proceeding from damp, watery places; of steams arising from the perspiration of whatever enjoys animal or vegetable life, and of their putrescence when deprived of it; also of the effluvia proceeding from sulphureous, nitrous, acid, and alkaline bodies, &c. which ascend to greater or less heights according to their specific gravity. Hence the difficulty of determining the true composition of the atmosphere. Chemical writers, however, have endeavoured to shew that it consists chiefly of three distinct elastic fluids, united together by chemical affinity; namely, air, vapour, or water, and carbonic acid gas; differing in their proportions at different times and in different places; but the average proportion of each, supposing the whole atmosphere to be divided into 100 equal parts, is given by Dr. Thomson as follows:

98 $\frac{9}{100}$	air,
1 $\frac{1}{100}$	vapour of water,
1 $\frac{1}{100}$	Carbonic acid.
100	

According to Dr. Halley, between the 3d and 10th degree of south latitude, the south-east trade-wind continues from April to October; during the rest of the year the wind blows from the north-west; but between Sumatra and New Holland this monsoon blows from the south during our summer months; it changes about the end of September, and continues in the opposite direction till April.

Over the whole of the Indian Ocean, to the northward of the third degree of south latitude, the north-east trade-wind blows from October to April, and a south-west wind from April to October. From Borneo, along the coast of Malacca, and as far as China, this monsoon in our summer blows nearly from the south, and in the winter from north by east. Near the coast of Africa, between Mombiquie and Cape Guardafui, the winds are irregular during the whole year, owing to the different monsoons which surround that particular place. Monsoons are likewise regular in the Red Sea; between April and October, they blow from the north-west, and during the other months from the south-east, keeping constantly parallel to the Arabian coast.

On the coast of Brazil, between Cape St. Augustine and the island of St. Catherine, from September to April the wind blows from the east or north-east; and from April to September it blows from the south-west; so that monsoons are not altogether confined to the Indian Ocean.

On the coast of Africa, from Cape Bajador, opposite to the Canary Islands, to Cape Verd, the winds are generally north-west; and from hence to the island of St. Thomas, near the equator, they blow almost perpendicular to the shore.

In all maritime countries of any considerable extent, between the tropics, the wind blows during a certain number of hours from the sea, and during a certain number from the land; these winds are called sea and land breezes. During the day, the air above the land is hotter and more rare than that above the sea; the sea air therefore flows in upon the land, and supplies the place of the rarefied air which is made to float higher in the atmosphere; as the sun descends, the rarefaction of the land air is diminished, and an equilibrium is restored. As the night approaches, the denser air of the hills and mountains (for where there are no hills, there are no sea and land breezes) falls down upon the plains, and pressing upon the air of the sea, which has now become comparatively lighter than the land air, causes the land breeze.

VAPOURS are composed of aqueous or watery particles, separated from the surface of the water or moist earth by the action of the sun's heat; whereby they are so rarefied and separated from each other, as to become specifically lighter than the air, and consequently they rise and float in the atmosphere.

FOGS AND MISTS. Fogs are a collection of vapours which chiefly rise from fenny, moist places, and become more visible as the light of the day decreases. If these vapours be not dispersed, but unite with those that rise from water, as from rivers, lakes, &c. so as to fill the air in general, they are called mists.

CLOUDS are generally supposed to consist of vapours exhaled from the sea and land. These vapours ascend till they are of the same specific gravity as the surrounding air; here they coalesce, and by their union become more dense and weighty. The more thin and rare the clouds are, the higher they soar, but their height seldom, if ever, exceeds two miles. The generality of clouds are suspended at the height of about a mile; sometimes, when the clouds are highly electrified, their height is not above seven or eight hundred yards. The wonderful variety in the colour of the clouds is owing to their particular situation to the sun, and different reflections of his light. The various figure of the clouds probably proceeds from their loose and voluble texture, revolving in any form, according to the different force of the winds, or from the electricity contained in them.

The general colour of the sky is blue, and this is occasioned by the vapours which are always mixed with air, and which have the property of reflecting the blue rays, more copiously than any other.

DEW. When the earth has been heated in the day-time by the sun, it will retain that heat for some time after the sun has set. The air being less dense or less compact substance, will retain the heat for a less time: so that in the evening the surface of the earth will be warmer than the air about it, and consequently the vapours will continue to rise from the earth; but, as these vapours come immediately into a cool air, they will only rise to a small height; as the rarefied air in which they began to rise becomes condensed, the small particles of vapours will be brought nearer together. When many of these particles are united, they form dew; and, if this dew freeze, it will produce hoar-frost.

RAIN. When the weight of the air is diminished, its density will likewise be diminished, and consequently the vapours that float in it will be less resisted, and begin to fall, and, as they begin to strike upon one another in falling, they will unite and form small drops. But when the small drops of which a cloud consisted are united into such large drops, that no part of the atmosphere is sufficiently dense to produce a resistance able to support them, they will then fall to the earth, and constitute what we call rain. If these drops be formed in the higher regions of the atmosphere, many of them will be united before they come to the ground, and the drops of rain will be very large.

SNOW AND HAIL. Snow consists of such vapours as are frozen while the particles are small; for, if these stick together after they are frozen, the mass that is formed out of them will be of a loose texture, and form little flakes or fleeces, of a white substance, somewhat heavier than the air, and therefore will descend in a slow and gentle manner through it. Hail, which is a more compact mass of frozen water, consists of such vapours as are united into drops, and are frozen while they are falling.

THUNDER AND LIGHTNING. It has been already observed, that the atmosphere is the common receptacle of all the effluvia, or vapours, arising from different bodies. Now, when the effluvia of sulphureous and nitrous bodies meet each other in the air, there will be a strong conflict, or fermentation between them, which will sometimes be so great as to produce fire. Then, if the effluvia be combustible, the fire will run from one part to another, just as the inflammable matter happens to lie. If the inflammable matter be thin and light, it will rise to the upper part of the atmosphere, where it will flash without doing any harm; but if it be dense, it will lie near the surface of the earth, where, taking fire, it will explode with a surprising force, and by its heat rarefy and drive away the air, kill men and cattle, split trees, walls, rocks, &c. and be accompanied with terrible claps of thunder. The effects of thunder and lightning are owing to the sudden and violent agitation the air is put into, together with the force

of the explosion. Stones and bricks struck by lightning, are often found in a vitrified state. Signior Beccaria supposes that some stones in the earth, having been struck in this manner, gave rise to the vulgar opinion of the thunder-bolt. It is now generally admitted that lightning and the electrical fluid are the same.

SUN. This magnificent luminary, the great source of light, heat, and life, appears to us a circular and resplendent disk; from which appearance, and the observation of the solar spots (described below), it follows that this body has a form nearly spherical and turns round its axis once in about twenty-five and a half days, because a sphere, only can appear to the eye like a circular disk in all positions. The true relation of the sun, not only to our earth, but to all the planets of our system, has been known since the discoveries of Kepler. The primary planets, accompanied by their moons, revolve about the sun in elliptical orbits, which have but little eccentricity the sun itself being situated in a focus common to all these ellipses. His mean distance from the earth, which has been finally determined, with tolerable accuracy, by the observation of his parallax (see the subsequent part of this article), amounts, in round numbers, to about 95,000,000 miles: the sun, therefore, is above 400 times farther distant from us than the moon; and a cannon ball which moves 600 feet in each second, would require about 26 years to reach it. The apparent diameter of the sun is pretty nearly the same as that of the moon: it is somewhat above half a degree; yet, according to the various points of the earth's orbit, from which we observe the same, varies somewhat—a necessary consequence of the elliptical form of this orbit. The conclusions which we draw from the differences in the apparent magnitude of the sun as to the different distances of this body from the earth, agree perfectly with what we learn, respecting the same subject, from other sources; so that this point may be considered as well settled. The mass of the sun, which exceeds that of all the planets together 800 times is, in proportion to that of our earth, according to Piazz, as 329,630 to 1; the diameter exceeds that of the earth 112 times, the surface 12,700 times, the solid contents 1,435,000 times. The earth appears, as Biot says, by this statement, a mere grain of sand, compared to the sun, which, again, in his turn, is but a point in infinite space. Respecting the physical structure of the sun, astronomers have entertained different opinions, from times immemorial. The hypothesis of Herschel is, that the sun is an opaque body, having on its surface mountains and valleys, like the earth, the whole surrounded by an atmosphere constantly filled with luminous clouds. These sometimes open in particular places, and allow the body of the sun to be seen; hence the appearance of solar spots. This hypothesis seems to be preferable to that of Laplace (who imagines the sun to be a burning body), because it allows us to conceive that the sun is inhabited, which better agrees with the wise use made of space by a beneficent Omnipotence.

MOON is the name given to the satellites which revolve round the primary planets and illuminate them with light reflected from the sun. In common language, we mean by *moon* the particular satellite of our earth. Like the other heavenly bodies, it daily alters its apparent position among the fixed stars, and, in the course of a month, appears to make a complete revolution round the heavens, from west to east, while, at the same time, it has, like the fixed stars, an apparent daily motion from east to west. Among all the heavenly bodies, the moon is the nearest to us. Its mean distance is estimated at about thirty times the diameter of the terrestrial equator, or 237,000 miles. The point at which he approaches nearest the earth is called its *perigee*; the point of its greatest distance is called the *apogee*. It passes through both these points in each revolution. According as it is nearer to, or farther from the earth, its diameter, as seen from the earth, appears larger or smaller. At its mean distance, this amounts to 31 minutes and 9 seconds. Astronomers make the moon's actual diameter $\frac{3}{4}$ times smaller than that of the earth; therefore the superficies of the moon equals but $\frac{1}{4}$ of the earth's, and its solid contents equals but $\frac{1}{8}$.

In the moon's revolution great inequalities are remarked. These arise mostly from the strong attraction of the sun in the various positions which it assumes relatively to the earth. This was first understood after Newton's discovery of the universality of the law of gravity. Tobias Mayer published the first accurate lunar tables. As the moon completes her revolution about the earth in 27 days, 8 hours, or, more accurately, in 27 days, 7 hours, 43 minutes, 5 seconds, it passes daily, on an average, through $13^{\circ} 10' 35''$ of its course. Besides the double motion of the moon round our earth, and with the earth round the sun, it also revolves on its own axis. It completes a revolution on its own axis in the same time with its revolution round the earth, as appears from its always presenting the same side to the earth. In consequence of this remarkable coincidence, the earth must appear to a spectator on the moon to be always in the zenith. One side of the moon, moreover, never receives the reflection of the sun's rays from the earth, while the other is constantly illuminated by it; both sides, however, are equally illumined by the direct rays of the sun. Some little irregularity has been perceived in the surface of the moon

presented to the earth, its spots sometimes appearing more to the north, at others more to the south; a similar variation is perceived east and west. This phenomenon is denominated the *libration* of the moon in latitude and longitude. The causes of both have been discovered. Of all the heavenly bodies, the moon, from its comparative proximity to the earth, is the one of which most is known. That it is an opaque body, receiving its light from the sun, is evident from the phenomena of solar and lunar eclipses, but more particularly from the various phases which it presents. Even the naked eye discovers on the illuminated surface of the moon, several spots, more or less bright; and a good telescope shows us, in the bright parts on the limits of illumination, prominences and depressions, which are regarded as mountains and valleys. The numerous observations of Herschel and Schröter, through a number of years, have put the existence of these beyond dispute; Schröter has even undertaken to determine the elevation of mountains in the moon. The two heights on the southern limb, which he called *Laibnitz* and *Dörfel*, he measured by means of the shade which they cast, knowing, at the same time the sun's elevation with regard to them, and found them to be 26,630 feet high; therefore almost as high as the most elevated summits of the Himalaya. The large dark spots appear, when intersected by the frontier line of illumination, always even and without prominences. Hence they are supposed to be plains, consisting of a substance which has comparatively little power of reflecting the sun's rays. That they are seas, is not probable, since Huyghens observed great depressions in them, and Schröter, in several of these depressions, discovered evident traces of various horizontal strata, laying one upon the other, and forming a wall around them. Schröter, who measured several of these depressions, found their diameter to be from thirty feet to more than half a mile; the diameter of one, in fact, was over sixteen miles, and its depth 30,000 fathoms. The number of spots on the moon was formerly considered to be 211. Schröter has increased their number to 6000, and accurately observed and described many of them. There is no appearance of water in the moon. The depressions, with their walls and surrounding mountains, Schröter regards as craters. The large gray spots appear to him regions which have suffered less, and in which, perhaps, some vegetation exists. He has also observed other changes on the moon's surface, which he considered to be of volcanic origin. From all appearances, it would seem that the surface of the moon is still subjected to great revolutions. Perhaps it is still torn open or thrown up in prominences by violent volcanoes and earthquakes in the interior, as may have once been the case with our earth also. Such revolutions have been supposed to afford a means of accounting for the fall of meteoric stones on the surface of our earth; the power of a volcano in the moon being supposed sufficiently great to throw such masses out of the sphere of the moon's attraction into that of the earth. The shepherd Eudymion, according to Pliny, first observed the course of the moon and its changes. Hence the story of Eudymion and Diana. Even the Chaldeans considered the moon as the smallest among the heavenly bodies and the nearest to the earth; they knew that her light was borrowed, fixed her periodical phases with much accuracy, and attributed her eclipses to the shadow of the earth. That the moon was inhabited, was conjectured by Orpheus, or rather by the author of the verses which exist under his name; and Pherecydes of Ségiræ, a contemporary of Servius Tullius, is said to have determined the time of her revolution. The Pythagoreans affirmed that the moon contained mountains, cities, plants, animals and men. Anaximander knew the size of the moon, its distance from the earth, and that its light was borrowed from the sun. The spots on its surface Ptolemy considered to be seas. In modern times, this planet has occupied much of the attention of astronomers. The question whether the moon has an atmosphere has been settled by Schröter in the affirmative—See the article on the moon's atmosphere, in the first volume of Gehler's *Physikal Wörterbuch* (Leipsic, 1825)—Doctor Fraun is von Paula Grunthuisen, professor of astronomy at Munich, has, of late years, paid great attention to the moon, and his discoveries and hypotheses, though wanting confirmation, have excited much interest. In his opinion, the straight lines, often of considerable length and a parallel direction, which have been observed on its surface, and which are made up of objects resembling, in shape, a star, an inverted Z, &c., are, in fact, roads with cities, temples, dwellings, &c., At present, however, these conjectures can hardly be regarded as more than the creations of a lively imagination. The *Topographie der sichtbaren Mondoberfläche*, by W. G. Lohrmann (Leipsic, 1821, 4to), represents the elevations and colors of the moon's surface with fidelity, and in such a manner as not to be affected by the libration or the different degrees of illumination—See also Drobisch's *De vera Lunæ Figura*, and his *Symbolæ ad Selenographiam mathematicam* (Leipsic, 1826). The various appearances which the moon periodically presents in the different parts of its revolution, are termed *phases*, and arise from the different positions which its opaque mass assumes in relation to the sun and the earth. Every one knows that, at a certain period of the moon's revolution, it is invisible; at other

times, it appears of a sickle shape, then semicircular, and finally presents a complete circular disk. When the moon is between the sun and the earth (in which case the sun and moon are said to be in conjunction), it presents its unilluminated side to us and we can see nothing of it. In this state it is called the *new moon*. Soon after, it recedes from the sun, and a small part of its illuminated surface becomes visible in the evening horizon. Four days after the time of new moon, it has receded 45° from the sun; and now a portion of its illuminated surface is seen in the shape of a sickle, with the horns towards the sun. The moon now departs every day farther from the sun, moving in a direction from west to east, and therefore appears every evening nearer the eastern horizon, and the sickle-shaped figure grows daily broader. After about eight days from the time of new moon, it has departed 90° from the sun; and now shows a bright semicircular disk. In this state the almanacs say the moon is in its *first quarter*. Departing continually farther, the illuminated portion continually increases, and assumes more and more of a circular figure, until, about fifteen days after the time of new moon, when it stands directly opposite the sun, it presents a complete circular disk. In this state we call it the *full moon*. At this time, it rises when the sun sets, and shines the whole night through. From new moon to full moon, it is said to *increase*. From the day of full moon, it decreases, with each successive day, on the side most distant from the sun, as it is now approaching the sun at the same rate as it before departed. In the course of seven or eight days, it has again arrived within 90° of the sun, and now shows but half its disk on the left side, and is said to be in its *last quarter*. At this time, it rises at midnight. It now shows less and less of its illuminated surface, and finally assumes the sickle shape, with the horns, however, turned from the sun; rises later and later, and at the end of about 29 days from the time of new moon again comes into conjunction with the sun, disappears, and commences a new revolution. From full moon to new moon, it is said to *wane*. The moon, when new and full, is said to be in its *syzygies*, and its appearances at the different quarters are called *changes*. As well before as after new moon, the naked eye can discern a pale light on the portion of the disk not illumined by the sun. This is reflected from the earth; for, at the time when it is most perceptible, the sun has not yet set, in the afternoon, and in the forenoon has been up for some time. The inhabitants of the moon, therefore, at such times, see our earth as an illumined disk in the heavens, fourteen times larger than the moon appears to us.—*Age of the moon* is the number of days since the new moon, which is found by the following rule: To the exact add the number and day of the month, which will be the *Age* required, if less than thirty; and if it exceed thirty, subtract this number from it, and the remainder will be the *age*.—*Harvest moon* is a remarkable phenomenon relating to the rising of this luminary in the harvest season. During the time she is full, and for a few days before and after, in all, about a week, there is less difference in the time of her rising between any two successive nights than when she is full in any other month of the year. By this means she affords an immediate supply of light after sunset, which is very beneficial in gathering in the fruits of the earth; and hence it is, that this lunation has been termed the *harvest moon*. In order to conceive this phenomenon, it must first be considered, that the moon is always opposite to the sun when she is full; that she is full in the signs Pisces and Aries in our harvest months, these being the signs opposite to Virgo and Libra, the signs occupied by the sun about the same season; and because those parts of the ecliptic rise in a shorter space of time than others, (as may easily be shown and illustrated by the celestial globe,) the moon when she is about her full in harvest, rises with less difference of time, or more immediately after sunset, than when she is full at other seasons of the year.—*Moon dial* is a dial which shows the hours of the night by the light of the moon.

TIDE TABLE,

Showing the Actual time of High Water at the Undermentioned Places.

Moon's age.	Calcutta.	Minnichy Point.	Budge Budge.	Mysore.	Pullah.	Illoghly Point.	Diamond Har- bour.	Culpee.	Mud Point.	Kedgerie.	Saugor Roads.	Spat Buoy.	Outer	Tortoise Lgh.	Ballasore	Point Pel- mirda.	False Point.
Fall or Change.																	
1	h. 2 30	h. 0	h. 1 45	h. 1 35	h. 55	h. 13 30	h. 12 12	h. 11 35	h. 10 43	h. 35	h. 0	h. 9 39	h. 9 0	h. 0	h. 8 45	h. 8 30	h. 8 15
2	m. 18	m. 48	m. 33	m. 23	m. 44	m. 18	m. 16	m. 23	m. 33	m. 10	m. 48	m. 18	m. 48	m. 48	m. 33	m. 18	m. 9
3	h. 4 6	h. 3 36	h. 2 21	h. 3 39	h. 31	h. 16	h. 15	h. 11	h. 11	h. 23	h. 10	h. 18	h. 36	h. 36	h. 21	h. 10	h. 6
4	h. 4 54	h. 4 24	h. 4 12	h. 4 42	h. 19	h. 51	h. 24	h. 11	h. 11	h. 33	h. 12	h. 11	h. 24	h. 24	h. 11	h. 10	h. 54
5	h. 5 9	h. 5 12	h. 4 45	h. 5 15	h. 25	h. 43	h. 32	h. 12	h. 12	h. 47	h. 12	h. 12	h. 43	h. 43	h. 12	h. 11	h. 42
6	h. 5 30	h. 6 0	h. 5 33	h. 6 03	h. 35	h. 53	h. 40	h. 13	h. 13	h. 35	h. 1	h. 39	h. 48	h. 48	h. 33	h. 12	h. 30
7	h. 6 6	h. 7 36	h. 6 33	h. 7 1	h. 41	h. 43	h. 48	h. 14	h. 14	h. 23	h. 2	h. 38	h. 1	h. 1	h. 21	h. 18	h. 1
8	h. 6 45	h. 8 24	h. 7 21	h. 7 7	h. 49	h. 51	h. 56	h. 15	h. 15	h. 47	h. 3	h. 54	h. 2	h. 2	h. 29	h. 26	h. 1
9	h. 7 9	h. 9 12	h. 8 17	h. 8 25	h. 57	h. 59	h. 64	h. 16	h. 16	h. 59	h. 4	h. 61	h. 3	h. 3	h. 34	h. 31	h. 2
10	h. 7 30	h. 10 0	h. 9 45	h. 9 45	h. 55	h. 63	h. 70	h. 17	h. 17	h. 57	h. 5	h. 63	h. 4	h. 4	h. 45	h. 42	h. 3
11	h. 8 8	h. 11 48	h. 10 33	h. 10 13	h. 43	h. 30	h. 80	h. 18	h. 18	h. 55	h. 6	h. 65	h. 5	h. 5	h. 53	h. 50	h. 4
12	h. 8 18	h. 12 36	h. 11 21	h. 11 1	h. 31	h. 16	h. 86	h. 19	h. 19	h. 48	h. 7	h. 66	h. 6	h. 6	h. 62	h. 58	h. 5
13	h. 12 6	h. 1 24	h. 12 9	h. 12 11	h. 19	h. 54	h. 9	h. 20	h. 20	h. 31	h. 8	h. 67	h. 7	h. 7	h. 65	h. 61	h. 6
14	h. 1 42	h. 2 12	h. 12 57	h. 12 37	h. 12	h. 43	h. 11	h. 21	h. 21	h. 7	h. 9	h. 68	h. 8	h. 8	h. 67	h. 63	h. 7

N. B.—This Table shows the actual time of high water at, and corresponding to, the number of days after the full and change of the Moon, when not influenced by local causes, after which time, the water begins to fall, although the tide of flood continues to run for about an hour; in the same manner the water is at its lowest, nearly two hours before the ebb tide is done, and begins to flow the last hour of the ebb, subject however to some variations according to the seasons and from local causes.

THE TIDES.

1. CAUSES AND GENERAL APPEARANCES.

Those swellings and subsidings of the waters of the ocean, by which a portion of the shore is alternately flooded and left dry, and to which we give the name of *tides**, are to the inhabitants of coasts the most interesting, to sea-faring people the most useful, and to the ignorant the most inexplicable, of all the every-day occurrences of nature. The appeal which Cunniffe made to the certain and irresistible flow of the sea, when he meant to rebuke his flattering courtiers, is proof that, at a very early period of English history, the tides had drawn attention; and as nobody can notice the tides for any length of time without perceiving that, on the same days of the moon's age, they happen, at the same place, at very nearly the same hours of the day, a connexion between them and the moon could not fail to be traced. But as the cause of that connexion does not appear from the connexion itself, the unenlightened have regarded it as part of that superstitious influence which the celestial bodies have over the earth and its inhabitants.

Instead, however, of there being any thing mysterious in the matter, it is the most simple that can be; and depends upon that universal law of gravitation, in consequence of which a stone falls to the ground, or water runs down a slope.

The general conditions of the law of gravitation are these. Every body, or piece of matter gravitates towards any other piece, directly as the quantity of matter in that piece, and inversely, as the square of its distance, the distance being estimated, in the case of spherical bodies, from the centre of the one to that of the other.

Thus, for instance, a weight of 4 pounds at the surface of the earth, which is about 4000 miles distance from the centre, gravitates towards the earth, that it presses upon that which supports it, counterpoises an equal weight in a balance, or falls if it has no support, with a force of *four* pounds.

But if the same weight were raised to a height of 4000 miles, or placed at twice the distance from the centre, its weight would be diminished inversely as the square of the distance, or would be to 4 pounds as the square of 1 to the square of 2,—that is, it would be *one-fourth* of what it formerly was, or one pound. This decrease would not, however, be pointed out by a common scale beam, because the weights in both scales would be diminished at the same rate; and thus, if they balance each other at the surface of the earth, they would do the same at any weight whatever. It might, however, be measured by the flexure of a spring.

From this diminution, which takes place in the action of gravitation as the distance becomes greater, it is quite evident that, in large masses of matter, such as the earth, the sun, and the moon, the gravitation towards each other will at the points where they are nearest, be greater than the average, or that at their centres. As for instance, a quantity of water placed on that point of the earth's surface, to which the moon is directly over head, will gravitate more toward the moon than an equal quantity placed 90 degrees from the former, or at a point where the moon is in the horizon. But water is retained upon the surface of the earth by its weight or gravitation towards the mass of the earth, and the perfect freedom with which water moves, allows it always to form itself in perfect accordance with the law of gravitation. Now, the gravitation toward the moon, or the sun, acts in the opposite direction to the weight; and, therefore, by whatever portion that gravitation is increased above the average, the weight must be diminished and the water must *rise up* there till the excess of height balance the loss of weight, and an equilibrium be every where established, in those parts that are covered with water, and have a free communication with each other.

Toward every celestial body the variation must be the same in kind; but the sun, in consequence of its great mass of matter, and the moon, in consequence of its nearness to the earth, are the only ones of which the effects are perceptible.

The whole gravitation toward the sun is much greater than that toward the moon; but the mean distance of the sun is about 24,000 times the half diameter of the earth

* Professor Leslie, in the Notes to his *Treatise on Heat* gives an ingenious definition of the word 'Tide.' 'From motion seem derived our ideas of time and space, which are often inter-changeable terms. The German word *zeit*, denoting *time*, was at first expressive only of *motion*, but in Swedish it has passed into *tid*; the same with the English *tide*. The primitive sense of tide may be gathered from its compound, *noontide*, *bedside*, *tidings*, &c.'

while that of the moon is only 60 times; and as the disturbing forces are to the whole gravitations inversely as the cubes of those numbers, (they entering the proportion three times as factors,) so the disturbing force of the moon, that is, the force by which the water becomes lighter, when the moon is over head, is about $2\frac{1}{2}$ times that of the sun.

It would be out of place here to insert the calculations, which are long, though simple. But the result, stated in round numbers, is, that if the earth were all covered by the same depth of water, a tide of *two feet* would be raised at the point where the sun is directly over head, and a tide of *five feet* where the moon is so,—that is the water at each of those points would be higher by two feet in the case of the sun, and five feet in the case of the moon, than at the circumference of the hemispheres, of which those points were respectively the centres.

The tide that happens at the point nearest to any of the luminaries, or where that luminary is above the horizon is called the *upper tide*, and the opposite one is called the *under tide*. The under tide is produced in the same manner as the upper, except that it is the diminution, and not the increase of the moon's action which causes it.

If the earth were wholly covered with water, if the sun and moon were always at the same distances from it, and if the three bodies remained in the same places without motion, the two high waters of each luminary would remain at the same points, and the low water of each would be the circumference dividing the two hemispheres, of which the point nearest the luminary and the point most remote from it were the centres; and as the gravitation towards the earth would be the same at every point, there would be no means of discovering the difference of elevation. Not one of these circumstances holds, however; and therefore the want of each of them gives a different modification to the tides.

1. The real motion of the earth from west to east every 24 hours causes the high and low water of the solar tide to perform a complete revolution from east to west in twenty-four hours also.

2. The same motion of the earth, with the moon's motion round the earth from west to east also, in about 29 $\frac{1}{2}$ days, causes a complete revolution of the lunar tides from east to west in one solar day two fifty-minths, or in about 24 hours 48 $\frac{1}{2}$ minutes.

As the action of the luminary takes same time to produce its effect the high water at any point does not take place till an hour or two after the luminary has been vertical.

3. When the sun and moon are on the same points of the compass or on opposite points, then if they be so situated with regard to north and south as that a straight line passing through both their centres would pass through the centre of the earth, the high waters will fall on the same points, and the low waters on the same circumference, midway between those points.

In these cases, the high water will be the sum of the elevations, and the low water the sum of the depressions. These are called *spring tides*. It is evident that they must happen at every *new moon*, by the coincidence of both upper and under tides; at every *full moon*, by the coincidence of the upper tide of each luminary with the under tide of the other, and that they can happen at no other times.

The same cause which makes the high water of each luminary take place later than the time that luminary is vertical, makes the highest spring tide to happen a little after the new or full moon.

4. As time is reckoned by the apparent motion of the sun, the solar high water always happens at the same hour at the same place, but as the lunar high water, which is the greater, and gives a character to the whole, happens about 48 $\frac{1}{2}$ minutes later every day, it must separate eastward from the solar high water at that rate, and gradually become lower and lower till at the end of the first and third quarters of the moon, it fall on the same place with the low water of the solar tide. Then the elevation of the high water, and the depression of the low, will be both, only the difference of the solar and lunar tides and the tides will be *neap*.

During the first and third quarters of the moon, the tides will *fall off* from the spring to the neap, and during the second and fourth quarters they will *grow* from the neap to the spring.

5. The obliquity of the earth's annual path round the sun causes the sun, in summer, to appear over our latitudes, nearly 47 degrees farther north than in winter; and the obliquity of the moon's monthly path may make the new moon about 5 degrees more either north or south of the sun; and also vary the full moon to the same number of degrees from the point opposite to the sun. Those changes produce what may be called the *seasonal* variations of the tides. They take place thus:—

a. About the *equinoxes*, in March and September, the sun is near the Equator, and the moon, at the time of the spring tides, cannot be many degrees from it; therefore, the tides are then highest and most uniform in both hemispheres; highest, of course, at the Equator, where the points of high water of both luminaries are, and gradually diminishing toward the poles, where, if the earth were uniformly covered with water there would be continual low water at those seasons.

b. About midsummer, in the northern hemisphere, the sun is vertical about 22 degrees north of the Equator; and the new moon is, on the average, the same; but the full moon is on the average, as far on the south side of the Equator. Therefore about midsummer, the spring tides at new moon, will be highest in the northern hemisphere and those at full moon in the southern.

c. About mid-winter, the circumstances mentioned in the last article will be reversed.

6. The paths, or orbits, of the earth and moon are not circles, but ellipses or ovals: and, therefore, the sun and moon must be both nearer to the earth at some times than at others. The point where the earth is nearest to the sun is called its *Perihelion*, and the point where the moon is nearest to the earth is called its *perigee*. The earth being in its perihelion, causes an increase of the solar tide and the moon being in its perigee, causes an increase of the lunar; because the disturbing force increases inversely as the cube of the distance.

The perihelion takes place in a revolution of 365½ days, and the perigee in one of 29½ days; therefore, they sometimes coincide, and sometimes not; and when they do coincide it may be at any time of the moon's age. The calculation, from the *inequalities* of motion and distance, especially of the moon is intricate; but the result is, that when they coincide at a spring tide, they may augment it about one-seventh; while, when the luminaries are at their greatest distance at a spring tide, it may be diminished about one-seventh.

7. It is only on wide oceans that the regular motion of the tides from east to west can take place; for the shores of the land throw them into so many irregularities, that at some places there are no tides, at others they rise to a great height: sometimes there are double tides; and sometimes only one in twenty four hours. So that the time of high-water spring tides at any place must be found by observation; and in rivers and narrow seas, floods and storms may very much alter both the time and height of the tide. The average from high water to high water, or low water to low water, is about twelve hours, twenty-four minutes. and that from high to low, or low to high, six hours, twelve minutes; but when a current either of the sea or a river, sets one way with the tide, the way that it sets is always of the longest duration.

It must be borne in mind that, leaving the obstructions of the land out of the account, the high waters, both of the sun and the moon, are points, and that the low water of each is a circumference of the earth. From this it is evident that, if both luminaries are over the Equator, the high waters of both will be on the Equator, whatever may be their distance eastward or westward (as arising from the moon's age, or distance from the sun), and that the low waters of both will pass through the poles, at which there will, of course, be no tides. At those times there will be an extreme, or top of high water only at the Equator; and thus the two luminaries, acting directly together at spring tides, and directly opposite at neap tides, will cause the former to be higher and the latter lower than at times when one or both of the luminaries have declination from the Equator. When either of the luminaries has declination either north or south of the Equator, the upper high water of that luminary must decline as many degrees to the same side of the Equator, and the under high water the same number of degrees to the other side. In these cases there will be two latitudes on opposite sides of the Equator each distant from that by the declination and distance from each other by twice the declination round which the top of high water will revolve. At those times too, the low water of each luminary will fall as many degrees as the declination beyond the pole toward which the luminary declines, and fall the same number of degrees short of the other pole. By these means the whole tide will be lower when the luminaries have different declinations, because each will diminish the high water of the other in the direction of north and south; and the upper tides will be highest at new moon, and the under tides at full. These differences will increase, both with the declination and the latitude. At mid-summer and mid-winter they will have arrived at their maximum, and at the distance from the poles equal to the mean declination of the sun and moon, there will be only one high water in a lunar day, that is, the high waters will be about 24 hours 49½ minutes as under.

The motion of the tide is not unimpeded by an actual transfer of the whole water; for that would produce, at the Equator, a current of about one thousand miles an hour. The wave of tide is sometimes moved in one direction, while the great mass of the water is moved in the other by an under current: just as one may often see the ripple which the wind causes, blown against the current of a river.

2. COMMON RULES FOR FINDING THE TIME OF HIGH-WATER.

To determine this time, these elements are necessary:—

1. The time of high-water at full or change, is found by observation: and to be accurate, it must be the mean of many observations made at different times of the year, and in different states of the weather.

2. The moon's age on the proposed day.

3. The time after noon when the moon shall arrive at the south.

The moon's age is found, by adding the *epact* for the year, (the moon's age on the 1st of January,) to the *epact* for the month (the age of the moon on the first of the month if it had been new moon on the 1st of January,) and the day of the month. If the sum be less than a lunar month it is the moon's age; but if greater, take a lunar month from it, and the remainder is the moon's age.

The *epact* for the months are these: January 0, Feb. 2, March 1, April 2, May 3, June 4, July 5, Aug. 6, Sept. 7, Oct. 8, Nov. 9, Dec. 10.

Thus to find the moon's age for June 10, 1828.

Epact of the year . . . 14

Epact of the month . . 4

Day of the month . . . 10

—
28 days.

The moon, when new, is south at the same time with the sun, and eight-tenths of an hour nearly later for every day of her age. Therefore, multiply the moon's age by 8, take away the unit figures and multiply it by 6, for minutes; the other figures are hours afternoon. If they exceed twelve, the excess is the hour of southing on the following morning.

As, if the moon's age were 8 days, $28 \times 8 = 224$, or 22 hours, 21 minutes; that is, 21 minutes after ten the following morning.

The high water is found, by adding the time of the moon's southing to the time of spring tide in the table. As, to find the high water at Bristol for 10th June, 1828.

Supposing the tabular number for—

Bristol to be. 6 h. 36m.

Add moon's southing. 10 h. 21m.

17 hours

Subtract 12

Remains 5 o'clock.

From the variations already mentioned, as well as from local causes, these rules are not perfectly accurate; but they may serve to explain and exemplify the principles.

TABLE OF THE LONGITUDES AND LATITUDES OF SOME OF THE
PRINCIPAL TOWNS ON THE GLOBE, RECKONED FROM
THE MERIDIAN OF GREENWICH.

[IN COMPILING THIS TABLE, THE NUMBERS HAVE BEEN TAKEN TO THE NEAREST MINUTE, WHETHER OVER OR UNDER.]

Towns.	Countries.	Longitude.	Latitude.
Aberdeen....	Scotland.....	18 55' w	57' 6' N
Agen.....	France.....	0 27 E	44 13 N
Ajaccio.....	Corsica.....	8 44 E	41 55 N
Aleppo.....	Turkey.....	37 10 E	31 11 N
Alexandria....	Egypt.....	30 13 E	31 11 N
Algiers.....	Africa.....	3 5 E	36 49 N
Amiens.....	France.....	2 18 E	49 53 N
Amsterdam....	Holland.....	4 53 E	52 22 N
Angers.....	France.....	0 33 W	47 28 N
Angoulême....	Ditto.....	0 9 E	45 30 N
Antongil.....	Madagascar.....	50 24 E	15 37 N
Antwerp.....	Netherlands....	4 14 E	51 13 N
Arras.....	France.....	2 47 E	50 17 N
Aurillac.....	Ditto.....	2 27 E	44 56 N
Archangel.....	Russia.....	40 44 E	61 33 N
Astracan.....	Ditto.....	48 13 E	46 21 N
Athens.....	Greece.....	23 45 E	37 54 N
Auch.....	France.....	0 25 E	43 39 N
Auxerre.....	Ditto.....	3 35 E	47 48 N
Avignon.....	Ditto.....	4 49 E	43 57 N
Bagdad.....	Asia.....	44 25 E	33 20 N

PART I.] TERRESTRIAL LATITUDES AND LONGITUDES. LXXXIII

Towns.	Countries.	Longitude.*	Latitude.
Barcelona.....	Spain.....	2 10 E	41 29 N
Batavia.....	Java.....	106 56 E	6 13 S
Beauvais.....	France.....	2 5 E	49 26 N
Berlin.....	Prussia.....	13 22 E	52 32 N
Bielefeld.....	Prussia.....	1 25 E	47 35 N
Bombay.....	India.....	73 0 E	18 57 N
Bordeaux.....	France.....	0 34 W	44 50 N
Boston.....	America.....	70 30 W	42 22 N
Bourg.....	France.....	5 14 E	46 12 N
Bourges.....	France.....	2 24 E	47 5 N
Bremen.....	Germany.....	8 48 E	53 5 N
Breslaw.....	Silesia.....	17 2 E	51 6 N
Brest.....	France.....	4 29 W	48 23 N
Bristol.....	England.....	2 30 W	51 23 N
Brussels.....	Netherlands.....	4 22 E	50 51 N
Buenos Ayres..	America.....	53 24 W	31 37 S
Bucharest.....	Wallachia.....	25 51 E	44 19 N
Cadix.....	Spain.....	6 17 W	36 32 N
Caen.....	France.....	0 22 W	49 11 N
Cairo.....	Egypt.....	31 18 E	30 3 N
Calcutta.....	India.....	88 30 E	22 35 N
Cambridge.....	England.....	0 5 E	52 12 N
Canton.....	China.....	111 13 E	23 18 N
Cape Française..	St. Domingo.....	72 18 W	19 48 N
Cape of Good Hope	Africa.....	18 24 E	34 55 N
Carassonne.....	France.....	2 21 E	41 13 N
Carthage.....	America.....	75 30 E	10 25 N
Cassel.....	Germany.....	9 35 E	51 19 N
Cayenne.....	America.....	52 15 W	4 56 N
Châlons sur Maine..	France.....	4 23 E	48 57 N
Chandernagore...	India.....	84 30 E	22 51 N
Chartres.....	France.....	1 20 E	48 27 N
Chinmont.....	Ditto.....	5 10 E	48 6 N
Cherbourg.....	Ditto.....	1 27 W	9 38 N
Clermont Ferrent..	Ditto.....	3 5 E	45 47 N
Constantinople...	Turkey.....	28 55 E	41 1 N
Copenhagen.....	Denmark.....	22 34 E	55 41 N
Cracow.....	Poland.....	19 51 E	50 3 N
Dantzic.....	Prussia.....	18 38 E	54 21 N
Digne.....	France.....	6 11 E	44 5 N
Dover.....	England.....	1 19 E	51 8 N
Dragulgan.....	France.....	6 29 E	43 32 N
Dresden.....	Saxony.....	13 43 E	51 3 N
Dublin.....	Ireland.....	6 35 W	53 12 N
Dunkirk.....	France.....	2 22 E	5 2 N
Edinburgh.....	Scotland.....	3 14 W	55 57 N
Evreux.....	France.....	1 9 E	49 0 N
Florence.....	Italy.....	11 16 E	43 47 N
Forx.....	France.....	1 37 E	42 48 N
Frankford on the Maine..	Germany.....	8 36 E	50 7 N
Gap.....	France.....	6 5 E	44 34 N
Gap.....	Switzerland.....	6 5 E	46 12 N
Genoa.....	Italy.....	8 58 E	44 25 N
Gibraltar.....	Spain.....	5 19 W	36 6 N
Goa.....	India.....	73 45 E	15 31 N
Gorce, Island of	Senegal.....	17 15 W	14 40 N
Gotha.....	Saxony.....	10 44 E	50 56 N
Greenwich.....	England.....	0 0 E	51 29 N
Greenoble.....	France.....	5 41 E	45 11 N
Hamburg.....	Germany.....	9 59 E	53 33 N
Havana, I. of Cuba	America.....	82 13 W	23 9 N
Horn, Cape.....	Ditto.....	67 21 W	55 58 S
Ispahan.....	Persia.....	51 12 E	32 25 N
Jackson, Port... ..	New Holland.....	153 12 E	34 0 S
Jussieu.....	Asiatic Turkey.....	33 0 E	31 48 N
Kasai.....	Russia.....	49 20 E	55 48 N
Königsberg.....	Prussia.....	20 29 E	54 42 N
Lyon.....	France.....	3 38 E	46 34 N
Lviv.....	Ditto.....	0 46 W	48 4 N
Lille.....	Ditto.....	3 5 E	50 38 N
Lima.....	Peru.....	77 7 W	12 3 S
Lisbon.....	France.....	1 16 E	45 50 N
Lisbon.....	Portugal.....	9 9 W	36 42 N
London, St. Paul's..	England..... (nearly)	0 5 W	51 31 N
Lyons.....	France.....	4 50 E	45 46 N
Macao.....	China.....	113 35 E	22 13 N
Macon.....	France.....	4 15 E	46 18 N

Towns.	Countries.	Longitude.	Latitude.
Trieste.....	Austria.....	14° 4'	45° 46' N
Trincomalee	Ceylon.....	81 12 E	8 23 N
Troyes.....	France.....	4 5 E	48 18 N
Tripolite.....	Africa.....	13 12 E	32 53 N
Tulle.....	France.....	1 54 E	45 16 N
Tunis.....	Africa.....	10 11 E	36 43 N
Turin.....	Piedmont.....	7 40 E	45 4 N
Uraniburg.....	Denmark.....	12 13 E	55 35 N
Valence.....	France.....	4 54 E	41 56 N
Vannes.....	Brittany.....	2 45 E	47 30 N
Venice.....	Italy.....	12 21 E	45 26 N
Versailles.....	France.....	2 7 E	48 48 N
Vicenza.....	Austria.....	17 23 E	46 13 N
Wadhvys.....	Lapland.....	31 7 E	70 22 N
Warsaw.....	Poland.....	21 4 E	52 14 N
Washington.....	America.....	77 0 W	38 55 N
Wilna.....	Poland.....	25 18 E	54 41 N
Yakutsk.....	Siberia.....	129 52 E	62 3 N
Yarmouth.....	England.....	1 40 W	52 55 N

LONGITUDES AND LATITUDES OF PLACES IN INDIA.

Towns.	Countries.	Longitude.	Latitude.
Agra.....	Agra.....	78° 2'	27° 11'
Ahmedabad.....	Goojurat.....	73 0	23 0
Ahmednuggur.....	Aurangabad.....	73 0	23 35
Altoor.....	Salem.....	78 48	11 40
Ajmere.....	Rajwarra.....	71 53	26 28
Akola.....	Berar.....	74 10	21 53
Akuleote.....	Beeder.....	76 18	17 30
Akyab.....	Arracan.....	93 0 ?	20 13 ?
Allahabad.....	Allahabad.....	81 48	25 26
Alleppee.....	Cochin.....	76 25	9 39
Allyghur.....	Agra.....	77 59	27 56
Allypurgur or Mogulietal.....	Allahabad.....	83 46 ?	25 14 ?
Ahmoul.....	Kumoon.....	79 37	29 36
Ainulhar.....	Khandeesh.....	75 12	21 5
Anantapore.....	Balaghaut.....	77 41	14 41
Anjanwel.....	Bejapoor.....	73 18	17 34
Anopahubur.....	Agra.....	78 20	24 12
Arcot.....	Carnatic.....	79 25	12 51
Arnee.....	Carnatic.....	77 58	20 5
Arrah.....	Bahar.....	81 10	25 35
Aska.....	Circars.....	81 48	19 35
Asserghur.....	Khandeesh.....	76 24	21 30
Avanashy.....	Combutoor.....	77 21	11 17 ?
Aurangabad.....	Aurangabad.....	75 35	19 50
Azimghur.....	Allahabad.....	83 11	26 5
Babypore.....	Bengal.....		
Banially.....	Bengal.....		
B. Kergunge.....	Bengal.....	89 20	22 42
B. ar.....	Bahar.....	85 46	25 28
Butool.....	Gandwana.....	77 59	21 51
Balasore.....	Orissa.....	86 51	21 30
Bancootah.....	Bengal.....	86 54 ?	23 11 ?
Bhobilah.....	Bengal.....		
Bongung.....	Bengal.....	89 10	23 20
Banda.....	Allahabad.....	80 19	25 30
Bangalore.....	Mysore.....	77 39	13 58
Barasut.....	Bengal.....	88 33 ?	22 42 ?
Barilly.....	Delhi.....	79 55	28 28
Barode.....	Guzerat.....	73 23	23 21
Barischnoor.....	Bengal.....	88 24 ?	22 43 ?
Basch.....	Aurangabad.....	78 52	19 30
Bagully.....	Balaghaut.....	78 0 ?	13 42 ?
Bagoudee.....	Bengal.....	88 51 ?	22 34 ?
Banda.....	Agra.....	77 15	26 57

Towns.	Countries.	Longitude.	Latitude.
Vienna	Austria	16° 4' N	48° 8' N
Colombo	Ceylon	81° 19' E	6° 58' N
Frankfurt	France	9° 5' E	50° 15' N
Algiers	Africa	13° 12' E	36° 45' N
Paris	France	1° 54' E	48° 45' N
Tunis	Africa	10° 11' E	36° 45' N
Turin	Piedmont	7° 40' E	45° 45' N
Oraniburg	Denmark	12° 49' E	55° 55' N
Valence	France	4° 54' E	44° 55' N
Vannes	Ditto	9° 45' E	47° 30' N
Venice	Italy	12° 21' E	45° 35' N
Versailles	France	2° 7' E	48° 45' N
Vienna	Austria	17° 23' E	48° 15' N
Warsbuis	Lapland	31° 7' E	70° 22' N
Warsaw	Poland	21° 8' E	52° 14' N
Washington	America	77° 0' W	38° 55' N
Wilna	Poland	25° 18' E	54° 41' N
Yakutsk	Siberia	129° 59' E	63° 1' N
Yarmouth	England	1° 40' E	53° 55' N

LONGITUDES AND LATITUDES OF PLACES IN INDIA.

Towns.	Countries.	Longitude.	Latitude.
Agra	Agra	78° 2'	27° 11'
Ahmedabad	Goojurat	72° 0'	23° 0'
Ahmednaggar	Aurangabad	73° 0'	23° 35'
Ahtoor	Salem	75° 48'	11° 40'
Ajmer	Rajwarra	74° 53'	26° 28'
Akola	Berar	74° 10'	24° 52'
Akulcote	Boeder	76° 18'	17° 30'
Alych	Arracan	83° 0'	20° 13'
Allahabad	Allahabad	81° 48'	25° 26'
Alleppe	Cochin	76° 25'	9° 30'
Allypaur	Agra	77° 59'	27° 56'
Allynuggur or Mogulferai	Allahabad	82° 46'	25° 14'
Almorah	Kumaon	79° 37'	29° 35'
Amulnair	Khandeesh	75° 13'	21° 5'
Anantapore	Baleghaut	77° 41'	15° 41'
Angamwei	Bejapoor	73° 18'	17° 33'
Angpeshkur	Agra	78° 30'	25° 28'
Arcoi	Carnatic	79° 25'	12° 55'
Arnee	Carnatic	77° 58'	20° 5'
Arrah	Bihar	84° 40'	25° 25'
Asht	Clifton	84° 48'	19° 35'
Astrakhan	Khandeesh	78° 34'	31° 30'
Aurangabad	Combatoor	77° 21'	11° 17'
Aurangabad	Aurangabad	75° 35'	19° 55'
Bahadur	Allahabad	83° 11'	25° 5'
Bahadur	Bengal		
Bahadur	Bengal	89° 30'	23° 43'
Bahadur	Bahar	85° 46'	25° 59'
Bahadur	Madhyama	77° 59'	31° 51'
Bahadur	Orissa	86° 54'	21° 30'
Bahadur	Bengal	86° 54'	23° 14'
Bahadur	Bengal		
Bahadur	Bengal	80° 40'	25° 20'
Bahadur	Allahabad	80° 19'	25° 25'
Bahadur	Mysore	77° 39'	25° 25'
Bahadur	Bengal	86° 33'	25° 25'
Bahadur	Delhi	79° 30'	25° 25'
Bahadur	Guzerat	73° 23'	25° 25'
Bahadur	Bengal	84° 24'	25° 25'
Bahadur	Aurangabad	75° 25'	25° 25'
Bahadur	Baleghaut	76° 0'	15° 25'
Bahadur	Bengal	83° 31'	25° 25'
Bahadur	Agra	77° 15'	25° 25'

Towns.	Countries.	Longitude.	Latitude.
Beaulah	Bengal	89° 38'	24° 6'
Bejjapoor	Bengal	75 48	16 50
Beerbhoom	Bengal	87 36?	23 48?
Belgaum	Bengal	83 26	18 35
Bellary	Malaghaut	76 59	15 9
Benares	Allahabad	82 40	25 20
Berhampore	Bengal	88 20	24 5
Berhampore	Circars	84 30	19 14
Bowur	Ajmere	74 23?	26 04'
Bexoarah	Circars	80 40	16 35
Bhagulpore	Behar	87 8	25 11
Bhowdly	Aurungabad	73 53?	19 18?
Bhilsah	Malwa	77 51	23 37
Bhooleeah or Noacolly	Bengal	91 12?	22 52?
Bhoj	Cutch	69 58	23 15
Bhopawur	Malwa	75 5	22 36
Bhopaul	Malwa	77 30	23 0
Bhurtpore	Agra	77 32	27 15
Bijnipatam	Circars	83 33	17 52
Bishnath	Assam	79 34	29 54
Bisly	Mysore	75 50?	12 42?
Biznore	Delhi	78 9	29 23
Bogra	Bengal	89 26	21 50
Bugwangola	Bengal	84 26	21 21
Bolarum	Hyderabad	78 42'	17 38?
Bomhay	Aurungabad	72 55	18 58
Bolundshahur	Delhi	77 55	24 24
Boultoily	Bengal	84 20?	24 37?
Broach	Guzerat	73 8	21 47
Bugwah	Bengal	89 40?	25 13?
Burdwan	Bengal	87 51	23 11
Burkaghur	Behar	85 30?	24 19?
Burkee	Behar	85 30?	24 17?
Buxar	Behar	83 55	25 32
Bugchurah	Bengal		
Boorianpore	Khandesh	76 21	20 55
Cheylussa	Oussa	86 0'	22 36?
Cachar	Cachar	92 41	24 55
Chitwee	Malabar	76 8	10 31
Calcutta	Bengal	88 21	22 36
Calicut	Malabar	75 53	11 15
Calimere Point	Carnatic	79 51'	10 23?
Callian	Malaghaut	77 10	14 31
Calpee	Agra	79 41	26 10
Cannanore	Malabar	75 25	11 51
Caranoly	Carnatic	79 59	12 31
Caroor	Coimbatore	78 9	10 50
Catmandou	Nepaul	85 10?	27 42
Cawnpore	Allahabad	80 12	26 30
Chanderuagore	Bengal	84 30	22 40
Chandore	Khandeish	74 17	20 21
Chickacole	Circars	84 55	18 15
Chingleput	Carnatic	80 3	12 39
Chirra Poonjee	Bengal	91 30	25 17?
Chattagong	Bengal	91 42	22 22
Chittledroog	Mysore	76 40	11 14
Chittoor	Carnatic	79 11	13 11
Chizar	Allahabad	82 54	25 9
Chundpore	Delhi	77 39	30 41
Chuprah	Behar	84 55	25 48
Chutterpore	Allahabad	85 36	23 38
Cochin	Cochin	76 17	9 59
Coimbatore	Coimbatore	77 1	11 0
Colgong	Behar	87 18	25 15
Combacorum	Carnatic	79 35	10 51
Commercolly	Bengal	89 20	23 51
Condapilly	Circars	80 36	16 40
Conjeveram	Carnatic	79 57	12 51
Coutta	Bengal	87 30	21 49
Coochbehar	Bengal	89 22	26 18
Coomanah	Bengal		
Coringa	Circars		
Cotampatty	Carnatic	79 14	9 50
Cotapuram	Malabar	75 38	11 48
Cotyam	Cochin	76 37	9 38
Cudalore	Carnatic	79 50	11 11

See T.

Ceram.

Towns.	Countries.	Longitude.	Latitude.
Caddayah	Balaghaut	78° 54'	14° 32'
Culnah	Bengal	88 23	23 13
Culneah	Bengal	89 32	22 50
Cumbum	Balaghaut	79 11	15 34
Cuttack	Orissa	86 5	20 27
Coringa	Circars	82 18	16 50
Coel	Agra	74 11	27 53
Durandah	Behar	85 35 ?	23 27 ?
Durbangah	Behar	85 56	26 9
Daera	Bengal	90 29	23 43
Damaun	Guzerat	73 51	20 26
Dapoolce	Bejapoor	73 18	17 56 ?
Darampoory	Carnatic	78 15	13 13
Datjeeling	Bengal	88 25	27 0
Deesa	Guzerat	96 30	16 59
Delhi	Delhi	77 18	28 40
Deyrah Dhoon	Gurwal	77 56 ?	30 22 ?
Dharwar	Bejapoor	78 40	22 22
Dhoolia	Khandeish	74 59	21 0
Dhoomow	Malwah	79 10 ?	23 44 ?
Diamond Harbour	Bengal	88 06 ?	22 06 ?
Dinajepore	Bengal	88 11	25 38
Dinapore	Behar	85 3	25 38
Dindigul	Carnatic	78 2	10 18
Dum-Dum	Bengal	88 21	22 38
Dowlutpoor	Bengal	71 8	28 18
Dmdpoor	Bengal	89 26	23 10
Duhoroala	Bengal		
Ellichpore	Behar	77 31	21 11
Ellore	Circars	81 9	16 41
Eriode	Comibatoor	77 18	11 20
Eta	Agra	78 11	27 34
Etawah	Agra	78 59	26 45
Essackapattam	Circars		Agra.
Furcedpore	Bengal	79 38	28 13
Farruckabad or Puttyghur	Agra	79 38	27 23
Puttypoor	Allahabad	80 19	25 56
Ferozepore	Delhi	74 35	30 55
Gujam	Circars	85 10	19 21
Gharceepore	Allahabad	83 33	25 35
Goa	Bejapoor	73 59	15 30
Goorgong	Delhi	75 15	21 20
Gooty	Balaghaut	77 13	15 8
Gopulpore	Circars	85 08	19 09
Goruckpore	Oude	83 18	26 41
Gowahatty	Assam	90 40	26 0
Gualparah	Assam	90 40	26 9
Gunga Khair	Aurangabad ?	77 12 ?	18 58 ?
Guntoor	Circars	80 32	16 21
Guthal	Bengal	87 39 ?	22 38 ?
Gwallior	Agra	78 4	26 17
Gyah	Behar	77 58	33 31
Goomsoor	Circars	84 58	19 52
Gurwarra	Gundawarra		See Narsingpore.
Hameerpore	Allahabad	80 05 ?	26 00 ?
Hansi	Delhi	75 57	29 6
Hanper	Delhi	77 50	28 44
Hamreebaugh	Behar	85 25	24 0
Herrapore	Allahabad	79 22	26 20
Hingolee	Budor	77 00 ?	19 43 ?
Hissar	Delhi	75 41	29 10
Hooghly	Bengal	88 30	22 55
Honore	Canara	74 33	14 18
Hospet	Balagh. at	77 38	15 35
Hurryhar	Mysore	75 59	14 31
Hursole	Guzerat	73 02	23 21
Hussingabad	Gundwana	75 50	22 45
Huttah	Malwah	79 38	21 8
Hydrabad	Hydrabad	78 32	17 28
Hauzeekung	Bengal		
Jamnec	Allahabad	79 40	23 2
Jaloun	Agra	79 19	26 9
Jeculloo	Circars	80 18 ?	16 00 ?
Jechoora	Bengal	88 50 ?	23 00 ?
Jndore	Malwa	76 14	18 49
Jugram or Coringa	Circars	82 18	16 45
Jaulnah	Aurangabad	76 8	13 52

Towns.	Countries.	Longitude.	Latitude.
Jaunpore	Allahabad	70° 46'	29° 14'
Jaugunge or Moorshedabad.	Bengal	88 15	24 11
Jellalabad	Delhi	83 23	25 51
Jelavore	Bengal	87 13	21 50
Jey pore	Ajmeer	76 23	20 42
Jorehaut	Assam	94 7	26 47
Jubulpore	Gundwana	79 50	25 10
Juggumpet	Circars	82 02 1	17 08 1
Junialpore	Bengal	89 55	24 56 1
Junnapul	Ditto		
Jenoyeduho	Ditto		
Joynagore	Ditto		
Jessore	Ditto	89 15	23 7
Kaira	Guzerat	78 3	25 31
Kaludghee	Bejapoor	75 43 1	18 51 2
Kamptie	Gundwana	79 15 1	21 15 1
Karikal	Carnatic	79 53	10 55
Kedgerce	Bengal	83 38	25 25
Keranoor	Carnatic	78 45 1	11 34 1
Keerpoy	Bengal	87 39	22 43
Khanduala	Amungabad	74 30	18 45 1
Khasgung	Agra	78 12	27 50 1
Khosaulpore	Bengal	88 20 1	23 43 1
Khyuk Phyou	Arracan	93 01 1	19 12 1
Khmedy	Circars	84 10	18 40
Kircumbady	Carnatic	79 32 1	13 57 1
Kirkree	Aurangabad	73 52 1	18 35 1
Kishore Saugor	Ajmeer	76 12 1	21 51 1
Kutah	Ajmeer	75 53	25 10
Kottingherry	Coimbatore	76 58 1	11 28 1
Kuneir	Aurangabad	75 21 1	20 17 1
Kurar	Bejapoor	71 10 1	17 16 1
Kurnal	Delhi	76 58	29 30
Kurnool	Balaghaut	78 7	15 09
Landore	Gurliwal	78 10 1	30 30 1
Loodianah	Delhi	75 55	30 51
Lohoghat	Kumaon	80 20 1	29 21
Luckeepore	Bengal	91 45 1	23 07 1
Lucknow	Oude	80 58	26 53
Maddapollum	Circars	81 45	16 24
Madras	Carnatic	80 22	13 1
Madura	Carnatic	78 13	9 57
Mahableshwar	Aurangabad	73 46 1	17 57
Mahidpore	Malwah	75 52 1	23 31
Maldah	Bengal	88 11 1	25 08 1
Malwan	Bejapoor	73 31	16 3
Mangalore	Canara	76 53	12 52
Manuntoddy	Malabar	76 22 1	11 45 1
Mausipatam	Circars	81 11	16 10
Maunbhoom	Bengal	86 32 1	23 09 1
Meerut	Delhi	77 42	28 59
Merera	Malabar	75 50	12 02
Mhar	Cutch	68 56	23 32
Mhow	Malwa	75 41 1	23 36 1
Midnapore	Bengal	87 20	23 26
Mirzapore	Allahabad	90 10	24 05
Methenkote	Moollan	70 48	28 15
Moudalad	Beeder	76 50 1	18 48 1
Monegalah	Hyderabad	79 16 1	17 28 1
Monghyr	Bihar	86 29	25 2
Normidabad	Delhi	80 5	26 57
Mozuffernuggur	Delhi	77 41 1	29 26 1
Mhow Bundelcund	Bundelcund	85 29	25 47
Muctul	Hyderabad	77 35 1	18 43 1
Mulligam	Khandesh	71 36	20 31
Mulaleysir	Malwa	75 47	22 12
Munialpore	Munipore	93 55 1	24 48 1
Muttra	Agra	81 20	21 36
Mymensing	Bengal	90 0 1	24 46
Mynpoorie	Agra	75 54	27 14
Mahamulpoor	Bengal		
Mumott	Hyderabad	79 20 1	17 40 1
Nagricul	Carnatic	77 38	8 30
Nagereoil	Carnatic	79 40	13 20
Nagery	Carnatic	79 54	10 45
Nagore	Carnatic	79 8	21 9
Nagpoor	Gundwana		

Towns.	Countries.	Longitude.	Latitude.
Nadiopet	Circars	79° 55'	139 47' ?
Nalchitty	Bengal	90 25 1	22 50
Nassick	Aurangabad	73 54	19 55
Necinack	Malwa	75 0	24 29
Neermal	Becker	78 26	19 8
Negapatam	Carnatic	79 54	10 45
Nellore	Carnatic	80 3	14 28
Nepaul	See Cat mandoo.		
Nepaul	Nepaul	80 15 ?	13 12 1
Nepumbauk	Carnatic	92 50 ?	26 26 1
Nowgong	Assam	84 28 1	20 03 1
Nowgama	Circars	84 07 1	24 30 1
Nubbenugur	Bihar	87 22	23 28
Nuddea	Bengal	78 20	29 37
Nujehad	Delhi	69 16	23 09
Nursingpore or Guriawarra	Gundwana	75 14	21 5
Nusserabad	Ajmere	68 50 1	22 58 1
Nyasul	Bengal	81 6 1	17 06 1
Nursapore	Circars	77 36	13 25
Nundy droog	Mysore	82 14	16 44
Neelputty	Circars	88 40	21 25
Nohutta	Bengal	90 15	23 39
Nabobguage	Bengal	80 7	15 31
Ongole	Carnatic	74 14	24 58
Odeypore	Ajmeer	75 52	23 11
Ojjen	Malwah		
Oolunderpet	Benar	77 48	20 52
Oumrawutty	Bengal		
Oumunabad	See Rajmahal.		
Oussour	Mysore	75 0	15 40
Oota daund	Coimbatore ?	76 43 1	11 37 1
Padgaun	Aurangabad	71 23 1	17 57 1
Palampur	Gujarat	72 22	21 13
Palancotta	Carnatic	79 37	8 35
Palaveriam	Carnatic	80 20 1	12 54 1
Pampit	Delhi	76 15	29 25
Panwell	Aurangabad	73 15	18 59
Patna	Bihar	85 15	25 37
Palghaut	Malabar	76 38	10 45
Pyakeroypet	Circars	82 51 1	17 15 1
Pecheet	Delhi	79 43	28 42
Penn	Delhi	73 10	18 43
Pettapatam	Aurangabad	76 9	12 20
Pertabghur	Mysore	71 57 1	21 09 1
Petoroghur	Ajmeer	80 4 1	29 36 1
Pondigul	Kumaon	79 39	17 04 1
Pondicherry	Hyderabad	79 51	11 57
Poonah	Carnatic	71 0	18 31
Poonamallee	Aurangabad	80 8	13 02
Poondy	Carnatic	81 40	18 14
Poorce	Circars	85 51	19 26 1
Poossa	Orissa	85 46 1	26 01 1
Porto Novo	Bihar	79 51	11 31
Pubna	Carnatic	91 32	21 32
Pulicat	Bengal	80 23	13 24
Punderpore	Carnatic	75 21	17 40
Purneah	Bejapoor	87 32	25 39
Puttahal	Bengal ?	90 58 ?	23 11 ?
Putealee or Sirpoorah	Bengal ?	78 52 ?	27 50 ?
Quilon	Agia	76 39	8 53
Ragapoor	Travancore		
Rajamundry	Circars	81 0 1	17 07 1
Rajote	Circars	81 50	17 01
Rajmahal	Gujarat	70 53 ?	22 05 ?
Rainapattam	Bengal	87 43	25 02
Ramorad	Carnatic	80 07	15 00 1
Ramree	Carnatic	74 55	9 13
Rewah	Arracan	93 30 1	19 00 1
Rewarry	Allahabad	81 19	21 33
Rhotuck	Delhi	76 25	28 17
Rogonathpore	Delhi	76 36	28 51
Royacotta	Behar	77 00	26 00
Rungpore	Salern	78 06	12 23
Rutnagherry	Bengal	80 22	25 43
Ryepore	Bejapoor	73 25	17 02
Ruarampore	Bengal	83 13	21 15
Rohithpore	Gundwana	79 23	28 56
Sadrus	Delhi		
	Bengal	80 13	12 30
	Carnatic		

<i>Towns.</i>	<i>Countries.</i>	<i>Longitude.</i>	<i>Latitude.</i>
Shaharunpore	Delhi	77° 26'	29° 56'
Sahaswan	Agra	78 42 1	28 08 1
St. Thomas' Mount	Carnatic	80 20 1	12 37 1
Salem	Salem	78 14	11 41
Sambur	Ajmer	71 57	26 53
Sambalotta	Chittis	82 17	17 14
Sandoway	Aracan	91 06 1	18 12 1
Santipore	Bengal	80 50	26 0
Serungpore	Malwah	76 35	23 38
Sassaram	Bahar	83 59	21 59
Saugor	Malwah	78 17	23 48
Secundrabad	Hyderabad	78 33 1	17 30 1
Bedashagur	Canna	71 09	14 51
Serah	Mysore	76 58	13 11
Setapore	Oude	80 32 1	27 43 1
Schore	Malwa	77 11	23 15
Seprce	Agia	77 10	25 25 1
Seonie	Gundwana	79 55	22 03
Serampore	Bengal	90 35	23 03
Seringapatam	Mysore	76 17	12 20
Seroor	Aurangabad	74 30	18 50
Serowie	Ajmer	73 15	21 52
Sevendroog	Bejapoor	73 15	17 46
Shazulpore	Alibabad	81 23	25 10
Shajehanpore	Delhi	78 9	28 52
Shivally	Carnatic	79 53 1	11 12 1
Shergoffy	Bahar	81 55	24 32
Shekohabad	Agra	78 36	27 07
Sholapore	Aurangabad	76 00 1	17 12 1
Sigouly	Bahar	81 48 1	26 48 1
Sirdhandi	Delhi	77 37	29 08
Sinla	Delhi 1	77 09 1	31 06 1
Sittarah	Bejapoor	71 12	17 42
Soomoderghur	Bengal	88 17	23 18 1
Sootool	Bengal	87 4 1	23 37 1
Sulathoo	Delhi 1	76 50	30 57
Suckreegully	Bengal	87 42 1	25 09 1
Sultangunge	Benares	83 26 1	25 18 1
Sultanpore, B.	Oude	82 00	26 18
Sutchulpore	Gundwana	83 15	21 21
Soorut (Surat)	Guzerat	73 07	21 11
Surdah	Bengal	88 50	21 18
Sylhet	Bengal	91 40	24 55
Sursah	Bengal	91 40	24 55
Tanjore	Carnatic	79 14	10 49
Tanna	Aurangabad	74 13	15 37
Tarpantry	Malabar	78 10 1	11 19 1
Tellecherry	Malabar	75 34	11 18
Texpore	Assam	92 30 1	26 11 1
Timdevaam	Carnatic	79 50	12 15
Typperah Comillah	Bengal	91 02	24 28
Tirhoot Mozufferpore	Bahar	85 27	26 14
Tranquebar	Carnatic	79 51 1	10 56 1
Tripsore	Carnatic	79 59	13 09
Trichinopoly	Carnatic	78 46	10 52
Trevaridra	Travancore	77 9	8 30
Tulleh	Aurangabad	73 17	18 15
Tamlook	Bengal	88 02	22 17
Toticoon	Carnatic	74 36	8 57
Vadumbuddy	Salem	78 45	19 43
Vellore	Salem	80 6	15 21
Vemboorottah	Carnatic	79 37 1	9 18 1
Vencottagcherry	Salem	79 40	13 58
Vingorla	Bejapoor	73 11	15 53
Vizagapatam	Circars	83 24	17 42
Vizadroog	Bejapoor	73 28	16 32 1
Vizanagram	Circars	83 32	18 03
Umballa	Delhi	76 41	30 23
Udul	Bengal	87 06	23 32 1
Waliajabad	Carnatic	79 55	19 48
Yanau	Circars	82 18 1	16 49 1

REMARKS ON THE WEATHER.

ON THE BAROMETER.

This instrument, as commonly met with, is very imperfectly constructed; but, nevertheless, will answer tolerably well the purposes of a weather-glass. People, in general, pay too much attention to the words *fair*, *rain*, *stormy*, &c., engraven upon the scale; and it is a common error to imagine that, as long as the mercury, or the index which marks its course, points to those expressions, the weather will be in accordance with them. The most important fact, however, to be ascertained in making an observation is, whether the mercury is in the act of rising or falling; as, if it ascends, although the index point to the word *rain*, it is a much surer indication of fine weather than when the index points to *fair*, and the metal descends. The point may generally be ascertained by gently tapping the instrument; which, freeing the mercury from a slight adhesion to the glass, allows its free motion, and instantly shows its upward or downward tendency.

The attention should also be directed to the number of inches, and parts of an inch engraven upon the scale, with which the level of the mercury or the index coincides: these denote the length of the column of metal which a column of the air, of equal base, at the moment is capable of supporting; and, consequently, the weight of the latter.* The average height of this column for the month is recorded in the register, as well as its range, from which the two extreme points of its course may be calculated, to which it rarely reaches. Rain is most plentiful, and thunder most frequent, when the quicksilver fluctuates a little below the average. If it descend rapidly and considerably below this point, storms of wind are indicated, while, in proportion as it rises above the same point, the probability of fair weather increases. Settled weather must not be expected while the column of mercury is below its mean height for the month. Sudden and considerable changes in either direction are commonly followed by fair or foul weather equally transient; while a steady rise from day to day of about a tenth of an inch in twenty-four hours, or a prolonged fall in the same proportion (either of them passing the mean point), may generally be trusted as prognostics of continued fair weather or rain.

It may now perhaps be asked in what way the varying weight of the atmosphere is connected with the changes of the weather, and what produces this variation of weight? These are questions which have long puzzled philosophers: and many erroneous solutions have been given of the problem. By some, the increase of weight has been supposed to proceed from the quantity of water dissolved in the air: this is, however, refuted by the simple fact, that when the barometer stands highest, the air is most dry; and, on the contrary, rain generally occurs when the atmosphere is light. Others, again, have attributed the phenomenon to a centrifugal force communicated to the wind by the rotatory motion of the earth. The question is certainly very difficult and complicated; but we trust that some idea may be formed of the true cause of the rise and fall of the barometer from the following explanation.

It may be demonstrated that, owing to the unequal distribution of heat upon the surface of our globe, and the gradual decrease of temperature from the equator to the poles, the elastic fluids of the atmosphere must perpetually circulate between the colder and the hotter points; flowing from the former to the latter on the surface of the earth, and returning from the latter to the former in upper opposite currents. Now it is clear that, if such be the fact, the barometer weighs the pressure of these two combined currents at any given point; and as long as they balance one another, that is to say, as long as an equal quantity of air is brought by one stream to the base of the perpendicular column to what is carried off by the other from its summit, so long will their combined weights be unchanged. But should any cause, partially acting, check the course of one, without at the same time impeding that of the other, the balance will be destroyed, and the barometer, by its rise or fall, will mark the amount of the disturbance. Owing to various causes, but chiefly to the unequal distribution of water and land upon the surface of the earth, the course of the winds is by no means so regular as is assumed above, but this grand system of balancing currents certainly results, although masked in particular regions by circumstances, most of which, however, give rise to minor systems of compensating currents, to which, as concerns the barometer, the same remarks will apply. Any one, indeed, may convince himself that such systems prevail in the atmosphere by watching the progress of the clouds; and in this way he will often be able to detect more than two such currents existing together. Now, while he is watching their courses, let him for a moment suppose that the baro-

* Hence is derived the name of the instrument from two Greek words, signifying measure of weight.

meter is perfectly stationary, and then let him imagine one of the streams of air before him suddenly checked; the others will continue to flow on for a time in their primary directions, on account of their original impulse; and the barometer, he will conceive, must fall, because more air is carried off above it than is compensated by the current which originally maintained the balance; and as a deficiency of the aerial fluid is thus produced in one part of the atmosphere, an equivalent accumulation must at the same time result in some other part.

And we need not be at a loss to discover a cause quite competent to produce the unequal effects upon the currents of the atmosphere contemplated above. Mingled with the atmosphere of permanent gases, an invisible atmosphere of steam is constantly rising from the surface of the globe, varying in force with the temperature of the waters from which it emanates. This vapour rises unchanged till in the gradually decreasing temperature of the air, it arrives in the upper regions at a degree of cold by which it is condensed, and, becoming visible, assumes the form of clouds. In the act of condensation, however, an immense quantity of heat is set free which was previously combined with the steam in a latent form; and thus, acting upon the surrounding air, expands it, and gives an additional, but unequal impulse, to the current in which the phenomena occur. The clouds, again, are themselves subject to evaporation, and the vapour is carried to still higher regions, where another precipitation takes place; till at length large masses of the atmosphere have the natural progression of their temperature changed, and their currents altered, or perhaps reversed. The increased temperature of the air is accompanied by a great increase in the force and quantity of the steam; the final precipitation of which takes place in the form of rain, and the atmosphere returns to its mean state through the influence of wind, which restore the original balance. The order of the phenomena corresponds with the facts, that the barometer is most steady when the weather is clear, and fluctuates most with clouds and rain; and also explains the reason why, in the greater disturbances of the aerial ocean, local deficiencies of the elastic fluid are restored by winds whose force is nearly proportioned to the vacuum which they supply.

The connexion between the motions of the permanent atmosphere and the variable atmosphere of steam which mingles with it, and is perpetually acting upon it, leads us naturally to make a few observations.

ON THE HYGROMETER.

When consulted as a weather glass, with a view of predicting the greater or less probability of rain or other atmospheric changes, two things are to be principally attended to—the difference between the dew-point and the temperature of the air, and which is denoted in the register by the term *degree of dryness*, and the variations of the dew-point. In general, the chance of rain or other precipitation of moisture from the air may be regarded as in inverse proportion to the degree of dryness. But in making this estimate, regard must be had to the time of day at which the observation is made. In settled weather the dryness of the air increases with the diurnal heat, and diminishes with its decline, for the dew-point remains nearly stationary. consequently, a less difference at morning or evening is equivalent to a greater in the middle of the day.

But to render the observation most completely prospective regard must be had to the movement of the dew-drop, and its accordance with the *mean* of the month, or rather with the *mean* of the prevailing wind, as registered in the monthly tables. As the elasticity of the vapour rises above or falls below the mean, so does the probability of the formation and continuation of rain increase or diminish. An increasing difference, therefore, between the temperature of the air and the temperature of the point of condensation, accompanied by a fall of the latter, is a sure prognostic of fine weather, while diminished heat and a rising dew-point infallibly portend a rainy season.

A sudden change in the dew-point is general, accompanied by a change of wind; but the former sometimes precedes the latter by a short interval, and the course of the aerial currents may be anticipated before it affects the direction of the weather-cock, or even the passage of smoke.

Experience has amply proved that the hygrometer thus applied is more to be depended upon than any instrument that has yet been contrived. Even when its indications are contrary to those of the barometer, reliance may be placed upon them; but simultaneous observations of the two most usefully correct each other. The rise and fall of the mercurial column are, as we have just shown, primarily dependent upon the state of the upper regions of the atmosphere with regard to heat and moisture. Local alterations of its density thus partially brought about are mechanically adjusted, and the barometer gives us notice of what is going on in inaccessible regions. A rise in the

in the dew-point, accompanied by a fall of the barometer is an infallible indication that the whole mass of the air is becoming imbued with moisture, and copious precipitations may be looked for. If the fall of the barometer take place at the same time that the point of precipitation is depressed, we may conclude that the expansion which occasions the former has arisen at some distant point, and that wind, not rain, will be the consequence. But when the air attains the point of precipitation with a high barometer, we may infer that it is a transitory and superficial effect produced by local depression of temperature.

ON THE THERMOMETER.

The mean temperature of the month recorded in the register is calculated from the daily highest and lowest of two register thermometers, placed in a situation screened from the sun and the aspect of the sky. The best thermometers for this purpose are those on Rutherford's construction: one of which, formed of mercury, pushes a small pin of iron wire before it, which it leaves at the highest point; and the other, of spirit, draws after it a small index of glass, which remains at the lowest. In addition to the mean temperature, and the highest and lowest points, or range of the thermometer in the shade, the indications are given of a register thermometer, covered with black wool, and placed in the sun, and of another placed at night upon a plat of short grass, and exposed to the full aspect of the heavens.

It is well known to the agriculturist and gardener, that, without the direct influence of the sun, whatever may be the temperature of the air, the fruits of the earth seldom come to perfection. It is therefore of importance to know the force of this important agent, and the modifications to which it is exposed. The black thermometer registers this effect, and the Almanac shows both the mean and extreme difference between such a thermometer and another placed in the shade.

Of not less consequence is it to know the cold produced at night from the radiation of heat from the surface of the earth, in situations where its passage is uninterrupted to the clear sky. This, in calm, unclouded weather, always reduces the temperature of filamentous substances, such as grass, considerably below that of the air. It is this depression of temperature which is the cause of dew. The surface of vegetables becomes cooled, by this radiation of heat into space, below the dew-point, and the vapour of the atmosphere is deposited upon them. Dew is never formed upon grass on cloudy nights, or in sheltered situations.

From the particulars of the diary, where both the average and extreme effects of this action are recorded, it will be found that vegetation is liable to be affected at night, from the influence of radiation, by a temperature below the freezing point of water, ten months in the year, and that even in the two months July, and August, the only exceptions, the radiant thermometer sometimes falls to 35°.

The formation of dew is one of the circumstances which modify and check the refrigerating effect of radiation; for as the vapour is condensed, it gives out the latent heat with which it was combined in its elastic form, and thus prevents an excess of depression which might, in many cases, prove injurious to vegetation. A compensating arrangement is thus established, which, while it produces all the advantages of this gentle effusion of moisture, guards against the injurious concentration of the cause by which it is effected.

The excess of either solar or terrestrial radiation is injurious to many tender plants and flowers, and for this reason the careful gardener guards against them by mats and screens. This practice was established long before the theory was known, but the theory might now suggest many improvements in the practice. This is one of the points to which the attention of practical men should be directed.

ANIMAL, MINERAL, AND VEGETABLE POISONS.

CLASS I.—CORROSIVE POISONS.

These destroy the texture of the organ or part to which they are applied; and when this organ performs functions necessary for the preservation of the entire animal machine, or is a vital organ, death generally ensues. When a person who is in good health is suddenly seized with violent pain, and the sensation of heat in the stomach and bowels, with a drawing together or constriction of the mouth and throat; vomitings, particularly of blood, hicough, fever of the breath, convulsions, and either intense heat or a cold clammy moisture of the skin: if no other cause of these symptoms can be assigned, it may be suspected that a poison of this class has been swallowed. In such a case, the nature of the poison being unknown, the most

water; and then give repeatedly olive oil and milk, sheathing the lower bowels with starch clysters.

In the same manner are to be treated cases of poisoning by *Arum* or *Cuckoo pint*, the beautiful red berries of which, as they appear in autumn, sometimes allure children to eat the root; *Croton oil*, when overused; the *Meadow Anemone*; the *Meadow Narcissus*, the different species of *Ranunculus* or *Buttercups*; and *Aconite* or *Wolfsbane*. but in all these cases, we must again repeat it, the best professional assistance should be procured as soon as possible.

c. *Mineral Acid Poisons*.—These are few when compared with those belonging to the class of corrosive poisons. We shall notice only one.

1. **NITRE**; *Saltpetre*. This excellent medicine has occasionally been taken by mistake, instead of Glauber salts, in doses of an ounce or more. It produces vomiting, purging with bloody stools, excreting gripings, cold sweats; and if it do not terminate in death, the future life of the patient is likely to be rendered wretched, and he dies paralytic. The instances of poisoning by Nitre demonstrate the propriety, or rather necessity of tasting medicines before swallowing them, as it would be very unlikely, under such precautions, to mistake Nitre for Glauber salts; the taste of the former being cool, bitterish and penetrating—that of the latter strongly saline and nauseous.

When Nitre has been taken in such large doses, dilute freely with milk and bland diluents.

The substances comprehended in this class of poisons, when taken into the stomach, or applied to the body in such a manner as to be rapidly absorbed, cause drowsiness, stupor, paralysis, or apoplexy, convulsions, and death when the dose is sufficiently large. They belong, almost exclusively, to the vegetable kingdom.

a. *Vegetable Sedative and Narcotic Poisons*.

1. **CAMPHOR**. This excellent medicine has occasionally been swallowed in doses so large as to cause very violent excitement of the brain and nervous system; such as vertigo, difficult breathing, fainting, cold sweats, convulsions, and, in some instances, death. When it is known or suspected that these symptoms have resulted from the administration of Camphor, give wine in moderate quantities, with ten or fifteen drops of laudanum, at short intervals, until professional aid be procured or the symptoms abate.

2. **HEMLOCK**; *Conium maculatum*. When this poison has been swallowed, either in the recent state or in the form of extract or of tincture, so as to produce high delirium or frenzy, or stupor, dilatation of the pupils, and convulsions, which frequently terminate in death, the stomach should be first evacuated by the stomach-pump, if it be at hand, or by a scruple of white vitriol, and acidulous fluids afterwards freely administered.

3. **HENBANE**. Poisoning by this plant, either in its recent state or prepared for a medicinal use, must be counteracted in the same manner as a case of poisoning by Hemlock.

4. **LAUREL WATER**. This acts as a direct sedative, and destroys life without convulsions or any of the other symptoms which those substances which are regarded as simple narcotics, produce. It is distinguished by the strong odour of bitter almonds; and, in cases of poisoning by it, whatever steps are taken must be prompt. Brandy, containing in each glass from fifteen to thirty drops of solution of Ammonia, or a tea-spoonful or two of Hartshorn, should be administered, at short intervals, until the habit is roused, and the influence of the poison is overcome.

5. **OPIMUM**. As this medicine, in all its forms of preparation, is the poison most commonly had recourse to by the suicide, there is reason for suspecting that it has been swallowed when the following symptoms occur: drowsiness, followed by delirium, pallidness of countenance, sighing, deep and snoring breathing, cold sweats, and apoplexy. The first object in the treatment of such a case is to dislodge the poison still remaining in the stomach, either by means of the stomach-pump, if that valuable instrument can be procured, or by the administration of an emetic consisting of a scruple of white vitriol, or from five to eight grains of blue vitriol; and by irritating the upper part of the gullet and the throat by the finger introduced into the mouth, or with a feather. If no professional aid can be procured, even after the stomach is emptied, then give freely acidulous fluids, with strong coffee and cordials. The subsequent drowsiness should be averted by rousing continually the attention of the patient, by obliging him to walk about; and, when it can be done, by immersing him in a tepid bath.

6. **PRUSSIC ACID**. When this poison is taken in a large dose, death almost instantaneously follows; but when the quantity is more moderate, it produces the same sedative effects as laurel-water, and is to be counteracted by the same means.

7. **STRAMONIUM**, or *Thorn Apple*, acts nearly in the same manner as Opium; and, consequently, cases of poisoning by this agent are to be treated in the same manner as those by Opium.

8. **STRONG SCENTED LETTUCE** produces the same effects as Opium; and persons poisoned by it are, therefore, to be treated in the same manner as those by Opium.

9. **Tobacco.** The symptoms which lead to the suspicion of poisoning by this substance are, severe nausea, vomiting, and other sensations of drunkenness, great sinking of the strength, cold sweats and convulsions. If little time has elapsed from the swallowing the poison, clear the stomach by two or three grains of Tartar-emetic; but, if some time has passed, administer purgatives, and afterwards acidulous drinks, with brandy, camphor, and other cordials.

b. Mineral Sedative and Narcotic Poisons.

1. **CARBONIC ACID GAS.** The utmost danger often arises from this gas being excited by burning charcoal in close rooms; and from the gas accumulating in cellars and other places, which have been long kept closed, and into which individuals imprudently enter immediately after they are opened. No person ought to enter a cellar, pit, well, or other place in which this gas can accumulate, without carrying with them a lighted candle, the going out of which should be the signal for instant retreat.

When suspended animation occurs from this gas, remove the body into the open air; and while friction is applied over the chest, let the lungs be inflated by means of a pair of bellows, closing and opening the nostrils and mouth alternately, and pressing on the chest after each inflation, so as to motate, as nearly as possible, the action of breathing. The influence of hydrogen gas on the body is to be counteracted in the same manner.

CLASS IV. - ACRO-NARCOTIC POISONS

These are substances that induce, to a certain degree, the surface to which they are applied, and, in the same time, produce the stupifying and sedative effects of the narcotic poisons. They are almost all vegetable productions.

a. Vegetable Acro-narcotic Poisons.

1. **CONIUM MACULATUM.** The symptoms produced by this poison closely resemble those of intoxication. Vomit and purge freely.

2. **DEADLY NIGHTSHADE; Belladonna.** The beautiful appearance and sweet taste of the berries of the deadly nightshade often allure children to eat them. The symptoms resemble those of intoxication, with high delirium, accompanied with laughter; an effect which is beautifully alluded to by our immortal dramatist in the following lines:—

‘Oh have we eaten of the insane root,
That takes the reason prisoner?’—MACBETH

It also causes such a state of paralysis of the stomach, that vomiting can scarcely be excited by the most powerful emetics. Administer vinegar and acidulous drinks, which often enable the emetics to operate; and continue the use of the acids until all the symptoms disappear.

3. **ELATERIUM.** This is not likely to be used as a poison; but it may be overdosed in the hands of the ignorant. The chief symptoms are violent purging of watery stools, followed by sudden sinkings and excessive debility. Support the strength by cordials and opium in doses of a grain, repeated at short intervals; and exhibit clysters of starch, with from forty to sixty drops of laudanum in each clyster.

4. **FOXGLOVE, Digitalis.** An overdose of this medicine, in any form of preparation, produces sickness, vomiting, vertigo, indistinct vision, cold sweats, delirium, and fainting; and may cause death. To counteract these effects, administer brandy and cordials.

5. **FOOL’S PARSLEY; Arith Cynapium.** This plant is readily distinguished from real Parsley by three long, linear bristles, which are prominent on one side of the base of each umbellule, or umbella-like expansion of the foot-stalks of the flowers, and which are not present in Parsley. When eaten, Fool’s Parsley produces heat of throat, thirst, vomiting, a small frequent pulse, headache, vertigo, and delirium. It must be evacuated from the stomach by large draughts of demulcent fluids, until profuse salivation be procured.

6. **FUNGUSES and POISONOUS MUSHROOMS.** The general result of these funguses on the animal economy is pain of the stomach, nausea and vomiting, cholic and purging, cramp of the lower extremities, with vertigo, delirium and convulsions. Evacuate the stomach by emetics and purgatives, or by a combination of the two; as for example, a scruple of powder of ipecacuanha, and two ounces of Glauber salts; after

XCVIII ANIMAL, MINERAL, AND VEGETABLE POISONS. [PART I.

which give acidulous drinks with brandy, or a tea-spoonful of *Æther* at short intervals; and lastly Peruvian Bark. Ammonia and Hartshorn are hurtful.

7. MEADOW SAFFRON; *Colchicum*. Overdoses of the remedy and its preparation produce violent purgings, often with bloody stools, sinking of the pulse, and cold-sweats. Evacuate the stomach by copious draughts of demulcent fluids; then give from six to ten grains of Ammonia, or a tea-spoonful, or two tea-spoonfuls of Hartshorn in a glass of brandy at short intervals.

8. NUX VOMICA; *Ratsbane*. The symptoms of poisoning by Ratsbane are: those of inebriety, vertigo, rigidity of the extremities, extreme difficulty of breathing, and suffocation. Evacuate the stomach and bowels; and afterwards dilute freely with acidulous fluids.

b. Mineral Acro-narcotic Poisons.

1. WHITE LEAD; *Carbonate of Lead*. The effects of this poison are felt chiefly by painters and workers in whitelead, who do not wash their hands before eating their meals. It causes obstinate constiveness and violent cholera, with tremors and palsy of the legs and arms. The same symptoms are produced by cider, wine, and other liquors, into which *Sugar of lead* and *litharge* have been introduced to remove acidity. Until professional aid can be obtained, administer an ounce of castor oil, with forty drops of Laudanum; and let the patient be put into a warm bath.

CLASS V.—SEPTIC OR PUTRESCENT POISONS.

This class of poisons comprehends those substances which, on being taken into the stomach or introduced by any means into the system, produce general debility, faintings, and a breaking down or putrescent state of the animal fluids and solids, without much effect on the intellectual faculties. They are almost all of an animal nature.

1. VENOM OF SERPENTS, such as the *Viper*, the *Rattlesnake*, and *Cobra di Capello*. The symptoms resulting from the bite of all venomous snakes are nearly the same:—pain in the bitten part, extending towards the heart; stupor, cold sweats, pallor and lividity of countenance, and gangrene of the bitten part, are indications of such venomous bites. Put a ligature upon the limb which has been bitten, between the wound and the trunk of the body, and apply a wine glass, exhausted by burning a little spirit within it, as a cupping-glass over the part, or let the wound be sucked by a person whose lips and tongue are not chapped, until professional aid can be procured. Animal poisons of this description are innocuous when taken into the stomach, although their action is so powerful, and often fatal, when they are introduced into the habit by a wound, or any other method of inoculation. If the lips or the tongue of a person who sucks a poisoned wound be chapped, the system is inoculated in the same manner as if it were inserted by a lancet, or by a bite, under the skin.

2. STINGS OF BEES, WASPS, and other INSECTS. These are seldom fatal; but the pain which they excite is almost insupportable in some habits. Let the affected parts be bathed with tepid spirit of Mindererus.

3. FISH POISON. In England poisoning from this cause seldom occurs, except when the muscle or the oyster is in an unhealthy state, or beginning to putrify. The symptoms are a sensation of weight at the stomach, nausea, thirst, vertigo, itching over the skin, hiccough and faintings, with cold, clammy perspirations. Evacuate the stomach by a powerful emetic and the bowels by a purge; after which, administer copious draughts of acidulated fluids, with from twenty to forty drops of *Æther* at short intervals.

4. BITE OF A MAD DOG. Tie a ligature above the wound, and apply a wine glass or a cupping-glass over it, until a surgeon can be procured to cut out the bitten part. As every thing depends on the complete extirpation of the part, a good surgeon must be employed. When the disease appears, if the medical attendant has not previously seen a case of the disease, which may happen to the most skillful practitioners, request him to cup the patient over the course of the spine, and immediately administer Prussic acid.

In concluding these brief instructions, we conceive it to be imperative upon us to caution persons from hastily taking up the idea that an individual is suffering under the influence of poison, without consulting a physician or a surgeon, if practicable. The symptoms of *cholera morbus*, *diarrhœa*, *malignant fever*, and several other diseases, may be mistaken by the ignorant and inexperienced for those of poison; and, thence, the necessity of immediately procuring that assistance, without which, in either case, not only is future health endangered, but life itself placed in the utmost peril.

POISONS.

<i>Classes.</i>	<i>Animal Substances.</i>	<i>Vegetable Substances.</i>	<i>Mineral Substances.</i>
I. CORRO-SIVE POISONS.	I. The blistering fly.	None.	1 Ammonia, or volatile alkali. 2 Arsenic. 3 Corrosive sublimate. 4 Lime. 5 Muriatic acid. 6 Muriate of antimony. 7 Nitrate of silver—lunar caustic. 8 Sulphate of bismuth. 9 Nitric acid—aqua fortis. 10 Oxalic acid. 11 Solution of Potass. 12 Sulphuric acid. 13 Tartaric acid. 14 Emetic tartar. 15 Verdigris. 16 White vitrol.
II. ACID POISONS.	None.	1 Bryony root. 2 Bitter apple. 3 Gamboge. 4 Hellebore, white, 5 ———— black and fetid. 6 Sow bread. 7 Sponge.— <i>Arum</i> ; <i>Croton oil</i> : <i>Meadow Anemone</i> ; <i>Meadow Narcissus</i> ; <i>Ranunculus</i> ; <i>Wolfsbane</i> .	1 Nitre—salt petre.
III. SEDATIVE, OR NARCOTIC POISONS.	None.	1 Camphor. 2 Hemlock. 3 Henbane. 4 Laurel water. 5 Opium. 6 Prussic acid. 7 Stramonium. 8 Strong scented Lettuce. 9 Tobacco.	1 Carbonic acid.
IV. ACRO-NARCOTIC POISONS.	None.	1 Cocculus Indicus. 2 Belladonna. 3 Elaterium. 4 Fox glove. 5 Fool's Parsley. 6 Funguses. 7 Meadow saffron. 8 <i>Ilex vomica</i> .	1 White lead :— <i>Sugar of lead</i> ; <i>litharge</i> .
V. SEPTIC, OR PUTRESCENT POISONS.	1 Venom of snakes. 2 Stings of insects. 3 Fish poison. 4 Bite of a mad dog.		

CLIMATE.

Bengal.—The cold season commences, according to Dr James, with November and ends in February. About the middle of October the weather begins perceptibly to change. The days are still oppressively hot; but the mornings and evenings gradually become cool. The wind, which during the preceding months had blown generally from the south and the east, now begins to come round to the west and north, and to carry along with it those heavy masses of clouds which almost constantly 'out about and obscure the horizon during the whole of the rains. The atmosphere, from being very damp and watery, grows dry and elastic, and the heavens begin to brighten a little. But these appearances are not yet uniform; the sky still at times becomes gloomy and overcast, and heavy showers, accompanied by thunder and lightning, show that the south-east monsoon has not yet finally taken its leave.

In November, the weather becomes delightfully fair and pleasant. A cold sharp wind now blows steadily from the north, and frequently also from west. The air is dry, clear, pure, and serene; the vault of heaven is of a beautiful deep azure colour; and, in general, not a cloud is to be seen. The nights are clear, with heavy dews. The thermometer in the shade ranges throughout the month from 66° to 89° ; the mean heat about 74° ; medium altitude of the barometer, 29.95.

As December comes on a considerable change takes place. Although the middle of the day and the afternoon be clear and fine, a haze generally towards evening collects round the horizon, and obscures the setting sun. As the night advances thick fogs, sometimes general sometimes partial, begin to collect, and do not disperse until morning. As they are broken up by the influence of the sun's rays then vapours rise and form gray masses of clouds, which render the early part of the day hot and unpleasant, and do not disappear until it is far advanced. These fogs do not by any means occur every night. Sometimes, though rarely, the whole month passes over without them; ordinarily they appear only three or four times; sometimes during several nights successively. As in November, the north and west are the prevailing winds. They are very sharp, but blow steadily, never rising to a gale nor falling to a perfect lull. The range of the thermometer is from 56° to 78° ; the mean temperature about 70° ; altitude of the barometer, 30.01.

During January much the same weather prevails. The air is serene, and to the feel piercingly cold. The wind blows steadily, and perhaps more forcibly, from the north and north-west, than in December. Fogs are still very frequent, and sometimes so thick that scarcely any object is visible until a late hour in the morning; and every thing exposed to the external air becomes wet and covered with drops of moisture. They may be often seen rolling in dense large bodies in opposite directions. During the clear nights heavy dews fall. The range of the thermometer is from 47° to 75° ; the mean heat about 68° ; altitude of the barometer, 29.99.

The weather keeps very pleasant until the second week of February, when the middle of the day grows warm; and the change of the wind to the south and east, and the collection of clouds in the horizon, with threatenings of thunder-gusts, portend the approach of the hot season. At night the air is raw and cold, and the mornings are foggy. The thermometer ranges from 65° to 83° ; the mean heat, 76° ; altitude of barometer, 30.3.

Sometimes a few heavy and refreshing showers fall about Christmas; but the whole of the cold season is generally marked by the total absence of rain. It is remarkable how invigorating the cold bracing wind of the north, and the pure elastic air and clear sky of these months, prove to the European constitution, harassed and broken down by the previous long continuance of moist and oppressive weather. The appetite and strength, which had long before failed, now return, and the whole frame becomes light and springy. Vegetable nature partakes of the generally salubrious effects of the season; and garden-plants and exotics, at all other times killed by the excessive heats, now grow with freshness and vigour.

The hot season may be considered to set in fairly with March. The sun now becomes very powerful, and the days are warm, and even hot. They are, however, prevented from being oppressive by the strong and steady winds uniformly blowing from the south. Fogs are yet not uncommon in the mornings; and as they clear up go to the north to form, with the thick dispersed masses of clouds that are constantly drifted along the horizon by the wind, materials for the approaching storms. These storms, which by the inhabitants are termed *north-westers*, do not, however, generally occur till towards the middle and end of the month. They are usually preceded, during several days, by cloudy mornings and strong gales. Then, for one or two evenings, comes on distant thunder, with strong gusts of winds, but without rain. Towards the

afternoon of the day in which the storm is to occur, the wind, that, during the morning and forenoon had been continued and boisterous, begins to fail, and at length settles into a dead calm. The air becomes oppressively sultry. The clouds gather in the north-west, and form a deep, dense, lowering bank. Vivid lightning, accompanied with heavy thunder, and gradually advancing nearer and nearer, indicates the immediate approach of the storm. At length the calm is suddenly interrupted by a tremendous burst of wind, and by clouds of dust which darken the horizon. Then follow torrents of rain, with close and heavy thunder; and these are soon succeeded by a serene sky and cool air. The appearance, however, of these sudden commotions is not always the same. Sometimes a shower of *hailstones* precedes, or comes in the place of the heavy fall of rain; sometimes there is no rain, even when the fury of the wind and quantity of the lightning are excessive. The general time of their coming on is about sunset; they rarely occur earlier than six in the afternoon, or later than midnight. When the days keep clear and the wind moderate, heavy dews fall at night; but in blowing weather there is no dew, the moisture, as it settles, being carried off by the wind. Range of the thermometer; from 73° to 86°; mean temperature 79°; altitude of barometer, 29.86.

April has generally blowing weather throughout. The prevailing wind is still the south. The atmosphere is sometimes clear, generally hazy, with much dust, and thick loose clouds continually moving to the north. The weather is hot, but pleasant, till towards the end of the month, when the nights become close and sultry. The general closeness, however is from time to time relieved by thunder-storms and seasonal falls of rain. The wind usually becomes hot to the feel about the 20th, and so continues to the end of the succeeding month. Range of the thermometer, from 78° to 91°; mean heat, 81°; barometrical altitude, 29.75.

May is the most disagreeable month in the year. In the commencement there is high wind at times; but during the greater part of the month the weather is exceedingly close, still, and oppressive. The nights especially are sultry. There is little or no wind in the mornings, which are thick and hazy, with low, gloomy, scattered masses of clouds. But as the sun rises a breeze springs up from the south, and keeps gradually freshening until the evening, when it again fades away. The air is hot but imbrue; and as it does not carry off the perspirations, leaves the body moist and clammy. The dejection and lassitude now universally produced by the great heats are, however, fortunately removed by the frequent occurrence of violent north-westers, with their usual accompaniments of thunder and rain. There are no fogs during April or May. The thermometer ranges from 81° to 93°; mean heat, 86°; barometrical altitude, 29.60.

In some years, but not always, nor even generally, between the 15th and 25th of this month, the horizon becomes overshadowed with dark thick clouds from the south-east quarter, and much rain falls during several days, constituting what are called the *lesser rains*. But more commonly the close muggy weather continues with little interruption until the end of the first or the beginning of the second week of June when the veering round of the wind towards the east, the occurrence of thunder in the evening, and the constant cloudy state of the atmosphere, indicate the approach of the regular rains. These commence from the 4th to the 18th of June, and continue with frequent variations during the four following months. At first they set in with thunder-showers, sometimes heavy, sometimes light, generally from the south and east. Then follow several days of very heavy rain, during which the sun is completely hid from view. Then there is a show of fair weather with sunshine, and beautiful clear nights, but this is of very uncertain duration, and liable to be interrupted with scarcely any previous warning. The heavy rain rarely keeps up for more than forty-eight hours at a time; then gradually diminishing to drizzling, and at length giving way to fair weather. There is at frequent intervals, during the whole period of their continuance, much vivid lightning, with violent thunder-storms and gusts of wind. The wind frequently changes from east to south and west, rarely to north. Its return to the east, and fixing steadily in that quarter, is usually accompanied with heavy rain.

As soon as the rainy season has fairly commenced, the atmosphere becomes manifestly cooler, and the weather in general very pleasant; the only exceptions being now and then a sultry night, and the dead oppressive calm which sometimes precedes a storm. From the dust and other particles floating about in the atmosphere being carried away by the successive showers, the sky during the intervals becomes beautifully clear, the sun shines with great splendour, and the nights are bright. There is very little variation of the atmospherical temperature throughout the season. The thermometer ranges from 77° to 88°, or 90°; the mean heat being 81°, or perhaps a degree or two higher. The air, from the constant rain, becomes surcharged with moisture, and every thing exposed to it gets damp and mouldy. There is consequently little alternation in the barometer. The mean altitude is about 29.45.

There is little perceptible change in the weather till the middle of October. The rain then begins to abate, the showers are fewer in number, and, though heavy, of short duration. The wind gets very variable. There are still frequent storms of thunder and lightning; but they generally pass off without producing rain. The days are yet sultry; but the mornings and evenings begin to grow cool; and the increasing clearness of the air, with the coming on of dews at night, presage the speedy accession of the cold season. At length the veering round of the wind to the west-north-west quarter, the disappearance of clouds and vapours from the horizon, the sharpness and dryness of the air, the rapid rise of the barometer and concomitant fall of the thermometer, towards the end of the month, evince the entire departure of the rains. The total quantity of rain falling during the season varies much in different years. In Bengal, the average has been fixed at eighty inches.

Bahar.—The seasons are nearly the same in this province as in Bengal; but, as it is higher above the sea, its climate is in some respects superior. The nights are generally much cooler; but it is more subject to great droughts and heat, and to parching winds from the west, during the warm season. Tirhoot, the north-western quarter of this province, is more elevated and healthier than the districts to the south. On account of the soil and climate, Bahar has been selected by the British government as a proper country for the improvement of the breed of horses, the native race of the Bengal province being of a diminutive size. A low and marshy soil, it is remarked, seems every where uncongenial to the horse; for he appears to degenerate in such places, even when he lives and procreates. In districts in warm climates which are more than usually low and marshy the horse generally experiences the fate of the Europeans; he either dies soon after he is brought to those places, or his progeny seldom reach maturity.

Allahabad.—That part of this province adjacent to the Ganges and Jumna is low and very productive; but its western districts, particularly the Bundelcund territory, are diversified with high hills. Between these two divisions there is a considerable difference of climate, the former being sultry and subject to hot winds, from which the latter is exempt. Benares, the principal military and civil station, according to the census of 1830, contains upwards of 200,000 inhabitants. The cantonments, which are extensive, are four or five miles distant from the city. The country around is dry and parched. *Fever* and *dysentery* are most prevalent during October, November, and December, owing to the inundations from the previous rains and the cold nights.

Oude.—This province is generally level and well cultivated, with the exception of Goruckpoor. It is, on the whole, healthy, except in the vicinity of jungles and cotton-fields. The district of Goruckpoor is bounded on the north by a range of lofty mountains. The country extending southward from the base of these mountains is flat, covered with woods and jungles, and intersected by numerous streams. Easterly winds prevail generally throughout the year. The climate is far from being healthy, owing to the great extent of jungle, stagnant water, and marshes, over which the easterly winds pass before they reach the more inhabited parts of the country. Fevers are most prevalent and dangerous in May and June.

Agra.—This province is generally flat and open; but to the south of the Chumbul river, and towards its western frontier, it is more hilly and jungly. The climate is temperate and healthy, except during the prevalence of hot winds. A description of the principal station will be found at page 112 part III. of this volume.

Delhi.—The climate of this province is on the whole temperate, except during the warm seasons when the hot winds blow. The north-west quarter is much overgrown with trees and thick jungle and is consequently unhealthy, especially during the hot and rainy seasons. The south-west quarter is free from jungle, and its soil is dry and fertile. The centre of the province is level and well watered. Meerut, the principal town of the district of the same name, is considered one of the healthiest stations in India. It is strongly recommended as a place of residence for convalescents, and for those who have become naturalized to India, and estranged from their own country. The society is extensive, and the roads good.

Malwah and Central India.—The climate of Malwah is on the whole mild. The range of the thermometer is small, except in the latter part of the year, when great and sudden changes often take place. The seasons are those common to Western India. The fall of rain during June, July, August, and September, is in general moderate and regular. The annual fall is about fifty inches. During this season, says our distinguished countryman Sir J. Malcolm, 'the range of the thermometer is very small, seldom falling lower than 72° night and morning, or rising higher than 76° or 77° at noon. Though the mornings become cooler after the close of the rainy season there is no very cold weather until the month of December; it continues until January and part of February. In the latter month, in 1820, at six o'clock A. M., the temperature was 28°. During the hot season which succeeds, the parching winds from the northward and westward, that prevail in most parts of India to an intense degree, are

here comparatively mild and of short duration. The thermometer, however during the day rises sometimes as high as 95°; but the nights are invariably cool and refreshing.

Dagur is a hilly region, situated between Malwah and Guzerat. Owing to its extensive and thick forests, fevers of a malignant nature prevail during two or three months following the rains: the climate can at no period be considered salubrious.

Gundwana is a vast wild region, consisting of rugged hills, uninhabited jungles, and deep water-courses, ravines, and valleys, covered with forests, and pervaded by marsh miasmata. Its climate is generally unhealthy.

Orissa has many features in common with Gundwana, and a similar climate.

KALENDAR.

JANUARY.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Plant out Brussels sprouts, sow country radish, plant out Patna onions, sow small red onion, and orache, or *lal aëg*. Plant out red celery in trenches. Sow crook-necked squash, early long warted squash, early scollop squash, and pulwul. Plant out small leaved green sage. Water must be freely given to all vegetables during this month.

FRUIT GARDEN.

Cut down the leading shoot of old peach trees, and trim other young plants; also open out, train and prune espalier and standard peaches, and as the blossoms appear, dig a trench for watering round the roots. Manure mango trees, if not done last month. Prune apple and pear trees if in the garden; dig a trench for water round loquat and leechiee trees as the blossoms appear. Sow orange pips for stocks. Trim shaddocks. Trim and break off straggling and superfluous branches of fig trees. Thin out decayed shoots, and leaves, and suckers of pine apples, put the latter into a nursery. Train and manure vines, if not done last month.

SHRUBBERY AND FLOWER GARDEN.

Fill in the roots of rose trees, not before done.

FEBRUARY.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Sow small red onion for main crop, orache or red and green *säg*, plant out red celery in trenches if not done last month, sow pulwul and gourds. Water freely all vegetables.

FRUIT GARDEN.

As the blossoms of the mango appear, make trenches round the mango trees for watering. As the blossoms appear, earth up and manure fruiting pine-apples, digging trenches on each side to fill daily with water. Sow early melons and water melons.

MARCH.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Plant out small red onion, sow orche or red and green *säg*, Cape dwarf cucumber, pulwul, brinjal, and gourds; plant out turmeric. Water cannot be given too plentifully to such plants as remain. Dig well for fallowing such parts of the garden as are out of use.

FRUIT GARDEN.

Thin out pomegranites, biar, &c; thin out the fruit on peach trees, manure and thin out plantains, water the leaves of pine apples once a week, and look over them to remove all side shoots from the fruit stems, and suckers from the roots as they appear; pinch off blossoms from young immature vines. Continue sowing melons, and train those sown last month.

SHRUBBERY AND FLOWER GARDEN.

Pot pelargonimus put out after the rains ; cover the roots of delicate shrubs for protection against heat.

APRIL.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Sow Jerusalem artichoke, skirret, and country radish ; plant yams, and sweet potatoes ; sow orache or red and green sag. Sow long green cucumber and Cape dwarf cucumber, also early scollop squash, turnep ; sow and plant out brinjol, sow bird pepper, okro, and gourds, plant out ginger and turmeric. Give water freely, and dig and distribute manure wherever the ground is out of use.

FRUIT GARDEN.

Thin out the fruit on mango trees ; put on tin cases to figs for ripening, and thin out superfluous fruit ; plant out young plantains ; look over pine apples to keep them earthed up and watered, and to remove shoots and suckers ; sow late melons and water melons, train melon vines.

SHRUBBERY AND FLOWER GARDEN.

Look over the trellises and arbours to strengthen them against the coming of the strong winds and storms of this period.

MAY.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Sow mukun seem, Pertab Sing's bean, the winged pea, skirret, and country radish ; plant yams, sow orache, or red and green sag, and Cape dwarf cucumber, early scollop squash, and turnep, and plant out brinjol ; sow Indian corn, and sow okro ; plant out ginger, turmeric, and mango ginger. Close in the ground manured as soon as possible after the first shower of rain.

FRUIT GARDEN.

Raise mounds round the peach trees to protect the roots from the rains ; graft peaches as soon as the fruit is off ; sow peach stones to raise stalks, also apple and pear pips, mango stones, apricot stones, &c. for like purpose ; graft apples and pears, sow pomegranate seeds, graft oranges, thin the fruit in shaddock trees, case the fruit of figs, make plantations of pine apples, tie up fruiting pine apples below the fruit if the weakness of the stem requires it ; sow the seeds of grapes ; train melon vines.

SHRUBBERY AND FLOWER GARDEN.

Make layers of honey suckle, bauhinia and other climbing plants ; make layers and pipings of carnations ; dig flower borders, and the earth of shrubberies, and give them soil from the bottom of a tank ; make new trellises and props before the rains set in.

JUNE.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Sow horrole or kale, mukun seem, Brazilian pea, Assam bean, black bean, orache or red and green sag. Take up and divide artichokes into nursery beds, and prepare your fruiting beds for the next year. Sow Nepal cucumber, Cape dwarf cucumber, early scollop squash, turnep, Indian corn and okro.

FRUIT GARDEN.

Prepare layers of leeches and grafts of peaches, if not done last month ; graft mangoes, and sow seeds of guava ; make layers of pomegranate and shaddock ; make layers of fig trees, and plant out suckers ; make layers of mulberry and raspberry.

SHRUBBERY AND FLOWER GARDEN.

Make layers and cuttings of hardy shrubs; divide the roots, and plant out suckers and offsets of perennial border plants; sow seeds of biennial plants, and make cuttings of biennials propagated by that means; sow also a few annuals to transplant.

JULY.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Sow Brussels sprouts and borecole, or kale, if not done last month, to prick out the middle of the month; plant sweet potatoe; sow orache, or red and green sag; plant out chives if not too wet; prepare fruiting beds for artichokes if not done last month; sow a few cabbage lettuces under shelter; sow Nepal cucumber, Cape dwarf cucumber, turace, bird pepper, and okro. Plant cuttings of thyme, and of common sage.

FRUIT GARDEN.

Plant out young plants of fruit trees if ready; make Chinese grafts of loquats and leeches; make layers or sow seeds of the custard apple; plant out guava plants; make layers of vines; and plant out seedlings.

SHRUBBERY AND FLOWER GARDEN.

Sow seeds of pelargonium; transplant young shrubs of a hardy character; plant out and transplant hardy perennial border plants.

AUGUST.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Sow in pots under shelter early York and early Battersea cabbage, if desired very soon; plant out borecole or kale. Sow early cauliflowers in pots, early peas in a sheltered spot, also dwarf French beans; put in a few early potatoes; sow white carrot; plant sweet potatoes; sow green Nepal spinach, white beet, leek; plant out chives; sow artichoke, cabbage, lettuce, endive, white solid celery, Nepal cucumber, Cape dwarf cucumber, large capsicum, Nepal pepper, and okro.

FRUIT GARDEN.

Trim apple trees gently, also pear trees if any; remove suckers, and thin out rose apples and plant out these and slips; plant out vine layers at the close of this month.

SHRUBBERY AND FLOWER GARDEN.

Put out pelargoniums as soon as the rains cease. This is the best time for sowing the seeds of hardy shrubs. Remove and plant out suckers and layers of hardy shrubs; transplant delicate and exotic shrubs; divide and plant out the roots and make cuttings of dahlias; remove and plant out suckers and offsets of hardy perennial border plants formed during the rains; plant out tender young perennial border plants; prune shrubs and perennial border plants; plant out biennial border plants; put out hardy annuals sown in June; sow annuals.

SEPTEMBER.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Sow early York and early Battersea cabbage every fortnight, pricking out the August sowings if any; towards the 16th, prick out the early September sowings; sow sugar loaf and drumhead cabbage, also savoy and red cabbage, the latter end of the month; sow large cauliflowers for the main crop, and prick out the early sort; sow broccoli; earth up and stick the earliest peas; sow dwarf French beans; plant potatoes; sow Botan turnip, knole kale, white carrot, scarlet radish; plant sweet potatoe; sow round spinach, Spanish spinach, white beet; sow or plant out poi sag; sow Bombay and Patna onion, small red onion, asparagus, cabbage, lettuce, endive, Cape dwarf cucumber, small round tomato, black round pepper, long red pepper, parsley, and basil; divide out mint.

FRUIT GARDEN.

Expose the root of peach, loquat, vine, &c., and trim the fibers. Thin out pomegranate, trim down young vines, and prepare beds for strawberries.

SHRUBBERY AND FLOWER GARDEN.

Plant out cuttings of pelargonium, and of hardy shrubs; prune flowering shrubs; give annual dressing of manure to the shrubbery and flower border; divide violets, &c. Plant out biennial plants not put out last month; plant out annuals sown in pots; sow annuals; repot and give fresh earth to pots in the plant shed.

OCTOBER.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Continue sowing early cabbage, and prick out those sown late in September; plant out the first sown in the beginning, and last month's sowings in the middle and end of this month; prick out sugar loaf and drumhead cabbage and savoy; about the 12th prick out red cabbage, and remove again about the 20th; sow a few late cauliflowers, plant out the early sorts, prick out the main crop; prick out broccoli; sow early peas for the main crop, also the early Washington and dwarf, Prussian and marrow fat peas; sow Mazagon bean; sow dwarf French beans, scarlet runners, and Lima beans; plant potatoes; replant Jerusalem artichoke; sow Botan turnip, and knole kale; plant out knole kale; sow early herb carrot, long orange carrot, parsnip, dwarf red beet, and turnip rooted beet. Towards the close of the month sow long blood beet, scarlet and turnip radish, round prickly spinach, Spanish spinach, white beet, poi sâg, Dutch and Portugal onions, small red onion, cabbage lettuce, endive, and plant garlic; plant out white celery in trenches; sow Italian celery, early long warted squash, early scollop squash, large red tomato, small round tomato, parsley, fennel, and dill, small leaved green sage, marjoram, sow anise and coriander.

FRUIT GARDEN.

Prune and thin loquat trees, and leeches; trim orange, lemon, and lime trees; open out and trim the roots of vines; plant out strawberry suckers and divisions of the roots for fruiting beds.

SHRUBBERY AND FLOWER GARDEN.

Open out the roots of Bussorah roses for early blossoming, and plant cuttings; sow annuals.

NOVEMBER.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Plant out the late sown early York and early Batersen cabbage, also sugar loaf and drumhead cabbage and savoy; plant out the red cabbage early in the month; sow Brussels sprouts to prick out in twenty-five days; plant out cauliflowers and broccoli; sow marrow fat, imperial blue, green marrow, and green *scymetris* pease; sow Windsor beans; sow scarlet runners; sow American flat winter turnip, early Dutch and stone turnip, and Botan turnip; plant out knole kale; sow early bean, long orange carrot, dwarf red beet, turnip-rooted beet, long blood beet, salsify, scarlet and turnip radish, Spanish radish, round spinach and Spanish spinach, and white beet; sow and plant out sorrel; thin out Bombay and Patna onions; sow Portuguese and Dutch onions, and small red onions; plant out leeks; manure and prepare early asparagus beds; sow sea kale; plant out artichokes in fruiting beds; sow cos lettuce, cabbage lettuce, endive, red celery, early long warted squash, scollop squash, and parsley; plant out basil.

FRUIT GARDEN.

Prune mango trees that are in espalier, and thin out such as are standard.

SHRUBBERY AND FLOWER GARDEN.

Open out the roots of Bussorah roses for succession, also of rose Edward and Madras rose, cutting down the branches; trim sweet briar, and the many flowered rose; divide and replant bulbs, continue to sow annuals.

DECEMBER.

KITCHEN GARDEN.

Plant out the late cauliflowers, sow knight's dwarf, and marrow fat peas, and yellow Canada beans; plant out knole kole; sow early horn carrot for a late crop; sow long blood beet, salsify, and turnip radish; plant out Bombay onion; sow small red onions; earth up leeks; manure and make up asparagus beds, flood those made last month for an early crop; plant out artichokes if not done last month; sow cos lettuce, cabbage lettuce, and endive; put out Italian celery in trenches; sow early long warted squash, and early scollop squash.

FRUIT GARDEN.

Cover in the roots of peach trees; dig round the roots of the mango trees and give them manure; train fruiting vines, and fill in the roots with manure and rich earth.

SHRUBBERY AND FLOWER GARDEN.

Open out the roots and prune such rose trees as are for late blossoming, prune China and Persian roses, &c.

PRODUCE OF THE GARDEN.

JANUARY.

Vegetables. Early York and early Battersea cabbage, sugar loaf cabbage, drumhead cabbage, savoy, cauliflower, broccoli, marrow-fat pea, imperial blue pea, green marrow pea, Mazagou bean, dwarf Canada bean, potatoe, American flat turnip, early dwarf and stone turnip, knole kole, early horn carrot, dwarf red beet, turnip, rooted beet, long blood beet, turnip radish, white beet, sorrel, cos-lettuce, cabbage lettuce, endive, Italian celery, scollop squash, large and small tomato, gourd, brinjal.

Fruit. Pear, orange, plantains, a few pine-apples but not in perfection, a few early or forced loquats, tippuees.

FEBRUARY.

Vegetables. Red drumhead sugar loaf, and early York cabbage, late cauliflower, knight's pea, marrow-fat pea, Windsor bean, Lima bean, scarlet runner, mukunseem, potatoe, knole kole, early horn carrot, large orange carrot, parsnip, turnip-rooted beet, long blood beet salsify, country radish, white beet, sorrel, orache or red sag, leek, asparagus, cos lettuce, cabbage lettuce, endive, scollop squash, large tomato, okro, gourd.

Fruits. Loquat, bullock's heart, strawberry, custard apple, but not good, mulberry, strawberry, guavas in perfection.

MARCH.

Vegetables. Sugar-loaf cabbage, Brussels sprout, knight's pea, marrow fat pea, Lima bean, scarlet runner, mukunseem, Brazilian pea, potatoe, knole kole, early horn carrot, large orange carrot, long blood beet, salsify, white beet, sorrel, orache or red and green sag, leek, asparagus, endive, red celery, long warted squash, scollop squash, pulwul, large tomato, long red pepper, okro.

Fruits. Rose apple, loquat, leeches, bullock's heart, strawberry, water melon.

APRIL.

Vegetables. Lima bean, mukunseem, potatoe, sugar-loaf cabbage, early horn carrot, long blood beet, salsify, sweet potatoe, white beet, orache, or red and green sag, leek, asparagus, artichoke, red celery, dwarf cucumber, crook necked squash, scollop squash, pulwul, large tomato, okro, gourd.

Fruits. Peach, apricot, mango, apple, pear, rose apple, leeches, bullock's heart, melon, water melon, corianda.

MAY.

Vegetables. Potatoe, salsify, sweet potatoe, large onion, small red onion, orache or red and green sag, leek, garlic, asparagus, artichoke, dwarf cucumber, pulwul, turaes, large tomato, gourd, cabbage sprouts.

Fruits. Peach, mango, rose apple, leeches, wampee, jack fruit, fig, pine apple, grape, melon, water melon, jumrool, pomegranate, custard apple, papiah.

JUNE.

Vegetables. Potatoe, country radish, sweet potatoe, small red onion, red and green sâg, asparagus, artichoke, dwarf cucumber, long warted squash, turaec, large tomato, brinjal, gourd.

Fruits. Longan, wampee, sweet sop, fig, pine-apple, grape, melon, mango, a few peaches, guava, papiah, shaddock.

JULY.

Vegetables. Pertab Sing's been, potatoe, country radish, red and green sâg, asparagus, long green cucumber, dwarf cucumber, long warted squash, turaec, brinjal, Indian corn, okro.

Fruits. Wampee, bullock's heart, sweet sop, fig, pine-apple, guava, cumrunge, coriada, papiah.

AUGUST.

Vegetables. Assam bean, winged pea, potatoes but indifferent, red and green sâg, asparagus, Nepal cucumber, dwarf cucumber, long warted squash, turaec, brinjal, Indian corn, okro, mukumscem.

Fruits. Sweet sop, bullock's heart, alligator or avocado pear, a few pine-apples but indifferent, guava.

SEPTEMBER.

Vegetables. Borecole or kale, a few very early peas, Assam bean, black bean, yam, green Nepal spinach, small cabbage lettuce, dwarf cucumber, Nepal cucumber, brinjal, Indian corn.

Fruits. Sweet sop, guava, shaddock.

OCTOBER.

Vegetables. Turnip, skirret, scarlet radish, yam, sweet potatoe, round spinach, Spanish spinach, cabbage lettuce, small endive, Nepal cucumber, dwarf cucumber.

Fruits. Sweet sop, pomegranate.

NOVEMBER.

Vegetables. Early York and early Battersea cabbage, cauliflower, early pea for regular succession, dwarf French bean, early new potatoes, Botan turnip, knole kole, white carrot, skirret, scarlet and turnip radish, yam, sweet potatoe, round and prickly spinach, Spanish spinach, white beet, young onion, cabbage lettuce, endive, Nepal cucumber, dwarf cucumber, large capsicum, Nepal pepper, okro.

Fruits. Orange, shaddock, (scarce,) papiah, plantain.

DECEMBER.

Vegetables. Early York and early Battersea cabbage, savoy, cauliflower, early pea, dwarf French bean, potatoes, early dwarf turnip, knole kole, white carrot, dwarf red beet, scarlet turnip, and Spanish radish, yam, sweet potatoe, round spinach, white beet, cos lettuce, cabbage lettuce, endive, white solid celery, scollop squash, small tomato, black round pepper, okro, brinjal.

Fruits. Orange, Tipparce, plantain.

EXTRACT FROM A LETTER FROM DR. J. FORBES ROYLE TO J. C. MELVILL, ESQ., SECRETARY TO THE HON'BLE THE COURT OF DIRECTORS OF THE EAST INDIA COMPANY, DATED 31ST DECEMBER, 1838.

The southern provinces of India, including Bengal and the Lower provinces, with much of the Peninsula, being of a tropical nature and climate, with little cold weather, are chiefly suited for the cultivation of the plants, whether annual or perennial of the intratropical Islands and of America and Africa. As the tropic, like the rainy season, however, extends over all India, the peculiarities of a tropical climate, heat and moisture, with considerable uniformity of both, prevail over a great extent of territory for a few months in the year, and therefore in the most northern parts we have the cultivation of rice, songhun, Indian corn and other tropical grains, in the very same fields where, in the cold weather months, we have wheat and barley, with peas and beans. This double climate and double culture it is necessary to notice in order

to have a complete view of the nature of the country and climate of North India. The mean temperature of the year at Seharunpore in 30° of north latitude is about 78°, and of the months of January 52, February 55, March 67, April, 78, May 85, June 90, July 85, August 83, September 79, October 74, November 64, December 55. From the middle of April the various useful and ornamental plants of European climates may be successfully cultivated; the minimum of temperature in January is 25° Fah. and the maximum 105° in June.

The nursery which I established at Mussooree in the Himalayas, at 6,500 feet of elevation, though 50 miles distant, is very convenient for the introduction of European plants. Mussooree has a minimum of only 25° and a maximum of 80° of Fah. shewing that the equability is greater than in the neighbouring plains. The mean temperature is about 57°, and of the months of January 42, February 45, March 53, April 59, May 66, June 67, July 67, August 66, September 64, October 57, November 50, December, 45. The season for cultivation in the Mussooree climate is from March to October, but between the Seharunpore garden and Mussooree nursery a complete year of moderate climate may be obtained for the germination of seeds of temperate climates.

At Seharunpore in November 64, December 55, January 52, February 55, and March 57.

At Mussooree in April 59, May 66, June 67, July 67, August 66, September 64, and October 57.

The climate having been proved favorable little difficulty will be experienced with the soil or with irrigation; as far as the experiments are concerned the subsequent distribution of plants which have succeeded in the depot gardens must of course be determined by various circumstances, but the first should only be sent to favorable localities, as failure is apt to discourage further attempts. The next subject of attention and for which the preceding observations are only preparatory, is the kind of plants best suited to the northern parts of India and the Himalaya Mountains. Here we must be guided not only by the nature of the plants with respect to vicissitudes of temperature, but also their usefulness, their annual or perennial nature, and in noticing the climate into which we wish to introduce them, take care to compare it with that from which they are to be introduced. The plants to be introduced may be considered with respect to their usefulness, or to their fitness for different kinds of climate. In the former case we should arrange them under the heads of food for the inhabitants, or fodder for their cattle—such as are likely to be useful in any of the ordinary arts of life, or those which may afford products likely to become articles of commerce. Merely ornamental plants should not be neglected, nor those remarkable for their odour, as both gratify the senses and offer inducements to many to pay attention to gardening, when other more useful plants are necessarily introduced and with little additional expense. Fruit trees might appear to many as not included among useful plants, but independent of their increasing the proportion of esculent matter in a country, they might become sources of considerable commerce between the plains and mountains of India, as is now the case with Cashmere.

There is another class of plants to which I paid considerable attention when in India, and which, form the chief objects of my present duties, and that is medical plants. I was first requested to do so by the Medical board of Bengal, and I cultivated many articles which were pronounced, after trial in the General Hospital at Calcutta, to be of the best quality. Dr. Falconer, the present able superintendent of the Seharunpore Botanic Garden, writes me, that extracts of Henbane, which I first cultivated and manufactured, still continue to be supplied from the Seharunpore garden to the Hospital depots. In the same situation and in the Hill Nursery, many other medicinal plants now sent from this country might there be successfully cultivated, and thus be not only more cheaply produced but also prescribed in a fresher state.

Keeping these several objects in view, I have thought it preferable for practical purposes, that is, the operations of horticulture and the selection of sites for the experiments, to arrange those plants, I have as yet been able to think of, in separate lists, according to the situations for which they are suited.

1. Annuals fit for cultivation in the plains of India in the cold weather and in the summer of the Himalayas.

2. Perennials probably suited to the plains of N. W. India.

3. Perennials suited to the Himalayas.

I have long thought it a very interesting subject of inquiry to ascertain by experiment whether the grains the people of India possess in common with Europe, are of the same degree of goodness and equally prolific. As for instance, their wheat, barley, rice, and mustard seeds, &c., Some of the plants which I have included in my list are intended to be useful for their products, which may become objects of commerce, but this involves another subject of enquiry, and that is whether the

analogous substances which India naturally possesses are superior or inferior inequality to those cultivated in other parts of the world.

It is probable that some of those enumerated in the lists* may not be suited to the localities indicated, and a still greater number that might be suited to them, are, I am well aware, entirely omitted, but this has been from want of time to give the subject the full consideration it deserves, but as this, to be successful to any great degree must necessarily be carried on for a few years, I shall be happy to return to the subject if required, or point out the plants suited for cultivation in other parts of India.

Though failure may attend some, I am well satisfied that success will attend the majority of instances, and feel the utmost confidence in stating that if the subject of the introduction of useful plants suited to the different parts of India be continued, and the principles which should guide their attempts not be neglected, that very beneficial results will in a few years be evident to all, and that if this be combined with an investigation of, and publication to, the manufacturing world, of the very varied natural products of India, an increase of the commerce and resources of that empire will ensue, to an extent anticipated by few, but of which, after long attention to the subject I feel well assured, and hope to be able to prove to the sceptical.

I have, &c.

(Signed) J. Forbes Royle, M.D.

* These lists are too voluminous for insertion here—but doubtless Botanists may be able to obtain copies on application to the Secretary to Government in the Public Department.

ECLIPSES.

- 1840—☾ Feb. 17, 2 h. a., $4\frac{1}{4}$ dig., Sydney.
 ☉ March 4, 4 h. m., c., Nubia, China, Japan. N.E.
 ☾ Aug. 13, $7\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., $7\frac{1}{2}$ dig., California.
 ☉ „ 27, 7 h. m., c., south-west of Africa, S.E.
- 1841—☾ Feb. 6, $2\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., t., $19\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Brazil.
 ☉ „ 21, 11 h. m., v., Greenland, Europe, small at South.
 ☉ July 18, 2 h. a., v., Europe and west of Asia, small at South.
 ☾ Aug. 2, 10 h. m., t., 18 dig., Otaheite.
- 1842—☾ Jan. 26, 6 h. a., 9 dig., Bengal.
 ☉ July 8, 7 h. m., c., Madeira, Caspian, China.
 ☾ „ 22, 11 h. m., 3 dig., Behring's Straits.
 ☉ Dec. 31, $7\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., New Hebrides, South Pacific, South America.
- 1843—☉ June 27, 7 h. a., c., Otaheite, Gallipagos, Paraguay.
 ☾ Dec. 6, midnight, $2\frac{1}{2}$ dig., London.
 ☉ „ 21, $5\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., Arabia, Malacca, the Ladrões.
- 1844—☉ June 14, midnight, v., New Holland, New Zealand.
 ☾ May 31, 11 h. a., t., $15\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Germany.
 ☾ Nov. 24, midnight, t.; $18\frac{1}{2}$ dig., London.
 ☉ Dec. 9, 8 h. a., v., North America, small at South.
- 1845—☉ May 6, $10\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., v., Canada, all Europe, except S.E.
 ☾ „ 21, $4\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., t., $12\frac{1}{2}$ dig., China.
 ☉ Oct. 30, $10\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., v., New Holland, New Zealand.
 ☾ Nov. 14, 1 h. m., Canaries.
- 1846—☉ April 25, 5 h. a., c., the Marquesas, Cuba, Senegal.
 ☉ Oct. 20, $8\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., Guinea, Madagascar, Swan River.
- 1847—☾ March 31, $9\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., $2\frac{3}{4}$ dig., Russia.
 ☉ April 15, $6\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., v., Cape of Good Hope, c., N. of New Holland.
 ☾ Sept. 24, 3 h. a., $4\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Japan.
 ☉ Oct. 9, $9\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., Scotland, Persia, Cochin China.
- 1848—☉ March 5, $1\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., v., Canada, small.
 ☾ „ 19, $9\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., t., 17 dig., Russia.
 ☾ Sept. 13, $6\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., t., 20 dig., Mexico.
 ☉ „ 27, 10 h. m., v., Russia, Siberia, small.
- 1849—☉ Feb. 23, $1\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., China, North of Japan, N.W. America.
 ☾ March 9, 1 h. m., $8\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Canaries.
 ☉ Aug. 18, $5\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., Mozambique, S.E.
 ☾ Sept. 2, $5\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., 7 dig., Burmese Empire.
- 1850—☉ Feb. 12, $6\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., Caffraria, Java, Ladrões.
 ☉ Aug. 7, 10 h. a., c., Caroline Islands, Owhyhee, S.E.
- 1851—☉ Jan. 17, 5 h. a., $5\frac{1}{2}$ dig., west of China.
 ☉ Feb. 1, 5 h. m., c., Van Dieman's Land, New Zealand.
 ☾ July 13, $7\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., $8\frac{1}{2}$ dig., California.
 ☉ „ 28, $2\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., N. W. America, Iceland, Caspian.
- 1852—☾ Jan. 7, $6\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., t., 16 dig., Mexico.

- 1852—C July 1, 3 h. a., t., $17\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Japan.
 O Dec. 11, 4 h. m., c., Siberia, Japan, Mulgrave Island.
 C „ 26, 1 h. a., 8 dig., New Caledonia.
- 1853—O June 6, 8 h. a., c., Society Islands, Gallegagos, Peru.
 C „ 21, 6 h. m., $2\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Mississippi.
 O Nov. 30, $7\frac{1}{4}$ h. a., c., Sandwich Islands, Peru, Rio Janeiro.
- 1854—C May 12, 4 h. a., 2 dig., East of China.
- 1854—O May 26, 10 h. a., c., Ladrões, N. W. America, United States.
 C Nov. 4, $9\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., 1 dig., Russia.
- 1855—C May 2, $4\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., t., $19\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Canada.
 O „ 16, $2\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., v., north of Asia.
 C Oct. 25, 8 h. m., t., $18\frac{3}{4}$ dig., New Albion.
- 1856—O April 5, 5 h. m., v., New Holland ; c., New Zealand,
 C „ 20, $9\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., Society Islands.
 O Sept. 29, 4 h. m., v., all north of Asia.
 C Oct. 13, $1\frac{1}{2}$ h. a. $11\frac{1}{2}$ dig., France.
- 1857—O March 25, 11 h. a., c., New South Wales, Pacific, South California.
 O Sept. 18, 6 h. m., c., Greece, India, New Guinea.
- 1858—C Feb. 27, 10 h. a., 4 dig., Poland.
 C March 15, noon, c. Barbadoes, Spain, St. Petersburg.
 C Aug. 24, $2\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., $5\frac{1}{2}$ dig., New Guinea.
 O Sept. 7, $2\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., Chili, S. E. ; v., South of Africa.
- 1859—C Feb. 17, 11 h. m., t., $19\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Behring's Straits.
 O March 4, 10 h. m., v., Greenland.
 O July 29, 9 & half h. a., v., north of North America.
 C Aug. 13, $4\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., t., 19 dig., China.
- 1860—C Feb. 7, $2\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., $9\frac{1}{4}$ dig., Brazil.
 O July 18, 2 h. a., c., New Mexico, Newfoundland, Upper Egypt.
 C Aug. 1, $5\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., $4\frac{1}{4}$ dig., Ava.
- 1861—O Jan. 11, $3\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., Isle of France, New Holland, N. E.
 O July 8, 2 h. m., c., Java, Caroline Islands, Society Islands.
 C Dec. 17, $8\frac{1}{4}$ h. m., 2 dig., Nootka.
 O „ 31, $2\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., United States, Cape Verd, Sicily.
- 1862—C June 12, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., t. $14\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Mexico.
 O „ 26, 7 h. m., v., Cape of Good Hope, Van Diemen's Land.
 C Dec. 6, 8 h. m., t., $17\frac{1}{2}$ dig., New Albion.
 O „ 21, $5\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., v. all north of Asia.
- 1863—O May 17, 5 h. a., v., North America and Europe, small at South.
 C June 1, midnight, t., $14\frac{1}{2}$ dig., London.
 O Nov. 25, 9 h. m., 11 dig., Pitcairn's Island.
- 1864—C May 6, $0\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., Borneo, Sandwich Islands.
 O Oct. 30, $3\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., Gallipagos, Rio Janeiro, Cape of Good Hope.
- 1865—C April 11, 5 h. m., $1\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Jamaica.
 O „ 25, 3 h. a., c., South Pacific, Brazil, Cape of Good Hope.

- 1865—C Oct. 4, 11 h. a., $3\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Italy.
 O „ 19, 5 h. a., c., Slave Lake, United States, Cape Verd.
- 1866—C March 16, 10 h. a., v. N.E. of Asia, N.W. of America.
 C „ 31, 5 h. m., t. 16 dig., Jamaica.
 C Sept. 24, $2\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., t. 19 dig., Van Diemen's Land.
 O Oct. 8, 5 h. a., v., north of America, N.W. of Europe.
- 1867—C March 6, 10 h. m., c., Cape Verd Islands, France, Tobolski.
 C „ 20, 9 h. m., $9\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Pitcairn's Island.
 O Aug. 29, 1 h. a., c., Buenos Ayres, S.E.
 C Sept. 14, 1 h. m., 8 dig., Canaries.
- 1868—C Feb. 23, $2\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., South Pacific, Guiana, N.E. of Africa.
 O Aug. 18, $5\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., Egypt, India, Carolino Isles.
- 1869—C Jan. 28, $1\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., $5\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Cape Verd.
 O Feb. 11, noon, v., South Africa, Madagascar.
 C July 23, 2 h. a., $6\frac{1}{2}$ dig., New South Wales.
 O Aug. 7, 10 h. a., c., Manchoo Tartary, New Albion, Mexico.
 C July 12, 11 h. a., t. 19 dig., Italy.
- 1870—C Dec. 22, $0\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., Mexico, Spain, Black Sea.
- 1871—C Jan. 6, $2\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., 8 dig., Russia.
 O June 18, $2\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., Java, New Guinea, Friendly Islands.
 C July 2, $1\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., 4 dig., Kamschatka.
 O Dec. 12, $4\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., Persian Gulf, north of New Holland, Mulgrave Island.
- 1872—C May 22, $11\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., $1\frac{1}{2}$ dig., France.
 O June 6, $3\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c., Laccadives, Pekin, Sandwich Islands.
 O Nov. 30, 7 h. a., c., Friendly Islands, Cape Horn, S. E.
- 1873—C May 12, $11\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., t., $17\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Friendly Islands.
 O May 20, $9\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., v., North Atlantic, north of Europe
 C Nov. 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., t., 18 dig., China. [and Asia.
- 1874—C April 16, $1\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., v., Cape of Good Hope.
 C May 1, $4\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., $9\frac{1}{2}$ dig., China.
 O Oct. 10, $11\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., c. Baffin's Bay, Norway, Tobolski.
 C „ 25, 8 h. m., t., 12 dig., New Albion.
- 1875—C April 6, 7 h. m., c., Caffraria, Maldives, Philippines.
 O Sept. 29, $1\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., United States, Sierra Leone, Mozambique.
- 1876—C March 10, $6\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., $3\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Mexico.
 O „ 35, 8 h. a., c., Mulgrave's Island, Nootka, Greenland.
 C Sept. 3, $9\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., 4 dig., Russia.
 O „ 17, 10 h. a., c., New Guinea, Cape Horn.
- 1877—C Feb. 27, $7\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., t. $19\frac{1}{2}$ dig., east of Persia.
 O March 15, 3 h. m., v., north of Asia.
 O Aug. 9, 5th. m., v., north of Asia and America.
 C „ 23, $11\frac{1}{2}$ h. „, t. central France.
- 1878—C Feb. 17, 11 h. m., $9\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Behring's Straits.
 O July 29, $9\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., Manchoo Tartary, Behring's Straits, United States.
 C Aug. 12, midnight, $5\frac{1}{2}$ dig., London.
- 1879—C Jan. 22, noon, c. Peru, St. Helena, Maldives.
 O July 19, 9 h. m., c., Guinea, Abyssinia, N.W. of New Holland.

- 1879—C Dec. 28, $4\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., $1\frac{1}{2}$ dig., China.
- 1880—O Jan. 11, 11 h. a., c., Pellew Island, Scarborough's California.
 C June 22, 2 h. a., t. $12\frac{3}{4}$ dig., New South Wales.
 O July 7, 1 h. a., v., Cape of Good Hope.
 C Dec. 16, 4 h. a., t. $16\frac{1}{2}$ dig., east of China.
 O „ 31, 2 h. a., v., North America and Europe, small at south.
- 1881—O May 27, midnight, v., East of Asia, N.W. of America.
 C June 12, 7 h. m., t. $15\frac{1}{2}$ dig., New Mexico.
 C Dec. 5, $5\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., $11\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Ava.
- 1882—O May 17, 8 h. m., c., Guinea, Persia, China.
 O Nov. 19, midnight, c., Borneo, Norfolk Island, Easter Island.
- 1883—O May 6, $11\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., Philippines, Tonga Island, Pitcairn's Island.
 C Oct. 16, $7\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., 3 dig., California.
 O „ 30, midnight, c., north of Japan, Owyhee, S.E.
- 1884—O March 27, 6 h. m., v., N.E. of Europe, north of Asia, small at East.
 C April 10, noon, t. 15 dig., New Zealand.
 C Oct. 4, $10\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., t. $18\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Greece.
 O „ 19, 1 h. m., v., east of Asia, North America.
- 1885—O March 16, 6 h. a., c., North Pacific, Slave Lake, Baffin's Bay.
 C „ 30, 5 h. a., 10 dig., west of China.
 O Sept. 8, 9 h. a., c., Sidney, New Zealand, S.E.
 C „ 24, $8\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., 9 dig., Nootka.
- 1886—O March 5, 10 h. a., c., Torres Straits, Christmas Island, Gulf of Mexico.
 O Aug. 29, $1\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., Honduras, Ascension, Caffraria.
- 1887—C Feb. 8, $10\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., $5\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Sandwich Islands.
 O „ 22, 8 h. a., v., New South Wales, c. South America.
 C Aug. 3, 9 h. a., 5 dig., Armenia.
 O „ 19, 6 h. m., c., Norway, Lake Baikal, North Pacific.
- 1888—C Jan. 28, $11\frac{1}{2}$ h. a. t. 14 dig., France.
 C July 23, 6 h. m. t. central, Mississippi.
- 1889—O Jan. 1, 9 h. a. c., Behring's Straits, Nootka, Hudson's Bay.
 C Jan. 17, $5\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., $8\frac{1}{2}$ dig., United States.
 C June 28, 9 h. m., c., south of Africa, Madagascar, S.E.
 C July 12, 9 h. a., $5\frac{1}{2}$ dig., Armenia.
 O Dec. 22, 1 h. a., c., Carthage, St. Helena, Abyssinia.
- 1890—O June 17, 10 h. m., c., Cape Verd Islands, Smyrna, Pegu.
 O Dec. 12, 3 h. m., c., Mauritius, New Zealand. Otaheite.
- 1891—C May 23, 7 h. a., t. $15\frac{3}{4}$ dig., India.
 O June 6, $4\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., c., N.W. America, North Pole, Russia.
 C Nov. 16, $0\frac{1}{2}$ h. m., $17\frac{3}{4}$ dig., Ireland.
- 1892—O April 26, 10 h. a., c., South Pacific.
 C May 11, $11\frac{1}{2}$ h. a., $11\frac{1}{2}$ dig., France.
 O Oct. 20, 7 h. a., v., North America.
 C Nov. 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$ h. a. t. $12\frac{1}{2}$ dig., China.
- 1893—O April 16, 3 h. a., c., Easter Island, Guiana, N.E. Africa.

- 1893—○ Oct. 9, 9 h. a., c., Sandwich Islands, Peru.
1894—○ March 21, 2½ h. a., 3 dig., New Guinea.
○ April 6, 4½ h. m., c., Egypt, China, Pacific.
○ Sept. 15, 4½ h. m., 2½ dig., Canada.
○ „ 29, 5½ h. m., c., Madagascar, New South Wales,
New Zealand.
1895—○ March 11, 4 h. m., t. 18½ dig., Barbadoes.
○ „ 26, 10 h. m., v., Atlantic, Europe, north of Asia.
○ Aug. 20, 0½ h. a., v., north of Asia.
○ Sept. 4, 6 h. m., t. 18½ dig., Mississippi.
1896—○ Feb. 28, 8 h. a., 10 dig., east of Persia.
○ Aug. 9, 4½ h. m., c., Prussia, E. Siberia, Pacific.
○ „ 23, 7 h. m., 8 dig., New Mexico.
1897—○ Feb. 1, 8 h. a., c., New Caledonia, Easter Island, Guinea.
○ July 29, 4 h. a., c., Gallipagos, Barbadoes, Guinea.
1898—○ Jan. 7, midnight, 1½ dig., London.
○ „ 22, 8 h. m., c., Fezzan, Socotra, north of China.
○ July 3, 9½ h. a., 11 dig., Russia.
○ „ 18, 7 h. a., v., South America.
○ Dec. 27, midnight, t. 16 dig., London.
1899—○ Jan. 11, 11 h. a., v., east of Asia, North America.
○ June 8, 7 h. m., v., north of Europe and Asia.
○ „ 23, 2½ h. a., t. 18 dig., New Guinea.
○ Dec. 17, 1½ h. m., 11½ dig., Cape Verd.
1900—○ May 29, 3 h. a., c., Mexico, Azores, Egypt.
○ Nov. 22, 8 h. m., c., Benin, Madagascar, New South Wales.

3500 1000 1000 1000

In this part of the world there will be one Eclipse of the Moon in the year 1841, viz. Feb. 6, viz.—An Eclipse of the Moon, invisible at Calcutta.

Septuagesima Sunday - - -Feb. 7	Eastert Sunday - - - - -April 11
Quinq. or Shrove Sunday - -Mar. 21	Low Sunday - - - - - - -18
Shrove Tuesday - - - - -23	Rogation Sunday - - - - -May 16
Ash Wed. or 1st Day of Lent, Feb. 24	Asc. Day or Holy Thursday - -20
Quad. or 1st Sun. in Lent - - -28	Whit Sunday or Pentecost, - -30
Mid-Lent Sunday - - - - -Mar. 21	Trinity Sunday - - - - -June 6
Palm Sunday - - - - - -April 4	Corpus Christi - - - - - -18
Good Friday - - - - - - -9	Advent Sunday - - - - -Nov. 28

五、五、五、五、五

TO KNOW WHEN THE MOST FEASIBLE FEASTS AND HOLIDAYS BEGIN.

Easter Day, on which the rest depends, is always the first *Sunday* after the first full moon which happens after the *one and twentieth* day of *March*. If the full moon happens upon a *Sunday*, *Easter Day* is the *Sunday* after, *Advent-Sunday* is always the nearest *Sunday* to the Feast of *St. Andrew*, whether before or after.

<i>Rogation Sunday</i> <i>Ascension-Day</i> <i>Whit Sunday</i> <i>Trinity-Sunday</i>	} } } }	is	{ { { {	<i>Five Weeks</i> <i>Forty Days</i> <i>Seven Weeks</i> <i>Eight Weeks</i>	} } } }	after Easter.
---	------------------	----	------------------	--	------------------	------------------

EMBER DAYS.

March	-	-	-	11	13 and 14	September	-	-	16	18 and 19
June	-	-	-	10	12 and 13	December	-	-	16	18 and 19

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLES.

Dominical Letter	-	-	-	C	Solar Cycle	-	-	-	-	2
Lunar Cycle, or Golden Number	-	18			Roman Indiction	-	-	-	-	14
Epact	-	-	-	7	Julian Period	-	-	-	-	6554

The Year 5602 of the Jewish Era commences on September 16, 1841.

The Year 1257 of the Mahomedan Era commences on Feb. 23, 1811.

The Ramzaun (month of Abstinence observed by the Turks,) commences on October 17, 1841.

HINDOO HOLIDAYS IN THE YEAR 1841.

Observed in Public Offices.

Sree Punchonay,	-	-	January 27 and 28	...Wed. and Thursday	-	2...days
Seeboo Rattray,	-	-	February 19 and 20	...Friday and Saturday	-	2...days
Dole Jattray,	-	-	March 7 to 9	...Sunday to Tuesday	-	3...days
Baroonce,	-	-	March 20	...Saturday	-	1...day
Sree Ram Nubhomy,	-	-	March 31	...Wednesday	-	1...day
Chnrruck Poojah,	-	-	April 11 and 12	...Sunday and Monday	-	2...days
Dushohorrah,	-	-	May 30	...Sunday	-	1...day
Chann Jattray,	-	-	June 4	...Friday	-	1...day
Ruth Jattray,	-	-	June 21	...Monday	-	1...day
Oolta Ruth,	-	-	June 29	...Tuesday	-	1...day
Rakhee Poornima,	-	-	August 2	...Monday	-	1...day
Junna Ostonce,	-	-	August 9	...Monday	-	1...day
Mohalayah,	-	-	September 14	...Tuesday	-	1...day
Doorgah Poojah,	-	-	October 21 to 28	...Thur. to Thursday	-	8...days
Luckee Poojah,	-	-	October 29	...Friday	-	1...day
Kalee Poojah,	-	-	November 12 & 13	...Friday and Saturday	-	2...days
Bhratesditcah,	-	-	November 14	...Sunday	-	1...day
Kartick Poojah,	-	-	November 14 & 15	...Sunday and Monday	-	2...days
Juggutdhatree Poojah,	-	-	November 22 & 23	...Monday and Tuesday	-	2...days

MAHOMEDAN HOLIDAYS IN THE YEAR 1841.

Bukreed	-	-	January 25	...Monday	-	1...day
Mohurram	-	-	Feb. 26 to Mar. 5	...Tuesday to Friday	-	11...days
Shoobraut	-	-	September 30	...Thursday	-	1...day
Ramzaun	-	-	Oct. 16 to Nov. 14	...Saturday to Sunday	-	30...days
Eed	-	-	November 15	...Monday	-	1...day

DAYS OF THE WEEK.

<i>English.</i>	<i>Hindoo.</i>	<i>Mahomedan.</i>
Sunday	Robybar	Etwat.
Monday	Somebar	Pcer.
Tuesday	Mongolbar	Mungul.
Wednesday	Boodhbar	Boodh.
Thursday	Brechuspothebar	Joomerat.
Friday	Shookoorbar	Joommah.
Saturday	Sonybar	Sunnecchur.

<i>French.</i>	<i>Italian.</i>	<i>Spanish.</i>	<i>Portuguese.</i>	<i>German.</i>	<i>Dutch.</i>
1. Dimanche.	Domenica.	Domingo.	Domingo.	Sonntag.	Zondag.
2. Lundi.	Lunedì.	Lunes.	Segunda Feira.	Montag.	Maandag.
3. Mardi.	Martedì.	Martes.	Terca Feira.	Dienstag.	Dingsdag.
4. Mercredi.	Mercoledì.	Miercoles.	Quarta Feira.	Mittwoch.	Woensdag.
5. Jendi.	Giovedì.	Jueves.	Quinta Feira.	Donnerstag.	Donderdag.
6. Vendredi.	Venerdì.	Viernes.	Sexta Feira.	Freitag.	Vrijdag.
7. Samedi.	Sabato.	Sabado.	Sabbado.	Samstag.	Zaterdag.

MONTHS.

1. Janvier.	Gennaro.	Enero.	Janciro.	Januar.	January.
2. Février.	Febraio.	Febrero.	Feveiro.	Februar.	February.
3. Mars.	Marzo.	Marzo.	Março.	Marz.	Mars.
4. Avril.	Aprile.	Abril.	Abril.	April.	April.
5. Mai.	Maggio.	Mayo.	Maio.	Ma.	Mai.
6. Juin.	Giugno.	Junio.	Junho.	Juny.	Junij.
7. Juillet.	Luglio.	Julio.	Julho.	July.	Jubij.
8. Août.	Agosto.	Agosto.	Agosto.	August.	Augustus.
9. Septembre.	Settembre.	Septiembre.	Setembro.	September.	September.
10. Octobre.	Ottobre.	Ottobre.	Outubro.	October.	October.
11. Novembre.	Novembre.	Noviembre.	Novembro.	November.	Novem' er.
11. Décembre.	Decembre.	Diciembre.	Dezembro.	December.	December.

SIGNS OF THE ZODIAC.

<i>Northern Signs.</i>	<i>s. D. D.</i>	<i>Southern Signs.</i>	<i>s. D. D.</i>
1st ♈ Aries	(0X) 0	7th ♎ Libra	(6X) 180
2d ♉ Taurus	1 30	8th ♏ Scorpio ..	7 210
3d ♊ Gemini	2 60	9th ♐ Sagittarius.	8 240
4th ♋ Cancer	3 90	10th ♑ Capricornus	9 270
5th ♌ Leo	4 120	11th ♒ Aquarius..	10 300
6th ♍ Virgo	5 150	12th ♓ Pisces	11 330

THE PLANETS AND THEIR RELATIONS.

☉	The Sun.	♂	Mars.	♄	Ceres.
☾	The Moon.	♃	Jupiter	♅	Pallas.
☿	Mercury.	♄	Saturn.	♁	Juno.
♀	Venus.	♁	The Georgian, or		Vesta.
♁	The Earth.		Uranus.		
♊	The Moon's or any other Planet's Ascending Node.				
♋	The Descending Node.				
♌	Conjunction, or Planets situated in the same Longitude.				
☐	Quadrature, or Planets situated in Longitudes differing 3 Signs from each other.				
♌	Opposition or Planets situated in opposite Longitudes, or differing 6 Signs from each other.				

THE
BENGAL ALMANAC
FOR
1841.

NOTICE.

In this part of the present publication it has been thought advisable to omit all references to the time of high water at Calcutta, further than may be found at page lxxviii. Local causes render calculation as to the tides here frequently erroneous, and it would be well for the reader to keep in mind, that the table referred to may not occasionally correspond with the true flow and ebb,

ALMANAC.

CALENDAR, JANUARY 1842.

<i>Da. Mo.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Friday	- - Circumcision—Union of Ireland with Great Britain, 1801.
2	Saturday	- - Calcutta retaken, 1757.
3	Sunday	- -
4	Monday	- -
5	Tuesday	- -
6	Wednesday	- - Epiphany—Pondicherry, 1765.
7	Thursday	- - Supreme Court Term commences.
8	Friday	- -
9	Saturday	- -
10	Sunday	- - Cape of Good Hope, 1806.
11	Monday	- -
12	Tuesday	- -
13	Wednesday	- - St. Hilary.
14	Thursday	- -
15	Friday	- -
16	Saturday	- - St. Helena granted to the East India Company.
17	Sunday	- -
18	Monday	- - Bhurtpore, 1826.
19	Tuesday	- -
20	Wednesday	- - Australia colonized, 1788.
21	Thursday	- -
22	Friday	- -
23	Saturday	- -
24	Sunday	- -
25	Monday	- - Shah Allam defeated at Patna, 1760.
26	Tuesday	- -
27	Wednesday	- - Shreeponchomee.
28	Thursday	- -
29	Friday	- -
30	Saturday	- -
31	Sunday	- -

JANUARY XXXX DAYS.

Phases of the Moon, D. H. M. S.

☉ Full Moon, 7 9 5 0 A. M.

☾ Last Quarter, 14 6 37 58 A. M.

☽ New Moon, 22 11 13 50 A. M.

☾ First Quarter, 29 5 7 0 P. M.

☾ Perigee, 6 11 6 58 A. M.

☾ Apogee, 19 10 6 58 A. M.

Days of the Week.	Days of the Month.	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL.		THE MOON'S	
		Right Ascension.	Declination	Rise at 6 Hours.	Be on the Meridian at 5 Hours.	Age	Meridiano passage.
		H. M. S.			H. M. S.		
Fri.	1	1846 45.37	23.°1.38 8	44 30	12. 3.51.67	23 7	8.4 6.15 5 P.M.
Sat.	2	51.10 25	22 36 28.9	44 5	4 19.95 23 47	9	7. 4. 7
Sun.	3	55 34 76	50 51 1	45. 0	4 47 83 24 29	10.4	7 58.9
Mon.	4	59 58 87	44 46 9	45 29	5 15 29 25. 4	11.1	8.58 9
Tues.	5	19. 4 22 55	39 15 2	45 41	5 42 34 25.52	12.1	10. 3.8
Wed.	6	8 45 78	31 16 6	45.54	6. 8 92 26.30	13.4	11.11.0
Thurs.	7	13 8 53	23 53 9	46. 4	6 35 04 27 10 14 4		
Frid.	8	17 30.77	16. 0.0	46 18	7 0 65 27.55 15 4		0 16 8 A. M.
Sat.	9	21.52 49	7.42 1	46 27	7 25 74 28 93	16.4	1 18.3
Sun.	10	26.13 66	21.58.59 5	46.30	7 50 23 29.17	17.4	2.14 7
Mon.	11	30 31.2	49 50 1	46 38	8.14 27 29 58	18.4	3 6 0
Tues.	12	34 54 29	40.15.2	46 43	8 37 67 30 33	19.4	3.53.8
Wed.	13	39.13 70	30 15 1	46 46	9. 0 47 31.24	20.4	4.39.3
Thurs.	14	43 32 51	19.50.0	46 48	9 22 65 31 57	21.4	5.21 0
Fri.	15	47.50 45	9 0.5	46 48	9 41 18 32 16	22.4	6. 9.0
Sat.	16	52 8 15	20.57.46 3	46.49	10 5 16 33 31	23.4	6.55.1
Sun.	17	56 21 96	46. 8.2	46.17	10 25 26 34 14	24.4	7.42 9
Mon.	18	20. 0 41.07	34 6 4	46 42	10 44 76 34 57	25.4	8.32.4
Tues.	19	4 57.7	21 41 1	46 37	11. 3 55 35 39	26.4	9.23.1
Wed.	20	9 11 13	8.52.8	46.32	11 21.62 36.22	27.4	10.14.0
Thurs.	21	13.25 05	19 55.7	46.24	11 38 93 37 05	28.4	11. 3.9
Fri.	22	17.38 19	42 8.4	46.15	11 55 37 37 47	29.4	11 51.8
Sat.	23	21.50 56	28 13.2	46. 5	12 11 23 38 30	0 6	0 38.5 P. M.
Sun.	24	26. 2.14	13 56.2	45.53	12 24.21 39 12	1 6	1 22.6
Mon.	25	30.12 91	18.59.18 3	45 39	12 40.39 39.51	2.6	2. 5.1
Tues.	26	34.22 84	44.19.3	45.21	12 53 72 40.35	3 6	2.46.9
Wed.	27	38.31 97	29. 0.5	45. 9	13. 6 25 41.16	4 6	3.29.1
Thurs.	28	42.40 25	13 21.4	44.52	13.17 95 41.57	5 6	4.12.7
Fri.	29	46.47 72	17.57.22.7	44.33	13.28.82 42 38	6 6	4.59.2
Sat.	30	50.54.31	41. 5.0	44 13	13.38.84 43.18	7 6	5.49.7
Sun.	31	55. 0.07	24.28.6	43.52	13.48.02 43.59	8 6	6.45.1

CALENDAR, FEBRUARY 1861.

<i>No.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Monday	- -
2	Tuesday	- -
3	Wednesday	- -
4	Thursday	- - Supreme Court Sittings commence.
5	Friday	- -
6	Saturday	- -
7	Sunday	- - Septuagesima Sunday.
8	Monday	- -
9	Tuesday	- -
10	Wednesday	- - Marriage of Queen Victoria.
11	Thursday	- -
12	Friday	- -
13	Saturday	- -
14	Sunday	- - Sexagesima Sunday.
15	Monday	- -
16	Tuesday	- -
17	Wednesday	- -
18	Thursday	- - Supreme Court Sessions commence.
19	Friday	- - Sheebo Ratre.
20	Saturday	- -
21	Sunday	- - Shrove Sunday.
22	Monday	- -
23	Tuesday	- -
24	Wednesday	- - Ash Wednesday.
25	Thursday	- -
26	Friday	- -
27	Saturday	- -
28	Sunday	- - First Sunday in Lent.

FEBRUARY XXVIII DAYS.

Phases of the Moon, D. H. M. S.

☉ Full Moon, 5 8 12 6 A. M.

☾ Last Quarter, 12 0 45 3 P. M.

☾ New Moon, 20 5 27 6 P. M.

☾ First Quarter, 28 2 0 58 P. M.

☾ Perigee, 4 8 6 58 A. M.

☾ Apogee, 16 0 6 58 A. M.

Days of the Week.	Day of Month.	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL			THE MOON'S	
		Right As-	Declination	Rise at 6	Be on the	Set at 5	Age	Meridianal
		cension.		Hours.	Meridian at	Hours.		passage.
		H. M. S.		H. M. S.	H. M. S.	H. M. S.		H. M.
Mon.	1	20.59. 4 9 ^s	17.°7.33.9	43.29	12.13.56 36	44 37	9.6	7.45 5P.M
Tues.	2	21. 3. 9.1	16.50.21. 1	43. 4	14 3.74	45.18	10.6	8.49 6
Wed.	3	7.19 2	32.52. 0	42 38	14.10.49	45.56	11.6	9 54 4
Thurs.	4	11 14.67	15. 3. 5	42 10	14.16 31	46 34	12.6	10 57 3
Frid.	5	15.16.24	15 56 59. 5	41.46	14.21 32	47.12	13.6	11.56 1
Sat.	6	19.17 09	38 39. 1	41.17	14.25 51	47 49	14.6	
Sun.	7	23.16 92	20. 2. 8	40.46	14.28 86	48 23	15.6	0 50 5A.M.
Mon.	8	27.16 08	1.10. 9	40.16	14.31 43	49. 3	16.6	1.41 1
Tues.	9	31.14.40	14. 4. 2.38	39.46	14.33.22	50.45	17.6	2.29.0
Wed.	10	35.11 97	22.41. 7	39.11	14 34 23	50 13	18.6	3.15.4
Thurs.	11	39. 8.78	3. 5. 5	38.35	14.34.12	50 50	19.6	4. 1.6
Frid.	12	43. 4.81	13.43.15. 2	37.59	14 33.91	51 27	20.6	4.48.5
Sat.	13	47. 0.09	23.11 3	37.22	14 32.68	51.59	21.6	5.36.7
Sun.	14	50.54.64	2.54 3	36.45	14 30.68	52 33	22.6	7.26.4
Mon.	15	54.48.48	12.42.24. 4	36.07	14 27.97	53.06	23.6	7.17.1
Tues.	16	58.41.59	21 42. 2	35.27	14.24 53	53 39	24.6	8. 8.1
Wed.	17	22. 2.34.00	0.48. 3	34.4	14 20 40	54 11	25.6	8.58.5
Thurs.	18	6 25.72	11 39.42. 6	34 5	14.15.58	54.44	26.6	9.47 5
Frid.	19	10.16.76	18.26. 0	33 25	14.10 07	55 1	27.6	10.34.4
Sat.	20	14. 7 11	10.56.58. 8	32.39	14. 3.90	55 46	28.6	11.19 5
Sun.	21	17.56 81	3. 21. 4	31 55	13.57.05	5 11	0.0	0. 2.9 P.M.
Mon.	22	21.45.85	13.34. 1	31 10	13 49.57	56 47	0.8	0.45 6
Tues.	23	25.34.26	9.51.37. 8	30.24	13 41 44	57 11	1.8	1.28 1
Wed.	24	29 22.15	29 32. 5	29.38	13 32 69	57.46	2.8	2.11 8
Thurs.	25	33. 9.21	7.18. 1	28.50	13.23.32	58 14	3.8	2.57 5
Frid.	26	36.55.79	8 44.56. 1	28. 2	13.13 38	58 42	4.8	3.46.6
Sat.	27	40.41.77	22.27. 4	27.14	13. 2 85	59.16	5.8	4.39.8
Sun.	28	44.27.19	7.59.50. 1	26.24	12.51.74	59.36	6.8	5.37.3

CALENDAR, MARCH 1841.

<i>Dr. Mo.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Monday	- - Supreme Court Term commences.
2	Tuesday	- -
3	Wednesday	- -
4	Thursday	- -
5	Friday	- -
6	Saturday	- - Peace of Seringapatam.
7	Sunday	- - Second Sunday in Lent—Dolejattr.
8	Monday	- -
9	Tuesday	- -
10	Wednesday	- -
11	Thursday	- -
12	Friday	- -
13	Saturday	- -
14	Sunday	- - Third Sunday in Lent.
15	Monday	- -
16	Tuesday	- -
17	Wednesday	- - St. Patrick.
18	Thursday	- -
19	Friday	- - First E. lipse of the Moon B.C. 1720.
20	Saturday	- - Barance.
21	Sunday	- - Fourth Sunday in Lent.
22	Monday	- -
23	Tuesday	- -
24	Wednesday	- - Chandernagore.
25	Thursday	- - Annunciation—Lady Day.
26	Friday	- -
27	Saturday	- - Defeat of Tippoo, 1799.
28	Sunday	- - Fifth Sunday in Lent.
29	Monday	- -
30	Tuesday	- - Paris, 1814.
31	Wednesday	- - Shree Ramnobomce.

MARCH XXXI DAYS.

Phases of the Moon, D. H. M. S.

☉ Full Moon, 7 7 43 3 A. M.

☾ Last Quarter, 14 8 26 0 A. M.

● New Moon, 22 8 43 0 A. M.

☾ First Quarter, 29 9 5 3 A. M.

☾ Perigee, 4 10 6 58 A. M.

☾ Apogee, 15 5 6 58 P. M.

☾ Perigee, 30 5 6 58 P. M.

Days of the Week	Days of the Month	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL			THE MOON'S	
		Right Ascension.	Declination South,	Rise at.	Be on the Meridian at	Set at North.	Age	Meridional passage.
		H. M. S.			H. M. S.			
Mon	1	22.48 12.08	7.937. 7.77	25 34	12 12 40 10	1. 0 5	7.8	6 32 3 P. M.
Tues.	2	51.56.41	14 17. 8	24 43	12.27 91	0.31	8.8	7.40 9
Wed.	3	55.40 24.6	51.22. 0	23 52	12.15 23	0.57	9.8	8 42 4
Thurs.	4	59.23.58	28 20. 7	23. 0	12. 2 04	2 23	10.8	9.41.2
Frid.	5	23. 3. 6 46	5.13. 6	21. 7	11 48 42	1 48	11.8	10 36 1
Sat.	6	6.48.87	5. 42. 2. 7	21.14	11.34 32	1.54	12.8	11.27.6
Sun	7	10 30 97	18.46. 7	20 21	11.19 79	2.38	13.8	
Mon.	8	14 12.47	4. 55.25. 8	19.27	11 4.89	3.02	14.8	0 16.5 A. M.
Tues.	9	17 53.69	32 1. 8	18 32	10.49.59	3 26	15.8	1. 3 9
Wed.	10	21.34.55	8.34. 1	17 37	10.33 94	3.50	16.8	1.50 9
Thurs.	11	25.15 08	3. 45. 3. 4	16.42	10.17.96	4.08	17.8	2.38.5
Frid.	12	28.55.31	21.29. 8	15 47	10. 1 68	4 36	18.8	3 27 2
Sat.	13	32.35 25	2. 57.53. 7	14.50	9.45 12	4.59	19.8	4 27 3
Sun.	14	36.14.93	34.15. 8	13.55	9.28.28	5 21	20.8	5. 8.4
Mon.	15	39.54.37	10 36. 0	12 57	9.11 22	5 44	21.8	6. 0.0
Tues.	16	43.33.58	1. 46.54. 8	12 25	8.53 93	6.12	22.8	6.51.0
Wed.	17	47.12.60	23.12. 9	11.04	8 36.43	6 28	23.8	7.40 6
Thurs.	18	50.51 43	59 30. 2	10. 7	8.18.76	7 27	24.8	8.28 2
Frid.	19	54.30.09	35.47. 4	9. 9	8 0 92	7.11	25.8	9.13.9
Sat.	20	58. 8.62	12 4. 8	8 12	7 42 94	7.33	26.8	9.57 9
Sun.	21	0. 1.47 03	11.37 3	6.56	7.21 84	7.35	27.8	10.41.0
Mon.	22	5.25.31	35 18. 4	6 08	7.16.62	8 05	28.8	11.23.9
Tues.	23	9 3.50	58 58. 0	5. 0	6.48.30	8 16	0.2	0. 7.9 P. M.
Wed.	24	12 41.62	1. 22 36. 0	4 03	6 29 93	8.38	1.2	0 53.7
Thurs.	25	16.19.68	46.11. 9	3 05	6.11.49	8.59	2.2	1.4 .6
Frid.	26	19.57.80	2. 9.45. 2	2 07	5.53 00	9.19	3.2	2 35.4
Sat.	27	23.35.79	33.15. 5	1.10	5.34 50	9 40	4.2	3.32.3
Sun.	28	27.13.78	56 42. 7	0 12	5.15.97	10.00	5.2	4.32 6
Mon.	29	30.51.68	3. 20. 6. 5	59.14	4.57.47	10 27	6.2	5.34 3
Tues.	30	34 29.71	43.26. 0	58 17	4 39.00	10.42	7.2	6.35.3
Wed.	31	38. 7.78	4. 6.41. 3	57.20	4 20.57	11 01	8.2	7.33.5

CALENDAR, APRIL 1861.

<i>No.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Thursday	- -
2	Friday	- -
3	Saturday	- -
4	Sunday	- - Palm Sunday.
5	Monday	- -
6	Tuesday	- -
7	Wednesday	- -
8	Thursday	- - Maunday Thursday.
9	Friday	- - Good Friday.
10	Saturday	- -
11	Sunday	- - Easter Sunday—Churruck Poojah.
12	Monday	- -
13	Tuesday	- - Roman Catholic Bill Signed, 1829.
14	Wednesday	- -
15	Thursday	- -
16	Friday	- -
17	Saturday	- - Supreme Court Sessions commence.
18	Sunday	- - First Sunday after Easter.
19	Monday	- -
20	Tuesday	- -
21	Wednesday	- -
22	Thursday	- -
23	Friday	- -
24	Saturday	- - St. Mark.
25	Sunday	- - Second Sunday after Easter.
26	Monday	- -
27	Tuesday	- -
28	Wednesday	- -
29	Thursday	- -
30	Friday	- -

APRIL XXX DAYS.

Phases of the Moon, . . . , . D. H. M. S.

☉ Full Moon, 5 7 37 50 A. M.

☾ Last Quarter, 13 4 11 6 P. M.

● New Moon, 21 8 38 4 A. M.

☾ First Quarter, 27 3 4 2 P. M.

☾ Apogee, 12 2 5 58 P. M.

☾ Perigee, 24 4 6 58 P. M.

Days of the Week.	Days of the Month.	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL			THE MOON'S	
		Right Ascension.	Declination	Rise at	Be on the Meridian at	Set at	Age	Meridional passage.
		H. M. S.			H. M. S.			
Thurs	1	0 41.45 93	4°29'52."1	56.23	12. 4 2 21	11.22	9 2	8 28.2 P.M.
Frid	2	45 24.16	52.57. 8	55.26	3 43 94	11.42	10.2	9.19.3
Sat	3	49. 2.51	51.58. 2	54.29	3 25.78	12.02	11 2	10. 7.8
Sun.	4	52.40.98	38.54. 1	53.33	3. 7.75	11 23	12 2	10.54.7
Mon	5	56.19.60	6. 1.42. 0	52.36	2 49 87	12 58	13.2	11.41.2
Tues	6	59 58.42	24 24. 7	51 40	2.32 17	13 04	14.2	
Wed	7	1. 3.37.42	47. 0. 8	50 45	2 4 68	13 24	15.2	0.28 1 A. M.
Thurs	8	7.16 64	7. 9.30. 0	49.50	1 57 39	13 47	16 2	1 16.9
Frid	9	10.56.10	31.52. 1	48.54	1 40 34	14.07	17 2	2. 6.9
Sat.	10	14 35 83	54. 6. 6	48.00	1 23 56	14 27	18 2	2.58 3
Sun.	11	18.15 84	8.16.13. 4	47.06	1. 7 08	14 48	19.2	3.50.4
Mon	12	21 56 17	38.12. 0	46 12	0 50 88	15 10	20.2	4.42 1
Tues.	13	25.36.79	9. 0. 2. 1	45.20	0 35 0	15 31	21 2	5.32 5
Wed.	14	29 17.77	21.43. 4	44.26	0 19 46	15 51	22 2	6.20 8
Thurs.	15	32.59.08	43.15. 5	43.34	0 4.27	16 1	23 2	7. 7.0
Frid.	16	36.40.78	10. 4 38. 1	42.41	11.59.49.44	16 31	24.2	7.51 2
Sat.	17	40.22.81	25 50 9	41.52	59 35 0	16 51	25 1	8.34.3
Sun.	18	44. 5 33	46 53. 1	41.02	59.20 96	17.21	26.2	9.16.9
Mon	19	47.48 21	11. 7.43. 4	40.13	59 7.33	17 41	27.2	10. 0.3
Tues.	20	51.31.51	8.26. :	39.23	58 54 11	18 0	28 2	11.15 5
Wed	21	55.15.22	48.56. :	38.34	58 41 30	18 21	29 2	11.33 8
Thurs.	22	58 59.31	12. 9.14. 1	37.47	58 28 05	18 5	0 7	0.26 3 P.M.
Frid	23	2. 2.44 0	29.20. 2	37. 0	58 17 04	19 1	1.7	1.23.1
Sat.	24	6.29 07	49.14. 0	36.10	58 5 57	19 4	2.7	2.24.0
Sun.	25	10.14.58	13. 8.54. 1	35.29	57 54 57	20.0	3.7	3.26.9
Mon.	26	14. 0 57	28 23. 1	34.44	57 44 04	20.2	4.7	4.29.4
Tues.	27	17.47.0	47.37. 7	34. 0	57 33.98	20.51	5.7	5.29.0
Wed.	28	21 33.95	14. 6 38. 7	33.16	57 24 41	21 1	6.7	6.24.5
Thurs.	29	25.21.47	25.25. 7	32.34	57.15.33	21.31	7.7	7 16 0
Frid.	30	29. 9.41	43.58. 4	31.52	57. 6.75	22.03	8.7	8. 4.4

CALENDAR, MAY 1841.

<i>Di. Mo.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Saturday	- - SS. Phillip and James.
2	Sunday	- - Third Sunday after Easter.
3	Monday	- -
4	Tuesday	- - Tippoo killed, 1799.
5	Wednesday	- -
6	Thursday	- -
7	Friday	- -
8	Saturday	- -
9	Sunday	- -
10	Monday	- -
11	Tuesday	- -
12	Wednesday	- -
13	Thursday	- -
14	Friday	- -
15	Saturday	- -
16	Sunday	- - Rogation Sunday.
17	Monday	- -
18	Tuesday	- -
19	Wednesday	- -
20	Thursday	- - Ascension day.
21	Friday	- -
22	Saturday	- -
23	Sunday	- -
24	Monday	- - Birth day of Queen Victoria.
25	Tuesday	- -
26	Wednesday	- -
27	Thursday	- -
28	Friday	- -
29	Saturday	- -
30	Sunday	- - Whit Sunday.
31	Monday	- -

MAY XXXI DAYS.

Phases of the Moon, D. H. M. S.

☉ Full Moon, 5 8 12 2 A. M.

☾ Last Quarter, 13 10 27 59 A. M.

● New Moon, 20 5 50 6 P. M.

☾ First Quarter, 27 9 16 4 A. M.

☾ Apogee, 10 9 6 58 A. M.

☾ Perigee, 22 6 6 58 A. M.

Days of the Week.	Days of the Month.	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL		THE MOON'S	
		Right Ascension.	Declination	Rise at 5 Hours.	Be on the Meridian at	Set at 6 Hours.	Age. Meridiana passage.
		H. M. S.			H. M. S.		
Sat.	1	2.32.57.94	15.°2'16"	31.12	11.56.58.70	22 28	9.7 8.50.7 P.M.
Sun.	2	36.46.88	20.19.8	30.32	56.51.16	22.53	10.7 9.36.2
Mon.	3	40.36.40	38. 7 8	29.53	56.44.14	23.19	11.7 10.22.2
Tues.	4	44.26.47	55.40.5	29.15	56.37.67	23.44	12.7 11. 9.6
Wed.	5	48.17.08	16.12.57.2	28.38	56.31.74	24.09	13.7 11.58.4
Thurs.	6	52. 8.25	29.57.9	28.01	56.26.37	24.35	14.7 0.49.3 A.M.
Frid.	7	56. 0.00	46.42.4	27.26	56.21.57	25.01	15.7 1.41.3
Sat.	8	59.52.33	17. 3.10.2	26.52	56.17.34	25.23	16.7 2.33.5
Sun.	9	3. 3.45.23	19.21.0	26.18	56.13.72	25.53	17.7 3.24.6
Mon.	10	7.38.71	35.14.6	25.67	56.10.65	26.19	18.7 4.13.8
Tues.	11	11.32.79	50.50.8	25.15	56. 8.18	26.46	19.7 5. 0.6
Wed.	12	15 27.58	18. 6. 9.2	24.45	56. 6.31	27.13	20.7 5.45 2
Thurs.	13	19.22 75	21. 9.4	24.16	56. 5.04	27.39	21.7 6.28.0
Fri.	14	23.18.63	35.51.2	23.48	56. 4.38	28.06	22.7 7.10.0
Sat.	15	27.15.10	50.14.4	23.25	56. 4.29	28.33	23.7 7.52.2
Sun.	16	31.12.16	19. 4.18.6	22.55	56. 4.78	29.00	24.7 8.35.8
Mon.	17	35. 9.81	18. 3.5	22.31	56. 5.87	29.33	25.7 9.22.2
Tues.	18	39. 8.04	31.28.9	22.07	56. 7.53	29.54	26.7 10.12.6
Wed.	19	43. 6.03	44.34.4	21.45	56. 9.76	30.22	27.7 11. 8.0
Thurs.	20	47. 6.19	57.19.7	21.23	56.12.57	30.48	28.7
Fri.	21	51. 6.10	20. 9.43.7	21.03	56.15 91	31.16	0.3 0. 8.6 P.M.
Sat.	22	55. 6 55	21.49.1	20.44	56.19.79	31.43	1.3 1.12.5
Sun.	23	59. 7.53	33.32.4	20.26	56.24.21	32.10	2.3 2.17.4
Mon.	24	4. 3. 9.03	44.54.7	20.09	56.29.12	32.37	3.3 3.20.2
Tues.	25	7.11.03.	55.55.6	19.54	56.34.55	33.04	4.3 4.18.7
Wed.	26	11.13 51	21. 6.34.8	19.39	56.40.46	33.30	5.3 5.12.5
Thurs.	27	15.16.46	16.52.1	19.26	56.46.82	33.57	6.3 6. 2.3
Fri.	28	19.19.87	26.47.5	19.13	56.53.67	34.23	7.3 6.49.2
Sat.	29	23.23.72	36.20.6	19.03	57. 0.96	34.50	8.3 7.34.7
Sun.	30	27.28.01	45.31.3	18.53	57. 8.66	35.15	9.3 8.19.9
Mon.	31	31.32.72	54.19.2	18.43	57.16.79	35.41	10.3 9. 6.0

CALENDAR, JUNE 1841.

<i>No. Mo.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Tuesday	- -
2	Wednesday	- -
3	Thursday	- -
4	Friday	- - Chan Jattrā.
5	Saturday	- -
6	Sunday	- - Trinity Sunday.
7	Monday	- - Reform Bill passed, 1832.
8	Tuesday	- -
9	Wednesday	- -
10	Thursday	- - Corpus Christi.
11	Friday	- - St. Barnabas.
12	Saturday	- -
13	Sunday	- - First Sunday after Trinity.
14	Monday	- -
15	Tuesday	- - Supreme Court Term commences.
16	Wednesday	- -
17	Thursday	- -
18	Friday	- - Battle of Waterloo, 1815.
19	Saturday	- - Magna Charta signed, 1215.
20	Sunday	- - Ascension of Queen Victoria Second Sunday after Trinity.
21	Monday	- - Ruth Jattrā—Queen Victoria proclaimed, 1837.
22	Tuesday	- -
23	Wednesday	- -
24	Thursday	- - St. John the Baptist.
25	Friday	- -
26	Saturday	- -
27	Sunday	- - Third Sunday after Trinity.
28	Monday	- - Oolta Ruth.
29	Tuesday	- - SS. Peter and Paul, apostles.
30	Wednesday	- -

JUNE XXX DAYS.

Phases of the Moon, . . . , . D. H. M. S.

☉ Full Moon, 3 9 48 58 A. M.

☾ Last Quarter, 11 2 4 59 P. M.

● New Moon, 18 1 21 5 P. M.

☾ First Quarter, 25 4 43 6 P. M.

☾ Apogee, 7 10 6 58 A. M.

☾ Perigee, 19 11 6 58 A. M.

Days of the Week.	Days of the Month.	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL			THE MOON'S	
		Right Ascension.	Declination	Rise at 5 Hours.	Be on the Meridian at	Set at 6 Hours.	Age	Meridional passage.
		H. M. S.			H. M. S.			
Tues.	1	4.35.37 85	22.°2.'44."4	18.36	11.57.25 33	36.00	11.3	9.53.7 P.M.
Wed.	2	39 43.36	10.46. 6	18.19	57.34 26	36.31	12.3	10.43.4
Thurs	3	43.48.24	18 25. 7	18.24	57 43 55	36.50	13.3	11.34.7
Frid.	4	47.55.51	25.41. 5	18.19	57.53 23	37.20	14.3	0.26.8 A. M.
Sat.	5	52. 2.12	32 33. 8	18.16	58. 3 28	37.44	15.3	1.18.3
Sun.	6	56. 9.09	29. 2. 6	18.13	58.13 65	38.07	16.3	2. 8.2
Mon.	7	5. 0.16.38	45. 7. 7	18.12	58 24.35	38.30	17.3	2:55 8
Tues.	8	4.23.98	50.48. 8	18.13	58 35.36	38.55	18.3	3.40.9
Wed	9	8.31.87	56. 6. 0	18.14	58 46 66	39.17	19.3	4.23 9
Thurs	10	12.40.04	23. 0.59. 0	18.17	58 58 24	39.30	20.3	5. 5 5
Frid.	11	16.48 48	5.27. 9	18.18	59 10 09	39.58	21.3	5.46 7
Sat.	12	20.57 14	9 32. 2	18.23	59 22 15	40.18	22.3	6.28.5
Sun.	13	25. 6.02	13.12. 3	18.28	59.31.44	40.37	23.3	7.12.4
Mon	14	29 15.10	16.27. 6	18.35	59 46.94	40.57	24.3	7.59.8
Tues.	15	33.24.33	18.18. 5	18.39	12. 0.05.87	41.20	25.3	8.51.8
Wed.	16	37.33.71	21.44. 6	18.50	0 12 35	41.37	26.3	9.49.2
Thurs.	17	41.45.21	23 46. 0	18.59	0 25 85	41.51	27.3	10.51 9
Frid.	18	45.52.81	25.22. 6	19.08	0.38 26	42.06	28.3	11.57.7 P.M.
Sat.	19	50. 2.46	26.31. 4	19.19	0.51.32	42.22	0.0	
Sun.	20	54.12.13	27.21. 3	19.31	1. 4.40	42.37	1.0	1. 3.2
Mon.	21	58.21.80	27.38. 9	19.44	1 17 48	42.51	2.0	2 5.7
Tues.	22	6. 2 31.46	27.40. 3	19.57	1.30.55	43.04	3.0	3. 3.4
Wed.	23	6.41.08	27.12. 8	20.10	1.43 57	43.16	4.0	3 56.3
Thurs.	24	10.60.90	26.20. 3	20.25	1.56.49	43.27	5.0	4 45.5
Frid.	25	15. 0.01	25. 3. 2	20.40	2. 9.32	43.37	6.0	5.32.4
Sat.	26	19. 9.30	23.21. 3	20.56	2 22.01	43.46	7.0	6.18.2
Sun.	27	23.18.33	21.14. 8	21.12	2.34.54	43.54	8.0	7. 4.2
Mon.	28	27.27.28	18.43. 7	21.30	2.46.90	44.02	9.0	7.51 3
Tues.	29	31.36.12	15.48. 1	21.47	2. 59.03	44.07	10.0	8.40.2
Wed.	30	35.44.66	12.28. 2	22.08	3.10.91	44.12	11.0	9.30.6

CALENDAR, JULY 1841.

<i>Da. No.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Thursday	- -
2	Friday	- -
3	Saturday	- -
4	Sunday	- - Fourth Sunday after Trinity.
5	Monday	- -
6	Tuesday	- -
7	Wednesday	- -
8	Thursday	- -
9	Friday	- -
10	Saturday	- - Isle of Bourbon taken, 1810
11	Sunday	- - Fifth Sunday after Trinity.
12	Monday	- -
13	Tuesday	- - Supreme Court Sittings commence.
14	Wednesday	- -
15	Thursday	- -
16	Friday	- -
17	Saturday	- -
18	Sunday	- - Sixth Sunday after Trinity.
19	Monday	- -
20	Tuesday	- -
21	Wednesday	- -
22	Thursday	- -
23	Friday	- -
24	Saturday	- -
25	Sunday	- - Seventh Sunday after Trinity—St. James the Gt.
26	Monday	- -
27	Tuesday	- -
28	Wednesday	- -
29	Thursday	- - French Revolution of 1830.
30	Friday	- -
31	Saturday	- -

JULY XXXI DAYS.

Phases of the Moon, D. H. M.

☉ Full Moon,	. . . . .	3 0 34 2 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter,	. . . . .	11 2 37 2 P. M.
● New Moon,	. . . . .	13 8 19 7 A. M.
☾ First Quarter,	. . . . .	24 2 27 7 P. M.
☾ Apogee,	. . . . .	4 6 6 58 A. M.
☾ Perigee,	. . . . .	18 9 6 58 A. M.
☾ Apogee,	. . . . .	31 0 6 58 P. M.

Days of the Week	Days of the Month.	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL			THE MOON'S	
		Right Ascension.	Declination	Rise at 5 Hours.	Be on the Meridian at	Set at 6 Hours.	Age.	Meridianal passage.
		H. M. S.			H. M. S.			
Thurs.	1	6.39.52.96	23.°8.43."8	23.25	12. 3 22 71	44.17	12 0	10 22.1 P. M.
Frid.	2	44. 1.00	4.35. 3	22.44	3.34.16	44.20	13.0	11.13.6
Sat.	3	48. 8.76	0. 2. 5	23.04	3.45.33	44.22	14.0	0. 4 1 A. M.
Sun.	4	52.16.22	22 55. 5. 7	23.25	3.56.11	44.22	15.0	0.52.4
Mon.	5	56.23.37	49.45. 1	23.46	4. 6.77	44.21	16.0	1.38.3
Tues.	6	7. 0.30.22	44. 0. 6	24.07	4.17.03	44.20	17.0	2.21.9
Wed.	7	4.36.72	37.52. 5	24.29	4.26.94	44.18	18.0	3. 3 7
Thurs.	8	8.42.87	31.20. 7	24.51	4.36.51	44.14	19.0	3.41.5
Frid.	9	12.48.65	24 25. 5	25.14	4.45.70	44.09	20.0	4.25.3
Sat.	10	16.54.04	17. 7. 2	25.37	4.54.50	44.04	21.0	5. 7.4
Sun.	11	20.59.02	9.25. 7	26.00	5. 2.90	43.57	22 0	5.51.9
Mon.	12	25. 3.58	1.21. 3	26.24	5.10.91	43.49	23.0	6.40.3
Tues.	13	29. 7.73	21.52.54. 1	26.48	5.18.46	43.39	24 0	7.33.6
Wed.	14	33.11.42	44. 4. 3	27.13	5.25.58	43.29	25.0	8.32.2
Thurs.	15	37.14.64	35.52. 1	27.34	5.32.23	43.18	26.0	9.35.6
Frid.	16	41.17.39	25.18. 0	28.01	5.38.40	43.05	27.0	10.41.1
Sat.	17	45.19.62	15.21. 6	28.26	5.44.06	42.51	28.0	11.45.8 P. M.
Sun.	18	49.21.33	5. 3. 8	28.51	5.49.21	42.36	29.0	
Mon.	19	53.22.58	20.54 24. 5	29.16	5.53.83	42.20	0.7	0.46.6
Tues.	20	57.23.17	43 24. 1	29.41	5.57.90	42.03	1.7	1.43.5
Wed.	21	8. 1.23.25	35 2. 5	30.06	6. 1.40	41.47	2.7	2.36.0
Thurs.	22	5.22.78	20.20. 3	30.32	6. 4.36	41.25	3.7	3.25.4
Frid.	23	9.21.70	8.17. 7	30.57	6. 6.73	41.04	4.7	4.13.1
Sat.	24	13.20.03	19.55.55. 1	31.22	6. 8.52	40.42	5.7	5. 0.2
Sun.	25	17.17.78	43.14. 6	31.47	6. 9.68	40.19	6.7	5.47.8
Mon.	26	21.14.91	30 10. 3	32.12	6.10.16	39.54	7.7	6.36.9
Tues.	27	25.11.42	16.48. 8	32.37	6.10.20	39.29	8.7	7.27.0
Wed.	28	29. 7.31	3. 8. 2	33.02	6. 9.42	39.03	9.7	8.18.3
Thurs.	29	33. 2.59	18.49. 8. 9	33.27	6. 8.26	38.35	10.7	9. 9.8
Frid.	30	36.57.25	34.51. 6	33.52	6. 6.35	38.06	11.7	10. 0.5
Sat.	31	40.51.29	20.15. 0	34.16	6. 3.86	37.38	12.7	10.49.5

CALENDAR, AUGUST 1861.

<i>Di. Mo.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Sunday	- - Eighth Sunday after Trinity—Sessions commence.
2	Monday	- - Rakhipoornima.
3	Tuesday	- -
4	Wednesday	- -
5	Thursday	- -
6	Friday	- -
7	Saturday	- -
8	Sunday	- - Ninth Sunday after Trinity.
9	Monday	- -
10	Tuesday	- - Jonma Aushtomee.
11	Wednesday	- - Dog Days end.
12	Thursday	- -
13	Friday	- -
14	Saturday	- -
15	Sunday	- - Tenth Sunday after Trinity.
16	Monday	- -
17	Tuesday	- - Battle of Rohilla, 1803.
18	Wednesday	- - Batavia Capitulated, 1811.
19	Thursday	- -
20	Friday	- -
21	Saturday	- -
22	Sunday	- - Eleventh Sunday after Trinity.
23	Monday	- -
24	Tuesday	- -
25	Wednesday	- -
26	Thursday	- -
27	Friday	- -
28	Saturday	- -
29	Sunday	- - Twelfth Sunday after Trinity.
30	Monday	- -
31	Tuesday	- -

AUGUST XXXI DAYS.

Phases of the Moon, D. H. M. S.

○ Full Moon,	1 4 8 7 P. M.
☾ Last Quarter,	9 0 25 5 P. M.
● New Moon,	10 3 39 7 P. M.
☾ First Quarter,	23 3 16 7 P. M.
○ Full Moon,	31 7 40 6 A. M.
☾ Perigee,	15 7 6 58 P. M.
☾ Apogee,	28 7 6 58 A. M.

Days of the Week.	Days of the Month.	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL			THE MOON'S	
		Right Ascension.	Declination	Rise at Hours.	Be on the Meridian at	Set at Hours.	Age.	Meridional passage.
		H. M. S.			H. M. S.	M. S.		
Sun.	1	8.44.44.71	18° 5'. 21. "0	34.41	12. 6. 0.75	37.05	13.7	11.36.3 P.M.
Mon	2	48.37.55	17.50. 9. 1	34.44	5 57.02	36.33	14.7	0.20 6A.M.
Tues.	3	52.29.7.3	34.39. 9	35.29	5.52.68	36.01	15 7	1. 3.1
Wed.	4	56.21.37	18.53. 6	35.54	5.47.76	35 24	16 7	1 44 1
Thurs	5	9. 0.12.39	2.50 3	36.18	5.42 23	34.49	17.7	2.24 9
Frid.	6	4. 2 84	16.46.30. 4	36.40	5.36.13	34.15	18 7	3 6.2
Sat.	7	7.52 68	29.54. 0	37.03	5.29 45	33.38	19.7	3.49 2
Sun.	8	11.41.96	13. 1. 7	37.27	5.22.20	33. 0	20 7	4.35.2
Mon.	9	15.30.68	15.55.53. 5	37.51	5.14 38	32 21	21.7	5.25.1
Tues.	10	19.18 83	38.29. 9	38.14	5. 6 01	31.41	22.7	6.19.8
Wed.	11	23. 6.43	20.51. 0	38.37	4.57.07	31. 0	23.7	7.19.2
Thurs.	12	26.53.48	2.57. 5	38.59	4.47.58	30 18	24.7	8.21.9
Frid.	13	30.39.98	14.44.49. 3	39.21	4 37.56	29.36	25.7	9.25.5
Sat.	14	34.25.95	26.26 8	39.44	4.27. 0	28 52	26.7	10.27.5
Sun.	15	38.11.39	7.50. 5	40.06	4.15.91	28.08	27.7	11.26.2 P.M.
Mon.	16	41.56 30	13.49. 0. 6	40 27	4. 4.31	27.23	28 7	
Tues.	17	45.40.69	29.57. 5	40.49	3 52.17	26 37	0.4	0.21.2
Wed.	18	49.24 57	10.41. 5	41.10	3.39 54	25.50	1.4	1.12.9
Thurs.	19	53. 7.95	12.51.13. 0	41.32	3.26.37	25 03	2.4	2. 2.6
Frid.	20	56.50.83	31.32. 3	41.52	3.12.75	24.15	3 4	2.51 3
Sat.	21	10. 0.33 22	11 "9. 7	42.13	2.58.64	23 26	4 4	3.40.2
Sun.	22	4.15.12	11.51.35. 8	42.33	2 44.02	22.36	5 4	4.30.0
Mon.	23	7.56.57	31 20. 5	42.53	2.28.95	21 47	6 4	5.20.8
Tues.	24	11.37.55	10.54. 5	43.14	2 13.43	20 55	7.4	6.12.6
Wed.	25	15.18.10	10.50.17. 8	43.33	1.57.46	20.03	8.4	7. 4.6
Thurs.	26	18.58.22	29 32. 1	44.08	1.41.07	19.11	9.4	7.55.8
Frid.	27	22.37.91	9.34. 3	44.10	1.24.25	18.22	10.4	8.45.8
Sat.	28	26.17.23	9.47.28. 1	44 30	1. 7.05	17.25	11.4	9.33.0
Sun.	29	29.56.15	26.12.6	44.49	0.49.47	16.30	12.4	10.18.2
Mon.	30	33.34.72	4.48. 0	45.08	0.31.61	15.36	13.4	11. 1.4
Tues.	31	37.12.95	8.43.14. 8	45.27	0.13 28	14.41	14.4	11.43.2

CALENDAR, SEPTEMBER 1841.

<i>Dr. Mo.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Wednesday - -	
2	Thursday - -	London burnt, 1666.
3	Friday - -	
4	Saturday - -	Fort of Alligurrh taken, 1803.
5	Sunday - -	Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.
6	Monday - -	
7	Tuesday - -	
8	Wednesday - -	
9	Thursday - -	
10	Friday - -	
11	Saturday - -	Battle of Delhi, 1803.
12	Sunday - -	Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.
13	Monday - -	
14	Tuesday - -	
15	Wednesday - -	Press of India Free, 1835—Mahaloya.
16	Thursday - -	
17	Friday - -	
18	Saturday - -	Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.
19	Sunday - -	
20	Monday - -	
21	Tuesday - -	St. Matthew, apostle.
22	Wednesday - -	
23	Thursday - -	
24	Friday - -	
25	Saturday - -	
26	Sunday - -	Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.
27	Monday - -	
28	Tuesday - -	
29	Wednesday - -	Michael's Day.
30	Thursday - -	

SEPTEMBER XXX DAYS.

Phases of the Moon,	D.	H.	M.	S.
☾ Last Quarter,	8	8	19	5 A. M.
● New Moon,	14	0	9	1 P. M.
☾ First Quarter,	22	7	38	5 A. M.
☾ Full Moon,	30	10	25	4 A. M.
☾ Perigee,	12	1	0	58 P. M.
☾ Apogee,	24	9	6	58 A. M.

Days of the Week.	Days of the Month.	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL			THE MOON'S	
		Right Ascension.	Declination	Rise at 5 Hours.	Be on the Meridian at	Set at 6 Hours.	Age.	Meridinal passage.
		H. M. S.			H. M. S.			
Wed.	1	10.40.50.86	8°21'33".2	45.45	11.59.54.68	13.45	15.4	0.24.3 A.M.
Thurs.	2	44.28.49	7.59.49.5	46.03	59.35.79	12.39	16.4	1. 5.0
Frid.	3	48. 5.82	37.46. 0	46.21	59.16.63	11.53	17.4	1.48.5
Sat.	4	51.42.88	15.41. 1	46.39	58.57.19	10.56	18.4	2.33.5
Sun.	5	55.19.72	6.53.28.8	46.57	58.37.53	9.58	19.4	3.22.0
Mon.	6	58.56.34	31. 9. 7	47.15	58 17.65	9 21	20.4	4.14.4
Tues.	7	11. 2.32.76	8.44. 1	47.32	57.57.58	8 03	21.4	5.10.9
Wed.	8	6. 9.02	5.46.12. 1	47.50	57.37.34	7.06	22.4	6.10.8
Thurs.	9	9.35.12	23.34. 1	48.08	57.16.93	6.07	23.4	7.12.1
Frid.	10	13.21.07	0.50. 7	48.25	56.56.39	5.08	24.4	8.12.7
Sat.	11	16.56.92	4.38. 2. 0	48.43	56.35.72	4.09	25.4	9.11.1
Sun.	12	20.32.65	15. 8. 3	49.00	56.14.97	3.10	26.4	10. 6.4
Mon.	13	24. 8.27	3.52.10. 0	49.17	55.54.10	2.11	27.4	10.58.8
Tues.	14	27.43.85	29. 7. 7	49.35	55.33.18	1.01	28.4	11.49.4
Wed.	15	27.43.38	6. 1. 3	49.53	55.12.21	0.12	0.0	
						5 hours		
Thurs.	16	34.54.87	2.42.51. 6	50.10	54.51 20	59.21	1.0	0.38.9 P.M.
Frid.	17	38.30.32	19.38. 6	50.28	54 30.17	58.13	2.0	1.28.6
Sat.	18	42. 5.79	1.56.22. 9	50.46	54. 9.14	57.31	3.0	2.19.0
Sun.	19	45.41.26	33. 4. 8	51.04	53.48.11	56.18	4.0	3.10.7
Mon.	20	49.16.77	9.44. 7	51.21	53.27.12	55.13	5.0	4. 3.4
Tues.	21	52.52.32	0.46.32. 9	51.39	53. 6.18	54.13	6.0	4.56.4
Wed.	22	56.27.93	22.59. 8	51.57	52.45.30	53.14	7.0	5.56.3
Thurs.	23	12. 0. 3.64	0.24. 3	52.34	52.24.51	52 23	8.0	6.39.4
Frid.	24	3.39.43	23.49. 1	52.53	52. 3.81	51.34	9.0	7.27.8
Sat.	25	7.15.38	47.14. 3	53.11	51.43.24	50 34	10.0	8.13.8
Sun.	26	10.51.45	1.10.39. 4	53.30	51.22.82	49 35	11.0	8.57.7
Mon.	27	14.27.70	34. 4. 1	53.49	51. 2.58	48.36	12.0	9.40.0
Tues.	28	18. 4.15	57.28. 4	54 07	50.42.53	47.37	13.0	10.21.5
Wed.	29	21.40.82	2.20.51. 5	54.27	50.22.70	46.38	14.0	11. 3.1
Thurs.	30	25.17.72	44.10. 4	54.44	50. 3.10	45.39	15 0	11.45.9

CALENDAR, OCTOBER 1841.

<i>No.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Friday	- -
2	Saturday	- -
3	Sunday	- - Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity.
4	Monday	- -
5	Tuesday	- -
6	Wednesday	- -
7	Thursday	- -
8	Friday	- -
9	Saturday	- -
10	Sunday	- - Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity.
11	Monday	- -
12	Tuesday	- -
13	Wednesday	- -
14	Thursday	- -
15	Friday	- -
16	Saturday	- - Expedition against Pindarees, 1817.
17	Sunday	- - Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.
18	Monday	- -
19	Tuesday	- - Agra taken.
20	Wednesday	- -
21	Thursday	- - Doorga Pooja commences.
22	Friday	- - Supreme Court Term commences.
23	Saturday	- - Battle of Buzar.
24	Sunday	- - Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.
25	Monday	- -
26	Tuesday	- -
27	Wednesday	- -
28	Thursday	- - SS. Simon and Jude.
29	Friday	- -
30	Saturday	- -
31	Sunday	- - Twentieth Sunday after Trinity.

OCTOBER XXXI DAYS.

Phases of the Moon, D. H. M. S.

☾ Last Quarter, 7 3 18 2 P. M.

● New Moon, 14 10 33 4 A. M.

☾ First Quarter, 21 3 8 3 P. M.

○ Full Moon, 29 0 4 0 P. M.

☾ Perigee, 10 1 6 58 P. M.

☾ Apogee, 22 3 6 58 P. M.

Days of the Week.	Days of the Month.	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL			THE MOON'S	
		Right Ascension.	Declination.	Rise at 5 and 6 Hours.	Be on the Meridian at	Set at 5 Hours.	Age.	Meridinal passage.
		H. M. S.			H. M. S.			
Frid.	1	12.28.54.89	3.07'33.6	55.05	11.49.43.77	44.41	16.0	0.30.8 A.M.
Sat.	2	32.32.34	30.51.9	55.25	49.24.72	43.43	17.0	1.20.6
Sun.	3	36.10.10	54. 8.0	55.45	49. 5.99	42.46	18.0	2.10.7
Mon.	4	39.48.21	4.17.21.4	56.06	48.47.60	41.48	19.0	3. 6.4
Tues.	5	43.26.60	40.31.9	56.26	48.29.56	40.52	20.0	4. 5.2
Wed.	6	47. 5.54	5. 3.39.0	56.47	48.11.90	39.55	21.0	5. 5.5
Thurs.	7	50.44.79	26.42.5	57.09	47.54.64	39.00	22.0	6. 5.2
Frid.	8	54.24.48	49.41.9	57.31	47.37.82	38.04	23.0	7. 2.6
Sat.	9	58. 4.61	6.12.37.0	57.53	47.21.45	37.09	24.0	7.37.2
Sun.	10	13. 1.35.19	35.27.3	58.15	47. 5.53	36.14	25.0	8.48.9
Mon.	11	5.26.27	58.12.3	58.38	46.50.10	35.21	26.0	9.38.7
Tues.	12	9. 7.84	7.20.51.9	59.02	46.35.16	34.28	27.0	10.27.6
Wed.	13	12.49.94	43.25.4	59.26	46.20.84	33.35	28.0	11.16.6
Thurs.	14	16.32.57	8. 5.52.6	59.50	46. 6.84	32.42	29.0	
Fri.	15	20.15.75	28.13.0	1.14	45.53.50	31.51	0.6	0. 6.5 P.M.
Sat.	16	23.59.48	50.26.2	0.39	45.40.71	31.01	1.6	0.58.2
Sun.	17	27.43.77	9.12.31.8	1.04	45.28.50	30.11	2.6	1.52.0
Mon.	18	31.28.67	34.29.2	1.31	45.15.87	29.21	3.6	2.45.1
Tues.	19	35' 14.17	56.18.5	1.57	45. 5.84	28.33	4.6	3.38.7
Wed.	20	39. 0.29	10.17.58.7	2.24	44.55.43	27.45	5.6	4.30.7
Thurs.	21	42.47.03	39.29.9	2.51	44.45.65	26.38	6.6	5.20.5
Fri.	22	46.34.41	11. 0.51.4	3.19	44.36.49	26.12	7.6	6. 7.6
Sat.	23	50.22.44	23. 2.7	3.47	44.28.00	25.37	8.6	6.52.1
Sun.	24	54.11.16	43. 4.0	4.16	44.20.18	24.49	9.6	7.34.7
Mon.	25	58. 0.55	12. 3.54.3	4.45	44.13.04	23.59	10.6	8.16.2
Tues.	26	14. 1.50.66	24.33.5	5.14	44. 6.62	23.16	11.6	8.57.6
Wed.	27	5.41.49	45. 1.1	5.44	44. 0.50	22.34	12.6	9.39.9
Thurs.	28	9.33.03	13. 5.16.9	6.15	43.55.91	21.54	13.6	10.24.3
Fri.	29	13.25.34	25.29.2	6.46	43.51.67	21.14	14.6	11.11.7
Sat.	30	17.18.42	46.11.1	7.17	43.48.20	20.35	15.6	0. 3.1 A.M.
Sun.	31	21.12.27	14. 4.48.8	7.50	43.45.50	19.58	16.6	0.58.7

CALENDAR, NOVEMBER 1841.

<i>Di. Mo.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Monday	- - Mutiny at Barrackpore—all Saint's Day.
2	Tuesday	- - All Souls.
3	Wednesday	- -
4	Thursday	- -
5	Friday	- - Gunpowder Plot, 1605.
6	Saturday	- -
7	Sunday	- - 21st Sunday after Trinity.
8	Monday	- -
9	Tuesday	- -
10	Wednesday	- - Cape of Good Hope captured, 1806.
11	Thursday	- -
12	Friday	- - Kallee Poojah.
13	Saturday	- -
14	Sunday	- - Bhratreedetiah & Kartick Poojah, 22d Sunday after Trinity.
15	Monday	- -
16	Tuesday	- - St. Helena granted to the East India Company.
17	Wednesday	- - Batavia Capitulated, 1811.
18	Thursday	- -
19	Friday	- - Supreme Court Sittings commence.
20	Saturday	- -
21	Sunday	- - 23d Sunday after Trinity.
22	Monday	- - Juggodhattree Poojah.
23	Tuesday	- -
24	Wednesday	- - Peace with America, 1814.
25	Thursday	- -
26	Friday	- -
27	Saturday	- -
28	Sunday	- - Advent Sunday.
29	Monday	- -
30	Tuesday	- - St. Andrews.

NOVEMBER XXX DAYS.

Phases of the Moon, . . . , . D. H. M. S.

☾ Last Quarter, 5 10 20 5 A. M.

● New Moon, 12 11 36 4 A. M.

☾ First Quarter, 20 0 17 5 P. M.

☉ Full Moon, 28 0 44 7 P. M.

☾ Perigee, 4 11 6 58 A. M.

☾ Apogee, 19 1 6 58 P. M.

Days of the Week.	Days of the Month.	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL			THE MOON'S	
		Right Ascension.	Declination	Rise at 6 Hours.	Be on the Meridian at	Set at 5 Hours.	Age.	Meridinal passage.
		H. M. S.			H. M. S.			
Mon.	1	14.25. 6.91	14°24'13"0	8.22	11.43.43 61	19.21	17.6	1.58.0 A.M.
Tues.	2	29. 2.37	43.23. 3	8.55	43.42.50	18.46	18.6	2.59.2
Wed.	3	32.58.65	15. 2.19. 5	9.13	43.42.60	18.12	19.6	3.59.9
Thurs.	4	36.55.75	21. 1. 0	9.47	43.42.78	17.39	20.6	4.58.2
Fri	5	40.53.70	39.27. 4	10.22	43.44.18	17.07	21.6	5.53.2
Sat	6	44.52.50	57.38. 4	10.57	43.46.41	16.37	22.6	6.44.8
Sun.	7	48.52.27	16.15.30. 4	11.33	43.49.51	16.06	23.6	7.33.9
Mon	8	52.52.49	33.12. 1	12.09	43.53.46	15.38	24.6	8.21.6
Tues.	9	56.54.06	50.34. 3	12.45	43.58.28	15.11	25.6	9. 9.2
Wed.	10	15. 0.56.31	17. 7.39. 2	13.22	44. 3.95	14.45	26.6	9.57.6
Thurs.	11	4.59.43	24.26. 6	14.00	44.10.50	14.21	27.6	10.47.7
Frid.	12	9. 3.42	40.55. 8	14.38	44.17.87	13.58	28.6	11.39.8
Sat.	13	13. 8.25	57. 6. 8	15.16	44.26.17	13.36	0.1	
Sun.	14	17.13.96	18.12.58. 9	15.55	44.35.27	13.15	1.1	0.33.4 P.M.
Mon.	15	21.20.50	28.31. 7	16.34	44.45.24	12.57	2.1	1.27.5
Tues.	16	25.27.88	43.45. 0	17.13	44.56.05	12.38	3.1	2.20.7
Wed.	17	29.36.11	59.38. 2	17.53	45. 7.69	12.20	4.1	3.11.8
Thurs.	18	33.45.15	19.13.11. 0	18.33	45.20.13	12.07	5.1	4. 0.3
Frid	19	37.55.01	27.22. 9	19.13	45.33.39	11.54	6.1	4.45.8
Sat	20	42. 5.68	41.13. 7	19.53	45.47.47	11.42	7.1	5.28.9
Sun.	21	46.17.15	54.43. 0	20.34	46. 2.34	11.31	8.1	6.10.4
Mon.	22	50.29.40	20. 7.50. 4	21.14	46.17.98	11.22	9.1	6.51.2
Tues.	23	54.42.42	20.35. 6	21.56	46.38.40	11.14	10.1	7.32.3
Wed.	24	58.56.21	32.58. 1	22.37	46.51.59	11.06	11.1	8.15.1
Thurs	25	16. 3.10.74	44.57. 7	23.18	47. 9.52	11.02	12.1	9. 0.7
Frid.	26	7.26.02	56.34. 3	23.59	47.28.20	10.57	13.1	9.50.3
Sat.	27	11.42.04	21. 7.47. 0	24.41	47.47.61	10.55	14.1	10.44.6
Sun.	28	16.58.77	18.36. 2	25.16	48. 7.72	10.54	15.1	11.46.6
Mon.	29	20.16.22	29. 1. 1	26.03	48.28.55	10.54	16.1	0.45.9 A.M.
Tues.	30	24.34.34	39. 1. 3	26.44	48.50.05	10.56	17.1	1.49.0

CALENDAR, DECEMBER 1841.

<i>Da. Mo.</i>	<i>Days Week.</i>	<i>Sundays, Holidays, &c.</i>
1	Wednesday - -	
2	Thursday - -	
3	Friday - -	
4	Saturday - -	Abolition of Suttee, 1829.
5	Sunday - -	1st Sunday after Advent.
6	Monday - -	
7	Tuesday - -	
8	Wednesday - -	Supreme Court Sessions commence.
9	Thursday - -	Mauritius taken, 1810.
10	Friday - -	
11	Saturday - -	
12	Sunday - -	2d Sunday after Advent.
13	Monday - -	
14	Tuesday - -	
15	Wednesday - -	
16	Thursday - -	
17	Friday - -	
18	Saturday - -	
19	Sunday - -	3d Sunday after Advent.
20	Monday - -	English Fleet arrived in Ganges, 1756.
21	Tuesday - -	St. Thomas.
22	Wednesday - -	
23	Thursday - -	
24	Friday - -	
25	Saturday - -	CHRISTMAS-DAY.
26	Sunday - -	St. Stephen.
27	Monday - -	St. John.
28	Tuesday - -	Innocents' Day.
29	Wednesday - -	
30	Thursday - -	
31	Friday - -	

DECEMBER XXXI DAYS.

Phases of the Moon, D. H. M.

☾ Last Quarter, 5 6 22 58 A. M.

● New Moon, 12 3 41 5 P. M.

☾ First Quarter, 20 8 55 4 A. M.

☉ Full Moon, 27 0 41 6 P. M.

☾ Perigee, 1 7 6 58 A. M.

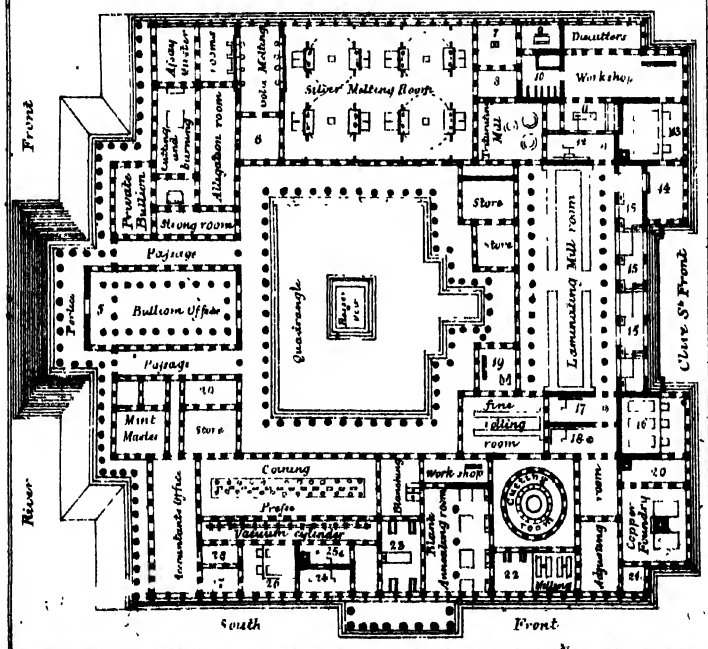
☾ Apogee, 17 8 6 58 A. M.

☾ Perigee, 29 9 6 58 A. M.

Days of the Week	Days of the Month	THE SUN'S		THE SUN WILL			THE MOON'S	
		Right Ascension.	Declination	Rise at 6 Hours.	Be on the Meridian at.	Set at 5 Hours.	Age.	Meridinal passage.
		H. M. S.			H. M. S.			
Wed.	1	16.28.53.14	21°46'36."9	27.34	11.49.12.23	10.59	18.1	2.50.3A. M.
Thurs.	2	33.12.59	57.46.6	27.45	49.35.07	11.03	19.1	3.48.1
Frid.	3	37.32.70	22. 6 32. 8	28.55	49.58.55	11.05	20.1	4.41.6
Sat.	4	41.53.44	14.52. 4	29.28	50.22.67	11.17	21.1	5.31.7
Sun.	5	46.14.75	22.46. 1	30.09	50.47.35	11.27	22.1	6.19.7
Mon.	6	50.36.64	30.13. 8	30.55	51.12.61	11.37	23.1	7. 6.7
Tues.	7	54.59.07	37.14. 8	31.34	51.38.42	11.49	24.1	7.53.9
Wed.	8	59.22.03	43.49. 5	32.13	52. 4.75	12.02	25.1	8.42.5
Thurs.	9	17. 3.45.49	39.57. 2	32.52	52.31.57	12.16	26.1	9.32.8
Frid.	10	3. 9.41	55.37. 9	33.31	52.58.85	12.32	27.1	10.25.0
Sat.	11	12.33.74	23. 0. 1. 4	34.06	53.26.45	12.50	28.1	11.18.4
Sun.	12	16.58.48	5.37. 4	34.40	53.54.66	13.18	29.1	
Mon.	13	21.23.56	9.55. 6	35.13	54.23.11	13.27	0.4	0.14.9 P. M.
Tues.	14	25.48.97	13.46. 6	35.59	54.51.89	13.48	1.4	1. 3.9
Wed.	15	30.14.66	17. 9. 5	36.35	55.20.94	14.10	2.4	1.53.5
Thurs.	16	34.40.60	20. 4. 4	37.10	55.50.24	14.33	3.4	2.40.3
Frid.	17	39. 6.77	22.31. 3	37.45	56.19.76	14.58	4.4	3.24.2
Sat.	18	43.33.10	23.29. 9	38.15	56.49.45	15.25	5.4	4. 6.0
Sun.	19	47.59.55	25. 2. 5	38.48	57.19.27	15.52	6.4	4.46.6
Mon.	20	52.26.12	27. 2. 7	39.23	57.49.19	16.18	7.4	5.26.7
Tues.	21	56.52.76	27.36. 1	39.53	58.19.17	16.46	8.4	6. 7.7
Wed.	22	18. 1.19.41	27.42. 2	40.23	58.49.20	17.16	9.4	6.50.8
Thurs.	23	5.46.06	27.19. 6	40.52	59.19.21	17.47	10.4	7.37.3
Frid.	24	10.12.67	26.28. 7	41.10	59.49.19	18.18	11.4	8.28.2
Sat.	25	14.39.22	25. 9. 4	41.38	12. 0.19.09	18.51	12.4	9.24.3
Sun.	26	19. 5.67	23.22. 1	42.24	0.48.91	19.24	13.4	10.25.1
Mon.	27	23.32.01	21. 6. 5	42.40	1.18.60	19.59	14.4	11.29.0
Tues.	28	27.58.17	18.22. 8	43.04	1.48.13	20.34	15.4	0.32.9 A. M.
Wed.	29	32.24.16	15.11. 0	43.27	2.79.47	21.10	16.4	1.34.4
Thurs.	30	36.49.92	11.31. 2	43.50	2.46.59	21.46	17.4	2.31.8
Frid.	31	41.15.44	7.23. 6	44.10	3.15.48	22.24	18.4	3.25.3

Commenced 31 March 1824
finished August 1829
By W^m Forbair Esq^r & Arch^t

The plan shows a large workshop with various rooms and numbered areas (1-6). The rooms are labeled: Store room, Iron, Forge, Foundry, Turning & Boring room, Laboratory, Office, and Apray. The plan also shows a central area labeled 'Work' and a 'Store room' at the top right.



Reservoir for Engines

MONIES.

The engraving annexed will serve to shew the general arrangement and scale of the ground-plan of this massive and noble edifice. The foundations were laid by its architect Major W.N. FORNBERG, Bengal Engineers, on the last day of March, 1824, on alluvial ground gained from the river, at an average depth of 25 feet below the level of Clive street, or $26\frac{1}{2}$ below the floor of the mint, so that there is more brick-work below the ground than above it. The architecture is Grecian Doric, the central portico towards the Strand being a copy, on half dimensions, of the temple of MINERVA at Athens. The whole was completed in six years.

The machinery comprises five steam-engines, viz. two of 40 horse, one of 24 horse, one of 20, and one of 14 horse power: the coining presses are capable of striking 300,000 pieces* in a working-day of seven hours. The steam machinery, the circular cutting presses, the milling and the coining apparatus, are by BOLTON and WATT: the rolling mills and fine rollers, the lathe-lap and clain for turning the rollers, and the triturating mills, are by JOHN RENNIE; while the pouring machinery and furnaces of the gold, silver, and copper melting-rooms were constructed by MAUDSLAY.

The whole cost of the new mint up to the 30th April, 1833, has been 24 lakhs of rupees, of which 11 lakhs are for the machinery, and 13 lakhs for the buildings. The monthly expenditure, when in full work, may be stated in round terms at 18,000 rupees.

The following references apply to the figures in the engraving where there was not space to insert the names at length.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1. Mint Committee's office. | 16. Boiler room. |
| 2. Gold refinery. | 17. Steam engine, 40 horse. |
| 3. Silver refinery. | 18. Steam engine, 24 horse. |
| 4. Assay workshops. | 19. Lap and lathe room. |
| 5. Principal entrance. | 20. Coal store. |
| 6. Head assistant's office. | 21. Adjuster's office. |
| 7. Die multiplying room. | 22. Oil-shaking room. |
| 8. Store for coak. | 23. Shaking and cleaning room. |
| 9. Die firing room. | 24. Steam engine, 20 horse. |
| 10. Die annealing and tempering. | 25. Air-pump, and exhausted-cylinder room to work coining presses. |
| 11. Steam engine, 14 horse. | 26. Boiler room. |
| 12. Steam engine, 40 horse. | 27. Workshop. |
| 13. Boiler room. | 28. Coals. |
| 14. Coal store. | 29. Strong room for coin. |
| 15. Annealing, blanching, and pickling. | |

Between 1833 and 1839, there has been a further expenditure, chiefly in buildings, of somewhat less than three lakhs, making the cost to last year (1840) about 27 lakhs. The Mint commenced work in 1831-32, but was employed principally in coining piec, until the arrangements for securing bullion were completed. The following tabular statement exhibits the nature, extent, and cost of its work from 1831-32 to 1838-39, both inclusive. The per centage ratio is exhibited, as well upon the value, as upon the number of pieces struck; and separately with allowance for seigniorage and for copper profits, and excluding these items, so as to allow of comparison with the work at other mints, of which the accounts may be made up in any of these different forms. The head 'contingent charges,' includes repairs of buildings and machinery, but no part of the original outlay. Under the head 'seigniorage profit,' only the sums actually realised upon private bullion, gold and silver, at the rate generally of 2 per cent. upon bullion, and 1 per cent. on old coin, are credited, without any assumed rate for Government bullion. The real cost therefore of executing the Government work, that is of converting its bullion into coin, is the difference between

* 300,000 pieces of silver and copper have been lately struck in a working-day.

the profits, and the losses and charges. In several years, the cost was net gain on this computation.

Year.	Mint Establishment—including Pensioners, Company's Rupees.	Mint Conting.—Including value of stores received from England, repairs of building & machinery, and articles purchased in the Cal. market, Co.'s Rs.	Establishment & Contingencies of the Mint Committee, Company's Rupees.	Establishment and Contingencies of the Assay Office, Company's Rupees.	Total Establishment and Contingencies of Mint, Mint Committee, and Assay Office, Company's Rupees.
1831-32,	1,22,315	46,934	5,120	52,417	2,26,786
1832-33,	1,29,182	31,760	11,170	48,272	2,20,384
1833-34,	1,35,134	29,664	7,888	41,355	2,14,041
1834-35,	1,72,207	46,292	5,885	46,030	2,70,414
1835-36,	1,62,617	41,335	17,482	43,989	2,65,423
1836-37,	1,75,291	81,959	10,149	49,315	3,16,714
1837-38,	1,63,192	46,640	9,368	45,020	2,64,220
1838-39,	1,63,565	64,573	8,083	38,569	2,74,790
	12,23,503	3,89,157	75,145	3,64,967	20,52,772

Year.	Wastage on Gold and Silver—value in Company's Rupees.	Wastage on Copper, at 8 chittacks and the difference between the purchase price of Copper sheets, & the sale price of scissale, Company's Rupees.	Total loss on Gold and Silver and Copper—Company's Rupees.	Total loss and charges, Company's Rupees.
1831-32,	28,460	10,962	39,442	2,66,208
1832-33,	29,471	40,069	69,540	2,89,924
1833-34,	48,826	13,676	62,502	2,76,543
1834-35,	36,745	11,760	48,505	3,18,919
1835-36,	59,195	8,458	67,653	3,31,106
1836-37,	74,569	11,212	85,781	4,02,495
1837-38,	59,841	24,565	84,406	3,48,626
1838-39,	94,904	25,432	1,20,336	3,96,126
	4,32,011	1,46,164	5,78,175	26,30,947

PART I.]

MONIES.

OUT TURN COMPUTED BY VALUE.				
Year.	Gold value in Company's Rupees.	Silver value in Company's Rupees.	Copper value in Company's Rupees.	Total value of Gold, Silver and Copper Coinage Co.'s Rs.
1831-32,	19,62,018	47,70,952	5,67,416	73,00,386
1832-33,	25,29,092	81,97,268	2,68,976	1,09,95,336
1833-34,	26,48,593	1,18,57,843	2,31,275	1,47,37,711
1834-35,	16,81,838	1,26,16,501	2,16,687	1,45,18,026
1835-36,	11,97,343	1,62,49,960	2,49,969	1,76,97,272
1836-37,	68,145	2,98,14,302	1,45,000	3,00,97,447
1837-38,	2,54,265	2,09,34,103	4,76,531	2,16,64,899
1838-39,	3,44,705	2,67,63,742	5,06,343	2,76,14,790
	1,06,88,999	13,12,04,671	26,62,197	14,45,55,867
PROFITS.				
Year.	Seigniorage on Gold and Silver, value in Co.'s Rs.	Profit on Copper, Co.'s Rs.	Contingent profits being refinance charges, interest and corrected trial plate &c. &c. &c.	Total profit, Co.'s Rs.
1831-32,	62,175	3,18,646	14,820	3,95,641
1832-33,	1,14,713	1,44,740	7,106	2,66,559
1833-34,	2,47,907	1,30,752	8,672	3,87,331
1834-35,	1,85,294	1,18,695	6,362	3,10,351
1835-36,	1,86,152	1,33,329	18,635	3,38,116
1836-37,	1,31,687	80,533	37,960	2,50,180
1837-38,	2,11,564	2,84,100	33,004	5,28,668
1838-39,	2,70,321	2,95,870	21,421	5,87,612
	14,09,813	15,06,665	1,47,380	30,64,458
PROFITS REDUCED TO PER CENTAGE.				
Year.	Of manufacture excluding profit, Rs.	After deducting all profit.	Excluding Copper per profit.	Excluding Copper per Coinage profit and loss.
1831-32,	+ 3.243	- 1.772	+ 2.591	+ 2.647
1832-33,	+ 2.636	+ .212	+ 1.529	+ 1.193
1833-34,	+ 1.876	- .731	+ .135	+ .043
1834-35,	+ 2.196	+ .059	+ .876	+ .807
1835-36,	+ 1.882	- .028	+ .725	+ .686
1836-37,	+ 1.340	+ .507	+ .775	+ .741
1837-38,	+ 1.609	- .831	+ .480	+ .375
1838-39,	+ 1.430	- .697	+ .394	+ .287
	+ 1.819	- 2.0	+ .742	+ .653

In this statement the plus mark, (+) shows a charge exceeding profit, the minus mark, (-) an excess of profit over charges, and the per centage rate of each respectively.

Year.	TALE OF COINAGE.			
	Gold.	Silver.	Copper.	Gold Silver and Copper.
1831-32,	1,14,962	64,14,2 0	4,05,58,931	4,70,88,093
1832-33,	1,48,189	78,96,917	2,09,30,817	2,89,75,923
1833-34,	1,55,191	1,38,54,434	1,47,62,101	2,87,71,726
1834-35,	98,721	1,56,78,177	1,67,73,202	3,25,50,100
1835-36,	69,823	1,72,02,032	1,70,62,881	3,43,34,736
1836-37,	4,543	3,20,73,349	92,80,000	4,13,57,892
1837-38,	19,951	2,52,23,141	3,04,98,000	5,57,41,092
1838-39,	20,711	2,83,67,787	3,24,06,000	6,07,94,508
	6,32,101	14,67,10,037	18,22,71,932	32 96,14,070

Year.	PER CENTAGE ON TALE OF COINAGE.			
	Of manufacture.	After deducting profit.	Excluding Cop- per profit.	Excluding Cop- per coinage profit and loss.
1831-32,	+ .565	— .274	+ .402	2.730
1832-33,	+ 1.001	+ .081	+ .580	+ 2 591
1833-34,	+ .961	+ .385	+ .069	+ .044
1834-35,	+ .979	+ .026	+ .391	+ .732
1835-36,	+ .970	— .014	+ .373	+ .694
1836-37,	+ .973	+ .368	+ .563	+ .697
1837 38,	+ .625	— .323	+ .186	+ .311
1838-39,	+ .649	— .316	+ .171	+ .274
	+ .798	— .131	+ .325	× .629

X Signifies per centage of loss.
 — Signifies per centage of profit.

By Act XVII. of 1835, the measure so long under consideration, of establishing for British India one uniform coinage with a British device, was finally carried into execution.

By this Act a Company's Rupee, half Rupee, double Rupee, and quarter Rupee, are to be struck of weights proportioned to 180 grains for the Rupee, the standard being one-twelfth alloy, or 168 grains pure silver, and 12 alloy. The coins are to bear on the obverse the head of the reigning sovereign of the United Kingdom, and on the reverse the designation of the coin in English and Persian, with the words 'East India Company;' they are to be a legal tender in all parts of India.

A gold coin of the same weight and standard, that is, with 185 grains of pure gold and 15 of alloy, with multiple and fractional parts, is also ordered to be coined, bearing on the obverse the same device of the head of the reigning sovereign of Great Britain; these coins however are not made a legal tender, but the value at the Mint and Treasury has been fixed at 15 Rupees for the single gold mohur.*

It is foreign to the purpose of this work to give the history in detail of the measure adopted for effecting this great reform, and establishing the Company's Rupee as the coin of account, and of receipt and issue in all parts of India, but it will be useful to exhibit the coinage of the Government mints to the date of the change, and, along with a statement of the Company's Rupees issued in Bengal under the new act, to give also a brief statement of the Sicca and other Rupees withdrawn from circulation and recoined.

Since the issue of the Company's Rupees there have been struck in the Calcutta mint of this coin as follows, to the 30th April, 1839.

	Whole Rupees,	Half Rupees.	Quarter Rupee.	Also Co.'s pice (copper)
1835-36,	1,57,58,807	5,21,389	9,21,838	1,03,52,127
1836-37,	2,84,63,012	17,04,825	18,15,512	92,80,000
1837-38,	1,87,63,780	22,21,913	42,37,428	3,04,98,000
1838-39,	2,59,84,195	7,34,599	16,48,993	3,21,06,000
	8,80,69,791	52, 3,740	86,23,769	8,25,36,127

The withdrawal of Sicca Rupees for the same period, excluding those coined and issued in the three preceding years, but including such as formed a balance in the mint when the reform of the currency commenced, has been as follows :—

	From Government Treasury.	From Individuals.
1831-32,	10,02,565	1,636
1832-33,	12,89,213	4,778
1833-34,	23,85,295	38,67,770
1834-35,	15,72,334	8,75,232
1835-36,	92,76,697	7,025
1836-37,	1,31,24,975	21,665
1837-38,	50,12,566	20,87,404
1838-39,	52,71,048	1,64,137
Total,	3,89,34,093	71,30,413
		4,60,65,405
Deduct the coinage of Sa. Rs. in 1833 to 1835,		44,15,780
Total of pieces withdrawn from circulation.		4,16,49,425

* In consequence of the preference manifested all over India for pure gold coins, as shown by the high prices at which they sell compared with less pure coins containing equal quantities of gold, it has been proposed to revert to the pure standard of old Calcutta gold mohur; and a reference on this subject has been made to the Court of Directors, by whose orders the present standard was established: pending this reference, the coinage of 15 Rupee gold mohurs and other coins of the one-twelfth alloy standard is suspended, as far as consists with the necessity of furnishing the coin to bullion merchants requiring it in exchange for gold: and their applications are very limited.

In the year 1838-39, the total payments into Government Treasuries of Sicca Rupees, in the districts of Bengal and Behar where this coin was current, were only 23,37,954 upon a total collection of three crore and a half: The balance of the coin in the Government Treasuries on the 30th April was only 6,75,906. The change of the currency may therefore be considered as completely effected by a recoinage of less than five crore, a result never expected by those who looking at the large amount issued of Sicca Rupees for the past 30 years, made from thence estimates of the circulation the lowest of which assumed an amount exceeding ten crores.

RULES
FOR THE TRANSACTION OF BUSINESS
 IN THE SEVERAL DEPARTMENTS OF THE
CALCUTTA MINT,
 AND FOR THE GUIDANCE OF THE
OFFICERS, EUROPEAN AND NATIVE,
 ATTACHED TO THE ESTABLISHMENT,
As sanctioned by Government on the 21st August, 1832.

RULES FOR THE RECEIPT OF GOVERNMENT BULLION OR COIN AT THE CALCUTTA MINT.

1. Bullion or Coin belonging to Government when brought to the Calcutta Mint shall be deposited in a place of safety, and a receipt for the number of boxes, and the value of the remittance as per invoice or chellam shall be given by the Mint Master to the party delivering, with specification of the marks or numbers of the boxes or packages, and noticing in particular that the sales or other similar securities of the dispatching officer are correct and entire, or the contrary.

2. As soon as convenient the boxes shall be opened by an assistant in the Bullion office in the presence of the party entrusted with the delivery of the remittance, who will attend during the operations of Cutting and Burning, or Melting the Metal preparatory to Assay, and during its receipt at the Mint Scale, and when the Assay Masters are taken: an account of the weight of each Parcel shall be kept by the Bullion assistant, and on the receipt of the Assay report, its value shall be calculated in the accountant's office and a receipt for the outturn of the remittance, signed by the Mint Master shall be forwarded to the officer by whom it may have been sent.

RULES FOR THE RECEIPT OF PRIVATE BULLION OR COIN AT THE CALCUTTA MINT..

3. Gold, or Silver Bullion, or Coin shall be Receivable from Individuals, at the Calcutta Mint, between the hours of 10 A. M. and 2 P. M. daily, provided the Parcel if of Gold, consists of not less than 50 Sicca Weight, or if of Silver 1,000 Sicca Weight and provided it be in a shape to admit of an average Assay being taken of it, and of a malleable quality adapted to coinage.

4. The Bullion, or Coin accompanied by an Invoice or Chellam, stating the name of the Importer, the quantity brought and the coin it is required to be converted into, shall in the first instance be taken to the assistant, in the cutting room, who after examining the metal and satisfying himself as well as the case admits, of its being of a quality receivable at the Mint, shall enter its description and the weight as per Chellam or Invoice in his Register, giving it to be cut by the cutting establishment in the presence of the parties according to priority of number.

5. Should the Bullion on being cut prove to be brittle and unfit for coinage it shall be passed out of the Mint, and returned to the party under a written pass signed by the Mint Master.

6. Bullion or Coin not in a state to admit of an Average Assay being made of it, without its being previously melted, may at the option of the parties be melted at the mint, at their expense and risk.

7. Masters of Assay shall be taken from each parcel in the presence of the Importer and of the assistant who will superintend the Melting of the Master in the Master Melting room and enter the same in a Register kept for the purpose.

8. The Bullion or Coin having been thus Examined by the Assistant in the Cutting Room shall be brought to the Bullion Room to be weighed in the presence of the Assistant there, and of the Importer, to whom the Mint Master will grant a receipt for the quantity delivered, which document, after the Parcel has been Assayed shall be exchanged by the Assay Master for a certificate shewing the produce of the Bullion with reference to its weight and value, after deducting the amount of the duty and refining charges authorized by the regulations, and entitling the holder to receive payment for the amount at the General Treasury 20 days after its date.

9. It is to be understood that until the Bullion or Coin has thus been delivered at the Mint scale in the Bullion room, it is in the custody, and at the risk of the Importer to whom however every facility shall be afforded for securing it in the strong room appropriated to that purpose.

10. Importers of Bullion shall be at liberty to withdraw the same within two days after the date of the Assay Report but at no later period, on payment of the prescribed Assay Fee viz 8 rupees on Gold, and 4 rupees on each Parcel of Silver.

11. The Parcels of Bullion are to be separately numbered and ticketed, and to be put in the strong room arranged as regularly as circumstances will admit in the order of their numbering, from whence the Bullion shall be taken for mixture and melting as required.—All possible pains shall be taken to prevent unnecessary accumulation, and Bullion shall be always melted into Standard Bars as soon as practicable after its Assay valuation is determined and without any reference to the demands for Coinage.

12. The Mint Master shall give directions what Bullion is to form the mixture for Melting, and to what extent, and when the calculation is submitted to the Mint Master for his signature, he shall verify its general accuracy. The portions of alligat-ed Metal Scissel or Coin shall be weighed by the Bullion office assistant, and the quantity required for each pot shall be locked up in a separate box and sealed by the Bullion assistant and the officer who is to superintend the Melting. The boxes will then be removed to a secure place ready for the morning's Melting.

13. Bullion when required to be refined, shall, if the operation of refining is conducted within the Mint, be under the joint charge of the assistant who may superintend the process, and of the Bullion keeper. Should the Bullion be refined out of the Mint, or by contract within the Mint, adequate security shall be taken by the Mint Master from the parties who may engage to refine it.

A NOTE ON THE RECEIPT OF GOVERNMENT REMITTANCES.

The responsibility respecting these rests with the remitting officer until the boxes containing the Treasure have been opened and contents received at the Mint Scale.

By a circular orders of the Revenue accountant, of a later date, collectors are allowed,

1. Either to send a Podar, or Podars, in charge of the Treasure, and to see it made over at the Mint Scale to the Mint.

2. Or they may depute this duty to a confidential party sent by a native banking house in communication with the collector's Native Treasurer, or

3. They may leave the taking over of the remittance in the Mint solely to the Mint Officers, a course that enables the collector to get the earliest, and generally the most satisfactory outturn statement.

FORT WILLIAM, FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT.

11 November 1840, Proclamation.—The Governor General in Council is pleased to notify, that from and after the 11th day of November 1840, in respect to the Mint of Calcutta, and from and after the 1st day of April 1841, in respect to the Mints of Fort Saint George and Bombay, those parts of Act No. XVII. of 1833 which were suspended by Act No. XXXI. of 1837, directing that certain Silver Coins issued from the Mints within the Territories of the East India Company shall bear on the Obverse the Head of the Reigning Sovereign of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, will be again in force; and that the Device of the Silver Coins which shall be coined from and after the said dates respectively in the Mints of India, in con-

formity with Acts XVII. of 1835 and XXI. of 1839, will be as Act No. XVII. of 1835 requires, viz.

On the Obverse—the Head of Her Majesty Victoria with the words

VICTORIA QUEEN.

On the Reverse—The denomination of the Coin in English and Persian in the Centre, encircled by a Wreath, and around the margin the words

EAST INDIA COMPANY.

1840.

The Coin will be milled on the edge, with a serrated or upright milling like the Rupee now Current bearing the Head of His late Majesty William IV.

The Weight, Standard, Fineness and Value of the Company's Rupees, as defined in the Act, are here repeated.

Weight.—180 grains Troy, or one Tola.

Standard Quality.—Eleven twelfths Silver, one twelfth alloy.

Value.—The same as the Company's Rupee of 1835, the Madras, Bombay, Furrukabad, and Sonat Rupee, and equal to fifteen sixteenths of the late Sicca Rupee.

The other Silver Coins authorized to be issued from the Government Mints by Act No. XVII. of 1835 and Act No. XXI. of 1839, viz. double, half and quarter rupees and two anna pieces will bear in all respects a due proportion to this Rupee.

The Governor General in Council hereby directs that all Magistrates, Collectors and other Public Officers will promulgate this Proclamation throughout their respective Districts; and that a translation of it be affixed in a conspicuous place at every Public Treasury.

Money Changers, Shroffs, Podars and others, should be required to take notice of the Provision in Act No. XVII. of 1835 against clipping, filing, punching or otherwise defacing the legal Coin. The Silver Coins issued from the Mints of Government under Act XVII. of 1835 if not cut, clipped, marked, or otherwise wilfully impaired are legal tender for their full value until by gradual wear they have lost two per Cent. of their Original Weight.

Published by order of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council,

G. A. BUSHBY,

Secy. to the Govt. of India.

MEMORANDUM

ON THE EXECUTION ON THE

NEW WROUGHT IRON

CENTRAL PADDLE WHEEL SHAFT,

For the Berenice Steamer, at the Calcutta Mint.

The Operation of welding this shaft was solely effected by a heavy forge hammer, or ram, raised 40 times a minute, to a height of 7 feet, between Iron Guides, by an apparatus driven by one of the Mint 40 horse power steam engines; this whilst the forge fire, producing the requisite welding heat, was urged by an iron blowing cylinder, and one pair of circular bellows, driven by a 14 horse power engine.

In one of the earliest welding heats, a portion of the bars composing one side of the mass of 65 bars, forming the shaft ingot, (of nearly 3 tons weight) got accidentally burned off, near one of the inside collars, a situation where the largest diameter was required, and it having been expected that this part, being comparatively but a small fraction of the surface, could have been effectually closed, and welded, by hand hammers, it was there rather less hammered by the heavy engine hammer than at any other part of the shaft. It however appeared that the Native Smiths could not remain long enough, near so large a mass of metal at a welding heat, to effect this object, and in consequence 3 or 4 short superficial lines, showing where the divisions

between the bars had been, can there be traced; that the shaft was throughout, as effectually welded and solid as it could have been made, is proved by examination of its entire surface, as further by a circular ring $\frac{1}{4}$ th of an inch thick (in the direction of the length of the bars) and 2- $\frac{1}{2}$ inches deep, and therefore intersecting, and being composed of portions of 53 separate bars, having been cut off from one of its ends, and found most perfectly solid.

The total number of welding heats with the engine hammer was 43, and the average time of hammering (varying from 5 to 28 minutes) having been 10 minutes, the shaft at each heat received 400 blows. Or totally about 17,200 blows, and each of these having been given by a hammer weighing upwards of 6 cwt. (greatly quickened in its descent by having been shot off a wooden spring beam) had a momentum considerably exceeding 7 tons.

By the apparatus alluded to, and one of the large turning lathes attached to the mint, a similar shaft (adapted for engines of 240 horse power) could be prepared in the course of three months from the time the iron was received in the Mint premises, and the manner in which the engine hammer realized the expectations of the Mint officers on the subject, proves that it could be most beneficially employed both in the welding of shafts, and on other descriptions of heavy smithery work.

RULES FOR THE AGRA BULLION, AND ASSAY DEPOT.

Receipt of Government Bullion and Coin.—Bullion and Coin belonging to Government, when brought to the Agra Depot shall immediately be deposited in a place of safety, and the Depot Master shall immediately give the party delivering the same a receipt for the number of boxes or packages, specifying the condition in which each box or package may be at the time of delivery, especially with regard to the state of the seals and fastenings, and mentioning the alleged value of the contents of each box or package according to the invoice or *chalan*. The receipt shall be drawn up according to the annexed form marked A.

It shall be optional with the remitting officer, first, either to send one or more persons with the remittance who shall have a right to be present when the boxes are unpacked and at all subsequent operations upon the contents, until such time as the Depot Master shall receive into store the bullion or coin remitted, and shall grant to the remitting officer his receipt for the full value of the same. or secondly to employ as his agent or agents for this purpose, one or more persons resident on the spot: or thirdly, to trust this matter entirely to the officers of the Depot. But the Depot Master shall not be required to wait for the attendance of an agent on the part of the remitting officer beyond ten days, after which time, counting from the date of granting his receipt for the boxes or packages, he shall be at liberty to unpack the treasure, and to proceed to ascertain its value, with or without the attendance of an agent on the part of the remitting officer. And in such cases the remitting officer shall be held to have trusted the matter entirely to the officers of the Depot.

The boxes or packages of treasure shall be opened as soon as possible after they are received, and the contents shall be carefully examined in the presence of the Depot Master, or of a confidential party acting on his responsibility.

Coins shall immediately be counted, and assorted, and all Spurious Coins, and all Coins or Bullion not answering in outward appearance and weight to the description given in the invoice, shall be set apart. In the case of Current Coins, or Coins for which if of a certain weight, and otherwise good, the remitting officer is entitled to credit by tale, at a fixed standard of value, the full weight pieces shall be set apart, and when the depot Master is satisfied that they include no spurious or defaced coins, he shall pass his receipt for the full value by tale. All good light weight Coins of Government Coinage, and all good coins of a currency for which the remitting officer is entitled to credit according to weight, at a fixed rate, after undergoing such examination and test as shall satisfy the Depot Master of their being genuine and undebased, shall also be set apart, and the Depot Master shall pass his receipt for the full value according to weight at the fixed rate. All other coins, that is to say all coins for which the remitting officer is not entitled to credit by tale or by weight at a fixed value, shall, after the base coins have been separated, be melted, formed into ingots, and duly assayed.

The base coins shall be separately melted and assayed. And in the case of all coins of every description if the Depot Master requires them to be cut and burned in order to test them, the coins shall be weighed, after assortment, and before these operations.

Other Bullion the property of Government shall be assayed, compared with the remitter's invoice, and carefully weighed. It may then, if necessary, be cut in such manner as the Depot Master may please to direct, but it shall be weighed again after that process, and any loss of weight from cutting shall be borne by the Depot. It may then be melted into ingots by the Depot melter, each different sort of Bullion being melted in a separate pot. Each ingot shall then be assayed as soon as possible, and an assay certificate shall be granted by the Assay Master according to which an out turn receipt for the standard value shall be passed by the Depot Master, who shall then receive the ingots into store. The Depot Master may at his option dispense either with the process of cutting or with that of melting.

RULES FOR THE RECEIPT OF PRIVATE BULLION AND COIN.

Gold or silver Bullion or Coin shall be received at the Agra Depot from individuals at any time between the hour of 10 A. M. and 2 P. M. on every working day, under the following rules and conditions.

The Depot Master shall not be obliged to receive any parcel of gold bullion or coin consisting of less than twenty five tola weight, nor any parcel of silver bullion or coin consisting of less than four hundred tola weight.

The Depot Master is required to reject and return, with a written pass under his hand, any parcels of coin (provided the same have not been struck at a Company's mint) or bullion which on examination, whether before or after the processes of melting and cutting, shall appear not to be of a malleable quality adapted for coinage.

The Depot Master shall inspect all parcels of coin or bullion immediately on their being tendered at the Depot, and shall immediately reject and return all such as appear plainly to be of an unmalleable quality and unfit for coinage.

All parcels not immediately rejected shall have their description entered in a book to be kept by the Depot Master, before submitting them to further process.

The Depot Master shall be at liberty to melt all parcels of treasure, whether of gold or silver bullion, and whether in the shape of coin or otherwise, excepting only pieces that have been coined at a Company's Mint, and any other coins that may be receivable by tale or weight at a fixed rate. Before and after melting, the metal shall be carefully weighed, the weight on both occasions being duly recorded in the melter's book, but all loss of weight incurred in the process of melting shall be borne by the owner, who shall be at liberty to collect and carry off the spillage, sweepings, &c.

The melted bullion shall be cast into ingots of convenient size, not less than one inch in thickness.

These ingots, after weighment, shall be half cut through with a cold chisel, and then broken across in one or more places, when by careful examination of the opposite sides of the fractured pieces, or by hammering their corners on an anvil, it will be ascertained whether or not the metal be brittle, or if of silver, whether or not it contains an excessive quantity of lead which has the effect of rendering the mass otherwise unfit for coinage. If the metal be thus discovered not to be fit for coinage, whatever be its fineness it shall immediately be rejected, and returned to the owner, with a written pass under the Depot Master's hand.

Assay Dwts.	Refin- ing charge p. cent.	Assay Dwts.	Refin- ing charge p. cent.	Assay Dwts.	Refin- ing charge p. cent.	Assay Dwts.	Refin- ing charge p. cent.	Bullion of a malleable quality shall be received whatever be its quality in respect to purity or fine- ness; but if it be below standard, an extra charge shall be made for refining according to its quality at the rates fixed by the ta- bles in the Margin, except- ing only on silver coin or bullion the worseness of which does not exceed 6 Dwts. of Assay.
6½ wo	0.02	6½ wo.	0.28	12½ wo	0.50	18½ wo.	0.74	
1 do	0.04	7 do.	0.28	13 do.	0.52	19 do.	0.76	
1½ do.	0.06	7½ do.	0.30	13½ do.	0.54	19½ do.	0.78	
2 do.	0.08	8 do.	0.32	14 do.	0.56	20 do.	0.80	
2½ do.	0.10	8½ do.	0.34	14½ do.	0.58	20½ do.	0.82	
3 do.	0.12	9 do.	0.36	15 do.	0.60	21 do.	0.84	
3½ do.	0.14	9½ do.	0.38	15½ do.	0.62	21½ do.	0.86	
4 do.	0.16	10 do.	0.40	16 do.	0.64	22 do.	0.88	
4½ do.	0.18	10½ do.	0.42	16½ do.	0.66	22½ do.	0.90	
5 do.	0.20	11 do.	0.44	17 do.	0.68	23 do.	0.92	
5½ do.	0.22	11½ do.	0.46	17½ do.	0.70	23½ do.	0.94	
6 do.	0.24	12 do.	0.48	18 do.	0.72	24 do.	0.96	

Each ingot shall be stamped with steel punches immediately after the melting and before the cutting. Each batch of ingots from a single melting pot shall be marked with a distinct number, and each ingot of the batch shall be marked with a distinct letter.

The Depot master shall then deliver to the owner or his agent a receipt for every parcel melted in one pot, which being of a quality fit for coinage, is accepted at the depot. This receipt shall specify the number of tola weight of each parcel and shall be prepared according to form B.

Up to the granting of this receipt the owner of the bullion or his agent shall have liberty to be present at every operation, and every facility shall be afforded him of watching and checking the various processes which his property undergoes. And if it be necessary to close the depot for the night, before the whole of the necessary processes can be completed, the bullion shall be locked up in the strong room of the depot in a chest of which the owner of the bullion shall keep the key.

As soon as possible after an ingot has been melted (allowing wherever possible no greater delay than until the next morning) the Assay Master shall take his assay musters from each ingot. He is solely responsible for the proper selection of muster pieces. The muster pieces must on no account be completely separated from the ingot to which they belong till the moment when the Assay Master carries them away for assay. The Assay Master shall keep the numbers from each ingot in a distinct packet, marking the packet according to the stamp on the ingot. The weight and mark of each packet shall be noted and inserted in the register by the Depot Master, and the Assay Master shall be required to return the assay musters each in its own packet, with his Assay Report, being allowed a reduction of two annas in weight for each assay. At the end of every quarter the Assay Master shall return to the depot, the assay bends taken from the musters, weighing originally two annas each, accounting for the difference of weight, if not excessive, by a bill duly audited by the Civil Auditor. If the difference be excessive, all in excess of the proper limit will be charged in the depot accounts against the Assay Master.

On the receipt of the Assay Master's Assay report, the Depot Master shall immediately calculate the value of each lot of bullion received, to compare the result with the value certified by the Assay Master; and the Assay Master shall, if possible on the same day, exchange the depot master's receipt for weight granted to the owner on accepting the bullion for a final depot certificate, in which the owner shall be credited with the value of his bullion after deducting duty and refining charges. This final depot certificate shall be prepared according to form C. and shall be countersigned by the depot master. The depot master shall immediately advise the collector of Agra, and the Agra accountant of the grant of a depot certificate, and these certificates shall be payable at the Agra Treasury twenty days after date. The Agra Accountant has authority to make these depot certificates, by endorsement, payable after twenty days sight at any remitting treasury in the North Western Provinces at par, or at the general treasury, or at any other treasury that may be opened for this purpose by the Accountant General.

Owners of bullion, on being informed of the assay report, may, within two days from the date thereof but not afterward, instead of receiving a depot certificate of value have their bullion returned to them, less by the weight of the Assay bends, on their returning the first receipt for the same, and paying a depot fee of eight rupees on each parcel of gold, and four rupees on each parcel of silver.

In the case of light weight or uncurrent coin struck at a Company's Mint tendered at the Depot, or current coin of full weight that may be receivable at the Depot by tale for the sake of recalling such coin, the process shall be observed that is laid down for such coin when remitted to the Depot by Government Officers, as the property of government, and the owner or his agent shall have liberty to be present at all the processes up to the delivery of the final Depot Certificate. The process of assaying will of course be dispensed with in these cases, as well as that of melting. No seigniorage will be charged on light current coin, a seigniorage of one per cent on uncurrent coin of Government Coinage will be charged, and on other coins receivable by weight such duty will be charged as may be specially determined by Government for each class of such coins.

GENERAL RULES.—MINT REMITTANCES.

As often as a fit opportunity offers the Depot Master shall remit the whole of the bullion in store to the Calcutta Mint. All coins receivable by tale shall be packed separately. The Depot Master shall pack the Treasure in strong well fitted chests of a durable nature, carefully locked, corded, sealed and weighed, with the usual precautions enjoined on remitters of Government Treasure. The chests shall be returned by every fit opportunity from the Mint to the Depot, to be available for other occasions. The remittance shall be accompanied by an invoice made up according to the tenor of the first rule.

BULLION KEEPER AND NATIVE OFFICERS.

The Bullion Keeper, previous to his appointment to office, shall execute a bond engaging to be responsible to the Depot Master for all the bullion, coin or property of

Form A.

No. 1. of 1840.
Silver Tola 1,000 0 0
 Received this day from A. B.
 Silver in Ingots,
 Tola One Thousand.
Agra Bullion Depot, }
the 27th of July, 1840. }
 (Signed) E. F. (Signed) C. D.
 Native Bullion-keeper. Depôt Master.
 Exd.

Form B.

No. 1, of 1840.
Gold, Weighing Tola 1,000 0 0
 Received this day from A. B.
Gold in Ingots,
 Weighing Tola One Thousand.
Agra Bullion Depot, }
the 27th of July, 1840. }
 (Signed) E. F. (Signed) C. D.
 Native Bullion-keeper. Depôt Master.
 Exd.

Form C.

Assay No. 1. | Mint No. 1. | Number 1.
 Date of Assay, 28th July, 1840. Produce, Company's Rupees, 900 0 0
 Weight in Tolas, 1,000 0 0 Having Assayed a specimen of Ingot Silver re-
 Rupees 900 0 0 ceived (as per Depôt Master's receipt No. 1,) and
 Assay, 0. Dwts. worse. found it to be 0. Dwts. worse than standard: for
 By whom delivered, A. B. the quantity delivered (1,000 Tolas—viz.) A. B. is
 Date of deli- entitled to receive, twenty days after date, at the
Treasury, Rupees Nine Hundred.
 very, of As- Examined, G.H., Agra Depôt } (Signed) F. F.
 say (certifi- Assay Office, the } Assay Master.
 cate. 28th of July 1840. } " C. D.
 Entered 28th July 1840. Depôt Master.
Entered 28th July 1840.
Agra Silver Certificate Depôt.

MONETARY SYSTEM.

The following table exhibits the scheme of the British Indian Monetary System.

GOLD-MOHR.	RUPEE.	ANNA.	PYSA.	PIE.
Calcutta, 1	16	256	1024	3072
Madras and Bombay, 1	15	240	900	2880
	1	16	64	192
		1	4	12
			1	3

Small shells, called cowries, are also still partially made use of for fractional payments, and are reckoned as follows: but their value is subject to considerable fluctuation, and they are now nearly superseded by the copper currency.

4 Cowries make. 1 Gunda.
 20 Gundas. 1 Pua.
 5 Pua. 1 Anna.

WEIGHT AND ASSAY OF THE COINS.

Gold Coins.

The privilege of coining gold in the Bengal Presidency is limited to the mint of Calcutta, where *gold-mohurs* of two standards are now coined: the *ashurufee* or *Moorshedabad gold-mohur*, which maintains a high degree of purity ($99\frac{1}{2}$ touch), has a weight of 190,895 grains troy. The new standard *gold-mohur* of 1819 contains $\frac{1}{12}$ th of alloy. The absolute quantity of pure metal was then reduced in a trifling degree to adjust the ratio of its value to that of silver as 15 to 1.* The new *gold-mohur* therefore weighs $\frac{16}{15}$ ths of a rupee, and passes by authority for sixteen rupees :

but the ratio of gold to silver has been of late years higher in the Calcutta market, especially for the purer coins, so that the new mohur generally passes for 16 to 17, and the old gold-mohur for 17 to 18, sicca rupees. When originally coined both of these moneys were at a discount.

The proportion of 15 to 1 is also adopted in the gold rupees of Madras and Bombay, which are coined of the same weight as the silver money of those presidencies, and pass current for 15 silver rupees.

The weights and purity of the gold coins are as follows :

Denomination.	Pure gold.	Alloy.	Weight in grains.	Weight in tolas.	Legal value.
Old Calcutta gold-mohur,† with an oblique milled edge,	189,4037	1,4913	190,895	1,060	} 16 Sa. Rs.
New standard gold-mohur, with a straight milling, Madras and Bombay new gold rupee,	187,651	17,059	201,710	1,137	
	165	15	180	1,090	15 rupees

Half and quarter gold-mohurs are coined of proportionate weight to the above.

Silver Coins.

The weight, fineness, and relative value of the silver coins established by the new regulation are as follows :

Denomination.	Pure silver. troy grains.	Alloy. troy grains	Weight in troy grains.	Weight in tolas.
Calcutta sicca rupee,	176	16	192	1,0666
Company's rupee of the three Presidencies, . . .	165	15	180	1,000

Eight-anna pieces (*ut'hunnee*) and four-anna pieces (*sookee* or *chouannee*) are struck of proportionate weight to each of the above coins.

The standard quality of the metal is eleven-twelfths of pure silver to one-twelfth of alloy.

The conversion of sicca into Company's rupees and *vice versa* may be effected in the simplest manner by the following rules, which obviate the necessity of providing tables for the purpose.

RULE 1st.—To convert *Company's rupees* into *Sicca rupees*.

Deduct one-sixteenth of the amount of the Furukhabad rupees from that amount, and the result will be their equivalent in siccas.

RULE 2nd.—To convert *Sicca rupees* into *Company's rupees*.

Add one-fifteenth of the amount of the siccas to that amount, and the result will be the equivalent in Company's rupees.

All silver money of the new standard, (with a straight milling or a plain edge) is considered by law as of full weight until it has lost by wear, or otherwise, two pie in the rupee $\frac{1}{2}$ or, in round terms, one per cent.

* In the English Coin the ratio is 14.287 to 1, in the French money as 15.5 to 1.

† This coin is inserted, contrary to rule, because its fabrication is still permitted at the Calcutta mint, for the convenience of the merchants: as it bears a higher value, proportionally, in the market than the new mohur.

Coins of the old standard (with the oblique milling) remain subject to the provision of Reg. LXI. 1795, which allows them to remain a legal tender until they have lost only 6 annas per cent.

The limits of weight are therefore as follows:

	Original weight.	Allowance for wear.	Minimum weight	Min. wt. of 100 Rs.
Old sicca or Moorshedabad R.	179.006 grs.	6 an. per ct.	179 grs.	99.44 tolas.
New sicca rupee,	192 grs.	2 pie p. rup.	190 grs.	103.55 tolas.
Farukhabad, Old rupee,	173 grs.	6 an. p. ct.	172.352	98.75 tolas.
New rupee,	180 grs.	2 pie p. rup.	178.125	99. tolas.

Light weight rupees are received by Government officers as bullion; the deficiency from standard weight being made good by the payer.

Copper Coins.

The copper coins of Bengal and Bombay are now equalized in weight, and are as follows:

	Troy grains.	Value.
The half-anna piece,	200	6 pie of account.
The <i>pyasa</i> , (<i>marked one pice sicca</i> .)	100	3 ditto.
The pie of account,	33½	1 ditto.

By Regulation XXV. of 1817, Sect. 5, copper pice, struck at the Benares mint, weighing 98½ grains, which were intended at first (vide Reg. VII. 1814) for circulation in the province of Benares only, and were distinguished with a trident or *tinool*, the symbol of Siva, were made current throughout the Bengal provinces at par with the Calcutta and Farukhabad pice.

COINAGE DUTY OR SEIGNORAGE.

All the Company's mints are open to the reception of gold* and silver bullion for coinage on private account. The following is the course of proceeding adopted in the Calcutta Mint:—after examination by the processes of cutting and burning, to ascertain that there is no fraudulent admixture, the proprietor takes a receipt from the mint-master for the weight of his bullion.—A specimen is then taken for assay, and after that operation the mint receipt is exchanged, at the assay office, for a certificate of the standard value of the bullion in gold or silver money. This certificate is convertible into cash at the Treasury as soon as the new coin may be transmitted thither from the mint.

A deduction is made from the assay produce of bullion to cover the expenses of coinage.

On the re-coining of rupees struck at the Company's mints of the Bengal Presidency, a charge of one per cent. only is levied.

The rates of seignorage at Bombay and Madras include the charge for refining; for which a separate charge is made in the Calcutta mint, on under-standard bullion only, at the rate of 0.4 per cent. *per pennyweight of weakness in the assay*: (unless such inferior bullion is required for the purposes of alligation at the mint, when the charge may be remitted on the authority of the mint-master.)

The following is a table of refining charges:—

Assay.	Refining charge per cent.	Assay.	Refining charge per cent.	Assay.	Refining charge per cent.	Assay.	Refining charge per cent.
<i>dwts.</i>		<i>dwts.</i>		<i>dwts.</i>		<i>dwts.</i>	
0½ Wo.	0.02	6½ Wo.	0.26	12½ Wo.	0.50	18½ Wo.	0.74
1 Wo.	0.04	7 Wo.	0.28	13 Wo.	0.52	19 Wo.	0.76
1½ Wo.	0.06	7½ Wo.	0.30	13½ Wo.	0.54	19½ Wo.	0.78
2 Wo.	0.08	8 Wo.	0.32	14 Wo.	0.56	20 Wo.	0.80
2½ Wo.	0.10	8½ Wo.	0.34	14½ Wo.	0.58	20½ Wo.	0.82
3 Wo.	0.12	9 Wo.	0.36	15 Wo.	0.60	21 Wo.	0.84
3½ Wo.	0.14	9½ Wo.	0.38	15½ Wo.	0.62	21½ Wo.	0.86
4 Wo.	0.16	10 Wo.	0.40	16 Wo.	0.64	22 Wo.	0.88
4½ Wo.	0.18	10½ Wo.	0.42	16½ Wo.	0.66	22½ Wo.	0.90
5 Wo.	0.20	11 Wo.	0.44	17 Wo.	0.68	23 Wo.	0.92
5½ Wo.	0.22	11½ Wo.	0.46	17½ Wo.	0.70	23½ Wo.	0.94
6 Wo.	0.24	12 Wo.	0.48	18 Wo.	0.72	24 Wo.	0.96

* Except the Sangur mint, which coins silver only.

And so on for silver of inferior quality. By the practice of the Calcutta mint, the charge for refining is usually remitted up to 6 Wo.

Money, Weights and Measures.

The following is the Assay produce of one hundred Company's Rupees weight of Silver Bullion according to the finesses specified in the following Table.

Weight of Bullion in Tolas or New Sierra Wt.	Assay Report.	Touch, or fine Silver in 100 parts.	Produce in Tolas or New Sierra Wt.	Weight of Bullion in Tolas or New Sierra Wt.	Assay Report.	Touch, or fine Silver in 100 parts.	Produce in Tolas or New Sierra Wt.
100	20 Dwts. 1r	100.000	109.091	100	5 Dwts. 50	89.563	97.727
"	19 1/2 " 1r	99.792	108.864	"	5 1/2 " 50	89.375	97.500
"	19 " 1r	99.583	108.646	"	6 " 50	89.187	97.273
"	18 1/2 " 1r	99.375	108.428	"	6 1/2 " 50	88.958	97.045
"	18 " 1r	99.167	108.210	"	7 " 50	88.750	96.818
"	17 1/2 " 1r	98.958	107.992	"	7 1/2 " 50	88.542	96.591
"	17 " 1r	98.750	107.774	"	8 " 50	88.333	96.364
"	16 1/2 " 1r	98.542	107.556	"	8 1/2 " 50	88.125	96.136
"	16 " 1r	98.333	107.338	"	9 " 50	87.917	95.909
"	15 1/2 " 1r	98.125	107.120	"	9 1/2 " 50	87.708	95.682
"	15 " 1r	97.917	106.902	"	10 " 50	87.500	95.455
"	14 1/2 " 1r	97.708	106.684	"	10 1/2 " 50	87.292	95.227
"	14 " 1r	97.500	106.466	"	11 " 50	87.084	95.000
"	13 1/2 " 1r	97.292	106.248	"	11 1/2 " 50	86.875	94.773
"	13 " 1r	97.083	106.030	"	12 " 50	86.667	94.545
"	12 1/2 " 1r	96.875	105.812	"	12 1/2 " 50	86.458	94.318
"	12 " 1r	96.667	105.594	"	13 " 50	86.250	94.091
"	11 1/2 " 1r	96.458	105.376	"	13 1/2 " 50	86.042	93.864
"	11 " 1r	96.250	105.158	"	14 " 50	85.833	93.636
"	10 1/2 " 1r	96.042	104.940	"	14 1/2 " 50	85.625	93.409
"	10 " 1r	95.833	104.722	"	15 " 50	85.417	93.182
"	9 1/2 " 1r	95.625	104.504	"	15 1/2 " 50	85.208	92.955
"	9 " 1r	95.417	104.286	"	16 " 50	85.000	92.727
"	8 1/2 " 1r	95.208	104.068	"	16 1/2 " 50	84.792	92.500
"	8 " 1r	95.000	103.850	"	17 " 50	84.583	92.273
"	7 1/2 " 1r	94.792	103.632	"	17 1/2 " 50	84.375	92.045
"	7 " 1r	94.583	103.414	"	18 " 50	84.167	91.818
"	6 1/2 " 1r	94.375	103.196	"	18 1/2 " 50	83.958	91.591
"	6 " 1r	94.167	102.978	"	19 " 50	83.750	91.364
"	5 1/2 " 1r	93.958	102.760	"	19 1/2 " 50	83.542	91.136
"	5 " 1r	93.750	102.542	"	20 " 50	83.333	90.909
"	4 1/2 " 1r	93.542	102.324	"	20 1/2 " 50	83.125	90.682
"	4 " 1r	93.333	102.106	"	21 " 50	82.917	90.455
"	3 1/2 " 1r	93.125	101.888	"	21 1/2 " 50	82.708	90.227
"	3 " 1r	92.917	101.670	"	22 " 50	82.500	90.000
"	2 1/2 " 1r	92.708	101.452	"	22 1/2 " 50	82.292	89.773
"	2 " 1r	92.500	101.234	"	23 " 50	82.084	89.545
"	1 1/2 " 1r	92.292	101.016	"	23 1/2 " 50	81.875	89.318
"	1 " 1r	92.083	100.798	"	24 " 50	81.667	89.091
"	1/2 " 1r	91.875	100.580	"	24 1/2 " 50	81.458	88.864
"	Standard	91.667	100.362	"	25 " 50	81.250	88.636
"	1/2 Dwts. 50	91.458	99.773	"	25 1/2 " 50	81.042	88.409
"	1 " 50	91.250	99.545	"	26 " 50	80.833	88.182
"	1 1/2 " 50	91.042	99.318	"	26 1/2 " 50	80.625	87.955
"	2 " 50	90.833	99.091	"	27 " 50	80.417	87.727
"	2 1/2 " 50	90.625	98.864	"	27 1/2 " 50	80.208	87.500
"	3 " 50	90.417	98.636	"	28 " 50	80.000	87.273
"	3 1/2 " 50	90.208	98.409	"	28 1/2 " 50	79.792	87.045
"	4 " 50	90.000	98.182	"	29 " 50	79.583	86.818
"	4 1/2 " 50	89.792	97.955	"	29 1/2 " 50	79.375	86.591
"				"	30 " 50	79.167	86.364

Report on the under named Coins received for Assay from the Governor General, through the Mint Committee, 25th July, 1839.

Name and Weight of Coin in grains.	Rate of Assay	Intrinsic value of 100 pieces.	RATE OF	
			Premium	Discount.
			per	cent.
			Ra. As. P.	Rs. As. P.
Shikarpore Rupees, - -	175 8 14 dwts. wo	91 7 2		8 8 10
Ditto by Shojahool Moolk... - -	175 9 14 " wo	95 6 9		4 9 9
Bukker, - -	176 9 6 " Br	100 15 4	0 15 4	
Kurrachee Bunder, - -	169 1 45 " wo	74 11 8		25 4 4
Kanpoor, - -	171 8 37 " wo	79 6 8		20 9 9
Bhag, - -	173 3 138 " wo			
Sorjabad, - -	175 8 22 " wo	87 10 5		12 5 7
Khyrpoor, - -	175 75 14 " wo	91 7 7		8 8 5
Nanakshahi, - -	171 9 9 " Br	99 6 6		0 9 6
Hydrabad, probably Base, - -	171 25 52 " wo	72 10 5		27 5 7
Ditto ditto, - -	171 25 14½ " wo	88 13 10		11 2 2
Herat, by Kamran, - -	158 1 Standard.	87 10 1		12 5 11
Dera Ghazee, - -	174 45 38 dwts. wo	80 2 10		19 13 2
Mushed, - -	176 3 16 " Br	105 1 1	5 1 1	
Jesulmere, - -	168 8 155 " wo	Copper.		
Kothra, - -	175 25 80 " wo	61 15 4		38 0 8
Nabah, - -	169 0 14 " wo	87 14 7		12 1 5
Lurkanah, - -	177 85 1½ " wo	93 2 1		1 13 11
Ahmedabad, - -	125 5 9 " Br	71 6 8		28 9 4
Candahar, - -	139 45 26 " wo			
Gold.			Mr As. P.	
Dutch Guilder, - -	53 25 1 2½ Br	31 10 4		
Bokhara Mohurs, - -	69 6 1 2½ Br	41 10 3		
Kerman Ozaid, - -	52 5 1 0½ Br	30 11 10		

The refining charges on under-standard gold as applied at Calcutta, are as follows :

	Car. Gr.		Car. Gr.	
From	0 0½ Wo. to	1 1 Wo.	half per cent.	
From	1 1 Wo. to	2 2 Wo.	one per cent.	
From	2 2½ Wo. to	3 3 Wo.	1½ per cent.	
From	3 3½ Wo. to	5 0 Wo.	two per cent.	
From	5 0½ Wo. to	7 2 Wo.	2½ per cent. &c.	

For old standard mohurs, merchants are obliged to bring their gold already refined to the requisite degree of purity.

The produce of any weight, in *tolas*, of assayed bullion is found by multiplying it by the number opposite to the assay in the proper column (of silver, or Furukhabad rupees; or new or old gold mohurs, as the case may be); and dividing by 100. To find the pure contents, the number in the third column 'or touch,' must be taken as the multiplier. For example :

I. 5432 *tolas* of refined cake silver reported, on assay, to be 15½ dwts. Br. yield in *sica* rupees, $5432 \times 100.355 \div 100 = 5451.234$, or *Sa. Rs.* 5451 4 1.

II. 1200 *tolas* of Dollars at 5 Wo. contain of pure silver $1200 \times 89.583 \div 100 = 1075$ *tolas* pure.

III. 100 20-franc-pieces, weighing 55.319 *tolas*, at 0 1½ c. grs. Wo. yield $55.319 \times 84.430 \div 100 = 47.812$ new gold mohurs.

GENERAL TABLE OF INDIAN COINS.

When it was said, at the commencement of this paper, that the rupee was the universal unit of currency throughout India, a reservation should have been made for those parts of the peninsula where the * *pogoda* and *fanam* still circulate. There are in fact two distinct systems still prevalent, the Hindu and the Musulman; and

* See Prinsep's Useful Tables, page 15, and Madras New Almanac.

although the former has become extinct throughout the greater part of Hindustan by the predominance of the Mahomedan power, it is traceable in the old coins found at Kanouj, and other seats of ancient Hindu sovereignty, which agree nearly in weight with the coins still extant in the several petty Hindu states of southern India.

EXCHANGES.

For the conversion of the rupee into the equivalent currency of other nations, it is necessary to take into consideration the fluctuating relative value of the precious metals *inter se*, from the circumstance of gold being in some, and silver in others, the legal medium of circulation.

It is also necessary to take account of the mint charge for coining at each place, which adds a fictitious value to the local coin. The *par of exchange* is, for these reasons, a somewhat ambiguous term, requiring to be distinguished under two more definite denominations. 1st, the *intrinsic par*, which represents that case in which the pure metal contained in the parallel denominations of coins is equal. 2nd, the *commercial par*, or that case in which the current value of the coin at each place (after deducting the seignorage leviable for coinage) is equal. or in other words, 'two sums of money of different countries are *commercially* at par, while they can *purchase* an equal quantity of the same kind of pure metal.'^a

Thus if silver be taken from India to England, it must be sold to a bullion merchant at the market price, the proprietor receiving payment in gold (or notes convertible into it). The London mint is closed against the importer of silver; which metal has not therefore a minimum value in the English market fixed by the mint price: although it has so in Calcutta, where it may always be converted into coin at a charge of $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. On the other hand, if a remittance in gold be made from this country to England, its out-turn there is known and fixed: each new Calcutta *gold mohur* being convertible into 1.66 or $1\frac{1}{3}$ sovereigns nearly; but the price of the *gold mohur* fluctuates as considerably in India as that of silver does in England, the natural tendency of commerce being to bring to an equilibrium the operations of exchange in the two metals.

The exchange between England and India, has therefore a two-fold expression; for silver, the price of the sicca rupee in shillings and pence:—for gold, the price of the sovereign in rupees. To calculate the out-turn of a bullion remittance in either metal, recourse may be had to the following

Tables of English and Indian Exchanges.

The data for the calculation of these tables are:

1st. One *mun*, (or 100lbs. troy) of silver ($\frac{1}{12}$ th alloy) is coined into 3200 Company rupees, of which 64 and 60 respectively are taken as mint duty, being at the rate of two per cent.

2nd. 100 lbs. troy of English standard silver ($\frac{1}{12}$ th alloy) are coined into 6600 shillings, of which 400 are taken as seignorage or mint duty, being 4s per lb. or nearly 6 per cent.; but the mint is not open to the holders of silver bullion, which is only purchased through the bank when required for coinage.

3rd. The sovereign ($\frac{1}{12}$ th alloy) weighs 123.25 grains troy, and no duty is charged on its coinage. 100 lbs. of pure gold yields 5,088.3 sovereigns, = 3,089.5 new *gold mohurs*, = 3041.4 old *gold mohurs*. = 3490.9 Madras and Bombay *mohurs*.

The par of exchange with other countries may be estimated from the intrinsic and mint produce of their coins, thus,—assuming the Spanish dollar to weigh 416 grains troy, and to be 5 dwts. worse in assay, we have for

Spain and America.

100 DOLLARS { = 231.111 tolas in weight,
 { = 225.858 Pd. rupees, } or deducting duty { 231.341 Pd. Rs.
 { = 211.742 Sicca rupees. } of 2 per cent. { 207.508 Sicca Rs.

The Spanish dollar forms also the currency of the Straits of Malacca and of Manilla; and it is extensively known in the colonies of England, Ceylon, the Cape, Australia, &c.

For the British colonial possessions, however, an order of Council was promulgated on the 23rd March, 1825, extending to them the circulation of British silver and copper money, and directing all public accounts to be kept therein. Where the dollar was, either by law, fact, or practice still a legal tender, it was to be accounted equivalent to 4s. 4d. and *vice versa*. For the Cape of Good Hope, where the circulation consisted of paper rix-dollars;—and Ceylon, where it consisted of silver and paper rix-dollars, as well as a variety of other coins;—it was provided that a tender and payment of 1s. 6d. in British silver money should be equivalent to the rix-dollar. The Company's rupee is allowed circulation at 1s. 11d. and the 5-franc-piece at 4s. These regulations are still in force in Ceylon, Australia, Van Diemen's Land, the Cape, Mauritius, and St. Helena.

France.

The French *kilogramme* of standard silver ($\frac{1}{10}$ -th alloy) is coined into 200 francs, and the *kilogramme* weighs 85.714 tolas; therefore

100 FRANCS $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 42.872 \text{ tolas in weight,} \\ = 42.692 \text{ Co's rupees, } \dots \end{array} \right\}$ or deducting duty $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \{ 41.250 \text{ Fd. Rs.} \\ = 39.462 \text{ Sicca rupees.} \end{array} \right\}$ of 2 per cent. $\{ 38.673 \text{ Sicca Rs.}$

The coinage duty on silver at Paris is $1\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. or $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. less than in India; hence it will be found that,

100 Sa. Rs. realize almost precisely 250 francs at the Paris mint.

Minted gold in France is worth $15\frac{1}{2}$ its weight of minted silver, or the *kilogramme* is coined into 155 *Napoleons* or 20-franc-pieces: the seigniorage on gold is only $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent.

1 *kilogramme* of pure gold yields 81.457 gold mohurs, or (deducting 2 per cent. mint duty) 79.828 ditto, therefore:

100 NAPOLEONS $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 55.319 \text{ tolas in weight.} \\ = 17.315 \text{ old gold mohurs.} \\ = 47.757 \text{ new ditto.} \\ = 54.313 \text{ Madras and Bombay gold rupee.} \end{array} \right\}$ or deducting duty $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \{ 46.369 \text{ old gold mohurs.} \\ = 46.802 \text{ new ditto.} \\ = 53.237 \text{ Madras and Bombay gold rupees.} \end{array} \right\}$ of 2 per cent.

China.

As the Chinese have no gold or silver coins, but make payments in those metals by weight, it is sufficient to state the value of the *tael* of the *aycee* and dollar silver usually current with them

100 *tael* of $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 322.135 \text{ tolas in weight.} \\ = 344.108 \text{ Comp. rupees.} \end{array} \right\}$ or deducting duty $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \{ 337.226 \text{ Fd. Rs.} \\ = 322.602 \text{ Sicca rupees.} \end{array} \right\}$ of 2 per cent. $\{ 316.150 \text{ Sa. Rs.}$
 100 *tael* of $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} = 314.811 \text{ Comp. rupees.} \\ = 295.135 \text{ Sa. rupees.} \end{array} \right\}$ or deducting duty $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \{ 308.515 \text{ Fd. Rs.} \\ = 289.233 \text{ Sa. rupees.} \end{array} \right\}$ of 2 per cent.

A knowledge of the relative value of foreign coins is highly important to commercial men and to the traveller. In the following Table of the different coins used among the various nations with which England has intercourse, will be found their corresponding value in English money. The method of obtaining this result, is founded upon the following principle. In a coin we consider the weight and standard. By standard is meant the proportion of pure gold or silver which it contains: the rest is alloy. Thus, if we suppose a coin to contain a thousand parts of metal, of which 917 are pure gold or silver, the 83 remaining parts being alloy, the 917 represent the standard or relative purity of the coin.

Suppose we wish to know what is the value, in English money, of the Russian Imperial of 10 rubles: the weight is 13.073 gram, the standard at 917; deducting the alloy, that is, 108 gram, there remain, in pure gold, 11,988 grammes.

The English Sovereign weighs 7.9408 gram, the standard is at 917, the alloy consequently 0.602 gram, and the weight of pure gold contained in it 7.3181 gram.

Now, by the rule of three, the question will thus be resolved:

7.318 gram. : 11,988 gram. : : 20 shillings : = £1 12s 0d.

By this method, we can ascertain the relative value of all coins: but sometimes the value thus ascertained will not exactly agree with the sum allowed in exchange. This difference arises from political causes and commercial vicissitudes. Thus, for instance, the value at par of the sovereign in French money, is 25 fr. 28 c., yet it rose to 25 fr. 50 c. in the month of August last, after the change of the French Ministry. This fall and rise, in the relative value of money, principally takes place whenever there is a paper currency.

A general Table of the Gold and Silver Coins of different Countries, giving their national denominations and value, weight in Dwts. and Grammes, the number of parts of pure Metal which they contain, and their value in English Money.*

1. AUSTRIA AND BOHEMIA.

Gold.

National Denominations.	dwt. grs.	grammes.	Standard.	Eng. value.
				£ s. d.
Emperor's Ducat	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.191	986	0 9 5
Hungarian Ducat	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.191	990	0 9 5 $\frac{1}{2}$
Half-Sovereign	3 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	5.567	917	0 14 9
Quarter-Sovereign	1 15 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.7835	917	0 7 4 $\frac{1}{2}$

Silver.

Crown, since 1753	18 1	28.064	833	0 4 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Half-Rix-dollar, or Florin	9 0 $\frac{1}{2}$	14.032	833	0 2 0 $\frac{1}{2}$
20 Kreuzers	4 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.682	583	0 0 8 $\frac{1}{2}$
10 ditto	2 3 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.341	500	0 0 4

2. BADEN.

Gold.

Piece of 2 Florins	4 9	6.800	901	0 16 8 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 Florin	2 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.400	901	0 8 4 $\frac{1}{2}$

Silver.

Piece of 2 Florins	16 2	25.450	750	0 3 3 $\frac{1}{2}$
1 Florin	8 1	12.725	750	0 1 3 $\frac{1}{2}$

3. BAVARIA.

Gold.

Carolin	6 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	9.714	771	1 0 4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Maximilian	4 4	6.490	771	0 13 7 $\frac{1}{2}$

Silver.

Crown	18 2	29.343	868	0 4 6
Rix-dollar of 1800	17 12	27.513	833	0 4 0 $\frac{1}{2}$
Teston, or Köpfstuck	4 6 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.643	583	0 0 8 $\frac{1}{2}$

DENMARK.

Gold.

Ducat current since 1767. . . .	2 0	3.143	875	0 7 6
Ducat specie, 1791 to 1802. . . .	2 5 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.519	979	0 9 4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Christian, 1773,	4 7	6.735	903	0 16 7

Silver.

Rix-dollar, or double Crown, of the value of 96 Danish Shillings, of 1776. . . .	18 14	29.126	875	0 4 6
Rix-dollar, or piece of 6 Danish Marks of 1750. . . .	17 6	26.800	833	0 4 0
Danish Mark of 16 Shillings of 1776. . . .	4 0	6.286	688	0 0 7 $\frac{1}{2}$

5. FRANCE.

The money unit in France is the *franc*, which according to the decimal system, is divided into one-hundred parts, called *centimes*. In Government accounts and legal deeds, all sums must be expressed in francs and centimes; but among the people, and in the purchase of goods sold retail, and in small quantity, the denomination of *sous* is still in use. This practice does not create confusion, because the *sou* is a multiple of the *centime*,—that is, there are twenty sous to the franc, and each contains 5 cent.

The two sous piece may also be called *deuxime*, or tenth of a *franc*.

Although the franc and the *livre tournois* now appear to be of equal value, there is, however, a slight difference in favour of the franc:—100 fr. = 101 livres 5 sous.

* The weight of the coins has been given both in grammes and in dwts. It is very easy for any one to convert grammes into dwts. by means of the rule of three, knowing that 110. troy weight or 200 dwts. are equal to 373.095 grammes.

Hence, if an individual had to discharge a debt contracted previously to the year VIII. of the republic, and stipulated in livres tournois, he would be entitled, in making his payment in francs, to a deduction in the proportion above mentioned. Formerly the livre tournois was the money unit of France. Its value has varied much although it has retained the denomination which, originally, was the expression of its nature. Under Charlemagne, in the ninth century, its weight was 12 ounces, or 1 lb. troy weight, and its value 78 liv. 17 sous of present money. The weight and value progressively decreased down to the time of Louis XV., when it only amounted to 8 sous. Under Louis XVI. it rose again to 20 sous.

Besides the new coinage issued during the republic, under the Empire, and since the Restoration, the old one is still in circulation. There is, however, but little of it extant. The value of the silver pieces has not only been reduced in 1810, as will be seen here, but the pieces of 24, 12, and 6 sous are not to be taken in payment, except they have preserved some part of the stamp (*empreinte*;) consequently, all those which were defaced have been withdrawn from circulation.

There is also in France a coin composed of copper and silver, in the proportion of 4 to 1, called *Billon*, and denominated by the people, '*Monnaie grise*.' Before the Revolution, there were of this mixture, pieces of *six liards*, (the French sou being divided into 4 liards,) and of two sous and a half, called *pieces of six blancs*; there are few of this value now extant, but there are pieces of two sous, or *deuximes*.

NEW COIN.

		Gold.		Standard.	£ s. d.	
		dwt. gr.	grammes.		Eng.	value
20 Franc piece.	. . .	4 3½	6.4516	900	0	15 10½
40	. . .	8 7	12.9032	900	1	11 8½
<i>Silver (argent blanc.)</i>						
5 Franc piece.	. . .	16 1	25.000	900	0	4 0
2	. . .	6 11	10.000	900	0	1 7
1	. . .	3 5½	5.000	900	0	0 9½
½ or 50 centimes	. . .	1 15	2.500	900	0	0 4½
¼ or 25 centimes	. . .	0 18½	1.250	900	0	0 2½

Billon, (monnaie grise.)

Piece of 0 10 centimes	0	0	0 390
------------------------	-----------	---	---	-------

Copper, old and new.

Decime, or 2 sous	. . . . .	0	c	0 330
Sou, or 5 centimes.	. . . . .		
Sou, or 1 centime.	. . . . .		

Value of the Old Coin in Francs.

	Livres.	Fr.	C.			
Louis of	21=23	55	4 22	7 649	£01	0 18 8½
Double do.	48=47	29	9 20	15.297	901	1 17 4½

Silver.

Ecu, or piece of 6=5	80	18 18	29.489	906	0	4 7½
Petit ecu, or do. 3=2	75	9 9	14.714	906	0	2 2½
Piece of 24 sous=1	0	3 20	5.897	supposed	0	0 9½
1 o. 12 sous=0	50	1 22	2.948		0	0 4½
Do. 6 sous=0	25	0 23½	1.474		0	0 1½
Do. 30 sous=1	50	6 1½	10.136		0	1 2½
Do 15 sous=0	75	3 6	5.068	600	0	0 7½

6. HAMBURGH.

Gold.

Ducat ad Legem Imper...	. . .	2 5½	3.491	986	0	9 4½
New Town Ducat.	. . .	2 5½	3.488	979	0	9 4

Silver.

Mark Banco (imaginary)	. . .				0	1 6½
16 shillings piece, convention.	. . .	5 20	8.164	750	0	1 2½
Rix-dollar specie.	. . .	18 18	29.233	839	0	4 7

7. HOLLAND AND THE NETHERLANDS.

Gold.

Ducat	. . .	2 5½	3.512	986	0	9 5½
Ryder.	. . .	6 10½	9.988	920	1	5 1½

	Livres. fr	c.	dwt. gr.	grammes	Standard	Eng. value.
20 Florins, 1808			9 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	13.659	917	1 14 2 $\frac{1}{2}$
10 Florins.			4 15 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.829	917	0 17 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
10 Williams, 1818.			4 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.700	900	0 16 5 $\frac{1}{2}$

Silver.

Florin.			6 22	10.597	917	0 1 8 $\frac{1}{2}$
Escalin, (6 sous)			3 4 $\frac{5}{8}$	4.976	583	0 0 6
Ducaton, or ryder			20 22	32.750	941	0 8 5
Ducat, or rix-dollar.			18 6	28.230	873	0 4 4

The Florin is divided into 20 sous, and the sous into 5 cents.

8. JAPAN

Gold.

Old Kobang of 100 Mas.						2 7 3
Half ditto.						1 3 7 $\frac{1}{2}$
New Kobang.						1 5 11
Half ditto.						0 12 10 $\frac{1}{2}$

Silver.

Tigo-gin of 40 Mas.						0 11 5
Half ditto.						0 5 8 $\frac{1}{2}$
One-fourth ditto						0 2 10 $\frac{1}{2}$
One-eighth ditto.						0 1 5

9. LOMBORDO-VENETIAN.

Gold.

Sovereign, 1823.			8 18	11.332	900	1 7 1
Half ditto.			4 9	5.668	900	0 13 6 $\frac{1}{2}$

Silver.

Crown.			17 7 $\frac{1}{2}$	25.986	900	0 4 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Half-Crown, or Florin			8 15 $\frac{1}{2}$	12.003	900	0 2 6 $\frac{1}{2}$
Austrian Livre.			2 16 $\frac{1}{2}$	4.331	900	0 0 8 $\frac{1}{2}$

10. MOGUL (EAST INDIES)

Gold.

Mohur of Bengal.			7 23		963	1 13 8
Ditto of Bombay.			7 10 $\frac{1}{2}$		963	1 10 1
Gold Rupee, Bombay.			7 11		922	1 9 2
Ditto Madras.			7 12		916	1 9 3
Star Pagoda, Madras.			2 4 $\frac{1}{2}$		792	0 7 6

Silver.

Rupee, Sicea			7 12		979	0 2 0 $\frac{1}{2}$
Ditto Arcot			7 9		941	0 1 11 $\frac{1}{2}$
Ditto Bombay			7 11		926	0 1 11
Ditto Broach			7 10		883	0 1 9

11. NAPLES.

Gold.

New Ounce of 3 Ducats			2 10 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.786	996	0 10 5 $\frac{1}{2}$
---------------------------------	--	--	--------------------	-------	-----	----------------------

Silver.

19 Carlini, 1804			17 15	27.533	833 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 4 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Ducat of 10 Carlini, 1784			14 16	22.810	839 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 3 4 $\frac{1}{2}$
2 Carlini, 1804			2 22	4.558	833 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 8 0
1 Ditto, 1804			1 11	2.294	833 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 0 4
Ducat of 10 Carlini, 1818			14 18	22.943	833	0 3 4 $\frac{1}{2}$

12. PAPAL STATES.

Gold.

Pistola of Pius VI. and VII.			3 12 $\frac{1}{2}$	5.471	916 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 13 11 $\frac{1}{2}$
Half Ditto.			1 18 $\frac{1}{2}$	2.735	916 $\frac{1}{2}$	0 6 11 $\frac{1}{2}$
Zecchino, 1769			2 4 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.426	1000	0 9 4 $\frac{1}{2}$
Half ditto			1 22	1.713	1000	0 4 8 $\frac{1}{2}$

It has not been possible to ascertain the legal weight and title of these coins. Their value is therefore, only approximate.

		<i>Silver.</i>		Standard.	Eng. value £ s. d.
		dwt. grs.	grammes.		
Crown of 10 Paoli	- - - 17 1		26.437	916½	0 4 5½
Testone of 3 Paoli	- - - 5 2		7.932	Do.	0 1 3½
20 Paoli	- - - 3 10		5.287	....	0 0 10½
Paolo	- - - 1 17		2.644	....	0 0 5½

The paolo is divided into 10 bajocchi; the crown into 10 paoli.

13. PARMIA.

		<i>Gold.</i>		Standard.	Eng. value £ s. d.
		dwt. grs.	grammes.		
Zecchino	- - - 2 5½		3.468	1000	0 9 5½
Pistola of 1784	- - - 4 19½		7.498	891	0 13 3
..... of 1786	- - - 4 14		7.141	891	0 17 4½
40 Lire of Maria Louisa since 1815	8 7½		12.903	900	1 11 9
20 ditto	- - - 4 3½		6.451	900	0 15 10½

		<i>Silver.</i>		Standard.	Eng. value £ s. d.
		dwt. grs.	grammes.		
Ducat of 1784	- - - 16 11		25.707	906	0 4 1½
Piece of 3 Lire	- - - 2 8½		3.672	833	0 0 6½
5 Lire of Maria Louisa	- - - 16 0		25.000	900	0 3 11½

14. PERSIA.

		<i>Gold.</i>		Standard.	Eng. value £ s. d.
		dwt. grs.	grammes.		
Rupee	- - - - -		-	-	1 9 13
Half Ditto	- - - - -		-	-	0 14 6½

		<i>Silver.</i>		Standard.	Eng. value £ s. d.
		dwt. grs.	grammes.		
Double Rupee of 5 Abassis	- - - - -		-	-	0 3 10½
Rupee	- - - - -		-	-	0 1 11½
Abassi	- - - - -		-	-	0 0 9
Mamoudi	- - - - -		-	-	0 0 4½
Lalin	- - - - -		-	-	0 0 9½

15. PORTUGAL.

		<i>Gold.</i>		Standard.	Eng. value £ s. d.
		dwt. grs.	grammes.		
Liabonine, or Moldore of 4800 reis	6 23		10.752	917	1 6 11½
Half ditto of 2400 reis	- 3 11		5.376	917	0 13 5½
Quarter ditto of 1200 reis	- 1 17½		2.688	917	0 6 8½
Portuguese, or Moiadobra of 6400 reis	9 5½		14.334	917	1 15 11
Half Portuguese of 3200 reis	- 4 14½		7.167	917	0 17 10½
Piece of 16 Testons or, 1600 reis	- 2 7½		3.583	917	0 8 11½
Do. of 12 Tes. or 1200 reis	- 1 17½		2.558	917	0 6 4½
Do. of 8 Testons, or 800 reis	- 1 3½		1.792	917	0 4 5½
Cruzada of 480 reis	- 0 16½		1.045	917	0 2 7½

		<i>Silver.</i>		Standard.	Eng. value £ s. d.
		dwt. grs.	grammes.		
New Cruzada of 480 reis	- 9 1		14.633	903	0 4 11

16. PRUSSIA.

		<i>Gold.</i>		Standard.	Eng. value £ s. d.
		dwt. grs.	grammes.		
Ducat	- - - 2 5½		3.491	979	0 9 4
Friederick	- - - 4 7		6.689	903	0 16 6
Half ditto	- - - 2 3½		3.345	903	0 8 3

		<i>Silver.</i>		Standard.	Eng. value £ s. d.
		dwt. grs.	grammes.		
Rix-dollar, or thaler of 30 Silbergroschen of 1823	14 6½		22.272	750	0 2 11½
Piece of 5 Silbergroschen	- 2 9		3.712	750	0 0 5½
Silvergros	- - - - -		2.192	208	0 0 0½

17. RAGUSA.

Silver.

	dwt. grs.	grammes.	Standard.	Eng. value.
				£ s. d.
Ragusan, or Talaro - - -	18 92	29.400	600	0 3 0
Half ditto - - -	9 11	14.700	600	0 1 6
Ducat - - -	8 19	13.666	450	0 1 1
12 Grossettes - - -	2 9½	4.140	450	0 0 4
6 ditto - - -	1 4½	2.070	450	0 0 2

18. RUSSIA.

Gold.

Ducat from 1755 to 1763 - - -	2 5½	3.495	979	0 9 4½
— of 1763 - - -	2 5½	3.473	969	0 9 2½
Imperial of 10 Rubles, from } 1755 to 1763 - - - }	12 19	16.585	917	2 1 0½
Half ditto - - -	6 9½	8.293	917	1 0 9½
Imperial of 10 Rubles since 1763.	7 17½	13.073	917	1 12 9
Half ditto - - -	3 10½	6.536	917	0 16 4½

Silver.

Ruble of 100 Copceas from 1750 } to 1762 - - - }	18 1	25.870	802	0 3 7½
Ditto from 1763 to 1807 - - -	15 10	24.011	750	0 3 2

19. SARDINIA.

Gold.

Carlin, since 1768 - - -	10 7½	16.056	892	1 19 1½
Half ditto - - -	5 2½	8.028	892	0 19 6½
Pistola - - -	5 10½	9.118	906	1 2 6½
Half ditto - - -	2 17½	4.559	906	0 11 3½

Silver.

Crown, since 1768 - - -	15 2½	23.590	896	0 5 8½
Half-crown - - -	7 13½	11.795	896	0 1 10½
Quarter ditto - - -	3 18½	5.897	896	0 11 0
New Crown of 1816. - - -	16	25.000	900	0 5 11½

20. SAVOY AND PIEDMONT.

Gold.

Zecchino - - -	2 5½	3.468	1000	0 9 5½
Double new Pistola of 24 livres. -	6 4½	9.620	906	1 3 9½
Half ditto - - -	3 2½	4.810	906	0 11 10½
New Pistola of 20 livres, 1816 -	4 3½	6.451	900	0 15 10
Carlino, since 1765 - - -	30 2½	48.100	906	5 19 0
Half ditto - - -	15 1½	24.050	906	2 19 6
Zecchino of Genoa - - -	2 5½	3.487	1000	0 9 6½

Silver.

Crown of 6 livres since 1755 -	22 14	35.118	896	0 5 7½
Half-crown - - -	11 7	17.559	896	0 2 9½
Quarter ditto or 30 sous - - -	5 15½	8.779	906	0 1 4½
One-eight ditto or 15 sous - - -	2 19½	4.389	906	0 0 8½
New Crown of 5 livres, 1816 -	16 1½	25.000	900	0 3 11½

21. SAXONY.

Gold.

Ducat - - -	2 5½	3.491	986	0 9 5
Double Augustus, or 10 Thalers -	8 13½	13.330	903	1 12 11
Augustus, or 5 Thalers - - -	4 6½	8.870	903	0 10 5½
Half ditto - - -	3 3½	3.399	903	0 8 2½

	<i>Silver.</i>		Standard.	<i>Eng. value.</i>		
	dwt. grs.	grammes.		£	s.	d.
Rix-dollar Specie, or Convention, since 1783.	18 1	28.064	833	0	4	1½
Half ditto, or Florin.	9 0½	14.032	833	0	2	0½
Thaler of 24 Groschen (imaginary coin.)	.. ..	..	..	0	3	1
Groschen, 24 to the Thaler, 32 to the Rix-dollar.	1 3½	1.982	368	0	0	1½

22. SICILY.

Gold.

Ounce, 1748.	2 20½	4.399	906	0	10	10½
--------------	-------	-------	-----	---	----	-----

Silver.

Crown of 12 Tarins.	17 14	27.533	833½	0	4	0½
---------------------	-------	--------	------	---	---	----

23. SPAIN.

Gold.

Doubloon of 8 Crowns, 1772 to 1786.	17 9	27.045	901	3	6	7
Doubloon of 4 Crowns.	8 16½	13.522	901	1	13	3½
----- 2 Crowns.	4 8½	6.761	901	0	16	7½
Half-pistol or Crown.	2 4½	3.380	901	0	8	3½
Doubloon of 8 Cr. since 1786.	17 9	27.045	875	3	4	8
----- of 4 Crowns.	8 16½	14.522	875	1	12	4
----- of 2 Crowns.	4 8½	6.761	875	0	16	2
Half-pistol or Crown.	2 4½	3.380	875	0	8	1

Silver.

Piaster, since 1772.	17 8	25.045	903	0	4	3½
Real of 2, or Peseta, or one-fifth of a Piaster.	3 18	5.971	813	0	0	10½
Real of 1, or half Peseta, or one-tenth of a Piaster.	1 21	2.985	813	0	0	5½
Real lillo, or 1-20th of a Peseta.	0 22½	1.492	813	0	0	2½

These three last coins have currency in the Peninsula only.

24. SWEDEN.

Gold.

Ducat.	2 5	3.482	976	0	9	3½
Half ditto.	1 2½	1.741	976	0	4	7½
Quarter ditto.	0 13½	870	976	0	2	3½

Silver.

Rix-dollar of 48 Shillings, from 1720 to 1802.	17 18	29.508	878	0	4	6
Two-thirds of rix-dollars of 32 Shls.	12 11½	10.678	878	0	3	0
One-third, or 16 Shillings.	6 5½	9.838	878	0	1	6

25. SWITZERLAND.

Gold.

32 Franken Piece	8 22	15.207	904	1	17	9
16 Ditto	4 11	7.648	904	0	18	10½
Ducat of Zurich	2 5½	3.491	979	0	9	5
----- Berne	2 5½	3.452	979	0	9	2½
Pistole of Brene	4 21	7.648	902	0	18	10

Silver.

Crown of Basle of 30 Batz, or 2½ Florins	15 1	23.386	878	0	3	7½
Half Crown of Florin	7 12½	11.693	878	0	1	9½
Franken of Brene since 1803	4 17½	7.512	900	0	1	2½

	dwt. grs.	grammes.	Standard.	Eng. value £ s. d.
Crown of Zurich of 1781 - - -	16 0	25.037	844	0 3 8½
Half, or Florin since 1781 - - -	8 0	12.528	844	0 1 10½
Crown of 40 Batz of Basle and Soleure, since 1799. - - -	18 23	29.480	901	0 4 8
Piece of 4 Franken of Berne, 1799. -	18 22	29.370	901	0 4 8
Ditto of 4 Franken of Switzerland of 1803. - - -	18 23	30.049	900	0 4 9
Ditto of 2 Franken of Switzerland of 1803. - - -	9 11½	15.025	900	0 2 4½
Ditto of 1 Franken. - - -	4 17½	7.512	900	0 1 2½

26. TURKEY

Gold.

Zecchin Zermahboub of Sultan Abdoul Hamet 1774 - - -	1 16	2.642	958	0 6 11
Half ditto - - -	0 20	1,321	958	0 3 5½
Roubbie, or ½ Zecchin Fondoukli Zecchin Zeimaboub of Sel. III. -	0 13½	0.881	802	0 1 11
Half ditto - - -	1 16	2.642	802	0 3 9½
Quarter ditto - - -	0 20	1,321	802	0 2 4½
Quarter ditto - - -	0 10	0.660	802	0 1 2½

Silver.

Altmichlee of 60 Paras, since 1771 -	15 50	28.822	550	0 2 9½
Yaremltc of 20 Paras, or 60 Aspres -	.....	.....	...	0 0 1½
Robble of 10 Paras, or 30 Aspres -	.....	.....	...	0 0 4½
Aspre, 120 in the Piastre - - -	.....	.....	...	0 0 0
Piastre of 40 Paras - - -	.....	.....	500	0 1 7
Piece of 5 Piastres - - -	.....	.....	...	0 3 3½

27. TUSCANY.

Gold.

Ruspone, 3 Zecchini, with the lily. -	6 17½	10.464	1000	1 8 7
One-third Ruspone, or Zecchino. -	2 5½	3.488	1000	0 9 6½
Half Zecchino - - -	1 2½	1.744	1000	0 4 9
Zecchino with effigy. - - -	2 5½	3.418	1000	0 9 6½
Rosina. - - -	4 11½	6.976	898	0 17 1
Half ditto. - - -	2 5½	3.488	898	0 8 6½

Silver.

Francesconi of 10 Paoli, or Crown of 10 Paoli - - -	17 13½	25.507	917	0 4 6½
Piece of 5 Paoli. - - -	8 18½	12.753	917	0 2 2½
2 Paoli. - - -	3 0½	4.501	917	0 10 0
1 Paoli. - - -	1 15½	2.751	917	0 0 5

28. VENICE.

Gold.

Zecchino. - - -	2 6½	3.484	1000	0 9 6
Half ditto. - - -	1 2½	1.742	1000	0 4 9
Ozella. - - -	8 19	13.686	1000	1 17 4
Ducat. - - -	1 9½	2.175	1000	0 5 11½
Pistola. - - -	4 6½	6.764	917	0 15 11½

Silver.

Ducat of 8 Livres - - -	14 15½	22.777	826	0 3 3½
Crown of the Cross - - -	30 10	31.768	948	0 5 3½
Ducatoon - - -	18 0	27.914	948	0 4 8
Talaro - - -	18 13	28.990	826	0 4 8½
Ozello - - -	6 8	9.843	948	0 1 7½

PART I.]

BATAVIA COINS.

CHINA.

39. UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

Gold.

	dwt. grs.	grammes.	Standard.	Eng. value.
Double eagle of 10 dollars	- - 11 6	17.480	917	2 2 9 $\frac{1}{2}$
Eagle of five dollars	- - 5 15	8.740	917	1 1 10 $\frac{1}{2}$
Half eagle of 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ dollars	- - 2 16 $\frac{1}{2}$	3.370	917	0 10 11 $\frac{1}{2}$

Silver.

Dollar	- - - - 17 10	27.000	903	0 4 3 $\frac{1}{2}$
Half dollar	- - - - 8 17	13.500	903	0 2 1 $\frac{1}{2}$
Quarter dollar	- - - - 4 8 $\frac{1}{2}$	6.750	903	0 1 0 $\frac{1}{2}$

ASSAY OF BULLION GENERALLY BROUGHT TO THE CALCUTTA MINT.

Denomination.	Assay.	Intrinsic of 100 totals in Co.'s Rs.	Produce in Co.'s Rs.
South American Bars marked	21 din. Br. 20	109.091	
	11 22 Br. 17.5	107.934	
	11 17 Br. 14	106.354	
	11 10 Br. 8	103.636	
	Br. 17.5	107.934	
Plata pina recovered from amalgamation.			
China cakes, large: <i>hathoo khooree</i> , (elephant hoof)	Br. 16	107.273	
Ditto, small <i>ghora khooree</i> (horse hoof)	Br. 14.5	106.591	
Calcutta refined cakes, called Madrasce.	Br. 15.5	107.015	
Ditto, Moorshedabadce.	Br. 15	106.818	
Ditto, Dacca.	Br. 12	105.454	

BATAVIA.

The Island of Java and its dependencies. Circulates a new national Indian standard coin, denominated Guilder, corresponding with the common Netherland Guilder, with this difference, that it has the letters N. O. next to the statue on one side and the inscription M.O. A.R.G. R.E.G. T.O.T. B.E.L.G. J.A.V. on the other side, having the same value, viz., one hundred and twenty duits, or 30 stuiders, at four duits each, also a paper currency on the same value as the silver coin, of one hundred and twenty duits, consisting in billiets of 1,000, 600, 300, 100, 50, 25, 10, 5, and Guilder, which are at all times convertible into specie, and exchangeable for any greater or smaller sum without any diminution, deduction, or charge, for which purpose Exchange Offices are established at Batavia, Samarang, and Sourabaya; at the two latter places the offices are, however, restricted to the exchange of paper of no greater value than one hundred guilders.

The undermentioned coins are also current and receivable in the Government Treasuries at the annexed established rate of exchange, viz.

	Duits.		Duits
The Netherland Stuidner,	- - 5	Sicca Rupee,	- - 120
India ditto,	- - 4	American Dollar,	- - 340
Dabbel ditto,	- - 10	Spanish ditto,	- - 264
Schelling,	- - 30	Old Ducatoon,	- - 312
Common Netherland,		Milled ditto,	- - 320
New coined India,	Guilder, - 120	Gold Netherland Ducat,	- - 528
Paper,		Ditto half Rupee,	- - 960
Java,		Ditto whole Rupee,	- - 1,920
Surat,			
Arcof,			

TAVOY AND MERGUI.

COINS.

The Tikal and tin pice were the currency of Tavoy and Mergui, but the former has been superseded by the Rupee. The rates of the rupees and pice may be expected to vary, but the following is now in use.

12 small pice,	1 Large one or Kabeau.
40 Kabeaus,	1 Madras rupee.
44 ditto,	1 Sicca Rupee.
88 ditto,	1 Spanish Dollar.

WEIGHTS.

These are the same that are used throughout the Burman Empire, which are made at Ava and distributed to the Provinces : they change their shapes upon the accession of a new king : the present weights are called Toallæ or Lion weights, as they represent that animal according to the Burman conception of it. Those of the last reign are termed Hausa-allee, being made in the shape of the hausu or goose. The weight of both kinds is the same.

No. 1 to.....	20 Tikals
No. 2 to.....	10 ditto.
No. 3 to.....	4 ditto.
No. 4 to.....	2 ditto.
No. 5 to.....	1½ Ma. Rupee... 225 Grains.
No. 6 to.....	¾ Ma. Rupee and 3 Annas

The divisions of the Tikal are

2 Tabbe, - - - - -	1 Tammo.
2 Tammo, - - - - -	1 Mat.
4 Mats, - - - - -	1 Ticul.
100 Tikals, - - - - -	1 Tabisa or Viss.
100 Tabisas, - - - - -	1 Peiya or Ava Pikal, or 250 Penang

MEASURES.

2 Nechi Tedens, - - - - -	1 Tendaum.
100 Tendaums, - - - - -	1 Teiga or Layan.

The Tendaum is a basket, by which alone grain is measured. It is equal to 19 Viss or 40 Penang Catties.

The measure of length is the cubit, of which there are two sorts, the Tendaum of above 18 inches, and the Saundaum of 22. The latter is termed the King's Cubit, being used in measuring crown lands.

CONVERSION OF VARIOUS SPECIES OF COIN IN FOREIGN STATES

Difficulty having been found in the conversion of Chanderee into Company's rupees in Gwalior, owing to the very great difference of value between the various species of these coins, it was ruled that if possible the transactions of the Treasury should be confined to the best or to some known description, and in case of this being un practicable that the local coin should be issued at the rate at which it has been obtained by bills on Company's Treasuries. It was laid down at the same time that as a general principle that plan appeared the fittest which most restricted the receipts and issues of the Treasury to the best, or at least to some defined description of coin to be negotiated at its intrinsic value.

All coinages, save that of the Company's Government, are to be as far as possible discouraged.

ENGLISH WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Agreeably to the Act of Uniformity, which took effect 1st January 1826.

The term Measure is the most comprehensive of the two, and it is distinguishable into six kinds, viz. :—

- | | | |
|---------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. Length. | } of Mea. | 4. Force or Gravity, or what is commonly called Weight. |
| 2. Surface. | | 5. Angles. |
| 3. Solidity, or Capacity. | | 6. Time. |

The several denominations of these Measures have reference to certain standards, which are entirely arbitrary, and consequently vary among different nations.—In this Kingdom

The standard of	{	Length	is	a Yard	
		Surface	"	a Square Yard, the $\frac{1}{48}$ of an Acre	
		Solidity	"	a Cubic Yard	
		Capacity	"	a Gallon	
		Weight	"	a Pound	

The standards of Angular Measure, and of Time, are the same in all European, and most other countries.

1. MEASURE OF LENGTH.

12 Inches	=	1 Foot	8 Furlongs	=	1 Mile
3 Feet	=	1 Yard	69 $\frac{1}{2}$ Miles	=	1 Degree of a Great Circle of the Earth.
5 $\frac{1}{2}$ Yards	=	1 Rod, or Pole			
40 Poles	=	1 Furlong			

An Inch is the smallest lineal measure to which a name is given, but subdivisions are used for many purposes. Among mechanics the inch is commonly divided into *eighths*. By the officers of the revenue, and by scientific persons, it is divided into *tenths, hundredths, &c.* Formerly it was made to consist of 12 parts, called *lines*, but these have properly fallen into disuse.

Particular Measures of Length.

A Nail	=	2 $\frac{1}{2}$ Inches	} used for measuring cloth of all kinds.
Quarter	=	4 Nails	
Yard	=	4 Quarters	
Ell	=	5 Quarters	
Hand	=	4 Inches, used for the height of horses.	
Fathom	=	6 Feet, used in measuring depths.	
Link	=	7 Inches, $\frac{1}{32}$ used in Land Measur., to facilitate computation of the content, 10 square hundredths.	
Chain	=	100 Links.	} chains being equal to an Acre.

2. MEASURE OF SURFACE.

144 Square Inches	=	1 Square Foot	40 Perches	=	1 Rood
9 Square Feet	=	1 Square Yard	4 Roods, or 160 Perches	=	1 Acre
30 $\frac{1}{2}$ Square Yards	=	1 Perch or Rod	640 Acres	=	1 Square Mile

3. MEASURES OF SOLIDITY AND CAPACITY.

DIVISION I.—SOLIDITY.

1728 Cubic Inches	=	1 Cubic Foot	27 Cubic Feet	=	1 Cubic Yard
-------------------	---	--------------	---------------	---	--------------

DIVISION II.

Imperial Measure of CAPACITY for all liquids, and for all dry goods, except such as are comprised in the third Division.

4 Gills	=	1 Pint	=	34 $\frac{1}{2}$ cubic inches, nearly
2 Pints	=	1 Quart	=	69
4 Quarts	=	1 Gallon	=	277 $\frac{1}{2}$
2 Gallons	=	1 Peck	=	554 $\frac{1}{2}$
8 Gallons	=	1 Bushel	=	2218 1-3th.
8 Bushels	=	1 Quarter	=	10 $\frac{1}{2}$ cubic feet, nearly
5 Quarters	=	1 Load	=	51 $\frac{1}{2}$

The four last denominations are used for dry goods only. For liquids several denominations have been heretofore adopted, viz.:—For Beer, the Firkin of 9 gallons, the Kilderkin of 18, the Barrel of 36, the Hogshead of 54, and the Butt of 108 gallons. These will probably continue to be used in practice. For Wine and Spirits, there are, the Anker, Runlet, Tierce, Hogshead, Puncheon, Pipe, Butt, and Tun; but these may be considered rather as the names of the casks in which such commodities are imported, than as expressing any definite number of gallons. It is the practice to gauge all such vessels, and to charge them according to their actual content.

Flour is sold, nominally, by measure, but actually by weight, reckoned at 7lb. Avoirdupois to a Gallon.

DIVISION III.

Imperial Measure of CAPACITY, for coals, culm, lime, fish, potatoes, fruit, and other goods, commonly sold by *heaped measure* :—

2 Gallons	= 1 Peck	= 701 cubic inches, nearly
8 Gallons	= 1 Bushel	= 281½ —
3 Bushels	= 1 Sack	= 4 8-9ths. cubic feet, nearly
12 Sacks	= 1 Chaldron	= 58½ —

The goods are to be heaped up in the form of a cone, to a height above the rim of the measure of at least $\frac{1}{2}$ of its depth. The outside diameter of Measures used for heaped goods are to be at least double the depth, consequently not less than the following dimensions :—

Bushel	19½ inches	Gallon,	9½ inches
Half-Bushel	15½ —	Half-Gallon,	7½ —
Peck,	12½ —		

The Imperial Measures, described in the second and third Divisions, were established by Act 5 Geo. iv. C. 74. Before that time there were four different measures of capacity used in England.—1. For wine, spirits, cider, oils, pulks, &c; this was one-sixth less than the Imperial Measure.—2. For malt liquor, this was one-fifty-ninth part greater than the Imperial Measure.—3. For corn, and all other dry goods not heaped, this was one-thirty-third part less than the Imperial Measure.—4. For coals, which did not differ sensibly from the Imperial Measure.

The Imperial Gallon contains exactly 10lbs. Avoirdupois of pure water; consequently the pint will hold 1½lb, and the bushel 80lbs.

4. MEASURE OF WEIGHT.

DIVISION I.—Avoirdupois Weight.

27½ Grains	= 1 Dram	= 27½ Grains
16 Drams	= 1 Ounce	
16 Ounces	= 1 Pound (lb.)	= 437½ —
28 Pounds	= 1 Quarter (qr.)	= 7000 —
4 Quarters	= 1 Hundred Weight (cwt)	
20 Hundred Weight	= 1 Ton	

This weight is used in almost all commercial transactions, and in the common dealings of life

Particular weights belonging to this Division :—

		cwt.	qr.	lb.	
8 Pounds	= 1 Stone				used for Meat.
14 Pounds	= 1 Stone	= 0	0	14	} Used in the Wool Trade.
2 Stone	= 1 Tod	= 0	1	0	
6½ Tod	= 1 Wey	= 1	2	14	
2 Weys	= 1 Sack	= 3	1	0	
12 Sacks	= 1 Last	= 39	0	0	

DIVISION II.—Troy Weight.

24 Grains	= 1 Pennyweight	= 24 grains
20 Pennyweights	= 1 Ounce	= 480 —
12 Ounces	= 1 Pound	= 5760 —

These are the denominations of Troy Weight when used for weighing gold, silver, and precious stones, (except diamonds). At Troy Weight is also used by Apothecaries in compounding medicines, and by them the ounce is divided into 8 drams, and the dram into 3 scruples, so that the latter is equal to 20 grains.

For scientific purposes the grain only is used; and sets of weights are constructed in decimal progression, from 10,000 grains downwards to 1-100ths of a grain.

By comparing the number of grains in the Avoirdupois and Troy pound and ounce respectively, it appears that the Troy pound is less than the Avoirdupois in the proportions of 14 to 17 nearly; but the Troy ounce is greater than the Avoirdupois, in the proportion of 78 to 72 nearly.

The carat, used for weighing diamonds, is $\frac{3}{16}$ th grains. The term, however, when used to express the fineness of gold has a relative meaning only. Every mass of alloyed gold is supposed to be divided into 24 equal parts; thus the standard for coin is 22 carats fine, that is, it consists of 22 parts of pure gold, and 2 parts of alloy. What is called the *new standard*, used for watch-cases, &c., is 18 carats fine.

5. ANGULAR MEASURES;

or, DIVISIONS OF THE CIRCLE.

60 Seconds	= 1 Minute	90 Degrees	= 1 Quadrant
60 Minutes	= 1 Degree	360 Degrees, or	= 1 Circumference.
30 Degrees	= 1 Sign	12 Signs	

Formerly, the subdivisions were carried on by sixties; thus, the second was divided into 60 thirds, the third into 60 fourths, &c. At present, the second is more generally divided decimally into 10ths, 100ths, &c. The degree is frequently so divided.

6. MEASURE OF TIME.

60 seconds	= 1 minute	28 29 30 or 31 days	= 1 calendar month
60 minutes	= 1 hour	12 calendar months	= 1 year
24 hours	= 1 day	365 days	= 1 common year
7 days	= 1 week	366 days	= 1 leap year
28 days	= 1 lunar month		

In 400 years, 97 are leap-years, and 303 common. The second of time is subdivided like that of angular measure.—We shall now give a table of itinary measures of different countries, exhibiting the number of each answering to 100 English miles; also the length of a single measure of each sort in English yards:

	Miles	No. of each 100 Eng- lish Miles.	Length of a single Meas. in Eng. yds.		Miles	No. of each 100 Eng- lish Miles.	Length of a single Meas. in Eng. yds.
Arabia,		81,93	2148	Lithuania,		18,00	9781
Bohemia,	"	17,36	10137	Oldenburg,	"	18,28	10820
Brabant,	"	28,93	6082	Persia,	{ Parasang, or farsang }	27,33	6440
Burgundy,	"	28,46	6183	Poland,	{ Miles short Do. long }	28,97 21,72	6075 8101
China,	Lis	278,80	629	Portugal,	Legons	26,03	6760
Denmark,	Miles	21,35	8244	Prussia,	Miles	20,78	8468
England,	"	100,00	1760	{ Modern miles Ancient do. of 8 stadia }	88,91 109,18	2025 1612	
Flanders,	Geographical Miles	88,91 25,62	2025 6869	Russia,	Versts	150,81	1167
France,	{ Leagues as- tronomical* Do. marine Do. legal, of 2000 toises Miles geog. }	{ 36,21 28,97 41,28 21,72 17,38 25,60 21,35 15,23 16,68 27,52 19,31 60,43 57,93 86,91 }	{ 4860 6075 4263 8101 10126 6859 8244 11559 10547 6395 9113 2594 3034 2025 }	Saxony,	Miles	17,76	9005
Germany,	{ Do. long Do. short }	{ 21,72 17,38 25,60 21,35 15,23 16,68 27,52 19,31 60,43 57,93 86,91 }	{ 8101 10126 6859 8244 11559 10547 6395 9113 2594 3034 2025 }	Scotland,	"	88,70	1984
Hamburg,	Miles	21,35	8244	Silesia,	"	27,67	7083
Hanover,	"	15,23	11559	Spain,	{ Leguas com- mon, of 800 varas Do. legal, 500 varas }	{ 23,75 37,97 17,38 15,04 19,23 96,38 80,03 }	{ 7416 4635 10126 11700 9153 1826 1409 }
Hesse,	"	16,68	10547	Swabia,	Miles	17,38	10126
Holland,	"	27,52	6395	Sweden,	"	15,04	11700
Hungary,	"	19,31	9113	Switzerland,	"	19,23	9153
India,	Cos	60,43	2594	Turkey,	{ Perries Miles }	{ 96,38 80,03 }	{ 1826 1409 }
Ireland,	Miles	57,93	3034				
Italy,	"	86,91	2025				

* There are 25 leagues in a degree. A French post is equal to 2 leagues, or to 5,56 Eng. miles.

FOOT MEASURES			
OF VARIOUS COUNTRIES REDUCED TO		Tyrol,	Eng. Feet.
ENGLISH FEET.		Venice,	1,006
	Eng. Feet.	Verona,	1,137
Amsterdam,	830	Vicenza,	1,117
Antwerp,	940	Vienna,	1,136
Augsburg,	972	Ulm,	1,036
Barcelona,	992	Urbino,	826
Bâle,	944	Utrecht,	1,162
Berlin,	992	Warsaw,	741
Berne,	962	Wesel,	1,169
Bologna,	1,214	Zurich,	771
Bremen,	955		979
Breslau,	1,125	OTHER MEASURES,	
Brussels,	902	REDUCED TO ENGLISH FEET.	
China, mathem.,	1,127	Amsterdam ell,	2,223
China, imperial,	1,051	English fathom,	0
Constantinople	2,195	French metre,	3,198
Copenhagen,	1,045	French toise,	6,396
Cracow,	1,169	Venice ell,	2,089
Dantzic,	923	Vienna ell,	2,557
Dresden,	929	ANCIENT MEASURES.	
Florence,	994	Arabian foot,	1,095
Frankfort,	933	Babylonian foot,	1,144
Hamburg,	973	Egyptian foot,	1,121
Leghorn,	992	Greek foot,	1,007
Leipsic,	1,033	Hebrew foot,	1,212
Leyden,	1,023	Hebrew sacred cubit,	2,002
Liege,	944	Hebrew great cubit,	12,012
Lisbon,	952	Roman foot,	965 to 970
Lyons,	1,119	Egyptian Stadium,	730,8
Madrid,	915	Roman mile of Ptolemy,	4840,3
Marseilles	814	Roman mile of Strabo,	4905,7
Mentz,	988	Pythian or Delphic stadium,	570,877
Moscow,	928	The menai, or nautical, or Persian stadium,	532,147
Munich,	947	Great Alexandrian, or Egyptian stadium,	710,659
Nuremberg,	996	JEWISH ITINERARY MEASURES.	
Padua,	1,406	Eng. Miles. Paces. Feet.	
Palermo,	747	Cubit,	0 0 1,824
Paris,	1,066	Stadium,	0 145 4,6
Rhinland,	1,023	Sabbath day's journey,	0 729 3,0
Prague,	987	Eastern mile,	1 403 1,0
Rome,	966	Parasang,	2 153 3,0
Stockholm,	1,073	A day's journey	33 172 4,0
Strasburg,	956		
Trent,	1,201		
Turin,	1,676		

The following comparative view of the weights and measures of England and France, was published by the royal and central society of agriculture in Paris, in their annuary for 1829;

MEASURES OF LENGTH.		SQUARE MEASURE.	
English.	French.	English.	French.
1 inch 1-36th of a yard	2,539954 centimetres	1 yard square	0,836097 metre square
1 foot (1-3d of a yd.)	3,0479119 decimetres	1 rod (sq. perch)	25,291930 metres square
1 yard imperial	0,91438348 metre	1 rood (1210 yds. sq.)	10,110775 ares
1 fathom (2 yards)	1,82876696 metre	1 acre (4840 yds. sq.)	0,401671 hectares
1 pole, or perch (5 1-2 yd.)	5,02911 metres		
1 furlong (220 yds.)	201,16437 metres	SOLID MEASURE.	
1 mile (1760 yards)	1609,3140 metres	English. French.	
		1 metre square	1,196033 yard sq.
		1 are	0,098845 rood
		1 hectare	2,473614 acres
1 millimetre	0,03937 inch		
1 centimetre	0,393708 inch		
1 decimetre	3,937079 inches		
	39,37079 inches		
1 metre	3,2808033 feet		
	1,093633 yard		
1 myriametre	6,2139 miles		

PART I.] BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. CLXXV

1 sack (8 bushels)	1,090.13 hectolitre	English Avoirdupois.	French.
1 quarter (8 bushels)	2,907.813 hectolitres	1 drachm (1-16th of an ounce)	1,771.2 grammes
1 chaldron (12 sacks)	13,085.16 hectolitres	1 ounce (1-16th of a pound)	28,338.4 grammes
	French.	1 pound avoirdupois imperial	0,453,4148 kilogramme.
	English.	1 hundred weight (112 pounds)	50,792.46 kilogrammes
1 litre	1,760.77.1 pint	1 ton (20 cwt.)	1015,640 kilogrammes
1 decalitre	2,200.9667 gallons		
1 hectolitre	22,009.667 gallons	French.	English.
	WEIGHTS.		
	English Troy.		
1 grain (1-21th of a pennyweight)	0,06477 grammes		
1 pennyweight (1-20th of an ounce)	1,554.56 grammes		
1 ounce (1-12th of a pound troy)	31,091.3 grammes		
1 pound troy, imperial	0,3730.956 kilogramme	1 gramme	15,438 grains troy
		1 kilogramme	0,613 pennyweight
			6,03216 ounce troy
			2,680.27 pounds troy
			2,205.48 pounds avoirdupois

BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

The unit of the British Indian ponderary system* is called the tola.† It weighs 180 grains English Troy Weight. From it upwards, are derived the heavy weights, viz: *Chitak*, *Seer*, and *Mun* (or *Maund*);—and by its subdivision the small or jeweller's weights, called *masas*, *ruttees*, and *dhans*.

The following scheme comprehends both of these in one series :

MUN.	PUSSEER.	SEER.	CHITAK.	TOLA.	MASHA.	RUTTEE.	DIHAN.
1	8	40	640	3200	38400	307200	1298800
	1	5	80	400	4800	38400	153600
		1	16	80	960	7680	30720
			1	5	60	480	1920
				1	12	96	384
					1	8	32
						1	4

The *Mun* (or that weight to which it closely accords in value, and to which it is legally equivalent in the new scale) has been hitherto better known among Europeans by the name of *Bazar Maund*, but upon its general adoption, under regulation VII. 1833, for all transactions of the British Government, it should be denominated the *BRITISH MAUND*, (in Hindoo *Ungrezer Mun*;) to distinguish it at once from all other weights in use throughout the country.‡

The *Pusseer* is, as its name denotes, a five-seer weight, and therefore should not form an integrant point of the scale; but as its use is very general, it has been introduced for the convenience of reference.

The *Seer* being the commonest weight in use in the retail business of the *Bazars* in India, and being liable according to the pernicious system hitherto prevalent, to vary in weight for every article sold as well as for every market, is generally referred to the common unit in native mercantile dealings, as, 'the seer of so many *tolas*,' (or *siccas*, *haries*, *takas*, &c.) The standard or *bazar seer* being always 80 *tolas*.

The *Chitak* is the lowest denomination of the gross weights, and is commonly divided into halves and quarters, (called in Bengalee *Lacha*;) thus marking the line between the two series, which are otherwise connected by the relation of the *seer*, &c. to the *tola*.

* The advantages of this system are

1. That the maund formed from the modified weight would be precisely equal to 100 English troy pounds; and

2. That thirty-five seers would also be precisely equal to seventy-two pounds avoirdupois—thus establishing a simple connection, void of fractions, between the two English metrical scales and that of India.

† For particulars of Madras and Bombay Weights and Measures vide respective directories.

‡ In the same way the Madras, Bombay, and Furakhabad, rupee (when the sicca rupee is abolished, and an English device adopted), may be called "the *BRITISH RUPEE*," and in the native languages *Ruppa Ungrezer*.

CLXXVI BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. [PART I.

The *Tola* is chiefly used in the weighing of the precious metals and coin; all bullion at the mints is received in this denomination, and the tables of bullion produce (as seen in the foregoing pages) are calculated per 100 tolas. It is also usual at the mints to make the subdivisions of the tola into annas (sixteenths) and pie, in lieu of *maschas* and *ruttees*.

Maschas, *ruttees*, and *dhans*, are used chiefly by native goldsmiths and jewellers. They are also employed in the native evaluation by assay of the precious metals; thus 10 *maschas* fine, signifies 10-12ths pure, and corresponds to '10 oz. touch' of the English assay report or silver. There is a closer accordance with the English gold assay scale, inasmuch as the 96 *ruttees* in a tola exactly represent the 96 carat grains in the gold assay pound, and the *dhan*, the quarter grain.

Indian Weights.	English Troy Weights.				Troy Weights.	
	lbs.	oz.	dwt.	grs.	grammes.	
One MAUND, -	= 100	0	0	0	=	37320.182
One SEER, -	= 2	0	0	0	=	933.005
One CHITACK, -	= 0	1	17	12	=	58.310
One TOLA, -	= 0	0	7	12	=	11.662
One MANHA, -	= 0	0	0	15	=	0.972
One RUTTER, -	= 0	0	0	1.875	=	0.122

Comparison with troy weights.

For the conversion of English troy weights into those of India, the following scale will suffice, since the simplicity of their relation renders a more detailed table unnecessary.

Lb. Troy.	Ounce.	Penny-weight.	Grain.	TOLAS and Decimals.	
1	12	240	5760	=	32.000
	1	20	480	=	2.6666 &c.
		1	24	=	0.1333 &c.
			1	=	0.0055 &c.

The accordance of a *mun* weight with the 100 lbs. troy of England, affords a ready means of ascertaining its relative value in the Standards of other countries employed in weighing the precious metals, since tables of the latter are generally expressed in lbs. troy. The following are a few of those valuations for the principal weights of Europe, &c. extracted from *Kelly's Cambist*, page 222. The weights in troy grains have been converted into *tolas* by dividing them by 180.

Comparison of the Tola and Mun with the gold and silver, or Troy, weights of other countries.

Place and Denomination.			Weight of a single lb. mark, &c. in tolas.	Number equal to 1 mun, or 100 lb. troy.
Aleppo,	- -	Metical,	0.405	7890.410
Bussorah,	- -	Miscal,	0.450	8000.000
Cairo,	- -	Rottolo,	38.965	868.564
Calicut,	- -	Miscal,	0.383	8347.828
China,	- -	Tale,	3.221	993.446
Constantinople,	- -	Chequee,	27.338	116.199
Damasus,	- -	Ounce,	2.600	1252.173
Denmark,	- -	Mark,	20.183	158.546
England,	- -	Pound,	32.000	100.000
France,	- -	Kilogramme,	85.745	37.320
Germany,	- -	Cologne mark,	20.044	159.645
Holland,	- -	Mark,	21.100	151.858
Italy,	- -	Florence and Leghorn libbra,	20.111	108.923
Mecha,	- -	Vakia,	2.655	1205.020
Pegu,	- -	Tical,	1.318	2427.307
Perisa,	- -	Dirhem,	0.839	3812.297
Portugal,	- -	Mark,	19.875	182.642
Prussia,	- -	Mark,	20.070	159.600
Rome,	- -	Libbra,	29.077	110.049
Russia,	- -	Pound,	35.102	91.161
Spain,	- -	Mark,	19.725	162.230
Venice,	- -	Mark,	20.452	156.457
Vienna,	- -	Mark,	24.072	132.933

PART I.] BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. CLXXVII

Required the equivalent of 57353 muns, 35 seers, 6 chitaks, in avoirdupois pounds.

Taking the numbers opposite to 57, 35, and 30 respectively, and removing the decimal point,—in the first three places to the right hand ;—in the second, one place to the right ;—and in the third, one place to the left, we have

57000 muns	=	4690286.
350	=	38800.
3	=	246.857
37 seers	=	76.114
6 chit.	=	.771

lbs. 4719409.742 = 12 ounces nearly.

Since 35 seers are exactly equal to 72 pounds avoirdupois, the following simple and accurate rules for their mutual conversion will be found equally convenient with the table.

RULE 1.—*To convert Indian weight into avoirdupois weight,*

1. Multiply the weight in *seers* by 72, and divide by 35 : the result will be the weight in lbs. av.
2. Or, multiply the weight in *muns* by 36, and divide by 49 : the result will be the weight in cwt. av.

RULE 2.—*To convert avoirdupois weight into Indian weight.*

1. Multiply the weight in *lbs. av.* by 35, and divide by 72 : the result will be the weight in *seers*.
 2. Or, multiply the weight in *cwts.* by 49, and divide by 36 : the result will be the weight in *muns*, or maunds.*
- One ton = 27, 422 *muns*, or 27½ *muns* nearly.
One *mun* = 82½ lbs. avoird. exactly.

For converting Avoirdupois weights into British Indian weights.

Tons.	Muns or Bazar Maunds			cwts.	Muns or Bazar Maunds.			Lbs.	Muns or Bazar Maunds.		
	mds.	sr	chit		mds.	sr.	chit.		mds.	sr.	ch.
100	2722	10	10	19	25	34	7½	100	1	8	9½
90	2450	1	0	18	24	20	0½	90	1	3	12½
80	2177	32	8	17	23	5	9½	80	0	38	14½
70	1905	23	7	16	21	31	2	70	0	34	0
60	1633	14	6	15	20	16	10½	60	0	29	2½
50	1361	5	5	14	19	2	3½	50	0	24	4½
40	1088	36	4	13	17	27	12½	40	0	19	7
30	816	27	3	12	16	13	5½	30	0	14	8½
20	544	18	2	11	14	38	1½	20	0	9	11½
10	272	9	1	10	13	24	7½	10	0	4	13½
9	245	0	2½	9	12	10	0½	9	0	4	0
8	217	31	4	8	10	35	9	8	0	3	14½
7	190	22	5½	7	9	21	1½	7	0	3	6½
6	163	13	7	6	8	6	1½	6	0	2	14½
5	136	4	8½	5	6	32	5½	5	0	2	7
4	108	3½	10	4	5	17	12½	4	0	1	15½
3	81	26	11½	3	4	3	5½	3	0	1	7½
2	54	17	13	2	2	28	14½	2	0	0	15½
1	27	8	14½	1	1	14	7½	1	0	0	7½

The salt maund, is 5½ per cent. heavier than the bazar maund, having 82 tolas to the seer.

* For facility of recollection this rule may be expressed in *arithmetical* poetry thus :

Of one hundred weights should you incline
A sum in *Indian muns* to fix ;—
First multiply by forty-nine,
And then divide by thirty-six.

CLXXVIII BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. [PART I.]

For the mutual conversion of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay Maunds.

Bengal maunds.	Madras maunds.	Bombay maunds.	Madras maunds.	Bengal maunds.	Bombay maunds.	Bengal maunds.
1000	3291.428	2938.775	1000	303.820	1000	310.278
100	329.143	293.877	100	30.382	100	31.028
90	296.229	264.492	90	27.344	90	30.625
80	263.315	235.104	80	24.306	80	27.232
70	230.401	205.716	70	21.268	70	23.819
60	197.487	176.328	60	18.230	60	20.416
50	164.571	146.938	50	15.191	50	17.014
40	131.656	117.552	40	12.152	40	13.612
30	98.742	88.164	30	9.114	30	10.209
20	65.828	58.775	20	6.076	20	6.806
10	32.914	29.388	10	3.038	10	3.403
1	3.291	2.939	1	0.304	1	0.340
seers, 30	2.469	2.203	seers, 30	0.228	seers, 30	0.255
20	1.646	1.469	20	0.152	20	0.170
10	0.823	0.734	10	0.076	10	0.085
5	0.411	0.367	5	0.038	5	0.042
4	0.329	0.294	4	0.030	4	0.034
3	0.246	0.220	3	0.022	3	0.025
2	0.164	0.147	2	0.015	2	0.017
1	0.082	0.073	1	0.008	1	0.008

The word *mun*, of Arabic or Hebrew origin*, is used throughout Persia and Northern India; but, as might be expected, it represents very different values in different places; thus the *mun* of Tabriz is only $6\frac{1}{2}$ lbs. avoird., while that of Palloda, in Ahmednagar, is $163\frac{1}{2}$ lbs.

It is probable that the *seer* or *sér*, a Hindu weight (*śétak*) was more uniform than the maund, since it was founded upon the *tola* (*tolaka*), which, with its subdivision, the *wasu* must in very ancient times have been extensively known throughout commercial Asia; there can be little doubt that the *tale* and *mauc* of the Chinese are identical in origin.

It may be generally assumed that the maund system follows the common scale, viz.

16 chittaks = 1 seer

40 seers = 1 maund.

20 maunds = 1 candy or maunee.

The use of a five-seer weight also universally prevails under the name of *pus seer*, *dhuree*, or *ris*. The *dhuree* from its name however seems to be properly a measure, and accordingly, while in Malwa it is equal to 5 seers, in other places it is found of 4, $4\frac{1}{2}$, $5\frac{1}{2}$, 10, 11, and 12 seers. The terms *adhola*, *adhelee*, (half,) *pao*, *powah*, (quarter,) *adhpao* (half-quarter,) frequently occur: they explain themselves.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES,

NOTICE.

The publishers having been informed that it would be a convenience to the mercantile community of Bengal and Agra to obtain correct returns of the many and generally varying systems of weights and measures prevailing in the districts of the interior, have obtained, through the kindness of the authorities, the following detailed returns.

ALLAHABAD.

Dealers in selling and buying, use the large weight for heavy articles; viz.

The maund = 4,280 Furruckabad rupees, old coinage.

The Seer = 107 $\frac{1}{2}$.

The two chittacks = 13 $\frac{1}{2}$.

In retail they use the small maund of present Government weight, viz.

Maund = 4,000 Rupees.

Seer = 100.

Two chittacks = 12 $\frac{1}{2}$.

* The Hebrew *maneh* was equal to 13110 grs. tr. or 72.83 tolas. The Greek *mina* to 6244 grs. or 31.57 tolas.

ALLYGHUR.

The undermentioned weight and measure are in common use in this district.
 Maund of 40 Seers= 80 Tolahs to a Seer.
 Yard of 36 Inches.

AZIMGURH.

The following is a statement of the weights used in the district of Azimgurh.

Corn, Treacle, and Bhellee,	- - -	96 Sa. Wt. to the Seer in retail sale, and
		108 Sa. Wt. for wholesale—40 of
		which seers make a maund.
Ghee and Salt,	- - -	95 Sa. Wt. to the seer.
Sugar,	- - -	96 Sa. Wt. to the Seer in retail, and
		105 Sa. Wt. for wholesale—40 of
		which make a maund.
Metal, cotton, and spice,	- - -	80 Sa. Wt. to the seer.
Soortec or dried tobacco,	- - -	96 Sa. Wt. to the seer.

BACKERGUNGE.

The weights and measures, with the exception of land measurement, which varies according to the measures in use in the different Pergunnahs, are precisely the same as in the 24-Pergunnahs and in Calcutta.

BALASORE.

The following weights and measures are in use at Balasore.

LIQUID MEASURE.

4 Picc,	- - -	= 1 Chittack.
16 Chittacks,	- - -	= 1 Seer of 80 Tolahs.
40 Seers,	- - -	= 1 Maund.

GOLD, &c. WEIGHT.

4 Dhans,	- - -	= 1 Ruttee.
8 Ruttees,	- - -	= 1 Masha.
12 Mashas,	- - -	= 1 Tolah.
72 Tolahs,	- - -	= 1 Seer.

GRAIN MEASURE.

20 Goons,	- - -	= 1 Potec.
4 Potecs,	- - -	= 1 Bhurrun.

The goon varies from five to twelve seers, in different pergunnahs.

BANCOORAH.

The following weight is in use at Bancoorah, viz.

16 Chittacks,	- - -	= 1 Seer of 80 Sicca weight.
40 Seers,	- - -	= 1 Maund.

The above is in use within the thannahs of Bancoorah, Oondah, Bishenpore, Kotulpore, Soonamooky, and Seetlah; but in the thannahs of Potenah and Oungau, lately transferred from east Burdwan, the seer is of 60 sicca weight; and in Indoss Thannah it is of 62 sicca weight.

BARASET.

The weights in general use at Baraset are of 5 seers, 1 seer, $\frac{1}{2}$ seer, $\frac{1}{4}$ seer, $\frac{1}{8}$ seer, and $\frac{1}{16}$ seer, the seer being 80 sicca weight. This last standard has superseded the old kutchia seer of 60 sicca weight.

BEERBHOOM.

The weights and measures in use at the sudder station are, weight for Sugar, &c.

3½ Tolahs	- - - - -	= 1 Chittack.
16 Chittacks	- - - - -	= 1 Seer of 60 Sa. wt.
40 Seers	- - - - -	= 1 Maund.

In the Mofussil the seer varies from 58 Sa. wt. 10 annas to 60 Sa. wt.

GRAIN MEASURE.

Description of Grains, &c.	Measures by wooden cups.		Measures by weights of 60 sicca weight the seer.	
	16 Chittacks = 1 Kutta or pie.	2 Kuttas = 1 Seer.	3½ Tolahs = 1 Chittack	6 Chittacks = 1 Seer.
	40 Seers = 1 Maund.		10 Seer = 1 Maund.	
Gram, - - - - -	2 Kuttahs or 1 Seer	=	5 Chittacks.	
Maa Cullye Dál, - - -	Ditto ditto	=	5½ Ditto.	
Khasahice ditto, - - -	Ditto ditto	=	5½ Ditto.	
Mussoor ditto, - - -	Ditto ditto	=	5 Ditto.	
Oil, - - - - -	Ditto ditto	=	5½ Ditto.	
Ghee, - - - - -	Ditto ditto	=	1 Seer and 1 Chittack,	
Rice, and other Grains, -	Ditto ditto	=	1 Seer.	

BEHAR.

The following weights and measures are generally current throughout the Zillah of Behar.

LAND MEASURE.

33 Inches, - - - - -	= 1 Secundy Guj.
3 Secundy Guj, - - - - -	= 1 Bamboe or Bans.
20 Bamboos, length and breadth, -	= 1 Biggah.

The *Weights* vary very considerably ; thus

11 Gundahs, - - -	} To the Seer.	- - { Commonly called.
12 Ditto, - - -		
13 Ditto, - - -		
18 Gundahs, - - -	} To the Seer,	- - { Commonly called.
20 Ditto, - - -		

The Pussaree, instead of being *five seers* (panch-saree), is sometimes 5½ to 7 seers kutcha weight, and is no where found *regular*.

BENARES.

A weight of 80 tolahs to the seer was about to be introduced throughout the district allowing the difference of quantity to be the guide in regulating the trader's profit, and not the difference in the weight of the seer.

BHAUGULPORE.

In this district the weights and measures vary so considerably in the different bazars that no complete table of them can be drawn out.

The following list will shew the weight of the seer in the principal bazars in the district.

In Bhagulpoore, - - - - -	Co.'s Rs. 101	= A seer.
„ Colgong, - - - - -	104	= Ditto.
„ Rajnehal, - - - - -	80	= Ditto.
„ Pergunnah Chyee, - - - - -	67	= Ditto.
„ Kharruckpoore, - - - - -	88	= Ditto.
„ Narsingpore Coorah, - - - - -	64	= Ditto.

PART I.] BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. CLXXXI

4 Tolahs,	-	-	=	1 Chittack.	} In all the Bazars.
16 Chittacks,	-	-	=	1 Seer.	
40 Seers,	-	-	=	1 Maund.	

BIJNOUR.

The following weights are in common use in the district of Bijnour.

GOLD WEIGHT.

8 Chowls or grains of rice,	-	-	-	=	1 Ruttie.
8 Rutties,	-	-	-	=	1 Massa.
12 Massas,	-	-	-	=	1 Tolah.
6 Tollas,	-	-	-	=	1 Chuttack.

The seer is of 96 Furruckabad Rupees weight, and the kutchu seer is equal to 48 Furruckabad Rupees in weight.

BOGRAH.

The following weights and measures are in common use in the district of Bograh.

GOLD AND SILVER WEIGHT.

4 Dhans,	-	-	-	=	1 Ruttee.
96 Ruttees,	-	-	-	=	1 Tolah or Sa. Rupee Weight.
60 Sicca Weight,	-	-	-	=	1 Seer.

WEIGHT FOR BRASS ARTICLES, &c.

2 Tolahs or Sicca Weight,	-	-	=	1 Dhepo.
5 Dhepos,	-	-	=	1 Pul.
5 Pula and 8 Tolahs,	-	-	=	1 Seer of 58 Sicca Weight.

CLOTH MEASURE.

24 Boorool or inches,	-	-	=	1 Hauth or Cubit.
1½ Hauths,	-	-	=	1 Guj or yard.

LAND MEASURE.

5 Cubits long by 5 broad,	-	-	=	1 Pun.
16 Puns,	-	-	=	1 Woun or Beegah.

DRY MEASURES.

Salt, Tobacco, Sugar, Ghee, Hemp, Turmeric, &c.

3½ Tolahs,	-	-	-	=	1 Chittack.
16 Chittacks,	-	-	-	=	1 Seer of 60 Sicca Weight.
5 Seers,	-	-	-	=	1 Pussary.
8 Pussaries,	-	-	-	=	1 Maund.

MEASURE FOR PADDY.

1 Seer of 60 Sa. Wt.	-	-	-	=	1 Kattah.
5 Kattahs,	-	-	-	=	1 Doan.
20 Dhans,	-	-	-	=	1 Biss.
16 Bisses,	-	-	-	=	1 Pouteah.

CHITTAGONG.

The following weights and measures prevail in the district of Chittagong.

WEIGHT FOR GRAIN, SUGAR, TOBACCO &c.

Sa. Wt.	Sa. As.	Sa. Pice.	
5	2	7½	= 1 Chittack.
16 Chittacks	-	-	= 1 Seer.
40 Seers	-	-	= 1 Maund.

GOLD WEIGHT.

6 Rutties	-	-	=	1 Anna.
96 Rutties	-	-	=	1 Rupee.

METAL WEIGHT.

5 Sa Wt.	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Chittack.
80 Sa. Wt. or 16 Annas	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Seer.
40 Seers	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Maund.

CULPEE.

The weights at the mart of Culpee, the entrepot of Malwa and Southern India generally, differ from those of Humnecpore. The wholesale grain Pansaree is of the 480 tolahs, or seer of the 96 tolahs. The cotton Pansaree is equal to 502.8 Balashare Rupees. This coin is about $\frac{3}{8}$ per cent. less than the Company Rupee, or tolah, in weight. The retail weight at Culpee is similar to that of Humnecpore.

Currency.—The Balashare Rupee was, till within a few years past, coined at Jalone, in foreign Bundelkhund, and took its name from Balajee a former Soobadar of that place on the part of the Peishwah. The Sirreenuggree Rupee took its name from the place where it was coined, viz. Sirreenuggur, also under the Jalone Government.

CUTTACK.

The following weights and measures are in general use in Cuttack.

<i>Gold and Silver Weight.</i>		<i>Weight for Ghee and Oil.</i>	
4 Grains of corn,	- - - = 1 Ruthi.	4 Piss,	- - - = 1 Chittack.
8 Ruthies,	- - - = 1 Māsah.	4 Chittacks,	- - - = 1 Pow.
10 Māsahs,	- - - = 1 Bhurree.	4 Pows,	- - - = 1 Seer.
12 Māsahs,	- - - = 1 Tolah.	40 Seers,	- - - = 1 Maund.
<i>Grain Measure, in the town.</i>		<i>Grain Measure in the Mofussil.</i>	
105 Bhurry,	- - - = 1 Seer.	From 3 to 6 Seers-	= 1 Goon.
40 Seers,	- - - = 1 Mun.	2 Goons,	- - - = 1 Nowtee.
		80 Goons,	- - - = 1 Bhuriun.
<i>Weight for Dry Goods, such as Cotton, Sugar &c.</i>		<i>Cloth Measure.</i>	
4 Keriss,	- - - = 1 Pull.	2 Jūh,	- - - = 1 Ungooly.
From 18 to 25 Pulls,	- - - = 1 Beesah.	12 Ungoolies	- - - = 1 Belist.
80 Beesahs,	- - - = 1 Chullah.	2 Belists,	- - - = 1 Hāth.
<i>Land Measure.</i>		<i>Land Measure.</i>	
6 Ungoolies,	- - - = 1 Dustee.	1½ Ungoolies,	- - - = 1 Kuhnnee.
16 to 25 Dustees	- - - = 1 Puddika.	4 Kuhnnees,	- - - = 1 Biswah.
16 Puddikas,	- - - = 1 Biswah.	4 Biswahs,	- - - = 1 Puddika.
16 Biswahs,	- - - = 1 Goont.	4 Puddikas,	- - - = 1 Goont.
25 Goonts,	- - - = 1 Maund.	25 Goonts,	- - - = 1 Maun.
20 Mauns,	- - - = 1 Batty.	20 Mauns,	- - - = 1 Batty.

The weights and measures in use in the district of Cuttack are as follow :—

The Cowrie Currency which is almost invariably employed in the accounts of shopkeepers, and in bartering or selling articles by numeral proportions, viz.

20 Biddars,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Dar.
32 Dars, or	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13 Kaks, or	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80 Teels, or	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
120 Dhools, or	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3 Crants, or	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5 Bhuts, or	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9 Dunts, or	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7 Summodes,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11 Roodhs, or	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 Baidas,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4 Cowries,	-	-	-	-	-	-	= 1 Gundah.
8 Gundahs,	-	-	-	-	-	-	= 1 Boorec.
4 Boorecs,	-	-	-	-	-	-	= 1 Pun.
4 Puns,	-	-	-	-	-	-	= 1 Puddika.
4 Puddikas,	-	-	-	-	-	-	= 1 Khawun.
10 to 10½ Khawuns	-	-	-	-	-	-	= 1 Rupee.

PART 1.] BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. CLXXXIII

Weight for Grain, Oil, Ghee, Salt, Metals, &c. in towns.

4 Pice,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Chittack.
16 Chittacks,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Seer of 103 Sa. Wt.
40 Seers,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Maund.

Dry Measure in the Interior.

4 Kurseers,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Pul.
20 Puls,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Beesa.
30 Beesas,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Schella.

Grain Measure in the Interior.


4 Pice,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Chittack.
16 Chittacks,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Seer.
20 Goons*,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Powtee.
40 Goons,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Doolce.
80 Goons,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Bhurrun.

Weight for Precious Metals.

4 Dhuns,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Ruttee.
8 Ruttees,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Masha.
10 Mashas,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Rupee, Tolah or Bhur- [rie.

Land Measure.

4 Puddikas square,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Bissoah.
16 Bissoahs,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Goont.
25 Goonts,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Maun or Beegah.
20 mauns,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Battee.

There is no precise measure of the Puddika which varies from 12 to 24 Dusts. The Dust is even more variable, as it is the  measure of a man's hand when closed with the thumb turned up as much as possible. For ordinary calculations it may be assumed that the 24 Dustee Puddika equals about an Acre.

Cloth Measure.

12 Thumbs in breadth,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Span.
20 Thumbs,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Hāth.
1½ Hāths,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Yard.

DACCA.

For weighing Grain, &c. both the pukka and kutcha seer is used in the bazar of Dacca, the former being 80 sicca weight, and the latter about $\frac{2}{3}$ of the former. The Thannahs Tezgong and Rujaberry, the pukka seer is of 82 sicca weight, and in all the other divisions of the district it is of 80 sicca weight. In the divisions of Dhamrye and Tezgong, the kutcha seer is of 60 sicca weight, and throughout Dacca, oil, ghee, &c. are always sold by weight, and not by measure.

DELHI.

The following weights and measures are in use at Delhi.

Gold and Silver Weight.

8 Grains of Sathee Chowl or red rice,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Rutty.
8 Rutties,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Masha.
12 Mashas,	-	-	-	-	-	=	1 Tolah = about 180½ [grain's Troy.

* The Goon differs in almost every pergunnah, viz. from 4 to 16 seers, and in some pergunnahs there are two or more Goons in use. The seer also varies from 26 to 65 sicca weight.

CLXXXIV BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. [PART I.

Cloth Measure.

3 Barley corns,	— 1 Ungly.
3 Unglies,	— 1 Gherrah.
4 Gheerahs,	— 1 Bilusth or span.
4 Bilusths or 16 Gheerahs,	— 1 Guz. or yard = 33½ icks.

Land Measure.

3 Jaws (Barley corns,)	— 1 Ungly (finger breadth.)
4 Unglies,	— 1 Moothi or hand.
3 Moothies,	— 1 Bilusth or span.
2 Bilusths,	— 1 Hauth or cubit.
2 Hauths,	— 1 Guz or yard of 33 inches.
20 Hauths i. e. 5X4,	— 1 Zemindars Latha.
20 Lathas i. e. 5X4,	— 1 Biswah.
20 Biswas,	— 1 Begghah equal to 3600 gz. Shahjehani or 3025 sq. yds.

Grain Measure.

5 Co.'s Rupees or tolaha,	— 1 Chittack.
4 Chittacks,	— 1 Powah.
4 Powahs,	— 1 Seer.
5 Seer,	— 1 Punsairy.
8 Punsaries or 40 seers,	— 1 Maund or Mun.

Liquid Measure.

16 Chittacks,	— 1 Seer.
60 Sicca Weight,	— 1 Seer.

Courie Reckoning.

4 Covries,	— 1 Gundah.
20 Guadahs,	— 1 Pun.
16 Puns,	— 1 Kahoon.
7 Kahoons,	— 1 Rupec.

DINAGEPORE.

All articles, the produce of this district, (except tobacco and ghee) are weighed by 96 Sicca Weight to the Seer, and 6 Sicca Weight to the Chittack.

Salt, Cotton, Brass utensils, and all the other goods imported from other districts are weighed by 80 Sicca Weight to the Seer, and 5 Sicca Weight to the Chittack.

Tobacco is weighed by 60 Sicca Weight to the Seer. Ghee is partly weighed by 96 Sicca Weight to the Seer, and partly by 80 Sicca Weight to the same.

GOORGAON.

The following Weights and Measures are current in Zillah Goorgaon, southern division of Delhi Territory.

1 Mun in weight,	— Co.'s Rs. 3,200.
1 Seer ditto,	— Co.'s Rs. 80.
1 Chittack ditto,	— Co.'s Rs. 5.

OR

16 Chittacks,	— 1 Seer.
40 Seers,	— 1 Maund.

Cloth Measure Current at Pulwal and Goorgaon.

11½ Inches,	— 1 Foot.
2 Feet and 9½ inches,	— 1 Yard or Guj of 16 ghirrahs

Cloth Measure Current in Rewarree and other pergunnahs.

12½ Inches,	— 1 Foot.
3 Feet, and 1½ inches,	— 1 Yard or Guj of 16 ghirrahs

PART I.] BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. CLXXXV

Goldsmith's Weight Current throughout the District.

8 Grains of Rice,	. . . . .	= 1 Ruthee.
8 Ruthees,	. . . . .	= 1 Masha.
12 Mashas,	. . . . .	= 1 Tolah or 1 Co.'s Rupee.

GORUCKPORE.

The following weights are in use in the town of Goruckpore.

<i>Description.</i>	<i>Bazar Weight Sicca Weight.</i>	<i>Golah or Market Weight Sicca Weight.</i>
1 Chittack,	2½	8½
4 Chittacks, = 1 Pow.	30	35
8 Chittacks, „ 2 Pows.	60	70
12 Chittacks, „ 3 Pows.	90	105
16 Chittacks, „ 1 Seer.	120	140
5 Seers, „ 1 Pussaree.	600	720
8 Pussarees, „ 1 Maund.	4800	5760

HANSEE.

Gold and Silver Weight.

8 Rice Grains,	. . . . .	Make 1 Ruttee.
8 Ruttees,	. . . . .	ditto 1 Masha.
12 Mashas,	. . . . .	ditto 1 Tolah.

Grain &c. Weight.

5 Munsoor Shahee Pice,	. . . . .	Make 1 Chittack.
16 Chittacks,	. . . . .	ditto 1 } Seer of 80 Tolahs or
40 Seers,	. . . . .	ditto 1 } 84 Sonat or Cos. Its.
		Maund.

In the South West portion of the district the Grain Weight is as follows :

32 Pice Rajeshaye (Bikaner) each Weigh-	ing 18 Mashas,	{ Make 1 Seer or 3-5ths of a Seer
24 Seers,	. . . . .	{ of 80 Tolahs.
		ditto 1 Maund.

Cloth Measures.

In the City, 44 fingers (in breadth)	. . . . .	Make 1 Guz of 16 Girrahs.
In Villages, 32 ditto ditto	. . . . .	ditto ditto.

Land Measure.

10 Links (8 feet 3 inches long)	. . . . .	Make 1 Guttah.
20 Guttahs,	. . . . .	{ ditto 1 Jureeb or Chain of 35
55 English yards square,	. . . . .	{ English yards.
1 Beegah { 2 Biswas,	. . . . .	ditto 1 Standard Beegah.
		ditto 1 English Acre.

HOOGHLY.

At the Sudder station of Hooghly, and in the principal marts of the district, rice sugar, grain, wheat, &c. are sold in seers of 82 sicca weight. The exceptions are cotton, iron, and spices, which are sold in seers of 80 sicca weight or tolalhs. Forty seers of either standard make a maund.

Towards the southern parts of the district paddy and other corn sell as follows :

8 Seers of 82 Sicca Weight,	. . . . .	= 1 Pully.
20 Pullies,	. . . . .	= 1 Fally.
16 Sallies,	. . . . .	= 1 Kahun or 64 Maunds.

CLXXXVI BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. [PART I.

In the *northern* direction a pally consists of 5 seers; and in the *central* parts, as follows:

4 Seers,	. . . . .	= 1 Arry.
20 Arries,	. . . . .	= 1 Bis.
10 Bis,	. . . . .	= 1 Kahun or 32 Maunds.

In the *southwestern* parts bordering on Bagree, thus

40 Seers,	. . . . .	= 1 Maund.
4 Maunds,	. . . . .	= 1 Koory.
16 Koories,	. . . . .	} = 1 Arah or 1 maund 16 seers of the bazar weight.

Land Measure.

In the villages bordering on the river Hooghly the land measure is denominated 'Nuddea Khanjes,' and is calculated thus

4 Hâths,	. . . . .	= 1 Cottah.
20 Cottahs,	. . . . .	= 1 Beegnh.

Note — 4 hâth measures 18 inches in the station, but in other parts of the district, 19½ inches make a hâth.

Salt and indigo are sold by factory weight, though native pykers are sometimes known to sell silk at 80 tolahs the seer.

HUMEERPORE.

The Punsaree (or 5 seer weight) of 456 tolahs, or new Company's rupees, prevails. By this weight grain, &c. is bought and sold wholesale in the market.

The Punsaree, by which articles are retailed in the Bazar, is of the 400 tolahs, or Company's rupees. The fractional parts of the Man are seers, and Chitacks.

In the interior of the district, grain is seldom weighed by the scale when bought or sold, wholesale. Measures are substituted of the following denominations.

1 Chource,	. . . . .	Makes 4 Chitacks of 29½ tolahs.
4 Ditto,	. . . . .	ditto 1 Kooroon or 1 seer.
4 Kooroons,	. . . . .	ditto 1 Pyla or 4 seer.
4 Pylas,	. . . . .	ditto 1 Mannee or 16 ditto.
16 Maunees,	. . . . .	ditto 1 Pauth or 6 mds. 16 seers.

The produce of the soil is generally, in the first instance, sold by the Balashore, or Sirreenuggur Rupee. The intrinsic difference, between the former and Company's Rupee, is about 8.11 per cent., and the latter about 6. But the premium which the Company's Rupee obtains, is much in excess on its intrinsic value; and depends principally, if not wholly, upon its scarcity, or otherwise in the market. The Company's Rupee being the coin which is exclusively received into the Revenue Treasuries from the Malgoosars of British Bundelkhand, the rate of premium is liable to great fluctuation, and uncertainty. The difference between the Company's and Balashall Rupee is sometimes as high as 26 per cent. at other times, as low as 10. It is the same with regard to the Sirreenuggur Rupee.

JUANPORE.

The Seer of dealers in grain, shopkeepers &c. is of 96 Sicca Weight, but they purchase themselves by the Punsaree or 5 Seer Weight, and retail by 96 Sa. Wt.

The yard of cloth merchants is 3 English feet and 4 inches in length; that of Bricklayers and Carpenters only 2 feet, 8½ inches; and that of Tailors 2 feet, 10 inches.

Oil and country liquor are chiefly sold in English quart bottles or eastern puns and jars, but oil, if sold by weight, is had in retail at 96 Sicca Weight, and in whole sale at 112½ Sicca Weight per Seer.

MALDA.

The following is the scale of the weights used in the different thannahs of the district of Malda.

IN THANNAH BHOHAUT.

Goods sell at 80 Sicca Weight the Seer at the *hauts* or markets of Ingrezabad, Patna Junee, Kowallee, Bholhaut, and at the bazars of Ingrezabad and Bholhaut; and at 100 sicca weight at the *haut* of Pookeria.

PART I.] BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. CLXXXVII

In Thannah Malda.

At 101 sicca weight the Seer at the *hauts* of Nawaubgunge, Koyole, Munglebarry, Teelmundeenh, Abou, Mousea, Suddler Amreen Bubbulchundee and at the bazars of Malda and Shahpore; at 91, 94, and 96 sicca weight the seer at the bazar of Nawaubgunge; 80, 82, and 92 sicca weight the seer at the bazar of the Mungulbarry; and 72, 75, and 80 sicca weight from Shahpore to Bubbulchundee.

In Thannah Seebgunge.

At 72 and 58 sa. wt. the seer at the markets of Seebgunge, Muhsenooddeenpoore, Calceegunge, Suukurbaree, Mureer Bazar, Pear Kuera, Kunsace, and Murleepore.

In Thannah Chucknachucky.

At 100 sa. wt. at the markets of Mouzechgunge, Sooltanguage, Mulkee, Mohunpoore, Bhutunsahce, and Jelalpore; and at 80 to 80 sa. wt. 10 as. at Radhagunge, &c.

In Thannah Chepase.

At 80, 60, and 50 sa. wt. the seer at the markets of Nawaubgunge, Chepase, Chhelumbaogungebuhrum.

In Thannah Chugdalah.

From 80 to 96 sa. wt. at the markets of Bhuckarah, Luchmungola, Mudhooal, Maheshpoore, Muckoor, and Devender.

In Thannah Gourhurry.

At 96 and 105 sa. wt. the seer at the markets of Hurchunderpoore, Chepasepoore, Gunjeimanicksunkur, Pilleebcet, Chundal, Semee, Kureemgunge, and Ifusurgunge.

In Thannah Ruttunpoore.

At 60 and 76 sa. wt. the seer at the markets of Ruttunpoore, Kasheepore, and Hoogla.

MONGHYR.

The following weights and measures are in use at Monghyr.

Grain and Liquid Measure.

4 Chowtees,	.	.	.	.	.	— 1 Kunwa.
4 Kunwas,	.	.	.	.	.	— 1 Powah.
4 Powahs,	.	.	.	.	.	— 1 Seer.
5 Seers,	.	.	.	.	.	— 1 Pussaree.
8 Pussarees,	.	.	.	.	.	— 1 Maund.

The seer = 84 sicca weight.

Cloth Measure.

16 Gheerahs,	— 1 Yard or guj.
--------------	---	---	---	---	------------------

MYMENSINGH.

The land measure varies in each Pergunnah and almost in each Tuppah. We have not space to detail the variations.

Gold is sold at 6 rutties or 1 anna—at 16 annas or 1 tolah—at 5 tollahs or 1 chittack—at 4 chittacks or 1 poah—and at 4 poahs i. e. 60 tollahs or 1 seer.

PANIPUT.

The only legal standard in this district is the Seer of 80 Rupees.

CLXXXVIII BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. [PART I.

RAJSHAHYE.

The weights and measures in force in the district of Rajshahye are the following.

Weight for Metals.

4 Kutchas,	= 1 Chittack.
16 Chittacks,	= 1 Seer of 58 Sicca Weights.
40 Seers,	= 1 Maund.

The Seer by which Rice, Dhall, Ghee, Salt, &c. are sold, is of 60 Sicca Weight.

Cloth Measure.

12 Inches,	= 1 Foot.
3 Feet,	= 1 Yard of 16 gheerahs.

ROHTUCK.

16 Chittacks,	= 1 Seer of 80 rupees weight.
40 Seers,	= 1 Maund of 3,200

RUNGPORE.

The following weights and measures are in force in Rungpore.

Weight for Articles.

4 Kutchas,	= 1 Chittack.
4 Chittack,	= 1 Pooah.
4 Pooahs,	= 1 Seer.
5 Seers,	= 1 Pussaree.
8 Pussarees,	= 1 Maund.

Land Measure.

20 Gundahs, - - - - -	= 1 Cattah.
20 Cattahs, - - - - -	= 1 Beegah.

10 yards long by 10 broad, - - - - -	= 1 Cally.
16 Callys, - - - - -	= 1 Doon.
20 Doons, - - - - -	= 1 Beesee.
16 Beesees, - - - - -	= 1 Gong.

Company's Public Weight, - - - - -	80 Tolahs sicca weight	= 1 Seer.
Private Weight, - - - - -	90 ditto	= 1 ditto.
Chilmaree, - - - - -	84 10 annas	= 1 ditto.
Uleepore, } - - - - -	58 0	= 1 ditto.
Bhatnarsce, } - - - - -		
Burbaree, - - - - -		
Koonur Gunge, - - - - -	108 0	ditto = 1 ditto.
Durwaney, - - - - -		
Gobind Gunge and Butchazur, }		

SAHARUNPORE.

The only seer in use in this district (except where the Government weight is used under authority) is of 90 sicca weight. The kutchra seer used in villages, is one half of the pukka one. The only cloth measure used is the English yard of 36 inches.

SARUM.

The following weights and measures prevail in the various parts of the district of Sarum.

In Pergunnah Cheeraud.	{	45 Goruckpore Pice,	-	-	}	= 1 Seer,	Kutchu.
		11½ Gundahs or 45	-	-			
		—19 Jun Sicca Rs.	-	-			
		6½ Seers,	-	-			
In Pergunnah Casmer.	{	8 Pussarees,	-	-	}	= 1 Maund,	Ditto.
		48—19 Jun Siccas, or	-	-			
		12 Guunahs,	-	-			
		7 Seers,	-	-			
In Manjhee, Chuprah to Simureca, West.	{	8 Pussarees,	-	-	}	= 1 Maund,	Ditto.
		80 Sicca Rs. or 20 Gundahs,	-	-			
		5 Ditto,	-	-			
		8 Pussarees,	-	-			
West Revelgunge, to Duroowlee.	{	45 Goruckpore Pice,	-	-	}	= 1 Seer,	Kutchu.
		11½ Gundas or 45—10	-	-			
		Jun Siccas,	-	-			
		6½ Seers,	-	-			
North Chupra to the band of the Gunduck.	{	8 Pussarees,	-	-	}	= 1 Maund,	Ditto.
		45 Goruckpore Pice,	-	-			
		11 Gundas or 45—19 Jun Sicca	-	-			
		6½ Seers,	-	-			
	{	8 Pussarees,	-	-	}	= 1 Maund,	Ditto.
		45 Nepal Pice,	-	-			
		7½ Seers,	-	-			
	{	8 Pussarees,	-	-	}	= 1 Maund,	Ditto.

N.B.—The liquid is the same as the Dry Measure

SHAHABAD.

The following weights and measures are in use at Shahabad.

Dry and Wine Measure.

PUCKA WEIGHT.

4 Piss,	- - - - -	= 1 Chittack,
10 Chittacks,	- - - - -	= 1 Seer.
40 Seers,	- - - - -	= 1 Maund.

The pucka seer consists of 80 sicca weight.

KUTCHA WEIGHT.

4 Piss,	- - - - -	= 1 Chittack.
16 Chittacks,	- - - - -	= 1 Seer.
6½ Seers,	- - - - -	= 1 Pussaree.
8 Pussarees,	- - - - -	= 1 Maund.
The Kutchu seer,	- - - - -	= 58 Sicca weight.
68 Seers and 10 Chittacks, Kutchu.	- - - - -	= 80 Seers pucka.

Land Measure.

24 Fingers,	- - - - -	= 1 Cubit.
5½ Cubits,	- - - - -	= 1 Bans or Bamboo
		= 3 yards.
20 Bans or Bamboos,	- - - - -	= 1 Begah.
1 Begah and 12 Cottahs,	- - - - -	= 1 English Acre.
20 Doolkees make a Door, and 20 Doon make a Cottah.		

SYLHET.

The following weight is an use in the district of Sylhet.

Weight for Brass, Salt, Oil, Rice, Ghee, &c.

96 Rutties,	- - - - -	= 1 Tolah or Rupee.
5 Tolahs,	- - - - -	= 1 Chittack.
16 Chittacks,	- - - - -	= 1 Seer of 80 Sicca Weight.
40 Seers,	- - - - -	= 1 Maund.

The Seer is sometimes of 90 Sicca Weight

SHAJEHANPORE.

The following weights and measures are in use in the district of Shajehanpore:

Seer Weight.

'Dhurra' or wholesale, equivalent to 111 Company's Rupees.

'Reze' or retail, ditto to 106 ditto ditto

Cloth Measure.

Name of Thannah	Tailors or 'Kee-tae' yard.	Cloth Merchants or 'Bazazee' yard.	'Guzzee' yard.	'Feer' yard.
Jelalabad,	34 inches.	40 inches.	46 inches.	28½ inches.
Putra, -	33½ ditto	Ditto	Di o	Ditto
Jutpoora,	36 ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
Madho Tanda,	34 ditto	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto
Goolarees,	34 ditto	Ditto	Ditto	29 inches.
Tilhur, -	34 ditto	41 inches.	45 inches.	ditto
Pullau, -	32 ditto	35 ditto	Ditto	ditto
Shajehanpoor,	34 ditto	41 ditto	47 inches.	Ditto
Poorunpoor,	35½ ditto	40 ditto	Ditto	29½ inches.
Negohee,	34 ditto	Ditto	49 inches.	30½ ditto
Powaine,	31 ditto	Ditto	46 ditto	30½ ditto

TIRHOOT.

The following are the weights and measures in use in Tirhoot.

Name of Thannahs.	How many picas or Ropes makes a g in / th.	Number of gundahs equal to a seer, weight		Number of gundahs equal to a Pussaree in weight.		Remarks.
		At the Sudder Station.	In the Mofussil or interior of the district.	At the Sudder Station.	In the Mofussil or interior of the district.	
Mosufferpoor,	4	20	12	100	84	The Pussaree consists of five seers; but in some parts of the district the Pussaree of different sorts is in use, viz. 5½, 7, and 7½ seers; the two last descriptions of Pussaree are denominated Kutcha Pussarees, consisting of Kutcha seers of 12 or 13 gundahs.
Lalgunge, . .		19	12	95	84	
Hajeeipoor, -		20	20	105	105	
Darbhunga, . .		22	13	110	97½	
Munira, . .		20	12	105	84	
Duleing Surae,		20	20	100	100	
Nagurbusee, . .		20	13	100	97½	

PART I.] BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. CLXLI

There are six descriptions of measuring land by means of a rod, viz. Hts. Ft. In.

1st	Luggee or rod,	-	-	-	-	7	10	0
2d	ditto,	-	-	-	-	6½	10	1½
3d	ditto,	-	-	-	-	6½	9	0
4th	ditto,	-	-	-	-	6½	8	1½
5th	ditto,	-	-	-	-	6	9	0
6th	ditto,	-	-	-	-	5½	8	3

The Luggee or Rod of the last or 6th description is used in measuring land under poppy cultivation.

Further Commercial weights of India, and of other trading places in Asia, compared with the British India Unit of weight, and with the Avoirdupois system of England.

Place.	Denomination of Weights.	Value in English avoirdupois weight.	No. of stand-ards and Tols. per seer &c.	Totals.	Muns.
		lb. oz. dr.			
Bairseah, Malwa.	Seer, of 80 Bhopal rupees,	- 1 11 13		71,892	(0.9312)
	Mauud, of 40 seers,	- 77 1 12		-	0 8371
Bangalore, in Mysore.	Kucha seer, of 24 rupees,	- 0 10 0		24,301	(0.3038)
	Do mauud, of 40 seers,	- 25 0 0		-	0.3038
	Candy, of 20 mauuds,	- 500 0 0		-	0.0764
	Pucka seer, for grain, 84 rupees,	- 2 1 10½		81,810	(1.0230)
	Candy, of 20 colagas, or 180 seers,	336 12 4½		-	4.0922
	Mercal, of 9, 10 12, &c. to 96 srs.				
Banjar Massin, in Borneo I.	Tale, of 10 munc,	- grs 614,4		3,413	-
	Pecul and catty, (see China,) -				
Bantam, Java.	Tale, for gold, musk, &c,	- grs 1055		5,800	-
	Bahar=3 peculs of 100 catties,	- 396 0 0		-	4.8124
	Coyung, of rice=200 gantams,	- 8681 0 0		-	103,4982
Batavia, Java.	Mark, of 9 reals,	- grs 422		2,314	-
	Bahar=3 peculs, of 100 catties,	- 406 14 0		-	4.0446
	Coyang, of rice=3,300 lbs, Dutch	3581 0 0		-	43,5190
	Timbang, 5 peculs,	- 678 2 0		-	61.7133
	Kanne, liquid measure,	- 91 cub. in.		-	-
Bauleah, Bengal.	Seer, of 80 sa. wt. or tolas,	-		80.	1.0000
	Seer, of 60 sa. wt. for liquids, &c.	-		60.	0.7500
Benares.	Tola, of 215 grains troy,	-		1,191	-
	Seer, of 105 sa. wt.,	- 2 10 0	105.	-	1.3125
	Seer, of 103 sa. wt.,	- 2 9 2	103.	-	1.2875
	Seer, of 96 sa. wt.,	- 2 6 7	96.	-	1.2000
Bombay,	Tank, of 24 rattens, (for pearls,) -	72 grains		0.400	-
Money weight.	Tola, (formerly 170 grs.) -	180 grs.		1.000	-
Commercial weight.	Seer, of 30 pice or 72 tanks, -	0 11 3½		27.222	-
	Mauud, of 40 seers,	- 28 0 0		-	0.3162
	Candy, of 20 mauuds,	- 560 0 0		-	0.8056
	Seer, of 2 tippees,	- 0 11 3.2		24.836	(0.3164)
Grain measure.	Parah, of 16 paily or adholi,	- 44 12 12 8		-	0.5144
	Candy, of 8 parahs,	- 358 6 4		-	4.3553
	Parah, salt measure, 6 gallons,	1607.6 c. i		-	-
	Seer, for liquids, 60 Bom. rs., -	1 8 8½		60.	(0.7448)
	Man, Tabrzy,=720 miscals, -	7 10 15		29.888	0.0934
Bushire, Persia.	See China.				
Canton.	91½ Dutch=100 English weight.				
Cape Town.					
China.	Tale, (see p. 14=579.84 grs.,) -	0 1 5½		3.221	-
	Catty, of 16 tale,	- 1 5 5½		51.586	-
	Pecul, of 100 catties,	- 133 5 5½		-	1.4987
	Candy or Bahar,	- 500 0 0		-	0.0764
Colombo, Ceylon.	Garce, (83 cwt. 2 grs. 16½ lbs.-)	9254 8 0		-	112.4921
	Mercal, dry meas. = 10 seers.-	2.88 gallons		-	-
	Parah, do,	- 5.76 ditto,		-	-

CLXLII BRITISH-INDIAN WEIGHTS AND MEASURES. [PART I.

Goa, Malabar.	<i>Quintal</i> , of 4 arobas, - -	129 5 5*	- -	1.5717)
	<i>Candy</i> , of 20 maunds, - -	495 0 0	- -	6.0156
Lucknow, Oude.	<i>Seer</i> , of 100 Lucknow rs. - -	2 7 6½	95.817	(1.1977)
Mudras.	<i>Pagoda</i> weight=52.56 grs. - -	- - -	0.292	
	<i>Maund</i> , of 40 seers, or 8 vis. - -	25 0 0	21.304	0.3038
	<i>Candy</i> , of 20 mds. - -	500 0 0	- -	6.0764
	<i>Garce</i> , for grain=12.8 mds. - -	320 0 0	- -	3.8888
	<i>Puddy</i> , oil measure=8 olluks, or	9375	cub. in.	
	<i>Parah</i> , for chuam=5 mercals. -	3750	cub. in.	
	<i>Mangelin</i> , for pearls=6 grains.			
	18 Mad. chows=55 Bom. chows.			
Manilla, Phil. Is.	Spanish weights and Chin. pecul.			
Mauritius.	<i>Ton</i> , of sugar=2000 French, &c. 2160 lbs.	- -	- -	26.2500
	<i>Do.</i> of grain and coffee=1400 do. 1512 0 0	- -	- -	18.3750
	<i>Do.</i> of cloves=1000 do. - -	1080 0 0	- -	13.1250
	<i>Do.</i> of cotton=750 do. - -	810 0 0	- -	9.8437
Mocha, Arab.	<i>Maund</i> , of 40 vakias. - -	3 5 0	128.640	0.0402
	<i>Nahur</i> =15 frazils, et mds. - -	450 0 0	- -	5.4687
	<i>Teman</i> , measure of rice? - -	168 0 0	- -	2.0417
	<i>Gudda</i> , liquid measure=2 gall. -	18 0 0	- -	0.2187
Pegu, Birma.	<i>Tical</i> , 100 to the vis. - -	237½ grains	1.369	- -
	<i>Candy</i> , 150 vis, reckoned at - -	500 0 0	- -	6.0764
	<i>Basket</i> , rice measure, 16 vis. -	58 0 0	- -	0.7048
Persia.	<i>Mun</i> of Shiraz=600 misals. - -	12 10 1.4	493.172	0.1541
	<i>Mun</i> of Tabriz, 300 do 150 dirhems	6 5 7.2	246.530	0.0770
	<i>Artaba</i> , corn measure, 2 bushels.			
Pondicherry,	<i>Seer</i> , of 24½ Pon. rs.=731½ fan.	0 9 11½	23.622	-
Car. C.	<i>Maund</i> , of 8 vis. - -	25 14 5½	- -	0.3140
	<i>Garce</i> , of grain, = 100 mercals. -	13½ quarters.		
Rangoon.	<i>Vis</i> , of 100 tikals, - -	3 5 5½	140	- -
	<i>Candy</i> , of 150 vis, reckoned, -	550 0 0	- -	6.0763
	<i>Ten</i> , or basket, of rice=16 vis. -	58 4 0	- -	0.7078
Singapore, Malay.	<i>Buncal</i> , for gold. - -	532 grs.	4.622	- -
	<i>Pecul</i> , of 100 catties, (see China.)			
Suez, Red Sea.	<i>Rottolo</i> , of 144 drams, - -	1 4 0	48.610	- -
	<i>Quintal</i> , varies from 110 to 150 rot.			

Linear and Square Measures of India.

Place.	Denomination.	Value in Eng. meas.
Agra, Presidency,	Standard <i>Hahy guz</i> , assumed at,	33 inches.
	Standard <i>Beega</i> of Western Provinces	
	= 60—60 guz = 3600 <i>Guz</i> .	3025 sq. yds. (½ acres)
	Local <i>Guz</i> varies from 32.8 to 33.25, av.	32.625 inches.
Batavia,	<i>Ell</i> , = 27½ inches, <i>Foot</i> =	12.36 do.
Bombay,	<i>Hath</i> , = 18 inches; the <i>guz</i> , =	27 do.
Calcutta,	<i>Beega</i> = 20 cottas of 16 chitacks,	1600 square yards.
	<i>Cottah</i> ,	720 sq. feet = 80 sq. yds
	<i>Chittak</i> ,	45 sq. feet = 5 sq. yds.
China,	Mathematical foot,	13.12 inches.
	Builder's ditto,	12.7 do.
	Tailor's ditto,	13.13 do.
	200 li = 1 degree,	69.166 miles.
Goa, .	Portuguese <i>Covado</i> ,	26.66 inches.
Madras,	<i>Mauney</i> , 60—40 feet,	2400 square feet.
	<i>Cavenny</i> , = 24 mauney,	1 3223 acres.
Malya,	<i>Guz</i> (from 28 to 32,)	30.00 do.
	<i>Beega</i> , of 20 wussas,	2 roods nearly.
Mocha,	<i>Cobit</i> , = 19 inches,	25. do.
Persia,	<i>Guerze</i> , royal,	37.5 inches.
	Common measure,	25.0 do.
	<i>Parasang</i> , twentieth of a degree at the equator.	
Siam,	<i>Vouah</i> , (2000 = 1 legue,)	75.75 do.

PART II.

Acts of Parliament relating to India.

ANNO TERTIO AND QUARTO.

GULIEMI IV. REGIS.

CAP. LXXXV.

An Act for effecting an arrangement with the *East India Company*, and for the better government of his Majesty's *Indian Territories*, till the thirtieth day of *April*, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four.

[28th August, 1833.]

WHEREAS, by an act passed in the fifty-third year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Third, intituled *an act for continuing in the East India Company, for a further term, the possession of the British Territories in India, together with certain exclusive privileges, for establishing further regulations for the Government of the said territories, and the better administration of justice within the same; and for regulating the trade to and from the places within the limits of the said Company's Charter*, the possession and Government of the British territories in India were continued in the united Company of merchants of England trading to the East Indies, for a term therein mentioned; and whereas the said Company are entitled to or claim the Lordships and islands of St. Helena and Bombay, under grants from the Crown, and other property to a large amount in value, and also certain rights and privileges not affected by the determination of the term granted by the said recited act; and whereas the said Company have consented that all their rights and interest to or in the said territories, and all their territorial and commercial, real and personal assets and property whatsoever, shall, subject to the debts and liabilities now affecting the same, be placed at the disposal of Parliament, in consideration of certain provisions hereinafter mentioned; and have also consented, that their right to trade for their own profit, in common with other of his Majesty's subjects, be suspended during such time as the Government of the said territories shall be confided to them; and whereas it is expedient that the said territories now under the Government of the said Company, be continued under such Government, but in trust for the Crown of the united Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and discharged of all claims of the said Company to any profit therefrom to their own use, except the dividend hereinafter secured to them, and that the property of the said Company be continued in their possession and at their disposal in trust for the Crown, for the service of the said Government, and other purposes in this act mentioned; be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the lords, spiritual and temporal, and commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority

32 G. 3 c. 15.

The British territories in India to remain under the Government of the Company till 30th April, 1854.

Real and personal property of the Company to be held in trust for the Crown for the service of India.

All privileges, powers &c. granted by 53. G. 3, c. 155, for the term thereby limited; and all enactments not repugnant to this act; as also all rights and immunities of the Company, to be in force until 30th April, 1854, subject to control.

From 22d April 1854, China and tea trade of Company to cease.

Company to close their commercial business and to sell their property not retained for Government.

of the same: That from and after the twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, the territorial acquisition and revenues mentioned or referred to in the said act of the fifty-fourth year of his late Majesty King George the Third, together with the port and island of Bombay, and all other territories now in the possession and under the Government of the said Company, except the island of St. Helena, shall remain and continue under such Government, until the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four; and that all the lands and hereditaments, revenues, rents, and profit of the said Company, and all the stores, merchandize, chattels, monies, debts, and real and personal estate whatsoever, except the said island of St. Helena, and the stores and property thereon, hereinafter mentioned subject to the debts and liabilities now affecting the same respectively, and the benefit of all contracts, covenants, and engagements, and all rights to fines, penalties, and forfeitures, and other emoluments whatsoever, which the said Company shall be seized or possessed of, or entitled unto, to the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, shall remain and be vested in, and be held, received, and exercised respectively, according to the nature and quality, estate and interest of, and in the same respectively, by the said Company, in trust for his Majesty, his heirs and successors, for the service of the Government of India, discharged of all claims of the said Company to any profit or advantage therefrom to their own use, except the dividend on their capital stock, secured to them as hereinafter is mentioned, subject to such powers and authorities for the superintendence, direction, and control over the acts, operations, and concerns of the said Company, as have been already made or proved by any act or acts of Parliament in that behalf, or are made or proved by this act.

II. And be it enacted, that all and singular the privileges, franchises, abilities, capacities, powers, authorities, whether military or civil, rights, remedies, methods of suit, penalties, forfeitures, disabilities, provisions, matters, and things whatsoever, granted to or continued in the said united Company, by the said act of the fifty-third year of King George the Third, for and during the term limited by the said act, and all other the enactments, provisions, matters, and things contained in the said act, or in any other act or acts whatsoever, which are limited or may be construed to be limited, to continue for and during the term granted to the said Company by the said act of the fifty-third year of King George the Third, so far as the same or any of them are in force, and not repealed by, or repugnant to, the enactments hereinafter contained, and powers of alienation and disposition rights, franchises, and immunities, which the said united Company now have, shall continue and be in force, and may be exercised and enjoyed, as against all persons whomsoever, subject to the superintendence, direction, and control hereinbefore mentioned, until the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four.

III. Provided always and be it enacted, that from and after the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, the exclusive right of trading with the dominions of the Emperor of China, and of trading in tea, continued to the said Company by the said act of the fifty-third year of King George the Third, shall cease.

IV. And be it enacted, that the said Company shall, with all convenient speed, after the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, close their commercial business, and make sale of all their merchandize, stores, and effects at home and abroad, distinguished in their account books as commercial assets, and all their warehouses, lands, tenements, hereditaments, and property whatsoever, which may not be retained for the purposes of the Government of the said territories, and get in all the debts due to them on account of the commercial branch of their affairs, and reduce their commercial establishments as the same shall become unnecessary, and discontinue and abstain from all commercial business, which shall not be incident to the closing of their actual concerns, and to the conversion into money of the property hereinbefore directed to be sold, or which shall not be carried on for the purposes of the said Government.

V. Provided always, and be it enacted, that nothing herein contained, shall prevent the said Company from selling, at the sales of their own goods and merchandize by this act, direct or authorized to be made, such goods and merchandize, the property of other persons, as they may now lawfully sell at their public sales.

Company not prevented from selling goods, the property of other persons.

VI. And be it enacted, that the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India, shall have full power to superintend, direct, and control the sale of the said merchandize, stores, and effects, and other property hereinbefore directed to be sold, and to determine from time to time, until the said property shall be converted into money what parts of the said commercial establishments shall be continued and reduced respectively, and to control the allowance and payment of all claims upon the said Company, connected with the commercial branch of their affairs, and generally to superintend and control all acts and operations whatsoever of the said Company, whereby the value of the property of the said Company, may be affected; and the said Board shall and may appoint such officers as shall be necessary to attend upon the said Board during the winding up of the commercial business of the said Company; and that the charge of such salaries or allowances as his Majesty shall, by any warrant or warrants under his sign manual, countersigned by the Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being, directed to be paid to such officers, shall be defrayed by the said Company, as hereinafter mentioned, in addition to the ordinary charges of the said Board.

Board of Control to superintend the sale of the property, the reduction of the commercial establishments, payment of commercial claims, &c.

Board to appoint officers to attend them during the winding up of the commercial business.

VII. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Company to take into consideration the claims of any persons now or heretofore employed, by or under the said Company, or the widows and children of any such persons, whose interests may be affected by the discontinuance of the said Company's trade, or who may from time to time be reduced, and under the control of the said Board, to grant such compensations, superannuations, or allowances (the charges thereof to be defrayed by the said Company as hereinafter mentioned) as shall appear reasonable; provided always, that no such compensations, superannuations or allowances shall be granted, until the expiration of two calendar months after particulars of the compensation, superannuation or allowance proposed to be so granted shall have been laid before both houses of Parliament.

The Company may consider claims of commercial officers reduced, and, under the control of the Board, grant compensations.

VIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that within the first fourteen sitting days after the first meeting of Parliament in every year, there be laid before both houses of Parliament the particulars of all compensations, superannuations and allowances so granted, and of the salaries and allowances directed to be paid to such officers as may be appointed by the said Board, as aforesaid, during the preceding year.

The particulars thereof to be laid before Parliament every year.

IX. And be it enacted, that from and after the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, all the bond debt of the said Company in Great Britain, and all the territorial debt of the said Company in India, and all other debts which shall on that day be owing by the said Company, and all sums of money, costs, charges, and expenses, which after the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four may become payable by the said Company in respect or by reason of any covenants, contracts, or liabilities then existing, and all debts, expenses, and liabilities whatever, which after the same day, shall be lawfully contracted and incurred on account of the Government of the said territories, and all payments by this act directed to be made, shall be charged upon the revenues of the said territories; and that neither any stock or effects which the said Company may hereafter have to their own use, nor the dividend by this act secured to them, nor the directors or proprietors of the said company, shall be liable to or chargeable with any of the said debts, payments, or liabilities.

Company's debts and liabilities charged on India.

X. Provided always, and be it enacted, that so long as the possession and Government of the said territories shall be continued to the said Company, all persons and bodies politic, shall and may have and take the same suits, remedies, and proceedings, legal and equitable, against the said Company, in respect of such debts and liabilities as aforesaid, and the property vested in the said Company in trust as aforesaid, shall be subject and liable to the same judgments and exe-

While India is under the Government of the Company, their property to continue subject to execution.

A dividend of 10*l.* 10*s.* per cent. per annum, to be paid on the Company's stock, by half-yearly payments in Great Britain.

Dividend to be subject to redemption by Parliament after April 1874, on payment of 200*l.* for 100*l.* stock.

Notice of redemption.

If the Company be deprived of the Government of India, they may demand redemption of the dividend.

Company to pay to Commissioners for reduction of the national debt 2,000,000*l.*

to be placed to account of the Security Fund of the Company.

Monies and dividends to be laid out in securities, and dividends placed to the same account, until the whole amounts to twelve millions.

Commissioners for reduction of national debt, upon requisition of court may raise money for paying the dividend in case of failure or delay of remittance of proper funds.

entions, in the same manner and form respectively, as if the said property were hereby continued to the said Company to their own use.

XI. And be it enacted, that out of the revenues of the said territories, there shall be paid to or retained by the said Company, to their own use, a yearly dividend at the rate of ten pounds ten shillings *per centum per annum*, on the present amount of their capital stock; the said dividend to be payable in Great Britain, by equal half-yearly payments, on the sixth day of January and the sixth day of July in every year; the half-yearly payment to be made on the sixth day of July one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four.

XII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that the said dividend shall be subject to redemption by Parliament upon and at any time after the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-four, on payment to the Company of two hundred pounds sterling for every one hundred pounds of the said capital stock, together with a proportionate part of the same dividend, if the redemption shall take place on any other day than one of the said half-yearly days of payment; provided also, that twelve months' notice in writing, signified by the speaker of the House of Commons, by the order of the house, shall be given to the said Company, of the intention of Parliament to redeem the said dividend.

XIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, and if on or at any time after the said thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four, the said Company shall, by the expiration of the term hereby granted, cease to retain, or shall by the authority of Parliament be deprived of the possession and Government of the said territories, it shall be lawful for the said Company, within one year thereafter, to demand the redemption of the said dividend, and provision shall be made for redeeming the said dividend, after the rate aforesaid, within three years after such demand.

XIV. And be it enacted, that there shall be paid by the said Company into the Bank of England, to the account of the Commissioners for the reduction of the national debt, such sums of money as shall in the whole amount to the sum of two millions sterling, with compound interest after the rate of three pounds, ten shillings *per centum per annum*, computed half yearly from the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, on so much of the said sums as shall from time to time remain unpaid; and the cashiers of the said Bank, shall receive all such sums of money, and place the same to a separate account with the said commissioners, to be intitled 'The account of the Security Fund of the India Company;' and that as well the monies so paid into the said bank as the dividends or interest which shall arise therefrom, shall from time to time be laid out, under the direction of the said Commissioners in the purchase of capital stock in any of the redeemable public annuities transferable at the Bank of England; which capital stock so purchased, shall be invested in the names of the said commissioners on account of the said security fund, and the dividends payable thereon, shall be received by the said cashiers and placed to the said account, until the whole of the sums so received on such account shall have amounted to the sum of twelve millions sterling; and the said monies, stock, and dividends, or interests, shall be a security fund for better securing to the said Company the redemption of their said dividend, after the rate hereinbefore appointed for such redemption.

XV. Provided always, and be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said commissioners for the reduction of the national debt from time to time, and they are hereby required, upon requisition made for that purpose by the Court of Directors of the said Company, to raise and pay to the said Company such sums of money, as may be necessary for the payment of the said Company's dividend by reason of any failure or delay of the remittances of the proper funds for such payments; such sums of money to be raised by sale or transfer or deposit by way of mortgage of a competent part of the said security fund, according as the said directors, with the approbation of the said board, shall direct; to be repaid into the Bank of England to the account of the security fund, with interest after such rate as the Court of Directors, with the approbation of the said

court, shall fix out of the remittances which shall be made for answering such dividend, as and when such remittances shall be received in England.

XVI. Provided always, and be it enacted, that all dividends on the capital stock forming the said Security Fund, accruing after the monies received by the said Bank to the account of such fund shall have amounted to the sum of twelve millions sterling, until the said fund shall be applied to the redemption of the said Company's dividend, and also all the said Security Fund, or so much thereof as shall remain after the said dividend shall be wholly redeemed after the rate aforesaid, shall be applied in aid of the revenues of the said territories.

XVII. And be it enacted, that the said dividend on the Company's capital stock, shall be paid or retained aforesaid, out of such part of the revenues of the said territories, as shall be remitted to Great Britain, in preference to all other charges payable thereout in Great Britain; and that the said sum of two millions sterling shall be paid in manner aforesaid, out of any sums which shall, on the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, be due to the said company from the public as and when the same shall be received, and out of any monies which shall arise from the sale of any Government stock on that day belonging to the said Company, in preference to all other payments thereout; and that subject to such provisions for priority of charge, the revenues of the said territories, and all monies which shall belong to the said Company on the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and all monies which shall be thereafter received by the said Company, from and in respect of the property and rights vested in them in trust as aforesaid, shall be applied to the service of the Government of the said territories, and in defraying all charges and payments by this act created or confirmed and directed to be made respectively, in such order as the said Court of Directors, under the control of the said Board shall from time to time direct; any thing in any other act or acts contained to the contrary notwithstanding.

XVIII. Provided also, and be it enacted, that nothing herein contained, shall be construed or operate to the prejudice of any persons claiming or to claim under a deed of covenant, dated the tenth day of July, one thousand eight hundred and five, and made between the said Company on the one part, and the several persons whose hands should be thereto set and affixed, and who respectively were or claimed to be creditors of his highness the nabob *Wallah John*, formerly nabob of Arcot and of the Carnatic, in the East Indies, and now deceased, and of his highness the nabob *Omduh-ul-Omrah* late nabob of Arcot and of the Carnatic, and now also deceased, and of his highness the *Ameer-ul-Omrah*, on the other part.

XIX. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for his Majesty, by any letters patent, or by any commission or commissions to be issued under the great seal of Great Britain from time to time to nominate, constitute and appoint, during pleasure, such persons as his Majesty shall think fit to be, and who shall accordingly be and be styled, Commissioners for the affairs of India; and every enactment, provision, matter and thing relating to the Commissioners for the affairs of India in any other act or acts contained, so far as the same are in force and not repealed by or repugnant to this act, shall be deemed and taken to be applicable to the Commissioners to be nominated as aforesaid.

XX. And be it enacted, that the Lord President of the Council, the Lord Privy Seal, the first Lord of the Treasury, the principal Secretaries of State, and the Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being, shall, by virtue of their respective offices, be and they are hereby declared to be, commissioners for the affairs of India, in conjunction with the persons to be nominated in any such commission as aforesaid, and they shall have the same powers respectively as if they had been expressly nominated in such commission, in the order in which they are herein mentioned, next after the commissioners first named therein.

XXI. And be it enacted, that any two or more of the said Com-

Application of dividends of Security Fund and that fund itself in aid of revenues.

Company's dividends to be paid out of the revenues in preference to other charges, and 2,000,000l. to be paid out of debts due from the public and by sale of stock.

Subject to such priorities, revenues and monies to be applied to service of India and purposes of this act under control.

Not to prejudice persons claiming under covenant between the Company and the creditors of the Nabobs of Arcot, &c.

His Majesty may appoint commissioners for the affairs of India.

Ex-officio commissioners.

Two Commissioners may form a Board ;

the first named to be President, in his absence the next in order.

President and occasional president, to have the casting vote.

The Board to appoint secretaries and other officers.

President, Secretaries, and officers, to be paid such salaries as the Crown shall direct.

Secretaries and officers to take oaths if required by the Board.

The Board of commissioners to control all acts concerning India and the sale of property.

Commissioners, secretaries, and officers, on 22nd April 1834, to continue until their appointments are revoked.

Proprietors may vote by attorney in election of Directors.

missioner : shall and may form a Board for executing the several powers which by this act, or by any other act, or acts, are or shall be given to or vested in the Commissioners for the affairs of India : and the Commissioner first named in any such letters patent or commission, for the time being shall be the President of the said Board ; and that when any board shall be formed in the absence of the President, the commissioner next in order of nomination, in this act or in the said Commission, of those who shall be present, shall for that turn preside at the said Board.

XXII. And be it enacted, that if the Commissioners present at any Board shall be equally divided in opinion with respect to any matter by them discussed, then and on every such occasion the President, or in his absence the Commissioner acting as such, shall have two voices or the casting vote.

XXIII. And be it enacted, that the said Board shall and may nominate and appoint two secretaries, and such other officers as shall be necessary to attend upon the said Board, who shall be subject to dismissal at the pleasure of the said Board ; and each of the said secretaries shall have the same powers, rights, and privileges as by any act or acts now in force are vested in the chief secretary of the commissioners for the affairs of India ; and that the President of the said Board, but no other Commissioner as such, and the said secretaries and other officers, shall be paid by the said Company, such fixed salaries as his Majesty shall by any warrant or warrants, under his sign manuel, countersigned by the Chancellor of the Exchequer, for the time being, direct.

XXIV. And be it enacted, that if at any time the said Board shall deem it expedient to require the secretaries and other officers of the said Board, or any of them, to take an oath of secrecy, and for the execution of the duties of their respective stations, it shall be lawful for the said Board to administer such oath as they shall frame for the purpose.

XXV. And be it enacted, that the said Board shall have and be invested with full power and authority to superintend, direct and control all acts, operations, and concerns of the said company, which in any wise relative to or concern the Government or revenues of the said territories, or the property hereby vested in the said Company in trust as aforesaid, and all grants of salaries, gratuities and allowances, and all other payments and charges whatever, out of or upon the said revenues and property respectively, except as hereinafter is mentioned.

XXVI. And be it enacted, that the several persons who, on the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, shall be commissioners for the affairs of India, and secretaries and officers of such Board or commissioners, shall continue and be commissioners for the affairs of India, and secretaries and officers of the said Board respectively, with the same powers and subject to the same restrictions as to salaries, as if they had been appointed by virtue of this act, until by the issuing of new patents, commissions, or otherwise their appointments shall be respectively revoked.

XXVII. And be it enacted, that if, upon the occasion of taking any ballot on the election of a director or directors of the said Company, any proprietor, who shall be resident within the united Kingdom, shall, by reason of absence, illness, or otherwise, be desirous of voting by letter of attorney, he shall be at liberty so to do, provided that such letter of attorney, shall in every case express the name or names of the candidate or candidates for whom such proprietor shall be so desirous of voting, and shall be executed within ten days next before such election ; and the attorney constituted for such purpose shall, in every case, deliver the vote he is so directed to give openly to the person or persons who shall be authorized by the said company to receive the same, and every such vote shall be accompanied by an affidavit or affirmation to be made before a justice of the peace by the proprietor, directing the same so to be given, to the same or the like effect as the oath or affirmation now taken by proprietors voting upon ballots at general courts of the said company, and in which such proprietor shall also state the day of the execution of such

letter of attorney; and any person making a false oath or affirmation before a justice of the peace, for the purpose aforesaid, shall be held to have thereby committed wilful perjury; and if any person do unlawfully or corruptly procure or suborn any other person to take the said oath or affirmation before a justice of the peace as aforesaid, whereby he or she shall commit such wilful perjury, and shall thereof be convicted, he, she or they, for every such offence, shall incur such pains and penalties as are provided by law against subornation of perjury.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, that so much of the act of the thirteenth year of the reign of King George the Third, intituled *an act for establishing certain regulations for the better management of the affairs of the East India Company, as well in India as in Europe*, as enacts that no person employed in any civil or military station in the East Indies, or claiming or exercising any power, authority or jurisdiction therein, shall be capable of being appointed or chosen into the office of director until such person shall have returned to and been resident in England for the space of two years, shall be, and is hereby repealed; provided that if the said Court of Directors, with the consent of the said Board, shall declare such person to be an accountant with the said Company, and that his accounts are unsettled or that a charge against such person is under the consideration of the said court, such person shall not be capable of being chosen into the office of director for the term of two years after his return to England, unless such accounts shall be settled, or such charge be decided on, before the expiration of the said term.

XXIX. And be it further enacted, that the said Court of Directors shall, from time to time, deliver to the said Board, copies of all minutes, orders, resolutions, and proceedings of all Courts of Proprietors, general or special, and of all Courts of Directors, within eight days, after the holding of such Courts respectively, and also copies of all letters, advices and dispatches whatever, which shall at any time or times be received by the said Court of Directors or any Committee of Directors, and which shall be material to be communicated to the said Board, or which the said Board shall from time to time require.

XXX. And be it enacted, that no orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications whatever, relating to the said territories, or the Government thereof or to the property or rights vested in the said Company in trust, as aforesaid, or to any public matters whatever, shall be at any time sent or given by the said Court of Directors, or any committee of the said Directors, until the same shall have been submitted for the consideration of and proved by the said Board: and for that purpose copies of all such orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, which the said Court of Directors, or any committee of the said Directors, shall purport to be sent or given, shall be by them previously laid before the said Board, and that within the space of two months after the receipt of such proposed orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, the Board shall either return the same to the said Court of Directors or committee of Directors, with their approbation thereof, signified under the hand of one of the Secretaries of the said Board, by the order of the said Court; or, if the said Board shall disapprove, alter, or vary in substance any of such proposed orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, in every such case the said Board shall give to the said Directors, in writing, under the hand of one of the Secretaries of the said Board, by order of the said Board, their reason in respect thereof, together with their directions to the said Directors in relation thereto; and the said Directors shall, and they are hereby required, forthwith to send the said orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, in the form approved by the said Board, to their proper destinations. Provided always, that it shall be lawful for the said Board, by minutes from time to time to be made for that purpose and entered on the records of the said Board, and to be communicated to the said court, to allow such classes of orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications as shall in such minutes be described to be sent or given by the said court without having been previously laid before the said Board.

Repeal of restriction in 13 G. 3 c. 63, with respect to any person employed in the East Indies being chosen Director.

If such person has unsettled accounts, he shall be ineligible for two years, unless they are sooner settled.

Court to deliver to Board copies of minutes, &c. of Courts of Proprietors and Directors, and of all material letters and dispatches.

No official communications to be sent by the Court until approved of by the Board; except

Such classes of communications as the Board may allow.

If the Court omit to frame official communications for consideration of the Board, they may prepare them.

Court to send them.

Representations may be made by the Court as to official communications; and Board to consider such representations, and give final orders.

If the Court think the orders of the Board contrary to law, the Court of King's Bench may certify their opinion on any case which may be agreed upon, such opinion to be conclusive.

Board not empowered to appoint officers of the Company, or to interfere with home officers.

Directors to appoint a Secret Committee, who shall take the following oaths.

If the Board are of opinion that any matters

XXXI. And be it enacted, that whenever the Court of Directors shall omit to prepare and submit for the consideration of the said Board any orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, beyond the space of fourteen days after requisition made to them by order of the said Board, it shall and may be lawful to and for the said Board to prepare and send to the said Directors any orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications, together with their directions relating thereto; and the said Directors shall, and they are hereby required, forthwith to transmit the same to their proper destinations.

XXXII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that nothing herein contained, shall extend, or be construed to extend, to restrict or prohibit the said Directors from expressing, within fourteen days, by representation in writing, to the said Board, such remarks, observations or explanations as they shall think fit, touching or concerning any directions which they shall receive from the said Board; and that the said Board shall, and they are hereby required to take every such representation, and the several matters therein contained or alleged, into their consideration, and to give such further directions thereupon, as they shall think fit and expedient, which shall be final and conclusive upon the said Directors.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, that if it shall appear to be said Court of Directors, that any orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters or communications, except such as shall pass through the said Board as aforesaid, or contrary to law, it shall be in the power of the said Board and the said Court of Directors, to send a special case, to be agreed upon by and between them, and to be signed by the President of the said Board and the Chairman of the said Company, to three or more of the Judges of his Majesty's Court of King's Bench, for the opinion of the said Judges; and the said Judges are hereby required to certify their opinion upon any case so submitted to them, and to send a certificate thereof to the said President and Chairman, which opinion shall be final and conclusive.

XXXIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, and declared, that the said Board shall not have the power of appointing any of the servants of the said Company, or of directing or interfering with the officers and servants of the said Company, employed in the home establishment, nor shall it be necessary for the said Court of Directors to submit for the consideration of the said Board, their communications with the officers of servants employed in their said home establishment, or with legal advisers of the said Company.

XXXV. And be it enacted, that the said Court of Directors shall, from time to time, appoint a Secret Committee, to consist of any number not exceeding three of the said Directors, for the particular purposes in this act specified; which said Directors so appointed, shall, before they or any of them shall act in the execution of the powers and trusts hereby reposed in them, take an oath of the tenor following: (that is to say,)

'I (A. B.) do swear, that I will, according to the best of my skill and judgment, faithfully execute the several trusts and powers reposed in me as a member of the Secret Committee appointed by the Court of Directors of the India Company; I will not disclose or make known any of the secret orders, instructions, dispatches, official letters, or communications which shall be sent or given to me by the commissioners for the affairs of India, save only to the other members of the said Secret Committee, or the person or persons who shall be duly nominated and employed in transcribing or preparing the same respectively, unless I shall be authorized by the said commissioners to disclose and make known the same.

So help me God.'

Which said oath shall and may be administered by the several and respective members of the said Secret Committee to each other; and being so by them taken and subscribed, shall be recorded by the secretary or Deputy Secretary of the said Court of Directors for the time being, amongst the acts of the said Court.

XXXVI. Provided also, and be it enacted, that if the said Board shall be of opinion, that the subject matter of any of their deliberations concerning the levying war or making peace, or treating or ne-

gotiating with any of the native Princes or states in India, or with any other Princes or states, or touching the policy to be observed with respect to such Princes or states, intended to be communicated in orders, dispatches, official letters, or communications to any of the Governments of presidencies in India, or to any officers or servants of the said Company, shall be of a nature to require secrecy, it shall and may be lawful for the said Board to send their orders, dispatches, official letters or communications to the Secret Committee of the said Court of Directors, to be appointed as is by this act directed, who shall thereupon, without disclosing the same, transmit the same according to the tenor thereof, or pursuant to the directions of the said Board, to the respective Governments and presidencies, officers and servants, and that the said Governments, presidencies, officers and servants, shall be bound to pay a faithful obedience thereto, in like manner as if such orders, dispatches, official letters or communications had been sent to them by the said Court of Directors.

XXXVII. And it is enacted, that the said Court of Directors shall, before the twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and afterwards, from time to time, so often as reduction of the establishment of the said Court or other circumstances may require, frame and submit to the said Board an estimate of the gross sum, which will be annually required for the salaries of the Chairman, Deputy-Chairman, and members of the said Court, and the officers and secretaries thereof, and all other proper expenses fixed and contingent thereof, and of General Courts of proprietors; and such estimate shall be subject to reduction by the said Board, so that the reasons of such reduction be given to the said Court of Directors; and any sum, not exceeding the sum mentioned in such estimate, or (if the same shall be reduced) in such reduced estimate, shall be annually applicable, at the discretion of the Court of Directors, to the payment of the said salaries and expenses; and it shall not be lawful for the said Board to interfere with or control the particular application thereof, or to direct what particular salaries or expenses shall from time to time be increased or reduced; provided always, that such and the same accounts shall be kept and rendered of the sums to be applied in defraying the salaries and expenses aforesaid as of the other branches of the expenditure of the said Company.

XXXVIII. And be it enacted, that the territories now subject to the Government of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, shall be divided into two distinct presidencies, one of such presidencies, in which shall be included Fort William aforesaid, to be styled the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, and the other of such presidencies to be styled the presidency of Agra; and that it shall be lawful for the Court of Directors, under the control by this act provided, and they are hereby required, to declare and appoint what part or parts of any of the territories under the Government of the said Company shall from time to time be subject to the Government of each of the several presidencies now subsisting or to be established as aforesaid, and from time to time, as occasion may require, to revoke and alter, in the whole or in part, such appointed, and such new distribution of the same as shall be deemed expedient.

XXXIX. And be it enacted, that the superintendence, direction, and control of the whole civil and military Government of all the said territories and revenues in India, shall be, and is hereby vested in a Governor-General and Councillors, to be styled 'The Governor-General of India in Council.

XL. And be it enacted, that there shall be four ordinary members of the said council, three of whom shall from time to time be appointed by the said Court of Directors from amongst such persons as shall be or shall have been servants of the said Company, and each of the said three ordinary members of council shall at the time of his appointment have been in the service of the said Company for at least ten years; and if he shall be in the military service of the said Company, he shall not during his continuance in office as a member of council, hold any military command or be employed in actual military duties; and that the fourth ordinary member of council shall from time to time, be appointed from amongst persons who shall not be servants of the said Company, by the said Court of Directors, subject

wherein Indian or other states are concerned, require secrecy, the Board may send official communications thro' the Secret Committee.

The Court to submit to the Board an estimate of salaries of Directors and other expenses of the India House, which shall be subject to reduction.

The sum allowed to be applicable to such purposes, at the discretion of the Court of Directors.

Accounts of application to be rendered.

Presidency of Fort William in Bengal to be divided into two presidencies.

The Court to declare the limits from time to time of the several presidencies.

Governments of India.

There shall be four ordinary Councillors, three of whom shall be servants of the Company.

No military officer to hold any command whilst a member.

The fourth member not to

be appointed from the Company's servants.

to the approbation of his Majesty, to be signed in writing by his Royal sign manual, countersigned by the President of the said Board; provided that such last mentioned member of council shall not be entitled to sit or vote in the said council, except at meetings thereof for making laws and regulations; and it shall be lawful for the said Court of Directors to appoint the Commander-in-Chief of the Company's force in India, and if there shall be no such Commander-in-Chief or the offices of such Commander-in-Chief and of Governor-General of India, shall be vested in the same person, then the Commander-in-Chief of the forces on the Bengal establishment, to be an extraordinary member of the said council, and such extraordinary member of council shall have rank and precedence at the Council Board next after the Governor-General.

Governor-General and the Members of Council on 22d April 1834, to be so under this act.

XLII. And be it enacted, that the person who shall be Governor-General of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, on the twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, shall be the first Governor-General of India under this act, and such persons as shall be members of council of the same presidency on that day, shall be respectively members of the council continued by this act.

Filling up vacancies in these offices.

XLIII. And be it enacted, that all vacancies happening in the office of Governor-General of India, shall, from time to time, be filled up by the said Court of Directors, subject to the approbation of his Majesty, to be signed in writing by his Royal sign manual, countersigned by the President of the said Board.

The Governor-General in Council empowered to legislate for India, except as to matters herein mentioned.

XLIII. And be it enacted, that the said Governor-General in council, shall have power to make laws or regulations for repealing, amending, or altering any laws or regulations whatever, now in force or hereafter to be in force in the said territories, or any part thereof, and to make laws and regulations for all persons, whether British or native, foreigners or others, and for all courts of justice, whether established by his Majesty's charters or otherwise, and the jurisdictions thereof, and for all places and things whatsoever within and throughout the whole and every part of the said territories, and for all servants of the said Company within the dominions of Princes and states in alliance with the said Company, save and except that the said Governor-General in council shall not have the power of making any laws or regulations which shall in any way repeal, vary, suspend, or affect any of the provisions of this act, or any of the provisions of the acts for punishing mutiny and desertion of officers and soldiers, whether in the service of his Majesty or the said Company, or any provisions of any act hereafter to be passed in any wise affecting the said Company or the said territories or the inhabitants thereof, or any laws or regulations which shall in any way affect any prerogative of the Crown, or the authority of Parliament, or the constitution or rights of the said Company, or any part of the unwritten laws or constitution of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, whereupon may depend in any degree the allegiance of any person to the crown of the United Kingdom, or the sovereignty or dominion of the said Crown over any part of the said territories.

If the Court of Directors disallow the laws, the Governor in Council to repeal them.

XLIV. Provided always, and be it enacted, that in case if the said Court of Directors, under such control as by this act is provided, shall signify to the said Governor-General in council, their disallowance of any laws or regulations by the said Governor-General in council made then and in every such case, upon receipt by the said Governor-General in council of notice of such disallowance, the said Governor-General in council shall forthwith repeal all laws and regulations so disallowed.

All such laws and regulations to be of the same force as any Act of Parliament.

XLV. Provided also, and be it enacted that all laws and regulations made as aforesaid, so long as they shall remain unrepealed, shall be of the same force and effect within and throughout the said territories as any act of Parliament would or ought to be within the same territories, and shall be taken notice of by all courts of justice whatsoever within the same territories, in the same manner as any public act of Parliament would and ought to be taken notice of; and it shall not be necessary to register or publish in any court of justice, any laws or regulations made by the said Governor-General in council.

Regulation unnecessary.

XLVI. Provided also, and be it enacted, that it shall not be lawful for the said Governor-General in council, without the previous sanction of the said Court of Directors, to make any law or regulation whereby power shall be given to any court of justice, other than the courts of justice established by his Majesty's charters to sentence to the punishment of death any of his Majesty's natural-born subjects born in Europe, or the children of such subjects, or which shall abolish any of the courts of justice established by his Majesty's charters.

Restricting the power of punishing with death European subjects, &c.

XLVII. And be it enacted, that the said Court of Directors shall forthwith submit, for the approbation of the said Board, such rules as they shall deem expedient for the procedure of the Governor-General in council in the discharge and exercise of all powers, functions, and duties imposed on or vested in him by virtue of this act, or to be imposed or vested in him by any other act or acts; which rules shall prescribe the modes of promulgation of any laws or regulations to be made by the said Governor-General in council, and of the authentication of all acts and proceedings whatever of the said Governor-General in council; and such rules, when approved by the said Board of Commissioners shall be of the same force as if they had been inserted in this act; provided always, that such rules shall be laid before both houses of Parliament, in the session next after the approval thereof.

The Court to submit to the Board rules for the procedure of the Governor-General in Council.

Rules to be laid before Parliament.

XLVIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that all laws and regulations shall be made at some meeting of the council at which the said Governor-General and at least three of the ordinary members of council shall be assembled, and that all other functions of the said Governor-General in council, may be exercised by the said Governor-General and one or more ordinary member or members in council, and that in every case of difference of opinion at meetings of the said council, where there shall be an equality of votes, and the said Governor-General shall have two votes or the casting vote.

Quorum of Governor-General and Members in Council.

XLIX. Provided always, and be it enacted, that when and so often as any measure shall be proposed before the said Governor-General in council, whereby the safety, tranquillity, or interests of the British possessions in India, or any part thereof, are or may be in the judgment of the said Governor-General, essentially affected, and the said Governor-General shall be of opinion either that the measure so proposed ought to be adopted or carried into execution, or that the same ought to be suspended or wholly rejected; and if the majority in council then present shall differ in and dissent from such opinion, the said Governor-General and members of council are hereby directed forthwith mutually to exchange with and communicate to each other in writing under their respective hands, to be recorded at large in their secret consultations, the grounds and reasons of their respective opinions; and if after considering the same the said Governor-General and the majority in Council shall still differ in opinion, it shall be lawful for the said Governor-General, of his own authority and on his own responsibility, to suspend or reject the measure so proposed, in part or in whole, or to adopt and carry the measure so proposed into execution as the said Governor-General shall think fit and expedient.

Manner of proceeding when any measure is proposed whereby the safety or peace of India may be essentially affected

L. And be it enacted, that the said Council shall, from time to time assemble at such place or places as shall be appointed by the said Governor-General in Council within the said territories, and that as often as the said Council shall assemble within any of the presidencies of Fort St. George, Bombay or Agra, the Governor of such presidency shall act as an extraordinary member of Council.

Council to assemble at any place in India.

LI. Provided always, and be it enacted, that nothing herein contained shall extend to affect in any way the right of Parliament to make laws for the said territories and for all the inhabitants thereof; and it is expressly declared, that a full, complete, and constantly existing right and power is intended to be reserved to control, supersede, or prevent all proceedings and acts whatsoever, of the said Governor-General in Council, and to repeal and alter at any time, any law or regulation whatsoever made by the said Governor-General in Council and in all respects to legislate for the

Nothing in this act to affect the right of Parliament to legislate for India.

Express reservation.

Laws and regulations to be laid before Parliament.

All enactments relating to the Supreme Government, shall apply to the Governor-General of India in Council and alone.

A Law Commission to be appointed to inquire into the jurisdiction, &c. of existing courts of justice and police establishments, and the operation of the laws.

Commissioners from time to time to report the result of their inquiries.

Commissioners to follow instructions of Governor-General in Council, and to make special reports when required.

Governor-General in Council to consider reports, and transmit them with opinions thereupon.

Salaries to be granted to Law Commissioners.

said territories and all the inhabitants thereof, in as full and ample a manner as if this act had not been passed; and to better enable Parliament to exercise at all times such right and power, all laws and regulations made by the said Governor-General in council, shall be transmitted to England, and laid before both houses of Parliament, in the same manner as now by law provided concerning the rules and regulations made by the several Governments in India.

LII. And be it enacted, that all enactments, provisions, matters, and times relating to the Governor-General of Fort William in Bengal alone, respectively, in any other act or acts contained, so far as the same are now in force, and not repealed by or repugnant to the provisions of this act, shall continue and be in force, and be applicable to the Governor-General of India in council, and to the Governor-General of India alone, respectively.

LIII. And whereas it is expedient that, subject to such special arrangements as local circumstances may require, a general system of judicial establishments and police, to which all persons whatsoever, as well Europeans as natives may be subject, should be established in the said territories at an early period, and that such laws as may be applicable in common to all classes of the inhabitants of the said territories, due regard being had to the rights, feelings, and peculiar usages of the people, should be enacted, and that all laws and customs having the force of law within the same territories, should be ascertained and consolidated, and, as occasion may require, amended; be it therefore enacted that the said Governor-General of India in Council, shall, as soon as conveniently may be after the passing of this act, issue a commission, and from time to time commissions, to such persons as the said Court of Directors, with the approbation of the said Board of Commissioners, shall recommend for that purpose, and to such other persons, if necessary, as the said Governor-General in council shall think fit, all such persons, not exceeding in the whole at any one time five in number, and to be styled 'The India Law Commission,' with all such powers as shall be necessary for the purposes hereinafter mentioned; and the said commissioners shall fully inquire into the jurisdiction, powers, and rules of the existing courts of justice and police establishments in the said territories, and all existing forms of judicial procedure and into the nature and operation of the laws, whether civil or criminal, written or customary, prevailing and in force, in any part of the said territories, and whereto any inhabitants of the said territories, whether European or others, are now subject; and the said commissioners shall from time to time, make reports, in which they shall fully set forth the result of their inquiries, and shall from time to time suggest such alterations as may in their opinion be beneficially made in the said courts of justice and police establishments, forms of judicial procedure and laws, due regard being had to the distinction of castes, difference of religion and the manners and opinions prevailing among different races and in different parts of the said territories.

LIV. And be it enacted, that the said commissioners shall follow such instructions with regard to the researches and inquiries to be made and the places to be visited by them, and all their transactions with reference to the objects of their commission, as they shall from time to time receive from the said Governor-General of India in council; and they are hereby required to make to the said Governor-General in council such special reports upon any matters, as by such instructions may from time to time be required; and the said Governor-General in council shall take into consideration the reports from time to time made by the said India Law Commissioners, and shall transmit the same, together with the opinions or resolutions of the said Governor-General in council thereon, to the said Court of Directors; and which said reports, together with the said opinions, or resolutions, shall be laid before both houses of Parliament in the same manner as is now by law provided concerning the rules and regulations made by the several Governments in India.

LV. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for the Governor-General of India in council, to grant salaries to the said India Law Commissioners and their necessary officers and attendants, and to defray such other expenses as may be incident to the said

commission, and that the salaries of the said commissioners shall be according to the highest scale of remuneration given to any of the officers or servants of the India Company below the rank of members of council.

LVI. And be it enacted, that the executive Government of each of the several presidencies of Fort William in Bengal, Fort St. George, Bombay and Agra, shall be administered by a Governor and three councillors, to be styled 'the Governor in Council of the said presidencies of Fort William in Bengal, Fort St. George, Bombay, and Agra, respectively,' and the said Governor and councillors respectively of each and such presidency shall have the same rights and votes in their assemblies, and shall observe the same order and course in their proceedings, as the Governors in Council of the presidencies of Fort St. George and Bombay now have and observe, and that the Governor-General of India for the time being, shall be Governor of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

LVII. Provided always and be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for the said Court of Directors, under such control as is by this act provided, to revoke and suspend, so often and for such periods as the said Court shall in that behalf direct the appointment of councils in all or any of the said presidencies, or to reduce the number of councillors in all or any of the said councils, and during such time as a council shall not be appointed in any such presidency the executive Government thereof shall be administered by the Governor alone.

LXVI. And be it enacted, that the several persons who on the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and twenty-four, shall be governors of the respective presidencies of Fort Saint George and Bombay, shall be the first Governors of the said presidencies respectively under this act; and that the office of Governor of the said presidency of Agra, and all vacancies happening in the offices of the Governors of the said presidencies respectively, shall be filled up by the said Court of Directors, subject to the approbation of his Majesty, to be signified under his royal sign manual, countersigned by the said President of the said Board of Commissioners.

LIX. And be it enacted, that in the presidencies in which the appointment of a council shall be suspended under the provision herebefore contained, and during such time as councils shall not be appointed therein respectively, the Governors appointed under this act, and the presidencies in which councils shall from time to time be appointed, the said Governors in their respective councils, shall have all the rights, powers, duties, functions, and immunities whatsoever, not in anywise repugnant to this act, which the Governors of Fort Saint George and Bombay in their respective councils now have within their respective presidencies; and that the Governors and members of presidencies appointed by or under this act, shall severally have all the rights, powers, and immunities respectively, not in anywise repugnant to this act, which the Governors or members in Council of the presidencies of Fort Saint George and Bombay respectively now have in their respective presidencies; provided that no Governor or Governor in Council, shall have the power of making or suspending any regulations or laws in any case whatever, unless in cases of urgent necessity, the burthen of the proofs whereof shall be on such Governor or Governors in Council, and then only until the decision of the Governor-General of India in Council shall be signified thereon; and provided also, that no Governor or Governors in Council shall have the power of creating any new office, or granting any salary, gratuity, or allowance, without the previous sanction of the Governor-General of India in Council.

LX. Provided always, and be it enacted, that when and so often as the said Court of Directors shall neglect for the space of two calendar months, to be computed from the day whereon the notification of the vacancy of any office or employment in India in the appointment of the said Court, shall have been received by the said Court, to supply such vacancy, then and in every such case it shall be lawful for his Majesty to appoint by writing under his sign manual, such person as his Majesty shall think proper, to supply

The executive Government of the Presidencies to be administered by a Governor and three Councillors.

Directors empowered to revoke the appointment of Councils, or to reduce the number of Councillors.

Governors of Fort St. George and Bombay.

Governor of Agra, and vacancies in presidencies to be filled up by Court.

The Governors of the Presidencies to have the powers and immunities of the present Governors of Madras and Bombay, but not to make laws or grant money.

If Court of Directors neglect for two months to supply vacancy in any office, the King to appoint.

Powers for the Court to make provisional appointments to any offices.

Provisional appointments of certain officers to be approved by his Majesty.

In cases of vacancy in the office of Governor General and no successor upon the spot, the ordinary member of council next in rank, to act as Governor General.

In case of vacancy in the office of Governor of any of the subordinate presidencies, and no provisional or other successor on the spot.

In case of a vacancy in the office of a Member of Council when no provisional or other successor is on the spot.

such vacancy; and that every person so appointed, shall have the same powers, privileges, and authorities, as if he or they had been appointed by the said court, and shall not be subject to removal or dismissal, without the approbation and consent of his Majesty.

LXI. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Court of Directors, to appoint any person or persons provisionally to succeed to any of the officers aforesaid, for supplying any vacancy or vacancies therein, when the same shall happen by the death or resignation of the person or persons holding the same office or offices respectively, or on his or their departure from India with intent to return to Europe, or on any event or contingency expressed in any such provisional appointment or appointments to the same respectively, and such appointments again to revoke; provided, that every provisional appointment to the several offices of Governor-General of India, Governor of a presidency, and the member of council of India, by this act directed to be appointed from amongst persons who shall not be servants of the said Company, shall be subject to the approbation of his Majesty, to be signified as aforesaid, but that no person so appointed to succeed provisionally to any of the said offices, shall be entitled to any authority, salary, or emolument appertaining thereto, until he shall be in the actual possession of such office.

LXII. And be it enacted, that if any vacancy shall happen in the office of Governor-General of India, when no provisional or other successor shall be upon the spot to supply such vacancy, then and in every such case the ordinary member of council next in rank to the said Governor-General, shall hold and execute the said office of Governor-General of India and Governor of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, until a successor shall arrive, or until some other person on the spot shall be duly appointed thereto; and that every such acting Governor shall during the time of his continuing to act as such, have and exercise all the rights and powers of Governor-General of India, and shall be entitled to receive the emoluments and advantages appertaining to the office by him supplied, such acting Governor-General foregoing his salary and allowances of a member of council for the same period.

LXIII. And be it enacted, that if any vacancy shall happen in the office of Governor of Fort Saint George, Bombay or Agra, when no provisional or other successor shall be upon the spot to supply such vacancy, then and in every such case, if there shall be a council in the presidency in which such vacancy shall happen, the member of such council, who shall be next in rank to the Governor, other than the Commander-in-Chief or officer commanding the forces of such presidency; and if there shall be no council, then the secretaries of Government of the said presidency who shall be senior in the said office of secretary, shall hold and execute the said office of Governor until a successor shall arrive, or until some other person on the spot shall be duly appointed thereto, and that every such Acting Governor shall, during the time of his continuing to act as such, receive and be entitled to the emoluments and advantages appertaining to the office by him supplied, such acting Governor foregoing all salaries and allowances by him held and enjoyed at the time of his being called to supply such office.

LXIV. And be it enacted, that if any vacancy shall happen in the office of any ordinary member of council of India when no person provisionally or otherwise appointed to succeed thereto shall be then present on the spot, then, and on every such occasion, such vacancy shall be supplied by the appointment of the Governor-General in council; and if any vacancy shall happen in the office of a member of council of any presidency when no person provisionally or otherwise appointed to succeed thereto shall be then present on the spot, then, and on every such occasion, such vacancy shall be supplied by the appointment of the Governor in council of the presidency in which such vacancy shall happen; and until a successor shall arrive, the person so nominated shall execute the office by him supplied, and shall have all the powers thereof, and shall have and be entitled to the salary and other emoluments and advantages appertaining to the said office during his continuance therein every

such temporary member of council foregoing all salaries and allowances by him held and enjoyed at the time of his being appointed to such office; provided always, that no person shall be appointed a temporary member of council, who might not have been appointed by the said Court of Directors to fill the vacancy supplied by such temporary appointment.

LXV. And be it further enacted, that the said Governor-General in Council, shall have and be invested, by virtue of this act, with full power and authority to superintend and control the Governors and Governors in council of Fort William in Bengal, Fort Saint George, Bombay and Agra, in all points relating to the civil or military administration of the said presidencies respectively, and the said Governor and Governor in council shall be bound to obey such orders and instructions of the said Governor-General in council in all cases whatever.

LXVI. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for the Governors or Governors in council of Fort William in Bengal, Fort Saint George, Bombay, and Agra, respectively, to propose to the said Governor-General in council drafts of projects of any laws or regulations which the said Governor or Governor in council respectively may think expedient, together with their reasons for proposing the same; and the said Governor-General in council is hereby required to take the same and such reasons into consideration, and to communicate the resolutions of the said Governor-General in council thereon, to the Governor or Governor in council by whom the same shall have been proposed.

LXVII. And be it enacted, that when the said Governor-General shall visit any of the presidencies of Fort Saint George, Bombay, or Agra, the powers of the Governor of those presidencies respectively shall not, by reason of such visit, be suspended.

LXVIII. And be it enacted, that the said Governors and Governor in council of the said presidencies of Fort William in Bengal, Fort Saint George, Bombay, and Agra, respectively, shall, and they are hereby respectively required, regularly to transmit to the said Governor-General in council, true and exact copies of all such orders and acts of their respective Governments, and also advice and intelligence of all transactions and matters which shall have come to their knowledge, and which they shall deem material to be communicated to the said Governor-General in council as aforesaid, or as the said Governor-General in council shall from time to time require.

LXIX. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor-General in council, as often as the exigencies of the public service may appear to him to require, to appoint such one of the ordinary members of the said council of India as he may think fit, to be Deputy-Governor of the said presidency of Fort William in Bengal, and such Deputy-Governor shall be invested with all the powers and perform all the duties of the said Governor of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, but shall receive no additional salary by reason of such appointment.

LXX. And be it enacted, that whenever the said Governor-General in Council shall declare that it is expedient that the said Governor-General should visit any part of India unaccompanied, by any member or members of the council of India, it shall be lawful for the said Governor-General, to nominate some member of the council of India to be President of the said council, in whom, during the absence of the said Governor-General from the said presidency of Fort William in Bengal, the powers of the said Governor-General in assemblies of the said council, shall be reposed; and it shall be lawful in every such case for the said Governor-General in council, by a law or regulation for that purpose to be made, to authorize the Governor-General alone to exercise all or any of the powers which might be exercised by the said Governor-General in council, except the power of making laws or regulations; provided always, that during the absence of the Governor-General, no law or regulation shall be made by the said President and council, without the assent in writing of the Governor-General.

LXXI. And be it enacted, that there shall not, by reason of the division of the territories now subject to the Government of

The Governor-General in Council to have the control over the presidents.

Drafts of laws proposed by Governors to be taken into consideration by Governor-General in Council.

Powers of Governors of presidencies not to be suspended.

Communications to be transmitted by Governors to Governor-General in Council.

The Governor-General in Council may appoint a Deputy Governor of Bengal as exigencies may require.

Provision in case the Governor-General in Council shall declare it expedient for the Governor-General to visit any part of India without his Council.

The new presidency of Agra

not to affect the succession to commands and offices in Bengal and Agra.

Presidency of Fort William to be entire for the purposes of the mutiny act.

Articles of war to be made by Governor-General in Council.

His Majesty may remove any officer of the Company in India.

The power of the Directors to remove their servants preserved.

Salaries of Governor-General, &c. fixed; to be in lieu of all fees, &c.

the presidency of Fort William in Bengal into two presidencies, as aforesaid, be any separation between the establishments and forces thereof respectively, or any alteration in the course and orders of promotion and succession of the Company's servants in the same two presidencies respectively, but that all the servants, civil and military, of the Bengal establishments and forces, shall and may succeed and be appointed to all commands and offices within in either of the said presidencies respectively, as if this act had not been passed.

LXXII. And be it enacted, that for the purposes of an act passed in the fourth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *an act to consolidate and amend the laws for punishing desertion of officers and soldiers in the service of the Company, and to authorize soldiers and sailors in the East Indies to send and receive letters at a reduced rate of postage*, and of any articles of war made or to be made under the same, the presidency of Fort William in Bengal shall be taken and deemed to comprise under and within it, all the territories which by or in virtue of this act shall be divided between the presidencies of Fort William in Bengal and Agra respectively, and shall, for all the purposes aforesaid, be taken to be the presidency of Fort William in Bengal in the said act mentioned.

LXXIII. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor-General in council, from time to time, to make articles of war for the Government of the native officers and soldiers in the military service of the Company, and for the administration of justice by courts-martial to be holden on such officers and soldiers, and such articles of war from time to time to repeal or vary and amend; and such articles of war shall be made and taken notice of in the same manner as all other laws and regulations to be made by the said Governor-General in council, under this act, and shall prevail, and be in force, and shall be of exclusive authority over all the natives officers and soldiers in the said military service, to whatever presidency such officers and soldiers may belong, or whatsoever they may be serving; provided nevertheless, that until such articles of war shall be made by the said Governor-General in council any articles of war relating to the Government of the Company's native forces, which at the time of this act coming into operation, shall be in force and use in any part or parts of the said territories, shall remain in force.

LXXIV. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for his Majesty, by any writing under his sign-manual, countersigned by the President of the said Board of Commissioners to remove or dismiss any person holding any office, employment, or commission, civil or military, under the said Company in India, and to vacate any appointment or commission of any person to any such office or employment; provided, that a copy of every such writing, attested by the said President, shall, within eight days after the same, be signed by his Majesty, and be transmitted or delivered to the Chairman or Deputy-Chairman of the said Company.

LXXV. Provided always, and be it enacted, that nothing in this act contained shall take away the power of the said Court of Directors to remove or dismiss any of the officers or servants of the said Company, but that the said Court shall and may at all times have full liberty to remove or dismiss any of such officers or servants at their will and pleasure; provided, that any servant of the said Company, appointed by his Majesty through the default of appointment of the said Court of Directors, shall not be dismissed or removed without his Majesty's approbation, as hereinbefore is mentioned.

LXXVI. And be it enacted, that there shall be paid to the several officers, hereinafter named, the several salaries set against the names of such officers, subject to such reduction of the said several salaries respectively, as the said Court of Directors, with the sanction of the said Board, may at any time think fit: (that is to say), To the Governor-General of India, two hundred and forty thousand sicca rupees.

To each ordinary member of the Council of India, ninety-six thousand sicca rupees.

To each Governor of the presidencies of Fort Saint George, Bom-

bay, and Agra, one hundred and twenty thousand sicca rupees.

To each member of any Council to be appointed in any presidency, sixty thousand sicca rupees.

And the salaries of the said officers respectively, shall commence from their respectively taking upon them the execution of their respective offices, and the said salaries shall be the whole profit or advantage which the said officers shall enjoy during their continuance in such offices respectively; and it shall be, and it is hereby declared to be a misdemeanor for any such officer to accept for his own use, in the discharge of his office, any present, gift, donation, gratuity, or reward, pecuniary or otherwise whatsoever, or to trade or traffic for his own benefit or for the benefit of any other person or persons whatever; and the said Court of Directors are hereby required to pay to all and singular the officers and persons hereinafter named, who shall be resident in the United Kingdom at the time of their respective appointments, for the purpose of defraying the expences of their equipment and voyage, which sums of money as are set against the names of such officers and persons respectively; (that is to say)

Acceptance of gratuity a misdemeanor.

Passage-money fixed.

To the Governor General five thousand pounds.

To each member of the Council of India, one thousand two hundred pounds.

To each Governor of the presidencies of Fort Saint George, Bombay and Agra, two thousand five hundred pounds.

Provided also, that any Governor General, Governor or member of council appointed by or by virtue of this act, who shall at the time of passing this act hold the office of Governor General, Governor or member of council respectively, shall receive the same salary and allowances that he would have received if this act had not been passed.

LXXVII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that if any Governor General, Governor or ordinary member of the Council of India, or any member of the council of any presidency, shall hold or enjoy any pension, salary or any place, office, or employment of profit under the Crown, or any public office of the said Company, or any annuity payable out of the civil or military fund of the said Company, the salary of his office of Governor General of India, Governor or member of council, shall be reduced by the amount of the pension, salary, annuity, or profits of office so respectively held or enjoyed by him.

Governor General and Governors, to forego pension and other salaries from the Crown or Company, while they hold office.

LXXVIII. And be it enacted, that the said Court of Directors, with the approbation of the said Board of Commissioners, shall and may, from time to time, make regulations for the division and distribution of the patronage and power of nomination of and to the offices, commands, and employments in the said territories, and in all or any of the presidencies thereof, among the said Governor General in Council, Governors in Council, Governors, Commander-in-Chief, and other commanding officers respectively appointed or to be appointed under this act.

Directors to make regulations for the distribution of patronage in India.

LXXIX. And be it enacted, that the return to Europe, or the departure from India with intent to return to Europe, of any Governor General of India, Governor, member of council or Commander-in-Chief shall be deemed in law a regulation and avoidance of his office or employment, and that no act or declaration of any Governor General or Governor, or member of council, other than as aforesaid, excepting a declaration in writing under hand and seal, delivered to the Secretary for the public department of the presidency wherein he shall be, in order to its being recorded, shall be deemed or hold as a resignation or surrender of the said office; and that the salary and other allowances of any such Governor General or other officer respectively, shall cease from the day of his departure, resignation, or surrender; and that if any such Governor General or member of council of India shall leave the said territories or if any Governor or other officer whatever in the service of the said Company, shall leave the presidency to which he belongs on other than the known actual service of the said Company, the salary and allowances appertaining to his office, shall not be paid or payable during his absence, to any agent or other person for his use; and in the event of his not returning, as of his coming to Europe, his salary and allowances shall be deemed to have ceased on the day of

Departure of Governor General, &c. for Europe to be resignation.

Resignation in India to be, by deed.

Salary to cease on Departure or Resignation.

As to representatives of officers dying during absence.

Disobedience of orders and breach of trust by officers or servants of the Company in India, misdemeanors,

Authority for his Majesty's subjects to reside in certain parts of India without licence.

Subjects of his Majesty not to reside in certain parts of India without licence.

The Governor-General in Council, with previous consent of Directors, may declare other places open.

Laws against illicit residence to be made.

Laws and regulations to be made for the protection of natives.

his leaving the said territories, or the presidency to which he may have belonged; provided that it shall be lawful for the said Company to make such payment as is now by law permitted to be made, to the representatives of their officers or servants, who having left their stations intending to return there or shall die during their absence.

LXXX. And be it enacted, that every wilful disobeying, and every wilful omitting, forbearing, or neglecting to execute the orders or instructions of the said Court of Directors, or by any Governor General of India, Governor, member of council, or Commander-in-Chief, or any other of the officers or servants of the said Company, unless cases of necessity; (the burthen of the proof of which necessity shall be on the person so disobeying or committing, for bearing or neglecting, to execute such orders or instructions as aforesaid); and every wilful breach of the trust and duty of any office or employment by any such Governor General, Governor, member of council, or Commander in Chief, or any of the officers or servants of the said Company, shall be deemed and taken to be a misdemeanor at law, and shall or may be proceeded against and published as such by virtue of this act.

LXXXI. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for any natural-born subjects of his Majesty, to proceed by sea to any port or place having a custom-house establishment within the said territories, and to reside thereat, or to proceed to and reside in or pass through any part of such of the said territories as were under the Government of the said Company on the first day of January one thousand eight hundred, and in any part of the countries ceded by the Nabob of the Carnatic, of the province of Cuttuck, and of the settlement of Singapore and Malacca, without any licence whatever, provided that all subjects of his Majesty, not natives of the said territories, shall, on their arrival in any part of the said territories from any port or place not within the said territories make known in writing their names, places of destination, and object of pursuit in India, to the chief officer of the customs or other officer authorized for that purpose at such port or place as aforesaid.

LXXXII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that it shall not be lawful for any subject of his Majesty, except the servants of the said Company and others now lawfully authorized to reside in the said territories, to enter the same by land, or to proceed to, or reside in any place or places in such parts of the said territories as are not hereinbefore in that behalf mentioned, without licence from the said Board of Commissioners, or the said Court of Directors, or the said Governor General in council, or Governor in council of any of the said presidencies for that purpose first obtained: provided always, that no licence given to any natural-born subject of his Majesty to reside in parts of the territories not open to all such subjects, shall be determined or revoked, unless in accordance with the terms of some express clause of revocation or determination in such licence contained.

EXXXIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor General in council, with the previous consent and approbation of the said Court of Directors for that purpose obtained, to declare any place or places whatever within the said territories, open to all his Majesty's natural-born subjects, and it shall be thenceforth lawful for any of his Majesty's natural-born subjects, to proceed to, or reside in, or pass through any place or places declared open, without any licence whatever.

LXXXIV. And be it enacted, that the said Governor General in council shall, and he is hereby required, as soon as conveniently may be, to make laws or regulations providing for the prevention or punishment of the illicit entrance into or residence in the said territories of persons not authorized to enter or reside therein.

LXXXV. And whereas the removal of restrictions on the intercourse of Europeans with the said territories will render it necessary to provide against any mischiefs or dangers that may arise therefrom, be it therefore enacted, that the said Governor-General in council shall, and he is hereby required by laws or regulations, to provide with all convenient speed for the protection of the natives of the said territories from insult and outrage, in their persons, religions or opinions.

LXXXVI. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for any natural-born subjects of his Majesty, authorized to reside in the said territories, to acquire and hold lands, or any right, interest, or profit in or out of lands, for any term of years, in such part or parts of the said territories as he shall be so authorized to reside in; provided always, that nothing herein contained, shall be taken to prevent the said Governor-General in council from enabling, by any laws or regulation, or otherwise, any subjects of his Majesty to acquire or hold any lands, or rights, interests, or profits in or out of lands, in any part of the said territories, and for any estates or terms whatever.

LXXXVII. And be it enacted, that no native of the said territories, nor any natural-born subject of his Majesty, resident therein, shall, by reason only of religion, place of birth, descent, colour, or any of them, be disabled from holding any place, or employment under the said Company.

LXXXVIII. And be it further enacted, that the said Governor-General in council shall, and he is hereby required, forthwith to take into consideration the means of mitigating the state of slavery and of ameliorating the condition of slaves, and of extinguishing slavery throughout the said territories so soon as such extinction shall be practicable and safe, and from time to time to prepare and transmit to the said Court of Directors, drafts of laws or regulations for the purpose aforesaid, and that in preparing such drafts due regard shall be had to the laws of marriage and the rights and authorities of fathers and heads of families, and that such drafts shall forthwith, after receipt thereof, be taken into consideration by the said Court of Directors, who shall, with all convenient speed, communicate to the said Governor-General in council, their instructions on the drafts of the said laws and regulations, but no such laws and regulations shall be promulgated or put in force without the previous consent of the said court, and the said court shall, within fourteen days after the first meeting of Parliament in every year, lay before both houses of Parliament, a report of the drafts of such rules and regulations as shall have been received by them, and of their resolution, or proceedings thereon.

LXXXIX. And, whereas, the present diocese of the Bishoprick of Calcutta is of too great an extent for the incumbent thereof to perform efficiently all the duties of the office, without endangering his health and life, and it is therefore expedient to diminish the labours of the Bishop of the said diocese, and for that purpose to make provision for assigning new limits to the diocese of the Bishop and for founding and constituting two separate and distinct said Bishopricks, but nevertheless the Bishops thereof to be subordinate and subject to the Bishop of Calcutta for the time being, and his successors as their metropolitan; be it therefore enacted, that in case it shall please his Majesty to erect, found and constitute two Bishopricks, one to be styled the Bishoprick of Madras and the other the Bishoprick of Bombay, and from time to time to nominate and appoint Bishops to such Bishopricks under the style and title of Bishop of Madras and Bombay respectively, there shall be paid from and out of the revenues of the said territories to such Bishops respectively, the sum of twenty-four thousand sicca rupees by the year.

XC. And be it enacted, that the said salaries shall commence from the time at which such persons as shall be appointed to the said office of Bishop shall take upon them the execution of their respective offices; and that such salaries shall be in lieu of all fees of office, perquisites, emoluments, or advantages whatsoever; and that no fees of offices, perquisites, emoluments, or advantages whatsoever, shall be accepted, received, or taken by, such Bishops, or either of them, in any manner or on any account or pretence whatsoever, other than the salaries aforesaid; and that such Bishops respectively, shall be entitled to such salaries so long as they shall respectively exercise the functions of their several offices in the British territories aforesaid.

XCI. And be it enacted, that the said Court of Directors shall, and they are required to, pay to the Bishops so from time to time to be appointed to the said Bishopricks of Madras and Bombay, in case

Lands within the Indian territories may be purchased.

No disabilities in respect of religion, colour, or place of birth.

Slavery to be mitigated, and abolished as soon as practicable.

Respecting the inconvenient extent of the diocese of Calcutta.

If the King erects Bishopricks of Madras and Bombay, certain salaries to be paid to the Bishops.

Such salaries to commence from time of taking office, and to be in lieu of all fees, &c.

Passage money for each such Bishop.

they shall be resident in the United Kingdom at the time of their respective appointments, the sum of five hundred pounds each, for the purpose of defraying the expences of their equipments and voyage.

As to jurisdiction of such Bishops.

XCII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that such Bishops shall not have or use any jurisdiction, or exercise any episcopal functions whatsoever, either in the said territories or elsewhere, but only such jurisdiction and functions as shall or may from time to time be limited to them respectively by his Majesty, by his Royal letters patent, under the great seal of the said United Kingdom.

The King empowered, by letters patent, to limit jurisdiction and functions.

XCIII. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for his Majesty, and from time to time, if he shall think fit, by his Royal letters patent, under the great seal of the said United Kingdom, to assign limits to the diocese of the Bishoprick of Calcutta and to the diocese of the said Bishopricks of Madras and Bombay respectively, and from time to time to alter and vary the same limits respectively, as to his Majesty shall seem fit, and to grant to such Bishops respectively, within the limits of their respective dioceses, the exercise of episcopal functions, and of such ecclesiastical jurisdiction, as his Majesty shall think necessary for the superintendence and good Government of the ministers of the united church of England and Ireland therein.

The Bishop of Calcutta to be metropolitan in India.

XCIV. Provided always and be enacted, that the Bishop of Calcutta for the time being, shall be deemed and taken to be the metropolitan Bishop in India, and as such shall have, enjoy, and exercise all such ecclesiastical jurisdiction and episcopal functions, for the purposes aforesaid, as his Majesty shall by his royal letters patent, under the great seal of the said United Kingdom, think necessary to direct, subject, nevertheless, to the general superintendence and revision of the Archbishop of Canterbury for the time being; and that the Bishops of Madras and Bombay for the time being respectively, shall be subject to the Bishop of Calcutta for the time being as such metropolitan, and shall at the time of their respective appointments to such Bishopricks or at the time of their respective consecrations as Bishops, take an oath of obedience to the said Bishop of Calcutta, in such manner as his Majesty by his said royal letters patent shall be pleased to direct.

Warrant for bills on letter patent appointing Bishops, to be countersigned by the President.

XCV. And be it enacted, that when and as often as it shall please His Majesty to issue any letters patent respecting the Bishopricks of Calcutta Madras or Bombay, or for the nomination or appointment of any person thereto respectively, the warrant for the bill of every such case, shall be countersigned by the President of the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India, and by no other person.

The King may grant certain pensions to the Bishops of Madras or Bombay.

XCVI. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for His Majesty, his heirs, and successors, by warrant under his royal sign manual, countersigned by the Chancellor of the Exchequer for the time being, to grant to any such Bishops of Madras or Bombay respectively, who shall have exercised in the British territories aforesaid for fifteen years the office of such Bishop, a pension not exceeding eight hundred pounds *per annum*, to be paid quarterly by the said Com^r any.

Respecting salary of a Bishop of Madras or Bombay dying within 6 months after arrival;

XCVII. And be it enacted, that in all cases when it shall happen that the said person nominated and appointed to be Bishop of either of the said Bishopricks of Madras or Bombay, shall depart this life within six calendar months next after the day when he shall have arrived in India, for the purpose of taking upon himself the office of such Bishop, there shall be payable out the territorial revenues from which the salary of such Bishop so dying shall be payable, to the legal personal representatives of such Bishop, such sum, or sums of money as shall, together with the sum or sums paid to or drawn by such Bishop in respect of his salary, making up the full amount of one year's salary; and when and so often as it shall happen, that any such Bishop shall depart this life while in possession of such office, and after the expiration of six calendar months from the time of his arrival in India, for the purpose of taking upon him such office, then and in every such case there shall be payable, out of the territorial revenues from which the salary of the said Bishop so

or after six months holding office in India.

dying be payable, to his legal personal representatives, over and above what may have been due to him at the time of his death, a sum equal to the full amount of the salary of such Bishop for six calendar months.

XCVIII. And be it enacted, that if it shall happen that either of the Bishops of Madras or Bombay shall be translated to the Bishoprick of Calcutta, the period of residence of such person as Bishop of Madras or Bombay shall be accounted for and taken as a residence as Bishop of Calcutta; and if any person now an Archdeacon, in the said territories, shall be appointed Bishop of Madras or Bombay, the period of his residence in India as such Archdeacon, shall for the purposes of this act, be accounted for and taken as a residence as such Bishop.

XCIX. Provided also, and be it enacted, that if any person under the degree of a Bishop, shall be appointed to either of the Bishopricks of Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay, who at the time of such appointment shall be resident in India, then and in such case it shall and may be lawful for the Archbishop of Canterbury, when and as often as he shall be required so to do by his majesty, by his royal letters patent, under the great seal of the said united Kingdom, to issue a commission under his hand and seal to be directed to the two remaining Bishops, authorizing and charging them to perform all such requisite ceremonies for the consecration of the person so to be appointed to the degree and office of a Bishop.

C. And be it enacted, that the expences of visitations to be made from time to time by the said Bishops of Madras and Bombay respectively, shall be paid by the said Company out of the revenue of the said territories; provided that no greater sum on account of such visitations be at any time issued, than shall from time to time be defined and settled by the Court of Directors of the said Company, with the approbation of the Commissioners for the affairs of India.

CI. And be it enacted, that no Archdeacon hereafter to be appointed for the Archdeaconry of the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, or the Archdeaconry of the presidency of Fort Saint George, or the Archdeaconry of the presidency and island of Bombay, shall receive in respect of his Archdeaconry, and salary exceeding three thousand sicca rupees *per annum*. Provided always, that the whole expence incurred in respect of the said Bishop and Archdeacons, shall not exceed one hundred and twenty thousand sicca rupees *per annum*.

CII. And be it enacted, that of the establishment of chaplains maintained by the said Company at each of the presidencies of the said territories, two chaplains shall always be ministers of the church of Scotland, and shall have and enjoy from the said Company such salary as shall, from time to time, be allotted to the military chaplains at the several presidencies; provided always, that the ministers of the church of Scotland to be appointed chaplains at said presidencies as aforesaid, shall be ordained and inducted by the Presbytery of Edinburgh, according to the forms and solemnities used in the church of Scotland, and shall be subject to the spiritual and ecclesiastical jurisdiction in all things of the Presbytery of Edinburgh, whose judgments shall be subject to dissent, protest and appeal to the provincial Synod of *Lothian and Tweeddale*, and to the general assembly of the church of Scotland: provided always, that nothing herein contained, shall be so construed as to prevent the Governor-General in council from granting, from time to time with the sanction of the Court of Directors and of the Commissioners for the affairs of India, to any sect, persuasion, or community of Christians, not being of the United church of England and Ireland, or of the church of Scotland, such sums of money as may be expedient for the purposes of instruction or for the maintenance of places of worship.

CIII. And whereas it is expedient to provide for the due qualification of persons to be employed in the civil service of the said Company in the said territories, be it therefore enacted, that the said Governor-General in council shall, as soon as may be after the first day of January, in every year, make and transmit to the said Court of Directors, a prospective estimate of the number of

As to residence of Bishop of Madras or Bombay if translated to Calcutta.

As to consecration of any person under the degree of a Bishop, if resident in India, appointed to a Bishoprick.

Provision for expences of visitations.

No Archdeacon in India to have a salary exceeding 3,000 Rs. Rs.

Two chaplains of the Church of Scotland to be on the establishment of each presidency.

The Governor-General in Council, annually, to make a prospective estimate of the

number of vacancies in the Indian establishment.

Board to certify what number of persons shall be candidates for admission to Haileybury college, and what number shall be admitted students.

Additional students to be admitted to fill up vacancies.

The candidates for admission to be subjected to an examination and classed.

The Board to frame rules for the government of the college and the examination and qualification of candidates.

Students to be examined and classed.

The students to supply the vacancies in the service, according to the priority on the list

persons, who, in the opinion of the said Governor-General in council, will be necessary, in addition to those already in India, or likely to return from Europe, to supply the expected vacancies in the civil establishments of the respective Governments in India, in such one of the subsequent years as shall be fixed in the rules and regulations hereafter mentioned; and it shall be lawful for the said Board of Commissioners, to reduce such estimate, so that the reasons for such reduction be given to the said Court of Directors; and in the month of June, in every year, if the said estimate shall have been then received by the said Board, and if not, then within one month after such estimate shall have been received, the said Board of Commissioners shall certify to the said Court of Directors, what number of persons shall be nominated as candidates for admission, and what number of students shall be admitted to the College of the said Company at Haileybury in the then current year, but so that at least four such candidates, no one of whom shall be under the age of seventeen or above the age of twenty years, be nominated, and no more than one student admitted for every such expected vacancy in the said civil establishments, according to such estimate or reduced estimate as aforesaid; and it shall be lawful for the said Court of Directors to nominate such a number of candidates for admission to the said college, as shall be mentioned in the certificate of the said Board; and if the said Court of Directors shall not, within one month after the receipt of such certificate, nominate the whole number mentioned therein, it shall be lawful for the Board of Commissioners, to nominate so many as shall be necessary to supply the deficiency.

CIV. And be it enacted, that when and so often as any vacancy shall happen in the number of students in the said college, by death, expulsion, or resignation, it shall be lawful for the said Board of Commissioners to add, in respect of every such vacancy, one to the number of students to be admitted and four to the number of candidates for admission, to be nominated by the said court in the following year.

CV. And be it enacted, that the said candidates for admission to the said college, shall be subjected to an examination in such branches of knowledge and by such examiners, as the said Board shall direct, and shall be classed in a list to be prepared by the examiners; and the candidates whose names shall stand highest in such list, shall be admitted by the said Court as students in the said college, until the number to be admitted for that year, according to the certificate of the said Board, be supplied.

CVI. And be it further enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Board of Commissioners, and they are hereby required, forthwith after the passing of this act, to form such rules, regulations, and provisions, for the guidance of the said Governor-General in Council, in the formation of the estimate hereinbefore mentioned, and for the good government of the said college, as in their judgment shall appear best adapted to secure fit candidates for admission into the same, and for the examination and qualifications of such candidates and of the students of the said college, after they shall have completed their residence there, and for the appointment and remuneration of proper examiners; and all such plans, rules, regulations, and provisions respectively, shall be submitted to his Majesty in council, for his revision and approbation; and when the same shall have been so revised and approved by his Majesty in council, the same shall not afterwards be altered or repealed, except by the said Board of Commissioners, with the approbation of his Majesty in council.

CVII. And be it enacted, that at the expiration of such time as shall be fixed by such rules, regulations, and provisions, made as aforesaid, so many of the said Students, as shall have a certificate from the said college, of good conduct during the term of their residence therein, shall be subjected to an examination in the studies prosecuted in the said college, and so many of the said students as shall appear duly qualified, shall be classed according to merit, in a list to be prepared by the examiners, and shall be nominated to supply the vacancies in the civil establishments in India, and have seniority therein according to their priority in the said list; and if there shall be at the same time vacancies in the establishments of more than one of

the said presidencies, the students on the said list, shall, according to such priority, have the right of electing to which of the said establishments they will be appointed.

CVIII. And be it enacted, that no appointment of any professor or teacher at the said college, shall be valid or effectual, until the same shall have been approved by the Board of Commissioners.

CIX. And be it enacted, that every power, authority, and function, by this or any other act or acts given to and vested in the said Court of Directors, shall be deemed and taken to be subject to such control of the said Board of Commissioners, as in this act is mentioned, unless there shall be something in the enactment conferring such powers, authorities, or functions inconsistent with such construction, and except as to any patronage or right of appointing to office vested in or reserved to the said court.

CX. Provided always, and be it enacted, that nothing herein contained, shall be construed to enable the said Board of Commissioners to give, or cause to be given, directions, ordering or authorising the payment of any extraordinary allowance or gratuity, or the increase of any established salary, allowance, or emolument, unless in the cases and subject to the provisions in and subject to which such directions may now be given by the said Board, or to increase the sum now payable by the said Company, on account of the said Board except only by such salaries or allowance as shall be payable to the officers to be appointed as heretofore is mentioned to attend upon the said Board, during the winding-up of the commercial business of the said Company.

CXI. And be it enacted, that whenever in this act, or in any act hereafter to be passed, the term East India Company is or shall be used, it shall be held to apply to the United Company of merchants of England trading to the East Indies, and that the said United Company of merchants of England trading to the East Indies, may, in all suits, proceedings, and transactions whatsoever after the passing of this act, be called by the name of the East India Company.

CXII. And be it enacted, that the island of Saint Helena, and all forts, factories, public edifices, and hereditaments whatsoever, in the said island, and all stores and property thereon, fit to be used for the service of the Government thereof, shall be vested in his Majesty, his heirs and successors, and the said island shall be governed by such order, as his Majesty in council shall, from time to time, issue in that behalf.

CXIII. And be it further enacted, that every supercargo and other civil servant of the said Company, now employed by the said Company, in the factory at Canton or in the Island of Saint Helena, shall be capable of taking and holding any office in any presidency or establishment of the said territories, which he would have been capable of taking and holding, if he had been a civil servant in such presidency, or on such establishment, during the same time as he shall have been in the service of the said Company.

CXIV. And be it enacted, that from and after the passing of this act, all enactments, and provisions, directing the said Company to provide for keeping a stock of tea, shall be repealed.

CXV. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for any court of justice, established by his Majesty's charter in the said territories, to approve, admit, and control persons, as barristers, advocates and attorneys in such court without any licence from the said Company, any thing in any such charter contained to the contrary notwithstanding; provided always, that the being entitled to practise as an advocate in the principal Court of Scotland, is and shall be deemed and taken to be a qualification for admission as an advocate in any court, in India, equal to that of having been called to the bar in England or Ireland.

CXVI. And be it further enacted, that the Court of Directors of the said Company shall, within the first fourteen sitting days next after the first day of May, in every year, lay before both houses of Parliament, an account made up according to the latest advices, which shall have been received, of the annual produce of the revenues of the said territories in India, distinguishing the same and the respective heads thereof, at each of their several presidencies or settlements and of all their annual receipts

and to choose their presidents.

Sanction of appointment of professors.

All powers of the Court of Directors to be subject to the control of the Board, except patronage.

Board of Control prohibited from directing the grant of allowances.

The Company to be called the East India Company.

St. Helena vested in the Crown.

Servants of the Company in China and St. Helena to be eligible to offices in any presidency.

Repeal of enactments for keeping a stock of tea.

King's Court authorized to admit advocates, attorneys without the Company's licence.

Accounts to be annually laid before Parliament.

and disbursements at home and abroad, distinguishing the same under the respective heads thereof, together with the latest estimate of the same, and also the amount of their debts, with what rates of interest the state respectively carry and the annual amount of such interest the state of their effects and credits at each presidency or settlement, and in England or elsewhere, according to the latest advices which shall have been received thereof, and also a list of their several establishments, and the salaries and allowances payable by the said Court of Directors in respect thereof; and the said Court of Directors under the direction and control of the said Board of Commissioners, shall forthwith prepare forms of the said accounts and estimate in such manner, as to exhibit a complete and accurate view of the financial affairs of the said Company, and if any new or increased salaries, establishments, or pensions, shall have been granted or created within any year, the particulars thereof shall be especially stated and explained at the foot of the account of the said year.

Commencement
of Act

XXVII And be it enacted, that this act shall commence and take effect from and after the passing thereof, so far as to authorize the appointment or prospective or provisional appointment of the Governor General of India, Governors, members of council, or other officers under the provisions herein contained, and so far as hereinbefore in that behalf mentioned, and as to all other matters and things, from and after the twenty-second day of April next

5TH & 6TH GULIELM IV CAP. LII.*

And Act to authorize the Court of Directors of the East India Company, to suspend the execution of the provisions to the Act of the third and fourth William the Fourth, chapter eight-five, so far as they relate to the creation of the Government of Agra.

[31st August 1831.]

3d 4W 4 c 85

I Whereas by an Act of Parliament, made and passed in the fourth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intitled *An Act for effecting an arrangement with the East India Company and for the better Government of his Majesty's Indian Territories till the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four*, it is among other things enacted, that the territories then subject to the Government of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, shall be divided into two distinct Presidencies, one of such Presidencies, in which shall be included Fort William aforesaid, to be styled the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, and the other of such Presidencies to be styled the Presidency of Agra, and whereas much difficulty has arisen in carrying such enactment into effect, and the same would be attended with a large increase of charge, be it therefore enacted, by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords spiritual and temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that it shall and may be lawful for the Court of Directors of the East India Company, under the direction and control of the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India, to suspend the execution of the provisions of the said in part recited Act, so far as the same relates to the division of the said territories into two distinct Presidencies; and to the measure consequent thereupon, for so much time and from time to time as the said Court of Directors, under the direction and control of the said Board of Commissioners, shall think fit.

East India
Company may
suspend, provi-
sions of recited
Act as to the di-
vision of the ter-
ritories into two
Presidencies.

Governor-Gen-
eral, during
such suspension,
may appoint a
Lieutenant-Gov-
ernor of the
North Western
Provinces.

II And be it further enacted, that for and during such time as the execution of such provisions aforesaid shall be suspended, by the authority aforesaid, it shall and may be lawful for the Governor-General of India in council, to appoint, from time to time, any one of the Court of Directors, who shall have been sworn in to the said Court of Directors, to the office of Lieutenant-Governor of the North Western Provinces, now under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, and from time to time, to declare and limit the extent of the territories to be placed under such Lieutenant-Governor, and the extent of the authority to be exercised by such Lieutenant-Governor, as to the said Governor-General in council may seem fit.

* This Act has been directed by the Home government to continue in operation till September 1842.

CONSTITUTIONAL.

An Act to indemnify the Governor General and other Persons in respect of certain Acts done in the Administration of the Government of the *British Territories in the East Indies*, subsequent to the Twenty-second Day of *April*, One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and to make those Acts valid.

[13th April, 1835.]

‘WHEREAS under and by virtue of an Act of Parliament made and passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His present Majesty, intituled *An Act for effecting an Arrangement with the East India Company, and for the better Government of His Majesty’s Indian Territories, till the Thirtieth Day of April, One thousand eight hundred and fifty-four*, the Superintendence, Direction, and Control of the whole Civil and Military Government of all the *British Territories and Revenues in India* is vested in a Governor General and Councillors, styled ‘The Governor General of India in Council’; and it is thereby enacted that there shall be Four Ordinary Members of the said Council, to be appointed by the Court of Directors of the said Company, as therein mentioned; and it is thereby enacted that the Person who shall be Governor General of the Presidency of *Fort William in Bengal* on the Twenty-second Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four should be the First Governor General of *India* under that Act, and that such persons as should be Members of Council of the same Presidency on that Day should be respectively Members of the Council constituted by that Act; and it is also enacted that the said Council shall from Time to Time assemble at such Place or Places as shall be appointed by the said Governor General in Council within the said Territories; and various Provisions are made for the Administration of the Government of the said Territories, all of which it is thereby enacted shall commence and take effect from and after the Twenty-second Day of *April* then next, (that is to say,) from and after the Twenty-second Day of *April*, One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four: And whereas by a Commission under the Seal of the Honourable the *East India Company*, bearing Date the Twenty-seventh Day of *December*, One thousand eight hundred and thirty-three duly issued by Order of the Court of Directors of the said Company in that behalf, the said Court did appoint Lord *William Cavendish Bentinck* to be Governor General of *India*, to take upon himself the said Office upon and from the Twenty-second Day of *April*, One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and did further appoint *William Blunt*, Esquire, *Alexander Ross*, Esquire, *William Byam Martin*, Esquire, and *Thomas Babington Macaulay*, Esquire, to be respectively the First, Second, Third, and Fourth Ordinary Members of the said Council; and by another Commission bearing the same Date, the said Court did appoint Sir *Charles Theophilus Metcalfe*, Baronet, to be Governor of the Presidency of *Agra*, which Presidency is by the said recited Act directed to be constituted, to take upon himself the said office upon and from the said Twenty-second Day of *April*, One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four: And whereas under and by virtue of the former Appointments of the Court of Directors of the said Company at the time of issuing the said Commissions, and from thence until the Twenty-second of *April*, One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, the said Lord *William Cavendish Bentinck* was Governor of the Presidency of *Fort William in Bengal*, and the said Sir *Charles Theophilus Metcalfe* and the said *William Blunt* and *Alexander Ross* were respectively Members of the Council of the said Presidency, and in virtue of the Provisions of former Acts the said Sir *Charles Theophilus Metcalfe* was also Vice President of the said Council: And whereas on the said Twenty-second Day of *April*, One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, the said Lord *William Cavendish Bentinck* was, in consequence of ill-health, at *Ootacamund*, in the Presidency of *Madras*, and the said Sir *Charles Theophilus Metcalfe* and the aforesaid *William Blunt* were at *Calcutta*, and the said

3 & 4 W. 4. c. 85.

Governor General, Vice-President, and Members of Council in India, &c. indemnified for all Acts done by them between 22d April 1834 and 1st January 1835;

And such Acts to be valid,

'Alexander Ross, William Byam Martin, Thomas Babington Macaulay were not in the *East Indies*, and Lieutenant Colonel William Morrison, who had been appointed by the said Court a Provisional Councillor of India, was in *Mysore*; and for these and other Reasons the Government of the said Presidency and other the Territories belonging to the *East India Company* in *India* was administered for a Time other wise than in accordance with the said recited Act; and it is expedient that the said Lord William Cavendish Bentinck, and Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe and William Blunt, and all other persons by whom the said Government was so administered, and all Persons acting under the Order of them or of any or either of them, should be indemnified in manner herein after mentioned, and their Acts rendered valid: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the said Lord William Cavendish Bentinck, Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe, and William Blunt, and also the several Persons who at any Time after the said Twenty-second Day of April One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four were or acted as Members of the Council of India, and also all Persons acting under the authority of them or any or either of them, shall be and they are jointly and severally hereby indemnified, freed, and discharged from and against all Actions, Suits, Prosecutions and Penalties whatsoever, for or on account or in respect of all or any Acts, Matters, and Things whatsoever done, ordered, directed, or authorized by the said Governor General and Vice President and Members of Council, or any or either of them, or by any Person or Persons acting under the Authority of them or of any or either of them; so only and provided that such Acts, Matters, and Things shall have been done, ordered, directed, or authorized *bonâ fide* in the Exercise of the Administration of the Government of the *British Territories* in the *East Indies*, between the said Twenty-second Day of April, One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and the First Day of January, One thousand eight hundred and thirty-five.

11. And be it further enacted and declared, That all such Acts, Matters, and things shall be as valid and effectual, and shall be and be deemed to be of as much Force, Validity, and Effect, as if the same had been expressly authorized by the said recited Act.

TRADE.

3 & 4 GULIELMI IV. CAP. XCIII.

An Act to regulate the Trade to China and India.

[28th August, 1833.]

Repeal of the Act 4 G. 4. c. 80, except as herein mentioned.

'WHEREAS the exclusive right of trading with the dominions of the Emperor of China, and of trading in tea, now enjoyed by the United Company of Merchants of England, trading to the *East Indies*, will cease from and after the twenty-second day of April one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, and whereas it is expedient that the trade with China, and the trade in tea, should be open to all his Majesty's subjects, and that the restrictions imposed on the trade of His Majesty's subjects within places beyond the Cape of Good Hope to the *Straits of Magellan*, for the purpose of protecting the exclusive rights of trade heretofore enjoyed by the said Company, should be removed; be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that from and after the said twenty-second day of April one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, an Act passed in the fourth year of the reign of His late Majesty, King George the Fourth, intitled *An Act to consolidate and amend the several laws now in force, with respect to trade from and to places within the limits of the Charter of the East India Company, and to make further provisions with respect to such trade, and to amend an Act of the present Session of Parliament, for the registering of vessels, so far as it relates to vessels registered in India*, shall be repealed, except such parts thereof as relate to *Asiatic*

sailors, lascars, being natives of the territories under the Government of the East India Company, but so as not to revive any Acts or parts of Acts by the said Act repealed; and except also as to such voyages and adventures as shall have been actually commenced under the authority of the said Act; and except as to any suits and proceedings which may have been commenced, and shall be depending on the said twenty-second day of April, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four; and from and after the said twenty-second day of April one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, the enactments hereinafter contained shall come into operation,

II. And be it further enacted, that so much of an Act passed in the sixth year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled An Act for the general Regulation of the Customs, as prohibits the importation of tea, unless from the place of its growth, and by the East India Company, and into the port of London; and also so much of the said Act as prohibits the importation into the United Kingdom of goods from China, unless by the East India Company, and into the port of London; and also so much of the said Act as requires that the manifests of ships departing from places in China shall be authenticated by the chief supercargo of the East India Company, and also that so much of another Act passed in the said sixth year of the reign of his said late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled An Act to regulate the trade of the British possessions abroad, as prohibits the importation of tea into any of the British possessions in America, and into the Island of Mauritius, except from the United Kingdom, or from some other British possessions in America, and unless by the East India Company or with their licence, shall be, from and after the twenty-second day of April one thousand eight hundred and thirty-four, repealed; and thenceforth (notwithstanding any provision, enactment, matter, or thing made for the purpose of protecting the exclusive rights of trade heretofore enjoyed by the said Company, in any charter of the said Company in the said Act, or any other Act of Parliament continued,) it shall be lawful for any of His Majesty's subjects to carry on trade with any countries beyond the Cape of Good Hope to the *Straits of Magellan*.

III. Provided always, and be it enacted, that the person having the command of any ship or vessel arriving at any place, in the possession of or under the Government of the said Company, shall make out, sign, and deliver to the principal officer of the customs, or other person thereunto lawfully authorized, a true and perfect list, specifying the names, capacities and description of all persons who shall have been on board such ship or vessel at the time of its arrival; and if any person having the command of such ship or vessel, shall not make out, sign and deliver such list, he shall forfeit one hundred pounds, one half part of such penalty shall belong to such person or persons as shall inform or sue for the same, and the other half part to the said Company; and if the said Company shall inform or sue for the same, then the whole of the said penalty shall belong to the said Company.

IV. And be it enacted, that the penalty or forfeiture aforesaid, shall be recoverable by action of debt, bill, plaint, or information in any of His Majesty's Courts of Record in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and in India or elsewhere, or in any courts in India to which jurisdiction may hereafter be given by the Governor-General of India in Council in that behalf, to be commenced in the county, presidency, colony, or settlement where such offender may happen to be; or by conviction in a summary way before two Justices of the Peace in the United Kingdom, or, in India, of the country or presidency where such offender may happen to be; and upon such conviction, the penalty or forfeiture aforesaid, shall and may be levied by distress and sale of the goods and chattels of the offender; and for want of such sufficient distress, every such offender may be committed to the common goal or house of correction for the space of three calendar months.

V. And whereas it is expedient for the objects of trade and amicable intercourse with the dominions of the emperor of China, that provision be made for the establishment of a British authority

Repeal of prohibitions upon the importation of tea and goods from China, imposed by 6 G. 4. c. 107 and 6 G. 4. c. 114.

All British subjects may carry on trade beyond the Cape of Good Hope to the Straits of Magellan.

List of Persons on board any ship arriving in India to be delivered to officers of customs.

Penalty for neglect, 100l.

Penalties how recoverable.

Three Superintendents of the China trade to be appointed.

in the said dominions;’ be it therefore enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for His Majesty, by any commission or commissions, or warrant or warrants under his royal sign manual, to appoint not exceeding three of His Majesty’s subjects to be superintendents of the trade of His Majesty’s subjects to and from the said dominions, for the purpose of protecting and promoting such trade, and by any such commission or warrant as aforesaid, to settle such gradation and subordination among the said superintendents (one of whom shall be styled the Chief Superintendent,) and to appoint such officers to assist them in the execution of their duties, and to grant such salaries to such superintendents and officers, as His Majesty shall from time to time deem expedient.

His Majesty in Council may issue orders and commissions to have force in China;

and issue regulations touching the trade;

and create a Court of Justice for trial of offence in that part.

Superintendents &c. not to accept gifts, or to trade.

A tonnage duty to be imposed, to be appropriated towards defraying the expense of establishments in China.

Limitation of actions.

VI. And be it enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for His Majesty, by any such order or orders, commission or commissions, as to His Majesty in Council shall appear expedient and salutary, to give to the said superintendents, or any of them, powers and authorities over and in respect of the trade and commerce of His Majesty’s subjects within any part of the said dominions; and to make and issue directions and regulations touching the said trade and commerce, and for the Government of His Majesty’s subjects within the said dominions; and to impose penalties, forfeitures, or imprisonments for the breach of any such directions or regulations, to be enforced in such manner as in the said order or orders shall be specified; and to create a court of Justice with criminal and admiralty jurisdiction for the trial of offences committed by his Majesty’s subjects within the said dominions, and the ports and havens thereof, and on the high seas within one hundred miles of the coast of China; and to appoint one of the superintendents hereinbefore mentioned to be the officer to hold such Court, and other officers of executing the progress thereof; and to grant such salaries to such officers as to His Majesty in Council shall appear reasonable.

VII. And be it enacted, that no Superintendent or Commissioner, appointed under the authority of this Act, shall accept for or in discharge of his duties any gift, donation, gratuity, or reward, other than the salary which may be granted to him as aforesaid, or be engaged in any trade or traffic for his own benefit, or for the benefit of any other person or persons.

VIII. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for His Majesty, by and with the advice of his Privy Council, by any order or orders, to be issued from time to time, to impose, and to empower such persons as His Majesty in Council shall think fit to collect and levy from or on account of any ship or vessel belonging to any of the subjects of His Majesty, entering any port or place where the said superintendents or any of them shall be stationed, such duty on tonnage and goods, as shall from time to time be specified in such order or orders, not exceeding in respect of tonnage the sum of five shillings for every ton, and not exceeding in respect of goods the sum of ten shillings for every one hundred pounds of the value of the same, the fund arising from the collection of which duties shall be appropriated in such manner as His Majesty in Council shall direct, towards defraying the expenses of the establishments by this Act, authorized within the said dominions. Provided always, that every order in Council, issued by authority of this Act, shall be published in the *London Gazette*; and that every such Order in Council, and the amount of expense incurred, and of duties raised under this Act, shall be annually laid before both Houses of Parliament.

IX. And be it enacted, that if any suit or action shall be brought against any person or persons, for any thing done in pursuance of this Act, then and in every such case, such action or suit shall be commenced or prosecuted within six months after the fact committed, and not afterwards, except where the cause of action shall have arisen in any place not within the jurisdiction of any of His Majesty’s Courts having civil jurisdiction, and then within six months after the plaintiff or plaintiffs and defendant or defendants shall have been within the jurisdiction of any such Court; and the same and every such action or suit shall be brought in the county or place where the cause of action shall have arisen, and not elsewhere,

except where the cause of action shall have arisen in any place not within the jurisdiction of any of His Majesty's Court having civil jurisdiction; and the defendant or defendants shall be entitled to the like notice, and shall have the like privilege of tendering amends to the plaintiff or plaintiffs, or their agent or attorney, as is provided in actions brought against any justice of the peace for acts done in the execution of his office by an act passed in the twenty-fourth year of the reign of King George the Second, intituled *An Act for the rendering Justices of the Peace more safe in the execution of their office, and for indemnifying constables and others acting in obedience to their warrants*; and the defendant or defendants in every such action or suit, may plead the general issue, and give the special matter in evidence; or if the matter or thing complained of shall appear to have been done under the authority and in execution of this Act, or if any such action or suit shall be brought after the time limited for bringing the same, or be brought and laid in any other county or place than the same ought to have been brought or laid in as aforesaid, then the Jury shall find for the defendant or defendants; and if the Plaintiff or plaintiffs shall become nonsuit, or discontinue any action after the defendant or defendants shall have appeared, or if a verdict shall pass against the plaintiff or plaintiffs, or if upon demurrer judgment shall be taken against the plaintiff or plaintiffs, the defendant or defendants shall and may recover treble costs, and have the like remedy for recovery thereof as any defendant or defendants hath or have any cases of law.

24 G. 2. c. 44.

General issue.

If an action be brought after time limited, &c.

Treble costs.

3 & 4 GULIELMI IV. CAP. LV.

An Act for the registering of British vessels.

[28th August, 1833.

‘WHEREAS an Act was passed in the sixth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the registering of British vessels*, whereby the laws in relation to the registering of British vessels were consolidated and amended; and whereas since the passing of the said Acts divers Acts for the further amendment of the law have been found necessary, and it will be of advantage to the trade and commerce of the country, that the said Acts should be consolidated into one Act;’ be it therefore enacted by the King’s most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that this Act shall commence upon the first day of September one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three, except where any other commencement is herein particularly directed.

6 G. 4. c. 110.

Commencement of Act.

II. And be it further enacted, that no ship or vessel shall be entitled to any of the privileges or advantages of a British-registered ship, unless the person or persons claiming property therein, shall have caused the same to have been registered in virtue of the said Act, or of an Act passed in the fourth year of his said late Majesty’s reign, intituled *An Act for the registering of British vessels*, or until such person or persons shall have caused the same to be registered in manner hereinafter mentioned, and shall have obtained a certificate of such registry from the person or persons authorized to make such registry and grant such certificate as hereinafter directed, the form of which certificate shall be as follows; *videlicet*.

No vessel to enjoy privileges until registered.

4 G. 4. c. 41.

‘THIS is to certify, that in pursuance of an Act passed in the fourth year of the reign of King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act (here insert the title of this Act, the names, occupation, and residence of the subscribing owners)*, having made and subscribed the declaration required by the said Act, and having declared that [he or they] together with [names, occupations, and residence of non-subscribing owners] [is or are] sole owner or owners, in the proportions specified on the back hereof, of the ship or vessels called the [ship’s name] of [place to which the vessel belongs] which is of the burthen of [number of tons], and whereof [master’s name] is master, and that the said ship or vessel was [when and where built, or condemned as prize, referring to builder’s certificate, judge’s certificate or certificate of last registry, then delivered up to be cancelled], and [name and em-

From of certificate of Registry.

ployment of surveying officer] having certified to us that the said ship or vessel has [number] decks and [number] masts, that her length from the fore part of the main stem to the after part of the stern post aloft is [number of feet and inches], her breadth at the broadest part [stating whether that be above or below the main wales] is [number of feet and inches], her height [between decks if more than one deck, or depth in the hold if only one deck] is [number of feet and inches], that she is [how rigged] rigged, with a [standing or running] bowsprit, is [description of stern] sterned, [carvel or clincher] built, has [whether any or no] gallery, and [kind of head, if any] head; and the said subscribing owners having consented and agreed to the above description, and having caused sufficient security to be given, as is required by the said Act, the said ship or vessel called the [name] has been duly registered at the port of [name of port]. 'Certified under our hands at the custom house in the said port of [name of port] this [date] date of [name of month] in the year [words at length].'

[Signed] Collector.
[Signed] Controller.

And on the back of such certificate of registry there shall be an account of the parts or share held by each of the owners mentioned and described in such certificate, in the form and manner following:

'Names of the several owners Number of sixty-fourth shares within mentioned. held by each owner.'

Name	Thirty-two.
Name	Sixteen.
Name	Eight.
Name	Eight.

[Signed] Collector
[Signed] Controller.'

Persons authorized to make registry and grant certificates.

In the United Kingdom and Isle of Man.

In Guernsey, &c. ;

In Colonies, in Asia, Africa, and America.

In territories of E. I. Company.

In other places within the limits of the Charter :

In Malta, Gibraltar, &c.

Limitation as to vessels registered at Malta, Gibraltar, or Heligoland.

III. And be it further enacted, that the persons authorized and required to make such registry and grant such certificate, shall be the several persons herein-after mentioned and described; (that is to say.)

The Collector and Controller of His Majesty's customs in any port in the United Kingdoms of Great Britain and Ireland and in the Isle of Man respectively, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered.

The principal officers of His Majesty's customs in the Island of Guernsey or Jersey, together with the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in-Chief of those islands respectively, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered.

The Collector and Controller of his Majesty's customs of any port in the British possessions in Asia, Africa, and America, or the collector of any such port at which no appointment of a controller has been made, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered.

The collector of duties at any port in the territories under the Government of the East India Company, within the limits of the charter of the said Company, or any other person of the rank in the said Company's service of senior merchant, or of six years standing in the said service, being respectively appointed to act in the execution of his Act by any of the Governments of the said Company, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered.

The collector of duties at any British possession within the said limits, and not under the Government of the said Company and at which a custom House is not established, together with the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in-Chief of such possession, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered :

The Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in-Chief of Malta, Gibraltar, Heligoland, and Cape of Good Hope, respectively, in respect of ships or vessels to be there registered.

Provided always, that no ship or vessel be registered at Heligoland, except such as is wholly of the build of that place, and that ships or vessels, after having been registered at Malta, Gibraltar, or Heligoland, shall not be registered elsewhere; and that ships or vessels registered at Malta, Gibraltar, or Heligoland, shall not be entitled to the privileges and advantages of British ships in any trade between the said United Kingdom and any of the British possessions

in America; provided also that wherever in and by this Act it is directed or provided, that any act, matter, or thing shall and may be done or performed by, to, or with any collector and controller of His Majesty's Customs, the same shall or may be done or performed by, to, or with the several persons respectively hereinbefore authorized and required to make registry, and to grant certificates of registry as aforesaid, and according as the same act, matter, or thing is to be done or performed at the said several and respective places, and within the jurisdiction of the said several persons respectively; provided, also, that wherever in and by this Act it is directed or provided, that any act, matter or thing shall or may be done or performed by, to, or with the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, the same shall or may be done or performed by, to, or with the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor or Commander-in-Chief of any place where any ship or vessel may be registered under the authority of this act, so far as such act, matter, or thing can be applicable to the registering of any ship or vessel at such place.

IV. And be it further enacted, that in case any ship or vessel not being duly registered, and not having obtained such certificate of registry as aforesaid, shall exercise any of the privileges of a British ship, the same shall be subjected to forfeiture, and also all the guns, furniture, ammunition, tackle, and apparel to the same ship or vessel belonging, and shall and may be seized by any officer or officers of His Majesty's customs; provided always that nothing in this Act shall extend to be construed to extend, to affect the privileges of any ship or vessel which shall prior to the commencement of this Act, have been registered by virtue of an Act passed in the sixth year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the registering of British vessels*.

V. And be it further enacted, that no ship or vessel shall be registered or having been registered, shall be deemed to be duly registered, by virtue of this Act, except such as are wholly of the build of the said United Kingdom, or of the Isle of Man, or of the Islands of Guernsey or Jersey, or of some of the colonies, plantations, islands, or territories in Asia, Africa, or America, or of Malta, Gibraltar, or Heligoland, which belonged to His Majesty, his heirs or successors at the time of the building of such ships or vessels, or such ships or vessels as shall have been condemned in any Court of Admiralty as prize of war, or such ships or vessels as shall have been condemned in any competent Court as forfeited for the breach of the laws made for the prevention of the Slave trade, and which shall wholly belong and continue wholly to belong to His Majesty's subjects duly entitled to be owners of ships or vessels registered by virtue of this Act.

VI. And be it further enacted, that no Mediterranean pass shall be issued for the use of any ship, or being a ship belonging to Malta, or Gibraltar, except such as be duly registered at those places respectively, or such as, not being entitled to be so registered, shall have wholly belonged, before the tenth day of October one thousand eight hundred and twenty-seven, and shall have continued wholly to belong to persons actually residing at those place respectively, as inhabitants thereof, and entitled so be owners of British ships there registered, or who, not being so entitled, shall have so resided upwards of fifteen years prior to the said tenth day of October one thousand eight hundred and twenty-seven.

VII. And be it further enacted, that no ship or vessel shall continue to enjoy the privileges of a British ship after the same shall have been repaired in a foreign country, if such repairs shall exceed the sum of twenty shillings for every ton of the burthen of the said ship or vessel, unless such repairs shall have been necessary by reason of extraordinary damage sustained by such ship or vessel, during her absence from his Majesty's dominions, to enable her to perform the voyage in which she shall have been engaged, and to return to some port or place in the said dominions; and whenever any ship or vessel, the master or other person having the command or charge of the same, shall, upon the first entry thereof, report to the Collector and

Certain Powers of Collectors and Controllers, by whom to be exercised in certain cases.

Powers of Commissioners of customs in United Kingdom, given to Governors, &c. abroad

Ships exercising privileges before registry, to be forfeited

but not to effect vessels registered under previous Act.

What ships are entitled to be registered.

Mediterranean pass may be issued at Malta or Gibraltar, for certain ships only.

Foreign repairs not to exceed 20s. per ton.

The master, on the arrival to report such repairs.

Controllor, of His Majesty's Customs at such port, that such ship or vessel has been so repaired, under penalty of twenty shillings for every ton of the burthen of such ship or vessel, according to the admeasurement thereof; and if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, that such ship or vessel was seaworthy at the time when she last departed from any port or place in His Majesty's dominions, and that no greater quantity of such repairs have been done to the said vessel than was necessary as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, upon a full consideration of all the circumstances, to direct the Collector and Controllor of the port where such ship or vessel shall have arrived, or where she shall then be, to certify on the certificate of the registry of such ship or vessel, that it has been proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs that the privileges of the said ship or vessel have not been forfeited, notwithstanding the repairs which have been done to the same in a foreign country.

Necessity of such repairs to be proved to Commissioners of Customs.

Ships declared unseaworthy to be deemed ships lost or broken up.

British ships captured not to be again entitled to registry; but ships condemned in Courts of Admiralty, may be registered.

Ships shall be registered at the port to which they belong.

Commissioners of Customs may permit registry at other ports.

Book of registers to be kept, and accounts to be transmitted to Commissioners.

Port to which vessels shall be deemed to belong. Change of subscribing owners to require registry *de novo*.

VIII. And be it further enacted, that if any ship or vessel registered under the authority of this or any other act, shall be deemed or declared to be stranded or unseaworthy, and incapable of being recovered, or repaired to the advantage of the owners thereof, and shall for such reasons be sold by order or decree of any competent Court, for the benefit of the owners of each ship or vessel or other persons interested therein, the same shall be taken and deemed to be a ship or vessel lost or broken up to all intents and purposes within the meaning of this act, and shall never again be entitled to the privileges of a British built ship for any purposes of trade or navigation.

IX. And be it further enacted, that no British ship or vessel which has been or shall hereafter be captured by and become prize to an enemy or sold to foreigners, shall again be entitled to the privileges of a British ship; provided always, that nothing contained in this act shall extend to prevent the registering of any ship or vessel, whatever which shall afterwards be condemned in any Court of Admiralty as prize of war, or in any competent Court, for breach of laws made for the prevention of the Slave Trade.

X. And be it further enacted, that no such registry shall hereafter be made, or certificate thereof granted, by any person or persons hereinbefore authorized to make such registry and grant such certificate, in any other port or place than the port or place to which such ship or vessel shall properly belong, except so far as relates to such ship or vessels as shall be condemned as prizes in any of the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, or Man, which ships or vessels shall be registered in manner hereinafter directed; but that all and every registry and certificate made and granted in any port or place to which any such ship or vessel does not properly belong, shall be utterly null and void to all intents and purposes, unless the officers aforesaid shall be specially authorized and empowered to make such registry and grant such certificate in any other port, by an order in writing, under the hands of the Commissioners of his Majesty's customs, which order the said Commissioners are hereby authorized and empowered to issue, if they shall see fit; and at every port where registry shall be made in pursuance of the Act, a book shall be kept by the collector and controller, in which all the particulars contained in the form of the certificate of the registry hereinbefore directed to be used, shall be duly entered; and every registry shall be numbered in progression, beginning such progressive numeration at the commencement of each and every year; and such collector and controller shall forthwith, or within one month at the farthest, transmit to the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, a true and exact copy, together with the number of every certificate which shall be by them so granted.

XI. And be it further enacted, that every ship or vessel shall be deemed to belong to some port at or near to which some or one of the owners, who shall make and subscribe the declaration required by this Act, before registry be made, shall reside; and whenever such owner or owners shall have transferred all his or their share or shares in such ship or vessel, the same shall be registered *de novo* before such ship or vessel shall sail or depart from the port to which she shall then belong, or from any other port which shall be in the same part

of the United Kingdom, or the same colony, plantation, island, or territory, as the said port shall be in : provided always, that if the owner or owners of such ship or vessel cannot in sufficient time comply with the requisites of this Act, so that registry may be made before it shall be necessary for such ship or vessel to sail or depart upon another voyage, it shall be lawful for the collector and controller of the port where such ship or vessel may then be, to certify upon the back of the existing certificate of registry of such ship or vessel, that the same is to remain in force for the voyage upon which the said ship or vessel is then about to sail or depart : provided also, that if any ship or vessel shall be built in any of the colonies, plantations, islands, or territories in Asia, Africa America, to His Majesty belonging, for owners residing in the United Kingdom, and the master of such ship or vessel, or the agent for the owner or owners thereof, shall have produced to the collector and controller of the port, at or near to which such ship or vessel was built, the certificate of the builder required by this Act, and shall have made and subscribed a declaration before such collector and controller, of the names and descriptions of the principal owners of such ship or vessel, and that she is the identical ship or vessel mentioned in such certificate of the builder, and that no foreigner, to the best of his knowledge and belief, has any interest therein; the collector and controller of such port, shall cause such ship or vessel to be surveyed and measured in like manner as is directed, for the purpose of registering any ship or vessel, and shall give the master of such ship or vessel, certificate under their hands and seals, purporting to be under the authority of this Act, and stating when and where and by whom such ship or vessel was built, the description, tonnage, and other particulars required on registry of any ship or vessel, and such certificate shall have all the force and virtue of a certificate of registry, under this Act, during the term of two years, unless such ship shall sooner arrive at some place in the United Kingdom; and such collector and controller shall transmit a copy of such certificate to the commissioners of His Majesty's customs.

XII. And be it further enacted, that no person who has taken the oath of allegiance to any foreign state, except under the terms of some capitulation, unless he shall afterwards become a denizen or naturalized subject of the United Kingdom, by His Majesty's letters patent or by Act of Parliament, nor any person usually residing in a country not under the dominion of His Majesty, his heirs and successors, unless he be a member of some British factory, or agent for or partner in any house or copartnership actually carrying on trade in Great Britain or Ireland, shall be entitled to be owner, in whole or in part, directly or indirectly, of any ship or vessel required and authorized to be registered by virtue of this Act; save and except that it shall be lawful for any person who was a member of the Company of Merchants trading to the Levant Seas at the time of its dissolution, and who was a resident at any of the factories of the said Company, to continue to hold any share or shares in any British-registered ship, of which, at the time of such residence, he was an owner or part owner, although such person shall continue to reside at any of the places where such factories had existed, prior to the dissolution of the said Company.

XIII. And be it further enacted, that no registry shall henceforth be made, or certificate granted, until the following declaration be made and subscribed, before the person or persons herein-before authorized to make such registry and grant such certificate respectively by the owner of such ship or vessel, if such ship or vessel is owned by or belongs to one person only; or in case there shall be two joint owners, then by both of such joint owners, if both shall be resident within twenty miles of the port or place where such registry is required, or by one of such owners if one or both of them shall be resident at a greater distance from such port or place; or if the number of such owners or proprietors shall exceed two, then by the greater part of the number of such owners, or proprietors, if the greater number of them shall be resident within twenty miles of such port or place, as aforesaid, not in any case exceeding three of such owners or proprietors, unless a greater number shall be desirous to join in

If registry de-novo cannot be made, ship may go one voyage with permission indorsed on certificate of Registry.

Persons residing in foreign countries, may not be owners, unless members of British factories, or agent for or partners in British houses, or members of merchants trading to the Levant Seas.

Declaration to be made by subscribing owner previous to registry.

Proportion of owners who shall subscribe and make the declaration.

Form of declaration.

making and subscribing the said declaration, or by one of such owners, if all, or all except one, shall be resident at a greater distance :

'I, A. B. of [place of residence and occupation] do truly declare, that the ship or vessel [name] of [port or place] whereof [master's name] is at present Master, being [kind of build, burthen, &c.], as described in the certificate of the surveying officer, was [when and where built, or if prize or forfeited, capture and condemnation as such], and that I the said A. B., [and the other owners name, and occupations, if any, and where they respectively reside, videlicet, town, place, or parish, and country, or if member of and resident in any factory in foreign parts, or in any foreign town or city, being an agent for or partner in any house or copartnership actually carrying on trade in Great Britain or Ireland, the name of such factory, foreign town, or city, and the names of such house or co-partnership] am sole owner of the said vessel, and that no other person or persons whatever hath or have any right, title, interest, shares, or property therein or thereto ; and that I, the said A. B., truly am bona fide a subject of Great Britain ; and that I the said A. B., have not taken the oath of allegiance to any foreign state whatever [except under the terms of some capitulation, describing the particulars thereof,] or that since my taking [or his or their taking] the oath of allegiance to [naming the foreign states respectively, to which he or any of the said owners shall have taken the same] I have [or he or they hath or have] become a denizen [or naturalized subject or subjects, as the case may be] of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, by His Majesty's letter patent or by an Act of Parliament [naming the times when such letters of denization have been granted respectively, or the year or years in which such Act or Acts for naturalization have passed respectively ; and that no foreigner, directly or indirectly, hath any share or part interest in the said ship or vessel.

Provided always, that if it shall become necessary to register any ship or vessel belonging to any corporate body in the United Kingdom, the following declaration in lieu of the declaration herein-before directed, shall be taken and subscribed by the Secretary or other proper officer of such corporate body ; (that is to say.)

'I, A. B., Secretary or officer of [name of company or corporation] do truly declare, that the ship or vessel [name] of [port] whereof [master's name] is at present Master, being kind of build, burthen, &c.], as described in the certificate of the surveying officer, was [when and where built, or, if prize or forfeited, capture and condemnation as such], and that the same doth wholly and truly belong to [name of company or corporation.]'

Addition to declaration in case the required number of owners do not attend.

XIV. And be it further enacted, that in case the required number of joint owners or proprietors of any ship or vessel shall not personally attend to make and subscribe the declaration hereinbefore directed to be made and subscribed, then and in such case such owner, or owners, proprietor or proprietors, as shall personally attend and make and subscribe the declaration aforesaid, shall further declare, that the part owner or part owners of such ship or vessel then absent, is or are not resident within twenty mile of such port or place, and hath or have not, to the best of his or their knowledge or belief, wilfully absented himself or themselves, in order to avoid the making the declaration hereinbefore directed to be made and subscribed, or is or are prevented by illness from attending to make and subscribe the said declaration.

Vessels to be surveyed previously to registry.

XV. And in order to enable the collector and controller of His Majesty's customs to grant a certificate, truly and accurately describing every ship or vessel to be registered in pursuance of this Act, and also to enable all other officers of His Majesty's customs, on due examination, to discover whether any such ship or vessel is the same with that for which a certificate is alleged to have been granted ; be it enacted, that, previous to the registering or granting of any certificate of registry as aforesaid, some one or more person or persons, appointed by the Commissioners of his Majesty's customs (taking to his or their assistance, if he or they shall judge it necessary, one or more person or persons skilled in the building and admeasurement of ships,) shall go on board of every such ship or vessel as is to be registered, and shall strictly and accurately examine and admeasure every such ship or vessel as to all and every particular contained in

the form of the certificate herein-before directed, in the presence of the master, or of any other person who shall be appointed for that purpose, on the part of the owner or owners, or in his or their absence, by the said master; and shall deliver a true and just account in writing, of all such particulars of the build, description, and admeasurement of every such ship or vessel, as are specified in the form of the certificate above recited, to the collector and controller authorized as aforesaid to make such registry and grant such certificate as registry; and the said master, or other person attending on the part of the owner or owners, is hereby required to sign his name also to the certificate of such surveying or examining officer, in testimony of the truth thereof, provided such master or other person, shall consent and agree to the several particulars set forth and described therein.

Certificate of survey to be given; owner or master concurring therein.

XVI. And be it further enacted, that for the purpose of ascertaining the tonnage of ships or vessels, the rule for admeasurement shall be as follows; (that is to say) the length shall be taken on a straight line along the rabbet of the keel, from the back of the main sternpost to a perpendicular line from the part of the mainstem under the bowsprit, from which, subtracting three-fifths of the breadth, the remainder shall be esteemed the just length of the keel to find the tonnage; and the breadth shall be taken from the outside of the outside plank in the broadest part of the ships whether that shall be above or below the main wales, exclusive of all manner of doubling planks that may be wrought upon the sides of the ships; then multiplying the length of the keel by the breadth so taken, and that product by half the breadth, and dividing the whole by ninety-four, the quotient shall be deemed the true contents of the tonnage.

Mode of admeasurement to ascertain tonnage.

XVII. And whereas it would in some cases endanger ships or vessels to cause them to be laid on shore, be it therefore enacted, that in case, where it may be necessary to ascertain the tonnage of any ship or vessel when afloat, according to the foregoing rule, the following method shall be observed; (that is to say,) drop a plumb line over the stern of the ship, and measure the distance between such line and the after part of the sternpost at the load watermark, then measure from the top of the plumb line, in a parallel direction with the water, to a perpendicular point immediately over the load watermark at the fore part of the main stem, subtracting from such measurement the above distance, the remainder will be the ship's extreme length, from which is to be deducted three inches for every foot of the load draught of water, for the rake abaft, also three-fifths of the ship's breadth for the rake forward, the remainder shall be esteemed the just length of the keel to find the tonnage; and the breadth shall be taken from outside to outside of the plank in the broadest part of the ship, whether that shall be above or below the main wales, exclusive of all manner of sheathing or doubling that may be wrought on the side of the ship; then multiplying the length of the keel for tonnage by the breadth, so taken, and that product by half the breadth, and dividing by ninety-four, the quotient shall be deemed the true contents of the tonnage.

Mode of ascertaining tonnage when vessels are afloat.

XVIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that in each of the several rules herein-before prescribed, then used for the purpose of ascertaining the tonnage of any ship or vessel propelled by steam, the length of the engine-room shall be deducted from the whole length of such ship or vessel, and the remainder shall, for such purpose, be deemed the whole length of the same.

Engine room in steam vessels to be deducted.

XIX. And be it further enacted, that whenever the tonnage of any ship or vessel shall have been ascertained according to the rule herein prescribed (except in the case of ships or vessels which have been admeasured afloat), such account of tonnage shall ever after be deemed the tonnage of such ship or vessel, and shall be repeated in every subsequent registry of such ship or vessel, unless it shall happen that any alteration has been made in the form and burthen of such ship or vessel, or it shall be discovered that the tonnage of such ship or vessel had been erroneously taken and computed.

Tonnage when so ascertained to be ever after deemed the tonnage.

XX. And be it further enacted, that at the time of the obtaining of the certificate of registry, as aforesaid, sufficient security by bond shall be given to his Majesty, his heirs and successors, by the master and such of the owners, as shall personally attend, as is herein-before

Bond to be given at the time of registry.

Conditions that the certificate shall be solely made use of for the service of the vessel, or given up to be cancelled in certain cases.

required, such security to be approved of and taken by the person or persons herein-before authorized to make such registry and grant such certificate of registry at the port or place in which such certificate shall be granted, in the penalties following; (that is to say) if such ship or vessel shall be a decked vessel, or be above the burthen of fifteen tons and not exceeding fifty tons, then in the penalty of one hundred pounds; if exceeding one hundred tons, then in the penalty of three hundred pounds; if exceeding the burthen of fifty tons and not exceeding the burthen of one hundred tons and not exceeding two hundred tons, then in the penalty of five hundred pounds; if exceeding the burthen of two hundred tons and not exceeding three hundred tons, then in the penalty of eight hundred pounds; and exceeding the burthen of three hundred tons then in the penalty of one thousand pounds; and the condition of every such bond shall be, that such certificate shall not be sold, lent, or otherwise disposed of to any person or persons whatever, that and the same shall be solely made use of for the service of the ship or vessel for which it is granted; and that in case such ship or vessel shall be lost, or taken by the enemy, burnt, or broken up, or otherwise prevented from returning to the port to which she belongs, or shall on any account have lost and forfeited the privileges of a British ship, or shall have been seized and legally condemned for illicit trading, or shall have been taken in execution for debt and sold by due process of law, or shall have been sold to the Crown, or shall, under any circumstances, have been registered *de novo*, the certificate, if preserved, shall be delivered up, within one month after the arrival of the master in any port or place in His Majesty's dominions, to the Collector and Controller of some port in Great Britain, or of the Isle of Man, or of the British plantations, or to the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in-Chief for the time being, of the Islands of Guernsey or Jersey; and that if any foreigner, or any person or persons for the use and benefit of any foreigner, shall purchase or otherwise become entitled to the whole or to any part or share of or any interest in such ship or vessel, and the same shall be within the limits of any port of Great Britain, or of the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, or Man, or of the British colonies, plantations, islands, or territories aforesaid, then and in such case the certificate of registry shall, within seven days after such purchase or transfer of property in such ship or vessel, be delivered up to the person or persons herein-before authorized to make registry and grant certificate of registry, at such port or place respectively as aforesaid; and if such ship or vessel shall be in any foreign port when such purchase or transfer of property shall take place, then that the certificate shall be delivered up to the British Consul or other chief British officer resident at or nearest to such foreign port; or if such ship or vessel shall be at sea when such purchase or transfer of property shall take place, then that the certificate shall be delivered up to the British Consul or other chief British officer at the foreign port or place in or at which the master or other person having or taking the charge or command of such ship or vessel shall first arrive after such purchase or transfer of property at sea, immediately after his arrival at such foreign port; but if such master, or other person who had command thereof at the time of such purchase or transfer of property at sea, shall not arrive at a foreign port, but shall arrive at some port of Great Britain, or of the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, or Man, or of His Majesty's said colonies, plantations, islands, or territories, then that the certificate shall be delivered up, in manner aforesaid, within fourteen days after the arrival of such ship or vessel, or of the person who had the command thereof, in any port of Great Britain, or of the Islands of Guernsey, Jersey, or Man, or of any of His Majesty's said colonies, plantations, islands, or territories. Provided always, that if it shall happen that at the time of registry of any ship or vessel, the same shall be at any other port to which she belongs, so that the master of such ship or vessel cannot attend at the port of registry to join with the owner or owners, in such bond, as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for him to give a separate bond to the like effect, at the port where such ship or vessel may then be, and the Collector and Controller of such other port shall

If any ship at the time of registry, be at any other port than that of registry the master may there give bond.

transmit such bond to the Collector and Controller of the port where such ship or vessel is to be registered, and such bond, and the bond also give by the owner or owners, shall, together, be of the same effect against the master and owner or owners, or either of them, as if they had bound themselves jointly and severally in one bond.

XXI. And be it further enacted, that when and so often as the master, or other person, having or taking the charge or command of any ship or vessel registered in manner herein-before directed, shall be changed, the master or owner of such ship or vessel, shall deliver to the person or persons herein before authorized to make such registry and grant such certificates of registry at the port where such change shall take place, the certificate of registry belonging to such ship or vessel, who shall thereupon indorse and subscribe a memorandum of such change, and shall forthwith give notice of the same to the proper officer of the port or place where such ship or vessel was last registered, pursuant to this act, who shall likewise make a memorandum of the same in the book of registers which is hereby directed and required to be kept, and shall forthwith give notice thereof to the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs. Provided always, that before the name of such new master shall be indorsed on the certificate of registry, he shall be required to give, and shall give, a bond in the like penalties and under the same conditions as are contained in the bond herein-before required to be given at the time of registry of any ship or vessel.

XXII. And be it further enacted, that all bonds required by this act, shall be liable to the same duties of stamps as bonds given for or in respect of the duties of customs are or shall be liable to under any act for the time being in force for granting duties of stamp.

XXIII. And be it further enacted, that if any persons whatever, shall at any time have possession of and wilfully detain any certificate of registry, granted under this or any other Act, which ought to be cancelled according to any of the conditions of the bond herein-before required to be given upon the registry of any ship or vessel, such person is hereby required and enjoined to deliver up such certificate of registry, in manner directed by the conditions of such bond in the respective cases and under the respective penalties thereon provided.

XXIV. And be it further enacted, that it shall not be lawful for any owner or owners of any ship or vessel to give any name to such ship or vessel other than that by which she was first registered in pursuance of this or any other act; and that the owner or owners of all and every ship or vessel which shall be so registered, shall, before such ship or vessel, after such registry, shall begin to take in any cargo, paint or cause to be painted, in white or yellow letters, of a length of not less than four inches, upon a black ground, on some conspicuous part of the stern, the name by which such ship or vessel shall have been registered, pursuant to this act, and the port to which she belongs, in a distinct and legible manner, and shall so keep and preserve the same; and that if such owner or owners, or master or other person having taking the charge or command of such ship or vessel, shall permit such ship or vessel, to begin to take in any cargo before the name of such ship or vessel has been so painted as aforesaid, or shall wilfully alter, erase, obliterate, or in any wise hide or conceal, or cause or procure or permit the same to be done (unless in the case of square-rigged vessels in time of war) or shall in any written or printed paper, or other document, describe such ship or vessel by any name other than that by which she was first registered, pursuant to this act, or shall verbally describe, or cause or procure or permit such ship or vessel to be described, by any other name, to any officer or officers of his Majesty's revenue, in the due execution of his or their duty, then and in every such case such owner or owners, or masters or other person having or taking the charge or command of such ship or vessel, shall forfeit the sum of one hundred pounds.

XXV. And be it further enacted, that all and every person or persons who shall apply for a certificate of the registry of any ship or vessel, shall, and they are hereby required to, produce, to the per-

When master is changed, new master to give similar bond, and his name to be endorsed on certificate of registry.

Bonds liable to same duties of stamps as bonds for customs.

Certificate of registry, to be given up by all persons as directed by the bond.

Name of vessel which has been registered, never afterwards to be changed, and to be painted on the stern.

Penalty for omission, 100£.

Builder's certificate of particulars of ship.

Declaration to be made there-to.

Certificate of registry lost or mislaid ;

Commissioners may permit registry *de novo* ;

or grant a licence.

Bond respecting lost certificate of registry. Condition.

Declaration to be made before licence be granted.

Before licence be granted ship to be surveyed as if for registry ; and registry may be made after departure of ship ;

and certificate transmitted to be exchanged for licence.

son or persons authorized to grant such certificate, a true and full account, under the hand of the builder of such ship or vessel, of the proper denomination, and of the time when, and the place where, such ship or vessel was built, and also an exact account of the tonnage of such ship or vessel, together with the name of the first purchaser or purchasers thereof (which account such builder is hereby directed and required to give under his hand on the same being demanded by such person or persons so applying for a certificate as aforesaid), and shall also make and subscribe a declaration before the person or persons herein-before authorized to grant such certificate, that the ship or vessel for which such certificate is required, is the same with that which so is described by the builder as aforesaid.

XXVI. And be it further enacted, that if the certificate of registry of any ship or vessel shall be lost or mislaid, so that the same cannot be found or obtained for the use of such ship or vessel when needful, and proof thereof shall be made to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, such Commissioners shall and may permit such ship or vessel to be registered *de novo*, and a certificate thereof to be granted ; provided always, that if such ship or vessel be absent and far distant from the port to which she belongs, or by reason of the absence of the owner or owners, or of any other impediment, registry of the same cannot then be made in sufficient time, such Commissioners shall and may grant a licence for the present use of such ship or vessel, which licence shall, for the extent specified therein, and no longer, be of the same force and virtue as a certificate of registry granted under this act ; provided always that before such registry *de novo* be made, the owner or owners and master, shall give bond to the Commissioners aforesaid, in such sums as to them shall seem fit, with a condition, that if the certificate of registry shall at any time afterwards be found, the same shall be forthwith delivered to the proper officers of His Majesty's customs, to be cancelled, and that no illegal use has been or shall be made thereof, with his or their privity or knowledge ; and further, that before any such licence shall be granted, as aforesaid, the master of such ship or vessel, shall also make and subscribe a declaration, that the same has been registered as a British ship, naming the port where and the time when such registry was made, and all the particulars contained in the certificate thereof, to the best of his knowledge and belief, and shall also give such bond, and with the same conditions as is before mentioned ; provided also, that before any such licence shall be granted, such ship or vessel shall be surveyed in like manner as if a registry *de novo* were about to be made thereof ; and the certificate of such survey shall be preserved by the collector and controller of the port to which such ship or vessel shall belong ; and in virtue thereof it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners, and they are hereby required to permit such ship or vessel to be registered after her departure, whenever the owner or owners shall personally attend to take and subscribe the declaration required by this act before registry be made, and shall also comply with all other requisites of this act, except so far as relates to the bond to be given by the master of such ship or vessel ; which certificate of registry the said Commissioners shall and may transmit to the collector and controller of any other port, to be by them given to the master of such ship or vessel, upon his giving such bond, and delivering up the licence which had been granted for the then present use of such ship or vessel.

XXVII. And whereas it is not proper that any person, under any pretence whatever, should detain the certificate or register of any ship or vessel, or hold the same for any purpose other than the lawful use and navigation of the ship or vessel for which it was granted, be it therefore enacted, that in case any person who shall have received or obtained, by any means or for any purpose whatever, the certificate of the registry of any ship or vessel, (whether such person shall claim to be the master or to be the owner or one of the owners of such ship or vessel, or not,) shall wilfully detain and refuse to deliver up the same to the proper officers of His Majesty's customs, for the purposes of such ship or vessel, as occasion shall require, or to the person or persons having the actual command, possession, and management of such ship or vessel as the ostensible and reputed

master, or as the ostensible and reputed owner or owners thereof, it may and shall be lawful to and for any such last-mentioned person to make complaint on oath, of such detainer and refusal, to any Justice of the Peace residing near to the place, where such detainer and refusal shall be in Great Britain or Ireland, or to any member of the Supreme Court of Justice or any Justice of the Peace in the islands of Jersey, Guernsey, or Man, or in any colony, plantation, island, or territory, to His Majesty belonging, in Asia, Africa, or America, or in Malta, Gibraltar, or Heligoland, where such detainer and refusal shall be in any of the places last mentioned; and on such complaint, the said Justice or other Magistrate, shall and is hereby required, by warrant under his hand and seal, to cause the person so complained against to be brought before him to be examined touching such detainer and refusal; and if it shall appear to the said Justice or other Magistrate, on examination of such person or otherwise, that the said certificate of registry is not lost or mislaid, but is willfully detained by the said person, such person shall be thereof convicted, and shall forfeit, and pay the sum of one hundred pounds, and on failure of payment thereof, he shall be committed to the common jail, there to remain without bail or mainprize for such time as the said Justice or other Magistrate shall in his discretion deem proper, not being less than three months nor more than twelve months; and the said Justice or other Magistrate shall, and he is hereby required to certify the aforesaid detainer, refusal, and conviction to the person or persons, who granted such certificate of registry for such ship or vessel, who shall, on the terms and conditions of law being complied with, make registry of such ship or vessel *de novo*, and grant a certificate thereof conformably to law, notifying on the back of such certificate the ground upon which the ship or vessel was so registered *de novo*; and if the person who shall have detained and refused to deliver up such certificate of registry as aforesaid, or shall be verily believed to have detained the same, shall have absconded, so that the said warrant of the Justice or other Magistrate cannot be executed upon him, and proof thereof shall be made to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to permit such ship or vessel to be registered *de novo*, or otherwise, in their discretion, to grant a license for the present use of such ship or vessel in like manner as is herein-before provided in the case wherein the certificate of registry is lost or mislaid.

XXVIII. And be it further enacted, that if any ship or vessel, after she shall have been registered pursuant to the directions of this act, shall in any manner whatever be altered so as not to correspond with all the particulars contained in the certificate of her registry, such ship or vessel shall be registered *de novo*, in manner herein before required, as soon as she returns to the port to which she belongs, or to any other port which shall be in the same part of the United Kingdom or in the same colony, plantation, island, or territory, as the said port shall be in, on failure whereof such ship or vessel shall, to all intents and purposes, be considered and deemed and taken to be a ship or vessel not duly registered.

XXIX. And be it further enacted, that the owner or owners of all such ships and vessels, as shall be taken by any of His Majesty's ships or vessel of war, or by any privateer or other ship or vessel, and condemned as lawful prize in any Court of Admiralty, or if such ships or vessels as shall be condemned in any competent court as forfeited for breach of the laws for the prevention of the Slave Trade, shall for the purpose of registering any such ship or vessel, produce to the Collector and Controller of His Majesty's customs, certificate of condemnation of such ship or vessel under the hand and seal of the Judge of the Court in which such ship or vessel shall have been condemned (which certificate the judge is hereby authorized and required to grant) and also a true and exact account in writing, of all the particulars contained in the certificate herein-before set forth, to be made and subscribed by one or more skilful person or persons to be appointed by the court, then and there to survey such ship or vessel, and shall also make and subscribe a declaration before the Collector and Controller, that such ship or vessel is the same vessel which is mentioned in the certificate of the Judge aforesaid.

Persons detaining certificate of registry, to forfeit 100*l*.

Justice to certify detainer, and ship to be registered *de novo*.

If person detaining certificate have absconded, ship may be registered as in cases of loss certificate.

Ship altered in certain manner to be registered *de novo*.

Vessels condemned as prize, or for breach of laws against slave trade, certificate of condemnation to be produced.

Prize vessels not to be registered at Guernsey, Jersey, or Man, but at certain ports.

XXX. Provided always and be it further enacted, that no ship or vessel which shall be taken and condemned as prize or forfeiture, aforesaid, as shall be registered in the islands of Guernsey, Jersey, or Man, although belonging to His Majesty's subjects residing in those islands, or in some one or other of them; but the same shall be registered either at Southampton, Weymouth, Exeter, Plymouth, Falmouth, Liverpool, or Whitehaven, by the Collector and Controller at such parts respectively, who are hereby authorized and required to register such ship or vessel, and to grant a certificate thereof in the form and under the regulations and restrictions in this act contained.

Transfers of interest to be made by bill of sale; reciting certificate of registry.

Bill of sale not void by unimportant error of recital, &c.

XXXI. And be it further enacted, that when and so often as the property in any ship or vessel, or any part thereof, belonging to any of His Majesty's subjects, shall after registry thereof, be sold to any other or others of His Majesty's subjects, the same shall be transferred by bill of sale or other instrument in writing, containing a recital of the certificate of registry of such ship or vessel, or the principal contents thereof, otherwise such transfer shall be valid or effectual for any purpose whatever, either in law or in equity: provided always, that no bill of sale shall be deemed void by reason of any error in such recital, or by the recital of any former certificate of registry instead of the existing certificate, provided the identity of the ship or vessel intended in the recital be effectually proved thereby.

Property in ships to be divided into sixty four parts or shares.

XXXII. And be it further enacted, that the property in every ship or vessel of which there are more than one owner, shall be taken and considered to be divided into sixty-four equal parts or shares, and the proportion held by each owner shall be described in the registry as being a certain number of sixty-fourth parts or shares; and that no persons shall be entitled to be registered as an owner of any ship or vessel in respect of any proportion of such ship or vessel which shall not be an integral sixty-fourth part or share of the same, and upon the first registry of any ship or vessel, the owner or owners who shall take and subscribe the declaration required by this act before registry be made, shall also declare the number of such parts or shares then held by each owner, and the same shall be so registered accordingly: provided always, that if it shall at any time happen that the property of any owner or owners in any ship or vessel cannot be reduced by division into any number of integral sixty-fourth parts or shares, it shall and may be lawful for the owner or owners of such fractional parts as shall be over and above such number of integral sixty-fourth parts or shares, into which such property in any ship or vessel can be reduced by division, to transfer the same one to another, or jointly to any new owner, by memorandum upon their respective bills of sale, or by fresh bill of sale, without such transfer being liable to any stamp duty; provided also, that the right of any owner or owners to any such fractional parts, shall not be affected by reason of the same not having been registered: provided also, that it shall be lawful for any number of such owners, named and described in such registry, being partners in any house or copartnership, actually carrying on trade in any part of His Majesty's dominions, to hold any ship or vessel, or any share or shares of any ship or vessel, in the name of such house or copartnership, as joint owners thereof, without distinguishing the proportionate interest of each of such owners, and that such ship or vessel, or the share or shares thereof so held in copartnership, shall be deemed and taken to be partnership property to all intents and purposes, and shall be governed by the same rules, both in law and equity, as relate to and govern all other partnership property in any other goods, chattels and effects whatsoever.

Declaration upon first registry to state the number of such shares held by each owner.

Smaller portions may be conveyed without stamp.

Partners may hold ships or shares without distinguishing proportionate interest of each owner.

Only thirty two persons to be owners of any ship at one time.

Not to affect the equitable title of heirs, &c.

XXXIII. And be it further enacted, that no greater number than thirty-two persons shall be entitled to be legal owners at one and the same time of any ship or vessel, as tenants in common, or to be registered as such; provided always, that nothing herein contained shall affect the equitable title of minors, heirs, legatees, creditors, or others, exceeding that number, duly represented by or holding from any of the persons within the said number, registered as legal owners of any share or shares of such ship or vessel; provided also, that if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of His Ma-

jeaty's customs, that any number of persons have associated themselves as a joint stock company, for the purpose of owning any ship or vessel, or any number of ships or vessels, as the joint property of such company, and that such company have duly elected or appointed any number, not less than three, of the members of the same to be trustees of the property in such ship or vessel or ships or vessels, as owned by such company, it shall be lawful for such trustees, or any three of them, with the permission of such commissioners, to make and subscribe the declaration required by this act before registry be made, except that instead of stating therein the names and descriptions of the other owners, they shall state the name and description of the company to which such ship or vessel or ships or vessels shall in such manner belong.

XXXIV. And be it further enacted, that no bill of sale or other instrument in writing shall be valid and effectual to pass the property in any ship or vessel, or in any share thereof, or for any other purpose, until such bill of sale or other instrument in writing shall have been produced to the collector and controller of the port at which such ship or vessel is already registered, or to the collector and controller of any other port at which she is about to be registered *de novo*, as the case may be, nor until such collector and controller respectively shall have entered in the book of such last registry, in the one case, or in the book of such registry *de novo*, after all the requisites of law for such registry *de novo* shall have been duly complied with, in the other case, (and which they are respectively hereby required to do upon the production of the bill of sale or other instrument for that purpose,) the name, residence, and description of the vender or mortgager, or of each vender or mortgager, if more than one, the number of shares transferred, the name, residence, and description of the purchaser or mortgagee or of each purchaser or mortgagee, if more than one, and the date of the bill of sale or other instrument, and of the production of it; and further, if such ship or vessel is not about to be registered *de novo*, the collector and controller of the port where such ship is registered, shall, and they are hereby required to indorse the aforesaid particulars of such bill of sale or other instrument on the certificate of registry of the said ship or vessel, when the same shall be produced to them for that purpose, in manner and to the effect following; *videlicet*, 'custom house [part and date; name, residence, description of vender or mortgager], has transferred by [bill of sale or other instrument] dated [date, number or shares [to name, residence and description of purchaser or mortgagee].'

A. B. Collector,
C. D. Controller.'

And forthwith to give notice whereof to the Commissioners of customs; and in case the collector and controller shall be desired so to do, and the bill of sale or other instrument shall be produced to them for that purpose, then the said collector and controller are hereby required to certify, by indorsement upon the bill of sale or other instrument, that the particulars before mentioned have been so entered in the book of registry, and indorsed upon the certificate of registry as aforesaid.

XXXV. And be it further enacted, that when and so soon as the particulars of any bill of sale or other instrument by which any ship or vessel, or any share or shares thereof, shall be transferred, shall have been so entered in the book of registry as aforesaid, the said bill of sale or other instrument, shall be valid and effectual to pass the property thereby intended to be transferred as against all and every person and persons whatsoever, and to all intents and purposes, except as against such subsequent purchasers and mortgagees who shall first procure the indorsement to be made upon the certificate of registry of such ship or vessel in manner herein-after mentioned.

XXXVI. And be it further enacted, that when and after the particulars of any bill of sale or other instrument by which any ship or vessel, or any share or shares thereof, shall be transferred, shall have been so entered in the book of registry as aforesaid, the collector and controller shall not enter in the book of registry

Joint Stock
Companies.

Trustees may
apply to have
registry made.

Bills of sale
not effectual un-
til produced to
officers of cus-
toms, and enter-
ed in the book
of registry or of
intended regis-
try.

Form of in-
dorsement.

Notice to Com-
missioners.

Entry of bill
of sale to be
valid, except in
certain cases.

When a bill
of sale has been
entered for any
shares thirty
days shall be
allowed for in-

dorsing the certificate of registry before any other bill of sale for the same shall be entered,

particulars of any other bill of sale or instrument purporting to be a transfer by the same vender or mortgager or vendors or mortgagers of the same ship or vessel, share or shares thereof, to any other person or persons, unless thirty days shall elapse from the day on which the particulars of the former bill of sale or other instrument were entered in the book of registry; or in case the ship or vessel was absent from the port to which she belonged at the time when the particulars of such former bill of sale or other instrument were entered in the book of registry, then unless thirty days shall have elapsed from the day on which the ship or vessel arrived at the port to which the same belonged; and in case the particulars of two or more such bills of sale or other instruments as aforesaid, shall at any time have been entered in the book of registry of the said ship or vessel, the collector and controller shall not enter in the book of registry the particulars of any other bill of sale or other instrument as aforesaid, unless thirty days shall in like manner have elapsed from the day on which the particulars of the last of such bill of sale or other instrument were entered in the books of registry, or from the day on which the ship or vessel arrived at the port to which she belonged, in case of her absence as aforesaid; and in every case where there shall at any time happen to be two or more transfers by the same owner or owners of the same property in any ship or vessel entered in the book of registry as aforesaid, the collector and controller are hereby required to indorse upon the certificate of registry of such ship or vessel the particulars of that bill of sale or other instrument under which the person or persons claims or claim property, who shall produce the certificate of registry for that purpose within thirty days next after entry of his said bill of sale or other instrument in the book of registry as aforesaid, or within thirty days next after the return of the said ship or vessel to the port to which she belongs, in case of her absence at the time of such entry as aforesaid; and in case no person or persons shall produce the certificate of registry within either of the said spaces of thirty days, then it shall be lawful for the collector and controller, and they are hereby required, to indorse upon the certificate of registry the particulars of the bill of sale or other instruments, to such person or persons as shall first produce the certificate of registry for that purpose, it being the true intent and meaning of this act, that the several purchasers and mortgagees of such ship or vessel, share or shares thereof, when more than one appear to claim the same property or to claim security on the same property in the same rank and degree, shall have priority one over the other, not according to the respective times when the particulars of the bill of sale or other instrument by which such property was transferred to them were entered in the book of registry as aforesaid, but according to the time when the indorsement is made upon the certificate of registry shall be lost or mislaid, or shall be detained by any person whatever, so that the indorsement cannot in due time be made thereon, and proof thereof shall be made by the purchaser or mortgagee, or his known agent, to the satisfaction of the Commissioners of His Majesty's customs, it shall be lawful for the said Commissioners to grant such further time as to them shall appear necessary, for the recovery of the certificate of registry, or for the registry *de novo* of the said ship or vessel under the provisions of this act, and thereupon the collector and controller shall make a memorandum in the book of registers of the further time so granted, and during such time no other bill of sale shall be entered for the transfer of the same ship or vessel or the same share or shares thereof, or for giving the same security thereon.

Nature of the priority intended in this act.

Provision in case certificate be mislaid.

Bills of sale may be produced after entry at other ports than those to which vessels belong, and transfers indorsed on cer-

XXXVII. And be it further enacted, that if the certificate of registry of such ship or vessel shall be produced to the collector and controller of any port where she may then be, after any such bill of sale shall have been recorded at the port to which she belongs, together with such bill of sale, containing a notification of such records, signed by the collector and controller of such port as before directed, it shall be lawful for the collector and controller of such other port, to indorse on such certificate of registry (being required so to do) the transfer mentioned in such bill of sale, and such collec-

tor and controller shall give notice thereof to the collector and controller of the port to which such ship or vessel belongs, who shall record the same in like manner as if they had made such indorsement themselves, but inserting the name of the port at which such indorsement was made: provided always, that the collector and controller of such other port shall first give notice to the collector and controller of the port to which such ship or vessel belongs, of such requisition made to them to indorse the certificate of registry, and the collector and controller of the port to which such ship or vessel belong, shall thereupon send information to the collector and controller, of such other port, whether any and what other bill or bills of sale have been recorded in the book of the registry of such ship or vessel; and the collector and controller of such other port, having such information, shall proceed in manner directed by this act in all respects, to the indorsing of the certificate of registry as they would do if such port were the port to which such vessel belonged.

XXXVIII. And be it further enacted, that if it shall become necessary to register any ship or vessel *de novo*, and any share or shares of such ship or vessel shall have been sold since she was last registered, and the transfer of such share or shares shall not have been recorded and indorsed in manner herein-before directed, the bill of sale thereof shall be produced to the collector and controller of His Majesty's customs, who are to make registry of such ship or vessel, otherwise such sale shall not be noticed in such registry *de novo*, except as hereinafter excepted: provided always, that upon the future production of such bill of sale, and of the existing certificate of registry, such transfer shall and may be recorded and indorsed as well after such registry *de novo* as before.

XXXIX. And be it further enacted, that if upon any change of property in any ship or vessel, the owner or owners shall desire to have the same register *de novo*, although not required by this act, and the owner or proper number of owners shall attend at the custom house at the port to which such ship or vessel belongs for that purpose, it shall be lawful for the collector and controller of His Majesty's customs at such port, to make registry *de novo* of such ship or vessel at the same port, and to grant a certificate thereof, the several requisites herein-before in this act mentioned and directed, being first duly observed and complied with.

XL. And whereas great inconvenience hath arisen from the registering officers being served with subpoenas, requiring them to bring with them and produce, on trials in courts of law, relative to the ownership of vessels, or otherwise, the oaths or declarations required to be taken by the owners thereof prior to the registering thereof: and the books of registry, or copies, or extracts therefrom: and whereas it would tend to the dispatch of business if the attendance of such registering officers with the same upon such trials were dispensed with; be it therefore enacted, that the collector and controller of his Majesty's customs, at any port or place, and the person or persons acting for them respectively, shall, upon every reasonable request, by any person or persons whomsoever, produce and exhibit, for his, her, or their inspection and examination, any oath or declaration, sworn or made by any such owner or owners, proprietor or proprietors, and also any register or entry in any book or books or registry required by this act to be made or kept relative to any ship or vessel, and shall, upon every reasonable request by any person or persons whomsoever, permit him, her, or them, to take a copy or copies, or an extract or extracts thereof respectively; and that the copy and copies of any such oath or declaration, register or entry, shall, upon being proved to be a true copy or copies thereof respectively, be allowed and received as evidence upon every trial at law, without the production of the original or originals, and without the testimony or attendance of any collector or controller, or other person or persons acting for them respectively, in all cases, as fully and to all intents and purposes as such original or originals, if produced by any collector or collectors, controller or controllers, or other person or persons acting for them, could or might legally be admitted or received in evidence.

tificate of registry.

Previous notice to be given to officers at the port of registry.

If upon registry *de novo* any bill of sale shall not have been recorded, the same shall then be produced.

Bill of sale previous to registry may be recorded after registry.

Upon change of property registry *de novo* may be granted if desired, although not required by law.

Copies of declarations, &c. and of extracts from books of registry, admitted in evidence.

Vessels or shares sold in the absence of owners without formal powers.

Commissioners may permit record of such sales of registry *de novo* as the case may require; and in other cases where bills of sale cannot be produced;

security being given to produce legal powers or abide future claims.

Transfer by way of mortgage.

Mortgagee not to be deemed an owner.

Transfers of ships for security of debts being registered, rights of mortgage not affected by any act of bankruptcy of mortgagor, &c.

XLl. And be it further enacted, that if the ship or vessel, or the share or shares of any owner thereof, who may be out of the kingdom, shall be sold in his absence by his known agent or correspondent, under his directions, either expressed or implied, and acting for his interests in that behalf, and such agent or correspondent, who shall have executed a bill of sale to the purchaser of the whole of such ship or vessel, or of any share or shares thereof, shall not have received a legal power to execute the same, it shall be lawful for the commissioners of his Majesty's customs, upon application made to them, and proof to their satisfaction of the fair dealings of the parties, to permit such transfer to be registered, if registry *de novo* be necessary, or to be recorded and indorsed, as the case may be, in manner directed by this act, as if such legal power had been produced; and also if it shall happen that any bill of sale cannot be produced, or if, by reason of distance of time, or the absence or death of parties concerned, it cannot be proved that a bill of sale for any share or share, in any ship or vessel had been executed, and registry *de novo* of such ship or vessel shall have become necessary, it shall be lawful for the commissioners of his Majesty's customs upon proof to their satisfaction, of the fair dealings of the parties, to permit such ship or vessel to be registered *de novo*, in like manner as if a bill of sale for the transfer of such share or shares had been produced: provided always, that in any of the cases herein mentioned good and sufficient security shall be given to produce a legal power or bill of sale within a reasonable time, or to abide the future claims of the absent owner, his heirs and successors, as the case may be; and at the future request of the party whose property has been so transferred, without the production of a bill of sale from him or from his lawful attorney, such bond shall be available for the protection of his interest, in addition to any powers or rights which he may have in law or equity against the ship or vessel, or against the parties concerned, until he shall have received full indemnity for any loss or injury sustained by him.

XLII. And be it further enacted, that when any transfer of any ship or vessel, or of any share or shares thereof, shall be made only as a security for the payment of a debt or debts, either by way of mortgage, or of assignment to a trustee or trustees, for the purpose of selling the same for the payment of any debt or debts, then and in every such case the collector and controller of the port where the ship or vessel is registered shall, in the entry in the book of registry, and also in the indorsement on the certificate of registry, in manner herein-before directed, state and express that such transfer was made only as a security for the payment of debt or debts, or by way of mortgage, or to that effect; and the person or persons to whom such transfer shall be made, or any other person or persons claiming under him or them a mortgage or mortgages, or a trustee or trustees only, shall not, by reason thereof, be deemed to be the owner or owners of such ship or vessel, share or shares thereof, nor shall the person or persons making such transfer be deemed, by reason thereof, to have ceased to be an owner or owners of such ship or vessel, any more than if no such transfer had been made, except so far as may be necessary for the purpose of rendering the ship or vessel, share or shares so transferred available, by sale or otherwise, for the payment of the debt or debts for securing the payment of which such transfer shall have been made.

XLIII. And be it further enacted, that when any transfer of any ship or vessel, or any share or shares thereof, shall have been made as a security for the payment of any debt or debts, either by way of mortgage or of assignment as aforesaid, and such transfer shall have been duly registered according to the provision of this act, the right or interest of the mortgage or other assignee as aforesaid, shall not be in any manner affected by any act or acts of bankruptcy, committed by such mortgagor or assigner, mortgagors or assigners, after the time when such mortgage or assignment shall have been so registered as aforesaid, notwithstanding such mortgagor or assigner, mortgagors or assigners, at the time he or they shall so become bankrupt as aforesaid, shall have in his or their possession, order, and disposition, and shall be the reputed owner or owners of the said ship or vessel, or the

share or shares thereof, so by him or them mortgaged or assigned as aforesaid, but that such mortgage or assignment shall take place of and be preferred to any right, claim, or interest which may belong to the assignee or assignees of such bankrupt or bankrupts in such ship or vessel, share or shares thereof, any law or statute to the contrary thereof notwithstanding.

XLIV. And be it further enacted, that it shall and may be lawful for any Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in-Chief of any of His Majesty's colonies, plantations, islands, or territories, and they are hereby respectively authorized and required, if any suit, information, libel, or other prosecution or proceeding of any nature or kind whatever, shall have been commenced or shall hereafter be commenced in any court whatever, in any of the said colonies, plantations, islands or territories respectively, touching the force and effect of any register granted to any ship or vessel, upon a representation made to any such Governor, Lieutenant-Governor or Commander-in-Chief, to cause all proceedings therein to be stayed, if he shall see just cause so to do, until his Majesty's pleasure shall be known and certified to him by his Majesty, by and with the advice of his Majesty's Privy Council; and such Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander-in-Chief, is hereby required to transmit to one of His Majesty's principal secretaries of state, to be laid before his Majesty in council, an authenticated copy of the proceedings in every such case, together with his reasons for causing the same to be stayed, and such documents (properly verified) as he may judge necessary for the information of his Majesty.

XLV. And be it further enacted, that if any person or persons shall falsely make declaration to any of the matters herein-before required to be verified by declaration, or if any person or persons shall counterfeit, erase, alter, or falsify any certificate or other instrument in writing required or directed to be obtained, granted, or produced by this act, or shall knowingly or wilfully make use of any certificate or other instrument so counterfeited, erased, altered, or falsified, or shall wilfully grant such certificate or other instrument in writing, knowing it to be false, such person or persons shall for every such offence, forfeit the sum of five hundred pounds.

XLVI. And be it further enacted, that all the penalties and forfeitures inflicted and incurred by this act, shall and may be sued for, prosecuted recovered, and disposed of in such manner, and by such ways, means, and methods, as any penalties or forfeitures inflicted, or which may be incurred for any offences committed against any law relating to the customs may now legally be sued for, prosecuted, recovered, and disposed of; and that the officer or officers concerned in seizures or prosecutions under this Act, shall be entitled to and receive the same share of the produce arising from such seizures, as in the case of seizures for unlawful importation, and to such share of the produce arising from any pecuniary fine or penalty for any offence against this Act, as any officer or officers is or are now, by any law or regulation, entitled to upon prosecutions for pecuniary penalties.

XLVII. And be it further enacted, that this act may be altered, varied, or repealed by any act or acts to be passed in this session of Parliament.

Governors of colonies, &c. may cause proceedings in suits to be stayed.

Penalty of 500l. on persons making false declaration, or falsifying any document.

How penalties are to be recovered, and officers shares.

Act may be altered this session,

CHAP. LVI.

An Act further to regulate the Trade of Ships built and trading within the Limits of the *East India Company's* Charter.

[7th August, 1840]

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the fifty-fifth year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act to make further Regulations for the Registry of Ships built in India*, it was enacted, that nothing in that or in the therein-recited Acts or in any other Act contained should subject any ship or vessel built or to be built within the limits of the Charter of the *East India Company*, which should not be of the burthen of three hundred and fifty tons, or any ship or vessel built within the limits of the Charter of the

55 G. 3. c. 116,

said Company, then the property of any of His said Majesty's subjects within the limits aforesaid, and employed in trade as theretofore, solely within the said limits, including the *Cape of Good Hope*, or any ship or vessel which then was, or at any time before the first day of *January* in the year one thousand eight hundred and sixteen, should be building within the limits aforesaid, on account of any of His said Majesty's subjects within the said limits, and should be employed in trade solely within the said limits, including the *Cape of Good Hope*, to any penalty, forfeiture, disability, or impediment, by reason of such ship or vessel not being registered, and not being *British-built*, or to affect the property or any transfer of property in any such ship or vessel as aforesaid which should not be registered: And whereas by an Act passed in the fourteenth year of His late Majesty King *George the Fourth*, intitled an *Act for the registering of vessels*, and by another Act passed in the same session, intituled an *Act to consolidate and amend the several laws now in force with respect to trade from and to places within the limits of the Charter of the East India Company and to make further provisions with respect to such trade*; and to amend an Act of the present session of Parliament, for the registry of vessels, so far as it relates to vessels registered in India, the said recited act of the fifty-fifth year of King *George the Third* was repealed: And whereas by an Act passed in the session held in the third and fourth years of the reign of King *William the Fourth*, intituled an *Act to regulate the trade of the British possessions abroad*, it was among other things enacted, that all ships built at any places within the limits of the *East India Company's* Charter prior to the first of *January* one thousand eight hundred and sixteen, and which then were and had continued ever since to be solely the property of His Majesty's subjects, should be deemed to be *British ships* for all the purposes of trade within the said limits, including the *Cape of Good Hope*: And whereas, under and by virtue of an Act passed in the same session, intituled an *Act for the registering of British vessels*, ships or vessels built in any ports in the territories under the Government of the said Company, being owed by *British subjects*, and being registered in manner therein provided for, are entitled to all the privileges and advantages of a *British* registered ship; but it is expedient further to regulate the trade of ships built and trading within the limits of the *East India Company's* Charter, including the *Cape of Good Hope* and the territories and dependencies thereof, and in the meantime to restore to the ships or vessels so described as aforesaid in the said recited Act of the fifty-fifth year of King *George the Third* the enjoyment of the privileges to which they were thereby entitled; and it is fit that indemnity should be afforded in respect of the consequences of the repeal of such privileges by the said Acts of the fourth year of King *George the Fourth*, or either of them: Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that in the meantime and until such declaration by proclamation shall be made by the Governor General in Council as hereinafter is authorised, as well all ships mentioned in the said enactment contained in the said first-recited Act of King *William the Fourth*, as also all other ships or vessels so as aforesaid described in the said Act of the fifty-fifth year of the Reign of King *George the Third*, shall have and enjoy the same privileges as were thereby given to such ships or vessels.

4 G. 4. c. 41.
4 G. 4. c. 80.

3 & 4 W. 4. c. 59.

3 & 4 W. 4. c. 55.

Until Proclamation, all vessels to be entitled to privileges given by 55 G. 3. c. 116.

This Act to have the same force as 55 Geo. 3. c. 116.

II. And be it enacted, that for all purpose of indemnity and discharge from all actions, suits, prosecutions, penalties, forfeitures, disabilities, or impediments, and for all purposes of confirming and giving validity to all sales, assignments, mortgages, contracts, engagements, bonds, policies of assurance, gifts, bequests, rights, titles, interests, matters, and things whatsoever, which but for the said recited repeal of the said privileges would have been valid and effectual in law, and for all other beneficial purposes whatever, this Act shall have the same force and effect as if the said Act of the fifty-fifth year of the reign of King *George the Third* had never been repealed.

III. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council, by proclamation, to declare that all ships or vessels built or to be built within the limits of the Charter of the *East India Company*, being owned by Her Majesty's subjects for whom the said Governor General in Council has power to legislate, and belonging, under the Regulations herein-after provided for, to any ports in the Territories under the Government of the said Company, shall be deemed to be *British ships* for all the purposes of trade within the said limits, including the *Cape of Good Hope* and the territories and dependencies thereof: provided that upon such declaration being made the said Governor General in Council shall, and the said Governor General in Council is hereby accordingly empowered to make Regulations, to be enforced by suitable penalties, concerning the registering, licensing, and ascertaining the admeasurement of the tonnage and burden, and generally for the trading within the limits aforesaid of such ships or vessels, any thing in any Act to the contrary notwithstanding; which Regulations shall be of equal force and effect with any laws and Regulations which the said Governor General in Council is authorized to make, but shall be subject to disallowance and repeal, and shall in the same manner be transmitted to *England*, and be laid before both houses of Parliament, as in the case of any other laws or Regulations which the said Governor General in Council is now by law empowered to make.

IV. And whereas it may be expedient to admit to similar privileges and advantages any ships or vessels belonging to native Princes or states in subordinate alliance with or having subsidiary treaties with the *East India Company*, or owned by subjects of any such princes or states; be it therefore enacted, that the Governor General of India in Council may by such Regulations as aforesaid, such Regulations being subject as aforesaid, admit to the privileges and advantages of *British ships*, for the purposes of trade within the limits of the Charter of the said Company, including the *Cape of Good Hope* and the territories and dependencies thereof, or to any of such privileges and advantages, any ships or vessels belonging to such Princes or states or any of them, or owned by subjects of any such Princes or states; but any such Regulations shall provide for the granting to such ships or vessels fit and convenient licences or passes, and generally for the trading within the limits aforesaid of such ships or vessels.

V. And whereas vessels exceeding the burden of three hundred and fifty Tons, built in ports within the limits of the *East India Company's* Charter since the first day of *January* one thousand eight hundred and sixteen, and owned by *British* subjects, and vessels built in ports within the limits aforesaid, owned by Native Princes or states in subordinate alliance with or having subsidiary treaties with the *East India Company*, or by the subjects of such Princes or states, may have heretofore engaged and may be now engaged in trade within such limits, under some licence, authority, or sanction of the respective Governments of the several presidencies in *India*; and it is expedient that full legal validity and effect should be given to all Acts of the said Government respectively in reference to any trading; be it therefore enacted, that all acts and documents whatever, done, given or issued by any of the said Governments in reference to the trading of the two classes of vessels last herein-before mentioned, shall be deemed and construed to have had for all purposes full legal validity and effect from the respective times when such acts and documents may have been done, given, or issued respectively, and shall for all purposes continue to have such validity and effect until the Governor General of *India* in Council shall make order provisions in respect of the trading of such classes of vessels respectively under the authority of this Act.

VI. And whereas doubts have been entertained whether the provisions and remedies enacted contained in an Act passed in the session held in the third and fourth years of the reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the registering of British vessels*, in cases of the wilful detention and refusal to deliver up the certificate of the registry of any ship or vessel to the proper officer or other persons authorized and entitled in that behalf,

Governor General enabled to declare what ships shall be considered as British.

Ships belonging to Native powers may be admitted to privileges of British Ships.

Given legal Validity to Acts of Governors of Presidencies for regulating Trade

Provision of Act for registering British Vessels to have full force in East Indian Territories.

as in the said last-mentioned Act is specified, extend to and are in force in the territories under the Government of the *East India Company*; and it is expedient that such doubts should be removed; be it therefore declared and enacted, that the said several provisions and remedies in the said last-mentioned Act contained touching the wilful detention of such Certificate of Registry, or the absconding of any person in possession of the same, shall be deemed and taken to extend to, and shall extend to and be in force in the said territories under the Government of the *East India Company*.

Matters directed to be performed before Governors of any particular place may be performed in presence of Governor General of India, &c.

VII. And be it enacted, that wherever in and by the said Act it is directed or provided that any Act, matter, or thing shall and may be done or performed by, to, or with the Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Commander in Chief of any place where any ship or vessel may be registered under the authority of the same Act, the same shall or may be done or performed in the Territories under the Government of the *East India Company* by, to, or with the Governor General of India in Council, or the Governor of the presidency of *Fort William* in Bengal, or the respective Governors in Council or Governors of the presidencies of *Fort Saint George* and *Bombay*, or the Governor of *Prince of Wales Island*, *Singapore*, and *Malacca*, or the respective resident councillors at *Singapore*, and *Malacca*, according to circumstances, and as the case may be.

For staying proceedings in certain cases.

VIII. And be it enacted, that in all cases in which by the said last-mentioned Act it is made lawful for any Governor, Lieutenant Governor, or Commander in Chief of any of Her Majesty's Colonies, Plantations, Islands, or territories, and they are hereby authorized and required, if any suit, information, libel, or other prosecution or proceeding, of any nature or kind whatever, shall have been commenced or shall hereafter be commenced in any Court whatever in any of the said colonies, plantations, islands, or territories respectively, touching the force and effect of any Register granted to any ship or vessel, upon a representation made to any such Governor, Lieutenant Governor, or Commander in Chief, to cause all proceedings thereon to be stayed, as in the said last-mentioned Act is provided, it shall be lawful, in the Territories under the Government of the *East India Company*, for the Governor General of India in Council, or the Governor of the said Presidency of *Fort William* in Bengal, or for the respective Governors in Council or Governors of the said Presidencies of *Fort Saint George* and *Bombay*, or the Governor of *Prince of Wales Island*, *Singapore*, and *Malacca*, according to circumstances, and as the case may be, and they are respectively authorized and required, if any such suit, information, libel, or other prosecution or proceeding whatever shall have been commenced or shall hereafter be commenced in any of Her Majesty's courts whatever, in or in any place subordinate to the said several presidencies, or the government of *Prince of Wales Island*, *Singapore*, and *Malacca* respectively, touching the force and effect of any register granted to any ship or vessel, upon a representation made to any such Governor General of India in Council, or Governor of the said presidency of *Fort William* in Bengal, or Governors in Council or Governors of the said presidencies of *Fort Saint George* and *Bombay* respectively, or such Governor of *Prince of Wales Island*, *Singapore*, and *Malacca*, according to circumstances, and as the case may be, to cause all proceedings thereon to be stayed, if he shall see just cause so to do, until Her Majesty's pleasure shall be known and certified to him by Her Majesty, by or with the advice of Her Majesty's Privy Council; and such Governor General of India in Council, or Governor of the said Presidency of *Fort William* in Bengal, or Governor in Council or Governor of the said Presidencies of *Fort Saint George* and *Bombay* respectively, or such Governor of *Prince of Wales Island*, *Singapore*, and *Malacca* respectively, is hereby required to transmit to the Court of Directors of the *East India Company*, to be by them forthwith forwarded to the President of the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India, to be laid before Her Majesty in Council, an authenticated copy of the proceedings in every such case, together with his reasons for causing the same to be stayed, and such documents properly verified as he may judge necessary for the information of Her Majesty.

IX. And be it enacted, that the term 'limits of the *East India Company's Charter*' shall for all purposes of this Act be construed to mean all places and seas eastward of the *Cape of Good Hope* to the Straits of *Magellan*. Construction of Term.

4 & 5 GULIELMI IV. CAP. XXXIII.

An Act to repeal so much of several Acts as requires Deposits to be made upon Teas sold at the Sales of the *East India Company*. [25th July, 1834.]

WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Eighteenth Year of the Reign of His Majesty King George the Second, intituled *An Act for repealing the present Inland Duty of Four Shillings per Pound* 18 G. 2. c. 26. *Weight upon all Teas sold in Great Britain, and for granting to His Majesty certain other Inland Duties in lieu thereof and for better securing the Duty upon Tea and other Duties of Excise, and for pursuing Offenders out of one County into another, reciting, amongst other things, that many persons do frequently, at Sales for Tea by the East India Company, bid for and are declared best bidders for large quantities of Tea without intending or being able to pay for the same, unless such Teas should after such Sales rise in Price, by means whereof the Prices of Tea are frequently raised and the running of Tea encouraged, it is for remedy thereof enacted, that every person who shall at any public Sale of Tea made by the said Company be declared to be the best Bidder for any Lot or Lots of Tea shall, within Three Days after being so declared the best Bidder for the same, deposit with the said Company, or such Clerk or Officer as the said Company shall appoint to receive the same, Forty Shillings for every Tub and for every Chest of Tea; and in case any such Person shall refuse or neglect to make such Deposit within the time before limited he shall forfeit and lose six times the value of such Deposit, to be recovered as therein mentioned, one moiety of which forfeiture to go to His Majesty, and the other moiety to such person as shall sue for the same; and the Sale of all Teas for which such Deposit shall be neglected to be made as aforesaid is thereby declared to be null and void, and all such Teas are thereby directed to be again put up by the said Company to public Sale within Fourteen Days after the end of the Sale of Teas at which such Teas were sold; and every buyer who shall have neglected to make such deposit is thereby rendered incapable from bidding for or buying any Teas at any future public Sale of the said Company: And whereas by an Act passed in the Thirteenth Year of the Reign of King George the Third, intituled *An Act to allow a drawback of the Duties of Customs on the Exportation of Tea to any of His Majesty's Colonies or Plantations in America, to increase the Deposit on Bohea Tea to be sold at the India Company's Sales, and to empower the Commissioners of the Treasury to grant Licences to the East India Company to export Tea Duty-free, reciting the Enactment hereinbefore recited, and that it is found expedient and necessary to increase the Deposit to be made by any Bidder of any Lot of Bohea Teas at the public Sale of Teas to be made by the said Company, it is enacted, that every person who shall, after the Tenth Day of May one thousand seven hundred and seventy-three, at any public Sale of Tea to be made by the said Company, be declared to be the best bidder for any Lot of Bohea Tea, shall, within three days after being so declared the best bidder for the same, deposit with the said Company, or such Clerk or Officer as aforesaid, Four Pounds of lawful Money for every Tub and for every Chest of Bohea Tea, under the same Terms and Conditions, and subject to the same Forfeitures, Penalties, and Regulations, as are mentioned and contained in the said recited Act of the Eighteenth Year of the Reign of His then late Majesty, and whereas by another Act passed in the thirty-third year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act for continuing in the East India Company for a further term the possession of the British Territories in India, together with their exclusive Trade under certain limitations; for establishing further Regulations for the Ga-* 13 G. 3. c. 48. 33 G. 3. c. 31.**

Received Acts
in part repealed.

Government of the said Territories, and the better Administration of Justice within the same; for appropriating to certain Uses the Revenue and Profits of the said Company, and for making Provision for the good Order and Government of the Towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, after referring to the Enactments hereinbefore recited and reciting that it is expedient to vary the time of paying the said Deposits, it is enacted, that after the commencement of the now reciting Act the Provision made in the said Acts with respect to the time of paying the said Deposits shall cease, and that in respect of all Tea sold at the said Company's Sales from the commencement of that Act, the said Deposits shall be paid at such times as are therein mentioned, under the same Terms and Conditions, and subject to the same Regulations, Forfeitures, Penalties, and Disabilities, as are mentioned and contained in the said Act of the Eighteenth Year of the Reigned of His said late Majesty King George the Second. And whereas it is expedient that all and singular the Provisions made in and by the said recited Acts with respect to the Payment or Deposits upon Teas sold at the said Company's Sales shall wholly cease: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that from and after the passing of this Act all and singular the Enactments in the said three several recited Acts contained, requiring Deposits to be made in respect of Tea sold at the said Company's Sales, shall be and the same are hereby repealed, and that all and singular the Regulations, Forfeitures, Penalties, and Disabilities mentioned and ascertained in the said several recited Acts in relation to the Payment or the Non-payment of Deposits in respect of Teas sold at the said Company's Sales shall thenceforth utterly cease.

5 & 6 GULIELMI IV. CAP. LVI.

An Act to regulate the Admeasurement of the Tonnage and Burthen of the Merchant Shipping of the United Kingdom. [9th September, 1835.]

8&4 W. 4. c. 55.

'WHEREAS by an Act passed in the Third and Fourth Years of the Reign of His present Majesty: for the registering of British Vessels, certain Rules are established for ascertaining the Tonnage of Ships as well on shore as afloat, and of Vessels propelled by Steam; and the Account of such Tonnage, whenever the same shall have been ascertained according to the Rules therein prescribed (except in the case of Ships admeasured afloat), it is thereby enacted it shall be deemed the Tonnage of such Ships, and shall be repeated in every subsequent Registry of such Ships, unless any Alteration shall have been made in their Form and Burthen, or unless it be discovered that the Tonnage had been erroneously computed: And whereas it is considered that the capacity of a Ship is the fairest standard by which to regulate its Tonnage, that internal measurements will afford the most accurate and convenient method of ascertaining that capacity, and that the adoption of such a mode of admeasurement will tend to the Interests of the Ship Builder and the Owner, as well as to the proper Collection of the Dues which by Law are payable on Tonnage; and it is expedient to alter and amend the Law in this respect: Be it therefore enacted by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, That from and after the commencement of this Act so much of the said recited Act as establishes Rules for ascertaining the Tonnage of Ships shall be, and the same is hereby repealed so far as respects the Merchant Shipping of the United Kingdom to be thereafter registered.

Rules established by recited Act for ascertaining Tonnage repealed.

The Rule by which Tonnage of Vessels is to be ascertained.

II. And be it further enacted, That from and after the commencement of this Act the Tonnage of every Ship or Vessel required by Law to be registered shall, previous to her being registered, be measured and ascertained while her hold is clear, and according to the

following Rule; (that is to say,) Divide the Length of the Upper Deck between the Afterpart of the Stern and the Forepart of the Stern-post into Six equal Parts. Depths: At the foremost, the middle, and the aftermost of those Points of Division, measure in Feet and Decimal Parts of a Foot the Depths from the under Side of the Upper Deck to the Ceiling at the Limber Strake. In the Case of a Break in the Upper Deck, the Depths are to be measured from a Line stretched in a Continuation of the Deck. Breadths: Divide each of those Three Depths into Five equal Parts, and measure the Inside Breadths at the following Points; *videlicet*, at One Fifth and at Four Fifths from the Upper Deck of the foremost and aftermost Depths, and at Two Fifths and Four Fifths from the Upper Deck of the midship Depth. Length. At Half the midship Depth measure the Length of the Vessel from the Afterpart of the Stern to the Forepart of the Stern-post; then to Twice the midship Depth add the foremost and the aftermost Depths for the Sum of the Depths; add together the upper and lower Breadths at the foremost Division, Three Times the upper Breadth, and the lower Breadth at the midship Division, and the upper and Twice the lower Breadth at the after Division, for the Sum of the Breadths; then multiply the Sum of the Depths by the Sum of the Breadths, and this Product by the Length, and divide the final Product by Three thousand five hundred, which will give the Number of Tons for Register. If the Vessel have a Poop or Half Deck, or a Break in the Upper Deck, measure the Inside Mean Length, Breadth, and Height of such Part thereof as may be included within the Bulk-head; multiply these Three Measurements together, and dividing the Product by 92.4, the Quotient will be the Number of Tons to be added to the Result as above found. In order to ascertain the Tonnage of open Vessels, the Depths are to be measured from the upper Edge of the upper Strake.

III. And be it further enacted, That the Tonnage or Burthen of every Ship belonging to the United Kingdom, ascertained in the Manner hereinbefore directed, shall, in respect of any such Ship which shall be registered after the commencement of this Act (except as hereinafter excepted), be inserted in the Certificate of the Registry thereof, and be taken and deemed to be the Tonnage or Burthen thereof for all the purposes of the said recited Act.

IV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that in each of the several rules hereinbefore prescribed, when applied for the purpose of ascertaining the Tonnage of any Ship or Vessel propelled by Steam, the tonnage due to the Cubical Contents of the Engine Room shall be deducted from the Total Tonnage of the Vessel as determined by either of the Rules aforesaid, and the remainder shall be deemed the true Register Tonnage of the said Ship or Vessel. The Tonnage due to the Cubical contents of the Engine Room shall be determined in the following manner; that is to say, measure the inside length of the Engine Room in Feet and Decimal Parts of a Foot from the foremost to the aftermost Bulk-head, then multiply the said Length by the Depth of the Ship or Vessel at the midship Division as aforesaid, and the product by the inside breadth at the same division at two fifths of the depth from the deck taken as aforesaid, and divide the last product by 92.4, and the quotient shall be deemed the tonnage due to the Cubical contents of the Engine Room.

V. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that the Tonnage due to the Cubical Contents of the Engine Room and also the Length of the Engine Room shall be set forth in the Certificate of Registry as Part of the Description of the Ship or Vessel, and that any Alteration of such Tonnage due to the Cubical Contents of the Engine Room or of such Length of the Engine Room, after Registry, shall be deemed to be an Alteration requiring Registry *de novo* within the Meaning of the said Act for the registering of Ships or Vessels.

VI. And be it further enacted, that for the Purpose of ascertaining the Tonnage of all such Ships, whether belonging to the United Kingdom or otherwise, as there shall be occasion to measure while their cargoes are on board, the following Rule shall be observed and is hereby established; (that is to say,) Measure, first, the Length on the Upper Deck between the Afterpart of the Stern and the Forepart

Tonnage to be entered on Register.

Mode of ascertaining Tonnage of Steam Vessels.

Length, &c. of Engine Room to be set forth in description of Steam Vessel.

For ascertaining Tonnage of Vessels when laden.

of the Stern-post; secondly, the Inside Breadth on the underside of the Upper Deck at the middle Point of the Length; and thirdly, the Depth from the Underside of the Upper Deck down the Pump-well to the Skin; multiply these Three Dimensions together, and divide the Product by One hundred and thirty, and the quotient will be the Amount of the Register Tonnage of such Ships.

Register Tonnage to be carved on main Beam.

VII. And be it further enacted, that the true amount of the register tonnage of every merchant ship or vessel belonging to the United kingdom, to be ascertained according to the rule by this Act established in respect of such ships, shall be deeply carved or cut in Figures of at least three inches in length on the main beam of every such ship or vessel, prior to her being registered.

Not to alter Tonnage of Vessels already registered.

VIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, That nothing herein contained shall extend to alter the present Measure of Tonnage of any Ship or Vessel which shall have been registered prior to the commencement of this Act, unless in this case where Owners of any such Ships shall require to have their Tonnage established according to the Rule hereinbefore provided, or unless there shall be occasion to have any such Ship admeasured again on account of any alteration which shall have been made in the Form or Burthen of the same, in which cases only such Ships shall be re-admeasured according to the said rule, and their Tonnage registered accordingly.

Commencement of Act.

IX. And be it further enacted, That this Act shall commence and take effect upon and from the First Day of January One thousand eight hundred and thirty-six.

X. And be it further enacted, That this Act may be altered amended, or repealed by any Act or Acts to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

ADMINISTRATIONS.

9 GEORGE IV. CAP. XXXIII, A D. 1823.

An act to declare and settle the law respecting the liability of the real Estates of British subjects and others, situate within the jurisdiction of his Majesty's Supreme Courts in India, as assets in the hands of Executors and Administrators to the payment of the debts of their deceased owners.

[27th June, 1821.]

Whereas some doubt has arisen whether, and to what extent, the real estates of British subjects and others, (not being Mahomedans or Gentoos) situate within, or being under the jurisdiction of his Majesty's Supreme Courts of Judicature in India, are liable, as assets in the hands of Executors and Administrators, to the payment of the debts of their deceased owners, and whereas it is expedient that such doubts should be removed, be it therefore, and it is hereby declared and enacted, by the King's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in the present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that whenever any British subject shall die possessed of or entitled to any estate, in houses, lands, or hereditaments, situate within, or being under the general civil jurisdiction of his Majesty's Supreme Courts of judicature at Fort William in Bengal, Port Saint George and Bombay, respectively, or whenever any person (not being a Mahomedan or Gentoos) shall die possessed of or entitled to any such real estates, situate within the local limits of the civil jurisdiction of the same Courts, respectively, such real estate of such British subjects, or other persons, as aforesaid, (not being a Mahomedan or Gentoos) is and shall be deemed assets in the hand of his or her Executor or Administrator, for the payment of his or her debts, whether by speciality or simple contract, in the ordinary course of administration.

II. And it is further declared and enacted, that it is and shall be lawful for such Executor or Administrator of such British subject or

other person, as aforesaid, (not being a Madomedan or Gentoo,) to sell and dispose of such real estates, for the payment of such debts as aforesaid, and to convey and assure the same estate to a purchaser, in as full and effectual a manner in law as the Testator or Intestate of such Executor or Administrator could or might have done in his life time.

III. And it is further declared and enacted, that in any suit or action to be commenced and prosecuted in any of the said Courts, respectively, against such Executor or Administrator, as aforesaid, for the recovery of any debt or demand due and owing by such Testator or Intestate, in this life-time, and at the time of his death, such Executor or Administrator shall and may be charged with the full amount in value of such real estate, as aforesaid, not exceeding the actual net proceeds of such estate, when sold by the Sheriff, as assets in the hands of such Executor or Administrator to be administered.

IV. And it is further declared and enacted, that in any such suit or action against such Executor or Administrator, as aforesaid, it is and shall be lawful for the said Courts, respectively, to award and issue such writs of sequestration and execution against such houses, lands, and real effects of such Testator or Intestate, in the hands of such Executor or Administrator, as aforesaid, and to cause the same to be seized, sequestered and sold, or possession thereof delivered under such writs, respectively, in the same manner as such Courts could and might have done in the life time of such Testator or Intestate, as aforesaid.

V. And it is further declared and enacted, that all conveyances and assurances of such real estate of such *Birtia* subjects and other persons so dying, seized or entitled, as aforesaid, (not being Mahomedans or Gentooes), situate within, or being under the general or local jurisdiction of such Courts, respectively as aforesaid, heretofore made and executed by Executors and Administrators of such deceased British subjects, and other persons as aforesaid, are hereby confirmed, and shall be deemed, held, and taken to be of the same force, validity, and effect in law, as if the same had been made and executed by such deceased persons in their life time.

VI. Provided, nevertheless, and it is hereby declared and enacted, but neither this act, nor any thing herein contained, shall be construed to operate as, or have the effect of changing or altering the legal quality, nature, or tenure of any lands, houses, estates, rights, interests, or any other subject of property whatsoever, or of making the same or any of them to be of the nature of real property, if by law, before the passing of this act, the same or any of them were personal property; but that the law in that respect shall be and continue the same as if this act had not passed.

9 GEORGE 4. CAP. 73.

An Act to provide for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies, until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty three.

[19th July, 1828.

'WHEREAS, divers good laws have of late years been established within the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, for the relief of Insolvent Debtors, and it is right that relief be given also to Insolvent Debtors in some parts of the *East Indies*;' Be it therefore enacted, by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords, spiritual and temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that from and after the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and twenty-nine, there shall be holden, within the respective limits of the towns of *Calcutta*, *Madras*, and *Bombay*, separate Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors, which shall be Courts of Record, and shall be styled '*The Courts for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors*;' and that his Majesty's Supreme Courts of Judicature at *Calcutta*, *Madras*, and *Bombay* respectively, shall, from time to time,

Courts for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors to be held at Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay.

Powers of the said Courts as to issuing	appoint such of their officers, or if the officers of such Supreme Courts shall be found insufficient, such additional persons as may be necessary, to transact the business of such Courts, and to act as common assignees, examiners, and ministerial officers of such Courts; and it shall be lawful for the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors to administer oaths, and examine parties and witnesses upon oath, or solemn affirmation; and the said Courts, within and throughout the <i>British</i> territories under the Government of the United Company of Merchants of <i>England</i> trading to the <i>East Indies</i> shall have the like powers of issuing commissions to take evidence, and of enforcing the attendance of witnesses, and the production of books, papers, and writings, and of summoning, examining, and enforcing the attendance of any insolvent debtor, or his wife, or any other person who may be able to give information respecting the debts, estates, or effects of any such insolvent debtor, as are now possessed by the said Supreme Court, or as are possessed by Commissioners of Bankrupt, in case of bankruptcy, for the purpose of summoning, examining, and enforcing the attendance of bankrupts and their wives, and other persons, under and by virtue of an act passed in the sixth year of the reign of his present Majesty, and intitled 'An Act to amend the laws relating to Bankrupts;' And the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors shall also have the power of fining in summary way, or of committing to the common goal, all persons guilty of contempt of Court, and of fining in a summary way and of removing any of their officers who shall be guilty of negligence or misconduct; but the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors shall not have the power of awarding costs against any person, except in cases in which it is expressly permitted by this act or in which it shall be expressly permitted by some rule which shall be made by the said Supreme Courts respectively, for the purpose and in the manner hereafter stated; Provided always, that the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors shall not summon or examine any native of the <i>East Indies</i> , otherwise than by commission, in any case in which such summoning or examination shall appear to the said Court to be repugnant to the customs and usages of the country.
Commissions to take evidence. Witnesses. Books. Insolvent, his wife and others, same as Supreme Court or Commissioners of Bankrupt.	
6. G. 4. c. 16.	
Powers in cases of contempt and neglect of officers.	
Costs.	
Proviso as to summoning or examining natives.	
Practice of the Court.	
To be held once a month at least by a Judge.	
May sit at same time as Supreme Court.	
Advocates and Attornies.	
Supreme Court to establish rules to regulate proceedings.	
Notices to creditors. Costs.	
Table of fees.	

II. And be it further enacted, that a Court for the relief of insolvent debtors shall be holden once a month, at least, throughout the year, and oftener if need be, in *Calcutta*, and as often as may be found necessary within the towns of *Madras* and *Bombay*, by any one Judge of the said Supreme Courts of Judicature respectively; and it shall be lawful for the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors to adjourn from time to time as they may think fit, and for the said Courts, and the said Supreme Courts respectively, to be sitting at one and the same time, and severally to act and proceed in the exercise of their respective powers; and every advocate or attorney of the said Supreme Courts at *Calcutta*, *Madras*, and *Bombay* respectively, shall be admitted to practise in the way of his profession in the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors respectively, and no other persons shall practise as advocates or attorneys in the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors; and the said Supreme Courts of Judicature respectively, shall have power from time to time to establish rules or regulate the proceedings of the Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors to be holden within their respective jurisdiction, and especially to prescribe in what manner notice shall be given to the creditors of parties applying for relief under this act, and in what cases besides those mentioned in this act, costs may be awarded; and shall prepare and cause to be sealed with their respective seals, a sufficient and proper list of fees to be charged and received by the officers of the Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors, and shall certify under their respective seals, and transmit to the President of the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of *India*, copies of such rules and lists of fees, to be laid before his Majesty for his royal approbation, correction or revision, and other copies of the same shall at all times be fixed in conspicuous places in the Court for the relief of insolvent debtors; and no other fee or gratuity shall be received or taken by any officers or attorney of such last mentioned

Courts on any pretence whatsoever, except such as shall be specified in such lists.

III. And be it further enacted, that any person who shall be interested in any petition for relief which shall be presented by any insolvent person to any of the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors, or in any petition which shall be presented against any trader to any of the said Courts, paying an adjudication of insolvency as hereinafter mentioned, or in any proceeding of any of the said Courts respecting any such petition, upon depositing, with the proper officer of the Court, a sum of money, of which the amount shall be fixed by the Court, may require that the whole of the evidence relating to any proceeding in which he has an interest may be taken down in writing by a sworn officer of the Court, and the same shall be done accordingly; and in case the party, who shall have so required such evidence to be taken down in writing shall not, within one calendar month, thereafter present his or her petition of appeal as is hereinafter directed, it shall be lawful for the Court in which such evidence shall have been so taken down in writing as aforesaid to pay the reasonable costs and expences thereof out of the money which shall have been so deposited as aforesaid, returning the overplus, if any, to the person who shall have deposited the same.

IV. And be it further enacted, that it shall be lawful for any person who shall think himself aggrieved by any adjudication, order, or proceeding of any such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, to present within one calendar month thereafter, a petition to the Supreme Court of Judicature of the presidency, where such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors shall be holden, or if such Supreme Court of Judicature shall not be sitting, then to present such petitions to one of the Judges thereof; and it shall be lawful for the Court, or Judge, to which or to whom any such petition shall be presented, to order that the whole of the evidence, if any, which shall have been so taken down in writing as aforesaid, and the minutes and records of the proceedings of which complaint shall have been made, shall be brought before it; and the said last mentioned Court shall inquire into the matter of the petition and of such proceedings and evidence, and shall make such order thereon as to the same Court shall seem meet and just: and shall thereby direct by whom and in what matter the costs of such petition, and of the proceedings which shall have been had thereon, and of the taking down of any such evidence in writing, and of the proceedings of which complaint shall have been made, shall be paid; and such order shall be final and conclusive as to all parties, and shall be compulsory and binding upon the Court in which such proceedings, so complained of, shall have been had.

V. And be it further enacted, that after the time hereinbefore appointed for this act to take effect, any person who shall be in prison within the respective limits of the towns of *Calcutta*, *Madras*, and *Bombay*, for debt, damage, cost, (*) or money which such person is solely, or jointly with any other or others, liable to pay, or for contempt of any Court whatsoever, by the non-payment of money only, may, at any time within fourteen days next after the commencement of the actual custody of such debtor, or afterwards, if the Court shall in any cause think it reasonable and proper to permit the same, apply by petition to the Court for the relief of insolvent debtors within the presidency, where such insolvent debtor shall then be; and in such petition there shall be stated the place wherein the prisoner shall be then confined, the time when he or she shall have been first charged in custody, and the parties by whom, and the reasons, and the amount for which he or she shall, at the time of presenting such petition, be detained; and the said petition shall be subscribed by the prisoner with his name or mark, and shall forthwith be filed in the Court to which it shall be presented; and if any persons so imprisoned as aforesaid shall be jointly indebted, it shall be lawful for them to apply jointly by petition, in such manner as is hereinbefore mentioned

Parties interested upon depositing charges, may require evidence to be taken down in writing.

Parties aggrieved by any order may petition the Supreme Court, or a Judge, &c.

Proceedings to be brought before Supreme Court.

Order thereon.

Costs.

Order final.

Persons imprisoned for debts, &c. may petition the Court for the relief of insolvent debtors.

Within what time.

What to be stated therein.

When jointly.

* So in original.

Insolvent persons who can deliver up property to the amount of half their debts may petition without being in prison.

Insolvents petitioning jointly, may be required to file sole petition also.

Residue of joint or separate estates how to be disposed of.

Fines, penalties, forfeitures and recognizances, shall not be deemed debts for the purposes of this act.

Nor affected thereby.

On presenting petition assignment to be made to common assignee of all present and future estate, acquired before final order.

Any person deemed in law a trader, lying in prison twenty-one days for debt, or departing the jurisdiction with intent to defeat or delay creditors, shall be deemed to have committed an act of insolvency on which a creditor or creditors to certain amount may petition.

VI And be it further enacted, that if any person or persons being so indebted as aforesaid, and who shall reside within the jurisdiction of either of the said Supreme Courts at *Calcutta*, *Madras*, or *Bombay*, shall find that he, she, or they is or are in insolvent circumstances, but that he, she, or they, has or have some estate and effects of the amount of half his, her, or their debts, as which instant possession might be given to an assignee. (*) it shall be lawful for such person or persons, without being in prison, to apply, jointly or severally as the case may be, by petition to the Court for the relief of insolvent debtors to the holden at those places respectively, and the petition or petitions shall be subscribed by the insolvent or insolvents, with his, her, or their name or names, and shall be forthwith filed in the said Court.

VII. And be it further enacted, that when any such joint petition as is aforementioned, shall be presented to any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, it shall be lawful for the Court, if it shall see fit, to require and compel each of the insolvents to file a sole petition also, in order that upon our petition, and by the proceedings to be thereon taken, the Court may dispose of the estates and effects belonging to all the insolvents jointly, and that upon the other petitions, and the proceedings to be thereon taken, it may dispose of the estates and effects belonging to each insolvent separately; And if there shall be any residue of the joint estate and effects, after payment of the joint debts, such residue shall be duly divided and paid over to the several assignees, who shall have been appointed upon the sole petitions of those to whom such joint estate and effects shall have belonged; and, in like manner, if there shall be any residue of the separate estate and effects of any of the insolvents, after the payment of his or her separate debts, it shall be paid over to the assignee or assignees who shall have been appointed upon the joint petition.

VIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that no debt due to our Sovereign Lord the King, nor any fine, penalty, or forfeiture whatsoever, nor any recognizance, whereby a debt is acknowledged to the King, nor any debt due on account of any fine, penalty, or forfeiture, nor any extort, shall be deemed or taken to be such a debt or debts as to entitle any person or persons to petition as is before mentioned, nor shall any person be entitled to receive any dividend for the same under this act, nor shall any such fines, penalties, forfeitures, recognizances, debts, or extorts be in any way discharged or affected by any thing done under this act, otherwise than they might, and would have been discharged, or affected, if this act had not been passed.

IX. And be it further enacted, that the person or persons who shall present any such petition as is herein-before mentioned shall, at the time of presenting the same, execute an assignment to the common assignee, in such manner and form as the Court shall direct, of all his, her, or their real and personal estate, and effects, rights, dues, claims, choses in action, and interests, which he, she, or they shall then have or be entitled to, or which may in any way come to or be acquired by them before the Court shall have made its final order in the matter of his, her, or their petition.

X. And be it enacted, that if any person who by act passed in the sixth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled '*An Act to amend the laws relating to Bankrupts*,' or by any act hereafter to be passed, shall be deemed a trader liable to become bankrupt, having been arrested or committed to prison for debt, or on any attachment for non-payment of money, shall upon such or any other arrest or commitment for debt, be in prison for twenty-one days, or having been arrested or committed to prison for any other cause, shall lie in prison for twenty-one days after any detainer for debt lodged against him, and not discharged; or, if any such person shall depart from within the limits of the jurisdiction of any of the said Supreme Courts, with intent to defeat or delay his or her creditors, it shall be lawful for any creditor to whom such person shall be indebted

* See ff XXIII, XXIV and XXV. *post*.

ed to the amount of one thousand sicca rupees, or for any two creditors to whom such person shall be indebted to the amount of one thousand five hundred sicca rupees, or for any three or more creditors, to whom such person shall be indebted to the amount of two thousand sicca rupees, to present a petition to the Insolvent Debtors' Court of the presidency, within which such person shall have been imprisoned or have resided previously to such departure as aforesaid, stating the amount of the debt or debts due to such creditor or creditors from such person, and the nature of his trading, and such act of lying in prison or departure as aforesaid, and praying that such Court would proceed in like manner, as if such person had petitioned such Court for relief under this act; whereupon, such Court shall inquire into the truth of such petition, and if such Court shall be satisfied thereof, such Court shall adjudge the same to be true, and that such person has committed an act of insolvency.

XI. And be it enacted, that upon such adjudication being made, such Court shall be invested with the same powers and authorities, with which such Court would have been invested or might have exercised in case such insolvent had presented a petition for relief under this act, and all the real and personal estate and effects, rights, dues, claims, choses in action, and interests, which such insolvent shall then have or be entitled to, or which may, in any way, come to or be acquired by such insolvent, before the Court shall have made its final order in the matter of such petition, shall, by force of such adjudication, be vested in the common assignee of the said Court, in like manner to all intents and purposes as if such insolvent had assigned the same under the directions of the said Court. Provided always, that in all cases where any adjudication of any act of insolvency shall have been pronounced by any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, it shall be lawful for such Court, upon the petition of any person so adjudged to have committed an act of insolvency, complaining of such adjudication, and upon proof of notice to the creditor or creditors, upon whose petition such adjudication shall have been pronounced, to appoint an early day for hearing such petition of complaint, and on such day or on any future day, to which such hearing may be adjourned, to hear such creditor or creditors and such complainant, by themselves or their counsel respectively, and to examine the evidence to be adduced by them respectively, and thereupon to revoke, or confirm such adjudication.

XII. And be it enacted, that the filing of every petition by an insolvent debtor in any of the said Courts for relief under his act, whether such insolvent shall be in custody or not, and every such adjudication of an act of insolvency, shall be accounted and adjudged conclusive evidence of an act of bankruptcy committed by such insolvent, from the time of filing such petition, or of such adjudication respectively, if such insolvent shall be a person subject to the laws then in force respecting bankrupts; and any creditor or creditors of such insolvent, whose debt or debts shall be of sufficient amount to entitle him or them by law to petition for a commission of bankrupt, shall at any time within two months after notice of such petition or adjudication shall have been given in the *London Gazette*, as hereinafter directed, be at liberty to sue out a commission of bankrupt, in that part of the United Kingdom, called *England*, against such insolvent, under which commission all such proceedings may be had and taken as are authorized and directed or shall be authorized and directed by the provisions of an act passed in the sixth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intitled '*An act to amend the laws relating to Bankrupts*,' or by any other act or acts hereafter to be passed respecting bankrupts, except as hereinafter provided.

XIII. And be it further enacted, that when any creditor or creditors resident within the limits of the Charter of the said United Company, shall be desirous of suing out any such commission of bankrupt against any such insolvent, it shall be lawful for such person or persons to make proof of his, her, or their debt or debts, before such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, which proof, if satisfactory to such Court, shall be certified under the seal of such Court; and certificate thereof, on proof being made that the same is sealed with the seal of such Court, shall be sufficient evidence of a petitioning

Upon such adjudication the Court to be invested with the same powers as if insolvent had petitioned.

Provido, that party may petition against such adjudication.

The filing a petition of an insolvent to be accounted an act of bankruptcy, if a person capable to become bankrupt.

When my creditor may sue out a commission of bankrupt in England.

Commission may issue on certificate under seal of Court, of proof of debt by an India creditor.

creditor's debt to warrant the issuing of such commission, and also to authorize the Commissioners under such commission to proceed thereon.

Commission not to affect proceedings of Court or acts of assignee in India.

Assignee under commission not to interfere with estate in India.

Assignee of Court not affected by commission;

But both to account together, and dividend ratably made amongst creditors in India and in Great Britain and Ireland.

All creditors whose debts are allowed in Court to receive equal dividend with creditors under commission.

and *q* converso.

When insolvent declared bankrupt on ground of having filed petition, or of adjudication of net of insolvency, when to surrender.

Creditors and Commissioners may sign certificate of bankrupt, on examination before Court.

Effect of certificate.

No Indian creditor, except the petitioning creditor, if resident to vote in the choice of an assignee under Commission or otherwise.

XIV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that in case of the issuing of any such commission of bankrupt against any such insolvent, such commission shall not in any manner affect, invalidate, or make void any of the proceedings of any Court for relief of insolvent debtors, nor any of the acts or proceedings of any assignee or assignees appointed by such Court, respecting any property or interest whatsoever of such insolvent, real or personal, within the limits of the Charter of the said United Company; Nor shall the assignee or assignees appointed under any such commission acquire any right or title to take possession of, demand, sue for, or recover any property or interest whatsoever, real or personal, of such insolvent, within the limits aforesaid; but the assignee or assignees appointed by such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, shall continue, and shall notwithstanding such commission of bankrupt, have full power and control over all the real and personal property of such insolvent within the limits aforesaid, and the distribution of management thereof, as effectually as if such commission of bankrupt had not issued; nevertheless, it shall be the duty of any assignee or assignees appointed by such Court, and the assignee or assignees chosen under the said commission, equal to account with each other, so as in the end that a dividend shall be ratably and proportionably made among all the creditors of the said insolvent, whether resident within the limits aforesaid, or in the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*.

XV. And be it further enacted, that all the creditors of any such insolvent, whose debts shall have been allowed in any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, shall be admitted as creditors under any such commission of bankrupt for the purpose of receiving an equal dividend upon the estate of such bankrupt with the creditors who shall have proved their debts under such commission; and, in like manner, all creditors whose debts shall have been duly proved under any such commission of bankrupt shall be admitted as creditors in such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, for the purpose of receiving an equal dividend upon the estate of such insolvent with the creditors whose debts shall have been allowed in such Court.

XVI. Provided always, and be it enacted, that when any such insolvent shall be declared bankrupt upon the sole ground of his having filed such petition for relief in the said Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, or of such adjudication of an act of insolvency as aforesaid, he shall not be required to surrender or be liable to any penalty for not surrendering himself to be examined under his commission, until forty-two days after he shall have come into some part of the said United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*.

XVII. And be it enacted, that it shall be lawful for any creditors of such insolvent, who shall have duly proved their debts under any such commission as aforesaid, and for the Commissioners under such commission, if they shall be satisfied with such examination of such insolvent as shall have been had in any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, to sign the certificate of such bankrupt; and such certificate shall have the same force and effect in all places situate without the limits aforesaid, and in respect of all debts due to persons resident at any such places without the limits aforesaid, at the date of such certificate, as if the same had been duly signed in the usual way, after such bankrupt had duly surrendered and passed his last examination.

XVIII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that no creditor of such insolvent who shall be resident within the limits aforesaid, excepting only the petitioning creditor or creditors, in case he, she or they, shall be so resident, shall be entitled to vote in the choice of the assignee or assignees, to be appointed under any such commission of bankrupt or otherwise, respecting the matters to be transacted under such commission of bankrupt, nor shall be reckoned among the creditors of the bankrupt in number or value whose signature is required by law to the certificate of such bankrupt.

XIX. Provided also, and be it enacted, that in all cases where

any one member of a partnership to which any such insolvent shall be indebted shall be resident within the limits aforesaid, such partnership shall be accounted and taken as a creditor, resident in the *East Indies*, for the purposes of this act.

XX. And be it further enacted, that the principal officer of the respective Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors, shall cause notices to be inserted in the gazettes of the respective presidencies, within which such Courts shall be holden, of every petition which shall be filed in any of the said Courts by any insolvent for relief under this act, and of every such adjudication of an act of insolvency, and of every confirmation or revocation thereof, forthwith after the filing such petition or pronouncing such adjudication, or such confirmation or revocation thereof respectively; and that the Chief Secretary of the Government of the said presidencies respectively shall, without delay, transmit to the Court of Directors of the said United Company, by different ships, two or more copies at least of every such gazette, which shall contain any such notice as aforesaid, who shall, without delay, after the receipt thereof, cause such notice to be inserted in the *London Gazette*.

XXI. And be it enacted, that the production of the *London Gazette*, containing any such notice as aforesaid, shall be deemed and taken by all Commissioners of bankrupt, and all Courts whatsoever, to be sufficient evidence of the filing of the petition of such insolvent in such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, and of such adjudication of an act of insolvency, and of such confirmation or revocation thereof.

XXII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that in all cases where an insolvent petitioning any such Court for relief, shall be possessed of any real or personal estate in the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, and no commission, of bankrupt shall be sued out as hereinbefore mentioned it shall be lawful for the assignee or assignees of the said insolvent, appointed by any such Court, to proceed, either by himself or themselves, or by any person duly authorized for that purpose by power of attorney, to get possession of such real and personal estates and to dispose of the same in the most beneficial manner, and to administer the proceeds thereof among the creditors of the said insolvent under the provisions of this act.

XXIII. And be it enacted, that after the making of any such assignment as is hereinbefore directed, or after any such adjudication of insolvency as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for any such Court to direct that so much of the wearing apparel, household furniture, working tools, and other necessities of the insolvent or insolvents, and of his, her, or their family or families, as shall be fitting and suitable to his, her, or their condition and circumstances, may be left in his, her, or their possession until the further order of the Court, not exceeding in value in the whole the sum of one thousand sicca rupees: Provided always, that when any person or persons shall have executed any such assignment, without being in custody, he, she, or they shall be required forthwith to put the assignee or assignees into possession of his, her, or other estate and effects of the amount of half their debts; and the assignee or assignees who shall be so put into possession shall, according to the best of his or their knowledge and belief, forthwith certify the same to the Court by which he or they shall have been appointed; and until such assignee or assignees shall have so certified, no such order as is hereinbefore mentioned, for leaving part of the effects of such insolvent or insolvents in his, her, or their possession, shall be made, nor any other step taken toward granting the prayer of the petition of the insolvent or insolvents, or any part thereof.*

XXIV. AND BE IT ENACTED, that when any assignee or assignees shall have so certified as is last hereinbefore mentioned, it shall be lawful for the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors at *Calcutta*, *Madras*, and *Bombay*, respectively, to grant and deliver, to the person or persons by whom such estate or effects shall have been

A Partnership creditor, resident in India.

When and by whom notices to be inserted in the Gazettes of the presidencies and in the *London Gazette*.

Production of the *London Gazette* containing such notice to be sufficient evidence.

When no commission of bankrupt shall issue the assignee appointed by the Court may personally or by attorney get possession of and administer to estate, in *Great Britain or Ireland*.

The Court may order part of the insolvent's effects to be left in his possession.

not exceeding 1,000 Rs.

Insolvent not in custody, to put assignee into possession of estate of half amount indebted, and assignee to certify the same.

Until certified no order to be made or step taken.

The Court may, upon such certificate give the insolvent a protection from arrest in India.

* See § VI, ante.

Leave of Court being obtained for departing from Calcutta.

Penalty on officer refusing to discharge after notice.

Where insolvent in custody after assignment executed, puts assignee in possession of half his debts, and same certified, Court may discharge from prison, and grant certificate and leave. *Proviso*, when Court may revoke same.

General effect of the assignment.

Officers, appointments, and benefices, if saleable to pass to assignee, and if not, Court may order insolvent to pay a proportion of receipts therefrom to assignee.

given up, a certificate or certificates of his, her, or their having delivered to his, her, or their assignee or assignees, property which is believed to be of the amount of half their debts; and every such last mentioned certificate shall, until the said Courts respectively shall make order to the contrary, have the effect of protecting the person to whom it shall be so given from being arrested for debt within the limits of the towns of *Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay*, respectively, or any other place within the limits of the Charter of the said United Company to which such persons shall resort, with leave of the said Courts respectively, signified in writing; and if any such person shall, contrary to the aforesaid provisions, be arrested for debt, and the officer who shall have arrested him or her, shall, after having seen such last mentioned certificate and leave, refuse to discharge such person, he shall forfeit to the same person fifty sicca rupees for every day he shall detain him or her, which sum or sums may be recovered by action of debt in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record, within the jurisdiction of which the arrest shall have been made, and such action shall be brought in the name of the person so detained, who, if he shall recover in such action, shall also have full costs of suit.

XXV. And be it enacted, that when any person or persons being in custody shall have executed any such assignment as is hereinbefore mentioned, if he, she, or they shall in like manner put the assignee or assignees to whom the assignment shall have been made into possession of his, her, or their estate or effects, of the amount of half their debts, and the assignee or assignees of such prisoner or prisoners, shall have certified the same to the Court for relief of insolvent debtors, in such manner as hereinbefore is mentioned,* and the Court shall be satisfied of the truth thereof, it shall be lawful for such Court to discharge such person or persons from custody, and to grant and deliver to him, her, or them the like certificate and leave, which shall have the like consequences and effects in protecting him, her, or them from being arrested for debt: Provided always, that it shall at all times be lawful for such Court to revoke and annul such certificate or leave, if it shall appear to such Court that such certificate or leave hath been unfairly obtained, or improperly used.

XXVI. And be it enacted, that every such assignment as is hereinbefore mentioned, shall have the effect of conveying or transferring to and of vesting in the assignee or assignees, who shall have been appointed by the Court and named in the assignment, the whole estate and effects, real and personal, and all rights, duties, claims, choses in action, interests, and property whatsoever, which at the time of executing the assignment shall belong to the insolvent or insolvents, either solely or jointly with any other person or persons, or which shall come to or be required by him, her, or them, or to which he shall be or become entitled in reversion, remainder, or expectancy, before the Court shall have made an order for the discharge of such insolvent or insolvents from all liability as herein after mentioned, and the effect also of entitling and empowering the assignee or assignees to give such discharges for debts due to such last mentioned person or persons as may be requisite: and every such assignment, as is hereinbefore mentioned, shall be in trust for the benefit, in proportion to their respective dues and just claims, of all the creditors of the person or persons executing the assignment.

XXVII. And be it further enacted, that if any insolvent at the time of making any such assignment as is hereinbefore mentioned, shall hold any public office, appointment, or benefice, civil, military, or ecclesiastical, under the Crown of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, or under the said United Company, and if his interest in such office or appointment shall be such that he might lawfully sell the same, such interest for the purpose of sale shall, by the assignment, be transferred to and vested in the assignee or assignees in trust for the benefit of his creditors, and if his interests therein shall not be such as he might lawfully sell, then it shall be lawful for the said Court to order the said insolvent to pay such proportion of his

* See §§ VI, XXIII and XXIV, *ante*.

† So in original.

receipt therefrom^{*} to his assignee or assignees, as the said Court shall think just and right.

XXVIII. And be it enacted, that if any insolvent who shall file his or her petition for his or her discharge under this act, or if any trader who shall be adjudged to have committed an act of insolvency on the petition of any such creditor or creditors as aforesaid, being in insolvent circumstances, shall voluntarily convey, assign, transfer, charge, deliver, or make over any estate, real or personal, security for money, bond, bill, note, money, property, goods, or effects, whatsoever, to any creditor or other person whomsoever, or to any person in trust for or to or for the use, benefit, or advantage of any creditor or other person whomsoever, every such conveyance, assignment, transfer, charge, delivery, and making over, if made within two months before the date of such petition, or with the view or intention, by the party so conveying, assigning, transferring, charging, delivering, or making over, of petitioning the said Court for his or her discharge from custody under this act, or of committing such act of insolvency, shall be deemed and is hereby declared to be fraudulent and void as against the common or other assignee or assignees of such prisoner appointed under this act.

XXIX. And be it enacted, that after any such assignment shall be made by any petitioner or petitioners, as hereinbefore mentioned, or after any such adjudication of an act of insolvency as aforesaid, no distress for rent due before the filing of such petition or adjudication shall be made upon the goods or effects of any such insolvent or insolvents before the final order of the Court shall have been made in the matter of the petition before the Court, but the landlord, or party to whom the rent shall be due shall be allowed to come in as a creditor, and receive any dividend or dividends in proportion to the amount of any rent due, in like manner as other creditors in proportion to the amounts of their respective dues.

XXX. And be it further enacted, that after any such assignment or conveyance as by the provisions of this act are required to be made to the common assignee of the Court for relief of insolvent debtors, or after any such adjudication as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the said Court respectively, at any time in their discretion, to appoint some other assignee or assignees, and when such new assignee or assignees shall have signified to the Court his or their acceptance of the appointment, the estate, effects, rights, dues, claims, choses in action, interest, trust, and powers, which shall have been assigned or conveyed, transferred to, or vested in such common assignee, shall immediately be assigned and conveyed by him to such new assignee or assignees as aforesaid, upon the same trusts and for the same purposes as they are before assigned and conveyed; and in case any assignee or assignees shall be unwilling to act, or in case of the death or incapacity or misconduct of any assignee or assignees, it shall be lawful for the Court, by which he or they shall have been appointed, or order that any assignment or conveyance to him or them shall be vacated, and the same shall be vacated accordingly, but so nevertheless that no act or thing done prior to the order whereby they are vacated shall be annulled, or in any way affected thereby; and it shall also be lawful for the Court to appoint a new assignee or assignees, with like powers and authorities, and to oblige any assignee or assignees so removed, and the heirs, executors, administrators, and assignees of any deceased assignee to account for and deliver up all such estate and effects, books, papers, writings, deeds, and all other evidences relating thereto, as shall have come to his, her, or their hands by virtue of any assignment or conveyance made under this act, and the decision of the Court thereupon shall be final and conclusive; and from and immediately after any such appointment as is aforesaid of any new assignee, all the estate, effects, rights, dues, claims, choses in action, interest, trusts, and powers assigned or conveyed to or vested in the assignee or assignees, in the room of whom such new assignee or assignees as aforesaid, shall have been appointed, shall by virtue of such appointment be transferred to, and become vested in such new assignee or assignees; and whenever an assignee shall die or be removed, or a new assignee or assignees shall be appointed as aforesaid, no

Voluntary preference by insolvent fraudulent and void as against assignees if made within two months before petition, or with the view of insolvency.

No distress for rent shall be made after the assignment.

Landlord to rank with other creditors.

After assignment to common assignee, or after adjudication, Court may appoint others, to whom estate be assigned by common assignee.

In case assignee unwilling to act or of death, &c.

Court may vacate assignment, and appoint others.

And compel assignee removed, and heirs and executors of deceased assignee to account, &c.

Actions not to abate by the death or removal of assignee;

but suggestion entered.

Assignments to be recorded.

Insolvent petitioning, to deliver into Court, within 30 days, or further time allowed, Schedule subscribed by him, of debts admitted, and claims disputed.

and of estate and effects;

and also names, &c. of persons indebted to him

Insolvent may file schedule after adjudication of an act of insolvency, as if he had petitioned, and same to have like effect as in that case.

After petition & schedule filed and assignment made and after adjudication of an act of insolvency, Court to cause notice to be given to detaining and other creditors in India and twice in the gazette of the presidency, and appoint a day for hearing the same.

action at law or suit in equity brought or defended by him or them in the character of assignee or assignees under this act, shall be thereby abated, but upon the suggestion of such death, removal, or new appointment, such action or suit shall be prosecuted or defended in the name of the existing assignee or assignees; And all such assignments, conveyances, and appointments, as it is hereinbefore mentioned are to be made under the directions of the Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors, shall be entered on the proceedings of the Court by the order of which they shall be made.

XXXI. And be it enacted, that when any such petition as is aforesaid shall be presented by any insolvent or insolvents to the said Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, the party or parties presenting the petition, at the same time or within thirty days after, or within such further time as the said Court may deem reasonable, shall deliver into the Court a schedule containing a full and true account of all his, her, or their debts, whether due by him, her, or them solely, or jointly with any other person or persons, and of all claims made upon the insolvent or insolvents for any such debts not admitted to be due, together with a full and true description of the several persons to whom such debts shall be owing, or by whom such claims shall have been made, and also a true and perfect account of all the estates and effects, real and personal, of the insolvent or insolvents, in possessions, reversion, remainder, or expectancy, whatsoever situate, and of all his, her, or their rights, dues, claims, choses in action, and interest, and of all trusts and powers which can in any way be available for the benefit of his, her, or their creditors; and such schedule shall also contain a full and true statement of the names and places of abode of the person or persons from whom any debt or debts shall be owing to the petitioner or petitioners, himself or themselves, or to him, her, or them jointly with any other person or persons, or against whom any claim or action may be brought, maintained, and enforced, and of the witnesses who may be able to prove such debts or support such claim or action, together with any other particulars which may be required by any rules to be established for the practice of the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors respectively, or for giving further effect to this act in the manner which is hereinbefore set forth; and every such schedule so delivered as aforesaid, shall be subscribed by the insolvent or insolvents delivering the same with his, her, or other names, and shall forthwith be filed in the Courts.

XXXII. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that after any such adjudication of an act of insolvency as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for any insolvent to file a schedule in the Court by which such adjudication shall have been pronounced, in like manner as if such insolvent had presented a petition for relief under this act; which schedule shall have the like effect, and be acted upon in the like manner, and from which schedule such insolvent shall be entitled to the like benefit, as if the same had been filed in consequence of a petition for relief presented by such insolvent under this act.

XXXIII. And be it enacted, that after the petition and schedule of any insolvent shall have been filed in any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, and assignment shall have been made as hereinbefore directed, and after any such adjudication of an act of insolvency shall have been pronounced upon the petition of any creditor or creditors of such insolvent as aforesaid, the Court shall cause notice thereof to be given to any creditor or creditors of the insolvent at whose suit he or she may be detained in custody, or the attorney or agent of such creditor or creditors, and to the other creditors resident within the British territories in the East Indies, as the Court shall direct; and notice to the like effect shall be twice at least published in the Gazette of the presidency, where such Court shall be holden; and the Court in such notice shall appoint a day and place for the hearing of the matters of the petition of such insolvent, or of any such creditor or creditors of such insolvent as aforesaid, after such convenient interval of time that all the creditors resident within the British territories in the East Indies, may have sufficient opportunity of examining and ascertaining the truth or falsehood of the insolvent's petition and schedule.

XXXIV. And be it further enacted, that upon the day so appointed by the Court as aforesaid, for the hearing of any petition, or on any future day to which such hearing may be adjourned, it shall be lawful for the insolvent or insolvents, and for any creditor or creditors of the insolvent or insolvents, to be heard either by himself, herself, or themselves, or by counsel, in support of or in opposition to the petition before the Court, and the whole matter and substance of the petition shall be inquired into and examined by the Court, as well respecting the claims of any creditors who shall be absent, as of those who shall be present; and it shall be lawful for the Court to order any insolvent who is in custody to be brought before it as often as occasion may require, and to summons any insolvent who shall not be in custody, and the wife of any insolvent, and any other person, whether a creditor or not, who is known or suspected to have any of the estate or effects of the insolvent or insolvents in his or her possession, or any person who is suspected to be indebted to the insolvent or insolvents, or any person who is believed to be capable of giving any information which will more easily enable the Court to dispose of the estate and effects of the insolvent or insolvents for the benefit of his, her, or their creditors; and it shall also be lawful for the Court to examine any insolvent or his wife, or any other such person, whether a creditor or not, who shall appear before the said Court, in the same way as any other witnesses are examined in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record in the *East Indies*, in any suits at law or in equity, or according to any rules which may be made for the practice of the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors respectively, or for giving effect to this act in the manner which is herein prescribed: Provided always, that every witness summoned to attend before the Court shall have his necessary expenses tendered to him in like manner as by law is required upon service of a subpoena to a witness in an action at law.

XXXV. Provided Also, and be it enacted, in all cases where any creditor or other person shall reside more than one hundred miles from the said Court, or shall be incapable of attending the said Court by reason of sickness or infirmity, to be proved to the satisfaction of the Court, it shall be lawful for the Court to receive the affidavit or solemn affirmation of such creditor or other person: And also, if the Court shall think fit, to permit interrogatories to be filed for the examination and cross-examination of any person making or joining in such affidavit or solemn affirmation.

XXXVI. And be it further enacted, that when there has been mutual credit given by the insolvent or insolvents and any other person or persons, one debt or demand may be set against other, and all such debts, dues, and claims as be proved under a commission of bankruptcy, according to the provisions of an act passed in the sixth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled '*An Act to amend the laws relating to Bankrupts*,' or may hereafter be proveable under such commission by virtue of any act hereafter to be passed, may also be proved upon any such hearing as is hereinbefore mentioned, in the same manner, and subject to the like deductions, conditions, and provisions, as in the said last mentioned act or set forth and prescribed.*

Hearing of petitions.

Insolvent or creditor may be heard in person or by counsel.

Court may order insolvent in custody to be brought up; And summon him, his wife, and others, known or suspected to possess any effects of or to be indebted to insolvent; or capable of giving information beneficial to creditors; and examine all parties appearing.

Expenses of witnesses, to be tendered.

Where creditor or other person is distant above 100 miles, or incapable of attending, Court receive affidavit. And permit interrogatories to be filed.

Mutual debts may be set-off and all debts proveable in cases of bankruptcy, under 6 G. 4 c. 16, or subsequent acts, may be proved upon hearing.

* James Young and others, appellants, and the Bank of Bengal respondents. 1 Dea. C. B. 629. S. C. 1 Moore Ind. App. 87.

Palmer and Co. having borrowed a large sum of the Bank of Bengal, deposited Company's paper with the Bank to a great amount as a collateral security, accompanied with an agreement in writing, authorizing the Bank, in default of a repayment of the loan by a given day, to sell the Company's paper for the reimbursement of the Bank, rendering to Palmer and Co. any surplus.

Before default was made in repayment of the loan, Palmer and Co. were declared insolvents under the Indian Insolvent Act, 9 Geo. 4. c. 93, by the 36 Section, of which it was declared, that when there had been mutual credit given by the insolvents and any other person one debt or demand might be set off against the other, and all such debts as might be proved under a commission of bankruptcy in England might be proved in the same manner under the Indian Insolvent Act. At the time of the adjudication of insolvency, the Bank were also holders of two promissory notes of Palmer and Co., which they had discounted for them

Creditors may claim although omitted in schedule, or inserted for less than due.

In case of adjudication of act of insolvency, and no schedule filed, and claim objected to, same to be heard

Order of Court upon hearing, that insolvent entitled to the benefit of the act, for discharge, to dismiss or amend petition or schedule, adjourn hearing, refer to examiner.

Remand insolvent, commit for debt if not in custody, cancel or renew certificate, order for maintenance.

Public notice to be given by assignee of orders on hearing.

Discharge to entitled to sums payable by way of annuity.

XXXVII. And be it further enacted, that when any petition shall have been presented under this act to any of the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors, either by an insolvent or by any creditor or creditors of such insolvent, it shall be lawful for any person or persons to whom such insolvent shall be indebted, at any time before or after the discharge of such insolvent, to make claim upon the estate of such insolvent, and to prove his or their debt or debts, whether due by such insolvent solely, or jointly with any other person or persons, and shall be entitled to and receive a dividend thereon rateably with the other creditors of the said insolvent, although the name of such creditor may have been wholly omitted by the said insolvent, in his or her schedule, or may have been inserted for a smaller amount than the debt really due to such person; And in the case of an adjudication of an act of insolvency under this act, then although no schedule shall have been filed by such insolvent, and where any objection to the existence or amount of such debt, so claimed, shall be made by such insolvent or any creditor, such Court shall hear the same, and make such order thereon as may seem meet and just.

XXXVIII. And be it further enacted, that upon the hearing of any such petition it shall be lawful for the Court to adjudge that the insolvent is entitled to the benefit of this act, and to order his immediate discharge from custody accordingly, or to dismiss or amend the petition, or to order the insolvents to amend his, her, or their schedule or schedules, or to adjourn the further hearing of the petition until a further day, or to make a reference to the examiner, or other proper officer of the Court, to make inquiry into any matter of account, or into the truth of the schedule or schedules, and to report thereon to the Court; and it shall also be lawful for the Court to remand the insolvent or insolvents to prison, until the further hearing of the petition, or until final order be made in the matter thereof, or to commit the insolvent or insolvents to custody for any debts if he, she, or they shall not be in custody at the time of the hearing, and to cancel or renew any such certificate as is hereinbefore mentioned, which may have been given for the purpose of protecting the insolvent or insolvents from arrest, or to make any fresh order for protecting the insolvent or insolvents from arrest, until final order shall be made in the matter of the petition before the Court, and to order and direct that the assignee or assignees shall make some reasonable allowance for maintenance until such final order, the amount of which shall be fixed by the Court; and shall not exceed five *nica* rupees *per* week: Provided always that in case of the Court dismissing any petition, the acts, previously done by the assignee or assignees, or any person or persons acting under his or their authority, in pursuance of this act, shall be valid; but in such case the court shall make such order for re-assigning and redelivery to the insolvent, the residue of his or her estate and effects, as the case shall require, whereupon the same shall be re-vested in such insolvent accordingly.

XXXIX. And be it further enacted, that the Court, by which any order shall be made upon any such hearing, as is hereinbefore mentioned, shall also order that the assignee or assignees shall give such notice of such order having been made as to the Court shall seem fit and convenient.

XL. And be it further enacted, that the discharge of any such insolvent so adjudicated as aforesaid, shall and may extend to any sum and sums of money, which shall be payable by way of annuity or otherwise, at any future time or times, by virtue of any bond, co-

before the transaction of the loan, and the agreement as to the deposit of the Company's paper. The time for repayment of the loan having expired, the Bank sold the Company's paper, the proceeds of which after satisfying the principal and interest due on the loan, produced a considerable surplus.

In an action by the assignees of Palmer and Co. against the Bank to recover the amount of this surplus.

Held, that the Bank could not set off the amount of the two promissory notes, and that the case did not come within the clause of mutual credit in the Bankrupt Act.

venant, or other security whatsoever; and that every person and persons who would be a creditor or creditors of such insolvent for such sum or sums of money, if the same were presently due, shall be admissible as a creditor or creditors of such insolvent for the value of such sum or sums of money so payable as aforesaid; which value the said Court shall, upon application at any time made in that behalf, ascertain, regard being had to the original price given for such sum or sums of money, deducting therefrom such diminution in the value thereof as shall have been caused by the lapse of time since the grant thereof to the time of filing such insolvent's petition; and such creditor or creditors shall be entitled, in respect of such value, to the benefit of all the provisions made for creditors by this act, without prejudice nevertheless to the respective securities of such creditor or creditors, excepting as respects such insolvent's discharge under this act.

XLI. And be it further enacted, that if at the time of any such hearing and order any suit or action shall be pending against the insolvent or insolvents in any Court within the *British territories in the East Indies*, or for any debt, claim, obligation, or demand admitted in the schedule of the insolvents, or disputed as to amount only, every plaintiff in such suit or action shall discontinue the same, and shall pay all costs incurred subsequent to his having notice of such hearing and order; and in case of such discontinuance, the insolvent or insolvents shall not, by virtue of any *superedeas*, nonsuit, or judgment as in case of nonsuit in any such suit or action, be relieved from the debt, claim obligation, or demand, for which it shall have been brought, or entitled to claim from the plaintiff or plaintiffs any of the costs of any such suit or action incurred before the plaintiff or plaintiffs had notice of the hearing and order aforesaid.

XLII. And be it further enacted, that every such assignee as aforesaid, shall, with all convenient speed, take possession, by himself, or by means of messengers of the Court, or by other fit and proper persons, of all the real and personal estate and effects of the insolvent of which immediate possession may be obtained, and shall use his or her best endeavours to seize, obtain, recover, and reduce into possession as speedily as possible, the rest of such estate and effects, and all debts, claims, and choses in action, which by such assignee he shall have been empowered to obtain, recover and get in.

XLIII. And be it further enacted, that if any such insolvent or insolvents as are before mentioned, at the time of filing his, her, or their petition, or at the time of any such adjudication of an act of insolvency as aforesaid, shall, by the consent and permission of the true owner thereof, have in his, her, or their possession, order or disposition, any goods or chattels whereof, he, she, or they is or are reputed owner, or of which he, she, or they have undertaken the sale, alteration, or disposition, as owner, the Court in which the petition shall have been filed, or by which such adjudication shall have been pronounced, shall have power to sell and dispose of the same for the benefit of the creditors of such insolvent or insolvents; provided that nothing herein contained shall invalidate or affect any transfer or assignment of any ship or vessel, or any share thereof, made as a security for any debt or debts, either by way of mortgage or assignment, according to the provisions of an act of Parliament made in the sixth year of the reign of his present Majesty, and intitled *An Act for the registering of British vessels*.

XLIV. And be it further enacted, that if any insolvent or insolvents shall have mortgaged, pledged, pawned, or deposited any real or personal estate, or any effects, deeds, or written instruments, with a reservation to himself, herself, or themselves of a power of redeeming the same, his, her, or their assignee or assignees shall have the same right and power of redemption, as the insolvent or insolvents would have had, if the assignment had not been made.

XLV. And be it enacted, that if any insolvent or insolvents shall at the time of filing his, her, or their petition for relief in any such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, or at the time of any such adjudication of an act of insolvency as aforesaid, or at any time

And creditor to rank according to value to be ascertained by Court.

Actions pending, on hearing, or for claims admitted in the schedule, or disputed as to amount only, to be discontinued.

Assignee to take immediate possession and recover insolvent's estate.

The Court may sell the reputed property of the insolvent.

Proviso.

Not to affect any transfer of a ship duly mortgaged.

Assignee may redeem any property of insolvents, redeemable by them.

Where insolvent beneficially entitled to Government or other public

stock in Great Britain or Ireland, Court may order transfer thereof to assignee.

Proviso, that transferee be described as assignee, and no dividends payable or future transfer made, except under power executed before an officer of Court and another, and seal affixed.

Assignee, with approbation of Court and consent of creditors in India to certain amount, may compromise debts due to insolvent, and submit to arbitration generally.

Assignee may with like approbation and consent prosecute and defend actions at law and in equity, and defray costs out of estate.

Court may allow them to join partners who have not joined in petition.

Release by partner void. But not liable to costs of suit.

Assignee may execute powers vested in insolvent.

Assignee to sell the property, subject to direction and control of the Court.

Court may consider all cir-

before he or she shall become entitled to his or her final discharge according to this act, have any Government stock, funds, or annuities, or any of the stock of any public Company either in *England, Scotland or Ireland*, standing in his, her, or their own name or names, in his, her, or their own right, it shall be lawful for such Court, whenever it shall deem fit so to do, to order all persons whose act or consent is thereto necessary, to transfer the same into the name or names of such assignee or assignees as aforesaid, and all such persons, whose act or consent is so necessary as aforesaid, are hereby indemnified for all things done or permitted pursuant to such order; Provided always, that in all transfer the name or names of any such assignee or assignees, the transferee or transferees shall be described as assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of the insolvent; and no dividend shall be payable to, nor any future transfer made by any person of any such stock, funds, or annuities, except under a power of attorney in the usual form required for the receipt of dividends upon or transfer of such stock, funds, and annuities respectively, duly executed by such assignee or assignees, and attested by two credible witnesses, one of whom shall be an officer of such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, and to which attestation the seal of such Court shall be affixed.

XLVI. And be it further enacted, that after the hearing of any such petition and schedule, as hereinbefore mentioned, it shall be lawful for the assignee or assignees, by and with the approbation of such Court, and by and with the consent of any creditor whose claims after such hearing shall appear to amount to more than half of all the debts due from the insolvent to persons resident within the *British* territories in the *East Indies*, to take such reasonable part of any debts due to the petitioner or petitioners, as may by composition be gotten, in full discharge of such debts; And to submit to arbitration any difference or dispute between the assignee or assignees, and any other person or persons, for or on account or by reason of any thing relating to the estate and effects of such prisoner.

XLVII. And be it further enacted, that it shall be lawful for the assignee or assignees, by and with the like approbation and consent, to commence and prosecute or defend any suits or actions at law or in equity, which the insolvent or insolvents might have commenced and prosecuted or defended, and to defray the costs to which he or they may be put, in respect of such suits or actions, out of the proceeds of the estate and effects of the insolvent or insolvents; and if there be any partner or partners of the insolvent or insolvents who hath not or have not joined in the petition, it shall be lawful for the Court to authorize the assignee or assignees to join such partner or partners with himself or themselves as plaintiffs in such suit or action; and if such partner or partners shall execute any release of the debt or demand for which such suit or action is brought, the release shall be void: Provided always, that such partner or partners, if he, she, or they shall take no part in the prosecution or defence of such suit or action, shall not be liable to pay costs in respect of the same.

XLVIII. And be it further enacted, that all powers vested in any such insolvent or insolvents as are aforementioned, which he, she, or they might lawfully execute, for his, her, or their benefit, might be executed by his, her, or their assignees, for the benefit or his, her, or their creditors.

XLIX. And be it further enacted, that from time to time, as possession is obtained of any of the estate or effects of any insolvent or insolvents, the assignee or assignees shall with all convenient speed make sale of the same; subject nevertheless to the direction and control of the Court by authority of which he or they shall have been appointed, in case any application shall be made to such Court by any insolvent, or any creditor or mortgagee, in all which cases such Court shall have full power and authority to delay or postpone the sale of any property, and to make such other order regulating the same as to such Court shall seem meet.

L. And whereas, the insolvents may be entitled to annuities for their own lives, or other uncertain interests, or to reversionary or

contingent interests, or may have made advance of money for the cultivation of lands, or may be interested in property in other ways, in which the immediate sale thereof for payment of their debts may be very prejudicial to them and to their creditors, and it may be proper in some cases to defer the sale of such property, and to put it under temporary management, or to authorise the raising of money by way of mortgage for payment of the debts or part of the debts of an insolvent, and for defraying the expences attending the execution of this act, instead of selling for such purpose; Be it enacted, that in all such cases it shall be lawful for the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors, at any time, to take into consideration all circumstances affecting any property of the prisoner which shall have been assigned under the provisions of this act; and if it shall appear to any such Court, that it would be reasonable to make any special order touching the same, it shall be lawful for such Court to do; and to direct that so much of the said property as it may be expedient not to sell immediately, according to the provisions of this act, shall not be so sold; and from time to time to order and direct in what manner such property shall be managed, for the benefit of the creditors of such insolvent, until the same can be properly sold, or until payment of such creditors be effected, according to the provisions of this act; and to make such order touching the sale or disposition of such property as to such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors may seem reasonable and beneficial, and upon such terms and conditions, with respect to the allowance of interest on debts not bearing interest, or other circumstances, as to such Court shall seem just; and if it shall appear that the debts of any such insolvent or insolvents can be discharged by means of money raised by way of mortgage on any of the said property of the said insolvent or insolvents, instead of raising the same by sale, it shall be lawful for the said Court so to order, and to give all necessary directions for such purpose; and generally to direct all things which may be proper for the discharge of the debts of such insolvents, as may most be consistent with the interest of such petitioner or petitioners, and of his, her, or their creditor or creditors.

Lf. And be it further enacted, that the assignee or assignees of all such insolvents as are hereinbefore mentioned, shall keep accounts of the property, debts, and credits of such insolvents, whether belonging or due to or from such insolvents solely, or jointly with any other person, or persons wherein they shall enter all property of the insolvents received by them, and all payments made by them; which accounts any creditors may inspect at all reasonable time; and it shall be lawful for the Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors, at all times to summons the assignees before them, and require them to produce all books, papers, deeds, writings, and other documents in their possession, which in any way relate to the petition of the insolvent or insolvents; and if such assignee or assignees so summoned shall not come before such Courts respectively at the time appointed, or shall not bring with him or them such documents as are aforementioned, it shall be lawful for such Courts respectively, to issue attachments, and to cause such assignee and assignees to be brought before them, and to commit such assignee or assignees to prison until he or them shall submit to the Court, by which he or they shall have been summoned.

LII. And be it further enacted, that whenever it shall appear by the accounts of any assignee or assignees that a dividend may be beneficially made amongst the creditors, it shall be lawful for any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, to summon before it the assignee or assignees, and to direct that such public notice, as to the Court may seem meet, shall be given of a further hearing of the petition on a certain day, for the purpose of making a dividend: and on the day so fixed, the insolvent or insolvents, and assignee or assignees, and any creditors who shall be willing so to do, shall attend the Court, and all objections to the schedule of the insolvent or insolvents, and to the accounts or conduct of the assignees, and any claims of any creditors which shall not have been previously determined, shall be then heard and determined, either by such

circumstances affecting property of insolvents;

may make any special order touching the same.

May defer the sale of property, direct the management of it until sale.

regulate the sale or disposition as to allowance of interest on debts not bearing interest or otherwise, may order property to be mortgaged instead of being sold, and give general directions as to discharge of debts.

Assignee to keep accounts of estates;

open to creditors;

Courts may summon assignee, and require production of books, &c.

Assignees liable to attachment for disobedience thereto.

When assignee's accounts shew that dividend may be made, Court to summon assignee, and direct notice of hearing, all parties may attend, and objection to schedule, accounts and disputed claims heard

and determined, or referred to examine;

And insolvent and others examined; and dividend declared or order made.

No dividend to joint creditors out of separate estate until separate creditors paid in full,

nor *à converso*. Dividend to separate creditors according to insolvent's interest in joint estate.

Unless the Court certifies that all the property and creditors are in India, then until after 12 months' notice of petition in *London Gazette*.

Assignee to reserve 1-3d of property to be disposed of as Court shall order, and dividend made of 2-3rds only.

After 12 months assignee to apply to Court for and proceed to distribute amount reserved and found in hand so as to place all creditors, Indian and British, on equal footing, and that rateable dividend be received.

Whether debt in schedule or not.

Where creditor for debt established absent at making of dividend.

Assignee to certify same at next sitting;

Court to direct what is to be done with such share.

Assignee may be ordered to make compensation to insolvents, or creditors, for losses

Court immediately, or upon a reference to the examiner or other proper officer of such Court; and it shall be lawful for such Court to examine the insolvent or insolvents, assignees, and any witnesses, on oath, and either at that time to declare a dividend, and to direct that the same shall be paid by the assignee or assignees, or to postpone such declaration and direction of the same until a further hearing and to make such order in the matter of the petition, and respecting the same, as shall be most conducive to the attainment of the benefit intended by the several provisions of this act.

LIII. Provided always, and be it enacted, that it shall not be lawful for such Court to order any dividend to be made amongst the joint creditors out of the separate estate, until the separate creditors shall have been paid in full, nor to order any dividend to be made to the separate creditors out of the joint creditors until all the joint creditors shall have been paid in full; in which latter case it shall be lawful for such Court to order such dividend to be made among the separate creditors, out of such interest in the joint estate, as such insolvent shall appear to be separately entitled to.

LIV. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that unless it shall appear, upon reasonable proof, to be made to the satisfaction of such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, and so certified by such Court, that all the property of the insolvent is situate, and all the debtors and creditors, resident within the limits of the Charter of the said United Company, then until the expiration of twelve calendar months from the notice in the *London Gazette* of the petition of any insolvent, as hereinbefore mentioned, the assignee or assignees appointed by such Court, shall reserve the full amount of one-third part of the property of the said insolvent, collected in and received by such assignee or assignees and shall make a dividend among the creditors of the said insolvent to the amount of the remaining two-third parts only, which third part so to be reserved as aforesaid, shall in the mean time be invested or disposed of in such Court, shall order and shall not remain in the hands of such assignee or assignees; And at the expiration of the said term of twelve calendar months, it shall be lawful for the assignee or assignees of such insolvent to apply to such Court for a return of the said third part so reserved as aforesaid, in other that the same may be so distributed among the creditors as to place them all upon an equal footing; and upon such third part so reserved as aforesaid, being restored to such assignee or assignees, such assignee or assignees shall forthwith proceed to take account of the debts of the said insolvent, and of the sum or sums which shall or may have been paid by way of dividend to any such creditors, and shall distribute the fund then in the hands of such assignee or assignees, so as to place all the creditors of the said insolvent, whether Indian or British, upon a just and equal footing, and so as that every creditor shall receive a rateable and proportionable part of the assets of the said insolvent, according to the account of his debt, and whether such debt be inserted or omitted in the schedule, or whether the same shall have been rightly inserted or not, and without reference to the time at which such debts shall have been claimed.

LV. And be it further enacted, that if any creditor whose claim shall have been established in any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, shall not appear by himself, his attorney, or agent, at the making of any dividend, nor shall make application to receive his, her, or their share thereof, the assignee or assignees shall certify the same to such Court as its first sitting after the making of the dividend; and it shall be lawful for the Court to direct in what manner, and by whom, and upon what conditions the money so due to such creditor or creditors shall be kept, or paid to him, her, or them, or to his, her, or their lawful constituted attorney.

LVI. And be it further enacted, that if any assignee or assignees shall neglect to account, or to pay any difference which shall have been ordered by any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, or in any other respect shall neglect his or their duty as assignee or assignees, it shall be lawful for such Court to summon such assignee or assignees, and to inquire into such neglect; and if such Court shall

be of opinion, that the insolvent or insolvents, or his, her, or their creditors, have suffered any injury by the fault of the assignee or assignees, it shall be lawful for such Court to order the assignee or assignees to make such compensation for the same as to such Court shall seem fit; and in default of the assignee or assignees obeying the summons of such Court, or making such compensation as shall be ordered by such Court, it shall be lawful for such Court to commit the assignee or assignees who shall have so offended, to the common gaol, there to remain without bail until he or they shall obey the order of such Court, or to levy, by distress and sale of the offender's goods, so much as shall be sufficient to make the compensation which shall have been ordered by such Court.

LVII. And be it further enacted that in case it shall appear to any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, that any such insolvent has fraudulently with intent to conceal the state of his or her affairs, or to defeat the objects of this act, destroyed, or otherwise wilfully prevented or purposely withheld the production of any book, paper, or writing, relating to such of his or her affairs as are subject to investigation under this act; or kept or cause to be kept false books, or made false entries in, or withheld entries from, or wilfully altered or falsified, any such book, paper, or writing; or that such insolvent has fraudulently, with intent of diminishing the sum to be divided among his or her creditors, or of giving an undue preference to any of the said creditors, discharged or concealed any debt due to or from the said insolvent; or made away with, charged, mortgaged, or concealed any part of his or her property, of what kind soever; then it shall and may be lawful for such Court, to adjudge that such insolvent shall be so discharged, and so entitled as aforesaid, as soon as he or she shall have in custody, at the suit of some one or more of the persons as to whose debts and claims such discharge is so adjudicated, for such period or periods, not exceeding three years in the whole, as such Court shall direct, to be computed from the date of his or her petition.

LVIII. And be it further enacted, that in case it shall appear to any such Court that such insolvent shall have contracted any of the debts fraudulently, or by means of breach of trust, or by means of false pretences, or without having any reasonable or probable expectation at the time when contracted, of paying the same; or shall have put any of his or her creditors to any unnecessary expence, by any vexatious or frivolous defence, or delay to any suit for recovering any debt or any sum of money due from such insolvent; or shall be indebted for damages recovered in any action for criminal conversation with the wife or seducing the daughter or servant of the plaintiff in such action, or for breach of promise of marriage made to the plaintiff in such action, or for damages recovered in any action for a malicious prosecution, or for a libel, or for slander, or in any other action for a malicious injury done to the plaintiff therein, or in any action of tort or trespass to the person or property of the plaintiff therein, wherein it shall appear to the satisfaction of such Court, that the injury complained of was malicious; then it shall and may be lawful for such Court to adjudge that such insolvent shall be so discharged and so entitled as aforesaid forthwith, excepting as to such debts, sum or sums of money, or damages as above mentioned; and as to such debt or debts, sum or sums of money, damages, to adjudge that such insolvent shall be so discharged and so entitled as aforesaid, as soon as he or she shall have been in custody, at the suit of the person or persons who shall be creditor or creditors for the same respectively for a period or periods not exceeding two years in the whole, as such Court shall direct, to be computed as aforesaid.

LIX. And be it further enacted, that whenever any creditor or creditors opposing such insolvent's discharge shall prove, to the satisfaction of any such Court, that such insolvent has done or committed any act, for which upon such adjudication as aforesaid, he or she may be liable to mention in such custody as aforesaid for a period not exceeding three years, to be computed as aforesaid, such Court shall adjudge the taxed costs of such opposition to be paid to such oppos-

occasioned by misconduct.

In default liable to process of contempt, or distress for amount of compensation.

Where insolvent has fraudulently destroyed or withheld or falsified books, &c.

Discharged or concealed debts due to or from them; or made away, charged or concealed property.

Court may order discharge to be at any period not exceeding 3 years from petition.

Where insolvent has contracted debt fraudulently, or by breach of trust, or false pretences, or without reasonable expectation of paying, put creditors to unnecessary expence, debt for damages in crim. con., seduction, breach of promise of marriage, malicious prosecution,—libel, or any malicious injury, or action of tort or trespass where injury malicious.

Discharge may be forthwith except as to such debts or damages; and as to them at any period not exceeding 2 years from petition.

Where opposing creditor proves that insolvent has committed an act for which he is liable to be remanded for 3 years.

Court to order his costs to be paid out of estate.

In all cases of effectual opposition, costs, discretionary.

Costs in cases of frivolous opposition payable to insolvent.

Court to make order pursuant to adjudication, and issue warrant to gaoler to discharge insolvent as to detainers for debts adjudicated.

To take effect from date.

What adjudication certificate thereupon, and order shall specify.

Proviso.

Adjudication and order to be final, except appealed against, unless obtained on false evidence &c. in which case Court may order a rehearing.

And on rehearing annual adjudication.

If same not confirmed, may proceed as on original adjudication, and remand insolvent;

and detainers to be in force;

Gaoler to receive insolvent accordingly.

ing creditor or creditors, out of the estate and effects of such prisoner, by his or her assignee or assignees, before any dividend made thereof; and in all other cases of opposition to an insolvent's discharge being substantiated or effectual, it shall be lawful for such Court to adjudge in like manner, if it shall seem fit; And that in case it shall appear to such Court, that the opposition of any creditor to any such insolvent's discharge was frivolous and vexatious, it shall and may be lawful for such Court to award such costs to such insolvent as shall appear to be just and reasonable, to be paid by the creditor or creditors making such opposition, which shall be paid accordingly.

LX. And be it enacted, that where, in the matter of any such petition heard before any such Court, any adjudication shall have been made by such Court for discharge of any insolvent, order shall be made accordingly by the said Court, in pursuance of such adjudication, and Court shall also issue a warrant or warrants to the gaoler accordingly, ordering the discharge of such insolvent from custody as to the detainers under which he or she shall then be confined, or which shall be lodged against him or her before he or she shall be out of custody, the same being for debts in respect of which such adjudication shall have been made; and that every such order of adjudication shall take effect, as from the day on which the adjudication shall have been made in that behalf; and that every such adjudication and certificate thereof and order thereupon, may be made, without specifying therein any such debt or debts, or sum or sums of money, or claims as aforesaid, or naming therein any such creditor or creditors as aforesaid, excepting so far as shall be necessary in any case in order to distinguish between the creditors as to whom any such insolvent may be adjudged to be so discharged and entitled as aforesaid forthwith, and the creditors as to whom he or she may be adjudged, to be so discharged and entitled at some future period: Provided, nevertheless, that in all cases the detainer or detainers, with respect to which any such insolvent shall have been adjudged to be discharged out of custody, he or she being then in custody thereupon, shall be specified in the warrant of such Court to be delivered to the gaoler in that behalf.

LXI. And be it further enacted, that every such adjudication for discharge of any insolvent as aforesaid by any such Court as aforesaid, and the order thereupon, so made as aforesaid, except in cases of appeals, shall be final and conclusive, and shall not be reviewed by such Court, unless such Court shall thereafter see good and sufficient cause to believe that such adjudication has been made on false evidence, or otherwise improperly made or fraudulently obtained, in which case it shall and may be lawful for such Court, upon the application of such insolvent, or of any creditor of such insolvent, upon due notice, to be given to such persons, and in such manner as the said Court shall direct, to attend or to be brought up, and the said matter to be reheard before the said Court, who shall thereupon rehear the same, and shall and may, if just cause shall appear, annul the original adjudication and order thereupon made in such case, and shall have the same powers and authorities upon such rehearing as upon any original hearing in pursuance of this act, and may adjudicate in such matter accordingly; And thereupon, in case the former adjudication in the said matter shall not be confirmed, such order, certificate, and warrant shall be made as required by this act to be made upon such original adjudication; and the said Court shall and may, if necessary, remand the said insolvent to the same custody in which he or she was at the time of the former hearing, there to be subject to imprisonment as if the former adjudication therein had not been made; and thereupon all detainers which were in force against such insolvent at the time of his or her former discharge from custody, shall be deemed to be still in force against him or her, as if such former adjudication had not been made, and the gaoler and keeper of the prison to which such insolvent shall be so remanded shall and is hereby required to receive such insolvent into his custody in pursuance of such remand, for doing which the order of remand in such case shall be his sufficient warrant

And where in any case such insolvent shall refuse or neglect to appear before such Court, according to such order for rehearing as aforesaid, a copy whereof shall have been duly served on such insolvent, it shall and may be lawful for such Court to order such insolvent to be apprehended, and committed to custody to such prison, and to issue its warrant accordingly, and to cause such insolvent to be brought up for examination as often as to such Court shall seem fit: Provided always, that where, upon such rehearing, it shall appear to such Court, that such insolvent is not entitled to the benefit of this act until some future period, according to the provisions herein contained, the said Court shall and may, if it shall appear reasonable, adjudge the discharge of such insolvent at such future period, to be calculated, without including the time during which such insolvent shall have been out of custody since the time appointed for his or her discharge by such former adjudication as aforesaid.

LXII. ' And whereas the estate, both real and personal, of any person whose discharge has been adjudicated under this act, may not be sufficiently described or discovered in his or her schedule so sworn to as aforesaid, or the assistance of such person may be necessary to adjudge, make out, recover, or manage his or her estate and effects, for the benefit of his or her creditors; ' Be it therefore enacted, that it shall and may be lawful to and for the assignee or assignees of the estate and effects of any such person whose discharge shall have been adjudicated under this act, in case such person shall, upon application to him or her for that purpose, have refused or neglected to give the necessary information, from time to time to apply to the Court by which any such adjudication shall have been pronounced, that such person may be further examined as to any matters or things relating to his or her estate and effects by such Court; and thereupon and also in case such person shall neglect or refuse to appear before such Court at such time and place as shall be directed by such order, or appearing, shall refuse to be sworn, or to answer such questions as shall be put to him or her relating to the discovery of his or her said estate and effects, then and in any of such cases it shall be lawful for such Court by warrant, to commit such person to gaol, there to remain without bail or main prize until such time as he or she shall submit himself or herself to the order of such Court in that behalf, and shall answer upon oath or otherwise, as shall be required, to all such lawful questions as shall be put to him or her, in pursuance of the same, for the purposes aforesaid.

LXIII. And be it further enacted, that whenever it shall be made to appear to the satisfaction of any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, upon the application of any insolvent, his assignee or assignees, of any of his or her creditors, that the estate of such insolvent debtor, which shall have come to the hands of the assignee or assignees shall have produced sufficient to pay and discharge three-fourths of the amount of the debts, which shall have been established in such Court, or that creditors to the amount of more than one-half in number and value of the debts which shall have been so established shall signify their consent in writing thereto, it shall be lawful for such Court to inquire into the conduct of the said insolvent; and if it shall appear to such Court that the said insolvent has acted fairly and honestly toward his or her creditors, such Court shall be fully authorized and empowered thereupon to order that the said insolvent shall be forever discharged from all liability whatsoever for or in respect of such debts so established as aforesaid; and such Court shall, in the order to be drawn up, specify and set forth the names of such creditors; and after any such order shall have been so made, no further proceedings shall be had in the matter of the petition before the Court, unless upon appeal made to the Supreme Court of Judicature of the presidency, where such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors shall be holden, as hereby authorized: Provided always, that no such order as last aforesaid, shall prevent any creditor who shall not have been resident within the limits of the Charter of the said United Company at any time

If insolvent neglect to appear on rehearing; Court may issue warrant & commit to prison.

Proviso, if insolvent shall not appear entitled to benefit until future period, discharge to be calculated without including intervening time since former adjudication.

Insolvent may after discharge, be examined as to his estate and effects, on application of the Assignee,

And committed for default.

Where insolvent's estate has produced sufficient to pay 3-4ths of debts, or on consent of creditors to more than one-half in number and value, Court may discharge the insolvent from all liability in respect of the debts specified.

Order of discharge to specify names of creditors.

Proviso. Not to affect creditors residing out of limits

of the Charter at any time between petition and order, and not having taken part in proceedings.

between the filing of such petition and the making of such order as last mentioned, and who shall not have taken part in any of the proceedings under the said petition, from bringing any suit or action in the *East Indies*, for the purpose of obtaining execution against the goods, estate or effects of such insolvent, for any unsatisfied claim of such creditor, nor from bringing any suit or action for such claim in any Court of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, or elsewhere, without the limits of the said United Company's Charter, against such insolvent, in the same manner, and with the like consequences and effects, as if such order as last mentioned had not been made.

If insolvent sued after such order he may plead same.

LXIV. And be it further enacted, that if, after the making of any such order as last aforesaid, any insolvent shall, contrary to the tenor of the same, and to the true intent and meaning of this act, be sued in any Court whatsoever, it shall be lawful for such person to plead such order, and to give an office copy thereof in evidence; and if such person shall thereupon obtain a verdict or decree in his or her favour, or if the bill shall be dismissed for want of prosecution, or there shall be judgment of nonsuit, the defendant or defendants shall also be adjudged to have treble costs.

Treble costs.

Where adjudication of discharge at a future period, the petitioner may be detained or arrested, &c. till period arrives.

Provido, if period arrives without having been in custody, insolvent entitled to benefit of act.

LXV. Provided always, and be it enacted, that in all cases where it shall have been adjudged, that any such insolvent shall be so discharged and be entitled as aforesaid at some future period, such insolvent shall be subject and liable to be detained in prison, and to be arrested and charged in custody, at the suit of any one or more of his creditors with respect to whom it shall have been so adjudged, at any time before such period shall have arrived, in the same manner as he or she would have been subject and liable thereto if this act had not passed: Provided, nevertheless, that when such period shall have arrived such insolvent shall be entitled to the benefit and protection of this act, notwithstanding that he or she may have been out of actual custody during all or any part of the time subsequent to such adjudication, by reason of such prisoner not having been arrested or detained during such time or any part thereof.

Where liable to further imprisonment.

Court may order detaining creditor to pay insolvent not exceeding five sicca rupees per week.

LXVI. And be it further enacted, that in all cases where such insolvent shall, upon such adjudication as aforesaid, be liable to further imprisonment at the suit of his or her creditor or creditors, or any or either of them, it shall be lawful at any time for the Court by which such adjudication shall be pronounced, on the application of such insolvent, to order such creditor or creditors, at whose suit he or she shall be so imprisoned, to pay to such insolvent such sum or sums of money not exceeding the rate of five sicca rupees by the week in the whole, at such times, and in such manner, and in such proportions as such Court shall direct; and that, on failure of payment thereof, as directed by such Court, such Court shall order such insolvent to be forthwith discharged from custody at the suit of the creditor or creditors so failing to pay the same.

In default insolvent to be discharged.

Mode of proceeding, where insolvent a married woman.

LXVII. And be it further enacted, that if any married woman, being a prisoner, or in insolvent circumstances, within the intent and meaning of this act, shall petition to be discharged for any debt or debts under the provisions of the same, it shall be lawful for any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, to which such petition shall be presented, to receive the same, without requiring such married woman to execute such conveyance, or assignment as may be lawfully required for other petitioners according to the provisions of this act, but instead thereof such Court shall require such married woman, to execute a conveyance and assignment for vesting in an assignee or assignees appointed by such Court, all property, real and personal to which she may be entitled for her separate use, whether in possession, remainder, reversion, or expectancy, or over which she shall have any power of disposition notwithstanding her coverture, or which shall be vested in any trustee or trustees, or other person or persons, for her benefit, and to deliver up all personal estate and effects of which she shall have the actual possession, except such as she may be permitted by such Court to retain, subject only to such right, title, or interest as her husband may have in the aforesaid real and personal pro-

party; all which acts she is hereby empowered to do without her husband, notwithstanding her coverture, so nevertheless as not to prejudice any right of her husband in such real and personal estate and effects, respectively; and all such estate and effects real and personal, in possession, reversion, or remainder, shall by such conveyance and assignment so to be executed under the order of such Court, be as effectually vested in the assignee or assignees, as the same might have been vested in such assignee or assignees by the conveyance or assignment of such woman, if she had been sole and unmarried, subject only to the rights of her husband therein as aforesaid; and all provisions in this act contained touching the real and personal estate of any petitioner or petitioners, seeking to be relieved under the authority of the same, shall apply to such real and personal estate and effects of such married woman, in the same manner as the same would apply to such personal estate.

LXVIII. And be it further enacted, that if any such prisoner for debt as aforesaid shall be, or become of unsound mind, and be therefore incapable of taking the benefit of this act, in such manner as he or she might have done if of sound mind, the gaoler or keeper of the prison wherein the prisoner shall be, shall give information thereof to the Court for the relief of insolvent debtors of the presidency, wherein such prison shall be situated, which Court shall thereupon issue a commission to some competent person or persons, to inquire, examine, and report to such Court touching and respecting the state of the prisoner's mind; and such Court may either confirm or set aside the report of such Commissioner or Commissioners, and may, if it think fit, make further inquiry by examination of witnesses upon oath; and if such Court shall conclude that the prisoner is of unsound mind, it shall be lawful for such Court, at the instance of any person or persons on behalf of such prisoner, to order notice to be twice inserted in the gazette of such presidency, and in such notice to specify and direct that application will be made to such Court for the discharge of such prisoner on a day to be specified in such notice, being twenty days at least from the first time of publication of such notice; which notice, together with service of the notice on the creditor or creditors, at whose suit such prisoner shall be detained in custody, or his, her, or their attorney, shall be deemed sufficient to authorize such Court to proceed to the discharge of such prisoner, and such Court shall proceed accordingly, and discharge such prisoner; Provided always, that all and every estate, right, title, interest in law and equity, real and personal, power, benefit, and emolument whatsoever, which if such prisoner were of sound mind, could and ought to be assigned by such prisoner, pursuant to the provisions of this act, shall by force and virtue of the order for the discharge of such prisoner, be vested in the common or other assignee or assignees appointed by such Court, as fully and effectually, and in the same manner, and with all and every the same consequence and effect, both in fact and law, as if such prisoner had been of sound mind, and had duly conveyed the same to such common or other assignee, at the time and in the manner in this act provided.

LXIX. And be it further enacted, that after the time appointed for this act to take effect, every *warrant of attorney* to confess judgment in any personal action, in any of his Majesty's Courts of Record within the British territories under the Government of the said United Company; and every *cognovit actionem* given by any defendant in any personal action, which shall be pending in any of the said Courts, shall within six weeks after the execution of such warrant or cognovit, be filed, together with an affidavit of the time of the execution thereof, with the Prothonotary or other proper officer of the Court in which the judgment is confessed, or the action is pending; and every such warrant of attorney and *cognovit actionem* as aforesaid, which shall not be so filed as aforesaid, shall be deemed fraudulent, null, and void, to all intents and purposes; and if any warrant or cognovit which shall be so filed as aforesaid, shall have been given subject to any defeasance or condition, which defeasance or condition shall be written on the same paper or parchment on which such warrant or cognovit shall be written, before the time

Where insolvent prisoner, a lunatic.

Gaoler to inform Court, and commission to issue.

If so found, Court may at the instance of any one, on behalf of the prisoner, order notice to be published, of application for discharge,

and served on detaining creditor.

And thereupon proceed to discharge.

Estate by force of order for discharge to become vested in common assignee.

Warrants of attorney and cognovits to be deemed fraudulent and void, unless filed with Prothonotary, within six weeks after execution.

With affidavit of time of execution;

Where given, subject to defeasance, same to be subscribed.

Prothonotary, to keep books for the registry of warrants and cognovits.

According to 3 G. 4. c. 39.

Court may order memorandum of satisfaction to be indorsed, where debt discharged.

Punishment for perjury in any proceeding examination, affidavit or affirmation, under this act.

Embezzlement or concealment by insolvent or others, of his estate, a misdemeanor.

Subject to transportation, imprisonment, and fine.

On application of assignee fines imposed for the foregoing offences, may be paid to him.

Provido, if no application, to be applied as other fines imposed by Court.

when it shall be filed, otherwise such warrant or cognovit shall be null or void, to all intents and purposes.

LXX. And be it further enacted, that the Prothonotary or other proper officer of his Majesty's Court of Record, within the *British* territories under the Government of the said United Company, shall cause every warrant of attorney and *cognovit actionem* in any personal action, filed in his office, to be numbered, and shall keep a book or books in his said office, in which he shall cause to be fairly entered, an alphabetical list of all such warrants and cognovits, according to the form of a schedule annexed to an act passed in the third year of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act for preventing frauds upon Creditors by secret warrants of attorney to confess judgment*; which book or books, and every warrant of attorney and *cognovit actionem*, filed as aforesaid, shall be searched and viewed at all times, upon payment of the fees lawfully established.

LXXI. And be it further enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Court, in which any such warrant or cognovit is filed, to order a memorandum of satisfaction to be written upon any such warrant or cognovit, if it shall appear to such Court that the debt, for which such warrant or cognovit was given as a security, shall have been satisfied or discharged.

LXXII. And be it further enacted, that if any person, in any proceeding, examination, affidavit, or affirmation had or taken under this act, shall wilfully and corruptly swear or affirm falsely, it shall be lawful for any Court, before which any such person shall be convicted of any such offence by due course of law, to order and adjudge such person, if convicted in the said United Kingdom, to be transported for any term not exceeding seven years, or if convicted in the *East Indies*, to be transported to such place, and for such term as the Court shall direct, or in either case to order and adjudge that such person shall be imprisoned and fined, or imprisoned or fined only, for such time, and to such amount, and in such manner, as the same Court shall direct.

LXXIII. And be it further enacted, that if any insolvent or other person shall wilfully and fraudulently embezzle or conceal any part of the real and personal estate or effects of any insolvent or insolvents, who shall have filed a petition for relief, or against whom any petition shall have been filed in any of the said Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors, such person shall be guilty of a misdemeanor; and it shall be lawful for any Court, before which any such person shall be convicted of any such offence by due course of law, to order and adjudge that such person shall be transported to such place, and for such term of years as the said Court shall direct, or to order and adjudge that such person shall be imprisoned and fined, or imprisoned or fined only, for such time, and to such amount, and in such manner, as the same Court shall direct.

LXXIV. And be it further enacted, that whenever any person or persons shall have been ordered and adjudged, under the provisions of this act, to pay any fine for any forgery, perjury, embezzlement, or concealment, and such fine shall have been paid, it shall be lawful for any assignees or assignees, in whom the estate and effects of any insolvent or insolvents shall be duly vested, according to the provisions of this act, to apply to the Court by which such fine shall have been imposed; and if it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the same Court, that the creditors, for whose benefit the said assignee or assignees shall hold in trust the said estate and effects, have been defrauded, or have incurred loss, by means of such forgery, perjury, embezzlement, or concealment; the said Court, by which the said fine shall have been imposed, shall pay the same after deducting the costs of prosecution to the said assignee or assignees for the use and benefit of the said creditor: Provided always, that if no such application shall be made, by such assignee or assignees, within one year after any such fine shall have been paid, it shall be lawful for the Court by which such fine shall have been imposed, to appropriate, apply, and pay over such fine to such uses, purposes, and persons, and in such manner as any other fine imposed by the same Court for any forgery, perjury, or other crime, or misdemeanor, may be lawful appropriated, applied, and paid over.

LXXXV. And be it enacted, that all affidavits and affirmations to be used before any Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, or any officer such Court, shall and may be sworn and affirmed before such Court, or any commissioner or other person appointed by such Court for that purpose, or any Judge or commissioner for taking affidavits in any of his Majesty's Courts of Records within the limits of the said United Company's Charter, or before any master or master extraordinary in Chancery in England or Ireland or any magistrate authorized to take affidavits or affirmation in Scotland.

LXXXVI. Provided always and be it further enacted, that no person who shall have been at any time discharged by virtue of this act, shall again be entitled to benefit thereof, within the space of five years after such discharge, unless a majority in number and value of the creditors, against whom such person shall seek to be discharged by virtue of this act, shall signify his, her, or their assent to such discharge; or unless it shall made to appear to the satisfaction of the Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, to which application for such discharge shall be made, that such person has, since his or her former discharge, endeavoured by industry and frugality to pay all just demands upon him or her, and has incurred no unnecessary expence, and that the debts, which such person has incurred subsequent to such former discharge, have been necessarily incurred for the maintenance of such person, or his or her family, or that the insolvency of such person has arisen from misfortune, or from inability to acquire subsistence for himself or herself, and his or her family.

LXXXVII. And be it further enacted, that if any action of escape, or any other suit or action, shall be brought against any magistrate, or officer, or any other person, for performing the duty of his office or appointment, in pursuance of this act, he or they may plead the general issue, and give this act in evidence; and if the plaintiff shall be nonsuited, or discontinue his or her action, or a verdict shall pass against him or her, or judgment shall be given for the defendant upon demurrer, the defendant shall have treble costs.

LXXXVIII. And be it further enacted, that the proper officer of the several Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors shall, on the reasonable request of any such insolvent as aforesaid, or of any creditor or creditors of such insolvent, or his or their attorney, produce and shew to such insolvent, creditor or creditors, and his, her or their attorney, at such times as such Courts respectively shall direct, every petition, schedule, order of adjudication, and all other orders and proceedings made and had relating to such insolvent, and all books, papers, and writings filed in such matter, and permit him, her or them to inspect and examine the same, and shall provide for any such insolvent, or creditor or creditors, or his, her, or their attorney, requiring the same, a copy or copies of such petition and other proceedings, or of such part thereof as shall be required, receiving such fee as such Court shall appoint for so providing the same; and that a copy of such petition, schedule, order, and other orders and proceedings, purporting to be signed by the officer in whose custody the same shall be, or his deputy, certifying the same to be a true copy of such petition, schedule, order or other proceeding, and sealed with the seal of the said Courts respectively, shall, at all times be admitted in all Courts whatsoever, and before Commissioners of bankrupt and Justices of the Peace, as sufficient evidence of the same, without any proof whatever given of the same, further than that the same is sealed with the seal of such Courts respectively as aforesaid.

LXXXIX. And be it further enacted, that no conveyance, assignment, letter of attorney, affidavit, certificate, or other proceeding, instrument, or writing whatsoever, before or under any order of any such Courts for relief insolvent debtors, or any copy thereof, nor any advertisement inserted in any newspaper by direction of any such Court, relating to matters within the jurisdiction of such Court, shall be liable to or chargeable or charged with the payment of any stamp or other duty whatsoever; and that no sale of any real or personal estate of any such insolvent as aforesaid, for the benefit of his or her creditors under this act, shall be liable to any auction duty.

Affidavits and affirmations may be taken before Court, Commissioners or other person appointed by the Court, or any Judge or Commissioner of King's Court, &c.

No person having had the benefit of this act to be entitled to it again within five years, except on consent of majority in number and value of creditors.

or unless Court satisfied of party's endeavours to pay all just debts, and that subsequent debts necessarily incurred for maintenance.

or insolvency has arisen from misfortune.

In actions under this act against Magistrate or officer, the general issue may be pleaded.

Treble costs. Officers of Court to produce proceedings, and give copies, when required on receiving due fees.

All copies signed by officer and under seal of Court, to be good evidence on proof of seal.

No conveyance or other instrument or proceeding under any order of Court, liable to stamp duty.

Nor sale to auction duty.

The Supreme Courts may make rules for facilitating the relief hereby intended.

Continuance of act.

LXXX. And be it further enacted, that his Majesty's Supreme Courts of Judicature at *Calcutta*, *Madras* and *Bombay* respectively, shall respectively have power to make all necessary and reasonable rules, for facilitating and carrying into effect, within their respective jurisdictions, the relief intended to be given by this act, in cases for which sufficient provision has not been thereby made.

LXXXI. And be it further enacted, that this act shall continue in force until the first day of *March* one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three. (*)

4 & 5 GULIELMI IV. CAP. LXXIX.

'*An Act to amend the law relating to Insolvent Debtors in India.*'

[14th August 1834]

Recital of former acts, 9. G. 4, c. 73. and 2 W. 4, c. 43.

'WHEREAS an Act was passed in the ninth year of the reign of his late Majesty, King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to provide for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies, until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three;*' And by another act passed in the second year of the reign of his present Majesty, King William the Fourth, the said act was continued in force until the first day of *March*, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six; And, whereas, in and by the said Act to provide for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the *East Indies*, certain provisions were enacted as to a commission of bankruptcy issuing against any such insolvent debtors as therein mentioned, and as to the proceedings consequent thereon; and, amongst other things it was enacted, that a certificate obtained under such commission as therein provided, should have the same force and effect in all places situate without the limits of the *East India Company's* Charter, as if the same had been duly signed in the usual way, after such bankrupt had duly surrendered and passed his last examination; and, it was also, by the said act, amongst other things provided and enacted, that whenever it shall be made to appear to the satisfaction of any Court for the relief of Insolvent Debtors, upon the application of any insolvent, his assignee or assignees, or any of his or her creditors, that the estate of such insolvent debtor which shall have come to the hands of the assignee or assignees, shall have produced sufficient to pay and discharge three-fourths of the amount of the debts which shall have been established in such Court, or that creditors to the amount of more than one-half in number and value of the debts, which shall have been so established, shall signify their consent in writing thereto, it shall be lawful for such Court to inquire into the conduct of the said insolvent, and if it shall appear to such Court, that the said insolvent has acted fairly and honestly towards his or her creditors, such Court shall be fully authorized and empowered thereupon to order that the said insolvent shall be for ever discharged from all liability whatsoever for or in respect of such debts, so established, as aforesaid; And such Court shall, in the order to be drawn up, specify and set forth the names of creditors; and after any such order shall have been so made, no further proceedings shall be had in the matter of the petition before the Court, unless upon appeal made to the Supreme Court of Judicature of the presidency, where such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors shall be holden as thereby authorized; and, it was by the said recited act also provided, that no such order as last aforesaid, shall prevent any creditor who shall not have been resident within the limits of the charter of the United Company, at any time between the filing of such petition and the making of such order as last mentioned, and who shall not have taken part in any of the proceedings under the said petition, from bringing any suit or ac-

(*) Extended to the 1st March 1836, by 2 W. 4. c. 43, and by the 6 & 7 W. 4. c. 47, continued to the 1st March 1839, and from thence until the end of the then next Session of Parliament, *post*. See also 4 & 5 W. 4. c. 79, amending the law relating to Insolvent Debtors, *post*.

'tion in the *East Indies*, for the purpose of obtaining execution against the goods, estate, or effects of such insolvent, for any unsatisfied claim of such creditor, nor from bringing any suit or action for such claim in any Court of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland*, or elsewhere, without the limits of the said United Company's charter, against such insolvent, in the same manner and with the like consequences and effect as if such order as last mentioned had not been made;' And whereas, it is expedient to extend and add to the provisions of the said acts, so as to give to insolvent debtors, being traders, who shall have acted fairly and honestly towards their creditors, an additional and more complete discharge, and also to render more effectual the means of obtaining such discharge, and at the same time to preserve to such insolvent debtors such relief as is already afforded by the said recited acts; And whereas, under the provisions of the act passed in the first and second years of his present Majesty, King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act to establish a Court in Bankruptcy* a fiat is issued in bankruptcy in lieu of a commission of bankruptcy in every case where the Lord Chancellor, by virtue of any former act had heretofore power to issue a commission of bankruptcy; Be it therefore enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords, spiritual and temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that any person who now is, or who shall hereafter become an insolvent debtor, within the intent and meaning of the said act, of the ninth year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Fourth, either upon petition filed, or by adjudication on act of insolvency as therein provided, and who, at the time of such petition being filed or adjudication made as aforesaid, shall have been or shall be a person who, by an act passed in the sixth year of the reign of his late Majesty, intituled *An Act to amend the laws relating to Bankrupts*, or by any act hereafter to be passed, would be deemed a trader liable to become bankrupt, shall be at liberty, at any time not earlier than three months from the making of such assignment as in the said act, intituled *An Act for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies*, directed, or from any such adjudication of insolvency as therein mentioned, (as the case may be), to apply by petition for his discharge to one of the said Courts in the *East Indies* for the relief of insolvent debtors, in the said last mentioned act mentioned, as shall have already jurisdiction over the matter of his insolvency: and the principal officer of such Court shall cause a notice of such petition to be forthwith inserted in the gazette of the presidency within which such Court shall be holden; and the Chief Secretary of the Government of such presidency shall, without delay, transmit to the Court of Directors of the said United Company, by different ships, two at least of every such gazette which shall contain such notice aforesaid, who shall, without delay, cause such notice to be inserted in the *London Gazette*; and all creditors of the said insolvent either alone or as a partner with any other person or persons, and either within the limits of the said charter of the said United Company, or elsewhere who shall not, within fourteen calendar months from the filing of such petition for a discharge as aforesaid, have given notice to the said Court of his dissent from such insolvent having his discharge, shall be taken to have assented thereto; and thereupon, and at expiration of the said fourteen calendar months from filing of such petition for discharge as aforesaid, if it shall appear to such Court that the said insolvent has acted fairly and honestly towards his creditors, and unless creditors to the amount of one-sixth in number and value of the debts that shall have been established in such Court, shall have given notice of their dissent as aforesaid, or unless a fiat in bankruptcy (not being a fiat issued under the provisions of the said recited acts, to provide for the relief of insolvent debtors in the *East Indies*) shall have been sued out in *England* against such insolvent within the time hereinafter provided, such Court shall be authorized and empowered to order the discharge of the said insolvent from liability for debts, claims, and demands of and against such insolvent; and such order shall operate (save as hereinafter provided) as a release and discharge from all debts, claims, and demands for which such insolvent was liable at the time of his petition for relief being

Recites the expediency of extending the provisions of the said acts;

Recital of 1 and 2. W. 4. c. 56.

Enacts that insolvents within intent and meaning of 9 Geo. 4. and a trader under 6 G. 4 c. 16, shall be at liberty to apply by petition for discharge.

Within what period.

Notice to be inserted in presidency gazette.

All creditors taken to assent to petition unless notice of dissent given within fourteen months of the filing of petition.

Insolvent to be discharged unless creditors to amount of one sixth in number and value of debts established give notice of dissent or unless fiat is sued.

Effect of order of discharge, order of dis-

charge not to operate as release of partner, &c.

If fiat in bankruptcy issued in England discharge not to operate as discharge of debt, &c. of any not resident within limits of charter between filing petition and order for discharge;

Or to debar creditors from bringing suits &c. without limits.

Commissioner acting in fiat and signing certificate, and certifying order for discharge in East Indies, certificate to have effect within and without limits aforesaid.

If insolvents be arrested or sued after such order how to proceed.

field or of any such act of insolvency committed as aforesaid, (as the case may be,) and whether within the limits of the charter of the said United Company or elsewhere, and whether such debts, claims and demands shall or shall not have been established in such Court as aforesaid: Provided, nevertheless, that such order shall not operate as a release or discharge of any person who was partner with such insolvent, or jointly bound or liable with him.

II. Provided always, and be it further enacted, that in case any fiat in bankruptcy, shall be issued in *England* against any such insolvent trader as aforesaid, under the provisions of the said act, intituled *An Act to provide for the relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies*, or under the provisions of any other act passed, or to be hereafter passed, respecting insolvent debtors in the *East Indies*, then and in such case such order for discharge as aforesaid, shall not operate as a discharge of the debt, claim, and demand of any creditor, who shall not have been resident within the limits of the charter of the said United Company, at any time between the filing of such petition and the making of such order as last mentioned, nor shall any such creditor be debarred from bringing any suit or action for such debt, claim, or demand, in any Court of the United Kingdom of *Great Britain and Ireland* or elsewhere, without the limits of the said United Company's charter, against such insolvent, in the same manner and with the like consequences and effects as if such order as last mentioned, had not been made.

III. Provided, nevertheless, and be it further enacted, that in such last mentioned case, upon any application made to the Commissioner acting in such fiat as aforesaid, to sign the certificate of such insolvent, and after the same shall have been signed by the requisite number of creditors, under the provisions of the said act, intituled *An Act to provide for the relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East Indies*, or any other act passed or hereafter to be passed, respecting insolvent debtors in the *East Indies*, then if it shall be made to appear to such Commissioner, that such order for a discharge has been made by the Court in the *East Indies* as aforesaid, and if such Commissioner shall sign such certificate, he shall also certify, in writing, upon such certificate, that such insolvent has obtained such order for discharge in the *East Indies* as aforesaid, and thereupon such certificate shall have the same force and effect, as well within as without the limits aforesaid, as a certificate duly obtained under the said act of the sixth year of the reign of his Majesty, King George the Fourth, intituled *An Act to amend the laws relating to Bankrupts*, or in any other act passed or to be hereafter passed respecting bankrupts.

IV. And be it further enacted, that any such insolvent trader who shall not be made a bankrupt under the provisions of the said act for the relief of insolvent debtors in the *East Indies*, or of any other act passed or hereafter to be passed respecting insolvent debtors in the *East Indies*, if he shall, after such order for his discharge, shall have been made as aforesaid, be arrested or have any action brought against him for any debt, claim, or demand, for which he was so liable as aforesaid, either within the limits of the charter of the said United Company, or elsewhere, shall be discharged upon common bail, and may plead in general, that the cause of action accrued before he became insolvent, and may give this act and the especial matter in evidence; and such orders as aforesaid, duly sealed with the seal of the said Court, shall be sufficient evidence in all Courts and places whatsoever, of all the proceedings precedent to such order being made, and of the same being duly obtained; and, if any such insolvent trader shall be taken in execution or detained in person for such debt, claim, or demand, where judgment has been obtained before such order of the Court for his discharge as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for any judge of the Court, wherein such judgment has been obtained on such insolvent producing such order as aforesaid, to order any officer who shall have such insolvent in custody, by virtue of such execution, to discharge such insolvent, without exacting any fee, and such officer shall be hereby indemnified for so doing; and any such insolvent trader, who shall be a bankrupt under the provisions of the said last mentioned act, and who shall be arrested within the limits of the charter of the said

Company, shall be so discharged, and may so plead and shall have otherwise such relief, within the said limits, as thereinbefore mentioned; and if he shall also obtain such certificate as hereinbefore provided, he may be at liberty to avail himself either of such certificate, of such order of discharge as aforesaid, for the purpose of his discharge within the limits aforesaid.

V. And be it further enacted, that in case any fiat in bankruptcy, (other than a fiat under the provisions of the said act, intituled *an Act to provide for the relief of insolvent debtors in the East Indies*,) be issued against any such insolvent trader within the period of eight calendar months, from the time of such petition for relief being filed, or of such adjudication of insolvency being made, as the case may be, and such insolvent trader shall be duly adjudged a bankrupt under such fiat, then and in such case such Court as aforesaid shall not be authorized and empowered to make any such order for discharge as aforesaid.

VI. And be it further enacted, that after the expiration of such eight calendar months as aforesaid, no fiat shall issue against any such insolvent, upon any petitioning creditor's debt due before the filing of such petition for relief, or such adjudication of insolvency (as the case may be); and in case any fiat shall issue against such insolvent trader as aforesaid, upon a petitioning creditor's debt incurred subsequently to such of the petition for relief, or to such adjudication of insolvency as aforesaid, that such fiat shall not in any manner affect, invalidate, or interfere with the proceedings under the, insolvency previously existing in the *East Indies*, nor shall the assignees under such fiat acquire any right or title to take possession or demand, sue for, or recover any property or interest, real or personal, wheresoever situated, which belonged to such insolvent at the time of such petition for relief being filed, or of such adjudication of insolvency as aforesaid, but the assignee or assignees appointed by such Court for the relief of insolvent debtors, save the sole and exclusive right and title thereto; and all debts, claims, and demands, due and payable to such insolvent, at the time of such petition for relief being filed, or of such adjudication of insolvency as aforesaid, shall be established under such insolvency, and shall not be proveable under such last mentioned fiat.

VII. And whereas, by the said recited act of the ninth year of the reign of his late Majesty, King *George the Fourth*, it is enacted, that all such insolvent debtors as therein mentioned, shall be within the time also therein mentioned, deliver into the Court, a schedule containing a full and true account of their debts, estates and effects as therein mentioned, and which schedule is thereby directed to be forthwith filed in the said Court; And whereas, it is expedient, that the creditors of such insolvent debtors residing out of the limits of the said Company's charter, should have the means of inspecting such schedule with equal facility with creditors of such insolvent debtors residing within the limits of the said charter; Be it therefore further enacted, that the principal officer of the said respective Courts for the relief of insolvent debtors shall, without delay, transmit to the Court of Directors of the said Company, by different ships, two or more copies of each such schedule, and the said Court shall retain the same, and permit any person or persons, being a creditor of such insolvent debtor, to inspect and examine, at all seasonable times, such schedule, and shall, upon the request and at the reasonable costs and charges for any such creditor or creditors, (such costs and charges to be regulated by the said Court), provide for him or them a copy or copies of any such schedule.

If a fiat in Bankruptcy other than under Indian insolvent acts, issue within eight months after petition for relief, and insolvent trader adjudged bankrupt, the Court to make no order for discharge.

But no fiat to issue against such insolvent trader, after such eight months upon any petitioning creditor's debt due before filing petition, or adjudication of insolvency.

If fiat issue upon debt incurred subsequently, same not to affect proceedings under insolvency previously existing in India.

Assignee under fiat to have no title; Assignee under Insolvent Courts in India to have sole title to estate wherever situate.

Schedules of insolvent's estates filed in Courts in India to be transmitted to Court of Directors in England, and to be open to inspection of creditors.

6 & 7 GUELIELI IV CAP. XLVII.

'An Act to continue until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine, and from thence to the end of the then next Session of Parliament, the several acts relating to Insolvent Debtors in India.

[20 July 1836]

Recites 9, G. 4,
c. 73.

2 W. 4, c. 43.

5 W. 4, c. 79.

Recited acts
continued.

Acts and deeds
done subsequent
to expiration of
recited acts to be
deemed valid.

Act may be
amended or re-
pealed during
present session.

'WHEREAS an act was passed in the ninth year of the reign of his Majesty, King George the Fourth, intituled *an Act to provide for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in the East India until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-three*; And whereas a certain other act was passed in the second year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled, *an Act to continue until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six, an act of the ninth year of his late Majesty, for the Relief of Insolvent Debtors in India*, whereby the said first mentioned act was continued in force until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-six; And, whereas a certain other act was passed in the fifth year of the reign of his present Majesty, intituled *an Act to amend the Law relating to Insolvent Debtors in India*; And, whereas, it is expedient, that the said first mentioned act, as amended by the said last mentioned act, should be continued; Be it therefore enacted by the King's Most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords, spiritual and temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that the said acts shall be and the same are hereby continued, until the first day of March, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine, and from thence until the end of the then next Session of Parliament.

II. 'And whereas, it may have happened, that divers acts have been done since the first day of March last, pursuant to the provisions in the said recited acts contained, and doubts may be entertained of the validity or efficacy of such acts, or of some of them, and it is expedient that such doubts should be removed; Be it therefore enacted and declared, that all acts, deeds, matters and things whatsoever, which shall have been made or done, on or subsequent to the said first day of March last, and which would have been valid and effectual if the said several acts had been then in force, are and shall be, and shall be held, adjudged, deemed, and taken to be, as valid and effectual to all intents and purposes as if the said recited acts had not expired, and this act had passed on the twenty-ninth day of February last.

III. And be it enacted, that this act may be amended, altered, or repealed, by any act or acts to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

APPROPRIATION OF UNCLAIMED PRIZE-MONEY.

6 GEORGE IV. CAP. I.

An Act for regulating the appropriation of certain unclaimed shares of prize-money acquired by soldiers or seamen in the service of the East India company.

Sec. 1. Prize money (of soldiers) remaining in the hands of agents in India, to be paid over to the East-India Company at the settlements where such agents reside, and to be applied to Lord Clive's fund.

Sec. 2. That belonging to officers or men in the Company's sea service, to be paid over in like manner, for the use of Poplar Hospital.

Sec. 3. States the time when such payments to the Company are to be made.

Sec. 5. Required accounts of unclaimed shares to be delivered upon oath.

Sec. 12. Not to bar claims to prize-money made within six years after the same may have been paid over to the Company.

VICTORIA I, CAP. XLVII.

An act to repeal the prohibition of the payment of the salaries and allowance of the East India Company's officers during their absence from their respective stations in India.

[12th July, 1837.

WHEREAS, under and by virtue of an act passed in the thirty-third year of the reign of his Majesty King George the Third, intituled *An Act for continuing in the East India Company, for a further term, the possession of the British territories in India, together with their exclusive trade under certain limitations, and for making further regulation for the Government of the said territories, and for the administration of justice within the same; for applying to the said Company the revenues and profits of the said Company; and for making provisions for the good order and government of the towns of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay*, and of another act passed in the third and fourth years of the reign of his late Majesty King William the Fourth, intituled *An Act for effecting an arrangement with the East India Company and for the better government of his Majesty's Indian territories*, till the thirtieth day of April, one thousand eight hundred and fifty-four, it is enacted, that 'if any Governor or other officer whatever, in the service of the said Company, shall leave the presidency to which he shall belong, other than in the known actual service of the said Company, the salary and allowances appertaining to his office, shall not be paid or payable during his absence, to any agent or other person for his use, and in the event of his not returning, or of his coming to Europe, his salary and allowances shall be deemed to have ceased on the day of his leaving the said territories, or the presidency to which he may have belonged; and whereas it is further provided, in the said last-mentioned Act, that it shall be lawful for the said Company, to make such payment as is now by law permitted to be made to the representatives of their officers or servants, who, having left their stations, intending to return thereto, shall die during their absence; and, it is expedient, that such provision of the law should be altered in manner hereinafter mentioned; be it therefore enacted, by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that so much and such parts of the said two acts passed respectively in the thirty-third year of the reign of His Majesty King George the Third, and in the third and fourth years of the reign of His said late Majesty King William the Fourth, and of any other act of provision of the law, as enacts that if any Governor or other officer whatever, in the service of the said Company, shall leave the presidency to which he shall belong, other than in the known actual service of the said Company, the salary and allowance appertaining to his office, shall not be paid or payable during his absence, to any agent or other person for his use, shall not extend to the case of any officer or servant of the Company under the rank of Governor or member of Council, who shall quit the presidency to which he shall belong in consequence of sickness under such rules as may from time to time be established by the Governor-General of India in Council, or by the Governor in Council of such presidency, as the case may be, and who shall proceed to any place within the limits of the East India Company's charter, or the Cape of Good Hope, or to the Mauritius, or to the Island of St. Helena; nor to the case of any officer or servant of the said Company, under such rank as aforesaid, who, with the permission of the Government of the presidency to which he shall belong, shall quit such presidency in order to proceed to another presidency, for the purpose of embarking thence for Europe, until the departure of such officer or servant from such last-mentioned presidency, with a view to return to Europe, so as that part of such

33 G. 3 c. 54.

3 & 4 W. c. 85.

So much of the provision of the recited Acts as prohibits the payment of salaries to officers in the service of the East India Company, during their absence, shall not extend to cases of sickness.

nor the cases of officers quitting one presidency for another, in order to embark for Europe.

No rule valid till approved by the Court of Directors, subject to the control of the Commissioners for the Affairs of India.

Power for the Court of Directors, subject to aforesaid control to direct the refunding of any part of the allowance paid under any of the said rules.

Para. 3. The absentee regulations enacted by the Supreme Government and approved by us, with the Board of Commissioners, are those which you will observe giving effect to the provisions of this act.

departure for Europe shall not be more distant from the place which he shall have quitted in his own presidency, than any port of embarkation within such presidency.

II. Provided always, and be it enacted, that no such rule so to be established as aforesaid, shall have any force or validity until the same shall have been approved by the Court of Directors of the said Company, subject to the control of the Commissioners for the Affairs of India, in like manner as is provided by the said act of the third and fourth years of the reign of his late Majesty, King William the Fourth.

III. And be it further enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Court of Directors, subject to such control as aforesaid, to direct the re-funding, by any officer or servant of the said Company, or by the representatives of any such officer or servant, of the whole or any part of the salary or allowance, which he or they may have received under or by virtue of any such rule so to be established as aforesaid, if it shall appear to the said Court, subject to such control as aforesaid, that the permission to such officer or servant to quit the presidency to which he shall belong, hath been improperly granted or obtained; and such sum as the said Court, subject to such control as aforesaid, shall direct such officer or servant, or the representatives of such officer or servant, to re-fund, shall be a debt due to the said Company, and shall be recoverable by them in any Court in like manner, as any debt may now, or hereafter shall, be recovered by them.

The Honorable the President in council having considered the terms of section I. and II. of the above act, and also of paragraph 3, of a dispatch from the Honorable Court of Directors, is of opinion that the exemption ground by that act, from the provision of the Act 33d, George III, which prohibited the payment of any salary to servants of the Honorable Company after the date of their departure from the presidency to which they might be attached, may be granted to servants of either presidency, the Members of Government excepted who may have quitted or who may quit the same, in consequence of sickness under the rules established by the Governor-General in Council, with the sanction of the Hon'ble Court, or who may proceed to another presidency not more distant than their own, for the purpose of embarking for Europe. But no new rules on the subject can be established hereafter, to take effect before their approval by the Honorable Court.

The President in Council deeming it necessary, therefore, to declare the rules that have been passed under such sanction and are still in force, and the modifications made therein by the application to them of the act in question, direct the following rules to be published, together with the Act I. Victoria, cap. 47, for general information.

CIVIL SERVANTS.

1. Civil Servants proceeding to the Cape of Good Hope, Mauritius or the Island of St. Helena, or to any place within the limits of the East India Company's charter, with leave granted by the Governments to which they are respectively attached, under medical certificates, countersigned by a Member of the Medical Board at the presidency, shall from the date of the pilot leaving the vessel in which they embark to date of their return, provided the period of absence do not exceed two years, draw the allowances of their respective offices, subject to the following deductions,

If the salary exceeds 2,000 rupees per mensem, one sixth for one year, and for the second year one-fourth.

If the salary do not exceed 2000 rupees per mensem, one-eighth for first year, and one-sixth for second year.

If the salary of office be not more than 500 rupees per mensem, no deduction shall be made for the first year; and if it be only so much more, that the prescribed deduction at the rate of one-eighth would reduce the allowance drawn to less than 500 rupees per mensem, only so much shall be deducted as will reduce the salary drawn to 500 rupees per mensem. After the first year, a deduction of one-eighth shall be made from the salary of the officers referred to in this rule.

2. After the close of the second year, when the salary of office ceases, civil servants who may obtain an extension of leave, will draw the subsistence allowance of their rank only, but no such servant, absent on leave, on account of sickness, shall draw a less allowance as a civil servant, out of employ, than that of a junior merchant, viz., Rs. 224 per mensem.

3. The maximum period for which any civil servant shall be allowed to draw the salary of office, or any part thereof, is two years from the date of embarkation, and the office of servants who may not return within that period, will be vacant and liable to be filled by fresh appointments. Civil servants who may so overstay the period of two years, provided they obtain an extension of leave, and account to the satisfaction of the Government to which they are attached, for the delay of their return, shall, as above provided, receive the subsistence allowance of a servant of their rank, subject to the exception above-specified in favor of junior servants; but if they continue absent in disobedience of an order to return, or without sufficient cause shown, that allowance also will be forfeited.

4. Civil Servants absent on leave, on account of sickness duly certified, if they proceed to England without returning to their presidency, may, as heretofore, apply to be admitted to furlough by the Honorable the Court of Directors, and the furlough will, in such cases, take effect from the date of leaving their presidency, consequently the allowances of office that may have been drawn by themselves or their agents, after their departure, must, in that case, be re-adjusted, and the difference refunded.

5. Civil Servants desiring to avail themselves of the benefit of the act above referred to, and to draw their allowances while absent on account of sickness under the above rules, will be required to give security in such amount as may be required by the Government for the re-fund of any excess that may be drawn, either by agents at the presidency or by themselves, in case of their proceeding to Europe on furlough, or otherwise coming under retrenchment.

6. No second leave will be granted to any Civil Servant who has been absent beyond sea for two years, until three years after the date of return from sea; but if a Civil Servant is compelled by sickness to proceed to sea again within this period, after having been absent less than two years, he will be allowed to complete that period, drawing the proportion of salary allowed for the remaining time, as if the leave had been continuous.

MILITARY OFFICERS HOLDING CIVIL SITUATIONS.

7. Military officers employed in the civil departments and drawing a civil allowance, are entitled, in common with officers holding staff situations in the military department, to draw the military pay and allowances of their rank while absent at sea, on leave under medical certificate, and likewise one half of the difference between such allowances and the civil or staff pay of the offices to which they stand appointed.

8. The above allowances are to be drawn for a total period not exceeding two years from the date when the vessel in which such officers embark may leave the presidency or other port of departure; and the civil situation held by any officer who shall not return within that period, shall be considered vacant.

9. The rules for furnishing medical certificates and for regulating the forms and manner of drawing military allowances during absence on leave, have been laid down in General Orders in the Military Department.

10. The Civil Auditor will pass the bills of officers on leave beyond sea, under medical certificate, for the portion of their civil salary which they are permitted to draw by those rules, in like manner, as is provided for Civil Servants proceeding to sea on medical certificate. But it is hereby provided, that civil allowances shall not be drawn by a military officer under this rule, after the date of departure beyond sea, unless security shall have been previously given in such amount as may be fixed by Government.

ECCLIASTICAL DEPARTMENT.

11. Chaplains proceeding to any place beyond sea for the benefit of their health, under the rules prescribed for officers of the

Ecclesiastical department, shall, in respect to the proportion of allowances to be drawn during the period of absence, as also in respect to the conditions and period for which such allowances are to be drawn, and likewise in respect to the allowances to be drawn in case of their not returning within two years, be subject to the same precise rules as Civil Servants proceeding to any place beyond sea on sick leave.

PILOTS.

12. The following rules have been established for members of the Pilot Service, under the sanction of the Honorable Court of Directors :—

13. Members of the pilot service, whose state of health may require a voyage to sea or who may on that account desire to leave the presidency, shall submit application for the same through the Master Attendant to the Marine Board, forwarding with the application a certificate from the Marine Surgeon, or Assistant Surgeon; the Marine Board may grant leave for any period not exceeding three months, and the party availing himself of it, may draw, while absent on such leave, his entire pay and allowances without deduction. If the leave solicited exceed the period of three months, the medical certificate must be countersigned by a Member of the Medical Board, and the sanction of Government will be required to enable the Pilot to proceed to the Cape or elsewhere, under the following rules :—

14. Branch pilots, Master Pilots, Mates and Volunteers, compelled by sickness, duly certified, to proceed to the Cape or elsewhere beyond sea, within the limits of the Hon'ble Company's charter, shall be entitled to draw the reduced allowances, and to receive the passage-money allotted to them in the following table :—

	Monthly Allowance.*	Passage Money.
Branch Pilot,	Sa. Rs. 500	500
Master ditto,	" 200	400
Mate ditto,	" 120	350
Senior 2d Mate,	" 80	320
Junior ditto,	" 70	300
Volunteers,	" 60	300

15. Pilots authorized to proceed to England for the benefit of their health, will receive passage-money and draw allowances as heretofore, from the date of the vessel in which they embark leaving her Pilot for sea as follows :—

PASSAGE ALLOWANCES.

Branch Pilot,	Sa. Rs. 1,500	5
Master ditto,	" 956	14
Mate ditto,	" 795	8
Senior 2d Mate,	" 669	53
Junior ditto,	" 474	2
Volunteers,	" 478	7

ALLOWANCES PAYABLE DURING SICK LEAVE IN EUROPE.

Branch Pilot,	200	Sa. Rs. per month
Masters,	90	" ditto
First Mates,	50	" ditto
Second ditto,	40	" ditto
Volunteers,	40	" ditto

16. Members of the Pilot service absent at Cape or elsewhere, under the rule for such absence above stated, will be required to return to India at the end of six months from the date of their leaving Calcutta, unless they forward to the Marine Board a renewed certificate from the Colonial Surgeon or other principal medical officer of the

* These allowances are to be subject to the subscriptions to the Pension Funds.

place where they may be residing, stating that prolonged residence is necessary for complete recovery.

17. A Member of the Pilot service, absent under the above rules, may, provided he forwards renewed medical certificates every six months, as required in the preceding rule, continue absent from India for a total period not exceeding two years, drawing during absence the allowances stated, either through his agents at Calcutta, or by bill signed in the presence of a Magistrate at the place where he may be residing, and certified to be so signed on the date specified. The bills may be drawn in duplicate, and will be payable to the order of the pilot, provided, however, that no pilot shall be allowed to benefit by this provision, unless he shall give security to such amount as may be prescribed by Government to cover any refunds to which he may become liable in case of proceeding to Europe or of over-receipt by agents.

18. Any member of the Pilot service who shall be absent beyond sea for a period exceeding two years, shall from the date of the expiration of the two years, be considered as suspended from the service. It will remain to be decided upon his return at any subsequent date, whether he shall be restored or not, accordingly as he shall be able to satisfy the Marine Board and Government, that he used all possible exertions to return within the time fixed, but failed to do so from causes beyond his control.

19. Under the authority of the provisions contained in the latter part of clause 1, Act I Victoria. cap. 47, it is further provided, in respect to all the above classes of officers, that if they embark with the permission of Government, at any other presidency than their own, or at any other place or port in India, provided, that it be not more distant from their station than the ports of their own presidency, the date for the commencement of the operation of the above rules for sick leave beyond sea, shall be that of actual embarkation at such place or port, and not that of leaving the frontier of their own respective presidency, and the same privilege in respect to the date of leaving India, will be granted to officers of the several services referred to embarking at other presidencies or places in India, not more distant from their station than the ports of their own presidency, with the leave of Government previously obtained for the purpose of proceeding to Europe on furlough, or of retiring from the service altogether.

20. In the above rules no provision is made for the case of servants of the classes mentioned resigning the service after leaving their presidency with the permission of the Government in consequence of sickness. The case of such persons has been considered by the President in Council, to require a new rule, which, under the terms of the act, requires to be submitted for the confirmation of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, before it can take effect. It is accordingly declared, that the security to be given by servants as the condition of the drawing allowances while absent from their presidency, must provide for the case of such retirement, and the servants must bind themselves to re-fund to whole of the allowances so drawn, in case of their resignation and departure for Europe, without previous return to their presidency, provided, that the new rules to be established, should require such re-fund.

PACKET POSTAGE.

6 & 7 GULIELMI CAP. IV. LXXVI.

An Act to impose rates of packet postage on East India letters, and to amend certain Acts relating to the Post Office.

[17th July, 1887.]

WHEREAS it is expedient to extend the power vested in Her Majesty's Postmaster General of reducing certain rates of postage by an Act passed in the present Session of Parliament, be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords, Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons in

Powers to reduce Postage on Colonial and inland letters.

this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, that the Postmaster-General may at any time, with the consent of the Lords of the Treasury, reduce all or any of the rates of postage on colonial and inland letters, and any other British postage, to such extent as the Lords of the Treasury shall from time to time direct.

East India packet postage.

II. And whereas arrangements may be made, between her Majesty's Postmaster-General and the East India Company, for establishing a post communication by packets boats between Suez or Bussora, or some other convenient port of the Red Sea or the Persian Gulf, and the East Indies, be it therefore enacted, that from and after such communication shall have been established, there shall be charged and paid for letters transmitted by such packet boats, between any such port and any port in the East Indies (letters transmitted by her Majesty's Mediterranean packet boats to or from the United Kingdom only excepted) the following rates of postage; (that is to say,) for every single letter one shilling, for every double letter, two shillings; for every treble letter, three shillings; and for every letter of one ounce weight, whether it be single or double or treble letter, four shillings; and for every quarter of an ounce beyond that weight, the additional postage of a single letter; which rates the Postmaster-General may, with the consent of the Lords of the Treasury, require to be paid on the letters being tendered or delivered, in order to be forwarded between any such ports.

7^o GUL. IV. & 1^o VICT. CAP. LXX.

An Act to authorize the Commissioners for the Affairs of India and the Court of Directors of the *East India* Company to suspend the subsisting Enactments concerning the Fourfold System of Nomination of Candidates for the *East India* Company's College at *Haileybury*, and for providing during such Suspension for the Examination of Candidates for the said College.

[15th July, 1837.]

3 & 4 W. 4. c. 85.

The India Board and Court of Directors may suspend the Operation of Enactments respecting Admission of Student:

'WHEREAS in an Act passed in the Third and Fourth Years of the 'Reign of his present Majesty, intituled *An Act for effecting an Arrangement with the East India Company, and for the better Government of His Majesty's Indian Territories, till the Thirtieth Day of April One thousand eight hundred and fifty-four*, are contained several Enactments respecting the Admission of Students into the College of the said Company at *Haileybury*, upon a Principle then intended to be brought into practice of there being Four Candidates and no more than One Student admitted into the said College for every expected Vacancy in the Civil Establishment of *India*, according to a yearly prospective Estimate by the said Act provided for: And whereas it is expedient to provide, in manner herein-after mentioned, for the Suspension of the same Enactments; May it therefore please Your Majesty that it may enacted; and be it enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the Authority of the same, That the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of *India* and the Court of Directors of the *East India* Company shall from the passing of this Act, have and be invested jointly with full Power from Time to Time to suspend and to revive the Operation of the said Enactments for and during such Period or successive Periods of Time as the said Board of Commissioners and Court of Directors may in their Discretion think desirable.

and in such case the Board to appoint Examiners.

II. 'And whereas in case of any Suspension of the Operation of the said Enactments it will be expedient to establish some System of Examination of Candidates for Admission to the said College at *Haileybury*; be it therefore further enacted, That in case the said Board of Commissioners and Court of Directors shall at any Time or Times hereafter suspend the Operation of the said Enactments it

shall be lawful for the said Board of Commissioners, and they are hereby required to appoint, during the pleasure of the said Board, any competent person or persons to be an Examiner or Examiners of all Candidates for admission to the said College at *Haileybury*, and to make, and afterwards alter, vary, or repeal, and again make, any Regulations or Provisions concerning such Examinations, but so that during any Suspension of the said Enactments there shall be and continue in operation some System of Examination according to the Intent of this Enactment.

III. And be it further enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Court of Directors of the said *East India* Company and they are hereby required to pay the Expences of any System of Examination to be at any time established by virtue of this Act, provided such expences do not exceed in any One Year the Sum of five hundred Pounds.

IV. And be it further enacted, That so much of an Act passed in the Thirty-third Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *George* the Third, intituled *An Act for continuing in the East India Company for a further Term the possession of the British Territories in India, together with their exclusive Trade, under certain Limitations; for establishing further Regulations for the Government of the said Territories, and the better Administration of Justice within the same; for appropriating to certain uses the Rerenues and profits of the said Company; and for making Provision for the good Order and Governments of the Towns of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay*, as enacts that no person shall be appointed or sent out to *India* as a Writer after he has attained the Age of Twenty-two Years, shall be and the same is hereby repealed.

V. Provided always, and it is hereby further enacted, That it shall not be lawful for any person to be admitted to the said College as a Student whose age shall exceed Twenty-one Years, nor for any Person to be appointed or sent out to *India* as a Writer in the said Company's Service whose age shall exceed twenty-three years.

VI. And be it further declared and enacted, That all Persons who since the Tenth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four have been appointed or sent out to *India*, as Writers in the said Company's Service, after receiving a Certificate of their due Qualification under the Hand of the Principal of the said College, and all Persons who, previously to the Tenth Day of *April* One thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine, shall be appointed or sent out to *India* as Writers in the said Company's Service, after receiving such Certificate of their due Qualification, shall be deemed to have been and to be duly appointed as Writers, notwithstanding such Persons may not have resided for Four Terms at the said College.

VII. And be it further enacted, That any Rules made for the admission of Students into the *East India* College at *Haileybury* by the Commissioners for the affairs of *India*, in pursuance of the Provisions of this Act, shall be laid before both Houses of Parliament within Fourteen Days after the commencement of the Session of Parliament then next ensuing.

Court of Directors to pay Expences of System of Examination.

Part of 33 G. 3. c. 52. repealed.

Limiting the Ages of Students and Writers.

All Persons appointed, &c. Writers since 10th April 1831 and previously to 10th April 1839, to be deemed duly appointed.

Rules made in pursuance of this Act to be laid before parliament.

* 1 & 2 VICT. CAP. XXII.

An Act to enable the Commissioners for the Affairs of *India* to make Rules and Regulations for *Haileybury* College.

[9th May, 1838.]

WHEREAS in an Act passed in the Fourth Year of the Reign of His late Majesty King *William* the Fourth, intituled *An Act for the Government of His Majesty's India Territories, till the Thirtieth Day of April One thousand eight hundred and thirty-four*, are contained several Enactments respecting the Admission of Students into the College of the said Company at *Haileybury*, upon a Princi-

4 W. 4. c. 85.

7 W. 4. & 1 Vict.
c. 70.

Commissioners
for the Affairs
of India to
make Rules for
the Government
of Haileybury
College.

E. I. Company
may appoint and
send to India
as Writer any
Student who has
conformed to
the Rules of the
College.

All may be
amended this
Session.

'ple then intended to be brought into Practice, of there being Four
'Candidates and no more than One Student admitted into the said
'College for every expected Vacancy in the Civil Establishment of
'India, according to a yearly prospective Estimate by the said Act
'provided for; and by such Enactments it was provided, amongst
'other things, that it should be lawful for the said Commissioners to
'form such Rules, Regulations, and Provisions for the good Govern-
'ment of the said College as in their Judgment should appear best
'adapted to secure fit Candidates for Admission into the same, and
'for the Examination and Qualifications of such Candidates, and of
'the Students of the said College, after they should have completed
'their Residence there, and for the Appointment and Remuneration
'of proper Examiners; and such Rules, Regulations, and Provisions
'were to be submitted to Her Majesty in Council, for Her Revision
'and Approbation: And whereas by virtue of an Act passed in the
'last Session of Parliament, intituled *An Act to authorize the Com-
'missioners for the Affairs of India and the Court of Directors of the
'East India Company to suspend the subsisting Enactments concerning
'the Fourfold System of Nomination of Candidates for the East India
'Company's College at Haileybury, and for providing during such
'Suspension for the Examination of Candidates for the said College,*
'the said Commissioners and Court of Directors have suspended the
'said Enactments: And whereas, notwithstanding such Suspension,
'or any future Suspension of the said Enactments, it is expedient
'that the said Commissioners should have Power to frame Rules for
'the Government of the said College, as herein-after mentioned;'
Be it therefore enacted by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by
and with the Advice and Consent of the Lords Spiritual and Tem-
poral, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by
the Authority of the same, That it shall be lawful for the Board of
Commissioners for the Affairs of India, from time to time, whether
the said Enactments shall or shall not be suspended, to frame and
make such Rules, Regulations, and Provisions for the good Govern-
ment of the said College as in their Judgment shall appear
best adapted to secure the appropriate Education of young Men
intended for the Civil Service of the *East India Company in India*,
and from Time to Time, by any new or other Rules, Regulations, or
Provisions, to revoke or alter the same, as to such Commissioners
may seem fit; Provided always that no Rules, Regulations, or Pro-
visions to be framed or made under the Authority of this Act shall
have any Force or Effect until the same shall have been submitted
to Her Majesty, and until Her Majesty's Approbation thereof shall
have been signified by an Order of Her Majesty in Council: Provi-
ded also, that Notice of all such Rules, Regulations, and Provisions
shall be given by the said Commissioners to the Court of Directors
of the *East India Company* Twenty-one Days at least previously to
the same being submitted to Her Majesty for Approbation as afore-
said.

11. And be it enacted, That it shall be lawful for the Court of
Directors of the *East India Company* to nominate, appoint, and send
to any of the Presidencies for the Time being in the *East Indies* any
Person in the Capacity of a Writer who shall have been duly enter-
ed at such College, and have resided there the Number of Terms
which shall be prescribed by any such Rules and Regulations as
aforesaid, and who shall produce to the said Court of Directors a Cer-
tificate under the Hand of the Principal of the said College, testifi-
ing that he has duly conformed to the Rules and Regulations of the
said College.

111. And be it enacted, That this Act may be amended or repeal-
ed by any Act to be passed in the present Session of Parliament.

ACTS OF THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

FORCE OF SUCH ACTS.

ACT NO. X. OF 1835.

Passed by the Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, on the 6th July, 1835.

BE it enacted, that the production of a Government Gazette of any Presidency, containing an Act purporting to have been passed by the Governor General in Council, shall be held in all Courts sufficient proof that such Act has been so passed.

CHIEF SECRETARY'S OFFICE.

ACT NO. II OF 1834.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 20th November, 1834.

BE it enacted, that each of the Secretaries to the Government of India and to the Government of Fort William in Bengal, shall be competent to perform all the duties and to exercise all the powers which by any Act of Parliament or any Regulation now in force, are assigned to the Chief Secretary to the Government of Fort William in Bengal; and that each of the Secretaries to the Government of Fort St. George and Bombay respectively, shall be competent to perform all the duties, and to exercise all the powers, which by any Act of Parliament, or any Regulation now in force, are assigned to the Chief Secretaries to the Governments of Fort St. George and Bombay respectively.

PRINTING OFFICES.

ACT NO. XI. OF 1835.

Passed by the Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, on the 3d August, 1835.

1. BE it enacted, that from the fifteenth day of September 1835, the four Regulations, hereinafter specified, be repealed.

1st.—A Regulation for preventing the establishment of Printing-presses, without license, and for restraining under certain circumstances, the circulation of printed books and papers, passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 5th April, 1823.

2nd.—A Rule, Ordinance, and Regulation for the good order and civil government of the Settlement of Fort William in Bengal, passed in Council 14th March, registered in the Supreme Court of Judicature, 4th April, 1825.

3rd.—A Rule, Ordinance, and Regulation for preventing the mischief arising from the printing and publishing Newspapers and Periodical and other books and papers by persons unknown, passed by the Honorable the Governor in Council of Bombay, on the 2nd day of March, 1825, and registered in the Honorable the Supreme Court of Judicature at Bombay, under date the 11th of May, 1825.

4th.—A Regulation for restricting the establishment of Printing-presses, and the circulation of printed books and papers, passed by the Governor of Bombay in Council, on the 1st January, 1827.

1. 1st.—And be it enacted, that after the said Fifteenth day of September, 1835, no printed Periodical work whatever, containing public news or comments on public news, shall be published within the Territories of the East India Company, except in conformity with the rules hereinafter laid down.

2nd.—The Printer and the Publisher of every such Periodical work shall appear before the Magistrate of the Jurisdiction within which such work shall be published, and shall make and subscribe in duplicate the following declaration :

'I, A. B., declare, that I am the Printer (or Publisher, or Printer and Publisher) of the Periodical work entitled ——— and printed for, published, or printed and published at ———.' And the last blank in this form of declaration, shall be filled up with a true and precise account of the premises where the printing or publication is conducted.

3rd.—As often as the place of printing or publication is changed, a new declaration shall be necessary.

4th.—As often as the Printer or the Publisher, who shall have made such declaration as is aforesaid, shall leave the Territories of the East India Company, a new declaration from a Printer or Publisher, resident within the said Territories, shall be necessary.

111. And be it enacted, that whoever shall print or publish any such Periodical work, as is hereinbefore described, without conforming to the rules hereinbefore laid

down, or whoever shall print or publish, or shall cause to be printed or published any such Periodical work, knowing that the said rules have not been observed with respect to that work, shall, on conviction, be punished with fine to an amount not exceeding Five Thousand Rupees, and imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years.

IV. And be it enacted, that each of the two originals of every declaration so made and subscribed, as is aforesaid, shall be authenticated by the Signature and Official Seal of the Magistrate before whom the said declaration shall have been made, and one of the said originals shall be deposited among the records of the office of the magistrate, and the other originals shall be deposited among the records of the Supreme Court of Judicature, or other King's Court within the jurisdiction of which the said declaration shall have been made. And the officer in charge of each original shall allow any person to inspect that original on payment of a fee of One Rupee, and shall give, to any person applying, a copy of the said declaration, attested by the Seal of the Court which has the custody of the original, on payment of a fee of Two Rupees.

V. And be it enacted, that in any legal proceeding whatever, as well Civil as Criminal, the production of a copy of such a declaration, as is aforesaid, attested by the Seal of some Court empowered by this Act to have the custody of such declarations, shall be held (unless the contrary be proved) to be sufficient evidence, as against the person whose name shall be subscribed to such declaration, that the said person was Printer, or Publisher, or Printer and Publisher, (according as the words of the said declaration may be) of every portion of every Periodical work whereof the title shall correspond with the title of the Periodical work mentioned in the declaration.

VI. Provided always that any person, who may have subscribed any such declaration, as is aforesaid, and who may subsequently cease to be the Printer or Publisher of the Periodical work mentioned in such declaration, may appear before any Magistrate, and make and subscribe in duplicate the following declaration :

I, A. B., declare that I have ceased to be the Printer (or Publisher, or Printer and Publisher), of the Periodical work entitled ———. And each original of the latter declaration shall be authenticated by the Signature and Seal of the Magistrate before whom the said latter declaration shall have been made and one original of the said latter declaration shall be filed along with each original of the former declaration : —and the Officer in charge of each original of the latter declaration, shall allow any person applying to inspect that original on payment of a fee of One Rupee, and shall give, to any person applying, a copy of the said latter declaration, attested by the Seal of the Court having custody of the original, on payment of a fee of Two Rupees : —and in all trials in which a copy, attested as is aforesaid, of the former declaration, shall have been put in evidence, it shall be lawful to put in evidence a copy, attested as is aforesaid, of the latter declaration : and the former declaration shall not be taken to be evidence that the declarant was, at any period subsequent to the date of the latter declaration, Printer or Publisher of the Periodical work therein mentioned.

VII. And be it enacted, that every book or paper printed after the said Fifteenth day of September 1835, within the Territories of the East India Company, shall have printed legibly on it, the name of the Printer and of the Publisher, and the place of printing and of publication ; and whoever shall print or publish any book or paper otherwise than in conformity with this rule, shall, on conviction, be punished by fine, to an amount not exceeding Five Thousand Rupees, and by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years.

VIII. And be it enacted, that after the said Fifteenth day of September 1835, no person shall, within the Territories of the East India Company, keep in his possession any Press for the printing of books or papers, who shall not have made and subscribed the following declaration before the Magistrate of the jurisdiction wherein such Press may be ; and whoever shall keep in his possession any such Press without making such a declaration, shall on conviction, be punished by fine to an amount not exceeding Five Thousand Rupees, and by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years.

I, A. B., declare, that I have a Press for printing at ———. And this last blank shall be filled up with a true and precise description of the premises where such Press may be.

IX. And be it enacted, that any person who shall, in making any declaration under the authority of this Act, knowingly affirm an untruth, shall, on conviction thereof, be punished by fine to an amount not exceeding Five Thousand Rupees, and imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years.

MILITARY MAGISTRATES.

ACT No. XIV. OF 1835.

Passed by the Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, on the 3rd August, 1835.

Be it enacted, that it shall henceforth be competent to the Governor of Bombay in Council, by an Order in Council, to appoint any Military Officer in the service of the

East India Company, a Magistrate or an Assistant Magistrate in one or more Zillahs ; and to confer on any Assistant Magistrate by a Special Order, any of the powers of a Magistrate.

POWERS OF COMMANDANT OF STATION.

ACT NO. IX. OF 1835.

Passed by the Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, on the 6th July, 1835.

I. Be it enacted, that it shall be competent to the Governor of Bengal, whensoever he shall deem it expedient to vest the duty of Superintending Salt Chokees in Officers not being Covenanted Civil Servants, to limit the powers to be exercised by them in such manner as he may be pleased to direct.

II. When the Governor of Bengal shall appoint Superintending Officers of Chokees without the powers of adjudication in respect to cases of alleged violation of the laws for the protection of the Salt Revenue which are declared to be vested in such Officers by Sections 46—109, and other provisions of Regulation X. 1819 of the Bengal Code, it shall be competent to the Governor of Bengal to invest with those powers, any Judicial or Revenue Officer of the Government, giving notice thereof in the Government Gazette, and every officer so invested with the said powers, shall exercise the said powers in all respects as prescribed in Regulation X. 1819 of the Bengal Code, for Salt Agents and Superintending Officers of Chokees.

III. Nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to affect or interfere with the powers vested by the said Regulation, or by any other Regulation of the Government of Bengal, in Superintending Officers of Chokees being Covenanted Civil Servants.

IV. First.—In modification of the Rule contained in Section 89, Regulation X. 1819 of the Bengal Code, the following scale of rewards is established for officers and others making seizures of Salt.

Second.—Upon the adjudication of a forfeiture of Salt, provided the parties concerned in the attempt to evade or violate the law, be likewise convicted, the Officers of the Salt Department under the grades of Agent and Superintendent, if they have made the seizure upon information laid, or under orders of their Superiors, shall be entitled to a reward at the rate of 8 annas per maund of Merchantable Salt so adjudged to be forfeited. If the parties concerned be not discovered and convicted, the reward to the Salt Officers shall be only at the rate of 5 annas per maund.

Third.—If Salt be seized by any Subordinate Officers of Government possessing authority to make seizures without information from others or orders from their Superior, the reward shall be at the rate of one rupee per maund if the offenders be convicted, and 8 annas if no offenders be convicted.

Fourth.—Informers, whether Officers of Government or not, shall, on the adjudication of Salt to forfeiture that may have been seized on their information, receive 8 annas per maund if the offenders be convicted, and 5 annas if there be no conviction.

JURISDICTION OF COMPANY'S COURT.

ACT No. of XI. 1836.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 19th May, 1836.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the first day of June, 1836, the 107th Clause of an Act of Parliament, passed in the 53d year of King George the 3d, and intituled 'An Act for continuing in the East India Company for a further term the possession of the British Territories in India, together with certain exclusive privileges :—for establishing further Regulations for the Government of the said Territories, and the better administration of justice within the same, and for regulating the trade to and from the places within the limits of the said Company's Charter,' shall cease to have effect within the territories of the East India Company.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that from the said day, and within the said Territories, no person whatever shall, by reason of place of birth, or by reason of descent, be in any civil proceeding whatever, excepted from the jurisdiction of any of the Courts hereinafter mentioned :—that is to say—

The Courts of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—of the Zillah and City Judges—of the Principal Sudder Ameens—and of the Sudder Ameens, in the Territories subject to the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

The Court of Sudder Adawlut—the Provincial Courts—the Courts of the Zillah Judges—of the Assistant Judges—of the Registers, and of the Native Judges in the Territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St. George.

The Courts of Sudder Adawlut—of the Zillah Judges—of the Native Judges—and of the Principal and Junior Native Commissioners in the Territories subject to the Presidency of Bombay.

ACT. No. 111. OF 1839.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 18th February, 1839,

I. It is hereby enacted and declared, that within the British Territories under the Government of the East India Company, no person whatever is or shall be, by reason of place of birth, or by reason of descent, in any proceeding whatever connected with arrears or exactions of rent, excepted from the jurisdiction of the Revenue Courts, any thing in Act No. XI. of 1836 contained notwithstanding.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that no such proceeding which may have been instituted before the passing of this Act in any such Court, and no decree which may have been passed before the passing of this Act in any such proceeding by any such Court, shall be treated as invalid by reason of the place of birth, or by reason of the descent of any part to such proceeding or to such decree.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that within the said Territories no person whatever, shall, by reason of place of birth, or by reason of descent, in any civil proceeding whatever connected with arrears or exactions of rent excepted from the jurisdiction of the Courts of the Moonsiff.

CREATION OF ZILLAHS.

ACT No. XXI OF 1836.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble Governor General of India in Council, on the 10th September, 1836,

It is hereby enacted, that from the 1st day of October 1836, it shall be lawful for the Governor General in Council, by an Order in Council, to create new Zillahs in any part of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, and to alter the limits of existing Zillahs.

THUGS.

ACT No. XXX. OF 1836.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 14th November, 1836.

I. It is hereby enacted, that whoever shall be proved to have belonged, either before or after the passing of this Act, to any gang of Thugs, either within or without the Territories of the East India Company, shall be punished with imprisonment for life with hard labour.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that every person accused of the offence made punishable by this Act, may be tried by any Court which would have been competent to try him if his offence had been committed within the Zillah where that Court sits, any thing to the contrary in any Regulation contained notwithstanding.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that no Court shall, on a trial of any person accused of the offence made punishable by this Act, require any Futwa from any Law Officer.

ACT No. XVIII. OF 1837.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 7th August, 1837.

It is hereby enacted, that any person charged with murder by Thuggee, or with the offence of having belonged to a gang of Thugs, made punishable by Act No. XXX. of 1836, may be committed by any Magistrate or Joint Magistrate within the Territories of the East India Company, for trial before any Criminal Court, competent to try such persons on such charge.

TENURE OF LAND.

ACT No. IV. OF 1837,

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 17th April, 1837.

I. It is hereby enacted that, after the 1st day of May next, it shall be lawful for any subject of His Majesty, to acquire and hold in perpetuity, or for any term of years, property in land, or in any emoluments issuing out of land, in any part of the Territories of the East India Company.

II. And it is hereby enacted that, all rules which prescribe the manner in which such property as is aforesaid may now be acquired and held by Natives of the said Territories, shall extend to all persons who shall, under the authority of this Act, acquire or hold such property.

COMPETENCY OF WITNESSES.

ACT No. XIX. OF 1837.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 7th August, 1837.

It is hereby enacted, that no person shall, by reason of any conviction for any offence whatever, be incompetent to be a witness in any stage of any cause, Civil or Criminal, before any Court, in the Territories of the East India Company,

OATHS.

ACT No. XXI. OF 1837,

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 25th September, 1837.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the first day of October, 1837, it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council of any Presidency of which there is a Council, and for the Governor of any Presidency of which there is no Council, to dispense with any Oath which by any Regulation of that Presidency or by any Act of the Governor General of India in Council is now required to be taken, and that it shall be lawful for the Lieutenant Governor of the N. W. Provinces to dispense with any Oath which by any Regulation of any Act of the Governor General of India in Council now in force with those Provinces is now required to be taken.

II. Provided always, that the dispensing power given by this Act shall not extend to any Oath not required by Law to be taken in any stage of any Judicial proceeding.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever any Oath is dispensed with under the authority given by this Act, the person who but for such dispensation would have been legally required to take such Oath shall, in the presence of the functionary by whom, but for such dispensation, such Oath would have been administered, make and subscribe a Declaration in writing to the same effect with such Oath.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever shall, in any Declaration made and subscribed according to the Provisions of this Act, knowingly state any untruth, such that if that untruth had been stated on Oath, the person stating it would have been guilty of perjury, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term not exceeding one year, or fine, or both.

ACT NO. V. OF 1840.

I. Whereas obstruction to justice, and other inconveniences have arisen in consequence of persons of the Hindoo or Mahometan persuasion being compelled to swear by the water of the Ganges, or upon the Koran, or according to other forms which are repugnant to their consciences or feelings;

It is hereby enacted, that except as hereinafter provided, instead of any oath or declaration now authorized or required by law, every individual of the classes aforesaid within the Territories of the East India Company shall make affirmation to the following effect :—

I solemnly affirm, in the presence of Almighty God, that what I shall state shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth.'

II. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person making such affirmation as aforesaid shall wilfully and falsely state any matter or thing which if the same had been sworn before the passing of this Act would have amounted to perjury, every such offender shall be subject in all Courts to the same punishment to which persons convicted of perjury, were subject before the passing of this Act.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that any person causing or procuring another to commit the offence defined in the second Section of this Act shall be subject in all Courts to the same punishment to which persons convicted of subordination of perjury were subject before the passing of this Act.

IV. And it is hereby provided, that this Act shall not extend to any Declaration made under the authority of Act No. XXI. of 1837, nor to any Declaration or Affirmation made in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Justice.

PERSIAN LANGUAGE.

ACT NO. XXIX. OF 1837.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 20th November, 1837.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the first day of December, 1837, it shall be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council, by an Order in Council, to dispense either generally, or within such local limits as may to him seem meet, with any provision of any Regulation of the Bengal Code, which enjoins the use of the Persian language in any Judicial proceeding or in any proceeding relating to the Revenue, and to prescribe the language and character to be used in such proceedings.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that from the said day it shall be lawful for the said Governor General of India in Council, by an order in Council, to delegate all or any of the powers given to him by this Act, to any subordinate authority, under such restrictions as may to the said Governor General of India in Council seem meet.

WILLS.

ACT NO. XXV. OF 1838.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 8th October, 1838.

I. It is hereby enacted, that the words and expressions hereinafter mentioned shall in this Act, except where the nature of the provision or the context of the Act shall exclude such construction, be interpreted as follows; (that is to say,) the word 'will' shall extend to a testament, and to a codicil, and to an appointment by will or by writing in the nature of a will in exercise of a power, and also to a disposition by will and testament of devise of the custody and tuition of any child by virtue of an Act passed in the twelfth year of the reign of King Charles the Second, intituled 'An Act for taking away the Court of Wards and liveries, and tenures in *copie* and by Knight's service and purveyance, and for settling a revenue upon His Majesty in lieu thereof, or by virtue of an Act passed in the Parliament of Ireland in the fourteenth and fifteenth years of the reign of King Charles the Second, intituled 'An Act for taking away the Court of Wards and liveries, and tenures in *copie* and by Knight's service,' and to any other testamentary disposition, and the words 'real estate' shall extend to messuages, lands, rents and hereditaments whether corporeal, incorporeal or personal, and to any undivided share thereof and to any estate, right or interest (other than a chattel interest) therein, and the words 'personal estate' shall extend to leasehold estates and other chattels real, and also to monies, shares of Government and other funds, securities for money (not being real estates) debts, choses in action, rights, credits, goods, and all other property whatsoever which by law devolves upon the executor or administrator, and to any share or interest therein; and every word importing the singular number only shall extend and be applied to several persons or things as well as one person or thing, and every word importing the masculine gender only shall extend and be applied to a female as well as a male.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that an Act passed in the thirty-second year of the reign of King Henry the Eighth, intituled 'The Act of Wills, Wards, and primer seins, whereby man may devise two parts of his land;' and also an Act passed in the thirty-fourth and thirty-fifth years of the said King Henry the Eighth, intituled 'The Bill concerning the explanation of Wills,' and also an Act

passed in the Parliament of Ireland in the tenth year of the reign of King Charles the First, intituled 'An Act how Lands, Tenements, &c. may be disposed by will or otherwise, and concerning wards and primer seisinus;' and also so much of an Act passed in the twenty-ninth year of the reign of King Charles the Second, intituled 'An Act for prevention of Frauds and Perjuries;' and of an Act passed in the Parliament of Ireland in the seventh year of the reign of King William the Third, intituled 'An Act for prevention of Frauds and Perjuries as relates to devises or bequests of lands or tenements, or to the revocation or alteration of any devises in writing of any lands, tenements, or hereditaments, or any clause thereof, or to the devise of any estate *pour autre vie*, or to any such estate being assets or to nuncupative wills, or to the repeal, altering or changing of any will in writing concerning any goods or chattels or personal estate, or any clause, devise or bequest therein; and also so much of an Act passed in the fourth and fifth years of the reign of Queen Anne, intituled 'An Act for the amendment of the Law and the better advancement of Justice;' and of an Act passed in the Parliament of Ireland in the sixth year of the reign of Queen Anne, intituled 'An Act for the amendment of the Law and the better advancement of justice' as relates to witnesses to nuncupative wills; and so far as the following Acts may be construed to have any operation within the territories of the East India Company, so much of an Act passed in the fourteenth year of the reign of King George the Second, intituled 'An Act to amend the Law concerning 'common recoveries,' and to explain and amend an Act made in the twenty-ninth year of the reign of King Charles the Second, intituled 'An act for prevention of frauds and perjuries' as relates to estates *pour autre vie*; and also an Act passed in the twenty-fifth year of the reign of King George the Second, intituled 'An Act for avoiding and putting an end to certain doubts and questions relating to the attestation of wills and codicils concerning real estates in that part of Great Britain called England, and in His Majesty's colonies and plantations in America,' except so far as relates to His Majesty's colonies and plantations in America, and also an Act passed in the Parliament of Ireland in the same twenty-fifth year of the reign of King George the Second, intituled 'An Act for the avoiding and putting an end to certain doubts and questions relating to the attestations of wills and codicils concerning real estates;' shall from the passing of this Act cease to have effect in the territories of the East India Company, except so far as the same Acts or any of them respectively relate to any wills or estates *au autre vie* to which this Act does not extend.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that this Act shall only extend to the wills of persons whose personal property cannot by the Law of England pass to their representatives without Probate or Letters of Administration obtained in one of Her Majesty's Supreme Courts of Judicature, and that the Statutes and parts of Statutes aforesaid are only repealed as far as they relate to the succession to the property of such persons.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for every person to devise, bequeath or dispose of by his will executed in manner hereinafter required, all real estate and all personal estate which he shall be entitled to, either at Law or in Equity, at the time of his death, and which, if not so devised, bequeathed or disposed of, would devolve upon the heir at law of him, or, if he became entitled by descent, of his ancestor, or upon his executor or administrator, and that the power hereby given shall extend to all estates *pour autre vie*, whether there shall or shall not be any special occupant thereof, and whether the same shall be a corporeal or an incorporeal hereditament, and whether the same shall be freehold or of any other tenure, and also to all contingent, executory or other future interests in any real or personal estate, whether the testator may or may not be ascertained as the person or one of the persons in whom the same respectively may become vested, and whether he may be entitled thereto under the instrument by which the same respectively were created; or under any disposition thereof by deed or will; and also to all rights or entry for conditions broken, and other rights of entry, and also to such of the same estates, interests, and rights respectively, and other real and personal estate as the testator may be entitled to at the time of his death, notwithstanding that he may become entitled to the same subsequently to the execution of his will.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that no will made by any person under the age of twenty-one years shall be valid.

VI. Provided also, and it is hereby enacted, that no will made by any married woman shall be valid, except such a will as might have been made by a married woman before the passing of the Act.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that no will shall be valid unless it shall be in writing and executed in manner hereinafter mentioned; that is to say, it shall be signed at the foot or end thereof by the testator or by some other person in his presence and by his direction, and such signature shall be made or acknowledged by the testator in the presence of two or more witnesses present at the same time, and such witnesses shall subscribe the will in the presence of the testator, but no form of attestation shall be necessary.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that no appointment made by will in exercise of any power, shall be valid, unless the same be executed in manner hereinbefore required; and every will executed in manner hereinbefore required shall, so far as respects the execution and attestation thereof, be a valid execution of a power of appointment by will, notwithstanding that it shall have been expressly required that a will made in exercise of such power should be executed with some additional or other form of execution or solemnity.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that every will executed in manner hereinbefore required shall be valid without any other publication thereof.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person who shall attest the execution of a will, shall at the time of the execution thereof, or at any time afterwards, be incompetent to be admitted a witness to prove the execution thereof, such will shall not on that account be invalid.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person shall attest the execution of any will, to whom or to whose wife or husband any beneficial devise, legacy, estate, interest, gift or appointment of or affecting any real or personal estate other than and except charges and directions for the payment of any debt or debts shall be thereby given or made, such devise, legacy, estate, interest, gift or appointment shall, so far only as concerns such person attesting the execution of such will, or the wife or husband of such person, or any person claiming under such person or wife or husband, be utterly null and void, and such person so attesting shall be admitted as a witness to prove the execution, or to prove the validity or invalidity thereof, notwithstanding such devise, legacy, estate, interest, gift or appointment mentioned in such will.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, that in case by any will any real or personal estate shall be charged with any debt, or debts, and any creditor, or the wife or husband of any creditor, whose debt is so charged shall attest the execution of such will, such creditor, notwithstanding such charge, shall be admitted a witness to prove the execution of such will, or to prove the validity or invalidity thereof.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that no person shall, on account of his being an executor of a will, be incompetent to be admitted a witness to prove the execution of such will, or a witness to prove the validity or invalidity thereof.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that every will made by a man or woman shall be revoked by his or her marriage (except a will made in exercise of a power of appointment, when the real or personal estate thereby appointed would not in default of such appointment pass to his or her heir, executor or administrator, or the person entitled as his or her next of kin, under the Statute of Distributions.)

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that no will shall be revoked by any presumption of an intention on the ground of an alteration in circumstances.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, that no will or codicil, or any part thereof shall be revoked otherwise than as aforesaid, or by another will or codicil executed in manner hereinbefore required, or by some writing declaring an intention to revoke the same, and executed in the manner in which a will is hereinbefore required to be executed, or by the burning, tearing or otherwise destroying the same by the testator or by some person in his presence and by his direction with the intention of revoking the same.

XVII. And it is hereby enacted, that no obliteration, interlineation or other alteration made in any will after the execution thereof, shall be valid or have any effect, except so far as the words or effect of the will before such alteration shall not be apparent, unless such alteration shall be executed in like manner as hereinbefore is required for the execution of the will; but the will, with such alteration as part thereof, shall be deemed to be duly executed, if the signature of the testator and the subscription of the witnesses be made in the margin or some other part of the will opposite or near to such alteration, or at the foot or end of, or opposite or near to such alteration, or at the foot or end of, or opposite to a memorandum referring to such alteration, and written at the end or some other part of the will.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that no will or codicil, or any part thereof, which shall be any manner revoked, shall be revived otherwise than by the re-execution thereof, or by a codicil executed in a manner hereinbefore required, and shewing an intention to revive the same, and when any will or codicil which shall be partly revoked and afterwards wholly revoked, shall be revived, such revival shall not extend to so much thereof as shall have been revoked before the revocation of the whole thereof, unless an intention to the contrary be shown.

XIX. And it is hereby enacted, that no conveyance or other act made or done subsequently to the execution of a will of, or relating to any real or personal estate therein comprised, except an act by which such will shall be revoked as aforesaid, shall prevent the operation of the will, with respect to such estate or interest in such real or personal estate as the testator shall have power to dispose of by will at the time of his death.

XX. And it is hereby enacted, that every will shall be construed with reference to the real estate and personal estate comprised in it, to speak and take effect as if it had

been executed immediately before the death of the testator unless a contrary intention shall appear by the will.

XXI. And it is hereby enacted, that unless a contrary intention shall appear by the will, such real estate and interest therein as shall be comprised or intended to be comprised in any devise in such will contained, which shall fail or be void by reason of the death of the devisee in the life time of the testator, or by reason of such devise being contrary to law, or otherwise incapable of taking effect, shall be included in the residuary devise (if any) contained in such will.

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that a general devise of the real estate of the testator, or of the real estate of the testator in the place or in the occupation of any person mentioned in his will, or otherwise described in a general manner, shall be construed to include any real estate, or to any real estate to which such description shall extend (as the case may be) which he may have power to appoint in any manner he may think proper and shall operate as an execution of such power, unless a contrary intention shall appear by the will, and in like manner a bequest of the personal estate of the testator, or any bequest of personal estate described in a general manner shall be construed to include any personal estate, or any personal estate to which such description shall extend (as the case may be) which he may have power to appoint in any manner he may think proper and shall operate as an execution of such power, unless a contrary intention shall appear by the will.

XXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that where any real estate shall be devised to any person without any words of limitation, such devise shall be construed to pass the fee simple, or other the whole estate or interest which the testator had power to dispose of by will in such real estate, unless a contrary intention shall appear by the will.

XXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that in any devise or bequest of real or personal estate the words 'die without issue,' or 'die without leaving issue,' or any other words which may import either a want or failure of issue of any person in life time or at the time of his death, or an indefinite failure of his issue, shall be construed to mean a want or failure of issue in the life time or at the time of the death of such person, and not an indefinite failure of his issue, unless a contrary intention shall appear by the will, by reason of such person having a prior estate tail, or of a preceding gift being, without any implication arising from such words, a limitation of an estate tail to such person or issue, or otherwise; provided, that this Act shall not extend to cases where such words as aforesaid import, if no issue described in a preceding gift shall be born, or if there shall be no issue who shall live to attain the age or otherwise answer the description required for obtaining a vested estate by a preceding gift to such issue.

XXV. And it is hereby enacted, that where any real estate shall be devised to any trustee or executor, such devise shall be construed to pass the fee simple or other the whole estate or interest which the testator had power to dispose of by will in such real estate, unless a definite term of years, absolute or determinable or an estate of freehold, shall thereby be given to him expressly or by implication.

XXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that where any real estate shall be devised to a trustee without any express limitation of the estate to be taken by such trustee, and the beneficial interest in such real estate, or in the surplus rents and profits thereof shall not be given to any person for life, or such beneficial interest shall be given to any person for life, but the purposes of the trust may continue beyond the life of such person, such devise shall be construed to vest in such trustee the fee simple, or other the whole legal estate which the testator had power to dispose of by will in such real estate and not an estate determinable when the purposes of the trust shall be satisfied.

XXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that where any person to whom any real estate shall be devised for an estate tail, or an estate in quasi entail, shall die in the life time of the testator, leaving issue who would be inheritable under such entail, and any such issue shall be living at the time of the death of the testator, such devise shall not lapse, but shall take effect as if the death of such person had happened immediately after the death of the testator, unless a contrary intention shall appear by the will.

XXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that where any person being a child or other issue of any testator to whom any real or personal estate shall be devised or bequeathed for any estate or interest not determinable at or before the death of such person, shall die in the life time of the testator leaving issue, any such issue of such person shall be living at the time of the death of the testator, such devise or bequest shall not lapse, but shall take effect as if the death of such person had happened immediately after the death of the testator, unless a contrary intention shall appear by the will.

XXIX. And it is hereby enacted, that notwithstanding any thing in this Act contained, any Soldier being in actual Military Service, or any Mariner or Seaman being at sea, may dispose of his personal estate as he might have done before the making of this Act.

XXX. And it is hereby enacted, that nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to repeal the provisions of Act No. XX. of 1837, whereby immovable property situate within the jurisdiction of the Court of Judicature of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, and Malacca transmitted by the last will of any person having a beneficial interest in the same is taken to be and to have been of the nature of chattels real and not of freehold as regards such transmission, provided that such will shall be executed and construed as a will of chattels real, is to be executed and construed by virtue of this Act.

XXXI. And it is hereby enacted, that this Act shall not extend to any will made before the First day of February, in the year of our Lord 1839, and that every will re-executed or republished or revived by any codicil shall for the purposes of this Act be deemed to have been made at the time at which the same shall be so re-executed, republished, or revived; and that this Act shall not extend to any estate *pur autre vie* of any person who shall die before the First day of February in the year of our Lord 1839.

REGISTRY OF DEEDS.

ACT. NO. XXX. OF 1838,

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 19th November, 1838.

I. It is hereby enacted, that Sections II. and XIV. Regulation XXXVI. 1793, the Provisions of which were extended by Regulation XXVIII. of 1795, Regulation XVII. of 1803, Section XVII. Regulation VIII. of 1805, and Section XXXII. Regulation XII. of 1805, Section IV. and Clauses 2 and 3, Section VI. Regulation XX. of 1812, and Section II. Regulation IV. of 1824, of the Bengal Code, be modified.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that in addition to the Offices to which those Sections relate, Offices for the Registry of Deeds may be established at any Civil Stations, and may be placed by the Officers of Government under the superintendence of any Officers resident at such Stations whom Government may nominate for that purpose.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that the Registration of Deeds at any Office of Registry authorized by this Act shall be subject to the payment of the same fees as are prescribed in Section XIV. Regulation XXXVI. of 1793, for Deeds registered at an Office established at the Station of a Zillah or City Court.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that Section XV. Regulation XXXVI. 1792, and Clauses 2 and 3, Section VI. Regulation XX. of 1812 of the Bengal Code, shall not be held applicable to offices and persons established and appointed for the registry of Deeds under this Act.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that persons desirous of registering Deeds written in any European language at any office of Registry in the Territories subject to the Presidency of Bengal, shall be required to pay for transcribing the same according to the established rates of Section Writing, in addition to the fees prescribed by Section XIV. Regulation XXXVI. of 1793.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that in case of the death or absence on leave of any person appointed by Government to register Deeds under this Act, it shall be lawful for the Zillah Judge or other Officer specially authorized by Government, to appoint any person whom he may think proper to take temporary charge of the Office and to register Deeds in the same manner as if such person had been appointed to the Office by the Orders of Government.

ADMINISTRATION OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE.

ACT No. XXXI. OF 1838.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 3rd December 1838.

I. It is hereby enacted, that so much of a Statute made and passed in the 9th year of the reign of His late Majesty King George the Fourth, entitled an Act for improving the administration of Criminal Justice in the East Indies, as relates to any person who unlawfully and maliciously shall administer or attempt to administer to any person, or shall cause to be taken by any person, any poison or other destructive thing, or shall unlawfully and maliciously attempt to drown, suffocate, or strangle any person, or shall unlawfully and maliciously shoot at any person, or shall by drawing a trigger or in any other manner attempt to discharge any kind of loaded arms at any person, or shall unlawfully and maliciously stab, cut or wound any person, with intent

in any of the cases aforesaid to murder such person; and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who shall unlawfully and maliciously shoot at any person, or shall by drawing a trigger or in any other manner attempt to discharge any kind of loaded arms at any person, who shall unlawfully and maliciously stab, cut or wound any person, with intent in any of the cases aforesaid to maim, disfigure, or disable such person, or to do some other grievous bodily harm to such person, or with intent to resist or prevent the lawful apprehension or detainer of the party so offending, or of any of his accomplices for any offence for which he or they may respectively be liable by law to be apprehended or detained; and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who, with intent to procure the miscarriage of any woman, then being quick with child, unlawfully and maliciously shall administer to her, or cause to be taken by her, any poison or other noxious thing, or shall use any instrument or other means whatsoever with the like intent; and who with intent to procure the miscarriage of any woman, not being or not being proved to be then quick with child, unlawfully and maliciously shall administer to her, or cause to be taken by her, any medicine or other thing, or shall use any instrument or other means whatever with the like intent; and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who shall rob any other person of any chattels, money; or valuable security; and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who shall accuse or threaten to accuse any other person of any infamous crime, with a view or intent to extort or gain from him, and shall by intimidating him by such accusation or threat extort or gain from him any chattel, money or valuable security; and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who shall steal from the person of another, or shall assault any other person with intent to rob him, or shall by menaces or by force demand property of any other person with intent to steal the same; and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who shall be convicted of burglary; and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who shall break and enter any dwelling house and steal therein any chattel, money or valuable security to any value whatever, or shall steal any such property to any value whatever in any dwelling house, any person therein being put in fear, or shall steal in any dwelling house any chattel, money or valuable security to the value in the whole of Fifty Company's Rupees or more; and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who shall plunder and steal any part of any ship or vessel which shall be in distress, or wrecked, stranded, or cast on shore, or any goods, merchandize, or articles of any kind belonging to such ship or vessel; and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any church or chapel, or other public place of religious worship whatsoever, or shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any house, stable, coach-house, out-house, ware-house, office, shop mill, barn, or granary, or to any building or erection used in carrying on any trade or manufacture or any branch thereof, whether the same or any of them respectively shall then be in the possession of the offender or in the possession of any other person, with intent thereby to injure or defraud any person; and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to, or in any wise destroy, any ship or vessel, whether the same be complete, or in an unfinished state, or shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any goods being on board any ship or vessel as cargo, with intent to destroy such cargo or ship, and with intent thereby to prejudice any owner or part owner of such ship or vessel, or any owner or part owner of any goods on board the same, or any person that hath underwritten, or shall underwrite any policy of insurance upon such ship or vessel, or on the freight thereof, or upon any goods on board the same; and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who shall exhibit any false light or signal with intent to bring any ship or vessel into danger, or shall unlawfully and maliciously do any thing tending to the immediate loss or destruction of any ship or vessel in distress, or destroy any part of any ship or vessel which shall be in distress, or wrecked, stranded, or cast on shore, or any goods, merchandize or articles of any kind belonging to such ship or vessel, or shall by force prevent or impede any person endeavouring to save his life from such ship or vessel (whether he shall be on board or shall have quitted the same); and so much of the said Act as relates to any person who shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any stack of rice, corn, or other grain or pulse, or sugar-cane, whether standing or cut down, or to any part of a wood, coppice or plantation of trees or valuable plants, or to any grass, fern, or other like ground produce, wheresoever the same may be growing; and so much of the said Act as relates to the punishment of principals in the second degree, and of accessories before and after the fact respectively to such of the felonies punishable under those Acts as are hereinbefore referred to, shall, from the time of passing this Act, cease to have effect within the territories of the East India Company, except as to offences committed before or upon the day of passing this Act, which shall be dealt with and punished as if this Act had not been passed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that this Act shall extend to all persons and over all places over whom or which the Criminal jurisdiction of any of Her Majesty's Courts of Justice within the territories under the Government of the East India Company extends, but not further otherwise.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall administer to, or cause to be taken by any person, any poison or other destructive thing, or shall stab, cut, or wound any person, or shall by any means whatsoever cause to any person any bodily injury dangerous to life, with intent in any of the cases aforesaid to commit murder, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof shall suffer death.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall attempt to administer to any person, any poison or other destructive thing, or shall shoot at any person, or shall by drawing a trigger, or in any other manner attempt to discharge any kind of loaded arms at any person, or shall attempt to drown, suffocate, or strangle any person, with intent in any of the cases aforesaid to commit the crime of murder, shall, although no bodily injury shall be effected, be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever unlawfully and maliciously shall shoot at any person, or shall by drawing a trigger or in any other manner attempt to discharge any kind of loaded arms at any person, or shall stab, cut, or wound any person, with intent, in any of the cases aforesaid, to maim, disfigure, or disable such person, or to do some other grievous bodily harm to such person, or with intent to resist or prevent the lawful apprehension or detainer of any person, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously send or deliver to, or cause to be taken or received by, any person any explosive substance or any other dangerous or noxious thing, or shall cast or throw upon or otherwise apply to any person any corrosive fluid or other destructive matter, with intent in any of the cases aforesaid, to burn, maim, disfigure, or disable any person or to do some other grievous bodily harm to any person, and whereby, in any of the cases aforesaid, any person shall be burnt, maimed, disfigured, or disabled, or receive some other grievous bodily harm, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever, with intent to procure the miscarriage of any woman, shall unlawfully administer to her or cause to be taken by her any poison or other noxious thing, or shall unlawfully use any instrument or other means whatsoever with the like intent, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that on the trial of any person for any of the offences hereinbefore mentioned, or for any felony whatever where the crime charged shall include an assault against the person, it shall be lawful for the jury to acquit of the felony and to find a verdict of guilty of assault against the person indicted, if the evidence shall warrant such finding, and when such verdict shall be found, the Court shall have power to imprison the person, so found guilty of an assault, for any term not exceeding four years.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall burglariously break and enter into any dwelling house, and shall assault with intent to murder any person being therein, or shall stab, cut, wound, beat or strike any such person, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof shall suffer death.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall be convicted of the crime of burglary shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

XI. Provided always, and it is hereby enacted, that so far as the same is essential to the offence of burglary, the night shall be considered, and is hereby declared to commence at nine of the clock in the evening, and to conclude at six of the clock in the morning of the next succeeding day.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall steal any property in any dwelling house, and shall by any menace or threat put any one being therein in bodily fear, or shall steal in any dwelling house any property to the value in the whole of Fifty Company's Rupees or more, or shall break and enter any dwelling house, and steal therein any property, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall rob any person, and at the time of or immediately before or immediately after such robbery shall stab, cut or

wound any person, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall suffer death.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall, being armed with any offensive weapon or instrument, rob or assault with intent to rob any person, or shall together with one or more person or persons rob or assault with intent to rob any person, or shall rob any person, and at the time of or immediately before or after such robbery shall beat, strike or use any other personal violence to any person shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall accuse or threaten to accuse any person of the abominable crime of buggery committed either with mankind or with beast, or of any assault with intent to commit the said abominable crime, or of any attempt or endeavour to commit the said abominable crime, or of making or offering any solicitation, persuasion, promise, or threat to any person whereby to move or induce such person to commit or permit the said abominable crime, with a view or intent, in any of the cases aforesaid, to extort or gain from such person, and shall by intimidating such person by such accusation or threat, extort or gain from such person any property, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall plunder or steal any part of any ship or vessel which shall be in distress, or wrecked, stranded, or cast on shore, or any goods, merchandize or articles of any kind belonging to such ship or vessel, and be convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

XVII. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall rob any person, or shall steal any property from the person of another shall be liable at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct, for any term not exceeding fifteen years, nor less than ten years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding three years.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall assault any person with intent to rob, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall be liable to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding three years.

XIX. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall, with menaces or by force, demand any property of any person with intent to steal the same, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall be liable to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding three years.

XX. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any dwelling house, any person being therein, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof shall suffer death.

XXI. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any church or chapel or other public place of religious worship whatsoever, or shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any house, stable, coach-house, out-house, warehouse, office, shop, mill, barn, or granary, or to any building or erection used in carrying on any trade or manufacture or any branch thereof, whether the same or any of them respectively shall then be in the possession of the offender or in the possession of any other person, with intent thereby to injure or defraud any person, shall be guilty of felony and being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to, cast away, or in anywise destroy any ship or vessel either with intent to murder any person, or whereby the life of any person shall be endangered, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof shall suffer death.

XXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall unlawfully exhibit any false light or signal with intent to bring any ship or vessel into danger, or shall unlawfully and maliciously do any thing tending to the immediate loss or destruction of any ship or vessel in distress shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof shall suffer death.

XXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to or in anywise destroy any ship or vessel whether the same be complete or in an unfinished state, or shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to, cast away, or in any wise destroy any ship or vessel, with intent thereby to prejudice any owner or part owner of such ship or vessel, or of any goods on board the same, or any person that hath underwritten or shall underwrite any policy of insurance upon such ship or vessel, or on the freight thereof, or upon any goods on board the same, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the discretion of the

Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

XXV. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall by force prevent or impede any person endeavouring to save his life from any ship or vessel which shall be in distress, or wrecked, stranded, or cast on shore (whether he shall be on board or shall have quitted the same) shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

XXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously destroy any part of any ship or vessel which shall be in distress, or wrecked, stranded, or cast on shore, or any goods, merchandize or articles of any kind belonging to such ship or vessel, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

XXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any mine of coal shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall think fit for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

XXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whosoever shall unlawfully and maliciously set fire to any stack of rice, corn or other grain, pulse, or sugar-cane, straw, hay, or wood, or to any crop of rice, corn or other grain, or pulse or sugar-cane, whether standing or cut down, or to any part of a wood, coppice or plantation of trees or valuable plants or to any grass, fern, or other like ground produce wheresoever the same may be growing, shall be guilty of felony, and being convicted thereof, shall be liable, at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall think fit for life, or for any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

XXIX. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person shall steal the whole or any part of any growing tree, sapling or shrub, or any underwood, or of any pale, post or stile, or any growing cultivated plant, root, fruit or vegetable production, or shall unlawfully and maliciously commit any damage, injury, or spoil to or upon any real or personal property whatsoever, either of a public or private nature every such offender being convicted before a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace shall for the first offence, forfeit and pay, over and above the amount of the injury done, such sum of money, not exceeding Fifty Rupees as to the Magistrate or Justice of the Peace shall seem meet; and if any person so convicted shall afterwards be guilty of any of the said offences, and shall be convicted thereof in like manner, every such offender shall for such second offence, be imprisoned with or without hard labor, for such term not exceeding six calendar months as the convicting Magistrate or Justice of the Peace shall think fit. Provided always that nothing in this Section contained concerning the stealing of any property or malicious damage, injury or spoil to or upon any real property of a private nature shall extend to the settlements of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore, or Malacca.

XXX. And it is hereby enacted, that every sum of money which shall be forfeited for the amount of any injury done (such amount in each case to be assessed by the convicting Magistrate or Justice of the Peace) shall be paid to the party aggrieved, if known except when such party shall have been examined in proof of the offence, and that in every case of a summary conviction under this Act, when the sum which shall be forfeited for the amount of the injury done, or which shall be imposed as a penalty by the Magistrate or Justice of the Peace shall not be paid, either immediately after the conviction or within such period as the Magistrate or Justice of the Peace shall at the time of conviction appoint, it shall be lawful for the convicting Magistrate or Justice of the Peace to commit the offender to the Common Gaol or House of Correction to be imprisoned only, or to be imprisoned with hard labor according to the discretion of the Magistrate or Justice of the Peace for any term not exceeding two calendar months, where the amount of the sum forfeited, or of the penalty imposed, or of both (as the case may be) together with the costs shall not exceed Fifty Rupees, and for any term not exceeding four calendar months when the amount with costs shall exceed One Hundred Rupees, and for any term not exceeding six calendar months in any other case, the commitment to be determinable in each of the cases aforesaid upon payment of the amount and costs.

XXXI. Provided always, that where several persons shall join in the commission of the same offence, and shall, upon conviction thereof, each be adjudged to forfeit a sum equivalent to the amount of the injury done, in every such case no further sum shall be paid to the party aggrieved than that which shall be forfeited by one of such offenders only.

XXXII. And it is hereby enacted, that in case any person convicted of any

offence punishable upon summary conviction by virtue of this Act shall have paid the sum adjudged to be paid, together with costs under such conviction, or shall have suffered the imprisonment awarded for non-payment thereof, every such person shall be released from all further or other proceedings for the same cause.

XXXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that every punishment and forfeiture by this Act imposed on any person maliciously committing any offence shall equally apply and be enforced, whether the offence shall have been committed from malice conceived against the owner of the property in respect of which it shall be committed or otherwise.

XXXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall not be necessary in any proceeding either for theft or for malicious injury, spoil, or damage, to or upon any property dedicated to public use or ornament, to allege the same to be the property of any person.

XXXV. And it is hereby enacted, that the word 'property' shall throughout this Act be deemed to include every thing included under the words 'chattel, money, or valuable security' in the said Statute made and passed in the ninth year of the reign of his late Majesty King George the 4th aforesaid—and that the term dwelling house shall have the same construction as in the said Statute.

XXXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that in the case of every felony punishable under this Act, every principal in the second degree and every accessory before the fact shall be punishable with death or otherwise in the same manner as the principal in the first degree is by this Act punishable. And every accessory after the fact to any felony punishable under this Act (except only a receiver of stolen property) shall on conviction, be liable to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding two years.

XXXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that where any person shall be convicted under this Act for any offence punishable under this Act for which imprisonment may be awarded, it shall be lawful for the Court to sentence the offender to be imprisoned and kept to hard labor, and also to direct that the prisoner be kept in solitary confinement for such a period or periods of the imprisonment as to the Court in its discretion shall seem meet not exceeding one month at a time, or three months in any one year.

XXXVIII. And it is hereby enacted and provided that it shall not be lawful for any Court, under the authority of this Act, to order the transportation of any person being a native of the East Indies, and not born of European parents, to the Eastern Coast of New South Wales, or any of the Islands adjacent thereto.

REMISSION OF STAMP DUTY ON INSTITUTION FEE.

ACT No. XI. OF 1839.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 22d April, 1839.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the time of passing this Act, no Stamp duty or Institution fee shall be payable in respect of any proceeding in any appeal, or in respect of any paper or copy of any paper necessary for any Appeal from any Court of the East India Company to Her Majesty in Council.

EMIGRANT LABOURERS.

ACT NO. XIV. OF 1839.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 27th May, 1839.

I. It is hereby enacted, that Acts No. XXXII. of 1837 and No. V. of 1837 be repealed on the first day of July next.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that on and after the said first day of July next, every person who shall make with any Native of India any contract for labor to be performed in any British or Foreign Colony without the Territories of the East India Company, or who shall knowingly abet or aid any Native of India in emigrating from the said Territories for the purpose of being employed as a laborer, shall be liable, on conviction before a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, to a fine not exceeding two hundred Rupees for every Native so contracted with, aided or abetted, and in default of payment of such fine, shall be liable to be imprisoned for a term not exceeding three months.

III. Provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall be taken to apply to any Native Seaman who shall of his own free will contract to navigate any Vessel, or

who shall embark on board such Vessel in pursuance of such contract, or to any person who shall contract to serve as a Menial Servant only, or who shall embark as such Menial Servant.

DEFENCE BY COUNSEL.

ACT No. XXII. OF 1839,

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 9th September, 1839.

An act for enabling persons charged with offences to make their defence more effectually.

I. Whereas it is expedient to extend to the territories under the Government of the East India Company, the provisions of the Statute 6th and 7th William IV. Chapter CXIV.

It is therefore hereby enacted, that all persons tried for any offence in any of Her Majesty's Courts shall be admitted, after the close of the case for the prosecution, to make full answer and defence thereto by Counsel learned in the law, or by Attorney in Her Majesty's Courts of Justice where Attorneys may practise as Counsel.

II And it is hereby declared and enacted, that in all cases of summary conviction by a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, exercising jurisdiction within the limits of any of Her Majesty's Supreme Courts, persons accused are and shall be admitted to make their full answer and defence and to have all witnesses examined and cross-examined by Counsel or Attorney.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that all persons who after the passing of this Act shall be held to bail, or committed to prison, for any offence against the law for which they are to be tried before any of Her Majesty's Courts of Justice shall be entitled to require, and have on demand (from the person who shall have the lawful custody thereof, and who is hereby required to deliver the same) copies of the examinations of the witnesses respectively, upon whose depositions they have been so held to bail or committed to prison, on payment of a reasonable sum for the same to be fixed by such Courts respectively. Provided always that if such demand shall not be made before the day appointed for the commencement of the Sessions at which the trial of the person on whose behalf such demand shall be made is to take place, such person shall not be entitled to have any copy of such examination of witnesses, unless the Judge at such trial shall be of opinion that such copy may be made and delivered without delay or inconvenience to such trial; but it shall nevertheless be competent to such Judge, if he shall think fit, to postpone such trial on account of such copy of the examination of witnesses not having been previously had by the party charged.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that all persons under trial in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Justice shall be entitled, at the time of their trial, to inspect, without fee or reward, all depositions or copies thereof which have been taken against them, and returned into the Court before which such trial shall be had.

IMPRISONMENT BY COURTS-MARTIAL.

ACT NO. XXIII. OF 1839.]

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council on the 23d September, 1839.

An Act for authorizing sentences of Imprisonment with or without Hard Labor by Courts Martial in certain cases.

It is hereby declared and enacted, that in all cases in which, by a General Order of the Governor General of India in Council, dated the 24th of February in the year of our Lord 1835, it is made competent for Courts Martial to sentence Soldiers of the Native Army in the service of the East India Company to the punishment of dismissal from such service, it is and shall be lawful to sentence such Soldiers to be imprisoned with or without hard labor for any period not exceeding two years if the sentence be pronounced by a General Court Martial, or not exceeding one year if the sentence be pronounced by a Garrison or Line Court Martial, or not exceeding six months if the sentence be pronounced by a Regimental or Detachment Court Martial. And every Soldier so sentenced to imprisonment with hard labor for any period whatever, or to imprisonment without hard labor for any period exceeding six months,

shall after confirmation of his sentence be dismissed from such service, Provided always that all sentences under this Act pronounced by any Court Martial inferior to a General Court Martial, shall require the confirmation of the General or other Officer Commanding the Division or Field Force to which the person convicted belongs.

ACT No 11. OF 1840.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 2d December, 1840.

An Act for regulating the execution of sentences of imprisonment passed by Courts Martial in certain cases.

1. It is hereby declared and enacted, that whenever under Act No. XXIII. of 1839, any sentence of a Court Martial shall adjudge imprisonment, or imprisonment with labor, for any offence, it shall be the duty of every Judge, Magistrate, Sheriff or other Officer in charge of any Gaol, to give effect to such sentence on the offender being delivered into custody, and on being furnished with a copy of the sentence by the officer Commanding the Division, Garrison, Regiment, or Detachment, as the case may be, to which the offender belongs.

TRIAL OF PUBLIC OFFICERS.

ACT No XXVI. 1839.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 2d December, 1839.

An Act for regulating inquiries into the truth of matters implicating the public conduct of Officers not removable without the sanction of Government within the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

1. Whereas it is expedient to consolidate the enactments contained in the Regulations concerning enquiries into the truth of matters implicating the public conduct of European Officers, and to amend to same in various particulars, and to extend the same to all Officers not removable without the sanction of Government :

It is hereby enacted, that such parts of Section 10, Regulation V. of 1793, and of Section 10, Regulation IV. of 1803 as relate to charges of Corruption ;

Section 8, Regulation VI. of 1793 ;

Section 8, Regulation V. of 1803 ;

Clauses 9, 10, and 11, and such other parts of Section 9, Regulation XIII. of 1793 as relate to Covenanted Servants of the Company ;

Clauses 9, 10, and 11, and such other parts of Section 12, Regulation XII. of 1803 as relate to Covenanted Servants of the Company ;

Section 4 and all the following Sections of Regulation VIII. of 1806 ;

Regulation X. of 1806, excepting so much of Section 10 of that Regulation as relates to Security required from persons preferring charges against Hindoo or Mahomedan Law Officers, or Native Ministerial Officers of Courts ;

Regulation XVII. of 1813 ;

Regulation VIII. of 1817 ;

And Sections 5 and 6 of Regulation VIII. of 1825 ; of the Bengal Code ;

Together with so much of any Regulations as extends any of the above Regulations or parts of Regulations to any places within the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal ; be repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that in the Territories subject to the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, whenever either of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, either of the Sudder Boards of Revenue, or the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, shall be of opinion that substantial grounds exist for making a regular and formal inquiry into the truth of any imputation of Official misconduct affecting any Officer subject to their control respectively, and not removable without the sanction of Government, they shall submit the documents on which their opinion may be founded, together with a statement of the charges reduced to distinct articles which they may propose to be made the subject of a regular investigation to the Governor of Bengal, or to the Lieutenant-Governor of the North Western Provinces, or to any functionary exercising the authority of Government in the North Western Provinces, as the case may be according to the authority to which they may be subject, for his consideration and orders.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that any charge or information, of the description aforesaid, may be preferred direct to either of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and

Nizamut Adawlut, either of the Sudder Boards of Revenue, or the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, respectively, who shall examine the complainant or informant circumstantially upon oath, or upon solemn affirmation if he be entitled to be exempted from taking an oath, and require the party accused to explain or reply to any matters they may deem to need explanation and make such further inquiries, upon oath or affirmation upon the subject as they may judge proper.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that any charge or information may also be made before any Judge, Magistrate, Commissioner of Revenue, or Collector, for any acts of the description before mentioned committed within their jurisdiction, respectively, who shall examine the complainant or informant circumstantially upon oath, or upon solemn affirmation if he be entitled to be exempted from taking an oath, and shall transmit the deposition so taken to the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, the Sudder Board of Revenue, or the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, according as the person accused may be subject to those Authorities respectively.

V. And it is hereby provided, that it shall not be lawful for the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, or the said Boards, respectively, to act upon any such charge or information, unless the person preferring the same shall make oath, or solemn affirmation in case he be entitled to be exempted from taking an oath that he believes the facts on which the charge is grounded to be true.

VI. And it is hereby provided, that it shall be lawful by the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, and for the said Boards, respectively, to dismiss any such charge or information, where they do not see any substantial reason for entering further into the inquiry. Provided, that on every occasion when they shall dismiss any such charge or information, they shall submit the same, together with all the circumstances of the case, in like manner as is provided in Section 11 of this Act.

VII. And it is hereby provided, that the said Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, and the said Boards, respectively, may, at any stage of the inquiry into such matters as aforesaid, require the person preferring such charge or information as aforesaid to furnish such security as may be deemed reasonable that he will attend and prosecute the charge to a conclusion, and in the event of security being so required all proceedings shall be stayed until the same shall be furnished accordingly.

VIII. And it is hereby provided, nevertheless, that if any matter of the nature aforesaid affecting such Officer as is mentioned in the second Section of this Act shall appear in the course of any proceedings, whether preliminary or otherwise, which shall come before or be reported to either of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, or any of the said Boards, respectively, those authorities shall act upon such matter, institute such inquiry upon oath or affirmation as aforesaid into the same as they shall deem proper for the purpose of such reference as aforesaid to the Governor of Bengal, or to the Lieutenant-Governor of the North Western Provinces, or to the Authority exercising the powers of Government in those Provinces as aforesaid, although no charge or information be preferred as aforesaid; and in such cases it shall not be necessary, before acting upon or instituting any inquiry concerning any matter so appearing in the course of proceedings, to require any oath or affirmation in regard to the truth of such matter.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that if the Governor of Bengal, or the Lieutenant-Governor of the North Western Provinces, or the Authority exercising the powers of Government in those Provinces as aforesaid, upon such reference as is mentioned in the second Section of this Act, shall concur with the authority by which it may be submitted, or if such Governor or Lieutenant-Governor or Authority exercising the powers of Government shall from information of the description aforesaid that may be laid before him in respect to such Officers as aforesaid not directly subject to the Courts or Boards above named, deem it necessary to institute proceedings against any such Officers, he shall appoint a Commissioner or Commissioners for making a regular and formal inquiry into the truth of the matters referred.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that on the appointment of every such Commission, the said Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor, or Authority exercising the powers of Government in the North Western Provinces, shall direct whether the Commission shall be placed under the control of any of the Authorities aforesaid, or shall act immediately under the authority of Government, and all Commissions appointed as aforesaid shall be guided by the instructions which they may receive in this behalf from the Government to which they may be respectively subordinate.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that the Commissioner or Commissioners appointed as aforesaid, before entering on the discharge of his or their duties, shall take the following oath:

I, A. B., Commissioner for the purpose of (here state the subject of the Commission) do solemnly swear that I will faithfully and impartially perform the duty committed to me without fear, favor, or bias, to the best of my ability, knowledge, and judgment; so help me God.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever a charge shall be referred for investigation to a Special Commission, the said Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor, or

authority exercising the powers of Government in the North Western Provinces, will determine whether the conduct of the prosecution shall be left to the accuser, or be undertaken on the part of Government. In the latter case, the said Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor, or Authority exercising the powers of Government in the North Western Provinces, will nominate such person or persons as may be deemed proper, to conduct the prosecution on behalf of Government.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be the duty of Commissioners appointed under this Regulation, after receiving the plaint or charge, and the documents from which the same may have been prepared, to call upon the person accused for his reply to the accusation; to examine upon oath, or under a solemn declaration, the witnesses named by the accuser or the accused; to receive any further written documents offered in support of, or against the accusation; and to call for and take any further requisite evidence which may be indicated by the witness adduced or documents exhibited by either party, and may appear to be necessary for the ascertainment of facts, or the discovery of the truth or falsehood of the charges, or of any part thereof.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that for the discharge of the duties specified in the preceding Section, or any other functions which may be delegated to a Commission under this Regulation, such Commission shall be vested with the same powers as are exercised by the Zillah and City Courts, except that all process to cause the attendance of witnesses, or other compulsory process, shall be served through the Zillah or City Judge in whose jurisdiction the Commission may be held, and executed by the Zillah or City Judge in whose jurisdiction the witness or other person upon whom the process is to be served may reside.

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that on the close of the evidence for the prosecution and defence, the accused shall be at liberty to record any observations upon the result of the inquiry which he may think necessary for the vindication of his conduct and character. The accuser, or the person appointed to conduct the prosecution on the part of Government, shall also be at liberty to record any remarks on the subject of the prosecution which he may deem requisite.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, that as soon after the conclusion of the proceedings as circumstances shall permit, the Commissioner or Commissioners shall, when the Commission shall be instructed to act immediately under the authority of Government, submit directly to the Government to which he or they may be subordinate, and in other cases to the Controlling Court or Board, the proceedings under the Commission, accompanied by translations of papers not in the English language, together with a summary of the pleadings and evidence, and his or their opinion of the merits of the case.

XVII. And it is hereby provided, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor, Lieutenant-Governor, or Authority exercising the powers of Government in the North Western Provinces, or the Controlling Court or Board, upon consideration of the report of such Commission as aforesaid, to direct the Commissioner or Commissioners to take further evidence, or to give further explanation of his or their opinion or opinions connected with the case investigated, and the Commission or Commissioners are authorized and required to take such further evidence, and to give such further explanation.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut, or the Board to which any report of a Commissioner or Commissioners may be submitted as aforesaid, after due consideration of the same, and after obtaining such further evidence or explanations as they may require, shall submit the whole of the proceedings and documents received by them to the Government to which they may be subordinate, together with their opinion whether any and what charges have been established against the accused.

XIX. And it is hereby provided, that whenever a Special Commission may be appointed under the Provisions of this Act, the said Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor, or Authority exercising the powers of Government in the North Western Provinces will determine, on a view of the nature and circumstances of the case, whether the accused Officer shall be suspended from the discharge of the functions of his office; and if so, whether he shall be permitted to draw the established allowances of his office, or otherwise.

XX. And it is hereby provided, that the Governor, or Lieutenant-Governor or Authority exercising the powers of Government in the North Western Provinces, on consideration of the report and proceedings submitted to him, in pursuance of Sections XVI. and XVIII. of this Act, will pass such decision on the case as may appear to him most consonant to the principles of justice, and consistent with the powers possessed by Government in matters of this description; and in the event of his deeming it necessary that the party accused should be brought to trial, by a public prosecution before a competent Court of Law, will issue the necessary instructions for that purpose to the Law Officers of Government. But whatever proceedings may be held, or whatever decision or order may be passed by Government, individuals deeming themselves aggrieved by any public Officer,

will be at all times at liberty to seek redress according to the ordinary forms prescribed by Law.

XXI. And it is hereby enacted, that nothing in this Act contained shall be construed to repeal the provisions respecting the dismissal and suspension of Principal and other Sudder Ameen, contained in Section XXVI. of Regulation V. of 1831, or the provisions respecting the dismissal of Deputy Collectors contained in Section XXV. of Regulation IX. of 1833. Provided always that it shall be lawful for the Governor of Bengal, or the Lieutenant-Governor of the North Western Provinces, or the Authority exercising the powers of Government in these Provinces, respectively, upon any such reference as is mentioned in Section XXVI. of Regulation V. of 1831, and Section XXV. of Regulation IX. of 1833, at his discretion, to appoint a Commissioner or Commissioners for making such regular and formal inquiry touching imputations of official misconduct affecting any Principal or other Sudder Ameen or any Deputy Collector as he shall think fit, in manner as is directed by this Act, and subject to its provisions.

EXECUTION OF DECREES OF TWENTY-FOUR PURGANNAH COURTS BY CALCUTTA COURT OF REQUEST.

ACT No. XXVII. OF 1839,

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council on the 16th December, 1839.

An Act for authorizing the Court of Requests for the Town of Calcutta to execute decrees passed by the Judge of the Dewanny Adawlut of the Zillah of the 24-Pergunnahs in certain cases.

I. Whereas execution of the decrees of the Courts of Justice of the Zillah of the 24-Pergunnahs is often defeated by the parties against whom the same have been obtained absconding from the limits of the said Zillah into the Town of Calcutta; and whereas by Regulation XVI. of 1812 of the Bengal Code, provision is made, where the like inconvenience occurs by parties absconding from the Town of Calcutta into the said Zillah, for the Judge of the said Zillah enforcing the judgments of the Court of Requests of the Town of Calcutta:

It is hereby enacted that if the defendant in any suit decided by any Court of Justice of the Zillah of the 24-Pergunnahs, the plaintiff in which shall have obtained a decree, shall retire before execution of the same into the jurisdiction of the Court of Requests, that Court, upon receiving a written application from the Judge of Dewanny Adawlut of Zillah of the 24-Pergunnahs, setting forth the above circumstances, and accompanied by a copy of the decree duly authenticated, is hereby authorized and directed to proceed to execute the said decree in the mode prescribed for the execution of judgments obtained in the Court of Requests, and on payment of the like costs as are demanded for the execution of such judgments in ordinary cases. Provided always, that nothing in this Act contained shall be held to authorize the said Court of Requests to execute any decree except the cause of action in respect of which such decree was obtained were such that if it had occurred within the local jurisdiction of the said Court it would have been cognizable by the same.

DOWER.

ACT NO. XXIX. OF 1839,

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 16th December, 1839.

An Act for the Amendment of the Law relating to Dower.

I. Whereas it is expedient to extend the Amendments in the English Law of Dower contained in the Statute 3d and 4th William IV. Chapter CV to the Territories of the East India Company in cases which, but for the passing of this Act, would be governed by the English Law of Dower as it existed previously to the passing of the afore-said Statute.

Meaning of the words in the Act.

It is hereby enacted, that the words and expressions hereinafter mentioned, which in their ordinary signification have a more confined or a different meaning, shall in this Act, except where the nature

of the provision or the context of the Act shall exclude such construction, be interpreted as follows; that is to say, the word 'Land' shall extend to Messuages, and all other Hereditaments, whether Corporeal or incorporeal (except such as are not liable to Dower), and to any share thereof, and every word importing the singular number only shall extend and be applied to several persons or things as well as one person or thing.

II. And it is hereby further enacted, that when a husband shall die, beneficially entitled to any Land for an interest which shall not entitle his Widow to Dower out of the same at law, and such interest, whether wholly equitable, or partly legal and partly equitable, shall be an estate of inheritance in possession, or equal to an Estate of inheritance in possession, (other than an Estate in joint-tenancy,) then his Widow shall be entitled in Equity to Dower out of the same Land.

III. And it is hereby further enacted, that when a husband shall have been entitled to a right of entry or action in any Land, and his Widow would be entitled to Dower out of the same if he had recovered possession thereof, she shall be entitled to Dower out of the same although her Husband shall not have recovered possession thereof; provided that such Dower be sued for or obtained within the period during which such right of entry or action might be enforced.

IV. And it is hereby further enacted, that no Widow shall be entitled to Dower out of any Land which shall have been absolutely disposed of by her Husband in his life time, or by his Will.

V. And it is hereby further enacted, that all partial Estates and Interests, and all charges created by any disposition or Will of a Husband, and all debts, incumbrances, contracts, and engagements to which his Land shall be subject or liable, shall be valid and effectual as against the right of his Widow to Dower.

VI. And it is hereby further enacted, that a Widow shall not be entitled to Dower out of any Land of her husband, when in the Deed by which Land was conveyed to him, or by any Deed executed by him, it shall be declared that his Widow shall not be entitled to Dower out of such Land.

VII. And it is hereby further enacted, that a Widow shall not be entitled to Dower out of any Land of which her Husband shall die wholly or partially intestate when by the Will of her Husband, duly executed for the devise of Freehold Estates, he shall declare his intention that she shall not be entitled to Dower out of such Land or out of any of his Land.

VIII. And it is hereby further enacted, that the right of a Widow to Dower shall be subject to any conditions, restrictions or directions which shall be declared by the Will of her Husband, duly executed as aforesaid.

IX. And it is hereby further enacted, that where a Husband shall devise any Land out of which his Widow would be entitled to Dower if the same were not so devised, or any Estate or Interest therein, to or for the benefit of his Widow, such Widow shall not be entitled to Dower out of or in any Land of her said Husband, unless a contrary intention shall be declared by his Will.

X. And it is hereby further enacted, that no Gift or Bequest made by any Husband to or for the benefit of his Widow or out of his Personal Estate, or of or out of any of his Land not liable to Dower shall defeat or prejudice her right to Dower unless a contrary intention shall be declared by his Will.

XI. Provided always and it is hereby further enacted, that nothing in this Act contained shall prevent any Court of Equity from enforcing any covenant or agreement entered into by or on the part of any Husband not to bar the right of his Widow to Dower out of his Lands or any of them.

XII. And it is hereby further enacted that nothing in this Act contained shall interfere with any rule of Equity, or of any Ecclesiastical Court by which Legacies bequeathed to Widows in satisfaction of Dower are entitled to priority over other Legacies.

XIII. And it is hereby further enacted, that no Widow shall hereafter be entitled to Dower and ostium ecclesie or Dower ex assensu patris.

Widows to be entitled to dower out of equitable Estates.

Seisin shall not be necessary to give title to Dower.

No Dower out of Estates disposed of

Priority to partial estates, charges and specially debts.

Dower may be barred by a declaration in a deed.

Or by a declaration in the husband's will.

Dower shall be subject to restriction.

Devise of real estate to the widow shall bar her Dower.

Bequest of personal estate to the widow shall not bar her dower.

Agreement not to bar Dower may be enforced.

Legacies in bar of Dower still entitled to preference.

Certain Dowers abolished.

Act not to take effect before the 1st July 1840.

XIV. And it is hereby further enacted, that this Act shall not extend to the Dower of any Widow who shall have been or shall be married on or before the First day of July One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty, and shall not give to any Will, Deed, Contract, Engagement, or Charge executed, entered into, or created before the said First day of July One Thousand Eight Hundred and Forty, the effect of defeating or prejudicing any right to Dower.

XV. And it is hereby provided, that this Act shall not be construed to affect any right of property in Land otherwise than by modifying the Law of Dower in cases governed by the English Law of Dower, or to extend or alter the jurisdiction of any of her Majesty's Courts of Justice.

LAW OF INHERITANCE.

ACT No. XXX, OF 1839,

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 6th December, 1839.

An Act for the amendment of the Law of Inheritance.

1. Whereas it is expedient to extend the amendments in the English Law of Inheritance contained in the Statute 3d and 4th William IV. Chapter CVI. to the Territories of the East India Company in cases which, but for the passing of this Act, would be governed by the English Law of inheritance as it existed previously to the passing of the aforesaid Statute :

Meaning of words in the Act.

'Land.'

'The purchaser.'

'Descent.'

'Descendant.'

'Person last entitled.'

'Assurance.'

'Number and gender.'

'Descent' shall always be traced from the purchaser, but the last owner shall be considered to be the purchas-

It is hereby enacted, that the words and expressions hereinafter mentioned which in their ordinary signification have a more confined or a different meaning, shall in this Act, except where the nature of the provision or the context of the Act shall exclude such construction, be interpreted as follows ; (that is to say,) the word 'Land' shall extend to Messuages, and all other Hereditaments, whether corporeal or incorporeal, and whether Freehold or of any other Tenure, and to Money to be laid out in the purchase of Land, and to Chattels and other personal property transmissible to Heirs, and also to any share of the same Hereditaments and properties or any of them, and to any Estate of Inheritance or Estate for any Life or Lives, or other Estate transmissible to Heirs, and to any Possibility, Right, or Title of Entry or Action, and any other Interest capable of being inherited, and whether the same Estates, Possibilities, Rights, Titles, and Interests, or any of them, shall be in possession, reversion remainder, or contingency : and the words 'the Purchaser' shall mean the person who last acquired the Land otherwise than by descent, or than by any escheat, partition, or enclosure, by the effect of which the Land shall have become part of or descendible in the same manner as other Land acquired by descent ; and the word 'descent' shall mean the title to inherit Land by reason of consanguinity, as well where the heir shall be an Ancestor or Collateral relation, as where he shall be a child or other issue ; and the expression 'descendants' of any Ancestor shall extend to all persons who must trace their descent through such Ancestor ; and the expression 'the person last entitled to Land' shall extend to the last person who had a right thereto, whether he did or did not obtain the possession or the receipt of the Rents and Profits thereof ; and the word 'assurance' shall mean any Deed or Instrument other than a Will by which any Land shall be conveyed or transferred at Law or in Equity ; and every word importing the singular number only, shall extend and be applied to several persons or things as well as person or thing, and every word importing the masculine gender only, shall extend and be applied to a female as well as a male.

II. And it is hereby further enacted, that in every case descent shall be traced from the Purchaser, and to the intent, that the pedigree may never be carried further back than the circumstances of the case and the nature of the title shall require, the person last entitled to the Land shall, for the purposes of this Act, be considered to have been the Purchaser thereof unless it shall

be proved that he inherited the same, in which case the person from whom he inherited the same shall be considered to have been the Purchaser, unless it shall be proved that he inherited the same, and in like manner the last person from whom the Land shall be proved to have been inherited shall in every case be considered to have been the Purchaser unless it shall be proved that he inherited the same.

III. And it is hereby further enacted, that when any Land shall have been devised by any Testator who shall die after the First day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty, to the Heir or to the person who shall be Heir of such Testator, such Heir shall be considered to have acquired the Land as a Devisee and not by descent; and when any Land shall have been limited by any Assurance executed after the said First day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty, to the Person or the Heirs of the Person who shall thereby have conveyed the same Land, such person shall be considered to have acquired the same as a Purchaser by virtue of such Assurance, and shall not be considered to be entitled thereto as his former Estate or part thereof.

IV. And it is hereby further enacted, that when any person shall have acquired any Land by Purchase under a limitation to the Heir or to the Heirs of the body of any of his Ancestors, contained in an Assurance executed after the said First day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty, or under a limitation to the Heir, or to the Heirs of the body of any of his Ancestors or under any limitation having the same effect, contained in a Will of any Testator who shall depart this life after the said First day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty, then and in any of such cases such Land shall descend, and the descent thereof shall be traced as if the Ancestor named in such limitation had been the Purchaser of such Land.

V. And it is hereby further enacted, that no brother or sister shall be considered to inherit immediately from his or her brother or sister, but every descent from a brother or sister shall be traced through the Parent.

VI. And it is hereby further enacted, that every lineal Ancestor shall be capable of being Heir to any of his issue, and in every case where there shall be no issue of the purchaser, his nearest lineal Ancestor shall be his Heir in preference to any person who would have been entitled to inherit, either by tracing his descent through such lineal Ancestor, or in consequence of their being no descendant of such lineal Ancestor, so that the father shall be preferred to a brother or sister, and a more remote lineal Ancestor to any of his issue, other than a nearer lineal Ancestor or his issue.

VII. And it is hereby further enacted and declared; that none of the Maternal Ancestors of the person from whom the descent is to be traced, nor any of their descendants shall be capable of inheriting until all his Paternal Ancestors and their descendants shall have failed; and also that no female Paternal Ancestor of such person, nor any of her descendants, shall be capable of inheriting until all his male Paternal Ancestors and their descendants shall have failed; and that no female Maternal Ancestor of such person, or any of her descendants, shall be capable of inheriting until all his male Maternal Ancestors and their descendants shall have failed.

VIII. And it is hereby further enacted and declared, that where there shall be a failure of male Paternal Ancestors of the person from whom the descent is to be traced, and their descendants, the mother of his more remote male Paternal Ancestors, or her descendants, shall be the Heir or Heirs of such person, in preference to the mother of a less remote male Paternal Ancestor, or her descendants; and where there shall be a failure of male Maternal Ancestors of such person, and their descendants, the mother of his more remote male Maternal Ancestor, and her descendants, shall be the Heir or Heirs of such person in preference to the mother of a less remote male Maternal Ancestor and her descendants.

IX. And it is hereby further enacted, that any person related to the person from whom the descent is to be traced by the half blood shall be capable of being his Heir, and the place in which any such relation by the half blood shall stand in the order of inheri-

er, unless the contrary be proved.

Heir entitled under a Will, shall take as Devisee, and as limitation to the Grantor or his Heirs shall create an Estate by Purchase.

Where Heirs take by purchase under Limitations to the Heirs of their Ancestors, the Land shall descend as if the Ancestor had been the Purchaser.

Brothers, &c. shall trace descent through their Parent.

Lineal Ancestor may be Heir in preference to Collateral Persons claiming through him.

The Male Line to be preferred.

The mother of more remote male ancestor to be preferred to the mother of the less remote male ancestor.

Half blood, if on the part of a male ancestor, to inherit after

the whole blood of the same degree, if on the part of a female ancestor after her.

After the death of person attained, his descendants may inherit.

Act not to extend to any descent before 1st July 1840.

Limitations made before the 1st July 1840, to the Heirs of a person then living, shall take effect as if the Act had not been made.

tance, so as to be entitled to inherit, shall be next after any relation in the same degree of the whole blood, and his issue, where the common Ancestor shall be male, and next after the common Ancestor where such common Ancestor shall be a female, so that the brother of the half blood on the part of the father shall inherit next after the sisters of the whole blood on the part of the father and their issue and the brother of the half blood on the part of the mother shall inherit next after the mother.

X. And it is hereby further enacted, that when the person from whom the descent of any Land is to be traced shall have had any relation, who, having been attained, shall have died before such descent shall have taken place, then such attainer shall not prevent any person from inheriting such Land who would have been capable of inheriting the same by tracing his descent through such relation if he had not been attained, unless such Lands shall have escheated in consequence of such attainer before the First day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty.

XI. And it is hereby further enacted, that this Act shall not extend to any descent which shall take place on the death of any person who shall die before the said First day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty.

XII. And it is hereby further enacted, that where any assurance executed before the said First day of July one thousand eight hundred and forty, or the Will of any person who shall die before that time, shall contain any limitation or gift to the Heir or Heirs of any person under which the person or persons answering the description of Heir shall be entitled to an Estate by purchase, then the person who would have answered such description of Heir if this Act had not been made shall become entitled by virtue of such limitation or gift, whether the person named as Ancestor shall or shall not be living at the time aforesaid.

XIII. And it is hereby provided, that this Act shall not be construed to affect inheritances of Land, which are not subject to the English Law of Inheritance, or to extend or alter the jurisdiction of any of Her Majesty's Courts of Justice.

INTEREST ON DEBTS.

ACT No. XXXII. OF 1839,

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council on the 30th December, 1839.

An Act concerning the allowance of Interest in certain cases.

1. Whereas it is expedient to extend to the Territories under the Government of the East India Company, as well within the jurisdiction of Her Majesty's Courts as elsewhere, the provisions of the Statute 3d and 4th William IV. Chapter 42, Section 28, concerning the allowance of interest in certain cases:

It is therefore hereby enacted, that upon all debts or sums certain payable at a certain time or otherwise, the Court before which such debts or sums may be recovered, may, if it shall think fit, allow interest to the creditor at a rate not exceeding the current rate of interest from the time when such debts or sums certain were payable, if such debts or sums be payable by virtue of some written instrument at a certain time, or if payable otherwise, then from the time when demand of payment shall have been made in writing, so as such demand shall give notice to the debtor that interest will be claimed from the date of such demand until the term of payment; provided that interest shall be payable in all cases in which it is now payable by law.

AFFRAYS.

ACT No. IV. OF 1840,

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council on the 17th February, 1840.

An Act for preventing Affrays concerning the possession of Land, and for providing relief in cases of forcible dispossession, within the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

1. Whereas it is expedient so remove doubts which have arisen upon the interpretation of Regulation XV. of 1821, and to amend the Law for preventing Affrays con-

cerning the possession of Land and for giving relief in cases of forcible dispossession, and to extend it to cases not hitherto provided for, and to make it applicable to persons of every class or description, whether British born subjects or others :

It is hereby enacted, that Regulation XLIX of 1793, Regulation XIV of 1795, Regulation XXXII of 1803, Section 5, Regulation VI of 1813, Regulation XV of 1823, and Regulation II of 1820, of the Bengal Code, together with so much of any Regulations as extends any of the above Regulations or parts of Regulations to any places within the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, be repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever any Magistrate or other Officer exercising the powers of a Magistrate may be certified that a dispute likely to induce a breach of the peace exists concerning any Land, Premises, Water, Fisheries, Crops, or other produce of Land, within the limits of his jurisdiction, he shall record a proceeding, stating the grounds of his being so certified, and shall call on all parties concerned in such dispute (whether Proprietors, dependent Talookdars, Farmers, Under-Farmers, Ryots or other persons) to attend his Court in person, or by agent, within a reasonable time, and to give in a written statement of their respective claims as respects the fact of actual possession of the subject of dispute. And the Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid shall, without reference to the merit of the claims of any party to a right of possession, proceed to enquire what party was in possession of the subject of dispute when the dispute arose, and after satisfying himself upon that point, shall record a proceeding declaring the party whom he may decide to have been in such possession to be entitled to retain possession, until ousted by due course of Law, and forbidding all disturbance of possession until such time : and if necessary the Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid shall put such party into possession, and maintain him in possession, until the rights of the parties disputing be determined by a competent Court.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that if the Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid, shall, in the cases mentioned in Section II of this Act, be enabled to satisfy himself as to what party was in possession of the subject of dispute when the dispute arose, he may attach the subject of dispute until the rights of the parties be determined by a competent Court, giving the Collector information of the attachment ; and if the subject of dispute be Land, the provisions of Regulation V. of 1827 regarding attachment by order of a Zillah or City Court shall apply to attachments by order of a Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid made under this Section.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that if any party shall complain to a Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid, that he has been without authority of Law forcibly dispossessed of any Land, Premises, Water Fisheries, Crops, or other produce of Land within the jurisdiction of such Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid, whether the same were possessed by such party as Proprietor, dependent Talookdar, Farmer, under Farmer, Ryot or otherwise the Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid shall require the party or parties complained against, and any other parties concerned, to appear and make defence in persons or by agent within a reasonable time ; and if, after the examination of the necessary witnesses and documents, the complaint appears to him to be substantiated, he shall record a proceeding, ordering, the party complaining to be put again into possession of the subject of dispute, and maintained in possession until the right to possession be determined by a competent Court ; provided that no such order shall be passed unless the party complaining of having been so dispossessed prefer his claim within one month from the time of such dispossession.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that if, in cases instituted under this Act, the subject of dispute be newly formed Land whereof it shall appear to the Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid that no party has ever had possession the Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid shall award possession to the party to whom the right of possession belongs according to law or custom, and shall maintain that party in possession until the right to possession be determined by a competent Court.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that if a dispute arises concerning the right of use of any Land or water, the Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid within whose jurisdiction the subject of dispute lies may enquire into the matter, and if it shall appear to him that the subject of dispute was open to the use of the public, or of any class of persons, the said Magistrate or other Officer may order that possession thereof shall not be taken or retained by any party to the exclusion of the public, or of such person, or of such class of persons, as the case may be, until the party claiming such possession shall obtain the decision of a competent Court adjudging him to be entitled to such exclusive possession. Provided the Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid shall not pass any such order as aforesaid, if the matter be such that the right of use is capable of being exercised at all times of the year, unless that right shall have been ordinarily exercised within three months from the date of the institution of the enquiry, or in cases where the right of use exists at particular seasons, unless such right has been exercised without discontinuance before the dispossession of which complaint is made,

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that any person opposing by force the execution of an order for possession or use, given under this Act, or refusing obedience thereto, or knowingly contravening the same, as long as it shall remain in legal force shall, together with all persons aiding and abetting, be liable, on conviction before a Magistrate or other Officer with the powers of a Magistrate, to be sentenced to simple imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or to fine not exceeding two hundred rupees, commutable if not paid to a period of simple imprisonment not exceeding six months, or to both imprisonment and fine as aforesaid.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that all orders passed under this Act shall be appealable in the usual manner under the Regulations and Laws that are or may be in force relating to appeals from the orders of Magistrates of other Officers exercising the powers of Magistrates.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that in cases instituted under this Act the Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid is authorized, with the consent of all the parties, to refer the matter in dispute, so far as it is cognisable under this Act, to an arbitrator or arbitrators for decision, whose award shall be executed as if it were the award of such Magistrate or other Officer as aforesaid.

X. And it is hereby provided that nothing in this Act contained shall effect the legal exercise of any right of attachment or seizure vested by law in any parties.

XI. And it is hereby further provided, that this Act shall not extend to any place beyond the limits of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, or to the Settlements of Prince of Wales's Island, Singapore, or Malacca, or to any place situated within the local limits of the jurisdiction of Her Majesty's Supreme Court at Calcutta.

ARBITRATION OF DAMAGES.

ACT No. IX. OF 1840.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council on the 20th April, 1840.

AN Act for amending the law administered in Her Majesty's Courts of Justice with reference to Arbitrations, Damages, and interested Witnesses.

I. Whereas it is expedient to extend to the Territories of the East India Company certain provisions of the Statute 3d and 4th William IV. Chap. 42, whereby remedies have been applied for the uncertainty imperfections heretofore incident to Arbitrations, for the insufficient damages to which injured parties were limited by the technical forms of certain actions, and for the obstruction to justice frequently occasioned by reason of the legal incompetency of witnesses to give evidence in consequence of having some interest in the event of the suit to which their testimony relates;

3 and 4, W. 4.
C. 42. Sec. 26.

It is hereby enacted, that, in order to render the rejection of witnesses on the ground of interest less frequent, if any witness shall be objected to in any of Her Majesty's Courts of Justice as incompetent on the ground that the verdict or judgment in the action on which it shall be proposed to examine him would be admissible in evidence for or against him, such witness shall nevertheless be examined, but in that case a verdict or judgment in that action in favour of the party on whose behalf he shall have been examined shall not be admissible in evidence for him or any one claiming under him nor shall a verdict or judgment against the party on whose behalf he shall have been examined be admissible in evidence against him or any one claiming under him.

3 and 4, W. 4.
C. 42. Sec. 29.

II And it is hereby enacted, that the Court on the trial of any issue, or on any inquiry of damages, in any suit before any of Her Majesty's Courts of Justice, may, if it shall think fit, give damages in the nature of interest over and above the value of the Goods at the time of conversion or seizure in all actions of trover or trespass de bonis asportatis and over and above the money recoverable in all actions on policies of assurance made after the passing of this Act.

3 and 4, W. 4.
C. 42. Sec. 37.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that the power and authority of any arbitrator or umpire appointed by or in pursuance of any rule of Court, or judge's order, or order of reference, in any action now brought or which shall be hereafter brought, or by or in pursuance of any submission to reference containing an agreement that such sub-

mission shall be made a rule of any of her Majesty's Courts, shall not be revocable by any party to such reference without the leave of the Court by which such rule or order shall be made, or which shall be mentioned in such submission, or by leave of a Judge, and the arbitrator or umpire shall and may, and is hereby required to proceed with the reference notwithstanding any such revocation, and to make such award, although the person making such revocation shall not afterwards attend the reference, and that the Court, or any Judge thereof may from time to time enlarge the term for any such arbitrator making his award.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that when any reference shall have been made by any such rule or order as aforesaid, or by any submission containing such agreement as aforesaid, it shall be lawful for the Court by which such rule or order shall be made, or which shall be mentioned in such agreement, or for any Judge by rule or order to be made for that purpose to command the attendance and examination of any person to be named, or the production of any documents to be mentioned in such rule or order, and the disobedience to any such rule or order shall be deemed a contempt of Court, if, in addition to the service of such rule or order, an appointment of the time and place of attendance in obedience thereto, signed by one at least of the Arbitrators or by the Umpire, before whom the attendance is required, shall also be served either together with or after the service of such Rule or Order: Provided always that every person whose attendance shall be so required, shall be entitled to the like conduct money and payment of expences, and for loss of time as for and upon attendance at any trial: Provided also, that the application made to such Court of Judge for such Rule or Order shall set forth the place where such witness is residing at the time, or satisfy such Court or Judge that such person cannot be found: Provided also, that no person shall be compelled to produce under any such Rule or Order any writing or other document that he would not be compelled to produce at a trial, or to attend at more than two consecutive days to be named in such Order.

3 and 4. W. 4.
C. 42. Sec. 40.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that when in any Rule or Order of reference, or in any submission to arbitration containing an agreement that the submission shall be ordered or agreed that the witnesses upon such reference shall be examined upon oath, it shall be lawful for the Arbitrators or Umpire, or any one Arbitrator, and he or they are hereby authorized and required to administer an oath to such witnesses, or to take their affirmation in cases where affirmation is allowed by law instead of oath, and if upon such oath or affirmation any person making the same shall wilfully and corruptly give any false evidence, every person so offending shall be deemed and taken to be guilty of perjury, and shall be prosecuted and punished accordingly.

3 and 4. W. 4.
C. 42. Sec. 41.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that this Act shall take effect in Calcutta from the day of its passing, and at Madras and Bombay after the expiration of thirty days from such day, and in the Straits Settlements after the expiration of sixty days from such day.

VALIDITY OF WRITTEN MEMORANDA.

ACT. No. XIV. OF 1840.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council on the 20th of June, 1840.

An Act for rendering a written Memorandum necessary to the validity of certain promises and engagements by extending to the Territories of the East India Company, in cases governed by English Law, the Provisions of the Statute 9, Geo. IV. Ch. XIV.

It is hereby enacted, that the Statute 9, Geo. IV, Ch. XIV. shall be extended to the Territories of the East India Company; provided always that this Act shall not be construed to affect any case, which would not have been governed by the Law of England before the passing of the aforesaid Statute, if this Act had not passed; or to

extend or alter the jurisdiction of any of Her Majesty's Courts of Justice.

The Statute hereby extended to the Territories of the East India Company is as follows, (the sum of £10 mentioned therein to be deemed 100 Rupees in the application of the Statute to the aforesaid Territories.)

9TH GEO. CAP. XIV.

An Act for rendering a written Memorandum necessary to the validity of certain Promises and Engagements, 9th May, 1828.

English Act. 21.
Jas. I. C. 16.

Irish Act 10.
Car. I. Sess. 2,
C. 6.

In actions of
debt or upon the
case, no acknow-
ledgment shall
be deemed suffi-
cient unless it be
in writing, or by
part payment.

Joint Contrac-
tors.

Proviso for the
case of Joint
Contractors.

Pleas in Abate-
ment.

Indorsements
of Payment.

Whereas by an Act passed in England in the twenty-first year of the Reign of King James the First, it was, among other things, enacted, that all actions of account and upon the case, other than such accounts as concern the trade of merchandize between Merchant and Merchant, their Factors or Servants, all actions of debt grounded upon any lending or contract without specially, and all actions of debt for arrearages of rent, should be commenced within three years after the end of the then present Session of Parliament, or within six years next after the cause of such actions or suit, and not after. And whereas a similar Enactment is contained in an Act passed in Ireland in the tenth year of the reign of King Charles the First, and whereas various questions have arisen in actions founded on simple contract, as to the proof and effect of acknowledgments and promises offered in evidence for the purpose of taking cases out of the operation of the said Enactments; and it is expedient to prevent such questions and to make provision for giving effect to the said Enactments and to the intention thereof. Be it therefore enacted by the King's most Excellent Majesty, by aid with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same. That in actions of debt or upon the case grounded upon any simple contract no acknowledgment or promise by words only shall be deemed sufficient evidence of a new or continuing contract, whereby to make any case out of the operation of the said Enactments, or either of them, or to deprive any party of the benefit thereof, unless such acknowledgment or promise shall be made or contained by or in some writing to be signed by the party chargeable thereby, and that where there shall be two or more Joint Contractors, or Executors, or Administrators of any Contractor, no such Joint Contractor, Executor or Administrator shall lose the benefit of the said Enactments, or either of them, so as to be chargeable in respect or by reason only by any written acknowledgment or promise made and signed by any other or others of them. Provided always, that nothing therein contained shall alter or take away or lessen the effect of any Payment of any principal or interest made by any person whatsoever. Provided also, that in actions to be commenced against two or more such Joint Contractors, or Executors or Administrators, if it shall appear at the trial or otherwise that the Plaintiff, though barred by either of the said recited Acts or this Act, as to one or more of such Joint Contractors, or Executors, or Administrators, shall nevertheless be entitled to recover against any other or others of the Defendants, by virtue of a new acknowledgment or promise, or otherwise, judgment may be given and cost allowed for the Plaintiff as to such Defendant or Defendants against whom he shall recover, and for the other Defendant or Defendants against the Plaintiff.

II. And be it further enacted, that if any Defendant or Defendants in any action on any simple contract shall plead any matter in abatement to the effect that any other person or persons ought to be jointly sued and issue be joined on such plea, and it shall appear at the trial that the action could not, by reason of the said recited Acts, or this Act, or of either of them, be maintained, against the other person or persons named in such plea, or any of them, the issue joined on such plea shall be found against the party pleading the same.

III. And be it further enacted, that no Indorsement or Memorandum of any payment written or made after the time appointed for this Act to take effect, upon any Promissory Note, Bill of Exchange, or

other writing by or on the behalf of the party to whom such payment shall be made, shall be deemed sufficient proof of such payment so as to take the case out of the operation of either of the said Statutes.

IV. And be it further enacted, that the said recited Acts and this Act shall be deemed and taken to apply to the case of debt on simple contract alleged by way of set off on the part of any defendant, either by plea, notice, or otherwise.

V. And be it further enacted, that no action shall be maintained whereby to charge any person upon any promise made after full age to pay any debt contracted during infancy, or upon any ratification after full age of any promise or simple contract made during infancy, unless such promise or ratification shall be made by some writing signed by the party to be charged therewith.

VI. And be it further enacted, that no action shall be brought whereby to charge any person or by reason of any representation or assurance made or given, concerning or relating to the character, conduct, credit, ability, trade or dealings of any other person, to the intent or purpose that such other person may obtain credit, money, or goods upon, unless such representation or assurance be made in writing, signed by the party to be charged therewith.

VII. And whereas by an Act passed in England in the twenty-ninth year of the reign of King Charles the Second, intituled an Act for the prevention of Frauds and Perjuries, it is, among other things enacted, that from and after the twenty-fourth day of June one thousand six hundred and seventy-seven, no contract for the sale of any goods, wares and merchandizes, for the price of ten pounds sterling or upwards, shall be allowed to be good except the buyer shall accept part of the goods so sold, and actually receive the same, or give something in earnest to bind the bargain, or in part of payment; or that some note or memorandum in writing of the said bargain be made and signed by the parties to be charged by such contract, or their Agents thereunto lawfully authorized. And whereas a similar Enactment is contained in an Act passed in Ireland in the seventh year of the reign of King William the Third. And whereas it has been held that the said recited Enactments do not extend to certain executory contracts for the sale of goods, which nevertheless are within the mischief thereby intended to be remedied; and it is expedient to extend the said Enactments to such executory contracts; be it enacted, that the said Enactments shall extend to all contracts for the sale of goods of the value of ten pounds sterling and upwards, notwithstanding the goods may be intended to be delivered at some future time, or may not at the time of such contract be actually made, procured or provided, or fit or ready for delivery, or some act may be requisite for the making or completing thereof, or rendering the same fit for delivery.

VIII. And be it further enacted, that no memorandum or other writing made necessary by this Act shall be deemed to be an agreement within the meaning of any Statute relating to the duties of Stamps.

Simple Contract debts alleged by way of set off.

Confirmation of promises made by Infants.

Representations of character.

29 Car. 2, C. 3.

Irish Act 7.W. 3, C. 12.

Powers of recited Acts extended to Contracts for Goods of 10£ or upwards although the delivery be not made.

Memorandum exempted from Stamps.

BILLS OF EXCHANGE.

ACT NO. VI OF 1840,

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council on the 2d of March, 1840.

An Act for the Amendment of the Law concerning the negotiation of Bills of Exchange.

I. Whereas it is expedient to extend to the Territories under the Government of the East India Company the amendments of the Law respecting Bills of Exchange contained in the Statutes 58 Geo. 3 Cap. 93—1 and 2 Geo. 4. C. 78—6 and 7 W. 4. C. 58—3 and 3 W. 4. C. 98;

It is hereby enacted, that from and after the first day of May, in the year of our Lord 1840, if any person shall accept a Bill of Exchange payable at any other place

than at his own place of residence without further expression in his acceptance, such acceptance shall be deemed and taken to be to all intents and purposes a general acceptance. But if the acceptor shall, in his acceptance, express that he accepts the Bill payable at such other place only, and not otherwise or elsewhere, such acceptance shall be deemed and taken to be to all intents and purposes, a qualified acceptance of such Bill and the acceptor shall not be liable to pay such Bill except in default of payment, when such payment shall have been duly demanded at such other place.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that after the day and year aforesaid no acceptance of any Bill of Exchange drawn within the Territories of the East India Company, shall be sufficient to charge any person unless such acceptance be in writing on such Bill, or, if there be more than one part of such Bill, on one of the said parts.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall not be necessary to present Bills of Exchange accepted *supra* protest for honor, or having a reference thereon in case of need to the acceptor or acceptors for honor, or to the referee or referees, until the day following the day on which such Bills of Exchange shall become due, and if the place of address on any such Bill of Exchange of such acceptor or acceptors for honor, or of such referee or referees be other than where such Bill shall therein be made payable, then it shall not be necessary to forward such Bill of Exchange for presentment for payment to such acceptor or acceptors for honor, or referee or referees, until the day following the day on which such Bill of Exchange shall become due.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that all Bills of Exchange wherein the drawer or drawers thereof shall have expressed that such Bills of Exchange are to be payable in any place other than the place by him or them therein mentioned to be the place of residence of the drawee or drawees thereof, and which shall not on the presentment thereof be accepted, shall or may be, without further presentment to the drawee or drawees, protested for non-payment in the place in which such Bills of Exchange shall have been by the drawer or drawers expressed to be payable, unless the amount owing upon such Bills of Exchange shall have been paid to the holder or holders thereof on the day on which such Bill would have become payable and the same been duly accepted.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that no Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note that shall be drawn or made after the passing of this Act shall, though it may have been given for a usurious consideration, upon a usurious contract, be void in the hands of an Indorsee for valuable consideration, unless such Indorsee had at the time of discounting or paying such consideration for the same, actual notice that such Bill of Exchange or Promissory Note had been originally given for a usurious consideration, or upon a usurious contract.

VI. And it is hereby provided, that this Act shall not be construed to extend to affect Bills of Exchange or Promissory Notes, in any case which, but for the passing of this Act, would not be governed by the law of England, or to extend or alter the jurisdiction of any of her Majesty's Courts of Justice.

THUGGEE.

ACT NO. XVIII. OF 1837,

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 7th August, 1837.

It is hereby enacted, that any person charged with murder by Thuggee, or with the offence of having belonged to a gang of Thugs, made punishable by Act No. XXX. of 1836, may be committed by any Magistrate or Joint Magistrate within the Territories of the East India Company, for trial before any Criminal Court, competent to try such person on such charge.

CUSTOMS.

REGULATION IX. OF 1810,

Passed by the Vice President in Council, 10th April, 1810.

A Regulation for rescinding the whole of the Regulations at present in Force for the Collection of the Government Customs in the Provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares, and in the ceded and conquered Provinces; and for re-establishing those Customs, with amended Rules for the Collections of them.

THE rules by which the collection of Government customs having been hitherto conducted, having appeared essentially defective; many of the regulations being deficient in simplicity and clearness, and the whole forming too complex a system of multiplied taxes, in many instances unequally distributed on the inhabitants of the different provinces, as well as harrassing in the mode in which they are collected; the Vice-President in Council, desirous of impartially equalizing the public burdens without injuring the resources of Government, and of simplifying the collection of the customs by reducing to a single tax the several duties now levied, so that merchandize having once paid duty, may be freely transported from place to place without the harrassing interruptions to which the trade has been exposed under the existing system of successive collections, has enacted the following rules, to be in force throughout the territories immediately dependant on the Presidency of Fort William, from the period of the promulgation of this regulation.

I. First. Regulations III XXXIX. and LVII. 1795; Regulations I. and IX. 1797; Regulation XI. 1800, and Regulation XI. 1801; Regulations I. V. and VII. 1802; Regulation XI. 1804, and Regulation XIX. 1806, for the collection of Government customs, in the provinces of Bengal, Behar, Orissa, and Benares, and in the ceded and conquered provinces, are hereby rescinded.

Second. Regulations XLII. 1793, and XXXVIII. 1803, are also hereby rescinded.

III. All duties levied under any denomination whatever, which constitute a tax on the transit, export, or import, of goods of any description, through, from, or into, the provinces subject to the Presidency of Fort William, or the cities or towns therein, (with the exception of the city of Delhi and the circumjacent territory, to which the regulations of the British Government have not been extended) not authorized by this or any other regulation which may be passed and published in the manner prescribed by Regulation XLI. 1793, are hereby declared to be abolished.

IV. All custom houses heretofore established (with the exception of those which are continued by this regulation) shall be withdrawn from the period of the promulgation of this regulation.

V. The custom-houses for the collection of the Government customs under this regulation, shall be fixed in the cities of Agra, Furruckabad, Allahabad, Benares, Patna, Moorshedabad, Dacca, and Calcutta; and in the towns of Meerut, Cawnpore, Mirzapore, Chittagong, Hoogly and Balasore.

VI. First. The Government customs to be levied at the several custom-houses established by Section 3, with the exception of the cities of Furruckabad and Allahabad and the towns of Meerut and Mirzapore, shall be levied by officers, to be severally denominated collectors of the Government customs at Agra, Cawnpore, Benares, Patna, Moorshedabad, Hoogly, Dacca, Calcutta, Chittagong, and Balasore.

Second. The custom-house at Meerut shall be subject to the authority of the collector of the Government customs at Agra, with a covenanted civil servant as his deputy, to be stationed at Meerut.

Preamble.

Former Regulations for the collection of Government customs rescinded.

All duties not authorized of this or any future regulation, abolished.

All custom-houses not re-established by this regulation, withdrawn.
Custom-houses where to be fixed in future.

Government customs to be levied at the principal stations by collectors.

And at subordinate stations by deputy collectors.

The custom-houses at Furruckabad and Allahabad shall be subject to the authority of the collector of the government customs at Cawn-pore, with a covenanted civil servant as his deputy, to be stationed at Furruckabad, and a covenanted civil servant as his deputy, at Allahabad; and the custom house at Mirzapore, shall be subject to the authority of the collector of the government customs at Benares, with a covenanted civil servant as his deputy, to be stationed at Mirzapore.

Collectors and their deputies to be subject to the authority of the Board of Commissioners and Board of Revenue respectively.

Seal of office.

VII. The collectors of the Government customs established by this regulation, and their respective deputies, shall be subject in the provinces of Benares and within the ceded and conquered provinces, (with the exception of Cuttack,) to the authority of the Board of Commissioners; and within the provinces of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, including Cuttack, to the authority of the Board of Revenue at the Presidency.

VIII. The collectors of the Government customs shall use a square seal, two inches in diameter, bearing an inscription to the following effect, in the Persian character and language: 'The seal of the collector of the customs at _____.' The seal of each custom-house shall remain in the custody of the collector of the Government customs, and in that of the deputy collector, at the stations which may be under the superintendence of an officer of that description.

Oath of office. to be taken by the collectors and the deputies.

IX. Previously to entering upon the execution of the duties of their respective offices, the collectors of the government customs, and their respective deputies, shall severally take and subscribe the following oath, before the Governor General in Council, or any person whom he may empower to administer the same:—'I, A B, do solemnly swear, that I will faithfully discharge the duty of (the collector or deputy collector) of the Government customs at _____; that I will not, directly or indirectly by myself or others, be concerned in, or allow of any collections being made, but such as are, or may be hereafter authorized by, and brought to the credit of Government; that I will not be concerned, directly or indirectly, in the purchase of any goods or commodities in the British dominions, subject to the immediate authority of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, for the purpose of remitting money to Europe, or in any commercial transaction; that I will not take or receive, or knowingly allow any person to take or receive, any present, gratuity, fee, or advantage whatever on account of any matter relating to the duty of my office, excepting such as now is, or may be hereafter authorized by the Governor General in Council.

'SO HELP ME GOD.'

Established office hours.

X. The several custom-houses shall be open for the transaction of business every day, (Sundays and holidays, agreeably to a list to be furnished to the collectors by the Board of Revenue and Board of Commissioners respectively, excepted,) from ten o'clock in the morning, until four o'clock in the afternoon.

Custom-house *chowkies*.

Not to extend beyond a certain distance from the Custom House. Except in special cases.

XI. First. The collectors of the Government customs shall establish custom house *chowkies* at such places as may be deemed necessary on the principal routes or *ghauts* leading to or from their respective custom-house; provided, however, that no *chowkies* shall be established at any greater distance than two *cos* or four miles from any such custom-houses, with exception only to such as may be judged necessary at greater distances from the custom-houses at Agra and Meerut, for the security of the public revenue derived from the article of salt in the ceded and conquered provinces, and for preventing the clandestine conveyance of shawls through those provinces to any foreign territory, or which may be requisite under the collector of customs at Hooghly, with the view to embrace the trade of the foreign settlements, or under the collector of customs at Dacca, for the purpose of comprehending the navigation of the river Megna, or under the collector of customs at Balasore, at the dependant port of Churramum, or under any other collector or customs for any special reason or purpose which shall be reported to the Board of Revenue or Board of Commissioners, and without whose respective sanction, previously obtained, no *chowkies* whatever shall on any account be established, at a greater distance than two *cos* or four miles from the custom-house.

Which are to be reported to the Board for their previous sanction.

Second. No duty or collections whatever shall be levied at any *chokes*: the authority of the officers of the *chokes* shall be confined to the detention of goods liable to duty passing within the limits of their *chokes*, unaccompanied by proper *rowannahs*, or of goods which may not correspond with the *rowannahs*, until such time as the orders of the collector of customs can be obtained respecting them, and for which purpose immediate notice is to be given to the collector. All duties shall be paid at the stations of the collectors of the customs or their deputies, by whom alone *rowannahs* are to be granted.

XII. First. Duties under the denomination of Government customs, shall be levied at the following rates, on the goods specified in this section.

Duties not to be levied at the *chokes*.

Duty of the officers at the *chokes* defined.

All duties to be paid at the custom-houses, and *rowannahs* to be granted only by the collectors, or their deputies.

Enumeration of the goods on which the Government customs are to be levied, and the rates of duty.

Enumeration of Goods.	Rates of Duty.
COTTON, WOOL,	{ Twelve annas per maund of ninety-six Calcutta sicca weight. On importation by sea; seven and a half per cent. On importation from the Vizier's and the Nepaul territories; two and a half per cent.
COTTON PIECE GOODS,	{ On importation from other foreign territories; seven and a half per cent. On the transit of piece goods the manufacture of the Company's territories; seven and a half per cent.

A drawback shall be allowed of five per cent. on exportation by sea, on such piece goods as shall have paid the duty of seven and a half per cent.

COTTON YARN,	{ On importation, exportation, or transit; seven and a half per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
RAW SILK FILATURE,	{ Do. seven and a half per cent. on a valuation of seven rupees per seer of eighty Calcutta sicca weight.
BENGAL WOUND SILK,	{ Do. seven and a half per cent. on a valuation of six rupees per seer of eighty Calcutta sicca weight.
TUSHAN,	{ Do. seven and a half per cent. on a valuation of five annas per seer of eighty Calcutta sicca weight.
CHABSON,	{ Do. seven and a half per cent. on a valuation of three annas per seer of eighty Calcutta sicca weight.

A drawback shall be allowed of five per cent. on the exportation of the port of London of all silk which shall have paid the above duty.

SILK PIECE GOODS; and Goods made partly of SILK and partly of Cotton.	{ On importation by sea; seven and a half per cent. Ditto from the Vizier's and the Nepaul territories; two and a half per cent. Ditto from other foreign territories, and on the transit of goods the manufacture of the Company's territories; seven and a half per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
---	---

A drawback shall be allowed of five per cent. on exportation by sea, to London, of such silk piece goods as shall have paid the duty of seven and a half per cent.

EMBROIDERED GOODS and BROCADES.	{ On importation by sea; seven and a half per cent. On importation from the Vizier's and the Nepaul territories; two and a half per cent. Ditto from foreign territories, and on the transit of goods, the manufacture of the Company's territories; seven and a half per cent.
GOLD and SILVER TISSUES, LACE, and THREAD,	{ On importation, exportation, or transit; five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .

Enumeration of Goods.	Rates of Duty.
SHAWLS,	{ On importation; ten per cent. upon an advance of fifty per cent. on the invoice valuation: to be levied at the first custom-house; after which the goods shall be subject to no further duty in the Company's provinces.
WOOLLENS, (Europe,) viz.	{ Five per cent. on importation by sea only.
WOOLLENS, (Country,) viz.	{ If imported from Nepal; two and a half per cent.
LOOYS and	{ The manufacture of the Company's territories; five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
BLANKETS,	{ Seven and a half per cent.
CARPETS and	{ Seven and a half per cent.
SETREENJRES,	{ Seven and a half per cent.
{ All CANVAS, (except such as is made of sunn or hemp, or other material of country growth or manufacture,	{ Five per cent. on importation by sea.
GUNNIES,	{ Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
GUNNY BAGS,	{ Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
PUTTIES, and	{ Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
CHUTTA,	{ Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
THREAD,	{ Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
TAPE, and	{ Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
FRINGES,	{ Liable to the same duties with cotton piece goods.
INDIGO,	{ On importation, or transit; five per cent. on a fixed valuable of one hundred rupees per factory maund. An additional export duty of two and a half per cent. on the produce of the Vizier's dominions on exportation by sea.
SUGAR,	{ Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
JAQRY,	{ Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
GOOR and SYRUP,	{ Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .

A drawback shall be allowed of two and a half per cent. on exportation to Europe or America.

BEETLENUT,	{ Of the growth of Bengal, or imported by land or sea; seven and a half per cent. on a fixed valuation of five rupees per factory maund.
KUTH or KUTCH,	{ Five per cent. on a fixed valuation of eight rupees per factory maund.
OIL and OILSEEDS,	{ Seven and a half per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
{ MUSTARD and SESAMUM, and all other vegetable or animal OILS,	{ Seven and a half per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
{ COCOANUTS, either with or without the bark,	{ Five per cent. on the valuation of twenty rupees per thousand.
WAX and WAX CANDLES,	{ Ten per cent. at a fixed valuation of forty-five rupees for wax; and seventy rupees for candles per factory maund.
{ LONG PEPPER and its ROOT (called Piplamoor,)	{ Seven and a half per cent. on a fixed valuation of twenty rupees per factory maund.
DRY GINGER,	{ Seven and a half per cent. on a fixed valuation of four rupees per factory maund.

A drawback shall be allowed of two and a half per cent. on exportation by sea.

{ AROMATICK SEEDS, viz. ANISE (or Mourey, or Sonf,) CALIZZERRAH, (or Nigella,) CARDAMUMS, CORIANDER, (or Dhunnia,) CUMMIN, (or Jeerah,) FOWEAN, (or Adjuwan,)	{ Seven and a half per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
---	--

Enumeration of Goods	Rates of Duty.
A drawback shall be allowed of two and a half per cent. on exportation by sea.	
SPICES, viz. PIMENTO, (or allspice,) CLOVES, MACE, NUTMEGS, CASSIA and MALABATHRUM LEAF, (or <i>taspaut.</i>)	Imported by sea; ten per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> On importation from Nepal; two and a half per cent.
PEPPER, black and white.	Ten per cent. on a fixed valuation of eleven rupees per factory maund.
SALT PETRE,	Seven and a half per cent. on a fixed valuation of four rupees per maund.
GUMS and DRUGS, viz. CAMPHIRE, CHENAYTA, COLUMBO ROOT, COPAL, (or <i>kahroba</i> ,) GALBANUM, GUMARINICK, JETTA MENSEE, (or Spik-enard,) MASTICK, MYROBALANS, viz. HURRAH, BUHERA, OWNLA, MYRRH, SOONAMOKY LEAF, SENNA and STORAX,	Imported by sea; ten per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> . On the produce of the country; seven and a half per cent.
A drawback shall be allowed of two and a half per cent. on exportation by sea.	
ASAFOETIDA,	Ten per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
SAFFRON,	Ten per cent. on a fixed valuation of thirty-five rupees per seer.
STICK LAC, LAHI JOORZ LAC, SHELL LAC, CAKE LAC, and SEED LAC,	Five per cent on a valuation of ten rupees per maund of eighty Calcutta sicca weight.
A drawback shall be allowed of two and a half per cent. on exportation by sea.	
GALINGALL, KULLINJUN, PERFUMES and FRAGRANT DRUGS viz. OTTER or ESSENTIAL OILS, FOOLEY TRL or PERFUMED OILS.	Seven and a half per cent. on importation by sea, on a fixed valuation of eight rupees per maund.
AMBERGRIS, CIVET, MURK, LUBAN or BENJAMIN, GUNDIBEROZA or FRANKINCENSE,	Seven and a half per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> . If imported from the territories of Nepal; two and a half per cent.
PUTOHA PAT, ROSE WATER, and KROBAH WATER,	
Dying DRUGS, viz. ATTAR, AYL ROOT, or MORINDA, CRINDANA or COCHINEAL, COOSUM FLOWER, DHYE FLOWER HURSINGHAR, FLOWER, LODAN, MUNJEETH or MADER, TOOMD FLOWER,	Seven and a half per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , the produce of the country or imported by sea.

Enumeration of Goods.	Rules of Duty.
A drawback shall be allowed of two and a half per cent. on exportation by sea.	
WOOD used in dying, viz. BUCKUM or SAPPAN WOOD, and SANDAL AHMER or Red SANDAL WOOD.	Seven and a half per cent. the produce of the country or imported by sea,
A drawback shall be allowed of two and a half per cent. on exportation by sea.	
FRAGRANT WOOD, viz. white or yellow SANDAL WOOD, UGGER or ALOE WOOD, and TUGGUR,	Seven and a half per cent. the produce of the country or imported by sea.
A drawback shall be allowed of two and a half per cent. on exportation by sea.	
WOOD used in Cabinet Work, viz. MAHOGANY and all other sorts imported by sea, CHURASSY, TOON, & SITLOS, TIMBER, viz. SAUL, SESOO, JARREL (whether Red or White), and SOONDHY,	Seven and half per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> . Ten per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
CHUNAM,	Ten per cent. on a valuation of forty rupees per maund of eighty Calcutta sicea weight, to be levied at Calcutta and Dacca only.
CORDAGE and other MARINE STORES, with the exception of SUNN, HEMP, or other Material for Cordage, the produce of the Country,	Five per cent. on importation by sea.
COIR,	The produce of the Maldives or Ceylon, &c. five per cent. on a fixed valuation of nine rupees per factory maund.
RESINS, viz. DAMMER, whether foreign, or the produce of the country,	Five per cent.
RESINS, and TURPENTINE, imported by sea,	
PIGMENTS, viz. yellow OCHRE, or GOOPY MUTTEE, VERMILLION, RANGA MUTTEE or INDIAN RED, MINIMUM, PRUSSIAN BLUE, POMEKE and VERDIGRIS,	Ten per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
QUICKSILVER,	Ten per cent. on exportation; on a fixed valuation of four rupees per seer.
TIN, and TUTINAGUE,	Ten per cent. on exportation; on a fixed valuation of twenty rupees per maund.
COPPER and BRASS,	Ten per cent. on a fixed valuation of twenty rupees per maund on importation by sea, whether wrought, or unwrought: the same on inland importation, but to be levied on the unwrought metal only. If imported from Nepal; two and a half per cent. whether wrought or unwrought.
LEAD, (Pigs) MILLED and SHEET LEAD and SMALL SHOT,	Ten per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> on importation.
IRON and STEEL, and Manufactured IRON and STEEL,	Ten per cent. on the market value on importation by sea: and on importation by land at the nearest custom-houses to the frontier, on a fixed valuation of seven rupees per maund. On importation from Nepal; two and a half per cent.

Enumeration of Goods.	Rules of Duty.
ARMS, viz.	Two rupees per matchlock, one rupee for a sword, and four annas for a shield, on importation or transit.
SWORDS, MATCH-LOCKS,	
SHIELDS,	Ten per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
ARSENICK (white), red Arsenick or Realgar, yellow Arsenick or Orpiment, (Hurtal),	
SULPHUR or	Ten per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
BRIMSTONE,	
ALLUM,	Ten per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
BORAX, and	
TINCAL,	If imported from Nepaul: two and half per cent.
VITRIOL, or	
TOOTBAH,	Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
SALAMONTIAC,	
ALKALI,	Five per cent. on a fixed valuation of one rupee pr. md.
SOOJEE MUTTEE, or	
NATRON,	Five per cent. on a fixed valuation of eight rupees per maund.
SOAP,	
TALLOW,	Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> on exportation by sea only.
TALLOW, CANDLES and	
HOGSLAND,	Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
SALTED PROVISIONS,	
PURSH'S STORES,	Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
RAW HIDES,	
LEATHER,	Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
BOOTS, SHOES, and	
SLIPPERS,	Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> on importation. If from Nepaul, two and half per cent.
FURS,	
HOOKAS, VIDRE WARE, and	Seven and half per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
HOOKA SNAKES,	
STONE PLATES,	Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
CHANKS or	
SAUNKS,	Seven and half per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
COWRIES,	
BEADS, MALAS, or	Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , on importation at Calcutta, Chittagong, or Balasore only.
ROBARIES,	
CORAL,	Seven and half per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> on importation by sea only.
ELEPHANT'S TEETH,	
IVORY,	Ten per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
COW TAILS and	
COWRIES,	Seven and half per cent. at a fixed valuation of one hundred and ten rupees per maund.
BENGAL PAPER,	
WINES, and EUROPE	Five per cent. on importation.
GOODS,	
CARRIAGES,	If from Nepaul; two and half per cent.
PIPE STAVES,	
GIN,	Five per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
BRANDY,	
RUM, and	Ten per cent. on importation by sea.
ARBAC,	
TEA,	Ten per cent.
CHINA GOODS,	
COFFEE,	Seven and half per cent. on importation by sea.
SAGO,	
RATTANS,	On importation by land or sea into the province of Cuttack; ten per cent. to be levied at the custom-house of Balasore only.
TOBACCO,	

Additional duty on foreign article re-exported by sea.

Second*: *Articles the produce or manufacture of the Vizier's territory, or of Nepaul, or of any other foreign territory, which shall have paid an import or transit duty not exceeding two and half per cent. shall be liable on re-exportation by sea from Calcutta, Chittagong, or Balasore, to the payment of an additional duty of two and a half per cent.*

Goods which shall have paid duty once, shall not be liable to any further duties.

Exceptions,

Third. Goods specified in the above enumeration, which shall have paid the prescribed duties once, whether on their importation or transit, shall not be liable to any duties in passing through the provinces subject to the presidency of Fort William, unless such goods, of any of them, be expressly made liable to any further duty by some future regulation; nor shall the said goods be subject to any duty whatever on being exported from the said provinces, save and except the export duties, to which any of the articles so enumerated may be liable under the provisions of this regulation, on being exported therefrom by sea.

Goods not specified in the preceding enumeration to be subject to a duty on importation by sea only.

XIII. First. *All goods not specified in the preceding enumeration, with the exception of the articles exempted from duty by the following clause, shall on their importation by sea, or exportation from Calcutta, Chittagong, or Balasore, by sea, be subject to the payment of a duty of five per cent.*

Articles exempted from foregoing rule.

Second. *The following articles, imported by sea, shall be exempted from the payment of the duty specified in the preceding clause:—*

Imports.

*Tank Timber used for ship-building,
Horses,
Bullion and Coin,
Precious Stones and Pearls,
Goomotoo, and other articles (Cair excepted) used for the manufacture of cordage.*

Exports.

The following articles exported by sea shall in like manner be exempted from the payment of the duty specified in the preceding clause.

*Grain, of all sorts,
Precious Stones and Pearls,
Opium, purchased at the Company's Sales,
Carriages,
Palanckens,
Spirits, distilled after the European's manner, in any part of the provinces under this presidency, provided the quantity exported shall exceed one thousand gallons.*

Transit duty not to be levied on any article not expressly declared liable thereto.

Penalty for a breach of this rule.

Second-hand articles, or articles in private use not to pay any duty.

XIV. No article whatever shall be liable to the inland or transit duty that is not expressly declared to be so by this or some future regulation; and any collector or deputy collector of customs, who in contravention of this rule, shall levy any inland or transit duty upon any article not expressly enumerated herein, or in some future regulation, shall on proof thereof at the suit of the party, be liable to a fine to Government of three times the amount of the duty so collected by him, in addition to such damages and costs as may be further awarded against him by the court. It is moreover hereby declared, that the articles enumerated in the foregoing section, or to be subjected to the duties specified therein as merchandise only. Second-hand articles, or articles which may be in the possession of individuals evidently in private use or consumption, are not to be subjected to any tax.

Book of rates to be prepared:

And submitted for the approval of the Governor in Council.

How to be published for general information.

XV. First. In cases in which the duties established by this regulation, or directed to be levied on the value of the goods, such value shall be specified in a book which shall be opened for public inspection at the several custom-houses: the collectors of the Government customs are accordingly required to prepare and submit with all practicable expedition, to the Board of Revenue and Board of Commissioners respectively, for the approbation of the Governor General in Council, a book of rates specifying the value of the several articles chargeable with duty *ad valorem*, under the present regulation.

Second. The book of rates shall be published for general information in the *cutcherries* of the magistrates, and of the collectors of the land revenue, as well as at the different custom-houses throughout the provinces. The Book shall moreover be revised and regu-

lished under the above rules, on the first day of May of every third year.

Third. The valuation of goods by the book of rates at the custom-house from which the *rowanah* for them may have been taken out, shall bind all other custom-houses to abide the same rate of valuation, wherever the goods may go.

Fourth. If any article liable to pay duty *ad valorem* should be omitted in the book of rates (which it is expected however can very rarely happen), the value shall be taken to be the prime cost proved by the invoice, or otherwise to the satisfaction of the collector, with an advance of twenty per cent. thereon. The special rule contained in clause third, Section 48, shall moreover be generally applied to cases of this description.

Fifth. In cases where goods shall have been damaged, and shall not be in what may be considered a merchantable state, they shall be rated at their actual value, instead of being subjected to the payment of duties on the valuation specified in this regulation, or in the book of rates.

Sixth. The duties payable under this regulation shall, in the ceded and conquered provinces (excepting Cuttack), be levied in Lucknow sicca rupees, of the standard established by Regulation XLV. 1803; in the province of Benares, in the Benares rupees; and in all the other provinces, including Cuttack, they shall be levied in Calcutta sicca rupees, of the standard established by Regulation XXXV. 1793.

Seventh. In all cases in which the duties are directed to be levied upon the maund, without specifying any particular weight or kind thereof, the maund shall be taken to be of eighty Calcutta sicca weight to the seer, throughout all the provinces subject to this presidency.

XVI. Goods and articles of trade, exported from the province of Rohilcund into the territory constituting the *jaghire* of Rampore, shall not be subject to the payment of any duty, on being exported from such province into the territory aforesaid. All goods and articles of trade, imported into the provinces of Rohilcund from the Rampore *jaghire* being of the description of goods and articles of trade which are liable to the payment of Government customs under this regulation, shall be subject to the payment of the same import duties to which the same goods and articles of trade are subject, on importation from the dominions of the Nawaub Vizier.

XVII. In levying the duties prescribed in this regulation, goods imported into, and exported from, the city of Delhi, and the circumjacent territory to which the regulations of the British Government have not been extended, shall be subject to the same duties as are levied on goods imported into, and exported from, foreign states.

XVIII. First. Such parts of Regulations VI. and VII. 1804, as relate to the levying of duties on the importation of salt, whether the produce of the British territories or of foreign states, into the ceded and conquered provinces, or into the province of Benares, and on the exportation of salt from any of the said provinces, are hereby re-ceded.

Second.† A duty shall be levied on the importation of salt, not being salt purchased at the Company's sales at Calcutta, whether the produce of the British territories or any foreign state, into the Doab, and on the importation of any such salt which may not have previously paid the established duty into the province of Benares, at the following rates:

On Lahore salt,	1 rupee per maund.
Sambur ditto,	12 annas ditto.
Doodhaganes ditto,	12 ditto ditto.
Balamba ditto,	8 ditto ditto.
Salamba ditto,	
Furra ditto,	
Borares ditto,	
or any other alimentary salt,	4 ditto ditto.
excepting salt purchased at the Company's sales at Calcutta,	

Valuation at one custom-house to bind all other custom-houses.

Rule to be observed if the article liable to duty *ad valorem* should be omitted in the book of rates.

Damaged goods to be rated at their actual value.

Coin to which the duties are to be paid.

Standard fixed for the maund weight when not otherwise specified.

Special rules respecting exports to, and imports from, the territory of Rampoor.

And regarding the city of Delhi and its dependencies.

Parts of Regulations VI. and VII. 1804, relating to duties on the importation or exportation of salt in ceded and conquered provinces and in the province of Benares re-ceded.

Duty to be levied on the importation of salt into the Doab the province of Benares.

Rates of duty.

Penalty for passing or attempting to pass salt contrary to this regulation.

Remaining parts of Regulations VI. and VII. 1840, to remain in full force.

Duties on salt to be considered as forming a part of the Government customs to be levied under this regulation.

Particulars to be specified in the application.

Penalties for attempting to pass goods in larger quantities or of superior value to what is specified in the application.

Rowannahs applied for before twelve o'clock, to be delivered the following day, and not later.

By whom *rowannahs* are to be signed, sealed and delivered. Penalties for native officers permitting their seals to go out of their possession.

Rowannahs in what languages to be written. Particulars to be stated in them.

Third. All alimentary salt, excepting salt purchased at the Company's sales at Calcutta, passing or attempting to pass through any part of the ceded and conquered provinces, or the province of Benares, without having paid the prescribed duty, and without being accompanied by a *rowannah*, will be liable to seizure and confiscation.

Fourth. Such parts of Regulations VI. and VII. 1804, as have not been altered, or otherwise modified by this regulation, shall remain in full force.

Fifth. Orders were passed by the Governor General in Council under date the 30th of September, 1840, empowering the officers holding the appointment of collectors of the Government customs in the ceded provinces, to levy the duties established by Regulations VI and VII. 1840, on the importation and exportation of salt in the said provinces. The collection of such duties in the conquered provinces was, at the same time, entrusted to the officers employed in the collection of the land revenue in the said provinces. It is now declared, that the duties to be levied on the importation and exportation of salt, the ceded and conquered provinces, under the rules prescribed by Regulation VI and VII. 1804, and in the present section of this regulation, shall be considered as forming a part of the Government customs; such duties shall accordingly be levied by the collectors of the Government customs and their respective deputies, in the ceded and conquered provinces, subject to the several provisions of this regulation, as far they may be applicable to the same.

XIX. First. *Rowannahs*, or custom-house passes, shall be granted under the following rules:

Second. No *Rowannahs* shall be granted, excepting upon a written *derkhast*, or application, signed by the proprietors of the goods, or their authorized agents, or the persons in charge of the goods. The *derkhast* shall specify the following particulars:

- The merchant's name,
- The sort of goods,
- The quantity of goods,
- The number and description of packages,
- The value of the goods,
- Whence brought or imported.

Third. Should any attempt be made to pass at any custom-house, a larger quantity of goods than that which is specified in the *derkhast*, or to pass goods of greater value than those specified in the *derkhast*: in the former case, the whole of the goods shall be liable to confiscation; and in the latter case, the goods shall be subject to double duty.

Fourth. *Rowannahs*, for which application may be made on any day before twelve o'clock, shall be prepared and delivered at a period not later than the following day.

Fifth. Every *rowannah* shall be signed and sealed by the collector, or deputy collector, the *darogah*, and the *tarildar* or cash-keeper; the latter of whom shall deliver the *rowannah*, upon the duties being paid.

Sixth. The *darogah* and the *tarildar* shall each have the custody of the seal of his office. Should either of the said officers be convicted of allowing his seal to be removed from his possession, he shall be subject to dismission from his office, under the rules provided in such cases by Regulation V. 1804, and Regulation VIII. 1809.

Seventh. The *rowannahs* shall be written in the Persian language and character, and in the Hindoostanee language and Nagree character, in the ceded and conquered provinces, and in the province of Benares; and in the Persian and Bengal languages and character, in the province of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa (including Cuttack), and shall contain the following particulars:

- The number of the *rowannah*,
- The date of the *rowannah*,
- The merchant's name,
- The sort of goods,
- The quantity of goods,
- The number and description of packages,
- The value of the goods,
- The rate of the customs,
- The amount of the customs,
- and

The places whence the goods have been brought, or imported, and to which they are proceeding.

XX. Commercial residents or agents, and others, employed to provide goods for the Honorable Company's investment, shall take out *rowannahs* to accompany the goods provided on account of the Honorable Company's investment, which are to pass a custom-house station. Such *rowannahs* shall be granted, upon official application for them being made in writing to the collectors of the customs; but no customs, duties or fees whatever shall be levied on such goods.

XXI. Registers of all *rowannahs* granted at each custom-house shall be kept in the English and Persian languages, according to such form as the Board of Revenue and Board of Commissioners shall respectively prescribe.

XXII. All *rowannahs* granted under this regulation, (excepting the *manfe-rowannahs* specified in Section 28,) shall be considered to be in force for one year only, calculating from the date on which they shall be respectively granted. After such period, the goods covered by the said *rowannahs*, in the event of their being brought or moved within the limits of the *chookees* of the custom-houses established by this regulation, shall be again subject to the established duties on which goods had never been paid. *Rowannahs* shall be delivered up and cancelled, whenever an opportunity offers for requiring it; as in the case of exportation by sea, or in the cases specified in Sections 25 and 26.

XXIII. First. A *rowannah* granted at any one custom-house, shall be current, under the rules contained in this regulation, throughout the provinces subject to the presidency of Fort William, and shall exempt the goods covered by it, in their passage to any place within the said provinces, as well as on exportation from those provinces (unless the goods be expressly made liable to a further export duty) from the payment of any further duty, under this regulation, and from any detention for a period longer than may be requisite to enable the officers of any other custom-house to ascertain, whether the goods and the *rowannah* correspond. The detention of the goods for this purpose (whether they be goods provided for the Honorable Company's investment, or belonging to private individuals) shall never exceed one day. The collector, after having made the necessary examination, shall, if the goods correspond with the *rowannah*, certify the same upon the back of the *rowannah*. If the collector shall find, (in the case of private goods,) that the merchant has taken up more goods, or any other goods, in addition to those specified in the *rowannah*, the whole of the goods shall be liable to confiscation. If the collector shall have reason to believe, that goods superior in value to those specified in the *rowannah*, are attempted to be passed under such *rowannah*, he shall cause a part of the goods to be opened and examined in the public *cutcheree*, in his own presence; and if any such fraud shall be discovered, the collector shall levy double duties on the real value of the goods composing the whole despatch.

Second. Should goods passing, as being provided for the Honorable Company's investment, under the *rowannahs* directed to be granted by Section 20, be in any instance found not to correspond with such *rowannahs* they shall nevertheless be permitted to proceed to the place of their destination; but the collector shall certify upon the back of the *rowannah* in what respect they have not corresponded therewith, and shall with the least practicable delay report the circumstances of the case to the Board, to whose authority he (the collector) may be subject, transmitting at the same time a copy of his report to the Board of Trade for their information.

XXIV. The collector at each custom-house shall keep a register of all *rowannahs*, granted at other custom-houses, which shall accompany goods passing his station, in the same form as the register prescribed to be kept of *rowannahs* granted by himself.

XXV. Should a merchant be desirous of dividing a despatch of goods into smaller quantities, after having taken out one *rowannah* for the whole, he shall be entitled, at any of the custom-houses, to as many *rowannahs* as he may require, on identifying the goods, and paying a further duty of one half per cent. thereupon, and surrendering the original *rowannah*.

Rowannahs to be taken out for goods for the Company's investments.

Such goods not liable to duty.

Registrar of *rowannahs* to be kept at the several custom-houses.

Rowannahs to be in force for one year only.

Rowannahs granted at any one custom-house, to be current throughout the provinces subject to the Presidency of Fort William.

Goods accompanied by *rowannahs* shall not be detained for examination more than one day.

Penalties on discovery of deviations in quantity of value from the goods specified in the *rowannahs*.

Rules to be observed, when goods stated to belong to the Hon'ble Company may not correspond with the *rowannahs*.

A register to be kept at each station of *rowannahs* passing the station granted at other custom-houses.

A despatch of goods may be divided into smaller quantities, and *rowannahs* granted for those quantities, on certain conditions.

Merchants entitled to exchange *rowannahs*, on certain conditions.

XXVI. It is declared, that a *rowannah* shall be considered to be in force for one year only. Should a merchant, however, be desirous of removing his goods from the place to which they may have been carried, under the original *rowannah*, after the expiration of one year, he shall be entitled to exchange *rowannah* for another year, at any of the established custom-houses, the goods being identified to the satisfaction of the collector, upon paying duty of one half per cent. thereon, provided that the old *rowannah* be produced for renewal, and be delivered up before the expiration of the period for which it was issued, that the necessary inquiry may be immediately made, and evidence taken to identify the goods, and it is hereby declared, that the production of the old *rowannah* subsequently to the expiration of its term, will not entitle the holder of it to a fresh *rowannah* in exchange for it.

For goods being the produce of the country, or imported from foreign territories inland, which shall have already paid duty.

Goods imported by sea, to be furnished with *maafee rowannahs*, and be allowed to pass inland without question.

Duty and fee to be paid on taking out *maafee rowannahs*.

Registers to be kept of exchanged *rowannahs*.
And of *maafee rowannahs*.

Duties to be paid, and *rowannahs* taken out, previously to goods passing or attempting to pass within the limits of the *chookees*.

A breach of this rule, to subject the goods to double duty.

And if the passing, or attempt to pass be clandestine, to confiscation.

In cases of non-payment of the required duties, without any clandestine attempt to evade them, a part of the goods, adequate in value to duties or double duties due on them, to be detained as security.

XXVII. The rule contained in the preceding section is to be considered applicable to goods or articles which are the produce of the country; and to goods imported from foreign territories inland, and which are respectively alleged to have already paid duty. All such goods must be identified, not only by the production of the original *rowannah*, but by other satisfactory evidence, before the holder of it will be entitled to a renewal of it.

XXVIII. Articles which are not the produce of the country, but exclusively imported by sea, and which must of course have paid the duties to which they are liable on importation, shall be allowed to pass inland without question; and for that purpose shall be furnished with *maafee*, or free *rowannahs*, by the collectors of customs at Calcutta, Chittagong, and Balasore, on the payment of a duty of one quarter per cent. and a fee at the rate of one rupee per mile, on the value of the goods; the presumption that the customs have been duly levied at the time of importation, being sufficient to supersede the necessity for any other inquiry. The fee above specified is to be levied for the benefit of the collector; or in the case of his having a deputy, for their joint benefit, in such proportion as the Governor General in Council, or the Vice-President in Council, may direct.

XXIX. At each custom-house there shall be kept a register of all exchanged *rowannahs* granted therefrom, specifying the date and number of its original *rowannah*, and the custom-house at which it was issued. A register shall likewise be kept of all *maafee rowannahs*, specifying the date and number thereof, with the article for which and the name of the person to whom, it may have been granted.

XXX. First. All the duties payable under this regulation, with the exception of such cases as are, or shall be otherwise expressly provided for, shall be paid, and the *rowannahs* for covering the goods shall be obtained previously to the goods passing or attempting to pass within the limits of any of the *chookees* dependent on the custom-houses established by this regulation. Moreover, as those *chookees* have now been confined within very narrow limits, with a view to relieve the commerce of the country from vexatious interruption, and it is to be supposed, that the owners of goods liable to the payment of the transit duties can never find any difficulty in covering them by a *rowannah*, previously to their being moved; it is hereby declared, that should any goods be brought within the limits of a *chookee* without being accompanied with a *rowannah*, or be otherwise found in transit without such a *rowannah*, (although there be no attempt clandestinely to evade the payment of the duties,) they shall in any such instance be chargeable with double duties; and if the goods be seized after having clandestinely passed, or in the attempt clandestinely to pass, within the limits of any of the said *chookees*, without having paid the established duties, and without being accompanied by a *rowannah*, they shall be liable to confiscation.

Second. Provided, however that if any person should dispute, refuse, or omit payment of the required duties, without any attempt clandestinely to evade the payment of them, such part of the goods as may be deemed equal in value to the duties, or double duties due on them, shall be secured, and deposited in the custom-house, until such duties shall be paid. And in the event of the duties not being liquidated within the period of three months, the goods shall, at the expiration of that period, be sold at public sale.

Third. After deducting the duties and custom-house charges, the balance of the sales of goods sold under the preceding clause, shall be paid to the owners of them on their making application for the same.

Fourth. The collectors of the customs shall report to the Board of Revenue and Board of Commissioners respectively, the goods remaining unredeemed, at the expiration of the three months, previously to proceeding to the sale of them.

XXXI. The transportation of cannon, and of all descriptions of fire arms or military stores, excepting on account of or under, a pass from the British Government, being prohibited, the collectors and all officers of the customs are required to seize all such cannon, arms or military stores, as shall be attempted to be transported in disobedience of this prohibition. The cannon, arms, or stores so seized, shall be liable to confiscation. This rule, however, is not to be considered as applicable to fowling pieces, pistols, swords, or any other arms, which may be in the possession of individuals, evidently for private use.

XXXII.* *The importation of opium, the produce or manufacture of the territories of the Nizam Viceroy, or of any foreign country, into any of the provinces subject to the immediate government of the Presidency of Fort William, is prohibited. The officers in charge of the customs throughout those provinces are accordingly hereby authorized and required to seize any contraband opium which may be brought within the limits of the chokees, dependant on their respective custom-houses. Any opium which may be seized by those officers, shall be delivered over to the judge of the city or zillah, to whose jurisdiction the case may be subject, conformably to the provisions to that effect contained in Regulation VI. 1799, and Regulation XLI. 1803.*

XXXIII. *First.* Whenever goods shall be detained, on the ground of their being liable to confiscation, the collector shall, with all practicable expedition, report the case, for the determination of the Board to whose authority he may be subject.

Second. In the event of goods being confiscated, under this regulation, (with the exception of contraband opium, or arms, or military stores, to which none of the rules contained in this section are to be considered as having any application,) they shall be sold by public auction, and the net proceeds shall be divided as follows:

One-fifth to the collector or deputy collector.

Two-fifths, in equal proportions, to the informer, and to the officers of Government making the seizure.

Two-fifths to the Company.

Third. The Board of Revenue and Board of Commissioners are hereby respectively empowered, in cases in which there shall appear to them sufficient cause for so doing, to direct the release of any goods which may have become liable to confiscation, or to remit any other penalties which may have been incurred for the breach of any rule contained in this regulation.

Fourth. The two Boards are hereby further empowered to order double duty to be levied, in lieu of any higher penalty which may be incurred under this regulation, in cases in which there shall appear to them ground for a mitigation of such penalty.

Fifth. Provided, however, that in both of the two preceding cases, if the goods shall have been seized on the information of an informer, and shall be clearly liable to confiscation, the Boards respectively shall direct such compensation to be made to the person who gave the information, (not exceeding the amount which he would have been entitled to, if the confiscation had actually taken place,) as they may deem equitable and proper; and the amount of such compensation shall be levied upon the goods, under the same rules as are prescribed in clauses second, third and fourth, of Section 30, for levying the duties or double duties referred to therein.

XXXIV. In lieu of the commission and fees, which the collectors of the customs have heretofore been authorized to levy for their own benefit, those officers shall be entitled to receive a commission on the amount of the duties realized by them, and by their respective deputies on the public account at such rate as the Governor General in Council, or the Vice-President in Council, may determine. Provided,

And to be sold, if the duties be not liquidated in three months.

Any surplus proceeds of the sale to be paid to the owners.

The Board's sanction to be obtained previously to proceeding to such sales.

Officers of the customs required to seize all warlike stores attempted to be illegally transported.

Such stores liable to confiscation.

Rules to be observed by the officers of the customs with respect to contraband opium.

Collectors to report to the Board without delay, all cases of goods liable eventually to confiscation.

Proceeds of goods confiscated and sold, under this regulation, how to be disposed to.

The Board empowered to release goods, or remit penalties in certain cases.

And to commute higher penalties for double duty and double commission.

In what manner informers are to be remunerated in such cases.

Commission to be drawn by the collectors of customs.

To be reduced to one-half, if the same person hold the office of

* This section is rescinded by Section 2, Regulation XIII. 1816.

collector of the land revenue.

Deputy collectors to receive fixed salaries.

Certain provisions of Regulation III. 1794, relative to cases of embezzlement of the public money, or detention of papers, extended to officers of the customs.

No collections to be made by officers of the customs, but such as are authorized by this or some future regulation.

Penalty of dismissal for a breach of the foregoing rule.

Complaints for such offences to be moreover cognizable by the magistrates.

And to be punishable by fine and imprisonment, or stripes, as circumstances may warrant.

The party aggrieved may also sue for damages.

Penalty and punishment to which persons, not being officers employed by Government in the collection of the customs, will be subject, who shall exact customs or duties on any pretence whatsoever.

Exception of corporal punishment.

Rules under which complaint against collectors, or deputy collectors of the customs, are to be tried and determined.

however, that if in any case, the person appointed to or holding the office of the collector of the Government customs, should likewise hold the office of collector of the land revenue; such person shall only be entitled to draw a moiety of the said commission on the amount of the duties so realised.

XXXV. The deputy collectors of the customs, excepting at Calcutta, shall receive a fixed salary, and shall not be entitled to any commission on their collections; but those officers shall be entitled to receive, in all cases in which a seizure may be made by them, the proportion of one-fifth of the produce of confiscated goods, under clause second, Section 33.

XXXVI. With a view to provide against the embezzlement of the public money, or improper detention of papers or accounts, by native officers in this department, the provisions in Sections 15, 16, 17 18, 19, 20, and 21, of Regulation III. of 1794, (extended to Benares by Regulation V. of 1800,) and in Regulation XXXIII. 1803, extended to the conquered provinces by Regulation VIII. 1805, are hereby declared to apply to all descriptions of native officers who may be employed under the present regulation, and who may be entrusted with the receipt of money, or the charge of accounts.

XXXVII. No collections whatever, either as customs, duties, commission, fees, or under any other denomination, shall be levied by any of the officers employed at the customs-houses or *chokees*, excepting such collections as are, or may be authorized by this regulation, or by any other regulation which shall be hereafter enacted in the prescribed manner.

XXXVIII. Any native officer proved to have been guilty of a breach of the rule contained in the foregoing section, will, of course, be liable to be dismissed from his employment under the rules provided in such cases by Regulations V. 1804, and VIII. 1809. Complaints against native officers employed under the collectors of customs for offences of this nature, shall moreover be considered cognizable by the magistrates; and any such native officer, on being convicted before a magistrate of having detained or stopped goods in any unauthorized manner; or of having enacted, under any plea or pretence whatever, a present, fee, or other consideration for the passage of goods or otherwise in violation of the regulations of Government, shall be deemed guilty of extortion, and be liable to be sentenced to pay a fine, not exceeding two hundred rupees, and to imprisonment, not exceeding six months, or to corporal punishment not exceeding thirty rattans, according to the nature and circumstances of the case, and the condition in life of the offender; and if the fine so adjudged be not paid, it shall be commutable to a further period of imprisonment, not exceeding six months, as provided with respect to other sentences of the magistrates by Section 19. of Regulation IX. 1807. The party aggrieved shall, at the same time, be at liberty to prosecute the offender for damages in the *deewanny adaulut*.

XXXIX. All native persons, not being officers employed by Government in the collection of the Government customs, or authorized by any regulation to collect customs or duties, who shall exact customs or duties, or any denomination, on any pretence whatsoever whether as principals or agents, shall likewise be deemed guilty of extortion, and on conviction before a magistrate, shall be liable to the penalties of fine and imprisonment to the same extent, and with the same qualification for commuting the fine to further imprisonment, if it be not paid, as the magistrate is empowered to adjudge against native officers convicted of extortion under the preceding section: and the party aggrieved shall in like manner be also at liberty to prosecute the offender for damages in the *deewanny adaulut*; but nothing contained herein, shall be construed to authorise the magistrate to inflict the corporal punishment in any such case, on any ground whatever.

XL. Regulation VIII. 1806, already prescribes certain rules, general and special, which are to be observed in regard to all complaints instituted against the collectors or deputy collectors of the Government customs, for acts which under the regulations in force may be cognizable in the city or *zillah* civil courts. It is hereby further provided, that in cases in which the Governor General in Council, under the rule contained in Section 3 of that regulation, may order any

such complaint to be tried in a city or *zillah* court, either as a public suit against Government, or as a private suit against the party whose acts are complained of, the several rules in force relative to suits preferred against collectors of the land revenue in matters in which they are in like manner amenable to those courts, shall be applied (as far as the same may be applicable to the particular case) to the whole of the proceedings in the suit in question, and to the enforcement of the judgment when finally passed; as well as to the appropriation or disbursement of the sum or sums which may be adjudged in favour of either party as costs or damages therein. And the Boards of Revenue and Board of Commissioners respectively shall exercise the same discretionary power and control in regard to conducting the defence of any suit, if it be a public suit (as well as in regard to prosecutions which may be instituted at the suit of Government,) and to carrying the suit through the different stages of appeal, if necessary, as they would exercise in the like cases relating to suits connected with the land revenue.

XLI. The collectors of the Government customs are empowered to propose to the Board of Revenue and Board of Commissioners respectively, for the consideration of the Governor General in Council, such rules as may appear to them calculated to promote the better collection of the customs.

XLII. All the rules in this regulation, respecting collectors of the Government customs, unless where the contrary is expressed, shall be considered equally applicable to their deputies. But all accounts, official reports, and communications, of the deputies, shall be transmitted to the two Boards through the collectors, their immediate superiors, and all propositions for the removal or appointment of the native officers attached to the several stations of Meerut, Allahabad, Furruckabad, and Mirzapore, shall likewise be made through the same channel, (subject of course to the provisions of Regulations V. 1804, and VIII. 1809,) and shall be communicated to the Board of Revenue or Board of Commissioners, with the collector's opinion thereon. The deputy collectors of customs are moreover to pay strict obedience to all orders and instructions they may receive from the collectors, to whose authority they may respectively be subject, provided they be not contrary to this or any other regulation in force at the time.

MIRZAPORE SPECIAL RULES.

XLIII. *First.* The following amended rules are to be observed in the collection of the customs in the Deccan trade at the Mundovy or mart of Mirzapore.

Second. The *tellashce*, or search and inspection, of the goods imported by land, by the Deccan *byaparees*, is to take place on the arrival thereof at the south gateway of the Mundovy or mart.

Third. The import duty to which the goods may be liable under Section 12, is to be paid in proportion as the said *byaparees* dispose of the whole, or any part of their investments; upon which *rowannahs* for the goods are to be issued in the names of the original importers; moreover, in pursuance of that part of the arrangement proposed by the Deccan merchants, and sanctioned by the Governor General in Council in December 1788, which further respects the mode of payment of their import duties at Mirzapore; the deputy collector is authorized to receive one half of the said import duty from the importers, and the other moiety from the person or persons to whom they disposed of such goods in the mart, for transportation and sale beyond its limits; it being understood and stipulated, that if the Deccan importer, instead of selling his goods thus brought into the mart, shall choose, in view to a better market, to carry them to any place out of the said mart, he is to pay the remaining half of the fixed duty himself, so as to make up the whole of the import duty to which the goods may be liable under Section 12.

Fourth. With a further view to the accommodation of the Deccan *byaparees* in regard to their exports from the mart of Mirzapore to the Deccan, the deputy collector is authorized to grant *charchities* or *passos*, with one seal only, instead of *rowannahs*, for all goods passing from the mart of Mirzapore to the Deccan, provided that such goods shall have been first imported into the mart under a *rowannah*, certifying that the prescribed duties have been collected

and Board of Commissioners in regard to such cases.

Collectors empowered to propose rules for the better collection of the customs.

Rules in this regulation applicable to deputies and assistants.

Further rules for their conduct.

Mirzapore special rules for the Deccan trade.

When and where the imports are to be examined.

When the duty on imports is to be paid.

Division of the import duty between the importer and purchaser.

Rules under which *charchities* may be granted instead of *rowannahs*.

Fifth.—The Master of the Supercargo shall next proceed to swear to his Manifest before one of the Calcutta Justices of the Peace, and shall return to the Collector of the Customs with a Certificate from the Police Office, purporting that he has delivered into that Office, a list of the European Sailors in his Ship, specifying their names, and the countries to which they are subject; and has entered into a Bond not to suffer any of his Crew to come on shore with any kind of offensive weapons at any time of the day or night. No Merchandise shall be permitted to be landed from any Ship or Vessel whatever until the above rules shall have been observed, nor until the Collector of the Customs shall have received from the Master Attendant, the Copy of a List of all Europeans on board (including the name of the Commander of the Ship or Vessel, the names of the Officers and Crew, and of any passengers who may have arrived in her which the Commanders are further required to deliver to the Pilot under whose charge the Ship or Vessel may have entered the river.) But when the above forms shall have been observed, and the prescribed Duties shall either have been paid or sufficient security shall have been taken for the amount of them, consisting either of a deposit of Goods or of Company's Paper from the owner or freighters of the Cargo, they shall be permitted to land the Goods.

Sixth.—No permission shall be given for the landing of any Cargo or Goods belonging to the Captains or Officers of Ships or Vessels importing at Calcutta, or of any baggage belonging to passengers that may come in them expecting the Cargoes, Goods or Baggage of the persons named in the preceding Clause.

Seventh.—All Goods and packages, without exception, imported from Sea, shall be landed at the Custom House, and if landed or attempted to be landed at any other place either clandestinely or otherwise, they shall be liable to confiscation.

Eighth.—Particular care shall be taken by the Collector of the Customs to prevent vessels mooring or lying between the North-West bastion of the Old Fort, and the Export Warehouse Wharf, nearer than the middle of the stream, and no boats or small craft excepting such as may be employed in landing Goods are to be allowed to remain within the said limits.

Ninth. In landing the cargoes of vessels every separate boat-load shall be accompanied with a note, addressed to the collector of the customs, specifying the quantity and quality of the goods. The collector of the customs shall sign an order on such separate note to weigh or examine the goods specified in it, and to pass them. No goods shall be landed without a note or permit, and great care shall be taken that no more goods are passed than the quantity specified in the permit.

Tenth. When the cargo shall have been landed, the boat-notes, or permits mentioned in the preceding section, shall be compared with the manifest, after which the collector of the customs shall proceed to make out bills for the duties demandable thereon, under the several provisions of this regulation.

Eleventh. Should any master or supercargo of a vessel fail to deliver a full and true manifest of all the goods imported on his vessel, (which manifest must exhibit as well as the goods laden on account of the master, or supercargo, or owner of the vessel, as the goods laden on freight,) upon the same being proved to the satisfaction of the Board of Revenue, to whom the collector of the customs shall in every instance report the case, the goods not manifested, if landed on account of the master, or supercargo, or owner, shall be subject to confiscation. If laden on freight, the master or supercargo shall be liable to a penalty, not exceeding the value of them. The penalty shall be payable immediately, whenever the master, or supercargo, may be adjudged liable, to it, by the Board of Revenue.

Twelfth. Should the master or supercargo refuse to pay the penalty, the Board of Revenue are authorized to prohibit it any goods remaining on board of the vessel from being landed, and further to cause a pilot and port clearance to be withheld from the vessel, until the penalty shall have been paid.

Thirteenth. Provided, that in the case of a Company's ship, the commanders are not required to insert in their manifests either the goods laden on account of the Company or the goods laden on the privilege of their officers, but the officers must severally deliver manifests of their

Manifest to be sworn to. Certificate required from the Police Office.

And list of Europeans on board from the Master Attendant.

All which forms being observed, and the duties either paid or security being taken for them, the cargo may be landed.

No permission to be given for landing any cargo or Goods other than what is specified in the preceding clause.

All packages to be landed at the Custom House.

Rule to be observed regarding vessels or craft lying opposite the Custom House.

Exception. Rules to be observed in landing cargoes.

Rules to be observed upon the cargoes being landed.

Bill of the duties to be made out.

Penalty for not manifesting goods.

Case of a refusal to pay the penalty.

Exception to goods laden on a Company's ship

Rules to be observed in case any goods shall have been disposed of at intermediate ports.

Private goods freighted on the Company's ships from other ports in India must be manifested.

Or will be liable to confiscation.

Pecuniary penalties levied under clause eleventh how to be disposed of.

Duties to be finally settled by the collectors without any reference to the Board.

The duties are to be levied at the rates specified in Sections 12 and 13.

And if not paid in three months, the deposit to be forfeited.

Value of goods imported, how to be determined.

The invoices or bills to be produced to the collector.

How the collector is to proceed, if they are not produced, or if he shall see cause to suspect their accuracy.

When goods are passed on deposits, the invoices or bills to be detained until the whole shall have been cleared out.

Or, if there be no invoices, or bills produced, the proprietor must give his assent in writing to the valuation upon which the deposit is regulated before it be received.

Duty on the investment of

own goods. In the event of any officer of a Company's ship omitting to manifest any of the goods imported on his privilege, such goods shall be liable to confiscation. Moreover, as the manifests, which the commanders and officers of the Honorable Company's ships are required to produce, sometimes include goods which have been already disposed of at intermediate ports, and do not therefore exhibit an exact statement of the goods, which it is intended to enter at the custom-house, the commanders and officers, in addition to their manifests, shall deliver in to the collector of the customs, an account of the goods which they propose to land for sale, and shall execute a bond or note, engaging to pay within three months the duties which shall be chargeable upon such goods. Any articles which may not be specified in this account, shall be liable to confiscation in whatever manner they may be landed.

Fourteenth—Instances having occurred of private goods freighted on the Company's ships from other ports in India to Bengal, being omitted to be manifested at the custom-house, the commanders of the Company's ships are hereby required to take notice, that all such goods must be manifested at the custom-house; and that in failure thereof, the goods will be liable to confiscation.

Fifteenth The amount of the pecuniary penalties which may be levied under the rule contained in clause eleventh, shall be divided in the same manner as the value of confiscated goods is directed to be divided in clause second, Section 33, of this regulation.

XLVI. The duties on manifests shall be finally settled by the collector of the customs, without any reference to the Board of Revenue.

XLVII. The duties shall be levied at the rates specified in Sections 12 and 13 of this Regulation, and must be paid within the period of three months from the date of the affidavit annexed to the manifest, in default of which, the deposit which may have been made of Goods or Government Securities under Clause 5th, Section 45, shall become forfeited to the Company.

XLVIII. *First*. The following rules are to be considered in force for determining the value of goods imported by sea, whether on British or foreign bottoms.

Second. The original invoices or bills of all goods imported into Calcutta by sea, or from the foreign settlements shall be produced to the collector of the customs, and, excepting in the cases where it is otherwise directed in this section, the duties shall be settled upon the amount thereof. If any additional per-centage is prescribed, such per-centage shall be added to the amount of the invoice or bills, and the duty shall be settled upon the aggregate.

Third. If the original invoice or bills shall not be produced to the collector; or, if he shall see cause to suspect that the invoices or bills produced do not show the true prime cost of the goods, by which is to be understood their prime cost in the country of which they may be the produce or manufacture; in either case, the duty shall be settled on the Calcutta price at the time of their importation; adding thereto the prescribed per-centage, where any is prescribed.

Fourth. Moreover, whenever goods are passed on deposits, the original invoices or bills shall remain in the custom-house, and shall not be surrendered until the whole of the goods shall have been cleared out and all accounts of duty on them finally adjusted; and if no invoices or bills be produced, and the deposit be regulated under the provisions of the foregoing clause by the Calcutta price of the goods, the proprietor must give his assent in writing to that valuation, previously to the deposit being received.

Fifth. The duty shall be levied on the investments of the captains and the officers of the Honorable Company's ships, and on all goods of whatever belonging to individuals imported from England, on the

Honorable Company's or other British ships, on the price of the goods specified in the invoice; or in the cases specified in clause third, upon the Calcutta price, without any addition to such price.

Sixth. British ships importing at the foreign settlements shall pay duties in the same manner as if they imported at Calcutta.

Seventh. An advance of fifteen per cent. shall be added to the invoice of goods, the produce or manufacture of the Coromandel coast; and the duties shall be levied on the aggregate.

Eighth. The duty on goods from China, shall be levied with an advance on the invoice price of thirty per cent.

Ninth. The duties on indigo, whether on importation or exportation, shall be settled on a fixed valuation of one hundred sicca rupees per factory maund.

Tenth. The duty leviable under this regulation on spirits of whatever kind imported by sea in casks, (Batavia arrack excepted,) shall be calculated on the fixed price of thirty pounds sterling per pipe. A deduction of ten per cent for leakage will be allowed however as heretofore, provided the collector shall be satisfied that the casks have not been filled up previously to their leaving the ship or after being landed. But if ullages or parts of casks are filled up prior to the spirits or liquors contained in them being passed, the casks be gauged, and the duty shall be levied without any deduction on the actual quantity. No deduction shall be allowed after the casks shall have been removed from the wharf.

Eleventh. The duty on Batavia arrack shall continue to be settled at the rate of sicca rupees fifty-five per leager.

Twelfth.* The duties on the cargoes of Portuguese ships, importing from Macao, shall be levied agreeably to the account sales. In cases, in which the owners shall refuse to deliver the account sales, and also, in cases in which the collector shall suspect that an account sale does not exhibit a true statement of the sales, an advance of four per cent on the prime cost of the goods shall be added, and the duties shall be levied on the aggregate.

Thirteenth. The duties on the cargoes of American vessels importing from places to the westward of the Cape of Good Hope, excepting such part thereof as shall be the produce of America, shall be levied at the same rate, as the duties on the cargoes of British vessels, importing from Europe; and the duties on the cargoes of American vessels, importing from places within the limits of the Company's exclusive trade, shall be levied at the same rates as upon the cargoes of British vessels importing from places within the said limits.

Fourteenth. The duties on such part of the cargoes of American vessels as shall be the produce of America shall be levied on the account sales of the goods duly attested.

Fifteenth. An advance of sixty per cent shall be added to the prime cost of all goods or articles, imported from Europe, or elsewhere, on vessels, under foreign colours: (with the exception of Portuguese ships from Macao; or American ships; which are to be considered subject to the distinct provisions specified in the three preceding clauses;) and the duty shall be levied upon the aggregate amount.

Sixteenth. Europe, and all other goods from sea, imported into Calcutta from the foreign settlements, shall be assessed in the same manner, as if imported into Calcutta by sea on a foreign bottom.

XIX. No claim for a remission of duty upon Liquors or other goods stated to have been found damaged will be admitted, unless the condition of the goods shall have been ascertained previously to their passing the custom house. On this examination of them at the custom house, should any of them be found not to be in a merchantable state, such goods must be sold on the spot, as the condition of any remission of duty; and the duty will be settled on the proceeds of the sale. But it is to be understood, that no such damaged goods will be permitted to be sold, until the Proprietor or his Agent shall have caused to be inserted in the Calcutta Gazette, an advertisement, specifying the day and time of the sale, and the articles to be sold; moreover all sales of damaged goods at the custom house,

the Captains and officers of the Company's ship's, and of individuals, importing from England on the Company's or other British ships, to be levied on the invoice price, without any addition thereto.

British ships importing at the foreign settlements to pay the same duties as if they imported at Calcutta.

Per-centage to be levied on the produce of the Coromandel coast.

Per centage on China goods.

Fixed valuation of indigo.

Duty on spirits to be calculated at thirty pounds per pipe. Batavia arrack excepted.

Rules with regard to leakage or ullages.

Duty on Batavia arrack to continue at fifty-five rupees per leager.

Duty on cargoes imported in Portuguese ships from Macao.

Penalty in certain cases.

Duty on the cargoes of American ships importing from places to the westward of the Cape of Good Hope, and also from places within the limits of the Company's exclusive trade, to be levied at the same rates as on the cargoes of British vessels.

Exception with respect to such part thereof as may be the produce of America.

Duties how to be levied on the cargoes of foreign ships importing from the Europe, or elsewhere, with the exceptions above specified.

Goods imported into Calcutta from the foreign settlements to be assessed as if

* Clauses twelve to fifteen inclusive are annulled by Section 9, Regulation III. 1811.

imported by sea on a foreign bottom.

No claim to be admitted for a remission of duty upon liquors or Goods stated to be found damaged unless the condition of the Goods be ascertained previously to their passing the custom-house. Goods not in a merchantable state must be sold on the spot, to entitle the owner to any remission.

Rules respecting such sales.

Packages, &c. of Goods to be marked and numbered.

Limitation of time for goods to be allowed to remain in the custom-house godowns.

Receipts to be granted with certain exceptions for all Goods landed at the custom-house.

To be returned on clearing out the Goods.

Tidewater to keep an account of all packages received and delivered.

Ships importing in Ballast to be reported.

Collector to report whenever any arms or military stores being private property are landed.

Precious stones to be entered at the custom-house with their value.

Copper and other goods imported from any of the other presidencies as having been taken from the Government thereof to pass duty free.

Rules respecting Goods landed expressly for re-exportation or transhipped in Port.

Of stores or other articles landed for temporary purpose only.

are to be made in the presence of the Collector or his Deputy; and the Goods are to be lotted with the approbation of the Collector.

L. No packages, casks, bales, chests, or parcels of goods of any kind shall be received into the custom-house godowns unless marked or numbered, and no receipts shall be granted for any Packages not marked or numbered.

LI. No goods shall remain in the custom-house godowns, or under the shed or verandah of the godowns, more than seven days unless by express permission; should any goods remain longer, they shall be liable to a charge for godown rent: goods shall also be liable to a charge for wharfage, at half the rate usually charged for godown rent, if allowed to remain on any part of the custom-house wharf beyond the period of fourteen days without permission from the collector.

LII. The Collector of the customs shall grant receipts on application being made for them, excepting in the cases specified in Section 50 for all Goods landed from Ships and lodged in the Custom House. The Collectors of the customs shall be held responsible for delivering from the custom house all goods for which receipts shall have been so granted. Should the Captains, Officers or Passengers, omit to take such receipts upon their Goods being landed, and lodged as above-mentioned, they shall not be entitled to an indemnification for any part of them, which may be lost in passing through the custom-house. The receipts shall be returned on clearing out the Goods.

LIII. An account shall be kept by the tidewater of all Packages received into, or delivered out of the Godowns.

LIV. Ships importing in Ballast, shall be reported accordingly by the master.

LV. The Collector of the customs shall report to the Governor General in Council through the Board of Revenue, whenever any Arms or Military Stores being private property (with the exception of fowling-pieces, pistols, or other arms evidently for private use) are landed from any Vessels importing at Calcutta, specifying the nature, numbers and quantity of such Arms and Stores, together with the name of the Ship and of the Commander or Consigner, the above-mentioned report shall also state whether the Arms or Stores were originally shipped as private property or procured from either of the Company's Government in India.

LVI. Precious Stones though exempt from Duty must nevertheless whether on importation or exportation be entered at the custom-house, and their value be stated under a penalty of ten per Cent. on the value at which they may be estimated, after due enquiry by the Custom Master.

LVII. Copper, and all other goods imported from Madras or any other of the Company's presidencies, with a certificate, specifying that such copper or goods have been taken from the Government of that presidency in payment of advances due on contracts with the Company, or have been purchased at the Company's warehouses, shall pass duty free. But to avoid any misconstruction of this rule it is declared, that certificate of goods having paid the import duty at the other presidencies, are not to entitle the goods to any exemption from duty, unless they should expressly contain one or the other of the above specifications.

LVIII. The importers of Goods landed expressly for re-exportation or transhipped in port, are nevertheless to pay or deposit security for the import duties in the same manner as if the goods had been destined for the markets of this country. Should the Commanders of the Honorable Company's ship or others, be desirous, however, of landing stores or other articles in Calcutta merely for temporary purposes without any view to a sale of such stores or articles, they shall have the option of either paying or depositing security for the import duties thereon as above prescribed, or of landing them free of duty upon making an application for that purpose to the Collector of the Customs: provided, that in the latter case, they shall at the same time enter into a bond or note to the Collector engaging to pay double duties on all such stores or articles, (and which shall be entered at the custom-house expressly for re-exportation) unless they shall be re-shipped on the same vessel within the period of three months from the date of their being landed.

LIX. Excepting in the cases of parcels or necessities from Europe, which the custom master is to pass at its own discretion. No person or persons shall be exempted from the payment of the duties to be levied by this regulation, without the special orders of the Governor General in Council. In cases in which the Governor General in Council may deem it to be proper to grant an exemption from the established duties to individuals, the custom master will be furnished with special orders regarding such exemption.

Excepting in the cases of Parcels or Necessaries from Europe no person to be exempted from the payment of the prescribed Duties without the special orders of the Governor General in Council.

Rates of exchange.

LX. The following rates of exchange shall be adopted in the adjustment of the Calcutta customs.

TABLE OF EXCHANGE for the Settlement of the Calcutta Customs.

COUNTRIES.	COINS.	RATE OF EXCHANGE.
Great Britain,	Pound Sterling	at 10 Sicca Rupees.
Germany,	Crown,	at 3 Sicca Rupees.
Denmark,	Rix Dollar,	at Sicca Rupees 1-10
Ceylon,	Ditto ditto,	at 14 Annas.
France,	Livre Tournois,	at 24 for 10 Sicca Rupees.
Ditto,	Mauritius Livre,	at 48 for 10 Sicca Rupees.
Spain,	Spanish Dollar,	at 24 Sicca Rupees.
Portugal and Madeira,	Milrea,	at 2½ Sicca Rupees.
Bussorah,	Raize Pindre,	at 12 Annas.
China,	Tale,	at 2½ Sicca Rupees.
Madras,	Star Pagoda,	at 3½ Sicca Rupees.
Ditto,	Swamy ditto,	at 4 Sicca Rupees.
American,	Currency to be converted into Pound Sterling as follows :	
New England,	By multiplying by 3 and divided by 4.	The Pound Sterling to be rated as above, at 10 Sicca Rupees. Where the in- voices are in Dollars, the Dollar to be rated at 2½ Sa. Rs.
Virginia,	Ditto ditto,	
New York,	By multiplying by 9 and divided by 16,	
Pennsylvania,	Ditto by 31 and do. by 5,	
South Carolus,	By deducting $\frac{1}{27}$ part,	
Georgia,	Ditto,	

LXI. Two registers of imports by sea shall be kept in the following forms.

Registers of Imports.

*Fort William, Register of Goods imported by Sea, and of the Customs called there-
on in—*

Register No.	
Date.	
Number and nature of Package.	
Vessels.	
From whence imported	
Vessels under what Colors.	
Merchants' Names.	
Sort of Goods.	
Quality of Goods.	
Amount of Invoice or adjusted value.	
Rate of Duty.	
Amount of Customs levied.	

Fort William, Register of Goods imported by Sea, free of Customs on

Register No.	Date.	Number and nature of Packages.	Vessels.	From whence imported.	Vessels under what Colors.	Merchants' Names.	Sort of Goods.	Quantity of Goods.	Amount of Invoice.

The duty, unless otherwise directed, to be levied on the Calcutta price, deducting one-tenth.

What duties are to be levied on home produce exported from Calcutta to the foreign settlements, in the event of their being restored.

Goods for exportation to be shipped from the custom-house.

Exception allowed with respect to grain.

Also with respect to the goods of individuals exported to England upon the Company's tonnage, which may be shipped from the export warehouse.

Rules to be observed in such cases.

Applications for permits to be in writing, and to contain certain specification.

Bills to be made out for the duties which are to be paid, or security given for the payment of them in ten days before shipping the goods.

Rules under which the collector is to proceed, if he has reason to sus-

EXPORTS.

LXII. The duty on exports excepting, in cases where it may be otherwise herein directed, shall be levied on the Calcutta market price of the Goods exported, deducting one tenth therefrom.

LXIII. Articles of home produce or manufacture going from Calcutta to Serampore, or to any other of the foreign settlements, in the event of their being restored on the conclusion of peace, shall be subject to the same export duty as if they were exported by sea direct from Calcutta in a foreign bottom.

LXIV. All goods for exportation, the property of individuals (with the exception hereafter to be specified) shall be shipped from the custom-house, with a permit from the Collector of the customs, goods brought for exportation from the interior of the country, previously to being shipped shall be brought to the custom-house ghant for examination.

LXV. Grain may, by permission of the Collector of the customs, be shipped from the ghauts, after it shall have been duly entered at the custom-house.

LXVI. The goods of individuals going to England upon the Company's tonnage, shall, on the requisition of the export warehouse-keeper, be sent to the export warehouse to be shipped from thence. The goods, when sent to the export warehouse, must be accompanied by manifests in duplicate, signed by the shippers, with a certificate of the collector of the Government customs subjoined to each manifest, stating that the duties have been duly paid. Or, in the case of their being exempt from duties, that the entry prescribed in Section 74, has been duly made, without which the goods shall not be permitted to be laden.

LXVII. All applications for permits shall be made to the collector of the customs in writing, and shall specify the name of the vessel on which the goods are to be laden, the name of the commander, and the place to which the vessel is bound, and shall be accompanied by a *chellann* or invoice; specifying the numbers and marks of the packages, the sorts and quantities of goods in each, the place of manufacture, and the Calcutta market price thereof. After which official bills shall be made out for the duties, unless the goods be exempted from duty; and the amount shall be paid, or security given, for the payment of it in ten days, before the goods shall be permitted to be shipped.

LXVIII. Should the collector of the customs have reason to suspect any bale of piece goods not to correspond with the *chellann*, he shall summon the shipper, and in his presence, should he think fit to attend, cause the goods to be examined by the Company's examiner and appraiser of piece goods, who should they appear to him rated below the Calcutta market price, shall proceed to appraise them by that price according to the best of his judgement, and certify his appraisement in writing under his signature, to the collector of the customs, who

shall assess the goods agreeably to this appraisement, deducting one-tenth as above directed. Should the proprietor refuse to pay the duties upon such appraisement, he shall not be permitted to ship the goods; it shall however be in the option of the proprietor, in such cases, to transfer the goods to the Honorable Company, at the price so settled by the appraiser, after making the beforementioned deduction therefrom, provided the Board of Trade, to whom all such cases shall be reported by the collector of the customs, give their sanction to such transfer, and not otherwise.

LXIX. Should any bales be found to contain a greater quantity than may be specified in the *chellaun*, the whole of the bales in which such excess may be found, shall be liable to confiscation; and whatever goods the same person, on the faith of his *chellaun*, shall have before been permitted to ship on the same vessel without examination, shall be subject to double duty.

LXX. On exporting gruff or other goods, not being piece goods, one or more chests, bags, or packages at the discretion of the Collector of the customs may be examined and weighed, subject to the same penalties in case of difference from the *chellaun*, as are specified in the preceding clause.

LXXI. All boats, laden with goods or merchandise from the interior of the country shall be brought to at the custom-house. The goods on any boats attempting to pass Calcutta, without permission from the collector of the customs, shall be liable to confiscation.

LXXII. Provisions and stores for the use of His Majesty's Navy, which are the immediate property of the Crown may be passed free of duty, but articles of provisions furnished to His Majesty's Squadron by the Contractors or their Agents, are not be exempted from the payment of the prescribed duties.

LXXIII. Parcels for individuals and necessaries shall be passed at the discretion of the collector of the customs.

LXXIV. Goods for exportation free from duty, shall nevertheless be entered at the custom house, in the same manner as if they were goods paying duties.

LXXV*. *Clause first, Section 12, already provides for allowing a drawback of a fixed per-centage on certain articles specified therein on exportation. In all other cases not specially provided for, goods imported expressly for re-exportation, shall on re-exportation be allowed a drawback of two-thirds of the amount of the duty paid on their importation.*

LXXVI. It is to be observed as an invariable rule not to admit any claims for drawback, unless the goods shall be exported regularly through the custom-house, and be included in the manifest of the export cargo, delivered into the custom-house, by the commander or owner of the vessel on which they may be exported with the application for a port clearance. Nor in any case after the port clearance shall have been taken out.

LXXVII. No Drawback shall be allowed on the re-exportation of articles imported from sea, forming only a part of the package in which they were imported, or on any package that may not be entire as imported.

LXXVIII. No claim for a return of duty upon goods stated not to have been shipped, shall be admitted after the vessel shall have quitted the anchorage at Saugor.

LXXIX. Persons, who may be desirous of Exporting Opium purchased at the Company's sales, shall produce a Certificate from the Board of Trade, or their Officers, signifying that the Opium in question was purchased at the Company's sales. The certificate must specify the purchase, lot, the mark and number upon each of the Chests, applied for, the name of the purchaser, the cost of the Opium, and the date of the sale. Any Opium, not really purchased at the Company's sales, and attempted to be passed as such, or not corresponding with the Certificate, shall be liable to confiscation.

LXXX. Persons desirous of sending presents or articles for family use to Europe, as permitted by the Honorable Court of Directors, shall pay the export duties thereupon. The parcels or packages containing such presents or articles, the value of which shall not exceed

per cent that any bale of piece goods does not correspond with the *chellaun*.

In what cases such goods may be transferred to the Company.

Penalties, if any bales are found to contain a greater quantity than may be specified in the *chellaun*.

Similar penalty in the case of gruff goods differing from the *chellaun*.

All boats laden with goods from the interior, to be brought to at the custom-house.

Penalty if they attempt to pass without permission.

Provisions and stores for His Majesty's ships to pass duty free.

Exception.

Parcels for individuals and necessaries to be passed at the discretion of the collector.

Goods, though free of duty must be entered at the custom-house.

Drawback to be allowed in cases not provided for by Section 12, on goods declaredly entered for re-exportation.

Claims to drawback not to be allowed, unless the goods shall be exported through the custom-house and be regularly manifested.

Nor on a part of the package in which they were imported, or any package not entire as imported.

Nor for a return of duty after the vessel shall have quitted the port.

Certificate required in the case of persons porting opium purchased at the Company's sales

* This section is superseded by Section 5, Regulation III, 1811,

Fort William, Register of Goods, Exported by Sea, free of Customs, in

Register. No.	Dates.	Number and Nature of Packages.	Vessels.	Where bound.	Vessels under what Colours.	Merchants' Names.	Place of manufacture or produce.	Sort of Goods.	Quantity of Goods.	Amount of Invoice.

LXXXVII. The collector of the Government Customs at Calcutta is moreover to keep a register of all piece goods and of indigo imported into Calcutta from the interior of the country under *rowannahs*, and which shall be entered for exportation by sea.

LXXXVIII. *Dhonies*, or other coasting vessels liable to the duties of pilotage shall not be permitted to land or ship their cargoes, until the master attendant shall have certified to the collector of the customs, that those duties have been paid, or that sufficient security has been given for the payment of them.

LXXXIX. The communication between the Board of Trade and the collector of customs, in all matters relative to the exports and imports of the cargoes and the tonnage of the ships of the Honorable Company, or to the transfer of piece goods authorized under Section 68, shall be direct: and the collector shall obey all such orders as he may receive from that Board, conformably to this rule, reporting the same for the information of the Board of Revenue, in cases where it may be necessary that they should receive information on the subject.

XC. In every instance either of Imports or Exports where the Duties have been paid without any objects having been made to the rate of assessment, the Collector is to consider it an invariable rule to reject all claims for a return of any of the Duties so paid.

XCI. All goods imported or exported, shall be weighed by the Company's scales and weights.

XCII. The *kyalles dustoor* abolished by Section 1, Regulation LVII. 1595, shall remain finally abolished.

XCIII. All such general rules for the collection of the Government customs contained in this regulation, as may not be at variance with the foregoing special rules, shall be considered applicable to the collection of the Government customs of Calcutta on imports and exports, whether by land or sea, and shall be adhered to accordingly.

Further register to be kept of piece goods and indigo imported from the interior or for exportation by sea.

Dhonies not to be permitted to land or ship their cargoes, without a certificate that the duties of pilotage have been paid or secured.

Direct communication authorised in certain cases between the Board of Trade and the collector of customs.

And who is in such cases to obey the orders he may receive from that Board, reporting the same when necessary to the Board of Revenue.

When duties have been paid without objection, claims for a return of any part of them are to be invariably rejected.

All goods to be weighed with the Company's scales and weights.

Kyallee dustoor to remain abolished.

The general rules contained in this regulation, when not at variance with the special rules

are to be adhered to in the collection of the Calcutta customs.

Special rules for Chittagong, Balasore, and Hooghly.

The Calcutta rules of valuation to be applied, in settling the value of goods imported by sea.

Goods imported to be valued at the market price unless where otherwise directed by this regulation.

Drawback to be allowed on exports the same as on exports from Calcutta.

Duties payable at the custom-house at Hooghly, on goods which having been imported into any of the foreign settlements by sea, shall be exported therefrom, into the interior of the country.

After the payment of which such goods shall not be subject to any further inland duty.

Duties payable at the custom-house at Hooghly, on goods imported into the foreign settlements from the interior of the country.

Rule in regard to the cases specified in this section, if it shall appear that the goods have already paid the Government customs at Calcutta or any other custom-house.

CHITTAGONG, BALASORE, AND HOOGHLY SPECIAL RULES.

XCIV. In the valuation of goods imported by sea, the collectors of the Government customs at Chittagong and Balasore shall be guided by the rules prescribed in this regulation for the valuation of goods imported by sea at Calcutta, as far as those rules may be applicable.

XCV. In the valuation of goods for exportation by sea, the market price of the goods, at the ports from which they may be exported respectively, at the time of their exportation shall be taken as the standard upon which the prescribed duties are to be levied, unless where otherwise directed by this regulation.

XCVI. Sections 75, 76, and 77, for Regulating the drawback allowed on exports from Calcutta, shall equally apply to the ports of Chittagong and Balasore.

XCVII. First.—Goods imported into any of the foreign settlements on the river Hooghly by sea, shall on their exportation from the said settlements into the interior of the country, pay to the collector of the Government customs at Hooghly, the same rates of duty as the goods would have been charged with, if they had been imported at Calcutta in a foreign bottom. After the payment of such duty, the collector of customs at Hooghly shall grant a *rowannah*, which shall exempt the goods from the payment of any further Government customs, in their passage to any place within the limits of the provinces subject to this Presidency, or in their passage through the said provinces to any place out of the limits thereof to which they shall be exported inland.

Second. Goods which shall be brought from the interior of the country for importation into the foreign settlements on the river Hooghly, shall in like manner, previously to their being allowed to pass into the said settlements, be charged by the collector of customs at Hooghly with the same duties which such goods would be liable to on exportation from Calcutta by sea in a foreign bottom.

Third. Provided that in the cases specified in the two preceding clauses, if the goods shall have already paid the Government customs at Calcutta, or any other custom-house, the amount of the Customs so paid, shall be set off and deducted from the duties required to be levied under this section.

REGULATION III. OF 1830.

A REGULATION for amending part of the Rules of Regulation XV. 1829, and likewise for better enforcing the payment of Duty on the Exportation of Goods by Sea. Passed by the Governor General in Council on the 20th January, 1830.

It is prescribed in Clause 2, Section III. Regulation XV. 1829, that applications to pass Goods Imported by Sea, shall contain a declaration of the value thereof for Assessment of Duties, with other matters to be subscribed by the Proprietor, Importer, or Consignee, or his known Agent or Factor, in the presence of two custom-house Officers, whereof the Collector or his Deputy shall be one. The

necessity of attendance at the custom houses for this purpose is, however, complicated as irksome, and inconvenient to Merchants and others passing Goods, and it has appeared to the Governor General in Council, that this condition may be dispensed with under proper checks to prevent abuse. It has also been deemed expedient to provide by distinct penalty for better securing the Custom Duty chargeable on Goods Exported by Sea.

The following Rules have accordingly been passed, to be in force from the date of promulgation throughout the Presidency of Fort William.

II. First.—In modification of the Rule contained in Clause Second, Section III. Regulation XV. 1829, it is hereby provided, that the declaration of value for Assessment of Duty prescribed therein to be signed and subscribed by the Proprietor, Importer or Consignee, or his known Agent or Factor in the presence of two of the Officers of Customs of whom the Collector or Deputy Collector shall be one, shall be good and sufficient, and be received as such when duly signed and subscribed by the Proprietor, Importer or Consignee, or his known Agent or Factor although such signature shall not have been affixed in the presence of the custom-house Officers aforesaid. Provided, however, that it shall be competent to the Collector of Customs, whenever he shall see fit to require the party so declaring to attend, and confirm the said written declaration and signature in his presence.

Second.—Any person signing and subscribing a declaration of the kind referred to in the preceding Clause of this Section, upon an application to pass Goods through a Government custom-house, who shall not be the Proprietor, Importer or Consignee, or his Agent, or Factor, as may be declared therein, shall for every such offence, forfeit the sum of Seven Rupees One Thousand.

No Goods, Wares or Merchandise, shall be Exported by Sea, or be put on Board any Ship or Vessel on any Sloop, Boat or other Craft, for the purpose of Exportation, or be in any way removed and taken out of the limits of Calcutta, for such purpose from the Custom-house Wharf, or from any other Wharf, or Whant, until a License or Permit shall have been given in writing by the Collector of Customs or his Deputy for the Exportation of the same from such Wharf or Whant, and any goods secretly or openly laden on any Ship or Vessel, or put on board, or attempted to be put on board of any Boat, Sloop, or Craft, whatever, for the purpose of being carried on ship-board without such written License or Permit obtained or passed, or attempted to be passed from the interior, otherwise than as above prescribed, shall be forfeited to Government, and may be seized as forfeited by any persons authorized under the Rules of the existing Regulations to make seizures.

Declaration of value on Applications to Import Goods need not be signed in Collector's or his Deputy's presence.

But Collector may require Importer to attend and confirm the declaration.

Any person subscribing as Proprietor, Importer or Consignee, or as Agent without authority to be liable to penalty of One Thousand Rupees.

Goods for Exportation must be passed through the Custom-house under penalty of forfeiture if unaccompanied by Permit.

REGULATION IV. OF 1833.

A Regulation for rescinding part of Regulation XIV. of 1829, and for enacting other Rules in the case of Goods imported by Sea. Passed by the Governor General in Council, on the 3d June, 1833.

WHEREAS so much of the Rule contained in Clause 2, Section III. Regulation XV. of 1829, as provides that in cases where Goods are taken by the Officers of the Customs on account of Government under circumstances of a presumed undervaluation, an allowance of ten per Cent, in addition to the declared value shall be paid to the Importer, has been found in its operation prejudicial to the Revenue; and, whereas, it has appeared reasonable in all cases in which Goods undervalued, shall be so taken on account of Government, that the Customs Duties payable on the importation thereof shall be levied at the valuation at which the said Goods shall have been so taken by Government.—The following Rules have been passed by and with the sanction of the Honorable Court of Directors.

PREAMBLE.

Second.—The above declaration shall be subscribed by the Proprietor, Importer or Consignee, or his known Agent or Factor, and if upon view or examination of such Goods, Wares or Merchandize by the Officers of the Customs, it shall appear to them that such Goods, Wares or Merchandize, or any portion thereof, or any Article or Articles separately valued as above for assessment of duty, are not or is not valued according to the fair Calcutta Market price at the time of such declaration, then it shall be lawful for the Collector or other Officer or Officers of the Customs duly authorized in that behalf to detain such Goods, Wares or Merchandize, or such articles, and to cause the same to be lodged in the Government Ware-houses, or otherwise secured until the pleasure of the Board of Customs, or other authority acting with the powers of the Board, shall be known and declared, and it shall be lawful for the said Board or other authority to order the Collector to take such Goods, Wares or Merchandize, for the use and benefit of the Hon'ble Company at any time *within eight days* from the date on which the application of the Importer or Proprietor may have been made, and the Collector or other Officer aforesaid shall, in such case, within fifteen days of the aforesaid date, pay to the Proprietor, Importer or Consignee of such Goods, Wares or Merchandize, or Article or Articles so detained, and take for the Company the value thereof as declared and set forth upon the Import application by such Proprietor, Importer or Consignee, or by his known Agent or Factor.

Third.—When payment may be so made to the Importer or Proprietor of such Goods, Wares or Merchandize, the same shall be in full satisfaction for the Goods in the same manner as if such Goods, Wares or Merchandize had been transferred by ordinary sale, and the Collector, under the direction of the Board of Customs, shall cause the said Goods, Wares or Merchandize to be sold to the best advantage on account of Government.

IV. In all cases in which Goods shall be taken and purchased by or on account of Government the duties payable thereon shall be levied from the Proprietor, Importer or Consignee thereof, according to the value declared and set forth on the Import application.

ACT XIV. 1836*

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 30th May, 1836.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the 1st June next, such parts of Regulations IX. and X. 1810, Regulation XV. 1817, and of any other Regulations of the Bengal Presidency, as prescribe the levy of Transit or Internal Custom Duties, or of Town Duties; and likewise the Schedules of Duties; and likewise the Schedules of Duties and Provisions of any kind contained in these, or any other Regulations for fixing amount of Duty to be levied upon Goods imported into, or exported from, the said Presidency by sea, shall be repealed:—Provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the levy of Duties at the rates now in force at the Custom Houses and Chokies established on the line of the Jumna, or on any Frontier line, upon Goods crossing that line for import into, or export from, the Territory of the East India Company by land, in order to effect the Regulations in force for imposing and levying Duties on Salt, the produce of Western and Central India.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that Duties of Customs shall be levied on Goods imported by Sea into Calcutta, or into any other place within the Provinces of Bengal and Orissa according to the rates specified in Schedule A. annexed to this Act, and with the exceptions specified therein, and the said Schedule with the Notes attached thereto, shall be taken to be a part of this Act.

III. And it is hereby further enacted, that Duties of Customs shall be levied upon Country Goods exported by Sea from any Port of Bengal or Orissa according to the rates specified in Schedule B. annexed to this Act, with the exceptions therein specified, and the said Schedule with the Notes attached thereto, shall also be taken to be a part of this Act.

Declaration to be signed by the Importer or his Agent.

Goods undervalued may be detained by Officers.

Subject to reference to Board of Customs.

Who may take for the Company and sell.

Period allowed to Custom Officers to decide on taking or passing Goods. Declared value to be paid to Importer.

Goods so taken to be sold on account of Government.

Duty to be levied from the Proprietor or Consignee.

Regulations imposing Transit and Town Duties in the Interior, and fixing rate of Import and Export Duty on Sea Goods, repealed.

Except as regards the Jumna Frontier Line.

And Duties on Western Salts.

Import Duties to be levied according to Schedule A. annexed.

Export Duties to be collected on Country Goods according to Schedule B. annexed.

* Commonly Called the New Tariff.

No Goods entered therein as liable to Duty to be exempted, except by order of Government. But the Collector may pass Baggage belonging to passengers at the discretion.

Existing Rule to be enforced for levying the new Import and Export Duties.

Place may be fixed by Governor of Bengal, beyond which inward-bound Vessel is not to proceed until a Manifest has been delivered to Pilot to be forwarded.

Master to be responsible for its correctness under penalty of Rs. 1,000.

Goods in excess, or not corresponding with Manifest, to be seized and confiscated.

Or charged with increased Duties. The Master of Vessels lying below, to deliver Manifest on coming to anchor.

If remaining at anchor 24 hours without sending Manifest to be subject to penalty of 1,000 Rupees.

No Vessel to break bulk unless two copies of Manifest have been received.

And entry may be refused until papers of the places of departure are delivered.

Collector may send Custom House Officer on board any Vessel.

To remain on board till she sails.

Persons refusing to admit Custom House Officers, or not giving them proper accommodation.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that no Goods or Articles whatsoever, entered in either of the said Schedules as liable to Duty, shall be exempted from the payment of such Duty or of any part thereof, except under special order from the Governor of Bengal—Provided, however, that it shall and may be lawful for the Collector of Customs, or other Officer in charge of a Custom House, to pass free of duty, as heretofore, any Baggage in actual use, at his discretion, and in case of any person applying to have Goods passed as such, the Collector acting under the orders of the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, shall determine whether they be Baggage in actual use, or Goods subject to Duty, under the Rules of this Act.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that the Rules and Regulations now established for the levy of Duties of Customs on Goods imported into, or exported from, Calcutta and other Ports of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, shall continue to be in force, and shall be observed and applied for the levy of the Import and Export Duties imposed by this Act, unless repealed or altered, or repugnant to the provisions thereof.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, by an Order printed in the *Calcutta Gazette*, to fix a place in any River or Port in Bengal or Orissa, beyond which place it shall not be lawful for any inward-bound Vessel, save and except such Dhoniies and Country Craft as are referred to in Section XXII. of this Act, to pass until the Master or Commander shall have delivered to the Pilot on board, for the purpose of being forwarded by the Public Dock or otherwise, as may be ordered by the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, a Manifest made out in the form prescribed by Section 45, Regulation IX. 1810. And it is hereby enacted, that if the Manifest so delivered by the Master and Commander shall not contain a full and true specification of all the Goods imported in the Vessel, the Master or Person in charge thereof shall be liable to a fine of 1,000 Rs.; and any Goods or Packages that may be found on board in excess of the Manifest so delivered, or differing in quality or kind, or in marks and numbers, from the specification contained therein, shall be liable to be seized and confiscated, or to be charged with such increased Duties, as may be determined by the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium; and if any inward-bound Vessel shall remain outside, or below the place so fixed by the Governor of Bengal, the Master or Commander shall in like manner, deliver to the Pilot as soon as the Vessel shall anchor, a Manifest as above prescribed; and if any Vessel entering a Port for which there is a Custom House established, shall lie at anchor therein for the space of twenty-four hours, the Master and Commander whereof shall neglect to deliver the said Manifest to the Pilot on board, he shall for such neglect, be liable, to forfeit the sum of One Thousand Rupees, and no Entry or Port Clearance shall be given for such Vessel, until the fine is paid.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that no Vessel shall be allowed to break bulk until the Manifest described in the preceding Section of this Act, and another copy thereof to be presented at the time of applying for entry inwards, shall have been received by the Collector of Customs, and order shall have been given by the said Collector for the discharge of the Cargo, and the said Collector may further refuse to give such order if he shall see fit, until any Port Clearances, Cocketts, or other papers, known to be granted at the places from which the Vessel is stated to have come, shall likewise be delivered to him.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be competent to the Collector of Customs at any Port of Bengal, or Orissa at his discretion to send one or more Officers of Customs on board of any Vessel at any time, and the Custom House Officer so sent, shall remain on board of such Vessel by day and by night, until the Vessel shall leave the Port, or until it be otherwise ordered by the Collector of Customs.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that any Master or Person in charge of such Vessel, who shall refuse to receive a Custom House Officer on board when so deputed as above provided, or shall not afford such Officer suitable shelter and sleeping accommodation while on board, shall be liable to fine not exceeding the sum of 500 Rupees for each

day, during which such Officer shall not be received and provided with suitable shelter and accommodation, which fine shall be adjudged by, and at the discretion of the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, at Calcutta, and the Vessel by the Master or Person in charge of which such fine shall have been incurred, shall not be moved until the same shall be paid.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever a Collector of Customs shall see cause to direct that any Vessel shall be searched, he shall issue his warrant or written order for the same, addressed to the Custom-house Officer on board, or to any other Officer under his authority, and upon production of such order, the Officer bearing it shall be competent to require any Cabins, Lockers or Bulkheads to be opened in his presence, and if not opened upon his requisition, to break the same open, and any Goods that may be found concealed, and that shall not be duly accounted for to the satisfaction of the Collector of Customs, shall be confiscated, and any Master or Person in charge of a Vessel so searched when so ordered by the Collector of Customs, shall be liable upon conviction for every such offence, to a fine of 1,000 Rupees, to be adjudged by any Magistrate or Justice of the Peace of the place.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that no Goods shall be allowed to leave any Vessel, or to be put on board thereof, until entry of the Vessel shall have been duly made in the Custom-house of the Port, and Order shall have been given for discharge of the Cargo thereof as above provided; and it shall be the duty of the Custom-house Officer on board, and of all Officers of Customs to seize as contraband, any Goods which shall have been removed or put on board of any Vessel, in contravention of the above provision, or which any attempt shall have been made to remove from, or to put on board of, any Vessel in contravention of the above provision. And after entry of the Vessel at the Custom-house in due form, such part of the Cargo as may not be intended and declared for re-exportation in the same Vessel, shall be sent to land. And export Cargo shall be laden on board thereof according to the rules and practice now in force, and if an attempt be made to land or put on board Goods or Merchandize in contravention thereof, the Goods or Merchandize shall be liable to seizure and confiscation.

XII. Provided however, and it is hereby enacted, that no Goods shall be allowed to leave any Vessel under the said rules, unless the same be duly manifested, and any Goods found on board in excess of the Manifest, or not corresponding with the specification and description therein contained, shall be seized by the Custom-house Officer on board, in order that they may be dealt with as prescribed in Section VI. of this Act; and if Goods entered in the Manifest shall not be found on board the Vessel, or if the quantity found be short, and the deficiency be not duly accounted for, or if Goods sent out of the Vessel be not landed at the Custom-house, or at such other Ghaut or place as the Collector of Customs shall have prescribed or permitted, there to be passed in due form, the Master or Commander shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred Rupees for every missing or deficient package of unknown value, and for twice the amount of duty chargeable on the Goods deficient and unaccounted for, if capable of being assessed therewith. Provided, however, that nothing herein contained, shall be construed to prevent the Collector of Customs from permitting the Master or Commander of any Vessel, to amend obvious errors or to supply omissions from accident or inadvertence by furnishing an amended or supplemental Manifest, but the receiving of such shall always be discretionary.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that any Custom-house Officer whatsoever who shall demand or accept any gratuity not authorized by any existing Regulation or Order of Government in consideration of doing, or of omitting to do, any act in his Official capacity, shall forfeit for every such offence, the sum of five hundred Rupees, and any person who shall offer a Bribe to any Custom-house Officer in order to induce such Officer to act in a manner inconsistent with his duty, shall forfeit a like sum, and, these penalties shall be adjudged on conviction before any Magistrate or Justice of the Peace of the Town, District, or Place where the Custom-house may be established by such Magistrate, and in default of payment, any person so con-

tion, liable to Fine.

Collector may order a Vessel to be searched.

Bulkheads to be broken open if not opened on requisition.

Any concealed Goods to be confiscated.

Resistance or refusal of Masters punishable with fine of 1,000 Rs.

Goods not to be landed or put on board till entry of the Ship is duly made.

Cargo to be sent ashore and laden outwards according to existing forms.

Goods unmanifested not to be landed in ordinary form.

But to be seized on board.

Master to be answerable that all Goods manifested are forthcoming and duly passed.

Under Penalty of 500 Rupees for each missing package of unknown value or double Duty if assessable.

Rule for presenting an amended or supplemental Manifest.

Custom House Officers taking unauthorized Fees or Bribes.

subject to penalty of 500 Rupees.

Same penalty on persons offering.

XVII. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person in charge of any Vessel shall have become liable to any penalty, fine or demand, on account of any act or omission relating to Customs, the Collector of Customs shall be competent, subject to the Orders of the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, to refuse Port Clearance to such Vessel until the fine shall be discharged.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that upon any Goods passed through the Custom-House for shipment, the application for which shall be presented after Port Clearance shall have been taken out, double the prescribed Duty shall, in all cases, be levied, and if the Goods be free, five per Cent. upon the market value shall be levied thereon.

XIX. And it is hereby enacted, that when a Vessel having cleared out from any Port shall put back from stress of weather, or it shall for any damage or from other cause, be necessary that the Cargo of a Vessel that has cleared out, shall be unshipped or re-landed, a Custom-house Officer shall be sent to watch the Vessel and take charge of the Cargo during such re-landing or removal from on board; and the Goods on board such Vessel shall not be allowed to be transhipped or re-exported, free of duty, by reason of the settlement of Duty at the time of first export, unless the Goods shall be lodged in such place as shall be allowed by the Collector of Customs, and shall remain while on land, or while on board of any other Vessel under special charge of the Officers of Customs, until the time re-exported, and all charges attending such custody, shall be borne by the Exporter, or by the Applicant for his advantage. Provided however, that in all cases of return to Port after Port Clearance, on account of damage or for stress of weather, it shall be lawful for the Owner, or for the Master and Commander to re-enter the vessel and land the Cargo under the rules for the information of Goods, and the Export Duty shall in that case be refunded, and the amount paid in Drawback be reclaimed, and the goods be placed in all respects as before being passed for exportation; and if Goods, on account of which Drawback has been paid, be not found on board the Vessel, the Master shall forfeit the entire value thereof, unless he account for them to the satisfaction of the Collector of Customs.

XX. And it is hereby enacted, that when Goods shall be re-landed before the lading of any Vessel is complete and Port Clearance has been granted, the Duty levied upon such Goods, shall be returned to the Exporter, but no refund shall be made of Duty paid on the export of any Goods after Port Clearance shall have been granted for the Vessel on which the Goods were exported, except the Vessel shall have put back for stress of weather or for damage, and the Goods shall have been re-landed under the Rule contained in Section XIX. of this Act.

XXI. And it is hereby further enacted, that Vessels owned by Natives of Arabia and coming from the Ports thereof, and likewise the Vessel of any Country or Port of Asia not subject to the Dominion of the King of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, excepting Dhoniies and small Craft from the Maldives and Nicobar Islands as herein under provided, shall be deemed Foreign Vessels.*

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that Dhoniies, Country Craft, and other small Vessels, not brought into the Port of Calcutta by Pilots, shall be required to anchor and moor in such part of the River Hooghly as shall be marked out by the Collector of Customs, with the sanction of the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium: and if any such Vessel shall anchor in any other part of the River than as so marked out; and the Master or Persons in charge there shall not immediately upon being ordered so to do, move his Vessel to the place marked out, he shall be liable to a fine of 100 Rupees, to be adjudged by the Collector of Customs, and the Vessel or any part of its Equipment or Cargo may be seized and sold in satisfaction of such fine, and Goods shall be landed from such Vessels and put on board for export according to such rules and places as shall be prescribed by the Collector of Customs, and Vessels of this description coming from the Maldives, or from the Nicobar Islands, shall be considered as British Vessels.

When penalty has been incurred by a Master The collector may refuse Port Clearance of the Vessel till it be paid.

Goods shipped after Port Clearance to pay double Duty, and 5 per Cent. if free.

In case of re-landing for damage, &c., Officer to proceed on board to watch.

And Cargo not to be exempt from Duty on re-export, unless all the while in charge of Custom House Officers.

Provision for re-importation when Duties and Drawbacks are to be refunded,

And Master to forfeit the value of Drawback, Goods not forthcoming.

No Refund of Export Duty after Port Clearance.

Arabs and other Foreign Asiatic Vessels to be deemed Foreign.

Dhoniies, &c. to be required to anchor in a particular part of the river.

Penalty if not moved to said Ghat when required, 100 Rs.

Vessel, its Equipment or Cargo may be seized.

Dhoniies, &c. from Maldives, and Nicobar, to be British Vessels.

* Modified, see Notification on the 14th June, 1837, by which Arab and other Vessels are now permitted to enter under the privileges of British Vessels.

SCHEDULE A.

Rates of Duty to be charged on Goods imported by Sea into any Port of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

No.	Enumeration of Goods.	When imported on British Bottoms.	When Imported on Foreign Bottoms.
1	Bullion and Coin,	Free.	Free.
2	Precious Stones and Pearls,	Ditto.	Ditto.
3	Grain and Pulse,	Ditto.	Ditto.
4	Horses and other Living Animals,	Ditto.	Ditto.
5	Ice,	Ditto.	Ditto.
6	Coal, Coke, Bricks, Chalk and Stones,	Ditto.	Ditto.
7	Books printed in the United Kingdom, or in any British Possession,	Ditto.	3 per cent.
8	Foreign Books,	3 per cent.	6 per cent.
9	Marine Stores, the produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom, or of any British Possession,	3 per cent.	6 per cent.
10	Do do. the produce or manufacture of any other place or country,	6 per cent.	12 per cent.
11	Metals, wrought or unwrought the produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom, or any British Possession,	3 per cent.	6 per cent.
12	Metals, do do. excepting Tin, the produce or manufacture of any other place,	6 per cent.	12 per cent.
13	Tin, the produce of any other place than the United Kingdom, or any British Possession,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
14	Woolens, the produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom, or any British Possession,	2 per cent.	4 per cent.
15	Do. the produce of any other place or country,	4 per cent.	8 per cent.
16	Cotton and Silk Piece Goods, Cotton Twist and Yarn, the produce of the United Kingdom, or of any British Possession,	3½ per cent.	7 per cent.
17	Do the produce of any other place,	7 per cent.	14 per cent.
18	Opium,	24 Rs. p. Seer of 80 Tolas, & Rs. 3-4 per Mds of 80 Tolas per Seer.	24 Rs. per Seer of 80 Tolas & Rs. 3-4 per Md. of 80 Tolas per Seer.
19	Salt,		
20	Alum,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
21	Camphor,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
22	Cassia,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
23	Cloves,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
24	Coffee,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
25	Coral,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
26	Nutmegs and Mace,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
27	Pepper,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
28	Battans,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
29	Tea,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
30	Vermillion,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
31	Wines and Liquors,	10 per cent.	20 per cent.
32	Spirits, including that imported before thro' the Port of Calcutta, and the Duty on Spirits shall be ratably increased as the strength exceeds on London proof, and when imported in bottles, five quart bottles shall be deemed equal to one Imperial Gallon,	10 Rs. p. Im-perial Gall.	16 Rs. per Imperial Gallon.
33	All Articles not included in the above enumeration,	7 per cent.	7 per cent.

NOTES TO THE ABOVE SCHEDULE.

Enumeration of Goods.		When Im-ported on British Bottoms.	When Im-ported on Foreign Bottoms.
<i>Precious Stones.</i>			
{ Cornelian Beads & Agates, }	Come under this head,	Free.	Free.
{ Bricks, }	{ This denomination does not include Bath or Scouring Bricks which are dutiable as unenumerated, }	3½	7
{ Stones, }	{ Refers to the article in its rough state and for building; not to the manufactured article, such as Millstones, Grindstones, Stone,	3½	7
{ Stones, }	{ Plates, Caps, &c., neither, to Marble or manufactured Marble, such as Busts, Statues, which are liable to Duty as unenumerated articles, }	3½	7
Slates and Fire Clay,	Dutiable as unenumerated articles,	3½	7
{ Flint, }	{ In a rough state are, }	Free.	Free.
{ Books, Atlas, Maps, or Engravings, ... }	{ Are not exempt from payment of duty under this head, but considered unenumerated. When letter Press and Engravings or Maps, are combined in any work, the Rule is, if the Maps or Engravings merely illustrate the Letter Press work, passes free as a book. If the Letter Press be a mere illustration of the Engravings or Maps, the work is dutiable as an unenumerated article, }	3½	7
{ Music and Music Books, }	{ Are dutiable as unenumerated, }	3½	7
{ Marine Stores, .. }	{ Under this head are not included Deals of sorts, Lanterns and Varnish, which pay as unenumerated articles, }	3½	7
	<i>List of Marine Stores.</i>		
	Anchors,		
	Blocks,		
	Buntin,		
	Fir Spars,		
	Canvas,		
	Hemp Cordage,		
	Grapnels,		
	Kentledge,		
	Sail Twine,		
	Tar and Pitch,		
	Rozin,		
	Cables, Chain, Coir Rope, ..		
	Ships, Chandlery,		

Enumeration of Goods		When Im- ported on British Bottoms	When Im- ported on Foreign Bottoms.
<i>Metals.</i>			
{ Plate and Plated Ware, }	Come under this head,	3	6
{ Hardware, }	{ If not united with any other substance, falls under this head, if united, is consid- ered unenumerated, }	3½	7
{ Jewellery, }	{ When the metal part cannot be separately valued from the Stones, is considered unenumerated, }	3½	7
	When it can, the Stones are val- ued separately for Free Entry, and the mounting subjected to Duty as worked Metal,		
	{ If wholly of Metal, as worked Metal, }	3	6
{ Watches, }	As unenumerated articles,	3½	7
{ Gold and Silver Leaf, Brass Leaf or Or- sidue, }	As Metal,	3	6
{ Instruments, Astro- nomical, Mathe- matical, Musical and Surgical, .. }	Are considered unenumerated, ..	3½	7
{ Guns and Fire Arms }	Ditto Ditto,	3½	7
{ Woollens, }	Under this head are comprised all articles manufactured from Wool, viz, Lamb's Wool, Lascars' Woollen Caps,	3	6
<i>Piece Goods.</i>			
{ Silk Handkerchiefs, China Silk and Crape Shawls, Cot- ton and Silk Scarfs, }	{ When in Pieces of more than one handkerchief, Scarf or Shawl, are considered Piece Goods, when in single pieces, as unenumerated, ... }	3½	7
{ Ribbons, }	{ Come under the head of un- enumerated articles, }	3½	7
{ Mixed Goods, }	{ Of Woollen and Cotton, Wool- len and Silk, or Cotton and Silk, as unenumerated, .. }	3½	7

And when the Duty is declared to be *ad valorem*, it shall be levied on the Market value without deduction, and if the Collector of customs shall see reason to doubt whether the Goods come from the country from which they are declared to come by the Importer, it shall be lawful for the collector of customs, to call on the Importer to furnish evidence as to the place of manufacture or production, and if such evidence shall not satisfy the said collector of the truth of the declaration, the Goods shall be charged with the highest rate of Duty, subject always to an appeal to the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium.

And upon the Re-export by Sea of Goods imported, excepting Opium and Salt, provided the re-export be made within one year of the date of import as per Custom House Register, and the Goods be identified to the satisfaction of the collector of customs, there shall be retained one-eighth of the amount of Duty levied, and the remainder shall be repaid as Drawback. And if Goods be re-exported in the same Ship without being landed (always excepting Opium and Salt, in regard to which the special rules in force shall continue to apply) there shall be no Import Duty levied thereon.

SCHEDULE B.

Rates of Duty to be charged upon Goods exported by Sea from any port or place in the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

No.	Enumeration of Goods.	Exported on British Bottoms.	Exported on Foreign Bottoms.
1	Bullion and Coin,	Free.	Free.
2	Precious Stones and Pearls,	Ditto,	Ditto.
3	Books printed in India,	Ditto,	Ditto.
4	Horses and Living Animals,	Ditto,	Ditto.
5	Opium purchased at Government Sales } in Calcutta,	Ditto,	Ditto.
6	Cotton Wool exported to Europe, the } United States of America, or any Bri- } tish Possessions or America,	Ditto, {	3 As. per Md. of 80 Tolas to the Seer.
7	Ditto ditto exported to places other than } above,	{ As. 8 p. Md. of 80 Tolas per Seer }	As. 16 per Md. of 80 Tolas to the Seer.
8	Sugar and Rum exported to the United } Kingdom, or to any British Possession, }	Free,	3 per cent.
9	Ditto exported to any other place,	3 per cent.	6 per cent.
10	Grain and Pulse of all sorts,	1 Anna p. bag not exceed- ing 2 Mds of 80 Tolas to the Seer, or if exported otherwise than in bags ½ an anna per Md.	2 As. per bag not exceeding 2 Mds. of 80 Tolas to the Seer; or if ex- ported other- wise than in bags, 1 Anna per Maund.
11	Indigo,	{ Rs. pr. 3 Md. of 80 Tolas to the Seer, }	Rs. 6 per Md of 80 Tolas to the Seer.
12	Lac Dye and Shell Lac,	4 per cent.,	8 per cent.
13	Silk, Raw Filature,	{ 3½ As. per Sr. } of 80 Tolas, }	7 As. per Seer. of 80 Tolas.
14	Silk, Bengal Wound,	{ 8 As. pr. Seer } of 80 Tolas, }	6 As. per Seer of 80 Tolas.
15	Tobacco,	4 As. per Md.	8 As. per Md.
16	All Country Articles not enumerated or } named above,	{ 3 per cent.,	6 per cent.

And when the Duty is declared to be *ad valorem*, the same shall be levied on the market value of the Article at the place of export, without deduction.

And in settling for the Duties on Exports by Sea, credit shall be given for payment of Inland Customs Duty, and Drawback shall be allowed of any excess of Duty paid upon production of Rowannahs under the following conditions, until the 1st April, 1837 :

First.—That the Goods shall be identified, and destination to the Port of Export, proved in the usual manner.

Second.—That the Rowannahs shall bear date before the 1st April, 1836, and the Goods shall not have been protected thereby, or by the original thereof more than two years.

And after the said 1st April, 1837, credit shall not be given, nor shall Drawback be allowed, of any Inland Customs or Land Frontier Duty paid at any Custom House or Chookee of the Junna Frontier Line, or of Benares, except only upon the Article of Cotton Wool covered by Rowannahs taken out at the Custom Houses of the Western Provinces, and proved to have been destined for Export by Sea when passed out of those Provinces.

No. 37.

ORDERS BY THE RIGHT HONORABLE THE GOVERNOR OF BENGAL.

NOTICE.

Fort William, General Department, the 30th May, 1836.

Under the powers conferred by the 6th Section of the Act No. XIV. of this year, the Governor of Bengal has fixed the Station of Kedgerree, in the River Hoogly, as the place beyond which no Vessel inward-bound shall pass, until the Master and Commander shall have delivered a Manifest of the Cargo and Goods laden therein, drawn up in the form prescribed by Section 45, Regulation IX. 1810, to the Pilot on board, in order that it may be forwarded to Calcutta in such manner as may be ordered by the Marine Board.

ACT No. XVI OF 1837.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 3d July, 1837.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the 15th day of July 1837, Regulation XV. 1817, of the Bengal Code, shall be repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that when the Customs Duties fixed to be levied upon Goods exported by Sea from any port of Bengal or Orissa shall be *ad valorem*, the value of such Goods shall be declared by the Exporter, in the manner prescribed by Regulation VI. 1833 of the Bengal Code for Goods imported into Calcutta by Sea, and the provisions of that Regulation for cases of disputed value (excepting Section IV. thereof, which prescribes the levy of duty when the Goods are taken for Government) shall apply to Goods intended to be exported by Sea in like manner as for imported Goods, and the value so to be declared by the Exporter, shall include the packages or materials in which the Goods may be contained.

Fixed rates.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, from time to time, by notice in the Official Gazette, to fix a value for any article liable to *ad valorem* duty, and that the value so fixed by the Governor of the said Presidency, shall, till altered by a similar notice, be taken to be the value of such article for the purpose of levying duty on the same.

Hours and days for Loading and unloading.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that every Master of a Vessel, who shall remove from such Vessel or put on board thereof any Goods, or cause or suffer any Goods to be removed thence or put on board thereof between sun-set and sun-rise, or on any day when the Custom House is closed for business, without leave in writing obtained from the Collector of Customs, shall be punished with a fine not exceeding 500 Rupees.

Fine for Goods put on Board in absence of a Custom House Officer.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that when upon application from the Commander of any Vessel the Custom House Officers shall be removed from on board thereof, under the provisions to that effect contained in Section XVI. of the the Act XIV. of 1836, if the Commander of such Vessel shall before a Custom House Officer have again been placed in such Vessel, put on board of such Vessel, or cause or suffer to be put on board of such Vessel, any Goods whatever, such Commander shall be punished with a fine not exceeding 1,000 Rupees, and the Goods shall be liable to be reloaded for examination at the expense of the Shipper or Shippers upon requisition to that effect from the Collector of Customs.

Accommodation for preventive Officer and his Servant.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that the Commander of every Vessel, who is bound to receive a Custom House Officer on board of such Vessel, shall also be bound to receive on board

one Servant of such Officer, and to provide such Officer and such Servant with suitable shelter and accommodation, and likewise with a due allowance of fresh water, and with the means of cooking on board, and if any Commander of a Vessel shall wilfully disobey the directions contained in this Section, he shall be punished with fine not exceeding 500 Rupees.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that no Cargo Boat laden with Goods intended for exportation by Sea, shall make fast to, or lie alongside of any Vessel unless there shall be on board the Boat or have been received by the Custom House Officer on board of the Vessel, a Custom House Permit or Order for the shipment of the Goods. And the Goods on board of any Boat that may so lie alongside or be made fast to a Vessel, if such Goods be not covered by a Custom House Pass accompanying them, or previously received by the Customs Officer on board the said Vessel, shall be liable to confiscation.

Boats along side of a Vessel awaiting Perwannah.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that when Goods shall be sent from on board ship for the purpose of being landed and passed for importation, there shall be sent with each Boat-load or other separate dispatch, a Boat-note specifying the number of packages and the marks and numbers or other description thereof, and such Boat-note shall be signed by an Officer of the Vessel and likewise by the Customs Officer that may be on board, and if any imported Goods be found in a Boat proceeding to land without a Boat-note, or if being accompanied by a Boat-note, they be found out of the proper track between the Ship and the Custom House Wharf, or other Wharf or Ghant at which they have been permitted to be landed, the Boat containing such Goods may be detained by any Inspector, or by any other Officer of the Preventive Service of the Custom House, duly authorized by the Collector of Customs, and unless the cause of deviation be explained to the satisfaction of the Officers of the Customs, the Goods shall be liable to confiscation.

Boat-notes and Goods found in Boats out of the immediate line of the place of landing.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that when Goods shall be brought to be passed through the Custom House, either for importation or exportation by Sea, if the packages in which the same may be contained, shall be found not to correspond with the description of them given in the application for passing them through the Custom House, or if the contents thereof be found not to have been correctly described in regard to sort, quality or quantity, or if any Goods not stated in the application be found concealed in or mixed up with the specified articles, all such packages with the whole of the Goods contained therein, shall be liable to confiscation.

Goods not found to correspond with description given by owner.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person after Goods have been landed and before they have been passed through the Custom House, removes or attempts to remove them with the intention of defrauding the Revenue, the Goods shall be liable to confiscation.

Goods landed but removed before duty is paid.

XI. And it is hereby enacted in modification of the Article of Schedule B. of Act No. XIV. of 1836, which provides that when Sugar or Rum shall be exported on British bottoms to any British Possession, no duty shall be levied thereupon, and if on Foreign bottoms, a duty of 3 per cent. only shall be levied, that the said exemption from duty and advantage of rate shall not hold or apply to the case of Sugar exported to any British Possession or Settlement on the Continent of India (including the Port of Bombay), but duties shall be levied on such exports in the same manner as upon Sugar and Rum exported to other places, and the amount of duties so levied shall be credited in the adjustment of any import duty to which

Sugar to Bombay.

the Sugar so exported from Bengal may be subject, at any places of Import within the possessions of the East India Company.

Drawback on
Goods shipped
after clearance.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, in modification of Section XVIII. of the Act XIV. of 1836, that when goods shall be shipped after Port Clearance, if the same be imported Goods entitled to Drawback, such Drawback shall be forfeited, but no separate duty shall be levied thereon.

Goods to be
cleared 3 months
from date of
ship's entry.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, in modification of Section XV. of Act XIV. of 1836, that if Goods landed at the Custom House be not claimed and cleared from the Custom House within three months from the date of entry of the Ship to which such Goods were imported, it shall be competent to the Collector to sell the Goods on account of the Duties, Freight and other charges incurred and due thereon.

Quotation of L.
D. R. No.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that no payment shall be made of Drawback upon any Goods exported from any Port of Bengal or Orissa, unless the export be made within two years from the date of the import in the Custom House Registers, nor unless the claim to receive such Drawback be made at the time of exportation, nor unless the amount due thereupon be demanded within one year from the date of entry for shipment in the Custom House Registers.*

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that Drawback shall not be allowed upon Goods shipped in Dhonies and Native Craft not navigated by Pilots and not having Custom House Officers on board.

Dhonies.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, in modification of Section LI. Regulation IX. of 1810, that the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, shall have power to fix, and from time to time to alter the rates of Wharfage and Godown Rent charges, and to determine the time for which Goods shall be allowed to remain on the Wharfs or in the Godowns of the Custom House, free of charge while the Goods are being passed for import or export by sea.

Wharfage.

Weighment.

XVII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Collector of Customs, whenever he shall see fit to require that Goods brought by sea and stowed in bulk, shall be weighed on board ship before being sent to land, and to levy duty according to the result of such weighing.

Fine for ob-
struction of
weighment.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever shall intentionally offer any obstruction to the weighing directed by the preceding Section, shall be punished with a fine not exceeding 500 Rupees.

ACT No. XXV. of 1836.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 31st October, 1836.

Government of
Presidencies to
declare Ware-
housing Ports.
Importers may
then Warehouse.

I. It is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor or Governor in Council of any Presidency, to declare any Port within the Territories of such Presidency, a Warehousing Port.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for any person who imports Goods into any such Warehousing Port, to lodge such goods in any public house, or in any private Warehouse, licensed in the manner hereinafter described.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that applications shall be made for the admission of such Goods into such Warehouses as aforesaid in the Form A. attached to this Act, and the said

Making Appli-
cation in Form
A. annexed.
Goods first to be
assessed for Cus-
toms Duty.

* Not applicable to Certificates per Board's order of the 14th Nov. 1837.

Form shall be signed by the Importer, Owner, or Consignee; and no Goods shall be lodged in any such warehouse until they shall have been assessed for Customs Duty, according to the Rules in force at the place of importation, and the Keeper of every such Warehouse shall be answerable for the weight or gauge reported by the Custom House Officers, who shall have assessed the said Goods, deducting the wastage hereinafter allowed.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that when Goods shall be passed, tale or by package, every omission or misdescription tending to injure the revenue, shall be an offence punishable with fine, not exceeding ten times the greatest amount of duty which could have been lost to the Government in consequence of such omission or misdescription; and if Goods shall have been overstated in quantity or value, the error may be rectified prior to the lodging of the said Goods in such Warehouse as aforesaid, but not after the said goods have been so lodged.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that no packages of Goods shall be admitted into any Public or Licensed Warehouse unless numbered and marked in plain and legible characters with the initials of the Owner, Importer or Consignee, and with a description of Goods contained therein.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that upon goods Warehouseled under provisions of this Act, when the Import Duty chargeable shall exceed the sum of one hundred Rupees, the Importer or Consignee shall be allowed to execute a Bond for the amount of duty chargeable in the Form hereunto annexed, marked B; and when such Bond shall have been executed, the Goods shall be allowed to remain in Warehouse for a period not exceeding fifteen months, without being liable to the demand of Import Duty thereon. And the Bond to be taken under this Section, shall be for twice the amount of Import Duty assessed on the Goods, and shall stipulate for interest to be payable from the date of the demand of any sum due on account of the Goods, at such rate not exceeding six per cent. as shall be fixed by the Board or other controlling authority of Customs: and the Party executing the same, shall be bound thereby for the payment of all Duties and Charges that shall be claimable on account of the Goods, and of any penalties that may be incurred for violation of the Custom Laws in respect to the same.

VII. Provided always, that if any Owner, Importer, or Consignee shall omit to pay any duty or penalty that may fall due on account of Goods Warehouseled under this Act, it shall be lawful for the Collector of Customs at his option, either to proceed upon the Bond, or to cause such portion of the Goods Warehouseled on account of which the duty or penalty may be demanded, as to him may seem fit to be detained, in satisfaction thereof; and if the demand be not discharged within ten days from the date of such detention. (due notice thereof being given to the Importer, Owner, or Consignee) the Goods so detained shall be liable to be sold in satisfaction of the demand. And the proceeds of any sale so made of Goods detained, shall be written off upon the Bond in discharge thereof to the amount received less the charges of the sale; and if there be any surplus obtained from such sale beyond the amount demanded, such surplus shall be paid over to the Owner or Consignee of the Goods, and no transfer or assignment of the Goods shall prevent the Collector from proceeding against the goods in the manner above provided, for any demand of Customs duties or Penalty claimed thereon.

Warehouse-keeper to be answerable for weight or gauge of the Custom House allowing for wastage.

Misdescription of Tale, Goods, or Packages to injury of revenue, punishable by fine of ten times the loss.

Error of overstatement may be rectified before, not after entry Warehouse.

Packages to be marked and numbered before reception into Warehouse. When the Duty exceeds 100 Rs. Bond may be executed for it in Form B. And Goods may then remain in Warehouse for fifteen months without demand of Duty.

Bond to be for twice the Duty and to bear interest from the date of demand.

The Obligor to be bound for all Duties and Charges claimable on the Goods and for all Penalties. But Collector to have power to proceed against the Goods or under the Bond at his option.

And to detain Goods and sell after ten days if the demand be not paid.

Proceeds of Sale to be written off on the Bond.

And surplus paid over to the Owner of the Goods.

No transfer to bar this process.

After fifteen months the Board may renew the Bond for other fifteen months.

VIII. And it is hereby provided, that if at the end of fifteen months, the Owner or Consignee of Goods shall desire to keep them in Warehouse for a further period, the Board or other controlling authority of Customs, shall be competent to permit him so to keep them for a like further period not exceeding fifteen months, on the Bonds being renewed by the parties applying for the same.

Goods re-landed from a Vessel put back may be Warehoused without Bond and re-shipped under the previous Settlement of Duties.
Exception.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that when a Vessel after having cleared from the port shall return, and the Owners, Agents, or Shippers of the cargo of such Vessel, or any part thereof, shall desire to land the same for re-export, such Goods shall be admitted to Warehouse, and being so declared and registered, re-export may be made thereof under the previous Settlement for Duty, unless the bottom in which the re-export is made, be one on account of which the Goods are chargeable with increased Duty, in which case the Goods shall be chargeable only with the difference, and no Bond shall be taken on account of Duties for such re-landed Goods unless they shall be liable Goods to Duty on being passed through the Custom House for Importation.

Reserved Duty on re-export to be chargeable on removal of Goods for Shipment and Bonds to be cancelled on payment thereof.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that upon the re-exportation by Sea of Goods Imported and Warehoused under Bond for the Duty, as provided in this Act, within the period during which such Goods are by this Act permitted to continue in Warehouse and upon payment of all reserved Duty which may be due on account of such Goods, and of any charges or penalties that may have been incurred on account of the Goods, the Bond executed at the time of lodging the Goods in Warehouse, shall be deemed to have been discharged and be cancelled accordingly.

On removal otherwise than for re-export, or if not cleared in time full Import Duty to be levied with interest and charges.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that if any Goods lodged in Warehouse, in the manner aforesaid, shall be removed or take from the Warehouse otherwise than for exportation by Sea, or if the Goods be not cleared from the Warehouse and exported at the expiration of the time during which such Goods are permitted by this Act to remain in Warehouse, the Collector of Customs shall demand the full amount of Import Duty chargeable thereon, and any charges or penalties that may have been incurred. And if the amount so claimed, be not paid within ten days from the date of the demand, the Collector of Customs shall be entitled to realize the same either by putting the Bond in suit, or at his option, by causing the Goods, or any sufficient portion thereof, to be sold in satisfaction of the demand.

And Collector may cause Goods to be sold in satisfaction if not paid in ten days.

XII. And it is hereby enacted that whenever any Goods Warehoused and Bonded as aforesaid, shall be removed from any Public or Licensed Warehouse, the Collector of Customs shall cause such removal to be noted on the back of the Bond, and every note so made, shall specify the quantity and description of Goods removed, the purposes for which they have been removed, the date of removal, and name of the person removing them, and the number and date of the Export Pass under which they have been taken away, if removed for exportation by sea; and of the Import Pass or Order, if removed for importation and the amount of duty paid.

Removal of Goods to be noted in the Bond with particulars.

And the same particulars to be registered in the Register of Bonds.

When registry shews all the Bonded Goods to have been cleared out, Bond to be cancelled, and returned to the Oblige.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that a Register shall be kept of all Bonds entered into for Customs Duties on Goods Warehoused as aforesaid, and entry shall be made in the said Register of all particulars prescribed in the preceding Section of this Act, as to be noted on the Bond, and when the Register shall show that the entire quantity of the Goods covered by any Bond has been withdrawn from Warehouse either through importation and the payment of Duties, or through re-exportation by Sea and payment of the reserve Duties upon such re-export,

it shall then be competent to, and be the duty of the Collector of Customs to cancel the Bond as discharged in full, and to deliver it so cancelled to the Parties who shall have executed, or who shall be authorized to receive the same

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that the Warehouse of the Custom House, together with such other Buildings as shall be directed by the Governor in Council, or Governor of the Presidency, or Settlement, shall be Public Warehouses for the reception of the Goods under the provisions of this Act. And every Public Warehouse shall be under the lock and key of the person whom the Governor, or Governor in Council of the Presidency, shall appoint to be responsible for all duties connected with the charge of Goods, their reception into, and delivery from the Warehouse.

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that the Board or other controlling authority of Customs, shall determine what Goods shall be admitted into every public Warehouse, in what manner, and on what terms; and shall, from time to time, fix rates of hire for every Public Warehouse, or for the custody of Goods therein, and a Table of the Rates so fixed, shall be placed in a conspicuous part of every such Warehouse.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, that the Owners or Consignees of Goods lodged in a Public or Licensed Warehouse under this Act, or their Agents, shall have access, to their Goods at any time, within the hours of business, in the presence of a Custom House Officer, who shall be deputed to accompany them, upon their making application in writing to the Collector of Customs, or to the Warehouse-keeper for the purpose.

XVII. And it is hereby enacted, that the expenses of carriage, packing, and stowage of Goods, on their reception into, or removal from, a Warehouse shall, if paid by the Collector or Warehouse-keeper, be chargeable on the Goods, and be defrayed by the Owners or Consignees, in like manner as the Customs Duties before the Goods are removed. And if the Goods be lodged in a Public Warehouse, the Owners or Consignees, shall further pay monthly the Rent and Warehouse Dues on receiving a Bill or written demand from the Collector or Warehouse-keeper for the same. And if the Bill Rent or Warehouse Dues, be not discharged within ten days from the date of presentation, the Collector of Customs shall have power, (any private transfer or assignment of the Goods notwithstanding) to cause to be sold by Public Auction such sufficient portion of the Goods as he may select in liquidation of his demand. And the Owners and Consignees of Goods shall not be entitled to claim from the Collector of Customs, or Warehouse keeper, any compensation for any loss that may occur while the Goods are passed into, or out of the Warehouse, or while they remain therein, unless such loss or injury shall be proved to have been occasioned by the wilful act or neglect of the Warehouse-keeper or his Officers, or of the Officers of Customs.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that allowance shall be made for the wastage of Goods deposited in Warehouses according to the following Table, as the rate of wastage for one year, and the Import Duty shall be settled on the quantities registered at the time of Importation, wastage at these rates notwithstanding :

The Custom House (Gardens and other Government) Goods to be Public Warehouses.

There to be under the Collector's or Warehouse-keeper's key.

Board to determine what Goods are to be receivable into Public Warehouse, and the terms and rates of Warehouse rent or hire.

Table of rates to be exposed conspicuously.

Owners to have access to their Warehouses Goods attended by a Custom House Officer during business hours.

Expenses of carriage, packing, &c. are to be borne by the Owners.

And to be realized as Customs Duties.

Bill for Rent to be sent in monthly.

And if not paid in ten days goods may be sold in satisfaction.

Collector not answerable for loss by fire or other accident, nor for damage.

Wastages to be allowed as per Table.

Table of Wastage to be allowed upon Goods when applied to be removed either from Public or Private Licensed Warehouses.

Description of Goods.	Rate of Wastage.	Description of Goods.	Rate of Wastage.
Alkali, - - -	5 per ct	Lac, Lake Stick and Seed, - - -	3 per ct.
Alums, - - -	3 "	Long Pepper and Long Pepper Root, - - -	3 "
Aromatic Seeds, {	Anise, - 3 "	Oils, Essential and Fragrant, - - -	8 "
	Coriander, 3 "	Resin or Dammar, - - -	7½ "
	Cummin, 3 "	Sago, - - -	4 "
	Calizerab, 3 "	Sugar, - - -	4 "
	Cardamums, 3 "	Saltpetre, - - -	4 "
Bettlenut, - - -	Juwain, - 3 "	Soap, - - -	3 "
	- - - 7½ "	Silk, - - -	5 "
Brimstone, - - -	3 "	Cloves, - 8 "	Cinnamon, 2 "
Camphor, - - -	2 "		
Coffee, - - -	5 "		
Copperas or Green Vitriol, - - -	5 "		
Cotton Wool, - - -	2 "		
Dry Ginger, - - -	10 "	Mace, - 3 "	Pepper, - 6 "
Guns and Drugs, not otherwise specified, - - -	3 "		
Iron wrought Bars, - - -	3 "		
Indigo, - - -	5 "	Pimento or Allspice, - 2 "	Tobacco, unprepared, 5 "
Kutch of Terra Japonica, - - -	3 "		
		Turpentine, - - -	8 "
		Tutenague, - - -	2 "

Wines and Spirits in Casks—a deduction for ullage of 10 per cent. shall be allowed at the time of being received into Warehouses.

XIX. And it is hereby enacted, that the Board or other controlling authority of customs, shall have power to License Warehouses belonging to private persons for the reception of Goods, with duty bonded under the rules of this Act, in like manner as prescribed for Public Warehouses; and every License so granted to a Private Warehouse, shall be liable to be revoked at pleasure by the Board, or other controlling authority of customs, unless otherwise specifically stipulated in the License.

XX. And it is hereby enacted, that applications for Licenses for Private Warehouses, shall be drawn up in the Form marked C. annexed to this Act, and shall specify the particulars therein stated and the situation of the Warehouses, and their distances respectively, from the custom house, in English yards.

XXI. And it is hereby enacted, that the Collector of Customs, or other Warehouse-keeper, shall have access for himself, or for any Officer he may depute for the purpose, to any Private Warehouse licensed as above. And if the Proprietor thereof shall not open the same when required, or shall refuse to admit the Collector or Warehouse-keeper, or the Officer of either upon demand made, at any time within the hours of business at the Port, the Proprietor of the Warehouse shall be liable to a fine not exceeding One Thousand Rupees, and further to have the License for the Warehouse cancelled and withdrawn, and all Bonds executed for Duty chargeable upon Goods therein deposited, shall become due and be put in suit for the levy of the Duty and other demands of Customs, after seven days shall have passed from the date when the Collector of Customs or Warehouse-keeper shall give notice of any License being withdrawn.

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that the Collector of Customs, or other Warehouse-keeper, shall have access for himself, or for any Officer he may depute for the purpose, to any Private Warehouse licensed as above. And if the Proprietor thereof shall not open the same when required, or shall refuse to admit the Collector or Warehouse-keeper, or the Officer of either upon demand made, at any time within the hours of business at the Port, the Proprietor of the Warehouse shall be liable to a fine not exceeding One Thousand Rupees, and further to have the License for the Warehouse cancelled and withdrawn, and all Bonds executed for Duty chargeable upon Goods therein deposited, shall become due and be put in suit for the levy of the Duty and other demands of Customs, after seven days shall have passed from the date when the Collector of Customs or Warehouse-keeper shall give notice of any License being withdrawn.

XXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the Collector of Customs, or other Warehouse-keeper, shall have access for himself, or for any Officer he may depute for the purpose, to any Private Warehouse licensed as above. And if the Proprietor thereof shall not open the same when required, or shall refuse to admit the Collector or Warehouse-keeper, or the Officer of either upon demand made, at any time within the hours of business at the Port, the Proprietor of the Warehouse shall be liable to a fine not exceeding One Thousand Rupees, and further to have the License for the Warehouse cancelled and withdrawn, and all Bonds executed for Duty chargeable upon Goods therein deposited, shall become due and be put in suit for the levy of the Duty and other demands of Customs, after seven days shall have passed from the date when the Collector of Customs or Warehouse-keeper shall give notice of any License being withdrawn.

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that if Goods lodged in a Private Warehouse shall be found to be deficient at the time of delivery therefrom beyond the allowance for wastage prescribed in the Table annexed to Section XVIII. of this Act, the Owner or Consignee, or other Party who may have lodged the Goods in the Warehouse, shall, unless the deficiency be accounted for to the satisfaction of the Collector of Customs, forfeit to Government a sum equal to ten times the Duty chargeable on the quantity of Goods deficient; and if goods be found to exceed the registered quantity, such excess unless similarly accounted for, shall be charged with ten times the ordinary Duty thereon; and when any penalty shall be incurred under this Section, the Goods shall not be removed until the same is paid.

XXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the Collector of Customs shall have authority at any time to issue his Warrant or written Order, and to cause any Goods or Packages lodged in a Public or Private Warehouse to be opened and weighed, or otherwise examined as he may direct. And after Goods shall have been so opened or examined, he shall cause the same to be sealed or marked in such manner as to him may seem fit, and when Goods shall have been so sealed or marked (after examination) they shall not be again opened without permission from the Board, or other Controlling Authority of Customs, except when the Proprietor or Consignee, shall apply to have them opened, and in every such case, the Packages shall be again sealed or marked as before.

XXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that when Goods shall be received into Warehouse, or shall be removed therefrom, the Packages shall be stamped with a conspicuous seal or stamp, containing the words--

Warehoused and Duty Bonded,

or

Delivered for Exportation,

or

Removed for Importation,

accordingly as the Goods may be received or removed for one or other purpose, and any person who shall remove or efface a stamp or seal affixed by an Officer of Customs, or who shall change the outer cover of any package so marked, or change the contents thereof while Goods are in Warehouse; without giving notice and obtaining permission of the Collector of Customs, shall for every such offence forfeit the sum of Five Hundred Rupees upon conviction before a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace of the place. Provided however, that the Owners and Consignees of Goods shall be at liberty to take out samples of their Goods of such limited quantity as shall be deemed by the Collector of Customs, reasonable and proper.

XXV. And it is hereby enacted, that no Goods shall be removed from any Warehouse except under application to the Collector of Customs for the Goods to be passed for Export or for Importation, in like manner as for other Goods passed

withdrawal of License.

If Goods be found deficient beyond the wastage allowance at time of delivery from Warehouse,

Owners to forfeit ten times the Duty on the deficiency.

If found excessive ten times the Duty to be paid on the excess.

And Goods to be detained till paid.

Collector of Customs may issue warrant for breaking packages to search and examine Goods.

When re-packed to be sealed—

And seal not to be rebroken without sanction of Board.

Except under Application from Proprietor—

Then to be re-sealed.

Goods to be stamped on reception into, or delivery from, Warehouse.

The stamp not to be removed or effaced without sanction of Collector—

Under penalty of Five Hundred Rupees on conviction before a Magistrate.

But Owners may be allowed by the Collector to take samples.

Goods not to be removed from Warehouse without being passed through the Customs House.

If a Package be broken, Duty to be levied on all the Goods contained therein.

Applications to remove Goods to be made in Form D.

And twenty-four hours' notice to be given of removal. Goods may be removed from one Warehouse to another, application being made in Form E.

No Duty to be levied on Goods destroyed by fire or other accident; and if damaged, Duty to be levied on the damaged value.

Penalties under this Act to be adjudged by the Collector of Customs.

Subject to confirmation by the Board or other superior authority of Customs.

through the Custom House, or for removal to another Warehouse, as prescribed in Section XXVIII. of this Act.

XXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that if any Owner or Consignee of Goods, shall in any way break a Package for removal of any part of the Goods, the entire Duty shall be levied for all the Goods contained therein.

XXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that applications to remove Goods from Warehouses shall be made in the Form marked D. hereunto annexed, and twenty-four hours' notice shall ordinarily be given to the Collector of Customs or Warehouse-keeper of the intention to remove Goods.

XXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that Owners or Consignees of Goods Warehoused and Bonded for Duty under this Act, may remove the same from one Public or Licensed Warehouse to any other, and when they shall desire so to remove Goods, they shall make application in the Form marked E. hereunto annexed, furnishing the information specified, and filling up the column left blank in the said Form, with all the particulars therein contained.

XXIX. And it is hereby enacted, that if Goods Warehoused and Bonded for Duty shall be destroyed by fire or other accident, no duty shall be chargeable thereon, provided that if they be destroyed in a Private Warehouse, notice thereof be given to the Collector of Customs or Warehouse-keeper, within forty-eight hours of the discovery of the accident. And if Goods when lodged in Warehouse shall receive damage, they shall be assessed for Duty according to their actual value and Bond for the same executed for the unexpired term of Warehousing.

XXX. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever any person shall be charged with having committed any act or neglect for which he is liable to penalty under this Act, the Collector of Customs at the Port shall be competent to investigate the case, and to adjudge the penalty or to dismiss the complaint, as to him may seem fit. Provided, however, that if the Collector shall adjudge any penalty to be incurred, such judgment shall not be conclusive until the case shall have been reported to the Board or other superior authority of Customs, and the award shall have been confirmed by that Authority; and it is further enacted, that the Board or other Controlling Authority of Customs shall have the power of mitigating any penalty that may be incurred on account of Warehoused Goods to the extent of reducing the same to a levy of double Duty.

A

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR THE RECEPTION OF GOODS IMPORTED BY SEA IN WAREHOUSES.

To the Collector of Sea Customs at Calcutta.

SIR,—Please to order the reception into the Government (or Private Warehouse of Mr. A.B. situate at _____ and Licensed by No. _____, dated), of the undermentioned Goods, being of the growth or manufacture of (place to be stated), and arrived from (Port or Place to be mentioned) on the (British or other) Ship _____ whereof _____ is Commander, the Duty upon which Goods has been adjusted in the manner hereafter specified.

Marks and number of Packages.	Description of Packages & Goods.	Contents of Goods.	Rate of value of the Goods.	Amount value of the Goods as ascertained and entered on the landing of the same.	Rate of Duty both of Customs and Town Duty.	Date and No. of Importation.	Specification of the particulars of Bonds if the Duty upon the Goods has been Bonded
Total . .							

(Date)

(Signed)

By the owner, Agent, or
Consignee of the Goods

B

FORM OR BOND FOR IMPORT DUTY.

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we now
of Calcutta, at Fort William, in the Province of Bengal, in the East Indies,
and of the same place are jointly and severally held and
firmly bound unto the East India Company in the sum of Rs.
to be paid to the said East India Company, or their certain Attorney, Agent,
Successors or Assigns, for which payment well and truly to be made we jointly
and severally bind ourselves and each of us, and our respective Heirs, Execu-
tors, Administrators and Representatives by these presents; sealed with our
respective Seals dated the day of in the year of Christ
and the said for themselves, and each of them and their
respective Heirs and Representatives, covenant and agree, that in case of
dispute touching the matter of this Obligation, or the Condition thereof, the
same, be heard and determined in the Supreme Court of Judicature at
Whereas the above bounden hath (or have) applied to the Collector of
Sea Customs of the said East India Company at for, and have obtained
permission to lodge in a certain Public (or Licensed) Godown, for a period of
fifteen months, subject to the Rules or Regulations of Government, the follow-
ing goods, that is to say,

being of

the growth or manufacture of and imported by Sea, from
on board the Ship and entered in the Custom
House Books, as No. of the Register of Goods imported by Sea,
Now the Condition of this Obligation is such, that if the above bounden
(the Principals) his or their Heirs, Executors, Ad-
ministrators, Representatives, or Assigns, shall in all things, well and truly
observe and keep all and singular the Rules prescribed in Act No. XXV of
1836, to be observed and kept by the Owners, Importers or Consignees of Goods
bonded and warehoused, and by the persons obtaining permission to bond and
warehouse Goods under the provision thereof. And if the said
(the Principal) his (or their if more than one) Heirs, Executors,
Administrators, Representatives, or Assigns, do and shall well and truly pay, or
cause to be paid to the Collector of Customs for the time being, for the Port of
Calcutta, of all such dues, whether of Customs or of lawful Charges as shall be due,
or demandable upon the said Goods, or account of Penalties incurred in respect
to them at or before the expiration of fifteen months from the date of these pre-
sents, or before, or at the expiration of such further time, as the Board of Customs
shall allow in that behalf, together with Interest thereon at the rate of
per Cent. per Annum from the date of demand thereof being made by the
said Collector of Customs in writing. And further, if the said Goods after

being so warehoused, or any part thereof, shall not within the term so fixed, or to be enlarged, be removed from the said Public (or Licensed) Godowns, or in case the said Goods or any part thereof shall be removed from the said Public (or Licensed) Warehouse at any time within the said terms either for Importation or for Exportation by Sea, then, and in such case, if the full amount of all such Duties, Charges and Penalties as may be payable or demandable as aforesaid, shall have been first paid and satisfied on the whole quantity of the said Goods;—then this Obligation to be void and of no effect; otherwise, and on breach or failure in the performance of the said several Conditions, or any of them, the same to be in full force and virtue. Sealed and delivered, &c.

C

FORM OF APPLICATION TO OBTAIN LICENSE FOR PRIVATE WAREHOUSES.

To the Collector of Customs at Calcutta.

Sir,—Please to submit to the Board of Customs (or other Controlling Authority of Customs) my request to be furnished with a License under Act No. XXV. of 1836 for a Warehouse situate at _____ and about the distance of _____ yards from the Custom House, the dimensions and other particulars of the Godown are stated below, and the same is intended for the reception of all Goods as a general Store House. (or as the case may be) the period of License not to exceed (mention the time for which period.)

Particulars of Godowns.

Length, Feet, Inches, } Dry, airy, well flued, and puckah built, can con-
Breadth, ditto ditto, } tain with perfect safety and convenience about
Height, ditto ditto, } tons of Goods

The same being my own property or the property of _____ from whom
I have engaged the same on a lease of _____).

(Signed)

(By the Applicant.)

D

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR REMOVAL OF GOODS FROM WAREHOUSES.

To the Collector of Government Customs.

Sir,—Please to order to be passed from the (Government or Private) Warehouse of Messrs. A. and Co., situate at _____ (and Licensed under Act No. XXV. of 1836 by No. _____ dated _____) the undermentioned Goods intended for Exportation by Sea on the British Ship _____ Captain _____ bound to _____ or for internal consumption; or to be consigned to (any Station in the interior as the case may be) the same having been entered in the Books of your Office for the said Warehouse, under No. _____

dated by (me or by Messrs. B. and Co., whose certificate of the transfer of the Goods is herewith annexed.)

Marks and Numbers of Cases.	Four cases of (name of Goods.)
B. & Co.	1 Case, Box, Bale, or Parcel, contain-
(Name of the Goods,)	ing (here insert the quantity in each case)
No. 1 to 4.	1 Ditto - - - - -
□ × ✓	1 Ditto - - - - -
Sealed.	1 Ditto - - - - -
Warehoused for Exportation.	4 (Cases, Boxes, Bales, or Parcels)
	containing (total contents to be here
	stated) - - - - -

Custom House value of the above, _____ Rupees and please
to receive the amount of Duty bonded for the said Goods, by Bond No,
dated _____, allowing Drawback for Exportation on British Bottom
(or as the case may be.)

(Signed)

(Either by the Owner, Agent, or Con-
signee of the Goods.)

E.

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR THE REMOVAL OF GOODS, FROM ONE WAREHOUSE TO ANOTHER, DURING THE PERIOD FOR WHICH THE INDULGENCE OF WAREHOUSING MAY HAVE BEEN OBTAINED.

To the Collector of Government Customs at Calcutta.

SIR,—Please to permit the removal of the undermentioned Goods from the (Government or other Licensed) Warehouse, to (the Warehouse into which the removal is intended to be made, must here be distinctly described) for the unexpired period of warehousing due on the Goods, the same having been originally entered by virtue of Act No. XXV. of 1836, in the Books of the Warehouse-Department, under No. , dated , for fifteen months (or such other period as may have been allowed, to be here stated) under all the Obligations and Conditions, at present, attached to the Goods.

Marks and Numbers of Packages.	Description of Packages and of Goods.	Contents of Packages.	Rate of value of Goods.	Amount of value of Goods as entered in Custom House Books.	Rates of Duty chargeable or paid upon the Goods.	Name of the Persons by whom Goods first passed into Warehouses.

Note.—If the Goods to be removed shall have been sold or transferred by the original Proprietor or Agent, a Certificate of such Sale or Transfer shall accompany the Application.

(Signed) (By the Owner, Agent, or Consignee of the Goods.)

ACT No. XXXII. OF 1836,

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 28th November, 1836.

I. It is hereby enacted, that if any person after the 1st day of December, 1836, lands or attempts to land in any part of the Territories subject to the Government of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, any Sugar which is not the growth of a British possession into which Foreign Sugar cannot be legally imported, such Sugar shall be seized and confiscated by the Collector of the Customs or by any other Officer thereunto authorized by the Governor of the said Presidency, unless the district in which such Sugar is landed or in which an attempt has been made to land such Sugar be a district in which the Governor General of India in Council has authorised the importation of such Sugar.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that if any Owner of Sugar the produce of the said Territories, or authorised Agent of such Owner, desires to obtain a Certificate of origin from the Collector or Assistant Collector of the Land or Custom Revenue of any district within the said Territories, or from any other Officer appointed by the Governor General of India in Council to give such Certificates, such Owner or Agent shall, in the presence of the Officer from whom he desires to obtain such Certificate, make and subscribe a Declaration in the form contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, marked A.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that if the district be one into which the Governor General of India in Council has not by any order authorized the importation of foreign Sugar or of Sugar the growth of any British Possession into which Foreign Sugar can be legally imported, the Officer before whom such a Declaration as is aforesaid shall have been made, shall grant under his hand and seal to the Declarant, a Certificate in the form contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, marked B.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that every person who intends to ship Sugar from any place within the said Territories for any part of the United Kingdom, shall be entitled to produce to the Collector of Customs at the place, or to any other Officer who may have been appointed by the Governor General of India in Council to act on such occasions in place of the Collector of Customs, a Certificate such as is above described, and also in the presence of the Officer to whom he has so produced such Certificate to make and subscribe a Declaration in the form contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, marked C.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that the Officer to whom such a Certificate shall have been so produced, and before whom a Declaration in the last mentioned form shall have been so made and subscribed, shall grant to the person who has made the last mentioned Declaration a Certificate in the form contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, marked D.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that any person who shall in making any Declaration under the authority of this Act, knowingly affirm an untruth, shall on conviction thereof before such Court as would be competent to try such person for perjury, be punished by fine to an amount not exceeding five thousand Rupees, and imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years.

SCHEDULES.

A.

I, A. B., solemnly declare that all the Sugar hereinafter described is to the best of my knowledge and belief the produce of the district of _____.

Description of the Sugar to which the Declaration relates.

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and denomination of Packages.

The said 18

(Signed) A. B.

B.

I, C. D., Collector of Land Revenue (or Collector of Customs Revenue, or being an Officer appointed by the Governor General of India in Council to act in his behalf) for the district of _____, do hereby in conformity with the provisions of Act No. XXXII of 1836, grant this Certificate under my hand and seal that the Sugar hereinafter described is of the produce of the district of _____, and that the importation of Foreign Sugar and of Sugar the growth of any British Possessions into which Foreign Sugar can be legally imported, is prohibited in the said district of _____.

Description of the Sugar to which this Certificate relates.

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and denomination of Packages.	Names of the Declarant on whose declaration the certificate is given.

L. S.

(Signed) C. D.

C.

I, E. F., Shipper of the Sugar hereinunder described, solemnly declare that all the Sugar hereinunder described, is to the best of my knowledge and belief the same Sugar to which the Certificate now produced by me relates.

Description of the Sugar to which the Declaration relates.

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and denomination of Packages.	Name of Ship in which the Sugar is Shipped or to be Shipped.	Name of the Master of the Ship.

(Signed) E. F.

D.

I, G. H., Collector of Customs, (or being an Officer appointed by the Governor General of India Council to act in the behalf) for the port of——, certify under my hand and seal, that there has been produced to me by E. F., the Shipper of the Sugar hereinunder described, a Certificate under the hand and seal of C. D., Collector of Land Revenue, (or Collector of Custom Revenue, or being an Officer appointed by the Governor General of India in Council to act in the behalf) for the district of——, and the Territories subject to the Government of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, which Certificate certifies that the said Sugar is of the produce of the said district, and that importation of Foreign Sugar or Sugar the growth of any British possession into which Foreign Sugar can be legally imported, is prohibited in the said district.

Description of the Sugar to which this certificate relates.

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and denomination of Packages.	Name of the Ship.	Name of the Master of the Ship.

L. S.

(Signed) G. H.

ACT NO. XIV. OF 1837,

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 12th June, 1837.

It is hereby enacted, that whenever any Foreign State in Asia or Africa shall permit within the dominions of such State, the importation or exportation of Goods in British Vessels on the same terms on which it permits the importation or exportation of Goods in Vessels belonging to the Subjects of such Foreign State, it shall be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council, by an Order in Council, to direct that Goods may be imported into the Territories of the East India Company, or exported thence in Vessels belonging to the Subjects of such Foreign State, on the same terms on which such Goods are imported into the said Territories, or exported thence on British Vessels.

ACT NO. XV. OF 1839,

Passed by the Hon'ble the President in Council of India in Council, on the 10th June, 1837.

I. It is hereby enacted, that if any person on or after the day on which this Act will come into operation, as hereinafter provided, lands or attempts to land in any part of the Territories subject to the Government of the Presidency of Fort St. George, any Foreign Sugar, or any Sugar which is the growth of any British possession into which Foreign Sugar can be legally imported, such Sugar shall be seized and confiscated by the Collector of the Customs, or by any other Officer thereunto authorized by the Governor in Council of the said Presidency, provided always, that Sugar which is the growth of any part of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, into which Foreign Sugar, and sugar which is the growth of any British possession into which Foreign Sugar may be legally imported, are prohibited from being landed, may, during such prohibition, be landed in the said Territories as heretofore.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person being in possession of Sugar, the produce of the said Territories, desires to obtain a certificate of origin from the Collector or Assistant Collector of the Land or Custom Revenue of any district within the said Territories, or from any other Officer appointed by the Governor in Council of Fort St. George to give such certificates, such person shall, in the presence of the Officer from whom he desires to obtain such certificate, make and subscribe a Declaration in the form contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, marked A.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that the Officer before whom such a declaration as is aforesaid shall have been made, shall grant under his hand and seal to the declarant a certificate in the form contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, marked B.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that every person who intends to ship sugar from any place within the said territories for any part of the United Kingdom, shall be entitled to produce to the Collector of Customs at that place, or to any other Officer who may have been appointed by the Governor in Council of Fort St. George, to act on such occasions instead of the Collector of Customs, a certificate such as is above described, and also in the presence of the Officer to whom he has so produced such certificate, to make and subscribe a declaration in the form contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, marked C.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that the Officer to whom such a certificate shall have been so produced, and before whom a Declaration in the last mentioned form shall have been so made and subscribed, shall grant to the person who has made the last mentioned Declaration a certificate in the form contained in the Schedule hereunto annexed, marked D.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that any person who shall, in making any Declaration under the authority of this Act, knowingly affirm an untruth, shall, on conviction thereof, be punished by fine to an amount not exceeding Five Thousand Rupees, and imprisonment, with or without hard labor, for a term not exceeding two years.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that this Act shall come into operation at the expiration of one year after the passing of this Act.

SCHEDULES.

A.

I, A. B., solemnly declare that all the Sugar hereinunder described is to the best of my knowledge and belief the produce of the district of _____.

Description of the Sugar to which the Declaration relates.

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and Denomination of Packages.

The day of 18

(Signed) A. B.

B.

I, C. D., Collector of Land Revenue (or Collector of Custom Revenue, or being an Officer appointed by the Governor in Council of Fort St. George to act in this behalf) for the district of
do hereby grant this certificate under my hand and seal, that the Sugar hereinafter described is of the produce of the district of
and that the importation of Foreign Sugar, and of Sugar the growth of any British possession into which Foreign Sugar can be legally imported, is prohibited in the said district of—.

Description of the Sugar to which this Certificate relates.

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and denomination of the Packages.	Name of the Declarant on whose declaration the certificate is given.

L. S.

(Signed)

C.D.

C.

I, E. F., Shipper of the Sugar hereinafter described, solemnly declare that all the Sugar hereinafter described is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the same Sugar to which the certificate now produced by me relates.

Description of the Sugar to which the Declaration relates.

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and denomination of Packages.	Name of Ship in which the Sugar is shipped or to be shipped.	Name of the Master of the Ship.

(Signed)

E. F.

D.

I, G. H., Collector of Customs, (or being an Officer appointed by the Governor in Council of Fort St. George to act in this behalf) for the port of
certify under my hand and seal, that there has been produced to me by E. F. the shipper of the Sugar hereinafter described, a certificate under the hand and seal of C. D., Collector of Land Revenue, (or Collector of Custom Revenue, or being an Officer appointed by the Governor in Council of Fort St. George to act in this behalf) for the district of
in the Territories subject to the Government of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, which certificate certifies that the said Sugar is the produce of the said district, and that the importation of Foreign Sugar, or Sugar the growth of any British Possession into which Foreign Sugar can be legally imported, is prohibited in the said District.

Description of the Sugar to which this Certificate relates.

Quantity.	Quality.	Number and denomination of Packages.	Name of the Ship.	Names of the Master of the Ship.

POST OFFICE.

ACT NO. XVII. OF 1837,

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 24th July, 1837.

I. It is hereby enacted, that Regulation XI. of 1830 of the Bombay Code, shall be repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that the exclusive right of conveying letters by post for hire from place to place within the Territories of the East India Company, shall be in the Governor General of India in Council.

III. Provided always, that it shall be competent to the said Governor General of India in Council, and to any authority thereunto empowered by the said Governor General in Council, to grant to any person or persons a license, permitting such person or persons to convey letters by post for hire from place to place within the said Territories, and that it shall be lawful for any person or persons having such a license, to convey letters in conformity with the terms of such license.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor General in Council, and for any authority which may have granted any such license as is described in the preceding Section, to revoke such license at pleasure.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever otherwise than under the authority of the said Governor General in Council, or in conformity with the terms of such a license as is aforesaid, knowingly conveys any letter by post for hire from place to place within the said Territories, or receives any letter or packet of letters, in order to such conveyance, or delivers any letter according to its direction, knowing the same to have been so conveyed, or is accessory to such conveyance, receipt or delivery, shall be punished with fine not exceeding Fifty Rupees for every letter so conveyed, received or delivered.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that inland postage duties shall be levied on the conveyance of letters and packets by the Government Post at the rates set forth in the Schedule marked A, which is annexed to this Act, and that the full postage shall be paid either on receipt, or on delivery, at the option of the sender, and that if the thing conveyed be transferred from a Post Office in one Presidency to a Post Office in another Presidency, no additional charge shall be made on account of such transfer.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that when there is a banghy established on a line of road, no person shall be entitled to demand that any letter or packet, exceeding 12 tolas in weight shall be conveyed by the letter post on that line of road.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that when there is no banghy established on a line of road, letters and packets exceeding 12 tolas in weight, and not exceeding 40 tolas in weight, shall be conveyed on that line of road by the letter post, and every such letter or packet shall be charged with the postage of a letter or packet of the same description of 12 tolas weight sent by letter post.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that no packet of the description mentioned in Table 2 of Schedule A, shall contain any writing whatever other than writing which is necessarily part of the documents which such package is stated to contain, by attestation on the cover of such packet, and that whoever shall send any such packet by the Government Post, knowing that it contains any writing not necessarily part of the documents which such packet is stated to contain by attestation on the cover, shall be punished with a fine of Fifty Rupees.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that no packet of the description mentioned in Table 3 of Schedule A, shall contain any writing whatever, except the direction on the cover, and that whoever shall send any such packet by the Government Post, knowing that it contains any writing other than the direction on the cover, shall be punished with a fine of Fifty Rupees.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that proof sheets marked as such may be sent by letter post at the rates set forth in Table 3 of Schedule A, provided they be brought to the Dispatching Office open, and be sealed in presence of the person in charge of such Office.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, that the said Governor General in Council shall frame a scale of distances as nearly as practicable, according to the distance by the nearest road between Post Office Stations, and that the rates of inland postage shall be calculated according to this scale.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that Steam Postage, according to such rates as may from time to time be fixed by the Governor General in Council, shall be levied on all letters and packets sent or received by any Government Steamer, and that such Steam Postage shall be in excess of any inland postage to which such letters or packets may be liable.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that Ship Postage, according to the rates fixed in Schedule B, annexed to this Act, shall be levied on all letters or packets sent or received by sea through any Government Post office, and not liable to Steam Postage.

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that when any Vessel arrived by sea at any place within the said Territories, at which there is a Government Post Office, the Commander of such Vessel shall, as speedily as possible, cause every letter and packet on board of such Vessel which is directed to that place, and which was not specially entrusted for separate delivery, to be delivered either at the Post Office or to some Officer of the Post Office, authorised to receive the same; and that if there be on board any letter or packet directed to any other place, and not specially entrusted for separate delivery, the said Commander shall, as speedily as possible, report the same to the Post Master General, or Post Master of the place at which he has arrived, and shall act according to such directions as he may receive from such Post Master General, or Post Master; and that the receipt of such Post Master General, or Post Master shall discharge such Commander of all responsibility in respect of such letter or packet.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, that every Commander of a Vessel who shall wilfully disobey any of the directions contained in the preceding Section, shall be punished with a fine not exceeding 1,000 Rupees.

XVII. And it is hereby enacted, that for every letter or packet delivered by a Commander of a ship in conformity with the directions of Section XV. of this Act, the Officer in charge of the Post Office, shall pay to the said Commander the sum of One Anna.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever any letter or packet is transhipped for transmission to any other place within the said Territories, the Commander of the Vessel, which originally brought such letter or packet, shall be entitled to receive One Anna for every such letter or packet, and that the Commander of the Vessel into which the letter or packet is transhipped, shall be entitled to receive Half an Anna from the person in charge of the Post Office at the place of delivery, provided that the said last mentioned Commander delivers the same in conformity with the directions contained in Section XV. of this Act.

XIX. Provided always, that no payment shall be made to the Commander of any Vessel on account of the delivery of any letter or packet unless the claim of such Commander shall be preferred before the Vessel leaves the place at which the letter or packet was delivered, or before the expiration of three months from the date of the arrival of the packet at the place of ultimate delivery.

XX. And it is hereby enacted, that the Commander of every Vessel leaving any place in the said Territories by Sea, shall receive on board of his Vessel, every letter and packet which he shall be required to receive by any Officer of the Post Office, and shall sign a receipt for such letters and packets; and that every Commander of a Vessel who shall wilfully disobey any direction of this Clause, shall be punished with a fine not exceeding 1,000 Rupees.

XXI. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever any letter or packet, the postage of which has not been paid, shall be delivered by any person employed by the Post Officer, the person to whom it is delivered, shall not be bound to pay the postage if he returns the letter or packet unopened, but if he opens the same, shall be bound to pay the postage due thereon; provided always, that if the letter or packet shall appear to have been maliciously sent for the purpose of annoying the person to whom it is directed, the Post Master General, or Post Master of the Office, from which the delivery took place, shall remit the said postage.

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that every letter or packet which is rejected unopened by the person to whom it is directed, shall be returned by post to the sender, and that the said sender shall be bound to pay the return postage thereon unless direct postage has already been paid thereon.

XXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever any letter or packet, the sender of which is unknown, shall be rejected unopened by the person to whom it is directed, such letter or packet shall be opened by the Officer in charge of the Post Office from which such letter or packet was delivered to that person.

XXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person shall refuse to pay any postage which he is legally bound to pay for any letter or packet, it shall be lawful for the Officer in charge of the Post Office, from which such letter or packet was delivered, to withhold from the person so refusing, till such postage be paid, any letter directed to that person upon which postage has not been paid by the sender.

XXV. And it is hereby enacted, that all letters and packets which have remained three months unclaimed at any Post Office, shall be transmitted to the General Post Office of the Presidency.

XXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that at intervals not exceeding three months, lists of all unclaimed letters and packets which are in the General Post Office of any Presidency, shall be published in the official Gazette of that Presidency.

XXVII. And it is hereby enacted that every letter and packet which may have remained eighteen months unclaimed in the General Post Office of any Presidency, shall be opened by the Post Master General of that Presidency, and that all valuable property which such letter or packet may contain, shall be paid into the Government Treasury for the benefit of any party who may have a right thereto, and that when twelve months shall have elapsed after the opening of such unclaimed letter or packet, it shall be lawful for the said Post Master General, if such letter or packet still continues to be unclaimed, to destroy the same.

XXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the privilege of sending and receiving all letters and packets by letter post free of postage, and of sending and receiving letters and packets by banghy on the public service free of postage, shall be allowed to the persons hereinafter mentioned, viz.

Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of State.

President and Secretaries of the Board of Control.

The Chairman, Deputy Chairman and Directors of the East India Company.

Secretary, Deputy Secretary and Assistant Secretary at the India House.

The Governor General.

The Governors of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.

The Governor of Ceylon.

The Lieutenant Governor of the North Western Provinces.

The Chief Justices of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.

The Bishop of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.

The Members of the Supreme Council.

The Members of Council of Madras and Bombay.

The Puisne Judges of the Supreme Courts of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.

The Recorder of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca.

The Commander in Chief of Her Majesty's Naval Forces.

The Commander in Chief of the Army in India.

The Commanders in Chief of the Army at Madras and Bombay.

And that the letters and packets sent by any of the persons aforesaid, shall be franked in such manner as may be directed by the Governor General of India in Council.

XXIX. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be competent to the said Governor General of India in Council, by an Order in Council, to grant to any person, or body of persons, the privilege of sending or receiving letters or packets, either by letter post or banghy free of postage, on such conditions and under such rules as the said Governor General in Council may direct.

XXX. And it is hereby enacted, that if any Post Master General, or Post Master, shall suspect that any letter or packet lying for delivery at this Post

Office contains any contraband article, or any article on which duty is owing to Government, or that any letter or packet lying for delivery at that Post Office contains any writing in contravention of the provisions of Section IX. and X. of this Act, it shall be lawful for such Officer to summon the person to whom the letter or packet is directed, to attend at that Post Office by himself or Agent within forty-eight hours after the arrival of the letter or packet at that Post Office, and to open the letter or packet in the presence of the person to whom the letter or packet is directed, or of that person's agent; and if that person shall not so attend by himself or agent, then to open the letter or packet in the absence of that person.

XXXI. And it is hereby enacted, that the Government shall not be responsible for any loss or damage which may occur in respect of any thing entrusted to the Post Office for conveyance, and that no person employed by the Government in the Post Office Department shall be responsible for any such loss or damage unless that person had caused such loss or damage maliciously or fraudulently.

XXXII. And it is hereby enacted, that all fines incurred under any of the preceding provisions of this Act, may be levied on conviction before any Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, or before any person exercising the powers of a Magistrate; provided always that that no person not a Post Master General, or Post Master, shall be competent to institute any prosecution for any violation of any of the preceding provisions of this Act.

XXXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever, being in the employ of the Government in the Post Office Department, or being in the employ of any person or persons who may contract with the Government, to convey letters or packets by Post for hire, shall fraudulently appropriate any letter or packet which may have been entrusted to him, or any thing contained in any such letter or packet, or shall open any such letter or packet, or any banghy box, with the intention of fraudulently appropriating any thing therein contained, shall be punished with imprisonment with or without hard labor for a term not exceeding seven years, and shall also be liable to fine.

XXXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever being in such employ as is described in the last Section, and being entrusted to receive money for postage duty, shall fraudulently appropriate the same, shall be punished, on conviction before a Magistrate, with imprisonment with or without hard labor, for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to fine.

XXXV. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever being in such employ as is described in Section XXXIII. shall fraudulently put any wrong mark on any letter or packet, or shall fraudulently alter, or cause to disappear any mark which is on any letter or packet, shall be punished, on conviction before a Magistrate, with imprisonment with or without hard labour, for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to fine.

XXXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever being in such employ as is described in Section XXXIII, and being entrusted with the preparing or keeping of any document, shall with a fraudulent intention, prepare that document incorrectly or alter that document, or secrete or destroy that document, shall be punished, on conviction before a Magistrate, with imprisonment with or without hard labor, for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to fine.

XXXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever being in such employ as is described in Section XXXIII. puts any letter or packet into the Wallets of the Post Office, intending thereby to defraud the Government of the postage duty on such letter or packet, shall be punished, on conviction before a Magistrate, with imprisonment with or without hard labor, for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to fine.

XXXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the tola of weight mentioned in this Act is the tola 180 grains troy, being the standard weight of the Company's Rupee.

XXXIX. And it is hereby enacted, that this Act shall have effect from the 1st day of October, 1837, and that no postage duty shall be levied under the

authority of this Act on any letter which shall be received at any Post Office before the said 1st of October, 1837.

I.			II.		
Letters.			Law Papers, Accounts and Vouchers attested as such, with the full signature of the Sender.		
Miles.	Singlc.	Double.	Miles.	Singlc.	Double.
	Not exceeding One Tola.	Exceeding One Tola and not exceeding Two Tolas.		Not exceeding 3½ Tolas.	Exceeding 3½ Tolas and not exceeding 6 Tolas.
	Annas.	Rs. As.		Annas.	Rs. As.
20	1	0 2	20	1	0 2
50	2	0 4	50	2	0 4
100	3	0 6	100	3	0 6
150	4	0 8	150	4	0 8
200	5	0 10	200	5	0 10
250	6	0 12	250	6	0 12
300	7	0 14	300	7	0 14
400	8	1 0	400	8	1 0
500	9	1 2	500	9	1 2
600	10	1 4	600	10	1 4
700	11	1 6	700	11	1 6
800	12	1 8	800	12	1 8
900	13	1 10	900	13	1 10
1,000	14	1 12	1,000	14	1 12
1,200	15	1 14	1,200	15	1 14
1,400	1 Rupee.	2 0	1,400	1 Rupee	2 0
And upwards—Single Postage being added for each additional Tola.			And upwards—Single Postage being added for every 3 additional Tolas.		

III.

Newspapers, Pamphlets, and other Printed or Engraved Papers, packed in short covers open at each end.

DISTANCE.	Newspapers, Pamphlets, &c. printed in India. Weight.			Imported Newspapers, Pamphlets, &c. Weight.	
	Not exceeding 3½ tolas.	Exceeding 3½ tolas and not exceeding 6 tolas.	Exceeding 6 tolas and not exceeding 9 tolas.	Not exceeding 6 tolas.	Exceeding 6 tolas and not exceeding 13 tolas.
Not Exceeding 20 miles	Annas. 1	Annas. 2	Annas. 3	Annas. 1	Annas. 2
400 miles	2	4	6	2	4
Above " 400 miles	3	6	9	3	6
	Single postage being added for every additional 3 tolas.			Single postage being added for every additional 6 tolas.	

IV.

Parcels sent by the Public Bhangy not exceeding 600 Tolas in weight, nor 15 Inches long by 12 deep and 12 broad, or 2,160 Cubic Inches in size.

Distance.	WEIGHT.											
	Not exceeding Tolas.											
Not exceeding Miles.	50	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	450	500	550	600
	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.	Rs. As.
50	0 6	0 12	1 2	1 8	1 14	2 4	2 10	3 0	3 6	3 12	4 2	4 8
100	0 9	1 2	1 11	2 4	2 13	3 6	3 15	4 8	5 1	5 10	6 3	6 12
150	0 12	1 9	2 4	3 0	3 12	4 8	5 4	6 0	6 12	7 8	8 4	9 0
200	0 15	1 14	2 13	3 12	4 11	5 10	6 9	7 8	8 7	9 6	10 5	11 4
250	1 2	2 4	3 6	4 8	5 10	6 12	7 14	8 16	9 18	10 20	11 22	12 24
300	1 5	2 10	3 15	4 20	5 25	6 30	7 35	8 40	9 45	10 50	11 55	12 60
400	1 18	3 0	4 8	6 0	7 8	9 0	10 12	11 16	12 20	13 24	14 28	15 32
500	1 41	3 6	5 1	6 12	8 7	10 2	11 13	13 8	15 3	16 14	18 9	20 4
600	1 14	3 12	5 10	7 8	9 6	11 4	13 2	15 0	16 14	18 12	20 10	22 8
700	2 1	4 2	6 3	8 4	10 5	12 6	14 7	16 8	18 9	20 10	22 11	24 12
800	2 4	4 8	6 12	9 0	11 4	13 8	15 12	17 16	19 20	21 24	23 28	25 32
900	2 7	4 14	7 5	9 12	12 3	14 10	17 17	19 24	21 31	24 38	26 45	29 52
1,000	2 10	5 4	7 14	10 8	13 2	15 15	18 6	21 0	23 10	26 4	28 14	31 8
1,200	2 13	5 10	8 7	11 4	14 1	16 14	19 11	22 8	25 5	28 2	30 15	33 12
1,400	3 0	6 0	9 0	12 0	15 0	18 0	21 0	24 0	27 0	30 0	33 0	36 0
and upwards.												

V.

Books, Pamphlets Packets of Newspapers and any written printed or engraved papers sent by the Public Banghy. not exceeding 40 Tolas in weight and packed in short covers open at each end.

<i>Not exceeding Miles.</i>	<i>Not exceeding 20 tolas.</i>	<i>Exceeding 20 tolas and not exceeding 40 tolas.</i>	
	<i>Annas.</i>	<i>Rupees.</i>	<i>Annas.</i>
100	2	0	4
200	3	0	6
300	4	0	8
400	5	0	10
500	6	0	12
600	7	0	14
700	8	1	0
800	9	1	2
900	10	1	4
1,000	11	1	6
1,100	12	1	8
1,200	13	1	10
1,300	14	1	12
1,400	15	1	14
Upwards.	1 Rupee.	2	0

B.

Ship Postage to be levied in addition to Land Postage on letters received or sent by Sea.

LETTERS.		Newspapers, Pamphlets and Parcels not exceeding 300 tolas weight.	
Outward.	Inward.	other printed Papers packed in short covers open at each end.	
Not exceeding 3 tolas.	Not exceeding 3 tolas.	Not exceeding 6 tolas weight.	Not exceeding 100 tolas weight.
<i>Annas.</i>	<i>Annas.</i>	<i>Annas.</i>	<i>Annas.</i>
2	3	1	2
An Anna being added for every additional tola.		An Anna being added for every additional 6 tolas weight.	Two Annas being added for every additional 100 tolas up to 300 tolas, beyond which no Parcel will be received.

ACT NO XX OF 1838

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 27th August, 1838

I It is hereby enacted, that from the First day of October next, Section VIII. Act XVII 1837, be repealed

II And it is hereby enacted, that when there is no Banghy Post established on any line of road, letters and packets exceeding in weight 12 Tolas, and not exceeding 40 Tolas, shall be received by Post Masters for transmission by the Letter Post under the Rules which follow

First If the letter or packet received for despatch be of the description specified in heads Nos 1, 2 and 3 of the Schedule A, annexed to Act XVII of 1837, the postage duty thereon shall be levied by rateable increase, as declared and provided in the said heads of the said Schedule, and the Post Masters shall forward every such letter or packet on the same terms, the Postage charge being rateably increased, as is provided in the said Act for letters and packets not exceeding 12 Tolas in weight

Second If any packets exceeding 12 Tolas in weight, and not exceeding 40 Tolas, when so brought for despatch along a road where there is no regular Banghy Post established, be certified by attestation written on the cover not to contain any of the things specified as subject to rateable postage duty under heads Nos 1, 2 and 3 of the said Schedule, and further, if it be so certified that such packets do not contain any writing in contravention of Sections IX and X Act XVII of 1837, every such packet shall in like manner be forwarded by the Letter Post, being charged with duty as specified and prescribed in Table 4, Schedule A, for Banghy Parcels. Provided, however that it shall be in the power of the Post Master at the place of delivery to proceed for the discovery of any fraud or contravention of the law in respect of all packets so conveyed by the letter post at Banghy postage rates in the manner prescribed in Section XXX Act XVII 1837. Provided, also that Government shall not be responsible for any loss or damage which may occur in respect of any thing entrusted to the Post Master for conveyance by virtue of this Act, and that no person employed by the Government in the Post Office Department shall be responsible for any such loss or damage unless such person has caused such loss or damage maliciously or fraudulently

III And it is hereby enacted that if packets exceeding 40 Tolas in weight be brought for despatch by the letter post at Banghy rates, the same may be forwarded under the rules and restriction prescribed in the preceding Section of this Act provided however that the transmission of such over-weight packets shall always be discretionary with the Post Master to whom they may be brought for despatch, to forward them at such times and in such manner as may be convenient

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that no packet brought for despatch by Banghy Post shall be returned from any Post Office on the ground that the Banghy Post has not been laid for the whole distance to the place of delivery

V. And it is hereby enacted that except as hereinafter is mentioned, if any person wilfully certify or cause to be certified by writing on any letter, cover or packet delivered at any Post Office for conveyance by Post what is not true in respect of such letter or packet or in respect of its contents, for the purpose of defrauding the Post Office Revenue, every such person shall, on conviction, be subject to a fine of 50 Rs. for every such offence

VI And it is hereby enacted, that whoever shall send or cause to be sent by the Government Post any packet under the Provisions of this Act of the description mentioned in Table 2 of Schedule A, Act No XVII A D 1837, which shall contain any writing whatever other than writing which is necessarily part of the documents which such packet is stated to contain by attestation on the cover of such packet, knowing that it contains any writing not necessarily part of the documents which such packet is stated to contain by attestation on the cover, shall be punished with a fine of 50 Rupees

VII And it is hereby enacted, that whoever shall send or cause to be sent by the Government Post, under the Provisions of this Act, any Packet of the description mentioned in Table 3 of Schedule A, Act No XVII A D 1837 which shall contain any writing whatever except the direction on the cover, knowing that it contains any writing other than the direction on the cover, shall be punished with a fine of 50 Rupees

VIII And it is hereby enacted, that all fines incurred on account of letters or packets sent by the Letter Post or by the Banghy Post in contravention of the Provisions of Sections IX and X, of Act XVII, of 1837, as well as all fines by this Act authorised to be imposed, shall be demanded from the parties liable thereto by the

in writing from the Post Master General, or from any Post Master, and if not paid upon such demand the same shall upon conviction of the offender before any Magistrate for the place where the party charged may be residing be levied, together with the costs attending the information and conviction by distress and sale of the Goods and Chattels of the party or parties offending by warrant under the hand of such Magistrate. And if upon the return of such warrant, it shall appear that no sufficient distress can be had thereon, then it shall be lawful for any such Magistrate by warrant under his hand and seal to cause such offender or offenders to be committed to prison, there to remain for the space of two calendar months unless such fines and all reasonable charges attending the same shall be sooner paid and satisfied.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Post Master to detain any letter or packet in respect of which any party shall become liable to fine for a contravention of Sections IX. and X. of Act XVII 1837 or of any of the provisions of this Act until the fine and all reasonable charges attending the same shall have been duly paid.

ACT No XVII OF 1839

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 1st July, 1839

It is hereby enacted, in modification of so much of Sections VI. and XIV. of Act No XVII of 1837, as provides that Postage Duties shall be levied at the rates set forth in Schedules A and B appended to the said Act that it shall be competent to the Governor General of India in Council by an order and notice to be published in the Government Gazette of the several Presidencies of India to authorize the levy of Postage Duties at rates different from those severally specified in the Schedules A and B, annexed to Act XVII 1837, and to publish revised Schedules from time to time to give effect to such modifications, provided always there be no increase made thereby in any particular of the rates prescribed in the said Schedules A and B, and likewise to fix the time when the levy shall commence to be made at such modified rates and to cancel or modify any order and notice so issued by further similar order and notice, and the said revised Schedules of rates shall, for so long as may be so ordered and notified, be of the same effect and validity as the Schedules annexed to the said Act.

MINTS

ACT No XX OF 1845

Passed by the Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, on the 17th August, 1845.

BE it enacted, that from the First day of September 1845, the undermentioned Silver Coins only shall be coined at the Mints within the Territories of the East India Company—A Rupee, to be denominated the Company's Rupee—a Half Rupee—a Quarter Rupee—and a Double Rupee, and the weight of the said Rupee shall be 160 Grains Troy, and the standard shall be as follows

$\frac{1}{12}$ or 165 Grains of pure Silver,

$\frac{1}{12}$ or 15 „ of Alloy,

and the other Coins shall be of proportionate weight and of the same standard.

II And be it enacted, that these Coins shall bear on the obverse the head and the name of the reigning sovereign of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and on the reverse the designation of the Coin in English and Persian, and the words 'East India Company' in English, with such embellishment as shall, from time to time, be ordered by the Governor General in Council.

III And be it enacted that the Company's Rupee, Half Rupee, and Double Rupee, shall be a legal tender in satisfaction of all engagements, provided the Coin shall not have lost more than Two per cent in weight, and provided it shall not have been clipped or filed, or have been defaced otherwise than by use.

IV And be it enacted, that the said Rupee shall be received as equivalent to the Bombay, Malras, Purrachand and Sonat Rupees, and to Fifteen-sixteenths of the Calcutta Silver Rupee, and the Half and Double Rupee respectively, shall be received as equivalent to the Half and Double of the abovementioned Bombay, Malras, Purrachand and Sonat Rupees, and to the Half and Double of Fifteen-sixteenths of the Calcutta Silver Rupee.

V And be it enacted, that the Company's Quarter Rupee shall be a legal tender only in payment of the fraction of a Rupee.

VI. Provided, that if in any contract for the payment of Calcutta Silver Rupees it shall have been specially stipulated that if payment be made in the Territories of the

Madras, Bombay or Agia Presidency, it shall be made in the Rupee now current in those Presidencies, respectively, at a different rate from that above provided with reference to the Calcutta Sica Rupee, the contract shall be satisfied by payment in those Presidencies of Company's Rupees of the amount of Furruckabad, Madras, or Bombay Rupees so especially stipulated.—Provided also, that if payment of the Principal or Interest of the Public Debt be made for the convenience of Creditors at any Public Treasury other than as stipulated in the Notes and Engagement of the Government, it shall be competent to the Government to make such payments at the same exchange as heretofore.

VII And be it enacted, that the undermentioned Gold Coins only shall henceforth be coined at the mints within the Territories of the East India Company.

First A Gold Mohur or Fifteen Rupee Piece of the weight of 150 Grains Troy, and of the following standard, viz.

$\frac{11}{13}$ or 165 Grains of pure Gold,
 $\frac{2}{13}$ or 16 „ of Alloy.

Second A Five Rupee Piece equal to a Third of a Gold Mohur.

Third A Ten Rupee Piece equal to two thirds of a Gold Mohur.

Fourth A Thirty Rupee Piece or Double Gold Mohur—and the three last mentioned Coins shall be of the same standard with the Gold Mohur and of proportionate weight.

VIII And be it enacted, that these Gold Coins shall bear on the obverse the head and name of the reigning Sovereign of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, and on the reverse the designation of the Coin in English and Persian, and the Words 'East India Company' in English, with such embellishment as shall from time to time be ordered by the Governor General in Council, which shall always be different from that of the Silver Coinage.

IX And be it enacted, that no Gold Coin shall henceforward be a legal tender of payment in any of the Territories of the East India Company.

X And be it enacted, that it shall be competent to the Governor General in Council in his Executive capacity, to direct the coining and issuing of all Coins authorized by this Act; to prescribe the devices and inscriptions of the Copper Coins to issue from the Mints in the said Territories, and to establish, regulate, and abolish Mints, any Law hitherto in force to the contrary notwithstanding.

ACT No. XXI. OF 1835.

Passed by the Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 7th December, 1835.

I Be it enacted, that from the 20th day of December 1835, the following Copper Coins only, shall be issued from any Mint, within the Presidency of Bengal.

1. A piece weighing	100 Grains Troy
2. A double piece	200 „
3. A pie or one-twelfth of an auna piece	33 $\frac{1}{2}$ „

with such devices as shall be fixed for the same by the Governor General in Council, according to the provisions of Section 10 of Act XVII of 1835.

II. And be it enacted, that, from the said 20th day of December 1835, the said pie shall be legal tender for $\frac{1}{12}$ of the Company's Rupee, and the said double pie for $\frac{1}{6}$ of the Company's Rupee, and the said pie for $\frac{1}{12}$ of the Company's Rupee.

III. Provided always, that after the said 20th day of December 1835, no Copper Coin shall in any part of the Territories of the East India Company be legal tender, except for fractions of a Rupee.

ACT No. XIII. OF 1836.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 22d May, 1836.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the first January, 1838, the Calcutta Sica Rupee shall cease to be a legal tender in discharge of any debt, but shall be received by the Collectors of Land Revenue, and at all other Public Treasuries by weight, and subject to a charge of 1 per cent for re-coinage.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that from the 1st of June 1836, Section X. Regulation XXV. 1817, of the Bengal Code, which provides that 'the Pie struck at the Mints of Benares and Furruckabad agreeably to the provisions of Regulation X. 1800, and Regulation VII. 1814, and Regulation XXI. 1816, shall be considered as circulating equally with the Pie of Calcutta coinage, throughout the Provinces of Bengal, Behar and Orissa, and shall in like manner be received as legal tender in payment of

the fractional parts of a Rupee of the local currency at the rate of sixty-four Pice for each Rupee shall be repealed—and the said Pice shall be a legal tender only within the Provinces and places for which they were respectively coined, as provided by Regulation X 1900, Regulation VII 1814 and Regulation XXI 1816, respectively.

PORT WILLIAM, FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT, 11th 23d MAY, 1836

The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council having this day passed an Act, whereby it is declared that after the 1st January, 1838, the Calcutta Sixra Rupee shall cease to be a legal tender in payment of any debt or demand, but shall be received at the Public Treasuries as Bullion by weight and subject to a seigniorage duty of 1 per cent to pay the expense of re-coining—Notice is hereby given, that the holders of Calcutta Sixra Rupees shall be entitled until the said date to pay the same into the General Treasury of Calcutta, and to receive in exchange new or Company's Rupees rounded under the provisions of the Act No XVII of 1835, at the rate of 16 new or Company's Rupees for every 15 Calcutta Sixra Rupees of due weight. The Collectors of Land Revenue will be furnished with the means of similarly exchanging Calcutta Sixra Rupees for new Rupees and Notice will be given by the Collector in each District of the date from which the exchange will commence at his Treasury. The period to be allowed being in no instance less than three months.

The Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council having repealed Section V. Regulation XXV. 1817, under which the privilege of circulation in Bengal and Bahar at the rate of 64 Pice to the local rupee was given to the Muzrie Pice of Benares, it is hereby notified to the holders of Pice of this description that on delivery of the same at the Calcutta Mint, of proper weight and not manifestly spurious, they shall receive for every 720 Pice paid in 140 new Company's Pice, coined under the Act No XXI of 1835 until the 1st July next but the Mint Officers will not receive Pice in smaller quantities than above stated, that is of the value of ten Rupees for each exchange and they shall be at liberty to reject as spurious any Pice not of due weight and device, or manifestly not coined at a Government Mint.

ACT No. XXVI OF 1837.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 20th November, 1837.

I. It is hereby enacted, that so much of Act No XVII of 1835, as directs that certain Coins issued from the Mints within the Territories of the East India Company shall bear on the reverse the head of the reigning Sovereign of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, shall be suspended, till the Governor General of India in Council shall, by an Order in Council, declare those parts of the said Act to be again in force.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that till the said Governor General in Council shall make such an Order in Council as is aforesaid, the said Coins shall bear on their reverse the head of His late Majesty, William the fourth.

ACT No. XXI OF 1838.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 27th August, 1838.

I. It is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council, in his executive capacity, to direct the Coining and issuing of any Silver Coins of a value represented in even annas or sixteenths at the Company's Rupee, provided they be of the same standard as that prescribed for such Rupees by the Act No. XVII of 1836, and of proportionate weight.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that the provisions of Act No. XVII. of 1835, and of Act No. XXXI. of 1837, applicable to the devices, inscriptions, and embellishments of the Coins coined and issued by virtue of the Act No. XVII. of 1835, shall be applicable to the Coins which may be coined and issued by virtue of this Act.

ACT No. XXXI OF 1839.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council on the 23d December, 1839.

IN Act for remedying certain defects in the Statute 9th George IV. Ch. 74, relating to the Coins.

Whereas it is expedient to remedy certain defects in the Statute 9th George IV. Ch. 74, of which the deficiency is particularly experienced relating to injuries

whereby enacted, that no person shall fraudulently clip, file, drill, deface, or in any manner alter any Coin issued from any Mint of the East India Com-

pany, or usually received as money in any part of the Territories under the Government of the East India Company, with intent to make the coin so clipped, filed, drilled, defaced, or debased, pass for the current gold or silver coin so issued, or usually received as money as aforesaid every such offender shall be guilty of felony, and shall be liable on conviction at the discretion of the Court, to be transported to such place as the Court shall direct for life or any term of years, or to be imprisoned for any term not exceeding four years.

II And it is hereby provided, that it shall not be lawful for any Court under the authority of this Act, to order the transportation of any person being a native of the East Indies and not born of European parents, to the Eastern Coast of New South Wales, or any of the Islands adjacent thereto.

III And it is hereby enacted that this Act shall extend to all persons, and over all places, over whom or which, the criminal jurisdiction of any of Her Majesty's Courts of Justice within the Territories under the Government of the East India Company extends, but not further, or otherwise.

BANK *

ACT No XXIV OF 1838

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council on the 21th September, 1838

It is hereby enacted that Section III of Act XIX of 1836, together with any other provisions of that Act which prescribe or imply that the Capital Stock of the Bank of Bengal shall not exceed seventy-five Lakhs of Rupees, shall from this day be repealed.

II And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council, whenever he shall see fit from time to time by an Order to be notified in the *Calkutta Gazette*, to authorize the Capital Stock of the said Bank to be increased, and to make such order and direction for the opening of subscriptions towards such increase of Capital as to him may seem fit, giving due notice to the Proprietors of the said Bank for the time being, and allowing to them a period of not less than eighteen months to fill up such subscription.

III And it is hereby enacted, that whenever such increase of Capital Stock of the Bank of Bengal shall be ordered by the Governor General of India in Council, the Proprietors entitled to share therein, shall not be debarred of the right to subscribe for.

ACT No XIX. OF 1836.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 19th September, 1836

I It is hereby enacted, that from the day of the passing of this Act, any person may hold Capital Stock of the Bank of Bengal to an amount not exceeding 1,60,000 Company's Rupees, and that any existing Proprietor of stock of the said Bank, may subscribe for additional Stock of the said Bank, in proportion to his interest, any restriction in the Charter of the said Bank contained notwithstanding.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that the sum of 70 lakhs of Sicca Rupees which is the increased Capital Stock of the said Bank, shall, on or before the 1st of October 1836, be made up by the Governor General of India in Council, to the sum of 75 lakhs of Company's Rupees.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that the said sum of 75 lakhs of Company's Rupees, shall, from the 1st day of October 1836, be the Capital Stock of the said Bank, and shall be divided into 1,875 Shares of 4,000 Company's Rupees each.

IV And it is hereby enacted, that, 275 of the said Shares numbered from 1 to 275 inclusive, shall be the property of the Governor General of India in Council on behalf of the East India Company, and that the remaining 1,600 Shares numbered from 275 to 1875 inclusive shall be the property of those persons who, on the said 1st of October 1836, shall be Proprietors of the Capital Stock of the said Bank, and that every such Proprietor shall, for every sum of Sicca Rupees 3,750 of stock of the said Bank, held by him, be entitled to one of the said Shares.

V And it is hereby enacted, that on the 30th of September, 1836, the account the Profits upon the Capital Stock of the said Bank, as consisting of 60 lakhs of Sicca Rupees, divided into 600 Shares, shall be wound up, and a dividend declared; that from the 1st of October 1836, the holders of the new Shares of 4,000 Company's Rupees each, shall be entitled to share in the Profits of the Bank in proportion to their interest, and that the first dividend on the said new Shares, shall be declared the 1st of January 1837.

* For the Charter of the Bank of Bengal, see Commercial Directory, page

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that if the subscription for any Share shall not be paid up on or before the 1st of October, such Share shall become the property of the said Bank, and shall be sold for the benefit of the said Bank and the Profits of such sale, shall be added to the profits of the said Bank.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that certificates shall be granted for the said Shares of 1,000 Company's Rupees each, in the same manner in which Certificates have hitherto been granted for Shares of the Capital Stock of the said Bank, and that the said Shares of 4,000 Company's Rupees each shall be registered, and shall be transferrable and assignable in the same manner in which Shares of the Capital Stock of the said Bank have hitherto been.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the said Shares of 4,000 Company's Rupees each, may be sub-divided into Quarter Shares of 1,000 Company's Rupees each, and that such Quarter Shares may be assigned, transferred, and reunitied in the same manner in which fractional parts of Shares of the Capital Stock of the said Bank, have hitherto been assigned, transferred and reunitied.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that the Proprietors of the Capital Stock of the said Bank, shall, from the 1st day of October 1836, be entitled at their meetings, to vote according to the following scale.

1 Share of 4,000 Co's Rs	shall entitle to	1	Vote
5 Shares		2	Votes
10 "		3	"
15 "		4	"
20 "		5	"
30 "		6	"
40 "		7	"

the new Stock in the proportion of the shares they may be legally holding, by reason of any limit to the quantity of Stock which a single Proprietor may hold, that may be imposed by the Provisions of the Charter of the Bank, or by any Clause or Provision contained in Act No XIX of 1836.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council when he shall direct in or in respect to be made of the Capital Stock of the Bank of Bengal, to prescribe that the subscriptions shall be made upon each share respectively, in any given proportion to the amount of Stock represented by such share, and after subscription made at any time within the period of notice prescribed in Section II of this Act, to permit the amount subscribed on account of any share or shares to be paid up and annexed to the Capital Stock of the Bank in such manner and at such dates as may be deemed most convenient and proper, and likewise to prescribe that the amount of new Capital that may not be subscribed for by Proprietors within the period of eighteen months so specified, shall be sold by Auction by an Officer of the Bank for the benefit of the said Bank, on some early date, after the close of such period, and that the proceeds of such sale shall be at the disposal of the Proprietors of the Bank, by Resolution duly passed at their General Meetings, any thing in the existing Charter of the said Bank regarding the method of taking the subscriptions of new Capital to the contrary notwithstanding.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council at the time of ordering any increase of the Capital Stock of the Bank of Bengal, to reserve the portion of such increase that may belong to Government by reason of its share of the Capital of the said Bank, and to fix any date within the period of eighteen months above specified as that before which it shall be finally declared, whether the Government will take the share of new Stock to which it is so entitled, or will refuse the same, and in case of refusal by Government to take its share of new Stock, such Stock shall not be sold on account of the Proprietors at large as above provided for Stock not subscribed for by other Proprietors, but the amount to which the Government may be so entitled shall not be raised, and if the Government shall determine to subscribe for the share of new Capital to which it is entitled, it shall be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council, either to retain the same, or to order the sale of such new Stock or any portion thereof on account of Government, in such manner and at such times as to him may seem fit.

NATIVE JUDICIAL OFFICERS.

ACT No. VIII. OF 1836

Enacted by the Right Hon^{ble} the Governor General of India in Council, on the 29th March, 1836.

It is hereby enacted, that from the 1st day of March 1836, no person whatever, by reason of place of birth, or by reason of descent, be incapable of being a Judge, Magistrate, or Munsiff within the Territories subject to the Agency of Fort William in Bengal.

II And it is hereby enacted, that every British-born subject of the King, or descendant of such British-born subject, who shall be appointed a Principal Sudder Ameen Sudder Ameen, or Moonsiff, shall, in respect of all acts done by him as such Principal Sudder Ameen, Sudder Ameen or Moonsiff, be liable to the same proceeding, as well criminal as civil and shall be amenable to the jurisdiction of the same tribunals as if he were not of British birth or descent

ACT No XXV OF 1837.

Passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council, on the 2d October, 1837

I It is hereby enacted, in modification of Section XVIII Regulation V 1831 of the Bengal Code, that from the 1st day of November 1837, no Zillah or City Judge within the Territories subject to the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, shall be precluded by reason of the amount or value of the property for the recovery of which a Suit is instituted, from referring that Suit to any Principal Sudder Ameen

II And it is hereby enacted, that so much of Clause Second, Section XXXI Regulation VII 1822, and Section XIX, Regulation VIII 1831 of the Bengal Code, as provides that Suits of the description therein referred to, shall not be cognizable by or referable to any Sudder Ameen or Moonsiff be repealed

III And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be competent to every Zillah or City Judge within the said Territories to refer for trial and decision, any Original Suit preferred under the provisions of Clause First Section XXX Regulation II 1819 of the Bengal Code, to any Principal Sudder Ameen, any thing in the existing Regulations to the contrary notwithstanding

IV And it is hereby enacted, that in all Suits exceeding the amount or value specified in Clause First, Section XVIII Regulation V 1831, which shall, under the authority of Section, I of this Act, be referred to a Principal Sudder Ameen the Appeal from the decision of such Principal Sudder Ameen shall be directed to the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and shall be conducted in all respects according to the same rules as if it were an Appeal from the decision of a Zillah Judge to the said Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and any application for a review of judgment on such decision shall be made by the said Principal Sudder Ameen directly to the said Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and shall be conducted in all respects as if it were an application for a review of a decision of a Zillah Judge.

V And it is hereby enacted, that whenever a Zillah or City Judge within the said Territories in the exercise of the discretion vested in him by Section VII Regulation V. 1831 of the Bengal Code, shall refer for trial to a Sudder Ameen, or Principal Sudder Ameen, a Suit within the competency of a Moonsiff to decide, such Suit shall be subject to the same rules in regard to Stamp Duties, and to the same rules in regard to Appeal as the said Suit would have been subjected to had it been received and tried by the Moonsiffs in the first instance.

VI Provided always that when any such Suit shall have been decided by a Principal Sudder Ameen, the Appeal from such decision shall lie to the Zillah or City Judge, and shall be tried by him only, and that the decision of the Zillah or City Judge on such Appeal, shall be final, any thing in the existing Regulations to the contrary notwithstanding

VII And it is hereby enacted, that whenever a Zillah or City Judge within the said Territories shall refer for trial to a Principal Sudder Ameen, a Suit within the competency of a Sudder Ameen to decide, such Suit shall be subject to the same rules in regard to Stamp Duties, and to the same rules in regard to Appeal, as the said Suit would have been subjected to, had it been referred to and tried by the Sudder Ameen in the first instance

VIII And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be competent to either of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut within the Territories, subject to the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, by an Order under the signature of the Register of such Court, to authorize the Judge of any Zillah or City Court, subordinate to such Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, to transfer to a Principal Sudder Ameen any Civil proceedings, whether miscellaneous or summary, which may be depending at the time when such Order is issued, or be thereafter instituted in the Court of the said Zillah or City Judge, and all proceedings so transferred shall be disposed of by the said Principal Sudder Ameen according to the Rules prescribed in the Regulations for the guidance of the Zillah and City Judges in like cases, provided however that an Appeal from the order of the Principal Sudder Ameen in such cases shall lie in the first instance to the Zillah or City Judge, and specially to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut

IX And it is hereby enacted, that Clause Second Section II. Regulation VII. 1832, be repealed, and that in all cases in which an Appeal from the order or decision

of a Principal Sudder Ameen to a Zillah or City Judge is authorized by Law, such Appeal shall not be received, unless the same be preferred within the period of thirty days from the date of the order or decision of the said Principal Sudder Ameen to be calculated according to the rules prescribed in Clause Ten, Section VIII. Regulation XXVI. 1814, or unless it shall be proved, that the appellants was prevented by circumstances beyond his control from presenting his Appeal within the above mentioned period.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that Clause First, Section XXV. Regulation V. 1831 of the Bengal Code, be repealed.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that the rule contained in the second Clause of Section XXV. Regulation V. 1831, be extended to the Ministerial Officers of the Mooniffs' Courts.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, that all Ministerial Officers of the Courts of Mooniffs, Sudder Ameen, and Principal Sudder Ameen shall be nominated and appointed by those Courts respectively subject to the general control of the Zillah and City Judges and Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, within whose jurisdiction the said Courts may be situated.

ACT No. XXII. OF 1838

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 10th September, 1838.

It is hereby enacted, that from the First day of October 1838, it shall be competent to the Zillah and City Judges, in the territories subject to the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, to receive a Summary Appeal from the orders or decrees of the Mooniffs subordinate to them, in cases in which such Mooniffs may have refused to admit any suit regularly cognizable by them, or may have dismissed, on the ground of delay, informality, or other default, without an investigation of the merits of the case any such suit which they may have admitted, or any suit regularly referred to them.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that the provisions contained in the Fifth and Six following Clauses, of Section III. Regulation XXVI. of 1814, and Section II. Regulation XII. of 1833, and Section VII. Regulation IX. of 1831 of the Bengal Code, shall apply to the Summary Appeals preferred under the authority of this Act.

ACT No. XXVII. OF 1838.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 22nd October, 1838.

I. It is hereby enacted, that so much of Clause I, Section XVIII. Regulation V. of 1831 of the Bengal Code, as provides that no suit be referred to a Principal Sudder Ameen in which the Vakeels or officers of his Court shall be a party, is hereby repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that in cases where, by reason of the above Clause, a suit cannot be referred to a Sudder Ameen because he himself or his relatives or dependents are a party to the suit, and where the Zillah and City Judges cannot refer such suit to be tried by any other competent authority, it shall be lawful for each of the Courts of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut within the Territories subject to the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal to direct, by an order authenticated by the official signature of their Register that the cognizance of such suit shall be transferred to any other Zillah or City Court subordinate to the same Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut—and the Judge of such other Zillah or City Court may thereupon refer such suit in the same manner as if the same had been originally instituted in the Court of such other Zillah or City.

LAWS RELATING TO INDIGO PLANTERS.

The first mention of Indigo Planters is in Regulation XXXIII. of 1795, the provisions of which, though not expressly rescinded, have been considerably modified by the last charter. By clause VI., section XXVII., Regulation XX. of 1817, Indigo Planters are prohibited the use of stocks. The next Regulation which affects them is VI. of 1823, for Bengal, then Regulation V. of 1824, for Orissa, Behar, and Benares. Regulation V. of 1830 follows: but part of section II. of this Regulation, and the whole of section III. have been rescinded by Act XVI. of 1835. Act X. of 1836 repeals Clause III., Section V., Regulation VI. of 1823, and contains after provisions affecting Indigo Planters. There are no others relating to them merely as *Planters*. Those amongst them who are British, are of course affected by the following laws generally applicable to persons of that class.

LAWS RELATING TO BRITISH SUBJECTS.

The *moonsiff* are prohibited from hearing, trying, or determining any suits, in which they themselves, or their relatives, or dependants, or the *clerk's* or other persons employed in their *cuteharree*, may be parties, or in which a British subject, or a European foreigner, or an American may be a party—*Regulation XIII. of 1814, Section 13, Clause 2*

First Such parts of Regulation XX. 1810, or of any other regulation in force, as provide for the cognizance by a military tribunal of action of debt, and all personal actions not exceeding in value or amount the sum of 200 rupees, are hereby declared not to be applicable to cases of debt, or other personal actions on which the party sued may be a British subject attached to the army within the descriptions of persons specified in Section 57, Statute IVth Geo Cap LXXXI, by which amongst other things it is ended, that in all places where the said Company's forces now are or may be employed, or where any body of his Majesty's forces may be serving with the forces of the said Company, situate beyond the jurisdiction of the court of requests at the city of Calcutta, actions of debt, and all personal actions against such officers, non commissioned officers, or soldiers, all persons licensed to act as sutlers to any corps or detachment or at any station or cantonment, or other persons amenable to the provisions of this act, or resident within the limits of a military cantonment, shall be cognizable before a court of requests composed of military officers, and not else where, provided the value in question shall not exceed 400 sicca rupees, and that the defendant was a person of the above description when the cause of action arose.

Second—The power given to the magistrates of districts, by Section 108, of Statute LIII Geo III. Cap. CLV. to take cognizance of debts not exceeding 50 Rs. alleged to be due from British subjects to natives of India, and to pass a summary decision on the same, in so far as regards claims on officers or soldiers being European British subjects, is also repealed by the Section 57, of Statute IVth. Geo. IVth. Cap. LXXXI.

Third Officers and soldiers, being European British subjects, will still be subject to the jurisdiction of the local courts of civil justice, under the provisions of Section 197, of Statute III Geo III, Cap CLV. except in actions of debt and personal actions not exceeding 400 rupees in value or amount.

Fourth The provisions of Section 22, Regulation XX. 1810, will still remain in force, so far as they relate to actions of debt and personal actions against officers, soldiers, and retainers of the description therein specified or referred to, not being European British subjects within the provisions referred to in the first clause of this section—*Regulation XX. of 1823, Section 3.*

Section 7, Regulation V. 1798, prescribes rules for the guidance of the *zillah* and city judges, with respect to the charge of the unclaimed assets of estates of Europeans dying intestate. It being however enacted, in Statute XXXIX. George III. Chapter 79, Section 23, that whenever any British subject shall die intestate, and neither a creditor nor the next of kin apply for letters of administration, the register of the Supreme Court shall administer to the estate of the deceased; it shall be the duty of

the *zillah* and city judges, whenever any British European subject shall die within the limits of their jurisdictions, and no will shall be found among the effects of the deceased, to report the circumstance without delay to the register of the Supreme Court of Judicature, retaining the property under their charge, until letters of administration shall have been obtained by that officer, or by some other person from the Supreme Court of Judicature, when the property is to be delivered over to the person obtaining such letters; or, in the event of a will being subsequently discovered, to the person, who may obtain probate of the will.—*Regulation XV. of 1806. Section 8.*

Whenever a *zillah* or city magistrate, who shall have taken the oaths of qualification as a justice of the peace, shall hold any British European subject to bail, or shall deem it necessary to commit any such person to the jail of Calcutta, to take his trial before the Supreme Court of Judicature for any offence of a criminal nature; the magistrate shall transmit the original deposition, taken on the occasion, (together with translations of any papers not being in the English language,) to the clerk of the crown. The magistrate shall likewise transmit copies of the said depositions (together with translations of any papers not being in the English language,) to the secretary to the Government in the judicial department, for the information of the Governor General in Council; who, in cases in which he shall consider it to be necessary from the aggravated nature of the offence charged against the person accused or any other substantial ground, will order the prosecution to be conducted by the law officers of Government, and at the public expense.—*Regulation XV. of 1806. Section 2.*

Whenever an European British subject shall be charged before a *zillah* or city magistrate who has not taken the oaths of qualification as a justice of the peace, with a criminal offence which according to the law of England may not be bailable; and the magistrate, after making the necessary inquiry on the subject, shall be of opinion, that there are grounds for bringing the person accused to trial before the Supreme Court of Judicature, the magistrate shall send the person accused, under safe custody, to his majesty's justices of the peace at the police office in Calcutta, accompanied by the witnesses against the prisoner; with a letter, stating the nature of the case, requesting that the justices, at Calcutta will take the necessary measures for bringing the person accused to trial before the Supreme Court of Judicature. The magistrate by whom the prisoner may be sent to Calcutta, shall at the same time, transmit a copy of all the proceedings held on the occasion, (together with translations of any papers not being in the English language,) to the secretary to the Government in the judicial department, to enable the Governor General in Council to determine, whether the prosecution should be undertaken by the law officers of Government, and at the public expense, or otherwise.—*Regulation XV. of 1806. Section 3.*

Whenever any person shall charge an European British subject before a magistrate, who has not taken the oaths of qualification as a justice of the peace, with a bailable offence, it shall be the duty of the magistrate, to explain to the complainant the course which he should pursue, for the purpose of obtaining redress, that is, by application to the justices of the peace at Calcutta or to the grand jury. It shall likewise be the duty of the magistrate, after calling upon the person accused for his reply to the complaint, to report the cause to the Governor General in Council; at the same time, stating on a consideration of the distance at which the parties may reside from the presidency, of the poverty of the complainant or of other circumstances, whether it would, in the opinion of the magistrate be proper, that the expenses of the prosecution should be defrayed by Government. The Governor General in Council, on receipt of such report, will pass such orders on the subject as may appear to him to be advisable; and will at the same time direct, in cases which may appear to require it, the prosecution shall be conducted by the law officers of the Company.—*Regulation XV. of 1806. Section 5.*

First. In modification of the rules contained in Regulation II 1796; Section 19, Regulation VI. 1803, and Regulation XV. 1806, it is hereby provided, that if any European British subject, who shall be apprehended by, or brought before a magistrate on a charge of murder, rape, robbery, theft, or other criminal offence, shall be found, on his apprehension, to have been, at the time when the offence laid to his charge may have been committed, a commissioned or non-commissioned officer, or soldier, serving with any body of troops in the service of his Majesty, or of the Honorable East India Company, at any place not within the territories subject to the presidency of Fort William, or at any place within such territories, which may be situated above 300 miles from the aforesaid presidency, or to have been, when the offence was committed, a person attached to each body of troops in any of the capacities specified in Sections 45 and 50, of Statute 17th. Geo. IVth. Cap. LXXXI. It shall be the duty of the magistrate, by whom such person so accused may be apprehended, instead of proceeding to hear evidence to the charge, as directed in such cause in the regulations above-mentioned, to deliver over such person so charged, together with a statement of the charge brought against him, to the commanding officer of the regiment, corps, or detachment, to which such accused person shall belong, or to the

commanding officer of the nearest military station, for the purpose of his being brought to trial before a court martial, under the provisions of the said act of parliament.

Second. It shall further be the duty of every magistrate, on a written application being made to him for that purpose by the commanding officer of any regiment, corps, or detachment stationed or employed as specified in the preceding clause, to use his utmost endeavour for the apprehension of any British officer, non-commissioned officer, soldier, or other person of the description therein alluded to, who may have been charged with the crime of murder, rape, robbery, theft or other criminal offence, and also to give his assistance and that of the officers under his control in securing the person so accused.

Third. It is hereby declared, that it shall be competent to the judge advocate general or deputy judge advocate, or other person appointed to conduct the proceedings of any court martial, assembled for the trial of offences under the provisions of the said act of parliament, to transmit to the magistrate of the *sillah* or city, within whose jurisdiction persons whose attendance before such court martial is required may reside, any warrant, summons, or other process for the attendance of such person; and it shall be the duty of such magistrate, who may be applied to give his assistance and that of the officers under him the due execution of such process, and generally to aid and assist in the execution of all processes issued by such courts martial.

Fourth. The several *sillah* and city magistrates are hereby prohibited from receiving, and inquiring into any criminal charge of the nature described in Section 2, of Statute IVth, Geo. IVth. Cap. LXXXI, which may be preferred to them against any British commissioned or non-commissioned officer, soldier, or other person attached to the army, who may have been regularly brought to trial under the provisions of the said act, and acquitted or convicted by the sentence of a court martial of such offence: provided however, that in any case, wherein it may be ascertained by the magistrate, on due inquiry, that any person accused of such criminal offence, who may be subject to trial by court martial, has not been brought to trial for such offence before a court martial, and that no effectual proceedings have been taken, or have been ordered to be taken against him, then and in that case it shall be the duty of the magistrate to report the circumstance for the information and orders of the Governor General in Council; who, if it appear to him proper so to do, will direct the case to be proceeded upon in the ordinary course of law; and the magistrate, if so authorized, shall be competent to proceed against the offender, under the provisions of the regulations hitherto in force.

Fifth. Provided always, and it is hereby declared, that nothing contained in the foregoing clauses shall be held to restrict the magistrates of districts, either in their ordinary capacity of magistrates, or as his Majesty's justices of the peace duly qualified, from proceeding under the rules heretofore in force against all British subjects charged with criminal offences, who may not be attached to the army, or subject to be tried for such offences by a court martial.

Sixth. It is hereby further declared, that the provisions of this regulation, as far as the same relate to criminal offences committed by any commissioned or non-commissioned officer, soldier, or other person attached to the army, being British subjects shall not be held to apply or be in force, when such offences shall be committed by persons of the above description attached to any body of troops which may be stationed in the garrison of Fort William, or at Barrackpore, Midnapore, Dum-Dum, or at any other place, within the territories under the presidency of Fort William, which may not be situated at a greater distance than 120 miles from the said presidency; and in all such places, the powers and authorities vested by law in the magistrates and justices of the peace shall continue to be and remain in full force and effect.—*Regulation XX. of 1825, Section 2.*

The regulations established in the province of Bengal, for raising a revenue by means of stamp paper, are hereby extended to the province of Cuttack, (in common with the other regulations extended to that *sillah* by Section 86, of this regulation;) provided nevertheless that the provisions enacted respecting pleadings and other papers, (which are considered to be of the nature of pleadings,) under the regulations established in the province of Bengal shall not be in force in the province of Cuttack, until the expiration of one year from the date of this regulation; and provided also, that the provisions regarding obligations for the payment of money, law papers, and generally all other stamp papers, shall not be in force until the expiration of two years from the date of this regulation.—*Regulation XII. of 1803, Section 18.*

In all cases of inability of the prosecutor or witnesses, to defray the charge of the journey to Calcutta, the magistrate is authorized to make them the same allowance, as by Section 28, Regulation IX. 1792, he is authorized to make to prosecutors and witnesses in need of such assistance during their attendance on the courts of circuit, viz. a daily allowance of two annas each during their attendance on the Supreme Court, including the actual period of their journey to and from Calcutta; or sufficient

time for their return after their discharge from the court, in cases where it may appear they have voluntarily protracted their return beyond what was necessary.—*Regulation II. of 1790, Section 3.*

In all cases of inability of the prosecutor or witnesses, to defray the charge of the journey to Calcutta, the magistrate is authorized to make them the same allowance, as by the established regulations he is authorized to make to prosecutor and witnesses, in need of such assistance, during their attendance on the court of circuit: viz. a daily allowance of two annas each during their attendance on the Supreme Court; including the actual period of their journey to and from Calcutta; or sufficient time for their return after their discharge from the court, in cases wherein it shall appear they have voluntarily protracted their return beyond the requisite period.—*Regulation VI. of 1803, Section 191, Clause 4.*

The trade on the frontier of Sylhet with the Cosseas and other mountaineers, as well as with all other persons, is declared free to the native inhabitants of the district of Sylhet, as well as to all other natives of the Company's provinces; and to Armenians, Greeks, and all other persons whatever not being British-born subjects; as well as to such British-born subjects as may be authorized by a license from Government to reside in the district of Sylhet. Provided, with respect to all descriptions of persons, that the trade be carried on under the general restrictions contained in the following section.—*Regulation I. of 1799, Section 2.*

All Europeans and other persons, not being British-born subjects, are by the existing regulations, in common with the natives, declared amenable to the jurisdiction of the *zillah* courts; and British-born subjects permitted to reside at a greater distance than ten miles from Calcutta are required by Section 2, of Regulation XXVIII. 1793, (excepting the King's and Company's officers and the civil servants of the Company,) to enter into a bond rendering themselves amenable to the *dewanny adawlut* within the jurisdiction of which they may reside, in all civil suits that may be instituted against them by the native inhabitants, for any sum of money or thing, the amount or value of which shall not exceed five hundred sicca rupees. As the Cosseas and other mountaineers on the frontier of Sylhet, from whom *chunam* and other articles of trade are purchased, could not, from their situation, prosecute claims upon British subjects for sums exceeding five hundred sicca rupees in the Supreme Court at Calcutta, such British-born subjects may be permitted to reside within the district of Sylhet (with the above exception of King's officers, and civil and military servants of the Company,) shall in addition to the form of bond prescribed by Section 3, of Regulation XXVIII. 1793, execute a bond of similar tenor, but without the limitation of five hundred rupees, rendering themselves amenable to the jurisdiction of the *zila dewanny adawlut* in all civil suits for whatever amount or value that may be instituted against them by any of the inhabitants of the hills, on or contiguous to, the Company's frontier in Sylhet: and no British-born subject, not being a King's officer, or in the civil or military service of the Company, who may be now in the Sylhet district, or who may be hereafter permitted to proceed thither, shall be allowed to remain therein without entering into the bond hereby required; any refusal to execute which, is to be immediately reported by the *zillah* judge to the Government General in Council, who will order the party to be sent to Calcutta.—*Regulation I. of 1799, Section 7.*

All native inhabitants of the Company's provinces, and all other persons not being British-born subjects, as well as such British-born subjects as have been or may hereafter be permitted to reside in the province of Benares for the purpose of carrying on any trade or manufacture, under the restriction contained in Regulation XXVIII. 1793, are hereby declared at full liberty to excavate stones of every description from the quarries at Chunar, Ghazepore, and Miraspore, subject to the provisions contained in the following sections of this regulation.—*Regulation II. of 1800, Section 2.*

Mooniffs further prohibited from receiving any suits, which persons may be desirous to prefer before them in *forma puerperis*; but it shall be competent for the Judge to refer for trial to the Mooniffs, within his jurisdiction, any such suits which may have been instituted before him, and would otherwise have been cognizable by them whenever he may think proper so to do.—*Regulation V. of 1831, Section 5, Clause 3.*

The Office of Pleader in the Courts of Sadder Dewanny Adawlut shall be open to all persons of whatever nation or religion.—*Regulation II. of 1833 Section 2, Clause 2.*

And it is hereby enacted that no person whatever, shall, either by reason of place of birth, or by reason of descent, be exempted from the payment of any Assessment under Regulation XXII. of 1816, of the Bengal Code, or under this Act.—*Act XXX of 1837, Section 2.*

ABRIDGED CODE
OF
REGULATIONS
AFFECTING CIVIL EMPLOYÉES.

‘ It is certain that we cannot keep a covenant that we do not understand, and we cannot be excused by our ignorance of it for not keeping it, so long as we may learn to understand it, and will not.’—*Clement Ellis.*

ABRIDGED CODE

OF REGULATIONS

AFFECTING CIVIL EMPLOYEES.

The young writer before he quits England, must enter into the following covenant :—

This Indenture.

made the Day of in the Year of our Lord One
Thousand Eight Hundred and Between the *East-
India-Company*, of the one Part, and

of the other Part.

Recital of the
Terms on which
the Party enters
into the Service
of the Company.

Whereas the said *Company*, at the Request of the said
and upon his Agreement to enter into the Covenants herein
contained, and on his part to be observed, performed, and kept,
have retained him to serve them in their Civil Service as a

at and to belong to their Presidency of
in the *East-Indies*, and so rise to such higher Rank, and to have
and enjoy such Salary, Compensation, and Emoluments for his
Services as he shall be entitled to, according to his Rank,
Office, and Station, and the Regulations of the said Service,
and the Orders of the said *Company* and of their Court of
Directors, and of the Governor General, or Governor in Council
of the said Presidency, from Time to Time to be in Force
generally with Reference to the Rank, Office, or Station which
the said

may serve in, or especially with Reference to the Services of
the said such Retainer to continue
during the Pleasure of the said *Company*, but with Liberty for
the said to resign the said Service,

with the previous Leave and Permission of the said *Company*, or
their Court of Directors, or of the Governor General, or Go-
vernor in Council of the said Presidency. Now this Indenture
witnesseth, and the said for himself, his Heirs,

His covenants :

Executors, and Administrators, doth hereby covenant, promise,
and agree with and to the said *Company* in Manner and Form
following, that is to say. (First.) That he the said
at all Times during which he shall be employed in the Service
herein-before mentioned, shall and will faithfully, honestly, and
diligently, to the best of his Skill and Judgment, do, order,
transact, and perform, all such Matters, Things, Businesses,
Affairs, and Concerns as shall be lawfully committed to his
Charge, and which, as a faithful, honest, and diligent Servant he
ought to do, order, transact, and perform, in Execution of any
Trust which shall be reposed in him, by or on the Part of the
said *Company*, or in execution of his Duty of the Rank, Office,
or Station, to which he shall be from Time to Time appointed,
or in which he shall act. (Secondly). And that he the said

For his gener-
al Fidelity.

shall and will observe, perform,
and obey, all such general Rules and Regulations of the said
Company and of the said Service, as shall be in Force, in Rela-

To obey Or-
ders of a general
Nature or spe-
cially relating to
the Party.

tion to all Matters, Things, Businesses, Affairs, and Concerns, to be committed to his Charge, or to be done, ordered, transacted or performed by him, or to any Rank, Office, or Station, in which he shall act; and shall and will observe and obey all such Orders specially relating to himself or his Conduct, as he shall receive from the said *Company*, or their Court of Directors, or the Governor General, or Governor in Council of the said Presidency, or any Person or Persons who shall have lawful Authority to command him, and whose orders he the said

To keep regular Accounts, to preserve and duly deliver over Books and Chattels, and to produce private Accounts.

ought to obey. (Thirdly.) AND that he, the said shall and will regularly, duly, truly, and justly keep, or cause to be kept, all such Accounts touching his Dealings and Transactions for and on behalf of the said *Company*, and respecting all such Matters, Things, Businesses, Affairs, and Concerns, as he shall be engaged in as a Servant of the said *Company*, as ought to be kept, or caused to be kept by him, and that he shall and will, in due and proper Manner, safely and secretly preserve and keep, or cause to be preserved and kept, all such Books, Papers, Muniments, Records, and Documents whatsoever, and all such Goods, Chattels, Treasure, Money, Securities, and Effects as shall be Committed to his Charge, or as it shall be his Duty to preserve and keep, at any Time, in the Course of his Service to the said *Company*, and shall not, nor will wilfully obliterate, raze, cancel, spoil, damage, injure, or waste, nor permit to be obliterated, razed, cancelled, spoiled, damaged, injured, or wasted, any Books, Papers, Muniments, Records, Documents, Goods, Chattels, Treasure, Money, Securities, or Effects belonging to the said *Company*, or in the Custody of them, or any other Person or Persons on their Behalf, and shall and will, according to his Duty, deliver and pay, or cause to be delivered and paid over, all such Books, Papers, Muniments, Records, Documents, Goods, Chattels, Treasure, Money, Securities and Effects, as shall, at any Time, be in his Custody or Power, in the Course of his Service to the said *Company*, to such Person or Persons to whom he ought to deliver or pay the same, and to none others: And also that, on Demand made by or on Behalf of the said *Company*, the said, his Executors and Administrators, shall and will deliver to the said *Company*, or such Person or Persons as shall be authorized to demand the same on their Behalf, all Books, Papers, and Writings whatsoever, in which there shall be any entry or Memorandum whatsoever, touching any of the Affairs or Concerns of the said *Company*, or any Matter, Thing, Business, or Affair, or Concern, in which the said shall have been engaged as a Servant of the said *Company*, such delivery to be made without Obliteration or Concealment of any Part of the Books, Papers, or Writings to be delivered up, and notwithstanding they may not be the Property of the said *Company*, or that there may be an Entry or Entries, Memorandum or Memorandums, relating to the Affairs of the said, or any other Person or Persons, or for any other Reason whatsoever. (Fourthly.) AND that he the said, his Executors and Administrators, shall and will, upon Demand, pay, or cause to be paid, to the said *Company*, or their Agents lawfully authorized to receive the same, all such Debt and Debts, Sum and Sums of Money, as he shall at any Time, owe, or which he, or his Executors or Administrators, ought to pay to the said *Company*, (Fifthly) PROVIDED that no settlement of Account to be depending between the said and the said *Company*, and no Settlement of any Account of the said to be raised in the Course of the Service of the said *Company*, shall be binding or conclusive upon or against the said *Com-*

To pay all he may owe to the *Company*.

Proviso, that Accounts settled abroad may either be deemed open, or may be considered as closed, with Liberty for the *Company* to surcharge and falsify.

pany, unless such settlement shall be made by, or by the immediate Orders of the said *Company*, or of their Court of Directors or some Committee of them, and that the said *Company* shall be at liberty to treat and consider all such accounts, although they may have been settled by the said Governor General, or Governor in Council, or by any Agent or other Person on the Part of the said *Company* not acting under the immediate Orders for that particular Purpose of the said *Company*, or of their Court of Directors, as open Accounts, to be vouched, supported, and proved by the said

, his Executors or Administrators, or to treat them as settled Accounts, conclusive upon the said

, his Executors and Administrators, but with Liberty for the said *Company* and their Court of Directors to surcharge and falsify the same. (Sixthly.) And that the said

shall not nor will, at any time during his Service to the said *Company*, make use of or apply the Money, Effects, Credits, Goods, Chattels, or Stock of the said *Company*, or which he may have in his Custody or Power, in the Course of his Service to the said *Company* for his own Purposes, or for the Use or Purpose of any other Person or Persons, save and except of the said *Company*, and for such Use and Purposes for which he ought to use and apply them, in the Course of his Service to the said *Company*; save and except such Furniture, Goods, and Chattels, as he may be justly entitled to the Use of for his own proper Accommodation. (Seventhly.) And that he the said

shall not nor will divulge, disclose, or make known, any Matter relating to the Affairs or Concerns of the said *Company*, or relating to any Matter or Thing in which he may act or be concerned, or which may come to his knowledge in the Course of his said Service, which may require Secrecy, and which ought to be kept secret (save and except as his Duty may require) unless he shall be authorized or required to disclose and make known the same by the said *Company*, or their Court of Directors, or their Governor General, or Governor in Council of the said Presidency, or some other Person or Persons having competent Authority, for that Purpose. (Eighthly.) And that the said

shall not nor will, at any Time, directly or indirectly ask, demand, accept or receive any Sum of Money, or Security for Money, or other valuable Thing or Service whatsoever, or any Promise or Engagement by way of Present, Gift, or Gratuity, from any Person or Persons, with whom, or on whose Behalf, he the said

on the Part of the said *Company*, or in the Course of his official Duty in their Service, shall have any Dealings or Transactions, Business or Concern whatsoever, or from any Person or Persons from whom by Law, or the Orders or Regulations of the said *Company* or their Court of Directors, or any of their Governments, he is or shall be restrained from demanding or receiving any Sum of Money, or other valuable Thing, as a Gift or Present, or under Colour thereof. (Ninthly.) And that he the said

shall not nor will, by himself or in Partnership with any other Person or Persons, or by the Agency of any other Person or Persons, either as Principal, Factor, or Agent, directly or indirectly engage, carry on, or be concerned in any Trade, Bank, Dealings, or Transactions whatsoever contrary to Law, or contrary to any lawful Order or Regulation relating generally to the Service in which he may be engaged from Time to Time, or relating specially to him the said

(Tenthly.) And that, in case the said shall be guilty of any Violence

Not to misapply or employ for improper Purposes the *Company's* Credits, Stock, or Property, entrusted to his Care.

Not to divulge Secrets.

Not to accept corrupt Presents or make corrupt Bargains.

Not to trade* contrary to law or the *Company's* Regulations.

To make Satisfaction to Natives or Foreigners, and to Native States, for Oppressions, Wrongs and Offences.

* See rules against trading, at the end of this Chapter.]

Oppression, or Wrong, to any Person or Persons, not being an European-born Subject or European-born Subjects of Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, or shall commit any Offence against any King, Government, State, or Nation, within the Limits of the said *Company's* Charter, or shall be charged with any such Violence, Oppression, Wrong, or Offence, then and in such Case, the said

shall and will submit himself therein, in all things, to the Decision of the said *Company*, or their Court of Directors, or of the Governor General, or Governor in Council of the said Presidency, if they, or any of them, shall see fit to interfere therein : and that he, the said

his Executors or Administrators, shall and will pay and make good all such Sum and Sums of Money, and do and perform all such Acts, Matters, and Things, whatsoever, as a Reparation of the Injuries which he shall have occasioned, or the Offence he shall have given, as he shall be required by any such Decision to pay, make good, do, or perform, and on Failure thereof it shall be lawful to and for the said *Company* or their Court of Directors, or their Governor General, or Governor in Council of the said Presidency, to pay, or cause the same to be paid, made good, done, and performed ; and whereupon the said

his Executors or Administrators, shall and will reimburse to the said *Company*, their Successors, or Assigns, all such Sum and Sums of Money as shall be so paid, and all Costs, Charges, and Expenses which may be incurred thereby. (Eleventhly.) AND that he, the said

shall not nor will at any Time return to Europe nor remove from, quit, or leave the said Presidency of, without the Permission and Leave of the Governor General, or Governor in Council of the said Presidency, in Writing, for that Purpose, first had and obtained ; and that previously to any such Return or Removal he, the said

shall and will pay, satisfy, and perform all such Debts, Sums of Money, Duties, and Engagements, as he shall owe, or he liable to perform to the said *Company*, or any Person or Persons not being an European-born Subject or European-born Subjects of Her Majesty, Her Heirs or Successors, or for any Injury or Offence he may have done or committed, as herein-before mentioned ; and that, in case of any Breach of this Covenant, he the said

shall and will pay unto the said *Company* and their Successors, for the Damages in respect of the Breach thereof, such Sum of Money as he shall have owed, and which he shall have omitted to pay, as herein-before mentioned, or such Sum of Money as shall be equal to the Damage actually sustained by any Person or Persons by Breach or Non-performance of any Duty or Engagement which, under the Covenant herein-before contained, he ought to have satisfied or performed, before such Return or Removal, to the End that the said *Company*, if they shall see fit, may pay over such Damages to the Creditor or Creditors, or injured Party or Parties, for his, her, or their own Benefit, or may apply them to any other Purpose, or keep them for the Use of the said *Company*, their Successors or Assigns. AND (Lastly.) That he the said shall and will forth-with, upon his Arrival at the said Presidency of

become Subscriber to the two several Funds there established under the Sanction of the said *Company*, the one called the Civil Fund, and the other called the Annuity Fund ; and shall and will from Time to Time, so long as he shall continue in the Service of the said *Company*, conform to all the Rules and Regulations which shall be in Force in Relation, to such

Not to quit India without Leave, and to satisfy all Debts to the Company, Natives, and Foreigners, before Departure.

* To become a Subscriber to the Civil Fund and the Annuity Fund.

* See Fund Rules and Notes at the end of this Chapter.

two Funds respectively, and shall and will pay such Subscriptions as, under such Rules and Regulations, shall from time to time become due or payable by him the said

, or at the Option of the said *Company*, or of the Governor General in Council of the said Presidency of

allow the Amount of such Subscriptions to be deducted out of any Money due or payable by the said *Company* to him the said

IN WITNESS whereof to one Part of these Indentures the said *Company* have caused their common Seal to be affixed, and to the other Part thereof the said

has set his Hand and Seal, the Day and Year above-written.

*Sealed and Delivered (being first duly
Stamped) in the Presence of*

THE CIVILIAN AT COLLEGE.

The (1) Civilian on (2) arrival should instantly (3) report himself to the Secretary to the (4) College of Fort William, for from the date of his so doing his actual residence is calculated, and where three or four come out together the difference of a day or two may be of importance with reference to the Furlough Regulations, and other matters which will be noticed more fully hereafter.

When the writer gives in a report of his arrival, he will at the same time be required to transmit to the Secretary to the College, the counterpart of his Covenant, which is put in his hands at the India House before he leaves England, as also his Haileybury certificate of qualifications, and his East India House Shipping Certificate. 5) These are handed up to Government by the Secretary to the College through the General Department. The writer is then gazetted by order of Government as arrived, the counterpart of his covenant and certificates are (6) returned to him through the Secretary to the College,

PURCHASE OR SALE OF APPOINTMENTS FORBIDDEN.

(1) Any person who shall be nominated to a situation in the service of the East India Company, and who shall have obtained such nomination in consequence of purchase of any corrupt practice whatever, either direct or indirect, by himself or by any other person, with or without his privity, shall be rejected from the service of the Company, and ordered back to England, if he shall have proceeded to India before a discovery of such corrupt practice be made, and if such situation shall have been so corruptly procured by himself or with his privity, he shall be rendered incapable of holding that or any other situation whatever in the Company's service, provided always, that if a fair disclosure of any corrupt transaction or practice of the nature before described, wherein any Director has been concerned, shall be voluntarily made by the party or parties engaged in the same with such Director, the appointment thereby procured shall be confirmed by the Court.

ARRIVAL.

(2) An application from Mr. A. B., that his arrival from England might date from the time of receiving the Pilot on Board the Ship by which he came, was refused, but limit of the Port of Calcutta for arrivals was fixed at Saugor or Kodersee, i. e. the outermost part from which a letter could be forwarded by Day.

(3) Writers for Bengal desirous of proceeding to their destination, overland, shall be permitted to do so without prejudice to their rank, provided they reach their Presidency within twelve months from the date of their respective certificates.

OVERLAND ARRIVAL.

(4) Writers are obliged to join the College at the Presidency. A. B. came out as a writer overland in 1839 via Bombay and Mirzapore, and wished to stop, study, and undergo his examination to pass, with a brother at Moughyr, and to be excused joining the College of Fort William altogether. This wish was not complied with, it being ruled to be absolutely necessary that he should join the College; but he was afterwards permitted to prosecute his studies at Moughyr.

CERTIFICATES.

(5) A copy of the covenant is always sent out direct by the Court of Directors, for record in the Public Department of the Government of India.

(6) For all these papers certain fees have to be paid, except in cases of the writers, being sons of Directors or of the members of the East India Establishment.

who is the channel of all correspondence between the Students and the Government.

After a student has reported his arrival in the office of the Secretary(1) he is directed to attend on a particular day at the College, generally the first or fifteenth of the month, when the half monthly examinations(2) take place, to pass his initiatory examination. Having intimated at the time of reporting his arrival the particular languages he wishes to study in College, he is examined in the class books of those languages, and a report of his acquirements is made to Government. He is after this called upon to attend the two monthly examinations, from which the examiners are to judge of the progress he has made in his studies. At all examinations the passing exercise papers are given to the student; but he is at liberty, if he find himself unable to perform them, to call for others which are easier, but the direct performance of these does not constitute qualification for the Public Service.

The following is the present form of(3) examination: the student on his entrance in the examination Hall is directed to place himself at one of the small tables about the hall, where are pen, ink, and paper. He then has exercise No. 1 given to him; this is a passage of Persian, Hindee, or Bengalee, generally about 14 lines of Persian, or 10 of Hindee or Bengalee, to be translated without any assistance into English, when this is finished, the oral examination commences; the student is called up to a separate table where the examiners are seated, and has to read and translate the class books, passages in the Goolistan and Anvari Soheili in Persian, Prem Sagur in Hindee, and Hitopades in Bengalee. The report of this part of the examination is formed from private memoranda taken by the examiners at the time the student is reading; errors are marked down, and according to the student's performance, the opinion of the examiners is immediately noted. On the completion of the oral examination, the student returns to his seat with

(1) The Secretary to the College on the receipt of this report forwards a copy of it, together with the original of the Hutebury certificate (given to each student when he leaves that institution)—and the East India House certificate of appointment—to the Secretary to Government in the General Department for the information of the Government.

EXAMINATIONS.

(2) Mofussil examinations are conducted by the chief authorities at the stations. The papers being sent up from and returned to the College of Fort William after the student has been examined and the decision of qualification resting with the College Examiners at Calcutta.

(3) At Madras the reports of the examiners are published in the Government Gazette. At Calcutta and Bombay they are not. The following however are two of the forms of the reports submitted by the examiners to the Government, the one it will be seen is in an instance of some progress, the other in an instance of the ordinary degree of knowledge possessed by the writers, on their arrival. This species of *forma mutatis mutandis* applies to all instances.

TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COLLEGE OF FORT WILLIAM.

SIR,—We beg to acquaint you, for the information of Government, that on the 1st inst. we examined Mr. _____ in Persian, Hinduee, Sanscrit, and Arabic.

We are of opinion, that Mr. _____ is nearly qualified for the Public Service in Persian, and only requires further practice in translating from English into that language. In Hinduee, he read a passage in 'Prem Sagur,' knew the meaning of several words, and appeared well acquainted with the Grammar.

In Sanscrit he read and translated passages from 'Hitopadesha' and 'Ramayana' with much ease and correctness, and showed a considerable knowledge of the Grammar.

In Arabic he read a passage of the 'Akhwan-us-safa,' made out several words; but did not seem conversant with the Grammar.

We have the Honor to be &c.

(Signed) J. W. J. OSKLEY, *Acting Examiner*,
and O. T. MARSHALL, *Examiner*.

TO THE SECRETARY OF THE COLLEGE OF FORT WILLIAM.

SIR,—We beg to acquaint you, for the information of Government, that we this day examined Mr. _____ in the Persian and Hinduee languages.

In Persian, Mr. _____ read with tolerable fluency a passage each from the 'Goolistan' and Anvari Soheili. He knew the meaning of most of the easy words and seemed acquainted with the Rudiments of the Grammar. In Hinduee Mr. _____ read, and translated with much correctness a passage from the Prem Sagur and evinced a fair knowledge of the grammatical principles of the language.

exercises No. 2. This is an English paper of an easy narrative style to be translated into the language in which the student is examined. When this is finished he receives No 3, which consists of short English sentences to be translated into the same language as exercise No 2. As each exercise is finished it is given to the Examiners who fold it up with the other printed exercise and endorse it with the name of the student and character of exercise. After the examination, the examiners take each the exercises of a particular language and pass their judgment upon them—which they write in pencil under the endorsement. When the examiners have completed their private examination, they meet, and after considering unitedly the memoranda of the oral examination, together with the opinions already formed of the exercises, they pass their final opinion.

If the student has made rapid and great proficiency the examiners award a medal of merit, and when approved of by the Government it is forwarded to the student.

The examination of Military Students is conducted on the same plan, but the exercises given to them are different. The class books consist of the Goolistan in Persian, the Prem Sagur in Hindee, and Bagh of Bahr in Hindoostanee, and the exercises are—1st, questions in grammar, generally 7 in number. No. 2 is a passage of English, generally a General Order, to be translated into Hindoostanee in the Persian character, and No. 3 is another passage of English of the same kind, to be translated into Hindee in the Deva Nagree character.

The reports of the examination of the Civil Students are sent to the Secretary of Bengal, General Department, and those of the military students to the Adjutant General of the Army.(1)

It has not been the custom of the Visitor to visit the College. His duties seem to have been confined to a general superintendence over the College, to preside at the distribution of the annual prizes and to address the students in such a manner, as the occasion might demand. The last public distribution of prizes took place in 1827, when Lord Combermere was Vice President in Council, when his Lordship was the last who addressed the students of the College. It has since then been reduced, and now contains nothing of a scholastic character which deserves the name.(2) Lord Wm. Bentinck was the only visitor who ever visited the college. He went twice and both times without giving previous notice of his intention that he might observe what were the every day routine duties of the college. 3)

STATUTES OF THE COLLEGE OF FORT WILLIAM.

I. The Honorable the Court of Directors of the United East India Company shall be deemed Patrons of the College of Fort William.

II. The Governor General of the British possessions in India shall be the Visitor of the College, and will exercise a general superintendence over the affairs of the College, assisted by a Secretary.

III. The Members of the Supreme Council at Fort William shall be the Governors of the College.

IV. A Secretary with the necessary establishment of subordinate officers shall be appointed to act under the orders of the Visitor. The Secretary shall receive his appointment from the Governor General in Council. The establishment of subordinate officers, in common with all other fixed establishments appertaining to the College, shall also be approved by the Governor General

(1) EXAMINATION OF UNCOVENANTED OFFICERS.—An application that two gentlemen not in the covenanted service of the E. I. Co. might be examined by the officers of the College of Fort William, was refused as the same was not authorized by the original constitution of the College and would form an inconvenient precedent.

(2) LIBRARY.—The English portion has lately been transferred to the Calcutta Public Library, the Oriental to the Asiatic Society. The due care and preservation of the books being the condition annexed to the indulgence.

(3) CHARGES.—The expenses incurred on account of the College, including establishments, pensions, and general charges, amount to about 30,000 Rs. per annum.

IX. The Civil Servants of the Company, immediately after their admission as students, shall be examined by the examiners of the College in any language or languages taught in the College, in which they may have made any proficiency, with a view to ascertain the degree of such proficiency, to be reported for the information of Government.

X. The Civil Servants of the Company who may be attached to the College, shall be removed from it when they may appear, from the reports of the examiners, to have qualified themselves for the public Service by a competent knowledge of two of the prescribed languages specified in the next statute; unless they shall desire to remain longer in the College for the purpose of attaining a higher degree of proficiency in the same languages, or to become proficient in any other language taught in the College, in which case it shall be at the discretion of the visitor to give permission for that purpose till the next public examination; and the Governor General in Council reserves to himself the power of granting it, on sufficient grounds, for a more extended period.

XI. Every Civil Servant on the Bengal Establishment who may be admitted a student into the College of Fort William, will be expected to qualify himself for the Public Service by a competent knowledge of the Persian and Bengallee languages, or of the Persian language and of some one of the Hindee dialects in use in the provinces subject to the presidency of Fort William.

The following shall be the examination books of the several languages, and proficiency in those which the student is studying shall be the standard of qualification for the Service.

In Persian,	Anwari Soheelee, Golistan.
„ Hindee,	Prem Sagur.
„ Bengalee,	Hitopadeshe.

Exclusive of the above oral test, the student is to be examined in written exercises of the following character, which it is expected will be performed with correctness. These shall be prepared by the Secretary under the direction of the visitor.

No. 1. A paper in the language in which the examination is held, to be translated into English. In the Persian examination the paper is to be taken from either the Golistan or Anwari Soheelee.

No. 2. An English paper of an easy narrative style, to be translated into the language in which the examination is held.

No. 3. English sentences to be translated into the same language.

Every student will be expected to qualify himself for the Public Service within 12 months(1) from the date of his initiatory examination. If he shall fail to

LIMITATION OF TIME FOR STUDY.

(1) After the 12 months, the student receives a warning. In the calculation both of the 12 and 15 months referred to within statute, the Government can allow as an indulgence that any interval, covered by a medical certificate to the effect that the student was unable from illness to study during that interval, shall not be included as part of the allotted periods.

When 15 months, exclusive of periods covered by medical certificate, shall be on the point of elapsing, that is, even the day before they do elapse, the student is allowed a final examination. If he pass, he of course enjoys the benefits of the Civil Service. If, however, he do not, the Secretary to the College reports the circumstance to the Government, and it then becomes the duty of the Government to require the student to quit the service under the rule established to that effect on the 1st of March, 1831. This is communicated by the Secretary to the College to the student, and it is published in the official gazette. At the same time, however, the Government affords the student six weeks to prepare for his voyage to England; whither, before the New Charter Act, he was obliged to return, though of course no longer so now. Should the student even within these six weeks pass, the Government can, as an indulgence, readmit him to the service. In one instance where a student had exceeded all the periods that could be granted, he solicited a still further extension, stating at the same time reasons which prevented him, though not ill, from studying, as effectually as if he had been ill. On this a further month was allowed; he failed to qualify himself in that month. All salary it must be mentioned had ceased from the time that the fifteen months (exclusive of such time as might have been covered by medical certificate) had passed. The student then solicited to be allowed to stand examination again. This was granted, in order to allow him the benefit of any claim he might establish to favor with the Court of Directors, to whom he was reported as out of the service, and with whom it rested to reinstate him. Pending these subsequent examinations an army Cadetship was sent out for him. He went on being examined during the interval, as he had it in his power to delay taking up his army appointment. He finally passed—but the time having come for him to take his army appointment, he was obliged to do so, memorializing the Honorable Court, at the same time, to be restored to the Civil Service. The result there has not been time to learn.

do so, the circumstance shall be reported by the Secretary of the College for the information of Government. After which a period of three months will be allowed him to complete his studies, and if at the end of that time, he be found still incompetent, his name shall be struck off the list of junior Civil Servants as unfit for the Service. In selecting for office in Bengal and Orissa, the preference will be given to those who may have studied Bengalee; and students of Hindes will have the preference of appointment to situations in Behar, Benares, and the Western provinces. Provided also, that if public inconvenience shall be found to result from the neglect of either of the said languages in favor of the other, the Governor General in Council reserves to himself the authority to direct the studies of the Civil Servants in such manner as may appear to be necessary to secure a due proportion of students in each; and, at the same time, the power of determining in such cases, what shall be ultimately considered a sufficient qualification for employment in the public service.

XII. Two monthly public examinations shall be held in the months of February, April, June, August, October, and Dec., of which those held in June shall be denominated yearly, and those in Dec. half yearly examinations; but with a view to encourage industrious application to study, and to provide for an early admission into the public service of such students as are duly qualified for it, intermediate examinations will be granted. Such intermediate examinations shall be conducted by the public examiners under the directions of the visitor in the same manner as the annual and half yearly examinations are required to be held. The reports of the examinations shall be signed by the examiners with a declaration to the following effect.

‘I, A. B., do solemnly declare that the students named in the report, have, to the best of my judgment, been impartially classed according to their proficiency as evinced by their respective exercises.’

XIII. The prizes to be assigned by the Governor General in Council as the reward of successful study and diligent application on the part of the students, shall be as follows:

Medals of merit for diligent application and consequent rapid proficiency, or for other meritorious conduct which may appear to deserve them.

Every student who may be reported by the examiners to have attained high proficiency in any of the languages taught in the college, shall receive a certificate under the signatures of the examiners of his having done so, and shall further be entitled to a donation of eight hundred sicca rupees.

In cases of eminent proficiency in any of the languages taught in the college, a diploma shall be granted in testimony of the same, to be denominated a degree of honor, under the signature of the visitor for such eminent proficiency, and the student obtaining such distinction shall receive a reward of one thousand six hundred sicca rupees.

The books of examination for degrees of honor shall be ordinarily,

- | | |
|--------------|---|
| IN ARABIC. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The Nufhut-ool-yumun. 2. Timour Namah. 3. Mooqamati Huzeeree and a portion of the 4. Dewannee mutanubby, besides, as a matter of course, the easy class books, such the Ikhwanî Suffa, Ha-deeknubool afrah, &c. |
| IN SANSKRIT. | <p>No test yet fixed</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Uklaqi Jubalce. 2. Letters of Abul Fuzl. 3. Either Rookiati Jami, or Tahiree waheed. |
| IN PERSIAN. | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 4. Sekunder Nama. 5. Dewannee Hafiz or Soohubutool Abrar. <p>The common class books, such as the Goolistan, Bos-tan, Anwarce Sahailee, Ukhliaqi Moohusunee, &c. must of course be read.</p> |

HINDEE AND HINDOOSTANNEE.	{	<i>Nagree.</i> —Byetul Pucheesee, &c. Prem Sagur. Rajneet. Sabbhabilas.
		<i>Oordoo.</i> —Bagho Bahar. Gooli Buksoolee. Ikhwani Sufa. Poems of Souda. Ditto of Meer Soh and Meer Tuggee.
IN BENGALÉE.	{	1. The Puroos Pureykhee.
		2. Hitopodesi. 3. Mahabharut. 4. Ramayun. Besides Rajah Kishunchunder, Pritaproditya, Butrees Singhasun, &c.

The written exercises to consist of three papers.

No. 1. Paper in prose in the language in which the diploma is to be taken, selected from the most difficult authors.

No. 2. Paper in poetry in Ditto ditto.

No. 3. English paper to be translated into the oriental language.

No student shall receive two pecuniary rewards on account of the same language; but any student, who, after receiving a certificate of high proficiency, may become entitled to a degree of honour for eminent proficiency, shall be entitled to the difference between the rewards attached to the two different grades.

When a student shall have completed (1) his course of study in the College of Fort William, and shall obtain permission to quit the College, a (2) certificate, specifying the proficiency he may have obtained in the studies of the College, the honorary rewards adjudged to him, the degree or degrees of honor conferred upon him by the visitor, and the general tenor of his conduct during the period of his attachment to the College shall be given him. Attested copies of all such certificates shall be transmitted to the Secretary to Government in the General Department for the purpose of being entered on the public records.

XIV. In addition to degrees of honor, or for high proficiency in any of the Oriental languages taught in the College of Fort William, the Visitor will also confer a degree of honor upon any student, who, on examination, may be found to merit it, for eminent knowledge of the Mussulman or Hindoo Law, or the regulations of the British Government. Medals of merit shall also be awarded to any students who may appear to deserve them for their knowledge of the subjects.

XV. If any other persons than the Civil Servants of the Company on the Bengal Establishment, shall at any time be permitted by the Governor General in Council to study in the College of Fort William, and the expense of Native teachers or any other expense shall be incurred in the instruction of such persons, the same shall be charged in the general accounts of the College under a separate head. The Governor General in Council, who reserves to himself a general power of directing what students shall be admitted into the College, will also in such cases determine whether the person admitted shall be entitled

(1) The student on being reported to Government as qualified by proficiency in two of the native languages, is gazetted as such, and should place himself in personal communication with the Governor General's private Secretary, and with the Secretary to Government in the department in which he may wish to serve, in regard to his future destination and proceedings.

(2) In 1839, a young Civilian, who was reported qualified for the public service, requested to be attached permanently to the N. W. Provinces, and solicited leave to remain at or near Calcutta for private reasons which he had personally explained to the head of the Government. (This must be done where the reasons do not appear on the public records.) This was granted, subject to the sanction of the Government of the N. W. Provinces, to which he was immediately attached. On the measure being sanctioned by the Government of the N. W. Provinces, and on the officer being appointed Assistant to the Commissioner of Bareilly, he applied for the salary of the office in question being advanced to him in Calcutta till his leave should expire. He was informed that his salary should only be passed by the offices of account and audit in the N. W. Provinces.

or not, to the full privileges of a regular student, with respect to prizes and honorary rewards.

XVI. No student shall leave Calcutta and its immediate vicinity without permission from the Visitor or the Governor General in Council. Any instance in which a student may be found to have infringed this statute, shall be immediately reported to the Government, for such notice as may appear proper.

Students guilty of any irregular or indecorous conduct, which may not appear to call for a report to the Government, shall be admonished by the Secretary under the orders of the Visitor. But serious instances of wilful disobedience to the statutes and rules of the College, as well as offences against the principles of order, morality, or religion, shall be reported for the information and orders of Government.

XVII. Whenever it may appear to the Secretary that a student is not availing himself of the means of instruction afforded by the College, and has not made adequate progress in his studies within two months from, and after his initiatory examination, or whenever satisfied that a student from expensive habits, from idleness or other improper indulgences, is likely to incur debts, and to set an injurious example to others by remaining attached to the College, a report of the circumstances shall be made for the information of the Governor General in Council, who will take immediate measures for the removal of such student from the College.

XVIII. The contracting of debt by any student in the College will be considered as a serious offence against the statutes and discipline of the institution, implying pursuits and habits incompatible with its objects, and irreconcilable to that study and attention, which is expected from all its members. The public interests are equally concerned on this point with those of individuals; and it is hereby declared that, a young man leaving College and entering on the public service under heavy pecuniary embarrassments, and after having contracted habits of prodigality, will be considered to labour under disadvantages amounting to a disqualification, as long as those habits and embarrassments continue, when offering himself as a candidate for any situation of high trust and confidence. The students of the college are accordingly enjoined to pay particular attention to this rule, and to regard it as a warning of the consequences of their contracting debt, and as an injunction to the practice of those habits of prudence and economy which will enable them to live within their income.

XIX. Such general orders, as well as subsidiary rules, as shall be issued by the visitor (not being inconsistent with any statute formally enacted) shall be binding on the students; and, for their information, are to be regularly recorded in an order-book kept by the Secretary.

The students of the College will be allowed the use of books in the college library, under such rules as have been or may be established on this subject. The students are expected to be careful in preserving and returning to the college library the books which may be lent to them. In the event of any student failing to comply with this injunction, he will be held responsible for the return of such books or the payment of their value, so long as his receipts for them may remain in the hands of the librarian.

XXI. The Accountant General and Civil Auditor, who are to be respectively considered accountant and auditor of accounts for the College of Fort William, shall furnish the Secretary of the College with all accounts and statements relative to disbursements for the College, which may be required by the Governor General in Council for transmission to the Honorable Court of Directors. All sums required for expenditure on account of the College, whether fixed or contingent, shall be drawn for in the usual manner, under such restrictions as have been or may be established, and after being sanctioned by the Governor General in Council, shall be paid from the General Treasury.

At the end of each year of account, viz. on the 30th April of each successive year, a general statement of disbursements on account of the College of Fort William, or for purposes connected with the College during the past year, under distinct heads, shall be prepared by the Accountant General and submitted through the Secretary of the College to the Governor General in Council. On examination of such statements it shall be the duty of the Visitor to consider whether any part of the College establishments or disbursements will

admit of better regulation or reduction, and, in that case, to report their sentiments, with any information that may be necessary, for the consideration and orders of Government.

XXII. The Visitor will continue to propose to the Governor General in Council, the encouragement, by a public subscription, of such works of merit and utility as may appear to deserve such encouragement, under the instructions which have been received from the Honorable Court of Directors on this subject or which may hereafter be communicated to the Visitor. Forty copies of all works so encouraged shall be transmitted, as heretofore, to the Honorable the Court of Directors for the use of the College at Haileybury, and the remainder shall be disposed of in such manner as the Governor General in Council, on the suggestion of the Visitor, may think it proper to direct. The amount of subscriptions for works of Oriental Literature, encouraged by Government at the recommendation of the Visitor, as well as the price of class books or other books or papers printed for the use of the College, shall be included in the annual statements required by statute XXI., but shall be distinguished under separate heads, with a view to shew the actual expense incurred for the College or any other purpose.

PRIZE MEN AT COLLEGE AMONGST CIVIL SERVANTS.

Names.	Degrees of Honor.	Prizes.		Remarks.
		Rupees.	Medals.	
1802.				
1 J.H. Lovett, ...	{ Persian, Hindce and } Arabic, ... }	4,000	3	
2 C. Lloyd, ...	Pers. Hin. & Arab. ...	1,000	...	
1803.				
1 W.B. Bayley, ...	Pers. Hin. Ben. & Arab.	3,000	2	
2 R. Jenkins, ...	Pers. Hin. & Arab. ...	4,000	3	
1804.				
3 W.B. Martin,...	{ Bengallee and Hin- } doostanee, ... }	2,000	2	
4 T. Hamilton, ...	Persian and Arabic, ...	1,000	2	
5 W. Chaplin, ...	Hindoostanee, ...	1,500	1	
6 E. Wood, ...	Pers and Arabic, ...	1,000	2	
7 R.T. Goodwin, ...	Hindoostanee, ...	...	1	
1804.				
1 G. Swinton, ...	{ Persian and Hin- } doostanee, ... }	2,000	2	
2 W. Oliver, ...	Pers. and Arabic, ...	2,500	2	
3 J. Wauchope, ...	Pers. and Arabic, ...	...	1	
4 G.H. Keene, ...	Pers. and Arabic, ...	1,500	2	
5 J. Romer, ...	Hin. ...	1,500	1	
6 Y. Walker, ...	Pers. and Hin. ...	1,000	2	
7 C. Gowan, ...	Hin. ...	...	1	
8 T. Perry, ...	Pers. ...	...	1	
1805.				
1 T.C. Scott, ...	{ Persian and Hin- } doostanee, ... }	3,000	2	
2 M.H. Turnbull, ...	Pers. and Hin. ...	2,000	2	
3 J. Littledale, ...	Pers. and Hin. ...	1,000	2	
4 J. Marjoribanks, ...	Ben. ...	1,500	1	

	Names.	Degrees of Honor.	Prizes.		Remarks.
			Rupees.	Medals.	
1806.					
1	H. G. Christian, {	Persian, Hindoostanee & Bengalee, ... }	4,000	3	
2	W. Doria, ...	Pers. and Hin. ...	2,500	2	
3	W. Ewer, ...	Pers. ...	...	1	
4	H. Newham, ...	Ben. ...	...	2	
5	E. Parry, ...	Ben. ...	500	1	
1807.					
1	R. Brown, ... {	Persian and Hindoostanee, ... }	1,500	2	
2	R. T. G. Glyn, ...	Ditto ditto, ...	2,500	2	
3	W. F. Clarke, ...	Ditto ditto, ...	1,000	2	
4	G. J. Romney, ..	Bengalee, ...	1,000	1	
5	H. Ellis, ...	Ditto, ...	500	1	
			Books value.	Medals.	
1808.					
1	A. F. Tytler, .. {	Persian, Hindee and Bengalee, ... }	500	1	
2	A. J. Colvin, ..	Ditto and Hin. ...	..	1	
3	W. Lindsay, ...	Pers. and Hin. ...	500	1	
4	R. Alexander, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	500	2	
5	T. Sisson, ...	Pers. and Hin. ...	..	1	
6	J. M. Macnabb, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	..	...
7	E. R. Darwell, ..	Hindoostanee, ...	500	1	
1809.					
1	G. Sotheby, ..	Pers. Arab & Hin. ...	750	3	
2	J. Furneaux, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	...	...
3	H. Sargent, ..	Hin. and Ben. ...	1,000	2	
4	W. Forrester, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	250	2	
5	G. Tod, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	...	2	
6	R. H. Tulloh, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	...	...
1810.					
1	H. Mackenzie, ..	Pers. Hin. and Ben. ...	1,000	3	
2	H. Mortlock, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	1,000	2	
3	F. Magniac, ..	Pers. Arab. and Hin. ...	...	1	
4	H. Sotheby, ..	Persian ...	...	...
5	R. M. Bird, ..	Pers. Hin. & Ben. ...	750	2	
6	H. T. Prinsep, ..	Pers. Hin. & Ben. ...	750	2	
7	G. Poche, ..	Ben. ...	500	1	
8	W. H. Belli, ...	Ben. ...	...	1	
1811.					
1	M. Ainslie, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	500	1	
2	J. C. C. Sutherland, ..	Hindoostanee ...	500	1	
3	G. W. Traill, ..	Hin. ...	250	1	
4	J. R. Hutchinson, ..	Hin. ...	...	1	
5	R. Lewin, ..	Ben. ...	500	1	
6	T. J. Dashwood, ..	Ben. ...	...	1	
7	A. Anderson, ..	Ben. ...	...	...
1812.					
1	J. Russell, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	750	2	
2	P. M. Wynch, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	750	2	
3	G. Richardson, ..	Ben. ...	500	1	
4	C. Morley, ..	Ben. ...	...	1	

	Names.	Degrees of Honor.	Prizes.		Remarks.
			Rupees.	Medals.	
	1813.				
1	A. D. Lindsay, ...	Persian ...	1000	1	
2	R. C. Glyn, ...	Pers. Ben. & Sanskrit,	3000	4	
3	H. W. Hobhouse, ..	Ben. ...	1000	1	
4	C. Harding, ..	Ben. ...	1000	1	
5	E. J. Harington, ...	Ben. ...	1000	1	
	1814.				
1	A. Stirling, ..	Pers. Hin. and Arab...	3000	3	
2	H. Millett, ..	Pers. ...	1000	3	
3	C. W. Smith, ...	Ben. ...	1000	1	
4	J. Master, ..	Ben. ...	1000	1	
5	S. M. Duntze, ..	Ben. ...	1000	1	
	1815.				
1	W. H. Macnaghten	Pers. Hin. Ben. & Arab.	4000	4	
2	Hon. R. Cavendish	Ben. ...	1000	2	
3	W. Monckton, ..	Ben. ...	1000	3	
4	A. Dick, ...	Hin. ...	1000	2	
	1816.				
1	T. Clark, ...	Bengalee, ...	1000	1	
2	W. Wilkinson, ...	Ben. ...	1000	1	
3	C. Stuart, ..	Ben. ...	1000	1	
4	J. F. Ellerton, ..	Ben. ...	1000	1	
5	T. G. Vibart, ...	Ben. ...	1000	1	
	1817.				
1	W. Dundas, ...	Pers. and Hin. ...	Books	1	
2	F. Millet, ..	Pers. and Hin. ..	ditto	1	
3	D. McFarlan, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	ditto	1	
4	V. F. Robertson .	Pers. and Hin. ...	ditto	1	
5	R. H. Scott, ...	Hin. ...	ditto	1	
6	J. F. Reade, ...	Hin. ..	ditto	1	
	1818.				
1	Tudway Clarke, ..	Ben. ...	Books	1	
2	G. J. Morris, ..	Ben. ...	ditto	1	
3	H. S. Boulderson, ..	Ben. ...	ditto	1	
4	C. Fraser, ...	Ben. ...	ditto	1	
	1819.				
1	W. R. Clarke, ..	Ben. ...	Books	2	
2	B. H. Hodgson ...	Ben. ..	ditto	2	
	1820.				
1	J. R. Best, ..	Ben. ...	Books	2	
2	H. Lane, ...	Ben. ...	ditto	2	
	1824.				
1	R. W. Barlow, ...	Arabic, ...	Rs. 1600	...	

LIST OF STUDENTS OF THE COLLEGE OF FORT WILLIAM,
WHO HAVE RECEIVED GOLD MEDALS FROM 1824, to 1840.

<i>Names.</i>		<i>When Received.</i>	<i>Medals.</i>
1824			
R. W. Barlow,	...	21st July, 1824,	2
J. J. Harvey,	...	ditto	2
1825			
C. G. Udney,	...	27th July, 1825,	2
H. Pidcock,	...	ditto	2
F. H. Robinson,	...	ditto	1
J. W. Alexander,	...	ditto	1
D. B. Morrieson,	...	ditto	1
E. Currie,	...	ditto	2
R. Walker,	...	ditto	1
J. S. Lushington,	...	ditto	1
1826			
W. A. Edmonstone,	...	26th July, 1826,	1
F. J. Halliday,	...	ditto	1
W. Crawford,	...	ditto	2
1826			
A. Reid,	...	26th July, 1826,	2
G. T. Lushington,	...	ditto	2
J. R. Colvin,	...	ditto	3
1827			
J. B. Gubbins,	...	20th August, 1827,	1
C. C. Jackson,	...	ditto	1
G. M. Batten,	...	ditto	1
C. E. Trevelyan,	...	ditto	2
C. M. Caldecott,	...	ditto	1
1828			
E. Wilmot,	...	22nd August, 1828,	1
1829			
A. N. Udney,	...	23rd March, 1829,	1
T. J. C. Plowden, Junior,	...	ditto	1
Ditto ditto	...	20th May, 1829,	1
1829			
R. H. Mytton,	...	24th March, 1829,	1
J. Muir,	...	26th ditto,	1
W. Bracken,	...	30th ditto,	1
R. C. Halkett,	...	1st April,	1
T. C. Scott,	...	7th ditto,	1
S. S. Brown,	...	25th ditto,	2
E. A. Read,	...	21st ditto,	1
F. Stainforth,	...	ditto,	1
W. Onslow,	...	25th ditto,	1
P. C. Trench,	...	ditto,	1
F. Skipwith	...	ditto,	1
N. B. Edmonstone,	...	26th ditto,	1
C. LaTouche,	...	27th ditto,	1
J. Muir,	...	28th ditto,	1
B. J. Colvin,	...	30th ditto,	1
H. Torrens,	...	2nd June,	1
D. F. McLeod,	...	ditto,	1
H. Todd,	...	2nd ditto,	1
H. Unwin,	...	9th ditto,	1
J. Thornton,	...	ditto,	1

<i>Names.</i>	<i>When Received.</i>	<i>Medals.</i>
1829.		57
H. B. Harington, -	16th June, 1829, -	2
M. Blake, -	19th ditto, -	2
H. M. Elliott, -	23rd ditto, -	2
W. F. Thompson, -	9th July, 1829, -	1
C. Gubbins, -	14th ditto, -	1
A. Sconce, -	14th and 23rd ditto, -	2
G. A. C. Plowden, -	ditto, -	1
G. Shakespear, -	ditto, -	1
M. Smith, -	ditto, -	1
W. Hunter, -	23rd ditto, -	1
R. Grote, -	17th August, 1829, -	3
H. Rose, -	26th ditto, -	1
G. Cotes, -	ditto, -	1
M. Smith, -	29th ditto, -	1
G. A. C. Plowden, -	10th Sept. 1829, -	1
C. W. Kinlock, -	ditto, -	1
G. M. Batten, -	18th ditto, -	1
C. M. Caldecott, -	10th Oct. 1829, -	1
1830.		
W. Tayler, -	25th Feb. 1830, -	1
A. Shank, -	25th and 20th March, -	2
1831.		
M. R. Gubbins, -	26th March, 1831, -	1
Ditto, -	22nd April, 1831, -	1
1832.		
P. M. Edgeworth, -	4th Jan. 1832, -	1
J. W. Muir, -	ditto, -	1
A. Atherton, -	ditto, -	1
H. C. Tucker, -	30th ditto, -	1
J. W. Muir, -	3rd March, 1832, -	1
G. F. Edmonstone, -	ditto, -	1
Ditto, -	2nd May, 1832, -	1
M. C. Ommanney, -	27th July, 1832, -	1
Ditto, -	24th August, -	1
R. Alexander, -	12th Oct. 1832, -	1
T. E. Colebroke, -	17th ditto, -	1
E. Thomas, -	31st Dec. 1832, -	1
1833.		
E. L. Hodgson, -	28th Jan. 1833, -	1
Hon'ble E. Drummond, -	3rd July, 1833, -	1
J. Ward, -	16th Oct. 1833, -	1
H. S. Ravenshaw, -	2nd Nov. 1833, -	1
1835.		
H. M. Clarke, -	12th March, 1835, -	1
F. J. Morris, -	ditto, -	1
1836.		
W. F. Muir, -	30th Nov. 1836, -	1
1838.		
A. Rose, -	6th Jan. 1838, -	1
H. Vansittart, -	ditto, -	1
1839.		
W. Strachey, -	7th May, 1840, -	1
1840.		
P. Melvill, -	2d May, 1840, -	1
G. D. Turnbull, -	20th ditto, -	1

**MILITARY STUDENTS WHO HAVE RECEIVED DEGREES OF
HONOR AND PRIZES FROM THE COLLEGE OF
FORT WILLIAM.**

	<i>Names.</i>	<i>Degrees of Honor.</i>	<i>Prizes.</i>		
			<i>Rupees.</i>	<i>Me- dals</i>	
	1813.				
1	Ensign J. Neufville	Hindoostanee, ..	1,000	1	
	1814.				
1	Ensign G. C. } Haughton, .. }	Pers. Hin. & Arab. ..	3,000	4	{ Ex-Professor at Hayley bury & Addiscombe. Dead.
2	Ens. J. A. Ayton	Pers. Hin. & Arab. ..	3,000	4	
3	Ens. W. H. Sleeman	Pers. Hin. & Arab. ..	3,000	3	{ Supt. of Dacoitee. Dead.
4	Ens. D. Bryce ...	Pers. Hin. & Arab. ...	3,000	3	
5	Ens. C. W. Turner	Pers. Hin. & Arab. ...	3,000	3	
6	Cadet G. Cracklow	Hindoostanee, ...	1,000	3	
7	Lieut. E. Fell. ..	Sanskrit, ...	1,000	1	
8	Lieut. W. Walker,	Sanskrit, ...	1,000	1	
	1815.				
1	Ens. Bagnold, ..	Pers. and Hin. ...	2,000	5	
2	Lieut. J. O. Becket	Pers. and Hin. ...	2,000	4	Madras.
3	Lieut. W. Isacke	Pers. and Hin. ...	2,000	4	
4	Capt. McKenly, ..	Hindoostanee, ...	1,000	1	Bombay.
5	Lieut. R. Tayler,	Persian, ...	1,000	2	
	1816.				
1	Lieut. D. Ruddell	Pers. and Hin. ...	2,000	3	Dead.
	1817.				
1	Lieut. Macdonald.	Persian, ...	{ Prize of	{ 1	Madras.
2	Lieut. Moodie ...	Pers. and Hin. ...	{ Books, ditto	{ 1	
	1820.				
1	Lieut. R. Martin,	Persian, ..	{ Prize of	{ 3	Dead.
2	Lieut. Vanzette, ..	Persian, ...	{ Books, ditto	{ 3	
	1822-1823.				
1	Lt. J. W. J. Ouseley,	Persian and Arabic, ...	{ Rs. 3,200 & Prize of Books }	{ 2	{ Examiner and Supt. of Mysore Princes.
	1825.				
1	Lt. A. D. Gordon,	Pers. and Hin. ...	..	2	Resigned in Eng- land.
2	Lieut. H. Todd, ...	Pers. Hin. & Ben...	{ Prize of Books (va- lue of 1,000 Rs.) }	{ 3	Dead.
	1831-1832.				
1	G. T. Marshall, ...	Pers. and Hin. ..	...	...	Secy. & Exmr. College.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE

AND

Deputation Allowance (1) Rules.

FORT WILLIAM, FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT,

The 29th January, 1840.

The following rules for the grant of leave of absence and for regulating deductions from Salaries and Deputation Allowances, having been approved and passed by the Hon'ble Court of Directors, are published for general information, and will take effect in all the Presidencies, Settlements and Stations under the Government of India from the date of the arrival of the Gazette containing them in respect to all leaves of absence granted after that date. The notes in italics show the interpretation put by the Council of India upon the rules in their application to cases not specifically mentioned.

Rules for application for leave of absence and for fixing the local limits within which it may be granted (2)

SEC. 1. No leave of absence from any office or station (3) can be granted, (4) but by the Government of the Presidency, under which the employment is held, and on the application of the party requiring such leave, saving in such cases as many hereafter be specially excepted. The application must be made publicly through the regular channel in the Department to which the applicant may belong.

NOTE.—This rule must be considered as superseding the rule under which commissaries of the land revenue and other officers have heretofore been allowed to grant leave of absence in Bengal.

SEC. 2. The official allowances of the holder of a Civil Office quitting his station without leave will entirely cease from the date of his quitting until his return, or in the event of his subsequently obtaining leave to the date of such leave being granted him.

SEC. III. No leave of absence shall have any retrospective effect except in cases of severe illness, to be attested by Medical Certificate, conforming in every respect to the directions contained in Section 5th.

SEC. IV. Upon application duly made the Government (5) of each Presidency may grant leave of absence to any place or places on the Continent of India, whether within the Territories subject to the Government of the East India Company, or not, to any Civil or Military Servant holding a Civil appointment, subject to all the conditions prescribed in the rules that may be applicable to his case. Upon similar application the Government of each Presidency may

FORCE OF RULES.

(1) These rules cancel all previous leave of absence rules.

SECTION UNDER WHICH APPLICATION IS MADE TO BE CITED.

(2) Applicants for leave of absence under these rules should mention the particular Section of the same under which they apply.

DEPARTURES—HOW TO BE REPORTED.

(3) All departures should be reported to the Secretary to Government, General Department, on the Pilot quitting the ship.

POWER OF CERTAIN POLITICAL OFFICERS.

(4) To their subordinates, the Residents at Gwalior and Hyderabad, and Envoy and Minister at Cabul, and the Envoy in Persia, can give leave in the first instance, even to Europe, reporting to Government, each case for confirmation.

SPECIAL CASE.

(5) An officer of the N. W. P. Government arrived at Calcutta from England, and before he could quit, for his own proper division of the Presidency, was obliged by illness to return to Europe under Medical Certificate. He requested leave of absence from the Government at Calcutta till the sailing of the ship in which he was about to embark, to enable him to draw the salary that might become due to him to that period. He was informed in reply that unless circumstances were shown for anticipating the orders of the Government of his own division of the Presidency, his request could not be complied with. He explained that his illness was such as to require immediate removal—and that the ship in which he had taken his passage would sail before he could receive an answer to any application he might make to the N. W. P. On this his leave was granted in anticipation of the sanction of the local Government.

also grant leave to such persons subject to like conditions, to proceed to the Island of St. Helena, the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, or to any place situate between the 36th of North Latitude and the 50th Degree of South Latitude, such place being likewise between the 30th and the 180th Degrees of Longitude East of Greenwich, excepting however any Island in the Mediterranean or Levant, and excepting all places within the said Geographical limits which may form part of Europe. Provided also, that if at any time the Government of India shall deem it expedient to exclude any place or places within the limits above described from the operation of these rules, such exclusion shall be officially communicated to the subordinate governments, and all leave subsequently granted shall be regulated accordingly. A servant passing the limits herein prescribed will incur the immediate forfeiture of his office or employment, and of all official allowances whatever from the date of his quitting India.(6)

CHAPTER II.

RULES FOR SICK LEAVE.

SEC. V. When an application for leave of absence is made on the ground of ill health it *must be accompanied by a certificate*, from the Medical Officer by whom the applicant has been attended, distinctly stating from the personal observation, the nature of the disease, the symptoms by which it is manifested, the period during which it has existed, as far as the knowledge of the Medical Officer extends, and the necessity for temporary removal to some other place, either within the Territories subject to the Government of the East India Company or beyond them, but within the limits laid down in Sec. 4th, as the case may be, and such certificate must be submitted to the consideration of the Medical Board, and if satisfactory, shall be countersigned by one of its members. An application for an extension of leave must, if the applicant be in India, be accompanied by a certificate from the Medical Officer by whom the applicant is attended, shewing sufficient reason for the extension solicited, and such certificate, like the former, must be examined and countersigned by a member of the Medical Board.(7) If the applicant shall have proceeded beyond the territories under the Government of the East India Company, he must furnish a certificate to the required effect from a Surgeon or Physician at the place of his temporary residence, by whom he has been attended, such attendance and the period of it to be stated, and the Certificate to be countersigned by the principal Medical Authority of the Colony or country. When any of the required particulars are neglected leave will be refused.(8)

TRANSGRESSING INDIAN LIMITS.

(6) An officer of the Civil Service at Madras obtained leave for six months to visit Egypt on private affairs, with permission to embark at Bombay. The home authorities observed from the Bombay Gazette that he sailed thence for Suez on the 1st of November, and from the newspapers that he was at *Malta* in the month of January.

The home authorities ruled that altho' it might not have been the officer's intention to go to Europe when he applied for leave of absence, it was prescribed by law (V. Sec. 37, 38 Geo. III. C. 32., and 3 and 4 W. IV. C. 85, Sec. 72., and 1. Vic. Cap. 47) that such a step as that here referred to involved the cessation of salary and allowances from the date of the officer's quitting his own presidency, and that accordingly the penalty described must be inflicted in his and all similar cases. It was and will be inflicted accordingly.

EXPLANATION OF SEC. V.

(7) In explanation of Section V. of the Rules respecting absence from Civil Appointment on account of ill health, published under date the 29th of January, last and in modification of the said Section:—The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve that in cases of extreme emergency, which, owing to the distance of the residence of the Medical Board, preclude the previous reference to that authority, the Certificate of the Medical Attendant required from Applicants for leave of absence on account of ill health, shall be submitted by them for the consideration and counter-signature of the superintending Surgeon of the Division, or of the nearest Division, which Officer in these cases will be responsible for the prescribed regularity of the Certificate, instead of the Medical Board.

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE—HOW TO BE SIGNED.

(8) All Medical certificates granted to Civil officers Employed in the Provinces, under which they propose to proceed to the hills without visiting the Presidency (in which latter

Sec. VI. Civil Servants absent from their stations under Medical certificate will be entitled to the Salaries of their respective Offices, subject to the following deductions: If the Salary exceed Rupees 2,000 per mensem one sixth for the first year, and for the second year one fourth. If the Salary do not exceed Rupees 2,000 per mensem, one eighth for the first year, and one sixth for the second. But if the Salary of Office be not more than Rs. 500 per mensem no deduction shall be made for the first year, and if it be only so much more than the prescribed deduction of one eighth would reduce, the allowance below Rs. 500 per mensem, only the excess beyond Rupees 500 shall be deducted. For the second year the absentee shall become liable to the deduction of one eighth. An absent servant shall in no case retain any office or employment, nor be permitted to draw any portion of official Salary for a longer period than (9) two years, but a civil servant who may on account of sickness, duly certified, obtain an extension of leave beyond two years will, if below the rank of a senior merchant, be allowed to draw the subsistence allowance of a junior merchant, and if a senior Merchant, the subsistence allowance of his rank; but if he continue absent in disobedience of an order to return or without sufficient cause shewn, *that* allowance also will be forfeited, the period of absence shall be computed from the date at which the absentee shall quit the limits of the territories subject to the presidency to which he may belong, to the date of his return within such limits, or if he shall proceed beyond sea from the date of his embarking at any place or port in India which is not more distant from his station than the ports of his own presidency; but if the place to which he shall proceed shall be within the Territories subject to such Presidency, his period of absence shall be computed from the date of his quitting his station to the date of his return thereto (10)

instance the necessity of the case will be certified by a member of the Medical Board) must be countersigned by the Superintending Surgeon of the division. It will rest with the Government to admit of exceptions to the strict observance of this rule in cases of great emergency, or when attendance upon the Superintending Surgeon would be burdensome and extremely inconvenient to an officer in a very delicate or precarious state of health.

EXCESS OF LEAVE.

(9) Mr. A. B. a Civil servant, in 1835 took fifteen months leave to the Cape. In 1838, he again applied for nine months leave, i. e. the balance of the two years. This was granted. In 1839, after an absence of 9 months and 10 days he reported his return, and explained at the same time that the transgression was wholly unavoidable on his part, because last, no vessel left the Cape for Calcutta during several weeks before he took his passage by the "Helen" the first vessel which offered an opportunity. 2dly, because he took his passage in the "Helen" seventy-five days before the expiry of his leave, a period (he argued) within which it was quite reasonable to expect that he would reach Calcutta. 3dly, because the vessel was inordinately detained both at the Cape and at sea in a manner not to be expected or controlled and if he had taken his passage in vessels that sailed subsequently and reached Calcutta before the "Helen" he would have not exceeded his leave. The Government in the General Dept. in consideration of the circumstances that had delayed him, and by which his leave had been exceeded; with reference also to the fact that his appointment had not been (as it was liable to be under the rules) filled up on the expiry of the nine months, determined to transfer the representation in question to the officer's own Department, (the Revenue) in order that the expediency of restoring him to office from the date of his return might be considered in that Department. The Revenue Department did restore him to office but with a forfeiture of salary for the 10 days by which he exceeded his leave.

(10) Mr. A. B. in the latter end of 1837, received one year's leave of absence to visit the hills on medical certificate and remained at Simlah till near the expiry of leave, when health being in no way restored, Mr. A. B. was ordered by his medical attendant to visit the Cape of Good Hope. He furnished the necessary certificate and received permission to proceed to sea for two years, and embarked on the 25th January, 1839. which left the Sand Heads on

The leave was to commence from the date on which the Pilot should leave the ship at sea, and Mr. A. B. supposed that consequently the cutting of a sixth from the first year and of a fourth from the second year's pay was to commence from that date also.

The Civil Auditor, however, on the ground that the two years' sea-leave thus obtained, did not commence on that date but was merely a continuation of old Ill-health-leave, cut one-fourth for the first year, instead of one-sixth, thereby causing a loss of the difference between one-sixth and one-fourth. Mr. A. B. was informed that under all the circumstances of his case and referring to the extended period of three years' leave which was granted to him by the Government of the N. W. Provinces, the Right Hon'ble the Governor of Bengal did not feel that he could with propriety add to the indulgence received by allowing more favorable terms with respect to the deductions from salary than had been admitted by the Civil Auditor.

Sec. VII. Civil Servants absent on leave on account of sickness, duly certified, if they proceed to England without returning to their Presidency, may as heretofore, apply to be admitted to Furlough by the Honorable the Court of Directors, and the Furlough will in such cases take effect from the date of leaving their Presidency, consequently the allowances of Office that may have been drawn by themselves or by their Agents after their departure, must in that case be readjusted, and the difference refunded.

NOTE.—This rule applies to all descriptions of leave on account of health excepting those granted under Section XII.

Thus a second leave within the Presidency, no less than a second time to sea, will be computed as forming part of the period of two years, if taken before three years have elapsed since return from the first leave, and the deductions will be made upon computation of the accumulated period of absence, under all such leaves taken without the intervention of three years of consecutive service.

Sec. IX. Military Officers employed in the Civil Department and drawing a Civil allowance may obtain leave under Medical Certificate on precisely the same conditions as Civil Servants, except as to allowances: Such officers, in common with those holding Staff situations in the Military Department, will draw the military Pay and allowances of their rank while absent on leave under Medical Certificate, in the form and manner prescribed in General Orders in the Military Department, and likewise one half of the difference between such allowances and the Civil Pay of the Offices to which they stand appointed.

Sec. X. Civil or Military Servants holding Civil Appointments who may desire to avail themselves of the benefit of the Act I. Vic., Cap. 47, and so draw their allowances⁽¹¹⁾ while absent on account of sickness under the above rules, will be required to give security in such amount and form as may be fixed by the Government for the refund of any excess that may be drawn, either by the Agents at the Presidency or by themselves in case of their proceeding to Europe on Furlough or otherwise coming under retrenchment.⁽¹³⁾

CIVIL, MILITARY—HOW TO APPLY.

(11) Military officers employed on Civil Duties before applying through the Adjutant General's Office for leave to proceed to Sea or on Furlough, are to apprise the Government under which they are civilly employed, of their intention of doing so.—*Gazette*, 21st Oct., 1835, P. 864.

PASSAGE MONEY.

(12) Messrs. A. B. and Co. having under the Sec. asked to draw passage money on behalf of a Civil employee proceeding to the Cape of Good Hope on sick certificate, were informed that they were mistaken in supposing any passage money payable to such officers, under such circumstances.

SECURITY, &c.

(13) The form of security should be after this wise. 'We, (or I) herby guarantee that if we (or I) are (or am) permitted by the Government to draw the salary or allowances due to me—of the civil service (or in civil employ, as the case may be) during his authorized absence on leave, we (or I) will return, or make good the whole or any part of the sum drawn in excess or otherwise ruled by government, to be liable to be refunded by us (or me.)'

Mr. A. B. a Civilian of the N. W. P. arrived at Calcutta, about to embark thence to the Cape on sick certificate—and giving as the security required by this Sec. X. that of a brother Civilian in the N. W. P. requested the Government of Bengal to make his salary payable under that security to the Secretary to the Agra Bank. He was in reply referred to his own Government for the payment of his salary, at its Head Quarters.

To enable the salaries of the Civil Service of the N. W. P. being made payable in Calcutta to Agents there, it is necessary that the General Department Secretariat at Calcutta be furnished with a certificate of the last payments made, and due, from the officers of Account and Audit at Agra, through the applicant himself.—*This is important and often overlooked.*

SEC. XI. The Government of each Presidency may grant to Civil or Military Servants holding Civil appointments leave of absence for one Month in each year without deduction from the Salaries and Emoluments drawn by such servants. Such leave however will only be granted when the Government is satisfied that no inconvenience will arise from the departure of the Officer seeking it. No second leave can be granted under this rule until the completion of twelve Months from the expiration of the last leave, but servants not availing themselves of the indulgence in any one year may obtain, under the like conditions, leave of absence for two successive Months, to commence at or after the expiration of 22 Months from the termination of their former leave, and if two years elapse without employment of the privilege, leave for three Months may in like manner be granted and the expiration of 33 months from the termination of the last preceeding leave. But no leave shall be granted under this rule for any period exceeding three months. If an officer shall not return at the expiration of the period of leave granted him under this rule, he shall, if absent on private affairs, be subjected to the deduction of one third of his Salary and allowances for the entire term of absence, and if he shall continue absent for more than one month beyond the term granted, his Office shall become vacant. If his protracted absence be occasioned by sickness, the case must be determined under the Provisions of Chapter II. (14)

DEPOSIT.

(14) Besides the security it must be remembered that in cases where parties take Native Servants beyond Sea, a deposit of 500 Rs. for each person (formerly it was 1000) is required. This is done with a view to the meeting of any expense that may accrue from their becoming Vagrants, &c. after being discharged by their masters while beyond Sea. On the proof of the return or death of the Native Servant the deposit Money is returned—great confusion has sometimes arisen and difficulty as to the return of the deposit Money where one Servant has been engaged, and the deposit made for him, and then that one discharged and another engaged, no fresh deposit being made in his name. The Captain seeing a certificate for one Servant does not often compare the certificate with the particular individual to whom it refers. The orders by which the deposit is required are these.

GENERAL DEPARTMENT,—MAY 3D, 1822.

Mistakes having occurred on the part of individuals applying to Government for permission for Servants to proceed on board ship with respect to the descriptions of such Servants, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all persons applying to Government to authorize the reception of any Servant on board ship, shall distinctly specify in their application, after careful enquiry, the Country to which such Servant may belong.

His Excellency in Council is also pleased to direct, that Extracts from former Orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, relative to Servants proceeding on board Ship, be now republished for general information.

Extract from a Public General Letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, dated the 19th August, 1807.

14.—“We have resolved, that in future, previous to any Black Servant, or the Wife of any Non-Commissioned Officer or Private, either in His Majesty's or the Company's Service, being allowed to come to England in attendance upon Passengers on board any Ship whatever, a Deposit of £100 be made in the Company's Treasury at your Presidency.”

Extract from Paragraph 17, of a Public General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 11th of January, 1809.

“We think it necessary here to state, that in giving these directions, it was our intention that the Deposit should be made not only for the Return of Natives of India, but for that of Black Servants in general, and we therefore now direct, that the prescribed Deposit shall be made for the return of all Servants who may be Natives of any parts of Asia or Africa or other Countries whatever, continents, or Islands, which are situated within the limits of the Company's exclusive Trade.”

Extract from a Public General Letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, dated the 22d July, 1814.

69th.—“We however direct, that in future, upon permission being given for any Female European Servant to proceed to Europe, the Deposit ordered by our General Letter of the 19th August, 1807, be made previous to the order for the person to be received on board being delivered, and that it be particularly expressed in the order, whether the Female Servant is the Wife of a Non-Commissioned Officer or Private in His Majesty's or Company's Service; if so, to what Regiment or Corps the husband belongs, and whether it is the woman's intention to apply for leave to return to India.”

Extract from a Public General Letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, dated the 7th of January, 1840.

4.—“We have of late received various applications from the Wives of Soldiers in the Company's Service, who have come to England in attendance on Passengers, during the voyage, to be granted a passage back to India, at the Company's expence,—these persons have

SEC. XII. (5) The Government of each Presidency may on sufficient cause being shewn, grant to a Civil or Military Officer holding a Civil Office, special leave of absence on private affairs. Provided however that if any Officer to whom such leave shall be granted shall be absent from his station for any period exceeding that to which under the last rule he may be entitled without deduction, the absence if a Civil Servant shall for the period in excess draw no more than one half of his Salary and Allowances, and if a Military Officer (16) only so much of the Salary and Allowance of any Civil Office to which he may stand appointed as added to the Military Pay and Allowances which he may be entitled to draw shall equal one-half of the emoluments of such Civil Office. After an absence of three months (exclusive of any period which may be granted under Sec. XI.) any Office held by the absentee shall become vacant. No second leave under this will can be granted until after the expiration of five years from the termination of the former leave, and the Government is specially to report each case with all the attendant circumstances to the Court.

CHAPTER IV.

RULES FOR LEAVE PREPARATORY TO EMBARKATION AND FOR JOINING STATION.

SEC. XIII. (17) For embarkation to Europe on furlough or with leave under Medical Certificate or preparatory to retirement from the Service

no claim whatever upon the Company, and we have resolved not to accede to such applications under any circumstances. We therefore desire, that you will make our determination in this respect public, in order that females coming home in the service of individuals, may be aware, that they cannot entertain any expectation of being returned to India, at the Company's expense.

In the course of 1839, a native servant went on board a vessel to England with his master a passenger. The master died; no deposit had been made for the servant, and he became a vagrant. The city police had to provide him in London with subsistence, and came upon the E. I. House to pay the bill. This was done, and the Court of Directors desired the Captain of the vessel who received him on board without sufficient authority i. e. without the certificate of deposit, might be called upon to pay the expense they had incurred. He was so called on and pleaded that he was ignorant of the servant being on board till he got to sea. Further that since the new charter act no licence was necessary for him to receive Native Servants on board. The question was then referred home.

SPECIAL CASE.

(15) In 1839, an officer of the N. W. P. having obtained leave from his own Government for a certain time did arrive at Calcutta within it, but requested from the Calcutta Government, an extension for a short time till the sailing of the ship in which he had taken his passage. He was told that though he would thus exceed his leave from the Agra Government he might embark but that the question of granting leave for the extended period for which he remained in Calcutta preparing to embark for Europe would be decided by his own Government.

DRAWING OF PAY UNDER SECTION XIII.

(6) Lieutenant Colonel A. B. Officiating Resident at Gwalior claimed the adjustment of his acting allowances by the apportioning a moiety of the Salary of the Resident and another moiety of his own Salary as Political Agent at Meywar, in lieu of the half difference of Civil and Military allowances.

After consulting the Civil Auditor at the Presidency, Lieutenant Colonel A. B. was informed that the existing rule for regulating deputation allowance of an officer in the Military Service was as follows:—A Military man in Civil employ when Officiating for another in a Civil Office, draws precisely the amount due from the Absentee and forfeits, to pay the person acting for himself the same half difference between his military allowances and the Salary of his Office.

It was further explained to Lieutenant Colonel A. B. that the Military Pay of Officers employed in Civil Situations to which fixed allowances were attached, was ordered by the Home Authorities to be included in those allowances, their Military Pay thus making a portion of such fixed Civil allowances.

(17) It being a source of inconvenience to public officers attached to the Civil Department, who on the eve of embarkation for Europe or on leave are desirous of receiving their allowances up to the latest period, with a view to close their accounts before their final departure from this presidency, the Civil Auditor may exercise a discretion in passing such allowances as may be eventually issuable to the account of persons so circumstanced up to the latest period of their departure from this presidency, making the same payable from the Treasury on their producing at the Civil Auditor's office certificates of non-payment at their proper station and in other respects on the Civil Auditor being satisfied that the permission of Government has been previously obtained for leave to proceed to Europe or to sea. A deduction of a premium of one per cent is made in complying with applications as above from officers of the Civil department in the Lower Provinces.

The Rule noticed is held applicable to deceased officers whenever their administrators or executors may be desirous of receiving audit and payment of arrears of allowances due to them from the General Treasury at the presidency.

a Civil or Military Servant holding a Civil Appointment may take leave under such of the preceding Rules as may apply to his case. If an Officer desirous of retiring or about to proceed to Europe on Furlough, shall not under the previous Rules be entitled to any leave of absence, special leave may be granted him for one month if the distance of his station from the Presidency or the Port at which he shall intend to embark shall not exceed 300 miles, for 2 months if the distance be more than 300 and less than 600 miles, or for three months if it shall exceed 600 miles, but such leave can only be granted under Medical Certificate—and the absentee, if a Civil Servant, shall be subjected to the deduction of one-third of his Salary and Allowances, if not more than 2,000 Rupees per month, and of one-half if they exceed that sum. At the expiration of such special leave it may be renewed for one month, subject to the same deductions on satisfactory evidence being produced that the Servant has been prevented leaving India, either by severity of illness or by the difficulty of procuring a passage, but no further leave can under any circumstances be granted. A Military Officer holding Civil employment who may obtain special leave under this Rule shall draw only so much of the Salary of his Civil office, as, added to his Military Pay and Allowances, will equal one half of his Civil Emoluments. If a Civil or Military Servant holding Civil Office who may have obtained leave with the intention of embarking for Europe on Furlough, or retiring from the Service, shall subsequently abandon the intention and return to his station, his absence will be regulated under such of the Rules in Chapters II. and III. as may be applicable.

NOTE.—This rule is only applicable to Civil Servants. Military Officers appointed to Civil Office will draw Salary only from the date of joining as heretofore, the rule in force in respect to staff situations being applicable to them.

such excess shall exceed one month, the Office shall be vacated unless otherwise specially ordered by Government.

SEC. XV. Upon the first Appointment of any Civil Servant who shall be reported qualified for the Public Service by the examiners appointed by the Government to any Civil situation, there shall be allowed for travelling expences to the station, an allowance at the rate of 8 annas per mile by the direct Post Road according to the Polymetrical Tables of the Office, the Bill for which allowance will be passed by the Civil Auditor after the Officer shall have joined the station: if required in advance, an Order of the Government shall be necessary.

SEC. XVI. The Salary of Office will be payable from the date only of the Officer joining, but in the case junior Civil Servants, the Salary (18) of Assistant will be payable from the date of their being reported qualified for the Public Service, unless forfeited under the preceding rule through delay in joining the station to which they may be appointed.

NOTE.—This rule also is only applicable to Civil Servants. Military Servants drawing as in the case of Staff situations no Civil Salary from the time of leaving one Office till the date of joining the other.

SEC. XIV. There shall be allowed to Officers appointed to any New Office the periods of one month, two months, or three months for joining accordingly as the distance may not exceed 300 or 600 miles, or be in excess of the last mentioned distance. Officers not joining their stations with the said period respectively shall forfeit their Salary for the time delayed in excess of the above periods, and if

SEC. XVII. In case of change of Office when an Officer is appointed to a higher situation, he shall not draw the higher Salary until he joins. For the period occupied in travelling, the Rule No. XIV regulating the time and distance for joining station shall be applicable, and the officer will, for the periods allowed in that rule respectively, draw out of the Salary of the Office he is about to join, a sum equal to that of his previous situation.

(18) Vide notes to page 203 relative to salary of assistants.

CHAPTER IV.

RULES FOR DEPUTATION (19) ALLOWANCES.

Sec. XVII. The sum of Company's Rupees 52,200 per annum, having been fixed under the Orders of the Court of Directors as the maximum salary of Civil Office for the Offices of Government under the situation of Member of Council, Civil and Military servants holding Office in the Political Department, who may draw larger Allowances than this annual sum as a consolidated personal and sumptuary allowance in consideration of the necessary

NOTE.—This rule will equally apply in case of a Political Resident taking a leave of three Months for which in other cases he would suffer no deduction. The excess above the maximum monthly salary, will in that case be enjoyed by the person in charge.

expenses of their position, will in all cases of absence be treated in respect to deductions as drawing only the allowance thus limited, and the excess above the monthly salary yielded by that annual sum, shall remain as a local addition to the usual deputation allowance to be drawn by the Officer performing the duties to meet the necessary expenses of his position.

Sec. XIX. Deputation allowances shall be granted to Civil Servants: temporarily performing the duties of an Office according to the following scales, and subject to the limitations and conditions hereinafter laid down.

TO CIVIL SERVANTS OUT OF EMPLOY.

When the Salary of the Officer does not exceed.	Per Mensem	
Company's Rupees,	800	When Deputation allowance shall be in excess of any subsistence Allowance of the Civil or Military Officers according to his rank.
Exceeding, 800 Not exceeding, 1,600	500	
Exceeding, 1,600 Not exceeding, 2,900	700	Ditto . . Ditto.
Exceeding, 2,900	1,500	Ditto . . Ditto,

TO CIVIL SERVANTS HOLDING AN OFFICE OF INFERIOR EMOLUMENT WHEN OFFICIATING FOR A SUPERIOR.

When the Salary of the Office does not.	If the Office be at the same station.	If at a different station	
Exceed Rs... 800	Co.'s Rs. . . 180	Co.'s Rs. . . 260	Which Allowances shall be in excess of the entire salary of Office, the person deputed may be receiving.
Exceeding Rs. ... 800 Not Exceeding. 1,600	" . . . 160	" . . . 320	
Exceeding Rs. 1,600 Not exceeding. 2,900	" . . . 270	" . . . 420	
Exceeding, ... 2,900	" . . . 275	" . . . 525	

(18) Mr. A. B. 1st Assistant to the Accountant General whilst acting for the Presidency Pay Master, claimed the moiety of the Staff Salary of that officer. This was refused; but he was allowed deputation allowance according to the Civil Service Rules. In all such cases the deputation allowance is to be charged to the Military Department.

NOTE.—Military persons acting for other Military persons holding Civil Office, will, as in the case of Staff, draw half the difference between the incumbent Military allowances, and the consolidated Civil salary as at present, that is, will draw the amount retrenched from the absentee, but when acting for a Civil Servant, they will draw at the rates of this table, and under the same rules as Civil Servants.

A Civil Servant acting (20) for another, will have no claim to Commission or Fees, where any such sources of emolument exist. These will be regarded as forming part of the income of the Officer to be relieved by the occupant subject to the prescribed deductions. The Grant of special allowances—of allowances to Commissioners, and other Officers for travelling expences, and to Officers of Districts, or assistants when employed on settlement or special Police Duties, will be regulated by a supplemental set of Rules. (21)

SEC. XX. No Civil Servant temporarily Officiating for another shall draw an amount larger than the entire emoluments of the Office in which he is officiating, and if the amount of the Deputation allowance according to the prescribed scale added to the permanent emoluments of the Officiating Servant, would exceed the emoluments of the Office in which he is temporarily acting, the excess shall not be drawn. But this provision shall not apply to the case of any Officer deputed for special reasons to act in an Office of inferior emolument to his own. In cases where an Officer holding two appointments on being deputed to Officiate for another, shall be relieved only from one, he shall receive no deputation allowance unless the emoluments of the Office in which he is deputed to act, exceed the united emoluments of his permanent appointment, and in that case the deputation allowance shall be limited to the difference.

SEC. XXI. No. (22) Subordinate Officer acting for his principal or for any other person holding a superior appointment in the same Office or Establishment, at the same station, shall be entitled to any deputation allowance until after the expiration of three months, and then the allowance is not to be drawn in arrear. But a servant previously (23) out of employment, or who may be deputed to act from a different station, shall be entitled to deputation allowance from the date at which he may enter upon the discharge of the duties to which he has been temporarily appointed.

SEC. XXII. A Civil Servant out of employment, if deputed to act at a distance, and Civil Servants having permanent employment, who may be so doubted and who may be restricted by any provision in these rules to the allowance of their own Office, shall be permitted to draw travelling allowances at the rate sanctioned in the case of a first appointment. When the entire sum received as deputation allowance may fall short of that which, according to the distance would be allowed for travelling expenses, the difference may be drawn. In all cases of absence under medical certificate, and in cases of absence on private affairs, when the absent officer shall not be subject to deduction, such payments shall be made at the charge of the Government.

Since the above was in Press, the Hon'ble Court have issued the following orders —

APPLICATIONS FOR OFFICE.

(20) All applications for appointments substantive or acting should be made to the head of the Government through the Governor General's private Staff, and not through an Official Department, the cognizance of such subjects in the first instance appertaining to the private patronage of the authority indicated. In cases of emergency a superior Board or Commissioner or other superior may appoint a person to the temporary charge of an office without such application pending a knowledge of the pleasure of the Head of the Government.

SPECIAL CASES.

(21) Doubts having arisen as to the rate of deputation allowance to be granted to officers nominated to act in temporary charge of the current duties of the office of Civil and Session Judge, the Hon'ble the Vice President in Council is pleased to declare that officers nominated so to act are entitled only to a moiety of the Established deputation allowance granted to persons officiating in charge of the entire duties of the office.

(22) An Assistant Secretary to Government in the Military Department was acting as Deputy whilst the Deputy was acting as principal in Calcutta during the absence of the Secretary of Simlah and during the absence subsequently of the Deputy at Simlah, the assistant acted as Secretary and Deputy at Calcutta, and claimed two distinct deputation allowances. This was disallowed by the Civil Auditor, and it was ruled that the deputation allowance granted to an Assistant in the Office of a Secretary for doing the duty of Deputy, be considered to merge in the larger allowance allotted by Government to the same Assistant has placed in charge of the Office of Secretary.

(23) A Civil Servant of the N. W. Provinces, having returned from furlough on his arrival at Calcutta stated to the Government of Bengal in the General Department that he had

PUBLIC DEPARTMENT.

No. 20 of 1840.

OUR GOVERNOR OF THE PRESIDENCY OF FORT WILLIAM IN BENGAL.

Para. 1. We have to acquaint you that we have adopted the following Regulations with respect to the grant of extensions of leave to Members of the Indian Civil Establishments repairing to this country under the Absentee Regulations or on special leave of absence, viz. :

That Civil Servants coming to England under the Absentee Regulations, or on special leave, shall immediately on their arrival, report themselves with their address, by letter to our Secretary, forwarding at the same time the Certificates which they received in India.

That in all cases of leave, Civil Servants be required to join the Establishment to which they belong at the expiration of the term, for which leave may have been granted, unless they shall have obtained an extension of it from us, six Months before the expiration of the said leave.

That extension of leave will not in future be granted by us except in cases of sickness certified to our satisfaction, or in cases in which it shall be proved that a further residence in Europe is indispensably necessary.

That when under any such circumstances a Civil Servant shall have obtained an extension of leave to a given period, he must at the expiration thereof, apply for, and obtain, our permission either to return to his duty or to reside a further time in Europe, failing in which he shall be liable to be struck off the List of Civil Servants.

That the act of the 33rd. Geo. cap 52 : Sec. 70 : as it respects Civil Servants applies only to cases of sickness, infirmity, or inevitable accident, and that no Civil Servant be hereafter considered eligible to return to the Service after five years absence under that Enactment who has failed to obtain from us agreeably to the foregoing Regulations, an extension of leave under the circumstances referred to in the act

2 We desire that the foregoing Regulations be published for general information and that each Civil Servant returning to this Country under the Absentee Regulations or on special leave be furnished with a copy for his guidance.

We are &c.

London 2d Sept. 1840.

SUBSISTENCE ALLOWANCE.

Subsistence Allowance to Civil Servants is granted with reference to the respective periods of their standing in the service ; such as, ' Senior Merchant, Junior Merchant, ' Factor or Writer,' reckoned by the 12th, 9th, 6th, and 3rd years from the first dating of their actual residence. That Allowance is granted to Civil Servants ' out of employ' or not holding a permanent office so long as they may not be suspended or dismissed from the service. It has only apparently been maintained by a bye law of the Honorable Company, but its rights appear to be held on nearly the same principle as the Pay proper of Military rank.

The rates of subsistence are as follow :

To a Senior Merchant.....	£ 400 per Annum.	= Rs. 340 3 7 per men.
" Junior Ditto	£ 300 Ditto.	= " 255 2 9 Ditto.
Factor or Writer.....	£ 200 Ditto.	= " 170 1 9 Ditto.

applied to his own Government for employment there and desired to Officiate temporarily in any of the Civil or Criminal Courts at the Presidency pending the receipt of instructions from Agra. He was informed in reply that the rule of practise in the Service was that Civil Servants attached to the N. W. P. at the time of their departure for furlough should be re-attached to that same division of the Bengal Presidency immediately on their return from the same ; unless for special and satisfactory reasons the Civil Servant desired a change and the head of the respective Governments saw no objection. It was added that the applicant was at liberty directly to proceed to Allahabad ; there to await the further orders of the local Government ; and further that all applications for acting or other appointments should be addressed to the private Secretaries of the Heads of Government—and that the one Government under such circumstances as those under review would not take the services of an officer belonging to the other Government without previous consultation and arrangement.

These Allowances have usually been denominated as the 'reduced subsistence to Civil Servants out of employ,' that term ('reduced') apparently bearing allusion to certain compensations, the Company allowed at the earlier period of their commerce, as may be gleaned from the old records about the year 1786-91. They were then regulated at the same rate of exchange, as was assigned for the Salary of the Governor General, which exchange had reference to the specific value in silver of the Current rupee expressed in English money.—Hence one Current rupee was valued at one Shilling, nine pence and $\frac{82\frac{1}{2}}{1753}$ parts of a farthing and the sterling amount of all legalized. Income was converted at the same rate into the Current and Sicca Rupees. Since the new Coinage an addition of 4 Rupees 8 Annas per Cent. is made on Sicca value for the Company's Rupees.

Subsistence Allowance is chargeable only so long as the officer may remain within India limits by express or implied permission of the Governor of his own Presidency and without any official employment. It ceases whenever those limits are passed; nor is it regained or resumed until return to India in the actual service of the Company.

TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.*

By an order of Government, General Department, dated 2nd October, 1828, Travelling Allowance was restricted to cases of joining a first appointment and the same rule was extended to Chaplains, Medical and other Officers. That rule has exceptions however in special cases under authority from an order of Government.

Junior Officers having once drawn the allowance for a near station on the first trip, have been considered entitled to a further allowance on removal when not at their own wish, but by express order of government thence to remoter stations. But if Mr. A. B. draws travelling allowance for Midnapore and not liking that station on reaching it *requests* to be sent on to Cuttack, he will not receive any travelling allowance for the distance between Midnapore and Cuttack.

By a resolution dated 1st June, 1830, the Civil Auditor was directed, to fix the rates of Travelling Allowance with reference to the rates in use at the Post Office. They were signified at 8 annas per mile with exception to the Delhi and Oude Districts where the charge was 12 annas, and in the Juanpore Division one Rupee.

These rates generally governed the grant of travelling allowance, and were calculated by a table of distances printed by the Post Master General, which also gave the additional charges made for certain routes directed from Calcutta; the cross distances also were ascertained by special application to the same authority. Since the publication of Captain Taylor's Tables, however the distances exhibited therein, have been adopted.

The Time for travelling from one to another station had also been regulated by allowing one day for every Ten miles of such distances, and a week (or 7 days) over and above such computed time. A delay beyond which involved forfeiture of salary.

By the more recent rules of 29th January last, other periods are assigned of one, two and three months for 300, 600, &c. miles on exceeding which the loss of salary and by a month more that of office takes place.

By these rules 8 annas per mile by Taylor's polymetrical distances is the general allowance made, when due under their specific provisions. This advantage has been extended to Civil Servants out of employ when deputed to act at a distance and they are allowed a charge at the same rate as that sanctioned in the case of a first appointment. The charge however is now to be made after the performance of the journey.

* Private Secretaries to the Governments of Madras, Bombay, and Agra, are not in future to be allowed any travelling allowance.

Covenanted officers and others employed in the interior of their own districts on settlement and police duties draw travelling allowance at the rate of Rs. 5 per diem upon the countersign of Commissioners of Divisions and the Superintendent of the Police provided their other allowances do not exceed 23,000 Rs. per annum.—*Rule V.*

Commissioners and Officiating Commissioners of Divisions and the Superintendent of Police—draw a specific allowance of 250 Rs. on the same account for the circuit of their own jurisdictions whilst they hold respective charge.

The Superintendent of Police draws 500 Rs. per month travelling allowance: (24)

NOTE.—'Whenever the Salary and other allowances of an Officer, amount in the Aggregate to less than the rate of Rupees 23,000 a year, he shall receive Rupees 5 a day as travelling allowance, whilst actually employed on duty in tents at a distance from his Subder Station, or as much within that allowance as shall make his total receipts amount to that rate.'

The Right Honorable the Governor of Bengal has been pleased to direct that the annexed rule, which was published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 25th April last, shall be held applicable also to Military Officers employed in Civil duties in the non-regulation provinces, or elsewhere.

FURLOUGHS AFTER TEN YEARS' SERVICE.

Are granted under Paras. 21-23-24-25-26, of the despatch of the Hon'ble Court, dated, 8th December, 1824.

That, after an actual residence in India, in the Civil Service, of ten years or upwards, a covenanted Civil Servant of the Company, upon either of the establishments of Bengal, Madras, or Bombay, (25) shall be entitled, whether on account of ill health, or from any other cause, and without reference to his private fortune, to come once to Europe on leave for three years, and to receive for that period, from the Company's cash, an allowance of £500 per annum, provided that in no case shall a greater number of servants come home under this regulation annually, than seventeen from Bengal, nine from Madras, and six from Bombay; nor shall a larger number of servants, who may have come home under this regulation, be absent in the whole at one time, than fifty-one from Bengal, twenty-seven from Madras, and eighteen from Bombay; and that the preference shall be given, first to servants producing medical certificates upon oath, that a visit to Europe is indispensably necessary for the restoration of health, and then to servants in their order of seniority, according to the rank assigned to them by the Court of Directors in the gradation list of the service.

23. The servants coming, in the first instance, to the Cape of Good Hope for the benefit of their health, and being compelled from the same cause to

SPECIAL CASES.

(24) Sir W. Noris Recorder of Prince of Wales' Island, proceeded to the place of his destination, not from any part of the United Kingdom, but from the Island of Ceylon. Though it was ruled that he could not claim any thing as a right under the Act 53d Geo. III.; Cap. 153, Sec. 89; still in consideration of the unavoidable expense attending his removal, he was allowed the sum of 3,000 Rs. for passage money.

(25) Mr. A.B. a China Servant, having withdrawn his acceptance of the retiring pension offered to China Servants consequent on the new charter, was admitted to a furlough of three years commencing on the 7th of January, 1837, (the date of his departure from China) with an Absentee Allowance of £250 per annum; but as he had previously enjoyed a furlough while on the China establishment, it was decided that he was not again to be allowed absentee furlough allowance in any case.

come from thence to Europe, without previously returning to India, shall be considered as entitled to the benefit of the foregoing regulations.

24. That in all cases, as well in those of servants coming in the first instances to the Cape, as well as of those coming direct from India, the said allowances be considered as commencing from the date of leaving India and terminating at the expiration of three years from that date, or at the time of arrival in India, which ever may first happen.

25. That the same be paid half-yearly in Europe, that on no account or plea whatsoever, the allowances in question be extended beyond the period of three years.

26. That any servant being in the receipt of absentee allowance from a Civil Fund, shall not be entitled to receive, during the same period of absence, the allowances prescribed by those regulations, beyond such amount as may bring the total of the annual receipts from both sources, to the sum hereby limited.

(26) FURLOUGHS.

First. A furlough granted to a Civil Servant, (27) whether under a sick certificate or otherwise, in conformity with the rules of the honorable Court's despatch, dated 8th November 1824, shall be considered to have lapsed on the occurrence of any of the following events :

1st. On the death of the party in the course of 3 years from the date of his leaving the Presidency.

2d. On the retirement from the service by acceptance of an annuity, granted under the rules of the Bengal Annuity Fund Institution.

3d. On return to India before the expiration of three years.

4th. On the expiration of three years from the date when the ship sailed in which the party proceeded to Europe.

Second. Civil Servants will be entitled to proceed to Europe on furlough on sick certificate at any time of the year, provided there shall not be at the period of their applying for the certificate, fifty-one individuals in the enjoyment of the furlough.

Third. On the 1st November and on every succeeding 1st November, the number of furloughs to be tendered to Civil Servants of ten years standing and not claiming the indulgence on the ground of ill health, shall be calculated as follows :

RULE PRECLUDING RETURN TO DUTY AFTER ABSENCE OF FIVE YEARS.

(26) No person, who shall have held any station whatever in India in the service of the East India Company, being under the rank or degree of a Member in Council, and who having departed from India by leave of the Governor General in Council shall not return to India, within the space of five years next after such departure, shall be entitled to any rank or restoration of office or be capable of again serving in India, in the Civil line of the Company's service, unless it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Court of Directors that such absence was occasioned by sickness or infirmity, or unless such person be permitted to return with his rank to India by a vote or resolution passed by way of ballot, by three parts in four of the proprietors assembled in a General Court especially convened for that purpose, when eight day's previous notice of the time and purpose of such meeting shall be given in the London Gazette, 33. Geo. III; Cap 53; Sec 70.

FURLOUGH IN INDIA.

(27) On a reference as to whether a Civil Servant could draw his furlough allowance in India, and take his furlough without proceeding to Europe, it was ruled that a Civil Servant could not take furlough and remain in India so as to save his residence; because, firstly, the Hon'ble Court of Directors granted the furlough indulgence for reasons which would not hold if the servants remained in India; secondly, because an officer by taking furlough and remaining, would deprive another of the privilege; and lastly, because a Civil Servant remaining in India out of employ, has the special subsistence allowance of his rank and therefore cannot need the special separate allowance assigned to Servants absent on Furlough. The Hon'ble Court have however, allowed their servants to take their furlough at the Cape of Good Hope, when for special reasons they have desired to remain there instead of going on to England, and doubtless this precedent will apply to all places within the limits laid down in the present leave of absence Rules.

Form of calculating available furloughs.	Complement of 51 furloughs as on the 1st November 1827.		
	First year taken,.....	14, deficient	3
	Second year,.....	9, ditto	8
	Add available by furlough rules,.....		17
	Total available on 1st November 1827,.....		28
	Deduct taken within the year up to this day, on Sick Certificate,.....	5 } 12	
	Without Certificate,.....	7 }	
	Remain available for 1st November 1828,.....		16
	Retired on pension,.....		2
	Deaths,.....		2
	Total available to meet present applications,.....		20

Fourth. If the applications received by Government before the 1st November, of any year, should not equal in number, the available furloughs calculated as above, the same may be taken by Servants either on sick certificate or otherwise at any time of the year following, until the number shall be complete. When it may be so, further certificates on account of lapsing furloughs shall not be granted, except on the applications being accompanied by sick certificates; the lapses in the course of the year being reserved to meet the demand of the Service according to the principle laid down by the Honorable Court of Directors, that is, with due preference to cases of sickness, and to seniority.

Adverting (27) to the inconvenience likely to arise both to the Government and to the members of the Civil Service, from the withdrawing of applications for furlough after they have been granted, the Governor General in Council has been pleased to determine, that, henceforward, any Civil Servant who shall withdraw his application for furlough after the same has been granted, shall be considered to have employed one year of the term allowed for that indulgence; unless the Government, on any case submitted to it, shall be satisfied that strong and sufficient reasons, which could not be foreseen when the application for furlough was made, have prevented its being carried into effect.

Individuals desirous of proceeding on furlough are hereby apprised, that applications for furlough only are in the first instance to be addressed to the Secretary to Government in the General Department; and then, an affirmative

EXCEPTION TO RULE.

(27) This rule though always *liable* to be enforced, is not always enforced. But each case is decided on its own merits. Another case which may arise with regard to the rule under review is illustrated in the following correspondence.

To the Secretary to the Governor General N. W. P. Simla. Sir, with reference to the 'Rules' for regulating the grant of furlough, copy of which was transmitted to me with your letter of the 31st October last, No. 2862, I shall be much obliged if you will inform me as to the following point, viz. whether my application for furlough submitted last year ceases to have effect with the expiration of the present season or otherwise; and in the latter case, whether I am at liberty still to withdraw it, without incurring the forfeiture specified in the rules for non-acceptance of furlough when granted.

2nd. Because in the event of my being considered an applicant for the ensuing season, but with the option of withdrawing my application without prejudice to my furlough at a future time, I beg leave to withdraw my application for furlough accordingly, but I would not wish to do so at the eventual sacrifice of one year of the usual term.

3rd. My reason for soliciting the above favor at the present time is, that I have heard, it said that my former application for furlough will be considered in force for the ensuing season, and that I am not at liberty to withdraw the same, but with the loss of one year of my term of furlough hereafter. Such a construction of the rules I had never heard of before, and I cannot help thinking it a mistaken one; but as the subject is of some importance to me, I trust I shall be excused in soliciting to be put right in regard to it.

I have, &c.

The answer was that there is a penalty fixed for resigning furloughs after one has been appropriated, but not for withdrawing an application before the date (1st November) when the appropriation takes place; no other servant being injured or put to inconvenience by such a withdrawal, there can be no reason to enforce any penalty.

Mr. A. B's name will accordingly be struck out of the list of persons whose applications are to be considered on the 1st Proximo.

answer having been received, the usual forms with regard to relief from the charge of office, and (28) certificates from the offices of account, which are prescribed in the case of Civil Servants returning to Europe, are to be observed in the department in which the party is officially employed.

The rules above referred to having been fulfilled, application is to be made to the Secretary to the Government in the General Department, for the certificate (29) (30) of permission to proceed on furlough prescribed in the first part of

OFFICERS WHO HAVE SERVED IN AGRA AND BENGAL.

(28) In cases where officers have served both in the N. W. Provinces and in Bengal Proper, they must get certificates of no demands from the Accountant General, the Revenue Accountant at Calcutta, and from the Civil Auditor at Calcutta, also from the Revenue Accountant, Agra, and the Civil Auditor, Agra. Where there are no outstanding balances the applicant for furlough can immediately take his departure. Where there are, he must either wait for their adjustment before, or tender security for their due adjustment after his departure. In one case an officer got certificates of no demand from all the offices of Account and Audit, except that of the Civil Auditor of the N. W. Provinces, in whose account there was an item in inefficient balance of a contingent bill amounting to about 20 Rupees, and which would be susceptible of adjustment on the 15th of the month, on the 5th of which the Officer was about to sail. The Government under the circumstances of the case refrained from detaining him from proceeding to Europe by adhering to the usual practice of calling for a guarantee from his agents, and gave the usual papers to allow the embarkation for furlough. In another case, on the breaking up of the Dacca Provincial Court, its accounts and records, were sent by the Judge in charge of the Provincial Court under orders direct from the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut to that authority. In these accounts there were unadjusted sums detected against the Judge in charge of the Court. For 5 or 6 years by a complication of difficulties, these accounts remained unadjusted. It may be as well to mention that the principal cause of difficulty in adjusting the debit against the Judge arose from the accounts of the Dacca Court having been sent to the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut contrary to the form of distribution required at the time of the dissolution of the Provincial Court. The Government decided that the Judge could not be blamed for the non-adjustment of the accounts and the debit against himself, as he was warranted in concluding from the direct orders of the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut that they intended, by issuing the orders they did, to relieve him from the duty of adjustment, &c.

It further appeared after special enquiries that of the sum of 5,000 Rs. just standing at the Judge's personal responsibility, 4,000 Rs. were composed of items that were mere matters of account and only required to be entered into the books of the Accountant's office to be duly adjusted. The remaining 1,000 Rs. were composed of items, which could be easily credited to Government, and for this a limited guarantee of a respectable householder to the amount was tendered to, and accepted by Government, and the Judge, whose case we have had under review, was allowed to embark for Europe.

(29) PART OF PARAGRAPH 32, REFERRED TO.

We desire that in every case of a Civil Servant upon your Establishment being permitted to come to Europe under the Regulations how communicated to you, he be furnished with a certificate from the proper officer, specifying the grant of the permission, and whether granted upon sick certificate, or for private affairs, also specifying as nearly as possible the date of embarkation for Europe.

PROCESS WITH FURLOUGH CERTIFICATE.

(30). The furlough certificate should be delivered to the Auditor of India accounts at the East India House.

On Civil Servants returning also from England after having taken furlough, they are required to sign a Security Bond in two sureties, and to obtain a certificate at the East India House, paying at the same time the sum of £3 for said certificate. Should a civil servant forget or fail to do the above before he quits England, the papers are sent out by the Home authorities to the Bengal Government, and the Civil Servant is desired to attend before some officer at, or nearest to the station of the Civil Servant in question, to execute the bond. It is then returned to the Court of Directors with the names and addresses of the parties in England who may be nominated the sureties to the bond.

On a Civil Servant returning to India from furlough without having drawn the full £300 per annum, for three years, he is entitled on production to the Civil Auditor of the East India House certificate, of what sums have been paid on account of furlough allowance, to such arrears as that document may prove to be due.

ARRIVAL FROM FURLOUGH.

A Civil Servant returning overland, may report his arrival at Bombay, from thence to the General Department, which department will inform the one in which he has last served of the circumstance, in order that arrangements may be regulated accordingly. But he will not be considered arrived within his own presidency or gazetted in any way until he shall have reached and reported himself from Pooree, if coming by that route, from Suva-Pore, if coming by that, and from Baitool, or the first station he may reach of the Betwa and Nerbudda territories, if coming by that route.

Officers formerly attached and again about to belong to the N. W. Provinces, should report themselves both to the Agra and Bengal Secretaries to Government in the General Department.

the 32nd paragraph of the printed despatch from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 8th of December 1824, and for the usual (31) licence to be received on board the ship in which the applicant may intend to proceed, specifying the name of the ship and the time fixed for her departure from Bengal. Civil Servants proceeding on Certificate of ill health will also furnish themselves with the (32) Certificate from the managers of the Civil Fund, required by the despatch above quoted, and will transmit a duplicate of such Certificate to the Secretary to the Government, in the General Department.

Civil Servants intending to retire from the Service or to leave the country upon furlough, shall give notice thereof to the Accountant of the Department to which they belong, at least three months before the date on which they

LICENCE AND REPORT OF DEPARTURE REQUIRED.

(31) The same licence is required by Civil Employées from their own Governments when about to embark from Bombay, to be received on board the ship or steamer sailing thence, in which they may intend to embark.

Where Officers do not proceed from the port of Calcutta, they should report their departure from the last place within the limits of the Bengal and Agra Presidencies. Where they proceed from Calcutta, they must report from the Pilot's leaving the ship.

(32) Besides this certificate, the Civil Servant returning to Europe, should receive, and bear in mind, the contents of, the following:—

To

SUBSCRIBER, BENGAL CIVIL FUND.

Sir,—Understanding that you contemplate proceeding to England soon, I have the honor to call your particular attention to the rules noted in the margin.

If it is not your intention to resign the service upon leaving this country, you will observe that you are required to continue your contributions to the fund out of any furlough allowance to which you may be entitled; and that in case of your being entitled to no such allowance, you must continue to contribute as if you were, if you are desirous that any family you may leave at your death shall have an interest in the Civil Fund.

Upon either of the above suppositions, it will be necessary for you to take steps to have the monthly contributions due by you paid regularly in India. You can pay, in advance, the whole amount demandable from you during the three years for which furlough allowance is receivable, or any part of that amount, if you prefer such an arrangement to making provision for monthly payments through an agent.

* When furlough allowance is £500 per Annum, or

Sa. Rs. 5,000 or.....	Co.'s Rs. 5,333 5 4	A memorandum is noted in the margin* of the amount of deductions assessable from subscribers who receive the full furlough allowance of £500, and of that assessable from those who receive only £250 a year, from this you will readily perceive the amount of the payments for which
The ordinary deduction therefrom is	Ra. 120 0 0	
The Extraordinary ditto or half per cent is	„ 26 10 8	
Contribution per Annum	Ra. 146 10 0	
Ditto per Memsem	Ra. 12 3 7	
When furlough allowance is £250 per Annum, or		
Sa. Rs. 2,500 or.....	Co.'s Rs. 2,566 10 8	
The ordinary deduction therefrom is	„ 120 0 0	
The Extraordinary Ditto.....	„ 13 5 4	
Contribution per Annum	Ra. 133 5 4	
Ditto per Memsem	Ra. 11 1 9	

you are required to make provision.

The money must be paid to the Sub-Treasurer, as Treasurer of this Fund; but you are requested, before sailing, to inform me of the arrangement you may make.

If it is your intention to resign the service, on or before sailing, and if the sum of your subscriptions to this Fund, with interest, does not amount to Rs. 25,000, you will observe that it will be necessary for you now to pay the Treasurer of the Fund, the amount by which the sum of your subscriptions with interest, falls short of the sum of Rs. 25,000, if you wish that any family you may leave at your death shall be entitled to benefit under the rules of the Civil Fund.

I have the honor to be

Sir,

Your most Obedient Servant

Honorary Secretary.

propose to leave the country in order to allow that officer to ascertain and bring to adjustment, as far as possible, any items of account standing to their debit in the Public Books.

MODIFIED FURLOUGH RESOLUTION* OF 1839.

The subjoined we quote at length for the information of those who may be desirous of calculating their chances of furloughs, by looking back for the lapses that may fall in 1841 and 1842, by expiries of 1839.

(33) Resolved on the 6th November, 1839, that the following rules be established for the grant of furloughs to members of the Civil Service in part modification of previous rules passed on the 6th October, 1825, and 18th September, 1828, and that the same be applied to the furloughs of the present year.

1. Civil Servants desiring furlough must as heretofore submit their applications so as to reach the office of the Secretary to Government in the General department at Calcutta, on

LIMITATION OF PRIVATE AFFAIRS LEAVE.

(33) The Home authorities with reference to that part of this Resolution which allowed Officers to go home on private affairs leave in anticipation, have ordered the strict observance of the principles laid down in the subjoined.

Extract Despatch to Fort St. George in the Public Department, dated 26th April, 1826.

3. 'In your despatch in this department dated the 6th September 1825, paras. 6 and 7 you have brought to our notice two questions raised in respect of the Regulations framed by us for granting absentee allowance to Civil Servants when in Europe.

4. 'The spirit of these questions is,—Whether it is competent to a Civil Servant who may have completed a residence of 10 years to proceed to England and there await his turn to the indulgence of the Honorable Court, having previously notified to Government his desire to avail himself of the liberality of the Honorable Court upon the first occasion on which it should be open to him?

5. 'The question we answer in the negative. In framing the Regulations it was our object that whilst each Civil Servant might be enabled once in the course of his service to have the benefit of the Absentee Allowance the number annually returning to England with that view should be limited, an object which would be defeated if Civil Servants were allowed to come home and wait their turn in England.

Extract Despatch to Fort St. George in the Public Department, dated 5th December, 1827.

7. 'We adhere to the determination communicated to you in our despatch dated 25th April 1826, para. 5, that no servant shall hereafter receive the Absentee Allowance who shall not have been admitted by the local Government to the benefit of the Regulations previously to leaving India, excepting only such Servants as may have been compelled by ill health to quit India on a voyage to some place within the limits of the Company's Charter or to the Cape of Good Hope and as may have been subsequently compelled by the same cause to come to Europe. In such cases where the Servant has resided more than ten years in India the benefit will of course be withheld whenever the number of Absentees limited by the Regulations is complete.

Extract Last Orders on Resolution of 1839.

6. 'With respect to the Gentlemen who have been permitted to come to this Country under a promise or with the expectation of being admitted in turn to the benefit of a Furlough Allowance we shall not under the special circumstances of their case object to their receiving that benefit during their present absence, if upon the occurrence of vacancies, they shall be admitted by you upon the application left by them on quitting India, and provided that they return to the Presidency within the period of 5 years to which absence is limited by law.

* No permission is to be given to officers in future to go home and wait the chances of a prospective furlough.

JUNIOR FURLOUGH.

* The interpretation put upon the Regulation relating to the claim of servants who had been compelled by ill health to go to Europe before completing 10 years service in India, to a furlough, after they should have served that period, had been considered doubtful. It has lately been ruled by the Home Government that in the event of such parties preferring an application for leave of absence on private affairs after completing the prescribed term of service, it will be within the discretion of the local Government to comply therewith, always having reference however to the wants of the public service. But it is only in cases in which parties may be compelled by ill health after 10 years service to go to England a second time, that they are entitled to any pecuniary allowance for such second absence, and then only to the difference between £500 per annum for three years, and the amount drawn during their first absence,—

or before the 1st November of each year, when the furloughs then available to complete the number 51, will be appropriated to the senior applicants who have completed 10 years of actual residence, provided they are subscribers to the Civil Annuity Fund and have not forfeited their claim by a previous absence as juniors so as to bring their case within the orders contained in the 22d para. of the letter of the Hon'ble Court of Directors, dated 8th December, 1824.

2. The applicants on the 1st November shall further have the benefit of the furloughs that may lapse by return or expiry to the 31st March next following, but during this period applicants under medical certificates will be entitled to preference, and such applicants may as heretofore take their furlough, if any furloughs are available, at any period of the year.

Applying the above rules to the applications now before the Government, the following will be the order of admission to the benefit of furlough in the present season.

The applicants entitled to furlough on the 1st November, ranged in the order of seniority, are as follows :

1. W.A. Pringle. 2. R.H. Scott. 3. H. (34) Nisbet. 4. F. MacNaghten. 5. W. R. Young. 6. G. Udny. 7. J.A. Dorin. 8. Edward Deeds. 9. A. Reid. 10. W.H. Woodcock. 11. (35) A. Fraser. 12. H.F. James. 13. G. H. Battye. 14. W.J. H Money. 15. E. F. Tyler. 16. W. R. Timins. 17. N. B. Edmonstone. 18. J. Muir. 19. B. J. Colvin. 20. P. C. Trench. 21. H. B. Beresford. 22. M. S. Gilmore. 23. J Cumine. 24. W. P. Goad, and 25. W. M. Diron.

Of these Messrs. W.A. Pringle and R.H. Scott are admitted from this date.

Mr. W.R. Young, Mr. J. Cumine, and Mr. W.P. Goad being applicants under medical certificate will be entitled to take the first furloughs that may lapse from this date.

Messrs. J. H. Crawford, and C. W. Fagan whose periods of ten years' residence will be completed on the 7th of November of the present year, will also be entitled to avail themselves of any furloughs that may lapse after that date, their applications having been accompanied by medical certificates.

After furloughs shall have been allotted to the above applicants under medical certificate, and to any other similar applicants whose cases may be laid before the Governments of Bengal or of the N. W. Provinces, in the interval between the 1st November, and the 31st March, the furloughs that may lapse until the date last mentioned, shall be allotted as they fall in, to the above applicants in the order of their rank in the above list.

For their assurance as to the time when they may reasonably expect to obtain furlough, the following list of the dates when the furloughs will respective-

(34) Mr. H. N. wrote to Government saying that he required to be reserved for him, under Medical Certificate the first furlough that might fall in (and that he should be at liberty to defer his departure from India until) after the 19th of April 1840. He was informed in reply that the Government could not give effect to his application under Medical Certificate until the date when he should state it to be his desire to embark for England on furlough. But he was informed that, if, in the interval between the date of his application and the 19th of April, a furlough came to him by right of seniority, it would of course be appropriated to and reserved for him.

(35) In the course of November 1839, this Civil Servant begged to be informed of all applications for furlough that might be made between the 1st of November and 31st of March. On this, Government determined to publish monthly, during the interval referred to a disposition list, shewing applications for and grants of furlough, under the following heads, viz. :-

By turn.....	To A. B. on Medical Certificate.
By death.....	To C. D. ditto
By expiry.....	
Will lapse on return or expiry, and available accordingly.	Applicants according to seniority under Medical Certificate, and general seniority in the order of their claims on,——

ly expire, if the incumbents do not previously return, is published for general information.

1. H. B. Brownlow, ...13th Dec. 1836.	8. R. W. Maxwell, ...31st Jan. 1837.
2. A. Lang, ...25th ditto	9. W. S. Alexander, ...27th ditto
3. R. Neave, ...25th ditto	10. C. C. Jackson, ...3rd Feb. 1837.
4. C. Phillips, ...10th Jan. 1837.	11. T. O. Vibart, ...19th ditto
5. C. M. Caldecott, ...16th ditto	12. H. Fraser, senior...28th ditto
6. H. Pidcock, ...18th ditto	13. H. Lushington, ...28th March.
7. J. P. Gubbins, ...18th ditto	14. R. J. Loughman, ...28th ditto

The (36) President in Council, considering that under the above rules a full allotment of furloughs will be made to the members of the Bengal Civil Service, and that the exigencies of the Public Service will not admit, without inconvenience, of a larger number of servants being absent than is provided for by the rules established, deems it expedient to require that leave to proceed to Europe, on account of private affairs, shall be sparingly granted to servants not entitled to the privilege of furlough, (37) and that applications for such leave be not complied with, except under special circumstances to be explained to the satisfaction of the heads of the respective Governments of Bengal and the N. W. Provinces.

(36) Messrs. Money, Edmonstone, Colvin, and Trench, memorialized the Court of Directors, praying that as the confident expectation under which they left India of being granted furloughs in the season 1839-40 had not been realized, and as there was a great probability of some of them being again disappointed in the ensuing season, furloughs might be advanced to them in excess of the usual number for the season in which they left India, viz. 1838-39, the same to be deducted from the authorized number of furloughs in year or years in which a furlough might fall to any of the memorialists. By this arrangement the memorialists observed that the claims of other parties would not be interfered with, their own Services would be available at a much earlier period than they otherwise could, as the proposed plan would have the effect of completing their three years of furlough towards the end of 1841, when they would return to their duty in Bengal, and not any additional charge would be thrown upon India. To meet, however, the possible case of the furlough allowance being advanced to an individual who, when his time came, might not be alive to claim it, the memorialists suggested that to guard against such contingency, security might be required for the repayment of the amount received.

In consideration of the peculiar circumstances in which the memorialists were placed, the Court of Directors determined as a special case, to comply with their prayer and to treat them as on furlough from the date of their quitting India. The Court offered the same boon to the other gentlemen who left India under similar circumstances, but it was made a condition with each of them that, if he availed himself of the indulgence, he should return to India at the expiration of his three years' absence.

This is not to be quoted as a precedent: and the Court positively ordered that permission to gentlemen to return to Europe in anticipation of their procuring furloughs, should be never in future granted, it being their firm determination not to permit any servant hereafter to receive the absentee allowance, who should not have been admitted by the local government to the benefit of the regulations previously to leaving India, excepting only such servants, as, having proceeded on account of ill health to some place within the limits of the Company's charter or to the Cape of Good Hope, might be compelled by the same cause to go from thence to Europe.

QUERY.

(37) Suppose a Civilian who has returned from his regular furlough to Europe after 10 years actual residence in India, is obliged to proceed on medical certificate, either to the Cape or India within a few months after his return; in such a case is he to proceed merely upon the subsistence allowance granted to Civilians, or is he entitled to the allowances of his appointment (should he have one) subject merely to the usual deductions? The query in fact is, — is the regular furlough to Europe to be considered the same as sick leave? for, if so, a Civilian must serve 3 years before he can go on sick certificate, although a Military man may have leave as often as necessary.

ANSWER.

A Civilian who, after having stayed ten years in India, and then three in England on furlough, and then having returned to India, gets a *substantive* appointment, and then wishes to go to sea on sick certificate, *may do so, and will draw the salary of such substantive office, less the regulated deductions for leave: if he only hold an acting appointment he will lose his acting allowance, and only have the bare subsistence of his rank; and if he hold no appointment, substantive or acting, he will also only have bare subsistence of his rank.*

No. 191.

Fort William, General Department, 2d November, 1840.

The Secretary lays before the Right Honorable the Governor a Statement of the number of Furloughs available in this season for the Members of the Civil Service qualified to take the same, and of the applications preferred by the 1st November 1840.

On the 1st November, 1839, there were vacant and available to make the complement of 51 Furloughs,..... 2

Lapses since 1st November, 1839.

1st. By Return.—

Messrs. A. Lang, Henry Pidcock, H.B. Brownlow, W.S. Alexander, Henry Lushington, J.P. Gubbins, R.J. Loughman, G. A. Bushby, D.C. Smyth, W. Blunt, and W.R. Kennaway,.... 11

2d. By Expiry, i. e. completion of 3 years from the date of sailing—

Messrs. C.M. Caldecott, R.W. Maxwell, C.C. Jackson, C. Phillips, H. Fraser, Senior, and Robert Neave,..... 6

3d. By acceptance of Annuity—

None.

4th. By Death—

Messrs. T.G. Vibart, J. Neave, William Crawford and Alexander Cumming, 4

21

23

Deduct taken within the year—

By Messrs. J.H. Crawford, W.R. Young, W.P. Goad, C.W. Fagan, J. Cumine, J.A. Dorin, F. Macnaghten, George Mainwaring, G. Udny, W.A. Pringle, Edward Deedes, H.S. Boulderson, R. H. Scott, C. R. Quintin, W. H. Woodcock, John Lawrence, A. Fraser, H. Nisbet, A. Reid and R.W. Hughes, 20

Furloughs available 2d November 1840, 3

Remain absent on this date as per List annexed, 48

Total..... 51

Three Furloughs are available on this date the 2d November 1840. The applications received up to the 1st of November, 22 in number, are placed hereunto according to their order of seniority in the service, including the names of Messrs. W. J. H. Money, N. B. Edmonstone, B. J. Colvin and P. C. Trench, who, as a special indulgence, have been admitted to Furlough in advance by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors in excess of the Furloughs for the season 1838-39. The Furloughs thus granted to those Gentlemen are ordered to be deducted from the available Furloughs, and to be considered as appropriated by the above named Gentlemen when the same shall fall to their turn.

APPLICATIONS.

1A. P. Biscoe, 2B. Golding, 3F. H. Robinson, 4G. W. Battye, 5W. J. H. Money, 6J. P. Grant, 7C. T. Davidson, 8W. R. Timins, 9N. B. Edmonstone, 10J. Muir, 11B. J. Colvin, 12P. C. Trench, 13H. Beresford, 14M. S. Gilmore, 15D. J. Money, 16W. E. Money, 17C. Gubbins, 18W. M. Dirom, 19R. Houston, 20F. Lowth, 21A. C. Bidwell, 22J. G. Campbell.

By Rule II. of the Orders of the Honorable the President in Council dated the 6th of November 1839, (which has received the sanction of the Honorable the Court of Directors) the number of Furloughs hereafter available during the season will correspond with the number expected to fall in between the 1st of November and the 31st of March.

The following is a list of the Furloughs that will fall in up to the last mentioned time, viz.

1. R. Macan.....	8th December, 1840.
2. W. Wilkinson.....	16th ditto "
3. W. H. Martin.....	16th ditto "
4. T. C. Scott.....	16th ditto "
5. C. Allen.....	4th January, 1841.
6. H. P. Russell.....	5th ditto "
7. Robert Trotter.....	5th ditto "
8. C. E. Trevelyan.....	17th ditto "
9. James Lean.....	1st February, 1841.
10. S. G. Smith.....	13th ditto "
11. F. E. Reid.....	13th ditto "
12. T. P. Woodcock.....	1st March, "
13. George Adams.....	8th ditto "

G. A. BUSHBY, *Sery. to Govt. of Bengal.*

Resolution—The Right Hon'ble the Governor is pleased, with reference to the foregoing Report and to Rule I. of the Resolution of the Hon'ble the President in Council, bearing date the 6th of November, 1839, to assign the three available Furloughs to the Senior Applicants, Messrs. T. P. B. Biscoe, B. Goulding and F. H. Robinson.

With respect to the Furloughs that will fall in before the end of March, 13 in number, they will be granted as they become available according to Rule II. of the Resolution above mentioned—first to Applicants on Medical Certificate (of which at the present there are none on the List) and otherwise according to Seniority, to the following Gentlemen:

1G. W. Battye, 2W. J. H. Money, 3J. P. Grant, 4C. T. Davidson, 5W. R. Timins, 6N. B. Edmonstone, 7J. Muir, 8B. J. Colvin, 9P. C. Trench, 10H. Beresford, 11M. S. Gilmore, 12D. J. Money, 13W. E. Money, 14C. Gubbins, 15W. M. Dirom, 16R. Houstoun, 17F. Lowth, 18A. C. Bidwell, 19J. G. Campbell.

For the information of these Gentlemen the Secretary's Report will be published in the Calcutta Gazette, with a copy of this Resolution of the right Honorable the Governor.

By order of the Right Honorable the Governor of Bengal.

G. A. BUSHBY.

Secretary to Govt. of Bengal

The 11th November, 1840.

Since the Report of the Secretary to Government in this Department was published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 4th instant, the application of Mr. W. E. Money for Furlough has been cancelled at his request, and the application of Mr. R. K. Dick, Magistrate and Collector of Bijnore, for Furlough, under Medical Certificate, has been registered according to Rule 11, of the Furlough Resolution dated the 6th of November, 1839.

ASSAY MASTERS' FURLOUGH.

Whenever Assay Masters or Deputy Assay Masters are compelled by ill-health, duly certified, to come to Europe, they shall be permitted to receive the furlough allowance of Surgeon and Assistant Surgeon respectively,
viz. 191£ 12s. 6d.
and 118 12 6

for the prescribed period of 3 years, when it is to cease, whether they may be allowed to resume offices in India or not, a point which the Court reserve for their own sole decision.

FURLONGHS PREVIOUS TO THE COMPLETION OF TEN YEARS' SERVICE.

Are granted under the authority of Para. 22—of the Court's despatch, of 8th December 1824, viz. In cases of Civil Servant compelled by illness, certified upon oath, to come to Europe previous to their completion of an actual residence in the civil service of ten years, such convananted Servants shall each be presented with the sum of 2000 Sicca Rupees as passage money, and shall be entitled, for a period not exceeding three years, to an Allowance, from the Company's cash, of £250 per annum, but servants having received this indulgence shall not in the event of their again coming to Europe after having completed a residence of ten years or upwards, be entitled to any allowance under the first Regulation, except their return be again occasioned by illness, to be in like manner certified upon oath, and then only to the difference between what they have before drawn in the shape of passage money, and that of £500 per annum for three years (38).

SALARIES.

The following extract from a Resolution by the Hon'ble the President in Council, under date 20th March, 1839, communicated to the Bengal Government, is published for general information :

Extract from the Proceedings of the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India, in Council, in the Financial Department, dated the 20th March, 1839.

RESOLUTION. - Resolved, that the 16th November 1836, the date when the Hon'ble Court's despatch, dated 4th May of 1836, was laid before the Council of India for orders, be the date which is to regulate the claim of incumbents to retain the allowances held by them on that date.

2nd. Resolved, that the date of the receipt of the present despatch in its application to the Officers of the Bengal Division of the Presidency be the date when the letter from the Secretary to the Right Hon'ble the Governor General, forwarding the despatch from His Lordship's Camp was laid before the Council, viz. 20th February, 1839.

3rd. With reference to the above dates, Mr. C. Tucker, Extra Temporary Judge of the Sudder Dewanny and Nizamat Adawlut, under date 16th December 1836, (made permanent, 9th September 1838,) and whose Salary since the former date has been fixed at Rs. 45,000, must, from the 20th ultimo, be reduced to Rs. 42,000.

4th. In like manner the Salary of Mr. Hawkins, Register, which, on the 16th January 1838, was fixed at Rs. 32,000 must, from the same date, be reduced Rs. to 30,000.

(38) In cases of extreme mental infirmity a friend may submit the application in behalf of the invalid, may be permitted to receive the usual passage Money, in lieu the Salary bills. Where there are any outstanding balances against the officer about thus to go on furlough, the security of his Agent or any respectable householder is usually accepted for the future adjustment of the claim of Government, and in one case where it was of vital importance that the invalid should embark in the first ship, and where there was not time to ask for and obtain an acquittance from the offices of Account and Audit in the N.W. Provinces, where the invalid had once served as a Junior, but had not been in responsible charge of a treasury, an application was made to Government in dispense with the North Western Province certificate. In consideration of the circumstances of the case, especially as there was every ground for supposing that there were not any items standing against the invalid of so large an amount as would not be covered by the Furlough Allowance, which it would be always in the power of the Court of Directors to take for the Government demands, this was granted.

Mr. A. B. in March 1836 went to England before the completion of ten years, on Medical certificate. Having stayed three years in England he wished to proceed to the Cape for two years. This was allowed by the Home authorities—with the proviso that he was to draw nothing from the Company's treasuries for the said two years, and that if he did not return to India within that period—i.e. the completion of 5 years from the date of his having quitted it, he should lose the service.

5th. Of the Civil and Sessions Judges, the Officers drawing Salaries in excess of 30,000 Rupees, who will fall under the Orders for reduction contained in this Despatch, are--

Messrs R. P. Nisbet,
A. Dick,
J. Temple,
W. Dent,
H. Oldfield,

all of whom draw 32,000 upon augmentations made since the 16th November, 1836. The other Officers named in the List as drawing more than 30,000 are old incumbents, viz Messrs Cracroft, Lee Warner, and J. P'Oly; and those who have received the higher rate of 36,000 before the 16th November 1836, viz Messrs. R. Barlow and H. Moore.

6th. Of the Civil and Sessions Judges (in Number 28) the following draw allowances less than 30,000: Messrs. Smelt, Russell, Biscoe, Goldsbury, Gough, Cathcart, Goldbag, Deedes and Dnabar. The salary of all these Officers being 28,000, they are each respectively entitled to an increase of 2,000 per annum, provided that a deduction equivalent to furnish such an addition be immediately available, and if the deductions afford only a partial increase, the Court's Orders, amount is to be equitably apportioned among Officers of the same class. The present amount available from Civil and Session Judges is 10,000, but His Honor in Council regards the immediate saving made in the allowances of Officers of the Sudder Court as likewise available for the augmentations of Civil and Session Judges' Salaries. Thus the amount in hand applicable for augmentations from the 20th February last is Rs. 15,000.

7th. Since that date Mr. Cracroft's resignation has been received; this gentleman's salary was 41,800, being that of a 2d Judge of Circuit under the old system. Considering of this amount the excess above 36,000 as personal, His Honor in Council deems 6,000 to be available for augmentation of the inferior grade of Salaries of Civil and Session Judges. Thus the total amount at present available is 21,000, but in addition to the nine gentlemen named as filling the office of Civil and Session Judge, a tenth, Mr. Ravenshaw, draws the same allowances of 28,000 as an additional Civil and Thuggee Session Judge, and the Criminal duties to be performed in the trial of these offenders, are at least of equal responsibility and grade with those of ordinary Sessions. His Honor in Council is therefore disposed to admit the claim of this gentleman to be placed on the same footing in point of salary.

8th. Thus there are ten Officers entitled to receive in the whole 20,000 Rupees from the 20th February, but from that date till the departure of Mr. Cracroft, the amount available being only 15,000, they will each respectively receive only three-fourths of the augmentation allotted to them until the date when Mr. Cracroft's Salary fell in, and from that date the entire increase.--The Additional Judges performing only Civil duties, will continue to draw, as before ordered, only 26,000.

9th. In the statement laid before the President in Council, the next Officers named are separate Magistrates. Of these the Chief Magistrate of Calcutta and Magistrate of 21-Pergunnahs are Special Officers, the allowances of which have been sanctioned by the Hon'ble Court. The remainder, twelve in number, have been appointed under an arrangement not before the Court at the time of issuing their Orders. The appointments having been substituted for those of Joint Magistrate and Deputy Collector.

10th. The despatch of the Hon'ble Court contains no Orders specifically referring to these Officers, but His Honor in Council is of opinion that the principle of the Order will apply, and therefore that the office of Magistrate must be established with an equal salary, the duties performed and the powers exercised being all of the same description.

11th. Of the twelve Magistrates appointed in Bengal, three are drawing 18,000 Rs. per annum and the remainder 12,000. The Right Honorable the Governor General has proposed to fix the equal Salary of 15,000 per annum for this class of Officers, in which case Messrs. Onslow, Colmore, and Elliott would lose 3,000 per annum, and the remaining nine would obtain a corresponding in-

crease. This would involve a net charge of 18,000 per annum, to meet which there is no deduction available from the Salaries of Officers of the same class, and as these Officers were not embraced in the previous Orders of the Honorable Court, and there has been no Special Salary assigned to this class of Officers which was intentionally distributed unequally upon the principle of keeping the total the same, it cannot be assumed that there are vacancies of the higher grade.

12th. The President in Council concurring in the expediency of fixing the Salaries of the Magistrates on the uniform scale proposed, to wit, 15,000 per annum, feels that he would not be warranted in providing the means by so large a net charge upon the resources of the country, since therefore the despatch in question contains no specific orders in regard to this class, Resolved, that the case of the Magistrates be submitted to the Honorable Court with a recommendation that they be uniformly placed on the footing of 15,000 per annum.

REVENUE.

13th. In the Sudder Board of Revenue the Salary of Mr. R. D. Mangles temporary Member, will require to be reduced from 45,000 to 42,000, but as this Gentleman has taken his departure in the 'Repulse' the case is only noted, for the saving which becomes available in consequence for other augmentations.

14th. Of the Commissioners, Mr. Dampier only draws more than the amount fixed by the Hon'ble Court, his Salary was fixed at 39,000 viz. 36,000 + 3,000 for travelling charges on the 26th January 1836. The Orders for reduction do not therefore apply to his case.

15th. The remaining six Commissioners of Revenue draw uniformly, 38,000 i. e. 35,000 + 3,000 travelling charges, which is the rate now finally established

** These Officers draw the old Salary of 18,810, besides Commission, which more than makes up the deficiency. Mr. Barwell draws the Special Salary heretofore drawn by him as Collector of Dacca, with the addition of a Salt charge. The aggregate allowances of all these Gentlemen is of course in excess of the present highest scale of Salary, viz. 25,000.*

by the present despatch of the Hon'ble Court. There are thirteen Gentlemen filling the office of Collector only, of these three, A. C. Barwell, J. Wilkinson and Wm. H. Belli, are old incumbents, not affected by the present Orders.* Of the remainder of the Officers of this class two (Hon'ble J. C. Erskine, and H. Dick) draw 25,000 under appointments made subsequent to 16th November, 1836, each of these Gentlemen will, therefore, under the present Orders lose 2,000 per annum, (4,000) to reduce their Salaries to the scale of 23,000 fixed by the Hon'ble Court for this class. There are eight Officers—

A. Ogilvie,
N. Smith,
E. Sterling,
J. Laurell,
R. Forbes,
F. Skipwith,
W. Dirom,
H. C. Hamilton,

drawing only 21,000 per annum, and to each of whom therefore an increase of 2,000 per annum would have to be awarded were there funds available under the Order to apportion the amount available from the same class, which is in this case 4,000 per annum; each of the above eight gentlemen would receive from the 20th ultimo 500 per annum, and if the gain from reduction, of Mr. Mangles be thrown into the account they will each receive in addition one-eighth of 3,000 per annum from the 14th March, the date of Mr. Mangles' departure, to wit. 375 per annum.

16th. According to the letter of the Hon'ble Court's despatch, there is no other fund at present available for addition to the allowances of the Collectors drawing only 21,000, but at each of the three old incumbents, must be considered as Collector of the 1st class, there will be a further 2,000 Rs. to be distributed upon each vacancy, and when the whole of these offices have lapsed the

total Salary of each of the Collectors now drawing 21,000 will be $500 + 375 + 750 = 1,625 + 21,000 = 22,625$. Messrs. Erskine and Dick will, however, draw 23,000, there would still therefore be a grade amongst these Officers for their successors will still draw 23,000, i. e. superior allowances to other Collectors.

17th. There is however an important point still to be noticed, which is this, that in the Resolution of the 21st May, 1837, upon the previous despatch of the Hon'ble Court, it was laid down as a rule that the total Government payment to the class being taken at the amount fixed by the Hon'ble Court, the distribution instead of being equable should be by grades; one-half drawing an amount in excess of the average, and the other half in the same proportion less. But if this principle had been followed out as intended, the amount available for increase of the under paid Officers would, of course, have exactly equalled the demand, and it appears that the only reason why this is not the case is that promotion to the higher grade has for sometime been suspended, and on that account there is, reckoning three incumbents of the former system as upper grade Officers, a vacancy, of one of this grade to complete the number, six, or one and half, if the exact half of 13 be taken, assuming 3,000 Rupees per annum to be available for the augmentations; on this account a sum of 375 will be added immediately to the allowances of the underpaid Collectors, which is the complement of the exact sum of 23,000 for each. The effect of the Court's present Orders will therefore be, that instead of drawing 23,000 immediately, 375 per annum of that amount will be payable from the date of Mr. Mangles' departure, and 750 in three parts, as Messrs. Barwell, Belli and Wilkinson vacate.

JUDICIAL.—REVENUE. •

23rd. The next Officers on the list are Magistrate-Collectors—to these the Hon'ble Court has allotted the uniform Salary of 26,000 per annum, with exception to the three employed in Cuttack, who being also Salt Agents, are allowed to draw 28,000. There are 14 Officers of this class, of whom one only, Mr. Raikes, draws 28,000 upon the ground of having a small charge of Customs—all the remainder, the Cuttack Officers excepted, who draw also 28,000 as allowed by the Court in consideration of the districts being unsettled, and of there being a Salt charge annexed to each, receive 24,000 per annum. There are thus ten Officers to be increased 2,000 Rupees each, and as the Salary authorized by the Court for Chittagong in the previous despatch was 28,000, the Government having urged its being raised to 30,000 on special grounds personal to Mr. Harvey, which the present despatch recognizes, there are none who will suffer corresponding deductions. According to the strict principle of the Hon'ble Court's despatch there is no fund from which to provide for these Officers the increases allotted to them, and as the expediency of dividing the Magistrate's office from that of Collector's, appears now to be very generally admitted in Bengal, it may not be considered of so much importance to seek prospectively for the means of raising the Salaries of the Magistrate-Collectors in the manner proposed by the Court.

24th. It is to be observed however, that the cause of there being no Collector-Magistrates on the higher Salary of 28,000 is the same, as remarked in the case of the Collectors only, viz. the suspension of promotions to the higher grade. The entire half therefore of the number of these Officers may, on the same principle, be deemed entitled to the augmentation though they have not received it, in which case the fund, though in abeyance, exists for raising the whole to 26,000 from the 20th February last.

25th. In the business of administration there are evidently three distinct duties to be performed. The collection of Revenue, the administration of Civil Justice, and the preservation of the Police and Peace of the Country. •

26th. The natural provision for the performance of these duties is through separate Officers for each, and if heretofore the Police and Peace have been

united first with the administration of Civil Justice, and subsequently with the collection of Revenue, the doubling up of distinct duties has been a necessary imperfection arising from the desire to diminish the number of Public Officers, as well for the sake of economy, as from the want of servants in sufficient number to provide separate Officers for all three duties.

27th. The latter want is not at present felt, because of the extraordinary supply of Civil Servants furnished by the Hon'ble Court in the years 1826, 1827, and 1828.

28th. Of the fifty Servants nominated in each of these years, forty have now passed their tenth year, which is a period of service at which full competence for the most responsible duties is of necessity reached. It is this condition of the Service which enables the Government and seems to require of it to provide separate Officers for each of the three classes of ministerial duties, which have of necessity to be performed in every district.

29th. The only class of Officers remaining to be noticed is that of independent Joint Magistrates and Collectors, who have always been appointed at out Stations. Of these there are at present nine, of whom five receive 18,000 per annum, and four 12,000. If in order to follow out the principle laid down by the Hon'ble Court it be deemed necessary to equalize these allowances, and consequently it should be determined to place them all on the scale of 15,000, there will be an excess of 3,000 beyond the amount required to raise the smaller Salaries which may be added to the allowances of the Magistrate-Collectors making a further addition to them of 300 Rupees each per annum; but His Honor in Council is inclined to respect the rights of Incumbents of the class under review, and would not therefore order a present reduction, more especially as they are not included amongst the classes revised by the Hon'ble Court, so that the salary assigned is not in contravention of any Orders of the Hon'ble Court. Moreover in several instances the separate joint office at the out Station had existed at the same Salary for a long time, and though of necessity known to the Hon'ble Court, they have not been ordered to be reduced. His Honor in Council therefore, instead of equalizing the allowances of these out Station Officers, prefers establishing 18,000 Rupees as the Ordinary Salary of them, and seeking to reduce their number by a new distribution of Zillahs so as to abolish the lower grade on 1,000 per annum.

30th. There is an inferior class of Officers not entered in the list called joint Magistrates and Deputy Collectors of the 2d grade on the Salary of Head-Assistant under the old system, viz. 8,400 per annum.

31st. These Officers were until lately divided into two classes, the higher of which received 1,000 per mensem. These have now however been entirely absorbed. The abolition of the Gradation System will therefore have no application to the remaining single grade of these Officers, which as an useful aid in troublesome districts, may require to be maintained.

32d. It only remains to notice the individual cases—these are the case of Mr. W. Young, Secretary to the Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, to whom the Hon'ble Court confirm his previous allowances of 30,000, but direct the Salary of the Secretary to Board of Customs, Salt and Opium, to be reduced to 28,000 on a vacancy. This reduction will of course take effect.

33d. The cases of Messrs. Harvey and Mills require no orders, as both these Officers are now Commissioners.—The case of the Salt Agents of Hidgellee and Tumlook is again referred to by the Hon'ble Court. The Salaries of these Officers were, in the previous despatch, ordered to be reduced from 50,000 to 42,000. Mr. Barlow, the Salt Agent of Hidgellee, as an incumbent, is entitled to continue upon his present allowances of 50,000, but Mr. Martin was appointed in August 1835, upon a Salary of 30,000.

34th. It is not clear to the President in Council whether this latter Salary shall be raised.

35th. Having thus disposed of the questions arising out of this despatch, so far as they apply to Bengal,—Ordered that copy of the above Resolution be sent to the Right Hon'ble the Governor General for His Lordship's information.

CONSTRUCTION OF ACT REGARDING LIMIT OF SALARIES.

Extract from a Public General Letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, dated the 12th June, 1816.

Para. 20. 'We perceive by the abstract of the Act of the 53rd of his present Majesty, Chapter 155, annexed to your list of Civil Servants dated 31st May, 1814, that accordingly to your construction of that Act, a Civil Servant may now upon his arrival in India receive £1,500 a year, but this is most assuredly a mistake, the Act above mentioned has shortened the period two years, which was required previously to the passing of that Act for a servant to have resided in India to enable him to receive more than 1,500, 3,000, or 4,000 pounds a year; but it has not shortened the period which it was required previously thereto for a servant to have resided as above mentioned to enable him to receive more than £500 a year, consequently that remains the same as it was before the Act of the 53rd was passed, namely three years allowing with respect to the servants education at Herfort College, the time not exceeding two years passed in that Institution, after they were seventeen, to be considered as time passed in India, and this will be your guide in future.'

NO ONE OFFICE SALARY TO BE PAID TO TWO OFFICERS AT THE SAME TIME.

The Court of Directors have laid it down as a positive rule that they 'can on no account consent to the Salary of an office being issued to two persons for the same period of time.'

ORDER FOR PAYMENT OF SALARIES.

No Salaries can be paid by the Sub-Treasurer, at the Presidency till after the publication in the Official Gazette of authority for their being paid on a specified date.

NO SALARIES TO BE DRAWN IN ANTICIPATION OF AUDIT.

No Civil Servants or Civil Employées (except under very peculiar circumstances, such for instance as those in which an Envoy and his Suite in Central Asia are placed,) can be excused for drawing their Salaries or those of others in their abstract, in anticipation of the audit.

RETRENCHMENTS ON AUDITED BILLS.

On a question of whether the Government in the case of its having a claim against the drawer of an audited salary bill would recognize the bona fide transfer by endorsement to a third party, it was noticed that it was the practice of the Government to order retrenchments to be made through the Civil Auditor prospectively upon the bills that might be subsequently brought for audit, and that Government could scarcely imagine the case in which it would interfere between the audit and payment of a bill passed to an officer to whom the sum passed was absolutely due at the time of audit.

SALARIES UNDER 10 YEARS SERVICE.

Mr. A. B. Collector and Magistrate at Rajeshaye applied for full salary of his appointment for the period when in consequence of his standing being less than 10 years, he received a lower allowance than that of the office. This application was not complied with.

SALARIES OF MEMBERS OF COUNCIL NOT LIABLE TO DEDUCTION.

On an application from Bombay as to the allowances of Mr. A. B. second member of Council at that Presidency while absent at the Neelgherry Hills, the reference was answered by an intimation that the rules for deductions, in cases

of absence could not apply to salaries fixed by Act of Parliament; but that the forfeiture of salary during absence, unless the officer should rejoin would apply to members of Government.

SALARIES OF SPECIAL RESUMPTION OFFICERS.

The rule for the promotion of Special Deputy-Collectors, as laid down by the Supreme Government, is this:—‘that no resumption officer shall be raised to a higher grade of salary, in consequence of the promotion of a junior in another line of the Service, unless the Deputy Governor of Bengal determines that his merits are such, that he would have been promoted instead of that junior, but for his employment in the resumption line.’

POWERS TO RECEIVE SALARY.

Messrs A. B. and Co. applied to Government to receive under full power from Mr. E. F. a Civil Servant, certain arrears of Salary due to him. The Government sanctioned the Sub-Treasurer paying the arrears in question to Messrs. A. B. and Co. on duly audited salary bills. The application to Govt. was necessary, for without its sanction in such case the Offices of Pay and Audit cannot pay or audit such bills. *This is a circumstance not sufficiently adverted to by Agents generally.*

TANJORE COMMISSIONERS.

On the Tanjore Commission being placed in abeyance by orders of July, 1838, the Salaries of the Commissioners were placed upon the same footing as those of Commercial Officers, whose situation were abolished consequently upon the withdrawal of the Company from their E. I. Trade; this gave them $\frac{1}{2}$ of their previous full Salaries, whilst out of employ, and the remaining $\frac{1}{2}$ upon their nomination to any other office of inferior salary.

CARNATIC COMMISSIONER.

Mr. A. B. holding the above appointment submitted in expectation of being able finally to close the Commission on the 1st of September, 1839, instead of the 30th of April, 1840, the latter being the date that had been fixed for its extinction by orders of August 1st, 1838, his title to the full allowance of 3,000 Rs. per month for 20 months, to which the appointment had been raised—and asked that even if he should leave India before April 30th, 1840, an equivalent should be paid over to him; and laid stress also upon the fact of his not having taken the annual month's leave or his Furlough, as giving him a claim to draw additional Salary. It was ruled that all such claims and pleas were inadmissible, that the month's leave was an indulgence, not a right; and that the zealous servant who worked assiduously and brought his duties to a close sooner than anticipated, had his reward in a reputation for zeal and superior ability, but could not be allowed the salary of the additional time, that a less diligent person would have taken to do the same work. Further the continuance of salary for a period after a servant had left India for Europe is prohibited by Act of Parliament.

SPECIAL COMMISSIONS ON CIVIL SERVANTS.

In some cases receive a Deputation Allowance 6,500 Rs. a month. In some a substantive Salary, and in some instances no deputation allowance at all—a Government prosecutor has in one or two instances received a deputation allowance of 300 Rs.

LAW COMMISSIONERS.

The Law Commissioners having claimed under 3 and 4 Wm. IV. Chap. 80, Sec. 65, a salary 66,000 Rs. per annum instead of 50,000 as at present fixed, were informed that the sum of 50,000 Rs. having been settled, by a rule passed several years before the appointment of the Law Commissioners, as the highest for any person not a Member of Council, they must be regarded as coming within its operation.

A GENERAL RULE FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE ALLOWANCES OF CIVIL SERVANTS WHEN EMPLOYED TEMPORARILY IN OTHER STATIONS OF THE SAME PRESIDENCY, OR DEPUTED TO ANOTHER PRESIDENCY.

Whenever a servant attached to one presidency shall obtain temporary employment under another presidency, and shall desire to draw the allowances of his substantive office at the place or in the presidency to which he has been deputed, he shall apply to the Government of his presidency for an order to the Civil Auditor to grant him a certificate of the amount salary less deductions, to which he is entitled, and the Civil Auditor of the Presidency in which he is doing duty shall, on the strength of that certificate pass to him a monthly sum on account, as the Civil pay of the other presidency; the amount so passed to be made payable at the Treasury of the place where the officer is employed upon duplicate or triplicate receipts and to be adjusted in account by the Account or Accountant General of the presidency, as a remittance to the debit of the presidency on account of which it is paid. With respect to divisions of the same presidency, as the Collectors of one division are in the habit of granting bills on those of the other, which are adjusted through the two offices of account, the Governor General in Council, adopting the suggestion of the Accountant General, determines that when an officer of the N. W. Provinces, may be deputed to officiate within those of the Government of Bengal, on vice versa, the salary bill of his substantive office being transmitted for audit to the Auditor of the proper division, shall by him be forwarded to the Collector of the district where it is ordinarily payable, and that office shall, if it be duly receipted, issue and transmit to the officer a bill for the amount as per audit, payable to the individual at the Treasury of the place where he may be employed on duty. Such bills to be granted at par without any charge of hoondcuan.

This complex process is sometimes superseded by taking the Certificate of the Officer himself (upon honor) and by passing a bill with the charge of one per cent. if coming within the other rates, and that of 9th June 1834.

The last named runs thus: 'The Hon'ble the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct that Collectors or other Officers in charge of public Treasuries shall on the application of covenanted Civil Officers of Government on leave of absence within the limits of the Presidency authorized to draw their pay from any such public Treasuries, grant Remittance bills for the amount of the allowances of such absent officers upon the Revenue Treasuries nearest the place of which they may reside on leave, the bill so granted being however restricted to the net amount of pay due, i. e. minus the several deductions which may be made by the Civil Auditor in favor of Government or on account of funds, &c. which are to be credited in the accounts in which the allowances may be chargeable to Government, viz. those of the divisions or Zillahs to which the Officers on leave stand appointed.

The bills granted under this rule to Officers who may be on leave on account of private affairs will be subjected to a premium of one per cent. Bills granted to Officers who may be absent on medical certificate will be exempted from such premium.

RANK RULES.

The appointment of writers appears to have been originally established by an Act passed in the 24th year of his late Majesty, Geo III. Cap. 25, Sec. 43, prescribing admissions between the ages of 15 and 22 years.

The Act 47th of the Geo. III. Cap. 68, prescribed the passing of two years or four terms in the College established in England for the education of such persons as were intended for the Civil Service in India, 'and so much of the time spent therein after the age of 17 years shall be accounted as time actually spent in India.' This is to qualify them to draw certain salaries under the limitations assigned in previous Acts.

General Department, 3d July, 1795. Original Rank was computed under an order of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors dated 3d of July, 1795, assigning to Writers appointed in any season who at the time of appointment were residing in India, the commencement of their periods of actual service in India, from the time of their arrival at the Presidency to which there were nominated, of the First Writer appointed in Europe of the same season. And to Writers appointed in Europe their periods of actual service in India as commencing from the time of their arrival at the Presidency at which they were to serve.

It may be remarked however that in process of time the former of these Rules appears to have absorbed the latter, and to have been observed as the general rule of dating such Original Rank.

It is also to be remarked that the periods of seniority where in practice computed from such duties of original rank reduced by one year below the terms specified in the Acts, as follows, viz.

For a Senior Merchant, 11 years or on entering the 12th year from the date of original rank.

Junior Merchant, 8 years or on entering the 9th year.

Factor, 5 years or on entering the 6th year, and income tenable by law, was likewise regulated or rated by the same periods; although strictly the completion of 6 years, 9 years, and 12 years, was denoted by the Acts.

In July, 1827, it appears the Hon'ble Court entered into a farther definition in reference to certain questions proposed by the Madras Government: and in these words. 'Previously to the enactment of 53d Geo III. Cap. 155, it was our practice to forward to you Lists of the relative rank of writers appointed from time to time to your Establishment: under the authority of that enactment, Regulations were framed for the Government of the College of Haileybury, one of which provided that the relative Rank of Writers should be fixed by the College Council, and specified in the College certificate subject however to loss of Rank in the event of the Writers failing to proceed to India within a specified time.' The term of service as Writer, Factor, Junior and Senior Merchants, has reference to the periods of service specified in Paragraph 17 to 19 of the Appendix No. 68, to the second report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons on the Company's affairs in 1810, viz.

$\begin{array}{r} A. B. \\ 5 + 3 = 8 \text{ years.} \\ 8 + 3 = 11 \text{ years.} \end{array}$	<p>'After five years Writers become Factors, after three years Junior Merchants, and after three years further Senior Merchants, the first of which periods includes time spent at our College at Haileybury.'</p>
---	--

Upon another occasion in consequence of a reference from this Presidency, the Hon'ble Court's decision was given as followstho' an order of Government, date 15th November, 1831. 'That in computing the term of service requisite to qualify Civil Servants when out of employ to draw the subsistence of Senior Merchant, Junior Merchant, and Factor, the same principle shall be observed as Parliament has prescribed in fixing the qualifications for holding Offices of certain emoluments, viz. Actual residence in India in the Company's Service allowing however, time passed in the Haileybury College as provided for in the Act 47, C. Geo. III. Cap. 68.'

PRECEDENCE IN OFFICE.

The last Act on this subject makes it lawful for the Government of India to appoint any meritorious Civil Servant under the rank of Member of Council to Courts, Boards, and other official establishments in which several servants hold office collectively, and ordains 'that such servant shall take precedence at or in such Courts, Boards &c. according to the seniority of his appointment as a member thereof although he may thereby not take precedence therein according to the seniority of his appointment in the service.' (39)

HAILESBURY RANK.

The Act passed in the 10th year of Geo. IV. Cap. 16 extended the privileges granted by the Act 47th of Geo. III. Cap. 68 in favor of young men who may have spent a less time than two years in the College established in England, and enacted 'that all such time not exceeding two years *bona fide* spent in that College after the age of 17 years, on proceeding to India, shall be accounted as time spent in India, in regard to offices, places, and employments, which such persons are entitled to be appointed to hold, the salaries, perquisites, and emoluments whereof shall not exceed the sum of one thousand five hundred pounds *per annum*.'

RANK OF CIVIL SERVANTS RETURNING TO INDIA AFTER FIVE YEARS' ABSENCE IN EUROPE.

When and as often as any person having held any Civil situation in India in the service of the said Company, and having departed from India by leave of the Governor General in Council, or Governor in Council, shall be restored to the said Company's Service after an absence of five years from the time of such departure; such person from and after such restoration shall take rank and precedence only according to the time he shall have passed in the Service of the said Company at the period of his departure from India, and on his return to India. If any other Civil Servant or Servants at the settlement to which he shall belong, shall then have passed a greater or the like length of time in the service of the said Company as the person so restored had passed when he left India, the person so restored shall be placed and take rank immediately below such other Civil Servant or Servants; any matter or thing to the contrary notwithstanding.

SENIORITY.

The more recent provisions of the Act 3 and 4 Will. IV., C. 85 S. 107.

'So many of the said students in reference to those at the College at Haileybury as shall have a Certificate from the said College of good conduct during the time of their residence therein, shall be subjected to an examination in the studies prosecuted in the said College and so many of the said Students as shall appear duly qualified shall be classed according to merit, in a list to be prepared by the Examiners and shall be nominated to supply the vacancies in the Civil Establishments in India and have seniority therein according to their priority in the said list.'

To the above may be added an article which has appeared in the 'East India Register' of recent date. 'The Rank of Students leaving the College is determined by the Certificate of the principal—such Rank to take effect only in the event of the Students proceeding to India within six months after they are so ranked.'

N. B. The order of Rank is now settled by the Hon'ble Court and the Governments of India are informed thereof by periodical communications specifying the names of Writers, the periods passed after the age of seventeen,

RANK OF 1ST MEMBER OF BOARD OF CUSTOMS, SALT AND OPIUM.

(39) The first member of the Board of Customs in this way takes precedence over his senior in the service, the second member, at that Board.

plied for one of the annuities available in 1837-38 on the favorable terms of $\frac{1}{4}$ value and was told in reply that 'the date of intimation of his appointment as a writer 'not being traceable on the records of Government the period of his twenty five years' service must be held to commence from the date of his covenant, viz. the 24th March 1813.'

In consequence of this construction of the managers, which was subsequently upheld by the Government of Bengal, Mr. A. B. was debarred from taking an annuity before the 24th March 1838, by which period the available annuities of the season had been taken up (one of them by Mr. F. G. who completed his 22 years' actual residence on the 2d March 1838 only) and Mr. A. B. was consequently deprived of an advantage to which he conceived he was justly entitled.

Mr. A. B. urged that the circumstance of the intimation of his appointment 'not being traceable in the records of the Bengal Government,' was a matter which was entirely beyond his own control, and further that it was obvious he must have been appointed to the H Co's. service at a period coincident with, if not antecedent to, Messrs. C. D. and E. F. and those other servants to whom rank was assigned by the Court of Directors of a date one or two years subsequent to that assigned by the Honorable Court to him, Mr. A. B.

Mr. A. B. compelled by ill health and other circumstances to embark for England on furlough, and had no chance of obtaining an annuity of the season of 1838-9, the then supposed last year of the annuity on the favorable terms of quarter premium sanctioned by the Honorable Court, by reason of the large numbers of Civil Servants at the head of the list who it was understood had resolved to avail themselves of the six annuities of that season. Mr. A. B. therefore prayed that the Court would ascertain from their records the actual date of his appointment to their service; and (not permitting him to suffer so serious a loss as would be entailed by his being compelled to pay Rs. 50,000 to secure the same advantages, which but for a contingency entirely beyond his own control, would have been his for a payment of 25,000 Rs.) would be pleased to assign him an annuity out of the surplus funds, or out of the one-third annually carried to the credit of the Court, on the favorable terms of quarter premium.

The Home Authorities found that Mr. A. B.'s appointment took place on the 29th January 1812, and that the fact ought to have been duly brought to the notice of the local Government within a reasonable period of its occurrence, and in that case that it should have been so, on a much earlier date than that borne by Mr. A. B.'s Covenant.

Further that Mr. A. B. ought to have been admitted to an annuity from the 29th January 1838 and should undoubtedly have been so admitted but from his being unfortunately deprived of the requisite means of proving his period of service. On that defect being remedied, the Court of Directors decided that Mr. A. B. might be permitted to purchase an annuity at a quarter value commencing from 1st May 1838, and he was admitted to an extra annuity.

The point relative to the possible conflicting claims of rank and service, did not appear to the Hon'ble Government to call for interposition because it was expressly stated in the rules of the Fund that the annuities should be tendered to subscribers according to their seniority.

Further, the Court of Directors ruled that it was not necessary to disturb the rule by which the commencement of service is at present computed. If of the two documents, (the Covenant and Court's letter of notification,) upon which the decision rests one only can be found; the question is to be decided by that one, unless as in the case of Mr. A. B. evidence exists which supplies the place of the document which is wanting. In such cases the servant is to be restored to the advantages of which accidental circumstances have deprived him.

Mr. C. D. was appointed a writer at the same period as Mr. A. B. viz. the 29th January 1812, and under similar circumstances, his length of service must therefore be reckoned from that date.

MISCELLANEOUS.

RESPONSIBILITY FOR DELAY OF AUDIT.

From a delay of Audit in a case loss was occasioned to the Government; it was ordered to be adopted as a rule of the Government and distinctly explained to the Officers of Account and Audit that the Home Authorities would hold each Officer upon whom the duty of causing Audit devolved, responsible for every loss incurred in consequence of his neglect in needlessly delaying to have recourse to the means which were available to prevent such loss.

Officers in charge of treasuries are to forward along with the half yearly reports on inefficient balances, a sufficient proof that the non adjustment of such items has been occasioned by circumstances beyond their control. Should any one item appear in two successive statements without proof being furnished that an adjustment had been applied for, it will be deemed a culpable remissness on the part of such Officer; and the amount of the item will be deducted from his salary without reference to his having been the disbursing officer or not.

TRANSFER RULES.

To C. TROWER, ESQUIRE,—*Civil Auditor.*

SIR,—I am directed to transmit for your information and guidance the annexed copy of a Letter to the address of the Secretary to the *General Department*. Government, North Western Provinces, from the General Department of the Government of India with copy of the resolution of the President in Council dated the 8th May 1839, and of the Letter dated 20th ultimo from the Civil Auditor at Agra, on the subject of transfer of Civil Servants from one Division of the Bengal Presidency to the other, and the regulation of their allowances under the circumstances there explained.

Fort William, }
the 24th June 1840. }

I am, &c.,
(Sd.) G. A. BUSHBY,
Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal.

To J. THOMASON, ESQUIRE.

Secy. to the Hon'ble the Lieut. Govr. for the North Western Provinces.

SIR,—I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter, dated the 3rd of June, and its enclosure, from the Civil Auditor at *General Department*. Agra, relative, to Mr. A. B., and the rule, regarding the transfer of Civil Servants from one Division of the Bengal Presidency to the other.

2. I am directed on this subject to refer the Hon'ble the Lieut. Governor to the resolution of the President in Council, dated 8th May 1839, of which a copy is annexed to the present Letter, from which it will appear, that the transfer having been previously arranged between the two local Governments, and allowed by the Government of India; it takes place at the same time with the appointment of the Servant to a situation in the Division to which he is moved.

3. The Civil Auditor reckons the period allowed to join the new station, and passes the Bill for such servants salary accordingly. If the salary is of higher amount, than the salary of the situation which he has left, he draws in the time allowed for travelling, out of the salary of his new appointment, a sum equal to that of his previous situation.

4. Servants of one Division are not eligible for deputation duty in another, except under special circumstances.

5. If in contemplation of permanent transfer the services of an Officer from one Division are obtained for employment in another before the vacancy of the

appointment has taken place as for instance by the departure of the incumbent to Europe, the sanction of the Government of India having been previously obtained for his being so placed at the disposal of the local Government to which he is not yet permanently attached, he will be considered thereto, but for a definite time, which may be extended if necessary, until by the vacancy of the appointment for which he is intended, he can be permanently transferred, when his perfect transfer and appointment will be simultaneously gazetted.

6. Pending this announcement, he will draw the salary of his appointment in the other Division, and such deputation allowance in his new Division as he is entitled to by the rules of the service, and his appointment would not be filled up till the permanent transfer was made and a new appointment assigned to him.

7. There is no reason why this rule should not be observed in all cases of transfer with a view to eventual appointment in a fixed situation of another Division, such for instance as the case of Mr. C. D. last year who was permitted on Sick Certificate to proceed to the North Western Provinces, and obtained employment there, first in an acting situation and eventually in a fixed situation. In that case the appointment that Mr. C. D. held in the Lower Provinces having been filled up without reference to his exact position, it became necessary as a measure of just compensation, to permit him to draw an allowance equal to what he lost by the premature appointment of a successor to his late situation during the short period which intervened before he was appointed to another fixed situation in the North Western Provinces.

8. In the case of Mr. A. B. also on account of Sick Certificate, retained for employ in the Lower Provinces after his return from the Cape of Good Hope, the circumstances were special as provided in the rule above explained, but his appointment in Bundelcund has not been disposed of. Mr. A. B. having been recently appointed to a fixed situation in the Lower Provinces will from the date of that appointment (2nd of June) cease to have any connection with the North Western Provinces, or to derive any part of his salary from thence.

9. The word 'retransfer' made use of in the order of the Government of India of the 20th November last as quoted in the reference from Mr. Morland the Civil Auditor at Agra, meant only to denote that Mr. A. B. when the separation of the jurisdictions took place, being the Incumbent of an Office in the N. W. Ps., was annexed to that Division of the Bengal Presidency, and was by the order of the 20th November re-annexed to the Lower Provinces.

10. Mr. A. B.'s Salary Bills as Deputy Collector of Bundelcund are to be audited at Agra up to the date of his recent appointment to a fixed situation in Bengal, when his transfer to Bengal and separation from Agra were completed.

11. The necessary directions will be given thro' the Government of Bengal to the Civil Auditor of Calcutta to conform to the suggestion contained in the 5th Paragraph of Mr. Civil Auditor Morland's letter to you dated the 20th May viz. to furnish the Audit Office at Agra with a Monthly return of all Bills passed in the Audit Office at Calcutta for the Salary of Civil Servants attached to the N. W. Ps. absent at the Cape or elsewhere, or which from any other cause may have obtained Audit below with the deductions on account of leave, subscriptions to Funds &c.

12. With regard to para. 2d of Mr. Morland's letter it would not appear that the words 'placed at the disposal of the Governor of Bengal, have any different sense from the words 'transferred to the Bengal Presidency.' In Public correspondence and notifications they have, it is believed, always been used indiscriminately. The Gazette would always in due time inform the Auditor when a transfer was completed by permanent appointment.

13. Assistants drawing every where equal allowance if transferred from one Division to another, should be considered as transferred altogether and be charged to the Division in which they are employed from the date of transfer.

14. If Servants are allowed to exchange appointments for their own convenience, they ought to forego salary between the time of quitting the old appointment and joining the new one, and be considered for that interval as servants out of employ.

I am, &c.

(Signed) G. A. BUSHBY.

Secy. to the Govt of India.

*Fort William,
the 24th June, 1840.* }

GENERAL CONSULTATION, 8TH MAY, 1839.

Read a letter from the Secretary to the Government of Bengal General Department No. 367 dated the 24th Ultimo forwarding the following letter on the subject of transfers of Public Officers from one Division of the Presidency to the other.

Letter from Offg. Secretary to the Governor General North Western Provinces dated the 7th February last.

Ditto to Ditto dated the 20th Ultimo.

Ditto from Ditto dated the 5th Ultimo.

Resolution. The President in Council observing the difference of practice stated to prevail in the different divisions of the Bengal Presidency, thinks that it will be expedient to provide by definite rule for cases of transfer of Public Officers from one Division to the other.

His Honor in Council is of opinion that the Servants of one Division ought not to be considered eligible to fill situations on deputation in the other Division except under special Circumstances which being stated to the Government of India the loan of the Servants for the particular duty would of course be sanctioned.

His Honor in Council is further of opinion that the same rule ought to be established for all classes of servants, and that if the transfer of a servant be asked with a view to his being appointed to any particular office in another Division the transfer being made and notified in the Gazette, the appointment to the office vacant should ordinarily be made to take effect from the date of transfer from which date the Civil Auditor and officers of account will reckon the period allowed to join the new station and pass the bills accordingly.

If an officer of one division be asked for, to fill a situation temporarily, preparatory to permanent appointment to be made when the incumbent shall after the usual period have embarked for Europe, or retired from the service, the circumstances being stated the case may be brought under the first rule and in lieu of a final transfer the officer will in such case be gazetted as authorized to proceed on duty for a definite time to the other division, preparatory to obtaining permanent employment there. At the end of the period mentioned, the salary of office in the division from which the officer has proceeded will cease unless an extension be similarly granted under orders from the Government of India. A fresh order of final transfer will be necessary either at the close of the period or from any earlier date at which effect can be given to the appointment which the officer is intended to fill in the new division.

(Signed.)

H. T. PRINSEP,

Secy. to the Govt. of India.

(COPY No. 238.)

To J. THOMASON, Esq.

Officiating Secretary to the Govt. North Western Provinces.

SIR,—I am under the necessity of troubling you with a reference relating to the existing doubts as to the intentions of government, *retransferring* Mr. A. B. to the Bengal Presidency under the orders of the 18th November 1839.

2. The practice hitherto observed in this office has been to receive the orders of removal of Civil Servants from these Provinces to the Bengal Presidency in the following lights.

1st When the orders state 'placed at the disposal of the Governor of Bengal' the removal is considered temporary.

2. If the orders expressly state 'transferred to the Bengal Presidency', it is looked upon as a permanent removal.

3. Mr. A. B's, case would in my opinion appear to be a special one. He is said to be '*retransferred*' to the Bengal Presidency' never having to my knowledge been employed before in that Division, and now he merely holds an officiating appointment there, and has submitted to me Bills for Audit for his salary as Deputy Collector of Government Customs at Bundlecund up to the end of the past month, from which it is evident that he still considers himself attached to these Provinces.

4. Under the above circumstances I have the honor to solicit that I may be favoured with specific instructions how to act in the present instance, and in all future cases. I may perhaps be allowed to suggest that the word 'temporary employment' 'or placed temporarily at the disposal of' be used when the individual does not vacate his permanent appointment in the Division in which he may have been previously employed.

5. Under the impression that a reference to the Government of India will be deemed expedient in the above matter, I have the honor to solicit that His Honor the Lieutenant Governor will at the same time request instructions to be issued to the Civil Auditor at Calcutta, to furnish this office with a monthly return of all Bills passed in his office for the salary of Civil Servants attached to the North Western Provinces, absent at the Cape or elsewhere, or which from any other cause may have obtained Audit below, with the deductions on account of leave, subscriptions to Funds &c. This information is essentially necessary to allow of the Registers in my Office being kept up complete for the whole period during absence at the Cape, whereas at present I am quite ignorant of what is passed or retrenched from the salary of such Officers, as have their Bills audited in Bengal.

I have, &c.

(Signed.) E. H. MORLAND,
Civil Auditor, N. W. P.

Civil Auditor's Office,
N. W. P., Agra }
the 20th May, 1840. }

MISCELLANEOUS CONNECTED WITH LEAVE, &c. REJOINING, &c.

Any Civil Officer, who may be absent from his station without leave, shall be considered to have forfeited the whole allowances of the Office to which he stands appointed for the period of his unauthorised absence, unless the penalty be expressly remitted by Government; and any Officer exceeding his leave shall be held by the Civil Auditor to be absent without permission for the time of such excess.

An Officer leaving the limits of his jurisdiction, whether with or without the orders of Government, shall be bound to report the circumstance to the Civil Auditor.

Any Officer who may be removed from one station to another, shall in like manner report to the Civil Auditor the dates on which he may make over and receive charge; and the Civil Auditor is restricted from passing the Bill of any Officer appointed to a new Office for the Allowances belonging to such Office (without the special orders of Government) until he shall have received report of his having taken charge thereof.

Leave of absence, when solicited for the purpose of visiting any place on the continent of India, shall not be granted for a longer period than 6 months; but which will of course be extended at the discretion of Government on due and sufficient cause being shown.

Any Officer desiring to visit the Presidency with the intention of making a voyage to sea for the benefit of his health or otherwise, shall be required dis-

tinuously to specify in his application the period of leave necessary for the first purpose, at the expiration of which, renewed leave shall be given for periods not exceeding one month, until he finally avails himself of the further permission to quit the Presidency, on which occasion the vessel in which he embarks must be duly reported.

Any Officer arriving at the Presidency whether from the interior of the country or from abroad, shall report his arrival to the Secretary to Government in the Department to which he belongs, as well as to the authority to which he may be immediately subject, if holding any Office subordinate to any other.

Any Officer returning to the Presidency after having made a sea voyage, for the recovery of his health or otherwise, shall unless the contrary is specially sanctioned by Government, be required to rejoin his station within the time that may be prescribed for travelling to the station to which he stands appointed..

ESTABLISHMENT OF ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE AT ALLAHABAD—CREATION OF ACCOUNTANT, DEPUTY ACCOUNTANT AND CIVIL AUDITOR OF THE AGRA PRESIDENCY. COMBINATION OF THE DUTIES OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF RESOURCES IN THE NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES WITH THE ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE, AND ABOLITION OF THE SUPERINTENDENCY, &c. DATED DECEMBER 17, 1834.

The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to order the following resolutions to be published for general information.

RESOLVED.—That, for the conduct of the Departments of accountant under the Government of Agra, there be established an Accountant's Office at Allahabad,* with which shall be combined the duties of the present Superintendent or Superintendent of Resources in the North Western Provinces, and all the details at present conducted for those Provinces by the Accountant in the Revenue and Judicial Departments, and in the Department of Customs at the Presidency.

That the Officer placed at the head of this Office be denominated the Accountant of the Agra Presidency, and allowed a Salary of 3,000 Rupees per mensem; that there be attached to the Office a Deputy on a Salary of 1,500 Rupees per mensem; the nomination and appointment to both Offices to be in the Governor of Agra.

That the Office of Superintendent of Resources in the North Western Provinces be abolished, and the Records and Accounts, with the Establishment now entertained therein, be transferred to the Accountant's Office at Allahabad.

That the Deputy Accountant be also Civil Auditor for the Agra Presidency and that all charges in the Revenue, Judicial and Custom's Department, and the charges of all other Officers subject to the orders and authority of the Governor of Agra, be submitted to the audit of the Deputy Accountant and Auditor at Allahabad: the disbursements of Political Officers, Chaplains and others not yet transferred to the control of the Governor of Agra, will be audited, as theretofore, at the Bengal Presidency.

That the Accounts of all Officers of the Presidency of Agra be adjusted and made up in the Office of the Accountant at Allahabad, in like manner as the Accounts of the Madras and Bombay Governments are adjusted at those Presidencies respectively. The transactions of Agra with the Bengal Presidency will all pass through the Offices of the respective Accountants at the seats of Government.

That there be transferred to the Offices of Account and Audit for the Agra Presidency such part of the Establishments of the Officers of Account and Audit at the Presidency as may be possible under the relief afforded by the removal of these branches of the existing business. It is expected that the Establishment so transferred, added to that of the Office of Superintendent of Resources, will suffice for the new Offices at Allahabad without incurring much further charge on this account.

* Now both the Accountant and Civil Auditor are located at Agra.

† Now Lieutenant Governor.

That the following arrangement of duties and modification in other respects be made of the Offices of Accountant at the Presidency of Fort William so as to admit of the abolition of one substantial appointment in diminution of the expense attending the above arrangements.

That the Accountant General conduct in person the duties of Military Accountant, and the Deputy Accountant General be Accountant in the Secret, Political, Legislative, Judicial, Revenue, General, Financial, Commercial, Foreign, Customs, Salt, Opium, and Marine, Departments.

That the Civil Auditor's Office at the Presidency continue on its present footing; and that it will be the duty of this Officer to audit the Civil Charges of all Departments, and of all Officers subject to the Government of Bengal.

NOTE.—Late Orders desire the training up of Junior Civil Servants for the Offices of Auditor.

RESOLUTIONS RELATING TO CHINA SERVANTS.

OUR GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL.

PARA. 1. In reference to our Despatch dated the 27th of December, 1833, No. 75, regarding the China Servants who may accept the offer of Transfer to the Civil Establishment of India we think it right to state that it is not our intention to require from these Servants as the condition of their remaining in the Civil Service, that they should pass the Examination in Native Languages which is required from Writers.

2. We have no doubt that the Gentlemen to whom we refer will use their exertions, and in many cases those especially of the Juniors, successfully, to qualify themselves to hold any Office under your Government, but there are some Offices of importance in which a knowledge of the Languages is not indispensable.

London, 21st May, 1834.

Resolved, That, having taken into consideration the situation in which the Members of the China Factory will be placed by the discontinuance of the Company's Trade, the following arrangement be adopted, subject to the confirmation of the Board of Commissioners for the Affairs of India, viz.

That in virtue of the authority given by Section 113th of the Act of the 3d and 4th William IV. Chapter 85 an offer of Transfer to the Civil Establishment of India be made to each of the Civil Servants on the China Establishment, that such of those Servants as shall accept that offer shall be entitled to Annuities from the Company of the amount allowed by the Civil Service Annuity Fund, viz. £1000, provided that the aggregate residence abroad in the Service as Members of the China Factory, and as Indian Servants, shall not in any case be less than twenty two years, and that in consideration of the present and prospective loss sustained by the China Servants through the change of the scene of their Service, the amount of Fine and Subscription which if they were Members of the Civil Servant's Annuity Fund, they would be called upon to pay on becoming Annuitants be not required of them.

DEPARTURE FROM INDIA OF ANY GOVERNOR GENERAL, GOVERNOR, COUNCILLOR, OR COMMANDER IN CHIEF, WITH INTENT TO RETURN TO EUROPE, DEEMED A RESIGNATION, &c.

XXXVII. And be it further enacted that the Departure from India of any Governor General, Governor, Councillor, or Commander in Chief, with intent to return to Europe, shall be deemed in law a Resignation and Avoidance of his Office or Employment; and that the Arrival in any part of Europe of any such Governor General, Governor, Councillor, or Commander in Chief, shall be a sufficient indication of such intent; and that no act or declaration of any Gover-

nor General, Governor, Councillor, or Commander in Chief, during his continuance in the Presidency whereof he was Governor General, Governor, Councillor, or Commander in Chief, except by some Deed or instrument in writing under his hand and seal, delivered to the Secretary in the Public Department of the same Presidency, in order to its being recorded, shall be deemed or held as a Resignation, or Surrender of his said Office; and that the Salary and other Allowances of any such Governor General, or other Officers respectively, shall cease from the day of such his Departure, Resignation or Surrender, and that if any such Governor General, or any other Officer whatever, in the Service of the said Company, shall quit or leave the Presidency or Settlement to which he shall belong, other than in the known actual Service of the said Company, the Salary and Allowances appertaining to his Office shall not be paid or payable during his absence to any agent or other person for his use, and in the event or his not returning back to his Station at such Presidency or Settlement, or of his coming to Europe, his Salary and Allowances shall be deemed to have ceased from the day of his quitting such Presidency or Settlement, any law or usage to the contrary notwithstanding.

FILLING UP VACANCIES IN THE CIVIL LINE.

LVII. And be it further enacted, that all Vacancies happening in any of the Offices, Places, or Employments in the Civil line of the Company's Service in India, (being under the degree of Councillor,) shall be from time to time filled up and supplied from amongst the Civil Servants of the said Company, belonging to the Presidency wherein such Vacancies shall respectively happen subject only to the restrictions in this Act contained, and not otherwise (that is to say,) that in the filling up and supplying such Vacancies, no Office, Place, or Employment, the Salary, Perquisites, and Employments whereof shall exceed one thousand five hundred pounds per annum, shall be conferred upon or granted to any of the said Servants who shall have not been actually resident in India as a Covenanted Servant of the said Company for the space of three years at the least in the whole, antecedent to such Vacancy, and if the Salary, Perquisites and Emoluments of any Office, Place, or Employment, shall exceed three thousand pounds per annum, the same shall not be granted to or conferred upon any of the said Servants who shall not have been actually resident in India in the said Service for the space of nine years at the least in the whole, antecedent to such Vacancy; and if the Salary, Perquisites, and Emoluments of any Office, Place, or Employment, shall exceed three thousand pounds per annum, the same shall not be granted to or conferred upon any of the said Servants who shall not have been actually resident in India in the said Company's Service for the space of nine years at the least in the whole; and if the Salary, Perquisites, and Emoluments of any Office, Place, or Employment shall exceed four thousand pounds per annum, the same shall not be granted to or conferred upon any of the said Servants, who shall not have been actually resident in India in the Company's Service for the space of twelve years at the least in the whole, antecedent to such Vacancy; and that all Appointments, Advancements and Promotions which shall be made for supplying any such Vacancies, other than as aforesaid, shall be null and void.

INDENTS FOR CIVIL SERVANTS.

The Government of India are obliged before the 30th April of each year to send an Indent of the probable number of the Civilians that will be required in the third year from that in which the Indent is prepared—in all the Presidencies. To do this properly the Secretary prepares a Note and Statements exhibiting 1 a detailed list of the Civil Servants of the Presidencies, 2 an abstract statement of offices, 3 the results compared with former years, 4 the proportion of Junior to Seniors, 5 the proportion of substantive appointments to acting, 6 a prospective review of circumstances that might affect the demand for Juniors. The indents for the last few years have generally been—For Bengal and Agra 25, for Madras 12, and for Bombay 8.

PRIVATE TRADING.

Members of the Civil and Military Services may become shareholders in the Universal Assurance Company, but it is not allowed that occupations of a private Institution should interfere with the claims of the Public Service to the undivided attention of the Company's Servants, and they are 'positively interdicted' from taking any part in the management of U. A. Co.s, or any other *Similar Company*.

EXCEPTIONS.

The above *interdict* does not apply to the Asiatic, the Agricultural, or other *such Societies*, which cannot be in any way looked upon as trading establishments.

SALE OF PROPERTY TO NATIVES.

19th September, 1837.

Civil Servants are allowed to sell private property to natives reporting the actual cost of the property to be sold to them, the name of the purchaser, his situation, and the price of the purchase money.

SALE OF PROPERTY TO NATIVE PRINCES.

31st October, 1821.

RESOLUTION.

Circumstances having recently come to the knowledge of Government which suggest the expediency of preventing sales of valuable property, from being made by the Civil and Military Officers of the Honorable Company's Service to foreign princes and chiefs, or to natives of rank or opulence residing under the protection of the British Government, without due intimation to Government through the principal local authorities, of the purposed sale and transfer of such property, and the consideration to be received for it, His Excellency the Governor General in Council is pleased to prohibit in future all sales, purchases, and transfers, between the Civil and Military Servants of Government on the one hand, and natives of the description above noticed on the other, of grounds, houses, boats, equipages, horses, elephants, plate, furniture, and generally every description of private property exceeding the value of five thousand (5,000) Rupees, without the sanction of Government being previously obtained, under such penalties as the circumstances of each particular case of disobedience to these orders may demand.

The Governor General in Council takes this opportunity of adverting to the Resolution passed in the Political Department under date the 17th September 1813, and published in General Orders of the 18th of the same month, cautioning all Civil and Military Officers of Government against carrying on any communications with native princes and chiefs, or their *vakels*, except through the channel of the Political Authorities.

CHARGES OF CORRUPTION.

Charges of corruption against Civil Servants are usually investigated in the presence of the accuser, and, accused, by Special Commissioners under the subjoined Regulation VIII. of 1817, and a copy of the resolution ordering the investigation has been generally furnished to the accused.

Whereas by Section 7, Regulation XVII. 1813, the general
Preamble. control over the proceedings of all commissions constituted under the provisions of Section 6, of that regulation, is vested in the *Sadder Dewanny Adawlat*, the Board of Revenue, the Board of Commissioners and the Board of Trade respectively, (according as the person accused may be under one or other of those authorities;) and whereas by Sections 13 and 14 of the regulation aforesaid, it is provided that the Commissioner or Commissioners so appointed shall transmit to one or other of the said authorities, as the case may be, the whole of the proceedings held and documents received, together with a summary of the pleading and evidence, and his or their opinion on the case, and that the *Sadder Dewanny Adawlat*, or the Board to which the case may belong, submit the whole of the proceedings and documents received by them to the Governor General in Council, with their

opinion whether any and what facts, charged against the party, appear to have been established; and whereas, on some occasions, and adherence to the above form of proceeding may be productive of serious delay, in the final determination of the case, and of consequent distress to the accused party, as well as of inconvenience to the Public Service; the following rules have been enacted, in modification of the provisions above mentioned, and of such part of Section 15 of the Regulation aforesaid, as refers to the said provisions.

The control over the proceedings of the Commission appointed under Regulation XVII. 1813 by whom to be exercised.

2nd. Whenever a Special Commission shall be appointed under the provisions of Regulation XVII. 1813, for the investigation of charges exhibited against a public Officer, the Governor General in Council will determine whether the Commission, so appointed, shall be placed under the control of any of the authorities above specified, in the manner prescribed in Sections 7, 13, and 14, of the Regulation aforesaid, or shall act immediately under the authority of Government; and all Commissions, appointed as aforesaid, shall be guided by the instructions which they may receive in this behalf from the Governor General in Council.

The Commission, when instructed to act immediately, under the authority of Government, shall submit their proceedings directly to the Governor General in Council.

3rd. When the Commission shall be instructed to Act immediately under the authority of Government, it shall submit directly to the Governor General in Council, (without the intervention of any of the authorities above specified,) the proceedings held, and documents received on the occasion, accompanied by translations of papers not in the English language, together with a summary of the pleadings and evidence, and their opinion on the merits of the case, in like manner as they are now required to submit the same to the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut; and the Board of Revenue, Board of Commissioners, and Board of Trade respectively, and the Governor General in Council, after receiving the report and proceedings submitted by the Commissioners, will proceed in the case, in the same manner as if the said proceedings and report had been submitted by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, or one of the said Boards: provided, however that if, in any case, on consideration of the proceedings and report of the Commissioners, it shall appear to the Governor General in Council, necessary, that further evidence be taken, or that a further explanation be given by the Commissioners, of their sentiments on any point connected with the case investigated by them, it shall be competent to the Governor General in Council to direct the Commissioners accordingly, and the Commissioners shall be authorized and required to take such further evidence as far as the same may be attainable, and to furnish such further explanation as may be required.

And to apply to Government for any instructions which they may require.

4th. When a Commission may be instructed as aforesaid to act under the immediate authority of Government, such Commission shall apply to Government for any instructions which they may require in the execution of the duty entrusted to them, for which provision may not have been expressly made by Regulation XVII. 1813, or any other Regulation; and the Governor General in Council will pass such orders on the subject, as may appear consonant to the general principles of equity, and most conducive to the purposes of substantial justice. And in any case in which any doubt or difficulty may arise in the conduct of the investigation, for which it may appear advisable to make provision by a General Regulation, the Commissioners shall be competent to prepare the draft of a Regulation for the purpose, and to submit it to the Governor General in Council for his consideration and orders.

Upon questions regarding the intent and meaning of any Regulations, the Commissioners to address themselves to the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, and to be guided by their determination.

5th. Provided however, that in any case wherein the Commissioners shall entertain doubts of the intent and meaning of any provisions of the Regulations which are or may be in force, they shall submit the point to the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut for their consideration, and shall be guided by the determination passed by that Court.

The Commission in no case to consist of less than two persons, one of whom to be selected from among the Officers in the Judicial Department.

6th. Provided further, that whenever Government shall determine that the Commission to be appointed under the provisions of the Regulation above mentioned, shall not be placed under the control of the Sudden Dewanny Adalut, the Board of Revenue, the Board of Commissioners, or the Board of Trade, such Commission shall in no case consist of less than two persons, one of whom at least shall, in all practicable cases, be selected from among the Officers in the Judicial Department of the Service.

BORROWING, LENDING.

By Regulation XXXVIII. of 1793, Covenanted Servants of the Company employed in the administration of justice, or the Collection of the Revenue, are prohibited lending money to proprietors or farmers of land, dependant talookdars, under-farmers, or ryots, or their sureties.

By Revenue C. O. of June 4 of 1822, it is ruled that there is nothing more to be deprecated, than that the officers charged with the Civil administration of the country should be under pecuniary obligations to zemindars, or other holders, or farmers of land, in the districts under their authority; the objection applies still more directly to such loans received from the Guardians of Wards, or the Managers of their estates.

In this respect the practice of borrowing money is likely to prove much more hurtful to the public service, and injurious to the good name of the officers of Government, than that of lending, against which the Rule of Regulation XXXVIII. 1793, is directed.

The Revenue C. O. of May 23, 1823, requires that no public servant shall employ, or appoint, or continue in office, any relative to whom, or to whose relative or dependant, he is, either directly or indirectly, indebted, without incurring, whenever the circumstance may be made known to his superiors, the most serious responsibility.

SALES TO NATIVES.

The Court of Directors have declared they will consider every officer 'highly culpable in' being habitually concerned in Sales of 'horses, cattle &c. with zemindars who might be suitors in their Courts,' in as much as they infringe an expressed Regulation, and violate a solemn engagement.

RESOLUTION REGARDING NUZZURS AND SUPPLEMENTAL ORDERS TO OFFICERS OF THE SEVERAL DEPARTMENTS.

Fort William, the 2nd June, 1829.

The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council having resolved to abolish the custom which prevails generally throughout the Provinces subject to this Presidency, of Natives presenting Nuzzurs in money, and trays of fruits and other articles, on the occasion of their paying official or complimentary visits to Public Functionaries in the service of the Honorable Company, it is hereby notified for the general information of all public Officers under this Presidency, that the Custom in question is strictly prohibited from the date of the publication of this notice, and that it is the expectation of Government that all Public Functionaries will adopt every measure within their power to make this prohibition generally known, and obeyed by all natives of whatever rank or degree with whom they have official or private intercourse.

In directing the abolition of the Custom above referred to the Governor General in Council deems it due to the Servants of the Hon'ble Company generally, to declare that the measure has not been adopted by Government on the ground that it has been perverted to improper purposes by any public officer under Government, but from the conviction that it subjects Natives to useless, and frequently vexatious expense, and to extortion on the part of Menial Servants and Departments. His Lordship in Council is indeed fully persuaded that the abolition of a practice open to such serious objections will be viewed with satisfaction by every Officer in the Hon'ble Company's Service.

In circulating this Resolution to Political officers it was stated that the prohibition relative to the receiptance of Nuzzurs and presents of fruit, &c. was intended to apply to the cases of individuals who are subjects or dependants of the British Government and consequently under their controul, and not to Native Princes and others to whom we have no right to issue a prohibition order, for with regard to complimentary presents of fruit from Native Princes, and others not subject to our authority the refusal might be offensive to their feelings, as contrary to established usage, but in as much as the practice can be discouraged without giving umbrage, the Political Officers were not to fail to act in the spirit of the Resolution above quoted.

The Resolution was circulated to all Revenue and Judicial Officers and to the Army with a mere intimation, that it was for their information and guidance.

**BORROWING ARTICLES FROM NATIVES OR OTHER PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS,
PROHIBITED.**

Extracts of a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 23d December, 1833, Nov. 13, 1833.

Para. 55. It was found that Mr. A. B. Officiating Commissioner of Circuit, had applied to a Zemindar for the gratuitous use of his budgerow which was to save him an expense of some hundred rupees. We entirely concur in the censure which you passed upon this conduct. Mr. A. B. we observe, made the following assertion. 'Borrowing boats, and elephants is a circumstance of daily occurrence, and I may with safety assert I believe that there is not an Officer in the service who has not done so.' If this representation be in any degree well founded, we desire that a practice which is not creditable to persons in public authority, and is in violation of the rules of our service, may be effectually put down.

On this it was ordered that the above should be circulated to the several Commissioners for their information and for that of the officers subordinate to them.

THE MERIT FOSTERING ORDER AS AT PRESENT IN FORCE.

No. 2271.

Fort William, Judicial and Revenue Department, 20th December, 1836.

NOTIFICATION.

The periodical Reports on the Official Characters, Qualifications, and Conduct of all the Covenanted Officers of Government in the Judicial and Revenue Department, called for under the Resolutions of the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council, dated the 28th of January, 1834, having been discontinued, under the Orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, by the Resolutions of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, dated the 27th of June last, and published in the *Gazette* of the 2d of July following, it has become necessary, under the Orders of the Supreme Government, cited in the margin,* to provide some method that shall not be open to

* In obedience to the Hon'ble Court's instructions, it will be publicly notified that those

Reports shall henceforth be discontinued; but I am, at the same time, directed to state that His Lordship in Council is strongly impressed with the expediency of adopting all methods short of the systematic personal Reports which have been interdicted by the Court, for the purpose of bringing to notice the manner in which every Public Office is conducted, in order that Officers distinguished by merit may be brought forward and promoted, and that suitable notice may be taken of the conduct of those who are negligent and incapable.

The Right Hon'ble the Governor of Fort William in Bengal is requested, therefore, in communication with the Lieutenant Governor of the N. W. Provinces, to prescribe to controlling authorities in the several Departments of Government, an improved system of reporting the results of administration, or to issue such other instructions as to His Lordship may seem best calculated to promote the object contemplated by the system now discontinued, namely, that the promotion of the Service may be usefully and efficiently distributed, and its discipline and spirit upheld.

the objections that have been urged against a system requiring Superintending officers to prepare, at stated intervals, an analysis of the official characters of all the Officers under them; but that shall, nevertheless, be sufficiently effective for the objects which that system was organized to obtain, and of which the importance has been fully admitted.

Those objects are, firstly, the carrying into effect the principle, which has been specially enjoined, of 'enforcing responsibility in all superior functionaries for the incapacity, or neglect, or wrongs committed by the Civil Servants under them, unless they are, as the cases may admit, either redressed, or reported to Government.' Secondly, the bringing to the knowledge of Government all instances of eminent merit and qualifications amongst its Covenanted Officers of all ranks; so that the Government may be enabled, generally, to reward merit, to stimulate exertion, and to secure to the public Service for vacant Offices the best qualifications available.

The following Rules, in amendment of those already prescribed for preparing Reports of the results of administration, have accordingly been proposed by the Right Honorable the Governor of Bengal, in communication with the Honorable the Lieutenant Governor of the N. W. Provinces, and have been approved by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council: they are now promulgated for the information and guidance of all officers in the Judicial and Revenue Department.

ment subject to the Orders of the Governor.

In hearing Appeals from the Zillah Courts, every Judge of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut shall note, as each case proceeds, any points that may strike him as affecting materially the character of the Court below, and whenever, at the conclusion of an Appeal, any Judge may be of opinion that the Proceedings of such a Court have been either remarkably well, or remarkably ill, conducted, it shall be his duty to make a note thereon for the consideration of the Court, collectively, at their English sitting. The Court will determine in what manner these notes may best be made available in the preparation of their Annual Report, for the expression of their collective opinion on the quality of the business performed by every Zillah Judge.

The Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut is hereby required to make a Special Report on the subject of any Zillah, in which they may be of opinion that the state of Civil business is such as to make it desirable for the sake of the public interests, that measures should be immediately taken to remedy the evil. In cases of less importance, it shall be the duty of the Court to notice in their Annual Report any serious defect which they may believe to exist in the administration of Civil Justice in any district under their jurisdiction.

In addition to the number of cases decided by each Zillah Judge, the number of miscellaneous Judicial Orders passed by him, and the number of days employed in Session business, which information is now given in the Annual Report of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, that Report shall in future show the number of Appeals, Regular and Special, lodged against such Decisions and miscellaneous Orders, the result of all the Appeals of a like nature from each Judge decided on during the course of each year, and the number of days in which each Judge sat for the transaction of Civil business.

Corresponding information, with respect to the Proceedings of the several Session Judges, must be embodied in the Annual Reports submitted to Government by the Court of Sudder Nizamut Adawlut on the administration of Criminal Justice; and a corresponding method for laying the necessary information before that Court, collectively, must be adopted.

It shall be the duty of the several Commissioners of Circuit to report, in their Half-yearly Police Returns, their opinions on the general efficiency of the Police of each District under their Superintendence, and on the manner in which the various business in this Department has been performed by each of the Officers among whom it is distributed. It will also be the duty of each Commissioner, to notice prominently in these Reports the extent to which the services of the Assistants to the Magistrates and Joint Magistrates in his Division have been employed, and the consequences of such employment, in order that the application and abilities of the several officers in the Junior grades of the Service may be brought distinctly under the view of the Government.

It will be the duty of the ~~Sudder Board of Revenue~~, immediately upon the close of every Bengal and Fusly year, to submit to Government a Statement of all outstanding arrears of Revenue in every Bengal or Fusly District, with a note of the proportion per centum which such arrears may bear to the Jumma, in each case, and to remark, where necessary, in what degree the result is attributable to the conduct of the Collector or Deputy Collector in each District.

Until the completion of all Resumption and Settlement business, the Annual Division Reports required from the Sudder Board of Revenue, shewing the business that has been done in those Departments during the past year, and the plan of operations for the approaching cold season, will necessarily be continued. In these Reports, as far as those particular duties are concerned, the Sudder Board of Revenue are hereby required to represent every case in which the conduct of the Officers employed has been distinguished by zeal and discretion, or by the contrary faults; and to call upon the Commissioners and Collectors under them, to furnish them with all Statements of the allotment of work to their Assistants, and with all the other materials that may be necessary to enable them satisfactorily to perform the duty above required of them.

It is hereby declared that it is the duty of the Sudder Courts and Board, of the Commissioners, of the Collectors and Deputy Collectors, and of the Magistrates and Joint Magistrates, to report to their immediate Superior every case in which they may be of opinion that a Covenanted Officer, subordinate to them, is decidedly disqualified to discharge efficiently the duties entrusted to him; and it is hereby notified to all such Functionaries that it is considered an essential part of their duty to make themselves acquainted with the manner in which their subordinate Officers perform their duties; and that they themselves will be held responsible for any mischievous consequences that may result from any inefficiency, bad habits, or serious errors of conduct of those under them, that ought to have been known to them, unless they report the same for the information of their superiors.

In framing the rules which have been above prescribed, the Right Honorable the Governor of Bengal has discharged the duty committed to him of improving, as far as possible, the established system for the control of the Civil administration; for ensuring to efficiency its just reward; and protecting the public interests from the consequences of incapacity or neglect. But he cannot allow the opportunity of promulgating the rules to pass, without making known to the Civil Service in these Provinces the high satisfaction with which since his arrival in India, he has observed the zeal, the justice, and the success with which, with rare exceptions, they have applied themselves to the performance of their various and arduous functions. To their character and public spirit more than to the operation of any formal system of supervision and control, he looks for a perseverance in the same meritorious exertions, and for a maintenance of the same careful regard, in their important and often delicate trusts, alike to public and to individual rights.

CASUALTIES.

All casualties to be reported to the departments of Government concerned.

CUSTODY OF EFFECTS OF ESTATES AND PUBLIC PROPERTY.

All Government Servants are called upon to take charge of the effects of deceased public Officers, and all public property generally when without custody.

GAZETTING MILITARY-CIVIL.

All matters affecting Military Officers employed Civilly are always communicated from the Civil to the Military Department, and where gazettement is necessary the same appears in the orders of both Departments.

EXCHANGES.

Exchanges between Servants of Bengal and Agra respectively may be sanctioned, when the arrangements made for the exchange preliminarily by the parties concerned is unobjectionable in its nature; but application for transfer is not usually complied with except under special circumstances of which the Government Judges, taking into consideration the merits of each particular case.

LAW OFFICERS OF GOVERNMENT, HOW TO BE CONSULTED.

No district officers should consult the Law Officers direct, or otherwise than through the Government Secretariat of the Department under which they serve.

ASSAY MASTER'S RETIRING PENSION.

Assay Masters and Deputy Assay Masters are permitted to retire after 20 years' service including three years for one furlough, the former upon £300 a year the pension of a Superintending Surgeon (but not subject like him to increase for longer service); and the latter upon £191 12 6 the pension of a Surgeon; and if compelled by ill health, duly certified, to quit India at an earlier period, the retiring allowance after ten years' service to be £200 a year for an Assay Master, and £150 for the Deputy.

RETENTION OF POLITICAL PRESENTS BY MILITARY OFFICERS.

On a claim to retain the presents received from the Lahore Durbar by the party who accompanied Runjeet Sing's ashes to Hurdwar, it was observed that it was contrary to Military usage and the established rules for Officers and soldiers in the Service of Government to receive presents of such a nature.

KHELUT TO POLITICO-MEDICAL OFFICERS.

A Medical Officer employed under orders of the Political Department for some weeks in attendance on the late Maharajah Runjeet Sing, was presented on his departure from Lahore by that Court with a Khelut and a cash Zeafut.

The question having arisen as to whether under the general prohibition against the retention of such by public Officers they could be kept in this instance, the Governor General decided that both the Khelut and the amount balance of cash that had been tendered as a Zeafut might be retained by the Medical Officer in question, not as a Political present, but as a fee for Medical Attendance; as the chances were that had he been at his own station he would have been gaining fees to the same amount for family medical attendance.

DEPUTATION ALLOWANCE.

An Assistant at the Political Residency of Indore drew a bill for deputation allowance for settling disputed boundary claims of Holkar, Scindia, and the Power States.

This bill was returned unaudited by the Civil Auditor on the ground that the claim was not founded on the requisite authority of Government for the charge.

The bill was passed, but the Government remarked that officers on deputation were entitled to extra allowance, only when such deputation had the sanction of Government.

2D. ASSISTANT, INDORE.

The 2d Assistant to the Resident at Indore having claimed his military pay and allowances in addition to the salary of his Civil appointment, such claim was declared inadmissible, in consequence of the rule established under the

orders of the Hon'ble Court prohibiting the same, and it was ruled that he could draw only the salary of 2d Assistant, viz. a consolidated one of Rs. 1015-6, $\frac{3}{4}$ th chargeable to the Opium; and $\frac{1}{4}$ to the Political Department, after deduction of Military allowances.

TENTAGE ON POLITICAL DEPUTATION.

On a claim of Capt. A. B. to compensation for loss in tents sustained by him when deputed with the ashes of Maharajah Runjeet Singh to Hurdwar it was observed that as Capt. A. B. enjoyed an allowance for tentage under the Regulation of Government, his application for re-imbursement on account of wear and tear of tents could not be admitted.

His extra carriage expenses were however passed to Captain A.B.

OFFICE RENT.

The O. P. A. at ——— having solicited the sanction of Government to a change of 80 Rs. as Office rent for conducting the duties of the Agency at A. B. during the unhealthy season at C. D. it was observed in reply that Government allowed Captain ——— to take up his residence at a distance from the Court to which he was accredited for reasons of a personal nature, viz., the great personal risk of a residence at the unhealthy station of C. D. during certain parts of the year without his being subjected to any diminution of allowance; and that the Government must not be charged with extra expenses on account of Office arrangement under such circumstances.

BENGAL
CIVIL SERVICE ANNUITY FUND.
OFFICE, TREASURY.

MANAGERS.

C. MORLEY, *President.*

**G. A. BUSHBY,
C. TROWER,
W. OAKES,
C. TUCKER,**

**J. LOWIS,
H. MOORE,
R. WALKER,
W. BRACKEN,**

The first 4 ex-officio, under Rule 17, the other 5 elected by the service.

H. V. BAYLEY, *Secretary.*
No. 7 Council House Street.

**REGULATIONS SANCTIONED BY THE HON'BLE THE COURT OF
DIRECTORS.**

1st. The Subscribers shall, from the 1st of May 1825, contribute, for the purposes of the Fund, Four per Cent. of their Salaries, and all other public Emoluments, however denominated; compensation for travelling expences excepted.

2nd. Should any Subscriber be engaged in India on private business, and thereby voluntarily exclude himself from public employ, his Subscriptions to the Fund shall cease, and in the event of his hereafter relinquishing such private business, and resuming employ in the Service, his Subscriptions may be resumed, but the intervening period shall not be reckoned in the time necessary to qualify him to become an Annuitant: And this rule shall be equally applicable to all persons now in the Service who may have been, or may be engaged in private business.

3rd. The Annuities are fixed at 10,000 Rupees each, payable in England at 2 Shillings the Rupee, being £1,000 Sterling.

4th. The Annuities shall be tendered to Subscribers having served in the Civil Service 25 years, and actually resided 22 years of that period in India, according to their Seniority on the gradation list of the Service, as fixed by the Court of Directors, and the right of preference shall not be barred by refusal in a preceding year.

5th. The Annuities shall commence with the first of May in each year beginning with the year 1826: that is to say, shall

fall due at the end of the said Official year; and in like manner, the succeeding Annuities shall commence on the first day of the following official years, and fall due at the close of each year respectively.

6th. At a convenient period before the close of each year, the Managers of the Fund shall require, according to Seniority a sufficient number of Subscribers to signify their willingness, or otherwise, to retire on the Annuity to be granted by the Fund, and in case of the absence from India of Members, such requisition shall be made to their constituted Agents in Calcutta. It will, of course, be incumbent on Members duly qualified to become Annuitants previous to leaving India, to empower one or more persons in Calcutta to act on their behalf, and to communicate to the Managers the names of such Agents.

7th. The following Members shall be regarded as having virtually intimated, for the time being, their unwillingness to retire on the Annuity; viz. those to whom a requisition may be made as above provided, and on whose part no reply may be received, on or before the first day of November of the year preceding that, in which—the Annuities intended to be granted may commence; and those who may have quitted India, and failed to empower any resident in Calcutta to act for them during their absence.

8th. The number of Annuities offered shall not be more than may complete Nine per Annum from the 1st of May 1826.

9th. The actual value of Annuities tendered and accepted as above, shall be passed to a separate account on the Books of the Institution, under the Head of Appropriated Funds; and to the debit of this account shall be entered all payments in satisfaction of Annuities.

10th. Should any Subscriber, having resided in India in the Civil Service not less than 22 years, and been a Member of it the full period of 25 years, retire from the Service before the option of an Annuity may devolve on him, he shall be entitled to the same in his proper turn, without any payment to the Fund, save what may be claimable under the following Rule.

11th. Any Subscriber who may* accept the tender of an Annuity shall be required, to entitle him to such Annuity, to pay to the Institution, previous to the date at which the Annuity is to commence, the difference between One-half of the actual value of the Annuity on his life, and the accumulated value of his previous contribution, in case the latter quantity shall be less than the former; these values shall be determined as below provided.

12th. Any Member so choosing may decline paying the difference defined in the foregoing rule, and shall, in such case be entitled to an Annuity diminished in proportion to the sum by which the accumulated value of his contribution is less than One-half of the actual value of an Annuity on his life.

13th. Any Subscriber who may be dismissed from the Honorable Company's Service, shall forfeit all right to benefit by the Institution, and be entitled to no re-fund of payments which he may have made.

14th. The interest of any Subscriber who may be suspended from the Honorable Company's Service shall be in abeyance, but shall revive on his restoration. If he be permitted (whether the permission be granted at the time of, or during his suspension, or at the time of his restoration) to draw Salary for the

Under resolution of the General Meeting of the 12th Nov. 1825, as sanctioned by the Hon. Court of Directors in their Dispatch of 30th May, 1827.

* The declaration of the willingness of any Subscriber to accept an Annuity must be stated, 'upon Honor' in compliance with the Resolution of the General Meeting of the 12th November 1825, as sanctioned by the Hon'ble Court of Directors in their Dispatch of the 30th May 1827.

period of his suspension, then his contributions to the Fund for that period shall be claimable, and the intervening time shall be reckoned as Actual Service; but if he be not allowed Salary for the period of his suspension, then no contribution shall be claimable from him for that period, and which in that case is not to be computed in the term of Service necessary to qualify him for the acceptance of an Annuity.

15th. The resignation of the Honorable Company's Service is an essential condition to entitle an individual to an Annuity from the Institution, and Annuitants will not be permitted by the Court to return to the Service: It is therefore provided, that should any Member fail, on or before the First day of July of the year with which the Annuity accepted by him may commence, to comply with the said condition, he shall be considered to have forfeited his right to an Annuity from the Institution for that year. It is likewise provided, that when a Member, accepting an Annuity, shall resign the Service before the First day of July, but after the First day of the year with which the said Annuity is made to commence, he shall, in such case, at the close of that year, only draw the Annuity from the date of his resignation, a sum proportionate to the time intervening between the First day of the year and that date, being deducted for the benefit of the Institution.

* The dates in this Rule are with reference to the 1st Oct. 1825, the period of the Institution of the Fund.

16th. *The Fund is open for the Subscriptions of all Covenanted Civil Servants upon the Bengal Establishment, including such as may be in England, and who have not either finally resigned the Service, or protracted their Absence from India beyond the prescribed term of Five years; each Civil Servant now residing in India shall be specially invited to join the Institution, as shall those subsequently arriving, whether they be returning to the Service, or newly appointed to the same; and the following shall be excluded from ever becoming Members of the Institution; viz. those residing in India, who may fail to signify in writing their consent to join the Institution on or before the 1st of May, 1826, next; and those returning to, or for the first time arriving in the Country, subsequent to the present date, who may commit a similar default within Six Months from the date of their return, or arrival in the country, respectively: Provided, however, that no person, not in India, nor on his passage thither upon the 1st of May, 1825, shall be entitled, on subsequently returning to the country from England, to receive an Annuity under the Rules of this Institution, except after residence in the country for a period of Five Years from the date of such subsequent arrival.

17. The affairs of the Institution shall be managed by a Committee of Nine, of whom Four shall be ex-officio, the Chief Secretary to Government, the Accountant General, the Sub-Treasurer, and the Civil Auditor. The other Five shall be Subscribers, and elected at a General Meeting, 'to be holden on the 1st day of January in each year.' The Members of the Committee shall be also the Trustees for the Funds of the Institution.

Under Resolution of the General Meeting of the 12th Nov. 1825, as sanctioned by the Hon. Court of Directors in their Dispatch of the 30th May, 1827.

18th. The Sub-Treasurer of Government shall, with the permission of the Governor General in Council, be requested to act as Treasurer to the Institution, and the Funds, as well those set apart for the payment of Annuities as those arising from the accumulation of Capital, shall be deposited in the Public Treasury, subject to the direction and control of the Trustees and Managers of the Fund.

19th. For the management in England of such affairs as the Members cannot personally conduct, an Agent or Agents shall

be appointed by the Managers and Trustees in India, if such shall still be the wish of the Service.*

20th. The Committee of Managers, or the majority of those present at a Meeting of Five or more, or, if less than Five be present, any Three Members of the Committee, who may concur in opinion, shall be competent to decide, in the first instance, upon all matters relative to the receipts and disbursements of the Fund, as well as generally upon all subjects connected with the management of the Fund, and the due execution of the Rules established for it, which, by such Rules, may not have been expressly reserved for determination by the General Meeting of the Subscribers to the Fund.

* Note—Messrs. Coutts and Co. have been appointed Agents to the Fund in England.

21st. But the decision of the Committee of Managers, in all cases, shall be liable to revision and control by the Resolution of the Subscribers duly passed at a regular General Meeting.

22nd. The Committee of Managers, who may be appointed, in the first instance, shall be authorized to appoint a Secretary and Accountant to the Fund, and to fix such allowance for him, payable from the Fund, as they may consider adequate to his services. The Officers so appointed, shall act under the direction of the Committee of Managers, and shall also attend the General Meetings of the Subscribers, the proceedings of which, and of the Committee of Managers, and generally all Papers appertaining to this Institution, which may not be entrusted to the Treasurer in India, or to the Agents in England, shall be kept under the charge of the Secretary and Accountant to the Fund, and shall, by application to him, or to the Committee of Managers, be open to the inspection of any of the Subscribers to the Fund.

23d. All future appointments to the Office of Secretary and Accountant to the Fund, as well as the appointment of any other person, whom the Managers may find it necessary to employ for the due execution of the trust committed to them, shall, in like manner, be made, and their allowances fixed by the Committee of Managers, subject, as in all other cases, to the control of the General Meetings of the Subscribers.

24th. In the event of any of the Five Managers who may be elected annually, being subsequently removed from the Presidency without any intention of returning to it during the year of their election, it shall be communicated to the Subscribers at the next General Meeting; and in such instances, as well as in all instances of vacancy in the situation of Manager, by death or otherwise, a new election, if it appear necessary, shall take place for the unexpired part of the current year.

25th. A General Meeting of the Subscribers shall be held at the Town Hall, in Calcutta, on the first Monday of the Second Month of every year (or as soon afterwards, as the accounts can be made up and prepared for inspection) to receive and audit the accounts of the preceding year, and to decide on any questions which may arise or be referred. The Committee of Managers, or any Nine Members of the Institution may also convene a Special General Meeting at the Presidency, by public notice in the Government Gazette, if at any time there shall be found occasion for it, provided that the days fixed for holding such Special Meetings, and the objects of them be advertised at least Six Weeks before the same are held, for the general information of the Subscribers.

26th. All questions proposed at a General Meeting, whether Annual or Special, shall be determined by a majority of Three-fourths of the Members who may either be present at such General Meetings, or vote thereat by Proxy; but the concurrent

voices of nine Members at least, "*actually present*,"* shall be requisite to determine upon any question whatever; and upon all general questions involving any increase or diminution of the rate of contributions now fixed, or any essential addition to, alteration in, the original rules and principles of the Institution, which are now established. All Subscribers in India who may not be able to attend the Meeting in person, shall be allowed to deliver their sentiments and votes by a written communication, to be signed by them, and addressed to the Chairman of the Meeting; provided always, that no decision upon such question shall be valid, or have any effect until sanctioned and approved by the Court of Directors of the East India Company, to whom all parties, considering themselves aggrieved by such decision, shall have a right of appeal, and the decision of the Court of Directors shall, in all cases, be final.

27th. In discharge of each Annuity of 10,000 Rupees granted by the Fund, the Sum of £1,000 Sterling shall be paid to the Annuitant through the Company's Treasury in London, at the close of the year in which the Annuity may commence, the Managers of the Fund undertaking, at that period, to pay over to the Government of Bengal the Sum of 10,000 Rupees for each Annuity so payable, under the principles upon which the Company's contribution to the Fund is to be regulated.

28th. The right of an Annuitant to receive the Annuity for any particular year shall depend on his having survived that year.

29th. The actual value of an Annuity on the life of any Subscriber shall be determined by the Table annexed hereto.—The rates exhibited by this Table shall be revised and altered by a decision of a General Meeting, should experience and the fluctuation of interest suggest the necessity of such an arrangement: Provided always, that any alteration therein shall not take effect until it has been sanctioned and confirmed by the Court of Directors of the East India Company, whose decision shall be final.

30th. To determine the accumulated value of the the contributions of any Subscriber, the Accountant shall keep separate accounts for each Member, and these accounts shall be annually made up with rate of interest allowed by the Company.

31st. At the close of every Third Year, the Managers shall according to the annexed Table calculate the actual value of the pending Annuities, and shall then compare the total of their values with the assets belonging to the appropriated Funds of the Institution: should those assets exceed in value the said total, the difference shall be carried to the credit of the unappropriated Funds of the Society, and be available for the purposes of the Institution; on the other hand, should the value of the said assets be less than the total aforesaid, the deficiency shall be supplied by a transfer from the latter Fund to the former.

32d. An Annuitant, upon becoming such, shall be furnished with a formal Certificate declaratory of his admission to the Annuity, under the hands of not less than three of the Managers of the Fund. A duplicate of the Certificates must be furnished to the Bengal Government, and forwarded to the Court of Directors in London.

* Rule 25. Passed in pursuance of orders forwarded by the Honorable Court of Directors in their Dispatch of the 31st March 1828, at the General Meeting of the 22d September 1828, in substitution for the Old Rule in which the words in *italics* were omitted.

TABLE referred to in Rule 29th, shewing the Value of Annuities of 1 Rupee and 10,000 Rupees on a Life from 30 to 76—Interest being 6 per Cent.

Age.	Value of an Annuity of One Rupee.	Value of an Annuity of 10,000 Rupees.	Age.	Value of an Annuity of One Rupee.	Value of an Annuity of 10,000 Rupees.
30	11 682	116820	54	8 827	88270
31	11 598	115980	55	8 670	86700
32	11 512	115120	56	8 509	85090
33	11 423	114230	57	8 343	83430
34	11 331	113310	58	8 173	81730
35	11 226	112260	59	7 999	79990
36	11 137	111370	60	7 820	78200
37	11 035	110350	61	7 617	76170
38	10 929	109290	62	7 419	74490
39	10 819	108190	63	7 253	72530
40	10 705	107050	64	7 032	70520
41	10 589	105890	65	6 841	68410
42	10 473	104730	66	6 625	66250
43	10 356	103560	67	6 405	64050
44	10 235	102350	68	6 179	61790
45	10 110	101100	69	5 940	59490
46	9 980	99800	70	5 716	57160
47	9 841	98410	71	5 479	54790
48	9 707	97070	72	5 241	52410
49	9 563	95630	73	5 004	50040
50	9 417	94170	74	4 769	47690
51	9 273	92730	75	4 542	45420
52	9 129	91290	76	4 526	45260
53	8 980	89800			

ADDITIONAL RULES, THE 35TH AND 36TH BEING HOWEVER AT PRESENT SUSPENDED, VIDE PROCEEDINGS OF APRIL 22ND, JULY 14TH.

35th. On the 1st May, 1836, the managers of the institution shall declare and publish the number of unaccepted annuities remaining up to that date, and the value thereof, which value shall be computed by assuming for the unaccepted annuities of each year, since the Annuity Fund Institution was established, a value calculated for the average age of the servants who retired in that year. Two-thirds of the aggregate amount of such valuation shall be declared to be a fund available to provide for three years from that date, annuities at a quarter value to retiring civil servants, duly qualified. The other third of the above valuation shall be forthwith carried to account as part of the fixed balance of the fund. In like manner, on the 1st of May of every succeeding year, the managers shall declare and publish the number and value of the unaccepted annuities of the preceding year; that is to say, the number of the nine annuities at half-value, available annually for retiring servants, which have not been claimed and taken within the year, and the same shall be valued according to the average of the ages of the servants who retired in the year upon such annuities, or, if there be none of these taken in any year, then, upon the assumption of the age of 45 years, for the value of such annuity. Two-thirds of the aggregate value of such unaccepted annuities shall be declared and published, as above, to be the fund available to provide for three years thereafter annuities at a quarter value to retiring seniors; the remaining third being added to the fixed balance of the fund, as above provided.

36. Civil servants, duly qualified by service and residence, who may be willing to retire on annuities to be granted upon payment of an amount equal to one-

quarter of the value thereof, are required to make application for the same within three months from the date of the above declaration being made and published by the managers of the fund. So far as the surplus available shall permit, annuities on the terms stated shall be given to the senior servants so applying, in the order of their seniority, and if the subscriptions of any servant to whom such an annuity may be awarded, shall have exceeded in amount one quarter of the value of the annuity, the excess shall be refunded to him out of the surplus declared. If the subscriptions be not equal in amount to one-quarter of the value of the annuity, the retiring servant shall make good the deficit before obtaining the certificate entitling him thereto. If he do so before the 1st May, and shall have then retired from the service, his annuity will commence from that date. If he complete his payments, and retire at any subsequent date of the same year, the value of the annuity will still be calculated as from 1st May; but the retiring servant will receive only the fractional portion of the annuity for the first year, calculated from the date of such payment and retirement, and his subscriptions, after the 1st August, shall not be credited in his account, but accrue to the fund, together with the unpaid portion of the annuity. If the applicants, within three months, as above, do not by their annuities, and by the refunds stated, consume the entire declared surplus, the remainder shall be available to furnish annuities to any qualified senior servant who may apply for the same at any time within three years from the date of the declaration, and such annuities shall be given to applicants for the same, in the order of application, until the entire declared surplus is appropriated. For every annuity granted, an equivalent sum to the value thereof, according to the tables of the fund, shall be written off from the declared surplus, and credited to the appropriated funds of the institution; and if, at the end of three years from the date of declaration, there shall remain any part of the declared surplus still unappropriated, such remainder shall lapse and be added to the fixed unappropriated balance of the fund.

37th. Civil servants, who may not have completed the full period of 22 years' residence in India, and 25 years' of service, but who may be compelled to retire from the service by sickness, duly certified, as below provided, shall be entitled to receive from out of the declared value of the unclaimed annuities of any given year before the appropriation of the two-thirds, and one-third are made under the above rule, as follows:—

If they have not completed 10 years of residence, a donation of	Sa. Rs. 5,000
Or	£500
If they have completed 10 years' of residence but not more than 15, an annuity of	£250
Or	Sa. Rs. 2,500
per annum, on payment, including the amount of their subscriptions, of one-half of the value thereof, according to the tables and rules of the fund.	
If they have completed 15 years, an annuity of	£500
Or	Sa. Rs. 5,000
on the same terms.	

To entitle a junior to the above benefits, it will be necessary for him, before leaving India, to furnish to the managers of the fund a certificate from his medical attendant, countersigned by a member of the Medical Board in Calcutta, certifying that he is, from some permanent cause or complaint, incapable of rendering further service in the climate of India, and this certificate must, in each instance of retirement, be confirmed in England by the examining physician of the Honourable Court of Directors, after the servant so retiring has resided at least one year in England.

38th: The 35th and 36th of the above regulations are to be continued in force for three years, from the 1st May 1836, unless the Hon. Court of Directors sanction their further continuance, whereof notice will be published in the Gazette. If, by the sanction of the Hon. Court, they be established as permanent rules of the fund, it shall, nevertheless, be competent to a majority of the subscribers in India, whenever they shall be satisfied that the number of annual retirements from the service is such as to require that all the annuities of

each year should be reserved to meet the applications of candidates in future years, to suspend the operation of the above rules, by a resolution to that effect, duly passed at a general meeting.

39th. In modification of the third rule of the regulations of the Fund, it is provided, that it shall be competent to any servant, duly qualified by residence and service, to receive the annuity, whether granted to him at half or at a quarter value, either in India or in England, subject only to the condition of previous resignation of the service, and of the acceptance of such resignation by the Government, or by the Court of Directors.

40th. In modification of the rules adopted by the service on the 7th March, 1834, it is hereby provided, in conformity with the instructions of the Hon. Court of Directors, that annuitants desirous to have their annuities paid to the date of decease, or to have them paid quarterly, will be entitled to these advantages upon payment in addition to the half or quarter value of the annuity, as the case may be, of the full value stated for the same in the tables annexed to the said rules; but no annuitant shall be permitted to take the quarterly payment alone, without, at the same time, taking the benefit of the rule for obtaining payment to the date of decease.

The periods at which the quarterly payments will be made, are the first days of February, May, August, and November, in each year.

TABLE II.
Referred to in Rules 34 and 40.

Age.	Amount payable for insuring the quarterly payment of the Annuity.	Amount payable for insuring the payment of the Annuity to the date of the Annuitant's decease.	Total.
	Sa. Rupees.	Sa. Rupees.	Sa. Rupees.
40	2,409	1,687	4,096
41	2,383	1,720	4,103
42	2,356	1,755	4,111
43	2,330	1,790	4,120
44	2,303	1,820	4,123
45	2,275	1,856	4,131
46	2,246	1,892	4,138
47	2,215	1,930	4,145
48	2,184	1,970	4,154
49	2,152	2,010	4,162
50	2,119	2,052	4,171
51	2,086	2,092	4,178
52	2,054	2,133	4,187
53	2,021	2,175	4,196
54	1,986	2,219	4,205
55	1,951	2,263	4,214
56	1,915	2,309	4,224
57	1,877	2,356	4,233
58	1,839	2,404	4,243
59	1,800	2,453	4,253
60	1,760	2,504	4,264
61	1,719	2,557	4,276
62	1,677	2,612	4,289
63	1,632	2,664	4,296
64	1,587	2,721	4,308
65	1,539	2,780	4,319
66	1,491	2,842	4,333
67	1,441	2,904	4,345
68	1,390	2,968	4,358
69	1,339	3,033	4,372
70	1,286	3,099	4,385

ABRIDGED CIVIL SERVICE CODE, ABSTRACT OF, AND NOTES ON CIVIL SERVICE ANNUITY FUND RULES.

INSTITUTION OF THE FUND.

SUBSCRIBERS, THEIR LIABILITIES, RIGHTS, QUALIFICATIONS AND PRIVILEGES.

NOTE—Besides the direct benefits of the fund, subscribers enjoy the privileges provided by the Furlough Rules, which none others can claim.

* *Service* is computed either from date of covenant or of notification of Appointment whichever may be first. *Residence* reckons from date of arrival at the presidency.

ANNUITIES, HOW OVERPAID, AND ACCEPTABLE UNDER WHAT CONDITIONS.

† Where the Principals are not in India, to their Agents if duly appointed.

‡ No special application necessary, beyond the statement of date of birth, the offer of fine, and of resignation on specified date, from which date the Annuity will commence.

§ The application in this case should run thus:—

I have the honor to tender this my Application for an Annuity of the year—(1841-42) grantable under the Rules and to state upon honor that it is my firm determination, should I obtain the same to accept it, and retire from the Company's Civil Service on or before the first day of July of the year to which the said Annuity belongs.

It from an agent the application may run thus:—

I beg my constituted agent of Mr. — to tender this application on his behalf for one of the Annuities of the year—(1841-42) grantable under the Rules, and to state upon honor that should the said Annuity be appropriated to Mr. — I will accept it on his behalf, and will duly proffer Mr. — resignation of the service to Government on or before the first day of July next 18 —

The age, or rather the date of birth, of member applying should at the same time be stated: also if it be wished that the Annuity be made payable quarterly and up to date of decease.

The Bengal Civil Service Annuity Fund was established in 1825. Subscribers' contributions commencing from May of that year.

All Covenanted Civil Servants are bound to subscribe, and no subscriber can withdraw or cease to subscribe, excepting a Governor, who holds his appointment not by right of the service. A subscriber who may have been absent from India more than 5 years; or one who may have been dismissed from the service, forfeits all benefit, from the Fund. But if a subscriber be only under *suspension* his interest shall be in abeyance and revive on his restoration: if he draw salary (or any public allowance) for the time of his suspension, that time shall count as actual service; but if not, the intervening period shall not be computed in the term of service, necessary to qualify him for an Annuity. To be qualified for an Annuity, requires a service* of 25 years, and actual residence in India of 22 years.

The number of Annuities of £1,000 each, grantable, are not more than may complete nine per Annum from the 1st of May 1826. This admits of the untaken Annuities of any year, being available to subscribers at any time in a subsequent year, in addition to the nine accruing Annuities of the year. Before August of each year, an offer is made to every qualified member† of one of the nine Annuities, to accrue on the 1st of the succeeding May; and they are at the same time informed of the No. if any, of the Annuities of former years that remain unappropriated on the 1st of July last preceding, and which are also available for acceptance. These last may, however, be at any time taken up by payment of fine and resignation.‡ But the nine accruing Annuities of the following year, are not grantable until the 1st of May of the year to which they belong. Accordingly on the last mentioned date, the said nine Annuities are appropriated to the applicants, § *first* in the order of seniority to those whose applications were received on or before the 1st of November preceding; *then* if any Annuities remain unappropriated, they are distributed amongst those whose applications may have been received after the aforesaid 1st. November, but before 1st. May, in the same order of seniority; and lastly if any still remain untaken by the aforesaid applicants, they are granted to Invalids who may apply under Rule 37. To confirm the title to an Annuity thus accepted and thus appropriated, a member must

make good the $\frac{1}{2}$ * Value. (according to the valuation Table annexed) of his Annuity *previous to the date of commencement of Annuity*, and also resign the Company's service. This resignation must not be deferred later than the first of July following, and in no case will the Annuity commence until the date of such resignation. An Annuitant shall receive a Certificate signed by 3 or more of the Managers, declaratory of his admission, which shall enable him to draw his Annuity of £1,000 or Co's. Rs. 10,666-10-8, either in India,† or in London from the Company's Treasury.‡

GENERAL AND SPECIAL MEETINGS, THEIR POWER, MANNER OF VOTING, &c.

The Annual General Meeting is held on the 1st day of January for auditing the Accounts of the past year, for the election of five Managers, and to decide on any question which may arise or be referred. A Special General Meeting may likewise be convened at any time by the Managers, or by any nine Members, provided six weeks' notice be given of the objects of such Meeting. Any question proposed at any Meeting, shall be determined by a Majority of $\frac{2}{3}$ th of those voting on the question; but the concurrent voices of nine Members at least *actually present* is required to determine upon any question whatever: and upon all general questions affecting the rate of contributions now fixed, or any essential addition to or alteration in the original rules and principles of the Fund; all subscribers in India, may deliver their sentiments and votes in writing, addressed to the Chairman, provided no decision upon *such* question, shall be valid or have effect until sanctioned by the Hon'ble Court; to whom parties considering themselves aggrieved by such decision, shall have a right of appeal, and the decision of the Court of Directors shall in all cases be final.

* Or any member so choosing, may receive an Annuity of an amount proportionate in that which the balance of his accumulated subscriptions bears to the value of an annuity on his life, without paying any thing further.

† The fine must be paid into the hands of the Sub-treasurer, who as treasurer of the Fund will grant receipts. The fine may be paid any time *before* date of commencement of Annuity.

‡ Payable from the General Treasury or from any other Government Treasury which the Government may approve.

† A simple Annuity is payable at the end of the Official year on the condition of the Annuitant having survived the year. But if it be wished that the Annuity be made payable up to date of decrease the premium for the same (as per annexed table) must be paid in addition to the fine above referred to. If the Annuity is also desired to be made payable quarterly the requisite premium for that privilege must likewise be paid. This latter benefit, of quarterly payments, cannot be taken without also the former benefit; date of Decrease payments may however be taken alone.

Applications from Invalid Subscribers having resided less than 22 years in India, for reduced Annuities purchasable generally on the same terms as the full Annuities, must be made before the first of May. Such an Applicant must furnish to the Managers a Certificate from his Medical Attendant in India, countersigned by a Member of the Medical Board of Calcutta, Certifying that he is from some permanent cause or complaint incapable of rendering further service in the climate of India. [This certificate will need to be confirmed in England after a year's residence there, by the examining Physician of the Hon'ble Court.] An Invalid Subscriber thus applying, will, (if successful under the general rule of appropriation of Annuities) be entitled, first, if he have resided full 15 years in India to an annuity of £500 per annum.

Second, if he have resided less than 15, but more than 10 years in India, to an Annuity of £250.

Third, if his residence be less than 10 years he will only be entitled to a Donation from the Fund of £500.

Statement of Civil Service Annuity Fund, Unappropriated Branch, 1839-40 (partly estimated).

RECEIPTS.

	<i>Co.'s</i>	<i>Rs.</i>
Annual Interest on the Balance of 1838-39, . .	3,08,342	0 0
Fines paid by 3 Annuitants within the year, . .	67,043	0 0
Interest thereon,	354	0 0
Subscriptions received during the year partly } estimated,	3,32,161	0 0
Broken Interest on ditto,	10,660	0 0
Hon'ble Court's Donation for year 1839-40, . .	3,32,161	0 0
	<hr/>	10,50,721 0 0
 Add,		
Transfer from Appropriated Fund of the value of one Annuity, and of the difference of value of another Annuity, with Interest, . .	1,29,974	0 0
Premiums paid in England—authorized by Government 18th November, 1840, to be brought to Credit in this year with Interest. }	5,039	0 0
	<hr/>	11,85,734 0 0

CHARGES.

Deduct,		
The values of Six Annuities with additional values (partly estimated) with Interest,	6,24,598	
Ditto of another (retrospective) Annuity specially granted in this year with Interest,	1,27,306	
	<hr/>	7,51,904 0 0
Refunds to 5 of the above Annuitants with Interest charged,	65,430	0 0
Ditto of overpaid fine,	316	0 0
Cost of Establishment, printing and other charges,	10,446	0 0
	<hr/>	8,28,096 0 0
Amount estimated to be transferred to Appropriated Branch under Rule 31,	2,42,040	0 0
	<hr/>	10,70,136 0 0
		<hr/>
Remains Company's Rupees,	11,5,598	0 0
add. Balance on 30th April, 1839.	51,39,085	0 0
	<hr/>	
Total Estimated Balance on 30th Apl. 1840, } Company's Rupees }	52,54,683	0 0
	<hr/>	

C. S. A. F. O. }
the 26th Nov. 1840. }

*Statement of Civil Service Annuity Fund, Appropriated Branch, 1839-40,
(partly estimated.)*

RECEIPTS.

	<i>Co.'s Rs.</i>
Annual Interest on the Balance of 1838-39, . .	4,75,162 0 0
Transfer from Unappropriated Fund of the } values of 7 Annuities with Interest, . . . }	7,51,904 0 0
Recredit of Interest erroneously charged on } one quarter of a yearly Annuity, . . . }	40 0 0
Retransfer of the Annuities of five deceased } Annuitants with Interest—under authority } of Government dated 18th November, } 1840. }	1,07,007 0 0
Transfer (Estimated) from Unappropriated } Fund under Rule 31, }	2,42,040 0 0
	<hr/> 15,76,153 0 0

CHARGES.

Deduct,		
Payments of Annuities to 91 Annuitants, in- } cluding broken portions of Army, with } Interest charged, }	9,51,889 0 0	
Retransfer to Unappropriated Fund of the } value of one Annuity and of the difference } of another's value, with Interest, . . . }	1,29,974 0 0	
	<hr/> 10,81,863 0 0	
	Remains Rupees,	4,94,290 0 0
	Add, Balance of 30th April, 1839,	79,19,374 0 0
	<hr/>	
Total Estimated Balance on 30th April, 1840,		84,13,664 0 0
		<hr/>

*C. S. A. F. O. }
the 26th Nov. 1840. }*

PROCEEDINGS OF MEETINGS

From 21st April, 1840.

Civil Service Annuity Fund.

A Special General Meeting was held at the Town Hall, this day, the 21st April 1840, under Rule 25, to consider the Resolutions proposed by the Requisitionists who signed the advertisement officially notified under date the 7th of March last and subsequent dates.

PRESENT

Messrs. R. H. Rattray, C. Davidson, J. H. Patton, D. C. Smith, C. Tucker, H. M. Parker, J. P. Grant, J. Curtis, J. G. B. Lawrell, J. S. Torrens, T. C. Loch, J. Pattle, G. A. Bushby, T. R. Davidson, H. Moore, T. P. Biscoe, T. Taylor, J. F. Hawkins, F. J. Halliday, J. Millet, J. H. Young, J. Lewis, Richard Walker, J. F. M. Reid and H. V. Bayley.

Mr. Rattray was unanimously called to the Chair.

The Chairman read the Requisition and Resolutions above referred to.

Mr. H. M. Parker moved that the above Resolutions be adopted.

Mr. Grant seconded this motion.

Mr. Bushby moved as an amendment—

‘That a Memorial be prepared for the consideration of the Subscribers to the Civil Service Annuity Fund, and after adoption by them be submitted to the Hon’ble the Court of Directors, setting forth the confidence which the Subscribers repose in the liberality and the wisdom of the Regulations which the Hon’ble Court will enact with reference to the Memorial of the Subscribers to the Hon’ble Court dated the 7th April 1838.

‘That the Subscribers think it probable from their not having received any reply to that Memorial, that besides the specific solicitations contained in it, the question as to the number to be allowed of annual retirements from the Service may be under the consideration of the Hon’ble Court, and that the decision of the Hon’ble Court on this point will be regulated by the policy and intentions of the Authorities in England as to the permanent complement of Civil Servants which shall be deemed adequate for this Establishment. If less than the number of Servants on which the original Scheme of the Fund was based, then the Hon’ble Court will proportionately diminish the number of annual retirements. If more, they will be proportionately increased.

These being matters for the cognizance and judgment of the Home authorities it would be premature in the Subscribers at this moment to suggest that any fixed number of retirements shall be prescribed per year.

But the Subscribers beg permission to express their belief that the present number of six per annum is not sufficient to meet the growing demands of the Service for the purposes of the Institution.

Looking to the financial condition of the Fund, they repeat their humble opinion that the resources are ample for the grant of a number of Annuities to the limit of nine per annum.

In modification of their former Memorial, the Subscribers would suggest that on the subject of refund of excess contribution, which question they will also confidently leave to the superior wisdom of the Honorable Court, the amount

of the excess retained should be fixed on the principle of making this extra charge a sufficient penalty for not retiring at the time when an Annuity shall be available to the party, and that it shall be fixed on a moderate scale adequate to that object, and to go beyond such object.

The Subscribers are of opinion that if it shall please the Honorable Court to extend the boon of quarter-valuation-payment to permanency, it would be a severe hardship, and one not contemplated by the Subscribers to the Memorial of the 7th of April, 1838, to levy from the unfortunate Members of the Service who should be disabled from retiring in due course, an unlimited excess of subscription beyond the value of the thing for which the subscription was made, especially as it is one of the Rules of the Fund that a Subscribing Civil Servant, cannot retire from the Institution. It will not escape the observation of the Honorable Court that there will be instances of Servants willing to retire after completing their prescribed period of service and residence, but unable to do so in consequence of the limit of available Annuities, and the effect of the favorable terms by which their predecessors have benefited. It will not be just to exact in these cases as penalty, the unlimited excess of their contributions beyond the value of the Annuity obtained.

Mr. Biscoe seconded this motion.

Mr. Grant then moved—

‘That Mr. Bushby’s Amendment be *not* put by the Chair, because it enters into matter not adverted to by the Requisition under which this Meeting is assembled.’

Mr. H. M. Parker seconded this motion.

Mr. Pattle moved as an Amendment—

‘That the consideration of the propositions for which this Meeting was assembled, be postponed pending an answer from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Memorial of the Service of the 7th April 1838.’

This Amendment was seconded by Mr. T. R. Davidson.

Mr. Pattle’s Amendment being put from the Chair, there appeared—

Present.

For,..... 6,* { Proxies
Against,..... 18, { None.

Mr. Grant’s motion being put from the Chair, there appeared—

Present.

For,..... 10 { Proxies
Against,..... 13 { None

Mr. Bushby’s Amendment being put from the Chair, there appeared—

Present.

For,..... 7 { Proxies
Against,..... 17 { Non .

The original Resolutions advertised in the Calcutta Gazette and leading Journals on the 7th of March and subsequent dates, were then separately put from the Chair—

There appeared, on the 1st Resolution, viz.

‘That the operation of the Rules, Articles 35 and 36, shall cease from the 1st of May 1840.’

	<i>Present.</i>	<i>Proxis.</i>	<i>Total.</i>
For,	17	+	58 = 75
Against,.....	7	+	9 = 15

Carried by a Majority of..... 60

* Messrs. Pattle, Rattray, D. C. Smyth, Biscoe, Davidson, and Hawkins.

On the 2d Resolution, viz. 'That the Subscribers will accede to any proposal that the Honorable Court may be pleased to approve, with reference to the Memorial of the 7th of April 1838, for the grant of Annuities in terms more favorable than half premium, provided that the full number of nine Annuities prayed for in the said Memorial be thereby available, and provided further, that the system of refund be thereby discontinued.' the votes appeared—

	<i>Present.</i>		<i>Proxies.</i>		<i>Total.</i>
For,.....	18	+	58	=	76
Against,	4	+	8	=	12

Carried by a Majority of..... 64

On the 3rd Resolution, viz. 'That the present circumstances of the Service are such as to render it unadvisable for the Subscribers to alter the original Rules of the Fund in any manner which shall not provide for the two points mentioned in the foregoing Resolution : ' the votes were—

	<i>Present.</i>		<i>Proxies.</i>		<i>Total.</i>
For,.....	18	+	55	=	73
Against,	4	+	8	=	12

Carried by a Majority of..... 61

Thanks having been voted to the Chairman, the Meeting broke up.

R. H. RATTRAY, *Chairman.*

Civil Service Annuity Fund Office, }
the 21st April, 1840. }

REQUISITION REFERRED TO ABOVE.

We, the undersigned subscribers to the Bengal Civil Service Annuity Fund request, under Article 25 of the Rules of the Institution, that the Managers will convene a Special General Meeting of subscribers to the Fund to be held at the Town Hall at 11 A. M. on Tuesday the 21st of April, for the purpose of taking into consideration the following proposed Resolution :

PROPOSED RESOLUTION.

That whereas the operation of the additional Rules, Articles 35 and 36 passed on the 11th of July 1836, whereby two-thirds of the value of Annuities of any year remaining on the 1st of May untaken at half premium, is available for granting a reduced number of Annuities at quarter premium with a refund of excess subscriptions, will not expire on the 30th of April 1840, if the sanction of the Honorable Court for the continuance of the same be received before the 1st of May 1840 ; but nevertheless, under Article 38 of the additional Rules passed on the said 11th of July 1836, it is ' competent to a majority of the subscribers in India, whenever they shall be satisfied that the number of annual Retirements from the Service is such as to require that all the Annuities of each year should be reserved to meet the applications of candidates in future years, to suspend the operation of the above Rules, (viz. Articles, 35 and 36) by a Resolution to that effect duly passed at a general meeting.'

And whereas, on the 7th of April 1838, the subscribers to the Fund memorialised the Hon'ble Court praying that they would ' permit the Fund to grant Annuities not exceeding nine in number to the extent of the annual fixed income of the Fund from subscriptions, your (Honorable Court's) donation, and interest on the fixed capital under the condition of requiring, retiring, servants to make good to the extent of a quarter of the value of their Annuities, receiving no refund of any excess of the amount of their subscriptions, in case these should at the time of retirement, with interest, exceed the quarter value of the Annuity taken ; ' to which memorial no answer has yet been received ;

And whereas the present circumstances of the Service require the full complement of nine Annuities to be annually taken, and the attainment of that object is materially impeded by the present uncertainty as to the terms on which Annuities will be temporarily available ;

And whereas the system of giving refunds of excess subscriptions, with interest, is directly opposed to the objects of the institution, by inducing qualified subscribers to postpone the period of retirement, and by reducing very materially the number of Annuities available;

Resolved, first, that the operation of the above Rules, Articles 35 and 36, shall cease from the 1st of May 1840.

Secondly, that the subscribers will accede to any proposal, that the Honourable Court may be pleased to approve, with reference to the Memorial of the 7th of April 1838, for the grant of Annuities on terms more favorable than half premium, provided that the full number of nine Annuities prayed for in the said memorial be thereby available, and provided further that the system of Refunds be thereby discontinued.

Thirdly, that the present circumstances of the Service are such as to render it unadvisable for the Subscribers to alter the original Rules of the Fund in any manner which shall not provide for the two points mentioned in the foregoing Resolution.

H. M. PARKER.
J. P. GRANT.
J. H. YOUNG.
G. F. MCCLINTOCK.
S. G. PALMER.
E. CURRIE.
H. MOORE.
F. A. LUSHINGTON.
C. J. H. GRAHAM.

Calcutta Gazette, 7th March, 1840.

At a Special General Meeting of Subscribers to the Civil Service Annuity Fund, held this day, Tuesday, the 14th of July 1840.

PRESENT.

JAMES PATTLE, Esq., in the Chair.

Messrs. C. Tucker, James Curtis, H. Moore, D. C. Smyth, T. P. Biscoe, H. M. Parker, J. F. M. Reid, E. Stirling, F. Millet, G. A. Bushby, J. Shaw, J. Lewis, J. Dunbar, Richard Walker, F. J. Halliday, J. S. Torrens, J. H. Young and H. V. Bayley.

The notice convening the Meeting dated the 27th May last was read.

Proposed by Mr. Young, seconded by Mr. Tucker—

Resolved, that the grant of Annuities in the present and following season under the Rules referred to (35 and 36) viz. on completion of payment of one quarter value with refund of all excess Subscriptions, be discontinued.

The Votes appeared—

	Present.		Proxies.		
For the Resolution,.....	13	+	138	=	151
Against it,	6	+	17	=	23

Carried by a Majority of*..... 128

Mr. Parker proposed the following Resolution, which was seconded by Mr. Young—

That in communicating the above Resolution to the Hon'ble Court, the Managers be requested on the part of the subscribers to the Civil Service Annuity Fund, to intimate that they receive with respect and a deep sense of gratitude the communication of the Hon'ble Court's orders, regarding a present

* Largest majority on record.

continuance of the rules, for granting Annuities on the terms of payment of one quarter value, with refund of surplus subscriptions. But under a conviction that the continued operation of those rules will be injurious to the interests of the Service, they have deemed it expedient most respectfully to decline them.

Resolved accordingly.

A vote of thanks was then passed to the Chairman and the Meeting was dissolved.

J. PATTLE, *Chairman.*

*Civil Service Annuity Fund Office, }
the 14th of July 1840.*

NOTICE REGARDING HONORABLE COURT'S ORDERS ABOVE REFERRED TO.

NOTICE.—The following Despatch from the Honorable Court of Directors, dated 25th March last, has been communicated in a letter from the Secretary to the Government of Bengal, dated 20th May, instant, viz.

To the Managers of the Civil Service Annuity Fund.

Our Governor of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

GENTLEMEN,

With reference to your letter dated the 7th April 1838, submitting a memorial from the subscribers to the Civil Service Annuity Fund of this Presidency, I am directed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor to transmit to you for their information, the accompanying copy of a despatch from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors in the Financial Department dated the 25th March last, intimating that the Hon'ble Court have determined to sanction the continuance of the Plan of retirement on the payment of quarter value, with refund of excess contribution until the 30th April 1842, and that the Court intend at no distant period to communicate to the Government their determination upon the questions upon this subject now under reference to them.

2nd. I am at the same time directed to call your early and particular attention to the 2nd Para. of the despatch.

I have &c.,

(Signed) G. A. BUSHBY,
Secy. to the Govt. of Bengal.

*Fort William, Financ'l.
Dept. the 20th May. }
1840.*

Letter from dated 11th April 1838, No. 9, submitting Memorial from Managers of Civil Service Annuity Fund (of 7th April 1838.)

Secy.'s letter dated 11th July 1838, No. 130, A, transmitting letter from Secretary to Civil Service Annuity Fund with enclosures, showing the state of the Institution (of 30th June, 1838.)

Para. 1. We have delayed noticing the letters referred to in the margin because we anticipated receiving the accounts of the state of the Civil Service Annuity Fund up to the 30th April, last (1838,) sufficiently early to enable us to consider them before it became necessary to prepare for the expiration of the experimental term granted by our despatch to the Governor General of India, of the 27th May; No. 7, of 1835: and extended to the 30th April next by our despatch of the 20th March 1838. In this however we have been disappointed, as those accounts have not yet reached us from your Presidency, although those for the year 1837-38, were despatched by you in the month of July 1838, and those for the past year have long since been received from Bombay.

2nd. In order to afford time for the due examination of the statements of the condition of the Fund, we have determined to sanction the continuance of the plan now in operation until the 30th April 1842, and we desire that in the meantime we may be furnished annually, and at the earliest practicable period, with such statements as were required by our former orders on this subject.

3rd. We intend at no distant period to communicate to you our determination upon the questions upon this subject now under reference to us.

We are, &c,

(Signed) R. JENKINS, &c.

With reference to the orders contained in this despatch, the Managers publish for general information, the statement entered in the margin* of unappropriated Annuities, which will be available on the 1st of August next, in case the subscribers to the Fund should resolve upon the continuance of Rules 35 and 36 CONSEQUENTLY on the receipt of the above despatch.

A Meeting of the subscribers will be held at the Town Hall at 11 A. M. Tuesday July 14th, to consider the course proper to be taken under these orders of the Hon'ble Court. It is particularly requested that every subscriber will simply communicate his affirmative or negative vote (to be addressed to the Chairman) as to the continuance or discontinuance of the Grant of Annuities in the present and following season under the Rules referred to, viz. on completion of payment of one quarter value, with refund of all excess subscriptions beyond.

This is more especially required in order to remove, all doubts in respect to the Resolution on the subject being passed by a Majority of the Subscribers in India, as required by Rule 38.

By order of the Managers,

H. V. BAYLEY, Secretary.

Civil Service Annuity Fund Office, }
the 27th May, 1840. }

* NOTE.—The accounts of the Bengal Civil Service Annuity Fund made up to the 30th of April 1840, (on an estimate) were duly forwarded from this Office on the 29th June 1839, to the Secretary to Government.

H. V. BAYLEY, Secretary.

P. S. In order more fully to explain the purport of this notice, the three Resolutions submitted to the Service on 7th March 1840, and adopted on 21st April last, by the respective majorities

noted in the margin, are herewith republished: First Resolution.—“That

the operation of the Rules, Articles 35 and 36, shall cease from the 1st of May 1840.” Second—“That the subscribers will accede to any proposal that the Honorable Court may be pleased to approve, with reference to the Memorial of the 7th of April 1838, for the grant of Annuities on terms more favorable than half premium, provided that the full number of *such* Annuities prayed for in the said Memorial be thereby available; and provided further, that the system of refunds be thereby discontinued.” Third—“That the present circumstances of the Service are such as to render it unadvisable for the subscribers to alter the Original Rules of the Fund in any manner which shall not provide for the two points mentioned in the foregoing resolution.”

By order of the Managers,

H. V. BAYLEY, Secretary.

* Statement prepared according to the tenor of Rule 35.

The value of nine Annuities allowed for 1810-41, commencing from the 1st May 1840, whereof two have been taken under the original Rules of the Fund, calculated upon the average age of those so taken, viz. 17 years, (C.S.A.F.) 9,42,216
Redeemable by the values of two Annuities taken on 1st May 1840, under the original Rules, i. e. at $\frac{1}{2}$ Value Premium,..... 2,10,948

Redeemable, by one-third as lapsing to the Fund, } 7,35,168
2,45,056

Remainder 4,90,112

If the subscribers at the ensuing Meeting accept the Court's offer contained in the despatch now published; Annuities to the value of this last sum (reducible if the whole be not claimed by Seniors by a part of the unadjusted value of one Annuity granted in 1838 at $\frac{1}{2}$ Value Premium under special orders from the Court) will be available to subscribers duly qualified, in the order of Seniority as respects the Applicants before the 1st of August next, and as respects other Applicants in the order in which they may apply for Annuities, upon payment of one-fourth instead of one-half of the value of their respective Annuities. And in the event of the sum at the credit of a Subscriber so applying exceeding one-fourth of the value of his Annuity, the Balance will be refundable to him on his admission to an Annuity.

At a Special General Meeting of subscribers to the Civil Service Annuity Fund, held this-day, Monday, the 31st of August, 1840.

PRESENT.

Messrs. D. C. Smyth, H. M. Parker, H. Moore, J. H. Young, J. Curtis, R. Barlow, F. Millett, H. Riddell, H. V. Bayley, and G. A. Bushby.

D. C. Smyth, Esq. in the Chair.

The notice published under date the 14th July last, was read.

Mr. Parker proposed that the Managers be instructed to make on the part of the subscribers an humble representation to the Hon'ble Court, respectfully soliciting an early consideration of the Memorial of April 1838, with a request that in the event of that Memorial being acceded to, the Hon'ble Court will be pleased to admit all subscribers who may retire upon Annuities in the interval between the 1st of May 1840, and the date which may be fixed for acting upon the Scheme of the Memorial of April 1838, above mentioned, to the benefits contemplated for retiring Members of the Civil Service by the Memorial in question.

Mr. J. H. Young seconded the motion, which was unanimously agreed to: the votes appearing—

	<i>Present.</i>		<i>Proxies.</i>		<i>Total.</i>
For it,.....	10	+	39	=	49
Against,	0		0		0

A vote of thanks was passed to the Chairman.

D. C. SMYTH, *Chairman.*

C. S. A. F. Office, the 31st Aug, 1840.

NOTICE ABOVE REFERRED TO.

NOTICE.—In compliance with the undermentioned request, a Special General Meeting of Subscribers will be held at the Town Hall, at 11 o'Clock A. M., on Monday, the 31st of August next, for the purposes below mentioned.

By order of the Managers.

H. V. BAYLEY, *Secy*

*C. S. A. F. Office, }
the 14th July 1840. }*

N. B. Votes should be addressed to the Chairman.

'We, the undersigned subscribers, request that a Meeting be convened to consider the propriety of making an humble representation to the Hon'ble Court, respectfully soliciting an early consideration of the Memorial of April 1838,—with a request that in the event of that Memorial being acceded to, the Hon'ble Court will be pleased to admit all subscribers who may retire upon Annuities in the interval between the 1st of May 1840, and the date which may be fixed for acting upon the Scheme of the Memorial of April 1838, above mentioned, to the benefits contemplated for retiring Members of the Civil Service by the Memorial in question.'

(Signed)

H. M. PARKER.
R. WALKER.
J. H. YOUNG.
H. MOORE.
C. TUCKER.
H. V. BAYLEY.
J. F. M. REID.
E. STIRLING.
D. C. SMYTH.

RULES OF THE CIVIL FUND.

Office, Treasury.

MANAGERS.

C. Morley Esq. (ex-officio) *President.*

G. A. Bushby Esq. (ex-officio.)	J. Lewis Esq.
C. Trower Esq. (ditto)	I. P. Grant Esq.
W. Oakes Esq. (ditto)	F. Millet Esq.
C. Tucker Esq.	J. H. Young Esq.

H. V. Bayley *Hon. Secretary.**

7, Council House Street.

Messrs. Cockerell and Co. *Agents in London.*

ARTICLE I.

The object of the Civil Fund shall henceforth be to provide for the maintenance of the Widows and Children of such of the subscribers as may not, at their deaths, leave property sufficient for the subsistence and education of their families.

ARTICLE II.

The Hon'ble the Court of Directors, and the Governor General in Council, shall be solicited to continue Patrons of the Institution.

ARTICLE III.

The Fund shall be supported by the contributions of the Company's Covenanted Civil Servants on the Bengal Establishment now subscribing or who may hereafter join the Service, aided by the donation of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors; it being, as heretofore, at the option of such of the Subscribers as were admitted to the Service prior to the 17th of January 1823, and have not, in pursuance of a Resolution passed at the General Meeting of the 28th of July 1817, signed the declaration of a determination to continue their contributions to the Fund during the whole period of their Service in India, at any time to withdraw altogether therefrom, forfeiting thereby all claims upon the Fund, whether for sums subscribed, or on any other account whatsoever.

ARTICLE IV.

First. The ordinary contributions to the Fund shall be proportioned to the monthly salary, or other public Allowance of whatever description (including Furlough allowance) received by each subscriber, according to the following rates :

If the Salary, or other Public Allowance of the Subscriber, be not more than '1,000 Company's Rupees per Mensem, his Monthly Subscription shall be Co.'s Rs.	10
If more than 1,000 and not above 2,000,	20
If more than 2,000 and not above 3,000,	30
If more than 3,000 and not above 4,000,	40
If more than 4,000,	50

Second. The sum by which the annual income of the Fund is less than its annual expenditure shall be ascertained and declared by the Managers as on the 1st of January 1838; and the deficit so declared shall be made up by assessing all subscribers to the Fund rateably according to their allowances. The rate per centum on allowance of extraordinary contribution so to be assessed

* By a late Resolution the Secretary to both the C.F. and C.S. A.F. to be the same in dividend. His Services to the C. F. are gratuitous.

shall be declared by the Managers at the same time that the deficit is declared, and shall remain unaltered for three years from the said date.

Third. At the end of every three years from the 1st of January 1838, the Managers shall, in like manner, ascertain and declare the deficit as it may exist at each triennial period, and shall, in like manner, ascertain and declare the rate of extraordinary assessment to be paid in the same manner during the next three years by all subscribers, for the purpose of meeting that deficit.

ARTICLE V.

The amount of contribution payable by each subscriber shall, with the permission of Government, be deducted by the Civil Auditor or other Officer auditing the monthly pay bill of Civil Servants, and be transferred to the Treasurer of the Fund in such manner as may be found most advantageous to the Fund, under the direction of the Committee of Managers, and all subscribers from whose salaries deductions may be made less than may be due from them, shall be obliged, on discovery of the error, to make up the difference to the Fund with interest thereon at the rate of five per cent per annum.

ARTICLE VI.

The Sub-Treasurer of Government shall, with the permission of Government, be Treasurer to the Fund; and all Money and Securities for Money belonging to the Fund: in India shall, with the like permission, be kept in the Public Treasury, subject to the direction and control of the Managers of the Fund.

ARTICLE VII.

The unappropriated receipts of the Fund exceeding the sum of two thousand (2,000) Company's Rupees (to be reserved for current expenses) shall be vested in the Securities of Government, and made payable on account of the Fund under the signatures of any three of the Managers, but the Treasurer of the Fund shall be competent of himself to pass receipts for the interest receivable thereupon.

ARTICLE VIII.

The Managers of the Fund in India shall nominate such persons as may appear to them proper to act as Agents for the Fund in England; and any Money that may be required for the disbursements of the Fund in Europe shall be drawn for by, or remitted to the Agents, as may be most advantageous to the Fund in such manner as the Managers, under the control of the Subscribers, from time to time may determine.

ARTICLE IX.

A duplicate copy of all Rules and Resolutions, which may be passed relative to the Fund shall be transmitted to the Agents in England for their information, and that of all persons who may apply to them upon the subject.

ARTICLE X.

A half yearly General Meeting of the subscribers to the Fund shall be held at the Presidency of Fort William in the months of January and July of each year, on a day to be fixed by the Committee of Managers, and notified in the Calcutta Gazette and in two of the daily papers two months before the day so fixed upon.

ARTICLE XI.

The Committee of Managers, or any nine Members of the Institution, may also convene a Special General Meeting at the Presidency by public notice, provided that the day fixed for holding such Special Meeting, and the object of it be advertised, in the manner prescribed in the foregoing Article, for the general information of the subscribers.

ARTICLE XII.

All questions proposed at a General Meeting, whether half yearly or Special, shall be determined by a majority of Votes, but the concurrent voices of at least nine Members actually present shall be requisite to carry any motion whatever. The Resolutions or Proceedings of all General Meetings shall be signed by the Chairman, and published in the Calcutta Gazette.

ARTICLE XIII.

Should the Managers or any Member or Members be desirous of bringing forward, at a Half Yearly Meeting, any new general question, or any questions involving an increase or diminution of the rate of contribution now fixed, or any essential addition to, or alteration in the rules and principles of the Institution, now established; or any case not distinctly provided for under these Rules, due notice of the purport thereof shall be given in the Calcutta Gazette and in two of the daily papers, at least two months before such Meeting; provided, however, that on such questions and cases no resolution of a General Meeting, whether half yearly, or special, shall be conclusive, but the determination of the Meeting shall be referred to the subscribers at large, for final adoption or rejection, by the transmission of their votes to the Managers within two months after the date of issuing the Notice, either by Advertisement or by separate letters to each Subscriber, as may be determined by the Meeting. It shall be the special duty of the Chairman of any Meeting to require attention to this rule.

ARTICLE XIV.

The Resolution of a General Meeting on any question not falling within the provisions of the preceding Article, shall be open to revision, after two months' previous notice given through the Secretary, and published in the Calcutta Gazette, and in two of the daily papers, of a motion to that effect, at the next General Meeting which may be held at a period of more than four months subsequently to the General Meeting, at which such Resolution was passed, and two months subsequently to the date of the notification above prescribed; but the Resolution of such subsequent Meeting on such question shall be final and conclusive;—provided always, that no Resolution of a prior Meeting shall be reversed or altered at a subsequent Meeting except by a majority consisting of as many votes, at the least, as decided the question in the first instance. All Resolutions not subjected to revision under this Article shall be deemed final and conclusive.

ARTICLE XV.

Upon all questions duly advertised for discussion at any General or Special Meeting, all Subscribers shall be allowed to deliver their sentiments and votes, either by a written communication to be signed by them and addressed to the Chairman of the Meeting, or by Proxy. General Proxies will only be allowed on behalf of Members who have proceeded to Sea, and then will last till the return or the receipt of intelligence of the decease of the party giving such Proxy.

Parties holding General Proxies shall be entitled to vote on any question whatever that may arise. The holder of a Special Proxy shall be entitled to vote on any point connected with the question for which the Special Proxy was given, that may be discussed at the Meeting summoned for its determination.

But it is hereby provided—

1st. That no Proxy, either special or general, shall be in any way valid, unless the same shall have been registered in the Office of the Secretary to the Fund, and countersigned by that Officer, at least fifteen days prior to the occurrence of any Meeting at which such Proxy is intended to be used; and 2ndly. That no individual shall, under any circumstances, hold at one time more than twenty Proxies. Should more than twenty Proxies be tendered for registry in favor of any individual, it shall be the duty of the Secretary to the Fund, to give notice thereof to the holder and to the granters whose Proxies are last tendered for registry, with the view to their appointing some other party to vote

on their behalf. A second nomination shall be valid if registered and countersigned at any time before the Meeting at which it is intended to take effect.

For Forms of General and Special Proxies see A and B of the Appendix.

ARTICLE XVI.

The Annual Accounts of the Fund shall be made up to the end of April and submitted by the Managers at the half yearly General Meeting of the Subscribers to be held in the month of July of each year. After being approved by the Meeting a General Statement of the state of the Fund shall be published for the information of the Subscribers in the Calcutta Gazette. A Committee of Managers of the Fund shall at each January Meeting be appointed for the ensuing year, and shall consist of the Secretary to the Government in the General Department, the Accountant General, the Sub-Treasurer, and the Civil Auditor, for the time being, with five other Members to be elected at such General Meeting.

ARTICLE XVII.

The Committee of Managers, or the Majority of those present at a Meeting of five or more, or if less than five be present, any three Members of the Committee who may concur in opinion, shall be competent to decide, in the first instance, upon all matters connected with the Fund not expressly reserved for the determination of a General Meeting; but every act of the Managers shall be liable to revision and control by the resolution of a General Meeting. It shall, moreover, be the duty of the Managers to report at the half yearly Meetings the matters determined by them in the expired period.

ARTICLE XVIII.

The Committee of Managers shall, subject to the control of the General Meeting, appoint the Secretary and Accountant to the Fund, and shall fix such allowance for him payable from the Fund as they may consider adequate to his services. The Officer so appointed shall act under the immediate directions of the Committee of Managers, and shall also attend and obey the instructions of all General Meetings of the Subscribers the proceedings of which and of the Committee of Managers, and generally all papers appertaining to the Institution, which may not be intrusted to the Treasurer in India or to the Agents in England, shall be kept under the charge of such Secretary and Accountant, and shall on application to him, or to the Committee of Managers, be open to the inspection of any of the Subscribers to the Fund. It is to be understood that the Secretary and Accountant appointed as above, shall not be subject to removal from his situation by any future Committee of Management, but in concurrence with a Majority of Subscribers at a General Meeting held as prescribed; provided however, that it shall at any time be competent to the Committee to suspend the said Secretary and Accountant from the exercise of his functions, and to delegate them to another, pending the disposal of the question which may have given rise to such a proceeding.

ARTICLE XIX.

In the event of any of the Managers who may be elected annually being subsequently removed from the Presidency without an intention or expectation of returning during the year of their election, it shall be communicated to the Subscribers at the next General Meeting and in such instances, as well as in all instances of a vacancy in the situation of Manager by death or otherwise, a new election, if necessary, shall take place for the unexpired term of the current year.

ARTICLE XX.

All applications for admission to the benefits of the Fund shall be made to the Committee of Managers, and shall be accompanied by the necessary information, documents, and proofs, to enable the Managers to ascertain the circumstances and situation of the party on whose behalf the application is made.

The Managers after calling for any further information or evidence which may appear to them requisite, are to submit the application with the whole of the papers received by them and the decision they may have come to thereupon for the determination of the Subscribers at the next General Meeting. In cases of emergency and distress, when the Managers may consider the party for whom the application is made clearly entitled to the benefit of the Fund, they are authorized to advance such proportions of the fixed allowances hereafter specified, as may appear to them indispensably requisite till a final determination can be passed by the Subscribers at the next General Meeting aforesaid.

ARTICLE XXI.

On the death of any Subscriber to the Fund who may not be possessed of property sufficient to provide for his family, and may leave a wife cohabiting with, or maintained by him, or living under his protection at the period of his decease, without an adequate provision for her support as hereafter specified, if on the information which may be submitted by her, or in her behalf to the Managers of the Fund, it shall appear to the satisfaction of a General Meeting of the Subscribers that she is a proper object of the Fund, a pension shall be assigned to her from the Fund under the provisions and with the limitations stated in the following Article; Provided that nothing contained therein, or in any part of the Rules of this Institution, shall be considered to entitle to the benefits of it, any Widow who may have been separated under a legal decision from her husband for misconduct on her part, or who may be known to have been living in a state of adultery, though not divorced or separated from him by law.

ARTICLE XXII.

First. If the Widow at the time of her Husband's death be resident in India, and be left without an income exceeding One Hundred Company's Rupees per mensem, a pension shall be assigned to her from the Fund of Three Hundred Company's Rupees per mensem during her residence in India. If the Widow be not resident in India at the time of her Husband's death, or shall afterwards quit India, and her income from her Husband's Estate, or otherwise, shall not exceed One Hundred Pounds Sterling per annum, the pension to be assigned to her from the Fund shall be Three Hundred Pounds Sterling per annum.

Second. If the income of the Widow resident in India at the death of her husband be more than One Hundred Company's Rupees per mensem, but shall not exceed Four Hundred per mensem, during her residence in India, or if the Widow be not resident in India at the time of her Husband's death, or shall afterwards quit India, and her income be more than One Hundred Pounds Sterling per annum, but shall not exceed Four Hundred Pounds Sterling per annum, the pension to be assigned to her from the Fund shall be such as will make up her income to Four Hundred Company's Rupees per mensem during her residence in India, or Four Hundred Pounds Sterling per annum in Europe, or elsewhere.

Third. In the event of a Widow to whom a pension may have been assigned from the Fund acquiring subsequently by inheritance, bequest or otherwise any property or income which with the property left on her Husband's decease, and the pension received by her from the Fund, may render her total income, including her pension from the Fund, more than Four Hundred Company's Rupees per mensem during her residence in India, or more than Four Hundred Pounds Sterling per annum in Europe, or elsewhere, her pension from the Fund shall be liable to abatement in proportion to the excess of her entire income, including the pension, above the sum specified; or be altogether discontinued in the event of her property or income, exclusive of the pension assigned to her from the Fund, being equal to the full sum of Four Hundred Company's Rupees per mensem in India, or Four Hundred Pounds Sterling per annum in Europe, or elsewhere.

Fourth. All pensions to Widows shall be discontinued on their re-marriage. But in the event of their being again left in a state of Widowhood without an adequate provision for their support, and of their appearing to be proper objects of this Fund, they may be again admitted to the benefits of it under the same provisions and limitations as on their original admission.

Fifth. The Pensions to Widows who may be admitted to the benefits of the Fund shall be paid in advance half yearly to themselves, or to their authorized Agents, but the acknowledgment of the Widow herself shall be taken for all sums paid on her behalf, and shall contain a solemn declaration that her entire income, including the pension received by her, does not exceed the sum of Four Hundred Company's Rupees per mensem if she be resident in India, or Four Hundred Pounds Sterling per annum if she reside in Europe, or elsewhere. And it shall be incumbent on the Managers to suspend the payment of the pension of any Widows who may refuse to make such declaration, reporting the case for the decision of a General Meeting of the Subscribers.

ARTICLE XXIII.

If any Subscriber to the Fund shall die without the means of providing for his Family, and shall consequently leave a Child or Children, born in wedlock without an adequate provision for their maintenance and education, and if on the information, documents or evidence, which may be submitted on their behalf to the Managers of the Fund, it shall appear to the satisfaction of a General Meeting of the Subscribers, that they are proper objects of the Fund, an allowance for their maintenance and education shall be assigned from the Fund under the provisions and limitations contained in the following Article.

ARTICLE XXIV.

First. If the Child or Children of the deceased Subscriber shall be left without any provision from his Estate or otherwise, the allowance for the education and maintenance of each Child to be granted from the Fund in India, or in Europe shall be according to the age of the Child, as follows, viz. Till five years of age, Thirty Company's Rupees per mensem, in India, or thirty Pounds Sterling per annum in Europe; from the commencement of the sixth year to the end of the eighth year, Forty Company's Rupees per mensem in India, or Sixty Pounds Sterling per annum in Europe; from the commencement of the ninth year to the end of the eleventh year, Fifty Company's Rupees per mensem in India, or Eighty Pounds Sterling per annum in Europe; from the commencement of the twelfth year, Sixty Company's Rupees per mensem in India, or One Hundred Pounds Sterling per annum in Europe.

Second. If any provision be left by a Subscriber for his Child or Children, or if after his death such Child or Children shall at any time become possessed of any property or income, by inheritance, bequest, or otherwise, but not such as to afford the sums specified for their education and maintenance, the allowance to be granted from the Fund shall be such as, in addition to the property or income possessed by them, will make up the several sums above specified according to their respective ages, and as they may be resident in India or in Europe.

Third. In the event of the property or income left to the Child or Children of a Subscriber at his death, or which may subsequently devolve to or be in anywise acquired by them, being such as to afford the amount specified for their education and maintenance, they will not be entitled to any allowance from the Fund, and any allowances which may have been granted before such accession of property or income shall be discontinued.

Fourth. The allowances granted from the Fund for the maintenance and education of Children shall be paid in advance half yearly, to their Guardians or relatives having the care of them, or to such persons as may be entrusted with the disbursement of the sums allotted for them, either by the Managers of the Fund in India, or by the Agents to the Funds in England.

Fifth. The provision so made from the Fund for the maintenance and education of female children shall cease on their marriage, and the provision for male children shall cease on their being settled in any profession, or employment, or on their attaining the age of twenty one years, whichever shall first happen.

ARTICLE XXV.

No family becoming hereafter dependent on the Fund shall receive from the Fund an allowance exceeding in all Six Hundred Pounds Sterling per annum, or in India Six Hundred Company's Rupees per mensem, and the reduction shall be made rateably.

ARTICLE XXVI.

First. It being the obvious duty of all persons who have families, and possess property sufficient to provide for them, to make a proper testamentary provision for them, it shall be requisite in all cases of application being made to the Fund for assistance to the family of a deceased subscriber that an authenticated copy of the will of the deceased, or if he shall have died intestate, that a full and authentic statement of any property left by him, and of the legal heirs thereto, be submitted for the information of the Managers and Subscribers; and it is hereby declared that a General Meeting of the latter duly held, according to the rules of the Institution, shall have full power to reject the application for aid from the Fund in any instance in which it may appear that a subscriber leaving property at his death, and having the power to dispose of it, has made no due provision for his family.

Second. And in case it shall be proved to the conviction of a General Meeting of subscribers that a deceased Member of this Fund has during his life time, whether in immediate anticipation of his death or otherwise, made such a disposition of any part of his property, real or personal, as but for his rule would throw the entire or partial support of his widow or offspring upon the Fund, who would not have been so supported by the Fund had such part of his property not been so disposed of, with the intention thereby of benefiting any party at the expense of the Fund, then the Widow or Offspring of such a Member or both shall forfeit all right to any part of the support which would have been claimable if no such disposition had been made.

ARTICLE XXVII.

In addition to the information required by Articles XX. and to XXVI. to be furnished to the Managers, before any allowance shall be granted from the Fund to a widow, a solemn declaration shall be made and subscribed according to such of the subjoined Forms as may be applicable to the circumstances of the case.

First. If the Widow shall not have any offspring by the deceased, and shall not be possessed of any income except such as may be derived from personal property, the declaration to be made shall be according to the Form C of the Appendix.

Second. If the widow shall have any child or children living by her late husband, or if any child of his shall afterwards be born, and neither she nor such child or children shall be possessed of any income except such as may be derivable from personal property, the declaration to be made shall be according to the Form D of the Appendix.

Third. If the widow shall possess or be entitled to any income exclusive of such as may be derivable from personal property, there shall be substituted for either of the preceding Forms, the Form E of the Appendix.

ARTICLE XXVIII.

Whatever real or personal property the widow or offspring of a subscriber may be possessed of at the time of application for admission to the benefits of the Civil Fund shall be regarded as an available source of income, and, as such, shall be taken into account at a just valuation, or according to the amount realizable by public sale, the income derivable from such property being calculated at a rate of interest at four per cent. per annum. But from the latter part of the above provision are to be excepted all monies vested in Bank of Bengal Shares, Government Notes, or other public securities, the income arising from which shall be taken at what they actually yield. The same rule of calculation shall be adopted in the case of property of any description afterwards devolving on an incumbent on the Fund.

ARTICLE XXIX.

The declaration which by the 5th Clause of Article XXII is required to be made half yearly by widows who may be admitted to the benefits of the Fund shall be according to the Form F of the Appendix. And in case a widow shall

have acquired any property whatever subsequently to the date of her admission to the benefits of the Fund, a specification thereof shall be subjoined to that declaration.

ARTICLE XXX.

The mother, guardian, or other person, who may be in charge of any child or children entitled to a provision under Articles XXIII and XXIV of these Rules, or any other person who may be authorized to receive the same on account of such child or children before he or they shall be enabled to receive the Annuity payable, or any part thereof, shall take and subscribe a solemn declaration according to the Form G of the Appendix ; and if such child or children shall have become entitled to any property yielding an income, the same shall be specified as provided in that Form.

ARTICLE XXXI.

The several declarations required to be taken by the 5th Clause of Article XXII and by Articles XXVII and XXX shall be made before a Justice of the Peace, or other person competent to take the same, and such declaration shall be dated and signed on or subsequent to the day on which the Annuity is claimable, and shall, in the event of the widow, guardian or other person entitled to receive the same being in Europe, be delivered to and left with the Agents for the Fund in England ; or if such Widow, Guardian, or other person shall be in India it shall be delivered to and left with the Managers of the Fund for the time being.

ARTICLE XXXII.

If a married or widower subscriber to the Fund continuing in the Civil Service shall have proceeded to or remain in Europe, otherwise than on Furlough Allowance, he shall be permitted, in order to secure to his family the benefits of the Institution in the event of his death while absent from India, to pay to the Fund a monthly subscription equal to that which he would have been required to pay if on Furlough allowance : provided, however, that no subscriber shall be permitted to avail himself of the above Rule for any period exceeding five years from the date of his departure from India, and that no subscription shall be received from him after the expiration of that period ; provided further that should the average payments above described be discontinued for the period of one year consecutively, the same shall be held and deemed to be a resignation and abandonment of the Institution, and the family of the subscriber shall not have any claim upon the Fund, even upon payment of the arrears due, unless good and sufficient cause for the omission be shewn to the satisfaction of a majority of the subscribers at large.

ARTICLE XXXIII.

If a subscriber to the Fund who has served twenty-two years in India retires from the Service, or if having served ten years in India, he retires from ill health, and at the time of retirement, as above stated, shall have contributed by his previous payments to the Fund, including interest, the sum of Twenty-Five Thousand Company's Rupees, or if, on his quitting the Service, he shall pay to the Fund what may be wanting to complete his contribution to that amount, such contribution shall entitle the family of such subscriber on his death to the benefits of the Institution, under the several provisions hereinbefore stated, or such as may hereafter be established, in like manner as if his death had taken place during his residence, and actual subscription to the Fund in India. The family of any subscriber to the Fund who may die during his temporary absence from India on leave shall be considered entitled to the benefits of the Fund under the existing Rules. Subscribers in India who may cease to receive any public allowances shall be considered as having retired from the Service from the date of their allowances ceasing. In all cases, not expressly provided for, it shall be at the option of the subscribers at large to admit or reject the claim of any Subscriber or his family, and such decision duly passed, shall be final and conclusive.

ARTICLE XXXIV.

In the event of any subscriber to the Fund discontinuing his monthly subscription thereto for the period of one entire year, he shall be considered to have withdrawn from the Fund altogether, and his family shall not, in the event of his death, have any claim upon the Institution; provided, however, that in all such cases it shall be the duty of the Managers to cause a written communication to be made by the Secretary to such subscriber, informing him that his name has been struck off the Fund; and provided further, that it shall be competent to a General Meeting of the subscribers to readmit such Member, on his appealing to the subscribers at large, and shewing what in their opinion shall be good and sufficient cause for his having omitted to comply with the rules of the Fund.

ARTICLE XXXV.

If a subscriber to the Fund shall be suspended from the Service of the Hon'ble Company, and shall die during the period of his suspension, his widow and children shall be entitled to the benefits of the Institution in like manner as if he had not been suspended, provided he continue to pay at the rate fixed on his actual allowances under Article IV.

ARTICLE XXXVI.

If a subscriber to the Fund shall be dismissed from the Service of the Hon'ble Company, in the event of his death, his widow and children shall have no claim to the benefits of the Institution, and he shall not be allowed to retain any interest in the Fund by making any payment whatever.

ARTICLE XXXVII.

Any person admitted into the Bengal Civil Service with permission to take rank in that Service above any person that has been a subscriber to the Fund for a longer period than one year, shall not be entitled to become a subscriber to the Fund except upon the following conditions: viz.

First. If the Individual so circumstanced shall be unmarried he shall not become a Member of the Fund except on condition of his paying to the Treasurer, within a period not exceeding six months from his commencing to receive Salary from the Bengal Government, a sum of money equal to the average amount of the aggregate Subscriptions of the unmarried Members in whose year the Individual wishing to Subscribe may rank in the Bengal Civil Service, with interest thereon at the rate of five per cent. per annum.

Second. If the Individual so circumstanced shall be Married or be a Widower having a Child or Children, he shall not become a Member of the Fund, except on condition of his paying to the Treasurer, within a period of six months from his commencing to receive a Salary from the Bengal Government, a sum of money equal to the average amount of the aggregate Subscriptions of the Married Members, retaining a contingent interest in the Fund, in whose year the Individual wishing to subscribe may rank in the Bengal Civil Service, with interest thereon at the rate of five per cent. per annum.

Third. Any Applicant giving to the Secretary of the Fund a written authority for the deduction of twenty per cent. from his future monthly allowances until the sums due from him under the above Rules with interest at the rate of 5 per cent. per annum be paid up, shall be considered as having fulfilled the conditions required of him; provided always, that his family shall not benefit from the Fund if he quit the service before paying up the whole amount due from him.

Fourth. The Managers are authorized to admit Applicants in the first instance agreeably to the foregoing Rules, but in all such cases the application shall be submitted for confirmation at the next General Meeting.

Fifth. All cases and questions not expressly provided for by these Rules shall be submitted by the Managers for the votes of the Subscribers at large, whose decisions thereon shall be final.

APPENDIX.

Form A. of General Proxy.

I, *A. B.* do hereby authorize and appoint *C. D.* to vote for me upon all questions to be determined at the General Meetings of the Subscribers to the Civil Fund, and I hereby bind myself to abide by the Vote to be given in my behalf, the same as if I myself had been present and voted at such Meeting.

(Signed) *A. B.*

Form B. of Special Proxy.

I, *A. B.* do hereby appoint *C. D.* to vote for me on all questions arising on the proposition to be decided upon at the General Meeting of the Subscribers to the Civil Fund, appointed to be held on the

(Signed) *A. B.*

Form C. referred to in Article XXVII.

I, *A. B.* (of the age of _____ years), now resident at _____, the Widow of *C. D.*, formerly a Civil Servant on the Bengal Establishment in the East Indies, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that I am not possessed of or entitled to any property from which I can derive the smallest income, with the exception of the personal property of which a rough Schedule is annexed; and that, with the exception stated, my sole dependence for support is on the Annuity to be granted to me from the Civil Fund of that Establishment.

(Signed) *A. B.*

Acknowledged and declared
at this _____ day of _____
before me, }

The above declaration is to be accompanied by a rough Schedule of any personal property possessed by the Widow, and of its estimated value, under the general heads of valuable plate, household furniture, equipages, &c. but without any more detailed statement, and shewing the estimated total amount possessed by the Widow after payment of any debts for which such property may be liable.

Form D. referred to in Article XXVII.

I, *A. B.* (of the age of _____ years) now resident at _____ the Widow of *C. D.* formerly a Civil Servant on the Bengal Establishment in the East Indies, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that the said *C. D.* left surviving him one Child named _____ now alive, and of the age of _____ years (or if more than one Child, their names and several ages to be stated;) and that I am not, nor is (or are) the said Child (or Children) at this time possessed of or entitled to any property from which I or the said Child (or Children) can derive the smallest income, with the exception of the personal property of which a rough Schedule is annexed; and that, with the exception stated, my sole dependence and that of the said Child (or Children) for support is on the Annuities to be granted to me and to the said Child (or Children) from the Civil Fund of that Establishment.

(Signed) *A. B.*

Acknowledged and declared at
this _____ day of _____
before me. }

Here a Schedule of property to be annexed as in Form C.

Form E. referred to in Article XXVII.

I, *A. B.* of the age of _____ years (describing here residence and naming her late husband as before) do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that the said *C. D.* left surviving him one Child named _____ now alive, and of the age of _____ years, (or if more than one Child, state their several names and ages) and that neither I nor my Child (or Children) above named are at this time possessed of or entitled to any property yielding or capable of yielding a greater annual income than _____ Pounds Sterling; and I do further

declare that the sources of the said annual income are truly stated below, and that beyond the amount which is or may be thence derived, the sole support of myself and of the said Child (or Children) is the assistance I expect to receive from the Civil Fund of that Establishment. (Signed) A. B.

Acknowledged and declared, &c.

Here state the sources from which such income may be derived.

Form F. referred to in Article XXIX.

I, A. B. now residing at Widow of C. D. formerly a Civil Servant on the Establishment of Bengal in the East Indies, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that I have not become possessed of any property or income since the date when the Annuity was granted to me from the Civil Fund of that Establishment, except such as is below specified; and that my entire income, including the pension received from that Fund, does not at this time exceed

Rupees or Pounds Sterling.

(Signed) A. B.

Acknowledged and declared, &c.

Here to be specified any property yielding, or capable of yielding, an income since acquired; or, if none acquired, to be so specified.

Additional Form F.

I, A. B. now residing at Widow of A. B. formerly a Civil Servant on the Establishment of Bengal in the East Indies, do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that I have not become possessed of any property or income since the date when the Annuity was granted to me for the Bengal Civil Fund [except* such as is below specified] and that my entire income including the pension received from that Fund does not at this time exceed 4000.£ sterling yearly; and I do hereby further declare that the Children of the said A. B. (here enter name and age of each child) are at this time alive, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief they have not to this day become entitled to or possessed of any additional property or income since the date when the Annuities were first granted to them for the Bengal Civil Fund [excepting* such as is here below specified.]

Calcutta, the _____
Acknowledged and declared }
before me _____
Justice of Peace.

Form G. referred to in Article XXX.

I, A. B. (Mother, Guardian or Relative) of the child (or children) of C. D. formerly a Civil Servant on the Establishment of Bengal in the East Indies do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare, that (here enter at full length the names and ages of the child or children of the deceased) a child (or children) of the said C. D., is (or are) at this time alive, and that to the best of my knowledge and belief he (or she) has (or have) not (nor has either or any of them) to this day become entitled to or possessed of any additional property or income since the date when the Annuity (or Annuities) was (or were) first granted to him (or her or them) from the Civil Fund of that Establishment, excepting such as is here below specified.

(Signed) A. B.

Acknowledged and declared, &c.
Here to be specified as in Form F.

* This will be said if their have acquired any additional property.

ABSTRACT OF BENGAL CIVIL FUND RULES, WITH NOTES.

*Rules now in operation, adopted at Special General Meeting 25th November 1837,
and confirmed at General Meeting 29th January, 1838.*

The Bengal Civil Fund instituted in 1804. Subscription commencing from January 1804. All who entered the Civil Service from and after the 17th January 1823 being obliged* to subscribe and continue so during the whole period of their service. Members being Civil Servants of a prior date to 17th January 1823, have the option to withdraw at pleasure (forfeiting all benefit), excepting such amongst them as have signed a resolution passed by the subscribers on 28th July 1817, binding themselves to subscribe to end of service.

The ordinary contributions are regulated on allowances as follows:—
If allowance be no more than Company's Rupees 1,000 per Mensem

Subscription is .....	.....	Co.'s Rs.	10
If more than 1,000 but not above .....	.....	2,000 =	" 20
Ditto 2,000 Ditto.....	.....	3,000 =	" 30
Ditto 3000 Ditto.....	.....	4000 =	" 40
If above..... 4,000	.....	=	" 50†

Every three years an adjustment of the General Accounts of the Fund is made and if it be found that there is an excess of charges over the annual receipts, an extraordinary subscription of a specified per centage‡ on allowances is levied to make up the said deficiency.

Moreover if it be found on a triennial adjustment that the annual receipts do not exceed the annual charges by the sum of 25,000 Rupees, an additional per centage on all allowances of every subscription is fixed and levied to make up the required yearly excess of 25,000 Rupees.

4. Under the above rules, furlough allowances are considered assessable§ and where a married or widower subscriber is on leave to Europe and obtains no kind of allowance he must still pay a monthly subscription at the rate which he would have to pay were he in the receipt of furlough allowance.

5. Subscribers are chargeable with interest at 5 per cent. per annum on arrears of subscription.¶

6. A subscriber after 22 years, service in India retiring from the service, or one retiring from ill health after 10 years of such service, shall on making up his contribution with interest to 25,000 Rs. be entitled to a contingent claim on the Fund for his family¶¶

7. The family of any subscriber who may die during his temporary absence from India on leave shall be entitled to the benefits of the Fund under the existing rules; i. e. Provided his subscriptions under rules 4 and 32 and other conditions have been duly conformed to.

* By a clause to that effect in their covenant per Letter from the Hon'ble Court to the Bengal Government, dated 17th January 1823.

† These rates are exactly as they were under the old rules of the Fund, excepting that Co.'s Rs. is substituted for siccas; viz. where 10 siccas were formerly paid 10 Co.'s Rs. are now paid.

‡ The extraordinary subscription levied for this object on the 1st January 1838 was at 3 per cent. on Monthly allowances.

§ On the occasion of a Member going on furlough, a letter to the effect of appendix I is handed to him. He may pay up, before going, the whole dues for the three years' furlough subscription at once—or, for any part thereof, or he may pay Monthly through Agents in Calcutta, or by the same means, quarterly, & yearly, yearly &c. in advance. These payments must be presented to the Sub-Treasurer, who as Treasurer of the Fund will after obtaining the same grant a receipt. If the Member remain absent beyond 3 years, but not more than 5 years, he must take care that his subscriptions are regularly paid up for such extended period.

¶ This rule was applied in 1840 to the case of a subscriber who being appointed to Mysore, drew allowances for 3 years, exclusive of deductions on account of the Fund's dues.

¶¶ This rule (33) is considered under Resolution of General Meeting of 16 February 1839, to apply to all cases of admission sought after 1st January, 1838, equally by the families of subscribers who may have retired before that date, as of subscribers who may have retired

A subscriber in India who may cease to receive any public allowance shall be considered to have retired from the service from the date of his allowances ceasing; and accordingly to be dealt with under the rule for retirers. Subscribers absent from India more than 5 years are considered retired and to be dealt with accordingly.

8. A subscriber suspended from the service and dying during such suspension, his family will benefit if he have during suspension continued to pay at the rate fixed on his actual allowances under rule 4th.

9. A subscriber dismissed the service shall forfeit all benefit from the Fund.

10. A subscriber discontinuing his monthly subscription for one entire year shall be considered to have withdrawn from the Fund and in case of his death his family shall lose all benefit* provided the Secretary communicates to such subscriber that he is struck off the Fund. But he may appeal to a General Meeting of subscribers who are competent to admit him if satisfied of the cause set forth for his having omitted to comply with the rules.

11. In all cases not expressly provided for the subscribers at large have power to admit or reject the claim of any subscriber or his family.

12. Applications for admission to the benefits of the Fund must be made to the Managers and be accompanied with the following Documents.—certificate of death—copy of Will†—Statement of General property—and affidavit, as in form E,‡ wherein shall be specified by the widow (if there are children) the names and date of birth of each child.

If there be no income except such as may be derivable from personal property the affidavit of the widow will be according to form D§ if there are children;—but if without children the affidavit will be according to form C.||

Orphans of Members will be admitted under the above general rules,—the necessary affidavits being made by their relations or guardians.

13. All the information, documents, &c. above specified being completed by the applicant for admission, the managers will submit the case for the determination of the next General Meeting of subscribers. After admission, the following will be the rate of allowances to be granted viz.

TO WIDOWS,

IF IN INDIA,	IF IN EUROPE OR ELSEWHERE,
With no private income, or with income which may be not more than 100 Co.'s Rs. per mensem, monthly Ra. 300.	With no private income, or with income which may be not more than 100 £ Sterling per annum, yearly £300.

since the said date. Accordingly all such retired Members of date Anterior to 1 July 1838 as had before retiring made good the principal sum of Sa.Rs. 5000 (under the 35th Article of the old rules) but who had not made up their contributions with interest (at 8 per cent) to Co.'s Rs. 25,000 were addressed on the 1st May 1839, and offered the option of making up the balance due on or before 30th April 1840, and thus securing to their families eventually the benefits of the Fund.

One Subscriber so circumstanced protested on the ground of having conformed to the old Rules until the date of his retirement which took place before the operation of the new rules which commenced on 1st January 1839, and which therefore he deemed not binding on him. But the Managers informed him that under Rules 14 of the old Rules, (as also by Rule 33 of the third regulation) to which he appealed, he was bound by the Rules which may at any time be passed by a majority of subscribers, and the new rules being so passed at Meetings of 25th November 1837, and 29th January 1838, he was amenable to any and all of them. Accordingly he was also subject to the interpretation which may be duly put to any one of these rules by the subscribers—so in respect to rule 33. He was further informed that not having conformed to the condition mentioned in Letter, dated 1st May 1839, his rights were all forfeited, unless he chose to conform now, and petition a General Meeting for readmission under article 34.

* The respective families of two deceased Members applying in 1839 to be admitted were through the omission of the said Members to conform to this Rule in their life time, declared un-entitled to the benefits of the Fund; though in consideration of the peculiar circumstances of the cases, the subscribers at their annual Meeting of 31st January 1840, allowed their admission on the condition of all arrears of subscription due by the deceased being first made good.

† If there be no will, then a full and authentic statement of property left by the deceased and of the legal heirs thereto must be submitted.

‡ See last sheet Rules.

§ See ditto ditto.

|| See ditto ditto.

If private income exceed 100 Rs. } but fall below 400 per Mensem then } the allowance from the Fund will be } the difference between such income } and 400 Rs. per mensem.	If private income exceed 100 £ } Sterling but fall below 400 yearly } then the allowance from the Fund will } be the difference between such income } and 400 £ Sterling per annum.
--	---

TO CHILDREN,

All private income being required to be deducted from the maximum amount of allowances granted according to their ages, which are as follows:

IN INDIA.		IN EUROPE OR ELSEWHERE.	
Up to the end of the 5th year,		Up to the end of the 5th year,	
monthly	Co.'s Rs. 30	yearly	£ 30
From commencement of 6th		From commencement of 6th to	
year to end of 8th year	40	8th year	60
Ditto 9th to 11th	50	Ditto 9th to 11th	80
Ditto 12th and after	60	Ditto 12th and after	100

14. Whatever real or personal property the Widow or offspring of a subscriber may be possessed of at the time of admission shall be taken into account at a just valuation, or according to the amount realizable by public sale, and the income calculated thereon at the rate of 4 per cent. per annum; but the income on monies invested in Bank of Bengal shares, Government Notes, or other public securities, shall be taken according to what they actually yield. The same rule of calculation shall hold in the case of property of any description after wards devolving on the incumbent on the Fund.

15. No family becoming dependant since the 1st of January 1838, shall receive an aggregate allowance exceeding 600 £ per annum in England, or 600 Co.'s Rs. per mensem in India.

16. The Pensions to widows shall be discontinued on remarriage, but shall recommence if again left in a state of widowhood and without adequate provision under the rules.

The allowances for children shall cease in the case of girls on their marriage, in the case of boys on their obtaining employment or on attaining the age of 21 years, whichever may first happen.

17. Allowances from the Fund are payable half yearly in advance either in London or in India. For widows, to themselves or to their authorized agents (the acknowledgment of the widow herself being given for all sums paid on her behalf.) For children to their mother or other relation, or to their guardian.

18. Before any $\frac{1}{2}$ yearly advances can be allowed a solemn declaration* must be made in the case of a widow without children according to form F,† if with children according to additional form F.

In the case of children alone according to form G.‡

If the declaration is refused to be made by any party it is incumbent on the managers to suspend the payment of the Pension claimed reporting the case to a General Meeting of subscribers.

[In these declarations must be carefully noted (if such be the case) any property acquired, and in whatever way acquired, since the date of admission on the Fund, whether it yield an income, or not.]

19. In any instance in which it may appear that a subscriber leaving property at his death and having the power to dispose of it, had made no provision for his family, the subscribers have full power to reject the application for aid in respect to such family. And in case it shall be proved that a deceased Member of the Fund had during his life, made such a disposition of any part of his property, real or personal, as but for rule 26 would throw the entire or partial support of his widow or offspring upon the Fund with the intention of thereby benefiting any party at the expence of the Fund, then the widow or offspring of such Member shall forfeit all right to any support whatever.

20. The offspring of Members born out of wedlock; and any widow legally separated from her husband for misconduct on her part, or who may be known

* To be made before a Justice of Peace or other person competent to take the same; and not until the day on which the amount is claimable—or thereafter.

† See last sheet rules.

‡ See last sheet rules.

to be living in a state of adultery though not divorced or separated by law, shall not benefit by the Fund.

21. The $\frac{1}{2}$ yearly General Meetings of the subscribers to the Fund, are held in January and in July; two months previous notice being given. At these Meetings applications for admission on the Fund are determined &c., and other general business is done, the Managers also reporting the matters determined by them in the expired period. At the January Meeting five Managers are chosen in the room of those elected the preceding year,—though these or any of them may be reelected. At the July Meeting the annual accounts of the Fund closed to 30th April, preceding are submitted,—and being approved, are published in the Calcutta Gazette.

22. A special General Meeting may be called at any time by the Committee of Managers or by any nine Members; the object of the Meeting being advertised two months previously.

23. Should the Managers or any Member or Members be desirous of bringing forward, at a $\frac{1}{2}$ yearly Meeting, any new General question or any question involving any increase or diminution of the rate of contribution now fixed, or any essential addition to, or alteration in the rules and principles of the Institution now established, or any case not distinctly provided for under these rules, due notice of the purport thereof shall be given; provided, however, that on such questions and cases no resolution of a General Meeting whether Half-yearly, or Special, shall be conclusive, but the determination of the Meeting shall be referred to the subscribers at large for final adoption or rejection, by the transmission of their votes to the managers, within two months after the date of issuing the notice, either by advertisement or by separate letters to each subscriber as may be determined by the Meeting. It shall be the special duty of the Chairman of any Meeting to require attention to this rule.

24. The resolution of a General Meeting on any question not falling within the provisions of the preceding rule shall be open to revision. After the usual notice given through the Secretary to that effect at the next General Meeting which may be held at a period of not more than four months subsequently to the General Meeting at which such resolution was passed; but the resolution of such subsequent Meeting on such question shall be final and conclusive;—provided always, that no resolution of a prior Meeting shall be reversed or altered at a subsequent Meeting, *except* by a majority consisting of as many votes at the least as decided the question in the first instance. All resolutions not subjected to revision under this rule shall be deemed final and conclusive.

25. The presence of nine Members at any General Meeting forms a quorum sufficient to constitute a Meeting.

26. All questions proposed at a General Meeting, whether $\frac{1}{2}$ yearly or special, shall be determined by a MAJORITY OF VOTES; but the concurrent voices of at least nine members actually present shall be requisite to carry any motion whatever.

27. Upon all questions duly advertised for discussion at any General Meeting, all subscribers may deliver their sentiments and votes, either by written communication addressed to the chairman, or by Proxy. Proxies may be of two kinds, General and Special. The former* is only allowed in case of Members who have proceeded to sea, and last till the return or receipt of intelligence of the decease of the party giving it. Such general proxy entitles the holder thereof to vote for the absentee on any question whatever that may arise during his absence.

A Special proxy entitles the holder to vote on any point connected with the question for which such proxy was given that may be discussed at the meeting summoned for its determination.

But provided 1st. That no proxy either Special or General, shall be in any way valid unless the same shall have been registered in the Office of the Secretary to the Fund, and countersigned by that Officer, at least fifteen days prior to the occurrence of any meeting at which such proxy is intended to be used; and 2ndly that no individual shall, under any circumstances, hold at one time more than twenty proxies. Should more than twenty proxies be tendered for registry in favor of any individual it shall be the duty of the Secretary to the Fund to

* See Form A. last sheet of Rules.

+ See Form B. last sheet Rules.

give notice thereof to the holder and to the granters, whose proxies are last tendered for Registry, with the view to their appointing some other party to vote on their behalf. A second nomination shall be valid if registered and counter-signed at any time before the meeting at which it is intended to take effect.

28. The Committee of Managers, or the majority of those present at a meeting of five or more, or if less than five be present, any three Members of the Committee who may concur in opinion shall be competent to decide, in the first instance, upon all matters connected with the Fund not expressly reserved for the determination of a General Meeting; but every act of the Managers shall be liable to revision and control by the resolution of a General Meeting.

The last article of the rules of the Fund viz. XXXVII. is of a peculiar and special character, and framed seemingly to provide for such cases as occurred on the transfer to the Bengal Civil Branch, of the Civilians attached to the Canton Establishment, some of whom claimed and were specially admitted to become Subscribers to the Fund.

This rule therefore provides, under certain conditions, for the admission as subscribers to the Fund of any person who may enter the Bengal Civil Service, and having rank in that Service above any other person that has been a subscriber to the Fund for a longer period than one year.

CIVIL FUND.

PROCEEDINGS OF MEETINGS.

Proceedings at a Half Yearly General Meeting of the Subscribers to the Civil Fund, holden at the Town-Hall on Monday, the 18th day of February, 1840.

PRESENT.

C. Tucker, Esq., in the Chair.

Messrs. J. French.

" W. Braddon.

" C. Morley.

" J. Curtis.

" F. C. Smith.

" G. Mainwaring.

" T. P. Biscoe.

" J. F. M. Reid.

" F. Millet.

Messrs. J. Thomason.

" Hon'ble R. Forbes.

" H. F. James.

" E. V. Irwin.

" G. F. McClintock.

" H. R. Alexander.

" J. S. Torrens.

" J. H. Young.

" G. P. Leycester.

1. Read a letter from Mr. J. H. Barlow, of the Civil Service, dated the 27th October 1838, requesting the opinion of the Managers on the following point; viz.—Whether the family of a Subscriber who had retired on the Annuity twelve years ago, would be entitled to the benefits of the Fund in case of their being hereafter left unprovided for at his death, although the contribution of such Subscriber at the time of his retirement did not amount to, or was not made up to the sum of 25,000 Rupees, including interest.

Read also the reply of the majority of the Managers, dated the 1st November 1838, to the effect, that as the old Rules no longer exist, no claim arising after the date of their repeal can be founded on them, and that all Subscribers therefore, who have retired from the service, must make up their Subscription to 25,000 Rupees if desirous of retaining their claims on the Fund.

Resolution proposed by Mr. F. C. Smith, seconded by Mr. J. French,—

That it is the opinion of this Meeting, that any Subscriber who shall have retired from the service prior to the 1st January 1838, and whose contribution to the Fund amounted at the time of his retirement to 5,000 Rupees principal, or also at the time of quitting the service, paid to the Fund what may have been wanting to complete his contribution to that amount, according to the 35th Article of the Rules then in force, has secured to his family the benefits of the Institution in the event of their being hereafter left unprovided for at his death. The pension and allowances of such family to be fixed according to the new Rules of the Fund.

Amendment proposed by Mr. J. H. Young, seconded by Mr. J. S. Torrens, and carried by a majority of 12 votes to 7,—

That as the old Rules no longer exist, no claim arising after the date of their repeal, can be founded on them, and therefore that the reply of the Managers to Mr. Barlow's letter, be approved of.

2. Read a letter from the Hon'ble Mrs. Shore, widow of the late Hon'ble F. J. Shore, dated the 2d August 1838, informing the Managers that the Hon'ble E. I. Company had granted her a pension of £200 per annum, in consideration of the high sense they entertain of her late husband's services, and requesting to know whether her children would, as by this grant her income had been increased to £560 per annum, be deprived of the benefits of the Institution, and a note from Lord Teignmouth on the same subject, dated 6th August 1838.

Read also the Resolution of the Managers on the above address, to this effect—

That as the total annual income of Mrs. Shore and her family, calculated according to the Rules of the Fund, now amount to £615, and the maximum amount of pension and allowances, assignable from the Fund, would amount only to £390 per annum, Mrs. Shore and family have at present no claim on the Institution.

Resolved nem. con. that the Proceedings of the Managers on this case be confirmed.

3. Read Proceedings of the Committee of Managers dated the 30th August 1838, stating the result of the votes on the question of the mode of levying the 25,000 Rupees annual surplus, viz.

For the surplus being levied on Married and Widower Subscribers desirous of retaining their interest in the Fund, } 54

For the surplus being levied on the Subscribers at large. } 50

and recording the following Resolutions on the subject ;

'The Managers considering the importance of the question involved in this vote, and that in its results it will affect the rate of subscription of every Member of the Fund, and having ascertained also that if carried according to the present state of the votes, the Rule so established would occasion the loss of many Subscribers who now continue on the Fund from motives of charity, without prospect of benefit of any kind to their families, are unwilling to accept so small a majority as conclusive upon the point.

'Agreed, therefore, to hold over to the next General Meeting in January next, the adoption of further Proceedings under the Rule submitted to the Subscribers on this occasion.

'Resolved,—That the above Resolutions be submitted to the General Meeting referred to without being previously published in the *Gazette* and other newspapers.'

Resolution proposed by Mr. F. Milet, seconded by Mr. J. F. M. Reid, and carried by a majority of 14 votes to 2.—

That this meeting has no power to suspend the operation of a Rule which has been finally adopted after reference to the Subscribers at large ; and the Managers be therefore directed to give effect to the Resolution on this subject passed at the Half Yearly General Meeting, holden on the 30th July 1838. viz. 'The Managers to publish the result in the *Government Gazette* and two daily papers, and to take measures for the levy of the additional cess accordingly—'additional cess to begin from 1st November next (1838,")

4. Read an application dated 7th December 1838, accompanied by the necessary documents, from Mrs. Halhed, widow of the late Mr. J. N. Halhed, claiming the benefits of the Fund in behalf of herself and children.

Resolved,—That Mrs. Halhed and Family be admitted to the benefits of the Institution.

5. Read a letter from the Hon'ble W. W. Bird, Esq., submitting, at the request of the Widow of a Civil Servant, dependent on the Fund, the following question connected with Clause Third, Article XXII of the Rules, for the determination of the Meeting, viz. whether the declaration required from a Widow, in regard to the property or income, of which she may have become possessed since her admission to the benefits of the Institution, is to include property, or income, acquired by savings from the Pension allowed her from the Fund,

or any property, or income, acquired by inheritance, bequest, or in any other way.

Resolved, nem. con., That bonâ fide savings from the Pension assigned to a Widow from the Fund, are not subsequent acquisitions within the meaning of Clause Third, Art. XXIII of the Rules.

6. Read a Report from Mr. J. P. Grant on the state of the Records and Accounts of the Fund; setting forth various irregularities in the mode of realizing and bringing to account the monthly contributions of the Subscribers, and the heavy losses sustained by the Fund in consequence, and suggesting measures for redeeming such losses as far as practicable, and for preventing them in future. Also expressing his readiness to undertake gratuitously the duties of Secretary to the Civil Fund in conjunction with the Secretaryship of the Annuity Fund, and proposing a new scale of regular Establishment at a cost of Rupees 220 per mensem, by which arrangements a monthly saving of Rupees 110 will be effected; and the entertainment of a temporary Establishment of Writers at the rate of 300 Rupees per mensem for placing the Accounts of the past on a proper footing.

Read also the Proceedings of the Managers on the above Report, under date the 20th December last, in which they strongly recommend the permanent union of the office of Secretary of the Fund, with that of the Secretary of the Annuity Fund, and the adoption of the measures proposed by Mr. Grant; and they express 'their sense of obligation to that Gentleman for the disinterested offer made by him to conduct the duties of the Civil Fund gratuitously, and their conviction that the interests of the Fund will largely benefit by the zeal, intelligence and experience that he will bring to bear upon its affairs.' And they resolve—

That Mr. J. P. Grant be appointed Honorary Secretary to the Fund; that, subject to the approval of the next General Meeting of Subscribers, the extraordinary and regular Establishments specified, be entertained by him.

Resolved,—That, with reference to Articles VII. and VIII. of the old Rules, it be recommended to the Managers further to examine whether deputation and other extra allowances were formerly considered as chargeable with the contribution to the Fund; and that, subject to the result of such further enquiry, the Proceedings of the Managers be fully approved and confirmed; and that the best thanks of the Meeting be offered to Mr. J. P. Grant, for the gratuitous aid of his valuable services in superintending the details of the Fund.

7. The following Gentlemen were elected Managers for the ensuing year :

Messrs. J. F. M. Reid.

" F. Millett.

" J. Lewis.

Messrs. J. P. Grant.

" J. H. Young.

Thanks were then voted to the Chairman, and the Meeting broke up.

C. TUCKER,

Chairman.

At a Half Yearly General Meeting of Subscribers held at the Town Hall at 11 o'Clock A.M., on Friday, the 31st January, 1840.

PRESENT.

C. Morley, Esq.

Aber: Dick, Esq.

H. Moore, Esq.

J. Staniforth, Esq.

W. Dampier, Esq.

R. Barlow, Esq.

T. R. Davidson, Esq.

J. Lowia, Esq.

T. Gouldsbury, Esq.

E. Decdes, Esq.

J. P. Grant, Esq.

G. F. McClintock, Esq.

G. G. McIntosh, Esq. and

H. V. Bayley, Esq.

Mr. Henry Moore called to the Chair.

The following Statements were laid upon the Table:

A Statement of Receipts and Disbursements of the Fund for the year 1839, showing an excess of Receipts over charges of Rupees 7872-5-5.

A Yearly Statement of Admissions, Exclusions, and Incumbents on the Fund for 1837, 1838, and 1839, (see below A.)

N. B. This Statement will be carried back to the commencement of the Institution.

A Comparative Statement of Incumbents on the Fund, showing an increase of thirty-seven during the year ending 1st January 1840, (see below B.)

N. B. This Statement will be carried back to the commencement of the Institution.

A Statement being a detail of the above for the year 1839.

The following applications for admission to the benefits of the Fund were considered.

[Here follow the details of the admission of Eight Families on the Fund.]

The proceedings of Managers in the case of Mr. Jas. Bell, an Insane Pensioner on the Fund, were read. From these it appears that the Managers have prayed the Hon'ble Court of Directors to grant a Pension to that gentleman, as he has no Claim to a Pension from this Fund, under the rules of the Institution.

Resolved, that these proceedings be approved.

The Managers' proceedings concerning the rule requiring an accumulation of an Annual Surplus of Rs. 25,000, were read; from which it appears that after the extra contribution levied there was a Surplus of that amount on the 1st of January 1838; accordingly no second extraordinary contribution was necessary. Resolved, that these proceedings are highly satisfactory, and that they be approved.

Resolved unanimously, in reference to the aforesaid proceedings, that it will be for the benefit of the Fund to rescind Clause Third of Article IV, as it stands in the Committee's Pamphlet of 1837—and as passed at the Meeting of 30th July 1838 and 18th February 1839—whereby it was tendered imperative that the additional cess for 25,000 Rupees Annual Surplus be levied from all Subscribers,—and that this Meeting conceive the fairest plan, and the only one which can be adopted without great loss to the Fund will be to levy the said Surplus from Married and Widower Subscribers wishing to retain an interest in the Fund.

Resolved, that the Managers give due notice under Article 13, that the Rule in question will be considered at the next July Meeting.

The Managers' proceedings connected with the bringing up of the Books from 1804, were read. It appears therefrom that the Accounts Current of every existing Subscriber are in course of being made up, and that these are finished as late as the year 1819-20 inclusive. It also appears that there are claims against individual Subscribers for *short Subscriptions* paid up to the year 1819-20, amounting to about Sa. Rs. 3,000, which are in course of realization. It further appears that up to the same date there is about a like sum, viz. Sa. Rs. 3,000, due from Mofusil Treasuries, being Subscriptions duly paid by Subscribers, but never apparently accounted for to the Fund. These, the Managers propose to claim from Government when the Accounts are closed up to date.

Resolved, that these proceedings be approved.

The Meeting accepted with thanks the offer made by the Annuity Fund at their last Meeting of the services of their Secretary to conduct the business of the Secretary of this Fund without remuneration.

Thanks were voted to the Managers of the past year, and it was proposed and carried unanimously that they be re-elected. Messrs. J. F. M. Ried, F. Millet, J. Lewis, J. P. Grant and J. H. Young were accordingly elected Managers for the present year.

A vote of thanks was unanimously passed to Mr. J. P. Grant, who is about to resign his Office, for his valuable services, as Honorary Secretary of this Fund.

Thanks were given to the Chairman for his conduct in the chair.

H. MOORE, *Chairman.*

Civil Fund office, the 31st January, 1840.

(A.) *Yearly Statement of Admissions, Exclusions and Incumbents.*

Year.	Admissions.				Exclusions.				Incumbents.			
	Widows.	Girls.	Boys.	Total.	Widows.	Girls.	Boys.	Total.	Widows.	Girls.	Boys.	Total.
1837	1	3	3	7	2	5	8	15	51	73	65	189
1838	3	7	4	14	1	3	3	7	53	77	66	196
1839	1	5	3	9	0	1	3	4	54	81	66	201

(B.) *Comparative Statement of Incumbents.*

Date.	Incumbents.				Increase.				Decrease.			
	Widows.	Girls.	Boys.	Total.	Widows.	Girls.	Boys.	Total.	Widows.	Girls.	Boys.	Total.
1836, 25th July,.....	41	58	57	156	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1837, 1st March,.....	53	78	73	204	12	20	16	48	0	0	0	0
1838, 1st January,.....	51	73	65	189	0	0	0	0	2	5	8	15
1839, 1st January,.....	53	77	66	196	2	4	1	7	0	0	0	0
1840, 1st January, including De- } pendencies,..... }	61	93	79	233	8	16	13	37	0	0	0	0

BENGAL CIVIL FUND.

SUMMARY of Receipts and Disbursements in 1839-40.

RECEIPTS.

Subscriptions,	146,423	10	6	
Interest of Capital,	109,274	2	8	
Interest on Deposit,	1,665	5	11	
Donation of Hon'ble Court, .	25,600	0	0	
Refund of Excess paid Pen- sion to an incumbent, . . }	295	13	9	
				2,83,259 0 10

DISBURSEMENTS.

Bills of London Agents for £19,700 honoured in the course of this year in pay- ment of English Pension- ers, }	2,09,797	1	11	
Add— Amount of Hon'ble Court's Donation absorbed in li- quidation of Pensions and of the Agency Charges, &c. £2,500 @ 2-1 p. S. R. }	25,600	0	0	
	2,35,397	1	11	
Pensions of Incumbents in India, }	29,228	5	10	2,64,625 7 9
Refund of overpaid Sub- scriptions, }	1,371	6	6	
Regular and Temporary Es- tablishments in India (in- cluding Civil Auditor's,)	4,187	5	3	
Printing Charges and Con- tingencies of the Office, }	375	1	9	5,933 13 6
				2,70,559 5 3
Excess of Receipts over charges,				12,699 11 7

H. V. BAYLEY, *Hon'y Secretary and Accountant.**Civil Fund Office, the 30th July 1840.*

Note.—There was no other proceeding of importance at the last general meeting i. e. of July—than passing the above accounts.

AN
ABRIDGED CODE
OF
MILITARY REGULATIONS.

— 'parere paratus.'

STANDING ORDERS
FOR
THE BENGAL CAVALRY,
BY
HIS EXCELLENCY

GENERAL SIR H. FANE, G.C.B.

Late Commander in Chief in India.



GENERAL ORDERS BY HIS EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF.

Head Quarters, Simla, 6th October 1838.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief having been pleased to frame a set of Standing Orders for the Bengal light cavalry, has caused them to be printed, and to be sent to each regiment.

His Excellency directs, that no Standing Orders be issued in any regiment, and no usages sanctioned, which are contrary to the spirit of any part of these regulations.

Any such orders as aforesaid, which may now be in force, are to be cancelled.

Every officer in the cavalry will be expected to provide himself with a copy of these Standing Orders.

By order of His Excellency the Commander in Chief,

J. R. LUMLEY, Major General,
Adjutant General of the Army.

PRELIMINARY OBSERVATIONS.

1. The cavalry of an army, in the field, opposed to an enemy, is a highly important component part of its force.

2. Upon its activity, its watchfulness, and the intelligence of its officers, depend the freedom of the other parts of the army from unnecessary fatigue and annoyance, and the power of husbanding their energies for the critical operations of a campaign.

3. However essential and important is the mere physical force of cavalry in action, that forms only a small part of its valuable duties on actual service.

4. The seeking intelligence by their patrols; their watchfulness of the movements of the enemy, so as to prevent unnecessary alarms, annoyances, or surprises of the infantry; their careful covering of the encampments and the

positions of the army; and their protection of convoys, baggage, &c., are duties peculiarly appertaining to the cavalry of an army; which require the development of all the good qualities of soldiers.

5. To prepare and fit a body of cavalry for the proper performance of such duties, considerable exertions are requisite; and those exertions should be directed to uniform results.

6. Hence the necessity for standing orders, which may be operative upon all.

7. His Excellency the Commander in Chief has been astonished to find the cavalry of the Bengal army without standing orders for their guidance.

The necessity for such a code must be obvious to every officer; and, therefore, although he feels that his small portion of experience with the native army in Bengal, prevents his being properly qualified to arrange such, yet, as even a faulty one may be better than none, and a foundation will be laid by the establishment of one, on which a perfect superstructure may hereafter be built up, he will not shrink from the task of arranging what appears necessary.

8. In preparing such a code, His Excellency will freely use all the materials within his reach, wherever he may find them, or from whomsoever they may have emanated.

STANDING ORDERS FOR THE BENGAL CAVALRY.

SECTION I.

FIELD OFFICERS.

1. The field officers of regiments of cavalry, in the Honorable Company's service, must of necessity always be men of considerable experience: consequently, instruction in their duties would be superfluous; but, it may be remarked, that it is incumbent on them to take care, that such knowledge as they have themselves acquired, shall be communicated as completely as possible, to all under their guidance; and that the instruction of those whom they command, in all the essential points of the duties of cavalry officers, shall be carefully attended to, and rendered as perfect as is practicable.

2. The commanding officer of a regiment of cavalry is held, by the Commander in Chief, to be responsible for every point respecting the discipline, arming, clothing, equipment, and condition of his regiment.

3. Nothing is so essential for the good state, and the good discipline of a regiment as a strict gradation of responsibility; that is, that every junior shall have prescribed duties to perform, for which he is answerable to his immediate superior.

4. The field officers afford their especial attention to such matters as may be directed by the commanding officer: the Captains have the charge of their troops: the junior and native officers of certain portions of those troops; the non-commissioned officers of their respective squads.

5. If a commanding officer carefully watches that each does his duty in his vocation, he will find his trouble light, and his regiment in proper order.

6. He must at all times recollect, that his own example is of the utmost importance to his corps; and that, by a strict discharge of his duties, and being himself a pattern, coupled with gentleness and friendly feeling towards all those who are under him, he will do more to establish good discipline and good order in his regiment, than by any portion of severity or coercion. It is highly desirable that the junior officers of a regiment should look up to their commanding officer as their friend and their adviser, rather than as to their superior, who is to rule them by his power only.

7. He must enforce the most perfect obedience to the orders of the army, as well as to his own: he must take care that the discipline is carried on, from the first instruction of the recruit and the horse, to the perfecting of his officers and his regiment, in strict conformity to the regulations on those subjects; and

he must be equally attentive that no variation from regulations takes place in the clothing accoutrements, or equipments of his corps.

8. A frequent scrutiny of his riding school, and the drills of all kinds, which are in progress in his regiment; as well as of the interior management by his Captains, will enable him to secure these necessary objects.

9. The pride which a zealous officer must feel at being at the head of a fine regiment of cavalry, cannot but be enhanced by a confidence in himself, that all minor details in his corps are in the order they should be; and he will be careful to take pains accordingly.

10. As he is responsible for the efficiency and discipline of his regiment, it is of great moment to him, that the original promotion to non-commissioned officers, and the subsequent advancement to the rank of officers, should be properly made. The recommendation of soldiers for promotion by the officers commanding troops (where they have had sufficient acquaintance with their troops) should have great weight with him; but, as he is the person responsible to the Commander in Chief, for the qualities of his officers, he must exercise a sufficient portion of his own discretion in their selection; and he should keep in mind what are the duties of cavalry; as briefly alluded to in the preliminary observations to those orders.

SECTION II.

CAPTAINS AND OFFICERS COMMANDING THE TROOPS.

1. Much of the excellence of a regiment of cavalry depends upon the proper discharge of their duties, by this class of officers.

2. The proper sub-division of their troops, (men and horses) and the judicious allotment of the native officers and non-commissioned officers to each, are the points of first importance.

3. The perfect condition of the arms, appointments, clothing, and stable equipments of the men; the good condition of the horses; the state of their shoeing; and their general fitness for service, mainly depend on the manner in which troop officers discharge their duties.

4. The orderly conduct of the soldiers, and their satisfaction with their situation in life, also greatly depend on them; since the settlement of all pecuniary matters, and the hearing and redressing of all grievances, are essential parts of their duties. When the Captain of a troop listens patiently to his men, and arbitrates justly in their differences, appeals to a regimental commanding officer will be very rare; and peace and harmony, and satisfaction, will reign in a corps.

5. Officers commanding troops must, personally, disburse the pay to their men, as soon as practicable after the receipt of it; and, for this purpose, troops are always to be marched to their commander's quarters, (at a time fixed by an order); and it is to be considered his indispensable duty to see that every non-commissioned officer and soldier understands the settlement which has been made, and is satisfied.

6. It is highly necessary that the authority of the native officers should be upheld by the European commanding officers of their troops, on all occasions; and when reprehension of their conduct is necessary, it should generally be administered in private; because, this class being originally similar to that over which they are placed, their authority, without such support, would be frequently insufficient. It is to them that the European officer must look for the most correct insight into the general character and conduct of the soldiers; and their confidence in, and regard for, the commanding officer of the troop should be cultivated as much as propriety admits.

7. Commanding officers of troops must keep in mind, that the efficiency of their troops depends much upon the perfect state of their horse appointments. The system which it has been deemed wise to adopt in the Bengal army, of granting allowances to the commanding officers of troops, for the repair and supply of certain articles of equipment, is, no doubt, an advantageous one to them, in times of peace and tranquillity in quarters; but, it is apprehended, that, in the

course of a campaign, this would be very much reversed. They would do wisely, therefore, to reflect on this; and always to have a fund in hand to meet contingencies.

8. No part of a troop ought ever to be dismissed, after its return from any mounted duty, until the appointments are examined by the non-commissioned officer to whose squad the soldiers belong; and notes are taken for the repair of any articles which may have been damaged.

9. It is the duty of the Captain of a troop to see, that every article of the clothing and equipment of his men, and the appointments of his horses fit exactly: the first is essential to the good appearance of a soldier; and the second to prevent the galling, on duty, of his horses: (the latter must however be arranged in strict conformity to the instructions of the Riding Master). He should, therefore, see every new article fitted in the first instance.

10. The proper discharge of stable duties is highly important in a regiment of cavalry. The details of such matters are best settled by regimental standing orders; but the officer commanding a troop should give much attention to them, and be personally present at stable hours, as frequently as possible.

11. The proper allotment of horses to his men requires attention; and a good soldier should never be deprived of a favorite horse, except in the way of punishment for neglect, or ill treatment of him.

12. The more minutely the commanding officer of a troop is acquainted with the characters and tempers of those under his command, (men and horses) the more satisfactorily will he discharge his duties, both to himself and others.

13. His utmost attention should be given to the manner in which his subalterns, and all officers and non-commissioned officers of his troop, perform their duties; and he should instruct such as are ignorant, and check those who err, from idleness or other causes.

SECTION III.

SUBALTERN OFFICERS.

1. On first joining a regiment, a subaltern officer must reflect that he has much to learn: and that all his exertions, both mental and bodily, will be required to fit him for the position he is intended to fill.

2. He will be placed in the hands of the Adjutant and Sergeant Major; and is to attend their drills until his person is properly set up, and he can march, and perform the manual and platoon exercises; and has made some proficiency with his sword. He will then be transferred to the Riding Master, and (season and other circumstances permitting) he is to attend his lessons and drills five days in every week, until he is reported fit for mounted duty.

3. On such report being made by the Riding Master, the commanding officer of the regiment, or a field officer, will be requested to witness his horsemanship, and the sword exercise, and tell off a troop for duty; when, if his performance is sufficiently good, and he marches past and salutes with propriety, he may be dismissed as fit for duty: subsequently attending riding drills, only when his commanding officer may deem necessary.

4. The first posting of a subaltern, on joining, should be under a superior, from whose example he may profit; and who will endeavour to lead him in the right way, and will make him know the importance of attention to the regimental books, returns and orders.

5. When reported fit for duty, (as in the 3d paragraph) he may be permanently posted; being subsequently removed from his troop as rarely as possible.

6. It cannot be too strongly impressed on the mind of a subaltern first joining the native army, how necessary mildness, patience and good temper with the soldiers are, on his part. He must reflect that he joins men of many years' experience, and many of them soldiers of high feelings of pride and honor; and that it may often happen, that what he deems ignorance and want of intelligence in these men, arises only from his own insufficiency. Violence of temper and manner must, therefore, be banished; and he must also keep in mind, that it is highly important to him to learn the language of the men of his regiment as early

as practicable ; since it is impossible for an officer of cavalry properly to perform his duties in the field in patrolling, reconnoitring, reaping intelligence, or guarding posts, until he can freely commune with the soldiers under his command. He must moreover reflect that he is unfit for any extraordinary advancement in his own corps, or in any other, until he has acquired the advantage mentioned.

7. For two years after a subaltern first joins, he is to attend all courts of inquiry and courts martial which are held in the regiment, to learn the manner in which those duties are conducted ; and until after the lapse of two years, he will not be placed in charge of a troop ; nor even then, unless he shall have acquired as much of the language of the regiment as may enable him (in the commanding officer's opinion) to properly perform the duties, which such charge would throw upon him.

8. He must make himself acquainted with the mutiny act and articles of war : the standing orders, general and regimental ; and he must always keep in his possession the books named ; as well as the books of regulations for Her Majesty's cavalry.

SECTION IV.

ADJUTANT.

1. This officer must be selected with the greatest care by the officer commanding a regiment. The qualifications essential for a good Adjutant are, a perfect knowledge of drill and discipline, and of the minute details of the service he belongs to : he requires great good temper, patience and activity ; and as much of literary acquirements as will render him capable of carrying on official correspondence, and keeping, with propriety, the books and records of the regiment, and superintending the periodical returns and other documents.

2. To these qualifications he ought to add a sufficient colloquial knowledge of the language of the native soldiers. He ought to be a pattern in horsemanship, and in the use of his arms : and in his dress ; and in the strict adherence to regulations in every respect.

3. The formation of the young officers, the superintendence of all drills, and the general instruction of a corps, being greatly dependant on the Adjutant, (under the orders of his commanding officer) urbanity of manner, and gentleman-like demeanour, in conveying his instructions and orders, are highly essential ; and violence of language or manner must never be permitted.

4. He should possess the entire confidence of his commanding officer ; for as it is his duty to have a watchful eye upon all circumstances which have reference to the discipline, economy, and well being of his corps, and to bring deviations to the notice of his commanding officer, their communications ought to be unrestrained and confidential.

5. All regimental rosters, details for duties, records and returns must be kept in the Adjutant's office ; and he is responsible for their correctness and regularity. All orders are issued through him ; and he is the channel through which all official documents and statements are to be made to the commanding officer of the regiment. If explanation or information is required, relative to any order or point of duty, reference should be made to him, and it is his duty, to explain the same, if able ; and if not, to apply to the commanding officer.

6. All orders, written or verbal, issued by the Adjutant, are to be held to be the orders of the commanding officer, and obeyed accordingly. Should any reference to the commanding officer, on such subjects, become necessary, it may be made through the Adjutant, after the execution of the order given.

7. When a regiment is alone in a cantonment, the commanding officer fixes the hour at which the Adjutant shall receive his daily orders. When two or more regiments are altogether, the Adjutant must take care to regulate the receipt of the daily station orders, at the proper time and place. He is responsible for the proper circulation of all orders to the corps to which he belongs.

8. The Adjutant must be present at all parades ; and it is his duty personally to examine every detachment before it is marched off ; and to ascertain

that it is perfect in all its equipments; and that the commander is duly acquainted with his orders. His duties at regimental and guard parades, and at courts martial, may be regulated by the standing orders of his regiment.

9. The following books* are to be kept in the Adjutant's office :

- ✓ 1. A regimental register or long roll of the native officers, non-commissioned officers and privates.
2. A register of the horses of the regiment, with all postings and transfers.
3. A register of the estates of deceased native officers, non-commissioned officers and privates.
4. A book for all public letters received.
5. A book for all public letters sent.
6. A register of all regimental courts martial.
7. Register of leave of absence to native commissioned and non-commissioned officers.
8. A book in which copies of monthly and other returns are bound up.
9. A book for lists of casualties.
10. A general order book.
11. A division and station order book.
12. A regimental order book.
13. A register of officers' chargers.
14. A morning report book.
15. A book for the names of men sent to drill or ordered extra duty.
16. A character book for all native commissioned officers, and for non-commissioned officers to the rank of Havildar, inclusive.

10. These books require to be kept with great exactness and care; and the greatest attention must be paid to the entries in the last mentioned in particular; since the fortunes of the native commissioned and non-commissioned officers, not only as respects their promotion, but their elevation to the classes of the Orders of British India, and their subsequent pensions, must mainly depend on these records.

Nothing therefore but distinct facts, good or bad, must find a place in this character book; and opinions of the Adjutant must be entirely excluded. Nothing positive, either good or bad, affecting character, elucidated by facts, should be omitted; but trifles should not be entered; and whenever an unfavorable entry is made, the individual to whom it relates is to have notice of the same. This register must be submitted to the scrutiny of the commanding officer, for his approval of the entries monthly; and should be carefully preserved from the observations of all other persons both in the Adjutant's office, and in the regiment.

11. The duties of the Sergeant Major are to be performed under the Adjutant's especial instructions; and the latter is mainly responsible for the correct performance of them.

12. He is struck off from all rosters, in order to be able to perform his particular duties; but may be employed when special circumstances render it necessary.

SECTION V.

INTERPRETER AND QUARTER MASTER.

1. As Quarter Master, he is responsible for the preservation and care of all stores appertaining to his regiment.

*Spare clothing, ammunition, arms, accoutrements, and camp equipage, are in his charge, and all correspondence relative to these matters are carried on through him, for the information of the commanding officer of the regiment.

2. When detachments are made, taking with them any such stores, a return of those sent should be made over to the officer commanding the detach-

* For forms see at the end of Standing Orders.

ment, and he then becomes responsible for their safe return, or an account of the same; and the Quarter Master should never issue any stores without receiving a proper receipt.

3. When stables, or public buildings of any kind, are given over to a regiment, they must be transferred to the Quarter Master, who will assign them to the respective troop officers, taking their separate parts and details.

4. The selection of ground for encampments, the regularity of camps, and the collection and issue of provisions on all marches, when a commissariat officer is not present, must be arranged by the Quarter Master; and he is responsible that all necessary articles are provided. It is also his duty to provide the requisite camp colors for taking up ground; and targets for ball practice.

5. The providing, on the best terms, half-mounting, and such articles of regimental equipment as are purchased by the soldiers, had generally best be arranged by him, for the sake of uniformity. This however, is a point which may be regulated by regimental standing orders, or the dictation of the commanding officer.

6. The indents for new clothing, and stores of all kinds, are to be prepared and forwarded by him at the proper periods, under the sanction of his commanding officer. He should always have in his possession approved and sealed patterns of every article of regimental clothing and necessaries.

7. The regularity and proper police of the lines of a corps are under the especial superintendence of the Quarter Master; and all improprieties or deviations from regimental orders on these subjects, are to be brought by him to the notice of the officers commanding troops, for correction; and if not forthwith remedied, are to be reported to the commanding officer.

8. As Interpreter of his corps, it is his duty to put all those orders, which are necessary to be known by the native officers and soldiers, into intelligible languages, for their information; and he must take care to ascertain, that all orders are distinctly understood by the native commissioned and non-commissioned officers.

9. He will also, when required, draw up petitions for any of the soldiers of the corps, certifying the same by his signature, before presentation to the commanding officer of his regiment.

10. It is his duty to translate, if required, all papers addressed to his commanding officer in the native languages. He must also attend at, and translate for, all courts martial.

11. He is struck off all regimental rosters, to enable him to perform his special duties; but may be employed, as is ordered in the case of the Adjutant.

12. He is to keep the following books;*

1. A book for copies of all indents, returns, and survey reports on arms, accoutrements, saddlery, ammunition, camp equipage, and other stores.

2. A book for copies of muster rolls and pay abstracts of his establishment.

3. A book for the entry of native petitions.

4. A book for figured and distribution statements of clothing, &c.

5. A book for half-mounting accounts.

6. A book for copies of all letters and correspondence on public business.

7. A diary of daily transactions will always be found useful.

SECTION VI.

SURGEON.

1. The rules and regulations laid down by the Medical Board, and by the Superintending Surgeons, for the conduct of regimental surgeons, and for the performance of their medical duties, and the management of their hospitals, must be the guides of his conduct in all such matters.

2. The Surgeon is nevertheless amenable in all respects to the commanding officer of his regiment, for the state of his hospital, and for the active and pro-

* For forms see at the end of Standing Orders.

per discharge of all his duties : and his responsibility to the latter is in no degree removed by the regulations mentioned in the antecedent paragraph.

3. A Surgeon should endeavour, by his kindness and humane attention to his patients and the internal arrangements of his hospital, to render himself, and it, the willing resort of all soldiers who really require surgical or medical treatment.

4. The Native Doctors, and the subordinate establishments, require his careful supervision; and he must particularly attend to the manner in which they obey his instructions : and take care that neither quackery, nor mal-practices of any sort, are introduced into his hospital.

5. He must be careful in the selection of the servants of his hospital ; taking pains that the Musselman and Brahin cooks allowed by Government, are approved by the soldiers, and are persons from whose hands they will receive food : and that the water carriers are selected with the same view.

6. He must recollect, that though he may find his duties but little onerous during peace, yet that their importance would be greatly increased in case of war ; and he should be at all times provided with the instruments, and other essentials necessary to render him fit to meet such a contingency.

7. His daily presence at his hospital (at the hours fixed by General Orders, or those of his commanding officer) is never to be dispensed with, unless compelled by extraordinary circumstances : and every man admitted, or to be discharged, is to be seen by him at those hours.

8. He must make his daily reports to his commanding officer, after his visit to his hospital ; and he must never fail to bring to the immediate notice of his commanding officer, anything extraordinary which may present itself affecting the health of the soldiers.

9. A medical officer must always be in the field, with the means necessary for meeting the case of the ordinary accidents to which mounted soldiers are peculiarly liable, whenever the regiment, or what is equivalent to half of it, is out for mounted exercise, or for ball practice.

10. In the same degree that the active and conscientious discharge of a Surgeon's own duties are incumbent on him, so is his superintendence over his subordinates.

SECTION VII.

ASSISTANT SURGEON.

1. All that has been said in section VI. is strictly applicable to this medical officer ; who is completely under the orders of his senior.

2. On first joining the armies in the East Indies, however well educated and professionally taught a young practitioner may be, he must call to his recollection, that the diseases of tropical climates, and the constitutions of Asiatics, are considerably different from those of the patients he has probably previously attended ; and he should be diffident of himself, and attentive to the practice of his more experienced brother officers, in proportion.

3. He should also assiduously apply himself to the languages of the soldiery ; as he cannot but be aware how very inefficient he must be in the position he fills, until he is able to make personal inquiries of, and to understand the replies of, his patients.

SECTION VIII.

VETERINARY SURGEON.

1. The Veterinary Surgeon has the care of the lame and the sick horses of the regiment, and the particular superintendence of the shoeing, to which he will pay unremitting attention. It is also his duty to bring under the notice of the officer commanding the regiment any circumstances which appear to him of material consequence to the general health or condition of

the horses, and immediately to report to him the slightest appearance of any contagious disease.

2. He will deliver to the commanding officer, every morning, a report of the sick and lame horses in the regiment, and will certify at the foot of it, that he has inspected every horse in the stables.

3. Any horse that is taken ill, is to be immediately reported to the Veterinary Surgeons; and officers commanding troops are expected to give him all the assistance in their power, and strictly to enforce obedience to his directions. It will rest with him when to order a sick horse to the hospital stable, which is entirely under his charge; and no horse is to be removed from it to the lines but by his order.

4. He is to keep books, containing registers of his practice in cases of sick and lame horses, and of the measures which may be adopted when any contagious disease makes its appearance, specifying the remedies, or mode of treatment, and the result of such treatment.

5. He will take pains to instruct the Farriers in the proper mode of treating the feet of the horses; of shoeing; and of performing the ordinary operations of farriery.

6. He will also take frequent occasion to teach the Darogahs of troops how to bleed a horse, and to perform other common operations, as well as to point out to them the nature of his practice in ordinary cases; this will be attended with the greatest benefit when a troop or a squadron is detached.

7. He will attend all regimental committees for the admission of horses, and will sign the proceedings as attending the committee, in testimony that he has examined the horses, and is satisfied that they are sound.

8. He will also attend all committees assembled to cast horses of the regiment to which he is attached, and before the assembly of the annual casting committee, he will submit to the commanding officer a roll of the horses which, on account of any ailment, he thinks ought to be presented to it.

SECTION IX.

RIDING MASTER.

1. The recommendation of his officer, like that of the Adjutant, should be very cautiously made; as much of his fitness depends on his good temper and judgment.

2. All recruits, officers and private soldiers, must receive many important instructions from him; and the profitable manner in which those instructions are received, depends very considerably on the mode in which they are conveyed.

3. His manner therefore, must be soldier-like, and good; and unmixed with violence or harsh words. He must be fully master of the system of military equitation, as laid down in the regulations for Her Majesty's army by General Orders of the 1st of May 1833; and of all the minutiae of drill, contained in the first part of those regulations, which are to be rigidly adhered to. He should be personally a good horseman, and skilful in the use of the arms of the dragoon: he should necessarily be conversant with the language of the soldiers of his regiment.

4. The breaking and training of the remount horses of his regiment are also his duties, aided by his assistant Rough Riders. The careful training and instruction of these men, is of great moment. Two are allowed for every troop, and if further aid is at any time found necessary, he should make the requisite application to the commanding officer of the regiment.

5. He must take care that all instructions to men and to horses, are given upon fixed and uniform principles, and that such principles are based on the regulations before quoted.

6. The Riding Master is paramount in the riding school, or at riding drills, whenever the commanding officer of the regiment is not present; and whatever may be the rank of an officer ordered to a riding drill, the Riding Master must be obeyed in matters relating to the discharge of his duties.

7. The good appearance of a regiment of cavalry depends on the officers and soldiers being well and uniformly placed on horseback, and the carriage of their bodies, their bridle, and sword hand, being perfectly uniform: close adherence to the regulations will ensure all these.

8. It is his business to complete the instruction of the officers and soldiers of his regiment, up to the point at which they are deemed fit to commence their duties in squadron.

The fees to the Riding Master, on having completed the instruction to a recruit officer, or an officer's horse, are settled by the pay regulations.

SECTION X.

SERGEANT MAJOR.

1. The regimental Sergeant Major is under the immediate orders of the Adjutant, and is not to be employed by any other officer, (the commanding officer of course excepted) without his sanction.

2. His especial duty is to aid the Adjutant in all his various duties, as they are detailed in section IV.

3. Perfect sobriety, and respectability of character, are indispensable qualities for a Sergeant Major; and he must be well acquainted with all the details of discipline and drill, on horseback, and on foot; and with the forms for keeping the regimental books.

4. For the last mentioned qualification, he must be a good penman.

5. He should be a pattern soldier in all respects; since to his example all the non-commissioned officers in his regimental ought to look up for their guidance.

6. What has been said in section IV. relative to the temper, and manner in which instruction is to be conveyed to young soldiers, is peculiarly applicable to the Sergeant Major of a regiment, and must be most carefully attended to by him; and he must be watchful to enforce similar conduct on the part of all the non-commissioned officers who are employed under him in the drill of recruits.

7. The assistance which is afforded by the Adjutant to the commanding officer of the regiment, must be imitated by the Sergeant Major towards the Adjutant; and it is his duty to bring to the notice of the Adjutant any deviations which he may observe from the regulations of the army, or from the standing orders of his own corps; and to report to the Adjutant all breaches of propriety or good conduct, on the part of the native officers or non-commissioned officers, which may come to his knowledge; and with whose general characters, and trustworthiness, he should make himself intimately acquainted.

8. All verbal orders delivered by the Sergeant Major, are to be considered as from the Adjutant, and are to be obeyed accordingly.

9. It is his duty to instruct all newly promoted non-commissioned officers in the mode of discharging their various duties; and the manner in which guards are turned out, sentries are posted, and pay their compliments, demand his especial attention.

10. He must be present and superintending at all drills, excepting those under the Riding Master; and it is his duty to pay attention to the rolls of men ordered to punishment drill, and to see that the orders on that subject are not evaded.

11. The books, or rosters, to be kept by the Sergeant Major are to be defined by the Adjutant, in conformity to section IV. paragraph 5.

SECTION XI.

QUARTER MASTER SERGEANT.

1. The Quarter Master Sergeant is the assistant of the Quarter Master in the care of the magazine, and all regimental stores, and in the various duties of the Quarter Master's department, as specified in section V.

2. He must be a good penman; as the details of the department require great correctness of entry, so many, and such costly stores being occasion-

ally under the charge of his principal; for which, as well as the ammunition of the regiment, the Quarter Master is responsible.

3. Perfect sobriety and steadiness of conduct are indispensable in this staff non-commissioned officer: and as the provision of some of the minor articles of the soldier's necessities may occasionally be placed in his hands, his honesty and probity should be conspicuous.

4. The regularity of the arrangements in the lines of a regiment, and in the camps, when marching, are peculiarly under the Quarter Master's charge; and the Quarter Master Sergeant must therefore make himself well acquainted with details of this part of his duty, so as to be able to afford the necessary aids to his principal.

5. The regulations of the Bengal Army holding the Quarter Master Sergeant to be eligible for promotion to Sergeant Major, when fit for the last named post, he will do well to give as much of his time as a proper discharge of his own duties may leave spare, in attending the drills going on in his regiment; and in aiding and assisting the Sergeant Major as much as circumstances permit.

6. All that is said in section X. relative to the appearance, and general bearing of the Sergeant Major, are equally applicable to the Quarter Master Sergeant.

SECTION XII.

NATIVE COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1. The native officers of the cavalry having gone through the inferior grades of their corps, must always have been noted for good conduct and soldier-like qualities; and are therefore entitled to great consideration from their European superior.

2. They are required to be distinguished by propriety of conduct on all occasions; and they must carefully avoid every thing which can tend to lower their characters in the estimation of their subordinates. They are the persons to whom the non-commissioned officers and soldiers must look up for patterns for their conduct, and they must set examples accordingly.

3. They are the source from which the European troop officers must derive their best information, relative to the characters and qualities of the non-commissioned officers and soldiers of their troop; and it is their duty to make communications to the commanding officer of their troop, of any extraordinary circumstance which may occur amongst the soldiers; and to bring to his immediate notice the merits, or the demerits, of any individual in whom either quality may have become conspicuous.

4. They are responsible for keeping the European officers at all times well acquainted with the general feelings and conduct of the soldiers, so that if any feeling of dissatisfaction or grievance exist, it may be forthwith investigated and redressed; or if errors prevail in the minds of the soldiers, they may be removed by the necessary explanations.

Neglect of this important duty will always be severely visited.

5. When promoted to be officers in the army, they must reflect upon the very honorable and superior situation amongst their countrymen to which they have been exalted by their merits; and they must take care to support the importance of their position by their general appearance and behaviour in the society with which they mix; and not to degrade their rank by unbecoming familiarity with those below them.

6. In proportion to the honor and truth and fidelity which the officers display in the discharge of their duties, so will generally be the conduct of the soldiers of the troop to which they belong: strict justice and impartiality should be the guides of their conduct towards the soldiers.

7. As a native officer must have arrived at a general knowledge of his duty before he was promoted, it does not seem necessary to enter into details on that head: or to do more than to point out, that the more correctly he makes himself master of the orders of his regiment, and of the army, and the more carefully

he performs his duties, and the more he excels in activity and intelligence, and in attention to his men and his horses, the more certain will be his evented reward, both in honor and pecuniary advantage.

8. In his conduct to the non-commissioned officers and soldier under him, he should be kind and considerate, as far as strict discipline; and recollect to act by them as he would have desired should have been done by him, when he was in a similar situation. But he must hold himself high above those who, before his promotion, were his comrades; and all pecuniary transactions with them, such as borrowing or lending money, and all unbecoming familiarities, are strictly forbidden.

SECTION XIII.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1. This being the first step towards the important situation of a native troop officer in the Bengal cavalry, the selection must be made with great care.

2. In the preliminary observations, the attention has been directed to some of the essentials in a really good corps of cavalry; and those points should be kept in view when promoting soldiers from the ranks.

3. To general good conduct, there ought to be added intelligence, zeal, acquaintance with a soldier's ordinary duties, and good horsemanship; without these, no man is ever likely to make a good officer: where they are found combined, they should be promptly brought forward.

4. In general it should be a rule with a commanding officer not to promote a man in the troop in which he has served as a Private. It must usually be best for him, and for the service, that he be removed from his old and intimate associates.

5. The first duty of a non-commissioned officer of cavalry is to make himself well acquainted with the men and horses of the squad to which he is attached. He should know critically how soldiers ought to be armed and accoutred; and it is his duty to see that they are so, when they turn out on parade.

6. He should be a proficient in his exercises; and should be capable of instructing a young soldier in all the ordinary points of his duty; and in the cleaning and care of his arms, accoutrements, horse appointments, and his horse.

7. He must be watchful over the soldiers of his squad; and at stable hours especially, he must see that they properly discharge their duties to their horses.

8. He should be a pattern in his general appearance; and by his respect to his superiors, attention to orders, and the correct discharge of duties, afford a constant example to the men of his troop. He will thus obtain that respect to which his rank entitles him, both from his superior and his brother soldiers.

His conduct must be firm, but temperate; and he must not permit any disobedience of, or inattention to the orders he gives.

9. Although the attentions of non-commissioned officers are principally due to their own squads, yet their observation must be directed to any misbehaviour they may witness on the part of any soldier of their regiment; and it is their duty to interfere to prevent all breaches of discipline or infraction of orders. A non-commissioned officer, who is known to have connived at improprieties and misbehaviour, cannot be considered as fit for promotion; and ought to be dealt by accordingly.

10. The state of repair of the arms, accoutrements, horse appointments, and clothing of the soldiers of their respective squads; the shoeing of the horses; the just delivery to them of their food; and the general efficiency of their squads for duty, demand the special care of the non-commissioned officers; and superiority over the squads of their comrades ought to form their endeavour, and their pride.

11. Non-commissioned officers must recollect that they never can become really useful and efficient in the advanced ranks, if they cannot read and write;

and that the absence of those qualifications must always stand in the way of their promotion in the army.

12. From the first period of his promotion from the ranks, a non-commissioned officer should constantly keep in mind the honors and pecuniary advantages which await him, provided he proves deserving of them; and he should strive, by his exemplary conduct in the discharge of his duties, and by his endeavours to acquire all the knowledge and soldier-like accomplishments within his reach, to bring himself to the favorable notice of the officer commanding his corps. He must be just and honest in all his dealings with those beneath him; and must carefully avoid all private pecuniary transactions with them.

13. Whenever it is necessary to place a non-commissioned officer under arrest, he is to be ordered to confine himself to his tent, or his quarters, until investigation into his supposed misconduct can take place, but he ought not to be lodged in the common guard room, unless the nature of the charge against him renders security of his person indispensable.

SECTION XIV.

ROUGH RIDERS.

1. These men must be carefully selected; and should a troop not be capable of producing the two qualified soldiers, authorized by regulations, they must be taken from other troops.

2. They should be fearless horsemen, and of good temper. Recruits are liable to be disgusted, and young horses spoiled at their early lessons, by violence, or harsh treatment from their instructor.

3. Since much of the instruction of the recruit, in the first lessons in equitation and mounted duties, devolves on the Rough Riders, they must be masters of all the ordinary duties of a dragoon, and in the use of their swords and their fire arms; and be capable of conveying instructions on those points.

4. Their manner of conveying instruction, and of treating the young men and horses, must be carefully attended to by the Riding Master; and errors be immediately corrected.

5. They should be recommended by the officer commanding the troop; but they must be held to be under the orders of the Riding Master; and it is his duty to report to the commanding officer of the regiment, any reason he may have for deeming any man so recommended, ill-qualified, or unfit for his situation; and his reasons, if well founded, should have due weight.

6. The post of Rough Rider (when its duties have been well discharged) is a very proper step to subsequent promotion; and therefore in the choice of Rough Riders, as many as possible of those qualities which have been mentioned as desirable in non-commissioned officers, should be sought for in the soldiers selected.

7. A Rough Rider should be appointed a Lance Naick, in order to give him due authority at all drills and parades, under the Riding Master; and he should discharge the ordinary duties of that rank at stable hours, and on other occasions when not employed in his special vocation. But his duties under the Riding Master must always be considered as paramount to others.

8. His special allowances are defined in the pay and audit regulations.

SECTION XV.

TRUMPET MAJOR.

1. He is allowed the rank of Havildar in his regiment, in order that he may have full authority over the Trumpeters.

2. It is his duty to instruct the Trumpeters in the sounds and calls for all duties, on the trumpet and the bugle; and to take care that no variation from the notes prescribed by order ever occurs.

3. He must keep a roster for the Trumpeters' duties; and give over those who are for duty, to the officer or non-commissioned officer of the day, at the parade for guard mounting.
4. He must receive the orders for the day at the orderly hour, and deliver the same to the Trumpeters on duty.
5. The Trumpeters are his squad, for whom he is responsible at all times.
6. On all parades he falls in on their right.

SECTION XVI.

TRUMPETERS.

1. Trumpeters must be well instructed in all the calls for duties in quarters and signals in the field, both on the trumpet and bugle; and they must be good horsemen, and very attentive; so as promptly to obey the orders they receive for giving signals in the field.

SECTION XVII.

FARRIERS.

- * 1. It is the duty of the Veterinary Surgeon to take care, that these men are well instructed in the management of the horse's feet, and in shoeing, according to the established pattern; and also that they are made competent to bleeding, and performing the ordinary operations which necessarily devolve on Farriers when detached from the head quarters of their regiment.
2. If men capable of performing such duties are not at present found in the cavalry, it ought to be the earnest endeavour of commanding officers of regiments to entertain young men of the calling; and of the Veterinary Surgeons and Farrier Majors to instruct them.
3. On a march, and always on service, every Trooper ought to have in his possession,* one spare fore-shoe for his horse, and a small bag of nails for fixing it, or for fastening a loose shoe; and the troop must always have with it a sufficient stock of the latter, and the tools necessary for replacing lost shoes.† Although in India, where roads are not usually hard, it may be less indispensable than in Europe, still it is a good practice to make a horse-shoe and its nails part of a Trooper's necessities, to be produced periodically at inspections.
4. As the orders of the army direct, that the Farrier of a troop shall be mounted, he ought to be so dressed and equipped, as to enable him at all times (when requisite) to be in the field with his troop; and with tools, as before alluded to in his possession.

SECTION XVIII.

TROOPERS.

1. The regulations of the army have not defined the standard for the Bengal service for a mounted soldier; but a Trooper ought not to be under 5 feet 7 inches, nor over 6 feet.
2. To acquire the habits of a horseman, a youth's instruction should commence early in life; after twenty, he will rarely be found to make a good Trooper.

* From the store directed to be kept, page 104, para. 5, pay and audit regulations.

† In the retreat of the British army to Corruana, in 1809, hundreds of horses were lost for want of this precaution.

3. He must be early taught the value of his horse, and the great importance he is of to him, and how necessary it is to the rider always to preserve him in the best state and condition. It requires the experience of a campaign, properly to exemplify and enforce this, but it must be impressed strongly on the young Trooper's mind.

4. He should be taught not only to have a pride in his horse's condition and appearance, but also to be careful, that his feet are always in good order, and that he is constantly fit for work.

The more the Troopers are impressed with the necessity for their own exertion in the care of their horses, the better will the regiment be found when called into actual service.

5. An experienced Trooper will ever deem the care of his horse his first object : that of himself the second.

6. A Trooper should never be deprived of a good or favorite horse, when once assigned to him, but as a punishment.

7. He must be taught, by the non-commissioned officers of the squad he is placed in, the use of his various horse appointments, and how to put them on ; and the manner in which every article is to fit ; and especially the proper position for his saddle, to prevent sore backs.

8. He must also be taught how the appointments are cleaned ; and he should be made to know, that correctness in these various points at riding drills and parades is the first circumstance which will be likely to attract the attention of his superiors.

9. He must have orders never to allow any part of his arms or appointments to be out of repair, without reporting to the non-commissioned officer of his squad ; and he should be made to know, that he is himself responsible that he is always ready for duty on the shortest warning.

10. To be a good horseman, and skilful in the use of his arms, is the proper pride of a good Trooper ; and without these, combined with vigilance, activity, and intelligence, he will never distinguish himself in the field, nor merit promotion to a higher rank.

SECTION XIX.

DAROGAH.

1. This office is not authorized by any order or regulation, but the propriety of the existence of the functionary has now been recognized by the Government.*

2. He is to be nominated by the officer commanding the troop ; but when once appointed, is not to be changed, but under the authority of the commanding officer of the regiment.

3. He must be selected from amongst the most intelligent and active Troopers.

4. His duties are, a general superintendence over the accoutrements, and horse appointments of his troop, and over the stables and the horses. He receives the grain for the horses, and sees to its proper soaking or grinding ; that the vessels for soaking it are sufficient in number, and are kept clean and sweet.

He attends all watering order parades, and stable duties ; and superintends the cleaning, the feeding, and the watering of the horses.

The Syces and Grass-cutters are under his superintendence, and it is his business to see, that they properly discharge their duties, and that sufficient grass, of proper quality, is provided for the horses. On a march, he accompanies the Quarter Master, with the camp-colours of his troop.

5. These are the duties which the practice of the service has imposed on the soldier filling this office ; but His Excellency desires, that it may be fully understood, that the discharge of such by the Darogah does not remove one particle of responsibility from the non-commissioned officers of squads, or from the officers of troops.

* Letter to the Adjutant General of the 7th of August 1838. No. 27.

SECTION XX.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

The European officers attached to native corps, to hold command over their component parts, should ever keep in mind that they are so placed, because their education is supposed to have given to them much knowledge and superior acquirements.

Their conduct, therefore, in all cases ought to be such as to prove the superiority they have credit for possessing; and they ought to be careful that their acts do not belie what is inferred in their favor.

They should not only afford examples of general propriety of conduct, and knowledge of their duties, but of zeal in the discharge of them: and in the same degree that they exact subordination and obedience from those below them, so should they evince the same to their superiors, and to the regulations of the service to which they belong.

However inferior the deficiency of education and of other advantages may render the native soldiers under their command, in some respects, it must be recollected, that they are not deficient in observation or good sense, or in many other estimable qualities; and European officers should therefore keep in mind, that to command the respect of these men, they must deserve it by their own conduct.

Their bearing towards the native officers and soldiers, should be duly dignified; but, at the same time, their authority should be exercised with all practicable kindness, and consideration for the Asiatic's prejudices.

A strict justice towards the native officers and soldiers, in all transactions in which the European officer is concerned, is of the first importance.

All pecuniary transactions between European and native officers, beyond what the duties of the latter necessitate, are strictly forbidden.

Patience and good temper must be shown in listening to the soldier's complaints, or supposed grievances; for it may occur that, what appears trivial or of little importance to a young European officer, is of serious consequence, when connected with the religious prejudices, or caste, of the soldiers.

The native officers should be consulted on all complaints relating to such matters; and European officers will always do well to recollect, that no native officer has attained his situation without having undergone an experience of many years, and being distinguished for correct conduct; and therefore, that their opinions on such subjects are generally worthy of great respect.

When an officer quits his quarters on leave of absence, his address, during the period, should always be left with the Adjutant of his regiment.

When an officer returns from leave, his first duty is to report himself to the Adjutant for the commanding officer's informations, and courtesy demands that he should wait upon the latter.

If his absence has been of long continuance, his next duty should be to make himself acquainted with the orders issued, and alterations which have been made, during the period he has been away from the regiment.

In the preliminary observations to these orders, allusion has been made to some of the duties of dragoons on actual service; and the Commander in Chief assures the officers of the present day, who have not served in the field, that a consideration of those points is highly essential; not only for the character of the arm to which they belong, but also for their own individual advantage. Watchfulness on out-posts: intelligence and observation while making patrols: prompt decision in difficulties: readiness in gaining, and conveying, useful information. These are the qualities which gain for the cavalry officer the attention of his superiors; and lead to his reputation and advantage.

The absence of such qualities, not only leaves the officer low in estimation, but is always dangerous to those with whom he serves.

The best maxims for out-post officers, (which cavalry on service must ever consider themselves to be) are to be found in many modern publications on war.

They should be studied by the cavalry officer.

Few are better (though principally relating to European warfare) than those by Colonel Badcock, of Her Majesty's 14th light dragoons; a practical officer of much experience. There are others, relating to light infantry, the observations and rules contained in which, will always be advantageous, if recollected: a few practical notes may be useful here.

An officer ordered on out-post duty, should take care that every man placed under his command, is properly equipped, and supplied with all the appurtenances necessary for meeting the duties imposed on him.

He should recollect, that neither man nor horse can work if not fed, and he must always take special care on this head.

Out-posts, when near an enemy, should always be well covered by vedettes; so placed as to see each other, and as much of their front as possible; and in communication with their main post. Advantage should be taken of inequalities of ground, to conceal them as much as practicable from the enemy.

Vedettes, under ordinary circumstances, should keep their horses quiet; but on the appearance of any thing worthy of attention, they should be taught to begin walking their horses in a circle; which signal should immediately occasion the post from which they are detached, to mount their horses, and the commander to go forward to reconnoitre.

Cavalry posts are rarely placed for the purpose of fighting; but to convey intelligence to troops in their rear; and commanders should act accordingly, and never wait so long as to endanger being cut off.

At out-posts, horses should never be unsaddled; nor more than one-third of the horses unhbridled, at the same time; they should water and feed their horses, in small numbers in succession.

Similar care should be taken as to the accoutrements of the soldiers; two-thirds should always be ready to mount at a moment's notice.

It is rarely prudent to occupy the same post at night, as has been occupied during day light. The change of position of vedettes and posts, should be arranged in the mind of the commander, during the day, and the new ground occupied after dusk.

When reports are to be sent, they should never be trusted to a single Trooper, but always be sent by two; and when any thing of much importance requires communication, a non-commissioned officer, or officers, should be despatched.

Whenever such a duty is to be performed either by officer or soldier, after he has had his instructions, he should invariably be called on to repeat the orders he has received; so that it may be quite clear that he understands what he has to do.

This is a desirable practice on all occasions of the despatch of orderlies.

When making patrols, or reconnoissances, beware how you ever entangle your men amongst houses or in streets.

Never commit your whole body, unless it be to cut your way out of a scrape.

Whether your force be large or small, always hold a portion in reserve.

If you attack and are successful, the reserve serves to complete your success; if you are repulsed, the reserve is your rallying point, or covers your retreat.

Allow no plundering or disorder in villages. The more you can conciliate the peasantry of the country you occupy, the better is your chance for useful information; and the more easy will it be to obtain the supplies you require.

H. FANE, *General, Commander in Chief.*

REGIMENTAL BOOKS.

TO BE KEPT BY THE ADJUTANT.

1	2	3
A regimental register or long roll of native officers, non-commissioned officers and privates.	A register of horses, with all postings and transfers.	A register of estates of deceased officers, non-commissioned officers and privates.
4	5	6
A book for public letters received.	A book for public letters sent.	A register of regimental courts martial.
7	8	9
Register of leave of absence to native commissioned and non-commissioned officers.	A book in which copies of monthly and other returns are bound up.	A book for lists of casualties.
10	11	12
A general order book.	A division and station order book.	A regimental order book.
13	14	15
A register of officers' charges.	A morning report book.	A book for names of men sent to drill or ordered extra duty.

16

A character book for all native commissioned officers; and for non-commissioned officers to the rank of Havildar inclusive.

Descriptive long roll of the ——— regiment of light cavalry.

No.	Rank of names.	Height.							Dates of promotion.				Remarks.	
		Caste.	Age.	Feet.	Inches.	Village.	Pargannah.	Province.	Date of enlisting, and in what corps.	When and from where received.	To Naich.	To Havildar.		To Jemadar.	To Subadar.
	Subadars,													
	Jamoadars,													
	Havildars,													
	Trumpeters, &c.													

Exd. A. B.

Adjutant, — regt. L. C.

C. D.

Comdg. — regt. L. C.

A sufficient space to be left, at appropriate intervals, for the insertion of the names of those who may subsequently be appointed by promotion or transfer, in the several ranks, or by enlistment.

All who may become casualties by death or desertion, by transfer to other companies or corps, or to other ranks in the same company, are to be noted accordingly.

Register of horses belonging to the ——— regiment of light cavalry.

Progressive regimental number.	Height.		Coat.	Sire.	Dam.	Color.	Mark.	Date of admission.	From whence re- ceived into the corps.	When cast, and on what account.	To whom sold.	Killed or lost in ac- tion; and when died, from what cause.
	Age.	Hands. Inches.										

Exd. A. B.

Adjutant, — regt. L. C.

C. D.

Comd. — regt. L. C.

In the descriptive rolls of horses admitted, required by the military board, the three last columns in the register will be omitted. The entry of horses by committee at any station, and the date of casting, to be made by the president of the committee.

N. B. This form will answer for the annual register of officers' chargers.

Register of the estates of deceased native officers, non-commissioned officers and privates of the ——— regiment light cavalry.

No.	Names.	Rank.	Troop.	Date of casual- ty.	Amount of estate in money and effects.	To whom bequea- thed.	To whom deliver- ed.	When delivered.	Remarks.
	Names to be insert- ed alphabetically by troops; i. e. those of all the troops in suc- cession, beginning with A before those which begin with B.								

Exd. A. B.

Adjutant, — regt. L. C.

C. D.

Comd. — regt. L. C.

Register of courts martial held in the ——— regiment of light cavalry.

No.	Troop.	Rank and names of prisoners.	Date of Courts martial.	Crime.	Sentence.	Whether inflic- ed in full or in part, or wha- ther entirely remitted.	Remarks.

Exd. A. B.

Adjutant, — regt. L. C.

C. D.

Comd. — regt. L. C.

Furlough register of the commissioned officers and Havildars of the — regiment of light cavalry.

Rank & names.	Troop.	Village.	Parganah.	District.	When granted.	To what date.	When rejoined.	Remarks.

A similar register of 'rank and file' to be kept by officers commanding troops.

Morning report of the — regiment of light cavalry, under the command of A. B.
(Station and date) Monday.

	Sergeant Major.	Qr. Mr. Sergeant.	Native Doctors.	Subadar Major.	Subadars.	Jemadars.	Havildars.	Naicks.	Rough Riders.	Farriers.	Trumpeters.	Troopers.	Horses.	Sycas.	Grass-cutters.
On guard and orderly,....															
On detached duty,....															
On command,....															
In hospital,....															
Employed by permission.															
Excused,....															
In the band,....															
Absent without leave,....															
In jail,....															
Pri- { Regimental guard,															
son- { Confined by the															
ers, { civil power,....															
<i>N. B. Detached duties, including such as take men temporarily from the station, though regularly relieved, are to be detailed. Other necessary heads may be added here.</i>															
Total															

PRISONERS.

Names.	By whom confined.	When.	Where.	Remarks.

Insert here any general remarks of men posted, joining, going on command, dying, &c. &c.

The same form is equally applicable to a troop.

PUNISHMENT DRILL AND EXTRA DUTY BOOK.

No.	Names.	Rank.	Troop.	Offences.	No. of days' drill.	No. of days' extra guards.	By whom ordered and when.

B. B.
Adjutant.—regt. L. C.

Character of the native commissioned and non-commissioned officers of the ——— regiment of light cavalry.

No.	Names.	Rank.	Occurrences, and wounds when or where received.	Remarks, and punishments awarded.
			<p>This column is to show :</p> <p>1st. From what corps received ; also the date of joining.</p> <p>2d. Dates of promotion, or reduction.</p> <p>3d. * Crimes committed, and generally any occurrences affecting character.</p> <p>4th. When and where wounded or any particular service performed.</p>	<p>This column should show generally the nature of any distinction conferred on the native officer, or non-commissioned officer; or of punishments that are awarded ; and in the latter case, the date of the court martial, if by that authority. The nature of service in which they may have distinguished themselves to be particularly noticed.</p>

A. B.

C. D.

*Adjutant,—regt. L. C.**Comm.—regt.*

N. B. Officers commanding troops should make the entries in troop books in their own hand writing, and each entry ought to be dated.

BOOKS

TO THE KEPT BY

THE INTERPRETER AND QUARTER MASTER.

<p>1</p> <p>A book for copies of indents, returns, and survey reports on arms, accoutrements, saddlery, ammunition, camp equipage, and other stores.</p>	<p>2</p> <p>A book for copies of muster rolls, and pay abstracts of his establishment.</p> <p><i>See pages 47 to 54 of the pay and audit regulation.</i></p>	
<p>3</p> <p>A book for the entry of native petitions.</p>	<p>4</p> <p>A book for figured and distribution statements of clothing, &c. (See pages 58 to 60 & 62 of the clothing regulations.)</p>	<p>5</p> <p>A book for half mounting accounts.</p>
<p>6</p> <p>A book for copies of letters and correspondence on public business.</p>		<p>7</p> <p>A diary of daily transactions,</p>

Indent No.—on the magazine at ———, for stores, &c. &c., wanted for the use of the ——— regiment of light cavalry.

Station and date.

No. or letters.	Names of stores.	Total received since 1st of — 183	Balance of former supplies remaining in store.	Number indented for.	Purpose for which wanted.	Admitted by the military board
	Axes, pick,					
	do. hand,					
	&c. &c.					

I do hereby certify, in pursuance of General Orders, that the articles specified in the within indent are indispensably necessary for the use of ———, according to the best of my judgment and belief, after the most careful examination.

Exd, A. B.

C. D.

Qr. Mr.—regt. L. C.

Comg.—regt. L. C.

Indent on the ——— magazine, for annual allowance of wax cloth, buff hides, and practice and exercising ammunition, for the ——— regiment of light cavalry, for the year 183

Station and date.

Names of articles.	Quantity intended for.	Admitted by the military board.
— light ammunition,		
— ball'd ammunition,		

Exd. A. B.

C. D.

Qr. Mr.—regt. L. C.

Comg.—regt. L. C.

Account of half mounting equipments furnished to the ——— troop ——— regiment of light cavalry.

Date.	Names and rank	Articles furnished.	Amount of cost.			Amount recovered by stoppages.	Amount.		
			Rs.	A	P		Rs.	P	A
1838. May	Futich Sing Sepoy,	3 ungas, at each, 2 pairs of trousers, ... — ditto, 1 pairs of shoes.				From May 1837. „ June „			

Dr Cr.

Lieut. A. B. Qr. Mr. ——— regiment light cavalry, in account current with the Honorable Company.

1838 May	To amount of an advance received from ——— Pay Master at ———, by order of ———				1838 July	By amount stoppages from the ——— troop ——— regiment of light cavalry for the month of ———			
	Co.'s Rs.					Co.'s Rs.			

END OF THE STANDING ORDERS FOR THE BENGAL CAVALRY.

STANDING ORDERS

FOR THE

BENGAL NATIVE INFANTRY.



GENERAL ORDERS

BY THE

RIGHT HONORABLE THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF.

Head Quarters, Simla, 1st September 1828.

The Right Honorable the Commander in Chief having been pleased to approve and sanction a set of Standing Orders for the Native Infantry of Bengal, has directed them to be printed; and to be sent to each Regiment of the Line, from the Adjutant General's Office.

His Excellency directs, that no Standing Orders be issued in any Regiment, and no usages sanctioned, which are contrary to the spirit of any part of these Regulations. Any such Orders which may now be in force, are to be cancelled.

Every Officer in the Native Infantry will be expected to provide himself with a copy of these Standing Orders.

By Order of His Excellency the Commander in Chief,
(Signed) CHRIS. FAGAN,
Adjutant General of the Army.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

SECTION.

1. *Duty of Officers in Command and Charge of Companies.*
2. *General Remarks for the European Officers.*
3. *The Adjutant.*
4. *The Interpreter and Quarter Master.*
5. *The Surgeon.*
6. *The Officer of the day.*
7. *The Sergeant Major.*
8. *The Quarter Master Sergeant.*
9. *Native Commissioned Officers.*
10. *Native Officer of the day.*
11. *Non-Commissioned Officers.*
12. *Pay Havildars.*
13. *Orderly Havildars.*
14. *The Hospital Orderly.*
15. *Drummers and Fifers.*

SECTION.

16. *Promotions.*
17. *Redress of Grievances.*
18. *Discharges.*
19. *Guard Mounting.*
20. *Conduct of Guards and Sentries.*
21. *Skeleton Drill Instruction of Non-Commissioned Officers.*
22. *Clothing.*
23. *Half Mounting.*
24. *Petty Stores and Forge Establishment.*
25. *Buggage.*
26. *Regimental Necessaries.*
27. *Servants and Followers to be kept up in every Company.*
28. *Relief and Detachments.*
29. *Treasure Escorts.*
30. *General Observations.*

SECTION I.

DUTY OF OFFICERS IN COMMAND AND CHARGE OF COMPANIES.

1. It is on the Officers holding the Command and Charge of Companies, that the conduct, efficiency, and character of a Native Corps mainly depend; and it will be generally found, that in Corps where there is a proper and high sense of duty in the Officers of this rank, the Men are well behaved, smart, and soldier-like, whether on, or off duty. But to ensure this feeling, or to give rise to it where it is wanting, the Officers Commanding Companies must be vested with sufficient authority, to encourage merit and check irregularities, without being under the necessity of referring, on every trifling occasion, to the Commanding Officer.

2. Officers Commanding Companies may grant indulgences to deserving Men of their Companies, to a certain extent: they may grant leave for one or two days, excepting at Muster; but this leave is, on no account, to extend to a later hour than Tattoo-beating. All applications for the indulgence of leave to a greater extent, will require the sanction of the Commanding Officer, and must be made through the Officers in charge of Companies.

3. Officers in Command of Companies are responsible for the general appearance and cleanliness of their Companies; and to enable them to ascertain that their orders on this subject are attended to, there will be a Private Parade of Companies once a week, at sun-set. This Parade is solely for the inspection of the Officers Commanding Companies. All deficiencies in the Appointments or Clothing of the Men, with the causes that led to them, to be reported, for the Commanding Officer's information, through the Quarter Master.

4. Companies are to be permanently divided into four Sections, with a proper proportion of Non-Commissioned Officers to each; and the European Officers will endeavour to form a chain of responsibility throughout the whole, causing the Commanders of Sections constantly to bear in mind, that their credit, as smart Officers, worthy of further advancement, will depend on the soldier-like appearance of their Sections. To carry this into effect, in most Native Corps, will require time and much attention; but when once effected, it will be productive of the best results. An Officer, however, must not rest satisfied that his orders are attended to, merely, because he has given them; he will have many obstacles to overcome, in introducing this Regulation, and he should make it a point of seeing his Sections paraded occasionally, under their Non-Commissioned Officers, before falling in as a Company. A Roll of each Section is to be kept by the Non-Commissioned Officer, and no alteration to be made in it, without an order from the Officer in Command of the Company.

5. The Officers Commanding Companies are responsible for the payment of their Companies, for the clothing, arms, accoutrements, and regimental appointments in use, and for the repair of arms.

6. They are authorised to enforce the execution of all orders and regulations, relating to the interior discipline and economy of their companies, by ordering those men who neglect or disobey them, extra duty, or punishment drill, not exceeding four days' guard, or ten days' drill.

7. They will occasionally visit the men of their companies, who may be in hospital, and ascertain by personal enquiry, if they are furnished with every thing necessary for sick men; this essential part of an Officer's duty, should be particularly attended to in unhealthy situations; nothing being so gratifying to the native soldier, as to perceive that his Officer is interested in his welfare.

8. The following Books are to be kept in each Company:

One for copies of Muster Rolls and Pay Abstracts.

One Book for Family Remittance Bills.

A Roll of Native Officers and Men, with a list of their nearest relations, in the order of succession, opposite each Man's name.

One for the Long Roll of the Company. This Book is to be made out in strict conformity with the orthography used in the General Roll of the Battalion. (Regiment.)

A Register of General Leave.

A Register containing distinct statements of the proceeds of estates of deceased Non-Commissioned Officers and Sepoys; these Registers are to be made up on the 31st of December of each year, when copies are to be sent to the Regimental office, for the purpose laid down in General Orders of the 19th May 1807.

A Book for entering the date and subject of all orders* affecting their duty as Officers Commanding Companies.

A Character Book. This book will be confined to the Naicks, Drummers, and Privates of the Company; and it will be the duty of the Officer Commanding the Company to enter in it, every incident calculated to make known the general character of individuals belonging to his Company.

9. The character of the native differs so materially from that of the European, that it requires time, and attentive observation of the most minute circumstances, connected with the behaviour of the men, on all occasions, and in all situations, to enable the European Officer to form a correct opinion of their fitness for promotion; but by strict attention to every part of their conduct, and a careful entry of every particular of a favourable or unfavorable nature, in the behaviour of individuals in this book, it will become a public record of the greatest use, in preventing the promotion of unworthy individuals, and in encouraging the exertions of the active, intelligent, and deserving soldier.

10. Without some record of this kind, an Officer who has not been long in command of a Company, and who is called upon to recommend a Naick or a Private for promotion, has seldom the means of ascertaining the character of his men: he is under the necessity of applying to the Native Officers, or Pay Havildar, a mode of obtaining the required information, which is considered calculated to produce pernicious consequences.†

11. It will be the Commanding Officer's duty to pay, and to exact attention to these records, and to have every particular of a man's conduct so fully inserted, as to leave little room for doubt or dispute.

12. These Books will be inspected by the Commanding Officer, on the 1st of May, August, November, and February.

13. Any injury that may occur to the arms, accoutrements, or appointments of Companies; or any deficiency in them, with all the information the Officer may be able to obtain of the cause of the loss or injury, is to be immediately reported to the Quarter Master, for the Commanding Officer's information, to enable him to comply with the directions contained in General Orders.

14. Officers Commanding Companies will personally disburse the pay, as soon as practicable after the receipt of it; and for this purpose, they will have their Companies marched to their quarters, in their uniform and side arms, and again taken back to the lines, by the senior Native Officer present.

15. The men on guard are to be paid by their Officers when relieved; and, excepting in cases of extreme urgency, the Officers are expected to see every man in their Companies receive his pay in their presence.‡

16. Whenever a casualty may occur, the coat and pantaloons in wear, are to be sent into store, to be again issued, under the orders of the Commanding Officer to recruits.

* A Regimental order book, in Hindoostanee, is also to be kept in each Company, vide Art. 19 Sec. 30.

† G. O. C. C. 27th January 1834. The Commander in Chief feels it incumbent on him to call on Officers Commanding Native Regiments to exact from their European Officers a strict attention to acquiring an accurate knowledge of the names and character of the men of their respective Troops and Companies.

‡ It is further the duty of Commanding Officers to take timely notice of any irregularities, in order that disorderly or disreputable characters may either be reclaimed or, if found unfit for their situations, discarded at an early period of their service.

To a neglect of these important duties the Commander in Chief can alone attribute the numerous instances, brought to his notice, of Commanding Officers objecting to the promotion of men of upwards of 20 years standing, many of whom have served more than 10 in the rank of Havildar and Naick, and recommending other men of great length of service being discharged merely upon the ground of their bad or indifferent character, without reference to any physical inability to perform the duty of Soldiers.

§ G. O. G. 6th May 1825, No 140. To guard against the risk which Officers Commanding Troops and Companies of the Regular Forces are sometimes liable to, by being obliged to retain in their possession considerable sums of money belonging to their men, who from

SECTION II.

GENERAL REMARKS FOR THE EUROPEAN OFFICERS*.

1. A ready and cheerful obedience to all orders from superior officers, is the first principle of military discipline; if therefore, a Subaltern should chance to command, on any parade or duty, all junior officers employed on the same duty are expected to pay as much deference to his orders as if they were acting under a Field Officer. Subaltern Officers commanding platoons at drill, or exercise, may order extra drill, not exceeding four days, to any man of their platoon, who is awkward or inattentive; and when inspecting guards, may order any man, who is dirty, one day's extra guard; but if they think more than four days' extra drill, or one day's guard, necessary, they will report the circumstance, for the information and orders of the Commanding Officer.

2. In reprimanding men, for any irregularity, all passionate or abusive terms are to be avoided.

3. Every officer is expected to attend to the dress, appearance, and behaviour of the men of the corps, on, or off duty; whether they belong to his own company or not.

4. Officers should also take notice of all guards and sentries of the Regiment and report any neglect that comes under their observation; they should be equally ready to bring into notice, any remarkable instance of attention; they should watch over the general character of the corps, and embrace every opportunity of evincing the interest they take in its reputation, by checking irregularity and neglect, and encouraging diligence and attention to duty, in the individuals belonging to it.

5. They should endeavour to become acquainted with the character and general behaviour, on duty, of the native commissioned and non-commissioned

being detached on Command, or on distant Station duty cannot receive their pay, at the period of issue to the Corps, a public Treasure Chest for each Regiment of Cavalry and Infantry will be immediately made up under the orders of the Military Board, at the Gun Carriage Agency at Cossipore, and the expense realized from the Allowance granted for the Command, &c. of Troops and Companies.

These chests to be invariably lodged in Quarter Guards respectively, under such Regulations as Commanding Officers of Corps may prescribe. They will be carried on the line of march, if practicable, in the Quarter Master's Cart, otherwise at the expense of Commanding Officers of Companies, and a suitable Guard allowed for their protection.

G. O. G. G. 14th, April, 1828, No. 87. With reference to G. O. G. G. No. 140 of the 6th May, 1825, directing the constitution of Treasure Chests for the secure lodgment of public Money with Corps of Native Cavalry and Infantry on their establishment, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, with a view to obviate delay which would otherwise occur, that such chests shall be made up by Quarter Masters of Regiments instead of being supplied from the Gun Carriage Agency at Cossipore as was originally intended.

Treasure Chests must be constructed upon plans which have been previously sanctioned by Commanding Officers of Corps, and when finished they will be subjected to the inspection and reports of Regimental Committees.

G. O. C. C. 29 September 1828. Instances having recently occurred of Native soldiers who have filled the offices of Pay Havildars, having been tempted to commit breaches of trust by the too great confidence reposed in them, or by the careless manner in which pecuniary transactions have been conducted between them and their employers, His Excellency the Commander in Chief deems it necessary to call the attention of Officers to the subject.

The instances to which His Excellency alludes, have arisen from Officers depositing their private funds in their Company's treasure chest, without any written memorandum of the transaction being given to, or taken from the Pay Havildar.

It is hereafter to be considered a Standing Order, that no such transaction as the lodging of money in a Company's treasure chest, or the withdrawing of any part of the same is ever to occur without a written memorandum passing between the parties concerned.

A book ought to be kept by the Pay Havildar in which every pecuniary transaction should be entered, justified by the signature of each party, which book ought to form the proof, produced before a Court of inquiry or a Court martial, when pecuniary differences become the subject of investigation.

G. O. C. C. 30th June 1828. It is the duty of every Officer above the rank of a young ensign in the army, to know, and to recollect, and not to overlook the standing orders, and it is the duty of those whose rank places them in situations of trust such as Major—filled, to see that those orders are in all cases obeyed. *Remarks by Lt. B. the Commander-in-Chief on the finding and sentence of a general Court Martial.*

officers and privates of the corps, but particularly of their own companies. The frequency of commands and escorts under European officers, affords many opportunities of acquiring this information*.

6. They should, themselves, attend to the complaints of the men, and not allow this duty to devolve on a Native Officer, a Havildar, or a Servant. The Officer who permits this part of his duty to be performed by another, deprives himself of the best opportunity of securing the respect and attachment of the Native Soldier.

7. It should be impressed on the young officer, that grievances, which to him may appear frivolous, are of serious import when connected with the religious prejudices of the men; and that even when the redress of such grievances is impracticable, it is still in his power to listen with patience to the soldier's statement, and to convince him, that his feelings have not been disregarded.

8. All officers on returning from detached duty, are to make a general report of the conduct of the Native Commissioned Officers and Havildars belonging to their detachment: and in case of having any neglect or any unsoldier-like conduct, to notice a full detail of every particular connected with the individual's behaviour, is to be entered into.

9. There are also many points in the performance of a non-commissioned officer's duty, which shew attention and smartness; these will be noted in a general way, in this report.

10. All young officers, on first joining a corps, are to attend the drill, until perfectly acquainted with the drill of recruit and company; mounting guard; manual and platoon exercises; marching and Standing Salute with the sword. An officer's fitness for joining the ranks of his regiment, is to be ascertained by his drilling and commanding a platoon, in his Commanding Officer's presence.

11. They should be posted, at first, to the company of some old officer, who will take every occasion to point out to them, the manner in which the interior duty of a company is conducted, and explain to them the nature and use of the different books which are kept, and of the reports which are required. They will also, after they have been dismissed the drill, be sent on command under another officer, to learn that part of their duty. For two years after they join, they are to attend all Courts of Inquiry, Courts Martial, and Committees, which may be held in the Regiment, to learn the manner in which those duties are conducted.

12. No officer to have the command or charge of a company, until he shall have done Regimental duty for two years, and not then, unless he have acquired a competent knowledge of Hindoostanee, without which his intercourse with the native soldier will be carried on in a manner unsatisfactory to both; nor will the officer acquire over the soldier the influence which it is of importance he should possess.

13. Native Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officers attending to make their reports, are not to be detained. The hours for making the common reports of a corps, are to be fixed, and all officers are to be ready to receive them at the proper hour.

14. Native officers attending at a European officer's quarters, on duty which may require their being detained, are to be furnished with a chair, and treated with the courtesy due to their situations.

15. No officer should detain an orderly who may be sent to him; being on duty, he is immediately to be sent back to his post.

16. Officers allowed orderlies, are to use them on public duty only: whatever duty a soldier is on, he should be strictly confined to it, and the most scrupulous exactness demanded, particularly from an orderly: (See Art 10 and 11 Sec. 30.)

17. Officers when sick, are to be reported sick by the Surgeon; and while in the sick report are not to appear in public places or public parties.

18. Officers proceeding on leave are to lodge a memorandum of their address in the Adjutant's office.

* See Note to Article 10, Section 1.

19. In closing these general Remarks for Officers, it may be necessary to impress on the minds of the young and inexperienced, how much depends, in a Native Corps, on the conduct of the European Officers. An attentive body of officers will ensure attention from the men; and indifference to the performance of duty, on the part of the European Officers, will be followed by carelessness and negligence, on that of the natives of all ranks.

20. Matters purely Regimental, such as an admonition, or a reprimand given to an officer, or punishment inflicted on men of the corps, ought never to be made the subject of conversation among strangers, or out of the Regiment. These conversations often give rise to exaggerated mis-statements, affecting the character of individuals, and the credit of the Regiment.

SECTION III.

THE ADJUTANT.

1. It ought to be the anxious wish of every Commandant of a Regiment, that no officer who has not the requisite qualifications, should be recommended for the situation of Adjutant. The officer holding this appointment, ought to possess considerable knowledge of the Hindoostance language; to be well acquainted with the habits, customs, and prejudices of the sepoys; to have great command of temper; to be completely master of the drill, in all its parts; and above all, to feel pleasure in the performance of his duty.

2. He will regulate the details of all duties, that they may fall as equally as possible upon all.

3. The correspondence relative to the discipline and organization of the corps, and all Standing Orders and Instructions, as to the proper mode of executing its various duties, will be kept in his office. He is responsible for the due circulation* of Orders, of every description.

4. All official Returns and Reports, excepting such as appertain particularly to the Quarter Master's Department, are to be made out under his inspection: he is also the channel of communication with the commanding officer, on all points of duty.

5. When the corps is ordered to be under arms, he will have it properly told off, and ready at the hour specified: he is to examine all detachments previously to their being delivered over to the officers appointed to command them; and he is responsible for the general cleanliness and appearance of all guards marched off from the Battalion Parade.

6. He is to have the particular direction of the duties performed by the Sergeant Major; he is to attend all drills, and be particularly careful that the Recruits are trained in strict conformity with the regulations.

7. When recruits are posted, or sepoys transferred to companies, the Adjutant is to send a Descriptive Roll, carefully copied from the Regimental Register, to the officer commanding the company to which the men are posted.

8. The following books* to be kept by the Adjutant:

One Battalion Register, or Long Roll.

One Register of the Estates of deceased Native Officers.

One General Register of the Estates of deceased Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates: this Register to contain merely the name, rank, and company, date of decease, balance of cash, and appropriation of the balance; all other particulars being in the Company Registers.

One book for Public Letters.

One Register of Regimental Courts Martial.

One Register of General Leave.

One book for copies of Monthly Returns.

One book for copies of Casualty Lists.

One book for copies of Present States.

* An Order Book. See Art. 12, Sec. 30.

A Character Book for Native Commissioned Officers, and for Non-Commissioned of the rank of Havildar.

9. He is to submit to the Commanding Officer daily, a Morning Report of the corps; also a Weekly Report of the punishment drill, specifying the names of the men; the companies to which they belong; by whom they were sent, for what crime, and for what period. He will send all recruits, with a roll, for examination by the Surgeon, previously to their being enlisted.

10. The greatest attention is requisite, in keeping the Character Book of the Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers: no entry will every be made in it, without the sanction, and under the orders, of the Commanding Officer of the corps. The nature of the entry, when unfavorable, is to be always explained to the individual concerned.

SECTION IV.

THE INTERPRETER AND QUARTER MASTER.

1. The Quarter Master is responsible for the stores belonging to the Regiment, and for the correctness of the Returns and Reports he may submit for the signature of the Commanding Officer.

2. He will prepare Indents, Survey Reports, and all papers connected with the stores of every description in use with the Regiment; and all correspondence on these subjects is to be addressed to him, for the Commanding Officer's information.

3. He will submit, every Monday, to the Commanding Officer, a Report of the clothing, stores, and ammunition under his charge, accounting for the difference between the present and the last Return.

4. He will go through the lines at least twice a week, and see that they are kept clean, and that no encroachments are made on the streets by the erection of tutties, or screens of any kind; he will also prevent the *Goorguhs* from digging pits or gutters in the streets. A place should be assigned to these men, in rear of each wing of the corps.

5. He will also direct his Sergeant to go through the lines daily, and see that the orders are strictly attended to.

6. The following books are to be kept by the Interpreter and Quarter Master:

A book for copies of all Indents, Returns, and Survey Reports.

A book for copies of the Muster Rolls and Pay Abstracts of his establishment.

These books are to be submitted quarterly, with the other books of the Regiment, for the Commanding officer's inspection.*

7. Any deficiency in the arms, accoutrements, appointments, ammunition, or camp equipage of the corps, he is to report to the Commanding Officer, with such information as he may have been able to obtain, as to the cause of the loss or injury.

8. He is to furnish every officer proceeding on command, with a written statement of the public stores of every description sent with his detachment.

9. Of the duties of Interpreter, the explanation of all orders in plain language, is one of the most important. If this be done carelessly, or unintelligibly, the very object of publishing these orders will be defeated; for, if they are not distinctly understood by the men, they cannot be attended to or obeyed.

10. The Interpreter will also consider it his duty to make out petitions of all kinds for the men. Any Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officer, or sepoy, requiring a petition to be prepared, is to apply to the Officer Commanding his company who will give him a letter to the Interpreter, mentioning his request.

11. The Interpreter is to sign all petitions, as examined, and submit them to the Commanding Officer, for signature.

12. All petitions are to be copied into a book, to be kept for the purpose, in which the date of their despatch by dawk is to be marked.

* G. O. G. G. 25th March 1835, Para. 11. A book of account to be kept by each Regimental Quarter Master, in which all half-mounting charges are to be entered: form to be approved of by the Commander-in-Chief, and the book considered a regimental record.

SECTION V.

THE SURGEON.

1. This Officer should bear in mind, that he is not less amenable to the orders of the Officer Commanding the Corps, than any officer in it; and that although any interference in his medical treatment of the sick, would be improper, and is unauthorized, yet, all other points connected with the rules already laid down by the regulations of the service, for the management of the Hospitals of Native Corps, are cognizable by the officer at the head of the Regiment, who is responsible for their due observance by all placed under his orders.

2. The readiness of the men, when sick, to resort to a well regulated hospital, will afford satisfactory proof of the attention paid to the patients. On the other hand, to an Hospital badly managed, or indifferently attended to, the men will never willingly go. It is not to the use of European medicine that the sepoys have any objection; but they are shrewd and observant, and soon discover whether they are properly treated, and whether the Surgeon is interested in their recovery.

3. Any *private interference of the Native Doctors* in the supply of bazar medicine, oil, bandages, or any thing used in the Hospital, is to be strictly prohibited.*

4. The Establishments, which are ample, are to be confined to the hospital duties, and are not to be used for private purposes.

5. A portion of the regimental bearers is to be always in attendance at the Hospital, to assist the sick.

6. An acquaintance with the Hindoostanee, so necessary for every officer employed with a Native corps, is particularly so for the Surgeon; without it, it is impossible for him to perform his duty in an efficient or satisfactory manner.

7. A full and ample supply of hospital cots,† of the prescribed size, is to be always kept ready in Cantonments; and when in Camp, the sick are to be furnished with a proper quantity of good dry straw.

8. Men discharged from Hospital in a weak state, should be recommended to be excused duty, for as many days as the Surgeon may deem advisable; and at the expiration of that time, if not sufficiently recovered, a further extension is to be granted, on the Surgeon's recommendation. During the time a man may thus be excused duty he is to be returned convalescent.

9. The Mussulman and Brahmin cooks, allowed by Government for the sick, are to be of a description of men approved of by the sepoys, and from whose hands they will eat. The Hindoo Water Carrier should also be a person of the same description.

10. Men sent to the Hospital, should be accompanied by the Orderly Havildar, and a note should be sent to the Surgeon, by the officer commanding the company, in the following form:

' Sir,

' Be pleased to receive into the Hospital, Anund Singh, Sepoy of the—Company, for the cure of his disorder.

[Date]

And on the man's discharge, the Surgeon is to furnish him with a certificate to the following effect:

' Anund Singh, Sepoy of the—Company, is discharged from the Hospital this—of—.

' N. B. He should be excused from duty for—days.'

A. B. Captain,
Comd.—Company.'

C. D. Surgeon.

* Supplied, on Indent, by the Commissariat Dept. G. O. G. G. 23d Feb. and 30th May 1829.

† All articles of Hospital furniture are supplied by the Commissariat Dept. G. O. G. G. 29th Nov. 1828.

SECTION VI.

THE OFFICER OF THE DAY.

1. The Officer of the day has the general charge of the guards mounted in the corps, is the person to be applied to, in the first instance, on any occurrence in the lines, requiring the presence of a European Officer.

2. He will march off the Battalion (*Regimental*) Guards in the morning, and visit them in the evening, at, or before sun-set; and pay particular attention to the dress and appearance of the men and to their conduct while on duty.

3. He will order the Native Officer of the day, to visit them at noon, and about midnight, and to be particularly careful to report any neglect.

4. He will visit the Hospital, and see that the men are furnished with proper cots; that the Hospital, and its immediate vicinity, are clean, and free from filth of any kind.

5. On visiting the Hospital, he is to pass leisurely through it, and to ascertain, by personal inquiry of the men, whether they have any cause for complaint, or are in want of any thing. This an important part of his duty in visiting the hospital, which is not limited to merely riding up to it, and ascertaining the number of sick, from the Non-Commissioned Officer on duty.

6. A Memorandum is to be inserted at the foot of the Officer's Report, stating the hour at which the Hospital was visited, and that the necessary questions were asked, with the complaints, if there be any.

7. This Officer is on no account to quit the lines of his corps, but to be ready at all times to receive reports, and to proceed to the lines whenever his presence may be necessary. In all cases of fire, not only in his own lines, but in those of any other corps, he will invariably proceed to the spot, and will be ready to afford all the assistance in his power, towards the preservation of public or private property.

SECTION VII.

THE SERGEANT MAJOR.

1. The Sergeant Major is under the immediate orders of the Adjutant, whose principal assistant he is, and to whom alone he is responsible: he is charged, in a secondary degree, with the responsibility which rests upon that officer, in all that relates to the drill, the examination of men paraded for duty, and to the discipline generally of the Native Officers and Sepoys; it is through him that the Adjutant generally conveys to the corps the verbal and occasional orders of the Commanding Officer.

2. All verbal orders given through the Sergeant Major of the Regiment, are to be obeyed as promptly as if they were circulated in the Regimental Order Book. If any officer should apprehend that there was a mistake in an order thus issued, he is to bring it under the Commanding Officer's or Adjutant's notice, that it may be corrected; but he is not himself to stop its execution. On service, it may be often necessary to convey to the men Orders of the greatest consequence in this manner.

3. As this Non-Commissioned Officer lives in the lines with the men, he must necessarily be sooner informed of any irregularities they may commit, than any other European in the regiment; he should, therefore, be very attentive to their behaviour, and particularly so to that of the Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers; and he should not fail to report any occurrence that may come to his notice, calculated to affect the discipline of the corps.

4. He will parade all guards and see that they are clean, and dressed according to order: after guard mounting in the morning, he will attend the drill and assist in its superintendence.

5. He will also attend drill in the evening, whenever 20 files, or upwards, of old sepoys are at drill.

6. He will instruct the young Non-Commissioned Officers in their duty, and take opportunities of examining the older ones, to ascertain whether they are acquainted with theirs.

7. He will be careful that men ordered punishment drill, be not permitted by the Orderly Havildars to evade the order.

8. He should invariably wear the uniform furnished by Government; and if permitted to wear a raggy, it should be perfectly plain, with a badge on the arm or shoulder, similar to that furnished by Government.

9. He is to be strictly prohibited from receiving presents from the natives of the Corps, at christmas, or at any other holiday.

10. The Sergeant Major is never to be spoken to harshly before the men; if, after having been once or twice admonished, he should not reform, he is no longer fit for the situation.

SECTION VIII.

THE QUARTER MASTER SERGEANT.

1. The Quarter Master Sergeant is to assist the Quarter Master in the care of the stores: he is to see that the parade is cleared, and clean, and that the flags for exercise are always ready and pitched according to orders.

2. He will go through the lines once every twenty-four hours, and see that the orders respecting them are duly attended to: he will, in the first instance, point out any deviation from the orders to the Orderly Havildar of the company in which it may occur; and if not immediately remedied, he will report it to the Quarter Master.

3. As this Non-Commissioned Officer acts, in some measure, as Drill Sergeant, he must take an opportunity of performing these duties, at such hours as will not interfere with his attendance at drill.

4. The Quarter Master will never, but in cases of the most urgent necessity, employ him during drill hours; and whenever such necessity occurs, which can be but seldom, it is to be intimated to the Adjutant.

5. The Orders respecting dress laid down for the Sergeant Major, are equally applicable to the Quarter Master Sergeant, as well as the prohibition of the use of harsh language to him, in presence of the men.

SECTION IX.

NATIVE COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1. It is to this class of Officers, that officers Commanding Companies must look for correct information, respecting the conduct of the men in the lines.

2. They are so often detached on duty, with small parties of the corps, that much of the efficiency of the regiment will depend on them.

3. They should be confined to the duty of their rank; in the performance of which, they should receive the most decided support, and their just authority should be upheld by the European Officers, as much as possible.

4. It is however to be clearly understood by all, that the Native Officers are as much subordinate to the European Officer Commanding their Company, as any man in it; and that they are possessed of no distinct or separate authority, which, in the slightest degree, renders them independent of the Officer commanding the Company.

5. They should not be permitted to interfere with men wishing to make any complaint or reference to their European Officers; they may accompany the men, but should not enter into any previous investigation; and it should be fully explained to them, that any attempt, on their part, to suppress a complaint, or prevent a sepoy from going to his European Officer, would be considered as disobedience of Orders, and dealt with accordingly.

6. The privilege of communicating the wishes or requests of the men to the Commanding Officer, is to be confined to matters connected with their religious prejudices and ceremonies.

7. The practice of making the Native Officers the medium of communicating the orders of Government to the men, is to be strictly prohibited. Any thing to be explained to a company, is to be always done by the Officer Commanding the Company, who is the channel of explanation on these occasions.*

8. All meetings of Native Officers, and their instituting an investigation into alleged complaints, or sending for and examining individuals, is to be strictly prohibited. Those implicated in such proceedings, are to be brought immediately to the notice of the Commander in Chief.

9. The Native Officers are to suppress all disorderly conduct, and to report to the officers of their companies, any discontents or irregularities that may come to their knowledge.†

SECTION X.

NATIVE OFFICER OF THE DAY.

1. The Native Officer of the day is to visit the guards and hospital of the Regiment, under the orders of the European Officer of the day.

2. He is to go through the lines once during the day, and about half an hour after tattoo-beating, when he will repress all disorderly conduct, and disperse any assemblies of men: taking care to report particularly to the European Officer, the most trifling occurrence, in any way affecting the regularity of the corps.

3. Should any meeting of Native Officers, or others, for the discussion of matters connected with their duty as soldiers, take place in, or near the lines, he will report it immediately to the European Officer of the day, with such circumstances connected with the meeting, as he may be able to learn: any neglect of duty on this head, will be deemed a disobedience of orders, and dealt with accordingly.

SECTION XI.

NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1. Non-Commissioned Officers rank according to the dates of their appointment.

2. Naicks appointed to act as Havildars, are to rank above all other Naicks; and Sepoys appointed Lance Naicks in Regimental Orders, are to be obeyed as Naicks.

3. It is desirable that a Lance Naick be appointed to every company, the duty being in general very heavy on the Naicks; and this appointment would also be the means of discovering their fitness for promotion to the permanent rank.

4. Non-Commissioned Officers ought to shew a good example; to be particular in the performance of every duty; smart and clean in their dress: always recollecting, that upon their conduct and soldier-like appearance, much of the credit of the corps will depend.

5. When on duty, they are not to permit any irregularity, neglect, or deviation from orders whatever.

6. They are to exact, when in the execution of their duty, the promptest obedience from inferiors, immediately confining, (when alone on guard or detached duty,) and in other situations, reporting every man who disputes their orders, or who replies to them in a disrespectful manner.

7. A Non-Commissioned Officer who is found to have connived at any irregularity, or neglect of duty, can never be considered as trust-worthy; his

* Vide Art. 9, Sec. 4 for further orders on this head.

† For further orders on this subject, see the following section and Art 1, Sec. 30.

‡ Vide Art 1. Sec. 30.

further promotion should, therefore, be stopped, and such other notice taken of the neglect, as the nature of the case may seem to require.

8. Non-Commissioned Officers, though not on duty, are to check irregularities and neglects which are prejudicial to good order and discipline; and to be particularly careful not to permit any assemblies of men, in, or near the lines, at unseasonable hours, or for the discussion of any points connected with the service; and should any irregularity of this description, or discontent of any kind, come to their knowledge, they are to report it, without loss of time, to the Officer Commanding their Company.

9. In whatever company or portion of the corps, the discontent may shew itself, on its coming to the knowledge of a Non-Commissioned Officer, he is to report it immediately.

The greater number of Non-Commissioned Officers have great aversion to making these reports, from an apprehension, that should they fail in proving the facts on which they are grounded, they would be punished. It should, therefore, be clearly understood, that, if there appeared sufficient grounds for the suspicion of what was reported; that it was not entirely without foundation, nor the effect of malice or folly; the reporter would be considered to have done his duty, and to be entitled to commendation.

In Native Corps, from the frequency of detached commands and guards Non-Commissioned Officers are often removed for weeks, and even months, from all control, or from the inspection of any superior officer. In no service whatever, does so much depend on this class of officers.

It is consequently necessary, that in promoting them, the claim of seniority should not be exclusively attended to.

10. The Havildars at the head of Sections have a very favorable opportunity of evincing their fitness for further advancement: no man who may be found indifferent to his duty, in this, or in any other rank, should ever be promoted.*

SECTION XII.

PAY HAVILDARS.

1. The Pay Havildars are to assist the Officers of Companies, in keeping the pay accounts; to take charge of the spare arms and accoutrements, or other stores of the company, and to keep them in good order.

2. They are to take Regimental duty, but not to be sent on general duties, or on command, unless it be with their companies.

3. They should not be put on guard a day or two before or after muster, or on pay day, or the day after.

4. The appointment of Pay Havildar is not confined to Havildars, or Naicks, although they should be preferred, when perfectly competent. But the nomination rests with the Officer Commanding the Company, who is responsible for the pay of the men, and for the correctness of the accounts; and whose interest, as well as duty, it will be, to take care that the office is held by an individual, who is in all respects qualified, and trust-worthy.†

5. The appointment of a Pay Havildar is to be notified in Regimental Orders, and he is not to be removed by an officer who has the occasional and temporary charge of a company, without the sanction of the Commanding Officer.

6. The Pay Havildar will take care that the arms are regularly marked, and he will keep a roll of the company, shewing what number has been allotted to each man in it.

7. The arms and accoutrements of the different companies, are to be marked with a distinguishing letter; A, for the 1st Grenadiers, B, for the 1st or Light Company, C for the 2d Company, and D, E, F, G, H, I and K for the other seven companies.

8. Every set of arms and accoutrements is to be marked with a number (1, 2, 3, &c.) in addition to the letter. The practice of marking the names of men upon their arms and appointments, will thus be rendered unnecessary, and is to be prohibited.

* For further orders vide Sec. 18.

† See also G. O. C. C. 20th Sept 1838, appended to Sec. 2.

SECTION XIII.

ORDERLY HAVILDARS.

1. These men are to be on duty for a week.
2. They will call the roll of their companies at all parades, and report the names of all absentees.
3. They will also tell off their companies by sub-divisions, sections, double files, and threes, taking care that every man knows his place and duty; they will then examine the dress of the men, with their arms and accoutrements, and see that every thing is according to order; after which the company is to be reported to the senior Native Officer present, who will immediately make his report to the European Officer: should the latter not be on the parade, the Native Officer will proceed to examine the men, and ascertain that they are properly told off; this is never to be omitted, whether the men parade for exercise, or not.
4. The Orderly Havildars will parade all men furnished for guards, or other duties, by their respective companies and march their details to the parade, delivering them over to the Sergeant Major, or the Havildar Major. They will be particularly careful that every man is clean; the flints properly fixed; and the ammunition according to order: any deficiency in this respect, is to be reported, at the time of delivering the men, to the Sergeant Major.
5. They will prepare the daily reports of their companies for the Adjutant, and for their Captains. They will keep the roster of the men and non-commissioned officers; attend to the arms, accoutrements, and stores, lodged in the bell of arms, and prevent the arms or accoutrements being kept in the huts of the men.
6. They will attend to the streets of their companies, and report any inattention to the orders in force, to their Captains.
7. They are to take all sick men to the Hospital, and on their admission, report to the Officer Commanding their Company: this they will also do, when a man is discharged.

SECTION XIV.

THE HOSPITAL ORDERLY.

1. The Hospital Orderly is to be a Havildar, and to be relieved weekly: negligence, and irregularities, of the worst description, will be the certain consequences of permitting a non-commissioned officer to be on this duty permanently.
2. It will be the duty of this Non-Commissioned Officer to attend generally to the sick; and to see that none quit the Hospital, but such as have the Surgeon's permission.
3. He will also take care, that the Hospital attendants are present, and ready to afford their assistance to the men in Hospital.
4. He will strictly attend to all orders he may receive from the Surgeon; report to the visiting officer the number of men in Hospital, and any circumstances connected with the condition of the sick, which may appear to require the notice of the commanding officer.

SECTION XV.

DRUMMERS AND FIFERS.

The Drummers and Fifers when on general duty, must necessarily be under the Officer Commanding, but when off duty, they are immediately under the orders and authority of the Drum or Fife Major, whichever may be senior.

SECTION XVI.

PROMOTIONS.

1. The numerous and important duties which fall to the Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers, owing to the small number of European Officers usually present with a Native Corps, render it indispensable to the efficiency of the Native Army, that none be advanced to these situations, but men who are in every respect qualified for them by superior intelligence, respectability of character, and uniformly good conduct. Readiness in meeting the calls of the service, is to be considered as constituting, in itself, a strong claim to promotion; nor can it be too early impressed on the young and aspiring soldier, that he may with confidence rely on his own exertions for the notice of his officer, and for advancement in the service.

2. In estimating the comparative merit of Native Commissioned, Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, who may be candidates for advancement, reference is to be made to the Character Books.

3. When two men appear to be of equal merit, should one of them have distinguished himself in the field, and the other have had no opportunity of doing so, the one who has thus distinguished himself, is to be preferred.

4. When two men appear to be equal in point of merit and field services, the oldest soldier, or senior officer is to have the preference.

5. No Non-Commissioned Officer who is negligent in the execution of his duty, or who is found unequal to his situation, is to be recommended for promotion to higher rank.

6. A Lance Naick, who, during his period of trial, does not give satisfaction, should not be recommended for promotion to the rank of Naick; and if guilty of any neglect of duty, he should be at once reduced.

7. Although the native soldiers are strangers to intoxication from fermented liquors, stupefaction from opium, or bang, is not uncommon among them. Any man addicted to habits leading to this state of mental torpor or imbecility, is to be considered disqualified for promotion.

8. In some regiments the recommendations of Officers Commanding companies, for promotion to the rank of Havildar and Naick, is not sufficiently attended to. It is of importance, that the officer who has the best means of knowing the merit of the men, should be entrusted with some means of rewarding it. The Officer Commanding the company, is to be considered responsible for the fitness of the individual recommended: his recommendation is to be registered, and is to be attended to. When the Officer Commanding the Regiment, on full inquiry, shall not approve of the man recommended, he will return the recommendatory roll to the Officer Commanding the company, with directions to make another selection.

9. When a vacancy occurs in the rank of Havildar, the Commanding Officer will select a Naick to replace him from the general list, referring, before he decides on the promotion, to the Officers Commanding companies, for the character of the individuals.

10. Vacancies in the rank of Naick are to be filled, by selection from the best qualified and most deserving sepoy. Commanding Officers of Regiments must keep in mind, that this is the first step a sepoy makes towards becoming a Native Officer; and that to ensure the fitness, and the respectability, of the higher grades, the selection ought to be made with great care and circumspection.*

* In all ordinary cases, vacancies are to be filled from troops and companies by rotation, from right to left of a regiment, without advertence to the company in which a vacancy may have occurred.

The recommendation of the Commanding Officer of a company ought to have great weight with a Commanding Officer of a regiment, when the former has had sufficient experience to be well acquainted with his men: but as the

* This is the revised 10th Article as laid down by G.O.C.C. 5th May 1837.

Commanding Officer is responsible to the Commander-in-Chief, for the fitness of those he promotes, he must freely exercise his own judgment.

Seniority can be permitted to operate in this selection, only when the qualifications and fitness of two or more sepoys are equal; in which case the senior is always to be preferred. Sepoys whose merits are merely negative, and are based on long service only, will now* be otherwise rewarded.

11. When any Companies are detached from the Regiment, and employed on actual service, all the vacancies which may occur while they are thus detached, are to be filled up by promotions in the Companies in which they occur; and they are, at the same time, not to be overlooked in any promotions which may be made in the Regiment.

SECTION XVII.

REDRESS OF GRIEVANCES.

1. When a Non-Commissioned Officer or Soldier thinks he has cause of complaint, he will make his representation in a respectful manner, through the Officer Commanding his Company; and although, on inquiry, the complaint may prove to be groundless, provided it be not also malicious, he is not to be rebuked for the mistake he has committed. Should the complaint be well founded, no delay is to take place in redressing the grievance complained of.

2. Soldiers who have any representation to make, are to take an opportunity of making it when they are not on duty; but any man who murmurs, or even speaks on parade, or at drill, unless it be in answer to a question put to him by a superior Officer, shall be liable to punishment.

3. If any Sepoy or Drummer considering himself ill-treated by a Non-Commissioned Officer, shall, in return, make use of threatening or provoking words or actions, or abusive language, instead of taking the proper means for obtaining redress, he shall be liable to punishment for this breach of discipline, although, on inquiry, it may appear that the Non-Commissioned Officer's conduct was reprehensible, in the first instance. This rule is to apply in all disputes between any Non-Commissioned Officer and another of higher rank.

SECTION XVIII.

DISCHARGES.

1. Every Native Soldier, after three years of service, is entitled to his discharge in time of peace, if his company is not ten men short of its complement, on making application for it through the prescribed channel.

2. The greatest attention is to be paid to all applications for discharge; and no man who shall have completed his contracted period of service, is ever to be refused, excepting while employed on service, or in the case of expected service, as hereafter specified.

3. All applications for discharges, are, in the first instance, to be made to the European Officer Commanding the company to which the person applying belongs.

4. The application is to be reported to the Commanding Officer of the regiment, who, in the case of Commissioned Officers, will transmit it to the Adjutant General; and in case of Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates, will either grant the discharge immediately, if the occasion appear to be urgent, or defer it until the expiration of two months, from the date of the application.

5. If the corps be on service, or if there be the expectation of service, he will reject the application altogether.

* G.O.G.G. 17th April 1837, granting additional pay for length of service.

6. The power of Commanding Officers to dismiss sepoys unfit for the service, is confined to the cases of men, who, from bodily defects, sickness, or accident, are incapable of performing the duties of a soldier, and who are not entitled to the benefit of the Invalid establishment. In all such cases, the Surgeon is to bear testimony, by his signature to the discharge, to the unfitness of the individual for performing the duty of a soldier. Commanding Officers may also dismiss, without reference, recruits, who, from awkwardness at the drill, are obviously unlikely to become smart soldiers.*

7. In all other cases of unfitness for the service, or when the Commanding Officer is desirous to have a sepoy discharged, application must be made, for the sanction of the Commander-in-Chief. The application to the Adjutant General, is to be accompanied by the original proceedings of any court martial, or court of inquiry, which may have been held on the occasion, and by a minute Descriptive Roll of the sepoy.

8. All Native Soldiers convicted of the crime of theft, before a court martial, or a magistrate, may be discharged the service, without a reference to Head Quarters, such persons being considered a disgrace to the military profession.

9. Native Soldiers to whom corporal punishment is awarded, by the sentence of a regimental, detachment, or brigade court martial, are to be discharged the service, if the General or Officer Commanding the Division shall think proper to order the punishment to be inflicted.†

10. When Sepoys obtain their discharge, they are entitled to every article of dress, and the ornaments appertaining to it, except the coat and pantaloons due for the two years preceding the 1st of January of the current year‡. Their caps, breast-plates, and great coats, should be purchased by the Quarter Master, and served out to recruits.

11. Commanding Officers are authorized to discharge drummers and fifers received from the Orphan School, on their application, and without reference to any particular period of service, provided that they be satisfied, that the object of the application is likely to prove beneficial to the individual. They are not to be discharged as a punishment, except when they may appear incorrigible.

12. In all other respects, the rules for the discharge of drummers and fifers, are the same as those for Sepoys.

FORM OF DISCHARGE CERTIFICATE.

To all Officers, Civil and Military, whom it may concern.

This is to certify, that the bearer hereof, ————— Sepoy, (*Harildar or other rank*) is discharged from the ——— Company ——— Regiment of Native Infantry on the Bengal Establishment, at his own request, (or in consequence of being convicted of theft, before a court martial, or other cause, which is to be particularly stated,) having served in the said corps ——— years ——— months and ——— days, and having first received a just, full, and true account of all his pay, arrears of pay, and other demands from the Honorable Company, from the time of his first enlisting into their service to this present

* G. O. C. C. 26th November 1835. The attention of Commanding Officers of Corps and Departments is particularly called to the 6th Article of the 18th Section of the Infantry Standing Orders, which directs that in all cases of the discharge of a man from the service in consequence of physical inability to perform their duty, the medical officer is to bear testimony, by his signature on the discharge certificate, to the unfitness of the individual for the duties of a soldier, and His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief directs that Commanding Officers will take care that this order is strictly complied with.

† G. O. G. G. 21th February 1835, No. 50. The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct that the practice of punishing Soldiers of the Native Army by the cat o' nine tails or rattan be discontinued at all the Presidencies, and that it shall henceforth be competent to any Regimental, Detachment or Brigade Court Martial, to sentence a soldier of the Native Army to dismissal from the service for any offence for which such soldier might now be punished by flogging, provided such sentence of dismissal shall not be carried into effect unless confirmed by the General or other officer Commanding the Division.

‡ Vide G. O. G. 12th October 1827.

date, ———— also clothing for the year ————, (or compensation in lieu of clothing, should any be due,) as appears by his receipt on the other side. *

A. B. Captain,

Commanding the Company — Regiment.

[Station and Date.]

(Exd.) C. D. Lieutenant,
Adjutant — Regiment.

E. F.

Commanding the Regiment.

N. B. The following Certificate is to be inserted on the back of the discharge :

I acknowledge to have received from the Honorable Company, a full and true account of all my pay, arrears of pay, and all other demands from the time of my first enlisting into their service to this date, also clothing for the year — (or compensation in lieu of clothing, should any be due)

X. The mark of
———— Sepoy.

In presence of }
———— Havildar. }

SECTION XIX.

GUARD MOUNTING

1. All Guards are to parade with shouldered arms and unfixed bayonets, without any intervals between them, the ranks open and the havildars with pikes† carried. The Officers Commanding Guard, are to be formed about forty paces in front of the centre, in two ranks, facing the line, where they are to receive the old parole, and such orders as may be given to them.

The Field Officer, or other Officer Commanding, will give the word of command :

Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers, outwards face.

Take post in front of your respective Guards.

Quick March.

As soon as they have taken post, fronting their respective guards, the word of Command will be given :

Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers,—to your Guards.

March.

Halt.

Front.

The Commanding Officer will then give orders to

Order Arms.

Fix Bayonets.

Shoulder Arms.

Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers,—inspect your Guards.

The several Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers will then inspect their Guards, as quickly as possible.

When there is a Captain's Guard each Officer is to take a rank, followed by a Havildar.

As soon as the inspection is over, the Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers return to their posts; and the Adjutant will go down the Line, and receive the report of each Guard.

* The bearer is also entitled to share in the ——— prize money, having served as a ——— in the ——— Company ——— Regt. during the operations for which it is granted.

NOTE. The above is to be added when necessary. *Field Adjutant General's Circular No. 1386, 20th August 1859.*

† Pikes Sub intitled.—G. O. C. 15th August and 3rd October 1851.

The Commanding Officer will then order

The Troop ;

and the Guards will be marched past by divisions.

2. Whenever an Officer senior to the Officer on duty may be on Parade, the Guards will march by and salute him ; the senior Officer on duty taking post, and marching past at their head.

SECTION XX.

CONDUCT OF GUARDS AND SENTRIES.

1. The conduct of the Guards and Sentries of a regiment, with their appearance in point of dress, will always indicate the state of the Corps, as to discipline and interior economy.

2. The Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers when on Guard must, therefore, pay the greatest attention to the conduct of their men and carefully examine the dress of every relief, before marching it from the Guard Room.

3. Guards relieved daily should never take off their accoutrements, except for the purpose of cooking ; and one half of the Guard only is to be permitted to be absent, for this purpose, at the same time.

4. From the 22d of March to the 22d of October all Guards lodge their arms between the hours of 8 in the morning and 5 in the afternoon ; and from the 22d of October to the 22d of March they lodge their arms between the hours of 10 in the morning and 4 in the afternoon. Between these hours, they do not turn out to any person as a compliment, unless specially ordered.

5. The Officer Commanding the Guard, and the next senior to him, are never to be absent together : every man is to be present when the arms are taken up in the afternoon ; and no one is to quit the Guard after sun-set, except on some very urgent occasion, when, it is expected, the absence will be as short as possible.

6. All Guards are to be ready to turn out and stand to their arms during the night. Guards relieved daily are expected to be ready to do this in the day time.

7. The reliefs of sentries are to be always marched off by a Non-Commissioned Officer, who will be held responsible that the orders are explained to every man, and understood by him, before he is posted ; and no sentry is ever to be left upon his post, without being relieved, for a longer period of time than two hours, provided the Guard from which the sentry is posted affords the means of relief.*

8. It is the duty of all Guards to protect, as far as may be in their power, the stores and property belonging to Government, although not actually delivered to their charge.

9. Sentries are never to put down their arms ; they are on no account to enter into conversation with passengers, or others, or to walk about in a sauntering, lounging manner ; their pace should be the usual quick step.

10. When an Officer approaches a sentinel, he is to stand steady, facing to his proper front ; and will present arms to a Field Officer, or Officer of superior rank, when he passes in front of him. If he pass in rear, the sentinel will neither face about, nor present arms.

11. After sun-set, Guards do not turn out as a matter of compliment ; but sentinels will stand steady, with carried arms, and facing to their proper front, when Officers in uniform approach their post, until the evening is so far advanced that they begin to challenge.

12. They are to enforce firmly the orders given to them, without distinction of persons : the slightest deviation from this injunction, will subject them to severe punishment. If opposed, or resisted, they will call the Guard, or should the occasion be urgent, use their arms.

* But in cases of any peculiar severity of weather, sentries may be relieved more frequently, at the discretion of the commander of the Guard. G.O.C. 20th May, 1856.

13. The Orders for each particular Guard, and the rules respecting the honors and compliments to be paid to Officers of different ranks, and to parties under arms, are to be written in the Devl-Nagree and Persian characters, and hung up in the guard room. The duties of sentries are to be also fully detailed, in the same manner; and although the Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officers on Guard may be unable to read, they will, in most cases, find some man of the Guard capable of doing it.

14. All Guards are to be furnished with a lamp during the night, particularly Guards entrusted with the charge of prisoners.

15. Sentries from Guards or Piquets are never to challenge, but when they see or hear some one approaching their post. The calling out, as is often practised, merely because they hear another sentry challenge, is unmilitary, and should be strictly prohibited.

16. When any one approaches their post at night, they are to face towards him, to stand firm in a state of preparation, with *ported* arms, till they have ascertained who is coming.

17. Guards and Piquets are always to fall in, in the order in which they were marched off from the Regimental parade.

18. The slightest neglect on the part of a sentry, should be severely punished. It should be clearly understood, that negligence in the performance of this duty, would never be overlooked. All the Guards and Sentries of a Regiment should be occasionally visited, at night, by a European Officer, who will report, in writing, whether he found them alert and vigilant.

19. All Guards or Escorts, from which more than one sentry will be required, and having but one Non-Commissioned Officer, are to have a Lance Naik attached to them, who will take, in turn with the Havildar, the duty of relieving the sentries.

20. Sentries are in the habit, particularly in the cold weather, of wrapping up their heads in cloth; this practice is to be strictly prohibited.

21. As it sometimes happens, that it may be necessary for sentries to have their firelocks loaded, to deter prisoners from attempting to escape, or for other reasons, the Commander of a Guard may order one, or more sentries to load; and in such case, the loaded firelocks may be transferred from the sentry going off duty to him who comes on.

But this is only to be done on important occasions; and when done, the commander of the Guard is always to see the cartridges withdrawn from the firelocks before the Guard is dismissed. In case of a waste of ammunition, by uselessly loading, on trivial occasions, the commander of the Guard will be held pecuniarily responsible for the value of the cartridges.*

SECTION XXI.

SKELETON DRILL INSTRUCTION OF NON-COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.

1. A regular system of instruction is to be established, and preserved in.

2. As many of the Non-Commissioned Officers of all ranks as can be conveniently assembled, should be paraded two or three times a week, and instructed by the Sergeant Major, under the superintendence of the Adjutant, in taking up distances; covering, and giving alignments on distant points. At these drills, it must be ascertained, that the distance ordered is correctly taken; if it be not, the error is to be clearly pointed out, and corrected.

3. The duties of the coverers, in the different changes of position for a Battalion, as laid down in the Regulations for the Field Exercise of the Army, should also be carefully explained, and every Non-Commissioned Officer occasionally examined, that it may be ascertained, whether he is acquainted with the duty required of him.

* This article was added by G. O. C. 30th May 1834.

SECTION XXII.

CLOTHING.

1. It is desirable that every man should have two coats, and this a little attention will effect.

2. The old coat is to be worn on fagging duties, such as commands, guards in the wet weather, and night guards; this second coat might always be dispensed with on marching at a relief, if the corps moved near the period when fresh clothing was due.

3. The extra coat should never be considered an incumbrance, as it enables a corps to parade smartly dressed on occasions on which more than ordinary attention is paid to appearance; and it would never require more than two hackeries to transport the coats of the whole, the expense of which, even if borne by the Officers, would be trifling.

4. To ensure, as far as possible, the coats being made up to fit the men, every Company should furnish the Quarter Master with an Indent, detailing the number of coats of the different sizes required; this can always be ascertained with the greatest exactness in a Company. From the Company Indents the Quarter Master will prepare a general one, for the Regiment.

5. Officers Commanding Companies will keep a roll of their men, with the size coat required for each man, specified opposite his name.

6. On the receipt of the clothing the Committee will carefully examine it, and will ascertain whether it exactly corresponds with the Indent; should it not correspond with the Indent, or should it be in other respects objectionable, a copy of the Survey Report is to be transmitted to Head Quarters.

7. On the issue of clothing a receipt for the number of coats, specifying the sizes required for each Company, is to be sent to the Quarter Master, who will serve out the coats in conformity with it, and the roll already referred to, will ensure their being given to the proper men.

8. The woollen trousers are to be indented for, and served out in the manner above directed.

9. Many men are in the habit of sleeping, in the cold weather, when off duty, in their coats and pantaloons, a practice which is to be strictly prohibited.

10. As soon as the white clothing is in use, the best coats and pantaloons in wear, are to be neatly packed, and lodged in the bells of arms. This precaution will secure them from fire, and the Pay Havildar should see them opened and aired, at least once a month in the dry season, and every week in the wet season.

SECTION XXIII.

HALF MOUNTING.

1. Commanding Officers will consider it their duty to see that the Sepoys and Recruits are provided with the necessary articles of Half Mounting, through the agency of the Quarter Master of the Regiment, at the cheapest possible rate; of good materials and workmanship, and that no more than the actual amount of the cost and charges be deducted from them.

2. Stoppages for Half Mounting are to be made under the authority of Regimental Orders, and the amount stopped, is to be inserted in the Acquittance Roll of Companies.

3. Officers Commanding Companies will inform the Quarter Master, by letter, of the amount of monthly deposits with the Pay Master, on account of Half Mounting.

4. When a Regiment is recruiting, the Adjutant, on the 1st of every month, will furnish the Quarter Master with a memorandum of the number of Recruits received during the preceding month, to enable him to prepare the Half Mounting required.

5. Whenever Turbans, Great Coats, Breast-plates,* or Knapsacks, are required the necessary application is to be made for the Commander-in-chief's sanction, through the General Officer Commanding the Division.

* Now supplied at the expense of Govt. (Adj't. Genl.'s Circular, No. 480, 21st Oct. 1851.) but the channel of application remains unchanged.

6. All articles of Half Mounting are to be surveyed by a Regimental Committee, previously to being served out, and the proceedings of the Committee are to be transmitted to the Adjutant General.

7. Any Sepoy who shall neglect to keep up his Half Mounting, is to be put under stoppages, in Regimental Orders, not exceeding 2 Rupees a month when stationary, and 1 Rupee when marching, and will be supplied by the Quarter Master with the articles required.

8. Officers Commanding corps are held personally responsible, for the due appropriation of advances on account of Half Mounting; and they will also consider it their duty to ascertain, that attention is paid to the preservation of the surplus articles of Half Mounting remaining in store.

SECTION XXIV.

PETTY STORES, AND FORGE ESTABLISHMENT.

1. The articles of this description furnished by the Government, for the repairs of arms and accoutrements, being intended for the whole corps, should be lodged in the store room, and issued, when required to repair or replace parts of the accoutrements worn out, or destroyed.

2. The forge is to be under the charge of the Adjutant.

SECTION XXV.

BAGGAGE.

1. Every man, on a march, is to carry the following articles, neatly packed in his knapsack: an unga, one pair of white trousers, the fatigue or cloth pair being in wear, (according to the season,) a dotee, a tawn, a small durree or carpet for sleeping on, about 6 feet long by 3 feet Broad, and also a piece of pipeclay; this will leave room for a chudder, should the man wish to carry one. A lota, not larger than what will contain a seer, is to be strapped on the top of the knapsack, with the string for drawing water rolled up inside the lota; this is to be called light marching order.

2. Heavy marching order is to include a great coat, or blanket, rolled up, and strapped on the top of the knapsack, with a pair of shoes inside the knapsack. The knapsacks are to be neatly packed, and carried well upon the back, clear of the pouch.

3. Every corps should parade, at all seasons, once or twice a month, in light or heavy marching order; the companies should be inspected, and the corps, in the cold season, should be marched a few miles.

4. As it is of importance, that the men should, on all occasions of actual service, march as light as possible, the carriage for the great coats being provided for, except in cases of emergency, the only articles they should be permitted to take, in excess to those in the knapsacks, are a dotee and an unga, with 3 seers of pots, amounting altogether to 4 seers per man.

5. This will enable every company of 90 men, to march with 5 bullocks, or 3 camels. A few spare camels for the Regiment, and one bullock per company, are to be allowed at starting, to replace those that may be injured, or knocked up.

6. The Officers are to be particularly careful to prevent the cattle being overloaded; any man attempting to take more than the prescribed quantity of baggage, should be punished. Without constant attention on the part of the European Officers, this order will be certainly evaded.

7. A sepoy is to be allowed with the baggage of each company while marching, with a Non-Commissioned Officer to superintend the whole: these men are to be relieved weekly.

8. The General is to be the signal for striking the tents, and loading the baggage; and full time should be allowed for this, before the men are ordered to fall in.

SECTION XXVI.

REGIMENTAL NECESSARIES.

1. Every man is to be furnished, as directed in General Orders, with
 - One pair of fatigue trousers.
 - Three pair of white trousers.
 - Three ungas or jackets.
 - A great coat.
 - A set of beads, with clasp.*
2. The undermentioned articles should also be produced at the inspection of necessities :
 - One pair of light shoes, sewed with thread and not with thongs, to be reserved for parade duties, besides the pair in wear.
 - One dotee, besides that in wear.
 - One pouch cover, black.
 - One cap cover, black.

SECTION XXVII

SERVANTS AND FOLLOWERS TO BE KEPT UP IN EVERY COMPANY.

- Two Washermen.
- Two Barbers.
- One Sweeper.

The pay of these servants is to be fixed by the men, when hiring them, and sanctioned by the Officer commanding the Company, who will take care that they are regularly paid, and certify that they are so at the foot of his Acquittance Roll.

SECTION XXVIII.

RELIEFS AND DETACHMENTS.

1. Corps ordered to move at a relief will expend their annual practice ammunition, or make it over to the relieving corps, as circumstances will admit.
2. Minute and particular surveys should be made of all public buildings, in every situation where troops are relieved.
3. Commanding Officers of posts and detachments will take the most effectual measures for the protection of all buildings, public and private, as well as the huts of the men, during the progress of the relief; so that the relieving corps may derive the full benefit of whatever huts and shelter may be left by the relieved troops.
4. Corps which are ordered to move are furnished with routes from the Quarter Master General's Department, or by the Staff of the Division; and smaller detachments should always, if possible, be furnished with a route, fixing the stages at which they are to encamp, and the halts they are to make. This route is not to be deviated from, without some urgent cause.
5. Whenever a detachment of troops, or a single corps, may be ordered to proceed by land through any part of the Company's territories, the Commanding Officer of such detachment or corps, is required to give the earliest practicable information, to the Collectors of the Revenue of the Zillahs through which the troops are to pass, of the period of their arrival within such dis-

* A small white neckcloth or stock attached to the jacket to cover the front of the men's throats. Adjutant General's circular No. 1210, 19th April 1828.

By the Adjutant General's circular No. 3567, 19th December 1828, an option was given to Regiments to wear woollen cloth or white gaiters according to the season, if such appeared to be the general wish of the men. A communication was made to the Commanding Officers of such Regiments as adopted this article of dress, to the effect that sepoy's wearing gaiters were not expected to take off their shoes on entering an officer's room.

tricts respectively, with a list of the places at which they will encamp each day, and a specification of the supplies which will be required. The number of maunds of fire-wood which will be required for the use of the whole detachment, including the Officers and the camp-followers, should be ascertained, as exactly as possible, and noticed in this communication. When a detachment moves by water information of the date when it will enter a Collector's District, and of the places where supplies will be required, should also be given to him, as accurately as may be possible.

6. The Commanding Officer will likewise notify to the Collectors, the probable period of the arrival of the troops at the rivers or nullahs intersecting their march, where boats or temporary bridges may be necessary for crossing the troops, and the baggage attached to them.

7. The Commanding Officer will, at the same time, communicate to the Magistrates of the Zillahs through which the troops are to pass, the probable time of the arrival of the troops within their respective jurisdictions, and specify the places at which they will encamp daily.

8. Orders have been given by the Government, that on receiving the notification above mentioned, the Collector shall issue the necessary orders, to all persons throughout his district, for furnishing the troops with such supplies as they may require, and for the providing of boats, for crossing nullahs, that no impediments may cause delay in the prosecution of the march. A respectable Native Officer will be deputed by the Collector, to accompany the troops through his district, for the purpose of aiding in the furnishing of supplies and of facilitating the march of the troops, by furnishing them with such assistance in cattle and hackeries, as may be absolutely necessary to enable them to prosecute their route.*

9. It will generally be found to be attended with much convenience if an intelligent Non-Commissioned Officer, or an old sepoy, according to the strength of the detachment, is sent forward the day before, to see that the supplies are ready for the troops when they arrive.

10. All supplies furnished to the troops, including earthen pots and fire-wood, are to be paid for by the persons using them, and Commanding Officers are held responsible for the observance of this order, and are enjoined to make immediate inquiry into all complaints preferred against any person under their command.

11. Whenever a detachment of troops or a single corps shall be provided with boats, or temporary bridges, under the orders of the Collector, for the purpose of crossing the troops and baggage, the person providing them is to be furnished with a certificate, specifying the number of boats and persons employed, the burthen of each boat, and how long they were employed. When temporary bridges are constructed, their dimensions, and the materials of which they are made, are to be stated in the certificate.

12. The certificate above specified will be forwarded by the person to whom it is granted, to the Collector, with his statement of the expense he has incurred, who has been directed to transmit it without delay to the Officer Commanding the detachment, on whose account the expense was incurred. The Commanding Officer will state generally thereon, whether the services charged were performed, and offer any objections he may have to the charges.†

13. Pierheads and platforms being unnecessary for corps marching unencumbered with Artillery or heavy carriages, no allowance will be granted for them; two platform boats only will be allowed for a Battalion of sepoys, for crossing the bazar and Officers' cattle.

14. All occupiers or proprietors of land suffering injury from the encampment or march of troops, should furnish the Commanding Officer with a statement of the nature and extent of the injury, when he will certify generally, whether the injury has been sustained, with his opinion as to the justice and extent of the claims.

15. Officers proceeding by water with detachments of troops, or in charge of stores, requiring assistance, will make the necessary application to the Ma-

* See Reg. XI. of 1803, — Henley's Code, page 614.
† See Reg. XI. of 1804, — Henley's Code, page 615.

Magistrate or Collector of the district ; or, in situations remote from the residence of the principal civil authority, to the subordinate native officers ; all such applications for men, or supplies of any kind, are to be accompanied with the amount of the hire of the dandies or coolies, or the value of the articles required.

16. Officers commanding detachments are to consider themselves responsible for the conduct of all those under their command ; and they must be careful that the soldiers or followers do not straggle from the line.

17. They are expected to use all the means in their power, to prevent oppression, or any just grounds of complaint from the inhabitants of the districts through which their detachments may pass ; and although it is the duty of every Officer to preserve order and discipline among the troops, in all situations, yet an attention to these essential points becomes more particularly necessary on a march, since any excesses committed by the men must necessarily tend to excite alarm among the inhabitants, and consequently cause difficulty in procuring supplies.

18. Officers commanding detachments or corps marching from one station to another, are to report to the Auditor General, the day they commence their march, and the date on which they arrive at the place of their destination.

19. A report of the march of all corps or detachments, is to be made to the Quarter Master General of the Army.

20. Officers commanding detachments who may experience delay or difficulty, from the state of the roads or the want of boats at ferries, or the want of supplies, should report the circumstances to the Officer under whose orders they were detached, that he may bring the subject under the notice of higher authority.

21. All Officers commanding corps and detachments, are to report the date of commencing their march, and to continue to report their progress weekly, to the Officer commanding the Division, District, Garrison, or Field Force to which they are ordered to proceed.

22. Weekly reports of progress, with present states, are also to be forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army.

23. In all these reports of progress the Officers should be careful to mark distinctly the position of their detachments, at the time of making their report, and if they are encamped at some obscure village they will add its distance from a well known town or city in the neighbourhood.

24. Officers commanding corps or detachments who have to pass through a cantonment on their march, are to apply, in the regular manner, through the Staff Officer of the post, for permission to enter it ; and the Officer commanding the detachment is to wait on the Officer commanding the cantonment, (if his senior,) with a present state of the detachment, as soon as practicable after his arrival.

25. All detachments in fixed stations are to maintain the same system of discipline, with respect to parades, drills, guard mounting and dress as may be observed with their respective corps.

26. As the character of a corps depends greatly on the appearance and behaviour of its detachments, the Officers should be particular in causing their men to appear clean, and properly dressed.

27. Parties marching under Native Commissioned and Non-Commissioned Officers are often permitted by them to move in an unsoldier-like manner, the men straggling along the road, improperly dressed. On this head, Officers commanding Regiments will give such directions, to every Officer proceeding in charge of a detachment, as may appear suitable to the occasion, and calculated to prevent a practice at variance with good order and discipline.*

* G. O. by the Commander of the Forces, 24th July, 1839. It is directed that no party be in future detached from stations or corps, on any duty whatever, under the strength of a non-commissioned officer and four, or at least three privates. Sending privates without a non-commissioned officer on duties away from their corps or station, is strictly prohibited.

SECTION XXIX.

TREASURE ESCORTS.

1. Officers proceeding in charge of treasure cannot be too cautious and vigilant: they should see their sentries posted, and ascertain that every man understands the duty he is placed on, and the orders he has received.

2. Not more than a third of the party should ever be absent during the day, and every man should be present before sun-set.

3. The arms should be examined every evening, to ascertain that the flints are properly fixed, and in good order, and all the loaded muskets should be fresh primed.

4. The sentries should always be posted within sight of each other, and at night, near enough, clearly to distinguish any man who might attempt to pass between them.

5. The muskets of the sentries, and those of not less than one third of the party, should be always loaded.

6. The arms should be grounded, not piled; and at night, the men should lie down in their ranks, with their accoutrements on, and be ready to act at the shortest notice.

7. The European Officers, or at least one of them, will be with the men.

8. The sentries should be visited every half hour by a Native Commissioned or Non-Commissioned Officer, and two or three times during the night by a European Officer.

9. In encamping the party care should be taken to occupy a clear spot, free from brushwood, cultivation, old buildings, or ruined walls, which are calculated to afford cover to any party wishing to make an attempt on the treasure, and may enable it to approach unobserved: there being little to apprehend on ordinary occasions, from an open attack, the clearer the spot on which the party encamps, the safer it may be considered. Officers will recollect, that the slightest neglect, or want of vigilance on the part of the escort, is likely to produce an attempt to carry off the whole, or part of the treasure.*

* G. O. C. C. 15th April 1836. In consequence of circumstances which have recently been brought to the notice of His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief, he deems it necessary to direct that sentries over treasure shall invariably be posted double.

G. O. C. C. 13th October 1832. It having been brought to the notice of the Commander-in-Chief that a misconception has in some cases been found to exist, regarding the duties and responsibility of Officers commanding a treasure escort, His Excellency is pleased to notify, for the information and guidance of Officers who may be so employed, that their responsibility extends no further than to the preservation and safe delivery of a certain number of tumbrils, chests or boxes said to contain so much money in conformity with the terms of the usual receipts which they sign upon taking charge of the treasure.

The keys of the tumbrils or chests should be kept by the person deputed by the Collector or other officer dispatching the treasure, who is responsible that the amount of treasure said to be in the tumbrils, or boxes is correct. Without he retains the keys he cannot be answerable for the contents of the tumbrils but of course he should not be allowed to open the tumbrils while the treasure, is in transit from one place to another.

G. O. 12th November 1838 No 166. In future every officer appointed to the command of a treasure escort in receiving charge of the treasure is to witness the weightment of each box, and give a receipt for its gross weight as well as for the number of boxes entrusted to his care, and upon delivery he is to require similar receipts from the consignee, for transmission to the remitting Officer.

A. G.'s Circular No. 773, 27th May 1839. I have the honor by direction of the Commander of the Forces to forward, for your information and guidance, the annexed extract of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, No 66 dated the 6th instant in reply to a reference made from this Department, as to whether treasure delivered over by one escort to another was to be re-weighed in the manner prescribed in G. O. 12th November, 1838, on each occasion of a relief taking place.

Extract of a letter from the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department No 66, dated the 6th May 1839. It appears to Government that the objects of the precautionary measure recommended by the Accountant General would be in a great measure defeated were treasure to be delivered over from one escort to another without undergoing weightment, in the presence of the officers commanding the relieved and the relieving parties. In cases when such reliefs take place where there is no treasury, which must be of rare occurrence, the Collector of the district may be requested to have weights and scales in readiness.

SECTION XXX.

GENERAL OBSERVATIONS.

1. The men are to be taught to conduct themselves, on all occasions and in all situations, in an orderly soldier-like manner; to avoid riotous assemblages; and to be particularly careful not to offer violence to the inhabitants of the country.*

2. Should any person not in the military service, ill-treat, abuse, or insult a sepoy, the latter is not to take the law into his own hands, and chastise the individual himself; he will ascertain who the offender is, and where he resides, and will then report the ill-treatment he has received to his Officer, who, through the medium of the Officer commanding the regiment, will endeavour to procure redress for the injury, by means of the civil authorities; should the redress solicited not be afforded, a report of the whole of the circumstances is to be made, for the information of the highest military authority.

3. Many sepoys are in the habit of wearing their coats or turbans with no other part of the dress of a soldier; this practice is to be prohibited, and the men should distinctly understand, that they are to wear the dress of a soldier, or to appear in their native dress. An exception may be permitted on a march, when the men resort to the regimental bazar, for the purchase of provisions.

4. When marching they are in the habit of wrapping themselves up in cotton clothes, particularly about the ears and head; a practice so obviously unmilitary, and so likely to be productive of serious consequences, is to be strictly prohibited.

5. Men attending the reviews of other corps, are to appear in full uniform, with their side arms.

6. No man is to be permitted to assume the appearance of a faqueer in his dress or person, on or off duty.

7. No man is to paint his face, or to wear any mark whatever on his face, when on duty.

8. On arriving at new quarters notice is to be given in all the bazars, that the dealers are not to give credit to the men of the corps, beyond the amount of half their monthly pay, and not even to that extent without the condition of their accounts being settled and paid on the issue of pay for the month or months for which such debts have been contracted.

9. The roll is to be called in every company, by the Orderly Havildar, at sun-rise, and at sun-set; and when there is no regular parade the men will always fall in, for this purpose, at the bell of arms, in their undress.

10. Sepoys on duty as orderlies, or on any other duty, are not to carry chattrahs; the men are never to be exposed unnecessarily; but when exposure is unavoidable, they are to appear in every respect as soldiers, wearing their great coats when it rains but never, while on duty, using a chattrah.†

11. In order to bring the Non-Commissioned Officers under the immediate observation of the Commanding Officer, a havildar or nalko is to be attached to him as an orderly, and to be relieved weekly; and with the view of promoting that mutual regard which should subsist between Officers commanding

* See Art. 9 Sec. 9 and Art. 3 Sec. 10.

† Reg. 66 G. O. 25th March 1840.—Inconvenience having been found to result from the operation of General Orders now in force, on the subject of credit to be allowed to the native troops in the sutler and regimental bazars; and it appearing desirable, that both the descriptions of bazars should be placed on the same footing in this respect, the Right Honourable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that it shall be the particular duty of officers commanding corps and stations to call upon the Choudries of regimental and sutler bazars for a monthly, or more frequent, report of the state of the bazars; to use their influence to prevent any just dues being withheld from the Bunnas, or others, whenever demanded; and to prevent any credit being given to officers, the servants of officers, or troops, except on the condition of their accounts being settled, and paid on the issue of pay for the month or months in which any debts shall have been contracted. All such credit is to be strictly confined to the supply of a daily ration of food per man when necessary, and of grain for officers' cattle.

In the execution of the duty hereby imposed, commanding officers will be careful to avoid any act inconsistent with the rules contained in Regulation XX. of 1816, and Government General Orders dated 26th January 1811.

‡ See Art. 15 and 16 Sec. 3.

companies and the sepoys, and to enable the former to acquire an intimate knowledge of the characters of their men, it is desirable that Officers should be removed as seldom as possible from one company to another.*

12. An Order Book is to be kept in each Company, and one in the Battalion, for the entry, in Hindoostanee, of all orders which it is of importance the men should distinctly understand; and on an order of this description being issued, it should be notified to the drill havildar, who will attend at the Interpreter's, and receive from him the order entered in the Battalion book, and written in the Devi-Nagree character. The havildar, on receiving the book, will proceed to the lines, and cause the order to be copied in the Company books, that it may be read at sun-set roll call, or before parade, should there be one; and in order that this duty may never be neglected, the Adjutant will always be in the lines at roll call, when orders are to be read; and the Officers of Companies will, at their private weekly parade, cause the orders of the preceding week to be read to the men, in their presence.†

13. These books are to be made of good country paper; the Battalion book, when filled up, is to be lodged in the Interpreter's Office. The Company books are to be furnished by the Officers commanding Companies: the Regimental book by the Interpreter and Quarter Master.

14. All parts of the foregoing orders which it is of importance the Native officers and men should understand, are to be translated by the Interpreter, and a copy is to be taken by the pay havildars of each Company.

15. They are to be read and explained to the men, in the presence of the Officers of Companies, once a month, at one of the private parades.

* See Art. 12 Sec. 2.

† G. O. C. C 21st July, 1836.—On a recent examination into the order books of several native regiments it has appeared that the standing orders of the army section 30, paragraph 13, are not properly obeyed.

Of the books examined some were faulty in respect to the character in which they were written, and others in the general irregularity of the entries.

Faults such as these arise solely from the absence of attention on the part of commanding officers of regiments, and cannot occur where they properly discharge their duties. They should decide what parts of general orders 'it is of importance the men should strictly understand' and these should be copied into the interpreter's and the company's order books, and commanding officers should correct, by periodical examination, any error which may occur.

In future general officers at their periodical inspections will be so good as to point their attention to this subject and see that the orders (quoted in the 1st paragraph) are properly obeyed.

APPENDIX TO THE INFANTRY STANDING ORDERS.

Table of Infantry Pay and Allowances; the same for any month.

	Pay.			Batta.			Gratuity.	Tentage.	Horse Allowance.	Total.		
	St. Rs.	Annas.	Pie.	St. Rs.	Annas.	Pie.	St. Rs.	St. Rs.		St. Rs.	Annas.	Pie.
Colonel, or Lieut. Colonel												
Commandant,.....	304	6	0	760	15	0	0	200	‡0	1265	5	0
Lieutenant Colonel,	243	8	0	608	12	0	0	150	0	1002	4	0
Major,.....	182	10	0	436	9	0	0	120	0	759	3	0
Captain, or Surgeon,.....	121	12	0	182	10	0	‡0	75	0	415	8	0
Lieutenant, or Assistant												
Surgeon,.....	60	14	0	121	12	0	24	50	0	256	10	0
Ensign,	49	7	5	91	5	0	12	50	0	209	12	5

‡ Infantry Officers, when entitled by the Regulations to Horse Allowance, will draw for it at the rate of 30 Ronst Rupees a month.

N. B. In drawing arrears for broken periods of any month, care must be taken to calculate them with reference to the *actual* number of days in the month, and agreeable to the rates here laid down. For example, the Tent Allowance of an Ensign for 10 days of a month of 30 days, is 16 Rupees 10 Annas and 8 Pie, and for 10 days of a month of 31 days, is only 16 Rupees and 2 Annas.

Form in which bills for arrears of allowances for one or a series of months, are to be prepared, when the parties are in situations that preclude their being drawn in the abstracts of their Regiments.

THE HONORABLE COMPANY, DR.

To my Pay and Allowances.		Pay.	Batta.	Gratuity.	Tentage.	Total.	
As per last Pay Certificate annexed.	For January 184	...49 7 5	91 5 0	12	50	202	12 5
	" February "	...49 7 5	91 5 0	12	50	202	12 5
	" March "	...49 7 5	91 5 0	12	50	202	12 5
	" April "	...49 7 5	91 5 0	12	50	202	12 5
	" May "	...49 7 5	91 5 0	12	50	202	12 5
(Date.) Grand Total, Sonat Rupees						1013	14 1

To

The Deputy Pay Master }
at _____

A. B.

Received payment,
A. B.

Officers proceeding to join, and who draw pay at intermediate stations, will here have inserted the following certificate :

Certified that _____ has reported his arrival at this station, on his way to join his Regiment, the _____ at _____ agreeably to G. O. of the _____

(Station and Date.)

_____, Station Staff.

N. B.—Bills of this nature are always to be prepared on half a sheet of foolscap paper.

POSTINGS AND REMOVALS.

"Every Cornet or Ensign who may wish to be removed from one corps to another, by removal to which he would gain one or more steps, shall notify his wish to that effect to the Adjutant General of the Army, within one month from the date of his being first posted. Should he afterwards desire to alter his determination, he may notify the same to the Adjutant General,—G. G. O. 19th Dec. 1837.

REPORTS.

Military Officers (as well as Surgeons or Assistant Surgeons) who may arrive at any station or post where there are troops, should report themselves to the Commanding Officer, or public Staff Officer, of the place.

Such Officers as are prevented by indisposition from waiting upon the Commanding Officer, will report their arrival in writing, for his information, to the

Major of Brigade or Staff Officer of the station, stating whether they are on leave of absence, on sick certificate, on duty, &c. the authority under which they are come to the station, and the period they intend to remain.

When there is a General Officer in command of the division, residing at any station the immediate command of which is exercised by a Brigadier, (as at Barrackpore or Cawnpore) Officers are to report their arrival and departure to his Staff as well as to the station Brigade Major; and to wait upon him as well as upon the Brigadier.

Medical Officers will, likewise, always wait upon the Superintending Surgeons of divisions on passing the stations where they reside.

Officers passing any of the principal stations on the river, or the forts of Monghyr, Buxar, or Chunar, where they do not mean to make any stay, are nevertheless to report to the station Staff Officer, (the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General, Brigade Major, or Fort Adjutant,) that they may receive any orders which may possibly be awaiting their arrival.

Officers commanding stations and posts will consider it their duty to ascertain how long any Officers who arrive within their command intend to remain; and will take care, if they are proceeding to join a Regiment, that they do not delay their journey without some sufficient cause; and if they are on leave, that they quit the station in sufficient time to rejoin before the expiration of their leave, unless a renewed sick certificate, or other sufficient cause be assigned for prolonging their stay.

All applications, for leave, or extension of leave, from Officers at another station, which are sent either to their Commanding Officer, or (in urgent cases) direct to Head Quarters, are to be countersigned, and transmitted by the Officer commanding the station where they are.

The Officers commanding the principal stations of the army will forward, on the 1st and 16th of each month, a list of the Officers who have arrived at the station; who are remaining there on leave, or duty, and who have left it during the preceding fortnight. They are also hereby desired to bring to the Commander-in-Chief's notice, any instance where the preceding orders may be neglected.

All Officers, Surgeons, or Assistant Surgeons, who are directed to join any Regiment or Detachment, are to report their progress, once a week, to the Officer commanding the corps or detachment to which they are proceeding, and their progress is to be noted, from these reports, in the Monthly Returns.—G. O. C. C. 21st Sept. 1825.

Officers arriving at the presidency from furlough; from sea, or on leave, are to report their arrival to the Adjutant General, the Town Major, the Officer commanding, and the Staff Officer of, the Presidency division, as well as to the Officer commanding their corps. On leaving Calcutta, either to embark on board ship, or to rejoin their station, they are enjoined to report the circumstance to the same authorities: these reports may be made in writing, if indisposition should prevent an Officer from making them in person. In addition to the report above mentioned, Medical Officers are to report to the Secretary to the Medical Board.—G. O. C. C. 10th Nov. 1820.

The report for the Adjutant General to specify that the requisite communications have been made, in conformity with the above order.—G. O. C. C. 22d June 1830.

Whenever an Officer succeeds to the command of a division, district, field force, or station, a report of the circumstance is to be made to Head Quarters.—G. O. C. C. 7th March 1834.

Officers commanding corps moving in a relief, to report to the General Officer commanding the division to which they are proceeding, the date of their departure from their old stations, as well as their weekly progress.—G. O. C. C. 19th March 1834.

Officers commanding treasure escorts to report the probable date of arrival at stations where a relief is expected.—G. O. C. F. 11th June 1839.

FORMS OF REPORTS REFERRED TO IN SECTION 28 OF THE INFANTRY STANDING ORDERS.

Futichghur, ————— 18—.

DATES.	ROUTE.
5.	<i>Khoda Gunge.</i>
6.	<i>Jellulabad.</i>
7.	<i>Meerun ke Seraie.</i>
9.	<i>Urrowl.</i>
10.	<i>Poorut.</i>
11.	<i>Cholypore.</i>
12.	<i>Cawnpore.</i>

SIR,—I have the honor to inform you, that a Detachment of the — Regiment of — consisting of —, will march from this station towards Cawnpore, on the 5th prox, by the route mentioned in the margin, and to request you will be good enough to issue the necessary orders for supplies, agreeably to the enclosed (or unnered) indent, being prepared at the several halting places in your Collectorship.

I have, &c.

A. B., *Lieut.*

Comg. Detachment — Regt.

To
The Collector of }
Furruckabad. }

Indent No. —, on the Collector of Revenue at — for supplies, &c. required for the use of the detachment of the — Regiment —, at — on the — 184.

(Place and date.)

No.	European Com- missioned and Non-Commis- sioned Officers and Families.	FIGHTING MEN.		CAMP-FOL- LOWERS.	PUBLIC & PRIVATE CATTLE.		TOTAL	Supplies.	Remarks
		Subadars, .. missioned and Jemadars, .. Non-Commis- sioned Officers, .. Havildars, .. Native Officers, .. Drummers, .. Sepoys,	No.						
		No.	Total, ..						
SUPPLIES.									
Maunds.	Sern. Chittucks.	Maunds.	Sern. Chittucks.	Mds.	Sern. Chittucks.	Mds.	Sern. Chittucks.	Mds.	Sern. Chittucks.
Atta or }									
Rice, }									
Dhal, }									
Ghee, }									
Salt, }									
Gram, }									
Earthen Pots,									
Fire-wood,									
or Fuel,									

I do hereby certify, that the articles specified in this Indent are indispensably necessary for the use of the detachment of the — Regiment Native Infantry, according to the best of my judgment and belief, after the most careful examination.

(Signed) A. B.

Commanding Detachment — Regt. —

Camp, — 184

SIR,—I have the honor to request you will obtain the commanding Officer's permission, for the detachment of the — Regiment — under my command, to march into the cantonment of — to-morrow morning.

I have, &c.

A. B., *Lieut.*

Comg. Detachment — Regt.

To the Brigade Major }
of }
————— }

(Place and date.)

SIR,—I have the honor to report, for your information, that a detachment of ——— companies of the ——— Regiment—will march on the ———, by the route mentioned in the margin.

ROUTE.
Dates. Halting places.

I have, &c.
C. D., Captain,
Comd. Detachment ——— Regt.

To the Magistrate
of
Zillah ———.

NOTES OF MILITARY STANDING ORDERS.

SICK OFFICERS

Arriving at the Presidency, are to be accommodated with quarters in Fort William, and to receive medical aid from the staff of the garrison.—G. G. O. 23d Feb. 1829.

STAFF.

No Officer will be appointed to fill any situation on the General Staff of the army, who shall not have served 4 years, 3 of which in the actual performance of regimental or staff duty with a corps. An officer may hold the appointment of Aide-de-Camp, after having served one year with his regiment.—G. G. O. 31st Jany. 1823.

An officer transferred from one regiment to another, is not eligible for staff employ, until he has served two years with the corps to which he has been transferred.—G. G. O. 24th Sept. 1832.

Officers who have not passed an examination in the native languages, are not deemed eligible for staff employ.—G. G. O. 9th Jany. 1837.

Whenever a detachment is sent from a regiment, the strength of which renders the services of an Adjutant requisite, the nomination is to be made by the Officer commanding the regiment, previous to the departure of the party; in like manner, when a detachment composed of details from different regiments is made from the head quarters of a district or station, and for the staff duties of which an Officer is allowed by existing regulations, the Brigadier or other superior Officer detailing the party for the duty, will nominate the Staff Officer in his district or station orders.—G. O. C. C. 30th Jany. 1838.

When a detachment, consisting of the actual strength of two and less than three battalions, shall be formed for service, either offensive or defensive, the senior in army rank shall perform the staff duties of such detachment, with the extra allowance of Rupees 60 per mensem, of the Regimental Staff Officers present.

This rule is also to obtain in cases, where detachments may be formed, consisting of the strength of one and less than two battalions, but when neither an Adjutant or Interpreter and Quarter Master may be present with such detachment, an officer is to be then specially appointed to act as detachment staff, with the full staff allowance of an Adjutant of a battalion of native infantry.—G. G. O. 16th Dec. 1816 & G. O. C. C. 6th Feby. 1839, and 23d June 1840.

ADDRESS.

Officers arriving at the Presidency, are to leave their address, in writing, at the offices of the Adjutant General of the Army, the Town Major, and the Divisional Staff at Barrackpore.—G. O. C. C. 10th Nov. 1820.

Those applying to the Quarter Master General, for a passage by Sea, to leave their address at his office, and to report any change in their place of residence.—G. O. C. C. 15th March 1825.

ADVANCES.

200 Rupees allowed to each Cadet, on landing—to be recovered by monthly deductions of 50 Rupees, commencing 6 months after joining the corps to which he may be permanently posted.—G. G. O. 15th April 1820 and 15th Feb. 1822.

Two months' pay and allowances sanctioned to Ensigns appointed to do duty with corps at and below Dinapore; three months' to those appointed to corps at Mirzapore and Allahabad; and four months' to those appointed to corps above Allahabad.—G. O. C. C. 7th February 1807.

Ensigns, or Cornets on being permanently posted to corps, are furnished with an advance of pay, &c. to defray the expenses of their journey to the station to which they are proceeding.—G. G. O. 2d February 1811.

Small detachments, absent on command or temporary duty, are allowed an advance of pay.—G. G. O. 11th March 1825.

Corps ordered on foreign service allowed to draw advances as follows; European commissioned Officers, 4 months' pay and allowances; European and Native troops, 2 months' pay and allowances.—G. G. O. 19th December 1812.

Six months' pay authorized to Officers proceeding on furlough to Europe.—M. C. 15th January 1796.

To the extent of 200 Rupees allowed to each Native corps about to march, for the payment of supplies.—A. G.'s Cir. 15th October 1832.

1,000 Rupees will be advanced by Government, for the formation of regimental bazars.—G. G. O. 15th January 1811.

Allowed to settlers in sudder bazars—not to exceed 10,000 Rupees outstanding at one time.—A. G.'s Cir. 28th November 1821.

BAGGAGE.

Weight of baggage allowed to be carried by the troops on a march :

	Mds.	Srs.		Mds.	Srs.
Colonels,	...	40 0	Sergeants Major and Qr.	...	
Lieut. Colonels,	...	30 0	Master Sergeants,	...	2 20
Majors,	...	20 0	Native Commissioned officers,	...	1 20
Captains and Surgeons,	...	10 0	Native Doctors and Havildars,	...	0 20
Subalterns and Assistant Surgeons,	...	5 0	Rank and File,	...	0 10

4 maunds allowed for each officer composing the Mess.—G. G. O. 2nd December 1824.

BOAT ALLOWANCE.

Rates at which officers are allowed to draw, when moving by water, on duty :

	Rs.		Rs.
Regimental Colonels,	... 600	Regimental Captains,	... 180
" Lieut. Colonels,	... 450	Subalterns,	... 100
" Majors,	... 360	Cadets,	... 80

Time allowed for reaching the following stations from Calcutta, and vice versa :

	Months.	Ds.		Months.	Ds.
Agra,	...	4 10	Cawnpore,	...	3 0
Allahabad,	...	2 15	Chinsurah,	...	0 3
Bareilly,	...	4 0	Chittagong,	...	1 22
Berhampore, or Moorsheda-	...	0 20	Chunar, Benares, or Sultan-	...	2 5
bad,	...		pore,	...	
Bhaugulpore,	...	1 5	Culpee,	...	3 11
Bishnath, (Assam)	...	3 13	Dacca,	...	1 0
Buxar or Ghazee-pore,	...	2 0	Delhi,	...	5 5

	Months. Ds.			Months. Ds.	
Dinapore, Patna, or Hadjee-			Mirzapore, Juanpore and		
pore, ...	1	12	Goruckpore, ...	2	8
Futtehghurh, ...	3	15	Monghyr, ...	1	8
Goalparrah, (Assam) ...	2	5	Muttra, ...	4	16
Gowhaty, (Assam) ...	3	26	Pertaubgurh, ...	2	15
Ghurmookterir ghaut, ...	4	8	Rungpore, (Assam) ..	4	0
Jorehath, (Assam) ...	3	26	Sultaupore, Oude, ...	2	15
Jumaulpore, ...	1	20	Sylhet, ...	1	23
Lacknow, ...	3	0			

Seven days to be added to the time from Calcutta to all other stations, except Chittagong, when boats are obliged to pass through the Sunderbunds.—G. G. O. 20th August 1830 and 19th August 1831.

Unposted Cornets or Ensigns appointed to do duty with corps in the upper provinces, not permitted to draw boat allowance to any station beyond Benares; but when permanently posted, are entitled to the allowance, from the station where they may be serving, to the one to which they are ordered to proceed, for the purpose of joining their regiments.—A. G.'s Circ. 10th December 1829.

CORRESPONDENCE.

All public letters should be written on foolscap paper; the date should be put at the top, and the name of the person to whom it is addressed at the bottom of the first page. When more than one side of the sheet is written on, the full sheet is to be sent.—G. O. C. C. 19th June 1817 and 16th July 1824.

The enclosures in each letter are always to be numbered. When the originals are transmitted, they are to be marked on the back with the No. and date, thus :

No.
Letter from (name and designation.)
To (name and designation.)
Dated.

When the enclosures are copied out consecutively, the No., the name of the writer, and of the person to whom the letter is addressed, and the date, are to be prefixed to each, in the same form as above.

A separate half sheet of paper, containing a concise abstract of the subject, is to be attached to all letters. When the letter does not exceed a page, this abstract is to be inserted in the upper part of the margin. The names of persons and places are to be distinctly written. The blank margin, which is left in public letters, should always be on the inner side of the page. The use of pale ink, and the practice of blending separate and distinct subjects in one letter prohibited.—A. G.'s Cir. 23d July 1830.

The envelopes of monthly returns, and other periodical papers, are to have the words 'monthly return,' &c. written on the upper corner. G. O. C. C. 19th June 1817 and 19th January 1828.

Applications for leave of absence to be forwarded to Head-Quarters without transmitting letters.—A. G.'s Cir. 19th April 1831.

Separate letters are not required with monthly returns and other periodical papers.—G. O. C. C. 28th October 1817.

Letters sent to the Adjutant General of the army are not to be docketed.—G. O. C. C. 23d August 1838.

The envelopes of all public letters are to correspond in size with the documents they contain.—A. G.'s Cir. 17th September 1834.

All letters from Head-Quarters are to be acknowledged, on receipt, by the officers to whom they may be addressed.—G. O. C. C. 1st June 1806.

In acknowledging the receipt of a letter, officers are required to advert briefly to the subject of it.—G. O. C. C. 8th September 1837.

Copies of division, station, and regimental orders, as well as all other documents transmitted to head-quarters, should be written in a clear legible manner; 3 lines ought not to be comprized in less space than one inch, and

the usual margin of $\frac{1}{4}$ th of the breadth of the page is to be preserved.—G. O. C. C. 25th April and 3d May 1834.

Officers signing official documents, are to add their designations at full length.—A. G.'s Cir. 19th March 1819.

Officers will be held responsible for the documents to which they affix their signatures.—G. O. C. C. 11th July 1836.

Officers on duty, or on leave, at the Presidency, having occasion to correspond with any of the public offices in Calcutta, are to date their letters from their place of residence.—G. O. C. C. 15th March 1825.

All applications of a public nature from officers, whether present with or absent from, their regiments, are to be forwarded through the prescribed channel of commanding officers of corps and stations, G. O. C. C. 26th August 1802 and 21st January 1823.

References and applications, of whatever nature, are to be made by commanding officers of regiments, through the usual channel of officers commanding stations, divisions, and field forces. Periodical reports and returns exempted from the operation of this rule.—G. O. C. C. 29th Jan. and 21st May 1834.

Applications from officers regarding their appointments to particular regiments, or their removal from one corps to another, are invariably to be addressed to the Adjutant General of the army.—G. O. C. C. 13th September 1832.

Applications for regimental staff appointments to be addressed to the Adjutant General of the army.—G. O. C. C. 9th May 1834.

Officers may address the Military Secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, on matters connected with their private interests.—G. O. C. C. 12th September 1832.

References regarding the movement of troops to be made to the Quarter Master General of the army.—G. O. C. C. 23d November 1831.

Correspondence between commanding officers and their juniors, on trivial occasions, objected to.—G. O. C. C. 27th November 1837.

Officers are prohibited from carrying on any correspondence with native princes and chiefs, or their vakeels, except through the channel of the political agents of government.—G. G. O. 7th November 1821.

When officers commanding regiments may have occasion to correspond with the commanding officer of another corps, they should address him themselves, and not employ their regimental staff as the channel of communication. When any circumstance renders it convenient for the commanding officer to employ his adjutant in such correspondence, the letter should be addressed to the adjutant of the other regiment.—G. O. C. C. 9th April 1828.

FURLOUGH.

All Officers applying for leave to proceed to Europe on furlough, are required to send to the Adjutant General, with their application, a certificate, signed by the Presidency Pay-Master, and countersigned by the Accountant General in the Military Department, (and in the case of Medical Officers, a certificate from the Apothecary General, in addition,) 'that there are no demands against them in the books of those officers.' When they may have any unsettled accounts, they will furnish, in lieu of this certificate, an engagement from an established house of agency, to be responsible for any claims against them on the part of Government. M. C. 11th October 1785 and G. G. O. 15th January 1811.

Applications from officers for permission to proceed to Europe, for the benefit of their health, are to be accompanied by a medical certificate, in the following form :

We do hereby certify, on honor, according to the best of our professional judgment, after careful examination, that we consider the case of _____ of the _____ regiment of Native Infantry, to be of such a nature as to render his return to Europe absolutely necessary towards the recovery of his health.

_____) Presidency Surgeon,
Members Medical Board

Officers who are not entitled to furlough, from their period of service, are to transmit with their applications, a succinct detail, on honor, of the circumstances which induce them to make such application.—G. G. O. 21st Jan. 1825

Officers to include, in their applications for furlough, the name of the ship on which they purpose to embark.—G. O. C. C. 5th Jan. 1825.

Officers proceeding on, or returning from, furlough via Bombay, to report themselves to the proper authorities, and to forward the required certificates.—G. O. P. C. 15th April 1833.

Instances having occurred of applications on the part of Subaltern Officers proceeding to Europe on medical certificate, for a second grant of passage money, in cases of the loss of the ships on which they had taken their passage, the Governor General in Council desires it may be clearly understood, that such applications are wholly inadmissible; and subaltern officers are reminded, that they may always secure themselves from such loss at a trifling expense by ensuring their passage.—G. G. O. 21st June 1833.

The frequent applications that have been made to us, by officers of our several military establishments in India, when in Europe, for advances of money on loans, under the plea of their being otherwise unable to return to their duty, have not only caused much trouble and inconvenience, but in some instances the Company have sustained loss, by the death of the parties to whom such advances have occasionally been made and the practice has of late years increased.

As under the Regulations of 1796, all Military Officers are allowed to come home on furlough, and to receive their pay, and in regard to subalterns, are further indulged with passage money home, their situations have been considerably improved, and they cannot reasonably expect any additional indulgence of the nature above mentioned; to prevent therefore all expectations of the like in future, we direct that you publish in General Orders to the Army, that we have been under the necessity of coming to the resolution of declaring, that officers at home are not hereafter to expect that application for advances of money, beyond what they are allowed by the existing Regulations of the Service, will be attended to.—Letter from the Court of Directors, 16th December 1807.

Adverting to the frequent applications made to us by Military Officers for an extension of furlough, and being of opinion, that all such applications, preferred on the ground of sickness, should be accompanied by the most satisfactory testimonials, to prove that the parties are unavoidably compelled to make the same; we have resolved, that it be required of all officers, whenever they shall find it necessary, on account of sickness, to solicit a further leave of absence, to transmit, with their letter of application, a certificate, signed by at least two gentlemen eminent in the medical profession, describing the nature of the applicant's complaint, and stating it to be their opinion, that the circumstances of the case render a compliance with his request absolutely necessary; also, that previously to an extension of furlough being granted, such further proof of the statement made by the party in support of his application, shall be adduced by personal examination, or by such other evidence, as we may deem satisfactory.

We have further resolved, that all officers abroad in any part of Europe, applying for permission to remain a further time absent from their duty, on account of sickness, be required to furnish a certificate, signed by at least two eminent Physicians; also the attestation of a Magistrate, in support of the fact that the persons who have signed the certificate are Physicians.

Whenever any officer on your Establishment shall receive permission to come to Europe, whether it be on account of ill health, or of private affairs, we desire you to furnish him with a copy of these Orders.—Court's Letter, 3d January 1817.

Much inconvenience having been occasioned to the public service by the inattention of officers to the rules laid down in general orders of the 21st January 1817, the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the promulgation of the following additional regulation on the the subject therein referred to:

All officers of the Bengal army obtaining leave to go beyond the limits of this Presidency, who neglect, if proceeding by sea, to transmit to the Secretary to Government in the Military Department, and also to the Adjutant General of the army, a certificate, signed by the pilot, of the date of despatch of the vessel on which they may proceed; or, if travelling by land, to report to the same

authorities, the date of their quitting the limits of this Presidency, will have their leave calculated from the date of the Government General Order granting the indulgence.—G. G. O. 23d September 1820.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE.

At Sea, the Ship of 184
 Sir, *I have the honor to report my departure from Bengal on board the Ship to the annexed Pilot's Certificate.* *agreedably*

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

To

*The Secretary to the Government of India,
 Military Department,
 Calcutta.*

I do hereby certify, that was a Passenger on board the Ship Commanded by Captain of 184, when I left her at Sea, on the Pilot.

At Sea, the Ship of 184
 Sir, *I have the honor to report my departure from Bengal, on board the Ship to the annexed Pilot's Certificate.* *agreedably*

I have the honor to be,

Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

To

*The Adjutant General of the Army,
 Calcutta.*

I do hereby certify, that was a Passenger on board the Ship Commanded by Captain of 184, when I left her at Sea on the Pilot.

In order fully to inform the officers upon this establishment of the existing regulations with respect to furlough to Europe, as well as to check the practice, which, to a certain extent, has lately prevailed, of military officers postponing their return to their duty for a period longer than is compatible with the good of the service, the following extract of a General Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, under date the 13th September, 1820, is published to the army; and the Most Noble the Governor General in Council directs, that a printed copy of this order be furnished from the Adjutant General's office to every Officer who shall obtain the permission of Government to proceed to Europe on furlough.

Officers coming to England on furlough, are required as soon as they arrive, to report their arrival and address, by letter, to our Secretary, forwarding at the same time, the certificates which they received in India.

In all cases of furlough, whether it be granted for private affairs, or on sick certificate, officers are required to join the establishment to which they belong, at the expiration of three years from the commencement of their furlough, unless they shall have obtained an extension of leave from us, six months before the expiration of the said term of three years.

Extensions of furlough will not, in future, be granted, except in cases of sickness, certified in the manner prescribed in our despatch of the 3d January

1817,* or in cases in which it shall be proved to us, that a further residence in Europe is indispensibly necessary.

'When, under any such circumstances, an Officer shall have obtained an extension of furlough to a given period, he must, on the expiration thereof, apply for and obtain permission either to return to his duty, or to reside a further time in Europe.

'The act of the 33d Gen. 3d, Cap. 52d, Sec. 70, as it respects military officers, applies only to cases of sickness, infirmity, or inevitable accident, and no officer will be hereafter considered eligible to return to the service after five years' absence, under that enactment, who has failed to obtain from us, agreeably to the foregoing regulations, an extension of furlough, under the circumstances referred to in the act.

'The plea of ignorance of the regulations will not hereafter be admitted as any justification of the breach of them; but Officers who shall come home on furlough, and who shall not in due time apply, so as to effect their return to the Presidency to which they belong, within the period of three years, from the commencement of their furlough, will subject themselves to the loss of the service; unless they shall be permitted by us to remain a further time in this country.—G. G. O. 17th February 1821.

N. B.—All officers returning to their duty in India, are reminded of the necessity of bringing with them certificates of the last allowance received by them in Europe.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

Every officer quitting his corps or station, on sick leave, shall procure from the medical officer who has attended him, a detailed statement of his case, with an account of its symptoms, past treatment, present state, and the opinion of the medical officer as to what change of air, whether the river, sea, Cape of Good Hope, or Europe, may be necessary for the restoration of health. When the sick officer has occasion to apply to any other medical officer for assistance after leaving his station, he is to submit the before mentioned statement to such medical officer, together with a copy of the medical certificate, and the medical officer will make such observations on the statement as the nature of the case may require. On the arrival of a sick officer in Calcutta, he will apply to a Presidency Surgeon, submitting the statement and medical certificate mentioned above, when the Presidency Surgeon will either direct him to wait on the Medical Board, furnished with a certificate from himself, or retain him under his own care as may to him appear necessary. The duty of examining sick officers at the Presidency, is to be taken in rotation monthly by the Members of the Medical Board, the Secretary of which will acquaint the Adjutant General of the Army with the name of the examining Member on the 1st day of each month.

In case an officer falls ill when absent from his corps, he is to procure the prescribed statement and certificate from the first Surgeon he may apply to, following the directions above given, in his subsequent proceedings.

The examining Member of the Medical Board being satisfied, on a perusal of the statement, and a personal examination of the sick officer, that a voyage to Europe, or to sea, is absolutely necessary towards recovery, he will countersign the certificate to that effect, which will have been previously granted by the Presidency Surgeon.—G. G. O. 24th May 1822, and 2d July, 1835.

Officers requiring leave, on sick certificate, are to appear before standing medical committees.—G. O. C. C. 22d Nov. 1834.

Form of certificate required with applications for sick leave.

I, _____, Surgeon, of the _____, do hereby certify, that _____, Lieutenant, of the _____ Regiment of _____, is in a bad state of health, and I solemnly and sincerely declare, that according to the best of my judgment, a change of air is essentially necessary to his recovery, and do therefore recommend, that he may be permitted to proceed to (sea, or on the river, or to such place as the Surgeon may deem proper) and to be absent from his corps for a period of _____ months.

Certified at _____ } _____, Surgeon,
this—day of _____—184 } _____, Regiment N. I.

Confirmed by the standing Medical Committee at———

———, Supg. Surgeon, President.
 ———, Surgeon, }
 ———, Surgeon, } Members.

(Date)

Sick officers, who may be desirous of proceeding to sea, and whose state of health will admit of it, shall appear before the Medical Board for final examination; those whose indisposition is of such a nature as to preclude their personal attendance on the Board, will be visited by the examining Member for the month.—G. G. O. 9th Dec. 1824.

Form of medical certificate required with applications for leave to proceed to sea:

We do hereby certify, on honor, according to the best of our professional judgment, after careful examination, that we consider the case of —— of the —— Regiment of —— to be of such a nature as to render a voyage to (New South Wales, or the Cape of Good Hope, or to sea) for —— months absolutely necessary towards the recovery of his health.

——— Presidency Surgeon.

——— }
 ——— } Members, Medical Board,
 ——— }

(Date.)

Officers on leave at the Presidency, on account of their health, are required to send to the Adjutant General of the Army, a medical certificate from a Presidency Surgeon, on the 1st of every month, countersigned by the visiting Member of the Medical Board.—G. O. C. C. 31st October 1834.

Officers residing in the hills, on sick certificate, are to undergo an examination by the medical committees, assembled for the purpose at Simla and Mussoorie, in the first week of November of each year.—G. O. C. C. 7th Dec. 1836 and 29th April 1837.

Officers applying to Head Quarters for leave, while absent from their corps between musters, must state in their application the period they may be already absent.—G. O. C. C. 27th Jan. 1840.

Monthly reports of places of residence to be furnished by officers absent from their corps, on leave.—G. O. C. C. 1st May 1838.

Applications for extension of leave, to specify the date of the G. O. under which the parties are, at the time, absent.—Commanding Officers are not to forward applications in which this information is omitted.—G. O. C. C. 2d Sept. 1823.

The monthly returns of corps to exhibit the date of all orders granting and extending leave of absence.—G. O. C. C. 17th March 1817.

Whenever an officer rejoins his corps from leave of absence, he is to be noticed in the monthly return as having rejoined on *that* date, although the whole period for which he obtained permission to be absent may not have transpired; unless a considerable portion of his leave may remain, the unexpired portion will not be cancelled in General Orders.—G. O. C. C. 1st Aug. 1823.

Leave between musters to Medical Officers of corps, and the arrangements made for the performance of their duties, to be reported to Head Quarters.—G. O. C. C. 24th May 1832.

Leave, on private affairs, not allowed to Adjutants, unless in urgent cases.—G. O. C. C. 24th May 1832.

Officers absent from their corps, on leave, are expected to rejoin by the expiration of the period for which their absence has been sanctioned—extensions will be granted only in urgent cases.—G. O. C. C. 7th Dec. 1833.

The absence of an officer from his own Presidency, on private affairs, for any period not exceeding 3 months, to be counted as part of his term of service.—G. O. 28th Feby. 1823.

All officers obtaining leave, to sea, to provide themselves with a copy of the order granting the indulgence, from the office of the Adjutant General of the Army.—G. G. O. 16th Dec. 1824.

An Officer absent beyond the presidency of Bengal, and unable to procure a return passage within the time for which leave was granted, is invariably to provide himself with a certificate from the Commanding Officer, Resident, Chief, Town Major, or other superior officer of the place at which he may be, certifying

to that effect, and without which his allowances will be forfeited from the expiration of the period of leave of absence.—G. G. O. 16th Dec. 1824.

No allowances will be passed to any Officer, who may henceforth obtain leave of absence from this Presidency on medical certificate, beyond a period of two years, it being considered that such an absence is sufficient to effect the restoration to health of any Officer not requiring the benefit of the climate of Europe.—G. G. O. 11th Feby. 1825.

Any Officer proceeding beyond sea, or the limits of this Presidency, for the recovery of his health, who shall remain absent for a period exceeding two years shall be accounted on furlough, in like manner as if he had proceeded to Europe, unless he can prove to the satisfaction of Government, that no opportunity offered for his returning, or embarking on his return to Bengal, from the colony or settlement at which he was residing, at any time within three months previous to the completion of an absence of two years.—G. O. V. P. 20th Feby. 1832.

Officers returning from leave to sea, allowed to remain one month in Calcutta, at the expiration of which, they are to proceed and join their corps, unless further special leave be granted.—G. G. O. 21st Oct. 1820.

Every Officer, not being a staff officer, proceeding on leave of absence from his Regiment, on private affairs, shall be permitted to draw his full regimental allowances, should his corps be serving within the line from Cuttack, Sumbulpore, Allahabad, Pertaubgurh, Sultanpore (Oude), Goruckpore, and along the frontier to Chittagong, for a period of six months.

To Officers proceeding from Cawnpore, Lucknow, Secrora, Seetapore, and the stations in Bundelcand, the period is extended to seven months.

From Etah, Mynpoorie, Futtehghur, Shajehanpore, and Bareilly, to seven months and a half.

From Agra, Muttra, Allyghur, and Sangor, to eight months.

From Delhi, Meerut, Moradabad, Howalbug, Almorah, Lohoo-ghaut, Jubbulpore, Gurrwarrah, Hussingabad, and Bhopanipore, to eight months and a half.

From all the higher stations to Loodianah, and from Baitool, Nagpore, Asseerghur, Mundlaiser, Mhow, Neemuch and Nusseerabad, to nine months.—G. G. O. 15th Sept. and 28th Nov. 1821.

Officers proceeding from corps stationed beyond the Indus, permitted to draw for nine months.—G. G. O. 31st Dec. 1839.

MEMORIALS.

Memorials or representations intended for the Government to be forwarded to the Adjutant General's office, in duplicate; those for the Court of Directors, to be sent in triplicate.—A. G.'s Circ. 30th January 1829.

ORDERS.

All officers at the Presidency on leave of absence, &c. required to attend occasionally at the Town Major's Office, Fort William, or the Brigade Office at Barrackpore, for the purpose of making themselves acquainted with the General Orders.—G. O. C. C. 10th Nov. 1820.

Officers passing military stations, on leave, &c. to attend at Brigade or Staff Offices, to learn if any General Orders have been issued which affect them.—G. O. C. C. 21st Sept. 1825.

Orders requiring the confirmation of the Commander-in-Chief, are to be sent in duplicate, and on half margin.—G. O. C. C. 10th May 1811.

Orders creative of expense, such as officiating staff appointments, or those directing the hire of temporary establishments, are to be forwarded for confirmation to Head Quarters, on the day they are issued, or, at latest, the day after, accompanied by explanatory statements.—G. O. C. C. 1st August 1827.

Applications to Head Quarters for the confirmation of orders appointing station or detachment staff Officers, are to be accompanied by a statement of the number of Regiments, troops, or companies then at the station, or composing the detachment.—G. O. C. C. 5th Feby. 1828.

A copy of all regimental orders issued during the month, is to be prepared by Adjutants of corps, and forwarded on or before the 3d of the succeeding month, under the countersignature of Commanding Officers, to the Officer commanding the Division, Garrison, or field force, to which the corps is attached.—G. O. C. C. 11th Feby. 1828.

ORDERS
RELATIVE TO THE
UNIFORM AND APPOINTMENTS
OF THE ARMY.



TO BE CONSIDERED THE STANDING ORDERS ON THE SUBJECT OF
DRESS.

Instructions prescribing the occasions on which the Uniform laid down under the head 'Dress' and 'Undress' is to be worn.

GENERAL AND STAFF OFFICERS.

The dress uniform is to be worn at levees and drawing-rooms, dress reviews, and birthdays.

The undress is for general use, and to be worn on all occasions on which the Uniform should be worn, not specified above, especially at divine service, general courts martial, places of public resort, field days, &c.

The blue frock-coat and forage-cap, according to regulation, may be worn on common occasions, off duty, and upon a march.

The frock-coat and forage-cap is the appropriate dress for morning or evening rides.

The staff waist-belt is to be worn over the blue frock-coat.

The sash is to be worn at levees and drawing-rooms, and on all occasions both with the red coat, and with the blue frock-coat.

The sash is to go twice round the waist, and to be tied on the left hip.

Staff officers holding the rank of field officers, will observe the distinctions in respect to their epaulettes prescribed for regimental officers; viz.

The epaulettes of a Colonel to have a crown and star on the strap; of a Lieutenant Colonel, a crown; of a Major, a star.

The star on the strap of the epaulette to be that of the Order of the Bath.

Staff officers holding the rank of Captains or Subalterns, are also to observe the distinctions in respect to the bullion of their epaulettes prescribed for regimental officers.

HORSE ARTILLERY AND CAVALRY.

The dress uniform is to be worn at divine service, public field days, general inspections, funeral parties, grand guard mounting, general, district, and garrison courts martial; public parties, places of public resort, and visits of ceremony.

The undress is for general use, and may be worn on all occasions not specified above.

The frock-coat is only intended to be worn on certain duties off parade; viz. inspection of barracks and hospitals, courts of inquiry, committees, private inspection parades, working parties, and fatigue duties.

The undress waist-belt is always to be worn with the frock-coat, when on duty.

The jacket is always to be hooked or buttoned when worn on duty; when used as an undress, on occasions not connected with duty, it may be left open; but the waistcoat worn with it must be of the authorized pattern; the jacket being lined with red.

When the men are permitted to wear their light dress, the blue camlet or silk jacket, as prescribed in the undress for officers, may be worn, but this indulgence is restricted to ordinary duties and parades.

FOOT ARTILLERY, ENGINEERS, AND INFANTRY.

The dress uniform is to be worn at divine service, at levees, public field days, general inspections, funeral parties, grand guard mounting, general, district, and garrison, courts martial, public parties, places of public resort, and visits of ceremony.

The undress is for general use, and to be worn on all occasions not specified above.

The frock-coat is only intended to be worn on certain duties off parade; viz. inspection of barracks and hospitals, courts of inquiry, committees, private inspection parades, working parties, fatigue duties, and on the march.

The sash and undress sword-belt are always to be worn with the frock-coat, when on duty.

The shell-jacket, is always to be hooked or buttoned when worn on duty; when used as an undress, on occasions not connected with duty, it may be left open; but the waistcoat worn with it must be of the authorized pattern; the jacket for the artillery to be lined with red; for the engineers and infantry, with white.

A white linen uniform jacket, with ten small regimental buttons, set on by twos in front and two on the collar, may be worn when the men are permitted to wear their white dress, but this indulgence is restricted to ordinary duties and parades.

Ensigns, until finally posted, are only required to provide themselves with the undress uniform of the regiment with which they may be doing duty.

LIEUTENANT GENERAL.

DRESS.

Coat.—Scarlet, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, nine in each row, placed three and three; the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, and two inches and a half at bottom; blue prussian collar, embroidered all round; blue cuff two inches deep embroidered; embroidered slashed flaps to the sleeves, five inches high, and two inches broad, with three small buttons; and embroidered pointed cross flaps to the skirts, one inch wide; skirt ornaments embroidered, white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Embroidery.—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

Epaulettes.—Gold, with metal crescent; device a sword and baton crossed, surmounted by a crown, embroidered on the strap; the strap confined by a narrow gold lace binder; dead and bright gold bullion.

NOTE.—It is however not to be understood from the above regulations, that the Commander-in-Chief has any desire to interfere with the comforts of officers in their early morning rides, or in any of their sports or amusements; but he directs, that when they appear in public as officers, they shall be dressed as such, in conformity to the existing orders.

Buttons.—Gilt, convex, with sword and baton crossed, encircled with laurel.

Hat.—Cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop.—Gold ten inches long, groundwork of four ends of large dead gold wire gimp, ornamented with gold centre star, with round studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments in filigree-work.

Tassels.—Gold and crimson, with worked hangers.

Plume.—Of white swan feathers, drooping outwards twenty inches long from the top of the whalebone, with scarlet feathers underneath, of sufficient length to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem eight inches in length.

Stock.—Black silk.

Trousers.—Blue cloth, with gold oak-leaf lace, two inches and a half wide, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots.—Ankle.

Spurs.—Screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Sword.—Mameluke gilt hilt, with the device of sword and baton crossed, and encircled with oak leaves; ivory gripe; scymitar blade.

Scabbard.—brass, for the field; black leather, with mountings to correspond with hilt, for levees and drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot.—crimson and gold cord, with acorn end.

Sword-Belt.—Russia leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the carriages to be embroidered on both sides; the belt to be worn over the coat.

Plate.—gilt having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash.—gold and crimson silk net, with gold and crimson silk crape fringe tassels, seven inches and a half long.

Gloves.—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat.—as prescribed for *Dress*, but without embroidery.

Epaulettes (without device)

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

The same as in the dress uniform.

Trousers.—Oxford mixture cloth, with a scarlet stripe down the outward seam, two inches and a half wide, and welted at the edges; or white linen, according to the season.

Frock-Coat.—blue cloth, two rows of regulation buttons, placed as on the scarlet coat; blue velvet Prussian collar and cuffs; and a small gold aiguillette on the right shoulder.

Coak.—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap.—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

MAJOR GENERAL.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, ten in each row, placed two and two; the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, and two inches and a half at bottom; blue Prussian collar, embroidered all round; blue cuff two inches deep, the upper inch embroidered all round; embroidered slashed flaps to the sleeves, five inches high, and two inches broad, with three small buttons; and embroidered pointed cross flaps to the skirts, one inch wide; skirt ornaments embroidered, white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Embroidery—gold, oak-leaf pattern.

Epaulettes—gold, with metal crescent; device, a sword and baton crossed, surmounted by a crown, embroidered on the strap; the strap confined by a narrow gold-lace binder; dead and bright gold bullion.

Buttons—gilt, convex, with sword and baton crossed, encircled with laurel.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—ten inches long, groundwork of four ends of large dead gold wire gimp, ornamented with gold centre star, with round studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments in filigree work.

Tassels—gold and crimson, with worked hangers.

Plume—of white swan feathers, drooping outwards, twenty inches long from the top of the whalebone, with scarlet feathers underneath, of sufficient length to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem eight inches in length.

Stock—black silk.

Trousers—blue cloth, with gold oak-leaf lace, two inches and a half wide, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Sword—Mameluke gilt hilt, with the device of sword and baton crossed, and encircled with oak leaves; ivory gripe; scymitar blade.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with mountings to correspond with hilt, for levees, drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—crimson and gold cord, with acorn end.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the carriages to be embroidered on both sides; the belt to be worn over the coat.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R. the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—gold and crimson silk net, with gold and crimson silk crape fringe tassels, seven inches and a half long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—As prescribed for *Dress*, but without embroidery.

Epaulettes (without device)

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

The same as in the dress uniform.

Trowsers.—Oxford mixture cloth, with a scarlet stripe down the outward seam, two inches and a half wide, and welted at the edges; or white linen, according to the season.

Stock-Coat.—blue cloth, two rows of regulation buttons, placed as on the scarlet coat; blue velvet Prussian collar and cuffs; and a small gold aiguillette on the right shoulder.

Cloak.—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap.—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

BRIGADIER GENERAL.

DRESS.

Coat.—Scarlet, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, ten in each row, placed two and two; the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, and two inches and a half at bottom; blue Prussian collar, embroidered all round; blue cuff two inches deep, without embroidery; slashed flaps to the sleeves, five inches high, and two inches broad, with three small buttons; and embroidered pointed cross flaps to the skirts, one inch wide; skirt ornaments embroidered, white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Embroidery.—Gold, oak-leaf pattern.

Epaulettes.—Gold, with metal crescent; strap without device, and confined by a narrow gold-lace binder; dead and bright gold bullion.

Buttons.—Gilt, convex, with sword and baton crossed, encircled with laurel.

Hat.—Cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop.—Ten inches long, groundwork of four ends of large dead gold wire gimp, ornamented with gold centre star, with round studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments in filigree work.

Tassels.—Gold and crimson, with worked hangers.

Plume.—Of white swan feathers, drooping outwards, twenty inches long from the top of the whalebone, with scarlet feathers underneath, of sufficient length to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem eight inches in length.

Stock.—Black silk.

Trowsers.—Blue cloth, with gold oak-leaf lace, two inches and a half wide, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots.—Ankle.

Spare.—Screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Sword.—Mameluke gilt hilt, with the device of sword and baton crossed, and encircled with oak leaves; ivory gripe; scymitar blade.

Scabbard.—Brass, for the field; black leather, with mountings to correspond with hilt, for levees, drawing rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot.—crimson and gold cord, with acorn end.

Sword-Belt.—Russia leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery; the carriages to be embroidered on both sides; the belt to be worn over the coat.

Plate.—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash.—gold and crimson silk net, with gold and crimson silk crape fringe tassels, seven inches and a half long.

Gloves.—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for *dress*, but without embroidery.

Epaulettes
Hat
Loop
Tassels
Plume
Stock
Boots
Spurs
Sword
Scabbard
Sword-Knot
Belt
Plate
Sash
Gloves

} The same as in the dress uniform.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a scarlet stripe down the outward seam, two inches and a half wide, and welted at the edges; or white linen according to the season.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth; two rows of regulation buttons, placed as on the scarlet coat; blue velvet Prussian collar and cuffs; and a small gold aiguillette on the right shoulder.

Cloak—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked gold embroidery.

HORSE FURNITURE FOR GENERAL OFFICERS.

Shabracque—of dark blue cloth, trimmed with two rows of gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, the outer row one inch and five-eighths wide, the inner row two inches and a quarter, to be worn over the saddle; made full, so as to cover the horse's haunches and fore-hands, and to bear the undermentioned embroidered ornaments according to the rank of the officer; viz.

The Shabracque—of a *Lieutenant General* to be denoted by a crown, sword and baton, and two stars.

————— of a *Major General* by a crown, sword, and baton, and one star.

————— of a *Brigadier General* by one star.

Surcingle—of blue web, over the *Shabracque*.

Bridle—black leather, with chased gilt whole buckles; branch bit, with pad, shells on the cheeks; open tails, with bolts and rings, and water chain; gilt bosses, with V. R. in centre, sword and baton underneath, encircled with laurel and crown at top.

Bridoon—blue front and roses.

Collar—white.

Breastplate and crupper—with gilt bosses and buckles.

COLONEL ON THE STAFF (BRIGADIER.)

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, single-breasted, with a row of nine buttons, placed at equal distances; blue Prussian collar, embroidered in the front; blue cuff, two inches deep; slashed flaps to the sleeves, five inches high and two inches broad, with three small buttons; embroidered pointed cross flap to the skirts, one inch wide; skirt ornaments embroidered, white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Embroidery—oak leaf pattern.

Epaulettes—gold, with metal crescent; the strap embroidered on blue cloth without device, and confined by a narrow gold-lace binder; dead and bright gold bullion, two inches and three quarters deep.

Buttons—gilt, convex, frosted, the edge encircled with burnished laurel.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star Loop—groundwork three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace, one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and one quarter deep; gold V. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for dress, but without embroidery.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes

Buttons

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

} The same as in the dress uniform.

Sword-Belt
Plate
Sash
Gloves

} The same as in the dress uniform.

Frock Coat—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Cloak—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{2}{5}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

HORSE FURNITURE.

Saddle-Cloth—dark blue, of two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace; the width of the lace one inch; pattern the same as for the trousers.

Bridle—of black leather; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses; the front and noses of garter blue.

Collar—white.

Holsters—covered with black leather.

ADJUTANT GENERAL AND QUARTER MASTER GENERAL, WHEN HOLDING THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICERS.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, nine in each row, placed three and three; the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, two inches and half at bottom; blue Prussian collar, embroidered all round; blue cuff two inches deep; on the skirt six embroidered loops and buttons; on the sleeve six also viz. one on the cuff, and five above it, the loops and buttons placed three and three; skirt ornaments embroidered; white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Embroidery—oak-leaf pattern.

Epaulettes—gold, with metal crescent; device, a sword and baton crossed, surmounted by a crown, embroidered on the strap; the strap confined by a narrow gold-lace binder; dead and bright gold bullion.

Buttons—gilt, convex, with sword and baton crossed, encircled with laurel.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—ten inches long, groundwork of four ends of large dead gold wire gimp, ornamented with gold centre star, with round studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments in filigree-work.

Tassels—gold and crimson, with worked hangers.

Plume—of white swan feathers, drooping outwards, twenty inches long from the top of the whalebone, with scarlet feathers underneath, of sufficient length to reach the ends of the white ones; feathered stem eight inches in length.

Stock—black silk.

Trousers—blue cloth, with gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, two inches and a half wide, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Sword—Mameluke gilt hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, and encircled with oak leaves; ivory gripe; scymitar blade.

Scabbard—brass, for the field ; black leather, with mountings to correspond with hilt, for levees and drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson cord with acorn end.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with three stripes of gold embroidery ; the carriages to be embroidered on both sides ; the belt to be worn over the coat.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—gold crimson silk net, with gold and crimson silk crape fringe tassels, seven inches and a half long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for *Dress*, but without embroidery.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a scarlet stripe down the outward seam, two inches and a half wide, and welted at the edges ; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes (with-
out device)

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Sword-Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

} The same as in the dress uniform.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth ; two rows of regulation buttons, placed as on the scarlet coat ; blue velvet Prussian collar and cuffs ; and a small gold aiguillette on the right shoulder.

Coat—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak ; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width ; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter ; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide ; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

MILITARY AUDITOR GENERAL AND COMMISSARY GENERAL WHEN HOLDING THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICERS.

To wear the same Uniform as prescribed for the Adjutant General and Quarter Master General, with the exception of the buttons, which are to be of a plain flat pattern.

ADJUTANT GENERAL, AND QUARTER MASTER GENERAL, IF UNDER THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICERS.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, double-breasted ; two rows of buttons, nine in each row, placed three and three ; the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, two inches and a half at bottom ; blue Prussian collar, the front part embroidered ; blue cuff two inches deep ; on the skirt six embroidered loops

and buttons; on the sleeve six also, viz. one on the cuff and five above it, the loops and buttons placed three and three; skirt ornaments embroidered; white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Embroidery—oak-leaf pattern.

Epaulettes—gold embroidered strap on the blue cloth, acorn pattern; embroidered oval badge, with the King's cypher; dead and bright pearl bullion crescent; pendent bullion two inches and three quarters deep.

Buttons—gilt, convex, frosted, the edges encircled with burnished laurel.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—groundwork three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassels, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and a quarter long; gold V. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on the the side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for *Dress*, but without embroidery.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Sword-Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

} The same as in the dress uniform.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Coak—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap

3½ inches high, 10½ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, 1¾ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

MILITARY AUDITOR GENERAL AND COMMISSARY GENERAL, IF UNDER THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICERS.

To wear the same uniform as prescribed for the adjutant General and Quarter Master General, with the exception of the buttons, which are to be of a plain flat pattern.

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, double breasted; two rows of buttons, nine in each row, placed three and three; the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, two inches and a half at bottom; blue Prussian collar, the front part embroidered; blue cuff two inches deep; slashed sleeves and skirts, with three small buttons on the sleeves; skirt ornaments embroidered; white kerseymeré turnbacks and lining.

Embroidery—oak leaf pattern.

Epaulettes—silver with plain embroidery, on a blue ground.

Buttons—plated, plain and flat.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star Loop—groundwork three ends of dead silver gimp, ten inches long, large dead silver star in centre, with studs diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—silver and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quit stiff.

Trowsers—blue cloth, with a stripe of silver lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and bated crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and a quarter long; gold V. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of silver embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, plated, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for *Dress*, but without embroidery.

Trowsers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes
Hat
Loop
Tassels
Plume
Stock
Boots
Spurs
Sword
Scabbard
Sword-Knot
Sword-Belt
Plute
Sash
Gloves

The same as in the dress uniform.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and plain white button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with plated tongue and silver-lace binder.

Cloak—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with silver thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by silver lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with silver embroidery.

DEPUTY ADJUTANT GENERAL, AND DEPUTY QUARTER MASTER GENERAL.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, ten in each row, placed two and two: the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, two inches and a half at bottom: blue Prussian collar, the front part embroidered; blue cuff two inches deep; on the skirt four embroidered loops and buttons; on the sleeve four also, viz. one on the cuff and three above it; the loops and buttons placed two and two; white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Embroidery—oak-leaf pattern.

Epaulettes—gold embroidered strap on blue cloth, acorn pattern; embroidered oval badge, with the King's cypher; dead and bright purl bullion crescent; pendent bullion two inches and three quarters deep.

Buttons—gilt, convex, frosted, the edges encircled with burnished laurel.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star Loop—groundwork three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches, and a quarter, long; gold V. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery ; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for *Dress*, but without embroidery.

Trousers—(Oxford mixture cloth, with a red strip down the outward seam one inch and three quarters wide , or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Sword-Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

The same as in the dress uniform.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth, single breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Cloak—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak ; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width ; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter ; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide ; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

DEPUTY MILITARY AUDITOR GENERAL AND DEPUTY COMMISSARY GENERAL.

To wear the same uniform as prescribed for the Deputy Adjutant General and Deputy Quarter Master General, with the exception of the buttons, which are to be of a plain flat pattern.

ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL, AND ASSISTANT QUARTER MASTER GENERAL.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, double-breasted, two rows of buttons, ten in each row, placed at equal distances ; the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, and two inches and a half at bottom ; blue Prussian collar, with gold embroidered frog-drop loop at each end ; blue cuff, two inches deep ; one embroidered frog-drop loop and button on the cuff ; gold embroidered skirt ornaments, the skirt in other respects plain, without embroidered loops ; white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Epaulettes—gold embroidered strap on blue cloth; embroidered oval badge, with the Queen's cypher; dead and bright purl bullion crescent; pendent bullion two inches and three quarters deep.

Buttons—gilt, convex, frosted, the edges encircled with burnished laurel.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—groundwork 'three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long; large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-room, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and a quarter long; gold V. R., on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for dress.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Sword

Spurs

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Sword-Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

The same as in the dress uniform.

Frock-Coat—blue, cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Cloak—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

ASSISTANT MILITARY AUDITOR GENERAL, ASSISTANT COMMISSARY GENERAL, AND PAY MASTER.

To wear the same uniform as prescribed for Assistant Adjutant General and Assistant Quarter Master General, with the exception of the buttons, which are to be of a plain flat pattern.

DEPUTY ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL, AND DEPUTY ASSISTANT QUARTER MASTER GENERAL.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, single-breasted; ten buttons at equal distances; blue cuff, two inches deep; blue Prussian collar, with gold embroidered loop at each end; one embroidered loop and button on the cuff; the embroidered loops without drops; skirt ornaments embroidered, but the skirt in other respects plain, and without embroidery; white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Epaulettes—gold embroidered strap on blue cloth, embroidered oval badge, with the King's cypher; dead and bright purl bullion crescent; pendent bullion two inches and three quarters deep.

Buttons—gilt, convex, frosted, the edges encircled with burnished laurel.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—groundwork three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—steel, for the field: black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and a quarter long; gold V. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for *Dress*.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes
Hat
Loop
Tassels
Plume
Stock
Boots
Spurs
Sword
Scabbard
Sword-Knot
Sword-Belt
Plate
Sash
Gloves

The same as in the Dress Uniform.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar; cloth cuffs, and regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Cloak—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{1}{2}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

The officers of the Adjutant General's and Quarter Master General's departments at the *Head Quarters of the Army*, are to be distinguished by the collar of the coat being half red and half blue, and by the embroidery of the epaulette being on scarlet cloth instead of blue.

DEPUTY ASSISTANT COMMISSARY GENERAL AND SUB-ASSISTANT COMMISSARY GENERAL.

To wear the same uniform as prescribed for the Deputy Assistant Adjutant General and Deputy Assistant Quarter Master General, with exception of the buttons, which are to be of a plain flat pattern.

DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, single-breasted, with a row of ten buttons, placed at equal distances; blue Prussian collar; blue cuff two inches deep, slashed sleeves and skirts; one button on the cuff, one on the collar, and two on the sleeves; skirt ornaments embroidered, white kerseymeré turnbacks and lining.

Epaulettes—silver, on a blue ground.

Buttons—plated, plain and flat.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—groundwork three ends of dead silver gimp, ten inches long, large dead silver star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—silver and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of silver lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed, straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lute strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and a quarter long; gold V. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of silver embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, plated, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for dress.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Sword-Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

The same as in the dress uniform.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and plain white button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as a strap of the epaulette, fastened with plated tongue and silver-lace binder.

Clout—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with silver thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by silver lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with silver embroidery.

MAJOR OF BRIGADE.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, single-breasted; ten buttons at equal distances; blue cuff, two inches deep; blue Prussian collar, with gold embroidered loop at each end; one embroidered loop and button at the cuff; the embroidered loops without drops; skirt ornaments embroidered, but the skirt in other respects plain, and without embroidery; white kersymere turnbacks and lining.

Buttons—gilt, convex, frosted, with V. R. and a raised crown.

Epaulettes—gold embroidered strap on blue cloth; dead and bright gold pearl bullion crescent; pendent bullion according to rank.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—ground work three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and a quarter long; gold V. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for dress.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Sword-Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

The same as in the dress uniform.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs; regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Cloak—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

HORSE FURNITURE FOR STAFF OFFICERS.

STAFF OFFICERS HOLDING THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICERS

Are to adopt the horse furniture prescribed for their rank.

STAFF OFFICERS UNDER THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICERS.

Saddle-Cloth—dark blue, of two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace; the width of the lace one inch; pattern the same as for the trousers; to be worn under the saddle.

Bridle—of black leather; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses; the front and roses of garter blue.

Collar—white.

Holsters—covered with black leather.

PERSONAL STAFF ATTACHED TO GENERAL OFFICERS.

MILITARY SECRETARY TO THE COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF.

If a General Officer, the uniform of his rank.

If under the rank of a General Officer :—

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, single-breasted; one row of ten buttons, placed two and two; blue, Prussian collar, embroidered all round; blue cuff two inches deep, the upper inch embroidered all round; embroidered slashed flaps to the sleeves, five inches high, and two inches broad, with three small buttons; embroidered pointed cross flaps to the skirts, one inch wide; skirt ornaments embroidered white kerseymeré turnbacks and lining.

Epaulettes—gold embroidered strap on blue cloth; embroidered oval badge, with the Queen's cypher: dead and bright purl bullion crescent; pendent bullion two inches and three quarters deep.

Buttons—gilt, convex, frosted, the edges encircled with burnished laurel.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—groundwork three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees drawing-rooms, and in evening-dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel containing twelve gold and seven crimson bullions, two inches and a quarter long; gold V. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson, velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for *Dress*, but without embroidery.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Sword-Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

} The same as in the Dress Uniform.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar; cloth cuffs and regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Cloak—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width; the of crown the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

MILITARY SECRETARIES, AND ASSISTANT MILITARY SECRETARIES, IF HOLDING THE RANK OF FIELD OFFICERS.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, ten in each row, placed at equal distances; the distances between the rows three inches and a half at top, and two inches and a half at bottom; blue Prussian collar, with gold embroidered frog-drop loop at each end; blue cuff, two inches deep; one embroidered frog-drop loop and button on the cuff; gold embroidered skirt ornaments, the skirt in other respects plain, without embroidered loops; white kerseymeré turnbacks and lining.

Epaulettes—gold embroidered strap on blue cloth; embroidered oval badge, with the Queen's cypher; dead and bright puri bullion crescent; pendent bullion two inches and three quarters deep.

Buttons—gilt, convex, frosted, with a raised crown in the centre.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—groundwork three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a strip of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed. straight sabre-blade, with rounded back. thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and a quarter long; gold V. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNIFORM.

Coat—as prescribed for *Dress*.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Sword-Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

The same as in the dress uniform.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Clutch—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

MILITARY SECRETARIES, AND ASSISTANT MILITARY SECRETARIES,

UNDER THE RANK OF A FIELD OFFICER, OR NOT ATTACHED TO A GENERAL OFFICER HOLDING THE COMMISSION OF COMMANDER IN CHIEF OR COMMANDER OF THE FORCES.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, single-breasted; ten buttons at equal distances; blue cuff; blue Prussian collar, with gold embroidered loop at each end; one embroidered loop and button on the cuff; the embroidered loops without drops; gold embroidered skirt ornaments, white kersey mere turnbacks and lining.

Buttons—gilt, convex, frosted, with a raised crown in the centre.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—steel, for the field; black leather; with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

UNDRESS.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Cloak—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage-Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge. $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width: the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

In every other respect the dress and undress are to be the same as prescribed for Military Secretaries holding the rank of Field Officer.

AIDES-DE-CAMP TO GENERAL OFFICERS.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, single-breasted; ten buttons, placed two and two on the breast; blue cuff, two inches deep; blue Prussian collar, with gold embroidered frog-drop loop at each end; one embroidered-frog-drop loop and button on the cuff; skirt ornaments embroidered, but the skirt, in other respects, plain and without embroidery; white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Epaulettes—gold embroidered strap on blue cloth; dead and bright gold purl bullion crescent; pendent bullion according to rank.

Button—gilt, convex, frosted, with a raised crown in the centre.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—groundwork three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—steel, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and quarter long; gold V. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

The Aides-de-Camp of the Commander in Chief are to be distinguished from the Aides-de-Camp of other General Officers by an edging of embroidery round the collar, and front of the red coat.

UNDRESS.

Coat and Epaulettes.—as in dress.

Trousers.—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inches and a three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season. In all other respects as in dress.

Frock-Coat.—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps.—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Cloak.—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap.—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

HORSE FURNITURE FOR OFFICERS COMPOSING THE PERSONAL STAFF OF GENERAL OFFICERS.

MILITARY SECRETARY, IF A GENERAL OFFICER.

The horse furniture prescribed for his rank.

OFFICERS UNDER THE RANK OF GENERAL OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYED UPON THE PERSONAL STAFF OF GENERAL OFFICERS.

Saddle-Cloth.—dark blue, of two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace; the width of the lace one inch, and of the same pattern as the lace on the trousers.

Bridle.—of black leather; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses; the front and roses of garter blue.

Collar.—white.

Holsters.—covered with black leather.

STAFF OF GARRISONS.

COMMANDANT.

DRESS.

Coat.—scarlet, double-breasted; blue facings, and plain gold embroidery; the lappels buttoned back; slashed sleeves and skirts; garrison staff gilt buttons, 10 in number, set on the breast by twos; one on the skirt and three on the sleeves; one button hole on the collar.

Epaulettes.—gold, with the distinction according to rank.

Hat.—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches, each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop.—groundwork three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamonds and horse-shoe ornaments. *Tassels*.—gold and crimson.

Plume.—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and one quarter deep; gold V. R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V. R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat.—as prescribed for *dress*, but without embroidery.

Trousers.—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Sword Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

} The same as in the dress uniform.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Cloak—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{1}{4}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

TOWN AND FORT MAJOR.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, single-breasted; ten buttons, at equal distances; blue cuff, two inches deep; blue Prussian collar, with gold embroidered loop at each end; one embroidered loop and button on the cuff; the embroidered loops without drops; skirt ornaments embroidered, but the skirt in other respects plain, and without embroidery; white kerseymeré turn back and lining.

Button—gilt, convex, frosted, with V. R. and a raised crown.

Epaulettes—plain gold lace strap on blue cloth; dead and bright gold purl bullion crescent; pendent bullion according to rank.

Hat.—Cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—groundwork three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamonds and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels.—Gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, made of entire feathers, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt half-basket hilt, with the Queen's cypher inserted in the outward bars, and lined with black patent leather; the gripe of black fish-skin, bound with three gilt wires; the blade thirty-two inches and a half in length, one inch wide at the shoulder, with round back, terminating to a shampré within nine inches of the point, and very little curved.

Scabbard—black leather, with gilt mountings: steel in the field.

Knot—crimson and gold, with bullion tassel.

Belt—white buffalo leather, three inches wide, with slings and to be worn diagonally over the shoulder.

Plate—gilt, with the words 'garrison staff,' and where there is a garrison badge, the device to be worn with the words 'garrison staff' round it.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for *dress*.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Sword-Belt

Plate

Sash

Gloves

The same as in *dress*.

Frock-Coat—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and regulation button.

Shoulder-Straps—of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue gold-lace binder.

Cloth—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Waist-Belt—black patent leather, with slings.

Forage-Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{4}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

TOWN AND FORT ADJUTANT AND BARRACK MASTER.

The same as for *Town Major*, except as far as regards the hat, the sides of the front of which are to be without ribbons, and the loop is to be of gold lace, one inch wide.

HORSE FURNITURE.

Saddle-Cloth—dark blue, of two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with an edging of gold lace; the width of the lace one inch, and of the same pattern as the lace on the trousers.

Bridle—of black leather; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses: the front and roses of garter blue.

Collar—white.

Holsters—covered with black leather.

SECRETARY AND ASSISTANT SECRETARY TO THE MILITARY BOARD, AND SECRETARY TO THE CLOTHING BOARD.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, double-breasted; two rows of buttons, ten in each row, placed at equal distances; the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, and two inches and a half at bottom; blue Prussian collar, with gold embroidered frog-drop loop at each end; blue cuff, two inches deep; one embroidered frog-drop loop and button on the cuff; gold embroidered skirt ornaments, the skirt in other respects plain, without embroidered loops; white kersey mere turnbacks and lining.

Epaulettes—gold embroidered strap on blue cloth; embroidered oval badge, with the Queen's cypher; dead and bright purl bullion crescent; pendent bullion two inches and three quarters deep.

Buttons—of a plain flat pattern.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—groundwork three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments.

Tassels—gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees, drawing-rooms and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and a quarter long; gold V. R. on one side and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plute—gilt, having the letters V. R. the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for *Dress*.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide ; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes

Hat

Loop

Tassels

Plume

Stock

Boots

Spurs

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Sword-Belt

Plute

Sash

Gloves

The same as in the Dress Uniform.

Frock-Coat.—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth collar, cloth cuffs, and plain button.

Shoulder-Straps.—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Cloak.—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap.—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak ; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{5}{8}$ ths of an inch in width ; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter ; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide ; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

Stipendiary Members of the Military Board, Clothing Agents ; Superintending Engineers ; Executive Officers or executive engineers, Superintendents of Canals ; Superintendents of roads ; Officers in the stud Department ; Pension Pay Masters, Officiating Majors of Brigade who move with their corps, Officers in the Surveyor General's Department ; and all Officers taken from their regiments to fill situations for which no staff Uniform is prescribed ; are to wear the regiments of their respective corps.*

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, double-breasted ; two rows of buttons, ten in each row, at equal distances ; distance between the rows three inches at top, two and a half at bottom ; slashed flaps on the sleeve and skirt ; white lining and turnbacks ; embroidered skirt ornaments.

* G. O. C. 3d June, 1840.—A reference having been made to Government, relative to the proper dress to be worn by officers holding appointments of an unmixed civil nature, the following despatch, No. 483, of the 27th May 1840, received from the Secretary to the Government of India, Military Department, in reply, is published for general information ; and His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs, that the instructions therein contained may be strictly adhered to.

In the opinion of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, military officers, however employed, cannot be more respectably or properly dressed, than in the uniform prescribed for them ; it being provided by existing regulations, that where no staff uniform is specified, officers on staff or other detached employ, shall wear that of their respective regiments.

2. His Lordship in Council accordingly conceives, that the officers employed in the revenue survey, and in the thuggee department, &c. although holding unmixed civil appointments, should be required to wear their military uniforms, more especially when in a military cantonment.

Epaulettes—gold, corresponding with the relative ranks in the army, as under:—

Member of the Medical Board,

As Brigadier-General, but with a star and crown.

Superintending Surgeon.

As Lieutenant-Colonel, having an embroidered crown on the strap.

Surgeon on the Staff,

As Captain.

Assistant Surgeon on the Staff,

As Subaltern.

Button—gilt, with the crown and letters V.R., with the words 'Medical Staff' within a star raised thereon.

Hat—cocked, plain; black, button and black silk loop.

Trowsers—blue cloth; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Sword—gilt hilt-basket hilt, with the Queen's cypher inserted in the outward bars, and lined with black patent leather; the gripe of black fish-skin, bound with three gilt wires; the blade thirty-two inches and a half in length, one inch wide at the shoulder, with round back, terminating to a shampré within nine inches of the point, and very little curved.

Scabbard—black leather, with gilt mountings.

Knot—crimson and gold, with bullion tassel.

Stock—black silk.

Waist-Belt—black leather, with slings, to be worn under the coat.

Plat—gilt having the letters V.R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

UNIFORM.

Frock-Coat—blue, single-breasted, with the uniform button.

Shoulder-Straps—of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette.

Cloak—of blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

G. O. O. 21 July 1859.—No 119.—The following paragraphs of a military letter, No. 21, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor of Bengal, dated 11th April 1859, are published for general information:

Letter dated 10th October 1858, No. 75.

Referring to three copies of the dress regulations of the Bengal army, issued from the Adjutant General's office, and forwarded to the Court on the Roxburgh Castle, transmit correspondence on the subject, and draw the Court's attention to a question which has incidentally arisen, regarding the rank held by Her Majesty's Inspector of Hospitals, as compared with that assigned to the Members of the Medical Board.

Para. 5. We approve of the attention paid by you to prevent changes in the dress regulations, and we sanction and confirm the rule as now compiled, except so far as it relates to Members of the Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons.

6. The Government of Madras having apprised us, that the former rule established at your Presidency, for the regulation of the dress of Members of the Board and Superintending Surgeons, was authorized the adoption of their rule into ours with those of the corresponding ranks in Her Majesty's service; you will revise the rule accordingly, the corresponding ranks being those of Inspector General and Deputy Inspector General.

7. The relative rank in Her Majesty's army of Inspector General, being now that of Brigadier General, we authorize the introduction of the same rule into our service, in fixing the relative rank of Members of the Medical Board.

G. O. C. C. 7th May 1859.—The Commander-in-Chief is pleased in consequence of appeals made to his authority by the members of the medical board, to direct, that they shall hereafter, at all public places, and on all occasions of ceremony, wear the uniform prescribed for them by the Government General Orders of the 2d July, 1859, so well suited to their relative rank, and merited by their long and valued services.

At church, at the levees or entertainments at Government house, or at the residence of the Commander-in-Chief, and at great public entertainments, the full dress is to be worn.

At the meetings of the board, or other professional duties, and generally, when out of their own houses, the blue frock coat, with a forage cap, is the fit costume; and His Excellency has no objection to the lightest materials being used.

The Commander-in-Chief directs, that all other boards connected with the army, will conform to these rules; and he takes the opportunity of reminding officers, that all Presidents of military courts, boards, or committees, are responsible to him for their correct assembly, dress, and proceedings.

Forage-Cap—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak ; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, this of an $\frac{1}{2}$ inch in width ; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter ; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide ; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

In other respects, as in *Dress*.

NOTE.—Unposted Assistant Surgeons to wear the same Dress as prescribed for the infantry medical staff, with exception to the facings, which are to be red.

PRINCIPAL COMMISSARY OF ORDNANCE.

DRESS.

Coat—blue, double-breasted ; two rows of buttons, nine in each row, placed three and three ; the distance between the rows three inches and a half at top, two inches and a half at bottom ; red Prussian collar, the front part embroidered ; red cuff two inches deep ; on the skirt six embroidered loops and buttons ; on the sleeve six also, viz. one on the cuff and five above it, the loops and buttons placed three and three ; skirt ornaments embroidered ; white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Embroidery—oak-leaf pattern.

Epaulettes—gold, embroidered, on a red ground.

Buttons—ordnance.

Hat—cocked, without binding ; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half ; the front ten inches each corner six inches ; black ribbons on the two front sides.

Star-Loop—groundwork three ends of dead gold gimp, ten inches long, large dead gold star in centre, with studs, diamond and horse-shoe ornaments, tassels—gold and crimson.

Plume—of red and white upright swan feathers, seventeen inches long, not joined or trimmed, and the whalebone quite stiff.

Trousers—blue cloth, with a stripe of gold lace one inch and three quarters wide, of the pattern prescribed, down the outward seam ; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—gilt three-quarter basket hilt, with device of sword and baton crossed ; straight sabre-blade, with rounded back, thirty-four inches long.

Scabbard—brass, for the field ; black leather, with gilt mountings, for levees drawing-rooms, and in evening dress.

Sword-Knot—gold and crimson lace strap, with two plate worms and tassel, containing twelve gold, and seven crimson bullions, two inches and a quarter long ; gold V.R. on one side, and a crown on the other side, on crimson velvet.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, with two stripes of gold embroidery ; carriages embroidered on one side only.

Plate—gilt, having the letters V.R., the crown, and oak branch on each side in silver.

Sash—crimson silk, with cords and tassels.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—screw, yellow metal, straight neck two inches long.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Coat—as prescribed for *Dress*, but without embroidery.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a red stripe down the outward seam, one inch and three quarters wide ; or white linen, according to the season.

Epaulettes
Hat
Loop
Tassels
Plume
Stock
Boots
Spurs
Sword
Scabbard
Sword-Knot
Sword-Belt
Plate
Sash
Gloves

} The same as in the Dress Uniform.

Frock-Coat.—blue cloth, single-breasted, with stand-up cloth, cloth cuffs, and ordnance buttons.

Shoulder-Straps.—embroidered, with crescent, of the same pattern as the strap of the epaulette, fastened with brass tongue and gold-lace binder.

Cloak.—blue cloth, lined with scarlet.

Forage Cap.—of blue cloth, with patent leather peak; the peak wrought with gold thread round the edge, $\frac{1}{8}$ ths of an inch in width; the crown of the cap $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches high, $10\frac{1}{2}$ in diameter; the crown surrounded by gold lace of the oak-leaf pattern, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches wide; and the top of the crown worked with gold embroidery.

DEPUTY PRINCIPAL COMMISSARY OF ORDNANCE.

To wear the same dress as prescribed for the Principal Commissary of Ordnance, with exception to the button which are to be placed two and two.

COMMISSARY OF ORDNANCE.

DRESS.

Coat.—blue, single-breasted, without lappels; one row of ten buttons, placed at equal distances; red Prussian collar, with embroidery; red cuff two inches deep; slashed sleeves and skirts; four buttons on the cuff and sleeve, and on the skirts, at equal distances; skirt ornaments embroidered; white kerseymeré turn-backs and lining.

Embroidery.—plain.

The remainder the same as laid down for the Deputy Principal Commissary of Ordnance.

AGENT FOR GUN CARRIAGES AND AGENT FOR GUN POWDER.

To wear the same Uniform as prescribed for Commissary of Ordnance, with the exception of the buttons, which are to be plain gilt.

DEPUTY COMMISSARY OF ORDNANCE, BEING A COMMISSIONED OFFICER.

To wear the same Dress as Commissary, with exception to the buttons, which are to be one on the cuff, and two on the sleeve.

HORSE ARTILLERY.

OFFICERS.

DRESS.

Jacket—blue, with scarlet cuffs and collar, edged all round with cloth the color of the facings; Prussian collar three inches deep, ornamented with an edging of narrow French braid, and a border of small Russia figuring; pointed cuff, four inches deep at the point, ornamented with French braid to correspond with the collar. The jacket to be single-breasted, to fasten with hooks, and to have three rows of buttons; to be trimmed with flat gold lace, set on in waving lines, and leaving a small interval between every double row of lace; extending the full width across the breast, and about three inches at the bottom; pockets, back seams, and bottom of jacket, to correspond with collar.

Trousers—dark blue, with two stripes of gold lace, three quarters of an inch wide, up each side seam, leaving a light between them; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—fixed, brass, with two inches and a quarter necks, including rowells.

Head-Dress—Roman helmet, with glazed skull and peak, &c. red horse hair mane; gilt scales; leopard-skin turban; fastening with gilt chains.

Sabre—regulation, steel mounted; half basket hilt, with two slatted bars on the outside; black fish-skin gripe, bound with gold wire; the blade very little curved, thirty-five inches and a half long, and one inch and a quarter wide, with a round back, terminating within eleven inches of the point.

Scabbard—regulation, with large shoe at the bottom; solid bands and rings; trumpet formed mouth.

Sword-Knot—crimson and gold, with bullion tassel.

Girdle—crimson and gold, three inches wide.

Waist-Belt—of gold lace, one inch and a quarter wide, with one inch and a quarter silk stripe, the color of the facings, up the centre, red morocco lining and edging; fastening in front with a sphynx ornament, having one small and two large gilt rings, through which hang three slings of inch silk, and gold velveteen lace, with buckles and straps, by which the sabre-tache is suspended; and two gold velveteen and silk slings of one inch and a quarter wide lace, for the rings of the scabbard, with a silk stripe in the centre, the color of the facings, and morocco lining and edging.

Sabre-Tache—blue cloth, thirteen inches deep, eight inches wide at top, and ten at bottom; edged round with two inch lace, leaving a blue edge; in the centre the letters H. A. embroidered, with a scroll below them, bearing the regimental badges the corps may be entitled to.

Pouch-Belt—of gold lace, two inches and a quarter wide, with half inch silk stripe, the color of the facings; lining and edging to correspond with the waist-belt; buckle tip and slide, attached to the pouch-box, with gilt buckles and rings.

Pouch—black leather, with a gilt embroidered edging round the top; gilt flap, seven inches and a half wide, and two and three quarters deep, engraved round the edges, having H. A. plated, raised in the centre; on each side gilt staple ornaments for the rings of the belt.

Stock—black silk.

Gloves—white.

At Levees and in Evening Dress.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; black ribbons on the two front sides.

UNDRESS.

Jacket—dark blue, rounded shell; agreeably to a sketch approved of by the Commander in Chief, and lodged in the staff office of the horse artillery. For the hot weather, the undress jacket may be made of the lightest suitable materials, as dark blue camel or silk, but exactly resembling the cloth jacket.

Shoulder-Straps—scaled, gilt; solid crescent, without bullion.

Waistcoat.—cloth, the color of the facings of the corps, with a small edging of lace, half an inch broad; and in the hot season, a white waistcoat is also permitted to be worn with the undress jacket, when off parade.

Trousers—dark blue, with two stripes each, three quarters of an inch wide, of the color of the facings, on the outward seam, leaving a light between them; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots

Spurs

Head-Dress

abra

Scabbard

Sword-Knot—brown leather.

Waist-Belt—brown leather; fastening in front; dimensions similar to that laid down for dress.

Shoe-Tuck—plain black patent leather, of the same size as that laid down for dress.

Pouch-Belt—plain buff.

Pouch.—black leather.

Frage-Cap—dark blue cloth; welts and plaits the color of the facings; gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, one inch and a half wide, with gilt button at top; peak edged with gold braid.

Tuck-Cut—dark blue, to fasten with braided loops and stand-up collar.

Cloak—dark blue.

} The same as in Dress.

The dress and undress of the Medical Officers and Veterinary Surgeons of horse artillery are to be the same as those worn by the other Officers, with the exception of the girdle, which they are not to wear.

HORSE APPOINTMENTS.

Saddlery—hussar saddle, complete; crupper and breast-plate of brown leather, ornamented with leather rosettes; hussar bridle, with plain curb bit; ornamented head stall; plain field collar, to correspond with crupper and breast-plate.

Dress-Shabraque—dark blue cloth; three feet 10 inches in length; three feet 4 inches in width across the centre; five feet across the front; three feet six inches across the rear; the corners rounded, with figured lace, two inches wide, and lined with serge; the four corners of the shabraque embroidered with the letters H. A.

Undress-Shabraque—plain blue cloth, of the same dimensions, and edged with black worsted lace, of the same width as the lace on that for dress.

RIDING MASTER.

Jacket—dark blue, rounded shell; agreeably to a sketch approved of by the Commander in Chief, for Officers' Undress, and lodged in the staff office of the horse artillery.

Shoulder-Straps—scaled, gilt; solid crescent, without bullion.

Trousers—dark blue, with two stripes, each three quarters of an inch wide, of the color of the facings, on the outward seam, leaving a light between them; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—fixed, brass, with two inches and a quarter necks, including rowels.

Head-Dress—helmet, with glazed skull and peak, &c. red horse-hair mane ; gilt scales ; leopard-skin turban ; fastening with gilt chains.

Sabre—regulation, steel mounted ; half-basket hilt, with two fluted bars on the outside ; black fish-skin gripe, bound with gold wire ; the blade very little curved, thirty-five inches and a half long, and one inch and a quarter wide, with a round back, terminating within eleven inches of the point.

Scabbard—regulation, with large shoe at the bottom ; solid bands and rings ; trumpet formed mouth.

Sword-Knot—brown leather.

Girdle—crimson and gold, three inches wide.

Waist-Belt—brown leather ; made the same as that worn by the officers in undress.

Sabre-Tache—plain black patent leather.

Pouch

Pouch-Belt

Stock—black silk.

Gloves—white.

Forage-Cap—dark blue cloth ; welts and plaits the color of the facings ; gold band, oak-leaf pattern, one inch and a half wide, with gilt button at top ; peak edged with gold braid.

Great-Coat—dark blue, to fasten with braided loops, and stand-up collar.

Cloak—dark blue.

HORSE APPOINTMENTS.

Saddle—hussar, complete ; crupper and breast-plate of brown leather, ornamented with leather rosettes ; hussar bridle with plain curb bit ; ornamented head stall ; plain field collar, to correspond with crupper and breast-plate.

Shabaraque—plain blue cloth ; three feet ten inches in length ; three feet four inches in width across the centre ; five feet across the front ; three feet six inches across the rear ; the corners rounded, and edged with black worsted lacc.

FOOT ARTILLERY.

DRESS.

Coatee.—blue cloth, narrow double-breasted ; two rows of ten regimental buttons, placed at equal distances ; the distance between the rows three inches ; blue Prussian collar, with a scarlet patch in front, embroidered in gold oak leaves and acorns ; measuring from the front edge to the full extent of the embroidery six inches and a quarter ; slashed skirts and sleeves, and plain scarlet cuffs, two inches and a quarter deep ; the flaps embroidered to correspond with the collar, those on the sleeve to be four inches and a half long, those on the skirt eight inches long ; the front and flaps edged with scarlet, and the turn-backs of the skirt to be of scarlet kersey-mere ; the skirts lined with scarlet silk, the body with blue silk ; skirt ornaments three guns surrounded by laurel leaves, embroidered in purl and spangles on scarlet cloth.

Buttons—gilt half down, with three guns raised in the centre, encircled by a garter, and the motto 'Bengal artillery.'

Epaulettes—gold, of the prescribed pattern, corresponding with their rank.

Shako—height of the crown, six inches and a quarter, covered with patent leather on the top, turned over the sides three quarters of an inch all round ; diameter of the top eleven inches and a half, with a patent leather band round the bottom, one inch wide ; peak projecting two inches and three quarters ; white hackle feather, fixed in front with a gilt grenade, rising altogether eleven inches, of which the grenade is two inches and a quarter ; scales fixed at the sides where the peak ends, by a round gilt button, one inch and three quarters in diameter, having a grenade in the centre, surrounded by a raised round edge ; two strengthening pieces, covered with patent leather, sewed up each side, one

end of each terminating under the button of the scale, the other end joining the turn over of the top diverging about four inches and a half from each other where they join ; chin straps fixed inside.

Cap-Plate—a radiated star of 8 points, five inches and a half from point to point on opposite sides, having three guns in silver on the middle of the plate, the three together being two inches and a half high, and the breadth of each one inch and a half, the three enclosed in laurel leaves, gilt.

Field Officers to wear a gold cord, encircling the cap twice, and suspended on the right side, with sliders and acorn ends.

Sabre—Queen's new regulation ; half-basket hilt ; the gripe of black fish-skin, bound with thin gilt wire ; the blade thirty-two inches long, one inch and three quarters wide at the shoulder, with round back, terminating to a shampré within nine inches of the point, and very little curved.

Scabbard—black leather, with gilt mountings ; steel scabbard for mounted officers.

Sword-Knot—crimson and gold striped, with bullion tassel.

Sword Belt—white buffalo leather, three inches wide, with a frog, worn over the coatee, and across the body over the right shoulder.

Mounted Officers to wear a waist belt, of the same material, two inches wide, with slugs.

Sash—crimson silk patent net, with fringe ends to go twice round, and tie on the left side.

Trousers—dark blue, made loose, straight cut, with a stripe of gold lace down the outside, and fastened under the boot by a cloth strap, one inch and a half wide ; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle—the mounted officers wear straight necked brass spurs, two inches long, including rowels.

Stock—black silk.

UNDRESS.

Undress Jacket or Raggy—blue, edged with scarlet, with scarlet collar, and round cuffs, two inches and a half deep ; single-breasted, and fastened in front with hooks and eyes ; without lace, or ornament, except a gold twisted cord on the shoulder. For the hot weather, a white uniform jacket, with ten regimental buttons, at equal distances in front, and two on the collar.

Waistcoat—white kerseymere ; one row of ten small regimental buttons down the front, at equal distances ; or white linen, according to the season.

Trousers—as in Dress, with a stripe of scarlet cloth, one inch and a half wide, down the outside ; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots

Stock

Gloves

} As in Dress.

Waist-Belt—black patent leather, one inch and a half broad ; slings one inch broad, with an oblong clasp in front, and devoid of ornament beyond the usual rings and buckles.

Chako—plain and light, with oil-skin cover, without scales or feather.

In morning or evening rides, when paying visits not of ceremony, and on occasions not connected with parade or duty, the following forage-cap may be worn :

Forage-Cap—dark blue cloth ; welts and plaits the color of the facings ; gold lace, oak-leaf pattern, one inch and a half wide, with gilt button at top ; peak edged with gold braid.

Great-Coat—blue cloth, single breasted ; plain, with Prussian collar, and ten regimental buttons, down the front at equal distances.

Cloak—blue, lined with scarlet shalloon, walking length ; clasp ornaments, and ball buttons.

MEDICAL STAFF.

Coatee—single-breasted, with ten buttons at equal distances down the front ; in all other respects precisely similar to those of other officers.

Hat—cocked, with black silk button and loop, without any feather ; to be worn on all occasions of Dress.

Waist-Belt—black leather, of a pattern similar to that of the officers for all occasions, and to be worn under the coat.

Appointments and other articles of Dress, the same as those worn by the other officers, except the sash, which is not to be worn. In Undress, and on occasions not connected with parade or ceremony, the regimental forage cap may be worn.

HORSE FURNITURE FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS.

Saddle—plain cavalry, with holsters; the cantle mounted with brass, and the holsters covered with patent leather.

Saddle-Cloth—blue, two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with gold lace, five-eighths of an inch wide, and scarlet edging.

Bridle—brown leather; bent branch bit, with brass bosses; front and roses to correspond in color with the facings of the regiment.

Collar—white.

ENGINEERS.

DRESS.

Coatee—scarlet, double-breasted; without lappets; the buttons on the breast to be placed at equal distances, and two inches asunder; the width between the rows being three inches at top and two inches and a half at bottom; collar, and cuffs, of garter blue velvet; the collar, cuffs, and back skirts faced; skirt ornaments embroidered upon blue velvet; white kerseymere turnbacks and lining.

Epaulettes—gold, of the same pattern as for the infantry; the distinction of ranks to be in the progressive size of the button, and in the devices. The stripe upon the strap of Captains and Subalterns to be of garter blue. The strap of the epaulettes of field Officers to be without stripes, but with the distinction of devices as established for each rank; a silver grenade, the same as worn by the artillery.

Buttons—of the authorized pattern.

Hat—cocked, without binding; the fan, or back part, eleven inches and a half; the front ten inches; each corner six inches; with bullion tassels and gilt scales.

Feather—white swan, eight inches from stock to stem; extreme length thirteen inches from stock to end of feathers.

Trowsers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a scarlet stripe, one inch and three quarters wide, down the outward seam, and fastened under the boot by a strap, one inch and a half broad; or white linen, according to the season.

Sword—infantry regulation.

Scabbard—black leather, with gilt mountings; when on mounted duty, steel.

Sword-Knot—crimson and gold strap, with bullion tassels.

Sword-Belt—Russia leather, one inch and a half wide, with two stripes of gold embroidery; carriages embroidered on one side only; with the regimental plate, and gilt rings for slings.

Sash—crimson silk patent net; to go twice round the waist, and to be tied on the left hip, (mounted Officers on the right hip,) the pendant part to be uniformly one foot in length from the tie.

Stock—black silk.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—for field and staff Officers only, yellow metal, with necks two inches and a half long, including rowels.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Shell-Jacket—scarlet, with collar and round cuffs of garter blue velvet, without lace, and an edging down the front and round the bottom; seams of garter blue velvet; a row of small regimental buttons, fourteen in number, down the front; shoulder-straps of gold cord, plated and double twisted.

Waistcoat—white kerseymere; one row of ten small regimental buttons down the front, at equal distances; or white linen, according to the season.

Chako—bell-shaped, and lackered top, with scales; feather, white upright hackle, ten inches long, with a gilt socket. To be worn instead of the cocked hat by all Officers attached to the corps of sappers and miners. The Second-Lieutenants, on first joining, will provide themselves with the chako and feather.

Forage-Cap—blue cloth, with a band and welt of scarlet; black leather peak.

Sword
Scabbard
Sword-Knot } The same as in dress.

Sword-Belt—the same as in Dress. On field duty, on ordinary occasions, or on service, a brown leather sword belt, of the same dimensions as that laid down for Dress, is to be worn, (fastening in front with a snake ornament,) to which, in the manner of a sabre-tache, is to be suspended a plain black patent leather pocket, constructed so as to contain instruments for taking angles, and minutest observations.

Sash
Stock
Boots
Gloves
Trousers } The same as in the dress.

Frock-Coat—blue, single-breasted, quite plain; Prussian collar; eight uniform buttons down the front, two for the cuff; strap of the same pattern as that worn by Officers of the Royal engineers.

Clack—blue cloth, lined with scarlet shalloon; walking length; gilt clasps and buttons.

HORSE FURNITURE FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS.

Saddle—plain cavalry, with holsters; the cantle mounted with brass; the holsters covered with black patent leather.

Saddle-Cloth—dark blue, two feet ten inches in length, and each flap of one foot ten inches in depth, with a row of gold lace, five-eighths of an inch wide, and scarlet cloth edging.

Bridle—black leather bent branch bit, with gilt bosses; the front and roses of garter blue.

Collar—white.

LIGHT CAVALRY.

OFFICERS.

DRESS.

Jacket—regulation, of French grey, with the established facings of the regiment, edged all round with cloth the color of the facings; Prussian collar, three inches deep, ornamented with an edging of narrow French braid, and a border of small Russia figuring; pointed cuff, four inches deep at the point, ornamented with French braid to correspond with the collar; the jacket to be single-breasted, to fasten with hooks, and to have three rows of buttons, to be trimmed with flat silver lace, set on in waving lines, and leaving a small interval between every double row of lace, extending the full width across the breast, and about three inches at the bottom; pockets, back seams, and bottom of jacket to correspond with collar.

Trousers—dark-blue, with two stripes of silver lace three quarters of an inch wide, up each side seam, leaving a light between them ; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—fixed, steel, with two inches and a quarter necks, including rowels.

Chako—black beaver, six inches and a half high, with lacquered top, eleven inches and a half in diameter ; a silver lace band, oak-leaf pattern, two inches and a quarter wide, round the top, and gold cord rosette in front ; a patent leather band round the bottom, one inch wide ; patent leather peak, two inches and three quarters wide in front ; plated scales, with scalloped edges ; regimental ornament in front, a silver embossed Maltese cross, raised in the centre, gilt garter, with the words ' Bengal light cavalry,' surrounded by a laurel wreath ; No. of regiment, gilt, in the centre.

Cap-Lines—gold cord, platted on the front, and suspended on the right side, forty-five inches, including the bullion tassels.

Plume—red and white hair, drooping fifteen inches and a half from an upright stem of eight inches.

Sabre—regulation, steel mounted ; half-basket hilt with two fluted bars on the outside ; black fish-skin gripe, bound with silver wire ; the blade very little curved, thirty-five inches and a half long, and one inch and a quarter wide, with a round back, terminating within eleven inches of the point.

Scabbard—regulation, with large shoe at the bottom ; solid bands and rings ; trumpet formed mouth.

Sword-Knot—crimson and gold, with bullion tassel.

Girdle—crimson and gold, two inches and a half wide.

Waist-Belt—silver lace, one inch and a quarter wide, with a quarter inch silk stripe up the centre, the color of the facings, red morocco lining and edging, fastening in front with a snake ornament, having two large, and one small silver rings, through which hang three slings of inch silk, and silver velluse lace, with buckles and straps, by which the sabre-tache is suspended, and two silver and silk slings of one inch and a quarter wide lace, for the rings of the scabbard, with a silk stripe in the centre, the color of the facings, and morocco lining and edging.

Sabre-Tache—blue cloth, thirteen inches deep, eight inches wide at top, and ten at bottom, edged round with two inch lace, leaving a blue edge ; in the centre the letters B. L. C. embroidered, with a scroll below them, bearing any regimental badges the corps may be entitled to.

Tough-Belt—silver lace, two inches and a quarter wide, with half inch silk stripe the color of the facings, lining and edging to correspond with the waist-belt ; silver engraved plate, with chains and pricklers, buckle tip and slide, attached to the pouch-box with silver buckles and rings.

Pouch—black leather, with a silver embroidered edging round the top ; solid silver flap, seven inches and a half wide, and two and three quarters deep, engraved round the edges, having the letters B. L. C. of silver gilt, raised in the centre ; on each side silver staple ornaments for the rings of the belt.

Stock—black silk.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

For the hot weather, and when the men are dressed in dark-blue cotton jackets :

Jacket—dark-blue, rounded shell, of silk, camlet, or other light material, with an inch wide lace entirely round the edges ; Prussian collar, three inches deep, laced round the outward edge ; single breasted, closing with hooks and eyes, and showing a row of studs close together ; pointed cuff, four inches deep at the point, lace round the top, and rounded off to form of cuff ; sleeve and side seams welted ; collar, cuffs and edging the color of the regimental facings.

During the cold weather, a French grey cloth jacket, of the same pattern, and with the same description of lace and trimmings as that for the hot season.

Shoulder-Straps—scaled, silver ; solid crescent, without bullions.

Trousers—dark-blue, with two stripes each three quarters of an inch wide, of the color of the facings of the regiment, on the outward seam, leaving a light between them ; or white linen, according to the season.

Waistcoat—cloth, the color of the facings of the regiment, with a small edging of lace, three quarters of an inch in width, and closing with hooks and eyes; and in the hot season a white waistcoat is also permitted to be worn with the undress jacket when off parade; but on all occasions the dress jacket is to be closed.

Boots and Spurs—the same as in dress.

Chako—light, covered with oil-skin, and scales fastening horizontally above the peak; shape the same as laid down for dress.

Sabre

Scabbard

Suort-Knot

} The same as in dress.

Waist-Belt—brown leather, made the same as in dress.

Sabre-Tuche—plain black patent leather.

Pouch—black leather.

Pouch-Belt—plain buff.

Forage-Cap—dark-blue cloth; welts and plaits the color of the facings; silver band, one inch and a half wide, with silver button at top; black patent leather peak, edged with silver braid.

Frock-Coat—dark-blue, with ten round braided loops in front, at equal distances, and stand-up collar.

Clouk—dark-blue, with stand-up collar.

HORSE APPOINTMENTS.

Saddlery—hussar saddle, complete; crupper and breast-plate ornamented with rosettes of brown leather; hussar bridle, with plain curb bit; ornamented head stall; plain field collar, to correspond with crupper and breast-plate.

Dress-Shabraque—dark-blue cloth; three feet ten inches in length; three feet four inches in width across the centre; five feet across the front; three feet six inches across the rear; the corners rounded, with figured lace, two inches wide, and lined with serge; the four corners of the shabraque embroidered with the letters B. L. C.

Undress-Shabraque—plain blue cloth, of the same dimensions, and edged with black worsted lace, of the same width as the lace on the Dress Shabraque.

The Dress and Undress of the Medical Officers and Veterinary Surgeons of light cavalry are to be the same as those worn by the other officers, except that the chako is to be without ornament or silver lace, for which black silk lace and cap-line are to be substituted. Medical Officers and Veterinary Surgeons are not to wear the girdle.

RIDING MASTER.

Jacket—regulation French gray cloth, with an inch wide lace entirely round the edges; Prussian collar, three inches deep, laced round the outward edge; single-breasted, closing with hooks and eyes, and showing a row of studs close together; pointed cuff, four inches deep at point, lace round the top, and rounded off to form of cuff; sleeve and side seams welted; collar, cuffs and edging the color of the regimental facings.

For the hot weather, the jacket may be made of the lightest suitable materials, as dark-blue camelot or silk, but exactly resembling the cloth jacket.

Shoulder-Straps—scaled, silver; solid crescent, without bullion.

Trousers—dark-blue cloth, with two stripes, each three quarters of an inch wide, of the color of the facings of the regiment, on the outward seam, leaving a light between them; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—fixed, steel, with two inches and a quarter necks, including rowels.

Chako—black beaver, six inches and a half high, with lacquered top, eleven inches and a half in diameter; a silver lace band, oak-leaf pattern, two inches and a quarter wide, round the top, and gold cord rosette in front; patent leather

band round the bottom, one inch wide; patent leather peak, two inches and three quarters wide in front; plated scales, with scalloped edges; regimental ornament in front, a silver embossed Maltese cross, raised in the centre, gilt garter, with the words 'Bengal light cavalry,' surrounded by a laurel wreath; No. of regiment, gilt, in the centre.

Cup-Lines—gold cord, platted on the front, and suspended on the right side, forty-five inches, including the bullion tassels.

Plume—red and white hair, drooping fifteen inches and a half from an upright stem of eight inches.

Sabre—regulation, steel mounted; half-basket hilt, with two fluted bars on the outside; black fish-skin gripe, bound with silver wire; the blade very little curved, thirty-five inches and a half long and one inch and a quarter wide, with a round back, terminating within eleven inches of the point.

Scabbard—regulation, with large shoe at the bottom; solid bands and rings; trumpet formed mouth.

Sword-Knot—crimson and gold, with bullion tassel.

Girdle—crimson and gold, two inches and a half wide.

Waist-Belt—brown leather, made the same as that worn by the officers in Undress.

Sabre-Tache—plain black patent leather.

Pouch and Pouch-Belt—as for officers' Undress.

Stock—black silk.

Gloves—white.

Forage-Cap—dark-blue cloth; welts and plaits the color of the facings; silver band, one inch and a half wide, with silver button at top; black patent leather peak, edged with silver braid.

Great-Cout—dark-blue, with braided loops and stand-up collar.

Cloak—dark-blue, with a collar the color of the regimental facings.

HORSE APPOINTMENTS.

Saddlery—hussar saddle, complete; crupper and breast-plate ornamented with rosettes of brown leather; hussar bridle, with plain curb bit; ornamented head stall; plain field collar, to correspond with crupper and breast-plate.

Shabraque—plain blue cloth; three feet ten inches in length; three feet four inches in width across the centre; five feet across the front; three feet six inches across the rear; the corners rounded, and edged with black worsted lace.

INFANTRY.

DRESS.

Coat—scarlet, with two rows of uniform buttons, ten in each row, in pairs; the distance between the rows three inches at top, and two inches and a half at bottom; Prussian collar, with two loops and small uniform buttons at each end; plain round cuff, two inches and three quarters deep; scarlet slashed flap on the sleeve, with four loops and small buttons; slashed flap on the skirt, with four loops and large buttons; two large buttons and four short twist loops at the waist; white kerseymere turnbacks and skirt linings, with a welting of the same round the cuffs, collar and outward seams of the front; regimental skirt ornaments; the collar and cuffs are to be of the color established for the facing of each regiment, the loops on the collar and flaps are to be of gold lace, and the entire loop is not to exceed one inch and a quarter in breadth.

Epaulettes—field Officers—plain gold lace strap; solid crescent, embroidered badge of the Queen's cypher; the bullion of Colonel and Lieutenant Colonel is to be three inches and a half deep; that of Major three inches.

Captains—gold lace strap, with narrow silk stripes, of the color of the regimental facings; solid crescent; bullion smaller than that of a Major, and two inches and a half deep.

Subalterns—the same as a Captain, except that the bullion is smaller.

Officers of flank companies are to wear wings. The grenadiers are to have a grenade on the centre plate.

The light infantry a bugle.

Cap—black beaver, six inches deep, with lacquered sunk top, eleven inches in diameter, communicating by black leather stitched side straps, with a band of the same, which is to encircle the bottom of the cap; black patent leather peak, a gilt star plate, with regimental ornaments in front of the cap, and gilt scales on the sides.

Feather—white, upright hackle, eight inches long with a gilt socket. The light infantry Officers to wear a green tuft.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, with a scarlet stripe down the outward seam, one inch and a half wide; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Spurs—for mounted Officers, yellow metal, with necks two inches and a half long, including rowels.

Sword—gilt half-basket hilt, with the Queen's cypher inserted in the outward bars, and lined with black patent leather; the gripe of black fish-skin, bound with three gilt wires; the blade thirty-two inches and a half in length, one inch wide at the shoulder, with round back, terminating to a shampré within nine inches of the point, and very little curved.

Scabbard—black leather, with gilt mountings. Brass scabbard for field officers. Adjutants, Interpreters and Quarter Masters to wear steel scabbards and sling belts. The shoulder-belt to be worn with the Dress Uniform, and the black leather waist-belt with the Undress.

Sword-Knot—crimson and gold striped, with bullion tassel.

Belt—white buffalo-leather, with a frog worn diagonally over the shoulder. Field officers to wear a waist-belt, of the same material, two inches wide, with slings.

Plate—according to regimental pattern.

Sash—of crimson silk patent net, with fringe ends to go twice round, and tie on the left hip. The pendent part to be one foot in length.

Stock—black silk, without tie in front.

Gloves—white.

UNDRESS.

Shell-Jacket—scarlet, with collar and cuffs of regimental facing, lined with white; a row of small regimental buttons down the front, in pairs, and two on each cuff; gold platted cord shoulder-straps.

Waist-Coat—white kerseymere, with one row of ten small regimental buttons down the front, at equal distances; or white linen, according to the season.

Frock-Coat—blue, single-breasted, with eight regimental buttons down the front, and two small ones on the cuff; plain Prussian collar; shoulder-straps formed of loops of small gold cord, with a small regimental button.

Waist-Belt—black patent leather, with a sliding frog and snake clasp.

Forage-Cap—blue cloth stiffened; a band, one inch and three quarters in width, and an edging round the crown, the same color as the facing of the regiment; the diameter of the crown to be eleven inches and a quarter; japanned leather peak and chin-strap; oil-skin cover.

* G. O. C. 5th April, 1838.—In promulgating to the army, the following extract of a military letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No 49, dated 20th December 1837, His Excellency the Commander in Chief directs the strictest conformity to the changes in dress therein authorized.

"8. We authorize the use of the gold strap on the shoulder of the blue frock coat, for officers of infantry, as recently introduced into Her Majesty's service.

"9. The introduction of the blue frock coat for native officers, and of gaiters for the sepoys, we are of opinion, would entail an unnecessary expense upon the troops, and we desire that the use of these articles be forbidden accordingly."

A description of the shoulder-strap now sanctioned, is subjoined for general guidance.

Shoulder-strap—blue cloth, laced round with lace of the established regimental pattern, with metal crescent; the strap to be attached to the coat by brass tongue and gold-lace binder. The different ranks of field officers to be distinguished by the crown and star. Officers of grenadier companies to have a silver grenade within the crescent; officers of light infantry companies to have the bugle within the crescent.

Light infantry Officers to wear a cap of green cloth, instead of blue, in other respects similar to the above.

Cloak—blue, lined with scarlet shalloon, walking length; clasp ornaments at the bottom of the collar, and ball buttons. It is optional with Officers to provide themselves with a cloak.

MEDICAL STAFF.

Coat—agreeably to the Uniform of their respective regiments, with the epaulettes of their corresponding ranks.

Hat—cocked, with black silk button and loop, and without any feather.

Waist-Belt—of a pattern similar to that of the other Officers, but of black leather, to be worn under the coat. Appointments and other articles of Dress the same as those worn by the other Officers of their respective regiments, except the sash, which is not worn.

In Undress, and on all occasions not connected with parade or ceremony, the regimental forage-cap may be worn.

HORSE FURNITURE FOR MOUNTED OFFICERS.

Saddle—plain cavalry, with holsters; the cantle mounted with brass, the holsters covered with black patent leather.

Saddle-Cloth—of the same color as the facings of the regiment, two feet ten inches in length, and one foot ten inches in depth, with gold lace, five-eighths of an inch wide, and scarlet edging.

Bridle—black leather; bent branch bit, with gilt bosses; front and roses to correspond in color with facings of the regiment.

Collar—white.

LOCAL HILL CORPS AND LIGHT INFANTRY BATTALIONS.

DRESS.

Jacket—dark-green cloth, hussar style; Prussian collar, full three inches deep, ornament with black mohair braid; collar and cuffs of regimental facings; single-breasted, with three rows of ball buttons, and Russia braid loops, very close all the way down the front; pointed cuff, three inches deep at the point, ornamented with braid; figured on the sleeves, side seams, welts and hips; no wings or epaulettes are worn.

Cap—black beaver, bell shape, seven inches and a half deep; black sunk glazed top, eleven inches in diameter; a black silk band round the top, two inches and three quarters wide; a patent leather band round the bottom, one inch wide; a black lace double circle in the centre, communicating by a black bullion loop and button to a bullion rosette at the top; black lines and acorn tassels; bronzed scales and lions' heads, black stamped peak.

Tuft—a round black ball (or tuft) to be worn in place of a feather.

Trousers—dark-green, with a double stripe of black Russia braid down the outward seam.

Boots—ankle.

Sabre—infantry regulation.

Scabbard—black leather, with gilt mountings.

Sword-Knot—plain black leather.

Waist-Belt—black patent leather, one inch wide, with snake ornament in front; plain rings, through which hang two slings of similar width, for rings of scabbard.

Pouch—black patent leather; rounded flap, four inches and a half deep, five inches wide at top, six at bottom; a bugle in the centre; holes bored.

Pouch-Belt—black patent leather, two inches and a half wide, with a plate engraved, and lion's head; whistle and chain.

Sash—black silk patent net, with cords and tassels, to go twice round and tie. *Gloves*—white.

Stock—black silk.

UNDRESS.

Jacket—similar to dress, only with a less proportion of trimming.

Trousers—dark-green cloth, made quite loose; straight cut, and without ornament of any kind.

Boots—ankle.

Cap—a plain light chako, with an oil-skin cover.

Tuft

Sword

Scabbard

Sword-Knot

Waist-Belt

Pouch

Pouch-Belt

Sash

Gloves

Stock

} The same as in dress.

Forage-Cap—of plain green cloth, welted with the collar of the facings; a black leather peak, and a band of black silk lace or mohair two inches broad, and a black silk knob at the top.

Great-Coat—plain blue; single-breasted; Prussian collar, and ball buttons.

Cloak—blue, lined with black shalloon, of walking length; clasp ornaments at the collar, and ball buttons.

THE COMMANDING OFFICER, 2ND IN COMMAND, AND ADJUTANT TO WEAR, IN ADDITION TO THE FOREGOING UNIFORMS,

Tache-Slings—three, of black patent leather, half inch wide, attached to rings of waist-belt, and fastening with loops and buckles to rings of tache.

Tache—plain black patent leather; pocket nine inches deep, seven and a half wide at top, nine at bottom; face twelve inches deep, eight inches wide at top, eleven at bottom; perfectly plain, with three rings at top, for tache-slings.

Spurs—steel, screw; the neck two inches long, including rowels.

Scabbard—steel, instead of leather.

Saddle-Cloth—to be edged with black silk lace.

Collar—brown leather.

The horse furniture of the mounted officers to be in other respects the same as that of officers of the line.

SURGEON.

Coat—single-breasted; collar, cuffs and buttons the same as the uniform of the regiment; long skirts with white kersymere turnbacks and bugle skirt ornaments; without epaulettes or wings.

Hat—cocked, plain with a black silk loop and button.

Appointments and other articles of dress the same as other officers, except the sash, which is not worn.

The sword-belt to be worn under the coat.

UNIFORM OF THE SEVERAL REGIMENTS IN THE BENGAL ARMY.

<i>Corps.</i>	<i>Uniform.</i>	<i>Facings.</i>	<i>Lace.</i>
Artillery,	... blue,	... scarlet,	... gold.
Engineers,	... scarlet,	... garter blue velvet,	... gold.
Govr. Genl.'s body guard,	... scarlet,	... dark-blue,	... silver.
1st light cavalry,	French grey,	orange,	silver.
2nd ditto,		orange,	
3rd ditto,		orange,	
4th ditto,		orange,	
5th ditto,		black,	
6th ditto,		orange,	
7th ditto,		orange,	
8th ditto,		orange,	
9th ditto,		orange,	
10th ditto,		orange,	
1st European regt.	Scarlet,	sky-blue,	gold.
2nd ditto,		white,	
Sappers and miners,		dark-blue,	
1st regt. N. I.		white,	
2nd ditto,		yellow,	
3rd ditto,		bright-yellow,	
4th ditto,		yellow,	
5th ditto,		white,	
6th ditto,		dark-green,	
7th ditto,		dark-green,	
8th ditto,		yellow,	
9th ditto,		white,	
10th ditto,		dark-green,	
11th ditto,		white,	
12th ditto,		white,	
13th ditto,		dark-green,	
14th ditto,		buff,	
15th ditto,		French grey,	
16th ditto,		buff,	
17th ditto,		French grey,	
18th ditto,		bright-yellow,	
19th ditto,		dark-green,	
20th ditto,		white,	
21st ditto,		yellow,	
22nd ditto,		white,	
23rd ditto,		dark-green,	
24th ditto,		white,	
25th ditto,		blue,	
26th ditto,		red,	
27th ditto,		red,	
28th ditto,		dark-green,	
29th ditto,		dark-green,	
30th ditto,		buff,	
31st ditto,		buff,	
32nd ditto,		black,	
33rd ditto,		black,	
34th ditto,		scarlet,	
35th ditto,		white,	
36th ditto,		lemon-yellow,	

<i>Corps.</i>	<i>Uniform.</i>	<i>Facings.</i>	<i>Lace.</i>
37th regt. N.I. ...		lemon-yellow, ...	
38th ditto, ...		dark-green, ...	
39th ditto, ...		dark-green, ...	
40th ditto, ...		blue, ...	
41st ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
42nd ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
43rd ditto, ...		pea-green, ...	
44th ditto, ...		pea-green, ...	
45th ditto, ...		dark-green, ...	
46th ditto, ...		dark-green, ...	
47th ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
48th ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
49th ditto, ...		buff, ...	
50th ditto, ...		buff, ...	
51st ditto, ...		dark-green, ...	
52nd ditto, ...		dark-green, ...	
53rd ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
54th ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
55th ditto, ...	scarlet, ...	white, ...	gold,
56th ditto, ...		white, ...	
57th ditto, ...		buff, ...	
58th ditto, ...		buff, ...	
59th ditto, ...		Saxon green, ...	
60th ditto, ...		Saxon green, ...	
61st ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
62nd ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
63rd ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
64th ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
65th ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
66th ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
67th ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
68th ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
69th ditto, ...		white, ...	
70th ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
71st ditto, ...		black, ...	
72nd ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
73rd ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
74th ditto, ...		yellow, ...	
Calcutta Militia, ...	red, ...	buff, ...	silver.
Rangpur light in- fantry, ...	green, ...	black, ...	black.
Hill rangers, ...	red, ...	dark-green, ...	silver.
Nesseree battalion, ...	dark-green, ...	black, ...	black.
Sirmoor battalion, ...	dark-green, ...	black, ...	} black.
Kemaoon ditto, ...	dark-green, ...	black, ...	
Assam light infantry ...	green, ...	black, ...	
Mhairwarrah local battalion, ...	red, ...	dark-green, ...	silver.
Sylhet light infantry ...	green, ...	black, ...	black.
Arracan local battalion.	green, ...	black, ...	black.
Assam Sebundy corps.	green, ...	black, ...	black.
Hurrianah light infy...	green, ...	black, ...	black.

WARRANT OFFICERS.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, DEPUTY COMMISSARY.

DRESS.

Coat—plain blue frock, without lappels; scarlet cuffs and collar; ten buttons down the breast, two and two; slashed sleeves and skirts, with buttons two and two; plain embroidered button holes on the cuffs and collar, with skirt ornaments.

Buttons—ordnance.

Epaulettes—plain gold.

Hat—cocked, plain.

Feather—red and white, trimmed, ten inches long, and quite stiff.

Sword—infantry regulation.

Trowsers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.

Waistcoat—white kerseymer; one row of eight small ordnance buttons down the front, at equal distances; or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Stock—black silk.

Gloves—white.

Waist Belt—black patent leather, one inch wide, with snake clasp, and plain rings, through which hang two slings of similar width, for rings of scabbard.

UNDRESS.

Shell-Jacket—blue; single-breasted, with ten small ordnance buttons down the front, at equal distances, and two on each cuff; gold platted cord shoulder-straps; scarlet cuffs and collar; or white linen, according to the season.

Forage-Cap—blue cloth with a gold lace band, one inch and a half wide; black leather peak.

The remainder the same as in Dress.

ASSISTANT COMMISSARY, AND DEPUTY ASSISTANT COMMISSARY.

The same in every respect as Deputy Commissary, being a warrant officer, with exception to the feather, which is to be black.

CONDUCTOR.

Coat—the same as laid down for Deputy Commissary, except that the buttons are to be at equal distances at the breast, and only one on the sleeves and skirts; no skirt ornaments or epaulette.

Hat—round, with gold lace loop, and black silk cockade.

Shell Jacket—blue, single-breasted; ten small ordnance buttons down the front, at equal distances, and one on each cuff; gold platted cord shoulder-straps; scarlet cuffs and collar; or white linen, according to the season.

The remainder the same as Deputy Commissary, being a warrant officer.

SUB-CONDUCTOR.

The same in every respect as Conductor, with the exception of a plain instead of embroidered button hole on the cuffs and collar.

CONDUCTOR ATTACHED TO THE GUN POWDER AGENCY.

To wear the same dress as prescribed for conductor of ordnance.

SUB-CONDUCTOR ATTACHED TO THE GUN CARRIAGE AGENCY.

To wear the same dress as laid down for sub-conductor of ordnance.

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT, AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.**CONDUCTOR.**

Coat—plain scarlet, without lappels; blue cuffs and collar; ten plain white metal buttons, at equal distances, down the breast; slashed sleeves and skirts; a plain silver embroidered button hole on the cuffs and collar, but without skirt ornaments or epaulette.

Waistcoat—white kerseymere; square cut stand-up collar, with a row of eight small plated buttons down the front, at equal distances; or white linen, according to the season.

Hat—round, with silver lace loop, and black silk cockade.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Stock—black silk.

Gloves—white.

Sword—infantry regulation.

Waist-Belt—black patent leather, one inch wide, with snake clasp, and plain rings, through which hang two slings of similar width, for rings of scabbard.

Shell-Jacket—scarlet; blue cuffs and collar; a row of eight small plain white metal buttons down the front, at equal distances, and one on each cuff; silver plated cord shoulder-straps; or white linen, according to the season.

Forage-Cap—plain blue cloth, with a silver lace band, one inch and a half wide; black leather peak.

SUB-CONDUCTOR.

Coat—plain scarlet, without lappels; blue cuffs and collar; plain white metal buttons, ten at equal distances on the breast; slashed sleeves and skirts; a plain button hole on the cuffs and collar, but without skirt ornaments or epaulette.

The remainder the same as laid down for Conductor.

TOWN MAJOR'S DEPARTMENT.**CONDUCTOR.**

Coat—plain scarlet; blue cuffs and collar; ten plain gilt buttons, at equal distances, down the breast; slashed sleeves and skirts; a plain gold embroidered button hole on the cuffs and collar, but without skirt ornaments or epaulette.

Waistcoat—white kerseymere; one row of eight small gilt buttons down the front, at equal distances; or white linen, according to the season.

Hat—round, with gold lace loop, and black silk cockade.

Trowsers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.
Boots—ankle.
Stock—black silk.
Gloves—white.
Sword—infantry regulation.
Waist-Belt—black patent leather, one inch wide, with snake clasp, and plain rings, through which hang two slings of similar width, for rings of scabbard.
Shell-Jacket—scarlet; blue cuffs and collar; a row of eight small plain gilt buttons down the front, at equal distances, and one on each cuff; gold plated cord shoulder-straps; or white linen, according to the season.
Forage-Cap—blue cloth, with a gold lace band, one inch and a half wide; black leather peak.

SAPPERS AND MINERS.

CONDUCTOR.

Coat—plain scarlet, without lappels; blue cuffs and collar; ten regimental buttons, at equal distances, down the breast; slashed sleeves and skirts; a plain gold embroidered button hole on the cuffs and collar, but without skirt ornaments or epaulette.
Waistcoat—white kerseymere; square cut stand-up collar, with a row of eight small regimental buttons down the front, at equal distances; or white linen, according to the season.
Hat—round, with gold lace loop and black silk cockade.
Trowsers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.
Boots—ankle.
Stock—black silk.
Gloves—white.
Sword—infantry regulation.
Waist-Belt—black patent leather, one inch wide, with snake clasp, and plain rings, through which hang two slings of similar width, for rings of scabbard.
Shell-Jacket—scarlet; blue cuffs and collar; a row of eight small regimental buttons down the front, at equal distances, and one on each cuff; gold plated cord shoulder-straps; or white linen, according to the season.
Forage-Cap—blue cloth, with a scarlet band, one inch and a half wide; black leather peak.

SUBORDINATE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

APOTHECARY.

Coat—plain blue frock, without lappels; scarlet cuffs and collar; ten buttons down the breast, at equal distances; slashed sleeves and skirts; four buttons on the cuffs and pockets; plain silver lace embroidered button hole on the cuffs and collar; no skirt ornaments or epaulette.
Buttons—plain plated.
Hat—round, with silver lace loop and black silk cockade.
Trowsers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.
Boots—ankle.
Stock—black silk.
Gloves—white.
Shell-Jacket—blue, with scarlet cuffs and collar; ten small plated buttons down the breast, at equal distances, silver plated cord shoulder-straps; or white linen, according to the season.

Waistcoat—white kerseymere; one row of eight small plated buttons, at equal distances, down the front, or white linen, according to the season.

Forage-Cap—plain blue cloth, with a silver lace band, one lach and a half wide; black leather peak.

ASSISTANT APOTHECARY.

The same in every respect as Apothecary, with the exception of two instead of four buttons on the cuffs and pockets.

STEWARD.

Coat—blue, single-breasted; eight plain flat yellow buttons down the breast, at equal distances; two on the pockets; the cuffs to be marked by a narrow yellow cord, with one button on each cuff, and one above it.

Hat—round, with gold lace loop, and black silk cockade.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Stock—black silk.

Gloves—white.

Shell-Jacket—blue, eight small gilt buttons down the breast, at equal distances; gold platted cord shoulder-straps; or white linen, according to the season.

Waistcoat—white kerseymere; one row of eight small gilt buttons down the front, at equal distances; or white linen, according to the season.

Forage-Cap—plain blue cloth, with a gold lace band, one inch and a half wide; patent leather peak.

ASSISTANT STEWARD.

To wear a coat of the above description, with one button on each cuff, but none above it.

HOSPITAL APPRENTICE.

Jacket—blue cloth raggy; scarlet facings; eight plain flat plated buttons down the breast, at equal distances; or white linen, according to the season.

Waistcoat—white kerseymere; one row of eight small plated buttons down the front, at equal distances; or white linen, according to the season.

Trousers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Stock—black silk.

Gloves—white.

Forage-Cap—plain blue cloth, with patent leather peak.

NON-COMMISSIONED STAFF.

ORDNANCE COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

Jacket—blue cloth raggy; scarlet facings; ten ordnance buttons, at equal distances, down the breast; the collar to be closed with hooks and eyes; narrow gilt lace shoulder-straps, without bullion, fastened at the top by a button; gilt lace chevron on the right sleeve, above the elbow; and during the hot weather, a white linen jacket, of the same pattern.

Hut—round, with gilt lace loop, and black leather cockade.

Trowsers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Sash—crimson silk.

Stock—black leather.

Gloves—white.

ARMY COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT, AND DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

Jacket—Scarlet cloth raggy; blue facings; the collar to be closed with hooks and eyes; ten plated buttons, at equal distances, down the breast; narrow silver lace shoulder-straps, without bullion, fastened at the top by a button; silver lace chevron on the right sleeve, above the elbow; and during the hot weather, a white linen jacket, of the same pattern.

Hut—round, with silver lace loop and black leather cockade.

Trowsers—Oxford mixture cloth, or white linen, according to the season.

Boots—ankle.

Sash—crimson silk.

Stock—black leather.

Gloves—white.

MISCELLANEOUS RULES

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

1st. Annual Survey Reports should exhibit the state of all the Buildings, with respect to all repairs of every description which may appear to the Committee to be required, but those coming under the head of 'petty repairs,' are not to be included in the annual estimate.

2nd. Additions or enlargements recommended by the Annual Committee will be estimated for separately from the annual repairs; when the latter may *Military Board* not only immediately be ordered during the most favorable No. 5613, of season for executing them, but the bill for them may also be 13th Jan. 1821. prepared and adjusted without waiting for the former, which, if approved of, will be sanctioned on a distinct estimate, See also Article 19.

3rd. The forms supplied by the department to be strictly observed, both for military buildings and in the preparation of annual reports, &c. On civil buildings, which are in point of fact the same as military annual survey reports, substituting only a column for remarks by the Judge Collector, (or other officer to whose department the building may belong) in lieu of the column of remarks by the Committee, and a completion certificate resembling a completion survey report in every respect, with exception to the above difference in the column for remarks, will be furnished when the repairs are completed.

4th. With respect to the partial renewals of wood work and other petty repairs which may be required to civil buildings at the period of annual inspection, they will be included in the estimate of annual civil repairs.

5th. When the annual repairs at any station are extensive, and it may on that account be necessary, that such parts of them should be surveyed as may from time to time be completed, a standing or open Committee should be applied for, as required by the barrack master; but it is desirable that their proceedings should all be in one report, instead of separate committees and several reports for the buildings of one station.

6th. The annual reports and estimates will be prepared by barrack masters on personal examination of the buildings during their annual tours of inspection.

tion, and sent in as soon as possible after the 15th of October, in order that the best season of the year, for executing the repairs may not be lost.

7th. An estimate should shew the full amount of each building at the barrack master's rates, including wood work which should be fully detailed in the body of the estimate, whether supplied by the barrack master or commissariat; when supplied by the latter, an indent for it should accompany the estimate.

*Military Board
No. 3758, 12th
Sept. 1822.*

8th. All estimates for buildings of every description to be accompanied with plans, elevations, and sections of the buildings estimated for. In these plans the several dimensions will be exhibited in figures as well as an appropriate scale being

annexed.

9th. A bill should always give the rates as far as practicable, in solid or superficial feet. The wood work when supplied by the barrack master, should be charged in the body of the bill. When supplied on indent, a memo. of the cost is added at the foot of the Bill. All charges for establishments, scaffolding, &c. &c. should always be included in the rates both of estimates and bills. The per centage for contingencies is only for such charges as could not be foreseen when the estimate was prepared.

10th. As it should be understood by all officers who are intrusted in the barrack or any other department with the disbursement of public money, to be an incumbent duty to report at the time any fluctuations which they may experience whether of increase or decrease between the rates at which they have furnished estimates and their subsequent actual purchases; owing to intermediate changes not within their control. Such officers whose management shall hereafter be affected in the manner supposed, will be entitled to no credit for the excess, unless duly reported with satisfactory explanation as above required.

11th. Bills for new buildings, enlargements or additions will exhibit the words 'dead stock' in their heading and backing, and all bills and estimates for work of every description will in like manner exhibit the particular department to which the work or building belongs, viz. Political, Judicial, Territorial, Commercial, Military, Commissariat, &c. &c. also the station at which the work may be.

*Military Board
No. 3673, 7th
Jan. 1823.*

12th. Bills and estimates for the erection of new and the repair of old buildings to be kept separate as heretofore, and bills and estimates for additions to buildings or any enlargement of them are to be made separately from those for the repair of such buildings.

13th. Separate and distinct bills are to be transmitted for the works of each distinct period or estimate.

14th. All bills to be accompanied with a completion survey report or certificate.

MONTHLY CURRENT EXPENSE BILLS.

1st. All petty repairs made by barrack masters to Military, Commissariat, Stud, and other public buildings, or to doolies, barrack furniture of every description, sentry boxes, &c. &c. also to cantonment roads, and generally all repairs executed not on estimate, are to be charged for in the monthly current expense bills of departments respectively.

2nd. Date to which establishments are paid up, to be noted at the foot of monthly current expense bill.

MONTHLY PROGRESS REPORT.

1st. The annexed form and following rules to be observed in the preparation of monthly progress reports.

2nd. The expected period of completion of the several works in progress to be inserted.

3rd. The columns of 'general progress' and of works done during the month, to be confined as much as possible to figures, the former briefly stating the degree of forwardness, which each building is in, viz, foundations laid, walls half or three parts raised, or roofing commenced as the case may be, and showing in solid or superficial feet the total quantities of work done, of which the latter column will show the quantities actually executed during each month; the masonry in foundations, plinth and superstructure all to be included together in the progress reports, and when the walls are finished, their cubic contents need not be continued in the column of general progress, form which all extraneous writing should be excluded.

4th. Works ordered but not commenced upon should be included, as well as all works estimated for or ordered to be estimated for, in order that the total number and extent of works actually in progress, or ordered, under each barrack master, may be distinctly shewn and submitted for the consideration of Government when necessary.

5th. The dates to be inserted on which 'estimates preparing' were called for, and generally no letter required to accompany periodical reports, except where lengthened remarks are necessary.

6th. Annual or quadrennial repairs of military buildings will be included in monthly progress reports, but each building need not be detailed. Their general state of forwardness, 'one half' or 'three parts finished,' and the total solid or superficial feet being shown of each description of work done, will be sufficient. The date on which they were commenced and their state of forwardness also to be added to the certificates of buildings, submitted monthly to commanding officers for signature.

7th. Petty repairs are not to be included in progress reports, they always appear in the abstract reports of repairs executed, which accompany the monthly current expense bills.

8th. Progress reports to exhibit all stores purchased for any work and remaining for use; stores destroyed by fire or any other accident, which may not have been included in the monthly progress report will be charged to the barrack master.

9th. Officers at a distance from the presidency will not lay in a larger stock of the above stores than equal to one year's supply, and officers at or near the presidency are restricted to six months, excepting in particular cases to be reported to superior authority.

TRANSFER OF BUILDINGS.

1st. All buildings, building material, barrack furniture, and stores of every description at each station or post in the division, and all office books of letters, returns, papers, &c. &c. to be carefully examined by the relieved and relieving officers, and delivered over to the latter with lists signed by both officers and transmitted in duplicate to the superintendent's office. The list of office books of letters, returns and other papers will mention the dates commencing and ending.

2nd. The barrack furniture, building materials, and stores of every description to be particularly counted, weighed, or measured in presence of both the relieved and relieving officers, when they will be surveyed by a Committee, and the relieving officer on being perfectly satisfied that they are all correct, will grant his receipt for the same, keeping in mind that he will be held personally responsible for any deficiency in number or defect in point of quality which may afterwards appear.

3rd. A list of all works estimated for or ordered to be estimated for or otherwise ordered to be constructed, to be delivered over to the relieving officer, and all letters, papers, plans, orders or instructions which may have been received respecting such works to be particularly noted to him, in order that he may be made fully acquainted with all the works to be executed in his division; a copy of the above list to be sent to the superintendent's office.

4th. Copies of the last monthly progress reports, quarterly returns, annual survey reports, and other periodical papers signed by both officers to be delivered over, also the receipted inventories of barracks and barrack furniture

hearing the signature of quarter masters of corps referred to in general orders of the 10th January 1802.

5th. With respect to buildings or works partly finished, the work actually executed by the relieved officer is to be charged for by him in a separate bill vouched by the requisite survey report, signed by the relieving as well as the relieved officer. For the full amount of this bill, if deemed unobjectionable by the Military Board, the relieved officer will receive credit.

6th. All materials provided for the works by the relieved officer are likewise to be charged for in a separate bill by him, which is to be accompanied by the relieving officer's receipt, the amount of this bill will then be passed to the credit of the relieved and the debit of the relieving officer, and the latter is to charge for such materials when used at the rates exhibited in his predecessor's bill, whereby he will in due time obtain a corresponding credit for the debit placed against him. He will receive a copy of the above bill from his predecessor.

7th. When a balance of money on account of the work is transferred from the relieved to the relieving officer, the duplicate receipt of the latter is to be forwarded to the Military Board office, when the requisite adjustment will be made in the Accountant General's department.

8th. The above rules apply equally to civil, military, commissariat, stud or other buildings, with this difference only, that in situations where committees cannot be obtained a certificate of the work actually executed signed by the civil or other officer to whose department the buildings may belong, will be substituted for the survey reports required on partly finished buildings and materials. All the above survey reports or certificates are to be signed by the relieving as well as the relieved officer; in testimony of both having attended the committee and that the former is satisfied of every thing being correct.

9th. The lists, &c. above required, to be made out by the relieved officer separately for each station, finishing one station before commencing upon another and forwarding the lists of each to the Superintendent's office as they may severally be ready.

10th. The words 'or his successor' should always be inserted after Captain Barrack Master or Executive officer of the Honourable Company's buildings, in the security Bond to be taken from contractors.

11th. A suit in the Zillah or other court of the District to be entered on against defaulters, when necessary for the recovery, in cash, of all descriptions of balances claimed from them.

12th. With advertence to the above, Executive Officers will see the necessity of keeping their accounts with the contractors in question constantly balanced up to the end of every month, and signed by the parties concerned, in acknowledgement of the correctness of the balances therein exhibited against them, and on occasions of transfer, these accounts balanced up to the day of transfer, will be registered in Court by the relieved officer, and delivered with the contractor's receipts and agreements (also registered in court) to the succeeding officer, who will thus be enabled effectually to carry on the suits above mentioned, and every exertion is to be made by the relieving officer to effect recoveries due to the relieved officer.

My. Bd. No. 3739,

16th October, 1821.

13th. The floors of all Hospitals built in Bengal to be raised 5 feet from the ground and flued throughout.

14th. It being essential to the health of the troops that great attention should be paid to the position and aspect of all Barracks and Hospitals previous to laying the foundation of such buildings, in all future cases the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, or in his absence the Senior Medical Staff officer at the station shall invariably be consulted on the subject, and commanding officers shall conform to the opinion of such Medical Staff officially given in writing, or refer the question, should they see cause, with all documents connected with it, through the Military Board, for the decision of Government, as quickly as possible.

15th. The spirit and tenor of General Orders of the 18th August last, regarding the opinion of Medical Officers in choosing the sites previous to laying the foundations of Barracks and Hospitals, are extended to Jails and Jail Hospitals, &c. and the parties concerned will be held strictly responsible for obedience to this order.

G. G. Orders,
8th August 1823.

G. G. Orders 10th
Oct. 1823.

16th. With reference to General Orders of the 8th August and 10th October last, copies of the opinions, in writing, of the parties concerned, will be transmitted by Barrack Masters for record in the Superintendent's office.

16th. The spirit of the above General Orders will likewise be attended to in laying down the foundations of all Cutcheries, P. S. B. Silk Filateras, Cavalry or Stud Stables, and other buildings in every department, taking the opinions of the officers respectively, to whose departments the buildings belong.

17th. The opinions of the parties concerned should likewise be taken in preparing the plans of civil and other buildings, and the proper position and aspect, agreeably to the prevailing winds at places respectively, should be marked upon the plans.

18th. In constructing Jails, 20 square feet or 6 by 3 feet 4 inches, is the space allowed for each prisoner, including room for passage, &c. &c.

19th. The above rule may likewise be applied to Guard Rooms, reckoning for the full strength of the Guard without any deduction for S. P. B. Sentries, to be 20 square feet when Guards are at a distance from cantonments and far asunder.

20th. Committees of arbitration to be composed of the Judge and Magistrate, the Collector of the District, the Commanding Officer of the Station, and such other Military Officer as the Commanding Officer may select.

21st. Roads should be surveyed when Committees can pronounce that the trenches are properly made, that the sides of the embankment, in cases where it may have been necessary to raise the road, have the requisite degree of slope, that the roadway is correctly formed, not being too high in the centre; that the foundation bricks in puccah roads are regularly and firmly laid; that the kooni, which that is used instead of kunkur, is broken sufficiently small and that the materials are all of the best quality.

Extensive repairs to Puccah Roads should likewise be surveyed while in progress.

22nd. Annual accounts current to be punctually rendered as soon as possible after the 1st of May every year, by all officers entrusted with the execution of works, and no delay to be suffered in their adjustment in the Department of Accounts.

23rd. Officers engaged in the construction of Public Buildings are to give credit in their public accounts for all timber and building materials that may be issued to them from the public stores under the head of Timber Dépôt, &c. which will enable them to charge the full amount of the expense of any particular building, and credit will be given at the same time to the store from whence the materials have been issued.

24th. Annual average rates to be assumed by agents for the supply of timber, lime, &c. which will continue during the official year. When any materials are dispatched in completion of an indent, a statement of the rates at which the Barrack Master is to receive the stores will be sent with them, by which means the value of such materials can be noted at once in his bill for the work, and no delay need ever take place on that account.

25th. Barrack Masters are required to make representations to Commanding Officers regarding suitable precautions being taken against accidents by fire.

26th. All officers furnished with advances from Government, are considered responsible for the same, and it will be their duty to take proper security for the recovery of such sums as they may advance.

27th. With reference to the above and to the security furnished to Government by Barrack Masters, they are directed in like manner to require security from their native agents and cash keepers, agreeably to the average amount of advances placed at the disposal of the former or of cash entrusted to the care of the latter.

28th. Barrack Masters wishing to obtain leave of absence should accompany their application, for such person as they may wish should be appointed to act for them, with an engagement on the part of their sureties to be responsible for such officer, during the period of his charge in the same manner, and to the same extent as for themselves.

Military Board,
No. 2562 of 15th
Aug. 1821.

M'y. Bd. No. 3087,
of 26th Sept. 1823.

29th. Officers in the Barrack Department are prohibited from engaging in the construction of any private buildings.

30th. Treasure Tumbrills of Collectors to be repaired by the Barrack Masters.

31st. Executive Engineers shall be appointed at each Presidency for the general purposes above specified, of the Department of Public Works, to divisions of convenient extent for the direction of one Officer, assisted by such warrant and other subordinate officers as may be found necessary.

To this end, as vacancies occur in the superintendence and divisions of the Barrack Department in Bengal, they will be filled up by Superintending Engineers of Provinces and Executive Engineers of Divisions, for all public works, fortifications, and buildings, (Civil or Military) roads, bridges, canals, and surveys, within their respective districts, on the salaries now drawn by the Provincial Superintendents of Public Works or District Barrack Masters respectively.

32nd. The returns of Civil and Military Buildings which are at present furnished half yearly, to be furnished in future annually, on the 1st August.

33rd. Executive Officers are directed to attach letters of reference to all their plans, and corresponding letters to their estimates, in order to facilitate the examination of those documents. The plans should also have arrows annexed to all the walls to show how far the lengths of each have been calculated.

34th. The annexed Form to be observed in making application for advances which have not previously been sanctioned on estimate or otherwise by Government. These and all applications to be sent in, as far as practicable, at the same time with the monthly progress reports, and statements of assignments received during the past month.

CIVIL DEPARTMENT.

Application for advances (being sums not yet sanctioned by Government) required by A. B., Executive Officer, 1st Division.

Stations.	Works for which required.	Works when ordered and by whom.			Probable expense of work.	Amount of former advances in now cash and stores.	Amount applied for.	On what Treasury to be drawn.
		By Military Board.	By Superintendent Public Works.	By Division or other Authority.				

35th. The following extent of duties is committed to Fort Adjutants, (with exception to Fort William,) and to the Barrack Masters of the principal stations, when such officer shall be appointed.

1st. The charge of all Barrack and Hospital Furniture, and of Doolies in Depot, as also the construction of all articles of the above description under the existing regulations.

2nd. The charge of Filth and Watering Carts, and establishments for the preservation of cleanliness, and for watering and repairing the roads in Garrison and Cantonments.

3rd. The provision of Lights for Barracks, Guards and Hospitals; and stationery for Main Guards.

4th. The charge of all buildings in Garrison and Cantonments, not hitherto considered attached to the Engineer Department.

5th. The execution of all petty repairs required to the buildings under their charge, (to be charged for in monthly current bills,) the annual repairs continuing to be executed by Executive Engineers as heretofore; new buildings on completion by Executive Engineers, will be made over with their fixtures, to Fort Adjutants or Barrack Masters; these officers, on such occasions, exchanging inventories and detailed receipts.

36th. The execution of all duties and works, hitherto performed by District Executive officers, not specified above, will continue to be executed by them.

37th. The standard plans of buildings received with the Military Board's letter, dated the 6th October 1825, (No. 4415), are to be circulated amongst all the Warrant and Non-commissioned officers in the department of public works, in order that they may make themselves conversant with the plans and estimates, and take copies of them.

38th. In the case of fresh appointments of Barrack Sergeants and Overseers to the Department, they are not to be detached from the Head Quarters of Districts until Executive Officers have ascertained and reported their competency on this head, and their acquaintance with all the forms of books and papers required in the Barrack Master's Assistant and Addenda.

39th. No Staff allowance or tentage can be passed to Barrack Sergeants on their appointment to the department of public works, until they have arrived at the stations to which they are appointed.

*Military Board,
No. 6340, 20th December, 1825.*

AN ABSTRACT STATEMENT OF ALL IMPORTANT PUBLIC WORKS WHICH HAVE BEEN CONSTRUCTED IN BENGAL AND AGRA, OR ARE AT PRESENT IN PROGRESS, SUCH AS CANALS OR ROADS, SINCE 1811.

1812: BENGAL AND AGRA.

The construction of a road from Calcutta to Juggurnauth, upwards of 300 miles in length, with branches to the principal towns near which it passes.

1813:

The excavation of a canal, connecting the Ganges and Bugruttee rivers: completed.

Operations for the improvement of the navigation of the Nuddea rivers, by dredging, removal of rocks, &c.: still continued in every season.

1814:

The erection of two bridges on the estates of Rajah Ram Dyal Sing.

The excavation of a tank and erection of a bridge in Meerut.

Cutting the western end of the nullah to the bridge at Gobra near Moorshedabad; completing the eastern cut, and filling up the road across the old nullah.

Construction of a building for divine worship at Meerut.

Construction of puccah road, 10 arched drains across certain roads and a puccah Ghaut to a tank in the Cooley Bazar.

The military road from Calcutta to Benares restored to its original width, repaired, and several small bridges, erected; the road also continued to Ranees Ghaut.

Construction of a puccah road from Allahabad to Burdwan.

Raising and repairing a road from Pultah Ghaut, which joins the military road near Hurripaul.

1815:

Laying down mooring-chains, and construction of a dépôt for marine stores at Saugor.

Completion of the Town-hall.

Erection of a mausoleum at Ghazepore, to the memory of Marquis Cornwallis.

Erection of lighthouses at Saugor Island, Point Palmyras, and certain floating lights there; likewise of one at the Island of Moyapore. (In 1821 the construction of the lighthouse at Saugor was abandoned, and one on Edmonstone's Island authorized in its stead; which was also afterwards abandoned, and a second lighthouse on Moyapoor constructed.)

Building a bridge over the nullah at Merut.

Cutting a road 12 feet wide for beasts of burthen from Bumouree to Almorah, and cutting bridges.

1816:

The clearing of the island of Saugor authorized.

Rebuilding the houses of the Botanical Garden.

Establishment of a native hospital at Patna.

Erection of a lighthouse at Kedgerie.

Repairs and alterations to the government house at Calcutta, and in the park at Barrackpore, and erecting guard-rooms and stabling for the body-guard: completed in 1827.

1817:

Repair of an ancient aqueduct in the Deyrah Doon.

Restoration of the Delhi canal: completed.

Restoration of a canal in Gurruckpore.

Construction of a new road at Garden Reach.

Erection of telegraphs between Calcutta and Nagpore.

Construction of a road from Tondah to Bumouree.

Completion of the new road from Patna to Gyah.

The road from Pultah Ghaut to the military road near Hurripaul widened.

1818:

Eight bridges built for the entrances on the land side of the city of Delhi.

The road repaired between Mahratta bridge, Calcutta, and a bridge connecting the main road with the gate of the hospital at Dum-Dum.

Construction of a well in the centre of the proposed Guage at Bumouree and Tonda (this work was in 1820 abandoned, in consequence of the unhealthiness of the situation).

Road leading from Calcutta to Dum-Dum repaired.

Construction of a road from Pultah Ghaut to Hurripaul.

The road between Patna and Shehargotty raised, and drains and water courses added, for the purposes of promoting cultivation.

1819:

Construction of a chapel at Benares.

Extension as far as Raderpore of the road constructed from Bumouree to Tonda in Kumaon, for the purpose of opening a communication between the Plains and Almorah.

Repairing the bridge over the Ramgunga, and constructing a new bridge over the Soorjoo rivers in Kumaon.

1820:

Erection of an exchange by the merchants of Calcutta on a site of ground granted by government.

Formation of a botanical garden at Saharunpore.

Construction of a part of a road from the Barrackpore cantonments to a spot opposite to a village of Bundee Pautee, where lime-kilns have been constructed.

Construction of Sangha bridges over the Bullea and Soowal rivers in Kumaon.

Sinking two pukka wells at Deyrah in the Dhoon.

1821:

Measures for building a Scotch church (St. Andrew's), and grant of government in aid of its erection, which was completed in 1824.

Erection of two chapels at Benares and Dacca; also,
 Completion of a new chapel at Futtyghur.
 Construction of a church at Fort William, and of a new chapel at Calcutta.
 Measures adopted for improving the routes of communication between the principal positions of the army, by opening and repairing roads at and between the following stations, so as to make them available during the dry season for any description of transport carriage; viz.
 From Agra to Mhow *via* Lakhree and Mokundiah,
 From Mhow to Delhi, by Neemutch and Nusseerabad.
 From Asseerghur to Hussingabad, then to Mhow *via* Mundlasir and to Nagpore *via* Berhampore and Elliehpore.
 From Cawnpore to Saugor through Bundelcund, and thence to Nagpore by two routes, *viz.* by Jubblepore and by Hussingabad.
 From Calcutta to Nagpore, through the Singhbom country.

1822:

Excavation of a canal to unite the Hooghly with the Ganges, through the Salt-water Lake. (This work was proposed in this year, and the line surveyed, but the operations were only commenced in 1829.)
 Additional moorings laid down at Kedgera.
 Measures for the survey and improvement of the port of Cuttack.
 Arrangement respecting the moorings laid down off the Esplanade for government vessels sanctioned.
 Formation of teak plantations at Banleah, Sylhet, and the Jungle Mehals.
 Construction of a line of telegraphs from Fort William to Chunar.
 Construction of a road from Chilkeah to Howel Baugh in Kumaon for mules and tatoes for commercial purposes, and more particularly for facilitating the commerce between Tartary and the Plains.
 Three new Sangha bridges built, and a fourth reconstructed, over the rivers in the Kumaon district.
 Increased means employed for making a part of the new road from Calcutta to Nagpore *via* Sunbulpore.
 Construction to Pultah of the new road from Barrackpore to Buddy Pantee.

1823:

Construction of a hospital for the pilgrims resorting to Juggurnauth.
 Excavation of a canal to unite the Damrah and Churramunnee rivers: still in progress.
 Re-opening of Feroze Shah's canal in Delhi: completed.
 Restoration of Zabita Khan's canal in the Upper Dooab.
 The course of Ali Murdher's canal, drawn into Delhi.
 Works on the Seetabuldee hills.
 Construction of buildings on the eastern bank of the Hooghly, and of pucca pillars, as beacons to be made subservient to telegraphic communication.
 Executions of certain works at Diamond Harbour; moorings at the new anchorage; bridal chains and spiral buoys for the anchorage westward of the Kapacka river.
 Erection of a new mint at Calcutta.

1824:

Wooden bridge built across the river Pabur at Raeen; military road between Nagpore and Ryepore.
 Erection of a chapel at Dum-Dum, and another at Meerut.
 Construction of two churches at Cawnpore.
 Erection of a church at Dacca.
 Erection of an additional church at Calcutta.
 Erection of a church of Burdwan.
 The Cutcha sides of the road from Dum-Dum to Shaum Bazar bridge, raised and turfed; revêtements of timber and planking as an embankment to the Ganges at Dinapore, to preserve public buildings.
 Construction of two new tanks at Nusseerabad.
 Construction of a new road from Mirzapore to Saugor, Jubbulpore, Nagpore, and Omrawat to Bhopal, Mhow, &c.

1825:

Establishment of a botanical garden at Singapore.

Erection of bungalows and serais for travellers in the military road from Calcutta to Benares.

Replacing certain bunds destroyed by the torrents from the Damooda river and repairing the damage done to the military roads between Hurripaul and the eastern bank of the river.

A road constructed from Cuttack to Padamoondy or Aliva; particularly desirable for the transit of military stores at all seasons.

Two pukka bridges over two nullahs on the road to Jaugemow at Cawnpore.

1826:

Erection of a new Madrissa, or Mahomedan college, in Calcutta.

Erection of a new Sanscrit college in Calcutta.

Construction of a new dawk road between the presidency and the new anchorage.

Construction of rope suspension bridges, known afterwards as 'Shakesperian Bridges,' was first introduced.

Additions, alterations, and repairs to the Lower Orphan School at Allipore.

Construction of two bridges over the Singhea Khal, and Sodepore Khal nullahs, on the new Benares road.

1827:

Improvements of the dawk road, through Shakspeare's Pass to Channel Creek, and the construction of a Shakesperian bridge over the Kowar Torrent on the Benares road.

A new building for the Madrissa or Mahomedan college.

Erection of the Hindoo college.

Four Shakesperian bridges thrown over the Ramgunga, Kummer, and Ramgurh rivers.

1828:

Operations for the removal of the rocks which obstruct the navigation of the Jumna: still in progress.

Erection of staging bungalows on the road from Shergotty to Gyo, and thence to Patna.

Erection of an asylum at Benares for the destitute and blind, by Raja Kula Shemker Ghousaul, the expense of which, in part, were defrayed by Government.

Construction of three beacons towards the eastern end of the Straits of Malacca.

Construction of a bridge and boundary pillars at Agra.

Nine iron chain bridges thrown over the rivers in the province of Kumaon.

1829:

The formation of several district roads.

Construction of a road from Balasore to the sea beach.

1830:

Formation of a new road from Cuttack to Ganjam *via* Khoordah, intended as a high road of communication between Bengal and Fort St. George.

Construction of the Jynteeah road.

A road constructed *via* Hooghly and Burdwan to Bancoorah.

Staging bungalows and serais at Gopeegunge, Allahabad, Shajadpore, Futteepore, Cawnpore, Koostan, and Gya.

Telegraphic towers on the semaphore principle at Kedgerie lighthouse, Coverdale's Tree, Mud Point, Moyapoor, Fort William, and at Middle and Diamond Points.

Two pukka wells constructed at Meerut, one for the use of the natives, and for watering the roads of cantonments; and the other for the use of the public libraries.

Construction of a small bridge of masonry over a branch of the Nuctea nullah, near Bareilly; also bunds for securing the east bank of the same nullah.

An extensive canal connecting the Ganges with the Hooghly, crossing the Circular Road near the Mahratta Ditch on the north side of Calcutta.

1831:

The 'Strand Road' at Calcutta.

The construction of 5 iron suspension bridges on the Circular canal.
Improvements to the Circular canal.

The construction of 5 bridges on the Oolabareeah Road.

The construction of 2 bridges at Busnullah and Govindah on the Juggernaut Road.

The construction of a public road at Commercolly.

The construction of 5 Masonry bridges on the high road between Chupprah and Rewah Ghaut.

The construction of bridges and revetments on the Saugor and Nerbudda roads.

The construction of a bridge and causeway over the Kally Nuddee river.

The construction of the Sarun Embankments.

The construction of a Church at Dinapore.

The construction of 2 Staging Bungalows at Futtehpore and Shajedpore.

1832 :

Works on the Doab canal in progress.

The excavation of the Circular canal.

The construction of the Chitpore Lock Gate.

The construction of a portion of the new road between Cuttack and Ganjam.

The construction of a bridge of 2 arches at Chargong in Balasore.

The construction of bridges on the Juggernaut road.

The construction of a bridge at Chorain in Behar.

The construction of bridges and drains on the Brook Gunge Road and in the Culwar Road.

The construction of a portion of the Delhi and Allahabad Road.

The construction of an iron suspension bridge over the Beose river near Saugor.

The part construction of the Rewah Division of the Saugor and Nurbudda roads.

The construction of a new road behind the town of Hurdwar.

The construction of bunds round a part of the west and south west faces of the island of Palmyras.

1833 :

The construction of a Metalled road between Calcutta and Delhi, to be completed with bridges and staging bungalows for the convenience of travellers.

The construction of a road between Mirzapore and Jubbulpore in progress.

The construction of an Iron Suspension Bridge authorized for Tolly's Nullah, in lieu of the wooden bridge, decayed.

Operations carrying on, on the river Jumna, for the removal of obstacles to navigation.

The circular canal in the vicinity of Calcutta in progress. To be provided with lock gates and bridges for keeping open the communication between the city and its suburbs.

Erection of a church at Agra.

The construction of a bridge over the Dhowlie Khan, Nullah near Sharunpore.

The construction of an Iron Suspension Bridge over the Ramgunga river.

The construction of a band across an arm of the river Jumna.

1834 :

The construction of a groined roof to be planked and covered with copper, authorized for St. Peter's church in Fort William.

A bridge to be constructed over the Hindun river.

Renewing and improving lines of embankments which had been destroyed by an intrusion of the sea in Hidgellea and Balasore.

The operations on the river Jumna completed and brought to a close.

Operations on the Nuddea river for the removal of obstacles to navigation.

The construction of staging bungalows on the road from Benares to Allahabad and Cawnpore.

The construction of bridges on the road from Bareilly to Meerut.

The construction of bridges in the province of Kumaon.

1835 :

The construction of the Khoordah road.

The construction of masonry bridges on the Juggernaut Road.

The construction of an embankment from Bankeah to Harrowpore.
The construction of 19 drain bridges on the grand trunk road.

1836 :

Old lines of embankments in the Hidgellee and Tumlook Divisions restored, and new improved lines constructed to a considerable extent for the preservation both of the lines and of the property of the inhabitants.

The removal of silt from the bed of the Entallee canal in progress, also repairs to its banks.

The removal of silt from the bed of the Ballia Ghatta canal.

The construction of the road between Saugor and Puttereah authorized.

Bridges and drains on the roads from Jabulpore to Jhansy Ghaut and Telwar.

Boring experiments in Fort William in order to discover fresh springs.

The construction of a new embankment in the Hidgellee.

The bridge at Arrah enlarged.

The construction of the Kookoorhaity dawk road.

The part construction of the Khoordah road.

The construction of bridges over the nullah near Mundarrah ; Sohn Nuddee near Choheyepore and Sote Nuddee at Bowaneepore.

The construction of a road with pukka drains at Gowahatty.

1837 :

Overfall or steps of masonry on the Doab canal to protect its bed from the corrosive effects of the rapid current.

Iron suspension bridge over the Doorgowtee river on the Benares road.

Road between Rewah Ghaut and Muzzufferpore authorized, with numerous bridges thereon.

Construction of roads in the province of Assam.

Construction of tow paths on the salt water lake in the circular canal.

The construction of sluices and bridges at Hidgellee.

The construction of bridges on the road from Rewah Ghaut to Muzzufferpore and over the Chunmungarrah nullah.

The part construction of the Khoordah road.

The construction of masonry bridges on the new road from Allahabad.

1838 :

Introduction of sluices in embankments for the purpose of drainage and irrigation of lands.

The restoration of the 24-Pergannah embankments ordered.

Restoration of the Surum and Tirhoot embankments which had been destroyed by an inundation from the Gunduck river.

A new cut to the Pertaubkally creek used chiefly by salt merchants in Tumlook.

Improvements to the Aoolobareeah and Bagaun canals to be rendered accessible to boats of larger burthen.

The construction of docks on the salt water Lake of Balleghatta for the reception of boats.

The banks of the Doab canal raised for adaptation to improved levels.

Drainage of the Muzzuffgurh Jheel or lake in Delhi in order to bring a large track of land under cultivation.

Drainage of the Kotillah and Chandainee Jheels or lakes also situated in the Delhi district.

A branch road from Hazareebaugh to Baree on the grand trunk road constructed.

The construction of a large bridge over the Pandoo river on the grand trunk road.

Two bridges of large span authorized in addition to those previously sanctioned, on the road between Rewah Ghaut and Muzzufferpore.

Metalling authorized for the road between Patna and Dinapore.

The construction of an iron suspension bridge over the Barolia Nuddee in Assam.

The construction of a road between the town of Mirzapore and Gopeegunge on the main road.

Restoration of the bridge over the Upsowrah river in Rohilkund.

The construction of an iron suspension bridge over the river Jamna at Beassie.

Raising the strand bank in the town of Calcutta.

The construction of a Light House at False Point.

PART II.

E 3

- The execution of extensive improvements to the Hindoo College in Calcutta.
- The execution of extensive improvements to the Medical College at Calcutta.
- The construction of a church at Kurnaul.
- The construction of churches authorized at Landour, Barreilly, Lucknow, Hazareebaugh and Chittagong.
- The restoration of Beim Sing's lath, a very ancient pillar near Allahabad.
- The construction of a dock at Chingreehatta on the salt water lake in the circular canal.
- The construction of a steam dredging boat for the use of the circular canal.
- Clearing jungle, &c. at Gowahatty.
- The partly construction of the road from Rewah Ghaut to Muzzufferpore.
- Khoordah road from Cuttack to Madras in progress.
- Raising of the embankments for the road over the Chummergurrah bridge in Dunwah Ghaut.
- The Burdwan road in progress.
- The construction of a masonry bridge over the Hurrye Nuddee of 2 arches, between Dunwah and Sherghatty.
- The construction of 2 large serais at Gowahatty.
- The erection of the bridges at Shekempore over the Sussoor Khedaree, the Apsurrah, river and the Kallee Nuddee.
- The construction of an iron suspension bridge over the Kallee river.
- Metalling a portion of the Mirzapore and Jubbulpore road.
- Staging Bungalows at Arrawal and Bewar.
- 1839 :
- Restoration of sea bunds in Balasore.
- Restoration of the bund in the Sakie river in Behar.
- Restoration of the buxee bunds at Allahabad which were destroyed by an inundation of the Jumna.
- The construction of the Balliaghatta docks, with lock gates.
- Removal of racks from the channel of the Ganges.
- Construction of water courses from the river Tonsce for the irrigation of lands in Deyrah Dhoon.
- Construction of a third chamber to two falls on the Doab canal.
- Construction of new embankments to the Delhi canal to preserve the adjoining country from inundation.
- Extensive removal of salt from the Hurriannah branch of the Delhi canal.
- New cuts from the Delhi canal for extending the benefits of irrigation.
- Construction of irrigation outlets on the Delhi canal.
- The Bootanah branch of the Delhi canal lengthened with a view to extend the benefits of irrigation.
- The restoration of the Reymnuggur bridge on the Buxar road.
- The construction of the bridge over the Sussoor Khidaree on the grand trunk road.
- The construction of a bridge at Ghurmooktesur Ghaut.
- The construction of the Agra strand road, with bridges and stairs.
- Improvement of the Timblee Pass for the purposes of traffic.
- The construction of the Pandoa bridge on the grand trunk road.
- The construction of bridges and deepening of tanks at the new station of Tezpoore in Assam.
- The construction of a road from Sylhet to Gowahatty with 2 iron suspension bridges over hill torrents. The line of road surveyed by an engineer officer ; but its execution was carried on by the political officers in Assam and Cherra Poonjee.
- The construction of a road from Cachar to Manipore. (The work is in progress.)
- The construction of a road between Sylhet and Cachar.
- The construction of a bridge of wood at Singapore authorized.
- Extension of the two lines of aqueducts and drainage in Calcutta authorized.
- The construction of pukka drains, bridges and ghauts, clearing jungle and widening the roads, cleaning and deepening tanks and draining stagnant pools for the improvement of the town and station of Gowahatty in Assam.
- Completing the road from Rewah to Muzzufferpore.
- The construction of bridges at Noacally and Gowahatty.
- Raising a portion of the grand trunk road.

The construction of 12 staging bungalows between Sherghatty and Burdwan.
1840 :

The construction of an additional new embankment in the 24 Pergunnahs for the protection of cultivation.

The construction of a new embankment in Balasore for the protection of cultivation.

The construction of a new embankment for the protection of the station and town of Bauleah.

The construction of a canal in Hidgellee for the use of salt merchants.

A bridge at Ooltah Dughra on the circular canal authorized. The work in progress.

The construction of an extensive aqueduct on the Chitpore road in Calcutta. The half of the expense will be paid by Baboo Dwarkanauth.

Railing on the river frontage in Calcutta authorized.

The construction of the Taulpauttee bridge in Hidgellee.

The restoration of the Tribenny and Nia Serai bridges on the road between Hooghly and Burdwan authorized.

New line of road in progress between Doudpore and Seerpore in lieu of a portion of the road carried away by an encroachment of the Ganges.

Reconstruction of the road between Patna and Gyah. The work in progress.

The construction of a road between Chuppra and Rewah Ghaut in Sarun.

The construction of 2 bridges over the Byah and Noon Nuddies on the Muz-zerpore road.

The construction of the Dorjeeling road. The work in progress.

The construction of a road from Chunar to Sookroot. The work in progress.

The construction of a road from Mogul Serai through Chunar and Mirzapore to Allahabad. The work in progress.

The construction of a bridge over the Baigool river on the road between Phellibheet and Bareilly. The work in progress.

The construction of a metalled road from Meerut to Gazeoodeen Nuggur, with bridges. The work in progress.

The construction of a suspended road way over the Kalee Nuddee at Gungerec. The work in progress.

Extensive improvements to the bridge over the Urril at Loharee on the Bareilly road. The work in progress.

The construction of a metalled road from Goorsaigunge to Putteghur. The work in progress.

The construction of bridges and drains on the road between Nareylah and Kurnaul. The work in progress.

The construction of a road between Agra and Bombay. The work in progress.

The Pilgrim hospital at Pooree rebuilt.

The Police hospital at Calcutta made fit for the Medical College.

Two staging bungalows on the Hooghly road constructed.

The wreck of the Barque *Equitable* blown up in the Hooghly, and the navigation thus rendered safe.

Government stores given to a Committee to aid in the construction of a School house at Baacoorah.

The new Calcutta Burial Ground formed.

The construction of a Light House on the great Savage at Akyab. The work in progress.

The construction of a pier at Chittagong.

The construction of a ghaut at Allahabad in the river Jumna. The work in progress.

Additions to the Pilgrim hospital at Allahabad.

The construction of a staging bungalow at Syree on the hill district of Su-bathoo.

The construction of wells for the convenience of travellers at Ghooda and Mulol in the Bhatta territory. The work in progress.

The survey of the road from Calcutta to Kishnagar via Baraset, with a view to its repairs if required.

Ditto of the road from Kishnagar to Moorshadabad.

New Hill roads from Titalya to Dorjeeling.

Repair of the road in the plains from Titalya to the Ganges.

REVISED RULES AND REGULATIONS

FOR THE GUIDANCE OF

THE NIZAM'S ARMY.

ABRIDGED FROM THE EDITION

PRINTED UNDER AUTHORITY

OF THE

Resident at Hyderabad,

On the part of the Nizam's Government.

1839.

SECTION I.

1. THE Officers of the Nizam's Army will be divided into 4 classes, viz.
1st Class.—Commandants of Divisions with the rank of Major, when not of higher rank in their own service.
2d Class.—Commandants of Corps when notified as such in General Orders.
3d Class.—Captains.
4th Class.—Lieutenants.
2. The Promotion of all Officers in the Nizam's Army will be promulgated under instructions from the Government of India.
3. All Officers on joining the Nizam's Army will go in as junior to their rank in the class they may respectively belong to.
5. Lieutenants who have served 12 years, if Company's Officers, from the date of their admission on the establishment to which they belong, and if locals, from the date of their joining the Nizam's service, shall be entitled to promotion to rank of Captain.
6. Lieutenants in the Company's Army who may obtain the rank of Captain in their own service will be promoted also in the Nizam's.
7. Surgeon's and Assistant Surgeons on joining the Nizam's Army who will go in as junior of those Classes, the latter will be entitled to promotion to the rank of Surgeon after 10 years actual service in India.
8. All Officers appointed to the Nizam's Army take rank and draw pay from the date upon which they may join the corps or department to which they may be posted.

SECTION II.

DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

1. In all duties whether with or without arms, piquets, or Courts Martial, the tour of duty shall be from the eldest downwards.
2. Officers on the Inlying Piquet, are to be considered as liable to be relieved, and to be employed on other duties.
3. If an Officer's tour of duty happens when he is on the Inlying Piquet, he shall immediately be relieved and go upon that duty, and his tour upon the

Piquet shall pass him, although he should not have been upon it a quarter of an hour.

4. If an Officer's tour of duty for the Piquet, Guard, Court Martial, or fatigue, happens when he is upon any other duty, he shall not make good that Piquet, Court Martial, or fatigue; and in like manner if he should be upon a General Court Martial or duty of fatigue, and his tour of guard or detachment should happen, such guard or detachment shall pass him and he shall not be obliged to make it good.

5. When from peculiar circumstances it is probable that a considerable time may elapse before the sentence of a General Court Martial is declared, the members shall be liable to return to and do their duty with their respective corps, at the discretion of the officer commanding the station.

6. General Courts Martial which have assembled, and the Officers been sworn in, shall be reckoned a duty though they should be dismissed without trying any person.

7. No Officer is to exchange his duty with another, without leave of the commanding officer of his regiment.

8. Officers next for duty are always to be mentioned in the Orders of the day, and are constantly to remain in the lines of their corps or brigade in quarters and in the field.

9. When Officers are given out in Station Orders for duty, they are not to be taken off, or put on any other duty without previous permission from the officer commanding the station.

10. Officers and soldiers employed on general duty, being considered as wholly detached from their corps, and subject only to the rules and regulations established for the performance of that duty, regimental officers are not to give any instructions to officers and soldiers in regard to their conduct in the duties on which they are so detached.

11. When corps join either Camp or garrison the senior officer is to command the whole.

12. When a detachment of Grenadiers or Light Infantry is ordered, their own officers are to march, and if such officers are on any regimental or camp duty, they are to be relieved for that purpose.

13. The Grenadiers and Light Infantry Companies of Regiments are always to be kept as complete as circumstances will permit.

SECTION III.

RANK AND PRECEDENCE OF CORPS.

1. The Cavalry whether mounted or dismounted, take the right of the line.
2. The Artillery have precedence of all other infantry.
3. The Regiments of Infantry will rank henceforward according to their numbers.
4. The following is the order of precedence in the Nizam's Army.

DESIGNATION.

1st Regt.	Nizam's Cavalry.
2d do.	do.
3d do.	do.
4th do.	do.
5th do.	do. or Ellichpoor Horse.

ARTILLERY.

1st Company	Nizam's Artillery.
2d do.	do.
3d do.	do.
4th do.	do.

INFANTRY.

1st Regt.	Nizam's Infantry	or 1st Russell's.
2d	do.	do. or 2d do.
3d	do.	do.
4th	do.	do.
5th	do.	do.
6th	do.	do.
7th	do.	do.
8th	do.	do.

Nizam's Pioneers.

5. Regiments will not be distinguished according to the Division in which they may be serving but merely according to their numbers.

6. The Official signature of Regimental Officers will be in conformity to the preceding Para.

7. Officers Commanding Divisions will be designated Brigadier Commanding the—Division.

SECTION IV.

DRESS OF OFFICERS.

Officers Commanding Divisions.—Coat red, single breasted; facings green.

The other parts of the dress to correspond with that laid down for Brigadiers in the Regulations regarding dress issued from the Adjutant General's Office, Fort St. George, 17th November 1838, copies of which will be forwarded to each division of the Nizam's Army, to be kept as a record in the Brigade Major's Office.

Majors of Brigade.—Coat red, single breasted; facings green; epaulette, one on each shoulder embroidered on green. The other parts of the dress to correspond with that laid down for Aides-de-Camp to General Officers published as above.

Paymaster.—Coat blue; facings black velvet. The other parts of the dress to correspond with that in use with the Madras Army.

Artillery, Pioneers and Infantry.—The full dress, dress, and undress of Officers of the above corps is to correspond with that of the Madras Army published as above. Surgeons, Assistant Surgeons and Medical Storekeepers as laid down in the Madras Regulations.

The Officers of Infantry will wear on their buttons and breast plates the number of their Regiments and also the same in a star on the front of their caps. Such corps as may have received honorary distinctions will continue to wear them as before.

From the 1st April and during the hot season or to the 1st July, officers and men are permitted to wear white clothing, the jacket of the former to be single breasted with the stand up (or Prussian) collar regimental buttons and white cord on the shoulders. On occasions of ceremony or on any particular occasion when commandants of division may deem it expedient, officers will of course wear the uniform prescribed by the Regulations.

SECTION V.

CORRESPONDENCE.

1. In conducting the business of the Army, the Military Correspondence is to pass through the Resident's Military Secretary.

2. All official letters and reports from officers commanding divisions and brigades, which are designed to be laid before the Resident are to be signed by the commanding officers themselves.

3. All official letters from the Residency (not Circular) are to be acknowledged on the Monday succeeding the receipt of them.

4. All applications from Regimental Officers must in the first instance be submitted to the Commanding Officers of their regiments, and by them to the Officer commanding the division or brigade.

5. All Officers who may forward applications from those under their command, shall state their opinion regarding the request they submit, for the information of the Resident.

6. None but Officers in command of stations shall address the Resident direct, and they only on subjects purely confidential.

SECTION VI.

OFFICERS.

1. Every Officer not being a Staff Officer, who shall obtain leave of absence on sick certificate, shall be permitted to draw whilst to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, or at St. Helena, his full regimental allowances for two years. In addition to which he will be allowed the usual period for travelling to the coast, and the same time for rejoining on return from furlough.

2. Every Officer not being a Staff Officer, absent from his regiment on private affairs, shall be permitted to draw his full regimental allowances for the period of 6 months from the date of his quitting his corps, and to no later period, after which he can only receive pay proper, &c., and then only, when the leave is duly promulgated from Head Quarters.

3. Every Officer holding a staff situation, who shall obtain leave of absence on sick certificate shall be permitted to draw, whilst to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, or at the Cape of Good Hope, or at St. Helena, in addition to his regimental pay and allowances, one half of his staff salary for the period of two years, the other moiety of his salary, and every allowance for office or establishment shall be drawn by the officer doing the duty of such absent officer. Staff Officers will be allowed the same period for proceeding to the coast and returning as regimental officers.

4. Every Officer holding a staff situation, who shall obtain leave of absence on his private affairs shall be permitted to draw one half of his staff salary in addition to his regimental pay, &c., and allowances for the period of 6 months from the commencement of the leave of absence and to no later period. The other moiety of his staff salary and every allowance for office or establishment shall be drawn by the officer doing the duty of such absent officer; should a staff officer, as above, be absent beyond the period of six months, the whole of the staff allowance, &c. will be drawn by the officer performing the duty.

5. Except in certified cases of ill health rendering absence absolutely necessary, no application for leave is to be forwarded without there shall be present with the corps to which the officer requiring leave belongs at least two thirds of the European Officers, nor is any application for leave on private affairs to be forwarded from the 1st November until the Annual Reviews are over, except under very urgent circumstances.

6. Officers commanding divisions may grant leave within the limits of their command between general muster. The general muster of the troops will take place every second month, or on the 1st January, March, May, July, September, and November, and on the 1st of the intermediate months, regimental muster.

7. The pay of officers absent on leave is to be drawn monthly in the abstracts of the corps or departments to which they belong, but is to be held in deposit in the Division Pay Offices until they rejoin, except in cases when security is furnished for its being refunded if necessary, when it will be issued on the production of Life Certificates.

8. The undermentioned officers are permitted to enjoy the indulgence of leave of absence between general muster without suffering any pecuniary loss, subject to the following limitation.

9. That the aggregate period during which an officer may be absent from his command without any pecuniary sacrifice, be restricted to 30 days in the

15. The horse allowance to permanent commands of artillery and infantry is personal, and they are not liable to the loss of it when absent either on sick certificate or private affairs, and the officer who may succeed to the temporary charge (and who draws the command allowance) is entitled to horse allowance also, which becomes an extra charge to government.

16. Officers commanding divisions when absent either on sick certificate or private affairs beyond the period sanctioned by para 9th lose the whole of their command and horse allowance, together with the allowance for stationery, which is to be drawn by the officer succeeding to the temporary command.

17. Staff surgeons when absent either on sick certificate or private affairs (in the latter case not exceeding 6 months) are subject to a loss of 200 sonant rupees per month, which is to be drawn by the officiating staff surgeon. In cases when the staff surgeon may be detached on duty, no other allowance will be drawn by the officiating staff surgeon than the per cent. allowance for the charge of the details.

18. Surgeons and assistant surgeons when absent on leave for any period exceeding one month between musters lose their medical staff allowance, and even when absent for 30 days they must make satisfactory arrangements for the performance of their duty.

19. Surgeons and assistant surgeons of cavalry when absent on leave draw on infantry rates of pay.

20. The date upon which officers may quit their station (having obtained leave of absence) is to be reported to the military secretary, as also the date of rejoining.

The following are the Regulations regarding Furlough to Europe.

1. The indulgence of furlough on private affairs is restricted to local officers who have actually served 10 years with the Nizam's army, but on a proper representation of the urgent circumstances of any particular case, furlough will be granted to an officer (for a period not exceeding one year) before that period, but no pay will, in such instance, be granted.

2. Officers whose health renders a return to Europe indispensably necessary for their recovery, are permitted to proceed without restriction as to number, their applications being accompanied by the prescribed certificates.

3. The prescribed furlough is three years. In addition to which officers will be allowed a period of time not exceeding the following to enable them to proceed to embark, and during which they will be entitled to their Indian allowances.

If serving in the Ellichpoor division a period not exceeding.....2 months.

If in the Hyderabad, or Hingolee divisions.....6 weeks.

If in the Aurungabad, or Mominabad divisions.....1 month.

The same period of time will also be allowed to officers to enable them to rejoin on returning from furlough, and they must make their own arrangements for landing at the presidency nearest to which their corps may be stationed.

4. The proportion of local officers to whom furlough can be granted is not to exceed altogether (including such as may be absent on sick certificate) one third of each grade.

5. Officers on furlough will receive pay at the following rates :

	Cavalry.	Infantry.	Artillery and Engineers.	
Lieut. Colonel	£ 1 3 0	£ 1 0 0	£ 1 0 0	} per day.
Major	" 0 19 2	" 0 16 0	" 0 16 11	
Captain	" 0 14 7	" 0 10 6	" 0 11 1	
Lieutenant	" 0 9 0	" 0 6 6	" 0 6 10	

Surgeons and assistant surgeons draw infantry rates of furlough pay, as captains and subalterns respectively.

15. The horse allowance to permanent commands of artillery and infantry is personal, and they are not liable to the loss of it when absent either on sick certificate or private affairs, and the officer who may succeed to the temporary charge (and who draws the command allowance) is entitled to horse allowance also, which becomes an extra charge to government.

16. Officers commanding divisions when absent either on sick certificate or private affairs beyond the period sanctioned by para 8th lose the whole of their command and horse allowance, together with the allowance for stationery, which is to be drawn by the officer succeeding to the temporary command.

17. Staff surgeons when absent either on sick certificate or private affairs (in the latter case not exceeding 3 months) are subject to a loss of 200 sonant rupees per month, which is to be drawn by the officiating staff surgeon. In cases when the staff surgeon may be detached on duty, no other allowance will be drawn by the officiating staff surgeon than the per cent. allowance for the charge of the details.

18. Surgeons and assistant surgeons when absent on leave for any period exceeding one month between musters lose their medical staff allowance, and even when absent for 30 days they must make satisfactory arrangements for the performance of their duty.

19. Surgeons and assistant surgeons of cavalry when absent on leave draw on infantry rates of pay.

20. The date upon which officers may quit their station (having obtained leave of absence) is to be reported to the military secretary, as also the date of rejoining.

The following are the Regulations regarding Furlough to Europe.

1. The indulgence of furlough on private affairs is restricted to local officers who have actually served 10 years with the Nizam's army, but on a proper representation of the urgent circumstances of any particular case, furlough will be granted to an officer (for a period not exceeding one year) before that period, but no pay will, in such instance, be granted.

2. Officers whose health renders a return to Europe indispensably necessary for their recovery, are permitted to proceed without restriction as to number, their applications being accompanied by the prescribed certificates.

3. The prescribed furlough is three years. In addition to which officers will be allowed a period of time not exceeding the following to enable them to proceed to embark, and during which they will be entitled to their Indian allowances.

If serving in the Ellichpoor division a period not exceeding..... 4 months.
If in the Hyderabad or Hingolee divisions..... 6 weeks.
If in the Aurangabad, or Moosinabad divisions..... 1 month.

The same period of time will also be allowed to officers to enable them to rejoin on returning from furlough, and they must make their own arrangements for landing at the presidency nearest to which their corps may be stationed.

4. The proportion of local officers to whom furlough can be granted is not to exceed altogether (including such as may be absent on sick certificate) one-third of each grade.

5. Officers on furlough will receive pay at the following rates:

	Cavalry.	Infantry.	Artillery and Engineers.
Lieut Colonel	£ 1 3 0	£ 1 0 0	£ 1 0 0
Major	" 0 12 6	" 0 10 0	" 0 12 11
Captain	" 0 10 0	" 0 10 0	" 0 11 1
Subaltern	" 0 8 0	" 0 6 6	" 0 8 11

Officers on furlough will receive pay at the following rates: (continued from above table)

6. The pay as above of officers absent on furlough will be remitted by the military secretary to the agents of the Nizam's government at Madras, Messrs. Binny and Co. who will arrange with their correspondents in London, Messrs. Scott, Bell and Co. for the pay of officers on furlough, upon their attending either in person, or through their constituted attorney: in the latter case, a life certificate must be produced, signed by the minister, church warden, or magistrate of the town at, or near which the officer may be residing. Furlough pay will be issued quarterly in London.

7. Officers desirous of proceeding to Europe must state the particular cause of their application to that effect.

8. Every officer on furlough wishing to retire from the Nizam's Service, must make a declaration to that effect within 18 months after his arrival in England, neglecting which, he must at the expiration of furlough return, or he will be held to have relinquished the Service, and not be entitled to the pay of his rank.

9. A Certificate in duplicate will be given to each officer previous to quitting the Nizam's Country, stating the permission of furlough granted to him, and one also in duplicate specifying the date to which he has received pay, &c. in India: The duplicates will be furnished to the agents of the Nizam's Government in London.

10. Furlough pay in England will not be issued to any officer for any period in excess of 2½ years. The remaining half year's pay will be advanced to him on his taking his passage to return.

11. On the death of any officer while on furlough, his pay up to the day of his decease will be issued to his legal representative, on a certificate from the Minister, Church Warden, &c. stating the date of such event: The Agents in London will be requested to report all casualties.

12. On officers returning from furlough, triplicate certificates specifying to what period they have received pay in England will be made out by the agent, who will give one copy to the individual, and transmit the others by succeeding ships to the agent at Madras.

13. Officers proceeding on furlough will report to the Military Secretary, the names of the ships whereon they embark.

14. Officers promoted during their absence on furlough will be entitled to the Pay of the higher rank from the day subsequent to the casualty which occasioned such promotion.

15. No officer who has drawn 3 years furlough pay is allowed pay during any further furlough, except in cases of certified sickness, but if he have not received pay for the full term, he may during a second furlough on private affairs be allowed the same for such period of time as will complete the 3 years.

16. Such further Regulations will be issued from time to time as may appear necessary to give effect to the indulgence now conceded.

TABLES OF PAY &c., IN HYDRABAD RUPEES.

RANK.	Hyd. Rs.	A. P.	
CAVALRY.			
Lieutenant Colonel,	1,405	6	2
Major,	1,124	9	1
Captain Commandant,	1,210	0	0 Consolidated
Captain or Surgeon,	681	4	1
Lieut. or Assistant Surgeon, .	441	15	3
INFANTRY.			
Colonel,	1,567	5	3
Lieutenant Colonel,	1,249	0	5
Major,	954	14	8
Captain or Surgeon,	502	9	8
Lieut. or Assistant, Surgeon, .	310	8	3
Rupees 36 4 10 Horse Allowance to all Field Officers present performing regimental duty. Officers actually Commanding Regiments of whatever rank draw Horse Allowance at the above rate.			

RANK.	Hyd. Rs.	A.	P.	
ARTILLERY AND ENGINEERS				
Captain,	524	11	0	
Lieutenant,	321	8	11	
STAFF PAY NIZAM'S ARMY.				
STAFF PAY NIZAM'S ARMY.				
Brigadier 1st Class,	1,294	11	3	Staff 1210.—Horse 36 4 10—Stationery 48 6 5.
do. 2d do.,	964	0	0	Staff 907 8—Horse 36 4 10—Stationery 24 3 2.
Staff Surgeon.....	1,210	0	0	Consolidated.
Surgeon in charge of Staff where no Staff Sur. is...	100	0	0	
Surgeon,	363	0	0	{ Medical percent. al- } Eur. 30 4 0 { lowance for details of } Nat. 15 2 0
Assistant Surgeon.....	194	10	5	
Commandants of Infantry Artillery and Engineers, ..	520	4	10	Command allowanch 484 Horse 36 4 10.
Medical Storekeeper.....	200	0	0	
Officer in charge of Genera Depot,	242	0	0	
Paymaster,	632	4	0	
Brigade Major and Pay Mas- ter,	656	7	2	Staff 632 4 0 Brigade Office Stationery 24 3 2.
Brigade Major,	428	5	6	Staff 150 0 8, Horse 72 9 7, Writer 84 11 2, Stationery 48 6 5, Candles 36 4 10, Office Tent 36 4 10.
Adjutants Cavalry, Infantry or Engineers.....	256	8	4	Staff 111 5 1 Horse 36 4 10 Writer 48 6 5 Stationery 24 3 2 Office Tent 36 4 10.
Acting Adjutant to a wing Detached.....	60	8	0	Consolidated.
Allowance to Commandants or to Officers officiating as Adjutants, when no Adjutant, has been appointed, or the permanent one not joined.....	108	14	5	Writer 48 6 5, Stationery 24 3 2, Office rent 36 4 10.
Officer in charge of Pioneers. Officers in charge of Com- panies.....	260	0	0	
	36	4	9	Allowance 200, Writer 40, Stationery 20.
Interpreters.....	48	6	5	

CAVALRY.

Table of Pay, &c. to the Commissioned, and Non-Commissioned Officers of the Cavalry.

RANK.	One of each Rank Hyd. Rs.	RANK.	One of each Rank Hyd. Rs.
Captain Commandant. ...	1,210 0 0	Jemadar.....	900 0 0
Captain and Surgeon.....	681 4 1	Duffadar.....	60 0 0
Lieut. and assist. Surg. ...	441 15 3	Naib Duffadar.....	50 0 0
Risaldar	500 0 0	Trumpet Major.....	50 0 0

STAFF.

Adjutant.	Staff.	Allowance per month.		Medical Staff Allow- ance for Surgeon, if in medical charge....	Allowance per month.
Staff.....	111 5 1	256 8 4			
Horse	36 4 10				
Writer.....	48 6 5				
Stationery	24 3 2				
Office rent	36 4 10				
				Do. Do. for Assistant Surgeon, do. do.....	199 10 5
				Allowance to Pay Havildar	5 0 0
				Ditto to Pay Naick....	2 0 0

ARTILLERY.

Table of Pay, &c. to the Commissioned, Warrant, and Non-Commissioned Officers of Artillery.

	One of each Rank Hyd. Rs.
Captain Commandant	1,044 15 10
Lieutenant	321 8 11
Warrant Quarter Master	200 0 0
Quarter Master Sergeant	60 12 0

INFANTRY.

Table of Pay, &c. to the Commissioned, and Non-Commissioned Officers, of the Infantry.

Rank.	One of each Rank Hyd. Rs.	Rank.	One of each Rank Hyd. Rs.
Captain Commandant.....	1,022 14 6	Qr. Mr. Serjeant do. do. ..	60 12 0
Captain and Surgeon	502 9 8	Subadar 1st class above 10 ys.	70 0 0
Lieut. and Assist. Surgeon	310 8 3	Subadar 2d class above 5 ys.	60 0 0
Serjt. Major { Pay ... 50 0 }	60 12 0	Subadar 3d class under 5 ys.	50 0 0
House rent 8 0 }			
Arrack .. 2 12 }			

STAFF.

Adjutant.	Staff.	Allowance per month.		Staff.	Allowance per month.
Staff ..	111 5 1	256 8 4		Medical Staff Allowance for Assistant Surgeon if in medical charge..	199 10 5
Horse ..	36 4 10				
Writer ..	48 6 5			Command allowance in- cluding Stationery, for each Company ..	36 4 9
Stationery	24 3 2				
Office rent	36 4 10			Subadar Major	25 0 0
Interpreter ..	48 6 5				
Medical Staff Allowance for Surgeon, if in me- dical charge ..	363 0 0				

PIONEERS.

Table of Pay, &c. to the Company of Pioneers.

	One of each Rank Hyd. Rs.	STAFF.	Allowance per month
I Captain in charge ..	502 9 8	Officer in charge. { Staff 200 0 0 } { Writer 40 0 0 } { Stationery 20 0 0 }	260 0 0
Warrant Quarter Master	200 0 0		
I First Dresser ..	78 0 0		
Draftsman ..	150 0 0		
		Subadar Major	25 0 0

HYDRABAD REMITTANCES.

The Resident at Hyderabad having proposed, with reference to the unfavorable rates of exchange at which the officers of the Nizam's Service made remittances to their families in England, to grant them bills in future at the Government rates, Government negatived the proposition as being contrary to established usage and liable to serious objection, observing at the same time that officers in the Company's army serving in that of H. H. the Nizam, were entitled to remittance bills for the amount of their pay proper as Company's servants at the fixed rate of exchange.

In reply to a reference subsequently made by Major General Fraser regarding the mode of remitting the amount of Major Moore's pension from the Nizam's Government, it was intimated that the sum due on this account should be paid to the parties authorized to receive it, and that its remittance was obviously a matter with which our Government could have no concern.

On the Resident at Hyderabad recently soliciting instructions on the subject of granting bills on the Calcutta and Madras at the Government rate of Exchange on account of the proceeds of the estates of deceased officers of the Nizam's army whether local or belonging to the Honorable Company's services it was ruled that the market rate of the day should be that adopted in all remittances of the kind specified.

MILITARY SECRETARY.

The Resident at Hyderabad having submitted a letter from Major _____ on the subject of the discontinuance of his net pay after the date of his late re-admission into the Nizam's army, (He quitted it on attaining his majority and re-entered on being appointed Military Secretary;) it was observed that it could not be made consistent with the spirit and express purport of the Honorable Court's instructions, to grant the net pay of his rank to an officer holding the appointment of Military Secretary to the Nizam with the high consolidated allowance of 2,500 Rs. monthly.

COMMISSION OF STAFF OFFICERS.

In the case of a political commission of enquiry at Hyderabad, where two Hyderabad staff officers were employed, and a question arose as to their remuneration, it was ruled:

That a Staff Officer relieved from the duties of his department for the purpose of being temporarily employed in civil or political business of a peculiar character, must be considered in the light of a civil officer serving as member of a commission, and not therefore necessarily entitled to extra salary.

Both Majors A. B. and C. D. were in the position above contemplated while employed in investigating the charges against, and Government was not prepared to admit their right to extra remuneration, but they were allowed to submit bills for the charges actually incurred in consequence of their being so employed.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE TO OFFICERS OF SHAH SOOJAH'S FORCE.

COPY OF GENERAL ORDERS BY THE BRITISH ENVOY AND MINISTER AT THE COURT OF HIS MAJESTY SHAH SHOOJAH-OOL-MOOLK, NO. 45 OF 1840.

Cabool, 3rd November, 1840.

Recent references having rendered it expedient to establish a definite rule for the guidance of officers of the Shah's forces, who may visit the Provinces on Medical Certificate or General Leave, the Envoy and Minister on the part of His Majesty, and with the concurrence of Brigadier Roberts, C. R. command-

ing the force, is pleased to publish the following, based on the Regulations of the Bengal Army.

Officers of the Shah's force are entitled to draw the military pay and allowances of their rank in the armies of their respective Presidencies, while absent on leave under Medical Certificate, and likewise one half of the difference between such pay and allowances, and the consolidated salary of their appointments.

Officers on leave on private affairs to the Provinces will be allowed to draw one half only of the consolidated salaries of their appointments for the period such leave was originally granted. Officers overstaying the original leave, or obtaining an extension, will draw only the equivalent to the regimental pay and allowances of their rank in the army of their Presidency from the date of the expiration of their original leave of absence.

The sums so forfeited by absentees will in all cases be drawn by the officers appointed to act for such absentees in addition to the consolidated salary of the acting officer's own appointment, always providing that the total sum drawn by the acting officer shall not exceed the full salary of the appointment in which he is acting; any surplus will accrue to Government.

AUDIT OF THE ACCOUNTS OF CONTINGENTS.

By a resolution in the Political Department in 1840, it was resolved that the accounts of the several Contingent Forces and Political Corps noted in the margin should be audited henceforward by the Military Auditor General's instead of in the Civil Department.

Gwalior Contingent.
Oude Auxiliary force.
Bundelcund Legion.
Joudpore Legion.
Mithairwarah Battalion.
Malwa contingent.
Shah Soojah's Levies and Local corps.
Sauror, and Nerbudda, Sebundee Corps.
Cuttack Palk Corps.

PRIVATE TENURE OF LAND.

The Superintendent of Coorg having requested the sanction of Government to his granting land for an experimental garden in extent some 5 or 6 bigahs, was informed in reply that there was no necessity for troubling Government with a reference in this case, as all Government Officers might hold land to the extent of 50 bigahs for building lease or any other private purpose of the nature of that which gave rise to the reference under review.

HORSE ALLOWANCE IN CIVIL EMPLOY.

Captain A. claimed horse allowance as a cavalry officer while officiating as Superintendent of Mullauee. It was ruled that according to the Regulations of the service in Bengal a cavalry officer taken from his regiment for any temporary duty not requiring that he should be mounted, would be permitted to draw his horse allowance for 3 months, if so long employed on such duty, but for no longer period.

DELAY IN JOINING CIVIL APPOINTMENT.

A delay at Motiharee from the 14th June to the 5th July prevented Lieutenant A. B. from joining his appointment at Cutmandhoo and consequently drawing his salary as assistant to the Resident; and this delay arose from political causes over which Lieutenant A. B. had no control.

On this government assigned him for that period, as a special allowance and under these peculiar circumstances, the difference between the amount of his monthly salary as assistant and the amount of acting allowance drawn by Dr. C. D. — or 400 Rupees.

VARIOUS IMPORTANT GENERAL ORDERS.

AUGMENTATION.—Agreeably to instructions received from the Honorable Court of Directors, an addition of 1 Lieutenant and 1 Ensign will be made to the establishment of each regiment of infantry, at all the Presidencies, from the 3d of October 1840.—*G.O.G.G. 7th September 1840.*

BATTA.—1. The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to publish for general information, the following extract, paras. 6 and 7, of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 20th December last, and to fix the 1st of May, proximo, as the date from which the orders therein conveyed, are to have simultaneous effect at the three Presidencies :

'Para. 6. We are of opinion, that one uniform principle ought to regulate the grant of field allowances at all the Presidencies.

'7. We have therefore resolved, that the European commissioned officers at all the Presidencies shall receive full batta, when posted at any station exceeding two hundred miles of direct distance from the seats of their respective Governments, and half batta (when in garrison or cantonment) within that distance.'

2. The only cantonments occupied by Bengal troops at which the allowances of officers will be affected by the rule now laid down, are Dinapore, where full batta will in future be granted, and Midnapore, Dacca, Bancoorah and Jamnampore, which will become half batta stations.

3. The officers at Dinapore will be allowed the benefit of the new arrangement from the 1st proximo; but Midnapore, Dacca, Bancoorah and Jamnampore are not to be considered half batta stations until the corps now occupying those posts shall have been relieved.—*G.O.G.G. 5th April 1837.*

BRIGADIERS.—The following paragraphs of a military letter, No. 29, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor of Bengal, dated the 5th April 1837, are published for the information of the army :

'Para. 1. Having had under our consideration the regulations affecting the appointment of officers to established brigade commands, we have resolved, that such Brigadiers of the 1st and 2d classes as are regimental Colonels, and who have succeeded to the benefits of the off-reckoning fund, shall be required to vacate their respective commands after having held the appointment of Brigadier for five years: this regulation however to be subject to the same modification as the appointment of general officers to the staff; viz. that if, on any particular occasion, you should be of opinion, that the continued service of any Brigadier is indispensable to the public interests, you may continue him in the command until our decision on his case shall be made known to you. Upon every such occasion you will furnish us with the requisite information with the least practicable delay.

2. This regulation is not to be applied retrospectively to the period which Brigadiers may have served as such prior to its announcement in General Orders; but we are of opinion, that for every two years which they may then have served as Brigadiers, they should be considered as having served one year towards the completion of their tour under the new regulation.'—*G.O.G.G. 31st July 1837.*

CHARGERS.—The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council having taken into consideration the rules according to which the European officers of mounted corps are at present permitted to select chargers from horses the property of the state, is pleased to rescind the General Orders by the Vice

President of the 7th of October 1817, and to publish for general information the following regulation, which is to have effect from this date:

1. The objectionable privilege of taking horses from the ranks, whether by officers of mounted corps or by any other individuals whoseever, is no longer allowed, and in future officers' chargers are to be selected from remount horses only, or by purchase in the market.

2. Every regimental officer of the horse artillery or cavalry, on first joining his corps, or on rejoining from furlough or from staff employ, will be permitted to select two horses for chargers from the remounts of the regiment then available, or those that may be next received, and the Medical officers, Veterinary Surgeon, and Riding Master of such corps, when permanently attached, may each select one horse of the same description, on the terms hereinafter specified.

3. When two or more regimental officers are to select at the same time, the senior is to have the first choice, but must not be permitted to choose a second horse, till his junior or juniors shall each have chosen one.

4. Horses selected as chargers are always to be branded with the mark of the regiment, and entered on the descriptive roll of the corps, when they are delivered over to the selecting officer.

5. The price to be paid by officers for a horse selected from the remounts of their corps is rupees 600.

6. When the selected charger of an officer shall die, be killed in action, captured, stolen, lost, shot at the recommendation of a station or detachment committee, or be reported by such a committee unfit for further service, from age, vice, disease, or permanent unsoundness, his owner will be permitted to replace him, by a selection from the regimental remounts that may be then or thereafter available, and in cases where the charger has been reported unfit for further service without being infectionally diseased, may dispose of him at his discretion.

7. Selected charges may be exchanged between officers of the same corps, with the sanction of the commanding officer, or when their full price has been recovered by the Pay Master, may be sold to any officer of the same corps entitled to a choice; the sale in that case to stand in the place of such choice, and the seller to be allowed to select another charger.

8. An officer who finds on trial that he has made an unsuitable selection, may return the horse, and select another from the regimental remounts, provided his desire to do so be made known to the commanding officer of the corps within one month from the date of selection, and provided the horse to be returned be reported by a regimental committee as sound and fit for the service as when selected.

9. At any time after the lapse of six months and within twelve from the date of selection, a selected charger may, with the permission of the commanding officer of the corps, be returned for the purpose of being placed in the ranks, if reported by a regimental committee to be perfectly fit for the service, but in such case the officer returning a charger will not be permitted to choose another horse in his room, and will merely be entitled to receive back from the Pay Master the full price, or such portion of the price as may have been deducted from his pay and allowances.

10. In all cases where an officer wishes to select a charger, or to sell, exchange, or place in the ranks, a selected charger, he is to make written application to the commanding officer of his corps, who, when necessary, will assemble a regimental committee, composed of a President not under the rank of Captain, and two Subalterns as members, the report or proceedings of which are not to be considered complete without his, the commanding officer's, counter-signature.

11. When officers are removed from one brigade of horse artillery, or one regiment of cavalry, to another, they may take their selected chargers with them, and the horses so transferred are to be erased from the register of the one corps and entered in that of the other.

12. The selected chargers of officers who may retire from the service, proceed on furlough to Europe, be nominated to the general staff or any other detached permanent employ, or be removed from a mounted to a dismounted corps, are not to be sold or taken out of the regiment to which their owners belonged, unless purchasers cannot be found in the corps, and the horses be

pronounced by a regimental committee unfit for admission to the ranks, in which cases they may be disposed of at the discretion of their owners; or when officers die, their selected chargers may be disposed of under the above restrictions, by order of the committee of adjustment assembled on the occasion of the death of such officers.

13. The terms on which chargers, the property of the several classes of officers specified in the foregoing paragraph, are, in the first instance, to be offered for sale to such officers of the corps as require chargers, and in default of purchasers, to be tendered for admission to the ranks, are as follows:

If 6 years old, full price, and if above six but not exceeding 12 years, a deduction is to be made at the rate of 10 per cent. per annum, for the period elapsed since the horse attained the age of 6 years.

6 full price,.....	600
7	540
8	480
9	420
10	360
11	300
12	240

Horses whose age exceeds 12 years are not to be admitted to the ranks, but may be disposed of at the discretion of the owners or their representatives.

14. In future, as soon as the annual casting committees have concluded their duties, returns are to be made by the several brigades of horse artillery and regiments of cavalry, showing the number of horses wanting to complete, as well as the number likely to be subsequently brought forward for the purpose of being cast, and containing a column 'for officers' chargers required.' A number of colts selected at the several studs as fit for that purpose will be sent to each regiment, and such of them as may not be taken by officers, are to be placed in the ranks of the corps.

15. The price of chargers selected by officers is to be realized from their pay and allowances by Deputy Pay Masters, in four equal monthly deductions from Field Officers, Captains and Surgeons; and in eight similar deductions from Subalterns, Assistant Surgeons, Riding Masters and Veterinary Surgeons. When an officer has occasion to select two horses, double time will be allowed for payment, and in all cases the deductions are to commence with the first issue of pay after the date of selection.

16. Should an officer die before the full price of his selected charger has been recovered, the horse, if reported by a committee fit in all respects for the service, is to be received into the ranks, and the amount deducted will be refunded by the Deputy Pay Master, to the legal representative of the deceased; but, if reported unfit for the service, the horse is to be sold under the orders of the commanding officer of the regiment, who, from the proceeds of the sale, will remit to the Deputy Pay Master the sum remaining due to Government, and pay the balance, if any, to the person entitled to receive it.

17. When an officer has selected, and been put in possession of a charger, he will immediately transmit, in duplicate, a descriptive roll of, and receipt for, the horse selected, to the commanding officer of the regiment, who having countersigned them, and caused a transcript of them to be entered in a regimental book to be kept for the purpose, will transmit one copy to the Deputy Pay Master within whose payment the corps may be, and the other to the Military Auditor General.

18. The commanding officer of the regiment will then direct the officer in whose abstract the pay and allowance of the individual who has selected the charger are drawn, to insert at the foot of each abstract, until the necessary deductions shall be completed, a notification to the following effect:

Deduct from—A. B.'s pay and allowances—rupees, being the first (or as the case may be, 2d, 3d, 4th, &c. &c.) monthly deduction on account of a charger selected by him from the remount horses which joined the—regiment on the—day of—

19. At the close of each year, the Military Auditor General will compare the certificates with the amount received on account of selected chargers, and will take immediate steps for recovering any sums due on their account, which should have been previously realized.—G. O. G. G. 26th June 1887.

CHARGERS.—Some misapprehension appearing to exist, as to the circumstances under which officers of horse artillery and cavalry are permitted to select chargers, from the remounts furnished from time to time to their corps, as well as to the period when such remounts cease to be available for selection, His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that the 2d and 6th paragraphs of Government General Orders No. 124, of the 26th June 1837, indicating the parties allowed a choice, be literally construed; and that no officer be permitted to select a charger except 'on first joining a corps,' or 'on rejoining from furlough, or from staff employ,' and that no officer be allowed to replace his selected charger from the remounts, unless such charger 'shall have died, 'been killed in action, captured, stolen, shot' at the recommendation of a station or 'detachment committee, or reported by such a committee, unfit for further service.'

His Excellency is likewise pleased to determine, that the horses sent as remounts from the several studs, shall continue to be considered as such until allotted to troops, and appropriated; but which appropriation must not be unnecessarily delayed.

Quarterly rolls of horses selected by officers, prepared according to the form laid down in Government General Orders of the 3d February 1821, are to be forwarded from corps to the Adjutant General of the army, on the 1st of January, 1st of April, 1st of July, and 1st of October, of each year, in which all horses selected during the quarter are to be duly returned, with the date of their joining entered in the column left for remarks.

These rolls to be furnished commencing with the 1st of October 1837, and continued regularly to the present time.—*G.O.C.C. 14th Nov. 1838.*

COMMAND ALLOWANCE AND OFF-RECKONINGS.—The following extract of a despatch from the Honourable the Court of Directors, to the address of the Supreme Government, is published for the information of those who concurred in the memorial of Colonel W. C. Faithfull, C. B. praying that command allowance may be granted to Colonels of regiments who are sharers in the off-reckoning fund, whilst serving with their corps:

Extract of a military letter from the Honourable the Court of Directors, No. 30, dated 14th March 1838.

Letter dated 26th June 1837, No. 53.

Forward, for Court's consideration, copy of a memorial from Colonel W. C. Faithfull, C. B. of the 17th native infantry, praying, on behalf of himself and other officers whose names are attached to it, that command allowance may be continued to Colonels of regiments when serving with their corps, notwithstanding they may be sharers in the off-reckoning fund.

India unemployed, in the same manner and with the same allowances as Major Generals similarly circumstanced.—*G.O.C.C. 23d June 1838.*

Para. 33. We must decline to alter the established regulations which limit the grant of regimental command allowances to officers who are not already in receipt of allowances of equal amount from the off-reckoning fund as Colonels of regiments.

34. We take this opportunity of apprising you, that Colonels of regiments, who have succeeded to off-reckonings, may be permitted to reside in India unemployed, in the same manner and with the same allowances as Major Generals similarly circumstanced.—*G.O.C.C. 23d June 1838.*

COURTS MARTIAL AND COURTS OF REQUESTS.—The Commander in Chief having had under consideration the inconvenience occasionally experienced from the operation of the General Orders of the 25th June 1832, is pleased to reduce the period which an officer must serve before he shall be deemed eligible to be appointed a member of a general court martial, to two years; but His Excellency desires, that the alteration now authorized in the period of probation, may not be applied, under any circumstances, to members or superintending officers of courts of request, in regard to whom, and to young officers, the regulation of 1832 above quoted, is to be strictly acted upon.—*G.O.C.C. 26th May, 1840.*

GENERAL OFFICERS, No. 24 of 1837.—The following paragraph (5) of a military letter from the Honourable the Court of Directors to the Governor of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, No. 54, dated 31st August 1836, is published for general information :

Letter dated 15th August 1835.

With reference to Court's orders to Madras, of 5th August 1834, (a copy of which was forwarded as applicable to Bengal, in Court's letter of 11th February 1835) regarding the allowances of general officers on the staff, while absent from their divisions, on leave, submit a representation of the injurious effect of the regulation therein laid down and urge the grounds upon which the Court are requested to re-consider the orders in question, and to grant the officers so employed an immunity from any forfeiture of allowances while absent from their divisions, on leave; within the limits of the Presidency to which they belong.

Para. 5. In compliance with your recommendation, we shall not object to the continuance of the allowances of officers on the general staff, when absent from their commands, within the limits of their respective Presidencies,

for a reasonable period, provided that no additional expense is thereby occasioned to the state.—*G. O. G. G. 30th Jan. 1837.*

GENERAL OFFICERS AND STAFF APPOINTMENTS, No. 59 of 1838.—The following paragraphs of a military letter, No. 64, from the Honourable the Court of Directors to the Governor of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal (under date the 8th August 1838, are published for general information,) in continuation of General Orders No. 138, of the 1st June 1835 :

Para. 1. In our military letter to the Supreme Government, dated the 17th December 1834, we notified our concurrence in the opinion of the Governor General, and of the other members of the Government, 'that no reason exists why Major Generals should, in the event of there being in India supernumerary Major Generals in the Company's service, vacate any offices or staff appointments of which they may be in possession, until it actually comes to their turn to accept or decline divisional commands, when the same rule* will apply to them as we have now directed to be applied to Colonels holding staff appointments.'

2. The event thus contemplated, has been realized by the large addition made to the number of Major Generals in our service, by the brevet published in the London Gazette of the 24th ultimo.

3. We now apprise you, that, in conformity with the above decision, the regulation which requires officers to vacate the offices and commands specified in the margin,† on attaining the rank of Major general, will not apply to Major Generals in actual possession of those offices or commands at the date of your receipt of this despatch. In all future appointments, the regulation must be duly attended to, and enforced.—*G.O.P.C. the 5th Nov. 1838.*

GENERAL OFFICERS AND PROMOTION, No. 182 of 1838.—The following copy of a military letter, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 73, dated the 5th September 1838, is published for the information of the army :

Para. I. By the late brevet, seven† officers have been promoted to the of rank Major General, whose regimental rank is that of Lieutenant Colonel.

* Viz. 'That 'if they prefer the retention of their offices, the divisional commands should not afterwards be open to them, except in special cases, to be determined by Government, and reported to us, for our approbation and sanction.'

† Secretary to Government, military department; Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, Commissary General, Military Auditor General, Surveyor General, Judge Advocate General, Commandants of subsidiary or field forces, districts or garrisons.

‡ 2 Madras establishment. § Bombay establishment.

2. We have adverted upon this occasion to the proceeding which was taken by the local authorities consequent upon the brevet of August 1819, when the Lieutenant Colonels of officers promoted to be Major Generals, and rendered thereby ineligible for regimental duties, were filled up in accordance with the practice of the Royal army.

3. Having again considered this subject, we have resolved to adhere to the practice of her Majesty's army in like cases, by which the number of field officers for regimental duties is maintained at the established strength. We accordingly desire, that the Major Generals holding the regimental rank of Lieutenant Colonel be returned as supernumeraries in their respective corps, and that effective Lieutenant Colonels be promoted in their room.—*G.O.P.C. 10th Dec. 1840*

GENERAL OFFICERS.—The following paragraphs of a military letter, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the address of the Governor General of India in Council, No. 9 of 1837, dated the 19th of December last, are published in General Orders, for the information of the army :

'Para. 7. We have no objection to the promotion to the local rank of Major General of the Colonels of Her Majesty's army, serving in India, who were senior as such to Colonels of our army promoted to the rank of Major General by the brevet of the 10th January 1837.

8. Under the special circumstances in which local Major Generals are placed, we consent to their being considered as eligible to continue to reside in India, and to hold those brigade commands, which they would have held had their promotion not taken place, provided always that no interference be permitted with the commands on the general staff allotted to the Major Generals or Brigadier Generals and Brigadiers of the Queen's and the Company's forces respectively.—*G.O.G.G. 9th March, 1838.*

GENERAL OFFICERS, No. 163 OF 1840.—The Home Authorities having disapproved of clauses 31 and 6, and of the 1st provision of clause 5, of the General Orders, No. 9 of 1840, dated the 20th of January last, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, in obedience to the instructions of the Honorable the Court of Directors, promulgates, for general information, the following revised rules or the employment in India of local Major Generals of Her Majesty's service :

1. Local Major Generals of Her Majesty's service are eligible, under the appointment of Government, for employment as Brigadiers, where Queen's troops are stationed, provided that such appointment shall not interfere with the commands on the general staff allotted to Company's officers.

2. The senior local Major Generals of the regiments at each Presidency are in preference to be so employed.

3. The period for which local Major Generals may retain brigade commands is not restricted to any number of years, but they must vacate such commands on the departure of their regiments from India or from one Presidency to another.

4. Local Major Generals of Her Majesty's service, who prefer remaining in India, in expectation of succeeding by seniority to brigade commands, may do so, selecting their residences within the Presidency in which their regiments are serving, and receiving the pay and full batta of their regimental rank.

5. Though local Major Generals of Her Majesty's service are permitted to remain in India unemployed, they are not precluded from retaining the command of their respective regiments, which they may, at their option, continue to exercise, provided there shall be no interference with the brigade or other commands allotted to Company's officers.—*G.O.G.G. 29th July 1840.*

GENERAL OFFICERS AND SUPERINTENDING SURGEONS, No. 77 OF 1840.—The following paragraph of a military letter, No. 51, dated 23d October 1839, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor in Council of

Fort Saint George, being also applicable to this Presidency, is published for general information :

'7. We have to apprise you, that General officers, on the staff appointed by us, and Superintending Surgeons returning to India to resume their rank, are not considered by us to be entitled to any portion of their staff allowances for any earlier period than that of their arrival at the station at which they may be appointed to serve.'—*G. O. G. C. 1st April, 1840.*

GRANTS OR PURCHASE OF LANDS IN THE COLONIES, No. 195 of 1836.—The following paragraphs of a military letter, No. 4, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated 1st June 1836, addressed to the Governor General of India in Council, together with a copy of the papers from the Colonial office, specifying the advantages which are given to naval and military officers settling in the Colonies of New South Wales, Van Dieman's Land, and the new settlement of Western Australia, are published in General Orders :

'Para. 1. We have been apprised that His Majesty's Government are willing to extend to the retired officers of our army the advantages which are enjoyed by His Majesty's officers, on their settlement in the Colonies of Western Australia, New South Wales, and Van Dieman's Land.

2. We have gladly availed ourselves of this offered advantage, and we desire that you will take the necessary measures for making it known to those officers of the army on your establishment, who may, from time to time, retire from the army under the regulations of the service.

3. A copy of the papers from the Colonial office, specifying the advantages which are given to naval and military officers is herewith forwarded.'

Colonial Office, 15th August 1834.

1. Annexed is a statement of the regulations according to which, with such modifications as local circumstances may render necessary, lands belonging to the Crown are disposed of in the several British Colonies in North America, as well as a statement of the regulations in force in the Australian Colonies.

2. Under these regulations military and naval officers cannot receive free grants of land; but in buying land, they are allowed a remission of the purchase money, according to the undermentioned scale :

Field officers of 25 years' service and upwards, in the whole	£300
Ditto 20 ditto ditto	250
Ditto 15 ditto ditto	200
Captains of 20 years' service and upwards, in the whole	£200
Ditto 15 ditto ditto	150
Subalterns of 20 years' service and upwards, in the whole	150
Ditto 7 ditto ditto	100

Regimental staff officers, and medical officers of the army and navy, will be deemed to come within the benefit of this rule.

3. Officers of the army and navy, who propose to proceed to the Colonies in order to take advantage of this indulgence, should provide themselves with certificates from the office of the General commanding in chief, or of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty showing that their emigration has been sanctioned, and stating exactly their rank and length of service. No document from the office of the Secretary of State is necessary.

4. Officers on half pay, residing in the Colony where they propose to settle, may be admitted to the privileges of military and naval settlers, without referring to this country for testimonials, provided they can satisfy the Governor, that there is no objection to their being allowed the indulgence, and that their return of their rank and length of service is accurate, and provided, if they belong to the navy, that they produce their letter of leave of absence from the Admiralty.

5. Military chaplains, Commissariat officers, and officers of any of the civil departments connected with the army, cannot be allowed any privileges on the subject of land. Purveyors, chaplains, midshipmen, warrant officers of every description, and officers of any of the civil departments connected with the navy, must also be considered as not qualified for those privileges. Although

members of these classes may have been admitted formerly, and under a different state of circumstances, they must now be excluded.

6. Gentlemen who have ceased to belong to His Majesty's service cannot be allowed the advantages to which they were entitled while in the army or navy. It is not however proposed to affect by this rule officers who desire to quit the service for the express purpose of settling in the Colonies; it is only required that when they resign their commissions, they should apply for a certificate from the General commanding in chief, or from the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, that they do so, with the view of emigrating; and such certificate, if produced to the Governor of any Colony within one year from its date, but not otherwise, will be a sufficient warrant for allowing the bearer the same advantages as officers still in His Majesty's service.

Officers who have sold out within the last twelve months preceding the date of this memorandum, will be allowed the usual privileges, notwithstanding their want of the certificate required by these regulations, if they present themselves to the Governor of the Colony within a year, from the present date. And all officers, who have already been recommended by the General commanding in chief, will be entitled to their privileges, without regard to any obstruction which might otherwise be offered by the regulations now established.

7. Officers cannot be allowed advantages in the acquisition of land in any Colony, unless it be their intention to fix their residence in that Colony. In order to ensure the observance of this rule, it has been determined that the titles to lands obtained by officers who take advantage of the peculiar regulations existing in their favor, shall be withholden for a period sufficient to prove that they not have repaired to the Colony for the mere purpose of gaining possession of a portion of land and then departing. Two years is the period for which it has been decided that the titles shall be kept back: this delay will be sufficient for the salutary object in view, and will not constitute any serious inconvenience to the bona fide settler.

8. By the annexed regulations for the disposal of Crown lands, it will be observed that the general sales will take place periodically. But in order to prevent inconvenience to officers who may arrive in the intervals between those sales, and be desirous at once to obtain an allotment, the Governors of the Colonies are authorized to allow officers to acquire at any time, on payment of the upset price, lands, which have previously been offered for sale at some general sale, and not been bought.

Officers will thus be relieved from delay at the time of establishing themselves in the Colony. They will also be enabled by this arrangement, which will permit them to obtain their land at a fixed price to choose such a quantity as shall be exactly equivalent to the amount of the remission to which they are entitled, instead of being liable to be called upon to pay a balance, which must be the case if they bid for lands at a sale by auction.

Terms upon which the Crown lands will be disposed of in New South Wales, Van Dieman's Land, and the new settlement of Western Australia.

It has been determined by His Majesty's Government, that no land shall in future be disposed of in New South Wales or Van Dieman's Land, otherwise than by public sale, and it has therefore been deemed expedient to prepare, for the information of settlers, the following summary of the rules which it has been thought fit to lay down for regulating the sales of land in those Colonies:

1. A division of the whole territory into counties, hundreds, and parishes, is in progress. When that division shall be completed, each parish will comprise an area of about twenty-five square miles,

* All the lands in the Colony, not hitherto granted, and not appropriated for public purpose, will be put up to sale; the price will of course depend upon the quality of the land and its local situation, but no land will be sold below the rate of 5s. per acre.

2. All persons proposing to purchase lands not advertised, for sale, must transmit a written application to the Governor, in a certain prescribed form, which will be delivered at the Surveyor General's office to all persons applying, on payment of the requisite fee of 2s. 6d.

4. Those persons who are desirous of purchasing will be allowed to select, within certain defined limits, such portions of land as they may wish to acquire

in that manner. These portions of land will be advertized for sale, for three calendar months, and will then be sold to the highest bidder, provided that such bidding shall at least amount to the price fixed by article 2.

5. A deposit of £10 per cent. upon the whole value of the purchase must be paid down at the time of sale, and the remainder must be paid within one calendar month from the day of sale, previous to which the purchaser will not be put in possession of the land, and in case of payment not being made within the prescribed period, the sale will be considered void, and the deposit forfeited.

6. On payment of the money, a grant will be made in fee-simple to the purchaser, at the nominal quit-rent of a pepper corn. Previous to the delivery of such grant, a fee of forty shillings will be payable to the Colonial Secretary for preparing the grant, and another fee of five shillings to the Registrar of the Supreme Court for enrolling it.

7. The land will generally be put up to sale in lots of one square mile, or 640 acres; but smaller lots than 640 acres may under particular circumstances, be purchased, on making application to the Governor, in writing, with full explanations of the reasons for which the parties wish to purchase a smaller quantity.

8. The Crown reserves to itself the right of making and constructing such roads and bridges as may be necessary for public purposes in all land purchased as above, and also to such indigenous timber, stone, and other materials, the produce of the land, as may be required for making and keeping the said roads and bridges in repair, and for any other public works. The Crown further reserves to itself all mines of precious metals.

Colonial Office, 20th January 1831.

With reference to the foregoing regulations, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to notify, for general information, that officers who, on retiring from the military service of the East India Company, may wish to avail themselves of the advantages now extended to them by their gracious Sovereign, will, on signifying their intention to proceed as settlers to any of His Majesty's Australian Colonies, be furnished by the Military Secretary to Government at the Presidency to which they belong, with a certificate of the following form and tenor:

I do hereby certify, that A. B. late a ——— in the military service of the East India Company: on the ——— establishment, obtained, on the ——— of ——— the permission of the Governor ——— in Council, to retire from the service, for the purpose of proceeding, as a settler, to His Majesty's Colony of ———; and that the length of service of the said A. B. at the period of his retirement, was ——— years ———.

Given under my hand, at ———, in ———, this ——— day of ———.

Signed ———
Secy to the Govt. of ——— Mily. Dept.

GRANTS OR PURCHASE OF LAND IN THE COLONIES, No. 198 of 1837.—In continuation of General Orders No. 195, of the 5th October 1836, the following paras. of a letter, No. 8, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the Public Department, dated the 28th June last, are published in General Orders:

'Para. 1. In our letter, in the Military department, dated the 1st of June (No. 4 of 1836,) we informed you that His late Majesty's Government had consented to extend to the retired officers of our army, the same advantages which were enjoyed by His Majesty's officers settling in the colonies of Western Australia, New South Wales, and Van Dieman's Land.

2. We have now to communicate the concession to retired officers of our navy, of the same benefits to which officers of the same rank and standing in Her Majesty's navy are entitled in those colonies; and further, the extension of similar privileges to the members of both services settling in the British North American colonies.

3. It is necessary, however, to state, for the guidance of those who may be disposed to avail themselves of the last named privileges, that the legislature of Upper Canada have in their last session passed an act for the regulation of the system on which the crown lands are disposed of. In New Brunswick also, a

bill was passed by the council and assembly for restraining the free grant of land, except in certain specified cases, and although this bill was prevented by circumstances from becoming law during that session, it is the belief of Her Majesty's colonial authorities in this country, that a similar bill may, by this time, have been again passed and may have received the assent of the Lieutenant Governor.

4. Under these circumstances, and in reference to the probability that the other North American colonies will follow the example of Upper Canada and New Brunswick, it has been suggested from the Colonial department, that it will be necessary, in communicating the concession of the above named privilege to the officers of our army and navy, distinctly to explain to them, that their acquisition of land in North America, on the specified conditions, is altogether dependent on the measures which the legislatures of the respective provinces may think proper to adopt on the general question, and that Her Majesty's Government can offer no guarantee for the permanency of the present system.—*G. O. G. 18th September 1837.*

GRANTS OR PURCHASE OF LAND IN THE COLONIES.—In continuation of General Orders, No. 198, of the 18th September 1837, the following letter (No. 37,) from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the Public Department, dated the 25th September 1839, and its annexments, are published in General Orders :

PUBLIC DEPARTMENT.

No. 37 of 1839.

Our Governor of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal.

“We forward a No. in the Packet, copy of a letter with enclosures from James Stephens, Esq. of the Colonial Office, relating to the privileges with respect to settlement in certain Colonies of the Crown granted to Officers of the India Army and Navy in common with those of Her Majesty's Service, you will observe that the advantages do not extend to the Officers of our late Mercantile Maritime Service, and it is further requisite to notice, that Officers of the India Army or Navy, quitting the service for the express purpose of settling in the Colonies, must provide themselves with a certificate granted in analogy with the provisions of Section 5 of the paper entitled ‘Information for the use of Military and Naval Officers proposing to settle in the Australian Colonies,’ and which must be produced to the Governor of the Colony, within one year of its date.

We are &c.

London 25th September 1839.

Downing Street, 23d August 1839.

JAMES MELVILL, Esq.

East India House.

“**SIR,**—I am directed by the Marquis of Normandy to transmit to you, for the information of the Chairman and Court of Directors of the East India Company, the copy of a despatch from the Governor of New South Wales, requesting to be informed whether a remission in the purchase of that Colony extends to Officers of the Company's late Maritime Service, and I am to request that you will state to the Court of Directors that Her Majesty's Government in acceding to the application of the Court for granting this indulgence to Officers of the ‘Indian Navy’ intended it to apply only to that portion of the Navy which might be considered as analogous to the Royal Navy, and which would appear to be more properly designated, as the ‘Bombay Marine.’

Lord Normanby, therefore, proposes to convey instructions to this effect to the Governor of New South Wales.

With reference to the question proposed in the 3d paragraph of the Governor's despatch, the Court of Directors will perceive by the 5th Section of

the accompanying regulations that Officers of the Army or Navy who have quitted the service for the express purpose of settling in the Colonies are required to furnish the Governor with a certificate to that effect within a specified time.

This Rule must of course apply to the Company's Officers.

I am, &c.,

(Signed) JAMES STEPHENS.

No. 48.

Copy.

EXECUTIVE.

Government House, Sydney, 11th March 1839.

TO THE RIGHT HONORABLE LORD GLENELG,
&c. &c. &c.

MY LORD,—With reference to your Lordship's despatch of the 29th March 1837, No. 282, which grants to Officers of the East India Company's Maritime Service the same advantages in the acquisition of land, in the Australian Colonies, as are allowed to Officers of the Royal Navy, I beg leave to report to your Lordship that the following questions have occurred in this Colony in settling the claims of Officers under these Regulations, and to request your Lordship's decision thereon.

1st. Whether it be the intention of Her Majesty's Government to confine these advantages to the small body of East India Officers, who belong to what is called the Bombay Marine, and who are supposed to be engaged in services analogous to those of the Royal Navy, or to extend them to the whole body of officers lately engaged in the East India Company's commercial service afloat.

2ndly. In the latter case, the way in which the relative ranks of officers are to be settled, and whether an officer who may have obtained the rank of Commander of an Indianman, is to date his services from the time of his first embarkation, or from that of his being rated, either as a Mate or as a Commander.

3rdly. Whether Officers are required to make their applications within any limited period from the time of their quitting the service, as is the case with Military Officers in the Queen's service, who are required, not only to shew that they left the Army for the purpose of becoming settlers, but also to arrive in the colony within a year from the time of their having parted with their commissions.

The case on which these questions have arisen, is that of Captain Edward Lambert Adams, who claims to rank as a Lieutenant Colonel from the time at which he was sworn in to the command of a vessel, namely, the 2d October 1822, but who first went to sea on the 27th March 1815.

I should observe that Captain Adams has been allowed, subject, however, to your Lordship's approval, a remission of £250 being that of a Field Officer of more than 20 but less than 25 years' service.

I enclose copies of the documents on which the claim of Captain Adams has been admitted.

Other claims of the same nature, or from Officers of the same service, will, in all probability, be shortly received, and it is on this account that I am desirous of being honored with your Lordship's commands.

I have, &c.,

(Signed) GEORGE GIPPS

East India House, 23rd June 1838.

Copy.

TO MESSRS. GLEDSTANES, KERR AND CO.

GENTLEMEN,—In reply to your letter of the 8th Instant, requesting a certificate of the service of Captain Adams, late a Commander in the Company's Maritime Service, I am commanded by the Court of Directors to state, that

Captain Edward Lambert Adams was first employed in the maritime service of the East India Company as Midshipman on the 27th March 1813, that he performed seven voyages in that service in various grades, and succeeded to the rank of Commander in the season of 1822, having been sworn as Commander of the 'Kellie Castle' on the 2d of October in that year. Captain Adams was granted a pension on the 5th October 1836 as compensation for loss of employment under the East India Company, in common with other Commanders, in accordance with the provisions of Act 3 and 4, Wm. IV., Cap. 85, Sec. 7.

I am, &c.,

(Signed) JAMES C. MELVILL.

Copy.

New South Wales.

To Wit.

Edward Lambert Adams, late Commander in the Hon'ble East India Company's Maritime Service, appeared before me, one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace for the Colony of New South Wales, and maketh oath and saith that his comparative rank in India as a Commander with Officers of Her Majesty's forces on that station is that of Lieutenant Colonel from the date he was sworn in.

(Signed) E. L. ADAMS.

Sworn before me at Sydney, New South Wales, this 19th day of January 1839.

(Signed) A. B. SPARK, J. P.

Information for the use of Military and Naval Officers proposing to settle in the Australian Colonies.

1st. Military and Naval Officers cannot receive free grants of land, but, in buying Crown land, they will be allowed a remission of the purchase money, according to the undermentioned scale:

Field Officers of 25 years' service and upwards, in the whole,.....	£ 300
Field Officers of 20 years' service and less than 25 in the whole,....	" 250
Field Officers of less than 20 years' service, in the whole,.....	" 200
Captains of 20 years' service and upwards, in the whole,.....	" 200
Captains of less than 20 years service, in the whole,.....	" 150
Subalterns of 20 years' service and upwards, in the whole,.....	" 150
Subalterns of less than 20 years' service in the whole,.....	" 100

Regimental Staff Officers and Medical Officers of the Army and Navy will be deemed to come within the benefit of this Rule, and also Retired Officers of the East India Company's Service, both Naval and Military, on producing a certificate of their rank and length of service signed by competent authorities.

2 Officers of the Army or Navy, who propose to proceed to the Colonies in order to take advantage of this indulgence, should provide themselves with Certificates from the Office of the General Commanding in Chief, or of the Master General and Board of Ordnance, or of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, shewing that their emigration has been sanctioned, and stating exactly their rank and length of service. No document from the Office of the Secretary of State is necessary.

3. Officers on half pay, residing in the Colony where they propose to settle, may be admitted to the privileges of Military and Naval settlers, without referring to this country for testimonials, provided they can satisfy the Governor that there is no objection to their being allowed the indulgence, and that their return of their rank and length of service is accurate, and provided, if they belong to the Navy, that they produce their letter of leave of absence from the Admiralty.

4. Military Chaplains, Commissariat Officers, and Officers of any of the Civil Departments connected with the Army, cannot be allowed any privileges in the acquisition of Crown land. Purasers, Chaplains, Midshipmen, Warrant Officers, of every description, and Officers of any of the Civil Departments connected with the Navy, must also be considered as not qualified for those pri-

privileges, although members of these classes may have been admitted formerly, and under a different state of circumstances.

5. Gentlemen who have ceased to belong to Her Majesty's service cannot be allowed the advantages to which they were entitled while in the army or navy. It is not, however, proposed to affect by this rule officers who desire to quit the service for the express purpose of settling in the Colonies, it is only required that when they resign their commissions, they should apply for a certificate from the General Commanding in Chief, or from the Master General of Ordnance, or from the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, that they do so with the view of emigrating, and such Certificate, if produced to the Governor of any Colony, within one year from its date, but not otherwise, will be a sufficient warrant for allowing the bearer, the same advantages as officers still in Her Majesty's service.

6. Medical Officers of the Army who have commuted their half pay, will be entitled to the same advantages in the purchase of land as Subaltern Officers who have sold their Commissions for the purpose of emigrating.

7. Officers cannot be allowed advantages in the acquisition of land in any Colony unless it be their intention to fix their residence in that Colony. In order to insure the observance of this rule, the titles to lands obtained by officers who take advantage of the Regulations existing in their favor, will be withheld for two years from the date of sale.

NOTE.—These Regulations are not applicable to the Colony of South Australia.

Downing Street, 1st August 1838.

Information respecting the Sale of Crown Lands in the Australian Colonies.

1. Crown Lands in New South Wales, Van Dieman's Land, and Western Australia, are disposed of only by sale at Public Auction in the Colonies, at an upset price fixed by Government.

2. A deposit of £10 per cent. on the whole value of the purchase must be paid down at the time of the sale, and the remainder must be paid within one calendar month from the day of sale, previous to which the purchaser will not be put in possession of the land, and in case of payment not being made within the prescribed period, the sale will be considered void, and the deposit forfeited. On payment of the money a grant will be made in fee simple to the purchaser at the nominal quit rent of a pepper corn.

3. The land will generally be put up to sale in lots of 1 square mile or 640 acres.

4. Further details relating to the sale of the Crown Lands in the Australian Colonies, must be procured at the Office of the Surveyor General in each respective Province.

5. There are no Crown Lands in South Australia. Information respecting the sale of lands in that Province, may be procured at the Office of the Colonization Commissioners, No. 8, Adelphi Terrace.—*G. O. C. C. 27th January, 1840.*

Downing Street, 1st August, 1838.

(Signed) WM. CUBITT, Major.

*Offg. Secy. to the Govt. of India,
Military Department.*

GRANT FOR PURCHASE OF LAND IN THE COLONIES.—With reference to General Orders No. 16. dated 27th January 1840, the following letter, No. 14, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the public department, of date the 1st July 1840, and its annexments, are published in General Orders :

Public department.

No. 14.

OUR GOVERNOR OF THE PRESIDENCY OF FORT WILLIAM IN BENGAL.

A copy having been transmitted to us of a despatch addressed by Sir George Gipps to Her Majesty's Secretary of State for the colonial department, under

date 1st November 1839, relative to the effect of the alteration of the minimum price of land in New South Wales, upon the interests of naval and military settlers, we deem it proper, with reference to our despatch, in this department, of the 25th September last, to forward a copy of the same, for information, and to apprise you, that Lord John Russell, having had the subject under consideration, has not thought fit to direct any modification in the existing regulations, beyond that reported in the despatch, copy of which is now forwarded.

London, 1st July 1840.

EXECUTIVE.

No. 142.

THE MARQUIS OF NORMANBY,

&c. &c. &c.

MY LORD,—In the concluding part of my despatch, No. 62, of the 1st April last, I stated to your Lordship the course which I had then adopted with respect to the remission allowed in the purchase of land to military and naval officers settling in the Colony, and that, under the advice of the Executive Council, it had been determined that all officers who might bona fide have left England on the faith of the regulations of the 15th August 1834, should be considered settlers under those regulations, and have the full benefit of them.

I have now to report to your Lordship, that difficulties having arisen in deciding upon the claims of officers to be considered settlers under the old regulations, I felt the necessity of laying down some definite rule upon the subject, and that consequently it was fixed, with the advice of the Executive Council, that all officers who left the United Kingdom before the 1st January 1839, should have the full benefit of the regulations of the 15th August 1834, whilst those who might leave England on or after the same day, should be considered settlers under the regulations of the 1st August 1838.

As I have reason to believe that some officers who feel themselves aggrieved under this decision, have made representations on the subject to the Lords of the Admiralty, or to the General Commanding in Chief, I feel it right to address your Lordship more at length upon the subject, and particularly to explain the way in which officers are affected by the change in regulations.

The regulations of 1838 differ from those of 1834 solely by the omission of the 8th clause, or the clause by which officers were allowed to take the amount of their remission money in land, at the upset price, and without competitions provided such land had been previously exposed to sale at public auction, and, not bought. Under the old regulations, as under the new, the advantages held out to officers were estimated in money, and not in land, and the price at which officers were allowed by the 8th clause of the old regulations to obtain land which had been exposed to auction, was not the fixed price of 5s. but the upset price which could never be less than 5s. per acre though it might very much exceed it, whatever might be the price at which a certain piece of land had been put up, at that price an officer could obtain it; such at least was (I apprehend) the meaning of the regulations; in practice, however, all land was, with little exception, put up, until very lately, at 5s. per acre, whatever might be its value, and as at every sale a good deal remained unsold, the aggregate quantity of land which had been put up at 5s. but not sold, came to be very considerable, but of this land, it was not difficult for an officer having good means of information, and allowing himself sufficient time for inquiry, to select portions worth considerably more than 5s. and by a local regulation he was not confined to the exact quantity sufficient to absorb his remission money, but was allowed to take at the same price of 5s. the excess that there might be in the lot or lots selected by him, over what his remission money would cover. For example, a Captain in the army entitled to a remission of £200, might select two sections of 640 acres each (one section not being sufficient to absorb his remission money). The price of these two sections of land at 5s. per acre would be £320, he would, therefore, in addition to his remission money, have to pay one hundred and twenty pounds out of his pocket; the real value of the land, however, or what it would fetch if again put up at auction, might be, and perhaps generally was about seven shillings, it is therefore evident, that in ad-

dition to his remission money, he must gain an advantage of two shillings per acre on the whole one thousand two hundred acres, or one hundred and twenty-eight pounds, making his real remission three hundred and twenty-eight pounds, in lieu of two hundred pounds. In proportion to the rise in the value of land, his advantage would of course be increased, and if it were so to rise as to make the value of the land 12s per acre, the additional advantage would be 7s. on each of the 1,280 acres, (or £428) and the real remission would of course be £628, in lieu of two hundred pounds.

This statement will sufficiently explain to your Lordship the dissatisfaction with which the new regulations have been received by officers recently arrived in the Colony. Many of those officers have complained that they were not made aware of the change before they left England, by any public notice, either from the Horse Guards or the Admiralty, but this omission (allowing it to have been such) is one for which I respectfully submit that this Government can be in no way responsible.

It seems to me extremely probable that the altered position in which officers are placed by the new regulations, is not even known at the Horse Guards, as certificates are still given to officers, in which the General Orders, issued to the army on the 25th August 1834, are quoted, although those officers come clearly under the regulations of the 1st August 1838. A copy of one of these certificates I enclose, in which the officer is stated to be about to proceed to New South Wales as a settler, under the General Order of the 25th August 1834, although he obtained his first commission in the army subsequent to the new regulations of August 1838.

I beg to assure your Lordship, that I am always happy to see officers of the army or navy in the Colony, and am anxious to secure to them all the advantages intended for them by Her Majesty's Government. At the same time I think it my duty to say, that although they certainly are now in a less favorable position than they were, the real difference is that they henceforth will get only what was intended for them, whilst heretofore they got more.

I have, &c.

(Signed) GEO. GIPPS.

GOVERNMENT HOUSE; }
Sydney, 1st November 1839. }

SIR GEORGE GIPPS,

&c. &c. &c.

SIR.—Ensign Meredith Ferguson, of the 33d regiment, having been allowed to dispose of his commission for the purpose of becoming a settler in New South Wales, under the provisions of the General Order of 25th August 1834, I am directed to annex, for your information, a statement of his services, and to acquaint you, that Lord Hill is enabled to report favorably of his conduct on all occasions.

I have, &c.

(Signed) FITZROY SOMERSET.

HORSE GUARDS; }
28th March, 1839. }

SERVICES OF ENSIGN FERGUSON.

Quarter Master Sergeant,..... 33d foot.
Ensign,..... 33d foot, 18th January 1839.
To sell out, 29th March 1839.

(Signed) F. R. S.

WM. CLAY, Esq. M. P.

&c. &c. &c.

SIR,—I am directed by Lord John Russell to transmit to you, for the information of the President of the Board of Control, the copy of a despatch from the Governor of New South Wales, relative to the effect which the alteration of the minimum price of land in that Colony has on the interests of naval and military settlers.

No. 149, 1st November, 1839.

Lord John Russell has had under his consideration, representations from various parties affected by the recent regulation, but His Lordship does not feel justified in directing a further modification of it in favor of naval or military settlers, than that reported in the enclosed despatch. The amount of remission which may be accorded to them in the purchase money, must be considered as quite independent of any increase which may take place in the price of land at Government sales.—G.O.G.G. 30th September 1840.

HOUSES AND LANDS IN CANTONMENTS.—The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to rescind the various orders* now in force in this Presidency, in regard to the occupation of ground, and the disposal of premises or buildings situated within the limits of military cantonments, and to substitute for them the following regulation, which is to have effect from the date of its promulgation at the different stations of the Bengal army :

1. All applications for unoccupied ground, for the purpose of being enclosed, built upon, or in any way appropriated to private purposes, such ground being within the limits of a military cantonment, are, in the first instance, to be made to the commanding officer of the station, through the usual channel ; and in no case are the boundaries of compounds to be changed, old roads closed, or new ones opened, without the sanction of the commanding officer.

2. As the health and comfort of the troops are paramount considerations, to which all others must give way, the commanding officer will be held responsible, that no ground is occupied in any way calculated to be injurious to either, or to the appearance of the cantonment ; and in forwarding any application for a grant, he must certify that it is not objectionable in those or any other respects.

3. When no objection occurs, the application is to be forwarded, through the prescribed channel, by the commanding officer of the station, to the Quarter Master General of the Army, who, if the Commander in Chief approves, will submit it for the orders of Government.

4. All such applications are to be in the annexed form marked A.

5. All grants are to be registered by the officer of the Quarter Master General's department attached to the division, and at stations where no such officer may be present, by the executive officer of public works, to whom also, in such cases, applications for ground are to be addressed ; and all grants are to be immediately noted upon the plan of the cantonment in the Quarter Master General's office.

6. No ground will be granted except on the following conditions, which are to be subscribed to by every grantee, as well as by those to whom his grant may subsequently be transferred :

Ist. The Government to retain the power of resumption, at any time, on giving one month's notice, and paying the value of such buildings as may have been authorized to be erected.

II^d. The ground being in every case the property of Government cannot be sold by the grantee ; but houses or other property thereon situated may be transferred by one military or medical officer to another, without restriction, except in the case of reliefs, when, if required, the terms of sale or transfer are to be adjusted by a committee of arbitration.

III^d. If the ground has been built upon, the buildings are not to be disposed of to any person, of whatever description, who does not belong to the army, until the consent of the officer commanding the station shall have been previously obtained under his hand.

IVth. When it is proposed, with the consent of the commanding officer, to transfer possession to a native, should the value of the house, buildings, or property to be so transferred exceed 5,000 rupees, the sale must not be effected until the sanction of Government shall have been obtained, through His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

7. All houses in a military cantonment, being the property of persons not belonging to the army, which may be deemed by the commanding officer of the

* Proceedings G. G. 25th June 1801, G. O. G. G. 26th September 1807, and G. O. G. G. 5th June 1813.

station suitable from their locality for the accommodation of officers, shall be claimable for purchase, or for hire, at the option of the owner; in the former case at a valuation, and in the latter at a rent, to be fixed, in case of the parties disagreeing, by a committee of arbitration constituted as follows:

8. The committee is to be composed of one civil officer, the principal one if practicable, at or in the vicinity of the station, the commanding officer of the cantonment, and an officer belonging to the station to be named by the proprietor of the premises; and their decision, whether relating to the terms of purchase or rent, is to be conclusive, unless it shall be reversed by Government, for whose orders the proceedings of the committee are to be submitted, through His Excellency the Commander in Chief, whenever the proprietor of the premises which they have valued is dissatisfied with their award.

9. When the houses of the officers of one corps are to be transferred to those of another, as on the occasion of a relief, if a difference of opinion should arise as to the fair terms of the transfer, the price shall be fixed by a committee of arbitration constituted as in the last paragraph, but to which, in such cases, there is to be given an additional member, to be named by the intending purchaser.

10. In this case there is to be no appeal, and the decision of the committee of arbitration is to be final.

FORM A.

To

The Asst. Qr. Mr. General, (or other staff officer).

SIR,

I request you will apply for permission for me to occupy the ground herein described.

&c. &c. &c.

<i>Situation of ground.</i>	<i>Quantity.</i>	<i>Bounds.</i>	<i>How intended to be occupied.</i>	<i>Remarks.</i>
				I have been made acquainted with the terms on which permission to occupy has been given to me. (Sd.) A. B. G.O.G.G. 12th Sept. 1840.

HOUSES IN CANTONMENTS.—With reference to the 8th clause of General Orders No. 179, of the 12th September 1836, the Governor General of India in Council directs, that, when the commanding officer of the station is an interested party, the next senior officer shall be nominated one of the committee of arbitration in his stead.—G.O.G.G. 10th April, 1837.

HOUSES IN CANTONMENTS.—Instances having recently occurred, in which the agents for proprietors of bungalows situated within the limits of military cantonments have omitted to nominate a member of the committee of arbitration held upon such bungalows, under the provisions of the seventh and eighth clauses of the regulation, No. 179, dated 12th of September 1836, and such omission having conducted to inconvenient results, for which the regulation cited provides no remedy, the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to establish the following rule, as an addition to the eighth clause of the regulation:

‘Due notice shall, in every instance, be given to proprietors of premises, or to their agents, by the commanding officer of the cantonment, of the intention to hold a committee thereupon; and, should any such proprietor or his agent neglect to nominate a member of such committee, after having received due

notice, which, in all cases, where the proprietor or his agent shall not be resident within the cantonment or in its vicinity, shall be taken to mean an official notification dated 14 days before the day on which the committee is to assemble, it will be the duty of the commanding officer to nominate a member of the committee to represent such proprietor, and the committee shall thereupon proceed to arbitration.—*G.O.G.G. 15th July, 1840.*

HOUSES IN CANTONMENTS.—The Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to determine, that the period which shall be held to be 'due notice' to proprietors of premises, or their agents, not residing within or in the vicinity of a military cantonment, of the intention to hold a committee of arbitration on such premises, under the regulation No. 179, dated 12th of September 1836, shall be one month, and not fourteen days, as laid down in General Orders No. 154, of the 15th ultimo.

Order books to be corrected accordingly.—*G.O.G.G. 5th August, 1840.*

LEAVE AND RETIREMENT.—The Governor General in Council directs, that all military officers having accounts with the office of the Accountant General, for advances received for public works, or other purposes, who may have it in contemplation to retire from the service, or leave the country on furlough, shall notify their intention to that office three months prior to the expected period of their departure, in order that their accounts may be brought to a settlement previously to their quitting India.—*G.O.G.G. 2d May 1836.*

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Committees of medical officers for the examination of such officers as have been residing under certificate in the hills, during the previous hot season, will assemble annually at Mussoorie and Simla, in the first week of November, instead of at the period specified in General Orders of the 7th of December last.—*G.O.C.C. 29th April 1837.*

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—Complaints having reached head quarters of the inconvenience to which officers, on leave of absence, are occasionally subjected, from their inability to obtain pay, otherwise than through the Deputy Pay Master in whose circle their regiments may happen to be stationed, His Excellency the Commander in Chief deemed it necessary to make a representation on the subject to the Right Honourable the Governor General, by whom the matter was subsequently referred, for consideration, to the Accountant General. The following is the report of that functionary, and it is now published for general information :

No. 892.

FROM C. MORLEY, Esq.

Accountant General,

TO LIEUTENANT COLONEL J. STUART,

Offg. Secy. to the Govt. of India, Mily. Mpt.

SIR,

Mily. Dept.

I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your letter, No. 121, 9th instant, transmitting two communications from the Adjutant General of the Army, relative to the inconvenience experienced by officers, under existing regulations when on leave of absence, in drawing their pay, otherwise than through the Pay Master of the circle in which their regiments may be placed, and requesting a report on the expediency, or otherwise, of modifying the rules under which officers, on leave of absence from their corps, between stations receive their allowances.

2. I beg to state, in reply, that although existing regulations prohibit entry of abstracts of officers on other than their own Pay Master's disbursements, yet payment of such abstracts is not so restricted, being obtainable from any Pay Master, on application, and on producing the last pay certificate of his own Pay Master. And as the Pay Master making the advance, is restricted from charging the abstract, he obtains reimbursement by draft or credit from the proper Pay Master.

3. The object of restricting the entry of such abstracts to the proper Pay Master's disbursements, in whose circle the officer is placed, is to facilitate check in the audit office, to prevent errors in passing allowances twice, and to combine and show all charges of each regiment in one place, instead of being scattered in many. But, although such be the object for which the existing regulations were framed, yet as they do not produce any inconvenience to officers proceeding beyond their circle, (payment as already shown being obtainable from any Pay Master,) I am not aware of any necessity of modifying the existing regulations, nor of making any special rules for payments to officers en route to other stations.

4. In the instance of Lieutenant Maclean, brought to the notice of Government by the Adjutant General, it does not appear that that officer had either made application for payment of his abstract to any Pay Master, or that he had left instructions with his own Pay Master to remit to him by draft, the amount of his forthcoming pay, at a specified station. Had he conformed to either of those methods, the inconvenience which he represents to have experienced, in not being able to proceed on his journey from want of funds, would not have occurred.—*G.O.C.C. 9th Sept. 1838.*

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH.—The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to publish, for general information, the following paragraphs of a military letter, No. 4. from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the address of the Governor General of India in Council, dated the 16th August 1837, also paras. of military letters, Nos. 79 and 59, dated the 18th October 1837 and 25th July 1838, addressed to the Governor of Fort William :

Letter No 4., dated 16th August 1837.

' Para. 1. In our military letter to Bengal, dated the 16th April 1828, we expressed our regret at the inconvenience to which officers proceeding on furlough, via another Presidency, would be exposed in being deprived of their Indian allowances, from the date of quitting their own Presidency, but that we were precluded by the Act of the 33 Geo. 3d, Cap. 52, Sec. 37, from sanctioning a different arrangement.

2. In our letter, in the public department, to the Government of Madras, dated the 20th March 1835, we apprized you, that we considered ourselves precluded by the Act of 3d and 4th William 4th, Cap. 85, Sec. 79, from sanctioning an arrangement allowing civil and military servants to draw, from month to month, through agents at their respective Presidencies, the allowances to which they were entitled when absent on leave to the Cape or at St. Helena, on their giving security to refund any sum which might be overdrawn by them.

3. It is now matter of satisfaction to us to acquaint you, that by the Act of the 1st of Victoria, Cap. 42, (of which copies have been sent with our public letter of the 9th instant) such parts of the Act of the 33d George 3d, and 3 and 4 William 4th, as prevented our sanctioning the two arrangements above referred to have been repealed.

4. We now approve and confirm the regulation established by your Government upon the subject first referred to, as published in General Orders of the, 12th May 1826, of which the following is a copy ; viz.

Fort William ; 12th May 1826.

' In conformity with the rule prescribed by the Honorable the Court of Directors, in their general letter, in the military department, to the Government of Fort St. George, under date the 25th of April 1809, the Right Honorable the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct, that all military officers of

of the Bengal, Madras and Bombay establishments, who may proceed, by permission of their respective Governments, from any subordinate stations under the Presidency to which they belong, to the seat of Government of another Presidency, for the purpose of finding a passage to Europe, shall be permitted to draw Indian allowances until their departure from the Presidency to which they have so proceeded, provided no unnecessary delay in their embarkation, at such Presidency, shall take place.

'It is to be distinctly understood, however, that this indulgence is restricted to officers, who from the proximity of the seat of Government of another Presidency and the remoteness of that of their own, would suffer unnecessary inconvenience and delay, if compelled to proceed to the latter for the purpose of embarking for Europe.

'As it is not intended that this order should disturb the operation of that of the 21st January 1835, No. 21, with exception to the special case above provided for, the allowances hereby granted, are invariably to be drawn by the agent of the absent officer at the Presidency to which the latter belongs.

'(Signed) WM. CASEMENT, Lieut. Col.
Sery. to Govt. mily. dept.'

5. With reference to the second subject, viz. the issue of the absentee allowances of officers who are absent at the Cape of Good Hope, we now empower you to frame a regulation, by which our officers, who are entitled, under existing rules, to draw Indian allowances upon their actual return to India, from leave of absence to any place within the limits of the Company's charter, or the Cape of Good Hope, or the Mauritius, or the Island of St. Helena, shall be entitled, through their agents at their respective Presidencies, to draw these allowances, from month to month, upon their giving sufficient security to refund the whole amount, in the event of their proceeding to England without previously returning to India, or such part of the amount as may have been over issued on any other account.

6. You will take measures for introducing similar regulations at the Presidencies of Madras and Bombay, to the Governments of which we shall send copies of the present despatch.

Letter No. 79, dated 18th October 1837.

Referring to our military letter of the 16th August last, we have now to apprise you, that officers returning to their duty on the Bengal or Madras establishments, via Bombay, will be granted the same advantages as officers coming to England by the same route; viz. that when their regiments shall be stationed at posts nearer to Bombay than to the capital of their respective Presidencies, their Indian allowances shall commence from the date of their landing at Bombay, provided that no unavoidable delay take place in their joining their regiments.

Letter No. 59, dated 25th July 1838.

Referring to our military letters of the 16th August and 18th October 1837, relating to the commencement and termination of the Indian allowances of officers of the Bengal and Madras establishments proceeding to, or returning from their respective Presidencies, via Bombay, we have now to apprise you, that the officers of the Bengal army whose corps may be stationed at any place above Allahabad, including the Saugor division, and the officers of the Madras army whose corps may be stationed to the north of the Kistnah, are to be granted the benefits of the arrangement.

The following extracts from a resolution of the Government of India, in the the general department, dated the 3d January 1838, containing rules regarding military officers holding civil employ, and providing for their drawing salaries during absence, on sick certificate, beyond sea, under the Act 1st Victoria, Cap. 47, are also published for general information:

MILITARY OFFICERS HOLDING CIVIL SITUATIONS.

'7. Military officers employed in the civil departments, and drawing a civil allowance, are entitled in common with officers holding staff situations, in the

military department, to draw the military pay and allowances of their rank while absent at sea, on leave under medical certificate, and likewise one half of the difference between such allowances and the civil or staff pay of the offices to which they stand appointed.

8. The above allowances are to be drawn for a total period not exceeding two years, from the date when the vessel in which such officers embark may leave the Presidency or other port of departure, and the civil situation held by any officer who shall not return within that period, shall be considered vacant.

9. The rules for furnishing medical certificates, and for regulating the forms and manner of drawing military allowances during absence on leave, have been laid down in General Orders in the military department.

10. The Civil Auditor will pass the bills of officers on leave beyond sea, under medical certificate, for the portion of their civil salary which they are permitted to draw by those rules, in like manner as is provided for civil servants proceeding to sea, on medical certificate. But it is hereby provided, that civil allowances shall not be drawn by a military officer under this rule, after the date of departure beyond sea, unless security shall have been previously given, in such amount as may be fixed by Government.

19. Under the authority of the provisions contained in the latter part of Clause 1, Act 1st Victoria, Cap. 47, it is further provided, in respect to all the above classes of officers, that if they embark, with the permission of Government, at any other Presidency than their own, or at any other place or port in India, provided that it be not more distant from their station than the ports of their own Presidency, the date for the commencement of the operation of the above rules for sick leave beyond sea, shall be that of actual embarkation at such place or port, and not that of leaving the frontier of their own respective Presidencies, and the same privilege in respect to the date of leaving India, will be granted to officers of the several services referred to, embarking at other Presidencies or places in India not more distant from their station than the ports of their own Presidency, with the leave of Government previously obtained, for the purpose of proceeding to Europe on furlough, or of retiring from the service altogether.

20. In the above rules no provision is made for the case of servants of the classes mentioned resigning the service after leaving their Presidency, with the permission of the Government, in consequence of sickness. The case of such persons has been considered by the President in council to require a new rule, which under the term of the Act requires to be submitted for the confirmation of the Honorable Court of Directors before it can take effect. It is accordingly declared, that the security to be given by servants, as the condition of their drawing allowances while absent from their Presidency, must provide for the case of such retirement, and the servants must bind themselves to refund the whole of the allowances so drawn, in case of their resignation and departure for Europe without previous return to their Presidency, provided that the new rules to be established should require such refund.—G.O.P.C. 21st January, 1839.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE AND FURLOUGH.—Officers returning from furlough via Bombay, under the provision of the rules established by the Honorable the Court of Directors, as published in General Orders No. 8, of 21st January 1839, are reminded of the necessity of reporting themselves to the proper military authorities at that Presidency, and obtaining from the Adjutant General's office there, a certificate showing the date of arrival from Europe; such certificate to be forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Bengal army, for transmission to Government.

* Officers proceeding on furlough, by the same route, are enjoined to attend to the necessity of forwarding to the office of the Secretary to Government of India, military department, at Fort William, certificates from Captains or Pilots, specifying the date of the despatch of the ships on which they have embarked.—G.O.P.C. 15th April, 1839.

PASSAGE MONEY.—The following paragraphs of a military letter, No. 49, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated 28th June 1837, are published for general information:

Para. 1. We have to acquaint you, that regimental Captains of Her Majesty's service returning to England on sick certificate, and regimental Captains and Subalterns of Her Majesty's service again proceeding to India, after a furlough on sick certificate, are hereafter to be entitled to receive the rate of passage money which is authorized by her Majesty's regulations for officers returning from and again proceeding to Ceylon, under similar circumstances, viz. £ (85) eighty-five, with an allowance to regimental Captains of £ (15) fifteen, for the passage of a servant when actually embarked; subject however to a declaration, according to the form used in similar cases by the Bengal Military Fund, that the officer claiming the passage allowance does not possess property to the amount of (5,000) five thousand rupees.

2. The passage money for the outward voyage will, in all cases, be paid in this country, and that for the homeward voyage, in India.

3. You will observe, that by the warrant of the 30th May 1832, Her Majesty's officers receiving a passage allowance, sustain a reduction of £ (5) five, from their pay, for the period of the voyage. This will apply to all cases, as well under the existing regulations as under those now communicated to you.—*G.O.G.G., 4th September, 1837.*

PASSAGE AND TABLE MONEY.—The Honorable the President in Council having taken into consideration, as a general question, the terms upon which officers proceeding on duty, or on account of sickness, on board Government troop ships, or Government vessels of any kind when used as troop ships, or of transports hired by Government, ought to be messed at the Captain's table, or, if the vessel be a ship of war, of the East India Company, in the Ward-room, has resolved, that the rate for a Subaltern shall not exceed (4) four rupees per diem, and for a Captain or superior officer (5) five rupees. It shall be incumbent therefore on the masters or commanders of vessels employed as troop ships or transports, to provide such a table as the rates stated may afford, under the control of the marine board or head of department through whom the vessel is engaged or superintended.

The rates above laid down are intended to be in modification of the previously established rate of (8) eight rupees per diem, of which six rupees were made payable by Government, and two by the officer embarking.

It is not considered necessary to settle the rates of passage and table money for the wives and children of officers, which may continue as heretofore adjusted in accordance with established custom.

It is to be understood that the above rates provide only for the table allowance without wines, for which the commander may have his separate charge, or the officers may make their own provision.

When officers are ordered to proceed on service on board ship, the Government will pay the table allowance at the rate stated. Officers proceeding to sea, under circumstances which do not entitle them to have their table money paid by Government, will be entitled to be received and messed on board of any Government or hired vessel employed on transport service, at the rates specified, which will be realized through the marine board or head of department.

The above rules however will have no application to cases of officers taking their passage, on their private account, otherwise than in the course of service, nor to other than military persons when provided with passage and accommodation on board of Government or hired vessels. Sick officers returning from service will have to pay their own table money.

The President in council directs that these rules shall be made applicable to Government steamers at Bombay, as well as to those belonging to the port of Calcutta, whenever these vessels are used as transports, or for the conveyance of troops and officers on service.—*G.O.P.C., 16th Nov. 1839.*

PASSAGE AND TABLE MONEY.—Inconvenience having been found to result from the unconditional advance of passage money, made by Government to officers proceeding to Europe on furlough, on medical certificate, the Right Honourable the Governor General of India in Council is pleased to resolve, that the usual passage money shall be granted only on the following conditions; viz:—

1st. That if an officer, having received passage money, shall die before having taken his passage on board ship, the amount shall be made good to Government from the estate of such officer.

2d. That if an officer, having received passage money, shall die after having taken his passage, but previous to embarkation, or on board the vessel at any time before the Pilot quits her at sea, a moiety of the amount shall be refunded by the owners of such vessel, on account of Government.

3d. Officers who may, after this date, draw passage money under existing regulations, when proceeding to Europe, on medical certificate, will be careful to take their passages, subject to the foregoing condition of eventual refund.—*G.O.G.G. 26th August, 1840.*

PROMOTION RANK.—The following paragraphs (1 and 2) of a military letter from the Honourable the Court of Directors, to the Governor General of India in Council, No. 8, dated the 6th July 1836, are published for general information.

'Para. 1. We have the satisfaction to acquaint you that, in compliance with our request, the General commanding in chief has expressed his concurrence in the suggestion made in your letter of the 29th May 1835, (No. 59) that on every occasion requiring it, the brevet conferring the rank of Colonel on all Lieutenant Colonels of the same Presidency, senior to those who obtain that rank regimentally, shall be made to extend throughout India, instead of being limited, as at present, to a particular Presidency.

2. You will accordingly take immediate measures for granting the commission of Colonel to all Lieutenant Colonels of whatever Presidency, who may be senior, as such, to any Lieutenant Colonel attaining the rank of Colonel regimentally, with such dates of rank as shall maintain their relative seniority with each other as Lieutenant Colonels.'

No. 226 of 1836.—The following paragraphs (1 to 5) of a military letter, No. 9, from the Honourable the Court of Directors, to the Governor General of India in Council, dated the 27th July 1836, are published for general information and future guidance, in regard to the promotion of Lieutenant Colonels of the Indian army to the rank of Colonel:

'Para. 1. Having had under our consideration the present system of promotion to supply regimental vacancies in the rank of Colonel, we have resolved, that promotions shall hereafter be made in the following manner; viz.

2. The senior Lieutenant Colonel of the infantry on the Bengal establishment shall, immediately on the occurrence of a vacancy as Colonel of a regiment in that arm of the service in Bengal, be promoted to the rank of Colonel; and all Lieutenant Colonels of the armies of the three Presidencies, who are senior to him as such, shall be promoted in consequence to be Brevet Colonels.

3. A Lieutenant Colonel of the infantry on the Madras or Bombay establishments, or of the cavalry, artillery, or engineers, at any one of the three Presidencies, for whom there may be a regimental vacancy as Colonel, shall succeed immediately to that rank, provided he is the senior Lieutenant Colonel of the three establishments, but not otherwise.

4. Lieutenant Colonels of infantry of the Madras and Bombay Armies, and Lieutenant Colonels of cavalry, artillery and engineers, of the three Presidencies, not being senior as Lieutenant Colonels in India, who may succeed by seniority to the command of regiments, to be denominated Lieutenant Colonels Commandant, their promotion to the rank of Colonel being suspended until their seniors of the Bengal infantry shall have been promoted to the rank of Colonel.

5. Such officers will nevertheless succeed to all the advantages and emoluments to which they would have been entitled if promoted to the rank of Colonel.—*G.O.G.G. 14th Nov. 1836.*

PROMOTION AND RETIREMENT.—The Right Honorable the Governor General of India has much pleasure in publishing to the army, the following paragraphs of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the military department, to the address of the Governor General of India in Council, No. 7 of 1837, dated the 29th of November last :

'Reply to military letter, dated 14th February 1837, (No. 20.)'

Submit, for Court's favorable consideration, five memorials from officers of the Bengal army, praying that, for the reasons stated, the Court will recall their orders of the 6th June 1798, requiring from an officer about to retire on pension, a declaration, on oath, that he had not received, and would not receive, any pecuniary or other gratification or compensation for so retiring. Government consider, that the practice which has for some time obtained, although now for the first time brought to notice, of inducing time-expired officers, under the rank of Lieutenant Colonel, to retire from the service, must conduce to the contentment of the officers, and to the efficiency of the army.

Para. 1. The memorials now submitted to us arise out of the memorial of Lieutenant Colonel Powell, of the Bombay army, the important subject of which we informed the Government of Bombay we would notice in our correspondence with the Government of India.

2. We now desire, that you will cause Lieutenant Colonel Powell to be informed, through the Government of Bombay, in reply to that part of his memorial, which indicates a wish for line promotion in certain cases below the rank of Major, that we cannot contemplate the possibility of sanctioning any measure which would infringe upon the integrity of regimental rise ; and, in reply to the remainder of his memorial, that we see no necessity for interfering with the arrangements which the junior officers of a

regiment may make, in individual cases, for adding to the comforts of a senior officer, on his retirement from the service upon the pension to which he may be entitled.

3. The regulation of 1798, requiring officers upon retirement to make oath, that they have received no pecuniary consideration for quitting the service, has not been enforced by us in any single case of retirement in England, during the period of nearly forty years which has since elapsed. It was established chiefly upon financial grounds, to prevent (as observed by Lord Cornwallis, when recommending other rules for the same object) 'an unreasonable load of pensions.' This presumed necessity for the rule has however not yet been felt ; on the contrary, additional facilities have been required, and have been given, for enabling officers to retire upon full pay : we shall therefore continue to suspend the operation of the rule, and officers retiring from time to time will not be called upon to make the declaration, unless the financial necessity to which we have referred (and of which due notice shall be given) shall, at a future period be fully realized.'—*G.O.G.G. 2d MAY 1838.*

PUBLIC PROPERTY.—The following extract of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the political department, is published for general information :

Extract of a letter, No. 31, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, in the political department, dated 16th May 1838.

Para. 2. In reply to Court's observations on the expediency of having every where some functionary bound to receive charge of public property, when the officer in custody of it is prevented by any circumstance from retaining charge.

for in the case which gave rise to our observations, all the officers at the station declined the responsibility of taking charge of certain public stores.'—*G.O.G.G. 14th November 1838.*

Para. 30. You express an opinion, that it must be considered the duty of every functionary under Government, to take charge of public property, when required to do so. We trust that this opinion has been duly promulgated, and that in the case which gave rise to our observations, all the officers at the station declined the responsibility of taking charge of certain public stores.'—*G.O.G.G. 14th November 1838.*

RANK AND PRECEDENCE.—The Governor General of India in Council is pleased to direct, that British officers, serving on military establishments of native powers, shall, as regards such native service, and when doing duty with one another, take rank and command according to the priority of their respective appointments, in the rank which they hold in that service; but when acting with the forces of the British Government, the relative rank and command of such British officers shall be regulated by the date and tenor of their actual or effective commissions in the British service respectively.—*G.O.G.G. 19th September 1836.*

RANK AND PRECEDENCE.—In May last, a reference was submitted to His Excellency the Commander in Chief from a regimental subaltern, complaining, that, by the manner in which the brevet rank of his brother subalterns was ruled to operate, an unjust portion of duty was thrown on him, and on the subalterns of the army who had not brevet commissions.

The complaint appeared to His Excellency well grounded, but as some senior officers, (for whose opinions he justly entertained the highest respect,) differed from him, he took time to inquire what was the general practice in Bengal, and also in the armies of the other Presidencies.

Much to his surprise, he has found that even in two adjoining divisions in Bengal, the practice is dissimilar, and he has found that in the Bombay army one rule prevails, and in the Madras army another.

This ought not to be. but, the operation of the rank ought to be uniform in all the armies in India, where the large number of subalterns holding brevet rank, renders the point of material importance to the juniors. Its operation, regimentally, seems uniform; and is consistent with the 1st article of the XIII. section of the articles of war, and the rule laid down in the latter part of the 4th paragraph, page 4, of the rules and regulations for Her Majesty's army; but the question is, how it ought to operate on details for detachment duties, such as treasure escorts, and other duties well known to the armies in India.

The Commander in Chief has been of opinion, that the grant of brevet rank was never intended to save any subaltern from the discharge of any duty, but that its object was this; viz. when detachments from different corps are assembled for the performance of any general duty, a junior, whose superior good fortune in his regiment has made him a Captain early in life, shall not have precedence over his brother officer of longer standing in the army; whose brevet rank shall then come into operation, and save him from supersession, by a junior.

The Commander in Chief thinks this the only operation the brevet rank ought to have, or was intended to have: and he therefore decides the appeal made to him from the 3d regiment of cavalry accordingly; and directs that brevet rank shall not exempt subalterns from the discharge of ordinary detachment duties from their regiments.

He will however refer his decision for the approval of the Supreme Government.—*G.O.C.C. 9th October 1837.*

RANK AND PRECEDENCE.—In order to prevent the recurrence of a mistake which has, on more than one occasion of late, been committed, whereby Subadar Majors have been deprived of the seniority to which they are entitled, by being obliged to sit as members of courts martial at which Subadars presided; the Commander of the Forces directs attention to the Government General Order of the 28th October 1817, on the subject; and it is to be distinctly understood, that the Subadar Major is not only the senior native officer in his own corps; but that, when associated with native officers of other regiments on any duty whatever, he is to take precedence amongst them according to the date of his commission as Subadar Major, and above all native officers holding the rank of Subadar or Jemadar.

The case of a Subadar Buhadoor being placed above a Subadar Major at a court martial, having also recently occurred, it is necessary to notify to the army, that nomination to the Order of British India confers no military rank superior to that previously held by the native officer in virtue of his commission of Subadar Major, Subadar, or Jemadar, as the case may be.—*G.O.C.F.* 16th Feb. 1839.

REMOVALS.—When officers of Her Majesty's service exchange from one to another regiment in India, they will receive their Queen's pay at the Presidency under which they may be serving, and, should their exchange not be confirmed by Her Majesty, the necessary adjustment will then take place with the Presidency from which they may have been so transferred.—*G.O.G.G.* 12th June 1837.

REMOVALS.—The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct, that the allowances of officers of Her Majesty's service, removed from one Presidency to another, shall, up to the date of their departure from the Presidency at which they are serving, be governed by the regulations of that Presidency, and subsequently by those of the Presidency to which they are transferred. General Orders, Governor General, No. 150, of 25th July 1836, are in consequence cancelled.—*G.O.P.C.* 9th April, 1838.

REPORTS.—His Excellency the Commander in Chief is pleased to direct, that all officers absent from their corps, or departments, on leave of absence, or on duty, shall, if stationary, report monthly to the Adjutant General of the Army their places of residence, and if moving, a report of their progress is to be made also monthly, or as often as opportunities offer for the transmission of letters.

These reports are to be sent direct to head quarters.—*G.O.C.C.* 1st May 1838.

RETIREMENT.—The Governor General of India in Council has much pleasure in publishing to the army, the following extract, paras. 5 and 6, of a letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 15, dated the 29d of December 1835, announcing an enlargement of the retiring pension regulation. The boon thereby conferred upon the several ranks of the army, will, His Lordship has no doubt, be duly appreciated; and be received as a testimony of the warm interest felt by the Honorable the Court of Directors in the welfare of the old officers of their army in India.

‘Para. 5. Adverting to the many obstacles which have hitherto prevented the establishment of a general retiring fund, and considering it hopeless to expect that any fund can be so framed as to meet on the one hand with the general concurrence of the army, and on the other with the sanction of the authorities at home, we have thought it right no longer to rely on the formation of such a fund, but so far as we can feel justified in doing it ourselves to provide for the object contemplated in schemes of that nature, without the aid of contributions from our officers, by an enlargement of the retiring regulations; and we have therefore resolved,

‘That every officer who shall have served 23 years (3 years’ furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Captain, whether he shall have attained that rank regimentally or not.

‘That every officer who shall have served 28 years (3 years’ furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Major, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

‘That every officer who shall have served 33 years (3 years’ furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Lieutenant Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not; and,

That every officer who shall have served 38 years (3 years' furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the full pay of a Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

6. These arrangements are to have effect without prejudice to any claims arising out of the present retiring regulations.—*G.O.G.G.*, 23d May 1836.

RETIREMENT.—The following paragraphs of a military letter, No. 10, from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Governor of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, dated the 29th January 1836, are published for general information :

'In consequence of the unequal operation of the regulation prescribed in our military letter to Bengal, of the 25th November 1823, paragraph 64, we have resolved to substitute for it the following rule ; viz.

Officers retiring from the service, shall be considered to have retired from the date of their application for leave to retire, or from the expiration of two years and half from the date of the commencement of their furloughs, whichever shall first happen ; and casualties by death in this country, after the expiration of the same period of two years and a half from the date of the commencement of their furloughs, shall be considered to have occurred from the date when that period expired, notwithstanding in both cases the officers may have received from us an extension of furlough.'—*G.O.G.G.*, 30th May 1836.

RETIREMENT.—The Governor General of India in council has great pleasure in publishing to the army, the following extract (paragraph 3) of a military letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 3, of 11th May 1836, permitting officers to retire on half pay, who may be compelled by wounds received in action, or by ill health contracted on duty, to return finally to Europe after three years' service in India :

'Para. 3. Having taken into our consideration the distressed situation to which our officers are sometimes reduced, by bad health, at an early period of their service, we have resolved that officers who shall be compelled to quit the service, by wounds received in action, or by ill health contracted on duty, after three years' service in India, shall be permitted to retire on the half pay of their rank, on the production of the usual certificates that their health will not permit them to serve in India.'

Staff.—The following extract (paragraphs 2 and 4) of a military letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 31, of 11th May 1836, is published for General information :

Copy and transfer to Letter S. dated 15th June 1835, (No. 64).

'Forward copy of a General Order issued modifying the 2d and 4th clauses of the Government Orders of 17th, (Fo. 163) and strongly recommend the discontinuance of the regulation which compels Government to select officers for staff employ from the regiment from which fewest are absent, a restriction which is, in the opinion of Government, both embarrassing and injurious to the public interests.'

Para. 3. The General Order No. 133 of 1835, dated 25th of May 1835, modifying the General Order of 17th August 1827, is sanctioned.

4. In compliance with your earnest recommendation, we also authorize you to abolish the other restrictive regulations relating to the withdrawal of European officers from regimental duties, with exception to the original order restricting the number of officers to be taken from any regiment or battalion to five, and that no more than two of those withdrawn should be Captains and three Subalterns.—*G.O.G.G.* 5th Oct. 1836.

In continuation of General Orders No. 103, of the 5th October 1836, the following paragraph of a military letter, No. 14, from the Honorable the Court

of Directors, to the Governor General of India in a council, dated the 23d November last, is published for general information :

‘ We have to announce that we have extended to the medical branch of our army, the benefits of the regulation, communicated to you in our military despatch, dated the 11th May 2136, (No. 3) allowing officers who are compelled to quite the service by wounds received in action, or by ill health contracted on duty, after 3 years’ service in India, to retire on the half pay of their rank ; on the production of the usual certificates that their health will not permit them to serve in India.’—*G.O.G.G.* 1st May 1837.

The Honourable the President in council has much pleasure in publishing to the army, the following extract (paragraphs 2 to 5) of a letter from the Honourable the Court of Directors, to the Government of India, No. 5, dated 20th September 1837, announcing the grant of additional advantages to the senior officers of the army, in respect of retiring pension :

‘ Para. 2d. In our letter of the 23d December 1835, we announced to you, that as we considered it hopeless to expect, that any military retiring fund could be successfully formed, we had thought it right, so far as we could feel justified in doing so, to provide for the object contemplated in schemes of that nature, by an enlargement of the retiring regulations, and that we had, in consequence, resolved to grant the full pay of Captain to every officer who should have served in India 23 years, (3 years’ furlough included) whether he had attained that rank regimentally or not, and the full pay of each of the superior ranks of Major, Lieutenant Colonel, and Colonel, after the completion of an additional period of 5 years’ service, for each of those ranks in succession ; viz.

For Major’s pay,.....	23 years’ service, including 3 years for a furlough.	
For Lieut. Colonel’s pay, 33	ditto	ditto.
For Colonel’s pay, 38	ditto	ditto.

3d. Being now of opinion, that some additional advantage in respect to the periods of retirement may properly be granted to the senior officers, who would have been more especially the immediate objects of benefit from a retiring fund, had such a fund been established, we have resolved, that the period of service to qualify an officer for the pay of each advanced rank after that of Captain, shall be reduced from five to four years, the periods of service in India required for each rank being consequently hereafter as follows ; viz.

Every officer who shall have served 23 years, (3 years’ furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Captain, whether he shall have attained that rank regimentally or not.

Every officer who shall have served 27 years, (3 years’ furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Major, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

Every officer who shall have served 31 years, (3 years’ furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the pay of a Lieutenant Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

Every officer who shall have served 35 years, (3 years’ furlough included) shall be allowed to retire on the full pay of a Colonel, whether he shall have attained that rank or not.

4th. These arrangements to have effect without prejudice to any claims arising out of the retiring regulations as established in the year 1796.

5. We desire that it may be distinctly understood, that the present is a final measure. You will accordingly decline to forward to us any application which may have in view a further extension of the regulations now established with regard to the retirement of our military servants.’—*G.O.P.C.* 20th Dec. 1837.

RETIREMENT.—The Honourable the president in council is pleased to direct, that the following extract of a military despatch from the Honourable the Court of Directors, to the Government of Fort Saint George, No. 17, dated 21st

February 1838, the directions contained in which are declared to be equally applicable to this Presidency, be published in General Orders :

Extract military letter to Fort St. George, No. 17, dated 21st February 1838.

4. Certain officers permitted to retire from the service. *Reply to letter dated 30th March 187, (No. 15.)*
 19. We observe that you have permitted an officer (Lieutenant Pearson) to retire in India, upon half pay. No authority to permit of such retirements has yet been given by us to the local Governments; and as we think it undesirable, that officers whose health requires them to return to Europe, should be granted a pension on retirement, except upon their satisfying us at the close of their furlough that their health will not permit of their continuing to serve in India, we desire that you will not again grant a similar permission.

COLONELS.—The Honorable the President in council is pleased to direct, that the following extract, paragraph 34, of a military letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 30, dated 11th March 1838, be published in General Orders :

Letter No. 30, dated 11th March 1838.

Para. 34. 'We take this opportunity of apprizing you that Colonels of regiments, who have succeeded to off- reckonings, may be permitted to reside in India unemployed, in the same manner and with the same allowances as Major Generals similarly circumstanced.'—*G.O.P.C. 28th May 1838.*

The following extract of a military letter, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Government of India, No. 21, dated the 11th April 1849, is published to the army :

'Letter dated 26th Nov. 1838, (No. 89.)' Para. 26. We have no hesitation in expressing our concurrence in your opinion, that 'an officer who has completed the prescribed period of effective service, and thus earned a full title to the benefit of the enlarged pension regulations, as published in General Orders, No. 258 of 1837, does not impair of forfeit such title by his subsequent transfer to the invalid establishment.' Such title however must depend entirely on effective service; and time passed in India, after transfer to the invalids, can give no additional claim under the regulations above mentioned.'—*G.O.C.F., 23d August 1832.*

The following extract of a military letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Government of India, No. 54, dated the 25th September 1839, is published to the army :

Letter dated 6th April 1839, (No. 28.)

Memorial from Captain G. H. Cox, and certain other officers of the Invalid Establishment, praying that the late retiring regulations be extended to them, and pointing out the disadvantages under which they are placed. Government observe that, with very few exceptions, the memorialists have not performed any military duty since their transfer to the Invalid Establishment.

17. We cannot depart from the decision on this subject, as conveyed in our military letter of the 3d May 1837, No. 32, para. 18.

The following extract of a military letter, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Government of India, No. 32, dated the 3d May 1837, is published to the army :

Letter dated 17th June 1836, (No. 46.)

Submits for Court's decision, a reference from Lieutenant Colonel D'Aguilar of the invalid establishment, requesting to know whether the enlarged pension regulations are applicable to an officer in his situation, who has served an aggregate period of 35 years 10 of which he has been on the non-effective list. Request also to know whether any distinction in regard to retiring pay should be drawn between officers on the invalid establishment, who are not in the performance of any duties, whether military or civil and invalid officers, attached to the European invalids, or otherwise employed by Government;

AND

Letter dated 10th August 1839, No. 56, for warding a further communication from Lieut. Colonel D'Aguilar, soliciting with reference to the necessity of his proceeding to Europe for the benefit of his health, that he may be allowed to retire in England on the pay of Colonel. Government observe that, if the new retiring regulations were intended by the Court to be made applicable to any branch of the non-effective list, there is no person more deserving of benefits than this officer.

Para. 18. In reply to this reference we have to inform you, that the enlarged retiring regulations apply to effective officers only, and that no distinction as respects pension can be allowed between invalid officers employed and unemployed. - *G.O.C.C. 16th Jan. 1840.*

STAFF.—The Honourable the Court of Directors having, in a recent despatch, again expressed their anxious desire, that a competent knowledge of the native languages should be generally diffused among the officers of their army, and having, at the same time, deemed it necessary to prescribe, that a certain degree of proficiency in one or more of those languages be in future considered an indispensable qualification for staff employ, the Right Honourable the Governor General of India in council, with the view of giving effect to the wishes of the Honourable Court, without prejudice of the just claims of the many in other respects highly qualified officers now in the service, is pleased to publish the following rules for general information :

I. No military officer, who is now in the service, or who may enter it hereafter, will be deemed qualified for, or eligible to, the commissariat department, or the appointment of regimental Interpreter, unless he shall have passed the examination in the native languages, prescribed for candidates for the latter situation.

II. No officer, who may enter the service hereafter, will be deemed eligible to any staff situation, (except a temporary one during actual service in the field,) or civil employ, until he shall have passed an examination in the hindoostanee language.

III. Notwithstanding that officers now in the service are exempted from the restrictive operation of the immediately preceding rule, it is to be distinctly understood, that a competent knowledge of hindoostanee, though not in their case an indispensable qualification for the situations open to others on the condition of passing an examination in that language, will, as hitherto, be always considered to confer a strong additional claim to nomination to the staff. — *G.O. G.G. 9th January 1837.*

STAFF.—The Honourable the Governor General directs, that the following rules be observed in regard to staff officers temporarily withdrawn from their appointments, for the purpose of joining their regiments on field service :

1. Officers on staff employ, when temporarily withdrawn from their appointments, for the purpose of joining their regiments on field service, will be permitted to draw, while so employed, their full staff salary, provided that other officers are not appointed to officiate for them, and that they hold no staff situation in the army with which they are serving.

2. In cases when other officers may be employed to officiate, during the absence of staff officer, (as above) a moiety of their staff salary will be drawn by the absentees, and the other moiety by the officiating officers.—*G.O.G. 31st August 1838.*

TROOPS OF DIFFERENT PRESIDENCIES SERVING TOGETHER.—His Excellency the Commander in Chief, with the sanction of the Right Honorable the Governor General, is pleased to direct, that when troops are serving at stations situated within the limits of a different Presidency from their own, they are; while so employed, to be considered as subject to the orders of the local authorities; the dates of commissions deciding the relative positions of officers of the different armies. Officers commanding corps situated as above referred to, will however conform to the regulations of their own Presidency, in transmitting, for information, periodical reports and returns to the head quarters of the army to which they more especially belong; duplicates of which are to be forwarded to the several authorities under which they may be actually placed for the time.—*G.O.C.C. 20th Nov. 1838.*

NOTES ON THE DUTIES OF CIVIL AND MILITARY OFFICERS IN RELATION TO EACH OTHER,

(FROM THE ORDERS AND REGULATIONS OF THE ARMY COMPILED BY
MR. JEPHSON.)

When limits of authority are in dispute between Civil and Military officers the Supreme Council alone is competent to decide the matter.

PROCESSES OF COURTS.

Commanding officers are held responsible that protection is afforded to any officer of the Supreme Court who may apply for it to enable him to execute a warrant. All officers of the army are bound to obey such warrants; to prevent any violence ensuing thereon, and to avoid exciting or abetting any assault or mischief to an officer of the court.

Commanding officers, and all under them, are also held responsible that no obstruction is offered to any civil officer in the execution of his duty, whether acting under the orders of the Supreme Court or the Courts of Adawlut.

All military officers are enjoined to aid and assist the officers of justice in the execution of their duty, and to avoid interfering with the measures of the civil power; contenting themselves, if any improper conduct occurs, with making a report of the circumstance to army head-quarters for submission to government.

Military officers are required to afford every assistance in the execution of any process issued from the civil or criminal courts against persons under their orders, although such process may be defective in point of form; but they may report the matter for the information of the commander-in-chief.

LIQUOR SHOPS.

Commanding officers desirous of having liquor shops established in cantonments, to prevent soldiers from straying in the country in search of spirits, must apply to the collector of the district, who will grant a special licence for the purpose, the party receiving such licence to be under military control and authority, as a Camp follower, and to be subject to such Cantonment rules, restricting the sale of liquor, as the Commanding officer may think fit; but the daily tax for the still, and the stamp duty for the licence, to be levied by the Collector.

Collectors to be guided by the recommendation of Commanding officers in granting licences for the manufacture and sale of spirituous liquors in the vicinity of Cantonments occupied by European troops. If a Collector should be of opinion that the distance at which the Commanding officer wishes the shop or still to be placed is unnecessarily great, and likely thereby to injure the revenue derived from the sale or duties on spirits, he will represent the matter to the Commissioner for the Orders of Government. Licences will be withdrawn should it appear to Government that the establishment of shops or stills is likely to prove injurious to European troops.

Commanding officers to enforce the rules regarding shops for the sale or manufacture of spirits established by General Orders 5th. March 1807.

Spirituous liquors not to be manufactured nor sold within the limits of any military Cantonment but under licences from Collectors, to be granted with the concurrence of Commanding officers; distillers and venders within such limit are on the same footing, with regard to duties &c. as those established in other places. Collectors are authorized to apprehend persons charged with, and to issue search warrants for the prevention of, illicit sale and manufacture of spirituous liquors; applying however to the Commanding officer of the Cantonment for assistance, which is to be fully accorded and the result of such search to be reported to him.

No duty is levied on malt prepared, or malt liquor brewed, in India; nor is a licence necessary for the sale of such liquor by wholesale, that is any quantity above two gallons.

The sale of liquor of any kind, either of foreign or country manufacture, to European Soldiers is prohibited without due authority. Penal bonds, with sufficient securities, to be exacted by Collectors from all persons wishing to establish themselves in European Cantonments, as venders of beer, wine, or spirits—the amount of such bonds to be determined by Commanding Officers and Collectors, and to be forfeited to Government on proof, before a Military Court, of breach of these orders. Venders of dry goods having liquors for sale without furnishing the above securities, to have a guard placed over their premises and a report of the circumstance to be made to Head Quarters. Half yearly Committees to assemble in all European Cantonments and report on the sale of liquor to the Soldiers. Copies of the reports to be sent to the Adjutant General of the Army.

MILITARY PAYMENTS.

Collectors of Revenue are expected to furnish Superintendents of family money with half yearly statements of sums remitted through them, which remain unclaimed.

Civil Officers from whom Medical gentlemen draw their pay are required to make the regulated monthly stoppages on account of the Orphan Fund. Assistant Surgeons who have given up promotion not being compelled to subscribe to the fund, deductions are not to be made without their consent.

CIVIL AID.

All Civil as well as military officers are enjoined to render due aid in forwarding the transport of clothing and clothing stores, drawing bills on the Agent of the 2d Division of Army clothing for any expenses incurred by them on that account.

The assistance of the civil authorities, in obtaining supplies, or hiring carriage, boats &c. not to be applied for by officers of the Commissariat Department, except in the most urgent cases.

Magistrates possess no power by the regulations to compel labourers to work. During the military operations against the Burmese, Zillah and city Magistrates and Collectors were apprized that a strict observance of the rules which guide the civil authorities in times of peace, could not be allowed to interfere with the prompt and expeditious movement of troops, stores, or supplies; but that no unnecessary hardship should be inflicted on individuals, and a liberal compensation was to be made in every instance in which an unusual exercise of authority was required.

CARRIAGE AND BEGARIES.

Carriage is not supplied by civil officers to corps moving in the course of relief except on regular indents, countersigned by commanding officers thereof—it is to be hired to a convenient stage in the adjoining district, beyond which it is not to be taken if a relief can be furnished—Collectors to send forward copies of the indents, so that others in the line of route may be prepared with reliefs—rates of hire to be fixed, and demurrage or half hire to cantonments to be tried by Collectors, and charged to Government, in contingent bills.

Officers or other persons travelling through the Company's territories, and in need of carriage, are entitled to apply to the nearest local officer of police to aid them, who will do so, provided the description of carriage required, can be obtained within his jurisdiction, for hire, and the carts, cattle, or persons so supplied must be paid for in advance, if required, and permitted to return from the first police station in the next Zillah, unless a voluntary engagement to the contrary has been made. Police officers who compel persons not accustomed to serve as coolies, bearers or boatmen, to act as such, or who supply travellers with carts or bullocks kept only for private use or purposes of agriculture, will subject themselves to dismissal.

The practice of pressing the inhabitants of towns or villages and compelling them to act as begaries or coolies, or using threats or menaces to obtain the services of such persons, is strictly prohibited. Military officers to refrain from seeking the aid of the authorities for such purpose, and the latter are to refuse it if application should be made. The offer or payment of any sum of money, by way of compensation, to persons compelled to serve as begaries or coolies, will not justify a breach of these orders, which are of equal force beyond the limits of the Company's territory, but do not affect the rules for the supply of porters, in the mountainous districts on the north-western frontier.

Magistrates and Collectors of districts on the banks of the Hooghly and Ganges to afford assistance in forwarding fleets of boats employed in the public service, and to provide for the wants of the people attached to, or troops embarked on, them. Officers and conductors in charge of fleets to give notice of their approach and wants, in the manner prescribed for detachments proceeding by land, and Magistrates to report the names of officers or others proceeding by water who resort to forcible measures to obtain boatmen or supplies, or permit any violence or injury to be done by those under them.

CIVILIANS' DUTIES IN REGARD TO SOLDIERY.

Magistrates are required to assist in the apprehension of any European British subject attached to the army, and amenable to trial by court martial, who may be charged with offences of a criminal nature. If the offence charged should have been committed at a greater distance from Calcutta than 120 miles, the prisoners are to be delivered up to Commanding Officers, to be proceeded against according to Military Law. Magistrates are prohibited from receiving or inquiring into criminal charges of the nature described in Sec. 2 statute 4 Geo. 4 Chap. 81, against British Officers, soldiers, or followers, who may have already been tried by Courts Martial. The attendance of witnesses not subject to Military Law, and whose evidence may be required at Courts Martial, to be enforced by Magistrates on warrants being addressed to them by Deputy Judge Advocates or officers appointed so to act.

Applications from commanding officers to magistrates for the purpose of ascertaining the propriety of retaining men in the service after conviction for offences in civil courts, to meet with due attention.

Officers Commanding stations from which escorts are furnished, periodically to Residents or Political Agents, will consider it their duty to meet the wishes of those functionaries for the uninterrupted employment of any Regimental officer who has served three years with his corps, to command the guard or escort, whilst the Regiment remains at the station from which the detachment is given.

Magistrates requiring the aid of regular troops for the apprehension of public offenders, or the maintenance of the peace, to state to commanding officers, circumstantially in writing, the nature of the service to be performed, but not

to interfere with the formation, strength, or allotment of the detachment, the responsibility on those points resting with the commanding officers, and that of calling in the aid of troops with the Magistrates. Commanding officers cannot exercise any discretion in granting or withholding military supports when called for under the above circumstances.

Similar rules are to be observed by Civil Officers requiring permanent guards from Regiments of the line, for the protection of public treasures, stores, or other property; and likewise with respect to temporary escorts, whether for treasure or other purposes; but in any of these cases commanding officers are at liberty, if they deem proper, to delay compliance with such requisitions and to refer them to the Commander-in-Chief, for the information and order of Government.

Guards, detachments, or escorts required by the Magistrates or other Civil officers of Calcutta and its vicinity, must be applied for to the Governor General in Council, through the usual channel for conducting their public correspondence.

Guards, not personal, furnished under the preceding rules are not to be employed on any other duty than that for which they were specifically granted; they are to be relieved periodically according to the distance at which they are placed from their corps or station, and they are to be visited by commanding officers or by field or other officers on public duty, who are authorized to report their observations on the number of sentries, the strength of the guards with reference to the duty to be performed, the nature and condition of the buildings, and the degree of security in which prisoners, treasure, or stores, may be placed. Commanding officers are to communicate with the civil authorities on these subjects, as circumstances may appear to require.

The employment of detachments of regular troops sent out in aid of the civil authorities, is not to be regulated by Thannadars or Police Darogahs.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Sales, purchases, or transfers of any description of private property, exceeding the value of 5,000 Rs. between civil or military officers and princes, chiefs, or other natives of rank and opulence, not to be effected without the sanction of Government.

Visits to, or communications with, native princes or chiefs, or their vakeels, are likewise prohibited, except through the medium of the political agents attached to their courts.

The acceptance by civil or military officers of Nuzzers of any description from natives, is contrary to the Regulations of Government.

Cantonment lands intended for the exercise of troops, are not to be brought under cultivation, whether the station be within or beyond the British frontier.

MEMORANDUM RELATIVE TO THE PROMOTION, POSTING AND TRANSFER OF YOUNG OFFICERS.

Cadets of engineers, artillery, cavalry and infantry, are, on their arrival in India, admitted into the service and promoted to the rank of 2d Lieutenant, Cornet and Ensign, whether there be vacancies for them or not. They are then appointed by the commander in chief to do duty with corps; 2d Lieutenants of engineers with the sappers and miners, Cornets and Ensigns with such regiments of cavalry and infantry as they may choose, which is made known to the adjutant general by the superintendent of cadets, under whose orders they are placed, until their departure to join regiments in the Upper Provinces. 2d Lieutenants of artillery join the head-quarters of the regiment at Dum-Dum without further orders than those from the Commandant.

On the receipt of the list from the Court of Directors, shewing their class and standing, rank is assigned to the young officers, in general orders, so as to preserve their relative position, as shown by the Court's List; after which the cornets and ensigns are finally posted to regiments having vacancies, agreeably

to the standing of Majors in the line, so as to give them every advantage towards future promotion.

Cornets and Ensigns are removed from one regiment to another if vacancies exist, but not without application on their part, and they can only enter a new regiment as the juniors of their rank. Seniority is allowed the advantage when two or more apply for transfer to the same regiment.

The first duty of a cadet on landing in India is, to report himself in person at the Town Major's office, and to make over the parchment certificate of his admission to the service, which he received at the India House. The Town Major certifies on the back of this document the date of the young officer's arrival, and forwards it to the Adjutant General, by whom it is submitted to government. The cadet next reports himself to the superintendent, who provides him with quarters in the government; draws his pay, and looks to his dressing, unless the cadet has friends in town and may wish to reside with them, which is always acceded to.

CADETS AND RANK.—The following paragraph of a military letter, No. 62, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Governor of the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, dated the 12th October 1836, is published for general information:

G.O.G.C. 16th August 1816. 'In our military letter of 17th April 1816, (paragraphs 3 to 5) we directed that 'the first arrival at your Presidency of the artillery Cadets, educated at Addiscombe in any one season, shall decide the period from which the arrival of the engineer Cadets of the same season, also educated at Addiscombe, shall be supposed to have taken place, had they not been detained in England by us.' The principle of this regulation is equally or rather more strongly applicable with reference to the Cadets appointed to the line, after having been educated at Addiscombe, we therefore desire, that it may be applied both prospectively and retrospectively, so as to ensure to the whole of the Cadets passing at Addiscombe, whether for the engineers, the artillery, or the line, seniority in army rank when first commissioned, corresponding with their relative rank when reported qualified at the seminary.'—*G.O.G.C. 20th March 1837.*

CADETS.—The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following paragraphs of a military letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, to the Bengal Government, No. 72, dated 30th August 1837, and its enclosures, be published in General Orders:

Para. 1. We forward, for your information, the copy of a resolution adopted by us on the 30th November 1836, for granting honorary certificates of diligence and good conduct to those gentlemen Cadets at the military seminary, who, although they may have been unsuccessful in obtaining engineer appointments, may yet be considered as meriting some testimony of approbation, for their exertions in study and regularity of behaviour whilst at the institution.

2. We have now to inform you, that at the public examination which was held at the military seminary on the 12th June last, Messrs. Henry Lewis and Robert Christie were found to have rendered themselves worthy of the distinction of receiving the honorary certificate, which was presented to them in our name accordingly.

3. In conformity with the last part of our resolution of the 30th November 1836, we forward, for your observation, and also for publication in General Orders, a copy of the report of Major General Sir A. Dickson, on the merits of Messrs. Lewis and Christie, who were selected for the artillery, and stationed to your Presidency, but Mr. Christie has since been allowed to resign that branch of the service for a cavalry appointment.

At a Court of Directors, held on Wednesday, the 30th November 1836.

Resolved.—That this Court entirely concur in the propriety and expediency of the suggestions, which are offered in the letter from Colonel Sir Alexander Dickson and Colonel Stannus, with a view to the encouragement of young men

of talent at the military seminary, to persevere in the diligent study of the various branches of science pursued at that institution.

That as, from the want of vacancies in the scientific corps, there is not at the present period sufficient object for emulation, it is desirable, as an incitement to increased application on the part of the Gentlemen Cadets, to grant honorary certificates of diligence and good conduct to those who, although they may have been unsuccessful in attaining engineer appointments, may be considered to merit some testimony of approbation for their exertion in study and regularity of behaviour while at the institution.

That honorary certificates be accordingly granted to such Cadets appointed to the artillery and infantry, as may have attained to the required standard of qualification, by the fulfilment of the following conditions, which shall be deemed requisite to render a Cadet eligible thereto; viz.

In Mathematics—To have gone through the course to the end of Fluxions.

„ *Fortification*—To have completed the course.

„ *Military drawing*—The surveys to be well and correctly finished, and to have attained a fair proficiency in military drawing.

„ *Civil drawing*—To have observed unremitting diligence and industry.

„ *Hindoostani*—To be able to read and translate at the public examination.

„ *French* } To have observed every diligence and industry in these branches.

„ *Latin* }

„ *Character*—To have borne in the reports generally a character of diligence and good conduct.

That the Gentlemen Cadets obtaining these certificates, (which are to be engraved in a suitable manner) be allowed the privilege of selecting the Presidency to which they shall be posted, and that their names, with a suitable statement of their merits, be communicated by the Court, for the observation of the Local Governments, and also for publication in General Orders to the army.

Report of Major General Sir Alexander Dickson, K. C. B. 15th June 1837.

It has afforded me much pleasure on this occasion, to witness the presentation of honorary certificates to the following Gentlemen Cadets, which, from their diligence and good conduct, they fully merited, and I trust that the distinction thus conferred will have the best effect by exciting increased emulation in study; viz.

Names of Cadets who received honorary certificates.

1 Mr. Henry Lewis.

2 Mr. Robert Christie.—*G.O.P.C. 29th Dec. 1837.*

CADET'S PROMOTION, REMOVAL.—The Honorable the President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following extract (paras. 2 to 6) of a military letter, from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 59, dated 9th August 1837, be published in General Orders:

‘Para. 2. It is our wish and desire, that regimental rise should, in every case, be brought into full operation at the earliest practicable period after the arrival of the Cadet at the Presidency for which he is appointed.

3. With this view the lists of rank of Cadets are forwarded by the first opportunity after they can be finally arranged, and upon an average no Cadet has been more than two or three months in India before you are apprized of the order in which he stands for succession to a regimental vacancy. If there be then a vacancy, and he stand first of the unposted Cadets, he should be immediately appointed to fill it, so that his participation in the chances of regimental rise may at once commence.

4. The supply of Cadets being duly apportioned to the wants of the service, it will seldom happen, if the above rule be carefully acted upon, that any one regiment has more than one vacancy at a time, and consequently that, under ordinary circumstances, no necessity will arise for the transfer of Cornets or Ensigns from one regiment to another.

5. Should cases arise hereafter, in which there are two or more vacancies in any one regiment, whilst other regiments of the same arm are complete, we concur in opinion with the Commander in Chief, that the senior Cornet or Ensign who would gain one step by removal, should, if he desire it, be granted that advantage.

6. No Cornet or Ensign is removable for purposes of promotion, except at his own request, and as there are difficulties in the way of ascertaining the wishes of individuals in this respect at the time when the contingency arises, we desire that it be established as a regulation, that every Cornet or Ensign, who may wish to be removed to any corps, by removal to which he would gain one or more steps, shall notify his wish to that effect to the Adjutant General of the Army, within one month from the date of his being first posted. Should he afterwards desire to alter this determination, he may notify the same to the Adjutant General. The Commander-in-Chief will thus at all times be in possession of the necessary information to enable him to equalize the number of Cornets or Ensigns in each corps, with due attention to the interests of all concerned.—*G.O.P.C. 29th December 1837.*

CADETS.—The Right Honourable the Governor General of India in Council directs, that the following paragraphs, 8 and 9, of a military letter, from the Honourable the Court of Directors, to the Governor of Bengal, No. 57, dated 12th August 1840, and the resolution and list therein referred to, be published for general information :

Bengal letter, 10th February, No. 18.

Transmit a memorial from 2d Lieutenant A. Robertson, of artillery, praying to be allowed to count his service from the period he attained the age of sixteen years.

are entitled to count the time passed by them at the seminary, after they obtain the age of sixteen, as so much time passed in India, in calculating their period of service for retiring pensions on full pay.—*G.O.G.G. 28th October 1840.*

8. We forward a copy of the resolution, dated the 22d November 1837, under which the Cadets who were then in course of instruction, at the military seminary, and who might thenceforward be appointed to that institution, are entitled to count the time passed by them at the seminary, after they obtain the age of sixteen, as so much time passed in India, in calculating their period of service for retiring pensions on full pay.—*G.O.G.G. 28th October 1840.*

PROMOTION IN THE HON'BLE COMPANY'S ARMY.

Cadets are promoted to the rank of 2d Lieutenant, Cornet, or Ensign on their arrival at the Presidency to which they have been appointed—their dates of commission and relative rank are afterwards adjusted, according to their standing on the lists sent out by the Court of Directors.

Promotion goes on regimentally and by seniority to the rank of Major, beyond which it is regulated, in each branch of the service, according to dates of commissions.

There is no rank in the Company's army higher than that of Colonel, except by brevet from the Crown. When granted for distinguished services, seniority is not considered; otherwise the brevets are bestowed according to army rank and without reference to the arm of the service to which officers belong. The rank of Captain by brevet is granted by Government to all Subalterns who have served 15 years, reckoning from the date of their first commission. Brevet rank does not bring with it any increase of pay.

Gentlemen sent out for the Medical Service are appointed Assistant Surgeons, and have rank assigned to them under the same rule as Cadets.

Promotions in the Medical Service are also made according to seniority; but Assistant Surgeons or Surgeons holding Civil appointments and preferring them to the Military line of the service, are permitted to forego promotion, which if once declined in any grade open to them, cannot afterwards be claimed.

RETIREMENT FROM THE HON'BLE COMPANY'S ARMY.

Retirement.—1. Retired Officers, permitted to reside and receive their Pensions in India, draw them at the rate at which they are payable in England.

2. In lieu of the former system of permitting them to retire in India on half-pay, which is prohibited, Officers whose health requires them to return to Europe, will be granted a Pension on retirement, on satisfying the Court at the close of their furlough that their health will not permit of their continuing to serve in India.

3. Arrangements which the Junior Officers of a Regiment may make, for adding to the comforts of a Senior Officer, on his retirement from the service upon the pension, are not interfered with.

4. The regulation of 1798, requiring Officers upon retirement to make oath, that they have received no pecuniary consideration for quitting the Service, has not been enforced in cases of retirement in England, during a period of forty years. It was established chiefly upon financial grounds, to prevent an unreasonable load of pensions. This presumed necessity for the rule has however not yet been felt; on the contrary, additional facilities have been required, and given, for enabling Officers to retire upon full pay, and Officers retiring will not be called upon to make the declaration, unless the financial necessity referred to (of which due notice will be given) shall be realized.

5. Every Officer having served 23 years, may retire on the pay of Captain, or having served 27 years, on the pay of Major, or having served 31 years, on the pay of a Lieutenant Colonel, or having served 35 years, on the pay of Colonel, whether he shall have attained the relative rank or not, and in each case including in the terms above assigned a furlough of 3 years. This change is not to prejudice any claims arising out of the previous retiring regulations.

6. All Officers on furlough wishing to retire, and declaring such to be their intention within 12 months after arrival in England, may retire on the pay of the rank they then hold; or, having completed the required period of actual residence, they may retire on full pay of their rank directly on leaving India.

7. Officers retiring while on furlough are considered to have retired from date of application or from the expiration of 2½ years from the commencement of their furlough, whichever happens first.

8.—Medical Officers are permitted to retire from the service on the pay of their rank after serving not less than 20 years including one furlough of 3 years or after 17 years actual service in India.

9. Having served 20 years in India, including a three years' furlough, Members of the Medical Board and Superintending Surgeons, who have been two years in those situations, are allowed to retire from the service on pensions of £500 and £300 per annum respectively: or having served five years therein on pensions of £700 and £365 per annum respectively, Compelled, by certified sickness, to return to Europe at any time prior to completion of two years, are nevertheless entitled, on retirement, to full pension fixed for that period of service; and, if so compelled after 3 years' service in those situations to return to Europe and retire, to the full pensions of £700 and £365 per annum respectively. Retirements under this regulation may take place either at home or in India.

10. A Veterinary Surgeon after having served 20 years, including a furlough of three, is allowed to retire on 7 shillings per diem; after 13 years, including a furlough of three, he is allowed to retire on 5s. 6d. per diem; or after 6 years' actual service in India, on 3 shillings per diem; provided in the two latter cases, the state of his health does not permit him to continue his service in India. Period of service commences from date of landing at the Presidency to which he is appointed.

A certificate signed by the Military Accountant is given to each retiring officer, stating to what time he has received Indian pay and allowances.

Duplicates of the above certificates will be forwarded by the ships whereon the officers embark, and triplicates in the next ships.

No officer will be permitted to retire without production of a certificate that there are no demands against him.

No advance will be made in India on account of pay to any retiring officer after he quits India, or to any one on his account.

No retired officer will be allowed his pay at home without furnishing the required certificate, or, if lost, without an affidavit stating that he did receive such in India, but has lost the same.

On arrival in England each retiring officer shall acquaint the Court with the permission granted to him for that purpose in India, and enclose the necessary certificates.

The Retiring pay commences from date of last receiving Indian pay, and is issuable half yearly at Midsummer and Christmas; at which periods every retired officer, either personally or by Attorney—in which latter case he will produce a certificate of his existence, signed by the Minister and Church Wardens, or Magistrate of the Town at or near which he resides—will transmit to the auditor of Indian Accounts a bill in the following form:

*The Honorable United East India Company.....Debtor.
To the amount of six months' pay as (here insert rank) retired from service on the
Bengal Establishment, from.....to.....*

(Signed) A. B.

After the certificates are found correct by the Auditor, six months' pay will be issued to the officers, or their Attornies, at the same rate of exchange as furlough pay, viz. 2s 6d. per sonant rupee.

On the decease of any retired officer his pay, up to the time of his death, will be issued to his legal representative, on production of a similar certificate to that required in the case of an officer dying when on furlough.—See *pura*. 21, *Furlough*.

Personal appearance, on any occasion of an officer for the purpose of drawing his furlough or retired pay, cancels the power of Attorney which he may have previously granted, and, in future, he will be obliged either to draw his pay himself or to grant a new power of Attorney for that purpose.

11. Officers compelled to quit the service by wounds received in action, or by ill health contracted on duty after 3 years service in India may retire on the half pay of their rank, on producing the usual certificates that their health will not permit them to serve in India.

12. In all such cases of retirement from ill health, certificates must be furnished that the necessity for the same proceeds from real inability longer to serve in India, and not from any private cause which would render the above public provision unnecessary.

13. Chaplains after 18 years' service in India, including one furlough of three years, are allowed to retire on the pay of Lieutenant Colonel; after 10 years, if compelled by ill health to quit the service, on the half pay of that rank, and after 7 years on the half pay of Major.

14.—The following are fixed as rates of full and half pay respectively to officers retiring from the service.

	FULL PAY.		HALF PAY.	
	Per Diem.	Per Annum.	Per Diem.	Per Annum.
	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	s. d.	£ s. d.
Lieutenant-Colonel per diem, ...	1 0 0	365 5 0	11 0	200 17 9
Majors,	0 16 0	292 4 0	9 6	173 9 10½
Captains and Surgeons,	0 10 6	191 15 1½	7 0	127 16 9
Lieutenants, Assistant Surgeons,	0 6 6	118 14 1½	4 0	73 1 0
Ensigns,	0 5 3	95 17 3½	3 0	54 15 9
Second Lieutenants,				
Cornets,				

RULES UNDER WHICH STAFF, CIVIL, AND POLITICAL APPOINTMENTS ARE VACATED.

Officers holding Staff appointments or other permanent public employment, may retain the same on promotion to superior rank subject to the following limitations :

To be vacated on promotion to the rank of Major General.

Secretary to Government in Military Department, Adjutant General, Quarter Master General, Commissary General, Military Auditor General, Surveyor General, Judge Advocate General, Commandants of Subsidiary or Field Forces, Districts or Garrisons.

To be vacated on promotion to the rank of Major General and Regimental Colonel being in the receipt of Off-Reckonings.

Chief commands in the Armies of Natives Allied Powers, Town and Fort Majors, Deputy Secretary to Government Military Department, Deputy Adjutant General, Deputy Quarter Master General, Deputy Commissary General, Deputy Auditor General, Principal Commissary of Ordnance, Superintendents of Public Buildings, and Superintendents of the Foundry when Engineer Officers, Personal Staff of the Governor General and Commander-in-Chief, Political Agents at Inferior Native Courts, Commandants of Sappers and Miners, Superintendent Trigonometrical Survey.

To be vacated on promotion to the rank of Lieutenant-Colonel regimentally.

1st Assistant to a Resident at a Native Court, or to a high diplomatic Mission, Principal Assistants in Civil Charge of Districts, Assistant Secretary to Government Military Department, 1st Assistant Adjutant General, 1st ditto Quarter Master General, 1st ditto Commissary General, 1st ditto Auditor General, Agents for Gun Carriages, Agents for Gun Powder, Agents for Army Clothing, Principal Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, Secretary and Accountant to the Military Board, Superintendent of Public Buildings if not Engineers, Superintendent of the Foundry*if an Artillery officer, Superintendents of the Stud, Assistant Adjutant General Artillery, Presidency Pay Master, Commandant of Body Guard of the Governor General, Commandants Local corps, Commandants New Levies, Superintendents of Canals, and Agent for the Construction of Iron Bridges.

To be vacated on promotion to the rank of Major regimentally.

All Assistants, Deputy Assistants, Sub-Assistants in Staff Offices or Public Departments not included above, Deputy Judge Advocate General, Barrack Masters, Deputy Pay Masters, Brigade Majors, Surveyors Land or River, if not Engineer Officers, Secretaries or Persian Interpreters to General Officers, or Brigadiers in Command, &c., Aides-de-Camp to General Officers, Secretary to Clothing Board, Superintendent Family money Superintendent Cadets, Superintendent Roads or Bunds, Commissaries of Ordnance, Deputy Commissaries of ditto, Fort or Cantonment Adjutants, Pay Master and Adjutant of Invalids, all Officers attached to the College of Fort William, any Native College or Institution, Political or other Civil situations inferior to that of 1st Assistant to a Resident or to a Civil Commissioner, Appointments in the Mint, Command of Palace Guards or Escorts with Native Princes, Command of Residents' Guards or Escorts.

In the selection of Officers to be employed, as Residents at Native Courts, on high diplomatic Missions, or in the Command of Divisions, no limitation of rank is established.

No appointment or public employ, not included above, to which a Military Officer is eligible, can be retained after promotion to the rank of Regimental Captain, except professional offices in the Corps of Engineers, which are not limited under the rank of acting Chief Engineer.

When Officers unite a Military Command with a Political situation, the disqualification for the former will have effect only on reaching the grade assigned as a limitation for the latter.

Colonels holding offices, which cannot be held by them as General Officers, if eligible by seniority to divisional commands, have the option of retaining their appointments, or succeeding to the command of divisions as Brigadier Generals; if they prefer the former, the latter will not afterwards be open to them, except in special cases to be determined by Government, and reported to the Court of Directors for their approbation and sanction.

The same principle will be applied in the case of senior Brigadiers, waiving their right to succeed to Divisional Commands if they prefer remaining as Brigadiers, the superior appointment of Brigadier General will not be open to them except in special cases.

In the event of their being in India supernumerary Major Generals in the Company's service, an Officer of that rank need not vacate any office or staff appointment which he may possess until it actually comes to his turn to accept or decline any Divisional Command, when the same rule will apply to him as is now directed to be applied to Colonels holding staff appointments.

RULES UNDER WHICH OFFICERS MAY BE WITHDRAWN FROM REGIMENTS FOR STAFF EMPLOY.

The number of officers allowed to be absent from each corps of the line, cavalry or infantry, on staff or other permanent public employ, is restricted to four of which no more than two are to be captains; when two captains are as above described absent from a corps, the senior subaltern if also holding a detached staff situation will upon promotion have to vacate. But if either absentee captain be only officiating as a staff officer, in such case he and not the newly promoted officer will have to rejoin his regiment. An officer who, under these circumstances, vacates his staff appointment may be reappointed thereto, on cessation of the cause which led to his removal.

Wounded officers are eligible for staff situations without reference to the number absent from their corps; but is not intended hereby to give any permanent increase for staff employ to such regiments from which, as situations lapse, the number will be reduced to that allowed for all other corps or to four.

No officer transferred from one regiment to another is eligible for a civil or staff appointment although otherwise qualified, until he has served two years in the corps to which he has been transferred.

It is not intended that these restrictions should apply to such staff situations as are requisite on the assembly of an army for service, or of troops, for any special purpose; in all which cases, officers to fill the brigade, detachment, or other local and temporary staff appointments, may be drawn from the corps employed, notwithstanding the provisions of existing orders as to the number and rank of absentees.

The appointments of brigade majors, fort cantonment and line adjutants, will in future be held by officers of the corps serving in the brigade, garrison or cantonment respectively, and terminate with the departure thence of the corps from which officers may be selected for such employ. The staff absentee regulation does not therefore apply to these situations, nor is the present provision intended to affect incumbents.

PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF STAFF OFFICERS,
1ST DECEMBER, 1840.

	Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tentage (including).	Gratia.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
DEPARTMENT OF THE MILITARY SECRETARY TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.						
Lieut. Colonel J. Stuart, 32d N. I. Secretary to the Government of India,	2,500 0 0	180 ...	* 608 12 0	243 8 0	3,532 4 0	* Allowance chargeable to the Civil Department.
Major R. J. H. Birch, 17th N. I. Deputy do. do. †	900 0 0	135 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	1,275 6 0	† Passed in the Civil Department.
Capt. H. A. Boscawen, 54th N. I. Asst. do. do. ...	500 0 0	90 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	796 10 0	
MILITARY BOARD.						
Brigadier W. S. Whish, C. B. Artillery Commandant of Artillery, .....	...	...	...	...	...	Draw no allowance as members.
Col. D. McLeod, Chief Engineer,	500 0 0	" "	" "	182 10 0	500 0 0	
D. McFarlan, Esq. Civil Service, Chief Magistrate,	2,250 0 0	" "	" "	" "	2,432 10 0	
Major A. Irvine, C. B. Engineers,	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	
Lieut. Col. T. M. Taylor, 7th L. C. on leave to the Cape,	745 10 0	150 ...	608 12 0	278 4 0	1,782 16 0	† Full Staff allowance, Rs. 2,250.
Lieut. Col. T. Fiddes, 46th N. I. Officiating, ...	745 10 0	180 ...	608 12 0	243 8 0	1,777 14 0	† 1d of Staff allowance chargeable to the General Books.
Capt. E. Sanders, Engr. (on detached duty) Secy. ...	" "	" "	" "	" "	" "	
Major H. De Bude, Engr. Officiating Secretary,	1,500 0 0	" "	" "	182 10 0	1,682 10 0	
Lieut. A. Broome, Artillery, Assistant Secretary, ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.	500 0 0	90 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	805 12 0	
Major General J. R. Lumley, 9th N. I. Adjut. Genl. of the Army,	3,000 0 0†	" "	760 15 0†	304 6 0	3,304 6 0	* Staff allowance 2,250. Personal allowance 750. Govt. letter, Nov. 28, 1843 No. 348. † Additional when in the field.
Major P. Craigie, 38th N. I. Deputy ditto ditto, ...	800 0 0	135 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	1,285 6 0	Peon allow. 10

Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tentage.	Gratuity.	Batta.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
Capt. J. Welchman, 10th N. I. Asst. do. on leave ½	* 250 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	665 6 0	* Full Staff allowance Rs. 500.
Capt. P. Grant, 59th N. I. 2d Assistant ditto ditto.	500 0 0	135 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	975 6 0	
Capt. W. P. Milner, 31st N. I. Officiating do. do. ½	250 0 0	135 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	725 6 0	
ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE AR- TILLERY.						
Bt. Capt. E. Buckle, Asst. Adjut. Genl. Dum Dum, Asst. ADJUTANT GENERAL OF THE DIVISIONS,	500 0 0	80 24	60 14 0	70 0 0	734 14 0	
Bt. Major N. Penny, 69th N. I. Presidency,	400 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0	
Capt. J. D. Douglas, 53d N. I. Meerut, on duty in Afghanistan,	500 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	915 6 0	
" D. Thompson, 56th N. I. Meerut, on leave,	* 85 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	500 6 0	* Full staff allowance Rs. 400.
" J. Macadam, 33d N. I. officiating, Meerut,	315 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	730 6 0	
" G. A. Brownlow, 3d Lt. Cavalry, Saugor, ... DEPUTY ASSISTANTS ADJUTANT GENERAL	400 0 0	50 24	121 22 0	109 8 0	705 4 0	
THE DIVISIONS.						
Capt. W. G. Cooper, 71st N. I. Benares, ...	400 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0	
" F. W. Anson, 18th N. I. Sirhind, ...	400 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0	
" A. Meyer, 70th N. I. officiating, Dinapore, ...	400 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0	
" C. Marshall, 68th N. I. Cawnpore, ... BATAILON MAJORS.	400 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0	
Bt. Major H. Hay, 2d Lt. Cavalry, Rohilcond, ...	354 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	179 6 4	827 0 4	
Capt. P. La Touche, 7th N. I. Rajpootanah, field force, ...	354 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	769 6 0	
Bt. Major W. Ramsey, 41st N. I. Delhi, ...	354 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	769 6 0	
Capt. C. Cheape, 51st N. I. Meerut, ...	354 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	769 6 0	
" R. Wylie, 6th N. I. Maywar, field force, on leave, ½, ...	462 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	477 6 0	* Full staff allowance Rs. 354.
" E. Winkler, 71st N. I. officiating, ditto, ...	392 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	707 6 0	

	Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tenage.	Ratta.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
Capt. J. Scott, 58th N. I. Oude,	354 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	769 6 0	
" W. Grant, 27th N. I. Ferozepore,	354 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	769 6 0	
" R. MacNaiz, 78d Eastern Frontier,	354 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	769 6 0	
" H. Troup, 66th N. I. Cawnpore,	354 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	769 6 0	
Bt. Major J. T. Croft, 84th N. I. Agra,	354 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	769 6 0	
Capt. C. Dickson, 51st N. I. Barrackpore,	354 0 0	80 24	60 14 0	60 14 0	579 12 0	
TOWN AND FORT MAJOR.						
Col. E. Barton, 40th N. I. Fort William, leave to the Cape &c.,	*600 0 0	150 0	608 12 0	243 8 0	1,602 4 0	* Full staff allowance
Lieut. Col. G. Warren, 1st European Regt. off. &c.,	600 0 0	0 0	456 9 0	182 10 0	1,239 3 0	Rs. 1,200.
FORT ADJUTANT.						
Capt. C. H. Marley, Invalids, Buxar,	137 0 0	90 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	567 6 0	
" W. Stewart, 22d N. I. Chunar,	150 0 0	90 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	580 6 0	
" J. P. Hickman, Invalids, Allahabad,	240 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	655 6 0	
Lieut. J. M. Loughnan, 10th Light Cavalry,						
Fort William, { Fort Adjutant... 177 0 0 }	328 12 0	0 24	121 12 0	109 8 0	584 0	This officer is also Superintendent of gentlemen cadets drawing a salary of Rs. 100 a month in this capacity.
QUARTER MASTER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.						
Col. W. Dunlop, 1st European Regt. Quarter Master General of the Army,	2,250 0 0	0 0	1,760 15 0	304 5 0	2,554 6 0	Additional when in the field
Major W. Garden, 36th N. I. Deputy ditto on special duty in the Hills,	800 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	1,215 6 0	
ASSISTANT QUARTER MASTER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.						
Major R. Beecher, 62d N. I. Deputy Quarter Master General on service to the eastward,	500 0 0	180 0	456 9 0	182 10 0	1,319 3 0	
Capt. J. Paton, 58th N. I. Afghanistan,	500 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	915 6 0	

	Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tenage.	Batta.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
DEPUTY ASSISTANT QUARTER MASTER GENERAL 1ST CLASS.						
Capt. H. W. Bellow, 56th N. I. Meerut Division,	400 0 0	75 35	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0	* Full Staff allowance Rs. 400.
" R. Codrington, 49th N. I. Sirhind Division on leave, ‡	*200 0 0	75 35	182 10 0	121 12 9	615 6 0	* Ditto, Rs. 300.
2D CLASS.						
Capt. R. P. Alcock, 46th N. I. Calcutta,	300 0 0	90 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	596 10 0	
Lieut. A. M. Becker, 61st, on leave,	*153 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	406 10 0	
Cornet W. F. Tytler, 9th th Lt. Cavalry, officiating, Afghanistan,	250 0 0	110 12	91 5 0	97 5 4	560 10 4	
OFFICATING.						
Lieut. A. Sanders 44th N. I. Calcutta,	100 0 0	90 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	396 10 0	
SUPERINTENDENT OF CANALS.						
Capt. A. H. E. Boleyn, Engineers, Agent for Suspension Bridges and Superintendent, &c.	600 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	140 0 0	1,033 10 0	* Allowances chargeable to the Civil Department.
Lieut. W. E. Becker, Engineers, Supt. Delhi Canal,	600 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	865 12 0	
2d Lieut. R. Strachey, Engineers, Assistant,	200 0 0	50 12	91 5 0	60 0 0	418 5 0	
Lieut. F. Pollock, Engineers,	200 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	465 12 0	† Charged in the Civil Department.
Capt. P. T. Cantley, Arty. Supt. Doonab Canal,	600 0 0	50 35	182 10 0	140 0 0	958 10 0	
Lieut. T. Spens, Engrs. Assist. on duty Kurnaul,	300 0 0	0 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	465 12 0	
2d Lt. R. H. Smith, Engrs. Assist. on detached duty	100 0 0	...	...	...	...
2d Lieut. A. D. Trumbull, Engrs. Offg. Assist.,	100 0 0	50 12	91 5 0	60 0 0	313 5 0	
SUPERINTENDENT OF ROADS.						
Major J. G. Drummond 6th N. I. Surveying a line of road from Agra to Bombay,	750 0 0	120 ..	456 9 0	182 10 0	1,509 3 0	* Allowances chargeable to the Civil Department.
Lieut. J. A. Weller, Engrs. Supt. Allahabad road, *	300 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	565 12 0	† Charged in the Civil Department.
Lieut. L. Hill, Engineers Assistant Superintendent Western Division Delhi and Allahabad, on leave	150 0 0	50 21	121 12 0	70 0 0	415 12 0	

	Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tentage.	Batta.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
" B.W. Golde, Engrs., 2d or Berhampore, { on leave, }	150 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	415 12 0	Full Staff allowance Rs. 300.
" W. P. Bignell, 69th N. I. in charge, }	150 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	406 10 0	* 2-3d charged in the Civil Department.
Capt. J.H. Warner, Pension Establishment, 4th or Bankeah.....	1418 0 0	...	91 5 0	121 12 0	631 1 0	+ Rs. 313 8 ditto ditto.
Major W. Sage, 48th N. I. 3d or Dinapore,	1600 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	1,015 6 0	+ Rs. 300 charged in the ditto and also 1/2 of the re- mainder is chargeable to the General Books.
Lieut. J.A. Sharp, Engineer, 18th or Dacca, on duty at Allahabad.....	100 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	365 12 0	
" C. S. Guthrie, Engineers, 6th Division, em- ployed on the Munnipore road,.....	...	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	265 12 0	
" W. Abercrombie, Engineers, ditto ditto,.....	...	...	...	...	...
" T.S. Horsburgh, Engineers, in charge of the Dacca Division,.....	5400 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	665 12 0	+ Rs. 200 charged to the Civil Department.
" N.C. McLeod, Engineers, Ramguth,....	*300 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	565 12 0	* Passed in the Civil De- partment.
" R. Napier, Engineers, Darjeeling.....	*400 0 0	50 24	121 18 0	70 0 0	665 12 0	
" C.L. Spitta, ditto, Upper Assam,	*230 0 0	....	...	...	220 10 0	
Mr. Martin, Lower ditto, .....	...	....	...	...	...
CENTRAL PROVINCES.						
Major E.I. Smith, Engineers, Supg. Engineer.....	2,000 0 0	120 ..	456 9 0	182 10 0	2,759 3 0	+ Rs. 1,000 charged in the Civil Department.
Capt. E. Fraser, Engineers, 7th or Cawnpore,	600 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	140 0 0	1,033 10 0	
Lieut. H.H. Duncan, Engineers, ditto, Neemuch,	300 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	565 12 0	
Capt. A. Knyvett, 64th N. I. 14th or Saugor,	300 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	715 6 0	
Lieut. J. Gladard, Engrs., Bareilly, 8th division,	600 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	865 12 0	
Capt. H. O. Frederick, 67th N.I. in charge, Benares, Lieut. J. Gilmore, Engineers, Jubbulpore, on leave to the Cawp.	600 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	1,015 6 0	
Capt. W.A. Ladlow, in charge 12th N. I.	150 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	415 12 0	
" T.S. But, ditto, 13th or Rajpootnab,	300 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	140 0 0	406 10 0	

Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tentage.	Batta.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
Capt. T. J. Nicholl, 40th N.I. on leave,	150 0 0	182 10 0	121 12 0	553 6 0	* Full staff allowance, Rs 300.
Lieut. G. Newbold, Dimpore,	300 0 0	121 12 0	60 14 0	556 10 0	
Sub-Assistant Commissary General.			officer.	775 6 0	
Capt. G. Thomson, 40th N.I. Nessumuch,	300 0 0	182 10 0	121 12 0	565 8 0	
" W. R. Thomson, 67th N.I. on leave, }	150 0 0	182 10 0	121 12 0	775 6 0	
" F. Lloyd, 10th N.I. Sagar,	300 0 0	182 10 0	121 12 0	601 10 0	
Lieut. R. S. Nicholl, 72d N.I. Kurnaul, ordered to Agartala,	300 0 0	121 12 0	60 14 0	45	
" J. C. Scott, 10th N.I. Meerut,	300 0 0	182 10 0	60 14 0	556 10 0	
" G. R. Rodda, 50th N.I. Kurnaul,	300 0 0	121 12 0	60 14 0	556 10 0	
" R. S. Simpson, 57th N.I., on leave to the Capt.,	150 0 0	121 12 0	60 14 0	406 10 0	
" G. Johnston, 40th N.I. Bassein,	300 0 0	121 12 0	60 14 0	556 10 0	
Capt. F. D. Kennedy, 26th N.I. Allahabad,	300 0 0	182 10 0	121 12 0	715 6 0	
Lieut. D. T. Pollock, 74th N.I. Nessumuch,	300 0 0	121 12 0	60 14 0	556 10 0	
Br. Major T. H. G. Benson, 21st N.I. Candahar,	300 0 0	121 12 0	60 14 0	556 10 0	
Lieut. W. W. Davidson, Expedition to China,	300 0 0	182 10 0	121 12 0	715 6 0	
Capt. R. R. McIntyre, Cambood,	300 0 0	182 10 0	121 12 0	715 6 0	
Lieut. G. Nich, in charge Supply Barracks, Barrack Fort,	64 0 0	182 10 0	121 12 0	404 6 0	
" G. Turner, Khaspore, Upper Sindh,	64 0 0	121 12 0	60 14 0	390 10 0	
" Lieut. G. Nugent, in charge Cavalry Saddles Barrack,	64 0 0	121 12 0	60 14 0	390 10 0	
" F. G. Barnett, ditto Dera Dun,	64 0 0	121 12 0	60 14 0	390 10 0	
" G. Turner, Commissary Durrum,	64 0 0	121 12 0	60 14 0	390 10 0	
Lieut. Col. R. Pomeroy, Artillery, Principal Commissary,	1,206 0 0	608 12 0	242 8 0	2,056 8 0	

PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF STAFF OFFICERS.

[PAGE]

	Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tenancy.	Batta.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES.						
Lieut. Col. J. Chespe, C.B. Engra, Supd. Engrs....	2,000 0 0	150 0 0	608 12 0	243 8 0	3,002 4 0	* Rs. 1,000, allotted in the Civil Department.
Bt. Major W. H. Terrance, 24th N. I., 10th or 11th or Meerut Division,....	1,600 0 0	75 0 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	1,915 6 0	* Rs. 800, charged in the Civil Department.
Lieut. R. Napier, Engra. 19th Division, Kurnaul, on duty, Darjeeling,....	1,600 0 0	...	...	...	600 0 0	
" J. Egan, in charge,....	1,600 0 0	...	...	...	600 0 0	
Major G. Thomson, C. B. Engra. on leave, Delhi Division,....	1,300 0 0	120 0 0	455 9 0	182 10 0	1,959 3 0	* 1/2 of the Staff allowance charged in the Civil Department.
Capt. B. Y. Redy, Engra. in charge,....	1,300 0 0	75 0 36	182 10 0	140 0 0	1,732 10 0	
Lieut. J. A. Weller, Engra, Kamaoona. Superintending Allahabad road,....	1,300 0 0	50 0 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	1,565 12 0	
" J. C. Innes, 61st N. I. in charge,....	300 0 0	30 0 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	536 10 0	
SOUTH WESTERN PROVINCES.						
Capt. J. A. Cromwell, Engra. in charge, Superintending Engineer,....	1,000 0 0	105 0 36	182 10 0	140 0 0	1,463 10 0	
" W. R. Fitzgerald, Engra. Fort William,....	1,000 0 0	...	182 10 0	140 0 0	1,358 10 0	
Mr. G. Bames, Assistant Salary and House rent,....	\$376 3 2	...	...	...	376 3 2	1 Charged in the Civil Department.
Capt. W. H. Graham, Engra. 7th Division, Burdwan on leave to the Cape,....	\$300 0 0	50 0 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	565 12 0	
" J. Finnis, 51st N. I. in charge,....	\$300 0 0	75 0 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	715 6 0	
Lieut. H. Richy, Engra. Cuttuck,....	\$300 0 0	50 0 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	565 12 0	
" G. H. Fagan, Engra. Superintendent of Embankment 24-Pargannahs,....	\$67 4 0	Travelling Expenses.	...	...	67 4 0	1/2 vide p. 468.
Mr. R. J. Rose, officiating Superintendent of roads and conservancy in Calcutta, Hidgely,....	\$492 12 0	...	...	...	492 12 0	
Mr. G. Deaton, Calmijole,....	338 8 0	Including travelling, Rs. 25	...	...	338 8 0	

PART II.] PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF STAFF OFFICERS.

Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tentage.	Gratuity.	Batta.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
Lieut. J. Trail, Burial on leave,.....	75 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	340 12 0	
Captain J.V. Forbes, 15th N.I. in charge,.....	75 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	490 6 0	
Lieut. R. Martin, Arracan,.....	300 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	555 12 0	
JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.						
Major G. Young, 70th N.I. Judge Advocate General, Calcutta,.....	1,450 0 0	180 0	456 9 0	182 10 0	2,329 3 0	IL allowance 60
DEPUTY JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S						
Capt. C.H. Cobbe, 60th N.I., Officiating Saugor division,.....	400 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0	* Full Staff allowance Rs. 400.
" C.G. Ross, 19th N.I. Neemuch,.....	450 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	865 6 0	
" F. Angelo, 7th Light Cavalry, Sirhind division on leave, §.....	175 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	179 6 4	648 0 4	+ Including Rs. 39 for a Winter.
Brevet Captain J. Disson, 21st N.I. Offg. do., §.....	225 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	481 10 0	
Brevet Major Rogers, 20th N.I., Cawnpore division on leave, §.....	175 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	590 6 0	
Captain W. Martin, 53d N.I., Offg. ditto, §.....	225 0 0	50 2	121 12 0	60 14 0	431 10 0	
" W.M. George, 72d N.I. Meerut,.....	400 0 0	75 3	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0	
Rev. Maj. W.M. Tier, 4th Lt. Cavalry Presidency, Captain H. Moore, 34th N.I., to China,.....	400 0 0	75 3a	182 10 0	179 6 4	873 0 4	‡ Chargeable to the off-recloning Fund.
" D. Ramsfield, Offg. Dinapore and Benares Division,.....	400 0 0	75 3a	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6	
" F. Wheeler, 3d Light Cavalry, Afghanistan, Clothing Board,.....	400 0 0	75 3a	182 10 0	179 6 4	873 0 4	
Brevet Major J.H. Simmond, 35th N.I., Secretary Clothing Board,.....	700 0 0	156 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	1,175 6 0	
AGENTS FOR ARMY CLOTHING.						
Major R. Gardner, 13th N.I. Army Clothing Agent, 1st Division, Futchgurb,.....	§	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	415 6 0	‡ Receives a full sheet of 600.

	Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tenage.	Gratuity.	Batta.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
Captain T. Sewell, 11th N.I. Ditto, 2d Division, Fort William,.....	*	135 0 36	182 10 0	121 12 0		475 6 0	* Receives a full share of off reckonings.
* AUDITOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.							
Major General J.A.P. Magregor, 28th N.I. M.A.G.	3 483 7 9	.....	.....	.....	304 6 0	3,787 13 9	
Major H.B. Henderson, 8th N.I., Deputy ditto, ...	800 0 0	135 0 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	121 12 0	1,287 6 4	
Capt. J. Roxburgh, 59th N.I. Assistant ditto, ...	500 0 0	135 0 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	121 12 0	975 6 0	
Capt. E. Milner, 30th N.I., 2d Ditto on leave,.....	250 0 0	75 0 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	121 12 0	665 6 0	
Capt. A. Tucker, 9th Light Cavalry, Offg. 2d Assistant M. A. General,.....	250 0 0	135 0 36	182 10 0	179 6 4		783 0 4	
PAY DEPARTMENT.							
C. Morley Esq., Civil Service Accountant General, Major R. Home, 73d N.I., Paymaster,.....	1,000 0 0	180 0 0	456 9 0	182 10 0		1,819 3 0	
Capt. B. Bygrave, 5th N.I., Paymaster Army of the Indus,.....	1,000 0 0	105 0 36	182 10 0	121 12 0		1,445 6 0	
Major Wilson, ditto, China,.....	1,000 0 0	120 0 0	456 9 0	182 10 0		1,759 3 0	
DEPUTY PAYMASTERS.							
Capt. T. F. Blois, 11th N.I. Agra,.....	522 8 4	90 0 24	121 12 0	60 14 0		819 2 4	
" N. Jones, 57th N.I. Nusseerabad,.....	522 8 0	90 0 36	182 10 0	121 12 0		952 14 0	
" C. Campbell, 42d N.I., Cawnpore,.....	500 0 0	90 0 24	121 12 0	60 14 0		796 10 0	
Lieut. E.G.J. Champneys, 33d N.I. Meerut,.....	500 0 0	90 0 24	121 12 0	60 14 0		796 10 0	
" C.G. Fagan, 8th Light Cavalry, Benares,...	500 0 0	90 0 24	121 12 0	109 8 0		845 4 0	
Captain H. Johnson, Paymaster Shaw Soofah's Forces,.....							

Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tenancy.	Gratuity.	Batta.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
PAYMASTER AND SUPERINTENDENT NATIVE PEN- SIONERS.						
Capt. B. Bygrave, 5th N.I. Allahabad, Paymaster Army of the Indus,	341 12 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	757 2 0	
" D. Simpson, 29th N.I. Offg. Allahabad,						
" H. C. Boileau, 28th N. I. Benares, Dianspore and Munghur,	400 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0	
" J. Jervia, 5th N.I. Oude and Cawnpore,	400 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0	
Bt. Major H. Carter, 73d N.I. Barrackpore, on leave,	225 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	640 6 0	• Full Staff allowance Rs. 430.
Capt. J. Butler, 3d N.I. officiating ditto,	225 0 0	75 36	91 5 0	121 12 0	549 1 0	+ Ditto Rs. 431 12.
" H. Boyd, 15th N.I. Meerut and Hanper, on leave,	1120 14 0	50 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	377 8 0	• Staff allowance drawn in the Civil Dept. and the other allowances are chargeable to the Genl. Books.
" J. Mathias, 33d N.I. officiating, ditto,	300 14 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	716 4 0	This officer is also Collec- tor of House tax drawing a Commission average for 3 months Rs. 420 10 9.
SUPERINTENDANT OF POLICE CALCUTTA.						
Capt. F. W. Brech, 41st N.I. Supt. Police,†	700 0 0	135 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	1,175 6 0	
Conductor J. J. McCaun,						
SURVEYOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.						
Lieut. Col. G. Everest, Artillery, Surveyor Gen- eral of India,	2,250 0 0	150 ..	608 12 0	243 8 0	3,252 4 0	
Major J. Bedford, 2d Eun. Regt. Deputy ditto and Supt. Revenue Surveys,	500 0 0	135 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	975 6 0	
Lieut. J. Bonting, 51st N.I. Assistant in the Office of the Surveyor General of India,	200 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	456 10 0	Staff and other allow- ances are chargeable to the Civil Department.
" W. S. Waugh, Engineers, Assistant, G. T. Survey,	618 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	883 12 0	
" T. Renny, 1st Assistant ditto ditto,	618 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	70 0 0	883 12 0	
REVENUE SURVEYORS.						
Capt. W. Brown, 69th N.I. Deyrah Dhoon,	630 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	1,045 6 0	Ditto.

	Staff Allowance	House rent or Tenage	Gratuity	Data	Pay.	Total	Remarks.
" B. Browne, Artillery, Moradabad,	630 0 0	75 36	182 10	140 0 0	1,063 10 0		
" Wroughton, 69th N.I. Mynpoore,	630 0 0	75 36	182 10	121 12 0	1,045 6 0		Ditto.
" J. Fordyce, Artillery, Agra, on leave,	263 0 0	75 36	182 10	140 0 0	696 10 0		
ASSISTANT REVENUE SURVEYORS.							
Lieut. J.N. Kind, 37th N.I. Gurruckpore, (with his Regiment),							
Capt. J. Abbott, Artillery, Cawnpore, Political Assistant, Heerat,							
Lieut. S. A. Abbott, 51st N.I. Buddon and Shahjehanpore,	713 0 0	50 24	121 12	60 14 0	969 10 0		
Enam. W. S. Sherwill, 66th S. I. Cawnpore, on leave,	125 0 0	50 12	91 5	49 7 5	327 12 5		
Lieut. R.C. Shakespear, Artillery, Gurruckpore, on duty at Heerat,							Ditto.
" W. V. Stephen, 19th N. I., Allahabad,	713 0 0	50 24	121 12	60 14 0	969 10 0		
" W. Maxwell, Artillery Gurruckpore, of Capt. Fordyce Survey,	713 0 0	50 24	121 12	70 0 0	978 12 0		
" C.E. Grant, 62d N.I. Allahabad District, REVENUE SURVEYORS AND DEPUTY COLLECTORS,	250 0 0	50 24	121 12	60 14 0	506 10 0		* Full Staff allowance Rs. 526.
Lieut. H. Siddons, Engrs Chitragong, on leave, ‡	*263 0 0	50 24	121 12	70 0 0	528 12 0		+ Ditto, .....Rs. 388.
" J.S. Phillips, Artillery, Buldathal, Tappe-rah, on leave, ‡	†194 0 0	50 24	121 12	70 0 0	439 12 0		
2d Lieut. H.E.L. Thrullier, Artillery, Southern Division, Cuttack,	526 0 0	50 12	91 5	60 0 0	739 5 0		Staff and other allow- ance chargeable to the U. S. S. S. S.
Capt. G. Ellis, ditto Munglhyr,	388 0 0	75 36	182 10	140 0 0	821 10 0		
Lieut. R. Smyth, ditto Central Division, Cuttack,	388 0 0	50 24	121 12	70 0 0	633 12 0		
" R. Mathison, 6th N.I. Midnapore & Hidgel- lie,	388 0 0	50 24	121 12	60 14 0	644 10 0		

PART II.] PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF STAFF OFFICERS.

62

Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tenage.	Batta.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
STUD DEPARTMENT, CENTRAL STUD.					
Major J. McKenzie, 3d Lt. Cavalry, Superintendent, on leave.....	500 0 0	120 ...	456 9 0	232 13 4	1,309 6 4
Capt. C.T. Thomas, 15th N.I. Assistant, Kurrun-tahdee.....	400 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0
" W.W. Apperly, 4th Lt. Cavalry Asst. Pooah.	400 0 0	50 34	121 12 0	109 8 0	705 4 0
" G.M. Sherer, 57th N.I. Sub-Assistant Buxar.	400 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	815 6 0
Lieut. C. Wallaston, 8th Lt. Cavalry ditto Kurrun-tahdee.....	400 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	109 8 0	705 4 0
Mr. R.R. Parry, Vety. Surgeon, Kurrun-tahdee.....	320 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	146 1 6	661 13 6
NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES, HAUPER.					
Major E.G. Watkin, 13th N.I. Superintendent.....	1,000 0 0	120 ...	456 9 0	182 10 0	1,759 3 0
Capt. A.C. Spottiswood, 37th N.I. Sub-Assst.	200 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	615 6 0
Lieut. A. Hall, 5th Lt. Cavalry Sub-Assst. on leave.	200 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	109 8 0	505 4 0
" The Hon'ble R.R.P. Byng, 62d N.I. Offg. Sub-Assistant.....	100 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	356 10 0
Mr. G. Anderson, Assistant Surgeon.....	150 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	109 8 0	455 4 0
Mr. J. Bicknell, Vety. Surgeon, HISSAR.	200 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	146 1 6	541 13 6
Major J. Hailes, 4th N.I. Supervisor, on leave, j...	500 0 0	120 ...	456 9 0	182 10 0	1,259 3 0
Capt. E. J. Dickey, 14th N.I. Assistant,	400 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 42 0	815 6 0
Mr. A.A. Macanally, with 3d Lt. Cavalry Assit-Surgeon, on Field Service, STAFF OF THE RIGHT HON'BLE THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA.	200 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	109 8 0	505 4 0
J.R. Colvin, Esq. (Civil Service) Private Secy....					
Capt. the Hon'ble W.G. Osborne, H.M. 26th Foot.					
Military Secretary and A.D.C.,	\$1,334 0 0	24	102 0 5	80 9 7	1,540 10 0
					* Full Staff allowance Rs. 1,000.
					† Ditto Rs. 400.
					‡ Ditto Rs. 1,000.
					§ Staff allowance as Milly. Secretary...1,000 Do. as Aide de-Camp. 324 Co.'s Rs. 1,324

Staff Allowance.	House rent or Tentage.	Ceremony.	Batta.	Pay.	Total.	Remarks.
Capt. O.H. St. George Anson, H.M. 3d Foot, Aide-de-Camp.	334 0 0	...	102 0 5	80 7 7	540 10 0	
Lieut. W.S. McKintosh, 43d N.I.,	334 0 0	...	124 12 0	60 14 0	540 10 0	
Capt. G.D. Showers, 72d N.I.,	334 0 0	...	182 10 0	121 12 0	674 6 0	
" G.M. Hill, 17th Actg.,	334 0 0	...	121 12 0	60 14 0	540 10 0	
" W.K. Haslewood,	334 0 0	...	121 12 0	60 14 0	540 10 0	
Assistant Surgeon T. Drummond, Surgeon,	1200* 0 0	...	...	...	...
Rev'd. C. Wimberley, A.R., Chaplain,	Receives no allow.	...	...	...	...
Of His EXCELLENCY THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF			ance from the Milly.	Dept.		
Lieut. Col. J. Luard, H.M. 21st Fusiliers, Military Secretary,	2,250 0 0	...	...	198 6 3	2,448 6 3	
" G.N. Harrison, H.M. 63d Foot A.D.C.,	324 0 0	...	102 0 5	80 9 7	530 10 0	
Captain T.E.A. Napleton, 60th N.I. A.D.C.,	324 0 0	...	182 10 0	121 12 0	664 6 0	
Bt. Capt. C. Graham, 55th N.I., Persian Interpreter	666 10 8	90 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	963 4 8	
Asst. Surgeon, J.S. Login, M.D. Surgeon, on duty in Afghanistan,	400 0 0	90 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	696 10 0	
Ditto ditto, W. Spencer, 52d N.I. O'ng. Surgeon, .						
AIDES-DE-CAMP TO GENERAL OFFICERS ON THE STAFF.						
Capt. W. Cotton, H.M. 44th Foot to Major General Sir W. Cotton, K.C.B. & K.C.H.,	204 0 0	75 36	160 11 10	143 10 2	619 0 0	
Bt. Major W. Thain, H.M. 21st Fns. to Major General W.K. Elphinstone, C.B.,	204 0 0	75 36	135 15 0	168 6 11	619 0 0	
Capt. J. Cronk, 11th N.I. to Major General G.R. Penny,	204 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	619 0 0	
Lieut. G. Ramsay, 25th N.I. Major Genl. J. Cock,	204 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	460 10 0	
" B. Boyd, 68th N.I. Major General M. Boyd,	204 0 0	50 24	121 12 0	60 14 0	460 10 0	
Capt. G.H. Edwards, 13th N.I. to Major General W. Burgh,	204 0 0	75 36	182 10 0	121 12 0	619 0 0	

* Passed in the Civil Department.

PART II.] PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF STAFF OFFICERS.

TABLE of Regimental Pay and Allowances in Sonant Papes: the same for any Month.

		TOTAL OF EACH FOR ANY MONTH IN ALL SITUATIONS																					
PAY	BATTAL, &c.	BATTAL, &c.																	In the Field.				
		Full	Half	Full	Half	Full	Half	Full	Half	Full	Half	Full	Half	Full	Half	Full	Half						
SR	NR	SR	NR	SR	NR	SR	NR	SR	NR	SR	NR	SR	NR	SR	NR	SR	NR	SR	NR	SR	NR		
Colonel,	404	60	0	750	15	0	0	0	0	294	100	0	0	30	0	0	0	155	4	0	1265	5	0
Lieutenant Colonel,	343	8	0	608	12	0	304	0	130	73	3	109	36	0	14	0	0	89	2	0	1002	4	0
Major,	188	10	0	436	9	0	46	12	61	60	4	90	40	47	13	6	59	3	0	749	3	0	
Captain, Surgeon,	140	0	36	182	10	0	91	5	7	34	4	7	34	0	3	13	0	336	2	0	433	10	0
Lieutenant, Assistant Surgeon,	70	0	21	121	12	0	60	14	9	5	23	0	23	0	17	13	0	146	3	0	265	12	0
Second Lieutenant,	61	0	12	91	3	0	45	10	6	5	11	0	11	0	14	10	6	1	3	0	178	7	0
Colonel,	397	8	0	760	15	0	0	0	0	291	100	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	1157	5	0
Lieutenant Colonel,	374	4	0	604	12	0	304	0	130	73	3	109	36	0	14	0	0	0	0	0	1077	6	4
Major,	213	14	0	479	9	0	224	5	12	60	4	90	40	47	13	6	59	3	0	763	4	4	
Captain, Surgeon,	179	6	4	36	182	10	0	91	5	7	34	4	7	34	0	3	13	0	340	1	565	4	4
Lieutenant, Assistant Surgeon,	109	8	0	24	121	12	0	60	14	9	5	23	0	23	0	17	13	0	3	5	310	10	4
Second Lieutenant, Cornet,	97	5	4	12	91	3	0	45	10	6	5	11	0	11	0	14	10	6	116	5	1265	5	0
Colonel,	304	6	0	774	15	0	0	0	0	291	100	0	0	30	0	0	0	327	4	0	1099	4	0
Lieutenant Colonel,	245	8	0	648	12	0	304	0	130	73	3	109	36	0	14	0	0	699	3	0	739	3	0
Major,	182	10	0	436	9	0	46	12	61	60	4	90	40	47	13	6	59	3	0	731	11	0	
Captain, Surgeon,	141	12	0	36	182	10	0	91	5	7	34	4	7	34	0	3	13	0	231	10	415	6	0
Lieutenant, Assistant Surgeon,	60	14	0	121	12	0	60	14	9	5	23	0	23	0	17	13	0	256	13	0	256	10	0
Ensign,	49	7	5	91	3	0	45	10	6	5	11	0	11	0	14	10	6	177	12	0	202	12	5
Colonel,	304	6	0	760	15	0	0	0	0	290	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	1265	5	0
Lieutenant Colonel,	243	8	0	608	12	0	304	0	130	0	0	100	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1009	4	0
Major,	182	10	0	436	9	0	46	12	61	0	0	80	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	739	3	0
Captain, Surgeon,	121	12	0	36	182	10	0	91	5	7	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	415	6	0
Lieutenant, Assistant Surgeon,	60	14	0	121	12	0	60	14	9	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	256	10	0
Ensign,	49	7	5	91	3	0	45	10	6	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	202	12	5
Colonel,	304	6	0	760	15	0	0	0	0	290	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	1265	5	0
Lieutenant Colonel,	243	8	0	608	12	0	304	0	130	0	0	100	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1009	4	0
Major,	182	10	0	436	9	0	46	12	61	0	0	80	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	739	3	0
Captain, Surgeon,	121	12	0	36	182	10	0	91	5	7	0	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	415	6	0
Lieutenant, Assistant Surgeon,	60	14	0	121	12	0	60	14	9	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	256	10	0
Ensign,	49	7	5	91	3	0	45	10	6	0	0	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	202	12	5

Officers of Art. and European Regts. in the garrison of Fort William, and at all stations 500 miles distant from it in a direct line, draw half batta, and below Hausering and Dnapore half batta only. Colonels draw Full Batt in all situations. The Chief Engineer and Adjutant of Engineers are not allowed Tentage when in Garrison. Officers of Native Infantry draw Full Tentage in all situations. The Chief Engineer and Adjutant of Engineers are not allowed Tentage when in Garrison. Home Rent is payable only when in receipt of Half Batt and unprovided with public quarters. Home Allowance is only granted to Field Officers of Artillery, Engineers and Infantry when actually performing Regimental Duty. Officers of inferior rank, who are in receipt of Home Allowance, also draw Home Allowance at the rate of 50 St. Rs. P. m. H.R. is payable for the period of any month, every must be taken to calculate them with reference to the actual number of days therein, and the rate above mentioned.

REGULATIONS

OF THE

BENGAL MILITARY FUND,

ESTABLISHED 1st NOVEMBER, 1824.
REVISED 1st JANUARY, 1837.

SECTION I.

Admission of Subscribers.

ART. 1. The following description of persons, and they alone, are eligible to be subscribers to the Bengal Military Fund:—

1st. Officers or Cadets in the military service of the Honorable Company under the presidency of Fort William.

2d. Chaplains of the Bengal establishment.

3d. Officers of the Bengal Medical establishment.

4th. Officers of the Bengal establishment on the retired list.

ART. 2. Individuals of the descriptions enumerated in the 1st article, who hitherto have not become subscribers, shall only be admissible on the following conditions:—

1st. That the application for admission be accompanied by the certificate of two surgeons, that the person desiring to subscribe is then, to the best of their knowledge, in good health. This certificate being confirmed by the declaration to the same effect, from the person so applying to be admitted. Applications from married officers being also accompanied by a certificate of their marriage.

2d. That donation and arrears of subscription, according to the rank at the time of admission, be paid with compound interest on those sums accumulated half yearly at the rate of eight per cent per annum. The arrears to commence from the date of the institution of the fund, or from the entrance of the person into the service, if subsequent to the institution of the same.

ART. 3. A subscriber withdrawing from the fund, forfeits, *ipso facto*, all claims to its benefits, as also the amount of his donation and subscription, and all other sums which he may have paid up to the period of this secession. Should he afterwards be desirous of again becoming a subscriber, he will be admissible on the same terms as a new subscriber, as described in the 2d article. *Note.*—This article is applicable to voluntary subscribers only.

ART. 4. Subscribers who may retire from the service on the prescribed pension of their ranks, or in ill health before entitled thereto, or who may return, permanently, or upon furlough, to Europe, shall not forfeit their title to the benefits of the fund, provided they continue the regular payments of the monthly subscription of their ranks agreeably to the rates laid down for each rank in table No. 11.

ART. 5. Subscribers not in ill health retiring from the service before they are entitled to the full pension of their rank shall not forfeit all claims on the institution, provided they continue to pay the Indian rates of subscription of their respective ranks.

ART. 6. Officers are permitted to subscribe according to army rank, on furnishing the prescribed certificate of health, subscription and donation, as in every other case being calculated from date of such rank.—Under this rule, medical officers may subscribe as Captains after 15 years' service.

SECTION II.

Donations and Subscriptions to be paid to the Bengal Military Fund.

ART. 7. All subscribers to pay a donation or premium on entering the fund, agreeably to the rates specified in the accompanying table No. I., and shall also add for the support of the fund, as long as they shall continue subscribers, the monthly sums specified in table No. II., agreeably to their rank, whether in India or Europe. The subscriptions of cadets to be calculated at the rank of ensign.

TABLE I
Amount of the Premium or Donation payable by the different Ranks.

	MARRIED		UNMARRIED		
	On joining the Institution.	On Promotion	On joining the Institution	On Promotion	On Marriage
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Cols and 19 Surgeons 1st Class.	3480 0 0	379 0 0	700 0 0	140 0 0	3130 0 0
Lieut Col & 18 ditto 2d ditto	2001 0 0	514 0 0	560 0 0	140 0 0	1721 0 0
Major, Chaplain and 18 ditto 3d ditto	1162 0 0	411 0 0	420 0 0	120 0 0	952 0 0
Captains & Surgeons	576 0 0	361 0 0	300 0 0	120 0 0	406 0 0
Lieutenants and Assistant Surgeons.	360 0 0	120 0 0	180 0 0	60 0 0	180 0 0
Coinets 2d Lieutenants and Ensigns.	210 0 0	0 0 0	120 0 0	0 0 0	120 0 0

TABLE II
Amount of Monthly Subscriptions of the different Ranks

	IN INDIA						IN EUROPE					
	Unmarried			Married			Unmarried			Married		
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
Cols and 19 Surgeons 1st Class.	25	0	0	50	0	0	1	10	0	98	0	0
Lieut Colonels & 18 ditto 2d do.	18	0	0	36	0	0	1	6	0	2	0	0
Major, Chaplain and 18 do 3d do	14		0	28	0	0	0	16	0	1	12	0
Captains and Surgeons.	8	0	0	16	0	0	0	10	6	1	1	0
Lieutenants and Assistant Surgeons.	5	0	0	10	0	0	0	6	6	0	12	0
Coinets, 2d Lieutenants and Ensigns.	4	6	0	8	0	0	0	5	2	0	10	6

* In all cases when the difference of age of the husband exceeds that of the wife 15 years, the donation to be increased 10 per cent, when 20 years 15 per cent, when 25 years 20 per cent, when 30 years 25 per cent, when 35 years 30 per cent, when 40 years 35 per cent, and thereafter in a similar proportion.

Note.—Subscribers paying donations by 12 instalments pay interest at 4 per cent per annum.

ART. 8. The following rules have effect from 1st January, 1837 :—

First.—All Members who have served 32 years may subscribe as Colonels, all who have served 27 as Lieutenant-Colonels, all who have served 22 years as Majors, all who have served 12 as Captains, and all Junior officers as Lieutenants.

Second.—Medical officers may subscribe as Colonels after 27 years' service, as Lieutenant-Colonels, after 22 years, as Majors after 17 years, and after 10 years as Captains.

Third.—Chaplains may subscribe after 15 years as Lieutenant-Colonels, after 20 years as Colonels.

Fourth.—Admission to subscribe in the next higher rank, to which his service may render an officer eligible, shall depend on the payment of the increased donation within the period prescribed by regulation 11. Further, the claim must be made within 3 months, if he be in India, or if at home, within 12 months from the date of these 5 new rules, or from the completion of the qualifying service.

Fifth.—If the privilege to subscribe in the next higher rank be not embraced within the above periods, the application, whenever subsequently made, must be accompanied by a health certificate, and compound interest at 8 per cent. per annum shall be charged upon the additional donation and arrears of subscription accumulated half-yearly (as by article 2 of the existing rules) from the date of these rules taking effect, or from the completion of the qualifying service.

Sixth.—Retired officers are entitled to enter the higher classes of subscription under the above conditions, on the expiration of the several periods which had they remained in the service would have given them the same privilege.

ART. 9. Subscribers may redeem by a single payment the periodical subscription exigible under article 7, the equivalent sum being determined on this principle.

The amount of yearly subscription shall be multiplied by the value of an annuity of 1 on the subscriber's life according to his age, that value to be taken from a table of which the following is a specimen. On promotion the subscriber will be liable to pay difference of donation and to pay or redeem difference of subscription.

AGE per month.	VALUE OF ANNUITY per annum.		
25	9	12	5
30	9	9	4
35	9	4	8
40	8	15	0
45	8	8	0
50	8	0	8
55	7	8	0
60	6	3	9

ART. 10. Subscribers on promotion shall be required to pay the difference of donation between their former and increased rank, as married or unmarried, agreeably to the rates specified in table No. I., whether in India or Europe.

ART. 11. The donation may be paid at once, or by monthly instalments not exceeding twelve, at the option of the subscriber; in failure of which all claims shall be forfeited upon the fund, either for himself or widow, unless the amount be paid with interest at 12 per cent. per annum from the day of admission.

ART. 12 Monthly subscriptions of subscribers shall be paid within four months after they become due, on pain of exclusion from the society, or forfeiture of double the arrears of subscription, except satisfactory reasons can be assigned for the delay of payment. Officers authorising their paymasters to de-

ducts their subscriptions from their monthly pay, shall not be subject to the above penalty; but shall nevertheless be responsible for the arrears, in case it shall appear, that the paymaster has neglected to make the proper deductions; if payment be then refused, the name to be struck off, if the party entered the service before subscription was made compulsory, arrears which may be due to the fund by a subscriber at the time of his death, will, if not discharged by the paymaster of the corps to which the deceased was attached, or by his executors or agents, be deducted from the pension of his widow.

ART. 13. All subscribers marrying after their admission into the fund, and who may be desirous that their widows should possess claims to the eventual benefit of the fund, are required to inform the secretary of their marriage, and unless this information be given, and payment of the additional donation made within six months after such marriage, the subscribers shall be required to pay double the amount, with interest.

ART. 14. Subscribers who may be prevented from drawing pay from a temporary cause over which they had no control, such as captivity, or furlough extended on medical certificate, shall, during such period, be exempted from the payment of monthly subscription, without forfeiture of the rights of the subscription; but on the removal of such incapacity, and upon the receipt of pay, the arrears are to be made good within six months. But if the incapacity to pay proceed from any other cause, dependent upon the choice or conduct of the individual, such as furlough extended on private affairs, or any penal suspension from rank and pay, not only shall the arrears so accumulated be paid up within the above term, but compound interest charged on the amount.

SECTION III.

Benefits derivable from the Bengal Military Fund.

ART. 15. The benefits derivable from the Military Fund are twofold,

1st. Such as are granted by the regulations to subscribers while living.

2d. Such as are granted to widows of deceased subscribers.

ART. 16. The benefit granted to subscribers while alive, are considered personal, and subject to the decision of the Directors for the time being, who will be guided in their decision on each claim by the regulations of the fund, except when they have reason to entertain doubts with respect to any such claim; it will in such cases be their duty to call for further information from the claimant: and if this information should not be satisfactory to the Directors, they are authorized to withhold the payment of the claim.

ART. 17. A subscriber of whatever rank who may proceed to Europe on sick certificate, and who may not be allowed passage-money from Government, shall be authorized to apply to the Military Fund for the sum of rupees 1,507-9-1 to defray that expence, provided his application shall be accompanied by a sincere and solemn declaration that he does not possess the sum of rupees 5,000, or property of any description to that amount; and also shall be entitled on his return to India to receive from the agents in England, the sum regulated for the outward passage,* on the production of a similar declaration.

ART. 18. A subscriber so proceeding to England on sick certificate, shall be authorized to apply for the further sum of rupees three hundred for his equipment, his application being accompanied by a solemn and sincere declaration of his not being possessed of the sum of rupees 2,000, or property of any description to that amount; but no allowance will in any case be made for equipment to a subscriber returning to India.

N. B. The benefits held out in the two preceding articles should be applied for, when claimable; and no claim will be admitted, which is not preferred within 12 months from date of furlough.

ART. 19. Subaltern officers proceeding to England on sick certificate, who shall make a solemn and sincere declaration that they do not possess from any

* Colonel.....	£ 200	Captain.....	£ 125
Lieut.-Colonel and Major	150	Subalterns.....	110

source (exclusive of pay) an income of £50 per annum, shall be allowed that sum annually, during the period of receiving English pay on furlough. The declaration to be renewed annually.

ART. 20. It having, however, been deemed necessary to set limits to the claims for gratuitous passage money, equipment allowance, and income to subscribers proceeding to England on sick certificate, no subscriber shall consequently be entitled to this indulgence more than once in eight years, reckoning from the renewal of Indian subscription.

ART. 21. Subscribers proceeding to England from any place not under the presidency of Bengal, shall be entitled to the personal benefits which have been above enumerated, provided they shall have complied with the local regulations, and shall make immediate communication of the circumstances to the Directors of the fund.

ART. 22. The second class of benefits, namely, those granted to widows of deceased subscribers, are absolute, not dependant on the decision of the Directors, but controlled solely by the regulations of the institution.

ART. 23. The widows of deceased subscribers shall be entitled to receive the annuities specified in the annexed table.

TABLE

Shewing the amount of Pension to Widows (during their Widowhood) of each Rank.

	In India.			In England.		
	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>A.</i>	<i>P.</i>	<i>£.</i>	<i>s.</i>	<i>d.</i>
Widow of a Colonel and 18 Surgeons, 1st Class	238	6	5	342	3	9
Lieutenant-Colonel and 18 ditto, 2d ditto	190	11	6	273	15	0
Majors, Chaplains and 18 ditto, 3d ditto	142	0	7	205	6	3
Captains and Surgeons	95	5	0	136	17	6
Lieutenants and Assistant Surgeons	71	3	1	102	3	9
Ensigns, 2d Lieutenants and Cornets	56	9	8	81	5	0

Provided that nothing contained herein, or in any other part of these rules of the institution, shall be considered to entitle to the benefits of it any widow who may have been legally divorced or separated from her husband for adultery, or who at the period of her husband's demise, may have quitted his protection, and be living in a state of notorious adultery, though not divorced or separated from him by law, or who subsequently to her husband's decease may be living in a notorious state of incontinence.

ART. 24. If a widow pensioner on the fund marries, her pension is to cease during her coverture; but in event of her again becoming a widow, she shall be re-admitted to all the benefits she may have enjoyed from the fund during her first widowhood, in like manner as if she had not re-married; but subject of course to all the limitations and conditions prescribed by the regulations in the first instance. If the second husband shall also have been a subscriber to the fund, the widow will receive however only one annuity, taking that which may be the greatest, that is to say according to the rank of the first or second husband, whichever may be the higher.

ART. 25. Every widow benefitting by the Military Fund, and not provided with a passage to Europe at the expense of Government, shall be entitled (for one passage only) to an allowance of rupees 1,567-9-1, the claim to be determined by the following rule:—

If the money possessed by a widow exceed the sum of 12,000 rupees the same being available for immediate expenditure and entirely at her disposal, she shall not be entitled to the benefit of passage-money. In like manner, although not immediately available, nor at her disposal, if the yearly interest of such money exceed the sum of £68-4-8, the claim to passage-money will be disallowed.

ART. 26. Should the fund, however, at any period fall short of the demands upon it, so that the annual income will not defray the amount of the

annuities and other claims, then it shall be in the power of the Directors, after submission to the army, to make a proportionate deduction from the annuity of each annuitant, excepting always the present annuitants of the Bengal Widow's Fund, and from the payments to other claimants above the rank of subaltern, until the state of the fund shall afford the means of complete payment; when, if a surplus income exists, the arrears shall be made good from the amount of surplus, but not otherwise.

SECTION IV.

General Regulations.

ART. 27. The Bengal Military Fund is to be administered by a President and twelve Directors, to be chosen annually, on or about the 15th of January, by a general meeting of all subscribers who may be present at the Presidency. Subscribers who may be absent from the Presidency may vote for Directors by proxy, on addressing to the secretary, letters containing the names of the persons for whom they wish to vote, or by transmitting such names under their signature to the general meeting by the hand of any other subscriber. The Directors who shall be found duly elected shall then choose their President from among themselves. The precise day and place of meeting shall be notified by the President, in the *Calcutta Gazette*, at least two calendar months beforehand.

ART. 28. At the annual meetings the accounts of the fund and proceedings of the Directors for the past year, shall be laid before the meeting, for inspection and approval by the subscribers present, who were not of the direction: after which, the meeting at large will proceed to choose Directors for the ensuing twelve months. The accounts to be published for general information.

ART. 29. The Directors of the past year are eligible to be re-elected.

ART. 30. All subscribers, who may have contributed to the fund by paying donations and subscriptions in their respective ranks, during six continued months before any meeting, are entitled to attend to examine the accounts and proceedings, and to vote for Directors.

ART. 31. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Director occurring, in the intermediate period between two annual meetings, the Directors may choose a successor from amongst the subscribers at the Presidency, who may be eligible to the office.

ART. 32. On occasion of any particular and important business which may necessarily require the opinion of the Society at large, special meetings will be called of the subscribers at the Presidency (others voting by proxy) as provided for in article 27. Or if any alleged mismanagement, or other emergent cause should occur to any twelve subscribers to require the notice of the Society at large, a special meeting shall be summoned by the President on the written requisition of such twelve subscribers under the forms above prescribed.

ART. 33. The Directors shall have a Secretary chosen by themselves, who also shall be accountant, with an establishment upon such allowances as shall be deemed adequate to the respective duties.

ART. 34. The Secretary will be expected to have an office at his own residence, for the accommodation of the meetings of the Directors, for the preservation of the records, and for the purpose of affording access to the officers of the army at large to the books of the Institution.

ART. 35. The Directors of the fund will hold regular monthly meetings; but no meeting of the Directors consisting of a smaller number than five, shall be competent to the transaction of business; and it will rest with any Director, or with the Secretary, to represent the occurrence of such necessity to the President, who will convene a special meeting within ten days from the date of his receipt.

ing the application; but no special meeting shall be called with the view of reconsidering resolutions which may have been already adopted by a former meeting of Directors, unless at the requisition of a number of Directors greater than that which attended such meeting.

ART. 36. The Secretary will invariably lay before the Directors, either at the regular or special meetings, all letters that may have been received by him since the last meeting. Minutes of the proceedings of all meeting will be recorded and authenticated by the signatures of the Directors present. The secretary will also submit to the Directors who attended, drafts of all the letters which in those meetings he may have been desired to write. Letters demanding an immediate answer, when such may be of an ordinary nature, may be replied to by the Secretary, without waiting for a meeting of the Directors; but every letter proposed to be dispatched by the Secretary, must previously receive the special sanction of one Director, signified by his initial to the drafts, which will be sent to him for consideration.

ART. 37. The Secretary will keep the set of books in use in the Military Widows' Fund under instructions which he may receive from time to time from the Directors of the fund.

ART. 38. The books and correspondence of the fund shall be at all times open to the inspection of subscribers.

ART. 39. When any new regulation shall appear to the Directors to be advisable, such regulation shall be circulated to corps for consideration, and the affirmative or negative of the majority of individual votes (to be ascertained at the expiration of four months) shall decide its adoption or rejection.

ART. 40. If any subscriber or claimant on the fund shall be desirous to appeal from the decision of the Directors to that of the subscribers at large, upon any subject which may not be specifically defined by the regulation, such appeal, provided it be approved by three Directors, shall be referred by the Directors, and decided upon in the manner prescribed in the preceding article, and the decision on such appeal, or that of the Directors in cases not appealable, shall be final in all cases whatever; any further agitation of the question by a process of law or otherwise, being deemed in itself to be an absolute forfeiture of all claim on the fund.

ART. 41. When a reference shall be made to the subscribers at large respecting either proposed regulation, or an appeal, the result of such reference shall be communicated to corps for the information of subscribers.

ART. 42. Generally all payments due from the fund are to be made half yearly in England, and monthly in India; but in cases when pensioners or claimants on the fund are about to embark for Europe, all arrears are to be paid up to the latest date practicable.

ART. 43. Any arrears which may be due to the fund by a subscriber or by an annuitant who may have received an overpayment, shall in all cases be deducted from the first payments to be made from the fund to the person owing such arrears.

ART. 44. All income derived from the Bengal Military Fund is declared to be unalienable, and the fact of attempting the alienation of such income in any manner, or under any pretence, shall be deemed in itself a forfeiture of all future benefits from the fund.

ART. 45. If a subscriber who may be dismissed from the service, by a court martial or otherwise, shall afterwards be restored to the service, he shall be re-admissible to the fund on payment of the arrears that may have accumulated, with compound interest thereon, in the same manner as if he had suffered only temporary suspension.

ART. 46. All property belonging to the Military Fund at any period shall be invariably vested in the Honourable Company's securities, with exception of a small balance* to meet current expences, and monthly pensions.

* N. B. The necessity for retaining any balance is now dispensed with, and the Secretary's Office has no cash transactions.—All payments in Calcutta are, in future, to be made at the Presidency Pay Office, by Order of Government dated 1st July 1860. All contributions from Subscribers generally must be made through the Pay Department or Public Treasury.—Private Drafts are prohibited.

ART. 47. The business of the fund in Europe shall be conducted through the agency of Messrs. Cockerell and Co., who will from time to time receive the necessary instructions for their guidance and to whom such applications will be preferred as cannot with equal convenience be submitted to the Directors of the fund in India.

APPENDIX.

No. I.

Form of Certificates of Health to accompany the Applications of an Officer to become a Subscriber.

SECTION 1ST, ARTICLE 2D.

We, the undersigned medical officers of Her Majesty's or the Hon'ble East India Company's service, (as the case may be), do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that we have carefully and personally examined into the state of A. B.'s health, and that we pronounce him free from any bodily complaint of a dangerous tendency and believe him to be a good life.

(Station and date.)

* C. D. } Rank, corps, and service.
E. F. }

I, A.B., hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that the contents of the above certificate are in all respects true to the best of my knowledge and belief; that I have disclosed to Messrs. C. D. and E. F. every thing relating to my health and constitution, and that I do believe myself to be a perfectly good life.

A. B. (Rank, corps and date.)

Signed and declared in my presence, this day of 18 at Station or camp,

G. H. (Rank.)

Commanding at Camp or Station

No. II.

Form of Declaration to accompany the Application of an Officer for Passage Money.

SECTION 3D, ARTICLE 17TH.

I J. K., Captain Regt. N. I., do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that I do not possess the sum of rupees 5,000, or convertible property† of any description which can raise my means above that limitation, and being on sick certificate to Europe, agreeably to my furlough as published in G. O. of the I claim from the Military Fund the sum of rupees 1,567 9 1, under article 17 of the regulations.

J. K.

(Station and date.)

Captain

Regt. N. I.

* In cases where it is not practicable to obtain the counter-signature of a second medical officer within a reasonable distance, the same should be noticed at the bottom of the certificate by the medical officer subscribing it.

† By convertible property is meant horses, plate, and such articles as are usually sold by persons proceeding on furlough. Wearing apparel and other requisites for comfort and convenience not deemed convertible.

No. III.

Form of Declaration to accompany an Application for Equipment Allowance.

SECTION 3D, ARTICLE 18TH.

I, J. K., Captain Regt. N. I., do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that I do not possess the sum of rupees 2,000 in money or convertible property of any description, which can raise my means above that limitation, and being on sick certificate to Europe, agreeably to my furlough as published in G. O. of the

I claim from the Military Fund the sum of rupees three hundred, under article 18th of the regulations.

J. K.

(Station and date,)

Captain Regt. N. I.

No. IV.

Form of Declaration to accompany the Application of an Officer for Income Allowance.

SECTION 3D, ARTICLE 19TH.

I, J. K. Regt. N. I., do hereby solemnly and sincerely declare that I do not possess from any source (exclusive of pay) an income of £50 per annum, and that I claim that sum yearly from the Military Fund, under the regulations of that institution (article 19th,) for my support, being on sick certificate to Europe, agreeably to my furlough, as published in G. O. of the

J. K.

(Station and date.)

Regt. N. I.

No. V.

Form of Declaration to accompany the Application of a Widow for Passage Money.

SECTION 3D, ARTICLE 25TH.

I do solemnly and sincerely declare, that with the exception of the pensions to which I am entitled from the Military Fund and Lord Clive's Fund, I am not possessed of, nor have any interest in property of any description, or from whatever source derived exceeding the value of rupees , and exclusive of the above mentioned pensions, my entire income will not exceed rupees or £. per annum.

OFFICERS.

MAJOR J. W. J. OUSLEY,..... President.

DIRECTORS.

Captain W.R. Fitzgerald,
Major R.J.H. Birch,
A. Garden, Esq., M. D.
The Reverend Dr. J. Charles,
Major W. Burlton,
Captain H. Doveton,

Major J. H. Simmonds,
Major J. Bedford,
Colonel W. Dunlop,
Lieutenant-Colonel T. Fiddes,
Captain H. Debude and
Reverend H. Fisher,

[illegible]

Agents in London.

MESSRS. COCKEHELL AND Co.

Receipts and Disbursements of the Military Fund,—1838.

Receipts, including Capital,...	Co.'s Rs.	41,98,165	15	4
Disbursements,...	...	...	...	"	5,94,452	8	4
			Balance,...	Co.'s Rs.	36,03,713	7	0
1839.							
Receipts, &c.	...	...	...	Co.'s Rs.	42,95,896	10	6
Disbursements,...	...	...	...	"	3,28,412	10	3
			Balance,...	Co.'s Rs.	39,67,484	0	3
1840.							
Receipts, &c.	...	...	...	Co.'s Rs.	49,87,805	6	6
Disbursements,	...	...	...	"	11,82,217	10	0
			Balance,...	Co.'s Rs.	38,05,587	12	6

N. B. The balance of Co.'s Rs. 38,05,587 12 6, is, after payment on the 29th of November last, of Co.'s Rs. 9,19,018 9 1 due to the Hon'ble Court of Directors for advances made in Europe from April 1839, to March 1840,

RETIRING FUNDS.

The Infantry Retiring Fund is a private Institution among the Infantry Regiments, and has only just commenced operations. It is merely that each corps is to pay up its share towards giving 18,000 Rs. to a retiring Lieutenant Colonel, the Lieutenant Colonel, under the Retiring officer, also contributing when they will agree. Only one step has yet been purchased, (Lieut. Colonel McMenzies,) and there are funds collected to send off three officers in January; seven or eight Lieut. Colonels have sent in their applications for the bonus.

The Artillery have a fund of their own, quite distinct. The Cavalry and Engineers also separate ones.

MILITARY ORPHAN SOCIETY.

Governor.—His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief.

Deputy Governor.—Colonel D. McLeod, Chief Engineer.

GENERAL MANAGEMENT.

The Rev. W.H. Meiklejohn, Major H. Carter, 73d N. I., T.A. Wise, Esq. M.D., Capt. F. Brind, Artillery, Lieut. Colonel G. Warren, 1st European Regiment, Capt. G.H. Edwards, 13th N. I., Major W. Maetier, 4th Light Cavalry, Capt. D.L. Richardson, Invalid Establishment, and Capt. A.H.E. Boileau Engineers.

Secretary, Treasurer and Chaplain, Revd. John McQueen, A.M. Surgeon Upper Orphan School, D. Stewart, Esq. M.D.; Surgeon, Lower Orphan School, H.H. Spry, Esq. M.D.; Agent for the Society in London, Major W. Turner.

1837-38.

Receipts, ...	...	...	...	...	...	Co.'s Rs.	2,89,053	1	7½
Disbursements,	...	...	...	...	...	"	2,76,587	6	5
Balance,...							Co.'s Rs.	12,465	11 2½

1838-39.

Receipts, ...	...	...	...	...	...	Co.'s Rs.	3,10,274	5	11
Disbursements,	...	...	...	...	...	"	2,91,626	4	8
Balance,...							Co.'s Rs.	18,648	1 3

1839-40.

Receipts, ..	...	...	...	...	...	Co.'s Rs.	3,86,454	1	11
Disbursements,	...	...	...	...	...	"	4,35,141	3	10
Balance,...							Co.'s Rs.		

MILITARY ORPHAN PRESS.

A letter from the Secretary to the Military Orphan Society's Press, having been received, stating that it would be conducive to the interests of the Orphan Institution if an advertisement were inserted in the *Calcutta Courier and Gazette* shewing that the Orphan Press had the exclusive privilege of printing for Government, and suggesting that an extract of the Government Order of the 17th August 1832, should form a part of that advertisement. In reply, it was intimated to the Secretary to the Orphan Society's Press, that the Government had no objection to the Society publishing an extract from the contract entered into with it by Government, but did not think it necessary to issue the notice proposed, as an Official Order of the Government.

REGULATIONS OF A GENERAL MILITARY FUND, FOR THE BENEFIT OF WIDOWS AND CHILDREN OF DECEASED OFFICERS IN HER MAJESTY'S SERVICE IN INDIA.

Established in 1820, and revised in 1827.

Under the protection and countenance of the Most Noble the Marquis of Hastings, Commander in Chief in India, the above named fund was established in the year 1820, for the purpose of sending home, in comfort and respectability, the families of deceased officers in Her Majesty's Regiments, serving in India, who may have been left destitute: and of preventing the painful and degrading practice of appealing to the public for subscriptions on such occasions; and also of providing relief in such cases as may require it, until they can be conveniently sent home. It having since been found advisable to make some alterations in the Rules and Regulations then established, the following revised Regulations, passed with the general consent of the officers of the Army, have been approved of by His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Viscount Combermere, Commander in Chief in India, who has been pleased to become Patron to the Institution.

1st. That the Committee of General Management formed at Calcutta, shall consist of the following persons for the time being, being, subscribers; viz.

The Major-General Commanding the Presidency Division.

The Adjutant General of Her Majesty's Forces in India.

The Quarter Master General of Her Majesty's Forces in India.

The Inspector of Hospitals.

The Commandant of Fort William.

The Assistant Adjutant General of Her Majesty's Forces in India.

The two Senior Officers of Her Majesty's Regiment quartered in Fort William.

Two Senior Subalterns of ditto.

Two Commandants of the Depot at Chinsurah.

The Military Secretary to the Commander in Chief.

The Major of Brigade of Her Majesty's Forces.

The Paymaster of Her Majesty's Troops;

AND

The Paymaster of Her Majesty's Regiment quartered in Fort William.

2nd. That a Sub-Committee for enquiring into all circumstances connected with this Fund, and acting under the General Committee, shall be formed at Madras and Bombay, composed as follows—such officers being subscribers:—

The Commander in Chief, the Patron.

The senior officer of Her Majesty's Army at the Presidency.

All officers of the General Staff.

The two senior officers of Her Majesty's Regiments stationed at the Presidency.

The two senior Subalterns of ditto. And that the Major of Brigade of Queen's troops may be good enough to act as Honorary Secretary.

3d. That every officer shall pay monthly according to his rank, as specified in the margin.

STAFF.

Commander in Chief.....	30	4th That the Paymaster of Corps
General Officers.....	20	shall be authorized and required to
Adjutant-General.....	12	make those deductions monthly, and
General, Inspector of Hospitals, Military Secretary in General.....	12	shall regularly remit the same to the
Deputy Adjutant General, Deputy Quarter Master General, Deputy Inspector of Hospitals, Military Secretary, Madras and Bombay.....	10	Agents of the Queen's Military Fund,
Assistant Adjutant General, and Assistant Quarter Master General.....	8	Messrs. PANGLOSS and Co. Calcutta.
Majors of Brigade and other Staff....	6	5th. All married officers shall subscribe to the Fund, within three months
	8	after joining their Regiments or stations, and Bachelors within three
	6	months after their marriage: any officer neglecting so to do, shall at no
	4	future time be admitted as a subscriber
	6	unless by the sanction of the General
	4	Committee, always paying up arrears
	2	from the date of his joining or marriage, as the case may be; or if in India
	1	at the time, from the date of the revision

of these Regulations, 1st August, 1827.

6th. That in order to obviate the difficulties which would arise from the occasional remote situations of Her Majesty's Corps serving under the several Presidencies, the Most Noble the Governor General in Council was pleased to order and direct when the Fund was established that bills may be granted to the Pay-Masters of Her Majesty's Regiments by the Governments of Madras and Bombay, on the Government of Bengal, at the Exchange of 108 Calcutta Sica Rupees for every 116 Madras Rupees, and 325 Calcutta Sica Rupees for every 350 Bombay Rupees, payable at sight to the General Agents in Calcutta, thereby avoiding Commission, double Agency, and risks of Exchange.

7th. That all grants of assistance from this Fund shall be regulated and assigned by Committees of Subscribers, as herein declared.

8th. That in order to ascertain the circumstances of any widow or family who may have become destitute by the death of any Regimental Officer, such

widow shall memorial or represent the case of herself and family, through the Commanding Officer of the Corps the casualty occurred in, in order to its being brought to the consideration of a Committee, and the Commanding Officer shall, as far as his knowledge will enable him, state his opinion of any case so received.

GENERAL COMMITTEE.

President.

A Field Officer, (if practicable.)

1 Captain, or Surgeon, or Pay-Master.
2 Lieutenants, or 1 Lieutenant and 1
Quarter-Master, 1 Ensign, or Assistant
Surgeon.

9th. That whenever there may be mixed Corps of Her Majesty's service, or more than one stationed together at the same time, every application for relief from this Fund shall be heard and decided on by a General Committee, composed as equally as possible, of

Officers from such Corps present, being Subscribers to the Fund.

10th. As it may often happen that Officers die while the Corps they belong to is stationed by itself, or remotely detached, it shall be in the power of every Commanding Officer of a Regiment so situated, to assemble a Committee of any five officers (being Subscribers) to hear and decide upon the case of any widows and children so become destitute, and seeking relief from this Fund. It shall also be competent for the Commander-in-Chief at either presidency to assemble a special Committee to report on the case of any lady who may become a widow, whilst the Regiment to which her husband belonged, shall be at another distant station, or on service beyond Sea.

11th. That such General, Special, or Regimental Committees as the case shall be, having duly examined into the circumstances of the party seeking relief, shall report their opinion on, and recommend the amount to be granted whether for passage money or maintenance, strictly in conformity with the Regulations annexed. The opinion and recommendation of such Committees shall be forwarded to the Agents of the General Committee if in Bengal, or to the Honorary Secretary of the Sub-Committee, or such person as may be appointed by the Commander-in-Chief if at the presidency of Madras or Bombay, by the Officer commanding the Corps on which the casualty may have occurred.

12th. The Sub-Committee at Madras and Bombay will, on satisfying themselves with the accuracy of the statements laid before them, draw upon the Agents at Calcutta for the amount of the sum which may be awarded; but in the final adjustment of the accounts of such Sub-Committee, the General Committee will consider themselves bound to object to any sum, however trifling, which may be granted in excess of the Rules laid down.

13th. The Sub-Committee will, on drawing for any sum on the General Agents, transmit the report of the Station Committee, as well as their own opinion and explanations of the award as a voucher, and they will afterwards, as soon as possible, transmit the proper receipts and certificates, shewing that the money has been appropriated in the manner and for the purposes for which it was awarded.

14th. The object of this Fund being clearly confined to sending home distressed families of deceased Officers, with a view of preventing those painful appeals for assistance to the Public, at once so humiliating to respectable individuals and the Queen's Service in India, it is earnestly hoped that all ranks of Staff and Regimental Officers will support it.

15th. But to prevent doubts and misconceptions which might possibly arise hereafter, it is distinctly declared, that no widow who is not in distressed circumstances, or no lady continuing to reside in this country after the death of her husband, can expect any provision or pension for herself or children from the Fund further than is stated in the 8th clause of the Schedule of Awards. It is also declared that no widow is entitled to passage money or allowance for travelling, unless she shall actually proceed to sea or on her journey in the manner for which any allowance may have been drawn, and should she have received such allowance, she will be required to refund: and further, that no widow, under any circumstances, shall be entitled to any assistance from this fund unless the application shall be made in the usual form within six months after the demise of her husband.

16th. Orphan children are eligible for the benefits of this fund, but awards for them must be especially made by a General or Sub-Committee and sanc-

tioned by the Commander-in-Chief of the Presidency, who is requested to appoint some eligible person to take care of them, and provide a passage, &c. &c.

17th. That the General Agents in Calcutta shall furnish an annual account of the receipts and disbursements of this fund, agreeably to forms annexed, to the Adjutant General of Her Majesty's Forces; and that, that Officer be applied to, to circulate the same amongst the Subscribers, and the several Officers of Government at the three Presidencies.

18th. That Commanding Officers of Her Majesty's Regiments be requested to pay particular attention in causing the regular quarterly remittances to be made to the General Agents, who are requested from time to time to apprise Commanding Officers whenever any corps may fail in making such remittances.

19th. That no general Rule or Regulation of this fund, shall be altered, except recommended by the General Committee, and approved by a majority of the Subscribers.

20th. In taking the opinion of the Regiments and Staff Officers of Her Majesty's Forces in India, a very general wish has been expressed that *all* widows should have their passage to England, &c. &c. defrayed. The funds will not now admit of it, but should the positive standing balance of the fund ever amount to forty thousand Rupees (40,000), the Committee will again put the question for the sense of the Subscribers with a provision that such charge should again cease on the balance falling to thirty thousand Rupees (30,000); and as in that event all married officers will have a claim on the fund, their subscriptions should then be augmented. As an officer ceases to be a Subscriber on leaving India, all claims on the fund must in like manner cease from the same period; but an officer going to sea for the benefit of his health, being entitled to his Company's allowances will be considered as a Subscriber during his absence.

APPENDIX.

(FORMS.)

The Queen's Military Fund.

REPORT and AWARD of _____ Committee,
[As the case may be.]

PRESIDENT :

Lieutenant-Colonel or Major _____

Members

Heard the case of Mrs. _____ being the widow of
_____ of _____ Regiment, died at _____ having

also _____ Children.

The Committee deem the family or widow (as the case may be) eligible to the provisions of this Fund, and recommend that they (or she) shall receive maintenance from _____ to _____ under Regulation 4th.

Being _____ mon. h's, at _____ per month

Ditto ditto under Regulation 3d.

_____ months, at _____ per ditto.....

Maintenance under Regulation 6th, _____

months, at ditto, _____

Passage Money to the Widow, _____

" Children, _____

Travelling expenses from London to _____

Total Sa. Rs. _____

[Signed by] _____ President.

Members.

Mrs. _____ and _____
Amount of Grant, Rupees

FORM OF DRAFTS TO BE USED BY SUB-COMMITTEES.

To _____
General Agents to the Military Fund for H. M.'s Service

Maintenance,
GENTLEMEN,
At _____ days after sight please to pay to Brigade Major, Captain A. B. or order, the sum of Sicca Rupees _____ being amount of maintenance allowance granted to Mrs. _____ by us, as per our report and proceedings of this date.

_____ } Sub-Committee.

Passage Money and Travelling-allowance.
GENTLEMEN,
At _____ days after sight please pay to Brigade Major, Captain A. B. or order, the sum of Rupees _____ being amount of Passage Money and Travelling allowance granted to Mrs. _____ by us, as per our report and proceedings of this date.

_____ } Sub-Committee.

NOTE.—This Draft to be accompanied by a Certificate of the passage being actually engaged, and name of the ship specified.

RULES FOR AWARDS TO BE PAID TO THE WIDOWS OF OFFICERS FROM THE GENERAL FUND FOR HER MAJESTY'S SERVICE.

1st.—The amount of passage money to the Widow of a Field Officer shall be limited to

Rupees of the Country...	...	...	...	2,000
Captain and Subaltern ..	...	...	...	1,500
For each Child, not exceeding three in number...	...	...	...	500
For each exceeding three...	...	...	...	300

2nd.—The following shall be the scale of award for all Widows to defray the expenses of their journey to England: the amount to be paid to them in Bills at sight, if procurable, or in cash at the current rate of exchange, viz.

	£	s.	d.
For every Widow, per mile
For one Child..... ditto
If more than one Child, each per mile...

The distance to be computed from the port to which the ship on which she proceeds may be bound.

3rd.—If an Officer shall die at Calcutta, Madras, or Bombay, or within 14 days march of these Presidencies, his Widow shall receive an allowance equal to the full pay and allowances of her deceased husband, for two months and no longer, unless it shall be certified by a Queen's Medical Officer, that she is from ill health, or an approaching confinement, unable to proceed to sea; in which case this allowance may be extended to such further period (on no occasion exceeding in the whole four months) as may be considered necessary by the Medical Certificate.

4th.—Subsistence according to the same rate be granted to such Widows whose husbands may die at a greater distance from either Presidency, according to the annexed Scale No. 1.

5th.—The nature of the climate not admitting persons to travel at all seasons of the year, and the months noted in the annexed Scale, No. 1, having been ascertained to be the only practicable ones: any lady becoming a widow at any other period, shall, in addition to all other claims, be allowed subsistence until she can proceed on her journey.

6th.—An Officer travelling being allowed no additional pay unless on duty, the full pay and allowances of her deceased husband's rank are deemed sufficient to enable any lady to proceed to the Presidency.

7th.—Every lady receiving subsistence under Regulations 5 and 6, shall be entitled to one month's full pay and allowances and no more, over and above the time required for her journey to the Presidency, unless it is shewn by a Medical Certificate as per No. 3, that she is from ill health or approaching confinement unable to travel, but in no case shall the allowance be drawn for a period exceeding 3 months in addition to the time allowed for travelling.

8th.—Any Lady intending to reside in the East Indies, shall be allowed to draw for the number of months' march required to proceed to the place of intended residence, under the restrictions, &c. allowed for those proceeding to England, and three months full pay and allowances in addition, in full of all demands on the Fund.

No. 1.

SCALE REFERRED TO IN REGULATION NO. 4 AND 5.

Stations.	Periods at which Journeys can be undertaken.	Computed length of Journey
Meerut.....	From the 10th June to the 10th } April.....	2½ Months.
Cawnpore.....	Ditto.....	2 "
Ghazeepore.....	At all periods	1½ "
Dinapore.....	"	1½ "
Boglipore.....	"	
Berhampore.....	Within 14 days' march. MADRAS.	
Cannanore.....		
Trichinopoly.....		
Secundrabad.....		
Bellary.....		
Bangalore.....		
Arcot.....		
Poonah.....	BOMBAY.	

GENERAL STATEMENT OF ACCOUNTS.

Abstract.

Balance left in hand 1st January, 1826,	3,000	0	0
Amount of Subscriptions as per List No. 1,	18,000	0	0
Per Government Donation,	6,000	0	0
Interest on Government Promissory Note,	380	0	0
	27,380	0	0
Disbursements as per List No. 2, for Widows,	6,948		
Expences for collecting, &c. at Rs. 200 per month,	2,400		
	9,348	0	0
Balance in hand,	18,732	0	0

NOTE.—The Committee have purchased Government Papers deposited with the Sub-Treasurer, Fort William, to the amount of 10,000 Rupees, bearing interest at 5 per Cent. Amount expended on this account 9,900 Rupees.

Certified by the undersigned, appointed by the Commander-in-Chief in India, a special Committee for investigating the accounts, that the above is a correct statement, and that the receipts and disbursements accurately correspond with the vouchers.

LIST No. 1.

Subscriptions.

By three Commanders-in-Chief, for one year ..	...	...	...
By four General Officers on the Staff, for one year ..	...	...	...
By one ditto, from 1st March, 1826, to 1st Janurry, 1827, ten months...	...	...	...
By four Staff Officers, at 25 Rupees ..	...	...	...
By _____ at 10 Rupees ..	...	...	...
By _____ at 8 Rupees ..	...	...	...

4th Regiment Light Dragoons.

1 Lieutenant-Colonel in command ..	...	...	...	Ra.
1 Major ..	...	...	...	...
3 Captains, Pay Master, &c. ..	...	...	...	...
12 Lieutenants, &c. ..	...	...	...	...
3 Cornets ... ..	...	...	...	...

Total...

LIST No. 2.

Award for Widows

To the Widow of a Subaltern, 38th Regiment, dying at Meerut in the month of May, ...	...	...	...
To Subsistence from 1st May to the 1st June, ...	...	...	...
To 3 month's Subsistence for Journey, ...	...	...	...
To 1 month's additional by Regulation 6th ...	...	...	...
To 2 months' ditto on Medical Certificate ...	...	...	...
To Passage Money for herself ...	...	...	...
Ditto ditto for 3 Children ..	...	...	...
To travelling expenses from London to Edinburgh, 300 miles, (8 days,) for self, at ... and 3 children, each £ exchange at 2 shillings per rupee ..	...	...	...

Total 3,000 0 0

NOTE.—Awarded by the Regimental Committee, Rupees

Sa. Rs. 3,000 0 0

MILITARY WIDOWS' FUND.

Actual Receipts and Disbursements.

Year	Receipts, - - - - -	29,512 11 2
1837*	Disbursements, - - - - -	12,277 12 2
	Balance Sica Rupees. -	17,234 15 0
	Receipts, - - - - -	30,163 15 0
1838*	Disbursements, - - - - -	17,921 0 2
	Balance Company's Rupees. -	12,242 14 10
	Receipts, - - - - -	31,941 7 8
1839	Disbursements, - - - - -	27,508 4 5
	Balance Company's Rupees. -	4,433 3 3

* The difference between Sica and Company's Rupees, as well as the difference of discount, &c. is not here included so as to agree with the balances on the 1st Jan. 1838 and 1st Jan. 1839.

Statement of the Fund on the 1st January, for 4 years.

Total.	{	Balance 1st January, 1837.	Sicca	85,454	14	11
		Balance 1st January, 1838.	Sicca	102,733	3	1
		Balance 1st January, 1839.	Co.'s	121,721	11	4
		Balance 1st January, 1840.	Co.'s	126,154	14	7

LORD CLIVES FUND.

REGULATIONS.

1.—This Fund was instituted on the 6th of April, 1770. Pensions are granted from it to European Officers and Soldiers, supernannuated or worn out in the Company's Service, and to the Widows of Officers and Soldiers in the Company's Service, under the circumstances hereafter specified.

2.—The Pensioners on this Fund must be persons resident in Great Britain or in Ireland.

3.—The following Commissioned and Warrant Officers are entitled to the half pay of their respective ranks, from the date of their embarkation in England, on their making affidavit that they do not possess property to the amount severally specified.

Colonel,...	£4,000	Lieutenant,...	£1,000
Lieutenant-Colonels,...	3,000	Deputy Commissary of Ord-	
Major, ...	2,000	nance,...	1,000
Captain,...	2,000	Assistant Surgeons,...	1,000
Commissary of Ordnance,.....	2,000	Ensign,...	750
Surgeons,...	2,000	Conductor,...	750

4.—A Serjeant of Artillery is entitled to 9d per day, from the date of his debarkation; and, if he has lost a limb, 1s. A private of Artillery to 6d; and if he has lost a limb, to 9d. And all other non-commissioned officers and privates to 4½d.

5.—The Widows of commissioned and warrant officers, on producing a satisfactory evidence, that their husbands did not die possessed of property to the amount above specified, are entitled to the following pensions, equal to one-fourth of the pay of their husbands; viz.

Widow of a Colonel of Cavalry per mensem, ..	Sa. Rs.	99	6	0
Ditto of Artillery, Infantry and Engineers,...	75	0	0	
Lieutenant-Colonel of Cavalry,.....	69	9	0	
Ditto of Artillery, Infantry and Engineers,...	60	0	0	
Major of Cavalry,...	68	3	4	
Ditto of Artillery, Infantry and Engineers, ...	45	0	0	
Captain of Cavalry,...	44	13	7	
Ditto of Artillery and Commissary of Ordnance, ...	35	0	0	
Ditto Infantry and Engineers and Surgeons,...	30	0	0	
Lieutenant of Cavalry,.....	27	6	0	
Artillery and Deputy Commissary of Ordnance,...	17	8	0	
Ditto of Infantry, Engineers, and Assistant Surgeons, &c.	15	0	0	
Cornet of Cavalry,...	25	5	4	
Lieutenant Fireworker of Artillery,...	15	0	0	
Ensign of Infantry and Engineers,...	12	13	0	
Conductor of Ordnance and Riding Master of Cavalry,...	12	8	0	

6.—Widows of non-commissioned officers and privates are entitled to half of the pensions of their husbands.

7.—All pensions from this Fund are payable at the India House half yearly, at Midsummer and Christmas. Non-commissioned officers, and privates, however, residing more than 25 miles from London, may, by special leave of the Court of Directors, receive their pensions in the country, from a person appointed by the Court and from whom 1s. will be charged to them at each payment.

8.—The Pensions of commissioned and warrant officers and widows, are payable as they become due; those of non-commissioned officers and privates are paid in advance, on their landing, to the end of the first half year, and afterwards half-yearly in advance.

9.—All applications from widows to be admitted to the benefit of this Fund, must be accompanied by attested copies of their marriage certificates in duplicate, and the affidavit in duplicate, stating that their husband did not die possessed of property to the amount specified, nor any persons in trust for them.

CODE

OF

ECCLESIASTICAL REGULATIONS, &c.

EXTRACT FROM THE PROCEEDINGS OF THE RIGHT HON'BLE THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL, IN THE ECCLESIASTICAL DEPARTMENT UNDER DATE THE 25TH JANUARY 1837.

Extract from Letter No. 2 of 1836, from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, in the Ecclesiastical Department, dated the 31st August.

PARA. 4. As the changes which we purpose, must be carried into effect with due regard to financial considerations, it will demand some time to complete them. Their object is to increase the efficiency of the Church Establishment by enlarging the number of Chaplains, within the Presidency of Bengal, from thirty-seven to forty-nine. The salaries are to be apportioned as follows: the two Chaplains at the Presidency will receive the same amount as at present, seventeen will receive Company's Rupees 800 per mensem, and the remaining thirty, Company's Rupees 500 per mensem. These Salaries are to constitute their entire emoluments from the Company, and we shall on no account sanction the payment of extra allowances, whatever may be the grounds upon which they may be claimed.

5. The Chaplains receiving the lower amount of 500 Rupees per mensem will be termed Assistant Chaplains, and in future all appointments will be made to this class. The Assistant Chaplains will succeed to the higher rank and the higher rate of salary according to seniority, as vacancies occur in the superior class, after it shall have been reduced by casualties to the prescribed number of seventeen.

6. As vacancies arise they will be supplied in the following manner. On the occurrence of the first vacancy, two Assistant Chaplains will be appointed. On the second, only one, and on all succeeding vacancies the same principle will be acted upon, viz. that of an alternate appointment of two and one until the Establishment attains the full extent of forty-nine to which we have restricted it, after which each vacancy will give rise only to a single appointment.

7. The forty-nine Chaplains on your Establishment will be exclusive of those officiating at Singapore. Those Chaplains will continue to be appointed as directed in our despatch, in the Public Department, dated the 23d February 1831, Para. 21, but they will not be considered as forming part of the number especially appropriated to the duties of your Presidency.

8. These charges will still subject us to some further expense in the sums allowed for passage and outfit. Although it is with reluctance that we consent to any extension of these charges, our anxiety to provide for the spiritual wants of the residents at the smaller stations is so great, as to render us willing to incur this addition for the sake of procuring so important a benefit. We cannot however consent to become liable to any further burden, and it has therefore been necessary to modify the furlough and retiring allowances so as to

meet the intended changes. Those allowances will in future be on the following scale.—

Furlough Allowances.

After 7 years' residence.....	£ 191 12 6 per annum.
	(full pay of Captain.)
If compelled by sickness to return to Europe before completing 7 years residence	£ 127 15 0
	(half pay of Captain.)

Retiring Allowances.

After 18 years' service, including 3 years furlough	£ 292 0 0 per annum.
	(full pay of Major.)
After 10 years' actual service (if compelled by ill health to quit the service).....	£ 173 7 6
	(half pay of Major.)
After 7 years' actual service (if compelled by ill health to quit the service)	£ 127 15 0
	(half pay of Captain.)

The present chaplains will be entitled to the existing scale of allowances as well for service, as on furlough and retirement; these Regulations being wholly prospective, and only affecting appointments made after the date of this despatch.

9. The location of the Chaplains under the new arrangements will be last regulated by reference to the opinion of the Lord Bishop.

10. It has been determined by arrangements of a similar nature, to add six Chaplains to the Ecclesiastical Establishment of Madras, and two to that of Bombay.

True Extract,

(Signed) H. T. PRINSEP,

Secy to Govt.

ASSISTANT CHAPLAINS ON ARRIVAL.

Assistant and other Chaplains on arrival report themselves to the Archdeacon, the Secretary to the Government, and the Civil Auditor.

An Assistant Chaplain's salary now is 500 Rupees per mensem, from the time of landing, and it does not vary be he sent where he may.

In some few instances Assistant and other Chaplains have free quarters, for instance in Fort Wm., Dum-Dum, Allahabad, and one or two other places; but generally they have to find their own quarters.

The Assistant Chaplains become full Chaplains as they rise within the list of the 17 oldest Chaplains.

LIST OF RANK OF ASSISTANT CHAPLAINS ON THE BENGAL ESTABLISHMENT.

The Reverend Ralph Eteson.

Arthur Browne Spry, B.A.

John Henry Pratt M.A.

Charles Garbett, B.A.

Frederick Fisher, B.A.

Philip Brandon Backhouse, M.A.

Theodore Edward Dunkin, B.A.

James Young Becher, B.A.

Henry Augustus Loveday, B.A.

John Scott, B.A.

Joseph James Carshore.

According to the date of appointment under the old Regulations.

To rank from the date of the sailing from Gravesend of the ship by which he proceeded, viz.

The Reverend William Winchester, M.A., *Zenobia*. Sailed 12th Oct. 1840.
East India House, London, }
 4th November, 1840, }

RANK.

In 1840 the Home Government resolved that the rank of Chaplains hereafter to be appointed should be determined by their final departure for their destination, as in the case of Cadets and Assistant Surgeons.

Statement shewing the number of Chaplains, Stations, and the Charges, in the Presidencies of Bengal and Agra, for the last 12 months.

Presidency, Bengal and Agra,—Chaplains, 49—Stations, 53—Charge Co.'s Rs. 4,64,900.

NOTE.—This contains charges of the churches at both Presidency and Mofussil.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE &c.

Rules for Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains.

Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains, may under Medical Certificate, obtain leave of absence, subject to all the deductions, conditions and limitations prescribed in the case of Civil Servants, but no Chaplain or Assistant Chaplain can be permitted to draw any allowance, when his period of absence shall have exceeded two years.

The Government of each Presidency may grant to Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains special leave of absence on private affairs, but if such absence shall exceed the period to which the absentee may be entitled under the following Rule, they shall for the period in excess be subjected to the deduction of one-half of their Allowances, and after an absence of six months (in addition to any leave granted under the succeeding Rule) all allowances shall be discontinued.

Leave of absence for one month in each year, or for two or three months, as the case may be, under the principle sanctioned in Sec. XI. Vide Civil Service Code—p. 215. may be granted to Chaplains or Assistant Chaplains by the Bishop of the Diocese, or when the Diocese may be vacant (but not otherwise) by the Archdeacon or other Ecclesiastical functionary performing the duties of an Archdeacon or Commissary: and such leave being consistent with the rule will be recognized by the Civil Auditor after it has been published in the *Government Gazette* of the Presidency, with the authority of Government. Information of every leave so granted by the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Officer above mentioned, shall be immediately transmitted to the proper Secretary to Government for the purpose of notification in the *Gazette*.

For embarkation on furlough, or sick leave, or with the intention of retiring from the service, Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains are entitled to the benefits of Sec. XIII. on the same conditions on which they are enjoyed by Civil Servants.

On joining a Station in the interior after arrival in India, a Chaplain or Assistant Chaplain will be allowed the same rate of travelling charges, and be subjected to the same rules in respect to joining his Station as a Civil Servant. On any subsequent transfer from one Station to another, the same allowance will be made if the transfer take place, not at the desire of the Chaplain removed, but by order of Government.

TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES.

The Revd. A. B. claimed travelling allowances, citing the following Rule, viz. of the 25th of July 1838. 'Travelling charges shall be allowed to Chaplains transferred from one station to another when the change may be made for Government purposes, &c.'

The Revd Mr. A. B. had recently returned from furlough, and had then been employed on duty at the Presidency, with the substantive appointment of Chaplain of Berhampore; but before joining the station of Berhampore, he was appointed under recommendation demi-officially communicated by the Lord Bishop to do duty at Dinapore, instead of joining the Chaplaincy of Berhampore. The question arose whether in consequence of the change of his destination (without Mr. A. B.'s seeking it,) before he joined the station of Berhampore, he was entitled to draw travelling charges on proceeding to Dinapore: it was ruled that Mr. A. B. was entitled to travelling allowances at 8 annas per mile for the distance between Berhampore and Dinapore.

GENERAL RULES FOR CHAPLAINS.

The following revised rules for the guidance of Chaplains in their Official duties, are published for general information.

Every Chaplain shall report his arrival to the Secretary to Government in the General Department, as well as to the chief Ecclesiastical authority at the Presidency.

The Archdeacon, having received his name and academical degree, his letters of orders, his nomination or appointment, and such other testimonials as he may have, will then appoint a day for the Chaplain to attend to make the usual subscriptions and take the necessary oaths previous to his being licensed.

Every Chaplain must report his arrival at his station to the Civil Auditor, to the Archdeacon, and to the Chief Civil or Military authority of the station, as the case may be.

Every Chaplain shall read divine service every Sunday morning to the Europeans civil and military, residing in the Garrison to which he is appointed, when the morning prayer is to be read and a sermon to be preached. The evening service, with a sermon, shall also be read whenever suitable provision can be made for that purpose.

The Chaplain is to apply to the commanding Officer, or the chief Civilian in authority, to allot any convenient room which can be spared, for the purpose of divine worship, should no regular church be established at the station or garrison, to which he is appointed; and if no such building or room can be spared, he is to apply to the commanding Officer, requesting that a range of tents may be pitched for this express purpose every Sunday morning.

If from indisposition or other causes, divine service should not be performed by the clergyman at the appointed times, a letter is to be addressed to the Archdeacon accounting for the omission.

The practice of baptizing in private houses is to be avoided by the chaplain as much as possible and he is to attend at the place appointed for divine service on some fixed day and hour in each week for the purpose of baptizing soldiers' children; this however, is not to be considered as authorizing the clergyman to decline attending at any time or place to administer private baptism to such infants as may be in a weak or precarious state of health.

Clergymen are to direct the attendance of parties to be married at the church or place allotted for divine service; and at such time and place, the marriage ceremony is to be performed, except in cases of emergency, and in all such cases, the cause for deviating from this regulation is to be noted on the back of the marriage certificate forwarded to the Archdeacon.

In all cases in which a license is not obtained, the publication of banns must be considered as indispensably necessary. The prohibition of a clergyman of the church of England from marrying without either bans or license does not depend upon the marriage act, but upon the 62d canon of the church.

The permission to marry, granted by commanding officers to privates under their command, as connected with the military discipline, shall be required as heretofore in such cases, previous to the publication of banns; but such permission cannot be admitted as superseding the necessity of publishing banns, nor as justifying the chaplain in performing the marriage ceremony without such publication, in any case where a license is not obtained.

The publication of banns must be regularly entered in a register kept for that purpose, in the following form. The banns of marriage between A. and B. were published for the 1st 2nd or 3rd, time in this chapel (or at this station) on Sunday the day of in the year of our Lord

Funerals are to be appointed at sun-rise and sunset, and the Clergyman is to attend at the latter time if he receives notice of a funeral before 3 o'clock, P.M. but if the notice arrives after that hour the interment is to take place on the morning following: cases however may occur, which may require a deviation from the general rule

Attention is to be paid by Clergymen to those seasons set apart for the fasts, festivals and other solemnities appointed by the Church, and they are particularly to use their influence in preventing public amusements in the holy week (commonly called Passion Week)

It is the bounden duty of the chaplain to make frequent visits to the sick Europeans in hospital, to pray by those who wish for such consolation in their last moments, and (where it may seem proper) to administer the sacrament of the Lord's Supper

All entries in the Registers of Baptisms, Marriages and Funerals are to be made by the officiating Minister in his own hand, and on the day when the office is performed.

All marriage certificates of Europeans, being soldiers, or persons employed in the Military Department, under the rank of commissioned officer, shall specify distinctly the birth of the female, whether European, Indo-Briton, Native, &c.

Attested copies of the Registers of Baptisms, Marriages and Funerals, must be transmitted regularly every half year to the registrar of the archdeaconry, viz. up to the 31st May and the 30th November in each year.

The Chaplain at a Military Station is to visit regularly at least twice in each week the European hospital or hospitals. He is carefully to superintend and inspect the European regimental and other schools, visiting them for this purpose not less than once a week, and to represent any matter concerning their management to the commanding officer which may require his notice. Provided however, that in the performance of the above duties he shall not interfere with the religious persuasion of those who do not profess the tenets of the church of England. He is to report to the Commanding Officer on the 1st of January, and the 1st of July in each year, and oftener if necessary, the state of the European regimental Schools, the qualifications and conduct of the master, and the proficiency of the scholars

The chaplain is to enter carefully all the marriages, baptisms, and burials of soldiers and their children in the regimental register book of the respective European corps, as well as in their usual register kept by the station chaplain.

No clergyman, appointed to officiate as a chaplain to any particular station, shall on leave of absence from that station or otherwise, indirectly take upon himself the professional duties belonging to a clergyman of a different station, while such chaplain resides on the spot or is near enough to be communicated with (as occasion may require), and is capable of performing such duties, unless his consent be previously obtained

Any chaplain who may be absent from his station without leave, shall be considered to have forfeited the whole of his allowance for the period of his unauthorized absence, unless the penalty be expressly remitted by Government; and any chaplain exceeding his leave, shall be held by the Civil Auditor to be absent without permission for the time of such excess.

Any chaplain leaving his station, whether with or without the orders of Government, shall be bound to report the circumstance to the Civil Auditor.

Any chaplain who may be removed from one station to another, shall in like manner report to the Civil auditor, the dates of his departure from the one and of his arrival at the other, and the Civil auditor is restricted from passing the bill of any chaplain appointed to a new station for the allowances belonging to such station (without the special orders of Government) until he shall have received a report of his arrival at the place of his appointment.

THE BISHOP OF THE DIOCESE OF CALCUTTA.

The several Letters Patent, circumscribe the circuit of the Diocese to within the limits of the Company's charter. And of those limits, the following may be added as being contained in the 33d Geo 3, cap. 155, 'all the territorial acquisitions mentioned in the 33d Geo. 3, cap. 52, with such of the territorial acquisitions of the Company, since obtained on the continent of Asia, or in any Islands to the north of the Equator, in the possession and under the Government of the Company;' And the 33d Geo. 3, cap. 52, comprises, 'all islands, ports, havens, coasts, cities, towns and places, between the Cape of Good Hope and Straits of Magellan;' and which are equally the same as mentioned in the 9th W. 3, cap. 41.

The vast countries therefore in Asia, which formed the Indian Diocese, and over which, the ecclesiastical jurisdiction of the See of Calcutta was, extended, rendered the same almost endless, for Episcopal visitation. The greater part of Hindoostan, including the islands and countries to the eastward of the Bay of Bengal, as constituting the territories of the Honourable the East India Company, comprehended originally that Diocese; afterwards, the island of Ceylon was added thereto; and subsequently, by the same Letters Patent, all other of Her Majesty's territories within the limits of the Honourable Company's charter, were declared to form and constitute the See and Diocese of Calcutta. By the new charter, however Bishops have been appointed to Madras and Bombay, and separate Sees made.*

A Bishop hath his consistory court; shall abide in his Cathedral, and shall visit, and consecrate.

A Bishop hath his Consistory Court to hear ecclesiastical causes, and is to visit the Clergy, and to consecrate churches: he ordains, admits, and institutes priests; he also confirms, and likewise suspends, and ex-communicates, &c. Co. Rit. 96, Rob. Abt. 230.

Otho. Bishops shall officiate on the chief festivals, and on the Lord's days, and in Lent, and in Advent: and shall visit their Diocese, at fit seasons, correcting and reforming the churches, and consecrating and sowing the word of life in the Lord's soil. *Athon.* 55.

To be resident especially on solemn days.

Othobon. Bishops shall be personally resident to take care of the flock committed to their charge, and for the comfort of the Churches espoused to them, especially on solemn days, in Lent and Advent: unless their absence is required by their superiors, or for other just cause (that is, by their superiors either ecclesiastical or secular). *Athon.* 118.

In India, days of preaching.

In India, the Bishop of Calcutta by a regulation of Bishop Middleton, preaches at the Cathedral, on the days following: the Circumcision; Septuagesima Sunday; Mid Lent Sunday; Easter Day; Whit Sunday; First Sunday in Advent; and Christmas Day.

Title.

Bishops have the title of 'Lord and Right Reverend Father in God.' *Cham.* 65. And style themselves, 'by divine permission Bishop,' &c. *God.* 13.

* Vide Clause LXXXIX. to XCII. of new Charter Act, Part II. p. 19, 20, 21.

Precedence.

In India, the Bishop of Calcutta takes precedence next after the respective Chief Justices.

House or residence to be provided.

By the 4th Geo. 4, cap. 71, § 5, it is enacted, amongst other things, 'that it shall and may be lawful for the said Company, and they are hereby required, to provide a suitable house at Calcutta for the residence of the said Bishop; provided always, that no greater sum on account of providing such house be at any time issued than shall from time to time be defined and settled by the Court of Directors of the said Company, with the approbation of the Commissioners for the affairs of India, any law or statute to the contrary notwithstanding.'

As to Preferment belonging to the Bishop of Calcutta.

With regard to church preferment, in the gift of the Bishop of the Indian Diocese, it may be observed, that complete as the present ecclesiastical powers are, belonging to the Bishop of Calcutta, with reference to the spiritual and ecclesiastical controul of the clergy of his Diocese, the circumstance of the several ministers and chaplains being all of them stipendiary, and mostly nominated and appointed by the Court of Directors, and the other Governments, and removed from one district or station to another at the pleasure of the local authorities—the right of selection, and of preferring to the several Churches as yet vested in the Bishop, is confined solely to what is granted him in that respect by the Crown.

The Bishops recommend to ecclesiastical appointments. The Governments confirm.

LORD BISHOP'S VISITATION ALLOWANCES;

Government pay a sum of 1000 Rupees monthly to the Lord Bishop during his absence from Calcutta in the discharge of his Visitorial functions, either within the limits of the Bengal and Agra Presidency, or on the occasion of his visits to Madras, Bombay or Prince of Wales Island respectively. Government likewise furnish Lascars and Tents for the Bishop's use when he proceeds on his visitation by land and to hire a vessel for his conveyance when he proceeds by sea in the event of its not proving convenient to assign one of the public cruizers for his Lordship's use on such occasion.

LORD BISHOP'S QUINQUENNIAL VISITATION.

The Lord Bishop having recently referred to a contemplated visitation of the Dioceses of Madras and Bombay once in five years in addition to his triennial visitation of his own Diocese, the Court of Directors desired that as they had sanctioned a liberal outlay for the visitation expences of the Bishops of Madras and Bombay, the Bishop should be apprized that the expenses of any such extraordinary visitation must be submitted for their previous sanction, which they would be under the necessity of withholding unless strong grounds could be shewn for the necessity of the visitation.

LORD BISHOP'S DOMESTIC CHAPLAIN.

Extract from an Ecclesiastical General Letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, dated the 5th March 1817.

'With the view, however of meeting the wishes of His Lordship, we have determined to appoint an additional chaplain for your Presidency, in order that the Bishop for the time being may be at liberty to avail himself of the services

of one of our clerical servants, as Domestic Chaplain; and we direct you on the receipt of this despatch, to notify to His Lordship that he is to make his selection from among the chaplains of your establishment accordingly.

We have further resolved that the total allowances of the person who may be selected for the above mentioned situation, shall not exceed those of a military chaplain, viz £1,000 per annum, and that he be prohibited from receiving fees or any other emoluments, during the time that he may act as domestic chaplain to the Bishop.

The Lord Bishop having appointed the Revd. J H. Pratt, his Lordship's Domestic Chaplain, requested that the same allowances which were enjoyed by his predecessors might be assigned to Mr. Pratt.

The Government doubted whether Mr. Pratt could be allowed to draw any larger amount than 500 Rupees per mensem in as much as he belonged to the class of *assistant* chaplains and on this point the Government solicited the instructions of the Court.

It was ruled that the selection of one from the junior class by the Lord Bishop as his domestic chaplain conferred no claim to any increase of emolument, and that the clergyman appointed by the Lord Bishop whether selected from the class of chaplains or assistant chaplains, can only draw the allowances belonging to his class.

LORD BISHOP'S SURGEON,

The Bishop is allowed a body surgeon whose allowances were fixed in the letter dated 1st February 1832 from the Court of Directors communicated to him on the 22nd May 1832 as follows:

Pay,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60
Gratuity,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Tentage,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Full Batta	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120
Salary,	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165

Rs. Pr. Mensem, 419

ARCHDEACON.

By the Letters Patent of the 2d May A. D. 1814, express power is given to the Bishop of Calcutta in all times to come, to collate and institute to the Archdeacons of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, 'any priest being one of the chaplains of the Company resident in India' This is agreeable to the common ecclesiastical law which is thus laid down, 'archdeacons are commonly given by the Bishops, who do therefore prefer the same by collation, and make letters testimonial thereof, *Wats. c. 15.*

By an order of Bishop Middleton the Archdeacon of Calcutta is appointed to preach at the Cathedral, on the following days: First Sunday after Epiphany; First Sunday in Lent; Good Friday; Ascension day; Trinity Sunday; seventh Sunday after Trinity; and the Second Sunday in Advent.

COMMISSARY.

By the Letters Patent of the 27th of May 1823, power is granted the Bishop to appoint commissaries, generally, within the Diocese.

By the several Letters Patent, it is also ordained and declared, that 'each of the Archdeacons shall within his Archdeaconry, be and be taken to be, without further appointment, the commissary of the Bishop; and shall exercise juris-

diction in all matters aforesaid, according to the duty and functions of a commissary, by the ecclesiastical law.'

The duties of Commissary are under the direction of the Bishop, visitation, correction of manners, granting institutions, and the like, with a general inspection of men and things, in order to the preserving of discipline and good government in the Church. *Gibb. Introd.* 22. *Gibson's Tracts*, 108; which last office would seem more peculiarly to belong to the Commissaries of this Diocese.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR OBTAINING LICENCE TO OFFICIATE IN THE INDIAN DIOCESE.

Every Clergyman, coming into the Indian Diocese, is expected to report himself to the Bishop, or in his absence, to the Archdeacon, or Commissary; upon which occasion, and with reference to obtaining the Bishop's licence to officiate, to give in his name, also his academical degree, if any; then the permission from the proper authorities, to reside in India; his letters of orders, his nomination or appointment; and such other testimonials as he may have; and if other than a Company's Chaplain, a document certifying by whom he is retained and maintained in his office.

WHEN LICENCED, TO PREACH ONCE AT THE CATHEDRAL.

By an order of Bishop Middleton, Ministers and Chaplains, arriving at the archdeaconry of Calcutta, and being licenced, are appointed, before they proceed to their station, to preach once at the Cathedral.—*Registrar's office*, 7th January 1815.

APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE.

The Honorable Company's Chaplains are directed to make all applications for leave of absence to the Government, through the Bishop, or in his absence, through the Archdeacons or Commissaries.

SUSPENSION.

A Bishop may suspend a Minister wholly if he is irregular, till he submits to perform his duty properly. *Trebec v. Keith*, 2 *Alt.* 499; *H.* 1742.

PREACHING.

By Can. 45, every beneficed man allowed to be a preacher, having no lawful impediment, shall in his cure, or else as that Canon directs, preach one sermon every Sunday of the year.

EXEMPTIONS AND PRIVILEGES OF THE CLERGY.

A clergyman cannot be compelled to serve on a jury. 2 *Inst.* 4. But if a layman is summoned on a jury, and before the trial, takes orders, he shall, notwithstanding, appear, and be sworn. 4 *Leon.* 190. A clergyman cannot be chosen to any temporal office as bailiff, reeve, constable, or the like, in regard of his own continual attendance on the sacred function. *Finch, L.* 88. During his attendance on divine service he is privileged from arrests, in civil suits, for a reasonable time; 'eundo, redeundo et morando,' to perform service.

REGISTRAR.

By His Majesty's Letters Patent, 2d of May, A.D. 1814, it is provided, that the Bishop of Calcutta and his successors may from time to time appoint a

proper and sufficient person in each archdeaconry to act as Registrar thereof, and in case of no Registrar being so appointed, or the Registrar being unable to act, the said Bishop or his commissaries respectively may assume any sufficient person to do all acts as Registrar.' And that the person appointed to act as Registrar within the archdeaconry of Calcutta shall act as Registrar of the commissioners delegate for hearing and determining appeals as the Letters Patent also provide; 'or if there be no such Registrar, or such Registrar be unable to act, the said commissioners delegate may assume an Actuary to do all acts as their Registrar.'

The Registrars for the archdeaconry of Calcutta practices, in addition, as Secretary to the Bishop for all legal ecclesiastical purposes, and in that capacity acts generally as Registrar for the diocese. The Registrars in the other archdeaconries, when the Bishop is present, perform also the same duties.

The Registrars may not always be able to attend at consecrations of Churches in the interior of the archdeaconries; in which case, the Bishop, under the powers granted him in the Letters Patent, assumes an Actuary.

The Registrars also receive, and record, the quarterly returns of marriages, baptisms, and burials, performed by the respective Ministers and chaplains, within the respective archdeaconries,* and make authentic copies of the returns, and send the same quarterly into the local Governments, for transmission by them, to England. As their offices are public, they allow, at all stated and reasonable hours, searches to be made in their offices, for all entries in their respective register books, and in the returns of marriages, baptisms, and burials, and grant copies and certificates thereof when required, on payment of the usual fees by the parties. If the Registrars are requested on behalf of individuals to make searches, they are paid all reasonable charges for the same; as also for any private faculties, and all other instruments in which the Government are not directly interested.

FORT WILLIAM GARRISON CHAPLAIN.

The duties of the Garrison Chaplain are rather extensive as the Garrison of Fort William includes not only the Fort, but the Coolie Bazar, all Military Officers, Sergeants, Pensioners and other kind of Military person in or about Calcutta, for whom and their families branching out into every kind of connexion the Garrison Chaplain is bound to perform ecclesiastical duties if called upon. There are no fees of any kind in Fort William or at the Military Burial Ground, (either for interment or monuments.) The routine duties of the Garrison Chaplain, are as follows,

Two Services in the Church on Sunday; The Hospital of the Regiment in Garrison and the Fort Hospital, when there are any invalids or recruits in Garrison, to be visited twice a week, or as often as may be required, on one of which occasions Divine Service is to be performed; Three Schools; the regimental according to the number of Regiments in Garrison, the garrison School, and the School of the boys of the Governor General's Band to be visited each once a week; And such occasional duty, viz. Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials as may occur to be attended to. The Garrison Chaplain is also Chaplain to the General Hospital. As it would be impossible to have a separate service weekly in each ward or even in each hospital, there being eight of the former and four of the latter, one service is performed for all in the chapel, which is a building separate from, but conveniently adjoining all the Hospitals. It is performed on Friday afternoons, about half an hour before sunset.

The communications of the chaplains on garrison matters are made to the Governor of the Fort through the Town Major. The hours for performing

* In the dioceses in England, as often as the copies of such registers and lists are transmitted to the office of the Registrars, they cause them to be safely kept from damage, and to be so arranged as to be restored to when required; and cause correct alphabetical lists to be made in books of the names of all persons or places therein, which with the above copies, are open to public search at reasonable times, on payment of the usual fees. *Stat. 52, G. 3, c. 119.*

divine service and all matters of that kind, are arranged with the Town Major, acting by the authority of the Governor of the Fort. with the Government of Bengal or of India, the garrison chaplains communicate through the chief ecclesiastical authority, at the seat of Government, on ecclesiastical matters; these communications are made either direct to the Bishop or immediately, through the archdeacon. The garrison chaplain is like all other chaplains, under the general ecclesiastical regulations of the service but in all garrison matters he is considered as on the Governors' staff, and is subject over and above the others, to such local regulations as the Governor may be pleased to establish.

DEDUCTION OF ONE PER CENT.

A deduction of one per cent having been made by the Civil Auditor of the N.

1. I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your letter dated the 21 ultimo, and reply to acquaint you that the Governor General in Council approves of the rule proposed therein for passing the allowances of Civil servants who may be on the eve of embarkation for Europe, or on leave up to the latest period of their departure from the presidency, and making the same payable at the General Treasury under the Cheques mentioned in the 1 part of your letter.

2. His Lordship in Council is further pleased to authorize the deduction of a premium of one per cent in complying with applications as above from officers of the Civil Department in the lower provinces.

W.P., in consideration of salary made payable at Calcutta instead of Meerut under the order of government cited in the margin, and the chaplain from whose salary the sum was deducted, having remonstrated against the same; and having urged that his was a case of an officer coming to the presidency on taking furlough, it was ruled that the case of an officer proceeding to the presidency to embark on furlough could on no ground be understood as exempted from the operation of the general rule of deduction. Though this correspondence directly regarded only civil servants still it was further ruled that a chaplain admitted to the privilege of leave granted must be considered as receiving it subject to the same conditions with civil servants.

CATHEDRAL (OR ST. JOHN'S) VESTRY.

In 1839, a letter was received from the Secretary to the Commissioners, for the affairs of India, enclosing a warrant by which the Crown renounces its prerogative rights, over the trust funds, connected with the Cathedral Church of St. John in Calcutta, and the Church of St. Mary in Madras.

PRESIDENCY FEES.

A memorial from seventeen Chaplains being received at the E.I.H., relating principally to certain fees hitherto paid to the two senior chaplains, which on the departure of the present incumbents are (at the recommendation of the Bishop) to be divided among the five presidency chaplains, whose places will thus be rendered objects of desire to the ecclesiastical establishment, these Chaplains are in future to be selected exclusively from the seventeen senior chaplains with all due regard to seniority.

A CORRECT LIST OF FEES TAKEN AT CALCUTTA FOR MARRIAGES, BAPTISM, BURIALS, &c.

Surrogate's Fees for Marriage license, - - - -	32 0 0
Minister's fee for performing a Marriage Ceremony, - - - -	50 0 0
Ditto for ditto by Banns, - - - -	16 0 0

Ditto for administration of Baptism when the Chaplain shall be called upon out of the hours of divine service, on Sundays, except in case of dangerous illness, - - - - -	25 0 0
Ditto fee for interring a body in a puckah grave, - - - - -	50 0 0
Ditto for ditto ditto if brought on shoulders, - - - - -	25 0 0
Ditto for interring a body in the ground if brought in a hearse or coach, - - - - -	25 0 0
Ditto if brought on shoulders, with coffin ornamented, - - - - -	15 0 0
Ditto ditto and coffin unornamented, - - - - -	nothing.
Clerk's fee for a Marriage by licence, - - - - -	5 0 0
Ditto for presenting Banns for publication, - - - - -	2 0 0
Rent of Pews at the Cathedral is 3 Rs. p. chair, payable quarterly in advance.	

TABLE I.
STATEMENT OF CHURCHES IN INDIA.
Archdeaconry of Calcutta.

Names of Places, or Stations to or at which they have been licensed to officiate.	Number of Churches or Chapels of the Establishment at each Place or Station.	Number of Ministers or Chaplains appointed to each.	In what year and by whom consecrated.
The City of Calcutta.	The Catho. St. John.	Two	'onsecrated A.D. 1787.
	1 Church, St. James	One	'onsec. by Bp. Heber, A.D. 1823.
	1 Church, St. Peter, within the Fort.	One	'onsecrated by Bishop James, A.D. 1828
	1 Chapel, called Mission, or Old Church	Two	Licensed by Bishop Middleton.
Bishop's College near Calcutta	The Collegiate Chapel.	.....	'onsec. by Bp. James, A.D. 1828.
Kidderpore.....	.....	One	—
Howra .....	.....	One	—
Dum-Dum	1 Church, St. Stephen	One	Consec. by Bp. Heber, A.D. 1823.
Harrackpore, .....	.....	One	—
Chinsura.....	One Church.....	One	Consecrated.
Berhampore, .....	.....	One	—
Dacca and Chitragong	One Church.....	One	Consecrated, licenced by Bishop Middleton.
Patna,.....	.....	One	—
Cuttack.....	.....	One	—
Meerut,	One Church, St. John	One	'onsec. by Bp. Heber, A.D. 1824.
Delhi, .....	.....	One	—
Futtyghur,	One Church.....	One	Consecrated, licenced by Bishop Middleton.
Agra, .....	.....	One	—
Benares,	One Church, St. Mary	One	Consec. by Bp. Heber, A.D. 1824.
Ghazeepore,	A Church building	One	—
Cawnpore, .....	.....	Two	—
Dinapore.....	A Church building	One	—
Bhatgulpore & Monghyr, .....	.....	One	—
Allahabad, .....	.....	One	—
Burdwan.....	.....	One	—
Saugor, .....	.....	One	—
Bareilly, .....	.....	One	—
Chunar, .....	.....	One	—
Chupra, .....	.....	One	—
Goruckpore, .....	.....	One	—
Kuranaul, .....	.....	One	—
Neemuch, .....	.....	One	—
Nusseerabad, .....	.....	One	—
Prince of Wales Island	One Church, St. George.	.....	Consecrated by Bishop Middleton, A.D. 1819.

CHURCHES.

Churches have been finished since 1824 at Bareilly, Landour, Moosoorie, Cawnpore, Saugore Allahabad, Lucknow, Singapore, Moulmein, Barrackpore, Loodianah, Delhi, Mymensing, Nuseerabad, Hazareehaugh. There are, at present, Churches building at Chittagong, Mirzapore and Almora.

TABLE II.

Archdeaconry of Madras.

Names of Places, or Stations to or at which Clergy have been licensed to officiate.	Number of Churches or Chapels of the Establishment at each Place or Station.	Number of Ministers or Chaplains appointed to each.	In what year and by whom consecrated.
The Town of Madras.	St. George's Church.	Two	Consecrated by Bishop Middleton, A. D. 1816.
	St. Mary's Church.	One	
	The Chapel in Black Town.	One	
Bangalore ...	One Chapel.....	One	Licenced by Bishop Middleton
Saint Thomas's Mount.	One Church building.	One	
Arcot... ..	One Church, St. Mary.	One	—
Cuddalore... ..	.....	One	—
Cannanore... ..	.....	One	—
Trichinopoly ...	One Church, St. John.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Middleton, A. D. 1816.
Palamcottah... ..	.....	One	
Quilon... ..	.....	One	—
Tellichery... ..	One Chapel.....	One	Licenced by Bishop Middleton, A. D. 1821.
Vizagapatam... ..	.....	One	
Bellary ... ..	.....	One	—
Secundrabad... ..	One Chapel, St. John.	One	Licenced by Bishop Middleton.
Belgaum... ..	.....	One	
Masulipatam.	One Church, St. John.	}	{ Consecrated, licenced by Bishop Middleton.
	One Chapel, St. Mary.		
Poonamalee. ...	One Church, St. Mary Magdalene.	.....	Consecrated by Bishop Middleton, A. D. 1819.

Note.—These Tables do not comprise the churches in the Archdeaconry of New South Wales; the very great distance of which from Calcutta, and from its comparatively recent annexation to the Diocese, no Episcopal proceedings of the description alluded to in the Tables, could have been given in the present work; nor do the Tables contain any of the Churches at the other detached or remote dependencies, but are confined exclusively to the four Archdeaconries of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, and Colombo.

TABLE III.

Archdeaconry of Bombay.

<i>Names of Places, or Stations to or at which Clergy have been licensed to officiate.</i>	<i>Number of Churches or Chapels of the Establishment at each Place or Station.</i>	<i>Number of Ministers or Chaplains appointed to each.</i>	<i>In what year and by whom consecrated.</i>
The Town of Bombay.	One Church, St. Thomas	Two	Consecrated by Bishop Middleton, A. D. 1816.
Matoonga, including Tana.	One Chapel, St. James.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Colaba	One Church, dedicated to the Lord Jesus Christ, called Christ Church ..	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Surat, including Baroach	One Church, St. Mary.	Two	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Poona, including Ahmednuggur, and Satara.	One Church, St. George.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber A. D. 1825.
Kaira, including Ahmedabad,	One Church, Holy Trinity.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Mhow	One Church, Holy Trinity.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Bhooj	One Church, Holy Trinity.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Baroda	One Church, Holy Trinity.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Kirkee	One Church, Holy Trinity.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Cutch	One Church, Holy Trinity.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Southern Concan Harbor of Bombay.	One Church, Holy Trinity.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Malligaum, in Candesh.	One Church, Holy Trinity.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.

TABLE IV.
Archdeaconry of Colombo

<i>Names of Places, or Stations to or at which Clergy have been licensed to officiate.</i>	<i>Number of Churches or Chapels of the Establishment at each Place or Station.</i>	<i>Number of Ministers or Chaplains appointed to each.</i>	<i>In what year and by whom consecrated.</i>
Colombo...	One Church, St. Peter.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
The Petta	One Church, St. Paul.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Mount Livinia	One Church	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Trineomale	One Chapel	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Galle	One Church	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Kandy	One Church	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Jaffna	One Church	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Baddagamma ...	One Church, Christ Church.	Two	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.
Cotta	One Church, Holy Trinity.	One	Consecrated by Bishop Heber, A. D. 1825.

SCOTCH CHURCH REGISTERS.

The Government of India are always to furnish the Court of Directors with copies of such Registers as may be in existence of Baptisms, Marriages, and Burials, performed by Ministers of the Church of Scotland at this Presidency, and similar returns are in future to be sent home quarterly in the same way as Registers of sacred offices performed by Clergymen of the Church of England are forwarded*.

AN ABRIDGED CODE
OF
MEDICAL REGULATIONS.
OF THE MEDICAL BOARD.

Superintendence of the Medical Department.

The Medical Board will superintend, under the Commander in Chief in India, the management of the Medical Department, and the conduct of all persons employed in it.

Committee of Medical Officers will assemble at Simla and Mussoorie, in or about the 2d week of February annually, for the examination of such Officers as have been residing in the Hills under certificate, during the previous year, and may have occasion to renew their applications for leave.

On the arrival of the Officer in Calcutta, he is to apply to a Presidency Surgeon or to the Garrison Surgeon of Fort William, submitting the statement and Medical Certificate before mentioned; when the Presidency or Garrison Surgeon will either direct him to wait on the Medical Board, furnished with a certificate from himself, or retain him under his own care as may to him appear necessary.

In the absence of the Inspector of Her Majesty's Hospitals, the Senior Medical Staff of Her Majesty's Service at the Presidency, may likewise grant Certificates to Officers of his own service to appear before the Board in the same manner as Presidency Surgeons or the Garrison Surgeon of Fort William.

Sick Officers whose state of health will admit of it, shall appear before the Board for final examination, those whose indisposition is of such a nature as to preclude their personal attendance at the Medical Board (the same being certified by the Presidency or Garrison Surgeon granting the Certificate) will be visited by the Examining Member of the month at their own quarters.

The duty of examining sick officers at their own quarters is to be taken in rotation monthly by the Members of the Medical Board, and their Secretary will acquaint the Adjutant General of the Army and the Medical Staff concerned with the name of the Examining Member on the 1st day of each month.

A confidential Report on the Board's Secretary, Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, Apothecary to the Honorable Company, Deputy Apothecary to the Honorable Company, Officers in charge of Medical Depôts, and Medical Officers in charge of the Eye Infirmary, and Admission Room, will be forwarded by the Medical Board to the Adjutant General of the Army, for the information of the Commander in Chief, and ultimately for that of Government, on the 1st of January of each year.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 24th Feb. 1822.

Confidential Report on Medical Staff.

Vide G. O. G. G. in C. 24th Feb. 1822.

* Vide also Sec. CII. of Cap. 85 3d and 4th Wm. IV.

The Medical Board will address the Government direct on all matters connected with the Public Buildings in the Medical branch of the Military Service instead of through the Military Board as heretofore.

Members of the Medical Board will rank as Colonels.

The salaries of the Members of the Medical Board shall be equalized by striking an average of the former salaries of the three Members, viz Sonat Rupees (2,407 14) two thousand four hundred and nine rupees and fourteen annas, exclusive of their Civil Allowances as Presidency Surgeons.

A reduction will be made in the salary of a Member of the Medical Board, when absent on Sick Certificate, beyond the limits of the Presidency, viz (759 1 5) seven hundred and fifty-nine Rupees, one anna and five pie per mensem, which will bring them under the general rule applicable to General Officers on the Staff when proceeding to sea on sick certificate, and a farther reduction will be made in the allowances drawn by Members as Presidency Surgeons, which will be subject to the same principle of division.

In the event of a Superintending Surgeon being appointed to officiate in the Board the reduction in his staff allowance if taken from the Upper Provinces, will be Sonat Rupees (503 13) five hundred and three and fifteen annas, and if from the Lower Provinces Sonat Rupees, (398 11 6) three hundred and ninety-eight, and eleven annas and six pies. The forfeited portion of the absent Member's salary added to the remainder of the Officiating Member's staff salary will give the former Sonat Rupees (1,855 2 5) one thousand eight hundred and fifty-five and two annas and five pies, and to the latter Sonat Rupees (1,626 13 7) one thousand six hundred and twenty-six and thirteen annas and seven pies.

Members of the Medical Board who shall have been in that station not less than two years and twenty years in India, including three years' furlough, shall be permitted to retire from the service on a pension of £500 per annum.

Members of the Medical Board who shall have served five years in that station and not less than twenty years in India, including three years' furlough, shall be permitted to retire from the service on a pension of £700 per annum.

Members who have served their full period in the Board are ineligible to hold any medical charge whatsoever afterwards.

Members of the Medical Board may retire on the pension of £500 a year immediately on their promotion to that rank, provided the state of their health be such as to preclude their remaining any longer in the country, the same being certified in the usual manner. In like manner Members who have served three years and upwards in the Board, may retire on the higher pension of £700 per annum, on a certificate of the nature above alluded to.

Members of the Medical Board will be hereafter relieved from the situation at the expiration of five years from the date of their nomination to it, unless on any occasion the Government shall be of opinion that the continued service of a particular Member of the Board is indispensable to the public interests, in which case such individual may be continued in that situation until the decision of the Honorable Court of Directors on the case shall become known. In every such case the Government will furnish the Court with such information as may be considered necessary to guide their judgment on it, with the least practicable delay.

To address the Government direct on the subject of public buildings.

Their Rank,

Their Salaries,
Vide G. O. G.
G. in C., 13th
August 1824.

Their Salaries
when absent on
Sick Certificate.
Vide letter from
the Secy. to Govt.
Mily. Dept., to
Military Auditor
General, dated
11th Dec.
1829.

Salaries of
Superintending
Surgeons ap-
pointed to Offi-
ciate in the
Board,
Vide Do. Do.

Their pen-
sions.
Vide G. O. V.
P. in C. 27th
March 1829.

Incapable of
holding any
charge alter-
wards.
G. O. G. G.
11th Sept. 1829.

Vide G. O. V.
P. in C., 11th
Nov. 1831.

Members re-
lieved after com-
pleting their
tour in the
Board, unless
their services
should be re-
quired.

G. O. V. P. in
C. 27th March
and G. O. G. G.
in C. 11th Sept.
1829.

OF SUPERINTENDING SURGEONS.

Importance and responsibility of the Office of Superintending Surgeon.

ART. 1. The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council deems it necessary to call the attention of Superintending Surgeons to the importance of the office they are appointed to fill, and the great degree of responsibility which attaches to their situation. It will be the especial duty of all Superintending Surgeons minutely and scrupulously to enforce the most strict and undeviating execution and observance of the Rules and Regulations now established for the Medical Department of the Army under this Presidency. It can only be necessary to add on this head, that the responsibility that is vested in Superintending Surgeons will be best appreciated by contemplating the extensive benefits that will result to the public service and to the important interests of humanity from a strict, constant and minute exercise of the superintending control and authority with which they are invested, and on which His Lordship in Council deems it proper to declare that their continuance in office or otherwise must absolutely depend.

Vide G. O. G. in C. 25th May 1835.

No Medical Officer is to be considered eligible to the situation of Superintending Surgeon who shall not have served for two years in the military branch of his profession at some period subsequently to his promotion to the rank of Surgeon, unless he shall have held for a similar period the appointment of Marine or Presidency Surgeon, or Surgeon to the General Hospital of Bengal, or some corresponding situation at either of the other Presidencies.

Stations to which Superintending Surgeons are posted.

To the following Divisions of the Army a Superintending Surgeon is appointed respectively ;

Barrackpore,	Meerut,
Dinapore,	Kurnaul,
Benares,	Saugor, and
Cawnpore,	Neemuch,
Agra.	

Opinions to be stated in forwarding communications.

Superintending Surgeons are particularly enjoined not to forward any communication from subordinate Medical Officers, without stating their opinion or observations on the same.

Each letter to be confined to one subject.

Each letter addressed to the Medical Board by Superintending Surgeons must be confined to one subject.

Staff allowance to Superintending Surgeons in the Field.

Superintending Surgeons attached to Divisions in the Field will be allowed a staff salary of Sonat Rupees 1600, with the pay, batta and gratuity of a Surgeon, and the full tentage of a Major for the provision of camp equipage and carriage, and in lieu of all travelling charges.

G. O. G. G. in C. 28th May 1807.

Superintending Surgeons attached to Divisions not in the Field, will be allowed a staff salary of Sonat Rupees 1266 10 8, with the pay, batta, tentage and gratuity as above.

When not in the Field.

Superintending Surgeons who shall have been in that situation not less than two years and not less than twenty years in India, shall be permitted to retire from the service, and allowed £300 per annum.

Their pensions. G. O. V. P. in C. 27th March 1837.

Superintending Surgeons who shall have served five years in that situation and not less than twenty years in India, including three years' furlough shall be permitted to retire on £365 per annum.

Ditto Ditto.

To resume their rank on return from Furlough.

Superintending Surgeons who go to England on sick certificate, shall resume that rank and station on their return to their duty.

Permitted to retire on promotion to Superintending Surgeons.

Superintending Surgeons may retire on the pension of £300 per annum, immediately on their promotion to that rank, provided the state of their health be such as to preclude their remaining longer in the country, the same being certified in the

usual manner. In like manner Superintending Surgeons who have served three years and upwards in that rank may retire on £365 per annum on a certificate of the nature alluded to.

G. O. V. P.
in C. 11th Nov.
1831.

OF SURGEONS AND ASSISTANT SURGEONS.

The Medical Department on the Bengal Establishment will consist of 120 Surgeons and 230 Assistant Surgeons.

The following Establishment is fixed for a Brigade of Horse Artillery, Battalion of Foot Artillery and Regiment of European Infantry.

Presidency Surgeons will afford medical attendance to all Officers of Her Majesty's and the Honourable Company's Services, who may arrive at the Presidency in a state of sickness, and who do not reside in Fort William.

Medical Officers are prohibited from demanding fees for professional attendance on the families of their brother Officers, belonging to their own Corps, such attendance forming part of their duty. This prohibition is considered equally applicable to the attendance of Presidency, Garrison or Staff Surgeons of Stations, on the Officers of the Army and their families, who may make application to them for professional advice.

When the services of Medical Officers are required on emergency or in consultation, they are to be cheerfully and readily rendered, without reference to any consideration, but the welfare of the patient, and the good of the service; but it is not intended to impose permanently on Medical Officers any duty foreign to that which their respective appointments in the Civil or Military Department especially imply.

Strength of
Medical Department.

G. O. G. G. in
C. 5th May 1836.

Presidency
Surgeons to afford Medical aid
to all Officers.

G. O. G. G.
in C. 17th Oct.
1817.

Fees prohibited for professional attendance.

G. O. G. G.
in C. 19th July
1832.

To render their services when required on emergency or in consultation.

AN ASSISTANT SURGEON ON ARRIVAL.

On his arrival, he is obliged to report himself personally to the Fort Adjutant's Office, the Adjutant General, and the Superintending Surgeon; he ought also to attend the General Hospital, and note down his name in the list kept there, that it may be known where he is to be found. After a short time the Assistant Surgeons are according to the necessities of the service, sent to the different Superintending Surgeons of Divisions. The Pay, &c. drawn by an Assistant Surgeon on his arrival in Calcutta, without deduction for Orphan, Military, and Retiring Funds, amounts to Rs. 170 12 in the following items:

Pay 60.	14,	Batta 60	14,	gratuity 24,	Tentage 25	Rs. 170 12 0
Deduct Orphan Fund 3.						
Military Fund	. . . 5. if unmarried.					
Retiring Fund	. . . 17. 1 1.					25 1 1

Ra. 145 10-11

Besides these deductions, there is the Donation to the Military Fund; for Bachelors 180 Rs., and if married Rs. 360. This is generally paid during the first year. There is also some donation to the Medical Retiring Fund, usually paid during the first year. An Assistant Surgeon on arrival is allowed two rooms at the General Hospital Quarters, provided that number is vacant; if not, he has the use of one; or if all are occupied, he is allowed a room in the South Barracks, Fort William. As soon as an Assistant Surgeon is appointed to any duty, he has an allowance of 30 Rs. a month for palanquin; when he leaves

Calcutta, and joins a Regiment of Infantry, or European Corps, he has a Monthly Salary of 255. 10.

Assistant Surgeons to do duty at the General Hospital for three months.

All Assistant Surgeons arriving from England with appointments for the Bengal Medical Establishment, will be required to attend at the Presidency General Hospital, and do duty under the Surgeon for at least three months, before they can be appointed to any other duty. Such of these Assistant Surgeons as can be provided with Quarters at the General Hospital must reside there.

Afterwards appointed to European Corps to complete their probationary course.

Assistant Surgeons who may have served one month at the General Hospital, may be posted to one of Her Majesty's or the Honorable Company's European Regiments by the Commander in Chief, there to finish the remaining part of their probationary course, according to established rules.

Assistant Surgeons to attend the Eye Infirmary.

All Assistant Surgeons on their first arrival from England shall be required to attend the Eye Infirmary, and always to be present on the days of operating, during the period they are doing duty at the General Hospital.

OF THE PAY OF MEDICAL STAFF.

Salary of the Surgeon to the Governor General.

The Surgeon to the Governor General of India will be allowed a salary of Co.'s Rupees 1,200 per mensem, which will include his Military pay and all allowances of his rank.

Allowance of the Surgeon to C. in Chief.

The Surgeon to the Commander in Chief will be allowed 400 Sonat Rupees per mensem, with the Pay, Full Batta and Gratuity of his rank, House Rent at the Presidency, or the Tent allowance of a Captain, when in the Field, or Marching.

G O. G. G. in C. 31st December 1822.

Staff Salaries to Garrison Surgeons.

The Governor General in Council has resolved that in lieu of Medical allowances and all other allowances of every denomination (Regimental Pay, Batta Gratuity and Tentage or House Rent excepted) at present received by the undermentioned Garrison Surgeons, the following monthly Staff Salaries affixed opposite their respective designations shall be drawn by them:

G O. G. G. in C. 13th December 1838.

Garrison Surgeon, Fort William, ...	St. Rs. 500
" " Chunar,.....	400
" " Allahabad,.....	400
" " Agra, including the } charge of the Depôt in that Garrison,.....	600

All professional duties at present performed by the above-mentioned Medical Officers, in virtue of the appointment held by them of Garrison Surgeons, will continue to be performed by those gentlemen respectively to whom Staff Salaries have now been assigned in lieu of Staff, Medicines and all other contingent allowances heretofore received by them.

Staff Salaries for Garrison Assistant Surgeons

The undermentioned Garrison Assistant Surgeons are allowed the following monthly Staff Salaries affixed opposite their respective designations in addition to their Regimental Pay, Batta, Gratuity and Tentage, or House Rent of their Rank, when not furnished with Quarters:

Fort William, each	St. Rs. 150
Delhi,	165
Chunar,	150
Allahabad,	150
Buxar, exclusive of the allowance for the Stud	165

Garrison Surgeons and Assistant Garrison Surgeons are never to receive the consolidated Staff Salary for the charge of a Corps, but should a Garrison Surgeon be placed in charge of an European or Native Regiment, he will be entitled to draw

the established allowance of 25 Rupees per month for every 100 Europeans, or 12-8 for every 100 Natives, as a remuneration for such duty.

Every Surgeon in charge of a Regiment of Cavalry or Infantry, European or Native, or of a Battalion of Artillery, Horse or Foot, be allowed in addition to the Pay and Regimental allowances of a Captain in the Corps with which he may serve, a consolidated Medical Staff salary of three hundred rupees (300) per month, which is to cover the expense he may incur in visiting patients.

Every Assistant Surgeon having the same charge, be allowed in addition to the Pay and Regimental allowance of a Lieutenant in the Corps in which he may serve, a consolidated staff salary of one hundred and sixty-five rupees (165) a month, which is equally to cover the expense of visiting patients.

Every Surgeon and Assistant Surgeon in charge of a Regiment of European Cavalry or Infantry, or Battalion of European Artillery, be granted in addition to his other allowances (25) twenty-five rupees per mensem, for every hundred Europeans under his charge.

Every Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon in charge of European or Native Soldiers, not attached to his own Regiment, be granted an allowance of (25) twenty-five rupees a month, for every hundred Europeans under his charge, and twelve rupees eight annas (12-8) per month for every hundred Natives.

Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons of Civil Stations, receive a proportionate allowance for the number of irregular Troops under their charge, in addition to their present Civil Salaries.

The staff allowance of 300 Sonat Rupees per month to Surgeons and Sonat Rupees 165 to Assistant Surgeons, authorized by the Government General Orders of the 11th March 1831, is in substitution of the Superior Batta and Palanqueen allowance, sanctioned by the Regulations of 29th November, 1828, and admissible as follows:

To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in charge of Regiments or Wings of Regiments of Native Cavalry, Infantry, Pioneers, and Sappers and Miners, of Regiments of Local Infantry and Cavalry, and Battalions or Wings of Battalions of Native Artillery. (1)

To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in charge of Regiments or Wings of Regiments of European Diagoons and Infantry, Battalions or Brigades, or Wings of Battalions or Brigades of European Artillery. (2)

To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in charge of Detachments, European or Native, less than a Wing. (3)

To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in charge of Detachments, European or Native, in addition to that of a complete Corps. (4)

To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in charge of Detachments, European or Native, in addition to the Wing of a Regiment or Battalion, the whole not amounting to the strength of a complete Corps. (5)

To Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in charge as above, the whole exceeding the strength of a complete Corps. (6)

Civil Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons in charge of Troops, Regular or Local, Native or European. (7)

Assistant Surgeons in charge of Corps, or Wings of Corps, promoted to the grade of Surgeons with back rank. (8)

PART II.

(1) Staff allowance as above.

(2) Staff allowance as above, with Head Money at 25 Rs. per 100 men.

(3) Head Money at 25 Rupees per 100 men for Europeans, and Rs. 12-8 for Natives, being fighting men, with Palanqueen allowance at 30 Rs. per mensem.

(4) Head Money as above, in addition to the Staff allowance as in charge of a complete Corps.

(5) Head Money for Europeans only, in addition to the Staff allowance as in charge of a Wing.

(6) Head Money for Europeans, also for the number of the Natives above the numerical strength of a Corps, with staff allowance as above.

(7) Head Money at 25 Rupees per 100 men for Europeans, & Rs. 12-8 for Natives, being fighting men.

(8) Difference of Regimental Pay and allowances, also difference of Staff allowance, if holding a Surgeon's charge for the relative period, but not otherwise.

U 3

Statement of the Pay and Allowances of Medical Officers, doing duty with Corps on the Bengal Establishment.

	Pay.	Batta.	Gratuity.	House Rent when not furnished with Quarters	Tent Allowance.	Horse Allowance.	Total.
Surgeons with Cavalry or Horse Artillery, on Full Batta,	179 6 4	182 10 0	0 36	0	75 90	563 0 4	
Ditto with ditto do. Half Batta,	179 6 4	91 5 0	0 36	50	75 90	521 11 4	
Ditto with European Foot Arty. on Full Batta,	140 0 0	182 10 0	0 36	0	75 0	433 10 0	
Ditto with ditto on Half Batta,	140 0 0	91 5 0	0 36	50	37½ 0	354 13 0	
Ditto with European Infantry on Full Batta,	121 12 0	182 10 0	0 36	0	75 0	415 6 0	
Ditto with ditto do. on half Batta,	121 12 0	91 5 0	0 36	50	37½ 0	336 9 0	
Ditto with N.I. on Full Batta,	121 12 0	182 10 0	0 36	0	75 0	415 6 0	
Ditto with ditto on Half Batta,	121 12 0	91 5 0	0 36	50	75 0	374 1 0	
Asst. Surgeons with Cavalry or Horse Artillery, on Full Batta,	109 8 0	121 12 0	0 24	0	50 60	365 4 0	
Ditto with ditto do. on Full Batta,	109 8 0	60 14 0	0 24	30	50 60	334 6 0	
Ditto with European Foot Arty. on Full Batta,	70 0 0	121 12 0	0 24	0	50 0	265 12 0	
Ditto with do do. on Half Batta,	70 0 0	60 14 0	0 24	30	25 0	209 14 0	
Ditto with ditto Infantry on Full Batta,	60 14 0	121 12 0	0 24	0	50 0	256 10 0	
Ditto with do. do. on Half Batta,	60 14 0	60 14 0	0 24	30	25 0	200 12 0	
Ditto with N.I. on Full Batta,	60 14 0	121 12 0	0 24	0	50 0	256 10 0	
Ditto with ditto on Half Batta,	60 14 0	60 14 0	0 24	30	50 0	225 12 0	

N. B. Assistant Surgeons appointed prior to 1823, are entitled to an additional allowance of 1 Rupee per diem or Rupees 30-7 per mensem, on account of Palanqueen hire.

Medical Officers absent from Mounted Corps, on general leave, entitled only to Infantry pay and allowances.
G. O. G. in C. 14th December 1879.

Graves when not deprived.
Adj. General Circular, 31st Aug. 1889.

Travelling charges allowed to Medical Officers.

Asst. Surgeons of Her Majesty's Service, not entitled to full Surgeon's allowances.

Medical Officers appointed to Mounted Corps and absent from them on general leave on any account, will be entitled only to Infantry pay and allowances until the period of joining their Corps.

Assistant Surgeons attached to Cavalry Regiments detached on any temporary Medical duty of inconsiderable duration, (not exceeding three months) are not to be deprived of their Cavalry pay and horse allowance, and will not be detached except in cases of emergency.

Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons when called on to proceed by Dak, to visit troops at a distance from Head Quarters, will be entitled to travelling charges, if the Medical Officer should not be in the receipt of allowances for such troops.

Assistant Surgeons of Her Majesty's Service in Medical Charge of Regiments, are not entitled to draw the Regimental allowances of full Surgeons.

Assistant Surgeons directed to do duty under Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, for the purpose of being disposable for Contingent Service, will be allowed to draw the tent allowance of their rank. (1)

Assistant Surgeons on being ordered to join their Regiments for the first time after their arrival in India, are permitted the indulgence of boat allowance, to enable them to join, but Officers and others profiting by this indulgence, are to cease drawing tentage from the day of their being ordered to embark. (2)

Ship Surgeons and Surgeons of the Hon'ble Company's Service will be entitled to Head Money, at the rate of fifteen shillings for Officers as well as Private Soldiers landed in India, as a remuneration for their Medical attendance during the voyage. No allowance is made for women and children. (3)

All Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons attached to the Military branch of the Service, are permitted to retire from the Service on the pay of their rank, after having served in India not less than 20 years, including three years' furlough. (4)

The Commander in Chief is pleased to order the following uniforms for Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons attached to Garrisons and Corps respectively. (5)

To wear the uniform of their respective Corps, with the Epaullets of their corresponding ranks, black sword belt, new regulation sword, and cocked hat. (6)

The same uniform as that directed for Surgeons of Infantry, with blue cuffs and collars. (7)

Off duty and on a march, Medical Staff are permitted to wear the short or Swiss jacket, cuffs, collars, &c. corresponding to the uniforms of their respective ranks.

Surgeons will rank with Captains of the Army, and Assistant Surgeons with Lieutenants.

* Vide G. O. G. in C. 12th October, 1833.

(1) Tent allowance to Assistant Surgeons doing duty under Supy. Surgeons of Divisions.

G. O. G. in C. 6th March 1817.

(2) Boat allowance to young Asst. Surgeons at a Station.

G. O. G. in C. 27th March 1817, 19th Sept. 1818.

(3) Allowance to Medical Officers in Medical charge of Recruita.

(4) Retiring Pensions.

(5) Uniform.

(6) When attached to Corps.

(7) To Garrisons.

Dress of duty.

Their Rank.

OF MEDICAL STAFF ATTACHED TO CIVIL STATIONS.

Medical Officers employed in the Civil Department, are to be considered under the control of Superintending Surgeons of Divisions, and the Medical Board will superintend under the Government, this branch of the service.

Medical Officers when employed in the civil line shall be considered only lent for a time to that Department of the service, and liable always to be re-called to their duty as Military Surgeons, under the restrictions and obligations of service which are annexed to their Military Commissions (excepting only those gentlemen who under the option given them have previously resigned all claims to future promotion in the service). The rank of Medical Officers employed as above will continue to increase, and they are equally to be considered entitled to the benefits of furlough and retiring from the service, in the same manner as Military Surgeons under the Orders of the Court of Directors of the 8th January, 1796.

All Assistant Surgeons employed in the Subordinate Civil Stations upon being entitled to promotion to the rank of full Surgeon, shall either give up their claims to future promotion or quit such Station, and assume the duties of the rank to which they are promoted and of the Station to which they may be appointed either in the Civil or Military line.

Medical Officers employed in the Civil branch of the service under whose control.

Liable to be re-called to their duty as Military Surgeons. M. C. 12th Sept., 1793.

Assistant Surgeons attached to Civil Stations on promotion, either to quit the Station or resign all claims to future promotion.

* This includes Political Officers.

On their declining promotion.

Let, M. S. G. 28th July, 1810.

(1) Asst. Surgn. to serve 2 years with a Corps previously to being appointed to a Civil Station.

G. O. G. G. in C. 19th March, 1833.

(2) One Medical Officer allotted only to Sudder Stations.

G. O. G. G. in C. 13th September, 1833.

(3) G. O. G. G. in C. 13th September, 1833.

The Medical duties at Delhi to be performed by an Establishment for a Provincial Civil Station.

G. O. V. P. in C. 29th July, 1831.

Civil Stations to which Assistant Surgeons are attached.

In the event of an Assistant Surgeon declining promotion in the Military line of the Medical Service, he shall not only forego all claim to future promotion, and the advantages and emoluments of the higher grades of the Department, but he will not be entitled to the pension of his present rank after he shall have served the stipulated period, neither, in the event of ill health or any other circumstance rendering it necessary for him to proceed to Europe, will he be entitled as an Assistant Surgeon to furlough, nor to draw during furlough his allowances as a Military Assistant Surgeon.

No Assistant Surgeon can be permanently appointed to a Civil Station until he has served two years with a Corps. (1)

In consequence of the abolition of the Courts of Appeal, one Medical Officer only will hereafter be allotted in the Civil Department to each of the Stations of Bareilly, Benares, Patna, Moorshedabad and Dacca. (2)

No Medical Officer under the rank of Surgeon will be allotted to any of the above Stations; but the Assistant Surgeons at present attached to them, may be continued in that rank, in the event of a vacancy occurring during their incumbency by the promotion or removal from any other cause of the present Surgeons. (3)

The Civil Medical duties at Delhi, including those of the Establishment, will henceforth be provided for by an Establishment, on the scale allowed for a Provincial Civil Station, viz. one Surgeon and one Assistant Surgeon. The Medical Officer at present attached to the Residency, is appointed Civil Surgeon on his present Salary, and the usual compensation for the charge of the Insane Hospital in the City.

Assistant Surgeons are also allotted to Civil Stations as follows;

24. Pergunnahs.
Burdwan.
Hooghly.
Jessore.
Midnapore.
Nuddeah.
Bogundee.
Hidgellee.
Howrah.
Balasore.
Poorie.
Cuttack.
Tumlook.
Backergunge.
Chittagong.
Dacca Jelalpoore.
Mymensing.
Sylhet.
Tipperah.
Furreedpore.
Azimghur.
Bandah.
Oyah.
Mirzapore.
Jaunpore.
Chaseepore.
Goruckpore.
Shergotty.
Mynpoorie.
Hummeerpore.
Allahabad.

Noacolly.
Bullooah.
Commercolly.
Akyab.
Gowhattee.
Gowalparrah.
Rajshaye, } Under one Medi-
Bauleah, } cal Officer.
Beerbhoom.
Bhaugulpore.
Dinagepore.
Rungpore.
Maldah.
Purneah.
Jungypore.
Monghyr.
Behar.
Saurun.
Shahabad.
Tirhoot.
Mozuffernugger.
Meerut.
Moradabad, S Dn.
Moradabad, N. Dn.
Hawalbaugh.*
Seharunpore.
Almorah.*
Shahjehanpore.
Deyrah Doon.*
Hissar.*
Pancepat.*

Etawah.	Sangor, Huteah, and Bagla.
Futtehpore.	Baitool.*
Allyghur.	Hassingabad.*
Bolundshuhur.	Narsingpore.*
Cawnpore.	Seonee.*
Furruckabad.	Churra Poongee.*
Agra.	Bijnore.
Muttra.*	Mundlaiser.
Delhie.	Rhotuck.

Note.—Those Stations marked with a star are in charge of Medical Officers holding Military Charges.

Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons are also attached to the following Political Residencies :

To Political Agencies, &c.

Gwalior.	Jubbulpore.
Indore.	Umbuliah.
Kotah.	Bhopaul.
Kutmaundhoo.	Ajmeer.
Lucknow.	

A Native Doctor, educated at the Native Medical Institution, will be attached to each Civil Station. (1)

In every instance of a Surgeon or Assistant Surgeon being relieved from a medical charge, it will be his duty to deliver to his successor on his arrival, the whole Records of his office, as well as the medicines and instruments at the time in store. In the event of there being no Medical Officer on the spot duly authorized to receive charge, it will be incumbent on the party quitting on leave, to make over the public property, together with the Returns abovementioned, to the Magistrate of the Station, reporting the same to the Superintending Surgeon of the Division for the information of the Medical Board. (2)

Medical Officers attached to Civil Stations are to apply to Government for leave of absence, through the Magistrate of the District, and on all other matters connected with the Zillah or City duties, except on questions of medical detail, through the same channel ; but he shall not on any account leave his Station without giving timely intimation to the Superintending Surgeon, so that arrangements may be made for carrying on the duty during his absence.

Members of the Medical Board will draw a salary of 400 Co.'s Rupees per mensem as Presidency Surgeons. (3)

The salary of the five Presidency Surgeons is fixed at Co.'s Rupees 400, and Co.'s Rupees 90 for house rent per mensem. (4)

The salaries of full Surgeons attached to Civil Stations are fixed at Co.'s Rupees 300 per mensem, and Co.'s Rupees 100 per mensem for house rent.

The salary of Assistant Surgeons when employed in the Civil Department is fixed at 200 Co.'s Rupees per month, and 100 Rs. per month for house rent.

Under instructions from the Honorable Court of Directors, the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct that the usual Palanquee allowance of thirty rupees (30,) be passed to Assistant Surgeons at Civil Stations, who do not draw more than 300 Rupees per month.

It is to be understood that the nomination of a Medical Officer holding a permanent Civil Appointment, to any occasional Military duty, is not to authorize his drawing Regimental Allowances, such temporary duty will give him a claim to the regulated Capitation allowance (Head Money) and to nothing else.

The Civil and Military allowances drawn by Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons doing duty at Foreign Residencies, will be consolidated and drawn in one bill, chargeable to the Civil

(1) A Native Doctor attached to each Civil Station.
(2) Transfer of public property.

To whom to apply for leave.
Proc. of Government, 19th Dec. 1803.

(3) Salaries of Members of the Board as Presidency Surgeons.
(4) Presidency Surgeon's salaries.

Full Surgeon's salaries.

Letter to Civil Auditor, 27th Aug. 1790.

G. O. V. P. in C. Sept. 1834.

Capitation allowance to Medical Officers for attendance on Troops.

Salaries of Medical Officers attached to Political Agencies.

Resolution of
Govt. 15th June
1896 and 14th
May 1890.

Allowances to
Military Medical
Officers in
charge of Jails.

Ditto.

(1) Surgeons and
Assistant Surgeons
when on
leave what salaries
drawn by
them.

Minute in
Council, 18th
June 1890.

G. O. G. G.,
29th Sept. 1830.
(3) Assistant Surgeon's
attached to Civil Stations,
and Officiating
for a Surgeon
will draw the
entire Extra allowances.

Surgeons absent
from their
Stations entitled
only to the pay
of their rank.

Wide letter
from Secretary
to Government
Judicial Department,
14th Feb. 1872.

(3) Regulations
respecting Officers
appointed to Civil Stations

(4) Resolution
of the G. O. in C.
in the Political
Department,
dated 8th Sept.
1830.

(5) When transferred
from one
Station to another
entitled only
to Military
pay and allowances.

Ditto ditto.

(6) Exceptions
to the foregoing
rule.

Ditto Ditto.

(7) Applicable to
Medical Officers
in Civil or Political
employ.

Department. The allowances of Full Surgeons attached in their Medical capacity to Foreign Residencies and Political Agencies are fixed at 800 Rupees and those of Assistant Surgeons at 500 Rupees per mensem.

At Stations where a Jail is situated and to which there is no Medical Officer attached, an allowance of 100 Rupees per month will be granted to the Medical Officer in charge for his aid to the prisoners. This allowance will be considered to cover expenses for travelling and every other charge of a personal nature, the previous sanction of Government, however, will require to be obtained in each case as it occurs.

Medical Officers attached to Corps and Officiating at Civil Stations, during the absence of the Medical Officer of the Station, will be entitled to an allowance of 100 Rupees a month in the Civil Department.

The Governor General in Council is pleased to resolve that when a Medical Officer in Civil employ shall proceed on leave of absence from his station, whether on private affairs or Medical Certificate, he shall be entitled to draw, subject to the Rules in the Military Department, during such absence, if a Surgeon, Co.'s Rupees 415-6, and if an Assistant Surgeon, Co.'s Rupees 256-10 per mensem. (1)

Assistant Surgeons attached to the Civil Department appointed to officiate for a Surgeon in that Department, will draw the entire extra allowances of the situation in which he may be appointed, it being at the same time understood, that an Assistant Surgeon cannot draw the allowances fixed exclusively for Surgeons, but can only claim his own salary of 300 Rupees, and that by the Resolution of the 18th June, 1830, further no Surgeon holding a Civil appointment can when absent from his station, draw more than the pay of his rank as therein specified, whatever may be the other allowances usually attached to the appointment, and whether or not any other person be acting in his room. (2)

The following Rules to have effect with regard to Officers appointed to Civil situations, who may not have yet joined their Stations. (3)

Military Officers, including those in the Medical Department, who may be appointed to situations in the Political and other Civil branches of the service, are not to be entitled to receive the allowances attached to such Civil appointments, until they join their stations, from which date only their Civil allowances will commence. In the interval between the date of their appointment, and that of assuming charge of their office, they will continue to draw their Regimental pay and allowances in the Military Department. (4)

In the case of Officers holding Civil appointments, who may be transferred from one Civil appointment to another, the individual so transferred will not be entitled to draw the Civil allowances of either situation while in transit from one station to the other, but for the time will be considered in the predicament of a Military Officer appointed to a civil situation, the allowance of which will commence from the date of his taking charge, and in like manner he will be entitled in such interval to draw his Regimental pay and allowances. (5)

The Governor General in Council reserves to himself the discretion of making exceptions to the foregoing Rule as affecting Officers removed from one Civil appointment to another in cases where the transfer shall be made by the order of the Government, and not at the request of the individual himself. (6)

It is distinctly to be understood that the Rules fixing the allowances of Medical Officers in Civil or Political employ

when absent on leave, are to be held applicable to Medical Officers attached to Corps in the service of native princes. (7)

It has occurred more than once within a short period, that Officers of the Medical Department, who have been attached to Civil Stations, when restored from the Civil to the Military Department, have pleaded their entanglement with mercantile or agricultural pursuits, as reasons for demanding long periods of leave of absence, instead of forthwith taking on themselves the military duties, to the discharge of which they are nominated. (8)

His Excellency the Commander in Chief therefore deems it necessary to give this public notice to Military Surgeons, that he considers that their entering into any pursuits, which prevent their being immediately available for the duties of the service to which they belong, as contrary to what is right, and that he will not in future listen to such pleas as are alluded to in the antecedent paragraph. (9)

On an application from an assistant Surgeon at Mysore to be permitted to make a coffee plantation in Mysore, he was told that Government was always disposed to discourage the Medical officers of the Company from engaging in commercial or speculative undertakings of this nature, and that it must be understood that no such engagement could be construed as giving an Officer any claim to indulgence should the public service require his removal from the station in which he was resident, otherwise Government was not aware of any regulation which would prohibit Dr. Magrath from the course which he proposes in this case to pursue.

Medical Officers to furnish to the Judge or Magistrate Certificates of absence from, or resuming charge of, their civil duties.

Ext. from Pro. of G. G. in C. Political Department, 8th Oct. 1830.

(8) Leave will not be granted to Medical Officers, when restored from the Civil to the Military branch of the service, on the plea of entanglement with mercantile or agricultural pursuits.

(9) G. O. C. C. 27th Feb. 1836.

Mysore Coffee Plantation.

Certificates of Leave.

OF THE MARINE SURGEON AND HIS ASSISTANT, AND OF THE DUTIES OF SURGEONS IN CHARGE OF TROOPS, ON THE VOYAGE TO AND FROM INDIA.

The services of the Marine Surgeon and his Assistant are to be held available for the performance of all duty connected with the shipping, such as inspection of transports for troops, the examination of ships, when the prevalence of any particular sickness may appear to demand investigation, and the rendering of aid in cases of urgent necessity to seafaring people, suffering from accidents whether on shore or on board.

Duty of the Marine Surgeon and his Assistant.

MISCELLANEOUS ORDERS

IN

RECENT CASES.

CIVIL SURGEON.

When in providing for the duties of a Civil Surgeon, it may become necessary to take a Surgeon from Military duties, the Medical Board are to take no such measure of their own authority. It rests with the Government in communication with the Commander-in-Chief to make all such arrangements.

CHEMICAL EXAMINER.

Dr. O'Shaughnessy was in April 1840, appointed Chemical Examiner, in which capacity he may be referred to by all public Establishments, either for examination of ores and minerals, of drugs for the Dispensary, of Medical Stores for the Commissariat, and generally on all questions calling for Chemical Analysis in any Department, Civil or Military, on which the interests of the public are concerned.

It was resolved to assign a salary to the office, upon this understanding, of its duties, of 100 rupees per mensem.

MEDICAL OFFICERS IN CIVIL EMPLOY.

The Court of Directors have recently expressed their entire disapprobation of the system of withdrawing Medical Officers from their proper duties for the purpose of employing them in Civil situations, and are desirous that the practice may be prospectively discontinued.

DEPUTATION.

On an occasion when the Political Agent and Medical Officer at Kotah, were both ill, and an assistant Surgeon was sent from Nusseerabad to them, he was allowed a deputation allowance at the rate of 100 Rs. per mensem.

SECRETARY TO MEDICAL BOARD.

The situation of Secretary to the Medical Board, and of Medical Attendant to the Insane Hospital, are on no consideration to be held by the same person.

SUPERINTENDENT OF VACCINATION.

The Superintendent of Vaccination, an assistant Surgeon, on his attaining his surceignty claimed to draw 158 Rs. in addition to his Vaccine salary, as the pay and allowances of the superior grade of Surgeon. This was allowed.

CLAIMS TO EXTRA PAY.

The medical officer at Herat, attached to the Political Mission there, applied for an additional allowance of 150 Rupees, on the ground of having to attend the Ruler of the place and his family, the Hospitals of the city, the Commissariat officers, &c. &c., on which it was ruled that Government could not comply with the request, inasmuch as the so doing would be in contradiction of the general rules of the service, and of the orders of the Honorable the Court of Directors, and would further create a very inconvenient precedent. Dr. — was told further that he must look for the reward of his zeal in the public service in the consciousness that the energy he displayed would be gratifying to the Government, and highly useful to all around him, in the position in which he was placed.

On a somewhat similar application from a Regimental Assistant Surgeon for remuneration for professional aid to the Political Assistant and establishment at Ghuznee, from the date of his being stationed there, up to that of the arrival of the family of Dost Mahomed Khan, he was told Government could not see sufficient reason to comply with his request, the Political Agent appearing to be the only civil officer he had to attend, and it was not understood that he had under him an important and numerous establishment. It was pointed out that

the assistance given to sick officers and soldiers occasionally passing through Ghuznee, comes strictly within assistant surgeons' duty, and for extraneous attendance upon any portions of the general native community, he would doubtless find his reward in a reputation for zeal, and increased experience, and in the satisfaction that must naturally follow the consciousness of being of any great benefit to his fellow creatures around him.

APOTHECARY GENERAL AND STORE KEEPER.

The Apothecary to the H. C. is subject to the Medical Board, and the Store-keeper to the Superintending Surgeon of the station, in which a dépôt is situated.

Indents for medicines and instruments prepared by officers in charge according to the prescribed form, are to be sent in duplicate to the superintending surgeon, to be checked and countersigned, and then forwarded by him to the depôts. Indents from divisions having depôts are supplied on authority of superintending surgeons of such divisions. There are depôts respectively at Cawnpore, Agra and Neemuch, and the stations within their circles, indent upon them - all indents within the Benares circle, and east of it, are supplied from the Presidency dispensary.

All medical officers previous to obtaining furloughs, are to produce a certificate from the Apothecary H. C. shewing that they are not indebted to Government.

The Honorable Company's Dispensary supplies, through the central depôts of Agra, Cawnpore, Neemuch, and Singapore, (which indent upon it for the same) all the civil and military stations of Bengal, including Singapore, Penang, and Malacca, with medicines, surgical instruments, and pharmaceutical and hospital requisites, for which it indents annually on Europe, on the principle of always having 2½ years' supply of all articles, calculated from the actual expenditure of the previous 2½ years less the quantity of previous indents. These, on arrival, are received by the Executive Commissariat Officer, and transferred by him to the Dispensary, after which they are surveyed, &c.

The Dispensary comprises a store-room, an indent or despatch department, a laboratory, an office, a compounding or prescription shop, and a cutlery department, each under an uncovenanted European or Christian assistant, subject to the general control of the Apothecary and his deputy.

No stores, even in the smallest quantity, are issued without the sanction of the Board.

The following individuals transmit indents to the Medical Board for sanction, which are forwarded by that authority to the dispensary for compliance.

Surgeons of Her Majesty's Ships.

Surgeons in charge of Invalids or other Troops going to Europe or on Service.

Assistant Marine Surgeon for Vessels on departure.

Surgeons in charge of institutions authorized to receive medicine from the public stores.

Nearly one hundred pharmaceutical preparations are manufactured daily in the laboratory, most of them being in constant operation. A book is kept of the formulæ of all preparations, the quantity made, and the time occupied.

The following individuals are entitled to receive medicines *gratis*.

Servants of H. M.'s service, and their families, servants, &c.

Servants (Covenanted and Uncovenanted) of the Hon'ble Company's, and their families, servants, &c.

Domestics and families; Widows and Orphans (not pensioners,) relations, and connections, dependant on Government servants on the prescriptions of Surgeons of H. M.'s and the Hon'ble Company's service, as also of some few medical men not in either Service, who are allowed by Government to prescribe on the Dispensary for those entitled to receive medicines from it. But the Court of Directors have lately prohibited the extension of this indulgence. The Police Surgeon has the privilege of prescribing on the Dispensary in virtue of his office.

All prescriptions should have the word 'Service', the name of the patient and his occupation, if an Uncovenanted Servant at the bottom, and the name and designation of the Surgeon prescribing. All irregular or illegible prescriptions are returned.

The duties of the compounding shop are performed by an Apothecary, and three assistant Apothecaries; two of whom with the Apothecary, are present all day; and at night the duty is performed by the assistant Apothecaries in rotation, from 7 in the evening till 9 o'clock the next morning.

The Dispensary is immediately controlled by the Medical Board, with whom the Apothecary corresponds on subjects connected with the Dispensary. The usual hours of business are from 10 to 4 o'clock, except on emergent cases or press of business.

THE EUROPEAN LUNATIC ASYLUM.

The general control and management of this Institution is vested in the Medical Board and the Chief Magistrate of Calcutta, who visit it on the 1st of every month and inspect immediately into the state of each patient. A report is submitted to Government of their enquiries. The immediate management rests with a Superintendent, under the advice of a Surgeon, who he may select, and pays 50 Rs. per month. The treatment and humane care of the patients, in respect to accommodation, separation, diet, clothing, cleanliness, morals, &c. consistently with their relative conditions, and in regard to their welfare, comfort, or recovery, are superintended by Members of the Board, as soon after admission as possible.

Persons will be admitted on production of certificates of insanity, to the Superintendent or Proprietor, together with a history of their case. Those of the army, after having been examined and reported by a Medical Committee; those of the Civil list by two Practitioners in the Honorable Company's Service; those of the Marine Service by the Marine Surgeon and his Assistant; and private individuals by at least one respectable Surgeon, and if practicable, by two; from date of admission of individuals in the Honorable Company's Service their allowance ceases; their families are maintained by Government, if thought fit objects. The charges of patients of the superior class of the public service will be Rs. 100 per mensem, and those of the inferior class, Rs. 50 per month, both of which will be borne by Government. Private individuals are maintained from their own property; if this prove insufficient, the expense of maintenance is to be defrayed by relations, or friends, who may have the means of doing it. In all cases of inadequate funds on the part of patients, or relations and friends, the necessary expense will be defrayed by Government.

BENGAL MEDICAL RETIRING FUND.

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.

Thomas Smith, Esq.
Frederick Corbyn, Esq.
Alex. Garden, Esq. M.D.,
H.S. Mercer, Esq.
George Hill, Esq., - - -

Dr. Angus.
John Grant, Esq.
Henry Chapman, Esq.
Walter Raleigh, Esq.
- Secretary and Accountant.

AGENTS IN LONDON.

Messrs. Cockerell and Co.—No. 8, Austin Friars.

N. B.—Of the six Annuities three granted by this Fund, are payable at the East India House, Leaden-hall Street, London, and three by the Home Agents, as per above address.

DEED OF THE Bengal Medical Retiring Fund.

To all to whom these presents shall come, the persons whose names are hereunder written respectively, of the Medical Service of the Honorable East India Company, on their Bengal Establishment, send Greeting. Whereas in the year of our Lord 1833, certain

Preamble.

Members of the said Medical Service of the said Honorable East India Company, for the purpose of establishing a Fund sufficient to provide Annuities for the Senior Officers of the said Medical Service, and to enable them to retire sooner than they could previously have done from, and to accelerate promotion in the said Service, formed themselves into a Society and instituted a Fund by Subscriptions; and also made certain Regulations for the management and conducting of the said Society, which were printed, but no deed was ever executed by the subscribers to the said Fund. And whereas for the purposes of carrying into effect the intentions of the Subscribers to the said Fund, the persons whose names are hereunder written, being Members of the said Medical Service and Subscribers to the said Fund, have obtained the sanction of the Honorable Court of Directors, and have also agreed to become parties to, and execute these presents, as hereinafter is expressed and contained. Now therefore know ye, and

General Covenant.

these presents witness, that for the purpose of providing annuities for Senior Officers of the said Medical Service of the said Honorable East India Company on their said Bengal establishment, who are subscribers to the said Fund, and to enable the said Senior Medical Officers to retire sooner than they could previously have done from, and to accelerate promotion in, the said Medical Service, and for the better management of the said Society, the persons whose names are hereunder written, respectively of the said Medical Service, do, and each and every of them doth, covenant, promise, declare, and agree, with and to the others and other of them collectively and individually, in manner following, that is to say: That they the said parties whose names are hereunder written, and each and every of them, each covenanted for himself respectively as aforesaid, shall and will observe, perform, and abide by, conform to, fulfil, and keep all and singular the several and respective Articles, Clauses, Provisions, Powers, Conditions, Declarations, Agreements, Matters, and things whatsoever, hereinafter contained expressed and declared, that is to say:—

Covenant.

I. That the several persons parties to these presents, whose names are here under written, covenant and agree, in manner aforesaid, to be and remain Members of the said Society, and Subscribers to the said Fund.

Name of the Fund.

II. That the said Fund shall be called the “Bengal Medical Retiring Fund.”

Who are eligible to be Members of the Society & Subscribers to the Fund.

III. That the said Society and Fund shall be open for admission as Members and Subscribers to all the Officers of the said Bengal Medical Service: (with the exception of those Assistant Surgeons who have given up promotion) who were in India on the 1st day of January, 1833, the date of the institution of the said Fund, or absent on Leave or Furlough, but who have now returned, and who shall pay up their Subscriptions after the rate agreed to by the Original Subscribers to the said Fund, and hereinafter expressed, to be computed from the said 1st day of January, 1833; and to all Medical Servants, and who have since the said 1st day of January, 1833, entered the said Medical Service, and who shall pay up their Subscriptions after the rate hereinafter mentioned, to be computed from the day of their arrival in India; and to all such Medical Servants on the said Bengal Establishment, who are now absent on Leave or on Furlough, who shall apply for admission to become Members of the said Society and Subscribers to the said Fund, on or before the expiration of Six Calendar Months from the day of their return to India, from such leave or Furlough,

and shall pay up all such Subscriptions and arrears of Subscriptions, in the manner hereinafter provided for persons on Leave or Furlough. Provided always, and it is hereby declared

Proviso.

by and between the several parties to these presents, that all such Medical Servants who were in India on the 1st day of January, 1833, and who shall not become Subscribers to the said fund, on or before the 31st day of October, 1836, must obtain the consent of a majority of the Subscribers to the said Fund, before they can become Subscribers thereto; and shall also pay up all arrears of Subscriptions, to be computed from the 1st day of January, 1833, together with interest thereon, after the rate of Six per Cent per Annum, with annual rests on the 1st day of January in each and every succeeding year; and (in case any of such Subscribers shall not pay up all their arrears at once) shall also insure their lives for the said arrears, or so much thereof as shall from time to time remain due and unpaid; and keep up such life insurance until the whole arrears are fully paid up; and also all Medical Servants who were in the said Service on the said 1st day of January, 1833, but were absent from India on Furlough or Leave, who shall, on returning from such Furlough or Leave to India, refuse or neglect, before the expiration of Six Calendar Months after such return, to apply for admission to become Subscribers to the said Fund; such Medical Servants must procure the consent of a majority of the Subscribers to the said Fund, at the time being in India, before they shall be admitted to be Subscribers to the said Fund; and shall also pay up all arrears of Subscriptions, to be computed from the said 1st day of January, 1833, together with interest thereon after the rate of Six per Cent per Annum, with annual rests on the 1st day of January in each and every succeeding year; and (in case all such arrears shall not be paid up at once) shall also insure their lives for the amount of the said arrears, in the manner last aforesaid.

Rates of Subscriptions. IV. That the monthly Subscriptions to the said Fund shall be in the proportions, and after the manner following, that is to say; all Members of the Bengal Medical Board, who are or may be Subscribers to the said Fund,

shall pay or cause to be paid, the monthly sum of Sa Rs. 120 or Co.'s Rs. 128—and such of the said Subscribers to the said Fund as are or may become Superintending Surgeons, the monthly sum of Sa Rs. 80; or Co.'s Rs. 35-5-4—and such as are or may become Surgeons, the monthly sum of Sa Rs. 28; or Co.'s Rs. 29-13-10—One Hundred and Eighty Senior Assistant Surgeons the monthly sum of Sa Rs. 16; or Co.'s Rs. 17-1—the succeeding Sixty Assistant Surgeons the monthly sum of Sa Rs. 10; or Co.'s Rs. 10-10-8—and all remaining Assistant Surgeons the monthly sum Sa Rs. 6; or Co.'s Rs. 6-6-4—which said several monthly Subscriptions shall be paid and payable on or before the 12th day of each and every succeeding month.

The maximum rate of subscriptions. V. That the said monthly Subscriptions may be by the Committee of Management at the fourth Quarterly Meeting in every year to be held as hereinafter mentioned, with the sanction of the said Meeting enlarged to, but shall never exceed, the proportions and rates following, that is to say—each Member of the Medical Board the monthly sum of Sa Rs. 240; or Co.'s Rs. 256—each Superintending Surgeon the monthly sum

N. B.—This rate of subscription came into operation on 1st January 1839.

of Sa Rs. 160; or Co.'s Rs. 170-10-8—each of the Surgeons the monthly sum of Sa Rs. 56; or Co.'s Rs. 59-11-8—each of the One Hundred and

Proviso.

Eighty Senior Assistant Surgeons the monthly sum of Sa Rs. 32; or Co.'s Rs. 31-2-1—the next succeeding Sixty Senior Assistant Surgeons, each the monthly sum of Sa Rs. 20; or Co.'s Rs. 21-5-4—and the remaining Assistant Surgeons each the monthly sum of Sa Rs. 12; or Co.'s Rs. 12-12-9—payable on or before the 12th May of each and every succeeding month as aforesaid. Provided always, and it is hereby declared and agreed, that the Committee of Management, at the fourth Quarterly Meeting of each and every year, to be held as hereinafter mentioned, shall lay before the said Meeting a statement of the probable expenditure for the year, beginning from the 1st day of January next after such fourth Quarterly Meeting; when the Subscriptions, for

such ensuing year, shall be declared so as to provide for a surplus, over and above such probable expenditure, of the sum of Sa. Rs. 30,000 : or Co.'s Rs. 32,000—for the purpose of meeting contingencies unprovided for : any thing herein before contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

Subscribers shall authorize the Pay Master of the Honorable East India Company to deduct their Subscriptions from their pay.

VI. That for the purpose of securing the regular payment of the said Subscriptions or monthly payments as aforesaid, each and every of the Subscribers to the said Fund, do, shall and will authorize and empower the Pay Master of the said Hon'ble East India Company, or other Officer acting as Pay Master for the time being, to deduct and retain from the respective Pay and Allowances of the said Subscribers to the said Fund, such sum and sums of money as shall and may be requisite for the payment of their respective Subscriptions and Donations, according to their respective grades in the said Medical Service and in the proportions aforesaid, to be paid over by the said Pay Master, or other Officers so acting as aforesaid as Pay Master, to the Sub-Treasurer of the said Hon'ble East India Company, to receive the same.

Members on admission to pay 4 months Subscription as Donations to the Society. Subscriptions falling in arrears to be paid off within six months, and if not paid off Interest to be charged.

VII. That each of the Members of the said Medical Service shall, on becoming a Subscriber to the said Fund, pay up four months Subscriptions of his particular Class, and each Subscriber, on commencing a higher Class, shall pay the difference between Four Months Subscriptions of his previous class, and four months Subscriptions of his new Class, as Donations to the said Fund, in addition to his monthly Subscriptions.

VIII. That in the event of any Subscriber permitting his subscriptions or Payments to fall in arrear, unless occasioned by absence on Furlough, or otherwise from India, such arrears of Subscriptions shall be paid up within Six Calendar Months after they shall so become payable, and at the expiration of that period, and after due notice being given to the Subscribers whose Subscriptions or Payments may so fall in arrear, of such arrears being due and payable and in the event of the said Subscriber still refusing or neglecting to pay up the said arrears, Interest shall be charged upon the said arrears after the rate of Eight per Cent. per annum, to be computed from the day on which the said arrears shall so fall due together with Interest as last aforesaid, shall not be paid off and satisfied, or satisfactory security shall not be given for the due payment thereof, on or before the expiration of Twelve Calendar Months after the said arrears so fall due, the Committee of Management shall submit the circumstances of such cases to the subscribers to the said Fund, as to whether such Subscriber, so allowing his subscription to fall in arrear, shall be thereafter considered as a Subscriber to the said Fund : and in case it shall be decided by a majority of the Subscribers, that he shall not be longer considered as a Subscriber, his previous Subscriptions and Payments shall be forfeited to the said Fund.

Subscribers on Furlough or leave permitting their Subscriptions to fall in arrear shall, unless paid sooner, pay arrears by instalments with interest, each instalment to be at least double his Monthly Subscription.

IX. That if any Subscriber shall, while absent on Furlough, or otherwise absent from India, permit his Subscriptions to fall in arrears, such Subscriber, unless he shall sooner pay off the same shall pay the said arrears by Monthly Instalments together with Interest thereon, at the rate of Six per Cent. per Annum such interest to be computed from the expiration of Three Calendar Months after the return of the said Subscriber to India, and the instalments in no case to be less than twice the said Subscriber's Monthly Subscription.

N. B. A Life Insurance is additionally required, to obviate loss to the Fund in case of lapse.

Subscriber suspended from the Service to forfeit all benefit in the Fund and his Subscriptions previously to his suspension.

Or Dismissed.

said Society whatever Subscriptions, Payments, and sums of money he may have paid into the said Fund, previously to his dismissal as aforesaid. Provided always, and if any Subscriber, so suspended or dismissed as last aforesaid, shall be afterwards restored to the said Service, he shall again be a Member of the said Society and a Subscriber to the said Fund, and shall have the same interest

and benefit in the said Fund as if he had not been suspended or dismissed as aforesaid, upon the said Subscriber paying up all arrears of subscriptions and Payments, which may be due at the time of, and which may become payable after his suspension or dismissal, with interest thereon, after the rate of Six per cent. per annum.

The Secretary not to retain more than Sa. Rs. 1,000 in his possession at one time.

N. B. The Secretary retains nothing, as the Sub-Treasurer of Government is Treasurer of the Fund.

Committee of Management.

N. B. Three now constitute a quorum and their proceedings subject to the approval of a majority of the Committee, vide Report of the Quarterly Meeting held 14th January 1839.

How the Committee of Management is to be elected.

The two Senior Members of the Committee of Management to retire annually.

tion as aforesaid, or Members of the said Committee of Management; provided they or he be, otherwise qualified to be Members of the said Committee of Management, to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding

How to fill up vacancies in the Committee of Management.

X. That in case any Subscriber shall or may be suspended from the said Service, such Subscriber shall not from and after the date of his suspension, be considered a Subscriber to the said Fund, nor entitled to any benefit from it; nor to receive back the whole, or any part of the sums of money which he may have subscribed. And in case of his final dismissal from the said Service, he shall, from the date of such dismissal, cease to be a Member of the said Society, and to have any interest in the said Fund; but shall forfeit to the said Society whatever Subscriptions, Payments, and sums of money he may have paid into the said Fund, previously to his dismissal as aforesaid. Provided always, and if any Subscriber, so suspended or dismissed as last aforesaid, shall be afterwards restored to the said Service, he shall again be a Member of the said Society and a Subscriber to the said Fund, and shall have the same interest

and benefit in the said Fund as if he had not been suspended or dismissed as aforesaid, upon the said Subscriber paying up all arrears of subscriptions and Payments, which may be due at the time of, and which may become payable after his suspension or dismissal, with interest thereon, after the rate of Six per cent. per annum.

XI. That at no time shall the Secretary to the said Society, to be appointed as hereinafter mentioned, retain in his possession a larger sum of the said Funds of the said Society than Sa. Rs. 1,000; but when and as soon as any of the Funds of the said Society shall accumulate in his hands to that sum, he shall immediately pay over the same to the Sub-Treasurer of the said Hon'ble East India Company; or to such other person, or persons, as may be legally authorized to receive the same as aforesaid, to be placed to the credit of the said Society.

XII. That there shall be a Committee of Management for the managing and conducting the business of the said Society, which said Committee shall be made up and consist of Eight Subscribers to the said Fund, holding appointments within the Presidency of Fort William, or not residing farther from Calcutta than Barrackpore, of which said Committee five shall always form and be a quorum.

XIII. That the said Committee of Management shall be elected by a Majority of the Subscribers to the said Fund resident in India at the time of the election.

XIV. That the two Senior Members of the said Committee of Management shall go out of the said Committee annually by rotation, on the second Monday of January in each and every year and two others shall be elected in their places and stand as aforesaid. Provided always, and it is hereby declared, that such Members of the said Committee of Management, so retiring by rotation either of them, may be immediately re-elected to the said Committee of Management; provided they or he be, otherwise qualified to be Members of the said Committee of Management, to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding

XV. That in the event of any vacancy or vacancies occurring in the said Committee of Management, by the departure of any one or more of the said Committee from the Presidency, without the intention of returning before the expiration of one year from such departure; or by death, or by a majority of the Subscribers remov-

ing any one or more of the said Committee from the said Management, by any of the said Committee themselves being desirous of retiring from the said Management, or otherwise howsoever; such vacancy or vacancies shall be filled up for the remaining part of the year, betwixt the day of such vacancy or vacancies occurring, and the next following day of election, by a majority of the Subscribers who may be present at such meeting as shall be called for the purpose of filling up such vacancy or vacancies. Provided always and it is hereby declared, that on the said

Proviso:

election day next following such vacancy or vacancies, such vacancy or vacancies shall be filled up by a majority of the Subscribers then resident in India; in the same manner as the vacancies occasioned by the two Senior Members of the said Committee retiring, as herein before is mentioned. And it is hereby declared, that such Members so appointed to fill up such last mentioned vacancies in the said Committee of Management, shall stand in the places and stead of the person so vacating their places; and shall retire at the same time, and in the same manner, as if they had been originally appointed, instead of the persons so occasioning such vacancies as aforesaid.

How the Secretary is to be elected on a vacancy occurring. XVI. That the Secretary to the said Society shall hereafter, as heretofore, be elected by the Subscribers resident in India at the time being when such election shall take place, and shall be allowed a monthly Salary, to be paid out of the said Funds, the amount of which shall be declared by a majority of the said Subscribers; and in the event of the said Office of Secretary becoming vacant, in any manner howsoever, the said Office shall be filled up temporarily by a majority of the Committee of Management; and such vacancy shall be filled up permanently by a majority of the Subscribers as aforesaid, whose votes shall be obtained through the acting Secretary for the time being by Circular Letter, as soon as conveniently may be after such vacancy occurring.

Members of the Committee of Management and Secretary may be removed. XVII. That the Subscribers to the said Fund, resident in India at the time being may at any time remove any Member or Members of the said Committee of Management from acting in the Management of the Affairs of the said Society; and from being Members of the said Committee; and also may, in like manner, remove the Secretary to the said Society, from being Secretary, whose respective places shall be filled up as hereinbefore mentioned in that behalf.

Agents to be appointed in England. XVIII. That an Agent or Agents shall be appointed in England by a majority of the Subscribers present at any Quarterly or other General Meeting at which such appointment shall be made, and which Agent or Agents shall act under the directions of the said Committee of Management, for the management of the Affairs of the said Society in England; which said Agent or Agents may be removed from such Agency, and another or others appointed in his or their place and stead, by a majority of the Subscribers who shall be present at any Quarterly or other General Meeting at which such removal and appointment shall respectively take place and be made.

N.B. Messrs. Cockrell and Co. appointed Agents, Address No 8, Austin Friars, London. XIX. That a General Meeting of the Subscribers to the said Fund shall be held four times in every year, viz. on the second Monday of January; on the second Monday of April; on the second Monday of July; and on the second Monday of October for the purpose of inspecting and auditing all Accounts, in any way or manner chargeable upon the said Fund; for considering and examining all Minutes of the said Committee and for passing all such Orders and Resolutions as may be necessary for the Management of the Affairs of the said Society.

A General Meeting of the Subscribers to be held four times a year. XX. That all applications and proposals, of every kind and nature whatsoever, in any manner affecting the said Fund, shall be first laid before the said Committee of Management; for their investigation and decision, after which they shall be submitted, by the said Committee of Management, to the First General Quarterly Meeting, after such application

How matters affecting the Fund are to be disposed of.

or proposal being made, for the approval of such General Quarterly Meeting provided such application of proposal be laid before the said Committee of Management at least forty-two days previously to such General Quarterly Meeting being held; and it is hereby declared, that in case the person or persons, so making any application or proposition as aforesaid, shall not be satisfied with the decision of the said Committee of Management and General Quarterly Meeting to which such application or proposition may have been submitted, then such person or persons making such application or proposal, may appeal against the decision of the said Committee of Management and General Quarterly Meeting to the judgment and decision of the whole of the said Subscribers in India; which appeal shall be submitted to the said Subscribers, individually, by Circular Letter, by and through the said Committee of Management; and that the decision of such of the Subscribers as shall give in their votes to the said Committee of Management, on or before the expiration of Three Calendar months next after such appeal shall be submitted to them, shall be final.

All approved transactions to be printed and distributed amongst the Members.

together with an Abstract of the Accounts of the said Fund at the termination of every year.

Six Annuities of £300 to be offered annually to the Subscribers.

Senior Subscribers declining to accept of the said Annuities, then the next Senior Subscribers in succession shall have a like refusal of the said Annuities; or so many of them as shall be so refused; and in the event of all, or any of the said Annuities being refused, such unaccepted Annuities shall stand over until the following year, unless accepted in the meantime when they shall be again offered as abovementioned, together with the Six Annuities for the said following year; and so on in like manner every succeeding year; which said Annuities shall continue during the natural life of the said Annuity-tants.

Proviso.

Provided always, that the Subscribers who shall be entitled, from their seniority in the said Medical Service, to the refusal of the said Annuities, shall have conformed in all respects with the Rules, Provisions, Declarations, and Agreements, of the said Society herein contained, or to be at any time hereafter made.

Subscribers must pay in half the value of the Annuity to entitle them thereto.

XXIII. That no Subscriber shall be entitled to the said Annuity of three hundred Pounds Sterling, until he shall pay into the said Fund, at the least one half of the value of such Annuity; to be calculated according to the table hereinafter written that is to say.

AGE.	Value of an annuity of 1 Rupee.	Value of an annuity of 3000 Rs.	AGE.	Value of an annuity of 1 Rupee.	Value of an annuity of 3000 Rs.
40	10,705	32,115	51	9,273	27,810
41	10,589	31,767	52	9,129	27,387
42	10,473	31,419	53	8,980	26,940
43	10,356	31,068	54	8,827	26,481
44	10,235	30,705	55	8,670	26,010
45	10,110	30,330	56	8,509	25,527
46	9,980	29,940	57	8,343	25,029
47	9,841	29,523	58	8,173	24,519
48	9,707	29,121	59	7,999	23,997
49	9,563	28,689	60	7,820	23,460
50	9,417	28,231			

And that such sum shall include all Subscriptions, Donations, and other sums of Money which he may have paid into the said Fund, previously to his application for the Annuity, together with Compound Interest upon such Subscriptions and sums of Money, respectively to be computed from the day

Provido. of his paying them into the said Fund, and after the rate of Six per Cent. per Annum; Provided always and in case such Subscriptions, and other sums of Money, together with Interest thereon as aforesaid as such applicant for the said Annuity may have paid into the said Fund, previously to such application, shall not amount to the value of half of the said Annuity, it shall and may be optional with the said applicant, either to pay up the difference between such Subscriptions and sums of Money, so by him paid into the said Fund and Interest as aforesaid, and half of the value of the Annuity so applied for, and to receive the full Annuity of three hundred pounds; or to accept double such Annuity as the sum of his Subscriptions and other sums of Money, which he may have paid into the said Fund, together with Compound Interest thereon as aforesaid, may be sufficient to procure, according to the rate contained in the Table of Rates hereinbefore contained.

Subscribers after serving in India 17 years may retire without prejudicing their claims to the Annuity.

XXIV. That each and every Subscriber to the said Fund, after having served in India for seventeen years, may retire from the said Medical Service without prejudice to his claim on the said Fund, for the said Annuity of three hundred pounds, at such time as he would be entitled thereto by virtue of his seniority in the said Service; and that he shall be entitled to the same in like manner as if he had continued in India, and in the said Service; and such Subscriber, so retiring shall not be liable to pay the said Monthly Subscription, or other sums of Money, after the day on which he shall so retire from the said Medical Service; until he shall accept the said Annuity, but when he shall accept the said Annuity, then he shall be required to pay up all arrears of Subscription, which may accrue for the time from the day on which he so retired up to the day on which he shall accept of the said Annuity.

Assistant Surgeons who have given or shall give up promotion shall have no claim on the Fund,

XXV. That Assistant Surgeons who may have given up promotion since the institution of the said Society, or who may hereafter give up promotion, shall not have any claim whatsoever upon the said Fund; but shall forfeit all Subscriptions which they may have paid into the said Fund, previously to their so giving up promotion.

Subscribers holding Rank higher than Assistant Surgeon shall not prejudice their claim to the Annuity by giving up promotion.

XXVI. That Subscribers holding Rank in the said Medical Service higher than the Rank of Assistant Surgeon shall not prejudice their right to the said Annuity by their giving up promotion, Provided always that such last mentioned Subscribers shall continue, after having given up promotion in the said Medical Service, to pay up the Monthly Subscriptions to the said Fund, in the same manner, and after the same rate, which they would have had to do in case they had not given up such promotion in the said Medical Service.

When Annuities shall be declared.

XXVII. That the Annuities shall be declared at the third Quarterly Meeting of each succeeding year, for the year following such third Quarterly Meeting, by the said Committee of Management, and the said Committee of Management shall transmit notices of such declaration to the Subscribers who shall be entitled to the refusal of the said Annuities; which said Subscribers shall send in, to the said Committee of Management, their acceptance, or refusal of such Annuities, on or before the thirty-first day of October then next; and it is hereby declared that in case of the said Subscribers accepting the said Annuities, they shall be allowed until the thirty-first day of March then next, to give in their resignations of the said Medical Service; and it is also hereby declared, that those who do not send in their acceptance of the said Annuities, on or before the thirty-first day of October then next, after such intimation having been given to them as last aforesaid, and those who may be absent from India, and who have not appointed a

Constituted Attorney to act for them in this behalf, shall be held and considered to have declined the said Annuities for the then following year; and it is hereby also declared, that if any of the Subscribers, who shall accept the said Annuity, shall after having accepted the said Annuity, refuse to take the same, such Subscribers shall pay a fine of one year's Annuity to the said Fund. And also in case any of the Subscribers, after having accepted the said Annuity shall refuse or neglect to send in his resignation of the said Medical Service, within the time abovementioned for that purpose, such Subscriber shall pay, as a fine, to the said Fund one twelfth of one year's Annuity for each month he so delays to send in his resignation.

Application for the Annuity to be accompanied by an Affidavit of the Applicant's age.

XXVIII. That all applications for an Annuity from the said Fund shall be accompanied by an Affidavit of the Applicant of his age, to be sworn before one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace, or other person legally authorized to administer Oaths.

Annuities may be paid in England or India.

300 Pounds Sterling as aforesaid, without being liable to any deduction for exchange, or any other charges whatsoever; and that all Annuities, to be paid in British India, shall be calculated after the rate of exchange allowed by the Honorable East India Company, to their retired Convenanted Servants residing in India for the time being; which said Annuities, whether paid in the said United Kingdom or India, shall be paid regularly half yearly, in whatsoever part of the said United Kingdom of British India the parties entitled to receive the same, may direct the payment to be made.

Applications for the payment of Annuities; how to be made.

XXX. That all applications for the payment of Annuities, both in England and India, shall be made by the Annuitant in person; or by some person or persons, legally authorized to receive the same; who shall be required to produce a Certificate, from a Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, of the Annuitant having been alive on the day to which he claims payment.

In case of an Annuitant's death between the days of payment of Annuity, his Executors Administrators, or Assigns to receive a proportionate sum for the days between the last pay day and the day of his death.

XXXI. That in the event of the death of any Annuitant happening between the said half yearly periods of payment of his Annuity, his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, shall be entitled to receive a proportionable sum for the number of days from the day of the last payment, before such Annuitant's death, and the day of the said Annuitant's death.

Conditions under which Members of the Medical Board are entitled to Annuities.

N.B. This Rule rescinded as per following Regulation. Vide report of the Quarterly General Meeting held 14th January 1839.

Resolved. — That Rule XXXII. appearing not to be

XXXII. That all Members of the Medical Board, who may be desirous of retiring upon the said Annuity, and whose services in the said Medical Board shall not exceed two years, shall be entitled to the said Annuity, upon paying, including all sums which they may have paid into the said Fund, previously to such retirement, the half of the value of the said Annuity; and in case any of the Members of the said Medical Board who may have served upwards of two, but not longer than three years, as such Members of the said Medical Board, be desirous of retiring upon the said Annuity, such Members of the said Medical Board, shall be entitled to retire upon the said Annuity on paying into the said Fund Eleven Sixteenths of the value of the said Annuity; and in case any of the Members of the said Medical Board

founded on liberal or just principles towards the class of subscribers it particularly regards, is inexpedient and that its tendency to accelerate promotion being questionable while its direct effect in keeping back from joining the Fund several of the seniors of the Medical List who would otherwise probably join it, is very obvious, and moreover, the resolution not having been included in the original scheme of the Fund submitted for the approval of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors the said rule be rescinded from the regulations of the Fund.

Proviso.

Subscribers retiring before serving 17 years or being transferred to the Pension Establishment, to have no claim on the Fund Proviso.

the said Committee of Management for the whole, or a part of the sum of money which he may have paid into the said Fund, previously to such retirement, or transfer, a majority of the said subscribers shall have the power to cause the whole, or a part, of such sums of money, as the person so retiring or transferred, as aforesaid, may have paid into the said Fund, to be re-paid to him, if his circumstances appear to the subscribers to require such consideration.

In what cases subscribers shall receive back their subscription.

N. B. Rescinded, as per following resolution passed at the 2d Quarterly General Meeting held 13th April, 1840.

Resolved.—That as the amount of loss likely to be entailed on the institution by the operation of Section XXXI V of the fund

shall be desirous of retiring upon the said Annuity, after having remained in the said Medical Board for upwards of four years, such Members of the said Medical Board shall not be entitled to retire upon the said Annuity, until they have paid up the full value of the said Annuity, to be calculated according to the rate contained in the Table of Rates hereinbefore contained. Provided always and it is hereby declared and agreed, by and between all the said parties to these presents, that if such of the Members of the said Medical Board, as may be desirous of retiring upon the said Annuity after having served two, three, or four years respectively as Members of the said Medical Board, shall on or before the expiration of such two, three, or four years respectively, notify to the Committee of management their intention of accepting the said Annuity, they shall be allowed a further period of six Calendar months, next after the expiration of such two, three, or four years service respectively to enable them to resign the said service, without being liable to pay an additional sum for such last mentioned period of service—any thing hereinbefore contained to the contrary in any wise notwithstanding.

XXXIII. That all Subscribers who shall retire from the said Medical Service, before they shall have served seventeen years in India; and all Subscribers who shall be transferred from the said Medical Service to the Pension Establishment of the said Honorable East India Company; shall have no claim whatsoever on the said Fund. Provided always that if such Subscriber, so retiring before he shall have served seventeen years in India, or such subscriber as may be transferred to the Pension Establishment as aforesaid, shall apply to the Subscribers in India, through the said Committee of Management for the whole, or a part of the sum of money which he may have paid into the said Fund, previously to such retirement, or transfer, a majority of the said subscribers shall have the power to cause the whole, or a part, of such sums of money, as the person so retiring or transferred, as aforesaid, may have paid into the said Fund, to be re-paid to him, if his circumstances appear to the subscribers to require such consideration.

XXX. That all Subscribers who may be Invalided, or put upon the Home Half Pay List, on account of ill health; all who may be invalided in India on account of ill health; and all subscribers who may be put upon the half pay list in consequence of ill health not permitted their longer residence in India, before they shall have respectively served seventeen years in India shall receive back their subscriptions and all sums of money which they may have paid into the said fund, together with interest on the same after the rate of six per cent. per annum.

Regulations will in all probability prove very great and interfere most essentially with the possibility of arriving at perfectly accurate conclusions in the calculation of chances it be abrogated from the 1st January 1840, save as respects incumbents who having entered the fund upon the faith of that Rule's continued operation the present motion is not to be considered as having retrospective effect.

Extraordinary General Meetings.

tensively circulated daily papers of the Presidency; and in the Calcutta Gazette, which must be advertised, at least, ten days previously to the day on which such extraordinary General Meeting shall be held.

Annuities to be secured to Annuitants by depositing with the Sub-Treasurer the value of each Annuity.

XXXV. That the Committee of Management, for the time being may, in matters requiring dispatch, call Extraordinary General Meetings of the said Society, by public advertisement in at least two of the most be extensively circulated daily papers of the Presidency; and in the Calcutta Gazette, which must be advertised, at least, ten days previously to the day on which such extraordinary General Meeting shall be held.

XXXVI. That the payment of each Annuity shall be secured to the respective Annuitants by depositing with the Sub-Treasurer of the Honorable East India Company, such a sum of money as shall be sufficient to meet the annual payments of such annuity, for a certain number of years; which are to be named by the said Committee of Management, for the time being; and it is hereby declared, that in case any of the Annuitants shall die before the expiration of the time which the Committee of Management may so name as aforesaid, the unappropriated monies of such deposit shall be carried to the credit of the unappropriated Funds of the said Society; and in the event of any Annuitant surviving such period, a further sum shall be deposited as aforesaid, for the purpose of meeting the annual payments to such Annuitants and so on from time to time as the respective cases require; and it is hereby declared that such deposits, so to be deposited, shall be carried to the Appropriated Funds in the books of the said Society.

An Account of the Funds, to be taken annually.

XXXVII. That an account of the Appropriated Funds shall be taken at the close of every year by the Committee of Management, when the sums necessary to meet the existing Annuities shall be compared with the Funds appropriated for that purpose, according to the table of rates hereinbefore contained; and if there appears a larger sum appropriated for the existing Annuities, than is necessary to meet the annual payments of such Annuities, the surplus shall be carried to the Unappropriated Funds as aforesaid, and if a deficit appear, the deficiency to be made up from the Unappropriated Funds as aforesaid.

All matters connected with the Society shall require the sanction of a majority of subscribers.

XXXVIII. That all matters and things, of what nature or kind soever to be transacted and done by the said Committee of management for the time being or by the subscribers to the said fund in any manner or way howsoever connected with the said Society, whether transacted or done at any of the said General Quarterly Meeting, or by extraordinary Meetings specially called, or by the subscribers to the said Fund present at any Meeting, shall require a majority of the votes or voices of such meetings respectively, to pass and carry such transactions, mat-

ters and things so as to be acted upon. Provided always, and it is hereby

Provido. declared, that all propositions, resolutions, acts, matters or things, for changing, altering or effecting the matters hereinbefore contained, in any manner howsoever, shall require a majority consisting of two thirds of the subscribers to the said fund, whose votes or voices shall be obtained by the Committee of management by circular letter. Provided also that in no case whatsoever shall any subscriber be permitted to vote or act in any matter or thing touching or affecting the said funds, or in any wise connected with the said Society, by proxy; but in every case to be brought before the

Provido. whole subscribers, their votes shall be obtained individually, through the Committee of Management, by circular letter as aforesaid.

Annuities paid through the Agents of the Society to be as regular as those thro' the East India Company. XXXIX. That the said Committee Management shall and will pay, or cause to be paid in English or in India, such annuities as shall be payable by and through their Agents, with the same regularity as the payments made by and through the Treasury of the said Honorable East India Company, and that the necessary arrangements shall be made with the respective Annuitants for this purpose, by the said Committee of Management.

In Witness whereof the said several parties to these presents have hereunto set their respective hands and seals, this tenth day of October, in the year of Our Lord 1836.

Signed Sealed, and Delivered }
being first duly stamped, at }
Calcutta, in the presence of }
Witnesses Names.

Parties Executing.

(L. S.)

APPENDIX.

No. 1.

FORT WILDIAM, 18th June, 1832.

No. 97, of 1832.—The Hon'ble the Vice President in Council is pleased to direct, that the following paragraphs 1 to 5, of a Military Letter from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, No. 15, dated the 6th March, 1832, be published in General Orders.

'Separate Letter from, dated 25th } Para. 1. 'We are very solicitous for April, 1829—Proposed Establish- } the comfort of our Officers upon Retirement of a Military Retiring Fund.' } ment, and or therefore disposed cordially to encourage the Institution of Funds in the furtherance of that desirable object.'

2. 'Schemes of a nature similar to that which you have submitted, though differing from it in some points of detail, have been proposed at Madras and at Bombay, and we think it desirable that the Funds, which may be formed at the three Presidencies, should be constituted upon a uniform principle in all respects.

3. 'We regret that in the present state of the Company's affairs it is not possible for us to aid the Fund by a direct contribution, but we are willing not only to bear the increased charge of Retiring Pay that will be consequent upon their Establishment, but also to sanction the grant of an Interest of 6 per cent per annum on the Balances of the several Funds, and the Remittance of the Annuities which they may grant through our Treasury at the rate of 2s. the Sicca Rupee.'

4. 'The only conditions we require are, that the Regulations shall be submitted to us for our approbation, that the aggregate amount of the Annuities to be granted in each year shall not exceed £7,750, in the proportions of

£3,850 Bengal,
£2,700 Madras, and
£1,200 Bombay,

£7,750

which are the amounts contemplated in the several Schemes, and that the number of Annuities granted in each year shall not exceed 24, in the proportion of 12 at Bengal, 8 at Madras and 4 at Bombay. These amounts and numbers are of course fixed by us with reference to the Establishments as they now exist.'

5. 'We shall transmit a copy of this Despatch to the Governments of Madras and Bombay with instructions to them to communicate with you upon the subject.'

(Signed) WM. CASEMENT, Col.
Secy. to Govt. Mily. Dept.

No. 2.

No. 237.

TO SURGEON H. S. MERCER,

*Secretary to the Committee of Management for establishing
a Medical Retiring Fund.*

Mily. Dept.

SIR,—In reply to your letter of the 13th instant, I am directed to inform you, that the Secretary to the Medical Board will be authorized to frank all communication upon the subject of the proposed Retiring Fund for the Medical Service.

At the same time I am desired to transmit to you the annexed Copy of Paragraphs 1 and 2 of a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 84, dated 5th September, 1832, referring to the Fund in question.

I am, Sir,

Your most obedient Servant,

(Signed) WM. CASEMENT, Col.
Secy. to Govt. Mily. Dept.

Council Chamber, 19th February, 1833.

Copy of Paragraphs of a Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 84, dated 5th September, 1832.

Para. 1. 'The Bombay Government have lately submitted to us a Scheme for the institution of a Medical Retiring Fund at that Presidency, and as the reply which we have made to that communication is applicable to your Medical Establishment, we transcribe it for your information and guidance.'

'We are of opinion that the object of accelerating the Retirement of Medical Servants by means of Annuities would be best provided for by incorporating that Service with the Military in the institution of the Fund, for the latter sanctioned in our Dispatch to the Government of Bengal, dated 6th March, 1832, copy of which accompanied our Dispatch to you, dated the 28th of that month; and if this arrangement can be accomplished, we shall not object to a proportionate increase in the number of Annuities remittable through our Treasury.'

'We are aware that at Madras Annuities for Medical Officers are provided for distinctly from the Military, in consequence of there being a separate Fund, embracing for Medical Servant and their families various compassionate objects, similar to what are provided for Military Officers and their families by the Military Fund. But at your Presidency, and in Bengal, Military Fund embraces both Services, and we think the Retiring Fund should do the same.'

2. 'In the event of any arrangement being adopted, consequent upon this communication, you will understand that the number and amount of additional Annuities remittable through our Treasury is to be strictly regulated by the proportion which the number of Medical Officers bears to the number of Officers in the Army.'

(True Copy.)

(Signed) WM. CASEMENT, Col.
Secy. to Govt. Mily. Dept.

No. 3.

FORT WILLIAM, 10TH DECEMBER, 1834.

No. 236 of 1834.—The following Paragraphs of a Military Letter, No. 12, dated 11th July 1834, from the Honorable the Court of Directors to the Governor of the Presidency of Fort William, are published for general information :

Letter from, dated 22d November, No. 114 of 1833 ; Paragraphs 1 to 4—submit a Memorial from the Medical Officers praying the Court give their support to a separate Medical Retiring Fund, and to bestow similar benefits to those granted to the Madras Medical Retiring Fund, with reference to Donation, rates of Interest and Exchange. (Vide G. O. No. 97 of 18th June, 1832.)

large a number of Annuities of £300, as will provide for six being annually granted. The number must be limited to three, which is a full proportion relatively with that which we fixed for the Military Service in the event of a Retired Fund being instituted by the Army.

1 We are prepared to sanction the institution of a separate Retiring Fund for the Medical Officers upon your Establishment, but we cannot consent to grant to it any specific Donation, nor any advantages in the shape of Interest or Exchange beyond those mentioned in our despatch, dated the 6th March, 1832, No 15 of 1832)

2. Neither can we allow of the remittance through our Treasury of so

(Signed) WM. CASEMENT, Col.
Secy. to the Govt. of India Mily Dept.

No. 4.

No. 323.

To the Managers of the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund.

Mily. Dept.

GENTLEMEN,—With reference to your Secretary's Letter dated 20th, and to my reply No 298 of the 23d January, 1835, I am directed by the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council, to transmit for your information, the annexed Extract (paragraphs 1 to 4) of a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors No. 5, dated 8th January, 1836, replying to certain Propositions which were submitted by you connected with the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund.

I have the honor to be,

Gentlemen,

Your most obedient Servant,

(Signed) WM. CASEMENT,
Secy. to the Govt. of India Mily. Dept.

Council Chamber, 23rd May, 1836.

Extract of a Military Letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, No. 5 dated 8th January, 1836.

Letter from, No. 11, dated 27th January 1835,—Solicit the consideration and orders of the Court on Propositions submitted by the Managers of the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund.

2. The disposal of the surplus Funds will of course rest with the Managers, and we will not object to the remittance through private Agency of Annuities granted in excess of those remitted through our Treasury, provided that not more than the six Annuities specified in the Regulations be granted in any one year.

Para. 1. We have directed a clause to be inserted in the Covenants of Assistant Surgeons who may be appointed to your Establishment by which they will bind themselves to subscribe to the Medical Retiring Fund.

3. We sanction a retrospective operation of the Fund from the date when it was formed, viz. the 1st of January, 1833.

4. At the same time that you communicate the concessions to the Managers you will signify that Regulation 1 of Section V of Rules of the Fund must be modified, by excluding from the class of Medical Servants, who may receive back their subscriptions those who shall be 'struck off' or 'dismissed the Service in conformity with a similar Regulation of your Civil Annuity Fund.

(True Extract)

(Signed)

WM. CASEMENT, Col.

Secy. to the Govt. of India Mily. Dept.

No. 5.

No. 294.

To the Secretary of the Medical Retiring Fund.

Mily. Dept.

SIR,

I am directed to acknowledge the receipt of your Letter No. 39, under date the 27th ultimo, and to state in reply for the information of the Committee of Management of the Medical Retiring Fund that interest at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum will be allowed on the balance of the Fund in the public Treasury from the 23d of May last, the day on which the orders of the Hon'ble the Court of Directors dated the 8th January, 1836, were communicated to the Committee of Management, and at the rate of 4 per cent. annum for the previous period; both to be calculated in like manner as the interest allowed on subscriptions to the Military and Orphan Funds.

I am, SIR,

Your most obedient Servant,

(Signed)

WM. CASEMENT, Col.

Secy. to the Govt. of India Mily. Dept.

Council Chamber, 25th July, 1836.

No. 6.

Power of Attorney for signing the Deed of the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund

KNOW ALL MEN by these presents that I of in the Service of the Hon'ble East India Company on their Bengal Establishment do hereby nominate constitute and appoint in the Province of Bengal Secretary to the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund to be my true and lawful Attorney to execute all such deeds Co-partnership Deeds Documents and Papers writing to which my name and signature may be required and necessary for the purpose of and preparatory to my becoming a Member of the said Bengal Medical Retiring Fund—and I do hereby ratify and confirm and agree and undertake to ratify and confirm the same. IN WITNESS whereof I have hereunto set my hand and Seal this day of

in the Year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and

Signed Signed and delivered }

at

in the presence of }

(Seal)

No. 7.

Certificate of Age of Persons applying for the Annuity from the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund.

A. B.

in the

in the Medical Service of the Honorable East India Company on their Bengal

at present of

of

Establishment and a Subscriber to the "Bengal Medical Retiring Fund" maketh oath and saith that he hath appended his

year of age and months

Sworn at

this day of

Before me

Magistrate.

(Superintending Surgeon)

(Surgeon)

(Assistant Surgeon)

No. 8.

From of Certificate of the payment of the full sum required from an Annuitant, under the Rules of the Fund, and his title to demand and to receive the Annuity.

No.

of

We do hereby certify, that having paid unto the Managers of the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund, the full sum required under the Rules of the said Fund to entitle him to an Annuity of three Hundred Pounds Sterling per annum, payable half yearly, and to ensure to his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, such portion of any half yearly payment of the above sum as may be due at the time of his decease,—the said is accordingly entitled to demand and to receive from the sum of One Hundred and fifty Pounds Sterling on the day of

One Thousand Eight Hundred and and a similar sum of one Hundred and Fifty Pounds sterling on the following of every year from this date during the continuance of his natural life; and on his decease his Executors, Administrators, or Assigns, are hereby declared entitled to claim from the aforesaid the portion of his Annuity that may remain unpaid from the date of the last payment made to the said to the day of his demise, whenever that may happen.

Bengal Medical Retiring Fund office,

The

Exd.

Secy.

No. 9.

Certificate to be furnished by Annuitant half yearly on applying for payment of the half yearly instalment of his Annuity.

I,

of

of

in the

do hereby certify that

late of the Service of the Honorable East India Company is alive, he having appeared before me this day of

in the year of Our Lord 18

Magistrate.

No. 10.

Form of Annuitant's Receipt for half yearly Annuity.

Place and Date.

Received from

the sum of

being my half yearly Annuity for the half year ending the

day of

18

Medical Retiring Fund.

Annuitant.

The following Resolution passed by the Committee of Management of the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund at their Meeting held on the 28th February 1856, having received the sanction of more than two-thirds of the number of Subscribers then in India is passed into a Bye Law of the Fund, and under its conditions all admissions of Subscribers who were in the service on the 31st October 1836, and did not then become Subscribers are regulated.

Resolved.—That as the admission from the Medical List as it now stands, of new Members to the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund so many years after its

formation, gives advantages to such new Members over the earlier supporters of the Fund, in having avoided the Tontine risk incurred by the latter all persons applying for admission as Subscribers to the said Fund, or who are not actually Subscribers this Wednesday 28th February, 1838, shall, previously to their application for admission [in the conditions of Section III, of the Fund Deed] being circulated for the votes of the Subscribers resident in this country, pay *as a penalty for the exclusive benefit of the Fund* [but to be re-paid to the applicant should he be rejected by a Majority of votes] a sum of money equal to one moiety of his arrears of subscription, to be calculated in the first instance from the 1st of January, 1833 to the date of his application, and in the second, from the date of his application to the date of his final admission as a member, to be decided by the Committee of Management of the Fund, after due examination of the votes of the Members residing in India. Such amount of penalty to be according to the rank of the applicant, as provided in section IV. of the Fund Deed, or the annual sum according to the following Table; and that such applicant or applicants shall also pay the expence of printing and circulating the reference for his or their admission previous to the result of votes being declared.

Annual penalty to be paid on admission reckoning from 1st January, 1833, to date of admission.

Members, or Officiating Members of the Medical Board,	Co.'s Rs. 768 0
Superintending Surgeons, or Offg. Superintending Surgeons, ...	" 512 0
Surgeons,	" 179 3
180 Senior Assistant Surgeons on the Medical gradation List, ..	" 102 0
60 following on the List,	" 64 0
Remaining Assistant Surgeons,	" 38 6

(True Copy)

GEO. HILL,

Secretary Medical Retiring Fund.

Receipts and disbursements of the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund during the year 1840, viz. from 1st January to 3d December 1840.

Amount of Subscriptions donations realized by undermentioned Government Officers. In Military Pay Department.

Presidency Pay Master,...	41,374	0	7						
Deputy Pay Master at Benares,	9,813	13	11						
Ditto ditto Cawnpore,	11,617	13	8						
Ditto ditto Meerut,	18,417	12	5						
Ditto ditto Agra,	13,638	8	5						
Ditto ditto Rajpootannah,	7,383	13	3						
Pay Master Army Indus,	10,856	45	3						
Ditto Shah Shoojah's Force,	3,612	5	9½						
Ditto China Expeditionary Force,	494	15	0						
				117,205	2	3½			
IN CIVIL DEPARTMENT.									
General Treasury,	38,364	11	9						
Collectors Lower Provinces, 13,679 11 1½									
Political Residents ditto,	4,834	15	11						
Salt Department,	409	9	0						
Opium ditto,	409	9	5						
Resident Councillor at Singa- pore,	657	0	4						
Ditto ditto Malacca,	409	9	4						
Collectors in the North Wes- tern Provinces,	13,429	11	5						
Political Residents ditto,	4,875	2	5						
	38,705	4	11½	77,070	0	8½	104,275	3	0½
Deduct disbursements from General Treas- ury as under Secretary's Salary from December 1839, to November 1840, at Co.'s Rs. 250 per mensem,				3,000	0	0			
Allowance granted for establishment to bring up arrears of accounts under Resolution passed 12th March 1840, 8 months, at Co.'s Rs. 150 per month,				1,200	0	0			
Advertising Charges,				494	14	0			
Printing ditto, including Circulars from applicants for admission, Quarterly Re- port and Fund Accounts for 1839-40,				56	4	0			
Army lists and Directories,				32	0	0			
Binding Office records,				12	15	0			
Purchase of blank (Europe bound) Book for letters sent,				21	0	0			
Amount remitted by Bill of Exchange for £250 to,									
Messrs. Cockerell and Co. London Agents,				2,552	3	0			
Refunds on Account of over payments, ..				1,825	11	2	9,705	15	2
Co.'s Rs.							184,560	3	10½

Medical Retg. Fund Office,
Calcutta, 4th February 1841. }

Errors Excepted,
Geo. HILL,
Secretary and Accountant.



tee, which is in a very efficient state, so that there are rarely any disturbances, whilst order, safety, and a cheerful tranquillity appear to prevail. From the Fort there is a good road, though somewhat steep, leading to the Cantonment, both considerably elevated above the level of the river. Here the Military and the greater proportion of the Christian residents are located, whilst the civilians and writers in the Public Offices, are in an opposite direction, with an intervening space of at least 3 miles, and in some instances 5. Very few Europeans choose to live in the city on account of its closeness and insalubrity. The Cantonments on the other hand are very open, and the bungalows are situated in the midst of extensive compounds, some of which are converted into beautiful gardens; these gardens however are rendered as useful as they are ornamental, for almost all the vegetables obtainable in the place are of our own produce. There is no regular market for the sale of these necessities, a few greens, (tūrai,) melons, cucumbers, and occasionally cauliflower are produced, but there is no dependence upon regular supplies, and as for peas, asparagus, turnips, beans, and other table vegetables, they are scarcely ever cultivated by the Native Mollies. The great obstacle however to the more general culture of gardens is the scarcity of good water. With but few exceptions the wells in Agra contain brackish water, and this proves fatal to all but a very few vegetable productions. But even when good water is procurable, the expense of watering and gardening is very considerable. A pair of bullocks and their keepers, cost 10 or 12 rupees a month, 3 or 4 Mollies cost as much more, and as an individual family can seldom consume $\frac{1}{10}$ th part of what it produces, there is much waste as well as much expense. The unsettled life too, which many of the residents lead, precludes them from laying out so much money in a *fixture* like a garden; few tenants at will are so ultra generous as to make gardens for their landlords; the consequence is their number is very few, and they belong chiefly to those who are likely to be more permanent settlers in the place. There is an equal want of farm produce, such as poultry,

eggs, butter, butcher's meat; the latter article is generally so inferior that almost every individual kills his own mutton,—all these evils might in a great measure be obviated by a *Join Stock Farm*.

The *roads* of Agra have been much improved within the last few years—limestone, instead of pounded brick, being now used. It makes a hard and durable road, which resists the pressure of carriage wheels, and becomes more compact by rain. There are large beds of this material found in the neighbourhood, in fact it is largely distributed over a considerable portion of the Dooab. Agra abounds in noble ruins; most of these have been described by various travellers. The old walls which still remain, define the extent of the ancient city, which must have occupied at least ten times the space which it now does; portions which are now productive fields, were formerly crowded with houses, remains of *Hammaums*, or baths, and *tyekhânas* or subterraneous rooms, are often to be met with in the midst of ravines; the whole space opposite the river from the Fort to the Taj was occupied by a series of noble palaces; amidst these stupendous ruins a road has been cut to the Taj: the walls are sometimes 8 and 10 feet of solid masonry, and the cement by which they are held together is so firm that they resist the ordinary means of disintegration: another fine range of buildings including Tombs, Mosques and Hindu temples, extended from the present civil lines to Secundra Twq of the tombs being large and commodious and not much decayed, have been appropriated as receptacles for orphan boys and girls—whilst a once beautiful villa adjacent to the 'girls' school is occupied by Mr. and Mrs Hoerule, the Superintendents of the Female Branch. It has two stories with balconies in the upper one, the whole of one side elaborately carved, and inlaid with slips of white marble and variegated stones. The Cupolas surmounting the balustrades have still remains of that beautiful mazarin blue enamel which decks all the principal ruins; but the composition of which is now unknown. On the same road, a little to the right, is a spacious tank, now dry. It measures at least between 3 and 400

feet square, and in the centre of each of the sides, a flight of steps leads to the bed; over these piazzas are constructed, and at each corner small towers of an octagonal form. The style of architecture of the generality of the Agra buildings is very heavy and destitute of grace. There is often exquisite beauty and elaboration in the details, but a sombre massiveness in the *tout ensemble* which would seem to insinuate that their design was less for comfort than durability,—less for enjoyment than for fame. In entering one of these stately edifices, I could not help feeling the pressure of melancholy on perceiving one of these apartments converted into a cow shed, and the sides bedaubed with filth.

The trees, although not numerous are many of them truly venerable, and the cool shade which they offer to the passing traveller, renders them objects of peculiar interest. The tamarind tree is particularly admired not only for its shade, but for the beauty and delicacy of its foliage, whilst under the broad covering of the peepul leaves, which, whilst they effectually screen the fiery rays of the King of Day, also produce, by their motion, a most refreshing coolness. The Baubool is abundant, and is much used for hackery wheels, carts, and sometimes for rough furniture, as it is not liable to split. A species of wine is also made from its bark which is much drank by Kaiths and some other castes. The sissoo is a highly valuable wood for doors and windows, but is very scarce, and yields to the more abundant saul. The climate of Agra, during the hot winds, which prevail from April to July, is truly distressing; but the rains which fall, and which in regular seasons continue till October, cool the air most refreshingly. From the 1st of October, the misty mornings usher in though by slow degrees the cold season. In December fires are lighted, and afford to cold subjects, not only comfortable warmth, but still more grateful reminiscences of home. Every one at this season of the year seems cheerful and revived. The scenery of nature is also irradiated with brightness and verdure. The holy oak, the balsam and the refulgent marygold enliven the gardens, whilst beds of mignonette and rows of the Indian myrtle perfume the atmosphere. Vege-

tables are now nearly fit for the table. Early peas, carrots, turnips, asparagus, artichokes, cauliflowers, French beans, are all in season, but in January they become more abundant. In February the air is most bland and balmy; it is the spring weather of England, and the lovely peach and apple blossoms unfold their delicate petals to the breeze. There are very few birds remarkable for the beauty of their plumage or the sweetness of their song. Parrots, Minas, Pigeons, Doves, Swallows, Ava Davats, Piddis (a little bird similar to the last) Kites, Crows and Sparrows, Adjutants, Vultures, and the petted Peafowls, nearly make up the whole of the specimens of the winged tribe.

PUBLIC EDIFICES.

The desire of posthumous fame seems to be quite a passion among the inhabitants of the East. *Namkewastee*, is a phrase familiar to every ear, and the mere perpetuation of a name whilst the person is entirely forgotten seems to be an universal wish. This feeling is chiefly gratified in the structure of magnificent tombs and temples. India abounds with them, and in the district of Agra there are some of the choicest specimens. Those at Futtelpore, Sikree and Deeg, belong to the class which are most admired, and have been doubtless fully described by travellers—and so indeed have been those more immediately in the neighbourhood of the town itself. Amongst these, surpassingly pre-eminent is the Taj Mehal, built by Shah Jehan, the King of the World, for his beautiful Queen, Noor Jehan, the Light of the World.

Every Peer has his tomb, and they are numerous in and about Agra; they are often found in the compounds of our Butgalows, and any attempt to remove them would be followed by a remonstrance from the Emaums.

The Taj has been so often and so well described that any additional account may be considered superfluous. One thing remarkable about it is that it seems as fresh and almost as perfect as when it was just finished. The joinings of the marble slabs of which the exterior is composed are so close and

compact, that not a fibre of vegetation is to be seen pressing from between them, nor does the rain or atmosphere have any effect in staining its polished surfaces. Another striking feature in this building is the admirable *finish* with which every thing about it is executed : every device is chaste and appropriate. The arches of the doors are neither pure Saxon nor Gothic, but allow of greater breadth than either, and are yet equally susceptible of strength. Under the central dome is a kind of octagonal palisade richly fretted, and within this are the tombs of the Emperor and his Empress ; both exceedingly beautiful, and covered with a profusion of flowers—ornaments composed of various coloured stones let in—they are chiefly agates, cornelians, and blood stone. Underneath these tombs is a vault where there are two other tombs of a plainer construction—on these garlands of flowers are constantly placed, and generally a light burning : on the pannels or lower parts of the walls, flowers are carved in alto relievo. Nothing can be more graceful or perfect than the forms of these flowers, all is waving and natural, there is not the slightest degree of stiffness or bad drawing in them. The natives are with good reason, proud of this unique specimen of the fine arts, but it is scarcely a matter of doubt that the entire design and superintendence were those of Italian artists. Bishop Heber immediately recognised in the fretwork especially, pure Florentine Art, and that there were Italians at Agra at the time, and even long before, is evident from their tombs being still extant in the Roman Catholic burying ground : the dates of some still legible are within 1600 and 1650.

The garden is also an object of great attraction ; it is intersected by wide paths, paved with flag stones, and even those are arranged in fanciful devices. The avenue of cypress trees with a row of fountains between them, which still play on Sundays, is particularly fine ; there is besides in the centre of this avenue, a marble reservoir about 40 feet square, in which there are 5 additional fountains, one in the centre and one at each corner. There are but few flowers in the garden, and but a scanty supply of fruit trees, the vine being the principal ; but there is a collection of noble trees of gigantic size which

afford a delightful shade, and admit of a pleasant walk even in the middle of the day.

The Rám Bhág garden which is across the water is nearly of the same size as the above, but it is not so regular nor elaborate. Many, however, prefer it on this account, and on account also of the greater variety of fruit and flowers, and particularly of groves of orange trees, with which it abounds. At both these public gardens there are plain accommodation for invalids, and such as are in search of the picturesque. Parties often spend an agreeable week at these places.

The Fort is one of the grandest in India. It occupies a large space of ground on the banks of the river, and within its lofty embattled walls are the Palace, the Motce Musjid, the Arsenal, and numerous compartments for all the paraphernalia of war. The Fort, however is far from being strong, and would soon fall under an assault from a few long 16 pounders.

The remains of the Palace with its gilded cupolae, and the rich tracery in gold and blue enamel on the walls and roofs of the principals rooms, shew what they must have been when occupied by royalty. The Arsenal is very tastefully adorned with warlike instruments. An officer is daily on duty in the Fort, with a Company of Sepoys. The Depôt for medicines is also within the walls, and the Treasure belonging to the Collector's office is deposited here for safety. There is a broad wet ditch with draw bridges at convenient stations around the outer wall. There are also two terraces of considerable breadth, where a large body of troops might be paraded. The Motce Musjid or Pearl Sanctuary, is one of the most unique things of the kind ever witnessed. It is made of pure marble, and has a dazzling white appearance: the floor of the musjid is paved with rows of slabs, each of which constitutes an altar on which the faithful sons of the prophet present their offerings of praise. Just outside of the Fort, there is another immense pile called the *Jamma Musjid*, whither also the Moslems resort for prayer. The architecture of this building is described as possessing much merit. It has three domes of nearly the same size, and the terrace is surmounted with towers and minarets at the centres and corners, but the whole build-

ing is rapidly decaying, and immense pieces of stone appear ready to fall from their giddy heights.

Secundra is a part of the suburbs of Agra, and derives its name from the celebrated Alexander. In this spot is the Mausoleum of the most celebrated of the Mahomedan Kings, the great Akbar. This remarkable edifice is still in a high state of preservation; the foundation is supported on large massive arches 12 feet thick. The ground floor rests on a plinth of immense area, and piazza of prodigious strength runs all round the building: here in the cold season parties frequently resort to enjoy the salubrious air, and the pleasures of an English garden.

Above the terrace two others, diminishing by degrees, are constructed. All have galleries and towers, and on the top one, which is surrounded with an enclosure of fretted marble, is the chaste and delicately carved tomb of Akbar. The marble is one solid piece, and as pure from flaws and shades as ivory. Perpendicularly below this in a vault is another tomb, the counterpart of the one above, but perfectly plain. There is a long narrow dreary passage leading to this vault in which there is no light, but the feeble rays which are admitted from the top through two openings, and the pale flickerings of a lamp kept generally burning. The vault is circular, and crowned with a lofty dome, which causes a reverberation of every sound in deep and solemn tones. In visiting this lugubrious place in the midst of the most profound stillness, save the occasional flapping of the leathern winged bat, the mind can scarcely resist the force of melancholy when one reflects that the dust over which he is treading was once the greatest Emperor perhaps of the Mogul Dynasty. The garden in which it is located has been recently put into excellent order by its able Superintendent, Mr. Kane. It is a large quadrangle, and bounded by a high embattled wall, with towers at the corners, and four immense gateways facing the four cardinal points; over the principal of these there are the remains of four lofty minarets, which however, have been shorn of their fair proportions by the wanton folly of the Mahrattas. These people have been the principal spoliators, and not as might be supposed the English. It was the Mahrattas who robbed the Taj of many of its

finest ornaments and took away, it is said, large quantities of marble. The garden is amply stored with noble trees, raised walks paved with stone, lead to the principal gateways; there are several pukka wells long since dry, but which once probably poured forth their copious streams to nourish flowers of every hue and trees of every variety of foliage. Long since has desolation destroyed every vestige of beauty, and nothing but rank jungle and general decay were allowed to rule. Within the last three years however, a part of it has been converted into a very fine garden, and is quite a luxurious resort in the cold season.

There are very few modern public buildings of any note; the only ones that have been built for public purposes are two extensive offices, for the Political and Revenue departments, and two wings to the Government house. To the above works of the Executive officer may be added a handsome new steeple to the Church, the conversion of the Nya Kee Mondee Hospital, an old native building, into a decent modern looking house, and last though not least—the Metcalf Testimonial, which although deficient in many architectural points, possesses considerable beauty of exterior.

The most striking of all the public buildings is the College, situated in the Civil lines, and at a short distance from the town. It was built by Lieut. Boileau. It is a noble quadrangle and in the Gothic style, with jutting corners, having four turrets at each of the corners, and two loftier ones flanking the two principal entrances. There are arched verandahs on each side, four handsome entrances, and four corner quadrangular rooms. A passage runs from north to south through the building, and on either side there are seven spacious rooms, including the centre hall, which is divided into two parts. The southern side of the building is appropriated to the vernacular department, and the northern to the English. The number of pupils attached to the former exclusively, is about 120, to the latter 140. The Oriental languages taught are Sanscrit and Hindee, Arabic, Persian, Urdú and Arithmetic. The English instruction embraces History, Poetry, Morals, Political Economy, Natural Philosophy, Mathematics, &c. The funds for the support of

the College are derived from a number of villages bequeathed by a wealthy Zemindar, and yield about 2,000 rupees a month, or near 25,000 Rs. a year; the monthly expenditure independently of the Principal's salary, is about 1,200 Rs.

The Government house is about $3\frac{1}{2}$ miles from the cantonments, but conveniently situated in the vicinity of the principal public offices. The house belongs, we believe, to some native. Sir Charles Metcalfe caused two handsome and commodious wings to be added, one is used for the officers, and the other for the accommodation of the Private Secretary.

Besides the offices of the Political and Revenue Departments, there is the Civil Auditor's Office, the Judge's Catchery, and that necessary appendage to social existence, the jail. The Magistrate's Catchery is situated between the civil lines and cantonments. Nearly opposite is the Agra Press, which is a two storied bungalow, the only one in the station. It was formerly occupied by Mr. Saunders, noted for his liberal hospitality. The Press enjoys a monopoly of the patronage of the north-western provinces, there being no other in those parts except a small missionary press at Allahabad, at one extremity, and at Loodianah, the other, Greenway's Press, from want of funds and of sufficient energy and spirit in the conductor, sunk after a short existence of about two years. The Committee of the Orphan Institution have however resolved to establish another; the labor to be conducted by the lads of the Establishment. One of the most useful and most prosperous institutions in Agra is the Bank, which with the Press were indebted chiefly for their origin to Dr. Henderson. For a considerable time its operations were very limited, and confined chiefly to loans to the Military; and the Secretary, Mr. Beckett, received a salary of 500 Rupees a month only. Some of the Directors being dissatisfied with such a small measure of good as was then derived, and thinking that the Bank might engage largely in commercial operations, resolved to increase the capital to 20 lakhs, and on the withdrawal of Mr. Beckett to Europe, to invite Mr. Gordon, of the late firm of Mackintosh and Co., to become their Secretary on a salary of 25,000 Rupees a year. The expectations however which

were entertained of a large accession of work in commercial transactions and in exchanges failed; the loans at the same time were considerably enhanced in extent, and still constitute the grand staple of the Bank's profits.*

Mr. Gordon tried very hard to effect a Bank note circulation, but it was discountenanced by Government, and had it been allowed, would have failed in its effect, for the natives would not have used the notes to a sufficient extent. A vacancy occurring in the Union Bank at Calcutta Secretariat, Mr. Gordon succeeded in obtaining the appointment, and bid farewell to the Agra Bank. The Directors, after the departure of Mr. Gordon, waited for some time ere they could succeed in obtaining the services of an individual on whom they could make choice. After some months, amongst others, Captain Macgregor was put in nomination, and eventually elected.

The *Metcalf Testimonial*, in honor of Sir Charles, is but one of the many tributes that have been paid to one of the most experienced and popular Governors of India. There are two long and beautiful halls for dancing and supper, and a library intervening; the latter is but ill supplied with books, there being no periodical publications received, whilst the monthly subscription is only 1 rupee. The existence of private book clubs probably interfered materially with the establishment of an efficient station library; there are several of these, and the taste for *new works* is so predominant, that Locke and Bacon, are voted a bore, and eschewed.

The *Church* is a spacious and handsome building, calculated to hold from 800 to 1,000 persons. The carpentry displayed in the structure of the pulpit, &c., is exceedingly coarse, owing to the absence of good workmen; but the masonry as well as the design, are unexceptionable. A noble arch divides the altar from the court of the congregation. The larger part of the court is appropriated to the European soldiers,

* The Bank has lately advertised as ready to advance Furlough Loans.

of which a regiment is usually stationed in this place. The choir is usually composed of the band of the regiment. There are two Catholic Chapels; divine service is performed in the morning at one, and in the evening at the other. There is also a Baptist Chapel which is generally well attended, but chiefly among the East Indian community.

A subscription has lately been on foot to build a Chapel of Ease to the Church in the Civil Lines, where the Christian population are increasing in number and four miles removed from a place of worship.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTION.

The Orphan Institution originated in the distressing famine of 1837-38, during which, from the vast numbers of the poor that died in the Asylum, nearly 2,000 Orphan Children were thrown on the bounty and protection of the Christian community. All of these, with the exception of about 350, were sent away to various establishments created for the purpose of receiving them; of the 350 left in Agra about 60 have since died, whilst a few have been subsequently sent in by the Magistrate from near the surrounding stations. There are now about 160 boys and 140 girls, supported by public bounty. The average expenses of the establishment range between 6 to 700 Rs. a month; the funds to meet this expenditure are at present adequate, but as the monthly local subscriptions are very small, the finances must soon undergo great reduction. It is anticipated however that the proceeds arising from the sales of articles manufactured by the orphan children will soon be sufficient to sustain a very large proportion of the monthly disbursements. The institution is conducted in a very admirable manner. The boys and girls not only receive a decent education, and sound, moral, and religious instruction, but are taught, the boys especially, a number of useful handicrafts, which will serve hereafter as a means of self support. The whole of the establishment is now located at Secundra, a fine, open, healthy place. The boys who were at first under the Rev. Mr. Moore's super-

intendence, are now under that of Mr. Driberg who to amiability of temper adds a number of the requisite qualifications for so arduous an undertaking. Mr. Moore frequently visiting his quondam interesting charge. The girls are under the care of Mr. and Mrs. Hoerule, assisted by Mrs. Lovatt, the school mistress, and other native teachers. It is intended to form a Christian village to be occupied by these young people as they are married. Some couples are already married and located in a range of buildings made for them; a bit of ground is allotted to each dwelling, which they are allowed to cultivate.

Amongst the arts here taught are carpet making, weaving of cloth and cotton, and woollen stuffs, sewing, carpentry smithery, shoemaking, gardening, agriculture, &c., whilst some are trained to domestic service. Expert artizans are engaged to teach these several branches; the boys thus make their own clothes after weaving the cloth, also their own shoes, caps, benches, desks, &c. they also cook their own food, and help each other; some grind the flour, others bake bread, whilst some are hewers of wood and others fetchers of water. It is delightful to see the cheerfulness and regularity with which all these offices are performed, none being over-burdened with work, and all taking their turns in one or other of these departments of labor. Three hours of the day are devoted to study and three to work, and whilst one portion is engaged in one duty, another portion is engaged in the other.

A large garden is attached to the Boy's Institution, which is chiefly cultivated by themselves, and in the cold season they have vegetables sufficient to supply not only themselves but the residents of the station. The girls are also instructed in reading, writing, and accounts; they spin most of the cotton and wool which is worked up by the boys; they are also taught to make their own dresses, also a number of fancy articles which are eagerly bought up by the residents of the station.

THE CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

This Society is chiefly supported by the Parent Society at home. Local subscriptions are also solicited for a variety of objects connected with the mission, the principal of which is the support of schools. The Revd. Mr. Moore is the only Missionary appointed to this station, and superintends all the operations connected with the Society. He has planted a number of elementary vernacular schools in and about the town, in addition to the central school at the Kuttra. To this school Mr. Shadwell has been lately appointed conductor in chief. There are only forty pupils and none of them very forward. The bible is used as a class-book, as also catechisms on the Christian religion. The vernacular schools, which are seven or eight in number are yet in their infancy, they average each about thirty pupils. Secular knowledge is taught as well as sacred. The schools are visited in turn by Mr Moore and his catechists, and considering the novelty of their institution and their peculiar nature, it is surprising that they are so well attended.

There are a few more of such schools conducted by private individuals either on their own premises, or in adjacent situations: their united efforts will doubtless pave the way for more enlarged and vigorous measures hereafter.

THE RELIEF SOCIETY,

which has been established for 10 or 12 years, was brought into full operation during the famine, but the objects requiring relief are by no means numerous now. There is very little mendicity compared with the population, except in the case of a company of professed beggars, chiefly Mussulmans. There is a small village near Agra called Shah Gange, where they are all congregated and live by themselves. From this place they may be seen issuing every morning to their respective beats for the purpose of begging. Most of them are tall, hearty young men, and when at home they doff their mendi-

cant dress, wash their mud besmeared bodies, and do not then appear unto men 'to fast.'

The Relief Society do not however afford alms to these, but chiefly to the blind, lame, and indigent poor. Connected with this Society is the Relief Hospital, in which the sick are attended to, but there is a Government Dispensary established in the town under the superintendence of Sub-Assistant Surgeon Oomachurn Sett, a very intelligent young person, and one of the first fruits of the Government Medical College. The Dispensary is in the heart of the city but the natives have not yet sufficiently overcome their prejudices to be induced to forego their native methods of cure and seek relief at the hand of science—much good however has been done, and as time alone can show the advantages of the English system, it will no doubt in the end prevail.*

A committee is appointed to direct the proceedings of the Dispensary; the Civil Surgeon is the Secretary; two or three apprentices have been added to the establishment with the ulterior view of being employed as dressers, &c. The number of out patients at present on the list is about forty; there are no in patients.

GEOGRAPHIC POSITION OF THE DISTRICT.

The present district of Agra (i. e. the limits over which the fiscal and police control of the Collector and Magistrate of Agra extends) is bounded on the East by the districts of Mynpoorie and Etawah, on the north by the district of Muttra, on the west by the district of Muttra and the Bhurtpore territory, and on the west by the territories of the independent chiefs of Gwalior and Dholpore. It is divided into nine Tehsildarees or fiscal subdivisions, at each of which a Tehsildar or native collector of revenue is stationed. With exception to a few miles facing the town and settlement of Agra and extending to the towns of Ferozabad and Khandowalec, the river Jumna forms a natural boundary between the district of Agra and those of Muttra, Mynpoorie, and Etawah.

* Since this was written we have learnt that a woman of rank has had the operation of lithotomy successfully performed by a native Sub-Asst. Surgeon, and at her own request.

EXTENT OF DISTRICT.

The area of the District of Agra by the last survey measurement was 1,862 square miles. 11,93,770 square acres. It contains 1,270 villages and hamlets.

POPULATION OF DISTRICT AND TOWN.

By a census drawn up in 1839, during the progress of the revenue settlement, the total population of the district was computed at 5,09,700 souls, of whom 65,250, viz. 47,300 Hindoos, 17,950 Mussulmans and other castes are reckoned to be residing in the town of Agra and its environs, exclusive of sepoys and camp followers within the pale of the Military Cantonments, who cannot be reckoned fixed residents. We may assume 10,000 for the military force in cantonments.

CONDITION OF THE PEOPLE.

The condition of the mass may be safely stated as poor. This includes the landed community, tradesmen, artificers, &c. But Agra boasts a few wealthy landholders, two or three bankers, and a few others unconnected with any occupation. The general body of bankers at Agra, most of whom are considered opulent, are mere agents of principals residing at Gwalior, Marwar, Jyepore, Ajmere and Lucknow. We do not reckon them among residents of Agra; their location there, adds to mercantile importance, and as a natural consequence, influences the condition of the residents (especially the lower classes) in some measure, but their continuance entirely depends upon circumstances; their removal may be brought about by caprice of their principals, political changes, disputed successions and a multitude of other casualties, widely differing from mercantile calamity, &c.

TRADE.

Salt and cotton are the only two staples, the former principally a foreign produce, i. e. from Bhurtpore, Alwar, Jeypore, &c. All manufacture of salt is prohibited on the left bank of the

Jumna, or the Doonab country. Much of the cotton too, comes from beyond our frontier excise line, or as it is called in official phrase 'the preventive line,' but a good deal is grown in Muttra and Agra. The Custom House, and facility of water carriage, have rendered Agra an emporium for the trade in this article. The Agra cotton is reckoned inferior to the produce of neighbouring places, viz Jaloun, Kachoura, Madhopore, &c. *Kalabatoom* (gold lace) is a good article of trade in Agra, and dealt in to a considerable amount. The customs duty realized from salt alone, last year (the official year 1839-40), amounted to Rs. 5,95,000, or nearly two thirds i. e. Rs. 9,32,000 of the aggregate collection of the Custom House. The duty on cotton amounted to only 1,300 Rupees, but it was a bad cotton year; not yielding so much as a fifth of former years.

POLICE.

The Police jurisdiction is co-extensive with the Revenue control. Its constitution is as follows. The Magistrate and joint Magistrate, the only two European Officers, are the conservators of the public peace. The Tehsildars are the head of the Native Police in the interior of the district. The Municipal Police is under the Cutwal and his deputies. These officers have the supervision of 1 cutwalee and 10 city wards, 3 of these are suburban posts. The district is divided into 12 Thannahs, each having dependent chowkees under it. At each thannah is a naib darogha, with a complement of jemadars, burkundazes, and sowars, under the orders of the tehsildar, in his capacity of police officer. The subordinate police of the district including the cutwalee of Agra, consists of 47 jemadars, 54 duffadars, 61 mohurirs (thannah writers) 913 burkundazes and 48 sowars, who are parcelled out according to the size of the thannah and degree of supervision and vigilance required at each.

Besides the above, which we may call regular police, there are two other branches of police establishment, which may properly be reckoned auxiliaries; the one is the Mofussil chowkeedaree establishment, consisting of 1,791 chowkeedars, 1,149 ballahars or assistants to chowkeedars,

PART III.] Notes on the Medical Topography of Agra. 131

paid by the zemindars, either in money or assignment of land free of rent; such provision having been adjudged by the collector at the time of settlement; the other is the municipal chowkeedaree establishment, consisting of 227 chowkeedars maintained for the protection of the City of Agra and its suburbs, and paid from a tax levied on householders under Regulation XXII. of 1816 and Act 15 of 1837. These chowkeedars only patrol at nights, and are posted at the several city wards and suburban chowkies—the whole is under the Cutwal. The former description of chowkeedars whom we class under the Mofussil Chowkeedaree Establishment, look to the safe-guards of the villages at which they are placed, and are under the orders of the Government Police officers, the thanadar or jemadar as may be, and report all crimes committed in their villages, and what comes under their observation. The occupation of the Ballahor (assistant to chowkeedar) is more erratic than stationary; he wanders about in *search of adventures*, ferrets out crimes, and carries the result of his perambulations daily to the thannah.

Notes on the Medical Topography of Agra.

1st. What are the prevailing diseases at Agra? During the hot season, viz., from April to July, fevers of the continued type, acute dysentery, derangement of the digestive organs, form the prevailing diseases; towards the close of the hot weather cases of apoplexy not unfrequently occur, both among Europeans and Natives, occasioned in both by exposure to the sun, too frequently aided in the former by habits of intemperance. In June, 1839, several recruits of the Hon'ble Company's European Regiment, were carried off from this cause. In July of 1840, eight men of Her Majesty's 9th Regiment died suddenly from apoplexy. Children of European parents are liable to febrile attacks at this season, in which the determination to the head is a frequent and dangerous symptom. Every precaution should be

adopted to prevent their being exposed to the sun, and to keep the temperature of their apartments as low as circumstances will admit. Ophthalmia prevails amongst all classes, especially among the children of soldiers, and the poorer class of Christians. This is easily accounted for,—by exposure to hot winds, flying clouds of dust, and over heated apartments. Persons liable to pulmonic affections, suffer considerably during the hot weather, while those who have been sufferers from chronic disease of long standing, invariably experience debilitating effects of high temperature,—chronic rheumatism, and neuralgic affections on the other hand improve under the influence of a warm dry atmosphere.

During the rainy season, remittent and intermittent fevers, diarrhoea, dysentery, and hepatic affections, are the most ordinary forms of disease. Remittent fevers, frequently attended with determination to the head, run their course rapidly, but are far less frequent than intermittents, which though protracted and liable to recur, seldom prove fatal, or are attended with those visceral derangements we frequently meet with as the accompaniments of this disease in other parts of India. Fevers are not fatal at Agra. In three hundred and fifty one cases, treated in the European Artillery Hospital, between the years 1836 to 1840, nine only proved fatal. Among seventy-four cases of dysentery treated at the same period, four terminated fatally. Children at this season suffer from bowel complaint, and also from febrile attacks; affections of the stomach and bowels are not unfrequent among all classes. The rainy season at Agra is of short duration, seldom setting in before the latter end of June, and usually subsiding about the middle of September. From the sandy nature of the soil, water is rapidly imbibed; the numerous ravines form a natural drainage, effectually preventing accumulation of stagnant water.

During the cold season the proportion of sickness is very small among all classes; the diseases prevailing at other periods of the year occur, but are slighter and of shorter duration.

2d. What are healthy and unhealthy spots and seasons ?

From November to the latter end of March, few places are more exempted from diseases than Agra. The temperature is then moderate, the nights and mornings are cold and invigorating, the fogs common in the lower provinces nearly unknown. During the hot winds disease prevails to a greater extent than in the cold weather, but the proportion of sickness compared with other stations is small. The rainy season is the most unhealthy, but even then it does not exceed and seldom amounts to the proportion of sickness in many other localities in the North Western Provinces.

The cantonment is situated in a wide open plain about two miles from the river ; the Lines, Barracks, and Officers Quarters are dry and well ventilated ; the Civil Residents are scattered over a circuit of about five miles, their houses are however generally dry, and free from those causes which tend to produce disease in warm climates. The buildings attached to the civil department stand in a much lower site than in cantonments, but there is no jungle in the neighbourhood, nor any accumulation of stagnant water, and the inhabitants in that part of the station enjoy as good health as those in cantonments. The only unhealthy locality in the neighbourhood of Agra is the Fort, which stands on the banks of the river, where a slimy deposit takes place at the end of the rains, while its lofty stone walls, the dense mass of buildings contained within a small space, and deep stagnant ditch, prove fertile sources of disease during the hot and rainy months. Cholera visited Agra during the years 1837-38, and proved fatal to a considerable number of residents both European and Natives. These years however were the memorable periods of famine, from the almost total failure of rains. This fatal disease is of rare occurrence, nor have epidemics of any kind been a common visitation at Agra. The city of Agra is crowded and narrow, but its streets are kept tolerably clean, and it is not generally unhealthy.

3d. Precautions necessary ?

During the hot season, exposure to the sun ought to be carefully avoided ; exercise should be taken early in the morn-

ing, and the house kept cool, the thermometer never allowed to rise above eighty-four or eighty-five degrees. In the rainy season all exuberant vegetation ought to be cleared away, exposure to heat and damp carefully avoided, especially at night or very early in the morning. In the cold weather few precautions are necessary, though persons of delicate constitutions would do well to avoid exposure to the frosty atmosphere of the early morning. It is unnecessary to add that diet and clothing are to be strictly regulated by the state of the weather. Observing these precautions European residents may enjoy as high a state of health at Agra, as any locality in the plains of India. Excluding deaths from cholera, the average mortality of European troops, has during the last ten years, not exceeded, from ordinary causes, 3 per cent., and though it is impossible accurately to ascertain the average of sickness and mortality among European residents, no doubt can exist that it is considerably under that of any other station.

CALCUTTA
COMMERCIAL DIRECTORY.

COMMERCIAL DIRECTORY.

BENGAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE,

ESTABLISHED APRIL 19, 1834.

K. R. MACKENZIE, *President*
J. P. MCKILLIGIN, *Vice-President*
WILLIAM LIMOND, *Secretary*

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT AND CORRESPONDENCE.

K. R. MACKENZIE, *Chairman*
J. P. MCKILLIGIN, *Deputy Chairman*

N. ALEXANDER,	C. E. NEWCOMEN,	C. DEARIE,
G. DOUGAL,	W. PRINSEP,	J. S. B. SCOTT,
C. LYALL,	C. CAMPBELL,	J. ALLAN,
R. DAVIDSON,	J. CHURCH,	

COMMITTEE OF ARBITRATION.

DIVIDED INTO TWO SECTIONS, WHICH TAKE UP CASES ALTERNATELY.

A. BRATTIE,	D. AINSLIE,
H. M. LOW,	J. S. B. SCOTT,
J. STORM,	J. CROOKE,
W. W. KETTLEWELL,	A. MULLER.

RULES AND REGULATIONS

OF THE

Bengal Chamber of Commerce.*

1st.—That such an Association being intended to watch over and protect the general interests of Commerce, it is highly desirable not to recognise any principle of exclusion, and that all merchants or persons engaged in the general trade of Bengal, therefore, shall upon payment of the Subscriptions and fees, and signature of the Rules and Regulations, be admissible as Members in the manner hereafter described.

2d.—That the Society shall be styled the 'BENGAL CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.'

3d.—That the objects and duties of the Chamber shall be generally, to receive and collect information on all matters of mercantile interest, bearing upon the removal of evils, the redress of grievances, and the promotion of the common good. To communicate with authorities and with individual parties thereupon. To take such steps as may appear needful in furtherance of these views, which may be done more effectively by such an associated body. To receive references on matters of custom or usage in doubt or dispute, deciding on the same, and recording the decision made, for future guidance. To form by that and other means, a *Code of Practice*, whereby the transaction of business by all engaged in

* Corresponds with Government through the Secretary to the Government of Bengal in the General Department, by its Secretary, and the communications of the Chamber always meet with every due attention.

It may be simplified and facilitated. And, finally, (should it be practicable,) to arbitrate between the disputants wishing to avoid litigation, and willing to refer to, and to abide by the judgment of the Chamber.

4th.—That candidates for admission, proposed by one Member and seconded by another, shall be balloted for at the monthly General Meetings, (as hereafter provided,) seven day's notice being given by entry in a ballot book to be kept for the purpose; and a majority of votes shall decide the election.

5th.—That voting by proxy be not allowed, nor by Members whose subscriptions, fees, &c. are in arrear.

6th.—That the Chamber reserves to itself the power of expulsion in case of need, to be decided at a General Meeting of the Members by ballot, (as hereafter provided.)

7th.—That all resident partners of any house of business joining the Chamber, be required to subscribe as individuals.

8th.—That to provide a suitable establishment, and to defray the necessary current expenses, a fund be raised in the following manner; viz.

1.—By an entrance fee payable by each Member on admission of Rs. 100.

11.—By a monthly Subscription of 8 Rs. from each resident Member (subject hereafter to an increase or reduction as by a General Meeting may be deemed necessary.)

111.—By such fines and fees on references, &c. as the General Committee (hereafter provided) for the time being shall settle.

9th.—That *Residence* at Calcutta, for an entire month at any one time, shall subject a Member to the said subscription, and an *Absence* for 2 months shall in like manner exempt him therefrom.

10th.—That the business of the Chamber shall be conducted by a Committee; and for the more efficient discharge of its various duties, as well as for the better equalization of labour, the said Committee be made sufficiently numerous to admit of sub-division, and that it shall consist accordingly of 21 Members.

11th.—That for the more general representation of all interests and all commercial establishments, as well as for the more equal distribution of duty, no two Members of the Committee shall belong to the same house, or be connected together in business.—And it shall be imperative on parties elected to serve under penalty, in case of refusal, of double subscription for one year, when he shall be again eligible, and in same manner liable to fine for non-service unless in all cases a reason be assigned that it may be considered satisfactory to the General Committee for the time being.

12th.—That the Committee be elected by ballot, and at the expiration of one year, seven (7) Members shall go out by lot, and on the expiration of the second year, seven more (of the original Members, of one year's standing,) and on the expiration of the third and every succeeding year, at the annual meetings, hereafter mentioned, the seven committee-men who have served longest shall go out by rotation, the vacancies thus occasioned being filled by election (as above.) That those going out be not re-eligible till after one year's expiration.—Other intermediate vacancies in the Committee shall be filled up at monthly General Meetings in the manner hereafter set forth.

13th.—That a *President* and *Vice President* be chosen by ballot from the General Committee annually at the General Meetings, (see Art 27,) re-eligible after 1 year's expiration.

14th.—That the *General Committee* be authorized to subdivide itself as follows, viz.

1.—Into a '*Committee of Management*,' of 7, a quorum to be 3.

11.—Into a '*Committee of Correspondence*,' of 9, a quorum to be 3.

111.—Into a '*Committee of Arbitration*,' of 5, a quorum to be 3.

15th.—That the President of the Chamber be ex-officio Chairman of the '*Committee of Management*,' and that the said Committee do take charge of the internal affairs of the Chamber,—the control of the establishment and expenditure,—the custody of the funds, under the restrictions of Art. 29, and the arrangement of meetings, elections, and so forth.

16th.—That the Vice President be ex-officio Chairman of the '*Committee of Correspondence*,' and that the said Committee shall receive and dis-ose of all communications and references to the Chamber on General points within the scope of its objects; shall investigate and report on all matters of a like nature brought before it, and settle, as far as it can, disputed questions of usage or right.

17th.—That the '*Committee of Arbitration*,' shall appoint its own Chairman, and confine itself to the settlement of differences between parties applying to it as a Court of reconciliation, it being understood that parties so applying shall be permitted to challenge the eligibility of any Members of the Committee; the temporary vacancies caused by such challenge being to be filled up by and from the General Committee.

18th.—That the proceedings of the '*Committee of Management*,' with the accounts of the Treasurer, are to be submitted to General half yearly Meetings (see Art 25); but not to be subject to the General Committee's confirmation.

19th.—That the proceedings of the '*Committee of Correspondence*,' shall be submitted to the General Committee for approval and confirmation.

20th.—That the proceedings of the '*Committee of Arbitration*,' shall be referred to the General Committee only in cases where either of the parties desire an appeal.

21st.—That the Chairman of the respective Committees have casting votes.

22d.—That records of the Chamber, and the books of account, be at all times open to the inspection of Members under regulations and conditions to be arranged by the General Committee.

23rd.—That the General Committee duly elected be empowered to appoint subordinate office bearers by ballot, the Chamber at large to have the right of displacing the same at the next following Monthly General Meeting, or at a special Meeting (as provided for by Art. 25.)

24th.—That Monthly General Meetings be held on the first Tuesday of every month, or on the next day after, when that day falls on a Holiday.

1st.—That an election of candidates take place at every such Meeting.
2nd.—That the proceedings of 'Committee of Correspondence,' be laid on the table for the inspection of the Members.

3rd.—That vacancies on the General Committee be filled up (as prescribed by Art. 18.)
25th.—That on the sixth monthly or half yearly Meeting, and on every succeeding half yearly Meeting, the accounts of the Treasurer, countersigned by the 'Committee of Management,' be submitted for inspection and approval, together with the proceedings of the Committee itself.

26th.—That at such half yearly Meeting (one month's previous notice being given) rules may be framed, amended, or revoked, as the majority of the meeting (and which shall not be less in number than a moiety of the Members then resident in Calcutta) shall determine.

27th.—That at the 12th Monthly, or first Annual General Meeting, and at every succeeding anniversary of the same, Members to the Chamber shall elect (by ballot, see Art. 10) Committee-men to serve in lieu of those gone out by rotation, also a President and Vice President.

28th.—That Special General Meetings, when called by ten resident Members, with one week's notice of the objects of the requisition, shall be held, at which Rules may be altered, revoked or formed (but of which one month's notice is necessary by Article 29.) Members may be balloted (the majority being equal to half the members resident in Calcutta) be rejected, office bearers suspended or displaced, and such other business transacted, (of which due notice shall have been given,) as it may be competent for a General Meeting to do by the Rules of the Chamber.

29th.—That the Funds of the Chamber, as realized, be deposited in the 'Union Bank,' available to the calls of the Treasurer by cheques countersigned by the President or Vice President for the time being, and on the Balance amounting to One thousand Rupees, the same shall be invested in Government Securities in the names of the President and Vice-President for the time being.

30th.—The funds arising from entrance fees shall (if possible) be set apart as a reserved fund for permanent objects, such as the formation of a Library, the purchase of furniture, and so forth.

And that the produce of subscriptions, fees, &c. only be applicable to meet the current expenses of the Establishment.

31st.—That a Secretary be appointed (see Art. 23.) on a monthly salary of 300 Rs. In the first instance, who shall act under directions from the Chairman of the respective Committees, and take charge of the correspondence, the records of proceedings and the preparation of references; officiating as Treasurer in the collection of Subscriptions, fees, &c. to the supervision of accounts, with such other duties as may hereafter be necessarily allotted him. Daily attendance (Sundays excepted) from 10 A. M. to 5 P. M. to be required of him and an entire abstinence from all private business.

32nd.—That in the event of any question arising as to the construction or application of any of the foregoing Rules, the General Committee be empowered to decide the same, submitting the matter at the next Monthly General Meeting for approval.

33d.—That the foregoing Rules when finally agreed to, be printed for general use and guidance, an authenticated copy being subscribed to by each member on admission, to be kept with the records of the Chamber; another to be forwarded to the Secretary to Government, and to such other authorities abroad as it may appear desirable to make acquainted with the institution of the Chamber.

RATES.

OF

Commission and Mercantile Agency,

Revised by a General Meeting of the Bengal Chamber of Commerce.

CALCUTTA, 3RD DECEMBER, 1839.

	PER CENT.
1.—On the sale, purchase, or shipment of Bullion, Gold Dust, Coin, Jewellery, Pearls and Precious Stones,	1
2.—On the purchase (when in funds), or sale of Indigo, Silk, and Opium,	2½
3.—On purchasing ditto when funds are provided by the Agent,	5
4.—On all sales or purchases of other goods,	5
5.—On the sale or purchase of Ships, Factories, Houses, Lands, and all property of a like description,	2½
6.—On returns for consignments, if made in produce,	2½
7.—On ditto if in Bills, Bullion, or Treasure,	1
8.—On goods and Treasure consigned, and all other property of any description referred to Agency for sale, which shall be	

- afterwards withdrawn; and on Goods consigned for conditional delivery to others, and so delivered; (on invoice amount at the exchange of 2s. per Rupee) . . . Half Com.
- 9.—On making advances or procuring Loans of Money for commercial purposes, when the aggregate Commission does not exceed 5 per cent. . . . 2½
- 10.—On ordering Goods, or superintending the fulfilment of contracts, or on the shipment of Goods, where no other commission except that of account is derived, . . . 2½
- 11.—On guaranteeing Bills, Bonds, or other engagements, and on becoming Security for Administration of Estates, for Contracts, and Agreements, &c., and to Government, for the disbursements of public money, where the funds of the individuals are insufficient to cover risk, . . . 2½
- 12.—On del credere, or guaranteeing the due realization of sales, . . . 2½
- 13.—On Executorship or Administration to Estates of deceased persons, . . . 5
- 14.—On the management of Estates for Executors or Administrators, . . . 2½
- 15.—On Chartering Ships, or engaging Tonnage, . . . 2½
- 16.—On Advertising as the Agents of Owners or Commanders of Ships for Passengers, on the amount of passage-money, whether the same shall pass through the Agents' hands or not, . . . 2½
- 17.—On procuring Freight, or advertising as the Agent of the Owners or Commanders; the commission to be calculated on the gross amount of the entire freight, . . . 5
- 18.—On effecting Insurances, or writing orders for the same, whether on lives or property, . . . ½
- 19.—On settling Insurance losses, and averages, and on procuring returns of premium, . . . 2
- 20.—On purchasing, selling, or negotiating Bills of Exchange, . . . 1
- 21.—On Debts or other claims, when a process at law or arbitration is incurred in claiming them, . . . 2½
- If recovered by such means, . . . 5
- 22.—On Bills of Exchange returned dishonored, . . . 1
- 23.—On collecting House Rent, . . . 2½
- 24.—On Ship's disbursements, . . . 2½
- 25.—On negotiating Loans on respondentia, . . . 2
- 26.—On granting Letters of Credit, . . . 1
- 27.—On sale or purchase of Government Securities, and Bank Shares, and on every exchange or transfer, not by purchase, from one class to another, . . . ½
- 28.—On delivering up Government Securities and Bank Shares, or depositing them in the Treasury, . . . ½
- 29.—On the amount debited or credited (at the option of the Agent,) within the year, (less the balance brought forward, and all items on which a commission of 5 per cent. has been charged) . . . 1
- 30.—On all advances not punctually liquidated, a second commission may be charged, as on a new advance, provided it do not occur within the same year.

☞ Brokerage, when actually paid, is considered a separate charge.

W. LIMOND, *Secretary*.

**BENGAL BONDED
WAREHOUSE ASSOCIATION,**
INCORPORATED BY ACT, MARCH 14, 1837.

DIRECTORS.

J. Colquhoun,	G. Dougal,	
A. de H. Larpent,	J. S. Stopford,	
J. Cullen,	W. Earle,	
William Limond,		<i>Secretary.</i>
		<i>Warehouse Keeper.</i>

TABLE OF RATES

OF

Godown Rent,

*Adopted by the Directors of the Bonded Warehouse.**Per Month Co's Rs. As. Ps.*

Whole Pipe, Butt, or Puncheon,	0	8	0
Half Pipe, or Hogshead,	0	4	0
Quarter Pipe,	0	2	0
Large Cask, containing Glass or Earthen-ware,	0	6	0
Tierce " ditto, also Provisions,	0	5	0
Large Crate " 12 dozen Bottles,	0	6	0
Smaller Crate " 8 or 6 dozen, or more or less,	0	4	0
Chest about 12 dozen size,	0	8	0
Whole Chest or 12 dozen,	0	6	0
Half Chest or 6 dozen,	0	3	0
Quarter Chest or 3 dozen,	0	2	0
All boxes under 3 dozen and above 1 dozen size, each	0	1	0
One dozen box,	0	0	9
British Piece Goods, . per case above 12 dozen size	0	8	0
— Ditto, — case of 12 doz. size, or exceeding 6 doz.	0	6	0
— Ditto, — case of 6 doz. size, or exceeding 3 doz.	0	3	0
— Ditto, — case of 3 doz. size or less.	0	2	0
— Ditto, — p bale or size of large bale of Twist	0	6	0
— Ditto, — bale of smaller size.	0	4	0
Mule Twist, per bale of 500 lbs.	0	6	0
Mule Twist, per bale of smaller size	0	4	0
Turkey Red Twist per bale	0	6	0
Canvas, per bale	0	3	0
Silk, per bale	0	6	0
Indigo, per chest	0	6	0
Opium, per chest	0	6	0
Cotton, per screwed bale	0	3	0
Sangor, per 100 bags of 2 ind. mds. each	6	0	0
Safflower, per ind. maund	0	0	6
Ginger, per ind. maund	0	0	6
Linseed, per 100 bags of 2 ind. mds. each	6	0	0
Bottle Nut, per ind. md.	0	0	6
Cloves, per ind. md.	0	1	0
Coffee, Pepper, Cardamum, Cummin-seed, Aniseed, in bags			
or bales, per ind. md.	0	1	0
All other articles in bags or bales, per ind. md.	0	0	6
Sugar, Spices, and any other similar article in hogshheads,			
per hogshhead	0	4	0
Ditto in Tierce, per tierce	0	5	0
Tea, per whole chest	0	1	0

Ditto,	per smaller chest	0	0	6
Sugar Candy.	:per tub	0	0	6
Still, . . . . .	.per tub	0	0	6
Paint,	per keg of 56 lbs.	0	0	6
Salmon, Herrings, or other fish,	per keg	0	0	6
China cases of Nankin, Stationery, Cassia Camphor, Silks, Aniseed, &c.	per case	0	3	0
Turpentine, Linseed, and other vegetable Oils,	per jar	0	2	0
All Cordage,	per cwt.	0	1	0
Rosin or Dammer, . . . . .	.per ind. md.	0	1	0
Rattans in bundles, . . . . .	.per 100 bundles	0	2	0
Quicksilver, . . . . .	.per ind. md.	0	2	0
Iron and Spelter, . . . . .	.per ind. md.	0	0	1
All other unwrought Metals, . . . . .	.per ind. md.	0	0	1½
All wrought Metals,	per cwt.	0	2	0
Tobacco, unmanufactured, . . . . .	.per ind. md.	0	0	6

When Goods have been in store for certain periods, abatements from the preceding rates to be made as follows :

After 6 Months	10 per cent.
" 12 "	10 per cent.
" 18 "	5 per cent.
" 24 "	5 per cent.

Rent is not charged for shorter broken periods than half a month.

BY ORDER OF THE DIRECTORS.

W. LIMOND, *Secretary.*

CALCUTTA,
Bonded Warehouse Office, }
May 1st, 1839.

INDIGO PLANTERS' ASSOCIATION.

ESTABLISHED DECEMBER 19, 1839.

COMMITTEE.

J. Richards, *Chairman.*

Members.

Colin, Campbell,	William Prinsep,	J. W. Cragg,
Charles Deare,	J. Allan,	W. F. Gibbon,
K. McKenzie,	R. J. R. Campbell,	T. R. Morrell,
J. McKilligan,	J. St. Pourcain,	H. Imlach,
W. Huckle,	J. Lowe,	H. Woollaston.
George Vint,	J. Scott,	
W. C. Braddon,	J. Storm,	

Honorary Members.

H. Hill,	A. Lambe,	F. Harris,
T. Brae,	C. Oman,	M. J. Le Marchaud,
H. Mathews,	T. Savi,	
R. Dunlop,	C. Deverrinne,	

W. Limond. *Secretary.*

RULES AND REGULATIONS

OF THE

Indigo Planters' Association.

1st.—That this Association is intended to protect and represent the interests as a separate and distinct body of all persons engaged as Planters throughout India.

2nd.—That the Association shall be styled the Indigo Planter's Association.

3rd.—That all persons engaged as above on payment of the subscriptions hereafter men-

tioned, and signature of the rules and regulations, be admitted as members of the Association.

4.—That the object of this Association shall be to promote a friendly communication among Planters on all subjects, involving their common interests, through a well organized system of correspondence, with its members scattered throughout this immense country, to draw into one common focus their opinions and experience on all matters bearing upon their common weal, to disseminate the same for the information of the members, to communicate with other Associations formed for the protection of their own immediate interests on matters in which their interests and the interests of this Association may be found to clash, with a view to their adjustment to become the medium of communication with the Government on all subjects involving the interests of this Association, which after mature investigation may be found to require its interposition, and generally to take such steps for the removal of existing grievances as may seem best calculated to protect the future prosperity of the members individually and collectively, and thus counteract the numerous disadvantages incidental to their present remote, scattered and unrepresented position, which can only be done by such an Association.

5th.—To encourage and assist in the immediate formation of District Committees in the most critical situations whose attention may be directed to matters of dispute touching the sowing of Indigo lands by ryots in other crops, in violation of their engagements,—the improper and oppressive interference of the Zemindars with the ryots,—the differences which arise amongst the Planters themselves as to the boundaries of their respective cultivations and to suggest such remedies as their experience may point out, with a view to the adoption of a set of Bye-laws applicable to each district, by means of which as far as is practicable, a well defined code of usage and practice may be established and rigorously maintained, whereby the transaction of business between the Planters themselves the Ryots and the Zemindars may be simplified and facilitated, disputes prevented or adjusted among themselves to obviate as far as is possible the necessity of having recourse to the Local Courts and Magistrates, which are rarely found to be competent to afford the prompt redress for injury or aggression so requisite to give full protection to the weak against the strong to secure to the Planter the fulfilment of engagements upon which his success wholly depends, and finally whenever practicable to arbitrate between the disputants disposed to refer and abide by the judgment of such committees.

6th.—That the business of the Association shall be conducted by a General Committee of Management in Calcutta in communication with the district Committees, to be hereafter formed and by a Secretary.

7th.—The General Committee shall consist of not less than 15 Members Resident in Calcutta to be increased if it is expedient to do so.—the Members of the District Committees when at the Presidency to be ex-officio Members of the General Committee,—5 Members to form a quorum.

8th.—The General Committee shall be elected by ballot.—At the expiration of one year one-third of its resident Members shall go out by ballot and on the expiration of the second year one-third more of the original Members of one year standing a third on the expiration of the third and of every succeeding year at the Annual Meetings hereafter mentioned the third of the Committee men who shall have served longest shall go out by rotation—the vacancies thus occasioned being filled by election as above. The retiring members to be immediately re-eligible for election and interim vacancies to be filled up by the Committee.

9th.—That the General Committee be authorized to subdivide itself if necessary into a Committee of Management a Committee of Correspondence and a Committee of Arbitration under such rules and regulations as may be resolved upon by a Special General Meeting to be convened for that purpose.

10th.—That each District shall appoint its own Committee, the number of members of each Committee to be regulated by the General Committee, with reference to the number of Subscribers in each District.

11th.—The resident Members of the General Committee and the District Committee, shall take the chair in alphabetical rotation and in any case where the votes are equal, the second or casting vote shall be with the Chair.

12th.—The General Committee shall meet on the first Monday of each month for the dispatch of business and otherwise if required upon the requisition of any two of the resident members.

13th.—The General Meeting of the Association shall be held quarterly, viz on the second Monday of the months of January, April July and October.

14th.—Special General Meetings may also be called on the requisition of any seven members of the Association, giving one month's notice, and specifying the object of the proposed meeting.

15th.—A chairman shall be elected at the Annual General Meeting held in the month of January each year who shall preside at all General Meetings during the current year, and who shall also sign all letters that may be addressed to Government any of its Officers, or any public body.

16th.—Special proxies from absent members are admitted in the election of officers of the Association, and upon all questions forming the defined object of a General Meeting, if duly signed, the Members giving them, and addressed to some Member present, or the Secretary.

17th.—That the General Committee duly elected be empowered to appoint subordinate Office-bearers by ballot the Association at large to have the right of displacing the same at the next following General Meeting or at a Special Meeting as provided for by art 14.

18th.—That candidates for admission proposed by one member, and seconded by another, shall be ballotted for at the monthly committee meetings (as hereinbefore provided) seven days' notice being given by the entry in a ballot book to be kept for the purpose, and a majority of votes shall decide the election, the member who proposes a candidate for admission shall be responsible for his entrance fee.

19th.—That the Association reserve to itself the power of expulsion in case of need to be decided at a General Meeting of the members by ballot.

20th.—That to provide a suitable Establishment, and to defray the necessary current expenses, a fund be raised in the following manner :

1.—By an entrance fee payable by each member on admission of 16 rupees.

11.—By an annual subscription of 10 rupees, from each member payable in advance, subject hereafter to an increase not exceeding 6 rupees, should such increase be deemed necessary.

111.—By such fines and fees on references as may hereafter be determined upon.

IV.—By voluntary donations in aid of the general objects of the Association.

21st.—That the funds of the Association as realized, be deposited in the Union Bank, available at the call of the Treasurer by cheques countersigned by the Chairman of the Association for the time being, and on the balance amounting to 500 rupees, the same shall be invested in Government Securities in the name of the Chairman of the Association of the time being.

22nd.—That a Secretary be appointed on a Monthly Salary, who shall act under directions from the Chairman of the respective Committees, whose duty it shall be to keep a faithful record of all the proceedings of the Association—receive all communications and submit them to the several Committees, reply to them as instructed, officiate as Treasurer in the collection of subscriptions, fees, &c., and keep true and faithful accounts of all its pecuniary transactions,—keep a register of the names and abode of every Member of the Association, receive and dispatch letters and parcels, if required to their address—keep a Register of the names and address of all persons seeking employment in the indigo line, their qualifications and characters, provided such persons come recommended by the members to the satisfaction of the committee, and particularly to see that the monthly proceedings of the Association are regularly forwarded to each of the members.

23rd.—That on the second quarterly or half-yearly Meeting, and on every succeeding half yearly Meetings, the accounts of the Treasurer countersigned by the Committee of Management, be submitted for inspection and approval, together with the proceedings of the Committee itself.

24th.—That at such Quarterly Meetings, one month's previous notice being given, Rules may be framed, amended, or revoked, as the majority of the Meeting (and which shall not be less in number than a moiety of the Members then represented in Calcutta) shall determine.

25th.—That the records of the Association and the books of account be at all times open to the inspection of members under regulations and conditions, to be arranged by the General Committee.

26th.—That in the event of any question arising as to the construction or application of any of the foregoing rules, the General Committee be empowered to decide the same, submitting the matter at the next Quarterly General Meeting for approval.

27th.—That the foregoing rules when finally agreed to, be printed for general use and guidance, an authenticated copy being subscribed to by each member on admission, to be kept with the records of the Association.

RULES

OF THE

Landholders Society.

1st.—The objects of the Society are to promote the general interests of Landholders.

2nd.—To promote cordial and friendly communication between all classes interested in land, without distinction of colour, caste, birth place, or religion.

3rd.—To diffuse information on all subjects connected with the interest of the soil.

4th.—To compose and settle differences and disputes amongst Landholders.

5th.—To endeavour to obtain a legal limitation to the claims of the State for the better securing of titles.

6th.—To make respectful representations to Government when any regulation shall be promulgated injurious to the general interest of all connected with the soil.

7th.—In the same manner to ask for such new enactments as may be deemed important to the interests of the Landholders and others connected with the soil.

8th.—To ask for the repeal of all existing Laws that may be prejudicial to the same classes.

9th.—To extend the assistance of the Society to individuals when we think a general principle is involved, in order that such cases may be appealed to superior authorities.

10th.—To defend ourselves by legal means against the Resumption Measure, now in progress, and any further attacks of the same nature, or any encroachment upon the principles of the permanent settlement.

11th.—To contend for the fulfilment of the pledge, by proclamation, to extend the permanent settlement to the North West Provinces.

12th.—To assist Landholders living at a distance in their business with the Courts and Public Offices of the Presidency, and generally to furnish them with advice on all matters properly connected with the objects of the Society.

13th.—To carry into effect the above objects, it is proposed that the following officers be chosen.

14th.—A Committee of twelve persons to be elected by ballot, four to go out by rotation at the expiration of each year, and their places to be filled by ballot. The same persons may be re-elected.

15th.—The Committee to be empowered to add to their number, if expedient, subject to confirmation by the next General Meeting.

16th.—The Committee shall choose out of their number a President, Vice President, and Treasurer.

17th.—The President, or in his absence the Vice President, to have the casting vote in all divisions where the numbers shall be equal.

18th.—All divisions to be settled by ballot.

19th.—The Secretary and Assistant Secretary to be nominated by the Committee, and appointed by a majority of the Members.

20th.—The Secretary to find his own establishment, subject to the approval of the Committee, who will pass his account monthly.

21st.—The Public Regulations, and such other books or papers as may be necessary, to be kept at the Office of the Society.

22nd.—A Meeting of the Committee to take place the first Monday in every month; and whenever called especially by any two of the Committee, or any five Members of the Society.

23rd.—Any five of the Members of the Committee when present at a Meeting will form a quorum to conduct the business of the Society.

24th.—A General Meeting of the Members to be held quarterly on a day appointed by the Committee.

25th.—The Election and expulsion of Members, and all questions whatever relating to the concerns of the Society, may be directed by a majority.

26th.—When a Member may wish to retire he is to give one month's previous notice.

27th.—In case of death, any one of the heirs and representatives of a deceased Member, shall, with the consent of the co-heirs, have an hereditary right to be elected as a Member and be exempt from any fresh entrance fee.

28th.—Every person desirous of becoming a Member of the Society must apply to the Committee through their Secretary.

29th.—The only qualification necessary to be eligible for election as Member, is a desire on the part of the candidate to promote the general objects of the Society.

30th.—A Member may vote by written proxy on general questions.

31st.—Mooktars of absent Members may attend Meetings by permission of the Committee.

32nd.—Each Member to pay an entrance fee of five rupees, and an annual subscription, in advance, of twenty rupees.

33rd.—The Committee is authorized to receive donations to any amount from any Member or other person willing to promote the objects of the Society.

34th.—The Committee are to be earnestly recommended to endeavour to establish Branch Societies in every district of the British Indian Empire, with the view of establishing regular communications on all subjects connected with the objects of the Society.

35th.—No person to vote unless his subscription be paid up.

36th.—The funds to be kept in a Bank as may be ordered by the Committee from time to time, or otherwise invested at their discretion.

37th.—Current expenses to be drawn for by the Secretary, countersigned by two of the Members.

38th.—Extraordinary expenses only by order of the Committee entered in the Proceedings.

39th.—Secretary to keep Proceedings at each Monthly Meeting, in English and Bengally, duly signed by the Chairman of the Committee, and to keep an Index of all communications with Government or Public Officers which may decide general principles for easy reference of Members.

40th.—Members of the Society and others having disputes may refer them to one or more Members of the Committee, who will arbitrate on matters connected with the objects of the Society.

W. COBB HURRY.

PROSONOCCOMAR TAGORE, Secretaries.

CALCUTTA TRADE ASSOCIATION

Members.

Burkinyong, W. H.	Master.
Smith, Samuel,	Past Master.
Thomson, R. S.	Past Master.
Vos, J. M.	Jun Warden.
Burkinyong, H.	Treasurer.
Muller, J.	Secretary.
Lattey, R. J.	Auditor.
Campbell, R.	Ditto.

COMMITTEE.

Lepage, R. C.
Llewelyn, J.
Twentyman, W. J.
Frith, R. Dr.
Cliff, J. W.

Currie, J.
Scott, W. F.
Watson, James,
Lazarus, B. W.
Woollaston, H.

Members.

Allan, R. W.
Bright, G.
Brown, H.
Brownfield, C.
Campbell, C.
Carbery, R. J.
Cooper, L.
Eastman, William,
Grant, Norman,

Hart, Felix,
Holmes, J.
Lattay, J. S.
Lawrie, A.
Leishman, R.
McKilligan, J. P.
Monteith, D.
Parker, A. D.
Pittar, P.

Preston, W.
Robinson, W. W.
Rowe, J.
Smirh, H.
Smith, H. G.
Stuart, J. G.
Thomson, T. E.
Wilson, D.
Wright, J.

REGULATIONS.

I.—That this association be denominated 'The Calcutta Trade Association.'

II.—That it do consist of an unlimited number of merchants, tradesmen, artists and others, who may be disposed to aid in the accomplishment of the objects, of this association.

III.—That the objects of this association be,

1. To encourage the general adoption of the system of ready-money payments, which prevails in all other parts of the world, and which enables tradesmen to sell at lower rates than those of Calcutta can afford to do, from the prevalence of the ruinous system of indiscriminate credit, which has obtained for many years, to the serious injury of the tradesmen, and the manifest disadvantage of the public.

II. To define the terms of credit, when credit is allowed, and to prescribe the measures calculated to ensure payment, and guard against future loss when the terms of credit are violated.

III. To encourage a friendly communication amongst persons engaged in business in Calcutta, especially on subjects involving their common interests; an object which appears to have been hitherto neglected.

IV. The officers of the Trade Association are the Master, Past Masters, Senior Warden, Junior Warden, Treasurer, Secretary, Auditors, Counsel and Solicitor.

V. The Master to be elected from the Past Masters and those members who have served or may be serving, the offices of Wardens. All other office bearers to be elected from the members generally.

VI. The election of Master, Wardens and Treasurer to take place by ballot annually, at a special meeting to be convened for the purpose, on the second Saturday in December. All other officers, when once elected or appointed to hold their offices, until removed by death, resignation, or vote of the association.

VII. No member shall continue in the office of Master or Warden for more than two years in succession; but he may be again elected after he has been out of office one year.

VIII. The Committee of Management, to consist of twelve members in addition to the office bearers, and five to be considered a quorum.

IX. Four members of the Committee shall go out annually by rotation, and the Master shall nominate four, which, with any candidate proposed by a member, shall be balloted for in their stead.

X. Any member of the committee being obliged to leave Calcutta from sickness or otherwise, on intimating the same to the Master in writing, the Master shall, if required, nominate another member from the body of the association to take his place during his absence.

XI. The Committee of Management shall meet every Saturday morning for the despatch of business, their decisions being subject to the approval of the members at the succeeding quarterly meeting.

XII. The general quarterly meetings of the association to take place the second Saturday in January, April, July, and October.

XIII. The Master shall preside at all meetings, or, in his absence, the immediate Past Master. In the absence of the immediate Past Master, the oldest Past Master present shall take the chair.

XIV. The Master, or, in his absence, the Senior Warden, has right and authority of assembling a special general meeting; the cause of such meeting to be declared in the summons, and no other business to be entered upon.

XV. Special general meetings may also be called on a requisition to that effect, signed by five members and specifying the object of the proposed meeting.

XVI. In any case where the votes are equal, the second or casting vote of the chair to decide.

XVII. The Master, Past Master and Wardens in office, are to be the representatives of the Association, and being supposed to speak the sentiments of the members, or a majority

of them, are bound to act upon such resolutions as may be passed in committee, or at general meetings duly assembled.

XXVIII. Applicants for admission as members of the Association, to be proposed and seconded at one committee meeting, and ballotted for at the next, two black balls to exclude.

XXIX. Notice of the ballot to be particularly circulated to the committee.

XX. The member who proposes a candidate for admission, shall be responsible for his entrance fee.

XXI. Each newly-elected member shall pay an entrance fee of fifty (50) Rupees, towards the permanent fund of the Association, and he shall be furnished with a copy of the general regulations and bye-laws of the Trade Association, gratis.

XXII. Each member shall pay a subscription of six rupees monthly, in advance, to the current fund of the Association.

XXIII. Any member allowing his bills to remain unpaid beyond three months shall be liable to have his name erased from the list of Members of the Association.

XXIV. Any member who shall have been struck off for non-payment of subscription, shall not be again eligible for election, except as a new member, and that not until he pay up the said arrears; when he may make application as a new member in form and manner above prescribed.

XXV. Any member desirous of withdrawing from the Association, can have his wish complied with from the end of the current month, upon sending a written notice to that effect to the Secretary.

XXVI. Any member intending to leave Calcutta for a considerable length of time, but to return within two years, shall not be subject to monthly subscription during his absence, and may, if he wishes, be re-admitted to the Association without paying the usual donation, provided that, previous to going away, he has duly intimated his intention to the Secretary in writing.

XXVII. In case of the death, sickness, or absence from Calcutta of the subscribing partner of any firm, another member of that firm, or other person employed by it shall be allowed, on continuing to pay the monthly subscription, to take his place in the association, provided he duly intimates his intention of so doing in writing to the Secretary.

XXVIII. All bills or drafts for disbursements, shall be signed by the Master before they are paid.

XXIX. The permanent fund of the Association, shall be lodged in the Union Bank in the name of the Master and Treasurer for the time being.

XXX. The accounts of the Association, with an abstract therefrom, shall be laid upon the table at each quarterly general meeting.

XXXI. A weekly list of arrivals and departures in and from Calcutta, shall be furnished to each member of the association.

XXXII. Applications for the use of the rooms for meetings or other purposes unconnected with the association, shall be made to the Master through the Secretary.

XXXIII. It shall be proper for any member of the association, to apply *personally* to the Secretary or to the committee, for any information obtainable on subjects embraced by the declared objects of the association; and the committee, and especially the Secretary, are enjoined, as far as practicable, to impart the desired information.

XXXIV. Such part of the proceedings or regulations, of the association, as to the committee may seem proper, shall, from time to time, be published for general information in such newspapers as may be disposed to give gratuitous insertion to the same.

XXXV. These regulations and the bye-laws to be binding on all members; but to be subject to addition, alteration, or abrogation by a majority of two-thirds of the members present, in form and manner specified in the bye-laws, sec. 18.

BANK OF BENGAL.

APPOINTED BY GOVERNMENT.

C. MORLEY, Esq., *President*

G. A. BUSHBY, Esq.

C. G. MANSEL, Esq.

ELECTED BY THE PROPRIETORS.

R. DAVIDSON.
D. AINSLIE.
W. PRINSEP.

JAS. CHURCH.
J. S. STOPPORD.

T. BRACKEN,	<i>Secretary and Treasurer</i>
J. B. PLUMB,	<i>Deputy ditto.</i>
H. I. LEE,	<i>Accountant.</i>
C. N. COOKE,	<i>Deputy ditto.</i>
RAMCHUN SEN,	<i>Native Treasurer.</i>

CHARTER

OF

The Bank of Bengal,

AS UNDER

Act No. VI. of 1838, of the Government of India.

1st.—The existing Charter of the Bank of Bengal having been found in many respects inconvenient and imperfect, the Members of the said Corporation have by their Directors applied to the Governor General of India in Council for the amendment thereof, by a new Charter or Act of Incorporation, tendering the surrender thereupon of the said Charter, and the Governor General in Council having assented to such surrender, and to the continuance of the said Corporation as hereinafter declared;—It is hereby enacted, that from the 1st day of May next after the passing of this Act, the Charter of the said Bank of Bengal bearing date the 29th May 1823, and the Acts No. XIX. of 1836 and No. XXIV. 1838 relating thereto, shall respectively cease to have effect; the same are hereby from that day cancelled, save as to such particulars as are herein mentioned or referred to.

2nd.—And it is hereby enacted, that the persons, who at the time of the determination of the said Charter and Acts aforesaid, shall, under the provisions of the said Charter and Acts, be the proprietors of the Capital Stock of the said Bank of Bengal, and shall notwithstanding the determination of the said Charter and Acts continue to be a corporation, body corporate and politic, by the name of the Bank of Bengal, with perpetual succession to them and their successors. Proprietors for the time, being of the said Bank as hereinafter mentioned, and to possess and enjoy all the rights, privileges and immunities incident by law to a corporation aggregate.

3rd.—And it is hereby enacted, that all property and securities for property, claims and demands whatsoever now vested in or held by the said Bank of Bengal, under and by virtue of the said Charter and Acts, shall, immediately on the determination of the said Charter, devolve on and become vested and continued in the Bank of Bengal, so continued and incorporated by the Act as aforesaid, and that the said Bank of Bengal, so continued and incorporated as aforesaid, shall be subject to all debts, demands, claims and liabilities outstanding against the said Bank at the time of such determination of its said Charter as aforesaid, and that no suit or proceeding at Law or in Equity then pending shall cease or abate in consequence of such determination of the said present Charter, and such renewal and continuance of the said Bank by virtue of this Act.

4th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the said Bank so renewed and continued shall and may sue and be sued by its corporate name aforesaid, and shall and may have and use such common seal as the Directors of the said Bank shall from time to time appoint, and shall be competent to acquire and hold either absolutely or conditionally, for a term or in perpetuity, any description of property whatever and to transfer and convey the same.

5th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the Capital Stock of the said Bank, as constituted under the said present Charter and Acts, shall on the determination of the same by virtue of this Act continue to be the Capital Stock of the said Bank so renewed and continued as aforesaid, provided however that it shall be in the power of the Governor General of India in Council from time to time, by resolution notified in the *Calcutta Gazette*, to authorize the said Capital Stock to be increased and to make such order and direction for the opening of subscriptions towards such increase of capital, as to him may seem fit, giving due notice thereof to the Proprietors of the said Bank for the time being, and allowing to them a period of not less than twelve months to fill up such subscription themselves, and likewise to prescribe in what manner and form the Proprietors shall subscribe and pay, into the said Bank, the proportions of new Stock to which they may respectively be entitled, and to make such order and direction as to him the said Governor General in Council may seem fit for the disposal of the amount of new Stock that may not be subscribed for and paid up in the manner and form so prescribed.

6th.—And whereas the Capital Stock of the said Bank which by the said Act No. XIX. of 1836 was fixed at seventy-five lakhs of Rupees divided into 1,875 shares of four thousand Rupees each, has by the Resolution of the President of the Council of India in Council, issued and notified to the Proprietors on the 17th October 1838, in conformity with Act No. XXIV. of 1838 been ordered to be increased by one-half, and whereas a book, now open for subscriptions and payment, is now being made of such increased capital in the manner and under the terms and conditions authorized in the said Act No. XXIV. of 1838, and prescribed in the said order and notice of the President in Council. It is therefore hereby enacted, that the Capital Stock of the said Bank shall on the said 1st May next when this Act shall take effect for the re-incorporation of the said Bank, consist of the said sum of seventy-five lakhs of Company's Rupees, together with such further amount as shall on that date have been subscribed and paid into the Bank of Bengal under the order and notice referred to, and the further subscriptions and payments of Capital authorized and ordered as above-mentioned shall continue to be received in the manner provided in the said order and notice of the President in Council, and shall be added to the Capital Stock of the Bank as received, accordingly as is prescribed in the said order passed under the authority of the said Act, and the Capital Stock held by the Bank of Bengal on the said 1st May next, together with the further Capital that may be subscribed and paid up as above, after that date shall be divided into shares of four thousand Rupees each, or into quarter shares of one thousand Rupees each in the manner declared and provided by Act No. XIX. of 1836, and the shares of the said Capital that may be then registered in the name of the Governor General of India in Council

shall be the property of the said Governor General of India in Council for the time being on behalf of the East India Company, together with any new shares or quarter shares for which subscription may be made on account thereof, under the option reserved to the said Governor General of India in Council to that effect in the said order and notice, and the shares and quarter shares registered as belonging to individual Proprietors shall continue to be the property of such Proprietors, and the said Proprietors shall respectively be in the proportion of their several interests, Proprietors of the Bank of Bengal as re-incorporated by this Act, and shall hold and enjoy in respect to their several shares and interests the same precise rights and privileges, as regards the subscription to fresh Stock, under the order and notice referred to, as they would have done if the Bank of Bengal had continued under the Charter and Acts referred to, the re-incorporation of the said Bank by this Act notwithstanding.

7th.—And it is hereby enacted, that no Proprietor shall be allowed to increase his share in the Capital Stock of the said Bank beyond the amount of one lakh and sixty thousand Rupees, excepting on occasion of the present or of any future increase being made to the Capital Stock of the said Bank under the authority of the Governor General in Council in the manner prescribed in Sections V. and VI. of this Act, in which case any Proprietor holding Stock to the full amount of one lakh and sixty thousand Rupees, shall notwithstanding be entitled to subscribe to the increased Capital Stock in a rateable proportion and excepting any addition to his interest in the said Capital Stock arises from succession, bequest or marriage.

8th.—And it is hereby enacted, that a certificate signed by three Directors of the said Bank shall be delivered to the Proprietor or Proprietors of all of the said shares of the Capital Stock of the said Bank, upon demand made by the holder of such share, and that any person who is a Proprietor of more than one such shares may at his option demand a certificate for each of his shares, or one certificate for all his shares or several certificates, each of which may be for any number of his shares.

9th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the said share or shares of the Capital Stock of the said Bank shall be of the nature of personal estate of the Proprietors thereof respectively, and that the same shall be transferrable by endorsement to be made on such certificates thereof respectively, under the hand of the Proprietor or Proprietors, or his, her, or their Attorneys duly authorised, which endorsement shall specify the name of the person or persons to whom the said transfer shall be made, provided that no such endorsement shall be effectual to transfer any such share or shares until such endorsement shall have been registered at the Bank of Bengal, and such registration shall have been noted on such endorsement under the hand of an Officer appointed for that purpose by the Directors of the said Bank.

10th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the said corporate body, so renewed and continued as aforesaid, shall consist and be composed of the registered Proprietors for the time being of the said shares of the Capital Stock of the said Bank, and of no other person or persons whatsoever.

11th.—And it is hereby enacted that the business of the said Bank shall be managed by nine Directors, of whom three shall be appointed and removable by the Governor General of India in Council, and the remaining six shall be elected by a General Meeting of the Proprietors of the said Bank, and removable by vote of the majority of a General Meeting of the said Proprietors.

12th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the persons who, at the time of such determination of the said present Charter and Acts as aforesaid, shall be Directors of the said Bank, shall thereafter continue to be Directors of the said Bank so renewed and continued as aforesaid.

13th.—And it is hereby enacted, that two of the six Directors elected and to be elected by the said Proprietors shall in rotation go out of office on the second Monday in the month of December in every year, on which day in every year a General Meeting of Proprietors shall be held for the election of two Directors in their stead—provided always that any Director going out by rotation as aforesaid may not be re-elected at the election which takes place thereupon—provided also that the rotation existing at the time of such determination as aforesaid of the said present Charter and Acts shall continue to be observed.

14th.—And it is hereby enacted, that in case of the death, resignation, or absence from Calcutta for more than three months, or removal as aforesaid of any Directors elected or to be elected by the said Proprietor, the Directors shall call a General Meeting of the Proprietors to be held within fifteen days, for the purpose of choosing a successor, and such successor shall come into the same place in the rotation above mentioned in which the Director was.

15th.—And it is hereby enacted, that no person shall be capable of serving as a Director by election of the said Proprietors who shall be Proprietor in his own right, and unincumbered of three shares or twelve thousand Rupees of the Capital Stock of the Bank of Bengal, or who shall be a Director of any other Bank issuing Notes payable on demand within the Town or Suburbs of Calcutta.

16th.—And it is hereby enacted, that at General Meetings of the Proprietors every election and other matter in question shall be decided by a majority of votes, and that no person shall be allowed to vote at any such Meeting in respect of any share of the said Capital Stock acquired by transfer or purchase or otherwise than by act of law, unless such transfer shall have been completed six months at the least before the time of tendering such vote.

17th.—And it is hereby enacted, that at all such General Meetings the Proprietors shall vote accordingly to the following scale:

1 Share of 4,000 Rs. shall entitle to 1 vote.	
5 " " " " "	2 "
10 " " " " "	3 "
15 " " " " "	4 "
20 " " " " "	5 "
30 " " " " "	6 "
40 " " " " "	7 "

and no Proprietor shall be entitled to more than seven votes.

18th.—And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor General of India in Council to give a proxy in writing, signed by one of the Secretaries to Government, to any person whom the Governor General may appoint to attend any General Meeting of the Proprietors, and that the holder of such proxy shall be entitled to give seven votes upon all matters or questions that may be submitted to such Meeting excepting upon the election or removal of such Directors as are elected by the said Proprietors.

19th.—And it is hereby enacted, that any Proprietor or Proprietors entitled to vote at any General Meeting may give a proxy in writing, either General or Special, under his, her, or their hand, or the hand of his, her or their Attorney duly authorized, to any other Proprietor, and that such proxy shall be produced at the time of voting, and that such proxy shall entitle the person to whom it is given to vote on such matters as shall be authorized by the tenor of such proxy.

20th.—And it is hereby enacted, that at the first Meeting of the Directors in every year they shall choose a President from among themselves, and if the office of President shall become vacant, they shall at their next Meeting choose a successor for the remainder of the current year, and that during any vacancy or in the absence of the President, the senior Director shall be Vice-President for the time, and that such President or Vice-President shall have the casting vote in all cases of an equal division of votes at Meetings either of Directors or Proprietors.

21st.—And it is hereby enacted, that the presence of at least three Directors shall be necessary to form a board for the transaction of business, and that the said Directors shall establish a weekly rotation among themselves, so that not less than three Directors may attend every Meeting of Directors, provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be held to preclude any Director from attending any Meeting of Directors.

22nd.—And it is hereby enacted, that all accounts of the said Bank, and all instruments not under seal, whereby the said Bank can in any manner be bound, except the Cash Notes of the Bank, shall be signed by three Directors, and shall be of no validity unless so signed, and that the seal of the said Bank shall not be affixed to any instrument except in the presence of three Directors, who shall sign their names in the instrument in token of their presence, and that such signing shall be independent of the signing of any person who may sign the instrument as a witness, and that unless so signed by three Directors such instrument shall be of no validity.

23rd.—And it is hereby enacted, that the said Directors shall have power to appoint such Officers as may be necessary to conduct the business of the said Bank, and to remove any Officer of the said Bank, and to fix the salaries of such Officers, provided that the whole expense of the establishment of the said Bank shall not in any one year exceed sixty thousand Rupees, without previous authority from the General Meeting of the Proprietors.

24th.—And it is hereby enacted, that no person who shall hold the office of Secretary, Treasurer, Head Accountant or Khazanchee of the Bank of Bengal, shall engage in any other commercial business either on his own account, or as agent for any other person or persons, or act as a broker for the sale or purchase of Government Securities; and that every person appointed to any one or more of the said offices shall give security to the Directors for the faithful discharge of his duty in the sum of fifty thousand Rupees.

25th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the said Bank of Bengal shall not be engaged in any kind of business except the kinds of business hereinafter specified, that is say—

1. The discounting of Negotiable Securities,
2. The keeping of Cash Accounts,
3. The buying and selling of Bills of Exchange payable in India,
4. The lending of Money on short Loans,
5. The buying and selling of Bullion,
6. The receiving of Deposits,
7. The issuing and circulating of Cash Notes and Bank Post Bills,
8. The selling of Property or Securities deposited in the Bank as security for loans and not redeemed; or of Property or Securities recovered by the Bank in satisfaction of debts and claims.

26th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the Directors of the said Bank shall discount no Negotiable Security and make no loan unless the amount of cash in possession of the said Bank, and immediately available, shall be equal to at least one-fourth of all the claims against the said Bank, outstanding for the time being and payable on demand.

27th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the Directors of the said Bank of Bengal shall not discount any Negotiable Securities which shall have a longer period to run than three months, or lend any money for a longer period than three months, and that they shall make no loan or advance on any Bank Share or Certificate of Shares nor on mortgage, or in any other manner on the security of any lands, houses, or immovable property, nor on any Negotiable Security of any individual or partnership firm, which shall not carry on it, the several responsibilities of at least two persons or firms unconnected with each other in general partnership, nor be in advance at one and the same time to any individual or partnership firm either by way of discount, loan, or in any other manner (saving by loans upon the deposit of Government Securities, or Goods not perishable as hereinafter mentioned) beyond the amount of three lacks of Company's Rupees. Provided always that advances upon Bills of Exchange accepted by the Government, or upon other Government obligations shall not be considered as an advance within the meaning of this restriction.

28th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the Directors of the said Bank shall make no loan other than such loans as are described in the Section next preceding, except on deposit of Public Securities to the full amount of the loan, and which Public Securities shall be so endorsed or transferred as to put them at the absolute disposal of the said Bank of Bengal, or on deposit of Goods, not of a perishable nature, and of estimated value exceeding the amount of the loan by at least one-fourth.

29th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the said Bank shall not be at any time in advance to the Government more than seven lacks and a half of Company's Rupees, provided always that the holding of Government Securities or of Bills of Exchange drawn upon the Govern-

ment, or of other Government Acceptances or Obligations derived to the said Bank from individuals and not overdue, shall not be construed as being in advance to the Government within the meaning of the Section.

30th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the Directors of the said Bank of Bengal shall not suffer any person or persons, body corporate, keeping cash with the said Bank of Bengal to overdraw his, her, or their account.

31st.—And it is hereby enacted, that the said Bank of Bengal may issue Promissory Notes, payable either on demand or at a date not exceeding thirty days after sight, which Notes shall and may be signed on behalf of the said Bank by such person as the Directors of the said Bank may appoint or authorise in that behalf, provided always that the total amount of such Notes in circulation at any one time shall not exceed two crores of rupees, and provided also that no such Note shall be for a sum or amount than ten Rupees.

32nd.—And it is hereby enacted, that it shall not be lawful for the said Bank to make, issue or negotiate any Note, Bill or other instrument containing any promise, undertaking or order for the payment of money elsewhere than within the limits of India.

33rd.—And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Directors of the said Bank of Bengal to receive in deposit Goods not of a perishable kind, and to contract for the safe keeping of the same.

34th.—And it is hereby enacted, that the Directors of the said Bank shall cause the books of the said Bank to be balanced on the 30th day of June and the 31st of December in every year and that a settlement of the balance on every such day, signed by a majority of the said Directors, shall be forthwith transmitted to one of the Secretaries to the Governor General of India in Council, and that the Governor General of India in Council shall at all times be entitled to enquire of the said Directors any information touching the affairs of the Bank, and the production of any documents of the said Bank, and that the said Directors shall comply with every such requisition.

35th.—And it is hereby enacted, that an account of the profits of the said Bank shall be taken half yearly on the 1st day of January and the 1st day of July in every year, and that a dividend thereof shall be made so soon thereafter as conveniently may be, and that the amount of such dividend shall be determined by the Directors of the said Bank on the ground of the actual profits made by the said Bank during the six calendar months preceding the day up to which such half yearly account shall be taken, provided that the said Directors, subject to the control and sanction of the Proprietors at their General Meetings, shall have power when they see fit to set apart from such profits a sum not exceeding five per cent. on the Capital Stock of the Bank as a reserve against contingencies.

36th.—And it is hereby enacted, that on the first Monday of the month of August in every year, at a General Meeting of the Proprietors of the Capital Stock of the said Proprietors, a statement of affairs of the said Bank, be made up to the preceding 30th of June, and such General Meeting shall be competent to pass resolutions, and frame rules and directions relative to the affairs and conduct of the said Bank, which shall be binding on the Directors and Officers of the Bank, and on the Proprietors thereof, until rescinded or modified respectively by any subsequent General Meeting.

37th.—And it is hereby enacted, that any three of the said Directors of the said Bank, or any ten Proprietors of the Capital Stock of the said Bank, may at any time convene a General Meeting of the Proprietors upon giving fifteen days previous notice of such Meeting, and of the purpose or purposes for which the same shall be convened as well to the Directors of the said Bank for the time being, as also by public advertisement in the *Calcutta Gazette*.

38th.—And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Bank of Bengal, with the sanction of the Governor General of India in Council, to establish Branch Banks at such places, and under such rules and restrictions as shall be determined by the Proprietors at their General Meetings, provided however, that such Branch Banks when so established, besides being subject to the rules and restrictions that may be imposed by the Proprietors, and to the control and orders of the Directors of the Bank at Calcutta, shall be bound by the same rule as to the despatch of business in which they are to engage and the manner of conducting such business, and likewise in respect to the issue of notes payable on demand and the retention of cash to meet the same and in all transactions and matters herein above referred to as are prescribed for the Bank of Bengal by this Act.

39th.—And it is further enacted, that if any of the said Proprietors shall become indebted to the said Bank it shall be lawful for the said Bank to withhold payment of the dividends on the share or shares of such Proprietor registered as his or her own property, and not as held in trust, or as executor, or administrator, until payment of such debt, and to apply such dividends towards payment thereof, and that after demand and default of payment and notice in that behalf given either to such Proprietor or his or her constituted Agent, or by public advertisement in the *Calcutta Gazette*, it shall be lawful for the said Bank to refuse registration of the transfer of any such share or shares of such Proprietor, until payment of such debt, and if the same shall remain unpaid for the space of six months after such notice; to advertise for public sale, and to sell such share or shares or so many as may be necessary, and to apply the proceeds thereof towards payment of such debt with interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum, paying over the surplus, if any, to such Proprietors or to his or her lawful representative.

40th.—And it is further enacted, that the said Bank shall continue as hereby constituted until the 1st day of May, which will be in the year of Our Lord 1846, and shall thereafter continue in like manner until duly dissolved or modified, provided however, that after the said 1st of May 1846, the said Bank shall not except upon the application or by the consent of the Proprietors of the said Bank be dissolved, or anywise modified without previous notice of twelve months at least being given to the Directors of the said Bank for the time being of such intended dissolution or modification, provided also that in the event of the said Bank at any time suspending cash payments the benefits granted to the said Bank by the present Act of Incorporation shall be thenceforth forfeited.

UNION BANK, TANK-SQUARE.

Trustees,

T. DICKENS, Esq.

|

H. M. PARKER, Esq.

AUSHOOTOS DAY.

Directors.

L. CLARKE,
RUSTOMJEK COWASJEE,
W. PATRICK,
CHAS HUFFNAGLE,
A. D. H. LARPENT,
H. J. LEIGHTON.

W. S. SMITH,
PROSUNNO COMAR TAGORE,
DWARKANATH TAGORE,
CHAS. LYALL,
H. A. WOOLLASTON,
JOHN STORM,

G. J. GORDON,	Secretary.
A. G. PATERSON,	Assistant ditto.
WM. GALLAGHER,	Acting Assistant do.
J. D'ACRUZ,	Accountant.
RAMMANAATH TAGORE,	Treasurer.

DEED

OF THE

Union Bank.

This Indenture made the first day of August in the year of Our Lord One Thousand Eight Hundred and thirty-nine, between the several persons whose names at the date hereof, or whose names shall hereafter, under the restrictions hereinafter contained, be hereunto subscribed and seals affixed, except only Theodore Dickens, of Calcutta, in the province of Bengal Esquire, Barrister at Law, and Henry Meredith Parker Esquire, of the Civil Service, of the one part, and the said Theodore Dickens and Henry Meredith Parker and also Baloo Ashootosh Day of Calcutta, aforesaid, Zameendar, of the other part; WHEREAS at a meeting holden on the 22d day of June, in the year of our Lord 1829, it was agreed by various persons to establish a Joint Stock Company, and that the parties then present together with such others as should join them and become parties to a certain deed, bearing date the 1st day of August 1829, hereinafter mentioned, should form and associate themselves into a Society or Company, under the denomination or firm of the Union Bank of Calcutta, for the purpose of carrying on the business of Banking in Calcutta; AND WHEREAS a certain Indenture, bearing date the said 1st day of August 1829, was thereupon duly made and executed by the several parties thereto, and the said Joint Stock Company was duly established and constituted for the term of five years, from the 1st day of August 1829, and the business of Banking was thereupon commenced and carried on hitherto by the several parties aforesaid (the said original term of five years having been subsequently duly enlarged and continued) under the name and style of the Union Bank; AND WHEREAS at a General Meeting of the Shareholders and Partners of the said Bank, made special for that purpose, and holden on the 11th day of July 1834, the term of the Co-partnership was duly enlarged under the terms of the 69th article of the said Indenture of the 1st day of August 1829, for the further term of ten years, from the first day of August 1834; AND WHEREAS at the said General Meeting of the 11th day of July 1834, and at various other Meetings since duly holden for that purpose, various alterations have been made in the said original Indenture and Deed of Co-partnership; AND WHEREAS at a special General Meeting of the Shareholders duly convened for that purpose, and holden on the 5th day of June 1839 it was duly resolved by the requisite majority, that the term of the said Co-partnership should be further enlarged for a period of twenty years until the 1st day of August, which shall be in the year of our Lord eighteen hundred and fifty-nine and that it was expedient, in consequence of the number and importance of the said alterations and the changes made necessary by the efflux of time and the increase of the capital of the Bank and other circumstances, that a new Deed of Co-partnership should be prepared and duly executed by all the Shareholders of the said Bank, and substituted in lieu of the said original Indenture;

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE SAID PARTIES, that in pursuance and performance of the said in part recited resolutions and agreements, and for the purposes hereinbefore and hereinafter more particularly mentioned, and other the ends, intents and purpose herein-after expressed, they and each of them the said parties whose names and sents are hereunto respectively set out and affixed, (save only the said Theodore Dickens and Henry Meredith Parker,) for themselves, himself, and herself, severally and respectively, and their, his and her heirs and respective Heirs, Executors, Administrators and legal Representatives, and their, his and her own proper and respective acts and deeds, but not all or any of them jointly or any one or more of them for the other or others of them, or for the Heirs, Executors, Administrators, or legal Representatives, or for the acts or deeds of the other or others of them, do and each hereby covenant, promise, declare, and agree with and to the said Theodore Dickens and Henry Meredith Parker, their Executors, and Administrators, and they and each of them the said Theodore Dickens and Henry Meredith Parker for themselves, and himself, severally and respectively, and for their several and respective Heirs, Executors, and Administrators, and their, and his own proper and respective acts and deeds, but not one of them for the other of them, or for the Heirs, Executors, or Administrators, or acts or deeds of the other of them, do and each hereby covenant, promise, declare and agree with and to the said Aushaduth Day and his Executors and Administrators in the manner following (that is to say) that they the said several persons and parties hereinbefore named and the several other persons who shall hereafter be or become parties hereto or Members or Partners in the said Company shall, and will be, remain and continue connected and associated together and firmly bound unto each other in co-partnership for the purpose of carrying on the said joint business of Banking by and under the title, denomination or firm of the Union Bank of Calcutta, for and during the term and period of twenty years, until the 1st day of August 1859, and subject to and under the rules, and regulations and covenants, conditions, clauses, restrictions, and agreements hereinafter expressed, or to be hereafter agreed upon and established in the manner and form hereinafter provided in the several articles or clauses in that behalf numbered and specified.

1st.—That the business and concerns of the said Company shall consist in issuing Promissory Notes, payable to bearer on demand at their Office in Calcutta, for any sum of not less than Eight Company's Rupees and not exceeding One Thousand Company's Rupees, and Bills of Exchange payable at such time after date or sight as the Directors for the time being shall fix to parties who shall require the same and deposit the amount of such bills in the said Bank, which deposit shall bear interest at such rate as the Directors shall fix; and also in discounting Bills and Promissory Notes not having a longer period to run than four months from the time of discounting the same respectively; and also in lending money on the security of personal property, for any period not exceeding four months or on cash accounts to persons depositing undoubted security, such accounts to be settled at the end of every three months; and in all other branches of business usually transacted by Bankers in Calcutta, provided always that nothing herein contained shall prevent the Directors from buying and selling and they are hereby authorized to buy and sell Bills of Exchange on England.

2nd.—That no Promissory Notes shall be issued to an extent exceeding twenty five lacks of Company's Rupees, or exceeding 25 per cent of the paid up capital of the Bank, in case the capital shall here after be increased beyond 100 lacks of Company's Rupees: that no Promissory Notes or Bills of Exchange shall be issued, nor Bills or Notes discounted, nor money lent otherwise than of the description and in the manner above mentioned, nor shall any lands, houses or any other species of real or immovable property be purchased by, or on account of the said Company, or with the Funds thereof for any reason or under any pretence whatever; or any goods or merchandize for the purpose of making a profit by the resale thereof, nor any other description of trade whatsoever: Provided always, that nothing herein contained shall be held to preclude the said Company from purchasing or taking on lease a suitable House and Premises for carrying on their business, or from the purchase and resale of Securities of the Government of India or Gold or Silver Bullion; and provided also that nothing in this or the foregoing article contained shall be held to prevent the said Bank from taking any subsequent or collateral security from a debtor or person who has come under liability to the Bank of whatever sort may be procurable, for the greater safety of the Bank, in cases where such precaution may appear to the Directors necessary for better securing the realization of outstandings or liabilities.

3rd.—That the business and concerns of the said Company shall be carried on and conducted at Calcutta, aforesaid, at such place or places as shall be hereafter, from time to time, agreed on by the Share holders of the said Company for the time being as hereinafter expressed: Provided also that nothing herein contained shall restrain the said Company from transacting business as above at other places within the British Territories where it may seem advantageous to establish Branch Banks, or to do business with local Banks established with the same: or from establishing one or more Agencies for conducting Exchange operations or advancing money upon the deposit or actual consignment of Goods to the Bank or its Agents.

4th.—That the capital Stock or Fund of the Company hereby contained, shall consist of and amount unto the sum of Ten millions of Company's Rupees.

5th.—That the said sum of Company's Rupees Ten millions shall be divided into Ten Thousand shares, each share being of the amount of One Thousand Company's Rupees; and that each and every of such share shall be numbered in progression, by which number the same shall hereafter be identically distinguished.

6th.—That the sum of Company's Rupees One Thousand upon or in respect of each and every share in the said capital Stock shall be paid by the person who shall hold such share at or before the signing and sealing of these presents by such party.*

* The 7th, 8th, 9th, 10th and 11th Clauses of the old Deed, relative to the Promissory Notes required formerly from each Share holder, are omitted and repealed as now useless. The present 7th is the former 12th Clause altered to suit the new circumstances of the Bank.

7th.—That after payment of the said sum of Company's Rupees One Thousand for each share, no further demand shall be made upon any share holder or Shareholders of the said Company, for or in respect of his, her, or their share or shares therein, unless the same shall be deemed requisite by a majority of the Shareholders present at a General Meeting of the Share holders to be specially convened for that purpose under the provisions hereinafter contained.

8th.—That the capital Stock of the said Company may, at any time or times, and from time to time be increased beyond or above the said sum of Company Rupees Ten millions, provided the major part of the Shareholders at a General Meeting, to be specially called for the purpose of considering the expediency of extending the capital, shall think fit, and such further capital shall be raised by the creation of new or additional shares to the Shareholders for the time being of the said Company, or by such other mode as shall be resolved upon at such meeting: *Provided always that the whole amount of such new share shall be paid up at a fixed period, also to be determined at such meeting, and Provided such fixed period for payment shall not exceed two years.**

9th.—That the names and additions of the several holders and proprietors of shares in the capital Stock of the said Company together with the number of shares which they shall respectively hold therein, shall with all convenient speed, be entered into a proper book or books to be kept for that purpose, to the end, that each Shareholder for the time being, and his or her interest in the said Company may thereby appear and be known, and a list of proprietors of the said Company shall be corrected on the first day of every month, and hung up in a conspicuous place in the Bank for general information, and that of each entry an extract by way of certificate, shall be prepared and signed by three of the Directors of the said Company, for the time being, and shall be signed and entered by the Secretary, and shall be delivered to the Shareholders mentioned in such entry and certificate, and the same as to the said Company and the Shareholders thereof respectively, shall, at all times, be deemed sufficient evidence for the Share holder mentioned in such entry and certificate, his or her Executors, Administrators, or Representatives of his, her, or their title to the share, or shares of the capital Stock of the said Company, which may be specified in such entry and certificate, until such shares or shares shall have been duly transferred, or otherwise lawfully disposed of, in the manner hereinafter expressed. But it is hereby expressly declared, that the said extract or certificate shall be available only to the share-holder, or to his, or her Executors, Administrators, or Representatives, and to none other, and it shall be lawful for the Directors of the said Company upon every transfer by a Share holder of his or her share or interest in the capital Stock of the said Company, to require the production of the said extract or certificate, but not as evidence of the Shareholders' title to the share of shares therein specified or to the dividends or proceeds due in respect thereof, for which purposes the entry in the proper book or books herebefore mentioned, shall, at all times be held to be conclusive evidence, so far as the said Company or the Shareholders thereof are concerned: *Provided, however, that nothing in this clause contained shall be construed to prejudice the right of the said Directors, to refuse to acknowledge the transfer, or to produce or diminish the preferable lien of the said Bank on shares according to the tenor of the 21st article of this deed or any other clause or article thereof.†*

10th.—That all costs, charges, losses, and expenses of every nature or kind soever, which shall in any manner arise, happen, or be incurred or sustained by the said Company, either by indemnifying the individual Shareholders thereof from personal liabilities as hereinafter mentioned or otherwise, shall be borne and paid jointly and equally by all and by each and by every of the Shareholders thereof, and in proportion to their respective shares and interests in the capital Stock, thereof, save only and except such costs, charges, losses, and expenses as shall or may be incurred or occasioned by the wilful default or misconduct of any or either of the Shareholders of the said Company; which last mentioned costs, charges, losses, and expenses shall be paid, borne, and sustained by him, or by her, or by them, who may on occasion the same respectively, and that, the right, title and interest of such last mentioned Shareholder or Shareholders in the said capital Stock, shall be suspended until the payment or satisfaction of such costs, charges, losses, or expenses so occasioned by such wilful default or misconduct, and that on failure of such payment or satisfaction as aforesaid, within the space of two calendar months next, after notice to be given in writing by the Secretary of the said Company for the time being, to the Shareholder or shareholders, who may have occasioned such costs, charges, losses, or expenses as aforesaid, the share or shares in the capital Stock of such last mentioned Shareholder or shareholders shall be sold, and the proceeds thereof accounted for in the manner hereinafter in that behalf mentioned in the 17th article or clause of these presents.‡

11th.—That the several Shareholders of the said Company, their, his, or her Heirs, Executors, Administrators, legal Representatives or Assigns, shall not, in any case or event as between themselves, be answerable to the capital Stock thereof either in his, her, or their person or persons, or estate or estates, for or in respect of any claims, debts, or demands, upon the said Company beyond his, her, or their particular share or interest or shares or interests therein as thereby declared.†

12th.—That no Shareholder of the said Company, his, her or their Executors, Administrators, or legal Representatives, shall, in any case or event, as between, himself, herself, and themselves, and the other share holders thereof, be answerable or liable for or in respect of any debts, claims, or demands, upon the said Company, after he, she, or they shall have ceased either by a lawful transfer of his, her, or their share or shares respectively, or in any other lawful manner, to be a Shareholder or shareholders of the said Company, or to have a

* This is the 15th Clause of the old Deed with additions. The 14th Clause of the old Deed is omitted altogether, being now useless.

† 15th Clause of old Deed with additions and alterations.

‡ 16th Clause old Deed without any alteration.

§ 17th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

share or interest in the capital Stock thereof, notwithstanding such debts, claims, or demands on this said Company, may have been incurred or payable by the said Company, at a time prior to the lawful transfer of the share or shares, the cessation of interest in the said Joint Stock of the said Company, of any such last mentioned Shareholder or Shareholders, or of those claiming under him, her or them by representation, save only and except for and in respect of any sum or sums which such last mentioned Shareholder or Shareholders, or those claiming under him, or them by representation as aforesaid, shall or may be liable to pay by reason of any forfeiture, penalty, or misconduct, under some clause or provision in these presents contained.*

14th.—That in case any lawful demand shall, at any time or times, be made upon any person or persons, who at the time of such demand shall be, or who shall have lawfully ceased to be a Shareholder or Shareholders of the said Company, for or in respect of any debt or duty owing by the said company as Shareholders in Co-partnership, or if any person or persons as herein last mentioned, shall sustain any loss, costs, damages, or expenses by reason of any action, suit,* or other proceeding at Law or in Equity, being instituted or prosecuted against him, or her, or them, for, or by reason, or on account of his, or her, or their being or having been a Shareholder or Shareholders of the said Company, every such person or persons herein last mentioned shall be, from time to time, indemnified and borne harmless by and out of the capital Stock of the said Company or the proceeds or profits thereof.†

15th.—That every Shareholder of the said Company, shall at all times have, possess and enjoy a several and distinct right, title and interest of, in and to his, her, and their part and share, or parts and shares, respectively, of and in the capital Stock of the said Company, and the produce, gains and increase ensuing therefrom to and for his, her, and their own proper use and benefit, so and in such manner that the same share and shares, and each and every of them, shall and may be assignable and transferable by him, her, or them, during his, her, and their life and lives, subject nevertheless to the restrictions hereinafter in that behalf mentioned and to the lien of the Bank for claims.‡

16th.—That in case any of either of the Shareholders of the said Company, who shall become parties hereto, shall depart this life during the said term of years, or during any further term for which the said Co-partnership may be extended, the death of such Shareholder shall not dissolve the Co-partnership as between the surviving Shareholders, and that the Executors, Administrators or legal Representatives of the Shareholder so dying, shall or may hold the share or shares of the person so dying, for and during the space of six calendar months, to be computed from the day of the death of the person so dying, or from the day when the death of such person shall be ascertained or known by the Secretary of the said Company, and that an entry thereof shall then be made in a book to be kept for registering the transfer of shares, to enable such Executors, Administrators, or Representatives, to sell and dispose of the share or shares of the Shareholder who may so die as aforesaid, within the period hereafter in that behalf specified, and with the consent of the Directors for the time being of the said Company.‡

16th.—That in case the Executors, Administrators or legal Representatives of a Shareholder who may die as aforesaid, shall neglect or refuse, during the space of six calendar months, to be computed as in the last clause or article mentioned, or with such consent of the said Directors as aforesaid, to sell or dispose of the share or shares which belonged to such deceased Shareholder, the share or shares last mentioned, shall, *be liable to be sold*, and the proceeds thereof shall be accounted for in the manner, herein in that behalf mentioned, in the 17th clause or article of these presents.¶

17th.—That when the share or shares of any Shareholder of the said Company shall be subject or liable to be sold in virtue of any or of either of the provisions, stipulations, or agreements herein respectively contained, such share or shares shall be sold either by public or private contract, after giving such notice of such intended sale as by the Directors for the time being of the said Company shall be deemed sufficient, for the highest price that can be obtained for such share or shares; and that after such sale, the said Directors shall prepare a just and true account of the proceeds of such sale, and also of all profit and loss that may have accrued or been occasioned on such share or shares before the sale thereof, and after the fixing of the general Dividend, which may have next preceded such sale, (it being hereby expressly agreed and declared that such profit or loss shall be computed according to the rates of such next preceding general Dividend and not otherwise,) and that such account shall also contain the particulars of all costs and expenses that may have attended the sale of such share or shares, and also of all sum and sums of money that may be lawfully due to or claimable by the said Company from the former holder of the share or shares to be sold as aforesaid, in virtue of any or of either of the covenants, agreements, or stipulations in these presents contained, and that after deducting from the net proceeds of the sale of such share or shares, the sums lawfully due to or claimable by the said Company in virtue of any liability of the owner, the balance of such account shall be forthwith paid by the said Directors to the former holder of the share or shares to be sold as aforesaid, he, his, or her Executors, Administrators, legal Representatives, or Assigns. Provided always, that before such balance shall be demandable or lawfully receivable, the said former holder, his or her Executors, Administrators, Representatives or Assigns, shall execute an assignment or transfer of his or her share or shares, to the purchaser or purchasers thereof, according to the form or effect hereinafter mentioned.¶

* 16th Clause of old Deed unaltered.
 † 19th Clause of old Deed unaltered.
 ‡ 20th Clause of old Deed with addition.
 § 21st Clause of old Deed unaltered.
 ¶ 22nd Clause of old Deed with addition.
 ¶ 23rd Clause of old Deed slightly added to.

18th.—That after any such sale as is mentioned in the next preceding clause or article of these presents, the Secretary for the time being of the said Company, shall certify the said transfer on the back of the said certificate (except in cases of compulsory sales, where the party may refuse to produce the certificate, in which case the entry next mentioned in the transfer book shall be deemed sufficient) and shall enter the time, and state the cause, of such sale or sales in the transfer book of the said Company, and shall enter the name and addition, or names and additions of the purchase or purchases of the share or shares which shall be so sold as aforesaid in the proper book or books to be kept by the said Secretary for the entry of the names and additions of the Shareholders of the said Company, and each of such entries shall be deemed and taken in law, as to the said Company, and the Shareholders thereof, to be a valid and complete transfer of the share or shares to which the same may respectively relate, in the same manner as if the same had been formally assigned or transferred by the former holder thereof.*

19th.—That after the death of any Shareholder of the said Company, if any dispute or difference shall arise between him, or her Representatives, the proceeds of the share or shares to be sold in the manner hereinbefore mentioned, and the balance of the account hereinbefore directed, or touching the person or persons who may claim to be entitled to the same, then and in either of such cases it shall be lawful for the Directors of the said Company for the time being, to place the balance of such account in the books of the said Company to the credit of the Estate of the deceased Shareholder, and to retain the same at the usual rate of interest payable on cash balances until such dispute or difference shall be adjusted or determined, or until the Will of the Shareholder so dying, shall be duly proved, and Probate thereof be granted to some Executor therein named, or until Letters of Administration to the Estate of such deceased Shareholder shall be duly granted to some person or persons entitled to the same, or until such dispute respecting the right of representation shall be settled by the agreement of the parties or by the decision of some competent Court of Judicature.†

20th.—That before any person or persons shall receive the proceeds of any share or shares of the capital Stock of the said Company, or any Dividend or share of the profits thereof, by virtue of any Will, or in a course of Administration, the Will or the Probate, or an exemplification thereof, or letters of Administration in case of intestacy, shall be shewn to the Secretary for the time being of the said Company, and an attested copy thereof, respectively, shall be left with such Secretary who shall file the copies respectively, and make an entry or entries thereof in the book or books which shall be kept by him for the entry of transfers and sales of shares in the said capital Stock. *Provided, however, that in special cases a discretion shall be vested in the Directors to dispense with this clause, and in lieu of the evidence therein specified, to accept of such other evidence as they may deem satisfactory.*‡

21st.—That if any Shareholder shall become Insolvent in India, or shall be declared Bankrupt by any competent Court, it shall be lawful for the Directors of the said Company to call upon the Assignee of such Insolvent or Bankrupt Shareholder by notice in writing to sell his, or her share or shares, within a reasonable period, to be fixed in such notice, and if such Assignee shall neglect or refuse to sell or transfer such share or shares, the same at the expiration of such period of time so fixed by notice, shall be liable to be sold by the said Directors, and when sold, the proceeds thereof shall be accounted for in the manner in the 17th article of these presents on that behalf mentioned.‡

22nd.—That if any Shareholder of the said Company shall become indebted to the said Company either alone or together with any other person or persons for any loan of money upon any Bond, Bill, or Note, or for the discounting of any Bill, or Note, or otherwise howsoever, or shall by reason of his becoming security for another or becoming the drawer, maker, acceptor, or endorser, of any negotiable security, or obligee of any bond, or otherwise howsoever, put himself in a situation by which he may eventually become liable to the Bank as a debtor, though not an actual debtor at the time of a proposed transfer or Assignment of his shares, it shall and may be lawful for the said Company to retain the share or shares of such Shareholder in the said capital Stock, or the proceeds thereof; or to refuse to acknowledge any transfer of such share or shares, until he shall have paid or satisfied all his debts, engagements and liabilities as aforesaid to the said Company, or given sufficient security for the payment of all engagements and liabilities which he may have come under to the said Company as aforesaid, or which the said Company may have come under on account of his share or shares in the said capital Stock; and it is hereby declared and agreed, that the debts and liabilities in this article mentioned, shall in respect of the share or shares of such Shareholder in the capital Stock of the said Company be preferred to the claims and demands of his other creditors, and all other claims whatsoever in the same manner as if such share or shares was or were legally and formally pledged to the said Company, and in case such Shareholder herein last mentioned shall refuse or neglect to pay his debts, or engagements, and provide for his liabilities aforesaid, to the Company, or to give security as aforesaid for the space of one calendar month next after a requisition in writing shall be made to him in that behalf by the Secretary for the time being, it shall be lawful for the Directors of the said Company for the time being, to sell the share or shares of the Shareholder so refusing or neglecting as aforesaid, to pay or secure his debts or liabilities as aforesaid, rendering a just account of the proceeds thereof in the manner provided for in and by the 17th article of these presents.

23rd.—That notwithstanding the preference reserved in and by the next preceding article to the said Company, on the share or shares of the Shareholders thereof, for, or in respect

* 24th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

† 25th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

‡ 26th Clause of old Deed added to. 27th Clause of former Deed omitted altogether,

§ 28th Clause of old Deed considerably altered and remodelled.

|| 29th Clause of old Deed with additions.

of any debts due, or liabilities to the said Company by such Shareholder, or for the engagements which the said Company may have come under on his account, it shall not be lawful for the Directors of the said Company to lend or advance any of the monies of the said Company, to, or on account of, any Shareholder thereof, or to enter into any engagement binding the said Company for any such Shareholder, or on his account, without requiring from such Shareholder the same securities as if he were not a Shareholder of the said Company; and if any of the monies of the said Company shall be advanced or any engagements binding the said Company shall be entered into in contravention of this article, and that the Shareholder to whom or for whom such advances or engagements shall be made, shall fail to repay the same when they shall respectively become due, the Directors or Director by whom or with whose concurrence such advances or engagements shall be made or entered into, shall be held responsible to the said Company for the full amount thereof.*

24th.—That no Shareholder of the said Company, or his, her, or their Executors, Administrators, or legal Representatives, shall or will at any time or times, or upon any occasion, plead or cause to be pleaded in abatement, or otherwise take or avail himself, or themselves, of any advantage which otherwise could or might be taken either at Law or in Equity, on account of such Shareholder being or having been a Shareholder or partner of the said Company, or on account of any manner, or other irregularity or defect in any action, suit or proceeding to be commenced or carried on by or in the names of the Directors, or other officers or officer of the said Company, against any such holder or his or her legal Representatives for any breach or non-observance of any clause, matter, or thing in these presents contained, or of any other subsisting rule or regulation, or rules or regulations of the said Company now made, or hereafter to be made, or for or on account of any debts due or owing to the said company, or engagements entered into by the said Company on account of such Shareholder, as more particularly mentioned in by the 23d preceding article, and in case any such Shareholder or his or her Representatives, shall plead or cause to be pleaded or in any other manner or way avail or attempt to avail themselves, himself or herself, of any such partnership, manner, irregularity, defect or other matter, or thing aforesaid, this present clause, proviso, or agreement shall or may be pleaded or regart, and shall have the effect of a release of all and every error and errors in regard thereto.†

25th.—That no Shareholder of the said Company shall alien, transfer, assign and dispose, of his, her, or their share or shares, or interest or interests therein, until he, she, or they shall have paid all and every such sum and sums of money as shall be payable for, or in respect thereof, whether due on his, her, or their original subscription or otherwise howsoever in virtue of these presents, and shall have paid and satisfied, or given security for every debt and liability, he, she, or they may have come under, or be liable to come under to the Bank, according to the full intent and meaning of the 23d or any other clause of these presents.‡

26th.—That all assignments and transfers of shares in the capital Stock of the said Company, shall be prepared by or under the care and superintendence of the Secretary of the Company for the time being, and shall be made in the words or to the effect following, and when perfected as hereinafter mentioned, shall be carefully filed and preserved for the use of the said Company. *KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that A. B., of &c. in consideration of the sum of Company's Rupees of lawful money of Bengal, to him paid by C. D. of, &c. doth hereby bargain, sell and assign unto the said C. D. share (or shares) of him the said A. B. of or in the capital Stock of the Society or Company called the Union Bank of Calcutta, numbered _____ to hold the same under and subject to the conditions, provisions and regulations thereof for the time being, and the said C. D. doth hereby accept the same share (or shares) under and subject to the said conditions, provisions, and regulations.*

Provided always, that no assignment or transfer of any share or shares in the capital Stock of the said Company shall be valid or effectual as against the said Company, until the same assignment or transfer shall be registered with the consent of the Directors of the said Company for the time being, and certified on the back of the said certificate by the Secretary and until the person or persons to whom the share or shares shall be intended to be transferred shall have executed these presents.†

27th.—That after every such transfer shall be duly registered in the manner in the next preceding article mentioned, and the person or persons to whom the share or shares shall be so transferred, and shall have duly executed these presents, the person or persons to whom such share or shares shall be so transferred as aforesaid, shall nevertheless be considered as a Shareholder or Shareholders of the said Company, and be entitled to all the rights and privileges thereof. Provided always that no such purchaser or purchasers of any share or shares shall be qualified to become a Director or be chosen as a Director, nor be entitled to vote at any meetings as a Shareholder or Shareholders in the said Company, in respect of such share or shares, until the expiration of three calendar months next, after the registry of such transfer to such Shareholder or Shareholders as last aforesaid.‡

28th.—That in order to facilitate the pledging of Shares of the Bank by way of collateral security for any loan of money, it is hereby declared and provided, that in all cases in which the party desirous of pledging his Shares shall apply to the Directors for a declaration, that the Bank consents to such pledge, three of the Directors shall be and they are hereby authorized and empowered to order the Secretary to enter a memorandum of such pledge, and of the duration thereof in the books of the Bank, and to write a letter to the

* 30th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

† 31st Clause of old Deed unaltered.

‡ 32d Clause of old Deed altered and added to.

§ 33rd Clause of old Deed unaltered.

¶ 34th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

applicant certifying the consent of the Bank to such pledge, and thereupon the pledge or party advancing money on the security of such Shares, shall be entitled to hold them free of all claims of the Bank against the debtor, pending the duration of such pledge and until repaid the amount advanced. And it is further provided that in such case it shall not be necessary for the Security of the party advancing money to sign the Bank deed, or to procure an absolute transfer of the Shares, so deposited to himself as required by the terms of the 26th Clause, nor shall he in any way be considered a partner of the Bank, nor shall the party so pledging such Shares without transferring them absolutely to the pledge, forfeit any rights incident to a partner of the Bank, but shall be entitled to act and vote, and be in all respects treated and considered as any other partner. Provided also, that the Directors shall be at liberty to withhold their consent to any pledge in all cases in which the applicant shall be a debtor to the Bank, to such an amount as shall render it necessary in the judgment of the Directors for the Bank to retain its lien on the Shares of such applicant.

29th.—That from and immediately after every such transfer to be made in the manner directed by the 26th article aforesaid, the former holder of such share or shares so to be transferred shall thenceforth, as far as respects the said Company, be forever acquitted and discharged of and from all accounts, agreements, regulations obligations, debts, charges and liabilities whatsoever, either or by virtue of these presents for or in respect of the share or shares, which shall have been by him, her, or them so transferred, save only in respect of any sum or sums which he, she or they shall or may be liable to pay by reason of any forfeiture, penalty or misconduct, under some clause or provision herein contained, and which may be discovered or ascertained after the transfer of such share or shares as last aforesaid.*

30th.—That no Member of the said Company shall possess or hold in his or her own right, or for his or her own use or benefit more than (500) five hundred shares in the capital Stock thereof, unless an additional number of shares shall have come or accrued to him, her, or them by marriage, or as legatee or as being the Executor, Administrator, next of kin or other lawful representative of a deceased Shareholder, in any or in either of which cases he, she, or they shall be entitled to retain such additional share or shares, during the period mentioned in the 15th clause or article or these presents, to enable him, her, or them to sell and dispose of such additional share or shares in the manner in that article prescribed and declared; and if the number of shares of any Shareholder shall, by any other means exceed the number of (500) five hundred, or if any Shareholder shall retain any share or shares to which he, she, or they may have become entitled in the manner in this article described, or otherwise above the number of (500) five hundred, shares during a longer period of time than is limited and mentioned in the said clause or article, such additional share or shares shall be liable to be sold, and the proceeds thereof accounted for in the manner in that behalf mentioned in the 15th clause or article of these presents: *Provided also that in case of an increase of the capital of the Bank beyond Ten millions of Company's Rupees, any Shareholder then holding (500) five hundred shares, shall be entitled to take up and retain a greater number of shares in the proportion that such increase shall bear to the former capital and the proprietor's interest therein.*

31st.—That the produced or gross returns of the capital Stock of the said Company, shall from time to time, be received by the Trustees for the time being of the Company, and be by them placed in the books of the said Company, to the joint credit of themselves and the Directors for the time being thereof, and when so placed, the same shall be applicable, applied and disposed of in the manner and for the purposes following, that is to say in the first place, in paying, satisfying, and discharging all and every the rent and rents, and rates, duties, taxes, assessments, and impositions whatsoever chargeable upon, or payable in respect of, the house and other premises, wherein or whereupon the concerns of the said Company shall, or may, be carried on or conducted, and, in the next place in satisfying, and discharging the wages, salaries and allowances of the Secretary and other officers clerks, agents, servants, and persons, retained or employed in or about the concerns of the Company, and in satisfying and discharging all other ordinary, necessary and current charges, disbursements, and expenses attending upon, or incurred by or in relation to the same, and in indemnifying, and saving harmless all and every the individual Shareholders of the said Company, from and against all personal liability, to make the said payments, or any or either of them, and from and against all other sums, claims, and demands whatsoever, which they, or any, or either of them shall or may pay, or be lawfully liable or required to pay for or by reason of any action, suit, proceeding, matter, or thing relative to the concerns of the said company, or as being a holder or holders of any share or shares thereof.†

32nd.—That the net and clear surplus of the proceeds and gross returns of the capital Stock of the said Company, after payment and satisfaction of the said several sums, charges, disbursements and expenses, aforesaid, shall from time to time, be applied and disposed of for the benefit and advantage of the said Company, in conformity with any resolution of the Members thereof, to be passed at their next or any other General Meeting to be holden in pursuance of the provisions hereinafter contained.‡

33rd.—That for the better management of the concerns of the said Company, under and according to the provisions hereinafter contained, or to be hereafter provided for, and for securing the observance thereof, the said concern shall be carried on and managed by a Secretary, Accountant, and Native Treasurer or Khaznehchee, to be appointed in case of vacancy by the Directors, subject to confirmation by the Proprietors at the next General Meeting, and under the care and Superintendence of fifteen Shareholders, to be so elected and appointed, and with such authorities and powers as are hereinafter declared, twelve of

* 35th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

† 36th Clause of old Deed altered and added to.

‡ 37th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

§ 38th Clause of old Deed unaltered, but by omission of one provision now necessary.

which said fifteen Shareholders shall be and act as Directors of the concerns of the said Company, and three other of the said Shareholders shall be and act as Trustees of the concerns of the said Company.*

34th.—That the present Directors shall continue to hold the office and offices of Directors respectively until the several days hereinafter mentioned, (that is to say) that at a General Meeting to be held on or before the third Saturday in each month of July in every year, four of the Directors who shall have respectively been longest in office shall respectively relinquish the office of Directors and four other Directors shall be appointed as hereinafter mentioned, from time to time, in the place or stead of the Directors, who shall have relinquished office by rotation, and immediately after such annual election of four Directors, the whole of the Directors then present shall adjourn to a separate room and choose a President and Vice-President, for the ensuing twelve months, and it is further provided that such President and Vice-President shall be styled President and Vice-President of the Union Bank, and at all Meetings of the Directors for conducting the business of the Bank in case of an equal division of votes among the Directors present, the said President, and in his absence the Vice-President, shall have a double or casting vote.†

35th.—That at the General Meeting which shall be held on or before the third Saturday of July in every year, there shall be an election of four qualified Shareholders, who thereupon shall respectively become Directors of the said Company for three years next ensuing, the time of being so elected, unless they or any, or either of them shall die, resign or be removed from office by virtue of any power herein contained; Provided always that during the continuance of these presents more than one Member of any Co-partnership or firm established or hereafter to be established in Calcutta, for the purpose of carrying on the business of Merchants, Agents or Bankers, shall not become a Director of the said Company at the same period of time; And provided also that no Shareholder shall be eligible to be chosen or become a Director unless he shall have held the prescribed number of ten shares for three calendar months prior to his election, and unless on becoming a candidate he shall make and sign a declaration, and deliver the same to the Secretary, that he holds the required number of shares, free from pledge and bond due on his own account, or for any and partners in a Calcutta Firm, and not as Trustee, Agent, Receiver, Administrator, or Assignee, or as a collateral security for any loan, and in case any Director shall, during the term for which he has been chosen, reduce his interest in the Bank below 10 shares, by pledge or otherwise, he shall thereby be ipso facto disqualified and cease to be a Director.‡

36th.—That any Director who shall retire from office at the respective periods aforesaid, or at any election thereupon, shall not be eligible to be re-elected until he shall have remained out of office, for at least one year.‡

37th.—That the Directors of the said Company for the time being, are hereby expressly invested with full power and authority to superintend, order, regulate and manage, all and singular the affairs and business of the said Company, to the best of their discretion and judgment, under, and subject to the provisions herein contained, and to that end shall and may elect and appoint such other Officers and Servants in addition to the said Secretary and Treasurer, as shall appear to them to be necessary for conducting the business of the said Company, and may appoint and give such reasonable salaries, and wages and allowances for the services of such persons so to be appointed, as they the said Directors shall think fit. ||

38th.—That the said Directors shall cause the books of the said Company to be balanced on the first day of January and first day of July in each and every year, or at such other period of each year, as the Shareholders of the said Company at any General Meeting may, from time to time appoint, and the same being so balanced, shall be examined and signed by the said Accountant and Secretary for the time being, and be approved by the said Directors, and an abstract of the said balance, shewing the state of debts and credits of the said Company, shall be signed by such Accountant and Secretary and shall be produced at the General Meetings of the said Company, to be held on or before the third Saturdays of January and July in every year, so that any of the Shareholders attending the said Meeting may have an opportunity of inspecting the same. ¶

39th.—That two of the Directors shall transact the daily business of the Bank, and that a Meeting of the whole of the Bank Directors for the time being shall be held at the Bank, once in every week; and that any two or more of the Directors for the time being may at any time call a Meeting of the whole of the said Directors by notice in writing to be sent to each of the Directors for the time being, such Meeting to be held on such day as shall be mentioned in such notice; but that no business shall be transacted at any General Meeting of the Directors unless four Directors at the least shall be present, when such business shall be submitted for consideration, and that the chair shall be taken at every General Meeting of the Directors by the President, or in his absence by the Vice-President, or in case of the absence of both, by one of the Directors chosen from the number of Directors present by a majority of votes, who shall act as President for the time being; and such temporary President shall possess the privilege of a double or casting vote, and that the Secretary for the time being of the said Company, shall be present at any such Meeting, and that all questions, matters and things, which shall then be proposed, discussed, or considered, shall be decided and determined by the majority in number of the Directors then present, and in case of an equal division another General Meeting of all the Directors shall

* 39th Clause of old Deed unaltered, save by reducing the Directors from 15 to 13 in number.

† 41st Clause of old Deed altered and added to.

‡ 42nd Clause of old Deed altered and added to.

§ 43rd Clause of old Deed unaltered.

|| 44th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

¶ 45th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

be called by those present, to decide the question, at which the President or Vice-President shall attend, unless prevented by sickness; and that, if, on the day appointed for such weekly General Meeting as hereinbefore mentioned, a sufficient number of Directors shall not attend, then and in every such case the Meeting shall be adjourned to another day to be appointed by the Director or Directors then present, and if no Directors shall be present, a day to be in that behalf appointed by the Secretary to the said Company as the case may be, and that due notice in writing of such future Meeting shall be given to the several Directors who may not be present at the time of such adjournment: provided however, that it shall be lawful for the Director or Directors then present, or for the Secretary in case no Director shall be present to obtain the opinions and votes of all the Directors present in Calcutta, in writing, the right of the President to a casting vote in case of an equal division being preserved to him. AND IT IS ORDERED BY THE DIRECTORS, IN DECLARATION, that the proceedings of every meeting of the said Directors shall be entered in a book to be kept by the Secretary of the said Company for that purpose, and that such proceedings shall be signed by the President, and in his absence by the Vice-President, and in the absence of both, by the Director who shall be in the chair at each Meeting*.

40th.—That the Secretary and Treasurer of the Company for the time being shall have and be allowed and paid respectively out of the capital Stock of the Company and the profits, and proceeds thereof, the amount of their present salaries, or such other annual monthly or other sum of money, for and in remuneration of their time, trouble, and attendance, in and upon the concerns of the said Company, as shall be agreed upon by a majority of the Shareholders of the said Company present at any future General Meeting or Meetings of the Members of the said Company, and shall be signified by a majority of the votes of the Shareholders then present†.

41st.—That no Shareholder of the said Company other than the Directors, Secretary, Treasurer, and Accountant thereof, shall be allowed to inspect the accounts of private individuals or Co-partnerships, and if any of the Directors, Trustees, Secretary, Treasurer, Accountant, or any other Officers of the Company shall divulge, unless compelled by an order of some Court of Judicature, the transactions, or dealings of any such individuals or co-partnerships with the said Company, the person or persons so divulging such dealings or transactions, shall be forthwith suspended from his or their office, by the Directors, who shall immediately call a Meeting of the Proprietors, for the purpose of deciding whether he or they shall be dismissed from office, and if he or they be so dismissed then that some other person or persons appointed in his or their stead, in the same manner as hereinbefore directed, with respect to any Director or Officer dying before the period appointed for the expiration of his office‡.

42nd.—That the persons appointed to the office of Secretary, Treasurer, Accountant, and Native Treasurer or Khazancheo, on any future vacancy, shall each of them before he enters on the duties of his said office, give security for the due and faithful discharge thereof in the same amount as is at present given by these officers respectively, or to such other amount, as may be determined on at the first General Meeting to be called after the date of their respective appointments, and that the Native Treasurer or Khazancheo shall be responsible for the conduct of the Clerks, and of all and of each of such other of the Native Servants of the establishment as may be appointed by him,§.

43rd.—That the Secretary shall always have ready for the inspection of any of the Shareholders of the said Company requiring the same, a general statement of the assets, debts, and engagements of the said Company, and the description of such engagements, and that in the statements of assets, all claims that are over due shall be written at the foot under the head of dependencies, and any Shareholder shall be entitled to inspect and examine such statement of assets, debts, and engagements, at all convenient and reasonable times||.

44th.—That the Secretary, Accountant, Treasurer and every person employed in the service of the said Company, shall in all things obey and act according to the directions which may be from time to time given to him by the Directors thereof for the time being, and shall be responsible for all neglects and omissions and for every act or thing done or performed without or contrary to their authority or directions¶.

45th.—That all and singular the estate, property and effects of the said Company shall be conveyed, assigned, and transferred to the Trustees thereof for the time being, and that in the mean time, the same is and are hereby declared to be vested in or belonging to the said Theodore Dickens, Henry Meredith Parker, and Baboo Aushootosh Day, the present Trustees thereof, and that the present Trustees and all future Trustees to be appointed as herein in that behalf directed, shall at all times and from time to time, be authorized and empowered to make and conclude, and to take and accept of all and every, or any purchases, sales, demises, leases, securities, conveyances, contracts, and agreements whatsoever, for the use and benefit of the Company, subject always to the restrictions hereinbefore mentioned, in such manner, and with, under and subject to such terms and conditions as the Directors of the said Company for the time being, or the major part of them shall think proper and advisable and direct in that behalf, and with and under such directions to make all payment of rents and taxes, or otherwise, and also to demand, sue for, recover and receive all and singular other the monies, debts, dues, goods, chattels and effects whatsoever, at any time belonging to this said Company, with full power under such direction as aforesaid, to compound for, or release, any debt, duty or demand, and to allow, sign or consent to any letter or letters of license, or other indulgence in favor of any insolvent or other debtor or debtors

* 46th Clause of old Deed altered and added to.

† 47th Clause of old Deed slightly altered.

‡ 48th Clause of old Deed slightly altered and added to.

§ 49th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

|| 50th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

¶ 51st Clause of old Deed unaltered.

of or to the said Company, and further with and under such direction as aforesaid to commence, prosecute and defend, and enter or cause to be entered appearances, or file bail and accept of, make and deliver, any pleadings and proceedings in any action, suit, or suits, real, personal, or mixed, in any Court or Courts of Law or Equity, for or in respect of any sum or sums of money, or other debts, duty, right, matter, or thing whatsoever, or of relating to the concerns of the said Company, or to abate, discontinue, or be non-suited therein, or to compromise, or leave to arbitration, the matter or matters, question or questions in dispute, or otherwise act therein in every manner and respect as the Directors of the said Company, for the time being, or the major part of such Directors shall think most conducive to the benefit and advantage of the Company.*

46th.—That the Trustees of the said Company for the time being, under such directions and controul of the Directors of the said Company for the time being, or of a majority of such Directors, shall and may, and they the said Trustees are hereby authorized and empowered to seal and deliver, for and on behalf of the said Company, all and every, or any deed or deeds or other writings or proceedings whatsoever, which may be necessary or proper in the Law, to perfect and carry into effect all or any, and every such purchases, leases, contracts, agreements, compositions, actions, suits, proceedings, arbitration, matters, and things aforesaid, or to substitute and validate or abate, discontinue, make void, or annul, the same respectively, *Provided also that it shall be competent to the said Directors, and they are hereby empowered, to authorize the Secretary for the time being, to accept, take and receive on behalf of the Bank, all Promissory Notes, Bills of Exchange and other securities for money, in his own name and made payable to himself, either with or without the addition of the title of Secretary, and to endorse on behalf of the said Bank and Directors thereby, in place of the said Trustees, all Bills, Notes and other Paper for discount, and all Government and other securities pledged for loans requiring endorsement, and so taken in his, the said Secretary's name as aforesaid.*

47th.—That the receipt or receipts, and other the acts and deeds of the Trustees of the said Company for the time being, relative to the matters aforesaid, or any or either of them, or of the said Secretary as empowered in the preceding section specified, shall be good, sufficient and absolute discharges and exonerations and indemnities in the Law, to and for every or any vendor or purchaser, lessor, or other person or persons whomsoever, by, to, or with whom any sale, purchase, contract or agreement, rents, monies or securities for monies shall be made or given: and no such person or persons, his, her or their Heirs, Executors or Administrators, shall in any case or event be answerable for want of any legal or other authority of them the said Trustees or Secretary or any or either of them, nor be answerable for nor bound or liable to see to the application of any monies or securities for money, to such Trustees or Secretary, or to any or either of them, paid, or given, or be in any manner accountable for the misapplication or nonapplication thereof, or of any part thereof by such Trustees or Secretary or by any or other of them.†

48th.—That the Trustees of the said Company for the time being, as well as the said Secretary, shall in all things act under and subject to the instructions, from time to time to be communicated to them by the Directors of the said Company for the time being, and shall be responsible for whatever loss, injury or damage may be sustained by the Company in consequence of any act or deed done by such Trustees or Secretary without or contrary to such instructions.‡

49th.—That in case any Directors, Trustees, Secretary or either principal Officer of the said Company shall happen to depart this life, or shall refuse or neglect or become incapable to act in the office to which he is or may be appointed as aforesaid, or shall improperly conduct himself in such office or shall become insolvent or otherwise disqualified before the regular expiration of the period of the said office, then, and in every such case, it shall be lawful for the major part of the Directors for the time being of the said Company, or of the other remaining Directors thereof, as the case may be, and they are hereby authorized and empowered to remove any such person so refusing, neglecting or becoming incapable to act as aforesaid, or who may improperly conduct himself or become insolvent or otherwise disqualified, respectively, as aforesaid, and appoint any other fit person in the stead of each and every such officers in this article first mentioned, during the remainder of the term of the office to which such officer was appointed, but subject nevertheless, to the annulment or confirmation of a General Meeting of the said Company, to be called within ten days after such removal for the election of officers thereto.¶

50th.—That each and every Director, Trustee, Secretary and other officer of the said Company to be appointed in the stead of any Director, Trustee, Secretary, or other officer so dying, refusing, neglecting or becoming incapable of acting or otherwise becoming unfit for his office as in the next preceding article mentioned, or who shall be appointed in the stead of any such officer whose office shall have ceased or expired, shall sign and execute such deed, covenants, assurances, and instruments in the Law, and shall do and perform all other such lawful acts and things as the Counsel in the Law of the said Company shall advise for the purpose of enabling such officer of the said Company, in this article first mentioned, to have and exercise all due powers and authorities, and to impose on each officer all due restrictions, liabilities and responsibilities, in or concerning the matters and things to be to him entrusted or confided for or on behalf of the said Company.¶

* 52nd Clause of former Deed unaltered, save by substituting the names of the two new Trustees in lieu of Sir Herbert Compton and Rajah Nursingschunder Roy, resigned, and Archibald Dodds, Esq., deceased.

† 53rd Clause of old Deed added to.

‡ 54th Clause of old Deed with addition.

¶ 55th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

¶ 56th Clause of old Deed slightly altered.

¶ 57th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

61st.—And it is hereby further declared and agreed, in order that the several officers of the Company hereby established may exercise and perform their separate duties without fear or impediment, that no one or more of the Directors, Trustees, Officers, Clerks, or Servants (except the Native Treasurer or Khazanchee as hereinbefore mentioned of the said Company or his or their Executors, Administrators, or other representatives shall be charged or chargeable for or with any more or other Monies, Goods, Chattels or effects of the said Company than they respectively shall receive, or which shall come to their own proper hands or custody respectively, by virtue of the offices or trusts hereby, or by the said Company in them reposed, notwithstanding he or they, or any or either of them, shall or may give, or sign, or join in giving or signing any receipt or receipts, check, draft, or other writing, or concur in doing any other matter or thing, for the sake of conformity only and not from or with any fraudulent or improper intention or view, and that no one or more of the officers hereinbefore specified, and not excepted, shall at any time or times or in any case or event be answerable or accountable for the other or for the others of them, nor for the acts, deeds, receipts, neglects or said defaults of the other of them, but that each and every of them shall be responsible for his and their own respective acts, deeds, receipts, neglects and defaults, only that he or they shall not be responsible or accountable for any loss, damage or misfortune which shall happen to or be sustained by the said Company, except the same shall happen by or through his or their respective wilful default or defaults, or by some gross or unwarrantable omission or neglect, in which case the party occasioning the same shall alone be liable therefore to the said Company, except such transactions, matter or thing herein last mentioned, shall take place in concert or collusion between more than one of the said officers or by or with their privacy or consent.

52nd.—That it shall be lawful for the Trustees for the time being of the said Company or any or either of them, and they are hereby authorized and empowered and allowed by and out of the monies, property, and effects, of or belonging to the said Company, which shall come to their respective hands by virtue of their said office, to retain and reimburse themselves respectively, and also to allow to their Co-Director or Co-Directors or Co-Trustees respectively, or to allow and pay to any other officer or officers, servant or servants of the said Company, such costs, charges, expenses and disbursements as they or any or either of them shall or may suffer, sustain, incur, or be put unto, in or about execution of their aforesaid trusts or duties, or any or either of them, provided the same respectively shall be approved of or allowed by a majority of the Directors for the time being of the said Company, and that such Trustees from time to time shall and may respectively retain, and shall and may pay to such Directors as aforesaid of the said Company, such salaries or allowances as they respectively shall or may be lawfully entitled to receive by virtue of any vote or resolution of or by any General Meeting of the said Company for their time trouble and attendance in or about the concerns of the Company and that it shall also be lawful for any newly appointed or other Trustee or Trustees for the time being of the said Company, to receive and give a receipt or other sufficient discharges and acquittances for any balance or balances of money or effects which may have been in the hands of any deceased, resigning, or other former Trustee or Trustees, provided such balance or balances last mentioned, shall be found and allowed to be respectively just and true by the Accountant of the said Company.

53rd.—That in case default shall at any time be made in the payment or delivery of any balance or other monies or effects due from the Trustees or other officers or Shareholders of the said Company, the same and all and singular, his and their estate, right, title, and interest, both at Law and in Equity, as a Shareholder in the said Company, shall upon non-payment thereof for the space of fourteen days next after a request in writing shall in that behalf be made to him, her, or them, or left at his, her or their usual or last place of residence in Calcutta or elsewhere, under the hands of any three Directors of the said Company (unless further time shall be afterwards given by the said Directors) be forfeited or lost from or to such Trustees or other Shareholders respectively, and be and become a debt due to and recoverable from them respectively, for the sole use and benefit of the other Shareholders of the said Company, in like manner as if such defaulter or defaulters were or was not, or had not been a Shareholder or Shareholders of the Company; any rule of Law or Equity to the contrary notwithstanding, and every such defaulter shall thenceforth cease to be a Shareholder of the said Company, and his share or shares shall be sold, and the proceeds thereof accounted for in the manner in that behalf mentioned in the 17th clause or article of these presents.

54th.—That a General Meeting of the Shareholders of the said Company, shall be convened and holden on or before the third Saturdays of January and July in each and every year, or on a day to be fixed by the Directors of the said Company, within the first fifteen days of those months, at the office of the said Company, or at such other place as shall be fixed upon by the said Directors, as well for the purpose of transacting and considering of the general business and concerns of the said Company, as for the nomination and election or approval of the Directors and other officers thereof, when there shall be occasion for the same, and also for the inspection of accounts.

55th.—That at such General Meeting the accounts of the said Company so audited and approved as aforesaid, shall be presented for the inspection of the Shareholders thereof, and if approved of by a majority of the Shareholders then present, such accounts shall be passed and closed, and shall be binding and conclusive upon all parties and persons interested therein, unless some error to the amount of Company's Rupees five hundred or upwards, shall be discovered before the next General Meeting, and in that case the said

* 58th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

† 59th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

‡ 60th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

§ 61st Clause of old Deed unaltered.

accounts shall be opened and investigated so far only as may be necessary for investigating the particulars or extent of such error.*

56th.—That any seven Shareholders of the said Company may at any time, and from time to time, when and as often as they shall declare it expedient by a writing under their respective hands, addressed to the Secretary of the said Company for the time being, and stating therein the reason of the requisition, require a Special Meeting of the Shareholders to be convoked upon the concerns of the Company; and that the said Secretary shall within ten days from the receipt of such requisition convoke such Meeting accordingly for considering the subject or subjects to be mentioned in such notice; and in case of the refusal or neglect of the said Secretary to convene such Meeting within ten days from the receipt of such requisition, it shall be lawful for any seven Proprietors to call a Meeting by public advertisement in the Government and Exchange Gazette, giving 10 days' notice, and that at any such Meetings so to be convened, no matter unconnected with the advertised objects of the Meeting shall be considered or determined: And further, it shall always be competent to the majority of the Directors to call a General or Special Meeting of the Proprietors whenever they shall think fit.†

57th.—That when and as often as any General or Special Meeting of the Shareholders of the said Company shall be convened, ten days previous notice at the least of every such proposed Meeting shall be given by Advertisements to be published in the Newspapers; and which said notice shall mention the time and place when and where such Meeting will be holden, and the general purport or occasion for convening the same, nevertheless on any occasion of great and special urgency in the opinion of the Directors, they shall be at liberty to summon a General or Special Meeting at such shorter notice as the case may require.‡

58th.—That at every General or Special Meeting of the said Company, every question, proposition, matter or thing which shall be propounded or discussed, shall be decided by a majority of votes of the Shareholders then present, according to their respective shares, in manner following, that is to say, one vote for one share, two votes for three shares, three votes for six shares, four votes for ten shares, five votes for fifteen shares, six votes for twenty shares, seven votes for twenty-five shares, eight votes for thirty shares, nine votes for forty shares, ten votes for fifty shares, and for every ten shares above fifty, one additional vote, and that in case the number of votes including the vote or votes in his own right of the Chairman of such Meeting shall be equal, he shall also have a casting vote; but that no person shall be entitled to vote at any General or Special Meeting of the said Company, or at any adjournment of such General or Special Meeting in respect of any share or shares which he or she may possess in the said capital Stock, unless such person or persons respectively shall have actually and bona fide held and possessed such share or shares for the full space of three calendar months next before such General or Special Meeting as aforesaid, unless such person or persons shall have become possessed of such share or shares by right of marriage, bequest by testament or intestacy, or as Assignee of an Insolvent Estate.

59th.—That every General or Special Meeting shall, at all times, have within itself full power to adjourn to any future day or time §

60th.—That at every half yearly General Meeting or at some Meeting by adjournment a Dividend or Dividends shall be made out of the clear residue of the profits of the said Company, (after deducting all current expenses and discounts on outstanding Bills,) unless such General Meeting shall declare otherwise, and such Dividend or Dividends shall be at and after the rate of so much for every share, held by the Shareholders thereof, as the Shareholders present at such Meeting or Meetings shall think fit to appoint and determine: Provided always that no Dividends shall be paid in respect of any share or shares, after any call or demand for money in respect of such shares shall have become due and payable until such call or demands shall be paid: Provided also that no Dividend shall be made, whereby the capital of the said Company shall be, in any degree, reduced or diminished.¶

61st.—That at any Special Meeting regularly convened for the purpose, all, or any or either of the covenants, provisos, clauses, or agreements in these presents contained and all or any or either of the rules, orders and regulations made or adopted by the Directors of the said Company for the time being, may be altered, varied, revoked or annulled, or any addition be made thereto, by a majority of two-thirds of the votes of the Shareholders then present, but such variation, alteration, revocation, annulment or addition, shall not be binding and effectual, until the same shall have been confirmed by a like majority of votes, at another Meeting to be specially convened for such confirmation, and to be held on a day not less distant than one calendar month from the first Meeting, or at the next General Meeting which shall take place after the expiration of one calendar month from the said first Meeting, and that after any such variation, alteration, revocation or annulment shall have been made, then and from thenceforth the several Members of the said Company shall be absolved, freed, and exonerated, in Law and Equity, from all and each and every of the said covenants, clauses, provisos, rules, agreements, regulations, and orders, so far as the same shall be altered, varied, revoked or annulled, and shall be bound only by the covenants, clauses, provisos, rules, agreements, regulations, and orders which may then remain, or which may then be altered, or substituted or added as aforesaid.¶

62nd.—That the time of years herein before limited for the duration of the co-partnership intended to be established by these presents, may be enlarged to such further term, and in such manner as may be agreed upon by a majority of two-thirds of the votes of the Shareholders at any special Meeting to be convened for the purpose; and that

* 63d Clause of old Deed unaltered.

† 63d Clause of old Deed unaltered.

‡ 64th Clause of old Deed with addition.

§ 65th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

¶ 67th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

¶ 68th Clause of old Deed unaltered.

after every such enlargement, the covenants, clauses, declarations, provisos, and agreements herein contained, and the rules and regulations made by virtue of or in pursuance hereof, subject to the alteration and revocation in the next preceding article mentioned, shall be as binding and effectual on all the Shareholders of the said Company for such enlarged term, as if such term had been originally limited by these presents for the duration of the said Company.*

63rd.—That the orders and proceedings of all and every such General and Special Meeting as aforesaid shall be entered by the Secretary of the said Company, or such other person as shall attend in his place, in a book or books to be kept for that purpose, and such orders and proceedings so entered and signed by the Chairman of the Meeting shall be deemed and taken to be original orders and proceedings, and shall, as between the Members of the said Company, be taken and considered as complete evidence of the transactions and proceedings of such Meetings in all Courts and before all Judges and Magistrates what-soever.†

64th.—That in case any doubt, question, or difference of opinion shall, at any time, arise or be made relative to the legal constructions or true intent or meaning of these presents, or of any covenant, clause, matter or thing herein contained or of any further or other clause, covenant, stipulation or agreement to be hereafter entered into by and between the Members of the said Company for the time being in relation thereto, the same shall at the discretion of a majority of the Directors of the said Company for the time being, if such doubt or question shall arise with such Directors, or if not then by requisition in writing to be made to the Secretary by and under the hands of any seven of the Shareholders of the said Company, be referred to, and be decided by the opinion of two Counsel learned in the Law, to be named by the said Directors, and in case of any difference of opinion between such Counsel respecting the matter to them submitted, then by any other Counsel to be by such Counsel herein first mentioned, named, and the opinion or opinions of the said two Counsel or of such third Counsel shall be binding and conclusive upon all and each and every the Shareholders of the said Company, with respect to the matter or point so in question and submitted, and shall be by them and each and every of them, their, her, and his Heirs, Executors, Administrators and Assigns peaceably and quietly submitted to accordingly.‡

65th.—That these presents, and all and singular, other the deeds, instruments and papers, relating to the concerns of the said Company, shall be deposited and remain in a place of security in the office of the said Company, and be at all reasonable times open to the inspection and perusal of the several Shareholders upon his, her, or their leaving a notice in writing to that effect at the said office at least three days previous to the day or time at which any such perusal or inspection shall be required, Provided, that nothing herein contained, shall be held to authorize any Shareholders of the said Company other than the Trustees, Directors, Secretary and Accountant, and other officers thereof, by and with the orders or direction of the said Directors, to examine or inspect the accounts of private individuals with the said Company, or to enquire into the amount of their debts to the said Company.†

UNION BANK RATES

OF

Discount and Interest.

DISCOUNTS.

Government Acceptances,	6 per Cent.
Private Bills, Adjusted Policies of Insurance, Account Sales, &c. having not more than one month to run,	8 "
Two months,	9 "
Three months,	10 "

LOANS AND CASH CREDITS.

On Deposit of Opium, Salt and Bonded Warehouse Warrants,	8 "
On Goods in Private Godowns,	9 "
On other approved Security,	8, 9, or 10 "

FIXED DEPOSITS.

Interest at 5½ per cent. is allowed on money not withdrawable without thirty days notice and deposited for not less than three months.

(Signed) G. J. GORDON, Secretary.

Union Bank, 59th April, 1841.

* 69th Clause of old Deed unaltered.
 † 70th Clause of old Deed unaltered.
 ‡ 71st Clause of old Deed unaltered.
 § 72nd and last Clause of old Deed unaltered.

LIST OF Proprietors of the Union Bank.

Proprietors of Shares are entitled to vote as follows: viz. one Share, 1 Vote: three Shares, 2 Votes; five Shares, 3 Votes; ten Shares, 4 Votes; fifteen Shares, 5 Votes; twenty Shares, 6 Votes; twenty-five Shares, 7 Votes; thirty Shares, 8 Votes; forty Shares, 9 Votes; fifty Shares, 10 Votes.—N.B. No proprietor can hold more than 500 Shares.

Abbott, John	Rose, Hulodhur	Chuckerbutty, Mohanund
Adams, Anne Mrs.	Rose, Rookayneecaunt	Clarke, Maria Mrs.
Agabeg, Joseph	Rose, Woomachurn	Clarke, L.
Alexander, J. W.	Rose, Mothoormohun	Colquhoun, James
Alexander, E. Mrs.	Rose, Nursingehund	Colville, William
Alexander, N.	Roaz, T. Revd. Trustee	Colville, Bebee
Allan, I.	Rowie, Mrs. Mary	Compton, Sir H.
Allan, John, Trustee	Bradbury, James, Revd.	Coondoo, Narain Chand
Allan, Robert	Braidon, W., C.S.	Corbet, James
Algeo, John, Colonel	Brae, Thomas	Cornet, Charles
Ally, Mollah Shiek	Brandt, J.	Coventry, F., Captain
Andrew, J. Miss	Brasier, Jules	Cragg, J. W.
Apear, Arratoon	Bridgman, John H.	Craigie, John, Colonel
Apear, Gregory	Bruce, William	Crawford, S.R.
Arson, John	Bruce, L. W. Miss	Crichton, D. Lieut. Col.
Aviet, Mrs. Eliza J.	Bruce, W. & P. Trustees	Crook, H. & W. Moran, Trustees
Arbuthnot, A. F. as Trustee	Burkinyoung, F. H.	Crumpp, William
A. Jane Nicolls	Burkinyoung, W. W.	Craig, Mary Mrs.
Arbuthnot, A. F. & Lieut. Colonel. R. Alexander, Trustee	Burlton, Mrs. J. E.	Cullen, James
	Burnard, Eliza	Cullen, James, Trustee,
	Buttanshaw, W. Capt.	Cunliffe, R. H. Trustee
	Butter, D. Dr.	Currie, W.
Backhouse, F. G., Lieut.	Burlton, Wm. Major	Coles, J. R.
Buffist, A.	Buseco, Shaik	Colville, Thos.
Bagnold, M. E., Col.	Buller, F. P.	Cooke, J. F. G.
Baillie, N. B. E.	Burgess, M. A. Mrs.	Chadwick, F. Revd.
Balfour, Lewis	Byrne, John, Major	Court, J. B.
Bamber, H.	Bysack, Odditchund	
Bannerjee, Nobokissen		Da Costa, J. S.
Barnes, George	Cameron, J. T. D.	Da Costa, Willoughby
Barons, Miss H.	Campbell, Colin D.	Da Cruz, Joseph
Barrow, H.	Campbell, Colin	Darling, William
Barwell, E. D. Trustee	Campbell, Robert	Dalozario, M. Alcaas.
Bason, Thomas	Carinac, H. Mrs.	Davidson, John.
Bastard, C. W.	Carr, William	Day, Anshootas
Battine, W. Colonel	Carr, John	Day, Kistomohun
Banerjee, Obeychurn	Cartwright, J. Major	Day, Promothnauth
Beanland, G. Miss	Cattel, S. E., Mrs.	D'Anselme, Jas. Isaac
Beatson, W. S. Lieut. Col.	Caulfeild, J. Colonel	Dashwood, F.
Benjamin, Abraham	Caw, John	Davenger, P.
Bell, William	Cautley, F. Mrs.	Day, Dwarkananth
Betty, Betsey Mrs.	Chapman, Henry	De Valadares, M. I.
Beresford, H. B.	Charles, Revd. James	De Bruyn, R. F., Mrs.
Bhudder, Ramhurry	Chatterjee Bodunchunder	Denman, Mrs.
Bird, R.	Chatterjee, Mudden Mohun	Dick, G. S.
Bridgman, Miss Sarah	Chatterjee, Tarenechurn	Dickens, Theodore
Anne	Chatterjee, Chundermohun	Dickens, T., Administrator
Bonerjee, Radamadub	Childers, M. Colonel	Dickens, T. & J. Allan, Executors
Northwick, W., Major	Chisholm, G. W.	
Rose, Cossinath		
Rose, Cullachund		

Dickens, T. Regr.
 Dickens, T. Trustee
 Dickson, J.B.
 Donaldson, H.M., *Capt.*
 Doss, Gunganarain
 Dossee, Soorjoomony
 D'Oyly, J.H.
 Doolan, W.F.
 Driver, J.H.
 Duff, W., *Doctor*
 Dunbar, Jane, Mrs.
 Duncan, James
 Dutt, Luckynarain
 Dutt, Radanauth
 Dutt, Ramtonoo
 Dutt, Sumbhoonauth
 Dutt, Radanauth, 2d
 Duburnsee, E.G.
 Dunbar, W.

Eddis, W.U.
 Elliot, H.M., *C.S.*
 Elliott, J.B., *C.S.*
 Erskine, J.C., *Hon. C.S.*
 Ewart, D., *Captain*
 Ewer, Walter, *C.S.*

Falkanner, George
 Ferguson, W.F.
 Finney, Robert
 Finney, Robert, Trustee
 Fitzroy, F.W.
 Forbes, W.N. *Major*
 Foley, Mary, Mrs.
 Foley, C.H. Miss
 Fraser, J.E.
 Fraser, J. W., *Lieutenant*
 Fraser, W.T.
 Fullarton, John
 Fuller, A.A., Mrs.

Gainer, Sarah, Mrs.
 Gangoly, Guggomohun
 Gangoly, Russikhunder
 Gangoly, Ramchunder
 Gardiner, T.H.
 Gardner, G.J.
 Gardner, R. *Major*
 Gash, John
 Gennoe, H., Mr.
 Ghose, Callikissen
 Ghose, Gourmohun
 Ghose, Issodanundun
 Ghose, Ramdhun
 Ghose, Ramloohun
 Ghose, Sreenauth
 Ghose, Obhoychurn
 Ghose, Tarrachund
 Gibson, W.
 Gilmore, A. and J.P. Mc-
 Killigin, Trustee
 Glass, M.A., Mrs.
 Goodeve, H.H.

Gordon, D.M.
 Gordon, E.M., *C.S.*
 Gogerly, G. Revd.
 Gray, E.
 Greenaway, W.
 Greenhill, D.
 Gubbins, Charles
 Gubbins, M. R.
 Gubbins, F.B. *C.S.*
 Gwatkin, J.R.

Haberlin, J. *Reverend*
 Halliday, F.J.
 Hampton, Harriett, Mrs.
 Harris, J. *Colonel*
 Harvey, F.E.
 Hastie, John
 Hay, G.C.
 Hearsay, J.R. *Major*
 Henderson, H. & others,
 Trustees
 Hepburn, David, *Major*
 Heyland, A.C., *C.S.*
 Higgins, G.
 Hill, George
 Hill, James
 Hill, M. *Revd.*
 Holroyd, T.
 Hornett, S.C.
 Hough, Joseph
 Holmes, Chas. M.
 Holroyd, H.
 Hudson, G.E.
 Hufnagle, Charles
 Hurry, W.C.
 Hutchinson, James
 Huttemann, G.S.
 Imlack, A.
 Innes, James, *Dr.*

Jackson, Wm.
 James, Wm., *Lieut. Col.*
 Jaw, Beneram
 Jackson, J. Secretary Me-
 dical and Physical So-
 ciety
 Jardine, David
 Jeffroy, William
 Jenkins, R.B., *Lieut. Col.*
 Jenkins, J.
 Jereme, E. Miss
 Jereme, G. Miss
 Jereme, Catherine
 Jereme, Pamela
 Jereme, William
 Jenner, B.W.R. *Lt.*
 Johnson, W.B.
 Johnson, A.W.
 Johnson, Robert
 Johnston, G.J.B. *Major*
 Jones, W.H.
 Johnson, J.C.

Johnson, R. D.
 Judson, A. Rev.

Kemp, William
 King G., *Supg. Surgeon*

Lahuray, Hurrischunder
 Lahuray, Prossonnochun-
 der.

Landale, Mrs. M.
 Larpent, A. de H.
 Lattey, R. J.
 Laforge, F. A.
 Laurence, J.L. Mrs.
 Learmouth, J.L.
 Leighton, H. J.
 LePage, R.C.
 Lewis, the Rt. Rev. Bi-
 shop

Lewis, Rt. Rev. J. Taberd
 and W. W. Lackersteen
 Ley, Mrs. Sarah
 Leyding, Charles
 Leermouth, Colville, Miss
 Lindsay, A. *Major-Genl.*
 Lloyd, G.W. A. *Lieut. Col.*
 Lloyd, Richard, *Captain*
 Lloyd, Caroline, Mrs.
 Lloyd, R. (Agra)
 Lloyd, S. E. Miss
 Lovell, Mathew, *Dr.*
 Lowe, John
 Lumsden, Thos. *Major*
 Lushington, G.T.
 Lydiard, W. *Lieut.*
 Lyall, C.
 Lyall, Robt.
 Lyall, John, jun.
 Ditto, ditto

McGregor, R.G. *Capt.*
 Trustee
 Mackenzie, K. R.
 Mackenzie, James
 Mackenzie, Murdock
 Mackenzie, K.
 Mackenzie, J.J.
 Mackinnon, Alex. *Capt.*
 Macleod, D. *Colonel*
 Macleod, J.W.
 Macleod, Malcolm
 Macqueen, Alex. *M.D.*
 Macullum, Bebee, Sarah
 Madge, John, junior
 Madge, John, senior
 Malchus, H.O.J. Mrs.
 Martin, C.R., *C. S.*
 Martin, J.R. *Dr.*
 Macdangall, Andrews
 Mansel, C.G.
 McFarquhar, H. *Captain*
 McPherson, G.G.

McKilligin, J.P.
 McGeorge, W. *Captain*
 Monteath, W.S., *Captain*
 Mills, C. Mrs.
 Mitter, Beerasur
 Mitter, Moheschunder
 Mitter, Radanauth
 Money, E.L. Mrs.
 Monteith, James
 Monteith, Duncan
 MoojumdarHurr ochun-
 der
 Moojumdar, Modoosud-
 hun
 Mookerjee, Ramratton
 Mookerjee, Ramnarain
 Mookerjee, Suseyboosun
 Mookerjee, Rajchunder
 Moore, Henry
 Moore, John
 Moore, W.
 Moorgan, Chas.
 Morton, T.C.
 Morton, W. *Rev.*
 Moss, Sarah, Mrs.
 Morel Charles
 Morrell, T.P.
 Mullick, Bindabun
 Murdoch, G.
 Muslea, Ezekel
 Muttyloll, Bishonauth
 Muttyloll, Nilmoney
 Muston, H.J.
 Myles, S. Mrs.
 Mytton, R.H. *C.S.*
 Newcomen, C.E.
 Nicolls, Jasper, *Gen. Sir*,
 K.C.B.
 Nicolson, Chas. A.
 Norris, *Hon. Sir W.*
 Mundy, Moddoosoodun
 O'Brien, P.
 Ockelton, Mrs. C.A.
 O'Hanlon, P.
 O'Shaughnessy, H.
 Ousely, J.W.J. *Major*
 Owen, J. Miss
 Paliologus, N.
 Palmer, J.C.
 Parker, H.M., *C.S.*
 Paterson, A.G.
 Paton, R.C.
 Patrick, Wm.
 Pattyn, Joseph
 Paul, Rajkistno
 Paul, P.J.
 Paulit, Collykincer
 Pay, J.W. *Trustee*
 Payne, Thomas
 Payter, J.W. *Trustee*

Paterson, James *Revd.*
 Pear, P. *Trustee*
 Pemberton, R.B. *Capt.*
 Pereira, Mrs. E.C.
 Persee, W. *Lieut. Col.*
 Peacock, W.A.
 Phillips, Scott J., *Lieut.*
 Phillips, Thomas James
 Piffard, Charles. *Revd.*
 Playfair, H.L., *Colonel*
 Plowden, W.C.M., *C.S.*
 Plowden, H.G.C.
 Prinsep, James
 Prinsep, Wm.
 Ravenscroft, J.
 Ived, Stephen, *Colonel*
 Remfrey, George F.
 Remfrey, G.F. *Trustee*
 Richy, L. A.
 Robertson, B. *Captain*
 Robinson, Eliza Mrs.
 Rondo, Joseph
 Ross, *The Hon'ble Alex.*
 Roy, Fukeerchund
 Roy, Peter
 Roy, William
 Roy, Rajah Nursing Chun-
 der
 Roy, Macnarain
 Roy, Roycunt Nauth
 Roy, Callynauth
 Roy, Mothoranauth
 Roy, Rajah Barodacaunt
 Russell, F.W., *C.S.*
 Rushton, William
 Rustumjee, Cowasjee
 Russell, John Leslie
 Sain, Panchanun
 Sain, Hurrimohun
 Salter, Miss
 Sandes, M.F.G.
 Sandes, Thomas
 Scott, J.S.B.
 Sconce, Richard
 Scott, Hebee Anna
 Scott, Henry,
 Sehieronl, Signora
 Sen, Juggobundoo
 Seymour, Margaret, Mrs
 Shaw, T.A.C.S.
 Shaw, W.A.
 Shaw, Richard, *Dr.*
 Shaw, Robert, *Lieut.*
 Sherrieff, E.C. Mrs.
 Shearwood, George
 Simpson, E.H., *Maj. Gen.*
 Simpson, T. *Lieut.*
 Simond, W. *Captain*
 Sinas, Josephian
 Sloane, W.
 Smalley, Wm. *Trustee*
 Smith, J.D.

Smith, Samuel
 Smith, E.J., *Captain*
 Smith, A.F.
 Smith, G.E.
 Smith, W.S.
 Smith, A.F., *Trustee*,
 Smith, Charles.
 Smith, S & J M. Mackie
 Smith, Elizabeth, Mrs.
 Spencer, Kath. Mrs. *Trus-*
tee
 Spencer, K.
 Spens, J., *Lieutenant*
 Spiers, William
 Squire, F.B. senior
 Squire, E.B. junior
 Squire, C H. Mrs.
 Stacy, M. Mrs.
 Stacy, Wm.
 Staunton, M.S.
 Stewart, W. *Captain*
 Stirling, F. *C.S.*
 Storm, John
 Storm, John, *Trustee*,
 Storm, William
 Storm, W. & Low D.C.
Trustees
 Storm, Wm. *Trustee*
 Sturt, *Lieutenant*
 Stewart, D. *Dr.*
 Strachey, H. *Ensign*
 Storm W. & R. Camp-
 bell *Trustees of Mrs.*
 E. Richards, M.S.
 Tagore, Birjindernauth
 Tagore, Debindernauth
 Tagore, Dwarkanauth
 Tagore, Gopall Lall
 Tagore, Prossono Comar
 Tagore, Mothooranauth
 Tagore, Ramanauth
 Tagore, Geerendeenath
 Tagore, Sreenauth
 Tagore, Napendurnauth
 Tagore, Cannyelall
 Taramonee, Daby
 Taylor, John, *Lieut. Col.*
 Temple, G.
 Templeton, D.
 Thackwell, J. *Maj. Gen.*
 Thomson, David
 Thomson, G., *Captain*
 Thomson, Robert Scott
 Thomson, John, *Captain*
 Thomson, Thomas
 Thackwell, Maria
 Thomson, A.
 Tombs, J. *Major General*
 Tosh, Joseph
 Torrens, B.
 Tucker, J.J. *Revd.*
 Turton, T.E.M.

- Dickens, T. *Regr.*
 Dickens, T. *Trustee*
 Dickson, J.B.
 Donaldson, H.M., *Capt.*
 Doss, Gunganarain
 Dossee, Soorjoomony
 D'Oyly, J.H.
 Doolan, W.F.
 Driver, J.H.
 Duff, W., *Doctor*
 Dunbar, Jane, *Mrs.*
 Duncan, James
 Dutt, Luckynarain
 Dutt, Radanauth
 Dutt, Ramtonoo
 Dutt, Sumbhoonauth
 Dutt, Radanauth, 2d
 Dubursnee, E.G.
 Dunbar, W.
 Eddis, W.U.
 Elliot, H.M., *C.S.*
 Elliott, J.B., *C.S.*
 Erskine, J.C., *Hon. C.S.*
 Ewart, D., *Captain*
 Ewer, Walter, *C.S.*
 Falkanner, George
 Fergusson, W.F.
 Finney, Robert
 Finney, Robert, *Trustee*
 Fitzroy, F.W.
 Forbes, W.N. *Major*
 Foley, Mary, *Mrs.*
 Foley, C.H. *Miss*
 Fraser, J.E.
 Fraser, J. W., *Lieutenant*
 Fraser, W.T.
 Fullarton, John
 Fuller, A.A., *Mrs.*
 Gainer, Sarah, *Mrs.*
 Gangoly, Guggomohun
 Gangoly, Russikchunder
 Gangoly, Ramchunder
 Gardiner, T.H.
 Gardiner, G.J.
 Gardner, R. *Major*
 Gash, John
 Gennoe, H., *Mr.*
 Ghose, Callikissen
 Ghose, Gourmohun
 Ghose, Issodanundun
 Ghose, Ramdhun
 Ghose, Ramlochan
 Ghose, Sreenauth
 Ghose, Obhoychurn
 Ghose, Tarrachund
 Gibson, W.
 Gilmore, A. and J.P. Mc-
 Killigin, *Trustee*
 Glass, M.A., *Mrs.*
 Goodeve, E.H.
 Gordon, D.M.
 Gordon, E.M., *C.S.*
 Gogerly, G. *Revd.*
 Gray, E.
 Greenaway, W.
 Greenhill, D.
 Gubbins, Charles
 Gubbins, M.R.
 Gubbins, F.B. *C.S.*
 Gwatkin, J.R.
 Haberlin, J. *Reverend*
 Halliday, F.J.
 Hampton, Harriett, *Mrs.*
 Harris, J. *Colonel*
 Harvey, F.E.
 Hastie, John
 Hay, G.C.
 Hearsey, J.B. *Major*
 Henderson, H. & others,
Trustees
 Hepburn, David, *Major*
 Heyland, A.C., *C.S.*
 Higgins, G.
 Hill, George
 Hill, James
 Hill, M. *Revd.*
 Holroyd, T.
 Hornett, S.C.
 Hough, Joseph
 Holmes, Chas. M.
 Holroyd, H.
 Hudson, G.E.
 Huffnagle, Charles
 Hurry, W.C.
 Hutchinson, James
 Huttemann, G.S.
 Imlack, A.
 Innes, James, *Dr.*
 Jackson, Wm.
 James, Wm., *Lieut. Col.*
 Jaw, Beneram
 Jackson, J. *Secretary Medical and Physical Society*
 Jardine, David
 Jeffroy, William
 Jenkins, R.B., *Lieut. Col.*
 Jenkins, J.
 Jereme, E. *Miss*
 Jereme, G. *Miss*
 Jereme, Catherine
 Jereme, Pamela
 Jereme, William
 Jenner, B.W.R. *Lt.*
 Johnson, W.B.
 Johnson, A.W.
 Johnson, Robert
 Johnston, G.J.B. *Major*
 Jones, W.H.
 Johnson, J.C.
 Johnson, R. D.
 Judson, A. *Rev.*
 Kemp, William
 King G., *Supg. Surgeon*
 Lahurri, Hurrischunder
 Lahurri, Prossonnochun-
 der.
 Landale, Mrs. M.
 Larpent, A. de H.
 Lattey, R. J.
 Laforge, F. A.
 Laurence, J.L. *Mrs.*
 Learmouth, J.L.
 Leighton, H. J.
 LePage, R.C.
 Lewis, the *Rt. Rev. Bi-*
shop
 Lewis, *Rt. Rev.* J. Taberd
 and W.W. Lackersteen
 Ley, Mrs. Sarah
 Leyding, Charles
 Leermouth, Colville, Miss
 Lindsay, A. *Major-Genl.*
 Lloyd, G.W. A. *Lieut. Col.*
 Lloyd, Richard, *Captain*
 Lloyd, Caroline, *Mrs.*
 Lloyd, R. (Agra)
 Lloyd, S. E. *Miss*
 Lovell, Mathew, *Dr.*
 Lowe, John
 Lumsden, Thos. *Major*
 Lushington, G.T.
 Lydiard, W. *Lieut.*
 Lyall, C.
 Lyall, Robt.
 Lyall, John, jun.
 Ditto, ditto
 McGregor, R.G. *Capt.*
Trustee
 Mackenzie, K. R.
 Mackenzie, James
 Mackenzie, Murdock
 Mackenzie, K.
 Mackenzie, J.J.
 Mackinnon, Alex. *Capt.*
 Macleod, D. *Colonel*
 Macleod, J.W.
 Macleod, Malcolm
 Macquoen, Alex. *M.D.*
 Macullum, Bebee, Sarah
 Madge, John, junior
 Madge, John, senior
 Malchus, H.C.J. *Mrs.*
 Martin, C.R., *C. S.*
 Martin, J.R. *Dr.*
 Macdangall, Andrews
 Mansel, G.G.
 McFarquhar, H. *Captain*
 McPherson, G.G.

"The management of the cash is entrusted to the tellers, who are appointed by the Khazancheo. The tellers* are those who stand behind the counters, and receive and pay away money.

"The Account Current keepers are those who enter the payments and receipts. They check with the tellers every evening. Any error in their accounts will of course communicate itself to the general books.

“ For the information of the constituents of the Bank of Bengal, the course to be adopted in opening an account with the Bank is subjoined.

CASH ACCOUNTS.

The first step is to address to the Secretary a letter, of which the following is a form, and of which the Bank furnishes lithographed copies:—

TO THE SECRETARY AND TREASURER TO THE BANK OF BENGAL.

SIR,—Being desirous to have an Account Current with the Bank, ($\frac{1}{we}$) tender Co.'s Rs. ———, and beg of you to furnish ($\frac{me}{us}$) with the books needful, and to note ($\frac{my}{our}$) signature.

Sir,
Your most Obedient Servant.

Calcutta.

Note—Should the subscribing party be a firm, it will be necessary to add the signatures of *each* individual partner, viz.

Mr. _____ will sign _____

Mr. _____ will sign _____

On this letter being received by the Secretary, he initials it, and passes it on to the Deputy Accountant in whose department the matter is. This officer then directs the bearer of the money to pay it to the tellers, who receive it, and fill up a printed slip (of which they have plenty on the counter,) with the sum and the name of the party to whose credit it is to be placed.

No.

FORM OF THE SLIP.

BANK OF BENGAL————— 184

Received on Account of _____

Bank note for Sa. Rs.	
Do. for Co.'s Rs.	
Coins	
Transfer. Vizt.	
Company's Rs.	

Recd.

Entd.

Exd. B. N.

Recd. Coins.

This slip is then passed on to the Cheque Department, where the amount is entered by the keepers of the Progressive Ledgers for Current Accounts, who sit near the tellers. These make the corresponding entry in the Constituent's Pass Books initial, and send it on to the Deputy Accountant, who countersigns and returns it to the party presenting it. The slip is retained in the Cheque Office.

FORM OF THE PROGRESSIVE LEDGER.

Date.	Particulars.	No. of cheque	Dr.			Cr.			Balance.			Short Credits.	
												Discn.	Sum.
1840. Jan.	1 By Cash...	1				200	0	0				3d Jan.	
	2 To do. ...		100	0	0							N. H.	50 0 0
	30 By N. H. } of 3 inst }					50	0	0					
	31 To Cash..		20	0	0				130	0	0		

Note.—When the short credits are realized and carried to the account, a pen is run through them on their column.

When a party brings a cheque to be cashed he goes to that part of the Cheque Office where the keepers of the Bengallee Ledgers for Current Accounts are stationed, and presents it first to them to be entered, and after them to the English Account Current-keepers, who place the amount under the head of Drs. The particular parts of the Office where parties are to apply, is pointed out by boards marked—Enter Cheques No. 1, Enter Cheques No. 2. After the English Account Current-keepers have made the requisite entry, the Deputy Accountant passes on it an order for payment. The cheque is then taken to that part of the office where a board announces 'Cheques Paid.'

A constituent is furnished gratis with a pass book and set of cheques. In the former are entered all the sums he pays into, and draws from his account; i. e., his deposits appear on the left hand or debit side of his book; his withdrawals on the right hand or credit side.

LOANS ON DEPOSIT.

Parties obtaining loans on deposit of Government or other securities, may either receive the total amount of the loan at once, or have it placed to their credit with full liberty to draw against it. Both in the first and second cases it is requisite to execute a bond to the Bank for a period of three months. Should a party not wish to draw the whole amount out at once, the sum is credited in the Ledger for ACCOUNTS CREDIT ON DEPOSIT SECURITY, on which he can operate to the extent of his credit, drawing out and paying in as his need is. On the execution of the Bond, the amount of loan is credited direct to the party's account; but in case of subsequent payments to credit, the same course as that adopted in accounts current is pursued, only the form of slip is different.

FORM.

No.

Account of Credit on Deposit Receipts.

BANK OF BENGAL.

The

18

On account of
Co.'s Rs

Bond No.

PARTICULARS OF PAYMENT.			
Amount of Notes.	No. of Notes.	Value.	Amount.
1000			
500			
250			
100			
50			
25			
20			
16			
10			
Cash,			
Transfer,			
Co.'s Rs.			

Received
Examined
Entered
Coins Received

FORM OF THE ACCOUNT CREDIT ON DEPOSIT SECURITY.

Date.	Particulars.	Amount.	Date.	Particulars.	Sum of Deposit.	Amount.
1840. June. Sept.	24 To transferred.* 14 To bal of Int. to this day....	74 9,995 00 64 26	1840. June. 24	By Red Twist under Bond Reg. No. 168 of 24th June 1840.	Credit. 10,000	
			27	Cash Retd. red Twist.	2,000 3,000	2,000 00
			July. 10	Cash Retd. red Twist.	3,000 3,000	3,000 00
			12	Cash.	6,000	1,600 00
			18	Ditto. Retd. red Twist	800 2,000	800 00
			Aug. 29	Cash Retd. red Twist.	4,000 1,000	1,000 00
			Sept. 10	Cash Retd. red Twist	3,000 1,500	1,500 00
			12	Cash	1,500	1,499 26
		Rs 10,059 26		Co.'s Rs.	10,059 26	

It will be seen from the above, that as a party withdraws his deposit, so his credit is, *pro-tanto*, diminished. In every other respect the course pursued is the same as with Current Accounts.

An order or cheque upon a banker must bear the name of the place, and the date must be *on or before the day* on which it is presented. If *post-dated* and delivered before the day of date, it cannot be cashed without express instructions from the drawer authorizing its payment. Some persons draw cheques at a certain number of days after sight or date. The Bank cannot accept them; cheques being orders payable on demand only. In cases of this description, holders of cheques are requested to present them on the date on which they would fall due.

Sufficient attention is not paid to indorsements upon cheques. In England it is illegal to draw a cheque to *order* unless it be stamped, but in this country where the climate is a bar to Europeans going in all cases themselves, and where it is impossible to avoid trusting the natives, it is a short of security to make cheques payable to *order*. Parties receiving them however should be careful to indorse correctly or the cheque cannot be passed. If the drawer makes a mistake in a party's name, the error should be rectified before presenting it for payment.

Any alteration in the body of a cheque, not properly verified by the initial of the drawer will be rejected. Great responsibility attaches to a Bank in all these cases, and its officers cannot exercise too great a degree of caution in order to prevent frauds.

The officers of a Bank are justified in refusing to pass cheques signed with red ink, as it is not durable and is liable to work out.

The late defalcations in a neighbouring Bank, and in other public institutions having rendered it necessary to exercise the utmost caution and vigilance, the Directors, at the recommendation of the Secretary, have approved of the introduction of a cheque Ledger to be kept by the Deputy Accountant.

FORM OF THE CHEQUE LEDGER.

1840.						
Jan.	1	By Cash.		300	0	0
	2	" do.		100	0	0
				300	0	0
	4	To do.	1	60	0	0
				240	0	0
	8	By do.		80	0	0
				320	0	0
	10	To do.	2	120	0	0
				200	0	0

This form of Ledger is very simple. There is but one cash column into which both the sums paid in and drawn out are entered, adding and subtracting as the occasion demands. There is no question but that the Ledger in the 'progressive form' is, of the two, the most complete, but, as the object of the Cheque Ledger is merely to check the other, it is of the utmost utility.

RULES OF BUSINESS

OBSERVED AT THE

Bank of Bengal.

IN ACCOUNTS CURRENT.

- 1.—No account opened for a less sum than 500 Rupees.
- 2.—No money received or paid after 5 P. M.
- 3.—No other Receipt is given than an authenticated entry in the Pass Books.
- 4.—The Bank furnishes blank Cheques and Pass Books.
- 5.—The Bank makes no charge and allows no Interest.
- 6.—The Bank does not allow any account to be overdrawn.
- 7.—The Bank receives and pays no Notes but those of its own issue.
- 8.—The Bank sends out Bills and Notes for acceptance and payment in *Calcutta*; taking the Notarial step, in case of non-acceptance or of non-payment.
- 9.—The Bank collects Drafts, Cheques, &c. payable in *Calcutta*.
- 10.—The Bank requires that Bills, Notes &c. (not being demands at sight,) intended for realization by the Bank, be sent in, at least one day, before the due date.
- 11.—The Bank takes charge of Government Securities, Bank of Bengal and Union Bank Stock certificates, and realizes Interest and Dividends on the same, free of charge, for Constituents.

IN CASH CREDIT ACCOUNTS ON SECURITY OF DEPOSIT.

- 1.—No Credit opened for a less sum than 500 Rupees; and no sum under that amount will be received or paid, except when the Bank shall have to pay itself, or when the intention is to close an account.
- 2.—No Credit to be for more than three months.
- 3.—No Money will be paid or received after 4 P. M. and no application to close an account or release deposit, will be received after 3 P. M.
- 4.—No receipt will be given, other than an authenticated entry in the pass Book.
- 4.—The Bank furnishes Pass and Cheque Books.
- 6.—No credit to be overdrawn.
- 7.—The Bank receives and pays no Notes but those of its own issue.

N. B. It is particularly requested that parties will refrain from making entries in their Pass Books; all such entries will be made by the Bank on the Books being sent in to be written up.

POST BILLS.

Granted upon written applications, payable at 3 days' sight.

ADVANCES ON DEPOSIT IN CASH CREDIT ACCOUNTS, OR LOANS NOT EXCEEDING 3 MONTHS.

	Current Rate of advance.	Interest charged.
On Deposit of Government 5 per ct. Stock Receipts, . . .	110 p. ct.	5 p. ct.
„ 5 per cent. Promy. Notes, . . .	100 do.	do.
„ 4 per cent. do. Sa. Rs. . . .	96 do.	do.
„ 4 per cent. do. Co.'s Rs. . . .	90 do.	do.
„ Accepted Government Bills, . . .	95 do.	do.
„ Mint Certificates, . . .	95 do.	do.
„ Gold and Silver Coins and Bullion, . . .	95 do.	do.
On Copper, Brass, Spelter, Lead, Iron, Steel, Quicksilver, &c.	of 2ths.	
„ Indigo in private godowns, . . .	valuation by 6 do.	
„ Do. at the Factory and in transit to Calcutta, . . .	broker, or 6 do.	
„ Opium, per chest, . . .	other, 7 do.	
„ Salt,	400 5½ do.	
„ Saltpetre, Sugar, Lac Dye, Spices, Coffee, Camphor, . . .	300 Rs.p. 5½ do.	
„ Cotton, and other goods, . . .	100 mds.	
„ Mule Twist Raw Silk, and Silk Piece Goods, . . .	of 2ths.	
„ N. B.—A reduction of 1 per cent. in the rate of Interest allowed on goods deposited in the Bonded Warehouse.	of approved valuation, 6½ do.	
	2ths do. 6½ do.	

DISCOUNTS.

On Govt. Acceptances, Salary Bills, &c.	4 per ct.
On Private Bills and Notes, Account Sales, Policies of Insurance, Inland and Foreign Bills of Exchange, &c. at or within three months,	6 ditto.

HOURS OF BUSINESS.

From 10 A. M. until 4 P. M.

Loans on deposit; and Accounts of Credit on Security of deposit; granted, and application to release deposits, and to close Accounts, received until,	3 P. M.
Receipts on Loans on Deposit taken until,	3 ditto.
Receipts and payments, on Accounts of Credit on Security of deposit, and Current Accounts,	4 ditto.
Government and Salary Bills discounted,	4 ditto.
Private Bills and Notes for discount received until (Received after 1 P. M. for the following day),	1 ditto.
Post Bills granted until,	2 ditto.
Bank Notes cashed and exchanged, and Post Bills accepted and paid, ditto	4 ditto.

HOLIDAYS.

New Year's Day, Good Friday, Christmas Day, and all Native Holidays observed at the General Treasury.

AGRA BANK,

ESTABLISHED IN 1833, CAPITAL 20,00,000.

CAPTAIN R. G. MACGREGOR,	Secretary.
H. W. ABBOTT,	Assistant Secretary.
J. W. URQUHART,	Accountant.

RULES OF THE AGRA BANK,

1st January, 1841.

1. LOANS repayable within 12 months are granted at 8 per cent per annum to officers, Civil or Military, who can arrange for the regular payment of their monthly instalments at Agra, on the security of 2 approved sureties.

2. Loans requiring two years for repayment are granted to the same classes, and under the same condition, at 9 per cent. per annum with three sureties, and loans requiring three years at 10 per cent. with four sureties.

3. In the two last cases, where it may not be convenient to give more than two sureties, the loan must be further protected by a life insurance: but on application to that effect through the sureties, they consenting to the same, the Directors will be prepared to allow the discontinuance of the policy on a loan of the two year class, after the expiration of the first year, and on a loan of the three year class after two years have expired.

4. The Mortgage of real property in the Hill Stations and larger Military Cantonnments will, when the Directors see fit, be taken in place of life-assurance, provided that the property be officially registered in the Station Books as belonging to the Bank, and that the amount advanced thereon be regulated by previous official report as to its true value, and never exceed two thirds of such valuation.

5. No private loan—Furlough loans excepted—is granted which is not conditioned to be entirely liquidated within three years at farthest.

6. Furlough loans—of which applicants may avail themselves in the whole amount before leaving India or in the part as required—will be granted to Civil and Military Officer on the guarantee of approved sureties (for whose protection as in other cases the life of the borrower will be kept adequately insured), at 8 per cent per annum, and with the premium of insurance calculated according to the *Europe* scale, the higher interest of 10 per cent, the Indian premium and the periodical instalments commencing only on return of the party to duty.

7. In cases of Medical Certificate, Indian Loans granted after 1st October 1840, will become convertible, as regards interest and duration, into Furlough loans.

8. Regimental loans are granted to Corps to facilitate the establishment and maintenance of Messes, Bands, Libraries, and for other Regimental purposes, at 8 per cent.

9. Loans are granted on the security of Government Paper, and of Calcutta and Bombay Bank Stock at 7 per cent. per annum, where the parties borrowing give to the Bank a power to sell the notes or shares forming such security, if, on 3 months' notice of intention to close the account, the Loan shall not then be repaid in full.

10. Interest on loans is charged from the date on which the amount is placed as a floating balance at the disposal of the borrower, according to notice given, and is allowed, at the same rate, upon all remittances from the date of their receipt.

11. If a one year, or if a two year loan be not discharged in full within the period for which it was originally granted, but allowed to extend into a second or third year respectively, it will be subject to be charged with the next higher rates of interest, namely, 9 per cent. or 10 per cent. from the commencement of the transaction.

12. In all applications for loans it is to be considered an indispensable preliminary that the party requiring the same shall agree to pay to the Bank a

commission of one per cent. on the principle amount should be not within a reasonable time, to be determined by the Directors with reference to the circumstances of each case, avail himself of the accommodation if granted. Communications deficient in this particular will be returned to the applicant.

13. Constituents of the service when writing to the Bank are requested to add their rank or official designation to obviate the delay of reference; and, with the same view applicants for loans are also requested in naming their sureties, to furnish a similar detail regarding them, reporting also their residence at the time, in order that the loan papers may be forwarded to them direct, if they have previously consented to stand as such.

14. All accounts with the Bank are brought up periodically to the 30th of June and 31st of December, and interest thereon is credited or debited to those dates half-yearly.

15. Parties already indebted to the Bank cannot have a second loan so as to have two accounts with different sureties and different terms of payment open at the same time, but the balance due on the former account must be deducted from the new loan.

16. As a general rule parties already under engagement to the Bank, or otherwise to an amount exceeding their property are not admissible as sureties. The Directors give a preference to applications for loans repayable within a short date.

17. Shareholders, have no advantage over other parties in borrowing from the Bank, but must give similar securities in every respect.

18. The Bank does not render accounts unless where Copies are called for; it being presumed that parties keep their own banking accounts.

19. When notice is given of an intended withdrawal of cash deposited at interest, a memorandum thereof is taken, and the amount when due paid to order; but the Bank does not attach its acceptance to any Bills or Drafts made payable after sight or date.

20. No letters bearing postage will be received by the Bank, except from Pay Masters, Deputy Pay Masters or other public Authorities.

CALCUTTA BRANCH OF THE AGRA BANK,

Office No. 3, Somerset Place.

UNDER THE MANAGEMENT OF A COMMITTEE OF NINE RESIDENT SHAREHOLDERS.

F. R. Hampton,	Agent.
Bank of Bengal,	Treasurers.

In addition to ordinary Banking business the Calcutta branch of the Agra Bank grants Loans repayable by instalments within three years at furthest from the date of granting them; Government Paper, Bank of Bengal, or Union Bank Shares are taken, on security of such loans. In other cases two approved sureties are required, and where a longer period than one year is required for repayment, a life insurance is, in addition, taken, the amount of which may be reduced from time to time as the debt is diminished.

Officers in the Military branch of the service desiring a loan must apply to the Secretary of the Bank of Agra: other applicants may address the Bank's Agent at Calcutta.

FORMER BANKS.

The Bank of Hindoostan.

The Bank of Hindoostan, established by the late firm of Messrs. Alexander and Co. about 1770, was the oldest institution of the kind in India. The circulation of its notes was confined entirely to Calcutta and the immediate neighbourhood, the Government having refused to allow their reception into their Collectors' Treasuries in the Mofussil. They also refused to recognize them on the spot as a legal tender. The Bank continued its operations till the month of December 1832, when the most awful commercial crisis that ever visited India, by drawing into its vortex all the old firms, necessarily caused the stoppage of this bank; for although it had commenced operations as an independent institution and quite distinct from Messrs. Alexander and Co., it had latterly become so closely mixed up with the trading part of its business, as to be unable to weather the storm that wrecked the firm. Very few of its notes, however, were in circulation at the time the house failed.

The Commercial Bank.

The institution which partook somewhat of the character of a Joint Stock Bank, commenced operations on the 1st of May 1819. Its partners were the members of the firm of Mackintosh and Co., J. Melville and P. Peirson Esq. of the firm of Fergusson and Co., Edward Brightman Esq., Gopeymohum Thakoor, the members of the firm of Joseph Baretto and Co. and Messrs. Mendieta, Uriarte and Co., Although it was generally supposed to have been a constituent part of the firm of Mackintosh and Co., it was in fact a perfectly distinct establishment. Like that of the Bank of Hindoostan, its circulation fluctuated according to the state of the market. In 1833, the failure of Messrs. Mackintosh and Co. took place. The settlement of the affairs of the bank then devolved upon Baboo Dwarkanauth Thakoor, the only solvent partner, who finally adjusted all claims against the bank.

The Calcutta Bank.

This bank was established in 1824 by Messrs. Palmer and Co. Its operations, as a bank of issue, ceased in 1839, before the failure of the house, in consequence of the arrangements which were then on foot for the establishment of the Union Bank. The Calcutta Bank's circulation averaged 20 lakhs. Its notes were refused by the Government Treasuries on the same ground as were those of the Bank of Hindoostan and Commercial Bank.

INSOLVENT FIRMS.

PALMER AND CO.

ASSIGNEES.

C. E. Newcomen, Ashootosh Day and Dwarkanauth Tagore.

Date of failure, 5th January, 1830. Amount of dividend paid up to 30th November, 1840, Sa. Rs. 30 and 6 annas per cent.

D. W. H. SPEED, Acting for Assignees.

ALEXANDER AND CO.

ASSIGNEE.

William Cobb Hurry.

Date of failure, 12th December, 1832. Amount of dividend paid up to 30th November, 1840, 6 per cent.

MACKINTOSH AND CO.

ASSIGNEE.

J. W. Alexander.

Date of failure, 3rd January, 1833. Amount of dividend paid up to 30th November, 1840, 1½ Sa. Rs. and 1 Co. Rp. per cent.

COLVIN AND CO.

ASSIGNEE.

J. W. Alexander

Date of failure, 3d May, 1833. Amount of dividend paid up to 15th November, 1840, Rs. 27—8 annas per cent.

FERGUSON AND CO.

ASSIGNEE.

J. W. Alexander.

Date of failure, 26th November, 1833. Amount of dividend paid up to 15th November, 1840, Rs. 35 per cent.

CRUTTENDEN, MACKILLOP AND CO.

ASSIGNEE.

J. W. Alexander.

Date of failure, 10th January, 1834. Amount of dividend paid up to 15th November, 1840, Rs. 20 per cent.

ASSAM TEA COMPANY, OFFICE SOMERSET PLACE.

DIRECTORS.

W. Prinsep, *Chairman.*

A. de H. Larpent, *Deputy Chairman.*

J. Cullen.

J. Colquhoun.

A. D. Macleod.

H. Chapman.

H. Holroyd.

H. A. Woollaston.

Prosonocoomar Tagore.

F. R. Hampton, *Secretary.*

Union Bank, *Treasurers.*

Their capital consists of 8,000 shares in England and 2,000 in India, at 50£ per share—500,000£ Shares have been at 4 per cent. premium, but were at par in November. The Company hold the following locations in the S. Division of Assam—Gurgong on the Dikho River, Nagira ditto, Gabroo and Cherida. In the N. Division they hold several tea tracts upon the Dihing and Tingri Nullah,—viz. Kahung, Nuhokah, and Tingri—they also hold a station upon the Dibroo River.

The Government was understood to have agreed to make over 2-3rds of their Tea possessions and of their means to the Company, but have as yet only transferred about half, working the remainder under Mr. Watkins, who is under Captain Vetch.

BENGAL SALT COMPANY.

DIRECTORS.

N. Alexander.

J. Colquhoun.

S. Clarke.

W. Bruce.

J. Cullen.

T. Dickens.

H. Holroyd.

Dwarkanauth Tagore.

W. Prinsep, *Provisional Secretary.*

J. Kelly, *Deputy Secretary.*

The last orders of the Court of Directors of the E. I. Co. on this subject were to the effect, that although the local government were not to admit any general exercise system in supercession or in alteration of their monopoly, still it was to encourage the continuation of the new scheme of the Bengal Salt Company upon the footing of the Molungee arrangement, that is as long as the Board could purchase the Bengal Company's Salt at an advantageous rate to the state.

The shares are at par. Only one set of works is as yet complete, viz. upon the Gordah nullah just below Barceopore, 16 miles from Calcutta, and this set covers about 2,500 Beggahs of ground and is capable of producing 100,000 maunds. The set referred to will be in full operation in March, 1841.

STEAM FERRY BRIDGE COMPANY.

DIRECTORS.

D. C. Smyth.

Major Davidson.

J. Cowie.

E. Sterling.

W. F. Fergusson.

J. Colquhoun.

W. Prinsep, *Secretary.*

W. H. Owen, *Deputy Secretary.*

Has received from Government the exclusive privilege of running Steam Ferries for 21 years between the farthest limit of the town and the banks of the river. The capital consists of 2,600 shares of 100 Rs. each—2,60,000 Rs. It is shortly however to be raised to 3 lakhs. The first boat will be a steamer of 40 horse power, working a boat of iron, 90 feet long by 30 broad, upon two chains fixed at a ghat just below the Mint and at the Salt Gholah Ghat at Howrah, to cross in 7 minutes, and capable of containing 1,100 persons. There will also be another free Steam boat for crossing at another ghat, without chains built on the common principle of steamers.

STEAM TUG ASSOCIATION.

DIRECTORS.

J. Cullen.
W. Bruce.

J. Colquhoun.
Dwarkanauth Tagore.

K. R. Mackenzie.

Carr, Tagore and Co., Secretaries.

Rates of Hire.

The Hire of the Steamer is charged for proceeding under engagement to a Vessel, and during the whole period of the Steamer's employment and detention; and, eventually, for her return to Town.

The Hire of the Steamer is charged at the rate of Rupees 400 for each day, for the entire day on which she first proceeds under engagement, and for every subsequent day of her so proceeding to join a Vessel. But no charge is made for proceeding to the Vessel when not previously engaged.

The Hire of the Steamer is charged at the rate of Rupees 400 for each and every day on which the Steamer is employed. And no deduction of hire is made for employment during only a portion of the day.

The Hire of the Steamer is charged at the rate of Rupees 300 for each and every day during which she is detained, when Steam has been got up; and at the rate of Rupees 200 for each and every day during which she is detained without Steam. And no deduction of hire is made for detention during only a portion of the day.

The Hire of the Steamer is charged at the rate of Rs. 400 for the entire day following that on which she leaves a vessel down the river, to admit of the Steamer's return to town. And this charge is made whether she return to town or remain down the river, and equally however short the actual employment of the Steamer may have been. And whether the Steamer return, during the night after being discharged from towing, or not until the following day, but when the Steamer takes up other full employment for that day for which the return hire is charged, then the return hire is charged for only half a day instead of an entire day, and when the Steamer is dismissed before 8 A. M. at or above Kedgerie, before 10 A. M. at or above Mud point, or before noon at or above Diamond Harbour, another day's hire is not charged for return to town, but the full hire of Rs. 400 for that day is charged without deduction, whether the Steamer obtain other employment or not.

Extra Hire according to circumstances is charged for all work done before sun-rise or after sun-set.

Subject to eventual appeal to the Committee, it is discretionary with the Secretaries, and under their direction, with the Commander of the Steamer in certain cases, to charge a higher remuneration than is provided for by the general rates of the Association, when preferential claim to the assistance of the Steamer is advanced, on the grounds of alleged, but not obvious, emergency of distress. And, also, whenever extraordinary assistance is afforded in a case of distress, and, especially, when the services or exertions of the Officers and Crew of the Steamer are considered to be deserving of extra reward.

When the Steamer casts off a vessel in order to render assistance in a case of distress, or when accident to the Steamer not attributable to mismanagement of the vessel that is in tow, obliges the Steamer to cast her off before completing the engagement for the day, then the hire of that day is charged to the vessel so cast off only for the portion of the day during which the Steamer has been employed by her; but no further concession is made on account of any detention to the vessel that may result from such cause, or from other unavoidable delay or accident to the Steamer.

It is discretionary with the Secretaries, and, under their direction, with the Commander of the Steamer in certain circumstances, to accept employment for the Steamer on short jobs at rates to be agreed upon at the time.—But the rates charged upon such occasions are not to be considered as tending to establish precedents for a rate or rule of charge in exception to the general rates of the Association.

The Steamer's Engagement.

Subject to the above rates of charge and to the general regulations printed below, the Steamer is bound to proceed to the ship to which she is engaged, and to attend and tow her if required as far as may be considered by the Commander of the Steamer to be practicable with reference to the safety of the Steamer, the state of her engines, and the supply of fuel, and to the necessity of affording sufficient time for the return of the Steamer to safe anchorage, not lower down than Saugor Point, by sun-set. It being understood that, under these provisions, it is within the discretion of the Commander of the Steamer to decline towing a ship higher up the river than Coolee-Bazar, or proceeding lower down than Saugor Point; and also to decline towing a vessel during the continuance of a dense fog.

The hours of steaming are from sun-rise to sun-set.

General Regulations.

Priority of claim to a Steamer is given in the order of application when the party applying has determined the date on which he requires the Steamer, and subscribed to the printed engagement annexed to these Regulations.—But when the day on which he requires the Steamer is uncertain then the engagement becomes subject to the precedence of all positive engagements that may be accepted, or employment that may occur during the period of such uncertainty.

When the vessel for which a Steamer is engaged is not ready at the appointed time, the Steamer is considered to be engaged to that vessel on demurrage unless with the consent of the Secretaries to the Association an arrangement be made for that vessel to which the Steamer is next engaged to take up the engagement of the first vessel.

No Engagement of a Steamer can be cancelled, nor departed from in respect of any of its conditions without the previous sanction of the Secretaries to the Association, or that of the Commander of the Steamer, provided the Secretaries are not on the spot, should the Steamer have actually started upon fulfilment of its engagement.

The selection of the Steamer in all cases rests with the Secretaries to the Association. The Steamer does not provide tow ropes, nor warps.—These and all other requisites must be provided by the vessel that employs the Steamer, and conveyed, by her own boats, to the Steamer.

The Certificate of the Commander of the Steamer certifying the period and place of employment or detention, &c. of the Steamer, is at all times to be admitted as the only requisite proof of the claim of the Secretaries for hire of the Steamer under these Regulations.

The Steam Tug Association are not responsible for any accidents whatever. Under all circumstances of ascertained or apprehended distress, a right is reserved of employing the Steamer to the postponement of every ordinary or less urgent engagement. And the Commander of the Steamer is authorised to cast off a vessel that is in tow wherever safe anchorage may be obtained, in order to render assistance to a vessel or to persons in distress.

By authority of the Committee,

CARR, TAGORE AND CO.,

Secretaries.

On demand promise to pay to Messrs CARR TAGORE AND CO., for the hire of one of the Steamers of the Steam Tug Association, which engage on account of the

or as soon after as a Steamer may be available, the sum of Rs 400 for each and every day during which the Steamer may be employed on account of that vessel, and also, eventually for hire of the Steamer on proceeding to the vessel and during detention, and on returning to town, in conformity with the conditions of the annexed printed Rates and Regulations of the Society, to which hereby subscribe.

Calcutta

The Capital of the Association consists of 400 shares of 1000 Rs each, about to be raised to double that amount. The dividend is always 10 per cent with a considerable reserve. The present income is 400 Rs per share. There are 4 Tug Boats, the *Parbes* of 120 Horse Power, the *Andrew Henderson* of 110 Horse Power, the *Satokound* of 110 Horse Power, the *Dwarkanauth* of 110 Horse Power.

CALCUTTA DOCKING COMPANY.

DIRECTORS.

W Prinsep
J. W. Oragg.

W C Hurry.
W. S. Smith.

E. W. Brightman.

Customs Cowasjee and Co, Secretaries.

Have at Kidderpore 5 dry docks besides slips. Their Capital consists of 600 shares of 1,000 Rs each at present at par value. Vessels of 1500 tons have been taken into these docks but they could take no Steamer larger than the Honorable Company's Steamer *Queen*, of 900 tons. The last dividend was 20 per cent. per annum.

NEW BENGAL STEAM FUND.

CONSTITUTED 22nd JUNE, 1833.

H. M. Parker, *Chairman.*

DIRECTORS.

T. E. M. Turton.
R. S. Thomson.
D. Elliott.
Dwarkanauth Tagore.

J. Allan.
D. McFarlan.
Capt. Johnstone.
W. Prinsep.

J. P. McKilligen.
C. Dearie.
Major Forbes.

C. B. Greenlaw, } *Acting Secretaries.*
W. Limond. }

The New Bengal Steam Fund originated in June 1833. The objects were first to obtain the re-opening of the communication by way of the Red Sea which had been closed by an order from the Court of Directors interdicting the despatch of the *Hugh Lindsay* then the only Steamer at Bombay; and, secondly, to secure a permanent communication. The amount subscribed was Co.'s Rs. 1,78,631 and the balance remaining in August last as reported to the half yearly Meeting was Rs. 83,786.

The subscription of this sum was not made with any view to its being employed in the actual construction of a Steamer or Steamers, but only to furnish Funds for the attainment of the above two objects. It is therefore entirely distinct from the subscriptions made to Mr. Curtis' Scheme.

This Scheme requires 12,000 shares of Rs. 500 each to establish it, excluding in the first instance Bombay. Of these 12,000 shares, about £8,000 have been subscribed in England and India. In England by the last accounts 6,100 had been taken. In Calcutta there are now 1,351 shares taken, on which 50 per cent. has in most cases been paid and the greater part remitted to Mr. Curtis. The Madras subscriptions are not known but they are estimated as making up 8,000 or 2-3rds of the amount required.

It is intended to have four Steamers of 2,000 Tons and 600 Horse Power to run between Calcutta and Suez, and three between England, Alexandria, the passage across the Isthmus as well for Passengers who may require it, as for Packages and parcels, being undertaken by the Company. In the event of stoppage of the Passage across the Isthmus they may be put on the line round the Cape, making monthly voyages.

At present we understand that it is not Mr. Curtis' intention to commence building until he is fully assured that his Company will receive sufficient support to enable him to complete the whole seven Vessels without borrowing; in other words, until a sufficient Capital is subscribed.

There is not therefore at present, at least by the last accounts from England, there was not then, any Vessel actually building by Mr. Curtis, but it is understood that the whole would be ready in 18 months or two years from the date of commencing.

EASTERN STEAM NAVIGATION COMPANY.

Thos. E.M. Turton, *Chairman.*

DIRECTORS.

J. Colquhoun.	W.F. Fergusson.	Moteeloll Seal.
J. Cullen.	W.P. Grant.	Rustomjee Cowasjee.
Dwarkanauth Tagore.	C.E. Newcomen.	R.S. Thomson.
T. Dickens.	C. Lyall.	

The Eastern Steam Navigation Company (Precursors) have received from the Agents in London a copy of the contract made with Robert Napier (who built the vessel and Engines of the *Berenice*) for the construction of a Steamer of 1500 Tons, and Engines of from 450 to 500 horse power (cylinders of 78 inches diameter and seven feet stroke) which the builder has contracted to deliver over in the Clyde river fully and fairly tried and approved, fitted, coppered, furnished, and out fitted in every respect, and only requiring plate, chins, knives and forks and provisions to proceed to India, on or before the first of August next. The cost of this vessel complete as above will be £68,000, to be paid in four instalments, on certificate of the Company's Superintendent and Surveyor that the work is in a proper state of forwardness, namely three of £13,900, each, in eight months from the commencement—the balance, £26,400, on the delivery of the vessel so completed. £30,000, has been already remitted to the Agents and received by them. £15,000, further is ready for remittance by the December Mail, and the balance will be remitted by the February Mail. About 550 shares are taken, but to prevent the possibility of any disappointment, in case the whole should not be taken in time, the committee have made arrangements, upon their own personal responsibility, for the full amount required beyond the shares taken. The vessel is to be entirely built of Oak except in her Keel. Copper fastened throughout, and no trenails. She will carry from 20 to 15 days' coal, and, with a spacious Poop, accommodate in comfort 70 first class and 36 second and 3rd class passengers; and will be fully competent to the voyage round the Cape, in case the route by Egypt should be interrupted.

The Eastern Steam Navigation Company do not intend to give orders for more Vessels unless shares to an adequate amount shall be previously taken. But the Peninsular and Oriental Company, whose practical men speak in high terms of praise of the specification of the vessel for the Eastern Steam Navigation Company, have announced their intention of ordering two, on precisely the same plan as that vessel, as soon as their charter of incorporation shall be signed. Should they fulfil their intentions the three will for some years (without accidents) be sufficient to keep up a monthly communication between Calcutta and Suez.

A quarterly one however will be hailed with satisfaction by the public, and will give much accommodation especially as regards passengers, and parcels too heavy for the dak postage from Bombay,

UNIVERSAL ASSURANCE SOCIETY

FOR LIVES, &c. &c. &c.

ESTABLISHED IN LONDON AND CALCUTTA, 1834.

EMPOWERED BY SPECIAL ACT OF PARLIAMENT.

CALCUTTA £500,000 in 5,000 Shares of £100 each.

PATRONS.

GENERAL SIR JASPER NICOLLS, K.C.B.	SIR GEORGE THOMAS STAUNTON, Bart. M.P. F.R.S.
COLONEL SIR ROBERT H. CUNLIFFE, Bart.	SIR RALPH RICE, COLONEL SIR JAMES SUTHERLAND.

LONDON.**DIRECTORS.**

Sir Henry Willock, K.L.S. *Chairman.*
John Stewart, Esq. M.P. *Deputy*
Chairman.

Colonel Sir R. Armstrong, C.B.
John Bagshaw, Esq.
Augustus Bosanquet, Esq.
C Dashwood Bruce, Esq.
Ellis W Cunliffe, Esq.
Raikes Currie, Esq. M.P.
William Kilburn, Esq.
Charles Otway Mayne, Esq.
John Rogers, Jun. Esq.
Roberts Saunders, Esq.
James Duncan Thomson, Esq.
Capt. Samuel Thornton, R.N.

AUDITORS.

Robert Hickens, Esq.
Crawford D. Kerr, Esq.
Thomas Goldsworthy, Esq.

BANKERS.

Bank of England, & Messrs. Curties
& Co.

SOLICITOR.

William Henry Cotterill, Esq.

PHYSICIAN.

George Burows, Esq. M.D.

ACTUARY.

David Jones, Esq.

INDIAN BRANCH.**DIRECTORS.**

John W. Alexander, Esq.
Alexander Beattie, Esq.
George Dougal, Esq.
Charles R. Prinsep, Esq.
William H. Smoult, Esq.

AUDITORS.

John Lowe, Esq.
William Oxborough, Esq.

PHYSICIAN.

Alexander Garden, Esq. M.D.

TREASURERS.

Bank of Bengal.

SOLICITOR.

George Henderson, Esq.

AGENTS AND SECRETARIES.

Messrs. Bagshaw and Co.

MADRAS.**COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.**

James Lawder, Esq.
Thomas Moore Lane, Esq.
Zachary Macaulay, Esq.
James Ouchterlony, Esq.
Rev. Fred. Spring.

SURGEON.

Thomas Moore Lane, Esq.

AGENTS.

Messrs. Hall, Bainbridge & Co.

BOMBAY.**COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.**

Henry Fawcett, Esq.
William Howard, Esq.
Francis Martin, Esq.
William Mackie, Esq.
John Alexander Russell, Esq.

SURGEON.

William Mackie, Esq.

AGENTS.

Messrs. Leckie & Co.

The Directors of this Society have caused investigation to be made with great care into the existing Institutions for Life Assurance, &c. &c., and they trust they have been fortunate in selecting from each what, as a whole, will place their Establishment on the most judicious and satisfactory footing both to the Proprietors and the Assured. They request particular attention to the rates, which being founded on the most accurate observations of the duration of human life, are as moderate as is consistent with perfect security.

The plan of this Society is to transact all its business on such terms as to leave, in all human probability, a small, but certain excess of profit on the general result of its transactions. A small portion of that profit is set apart as a compensation to the Proprietors who have advanced the Capital necessary for defraying the unavoidable expense of the Institution.

tion, and who have pledged the subscribed amount of their Capital in order to afford that responsibility which relieves the Assured from any contingency of loss to which they might be liable without the intervention of such a guarantee.

ADVANTAGES OFFERED BY THIS SOCIETY.

The profits are declared in each year, on the second Wednesday in May, on which date all Persons assured in the Society for the whole term of life, whose Policies have been in existence five complete years, are entitled to participate.

The practice of an annual division, as observed by Mr. Babbage, 'distributes the profits with more regularity and justice than any other,' and it is especially advantageous to persons of advanced years, who cannot hope to participate in many septennial or decennial divisions.

One-fifth of the ascertained profits of the five preceding years is divided between the Policy-holders, and Share-holders,—three-fourths to the former, and one-fourth to the latter. The remaining four-fifths are set apart to enter into the average of the succeeding years, and thus, to provide against unforeseen contingencies.

The first division of the profits was declared on the 13th May 1840, in London, and on the 15th August in India, amounting to a reduction of 60 per cent. on the annual premium of all Policies entitled to participation.

The following table will shew the operation of the reduction made by the Society.

Age when Policy was issued.	Date of Policy.	Sum Assured.	Original Premium.	Reduction.	Annual Premium payable in 1840.
20	May, 1835.	Co.'s Rs. 10,000	Rs. 420	Rs. 253	Rs. 169
30	"	" 10,000	" 485	" 281	" 194
40	"	" 10,000	" 590	" 354	" 236
50	"	" 10,000	" 746	" 441	" 295
60	"	" 10,000	" 1,031	" 618	" 413

This system of reduction in the Premiums affords immediate benefit to the Assured, or enables them to secure a considerable bonus by effecting a new Policy.

Separate tables, both Civil and Military, have been adopted for the *whole of life*, at reduced rates for such persons as may prefer a lower rate of Premium to participation in the general profits.

The Society makes a natural distinction between persons exposed to the hazards of Military and Maritime occupations, and those whose occupations are of a Civil nature; but Members of the Military Service holding offices purely Civil, and subject to no extra risk, will be charged the Civil rate of premium only while engaged in duties purely Civil. It will be in the discretion of the Directors in each particular case to say whether the higher or the lower rate of Premium shall be chargeable, and that discretion will be regulated by the particular circumstances of the case.

When application is made for assuring a life subject to more than ordinary hazard, an augmented Premium will be charged proportionate to the increased risk, the rate of which will be regulated by the strictest attention to justice between the Society and the Assured, according to circumstances.

Premiums are *ordinarily payable half yearly in advance*; but Policy-holders are at liberty to make arrangements with the Society to pay their premiums in *one amount*, in annual or quarterly payments, or for a given number of years, viz. 5, 10, 15, or 20. Some persons may wish to avail themselves of a present season of prosperity, and adopt the latter course, in which case (although their contributions will cease with the expiration of the term they may fix upon) their share of the profits will continue to be added to their Policies annually during the remainder of life.

The Parent Institution being in London, with a similar Establishment in Calcutta for granting Policies, Premiums, as well as claims are payable in either country at the option of the Policy-holder. The appointment of Sub-Committees at Madras and Bombay with power to grant Policies, affords similar facilities to persons residing at either of the sister Presidencies.

All Policies becoming claims on the Society will be discharged within three months after satisfactory proof of the death, and cause of death, of the Assured shall have been furnished to the Directors either in London or Calcutta.

The Directors of the Indian Branch of the Society are empowered to treat for the purchase of Policies on which Premium shall have been paid for a period of not less than five years, or to advance, if required, on such Policies, by way of loan, two-thirds of the estimated value.

The accounts of this Society, after being investigated by Auditors, chosen as well by the Assured as by the Proprietors, are laid before General Meetings convened twice a year for that purpose:—In like manner the accounts of the Parent Society are regularly transmitted to India for inspection, the Indian Branch enjoying reciprocal advantages with the Parent Society.

Where the application for Assurance makes no mention of the date from which the Assurance is desired to take effect, the Policy will be issued on the date of approval of the risk by the Directors, but no Assurance to be binding on the Society until the first Premium shall have been actually paid to the Agents.

Every proposal for Assurance will be immediately attended to, and Assurance completed generally within a few days after the application is made.

All applications for Assurance must be accompanied by a Medical Fee of Eight Rupees; The Tables, Blank Forms, and other particulars requisite to enable persons to effect Assurances, may be had on application to the Agents.

By Order of the Directors.

BAJILAW AND CO.
Agents and Secretaries.

INDIAN RATES OF THE UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY

TABLE No. 1.—CIVIL SERVICE.

Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1,000 Rs. for periods from One to Seven Years, on the Lives of persons in the H. C. Civil Service, and others not exposed to the hazards of Military and Maritime Occupations, without participation in the Profits of the Society.

Age.	One year.	Two years.	Three years.	Four years.	Five years.	Six years.	Seven years.	Age.
18	26	26	27	27	28	28	28	18
19	27	27	27	27	28	28	29	19
20	27	27	27	28	28	29	29	20
21	27	27	28	28	29	29	30	21
22	28	28	29	29	30	30	30	22
23	28	29	29	29	30	30	31	23
24	29	29	30	30	31	31	32	24
25	29	30	30	30	31	31	32	25
26	30	30	31	31	32	32	33	26
27	31	31	32	32	33	33	34	27
28	32	32	33	33	34	34	34	28
29	33	33	34	34	34	34	35	29
30	33	33	34	34	35	35	36	30
31	34	34	35	35	36	36	36	31
32	35	35	36	36	36	37	37	32
33	35	35	36	36	37	37	37	33
34	35	36	36	37	37	38	38	34
35	37	37	37	37	38	38	38	35
36	37	37	37	38	38	39	39	36
36	38	38	38	38	39	39	39	37
38	38	38	39	39	39	39	39	38
39	38	39	39	39	40	40	40	39
40	39	39	40	40	40	40	41	40
41	39	39	40	40	41	41	42	41
42	39	40	40	41	42	42	43	42
43	41	41	42	42	43	43	44	43
44	42	42	43	43	43	44	45	44
45	42	43	43	44	44	46	47	45
46	43	43	44	44	45	46	48	46
47	44	44	45	46	47	48	49	47
48	45	45	46	47	48	49	50	48
49	46	47	48	48	49	50	52	49
50	47	48	49	50	50	51	53	50
51	49	49	50	51	52	53	55	51
52	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	52
53	52	53	54	55	55	57	58	53
54	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	54
55	55	56	56	58	59	59	60	55
56	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	56
57	57	59	60	61	62	63	65	57
58	59	60	62	63	64	65	67	58
59	61	63	63	65	67	69	70	59
60	63	64	65	67	70	72	74	60
61	65	66	68	70	73	76	79	61
62	68	69	71	74	77	82	87	62
63	72	74	76	79	82	88	95	63
64	77	79	82	85	88	96	104	64
65	83	86	90	93	96	104	113	65
66	90	94	98	101	103	113	123	66
67	98	102	107	110	112	123	133	67
68	107	112	116	119	121	131	142	68
69	116	121	126	129	131	142	152	69
70	125	130	135	139	142	152	162	70

TABLE No. 2.—MILITARY AND NAVAL.

Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1,000.Rs. for periods from One to Seven Years, on the Lives of persons exposed to the Hazards of Military and Maritime Occupations, without participation in the Profits of the Society.

Age.	One year.	Two years.	Three years.	Four years.	Five years.	Six years.	Seven years.	Age.
18	31	31	31	32	32	33	33	18
19	32	32	32	33	33	34	34	19
20	32	33	33	34	34	35	35	20
21	33	34	34	34	34	35	35	21
22	34	34	34	35	35	36	36	22
23	34	35	35	36	36	37	37	23
24	35	35	35	36	37	37	37	24
25	35	36	36	37	38	38	38	25
26	36	37	37	38	38	39	39	26
27	36	37	37	38	39	40	39	27
28	37	38	38	39	40	40	40	28
29	38	39	39	40	40	41	41	29
30	39	39	39	40	41	42	42	30
31	39	40	41	41	42	43	43	31
32	40	41	42	42	43	44	44	32
33	41	42	43	43	44	45	45	33
34	42	43	44	44	45	46	46	34
35	43	44	45	45	46	47	47	35
36	44	45	46	46	47	48	48	36
37	45	46	47	47	48	49	49	37
38	46	47	48	48	49	50	50	38
39	47	48	49	49	50	51	51	39
40	48	49	50	50	51	52	52	40
41	49	50	51	51	52	53	53	41
42	49	50	51	52	53	54	54	42
43	50	51	52	53	54	55	55	43
44	51	52	53	54	55	56	56	44
45	52	53	54	55	56	57	57	45
46	53	54	55	56	57	58	58	46
47	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	47
48	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	48
49	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	49
50	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	50
51	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	51
52	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	52
53	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	53
54	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	54
55	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	55
56	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	56
57	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	57
58	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	58
59	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	59
60	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	60
61	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	61
62	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	62
63	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	63
64	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	64
65	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	65
66	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	66
67	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	67
68	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	68
69	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	69
70	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	70

UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

WHOLE LIFE

CIVIL

Age.	Table No. 3: Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1,000 Rs. with participation in profits, and reduction of Premium on re- turn to Europe.	Table No. 5: Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1,000 Rs. without participation in profits, and reduction of Premium on re- turn to Europe.
	Table No. 3: Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1,000 Rs. with participation in profits, and reduction of Premium on re- turn to Europe.	Table No. 5: Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1,000 Rs. without participation in profits, and reduction of Premium on re- turn to Europe.
18	41	37
19	42	38
20	42	38
21	42	39
22	43	39
23	44	40
24	44	40
25	45	41
26	46	41
27	46	42
28	47	42
29	48	43
30	48	43
31	49	44
32	50	45
33	51	46
34	52	47
35	53	48
36	54	49
37	55	50
38	56	51
39	58	52
40	59	53
41	60	54
42	62	56
43	63	57
44	65	58
45	66	59
46	67	60
47	69	62
48	70	63
49	72	65
50	74	67
51	76	68
52	79	71
53	81	73
54	84	76
55	87	78
56	89	80
57	92	83
58	95	86
59	99	89
60	103	93
61	108	97
62	112	102
63	115	106
64	124	112
65	131	118

MILITARY AND NAVAL.		MARINE.	
TABLE No. 4. Annual Premiums re- quired for the Assurance of 1,000 Rs. with partici- pation in profits, and re- duction of Premium on return to Europe.	TABLE No. 6. Annual Premium re- quired for the Assurance of 1,000 Rs. without par- ticipation in profits, or re- duction of Premium on re- turn to Europe.	Annual Premiums for assured £ 100, for the whole of life. Inverted as a guide to persons insured in India under Tables No. 3 and 4.	Age.
45	40	£ 1 17 2	18
46	41	1 17 11	19
47	42	1 18 8	20
48	43	1 19 6	21
49	44	2 0 5	22
49	44	2 1 4	23
50	45	2 2 3	24
51	46	2 3 3	25
51	46	2 4 4	26
52	47	2 5 5	27
53	48	2 6 7	28
54	49	2 7 8	29
54	49	2 8 10	30
55	50	2 9 11	31
56	50	2 11 0	32
57	51	2 12 3	33
58	52	2 13 7	34
58	52	2 14 11	35
59	53	2 16 5	36
60	54	2 18 0	37
61	55	2 19 7	38
62	56	3 1 3	39
63	57	3 3 0	40
64	58	3 4 9	41
65	59	3 6 6	42
66	60	3 8 3	43
68	61	3 10 2	44
69	62	3 12 2	45
70	63	3 14 5	46
72	65	3 16 9	47
73	66	3 19 4	48
75	67	4 2 3	49
77	69	4 5 6	50
79	71	4 9 1	51
81	73	4 12 10	52
83	75	4 16 11	53
86	77	5 1 2	54
89	80	5 5 10	55
91	82	5 10 10	56
94	85	5 16 2	57
98	88	6 1 10	58
101	91	6 7 7	59
105	95	6 13 2	60
110	99	6 18 0	61
115	103	7 4 1	62
120	108	7 9 11	63
126	113	7 16 7	64
133	120	8 3 7	65

* * Premiums are received in half-yearly payments for the convenience of the assured, but in case of lapse the full premium of the current year will be charged.

A person holding a policy for a term not exceeding seven years, on his return to Europe for a *continuance* will be required to pay six months' Indian Premium after his return, before he is admitted to the English rate for the age at which he originally assured,—in this no reference is made to the time during which the Policy has been in force.

Parties visiting England on *Furlough*, or for a *temporary residence*, will be required to pay the Indian Premium during residence in England, without reference to the number of years, the same may previously have been paid in India.

Table No. 1, Example—A person aged 30, may by paying 33 Rs. secure 1,000 Rs. to his representatives, if his death should occur within *one year*: if within *five years* by paying 35 Rs. annually, and if within *seven years*, by paying 36 Rs. per annum.

Table No. 2, Example—A person aged 30, may by paying 39 Rs. secure 1,000 Rs. to his representatives, if his death should occur within *one year*: if within *five years* by paying 41 Rs. annually, and if within *seven years* by paying 42 Rs. per annum.

Any person assured for the whole term of life, under Tables 3 & 4, will upon his return to Europe for a *continuance* be permitted to pay Premiums according to the English rate for the age at which he originally assured, provided he has already paid the Indian Premium on his Policy for five clear years.

In case the party should have paid the Indian Premium for five clear years, he will be required to pay one year's Indian Premium after his return to Europe, and will then be admitted at the English rate for the age at which he originally assured.

Parties visiting England on *Furlough*, or for a *temporary residence* will be required to pay the Indian Premium during residence in England, without reference to the number of years the same may previously have been paid in India.

When a party applies to pay premiums in London for a *continuance*, he shall be required to state if he wishes to continue his policy in Rupees, in which case the premium are to be received in such an amount as will purchase a Bill of the East Indian Company for the amount of premium due in Calcutta, according to the terms of the policy—or should he be entitled to be reduced to the English rate, the premium must still be calculated in Rupees and received in Sterling money according to the Exchange of the day.

The preferable course is for the party to leave the Policy at the office to be endorsed as covering a certain sum of Sterling money, to be calculated at the rate of 2s. the Rupee, after which the premium will always be received in Sterling money, without reference to the state of the Exchange.

UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

The agents in submitting the annexed short sketch of the Society with the revised Rules and Rates, and accompanying Blank Forms, invite the active co-operation of the Proprietors and Policy-holders, in promoting to the utmost the business of the Society, by extending a knowledge of its beneficial nature and its advantage, aiding as it will so materially the interests of all concerned.

For the convenience of Parties who have no Agents in Calcutta, Messrs. Bagshaw and Co. will be happy to undertake the whole of the details connected with an Assurance in this Society, free of all charge, provided they are punctually kept in Funds to meet Subscriptions and contingent expences as they fall due.

INDIAN LAUDABLE.

AND

MUTUAL ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

CONSTITUTION, &c.

DIRECTORS.

C. R. Greenlaw.	Rustomjee Cowasjee.	John Storm
T. E. M. Turtton.	W. Patrick.	and
Dwarkanauth Tagore.	T. B. Swinhoe.	W. J. Twentyman Es-
J. Colquhoun.	A. de H. Larpent.	quires.

J. Cullen, *Secretary.*
 Union Bank, *Treasurer.*
 H. H. Goodlove, Esq., *Medical Examiner.*

WHEREAS at the Eighth Half Yearly Meeting of the New Calcutta Laudable Society, convened under the 31st rule of the Society, and held on the 16th day of January, one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine, the said meeting having been made special under the 36th rule, for the purpose of taking the votes of the Shareholders on certain propositions, for the appropriation of the the surplus funds and other modifications in its constitution, agreeably to the resolution passed at the general half yearly meeting, held on the 26th July 1837, such propositions were adopted by a resolution passed by a majority at the said meeting, at which more than two-thirds of the Society were duly represented, according to the rules and regulations of the said Society, that is to say, by one hundred and thirty-eight, votes in the Society there being three hundred and sixty-two, which said propositions, so adopted, were, and are as follows, that is to say:—

PROPOSITIONS for the APPLICATION of the SURPLUS FUNDS of the NEW CALCUTTA LAUDABLE SOCIETY at the end of the year 1839, and for other MODIFICATIONS in its CONSTITUTION, with a view to render the SOCIETY PERMANENT; enhancing greatly the ADVANTAGES of all concerned in it, combined with UNQUESTIONABLE SECURITY.

PROPOSITIONS.

First.—That prior to any division of the surplus funds there be set apart one-third the amount of extraordinary risks arising from individuals holding more than 19 shares on one life, to meet such extraordinary risks.

Second.—That one per cent, on the outstanding risks, to be denominated the 'premium fund,' be carried forward to the current premia to meet unknown lapses.

Third.—That the remaining sum be held to be the individual property of the surviving policy-holders at midnight of the 31st December 1839, in the ratio of the amount premium respectively paid, subject to retention to individual credit to the extent of 10 per cent. on each individual's risk, for the purpose of forming a guarantee fund, any surplus which may remain to any individual's credit after such 10 per cent, has been thus set apart as has proportion of a guarantee fund, to be paid to him, or applied in reduction of Premium. Should the surplus of any individual at the close of the term not amount to 10 per cent. on his individual risk, his future surplus to be added thereto, until it does so amount to 10 per cent. on his individual risk.

Fourth.—That a statement of the accounts be prepared on the 21st May and 30th November, in each year, for the purpose of ascertaining the then state of the Funds, that in the event of there being a surplus over and above one per cent. on the amount of outstanding risks for the 'premium fund,' the excess, provided it amounts to 5 per cent. more on the amount of premia received during the current half year, be divided as above among the surviving policy-holders at those dates respectively, in the following manner, viz., that after 10 per cent, on the premia paid during the half year, shall have been so divided, the remainder, be carried to the premium fund, unless it shall amount to enough to allow of an additional one per cent. on the outstanding risks for the premium fund, and five per cent. on the premia paid during the half year, in which case the one per cent. shall be so carried to the premium fund, and an additional five per cent. shall be divided as above; and in the event of there still being a further surplus admitting a third one per cent. being carried to the

premium fund and an additional five per cent. on the premium paid during the half year, making in all 90 per cent. on the premium paid, a further division to that extent shall be made; but no division or return premium beyond 20 per cent. shall be made unless the premium fund shall amount to five per cent. on the outstanding risks, in which case the whole amount surplus shall be divided or returned as above; the amount belonging to each individual being either carried to his credit, or applied to the reduction of his premium, according as it may or may not be, required to maintain his portion of the guarantee fund at 10 per cent. on his individual risk.

Fifth.—That in the event of the guarantee fund being at any time trencched upon, the amount withdrawn be made good at the commencement of the succeeding half year, out of the current subscriptions, so that every surviving subscriber at the time of the repayment to the guarantee fund, shall have his full amount made up to him as it stood at the time the fund was drawn upon; and in case of lapse after the guarantee fund may have been so trencched upon, the full amount to the credit of the individual risk be paid as it stood at the commencement of the half year, notwithstanding the temporary reduction in the total amount of the guarantee fund.

Sixth.—That the whole amount standing to individual credit, be paid, in the event of lapse, at the same time as the amount assured, and that this payment be made immediately on due proof of lapse.

Seventh.—That in the event of a party being desirous to cease to be a mutual assurer, by withdrawing from the Society, the amount to his credit in the guarantee fund, be paid to him, subject to a fine of 25 per cent., to be carried to the premium fund, and that a proportionate payment be made in the event of a party reducing the amount of his assurance provided that in such case no payment shall be made, unless the amount at his credit shall equal 10 per cent. on his reduced risk. Parties withdrawing at the close of the present term, also to forgo 25 per cent. of their surplus.

Eighth.—That instead of shares of Rs. 6,000, assurance be taken on even hundreds, not under Company's rupees 500, nor above Company's rupees 60,000.

Ninth.—That the account be converted from Sicca into Company's rupees, it being optional with existing insurers to have in value an equivalent in Company's rupees, to the nearest hundred for his present insurance in siccas, or to hold the same number of Company's rupees as he now does Siccas.

Tenth.—That the rates of premium be those of the Oriental Life Insurance Company as below, the existing Military lives insured in the Laudable paying only Civil rates, but all Military lives insuring subsequent to the 31st December 1839 to pay the Military rates.

Eleventh.—That such other modifications be made in the existing rules, as are necessary to bring them into correspondence with the above.

Twelfth.—That the Society be called the India Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society.

Thirteenth.—That this paper be circulated by the Secretary to every individual policyholder, with a request that he will either vote at a special General Meeting, to be called after six months' notice from the date of circulation, or send proxy under the 32nd rule for or against these propositions, in order that at least two-thirds of the Society may be represented.

Fourteenth.—That in the event of the propositions being carried, they, together with the existing rules, be placed in the hands of a professional gentleman, for the purpose of a correct set of rules being prepared for general information.

In pursuance therefore of such resolutions and propositions, the following rules and regulations have been prepared in the manner directed by such propositions, and are now published for general information, as those by which the transfer from the new Calcutta Laudable Society, at the end of the year one thousand eight hundred and thirty-nine, to the India Laudable and Mutual Insurance Society will be effected; and by which such Indian Laudable and Mutual Insurance Society, when embodied, will be governed.

1st. That from and after the 1st day of January one thousand eight hundred and forty, the Society shall be denominated the *Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society*.

2d. That prior to any division of surplus funds accruing after payment on account of lapsed lives provided in the 27th rule of the New Calcutta Laudable Society, to wit Sicca rupees 6,000 for each whole share, Sicca rupees 3,000 for each half share, Sicca rupees 1,500 for each quarter share, the increase contemplated in the said rule not having been made or sanctioned, one per cent. on the total amount of outstanding risks on the 1st day of January one thousand eight hundred and forty, be transferred to the *Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society*, and that the amount so transferred be denominated the premium fund, to which the current premia as received from time to time, will be added.

3d. That Whereas by the union of the late Seventh Laudable and Thirteenth Supplementary Laudable Societies, thereby constituting the New Calcutta Laudable Society, cer-

tain lives were insured in each society to an aggregate extent beyond the limit assigned by the rules of the United Societies, and beyond the limit now assigned by the rules of the Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society, and whereas such excess of risks beyond the prescribed limit requires that special security should be provided before any division be made of the surplus, over and above the one per cent. on the outstanding risks, as directed in the last rule—previous to any such division being made one-third of the amount insured on such particular lives, as shall on the first day of January 1840 be found to be in excess of the prescribed limit, shall be added to the said premium fund.

4th. That after payment to the premium fund of the contributions in the two last preceding rules provided for, and making the division as directed by the 27th rule of the New Calcutta Laudable Society, then the remaining sum shall be held to be the individual property of serving policy-holders on the 31st day of December 1839, at midnight, in the ratio of the amount of premium respectively paid by them, and be carried to their separate credit, but only for the purposes hereinafter expressed.

5th. That it being expedient for the better securing of the objects of the Society that a guarantee fund be created, a sum equivalent to ten per cent. on the amount insured, on each life on which insurance may be extended from the present to the New Society, shall be deducted from each specific sum so carried to the credit of such policy-holder and posted to his individual account in the said guarantee fund; but in the event of any individual's share in the surplus not amounting to 10 per cent. on his outstanding risks, then the whole amount of surplus shall be placed at his credit, the remaining amount required to bring his portion of the guarantee fund to 10 per cent. on his risk, to be obtained as hereinafter mentioned.

6th. That the amount surplus belonging to surviving policy-holders on the 31st December 1839, whose policies may not be renewed on the 1st January 1840, be paid to them, subject to a deduction of 25 per cent. to be carried to the premium fund.

7th. That from the 1st January 1840, the accounts of the Society be kept in Company's rupees, and that instead of shares, assurance be taken in even hundreds of rupees not under Company's rupees 500, nor above Company's rupees 60,000, except in the case of existing policy holders on the 31st December 1839, with whom it shall be optional to have in value an equivalent in Company's rupees, to the nearest hundred of the insurance in Sica rupees, or to change the number of sica rupees insured into the same number of Company's rupees—as thus: each share of Sica rupees 6,000, may be transferred to Company's rupees 6,000 or Company's rupees 6400, a half share may be transferred to Company's rupees 3,000 or Company's rupees 3,200, and a quarter share to Company's rupees 1,500, or Company's rupees 1,600.

8th. That from the 1st day of January 1810, the whole amount assured be paid on due and satisfactory proof being furnished to the Directors of lapse; and on their being satisfied that nothing has at any time occurred to vitiate the policy, the amount at the credit of the lapsed life in the guarantee fund being paid at the same time; the whole, however, subject to arrears of subscription or to any other sums, due to the Society.

9th. All lapses will be paid out of the premium fund until exhausted; in which event, but not otherwise, the guarantee fund will be available to make good all payments for which the Society is responsible: and in the event of the guarantee fund being at any time thus trencched upon, the amount withdrawn shall be made good at the commencement of the succeeding half year, out of the current premium, so that every surviving Subscriber at the time of the repayment to the guarantee fund, shall have his full amount made up to him as it stood at the time the fund was drawn upon; and in case of lapse after the guarantee fund shall have been so trencched upon, and before the payment of the next half year's premium, the full amount to the credit of the lapsed be paid, notwithstanding the temporary reduction to the total amount of the guarantee fund.

10th. In the event of any party withdrawing from the Society, whether insured for a term of years or for life, the amount to his credit in the guarantee fund shall be paid to him, subject to a deduction of 25 per cent. to be carried to the premium fund; and in the event of a party reducing the amount of assurance, he shall be entitled to receive, subject to the like deduction, a sum proportionate to the amount reduced; provided that in no case shall any such payment be made on a reduction of risk so as to reduce the amount at credit of the guarantee fund below 10 per cent. on the reduced and continuing risk.

11th. That the following be the rates of premium on and after the 1st day of January 1840; with the exception that Military lives assured on the 31st December 1839, and continuing on the 1st January 1840, be charged only as Civil lives, subject, however, to the Military charge in the event of future increase of assurance.

Table of Rates of Yearly Premium of Insurance of Rs. 1,000 charged by the Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society, payable Half Yearly.

INSURANCE ON COMPANY'S RUPEES, 1,000.

ON Civil Lives.

Age.	Policy not renewable without fresh Certificate of Health.				Policy for Life.	
	For 1 year.	For 3 years.	For 5 years.	* For 7 years.	Fixed.	Increasing Annually.
18	27	27	28	29	37	31
19	27	28	28	30	38	32
20	28	28	29	30	38	33
21	28	29	29	30	39	33
22	29	29	30	30	39	33
23	29	30	30	31	40	33
24	30	30	30	31	40	34
25	30	30	30	32	40	34
26	30	30	31	33	41	35
27	30	31	32	34	42	35
28	31	32	33	35	43	36
29	32	33	34	35	44	37
30	33	34	35	36	45	37
31	34	35	35	37	45	38
32	35	36	36	38	46	38
33	35	36	37	39	47	39
34	36	37	38	40	48	40
35	37	38	39	40	49	41
36	39	39	40	41	50	41
37	39	40	40	42	50	42
38	40	40	41	43	51	43
39	40	41	42	44	52	44
40	41	42	43	45	53	45
41	42	43	44	45	54	46
42	43	44	45	46	55	46
43	44	45	45	47	55	47
44	45	45	46	48	56	48
45	45	46	47	49	57	49
46	46	47	48	50	58	50
47	47	48	49	52	59	50
48	48	49	50	54	60	51
49	49	50	52	55	62	52
50	50	52	54	57	64	53
51	52	54	55	59	65	54
52	54	55	57	60	67	56
53	55	57	59	63	69	57
54	57	59	60	65	71	59
55	59	60	63	69	73	61
56	60	63	65	72	75	62
57	63	65	69	75	78	64
58	65	69	72	79	80	66
59	69	72	75	82	83	69
60	72	75	79	85	86	71
61	0	0	0	90	0	74
62	0	0	0	94	0	77
63	0	0	0	98	0	80
64	0	0	0	102	0	83
65	0	0	0	106	0	88
66	0	0	0	110	0	92
67	0	0	0	115	0	96
68	0	0	0	121	0	100
69	0	0	0	126	0	104
70	0	0	0	139	0	110

Table of Rates of Early Premium of Insurance of Rs. 1,000, charged by the Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society, payable Half Yearly.

INSURANCE ON COMPANY'S RUPEES 1,000.

On Military and Naval Lives.

Not exceeding at the time of Insurance.	Policy not renewable without fresh Certificate of Health.				Policy for Life.		Not Exceeding at the time of Insurance.
	For 1 year.	For 3 years.	For 5 years.	*For years	Fixed.	Increasing Annually.	
Age.							Age.
18	30	30	31	34	44	37	18
19	31	31	32	35	45	37	19
20	31	32	33	35	45	37	20
21	32	33	33	36	46	38	21
22	33	33	34	36	46	39	22
23	33	34	35	37	47	39	23
24	34	34	35	37	48	40	24
25	34	35	36	38	48	41	25
26	35	36	37	39	49	41	26
27	35	36	37	40	50	42	27
28	36	37	38	41	51	42	28
29	37	38	39	42	52	43	29
30	38	38	40	43	53	44	30
31	38	40	41	44	54	45	31
32	39	41	42	45	55	46	32
33	40	42	43	46	56	47	33
34	41	43	44	47	57	47	34
35	42	44	44	48	58	48	35
36	43	44	45	49	59	49	36
37	44	45	46	50	60	51	37
38	45	45	47	51	61	51	38
39	46	46	48	52	62	52	39
40	47	47	49	53	63	53	40
41	49	48	50	54	64	54	41
42	50	49	51	55	65	55	42
43	51	50	53	56	66	56	43
44	53	52	54	57	67	56	44
45	54	53	55	58	68	57	45
46	55	54	56	60	69	58	46
47	56	55	57	62	70	60	47
48	57	56	58	64	72	61	48
49	59	57	60	66	74	63	49
50	61	58	62	68	76	65	50
51	62	60	64	70	78	66	51
52	64	62	66	72	80	68	52
53	66	64	68	75	82	70	53
54	68	66	70	78	84	72	54
55	70	68	72	82	87	75	55
56	72	70	75	86	90	77	56
57	75	73	78	90	93	80	57
58	78	76	82	94	96	83	58
59	82	80	86	98	99	86	59
60	86	84	90	102	103	89	60
61	0	0	0	107	0	92	61
62	0	0	0	112	0	95	62
63	0	0	0	117	0	99	63
64	0	0	0	122	0	103	64
65	0	0	0	127	0	106	65
66	0	0	0	132	0	110	66
67	0	0	0	138	0	115	67
68	0	0	0	145	0	119	68
69	0	0	0	154	0	123	69
70	0	0	0	166	0	127	70

* Parties insured under Policies of seven years may, by giving up their Policy at the ex-

Table of Rates of Yearly Premium of Insurance of Rs. 1,000 charged by the Indian Laidable and Mutual Assurance Society, payable Half Yearly.
INSURANCE ON COMPANY'S RUPEES, 1,000.

On Civil Lives.

Age.	Policy not renewable without fresh Certificate of Health.				Policy for Life.	
	For 1 year.	For 3 years.	For 5 years.	* For 7 years.	Fixed.	Increasing Annually.
18	27	27	28	29	37	31
19	27	28	28	30	38	32
20	28	28	29	30	38	33
21	28	29	29	30	39	33
22	29	29	30	30	39	33
23	29	30	30	31	40	33
24	30	30	30	31	40	34
25	30	30	30	32	40	34
26	30	30	31	33	41	35
27	30	31	32	34	42	35
28	31	32	33	35	43	36
29	32	33	34	35	44	37
30	33	34	35	36	45	37
31	34	35	35	37	45	38
32	35	36	36	38	46	38
33	35	36	37	39	47	39
34	36	37	38	40	48	40
35	37	38	39	40	49	41
36	38	39	40	41	50	41
37	39	40	40	42	50	42
38	40	40	41	43	51	43
39	40	41	42	44	52	44
40	41	42	43	45	53	45
41	42	43	44	45	54	46
42	43	44	45	46	55	46
43	44	45	45	47	55	47
44	45	45	46	48	56	48
45	45	46	47	49	57	49
46	46	47	48	50	58	50
47	47	48	49	52	59	50
48	48	49	50	54	60	51
49	49	50	52	55	62	52
50	50	52	54	57	64	53
51	52	54	55	59	65	54
52	54	55	57	60	67	56
53	55	57	59	63	69	57
54	57	59	60	65	71	59
55	59	60	63	69	73	61
56	60	63	65	72	75	62
57	63	65	69	75	78	64
58	65	69	72	79	80	66
59	69	72	75	82	83	69
60	72	75	79	85	86	71
61	0	0	0	90	0	74
62	0	0	0	94	0	77
63	0	0	0	98	0	80
64	0	0	0	102	0	83
65	0	0	0	106	0	88
66	0	0	0	110	0	92
67	0	0	0	115	0	96
68	0	0	0	121	0	100
69	0	0	0	126	0	104
70	0	0	0	139	0	110

* Parties insured under Policies of seven years may, by giving up their Policy at the expiration of six years, have a renewed Policy without fresh certificate of health, paying the rate of premium annexed to their then age.

James Cullen, Secretary to the New Calcutta Laudable Society, shall be the Secretary to the Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society, and the Union Bank shall be the Treasurers.

20th. The Secretary shall be permitted, as a compensation for his services, to draw the following allowances, viz. a commission of one per cent. on all receipts on account of realizations, with a fixed allowance of Company's rupees three hundred and twenty per month for establishment, and a fee of one rupee on each certificate of admission, and on the registry of each assignment or policies, out of which he shall defray the expenses of office rent, clerks, peons, cashkeeper, collectors, and stationery; all other charges, to wit, advertisements, printing and law expenses, and extra contingencies to be borne by the Society.

21st. The Secretary and Treasurers shall act in all cases according to the orders of the Directors, a majority of whom shall in all cases bind the whole, subject to such appeal to the Society, as the rules allow.

22d. It shall be the duty of the Secretary to attend at the place where the business of the Society shall be carried on at Calcutta, and at all the meetings of the Society, and enter and write down the proceedings thereof, provide and prepare all policies, provide and keep proper books and accounts, manage, transact, and carry on the whole of the business of the Society, under and subject to the direction of the Director's for the time being, or the major part thereof from time to time; and shall find and provide a fit and convenient room for the said Directors, and for the general meetings of the members of the Society, and an office for himself and assistants; and shall further find and provide the clerks, scribes, and other servants necessary for the carrying on of the business of the Society, and hear and pay the wages of such clerks, scribes, &c. as aforesaid, in consideration of the commission and allowance made to him for that purpose.

23d. In case of the office of Secretary becoming vacant, it shall be temporarily filled up by the Directors until the next half yearly general meeting, when a Secretary shall be appointed by a majority at such meeting; and, until the Directors shall so nominate a temporary successor, one of their number shall be authorized by his colleagues to act as provisional Secretary, with all the powers of that functionary.

24th. A half yearly meeting of the members of the society shall be convened by public advertisement, with at least one week's notice, on the 26th day of January, and 26th day of July, when a Statement of the funds of the society, books, accounts, securities, &c. shall be laid before the meeting, by the Directors and Secretary; and no accounts, which shall once have been approved by the Directors and submitted to such meeting and passed, shall afterwards be called in question, unless for some special and manifest error to the extent of rupees 500 or upward.

25th. At such half yearly general meetings of the society, vacancies in the direction shall be filled up and the secretary, if the office should be vacant, shall be chosen; but no other matter affecting the interests of the society shall be decided, unless it shall happen that at least two-thirds of the society are represented at such meeting, either personally or by proxy; or, unless, at the requisition of any three Directors, or any ten members having individually an assurance to the extent of rupees 6,000, of which notice of at least one month be given prior to such meeting, such meeting shall be made special for the consideration of any question, which question must be distinctly notified in such notice: and it shall be the duty of the Directors to issue such notice on such requisition, and in such case the question, whatever it may be, so distinctly notified, shall be determined by a majority of votes present either in person or by proxy, notwithstanding that two-thirds of the society may not be represented at the meeting. Provided, that if any question, of which the prescribed notice shall not have been given, altering, repealing, or affecting any fundamental rule, shall be brought forward at such half yearly meeting, and shall be carried by a majority of two-thirds present thereat, such vote shall not be binding until it shall have been again submitted to the next half yearly meeting, and confirmed by the majority present thereat, whether two-thirds of the Society shall not be present or represented; and such next half yearly meeting shall be made special for such purpose.

26th. The fundamental rules of the Society are the following: viz. 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 14, 17, 21, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, and 34, and such other rules as shall be made fundamental by an express vote of the majority of a meeting at which two-thirds of the society shall be represented.

27th. Any three Directors or any ten members, having each individually, an interest to the extent of rupees 6,000 or more—in the Society, shall be empowered to convene a meeting by public Advertisement, with at least one month's notice; but no decision passed at such extraordinary meeting, shall be had on any subject, unless the purport of it had been stated, or explained and specified in the form of a resolution in the advertisement convening such meeting.

28th. At such half yearly, and all other meetings of the society, every shareholder, wherever resident, shall be entitled to give his voice on any point or question before the meeting, votes to be taken personally or by proxy, of other written authority, signed by the party beneficially interested in the society as a policy holder.

29th. In conducting these stated meetings, or any other meetings, connected with the business of the Society, or in the settlement of any question relative to the concerns of the society, a member having assurance to the extent of Rupees 10,000, on any life, shall be entitled to three votes:—holding Assurance of 30,000 Rupees and under Rupees 60,000 to two votes:—holding Assurance of 6,000 Rupees and under 30,000 Rupees to one vote only. Members holding Assurance on different lives shall be entitled to the number of votes proportioned to the amount which they hold on each life; but any member holding Assurance under Rupees 6,000, shall not be entitled to vote.

30th. In the case of a person transferring his Policy or Policies, or subscribing on the life of another, the party subscribing, and not the party on whose life the transfer or subscription is made, shall be considered a member of the Society, and have a voice in the management of its concerns, co-partners, or other bodies of individuals, may hold Policies

jointly on any given life, either for their own benefit, or for that of others; but in such case, the parties uniting in the subscription shall not be entitled each to a separate voice in the concerns of the Society, but must vote collectively, or by deputation of one of their number, or by proxy on all matters thereto relating.

31st. All applications for admission into the Society, from persons residing at any Queen's or Company's settlements, shall be made by letter to the Secretary, and shall be accompanied by the Certificates of Health, signed by a Medical Gentleman in the Queen's or Company's Service, (those from other places, to the satisfaction of the Directors) and by an affidavit sworn to and signed by the individual on whose life the Assurance is applied for; such letter of application, certificates, and affidavit, to be according to the following forms, (printed copies of which may be had on application to the Secretary) and to be adhered to in all cases, save where the Directors shall deem it right to waive objection.

FORMS OF APPLICATION,

From persons subscribing on their own lives.

(Place and date.)

To JAMES CULLEN, Esq.

Secretary Indian Laudable and
Mutual Assurance Society.

SIR,

—request to be admitted to hold Assurance, to the extent of Company's Rupees in the Indian Laudable and Mutual Assurance Society, on my own life for ³ years, for the benefit of my Estate after my death, or of such person or persons as I may hereafter appoint by Will or Assignment, for which purpose the prescribed Certificates and Affidavit of Health are herewith transmitted.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient Servant.

From persons subscribing on the lives of others.

(Place and date.)

To JAMES CULLEN, Esq.

Secretary Indian Laudable and
Mutual Assurance Society.

SIR,

— request to be admitted to hold Assurance to the extent of Company's rupees in the India Laudable and Mutual Life Assurance Society on the Life of ^{for} years for the benefit of ^{for} which purpose the prescribed Certificates and Affidavit of Health are herewith transmitted.

Sir

Your obedient Servant.

CERTIFICATE NO 1, OF PHYSICIAN OR SURGEON.

This is to certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief ^{is} at this date free from any dangerous malady whatever, and that from the result of the enquiries which I have made of ^{in person, I consider him to be a good} life.

I further declare that I have no interest in the Insurance proposed to be effected on the life of the said

Dated at ^{} +}
this day of 18

AFFIDAVIT.

I •

do hereby make oath, and declare, that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the contents of the accompanying Certificates as they relate to my present state of health, are true, that I have not wilfully concealed from the certifier any circumstances relative to my health or constitution, that I have had the small or cow pox, and that my age at this time does not exceed ^{years and} months.

Sworn to and signed at <sup>+
this day of 18 before me,</sup>

N. B. Omission or misrepresentation in these documents of facts connected with the age, health or constitution of the party to be insured on will vitiate the policy.

The Certificates are to be filled up, dated, and granted by a surgeon in the Queen's or Company's Service, and the affidavit sworn to and signed before the Magistrate, or in his absence, before the principal civil or Military authority present. The dates of the Certificates, and Affidavit to correspond if possible.

PHYSICIAN'S OR SURGEON'S CERTIFICATE, No. 2. TO BE SENT IN SEALED.

To enable the Directors of the Indian Laidable and Mutual Assurance Society to judge of the expediency of accepting or rejecting any proposed risk, it is required, that to the subjoined queries, replies should be furnished by a medical Gentleman, in the Queen's or Company's Service, or of otherwise ascertained professional acquirements. It is also requested that the whole, when filled up and signed, may be returned to the applicant, to be forwarded to the Secretary.

QUERIES.

REPLIES.

1. Name of applicant.
2. How long have you known him?
3. Have you attended him professionally?
4. What is your opinion of the general state of his health?
5. Have you had occasion to know or to hear that he is subject to any dangerous disease, or that he is predisposed to any hereditary disorder?
6. Are his habits sober?
7. Is there any circumstance within your knowledge, connected with his health, with which the Directors ought to be acquainted, to guide their judgment in accepting or rejecting a risk in his life?
8. Has he had any severe attack of illness within the last two years, if so, of what nature,—and is there any pre-disposition to a return of such attacks?
9. On the whole do you consider the applicant as having a fair chance of a long life?

Dated at _____ day of _____ 18— }

33d. No subsequent increase of Assurance on any life shall be allowed, except on a fresh application to be again approved of by the Directors, and accompanied by fresh Certificates and Affidavit as above. The Premium on the additional Assurance to be according to the age of the party at the time of making the new application.

33d. No application for admission into the Society shall be admitted without being previously submitted to, and sanctioned by the Directors, but the Directors shall in all instances be at liberty to reject any application without assigning any reason to the applicant for so doing.

34th. Any Member desiring to transfer his interest in any Policy or Policies which he may hold in the Society, shall be at liberty to do so by an endorsement to be written on the Original Policy, which endorsement, however, shall not be valid or binding on the Society, until the Policy bearing the same shall have been produced to the Secretary and the transfer duly registered by him in a General Book of Registry to be kept in the office of the Society.

By Authority of the Directors,

J. CULLEN, Secretary.

CALCUTTA,
November 21st, 1839.

NEW ORIENTAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY.

COMMITTEE.

W. Bruce.

K. R. Mackenzie.

J. Colquhoun.

J. P. McKilligin.

W. Prinsep.

Ferguson, Brothers and Co Secretaries and Agents.

W. B. O'Shaughnessy, Medical Adviser.

ADVERTING to the inconvenience felt by a large class of those persons in this country for whose benefit Life Insurances are effected, from the uncertain amount of dividend, and commonly protracted terms of payment, inseparable from the nature of the Institutions for that purpose then existing, it was, in January, 1832, resolved to establish a *joint stock company*, to grant Policies for fixed sums on approved Lives, and, in cases of lapse, to pay the sum assured within a short period after proof; and which Company continued to carry on business until March, 1834, when a new association was formed on a more extended basis, under the denomination of the **NEW ORIENTAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY**, offering at once the utmost security to the public, and superior advantages to the Insured.

Persons intending to effect an Insurance on their lives in the **NEW ORIENTAL INSURANCE COMPANY**, will attend to the following rules:

1.—The person on whose Life the Insurance is desired to be effected, must wait on his usual medical attendant, in the King's or Company's Service, with a request to draw up a report on the state of his health, in which every particular is to be stated, that may guide

the medical Examiner of the Insurance Company in judging of the nature of the proposed risk. Medical reports on the health of applicants are not liable to be perused by any one but the Medical Examiner and the committee.

2.—In case the party has not had occasion to be attended in a professional capacity by any medical man at the station where he resides, it will be advisable for him to apply to the most eminent Surgeon or Physician within reach.—The report of a gentleman of known ability must always be more satisfactory than that of a person to whose name and qualifications the Medical Examiner is a stranger.

3.—In the statement given to the medical officer, and in the affidavit, great care must be taken that no omission is made; as negligence in this respect may eventually render the Policy void, in pursuance of one of the clauses which is to that effect.

4.—The affidavit, of which the form is annexed, must be taken before a Magistrate, or where there is no Magistrate, before the Commanding Officer of the station, as soon as possible after the party has appeared before the Medical Officer for examination, whether the medical report be at the time actually drawn out or not.

5.—If a Policy be granted, the ordinary Premium required by the Insurers may be increased according to opinion formed relative to the Life on which the risk is proposed to be taken. But whether the risk be altogether declined, or a higher rate of premium than usually be required, the Committee and Medical Examiner, as well as the Agents, are prohibited from offering any explanation, or entering into any correspondence on the subject.

6.—The declaration of the Medical Reporter, and the Affidavit,—which are herewith annexed,—must, when duly attested, be forwarded along with the Medical Report, as speedily as possible, to the Secretaries at Calcutta.

The following are the General terms on which Insurances are effected by the Company.

The Agents of the Company are authorized to receive applications for insurances on Lives, for any age from 16 to 60, and for any amount, from One to Fifty Thousand Rupees, in even sums of Hundred Rupees: the sum insured to be payable three months after proof of lapse.

Premiums are payable half yearly in advance.

In the event of a lapse occurring during the first six months of the period covered by the Policy, the Premium for the succeeding six months will be deducted from the amount insured, it being understood that a year's Premium shall in all cases be paid.

Insurance in the case of absentees will be computed from the date of the certificate of health, unless otherwise required. Persons insured may assign their Policies.

Where an Insurance has been effected in the seven years' class, the insured may have a new policy for the same amount and for the like term, or for life, at the rate, and upon the terms, on which the Society may be at the time of granting policies, without a fresh certificate of health, on application to that effect, and surrender of the original policy at the end of six years from its date, or twelve months before the period at which it would finally expire.

Risks may be at any time reduced, but no return of premium will in any case be allowed.

Before any dividend can be made amongst the members of the New Oriental Life Insurance Company, a capital must have accumulated and be invested equal to the average amount of one and a half year's losses, reckoned on the amount, of the continuing outstanding risks.

Three-fourths of the profits are divided among the Shareholders according to their respective shares, and one-fourth among such policy holders as are likewise members of the office, in the proportion of the premium paid by them during the period to which such dividend may refer.

The Secretary to the Agra Bank has been empowered, in conjunction with a Company, to act for the office in the N. W. Provinces, and parties requiring insurance can apply direct to him.

Copies of the deed may be had on application to the agents, Fergusson, Brothers and Co., where a list of the proprietors may be inspected.

Messrs. Fergusson, Brothers and Co. will be happy to undertake the management of the details for effecting insurance, and for the sale and purchase of shares in this Society, free of all charge, provided they are kept in funds to meet subscriptions as they become due.

No Medical fees required.

TABLE OF POLICY FEES.

On policies 1 for....	1 Year.	3 Years.	5 Years.	7 Years.	For Life.
Under..... 5,000 Rs.	2 Rs.	3 Rs.	4 Rs.	5 Rs.	6 Rs.
5 and under 15,000 "	3	4	5	6	7
15 " 40,000 "	4	5	6	7	8
40,000 Rs. and upwards	5	6	7	8	9

PURSUANT to a resolution of the members of the NEW ORIENTAL LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY, the following tables of rates of premium required on all policies granted after this date, on Civil and Military lives, is published for general information. It will be observed, that the Oriental Company continue to grant to holders of policies in the seven years' class, the privilege accorded by no other office for Life Insurance, of claiming, at the end of six years from the date of the policy, a new policy of the like amount for a further term of years on surrender of the original policy, without requiring a fresh certificate of health.

PART III.] New Oriental Life Insurance Company. 197

Table of rates of premium of Insurance required on an insurance of Rs. 1,000 by the New Oriental Life Insurance Company.

ON CIVIL LIVES.

Not exceeding at the time of Insurance.	Policy not renewable				A new Policy may be claimed at the end of six years.	Policy for Life
	For 1 year.	For 3 years.	For 5 years.	For 7 years.		
18	27	27	28	29		37
19	27	28	28	30		38
20	28	28	29	30		38
21	28	29	29	30		39
22	29	29	30	30		39
23	29	30	30	31		40
24	30	30	30	31		40
25	30	30	30	32		40
26	30	30	31	33		41
27	30	31	32	34		42
28	31	32	33	35		43
29	32	33	34	35		44
30	33	34	35	36		45
31	34	35	35	37		45
32	35	36	36	38		46
33	35	36	37	39		47
34	36	37	38	40		48
35	37	38	39	40		49
36	38	39	40	41		50
37	39	40	40	42		50
38	40	40	41	43		51
39	40	41	42	44		52
40	41	42	43	45		53
41	42	43	44	45		54
42	43	44	45	46		55
43	44	45	45	47		55
44	45	45	46	48		56
45	45	46	47	49		57
46	46	47	48	50		58
47	47	48	49	52		59
48	48	49	50	54		60
49	49	50	52	55		62
50	50	52	54	57		64
51	52	54	55	59		65
52	54	55	57	60		67
53	55	57	59	63		69
54	57	59	60	65		71
55	59	60	63	69		73
56	60	63	65	72		75
57	63	65	69	75		78
58	65	69	72	79		80
59	69	72	75	82		83
60	72	75	79	85		86
61	...	...	...	90		...
62	..	...	...	94		...
63	...	...	...	98		...
64	...	...	...	102		...
65	...	...	...	106		...
66	...	...	..	110		...
67	...	...	...	115		...
68	...	...	...	121		...
69	...	...	...	126		...
70	...	...	...	139		...

FERGUSON, BROTHERS AND CO.

1st June, 1888.

Sect. and Agent, New O. L. I. C.

Table of rates of annual premium of Insurance required on an insurance of Rs. 1,000 by the New Oriental Life Insurance Company.

ON MILITARY AND NAVAL LIVES.

Not exceeding at the time of Insurance.	Police not renewable.			A new Policy may be claimed at the end of six years.		Not exceeding at the time of Insurance.
Age.	For 1 year.	For 3 years.	For 5 years.	For 7 years.	Police for Life.	Age.
18	30	30	31	34	44	18
19	31	31	32	35	45	19
20	31	32	33	35	45	20
21	32	33	33	36	46	21
22	33	33	34	36	46	22
23	33	34	35	37	47	23
24	34	34	35	37	48	24
25	34	35	36	38	48	25
26	35	36	37	39	49	26
27	35	36	37	40	50	27
28	36	37	38	41	51	28
29	37	38	39	42	52	29
30	38	38	40	43	53	30
31	38	40	41	43	54	31
32	39	41	42	45	55	32
33	40	42	43	46	56	33
34	41	43	44	47	57	34
35	42	44	45	48	58	35
36	43	44	45	49	59	36
37	44	45	46	50	60	37
38	45	46	47	51	61	38
39	46	47	48	52	62	39
40	47	48	49	53	63	40
41	49	49	50	54	64	41
42	50	50	52	55	65	42
43	50	51	53	56	66	43
44	51	53	54	57	67	44
45	53	54	55	58	68	45
46	54	55	56	60	69	46
47	55	56	57	62	70	47
48	56	57	58	64	72	48
49	57	58	60	66	74	49
50	58	60	62	68	76	50
51	61	62	64	70	78	51
52	62	64	66	72	80	52
53	64	66	68	75	82	53
54	66	68	70	78	84	54
55	68	70	72	82	87	55
56	70	72	75	86	90	56
57	73	75	78	90	93	57
58	76	78	82	94	96	58
59	80	82	86	98	99	59
60	84	86	90	102	103	60
61	...	...	...	107	...	61
62	...	...	...	112	...	62
63	...	...	...	117	...	63
64	...	...	...	122	...	64
65	...	...	...	127	...	65
66	...	...	...	132	...	66
67	...	...	...	138	...	67
68	...	...	...	145	...	68
69	...	...	...	154	...	69
70	...	...	...	166	...	70

FERGUSSON, BROTHERS AND CO.

1st June, 1838.

Sect. and Agent, New O. L. I. C.

MARINE INSURANCE SOCIETY,

Alliance Insurance Company.

Office, No. 7, Lyon's Range.

DIRECTORS.

A. Fraser.
N. Alexander.

W. C. Hurry.
C. E. Newcomen.

Muller and Co., *Secretaries.*

AGENTS.

*London, Cockerell and Co.—Bombay, McGregor, Brownrigg and Co.—
China, Russell and Co.—Madras, Hall, Bainbridge and Co.*

Seventh Amicable Insurance Office.

Office No. 137, Old China Bazar.

G. Apear.
R. C. Paton.

M. S. Owen.
D. C. Mackey.

P. A. Cavorke.

P. A. Cavorke, and J. G. Bagram, *Secretaries.*

AGENTS.

*London, Fletcher, Alexander and Co.—Canton, Turner and Co.—Singapore,
G. and J. Zechariah.—Bombay, Skinner and Co.—Madras, Hall, Bainbridge
and Co.*

Asiatic Marine Insurance Office.

Office, Farlie Place.

COMMITTEE.

W. F. Fergusson.
J. Colquhoun.

J. I. Russell.
J. Elliott.

Muttyloil Seal.

Fergusson, Brothers and Co., *Secretaries.*

AGENTS.

*London, Forbes, Forbes and Co.—Canton, Daniell and Co.—Batavia, Wilson,
Smith and Co.*

Atlas Insurance Office.*Office No. 61, Old Fort Street.***DIRECTORS.**J. Allan.
W. Martin.W. Prinsep.
W. F. Fergusson.J. S. Stopford.
C. Lyall.Cockerell and Co., *Secretaries.***AGENTS.***London*, Cockerell and Co.—*Bombay*, McGregor, Brownrigg and Co.—*Canton*, W. Dent and Co.—*Madras*, Arbuthnot, and Co.**Bengal Insurance Society.***Office No. 4½, Mission Row.***COMMITTEE.**W. Martin.
G. Apcar.J. Allan.
C. Lyall.

L. D'Souza.

Thomas D'Souza and Co., *Secretaries.***AGENTS.***London*, Cockerell and Co.—*Madras*, Binny and Co.—*Bombay*, Remington and Co.—*Singapore*, A. L. Johnston and Co.**Calcutta Insurance Company.***Office No. 1, Wellesley Place.***COMMITTEE.**W. Martin.
J. Lyall.H. Cowie.
J. D. Thornton.R. Stewart and Co., *Secretaries.***AGENTS.***London*, Crawford, Colvin, and Co.—*China*, Dent and Co.—*Batavia*, Maclean, Watson, and Co.—*Singapore*, Maclean, Fraser and Co.—*Bombay*, Remington and Co.—*Madras*, Parry and Co.—*Mauritius*, H. Barlow and Co.**Calcutta Insurance Office.***Office No. 4, Fairlie Place.***COMMITTEE.**J. Cullen.
H. Cowie.N. Alexander.
J. P. McKilligin.

W. F. Fergusson.

Colville, Gilmore and Co., *Secretaries.***AGENTS.***London*, Gregson and Co.—*China*, Jardine, Matheson and Co.—*Bombay*, Remington and Co.—*Madras*, Binny and Co.

Canton Insurance Office.*Office No. 44, Clive Street.***COMMITTEE.**W. Martin.
C. Lyall.J. Lyall.
W. Storm.

L. D'Souza.

Lyall, Matheson and Co., *Agents.*
Edward Oakes, *Surveyor.***AGENTS.***London, Magniac, Smith and Co.—China, Jardine, Matheson and Co.—
Bombay, Remington and Co.—Singapore, Charles Thomas and Co.***Canton Union Insurance Society.***(No. Directors in Calcutta.)*

<i>Secretaries in China,</i>	. . . . .	Dent and Co.
<i>Agents in Calcutta,</i>	. . . . .	Mackillop, Stewart and Co.
<i>" at Singapore,</i>	. . . . .	A.L. Johnston and Co.
<i>" at Bombay,</i>	. . . . .	Forbes and Co.
<i>" in London,</i>	. . . . .	Palmer, Mackillop and Co.

Commercial Insurance Company.*Office Mangoe Lane.***COMMITTEE.**J. Colquhoun.
R. Davidson.J. Cullen.
W. Prinsep.

N. Alexander.

Boyd and Co., *Secretaries,***AGENTS.***London, Small, Colquhoun and Co.—Bombay, Skinner and Co.—China, Turner
and Co.—Singapore, Guthrie and Co.—Madras, Line and Co,***Equitable Insurance Society.***Office No. 140, Clive Street.***COMMITTEE.**T. Leach.
W. Martin.D.C. Mackay.
R.C. Paton.

J. Elliot,

Allan, Paton and Co., *Secretaries.***AGENTS.***London, Fletcher, Alexander and Co.—China, Jardine, Matheson and Co.—
Madras, Line and Co.—Bombay, Leckie and Co.—Mauritius, Blyth
Brothers,—Singapore, Spottiswood and Connolly.*

Globe Insurance Office.*Office No. 10, Hastings Street.***COMMITTEE.**J. Crooke.
A. Beathe.H. Ford.
J.S.B. Scott.

J. Elliott.

Eglinton, McClure and Co., *Secretaries.***AGENTS.***London, R. Eglinton, and Co.—Liverpool, Nicholas, Crooke and Co.—China, Pereira, and Co.—Bombay, Eglinton, Macran and Co.***Hindoostan Insurance Company.***Office No. 19, Clive Street, Beeby Ross' Ghaut.***COMMITTEE.**W.C. Hurry.
J. Storm.K.R. Mackenzie.
W. Patrick.

E.W. Brightman.

Brightman and Co., *Secretaries.***AGENTS.***London, John Brightman and Co.—Madras, Arbuthnot, and Co.—Bombay, Gillanders, Ewart and Co.—Canton and Macao, Pereira and Co.—Singapore, Boustead, Schuabe and Co.—Moulmein, William Boothby and Co.***Hope Insurance Company.***Office No. 3, Hasting's Street.***COMMITTEE.**E.W. Brightman.
A. de H. Larpent.C.F. Dumaine.
J.S.B. Scott.

W. Storm.

William Storm, *Secretary.***AGENTS.***London, Cockerell and Co.—China, Jardine, Matheson and Co.***Indemnity Insurance Office.***Office No. 4, Strand Road.***COMMITTEE.**G. Apear.
W.C. Hurry.E.W. Brightman.
K.R. Mackenzie.

Manackjee Rustomjee

Gilmore and Co., *Secretaries.*
Surveyor, Board of Survey.

AGENTS.

London, Hunter, Gouger and Co.—*China*, Jardine, Matheson and Co., for
J. Goddard and Co.—*Madras*, Binny and Co.—*Mauritius*, Hay and Co.—
Bombay, Higginson and Cardwell.

India Insurance Company.

Office, Strand.

COMMITTEE.

W.C. Braddon.
D. Ainslie.

C. Campbell.
W. Bruce.

J. Storm.
D.M. Gordon.

Gisborne and Co., *Secretaries*.

AGENTS.

London, Baring, Brothers and Co.—*Canton*, Russell and Co.—*Bombay*,
Gisborne Menzies and Co.

London General Marine Assurance Association.

Office of the Calcutta Branch, Strand.

DIRECTORS.

G.U. Adam.
J.S.B. Scott.
E.W. Brightman.

J.W.H. Ilbery.
W. Patrick.
J.W. Cragg.

J. Wills.
W. Earle.

Wills and Earle, *Acting Secretaries*.
R.M. Raikes, *London Secretary*.

Ocean Marine Insurance Company.

Office Tank-Square.

DIRECTORS.

K.R. Mackenzie.
G. Apear.

W.C. Braddon.
C.E. Newcomen.

J.W. Cragg.

Bruce, Shand and Co. *Secretaries*.

AGENTS.

Liverpool, G. Baggs.

Oriental Insurance Company.

Office, No. 47, Armenian Street.

DIRECTORS.

G. Apcar.
J. W. Cragg.

P. S. Sarkies.
A. Beatie.

J. Agabeg.

J. and J. Agabeg, *Secretaries.*

AGENTS.

*London, Crawford, Colvin and Co.—China, Lindsay and Co.—Singapore,
Apcar and Stevens.—Madras, Hall, Bambridge and*

Sun Insurance Office.

Office, Loll Bazar.

COMMITTEE.

K. R. Mackenzie.
G. Apcar.

W. C. Hurry.
D. C. Mackay.

Rustomjee Cowasjee.

Rustomjee Cowasjee, and Co., *Secretaries.*

AGENTS.

*London, Hunter Gouger and Co.—Canton, Dadabboy and Manackjee Rustom-
jee.—Singapore, Shaw, Whitehead and Co.—Madras, Parry and Co.—
Bombay, Framjee Cowasjee.—Manilla, Russell and Sturjes.*

Tropic Insurance Company.

Office, Hastings Street.

DIRECTORS.

W. Martin.
J. Storm.

W. Prinsep.
W. S. Smith.

W. C. Braddon.

Carr, Tagore and Co. *Secretaries.*
Capt. A. Syme, *Surveyor.*

AGENTS.

*London, Reckards, Little and Co.—Liverpool, Bathbone, Brothers and Co.—
China, Dent and Co.—Mauritius, Rowlandson, Wieke and Co.—Singapore,
Shaw, Whitehead and Co.—Bombay, W. Nicol and Co.*

Universal Marine Insurance Company.*Office, Church Lane.***COMMITTEE.**

N. Alexander.
G.U. Adam.
J. Low.

T. Leech.
J.S. Stopford.
G. Dougal.

R.J. Bagshaw.

Bagshaw and Co. *Secretaries.*

AGENTS.

London, Flether, Alexander and Co.—*Malras*, Hall, Bainbridge and Co.—*Bombay*, Leckie and Co.—*Mauritius*, Scott and Co.—*China*, Wetmore and Co.—*Singapore*, Syme and Co.—*Cape of Good Hope*.—Thomson, Watson, and Co.

RIVER INSURANCE SOCIETIES.**Alliance River Insurance Company.***Office, Hare Street.***COMMITTEE.**

D.M. Gordon.
Rustomjee Cowasjee.

Charles Burkinyoung.
H.C. Kemp.

Kemp Brothers, *Secretaries.*
W. Smith, *Surveyor.*

AGENTS.

Berhampore, C. Lewis ; *Bhaugulpore*, A. Johnson ; *Patna*, Mrs. J. Havell ; *Benares*, W. Bryant and Co. ; *Ghazepore*, Mr. R. McWhinnie ; *Mirzapore*, Pelletreau and Evans ; *Cawnpore*, Teil, Senrin, and Co. ; *Futtygurh*, Thomas Churcher ; *Meerut*, W. Scott ; *Agra*, Dick and Co. ; *Monghur*, H. Dear ; *Allahabad* R. Berrill ; *Delhi*, A. Baness and Taylor.

Union River Insurance Company.*Established in Calcutta, 1828.**Office No. 60, Old Fort Street.***COMMITTEE.**

W. Bruce.
Rustomjee Cowasjee.

K.R. Mackenzie.
S. Smith.

J.W. Roberts.

Messrs. J. Holmes, and R.W. Allan. *Secretaries.*

Capt. E. Oakes, *Surveyor.*

J. Holmes, *Treasurer.*

AGENTS.

Berhampore, C.W. Lewis; *Bogwangolah*, Mr. T. Rose; *Bhaugulpore*, Mr. A. Johnson; *Monghyr*, H. Dear; *Dinapore*, Mr. F. Smyth; *Revelunge Chupra*, G. Hosmer; *Ghazepore*, Mr. R. McWhinnie; *Benares*, Messrs. Tuttle and Charles; *Chunar*, Mr. W.S. French; *Allahabad*, Oboychurn Roy; *Futtyghur*, Mr. Thos. Churcher; *Meerut*, H. Gibbon and Co.; *Culpee*, A.N. Acres; *Agra*, J. Monro and Co.; *Goruckpore*, H. Gibbon; *Delhi*, Mr. A. Baness; *Dacca*, Mr. G. Kalloonas; *Purneah*, Killwick and Co.; *Lucknow*, H. Archer; *Barreilly*, Dorrett and Co.; *Baugwar Ghat*, G. Hardie; *Gunduck*, F. Finch; *Ghazepore*, Mr. M. J. Lemarchand; *Chittagong*, Mr. F.J.A. Elson; *Mirzapore*, Pelletreau and Evans; *Tirhoot*, T.R. Wharton; *Moharaj Gunge*, Mr. J. Sutherland; *Azemeghur*, B. Nicholson.

Bengal Provident Society.

Office, Mission Row.

TRUSTEES.

T. Dickens.
H.J. Leighton.

W. Bruce,
J. Lowe.

J.W. Alexander.
A.F. Smith.

A.F. Smith, and Co. *Directors.*

MERCHANTS, AGENTS, &C.

ADAM, SCOTT & CO.—*No. 5, Bankshall Street.* PARTNERS, George Ure Adam, James Stewart Blaike Scott, and George Malcolm, (Europe.)

AGABEG, BROTHERS.—*No. 47, Armenian Street.* PARTNERS, Joseph and Johannes Agabeg, and A. Galstin.

ALEXANDER, TURNER & CO.—*No. 9, Hare Street.* PARTNERS, Nathaniel Alexander (*exports*), William Turner (*imports*), and Thomas Cullen (*accounts*).

ALLAN, PATON & CO.—*No. 140, Clive Street.* PARTNERS, John Allan (*exports*), and Robert Cunningham Paton (*imports*),

ALTARAS, JOSEPH & R. BELILIOS.—*No. 5, Pollock Street.*

APCAR & CO.—*No. 35, Rada Bazar.*

BAGSHAW & CO.—*No. 1, Church Lane.* PARTNERS, John Bagshaw (Europe); William Clode Braddon, and Thoms Charles Cadogan.

BATES & CO.—*No. 2, Loll Bazar.* PARTNERS, Joseph Bates, Jun., (Europe); James Cowell, and Edward Cooper.

BECHER, CHAPMAN & CO.—*No. 6, Old Court House Street.* PARTNERS, John Becher (Europe), and Henry Chapman.

BOYD & CO.—*No. 20, Mangoe Lane.* PARTNERS, James Colquhoun (*produce and exports*), James Church (*imports*), and Hugh Colquhoun (*country correspondence*).

BRIGHTMAN & CO.—*Clive Street.* PARTNERS, E. W. Brightman, J. W. H. Ilberry, and J. D. Dow (Europe).

BRUCE, SHAND & CO.—*No 18, Tank-Square.* PARTNERS, William Bruce (*country correspondence*), William Shand (Europe); Joseph Webbe Cragg (*exports*), William Patrick (*ships*), William Urquhart (*imports*), and Hugh Morton Shand (*accounts*).

CAMPBELL, R., J. R. & CO.—*Wellesley Street.* PARTNER, Robert James Roy Campbell.

CANTOR & CO.—*No. 3, Fairlie Place.* PARTNERS, Charles Augustus Cantor, (Europe); Henry Malcolm Low, and William Marcus Westermann.

CARR, TAGORE & CO.—*Colvin's Ghaut.* PARTNERS, Dwarkanauth Tagore, William Prinsep (*correspondence and exports*), Donald Macleod Gordon (*imports*) H. B. Henderson.

CHARDON, M.—*No. Mission Row.*

COCKERELL & CO.—*Clive Street.* PARTNERS, William Martin (*accounts*), A. de H. Larpent (*country correspondence*), C. E. Newcomen (*imports*), and John Beckwith (*exports*).

COLVILLE, GILMORE & CO.—*No. 4, Fairlie Place.* PARTNERS, William Colville, Allan Gilmore, and James Pelham McKilligin.

COLVIN, AINSLIE, COWIE & CO.—*Colvin's Ghaut.* PARTNERS, William Ainslie, (Europe); John Cowie (*accounts*), Daniel Ainslie (*cash and correspondence*), and H. Cowie (*produce*)

CROOKE, JAMES.—*No. 431, Clive Street.*

CROOKE, HENRY & ARTHUR & CO.—PARTNERS, Nicholas Crooke, (Europe); Henry Crooke, and Arthur Crooke, (Europe).

CRUMP, J. & CO.—*No. 5, Grant's Lane.*

DE SOUZA & CO.—*Lane in Mission Row, East of Tulloh & Co.'s.* PARTNERS, Lawrence De Souza, Antonio De Souza, & Michael De Souza.

DICK & CO.—*No. 1, Clive Street Ghaut.* PARTNERS, Robert Campbell, George Thomas Dick, Alexander Pearce Dick, and William Money Dick.

DOWSON, JOSEPH & CO (Army and General Agents).—*No. 13, Old Post Office Street.* PARTNER, Joseph Dowson.

EGLINTON, McCURE & CO.—*No. 10, Hasting's Street.* PARTNERS, R. Eglinton, (Europe); John McCure, (Europe); Henry Ford (*exports*), and Charles Dearie (*imports*).

FERGUSON, BROTHERS & CO.—*No. 1, Fairlie Place.* PARTNERS, W. F. Fergusson (*produce*), James Fergusson, (Europe); Henry John Leighton, (China); Colin Campbell (*ships*), and J. H. Fergusson (*correspondence*).

FINLAY, MACKENZIE & CO.—*No. 4, Pollock Street.* PARTNERS, John Finlay, (Europe); Ninian Mackenzie.

FRASER, McDONALD & CO.—*No. 5, Lyon's Range.* PARTNERS, Alexander Fraser, and Daniel McDonald.

FRASER, SIMON J. & CO.—*No. 3, Strand.*

GARDINER, THOMAS HYDE & CO.—*No. 9, Lyon's Range.*

GILLANDERS, ARBUTHNOT AND CO.—*Clive Street.* PARTNERS, Thomas Ogilvy, (Europe); (*exports and correspondence*), G. C. Arbuthnot, (Europe); George Gillanders (*accounts*) and Adam Stuart Gladstone (*imports*).

GILMORE & CO.—*New Ghaut Street, Clive Street.* PARTNERS, Hy. Gouger, (Europe); William Stewart Smith (*imports*), Kenneth Ross Mackenzie (*exports*), and Stephen Rowan Crawford (Europe).

GISBORNE & CO.—*Fairlie Place.* PARTNERS, Mathew Gisborne, (Europe); John Dougal, (Europe); G. Dougal (*imports*), John Richards (Europe), and Chas. Jones Richards (*exports*).

GLASS & CO.—*Tank Square.*

GUNTER & CO.—*No. 4, Bankshall Street.* PARTNER, William Greenaway.

HAMILTON & CO.—*Old Court House Street.* PARTNERS, W. Remfry (Europe), H. Woollaston (*produce*), G. F. Remfry (Europe), and R. J. Dring (*accounts*).

HAWORTH, W. HARDMAN & CO.—PARTNERS, Wm. Haworth (*exports and correspondence*), Lawrence Hardman (Europe), and Edward Haworth (*Mills*).

HIGGINSON J. B.—*No. 1 Fairlie Place.*

HICKEY, BAILEY & CO.—*Mission Row.* PARTNERS, William Hickey (*correspondence*), William Tulloh Fraser (*sales*), and Francis Bailey (*produce*).

HUBER, J.—*No. 9, Mangoe Lane.*

HUGHESDON, BROTHERS & CO.—*No. 3, Pollock Street.*

HURRY, W. C.—*No. 3, Clive Street Ghaut.*

JAMIESONS & CO.—*No. 13 Old Court House Street.*

JENKINS, LOW & CO.—*Loll Bazar.* PARTNERS, John Jenkins and H. W. Cliff.

KELSALLS & POTTER.—PARTNERS, T. and S. Kellsall (*exports*), and Owen Potter (*imports*).

KEMP BROTHERS, *Clive Street.*

KIRCHOFFER, F.—*Rada Bazar.*

LACKERSTEEN, JOHN, BROTHERS & CO.—*Clive Street.* PARTNERS, John Lackersteen, Charles Robert Lackersteen, and William Richard Lackersteen.

LAIDLEY, & CO.

LANGLOIS, CLEMENT ET FILS.—*No. 51, Doomtollah.*

LEACH, KETTLEWELL & CO.—*Clive Street.* PARTNERS, Thomas, Samuel Rawson, (Europe); Thomas Leach (*ships*), and William Wildman Kettlewell (*exports and imports*).

LIVINGSTON, SYERS & CO.—*North side of the Kirk.* PARTNERS, R. Livingston, (Europe); D. B. Syers, (Europe); John Elliott (*exports*), and Thomas Taylor (*accounts*).

LOWE, JOHN & CO.—*No. 4, Wellesley Place.*

LYALL, MATHESON & CO.—*No. 44, Clive Street.* PARTNERS, Robert Lyall, (Europe); Charles Lyall (*export and correspondence*), John Lyall (*accounts, cash*), David Lyall (*ships*), John Rennie, and Robert Lyall, jun.

MACGREGOR, HUNTER & CO.—*Old Post Office Street.* PARTNERS, Alexander Macgregor (Europe), and Robert Hunter.

MACINTYRE & CO.—*Rannymoody Gully.* PARTNERS, Robert Davidson (*produce*), John Leslie Russell (*imports*), and Donald McCallum (*accounts*).

MACKINTOSH, A.—*No. 3, Strand.*

MACKENZIE, LYALL & CO.—*Tank Square.* PARTNERS, E. Whyte, Alfred Parker, Francis B. Patton, and William L. Whyte.

MACKEY, J. & CO.—*No. 7, Jackson's Ghaut Street.* PARTNERS, Alexander Augustus Mackey, (Europe); Donald Campbell Mackey, and J. S. Smith.

MCLEOD, FAGAN & CO.—*No. 4, Mangoe Lane.* PARTNERS, Alexander Donald Macleod (Europe), and Christopher Fagan.

MACKILLOP, STEWART & CO.—*Old Court House Street.* PARTNERS, John Carrington Palmer, (Europe); James Cullen (*correspondence*), John Storm (*produce*), and J. Mackenzie (*imports*).

MORRELL, R. & T. P.—*No. 4, Chowringhee.*

MOREL, CHARLES & CO.—*East of the Kirk.* PARTNERS, Charles Morel, and Louis Adolphe Richy.

MORGAN, C. & J.—*No. 8, Old Court House Street.*

MULLER, & CO.—*No. 7, Lyon's Range.*

- NICHOL, W. No. 8, *China Bazar*,
 OLIVA, L. B. & CO.—No. 118, *Clive Street*. PARTNERS, Lorenzo Bartolomeo Oliva, Guiseppe Casella, and Nicholas Charles Biale.
 OSWALD, & CO.
 PALMER THOMAS & CO.—*Clive Street*.
 PEEL, BELLARIS & CO.—No. 46, *Clive Street*. PARTNERS, William Peel (Europe), and Frederick Bellaris.
 PITTAR, LATTEY & CO.—*Government Place*. PARTNERS, Arthur Pittar, Robert John Lattey, and John Robert Pittar, Junior.
 PRESGRAVE & CO.—No. 5, *Rannymocdy Gully*.
 ROBERTS, J. W.—*Bocher's Buildings*.
 RUSSICKLOLL BONNERJEE & CO.—No. 100, *New China Bazar*,
 RUSTOMJEE COWASJEE, & CO.—No. 1, *Loll Bazar*. PARTNERS, Rustomjee Cowasjee, and Manackjee Rustomjee.
 SAUNDERS, MAY, SARKIES & CO.—PARTNERS, R. Saunders George May, and P. J. Sarkies.
 SCHRAMM and LEBLOND—*Cossitollah*. PARTNERS, L. Schramm, and F. LeBlond.
 SCOTT & MACKIE.—No. 2, *New China Bazar Street*. PARTNERS, Thomas Scott and George Mackie.
 SHEARMAN, J. W.—No. 2, *Fairlie Place*.
 SHIELDS & CO.—No. 13, *Strand*.
 SMITH, ADAM FREER & CO.—No. 1, *Mission Row*. PARTNERS, Adam Freer Smith (Europe), Charles Huffnagle, and Lewis Balfour.
 SMITH, JAMES & CO.—No. 124, *Clive Street*. PARTNER, W. Ewing, Junior.
 SMITH, MACKIE & CO.—No. 138, *Clive Street*. PARTNERS, Samuel Smith (*produce*), and James Morris Mackie (*accounts*).
 SMYTH, B. & CO.—No. 8, *New China Bazar Street*. PARTNERS, Benjamin Smyth, and Henry Beetson.
 STEWART R & CO.—No. 1, *Wellesley Place*. PARTNER, Thomas L. Thornton.
 STORM, W.—No. 3, *Hasting's Street*.
 THOMPSON, A. & CO. *Strand*. PARTNERS, A. Thompson, and John Talbert.
 TIRON, T.—*Doomtollah*.
 TULLOH & CO.—No. 12, *Tank Square*. PARTNERS, William Hickey (*correspondence and cash*), and W. T. Fraser (*general*).
 TURNER, STOPFORD & CO.—No. 3, *Church Lane*. PARTNERS, Thomas Sands, (Europe); Charles Turner (Europe), James Sydney Stopford, and Edward Lisle Ryder.
 WALKER, J. A. & CO.—No. 6, *Council House Street*. PARTNERS, James Alexander Walker, & Charles Francis Dumaine, (Consul of France).
 WATSON & CO.—PARTNERS, W. F. Gibbon, and George Gibbon.
 WHYTE, HOLMES & CO.—No. 1, *Writers' Building*. (Bill, Produce and General Brokers)—PARTNERS, Edward Whyte, A. Parker, and Alexander Holmes.
 WILLIS & EARLE—*Strand*, PARTNERS, Joseph Willis (*exports*) and Willis Earle (*imports*).

WINE MERCHANTS ADD COMMISSION AGENTS.

- Ahmuty and Co.....No. 68, *Cossitollah*
 Bright and Co.....Old Court House Street
 Bomanjee and Co.....Corner of *Cossitollah*, *Esplanade Row*
 Brown, Noyes and Co.....*Swallow Lane*
 Brownfield, C.....No. 1, *Crooked Lane*

Collier, M.....	No. 1, Old Court House Street
Dick and Co.....	No. 1, Clive Street Ghaut
Jenkins, Low and Co.....	Loll Bazar
Jones, C.....	Swallow Lane
Kirchoffer, F.....	Rada Bazar
Mackenzie, Lyall and Co.....	Exchange
Malloch, D. E.....	Mangoe Lane
Martinelly and Co.....	Westen's Lane
Methold, C. E. and Co.....	No. 39 Durrumtollah
Palmer, T. and Co .. .	Old Fort Street
Payne, & Co.....	No. 27, Cossitollah
Robinson, W. W. and Co.....	Court House Street
Smith, H.....	No. 91, Wellesley Street
Smyth, B. & Co.....	No. 8, New China Bazar Street
Spence, J. and Co.....	Government Place
Thompson and Co.....	No. 64, Cossitollah
Tulloch and Co.....	Tank Square
Watson and Co.....	Clive Street
Wilson D. and Co.....	No. 1, Old Court House Street
Wolff, W. F.....	No 18, Mangoe Lane

FRENCH AND ITALIAN HOUSES OF AGENCY.

Belilios and Altaras.—*Pollock street.* PARTNERS, F. Gambiny and R. Belilios.

Morel, Charles and Co.—*East of Scotch Kirk.*

Mange, L. Broker.—*Old Post Office Street.*

Oliva, L. B. and Co.—118, *Clive Street.*

Schramm and Le Blond.—3, *Cossitollah,* PARTNERS, L. Schramm and F. Le Blond.

Tiron, T.—*Doomtollah.*

Walker, J. A. and Co.—6, *Council House Street,* PARTNERS, James Alexander Walker, and Charles Francis Dumaine.

ARMENIAN MERCHANTS AND AGENTS.

Agabeg, Brothers.....	No. 47, Armenian Street
Anthony, A. A.....	No. 41, Armenian Street
Apcar and Co.....	No. 35, Rada Bazar
Asphar, F. H.....	Moorgyhutta
Bagram, J. G.....	No. 137, Old China Bazar
Catchick, C. A .. .	Haumsam Gully
Catchick, C. Seth.. .	No. 7, Bonfielda Lane
Carvork, P. A. . . .	No. 137, Old China Bazar
Emin, E. J.....	No. 158, Old China Bazar
Eyoob, J.	Sukeas' Lane
Jacob, Carraipiet....	No. 36, Amratollah
Malchus, N. J. . . .	Portuguese Church Street
Malchus, P. J.....	Chitpore Road
Manuk, J. M.....	Fairlie Place
Owen, Brothers.....	Portuguese Church Street
Sarkies, P. J.....	No. 24, Armenian Street
Shkore, G. M.....	No. 36, Amratollah

GREEK MERCHANTS.

A. Ducas, C. Panioty, John Panioty, N. Elias,	Dacca
A. John,	Agra
A. Oeorge,	Agra
John Lucas, C. Pandasy,	Calcutta
P. John, C. John,	Calcutta

JEW MERCHANTS.

Robain Uzra Ebraheem	M. D. Cohen
Benjamin Ebraheem	Shoah Essack Levy
Ezekiel Robahin Minnusha	Solamun Elleyahoo Cohen
Robahin Shiker	Eacoobennah
Dawood Essoof Uzra	Solamun Kohen
Dawood Herron Gubbye	Moosey Gobbie
Isaac Isa Sitton	Haskiel Buccce
Robahin Uzra	George Paul

MOGUL MERCHANTS.

Aga Kurbaloi Mahomed	Agu Mahomed Razu Cauzey
Haji Mirza Mendy Isphancee	Abdool Razack Dugman
Hadjee Babba Cawzrany	Syed Alley Shoasteny
Aga Mirza Sherazee	Abool Causim Cusbeny
Aga Mahomed Ibrahim	Haji Mahomed Bagdaddee

The following statement showing the increase or decrease of Mercantile Firms &c. is compiled from the Directories published in 1831 and 1840.

1831-40

2	3	Circulating libraries.
4	6	Booksellers and stationers
3	4	Music-sellers.
10	10	Artists.
5	5	Surgeon-apothecaries.
2	2	Ditto dentists.
5	5	Chemists and druggists.
6	6	Ship builders.
16	16	Male Seminaries.
17	17	Female ditto.
3	4	Boarding houses.
3	3	Hotels.
6	6	Taverns.
4	4	Banks.
33	33	Mercantile houses.
10		House builders.
6		Coach makers.
7		Cabinet makers.
5	5	Carvers and gilders.
		Gun makers.

1831-40

4	4	Jewellers.
3	3	Watch-makers.
10	10	General shop-keepers.
11	11	Milliners.
9	9	Tailors.
3	3	Hair dressers.
7	7	Boot and shoe makers.
5	5	Provisioners.
6	8	General Commission Agents.
3	3	French merchants,
9	9	American ditto.
5	5	Greek ditto.
11	11	Mogul ditto.
8	8	Jew ditto.
29	29	Principal Hindoostan bankers.
13	13	Ditto Bengallee ditto.
15		Marine insurance societies.
2		River ditto officers.
3		Life ditto societies.

PUBLIC AUCTIONS.

Jenkins, Low and Co.....	.....	No. 2, Loll Bazar
Mackenzie, Lyall and Co...	.....	No. 14, Tank Square
Tulloch and Co.....	.....	No. 12, Tank Square

INDIGO MARTS.

Hickey, Bailey and Co.....	.....	Mission Row
Jenkins, Low and Co.....	.....	No. 2, Loll Bazar
Whyte, Holmes and Co.....	.....	No. 7, Writer's Buildings

SHIP-BUILDERS.

Ambrose and Co.....	.....	Howrah
Beauchamp and Co.....	.....	Sulkea
Calcutta Docking Company.....	.....	Kidderpore and Howrah
Foster, Peter Junior.....	.....	Clive Street
Gilmore, J. and Co.....	.....	Howrah
Jopp, W. S. and Co.....	.....	Howrah
Mackenzie, J.....	.....	Howrah

HOUSE BUILDERS.

Anderson, Wallace and Co....	.....	No. 12, Strand
Billing and Co.....	.....	Durumtollah
Burn and Co.....	.....	Hasting's Street
DeCruz and Co.....	.....	Bow Bazar
Green A. and Co.....	.....	Jaun Bazar Street
Lindeman and Co.....	.....	No. 144, Durumtollah
Llewelyn and Co.....	.....	Cossitollah
Scott and Co.....	.....	No. 246, Bow Bazar
Sheriff, and Co.....	.....	Smith Road, Intally
Vos, J. M.....	.....	No. 6, Tank Square

COACH MAKERS.

Cameron and Co.....	.....	Durumtollah
DeCruz, ..	.....	Bow Bazar
Dykes and Co.....	.....	No. 1, Old Court House Street
Eastman and Co.....	.....	No. 11, Durumtollah
Ellis, T.....	.....	Government Place
Green A. and Co...	.....	Durumtollah
Harrowell and Co.....	.....	No. 8, Cossitollah
Murdock, James.....	.....	Bow Bazar
Scott and Co.....	.....	No. 246, Bow Bazar
Steuart and Co.....	.....	Corner of Scotch Kirk
Tiger J. H.....	.....	Cossitollah and Intally
Yeathead and Co....	.....	Wellington Street
Young, L.....	.....	No. 26, Cossitollah

JEWELLERS, SILVER-SMITHS, &c.

Hamilton and Co..	.....	Old Court House Street
Pittar and Co. ....	.....	Old Court House Street
Pittar Arthur, Lathey and Co.....	.....	No. 10, Govt. Place
Twentyman and Co. ....	.....	No. 3, Hare Street

WATCH MAKERS.

Black, M.	No. 13, Hastings Street
Edom, L.	Loll Bazar
Grant, G.	Tank Square
Gray, Ernest.	No. 4, Hare Street
Humbert, F.	No. 67, Cossitollah
Latter, J. S. and Co.	No. 6, Tank Square
May, J.	China Bazar
Peters, H.	Government Place
Pittar, and Co.	Old Court House Street

PUBLISHERS AND BOOKSELLERS.

D'Rozario, P.S. and Co.	Tank Square
Fleury, J.J.	(<i>Cheap Book Depôt</i>) Pollock Street
Ostell, and Lepage.	(<i>British Library</i>) Tank Square
Pittar, Lattey and Co.	(<i>Govt. Place Liby</i>) No. 10, Govt. Place
Rushton, W. and Co.	(<i>Ballantyne Library</i>) Vansittart Row
Smith, Samuel and Co.	(<i>Hurkaru Library</i>) No. 1, Hare Street
Thucker, Wm. and Co.	(<i>St. Andrew's Library</i>) No. 6, Govt. Place

MUSIC WAREHOUSES, &c.

Burkinyoung, and Co.	No. 19, Court House Street
Castello, J.	No. 254, Bow Bazar
Castello, J. Junr.	No. 111, Chitpore Road
Coles, A. G.	Durrumtollah
Gould, and Co.	Waterloo Street
Jacob, J.	Durrumtollah
Jacob, C. M. B.	No. 15, Court House Street
Keelan, C. and Co.	No. 113, Durrumtollah
Rollo, and Co.	Cossitollah

MUSICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS, SELLERS, TEACHERS
TUNERS, REPAIRERS, &c.

Ballin, J.	New Theatre
Boohee,	Chandnee Choke
Brooks, J.	Chowringhee
Brown, G. and Co.	No. 171, Cossitollah
Castello, J. Junior.	No. 10, Chitpore Road
Clark,	Wellesley Street
Coles, A. G.	No. 105, Durrumtollah
Delmar, Phillip.	Bow Bazar
Goodal, P.	South Colinga
Gould, C.	Waterloo Street
Hammerton, W. H.	
Jacobs, J. Junr.	No. 97, Durrumtollah
King, D.	No. 12, Chattawallah Gully
Keelan and Co.	No. 113, Durrumtollah
Linton, W.	Short's Bazar
Pereira, John, Junr.	Sooterkin's Lane
Stone, Charles.	Bow Bazar
Valadares,	Sooterkina Lane, Cossitollah
Valasquet, J. Teacher and Composer of Music	No. 1, Hutteewallah Gully

ARTISTS.

Ahrentz, J.	Miniature Painter	Bow Bazar
Belnos, J. J.	Miniature & Portrait Painter	No. 6, Writer's Buildings
Bennett, J.	Portrait Painter	Mott's Lane
Grant, Charles .....	.....	Creek Row
Pote, C.	Portrait Painter	No. 17, Missreegunge
Reid, Mrs.	Miniature & Portrait Painter	No. 2, Jaun Bazar

SURGEONS.

Dunlop, A.	(Bathgate and Co.) ..	Old Court House Street
Frith, R. ....	.....	35, Bow Bazar
Maxton, J. ....	.....	No. 6, Chowringhee
Mitchell, C.D. ....	.....	Durumtollah
Pearce, Charles, M.D. ..	.....	No. 91, Durumtollah
Thomson, R.S. ....	.....	Medical Hall

SURGEON—DENTISTS.

Bossiere, A. ...	.....	Cossitollah
Evans, G. ....	.....	Chowringhee
Hutchins, C. ....	.....	Chowringhee

MIDWIVES AND NURSES.

Mrs. Bellamy, ..	.....	Fort William
Mrs. Campbell, .....	.....	.....
Mrs. Donahoe, .....	.....	Grant Jail
Mrs. Geddes, ..	.....	Serampore
Mrs. Lane, ..	.....	Fort William
Mrs. Nighland, .....	.....	Durumtollah
Mrs. Peterson, .....	.....	No. 13, Cossitollah
Mrs. Stuart, .....	.....	Fort William

CHEMISTS AND DRUGGISTS.

Bathgate and Co. ....	.....	No. 5, Old Court House Street
Gupto, Dwarkanauth and Co. ....	.....	No. 31, Balakhana
La Valette, Mrs. ....	.....	No. 13, Loll Bazar
Linton, J. W. ....	.....	Howrah Ghaut
Nosky and Co. ....	.....	Loll Bazar
Ramecoomar, Dutt and Co. ....	.....	No. 22, Bow Bazar
Robison, J. ....	.....	Loll Bazar
Thomson, R. Scott and Co. ....	.....	No. 3, Council House Street
Von Lintzgy, C. F. ....	.....	Loll Bazar

CABINET MAKERS.


Currie and Co. ....	.....	Cossitollah
Edmonds, M. J. ....	.....	Cossitollah
Lazarus, B. W. ....	.....	No. 23, Cossitollah
Shearwood, and Co. ....	.....	No. 36, Cossitollah

CARVERS AND GILDERS.

Benson, T.....	.....	..	.....	No. 54, Cossitollah
Langer and Co.....	.....	.....	.....	Cossitollah
Lefevre, C.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 5, Loll Bazar
Mandy, W.....	.....	.....	.....	Cossitollah
Smith and Co.....	.....	.....	.....	Waterloo Street

GUN MAKERS.

Augier, P.....	.....	.....	.....	Cossitollah
Hatton, J. H.....	.....	.....	.....	Bow Bazar
Manton, and Co.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 10, Loll Bazar

 Government Stores and Munitions may be supplied to the private traders at the usual rates, when it can be done without inconvenience to the public service.

HARDWARE MAN AND GENERAL HOUSEHOLD DEPOT.

Thomson, T. E.....	No. 2, Old Court House Street
--------------------	-------	-------	-------	-------------------------------

MILLINERS AND DRESS MAKERS.

Bennitt, Mesdames.....	.....	.....	.....	Becher's Buildings
Carbery, Mrs.....	.....	.....	.....	Court House Street
Champanois, Mesdames.....	.....	.....	.....	Government Place
Cheverot, Mesdame.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 16, Tank Square
De Vine, Mrs.....	.....	.....	.....	Durumtollah
Gervain, and Co.....	.....	.....	.....	Chowringhee
Hollway, Mrs.....	.....	.....	.....	Government Place
West, Mrs.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 6, Loudon Buildings

TAILORS AND HABIT MAKERS.

Aubrey, R.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 14, Esplanade Row
Crompton and Co.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 16, Tank Square
Gibson and Co.....	.....	.....	.....	Cossitollah
Gilbert, W.....	.....	.....	.....	Loll Bazar
Harman, T. H.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 90, Cossitollah
McKenzie, K.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 55, Cossitollah
Ranken and Co.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 3, Old Court House Street
Wallis, W. and Co.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 24, Cossitollah

HAIR DRESSERS AND PERFUMERS.

Boudit, J.....	.....	.....	.....	Government Place
Cook, H. and J.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 47, Cossitollah
Gattie, G. and Co.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 12, Waterloo Street
Grosser G.....	.....	.....	.....	Government Place

BOOT AND SHOE-MAKERS.

Allan, G.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 67, Cossitollah
Axcell, T R.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 15, Esplanade Row
Begbie and Co.....	.....	.....	.....	No. 16, Tank Square

DeCruze, N	....	....	....	.. No. 12, Loll Bazar
Longdon, J.	....	..	....	Old Court House Street
Macfail and Co.	....	....	....	.... Bow Bazar
Macfarlane, and Co.	....	..	....	.. No. 30, Cossitollah
Monteith, J. and Co.	....	....	....	.. No. 11, Cossitollah
Nisbitt and Co.	....	....	..	.. No. 10, Cossitollah
Skinner and Co.	....	....	....	.... Cossitollah
Tomlin and Co.	....	....	..	.. No. 69, Cossitollah
Watts and Co.	....	....	....	.. No. 69, Cossitollah

TANNERS AND CURRIERS.

All (or nearly all) the Boot and Shoe Makers.

SADDLERS AND HARNESS MAKERS.

All (or nearly all) the Coach Builders and Boot Makers.

WARM BATHS.

Aviet and Co.	.....	....	....	.. New China Bazar
Spence and Co.	....	..	..	.. Loudon Buildings
	....	..	..	.. No. 14, Haumaum Gully

BOARDING HOUSES.

Barry, Mrs.	....	....	....	.. Chowringhee
Barfoot, Mrs.	....	..	....	.. New China Bazar
Conyers, Miss	....	....	..	.. Mission Row
Fraser, Mrs.	....	....	....	.. Waterloo Street
Griffin, Mrs.	....	....	....	.. Chowringhee
Humphreys, Mrs.	....	..	.. North Range	Garstin's Buildings
Patersons, Misses	....	(for Lady Lodgers)	....	.. Pelican House
Ward, W.	....	....	....	.. Crooked Lane
Wright, Miss	....	....	....	.. Chowringhee

HOTELS.

Bennitt, J.	....	....	.. No. 1, Becher Buildings
Benton, W. H.	..	(Clarendon Hotel)	.. Ranneemoody Gully
Bomanjee and Co.	....	.. Corner of Cossitollah, Esplanade Row	
Brasier Monsieur,	....	..	.. No. 1, Vansittart Row
Latour, C. M.	....	..	.. 124, Chitpore Road
Mars and Stone,	....	(Eden Hotel)	.. Mission Row
Mountain and Co.	....	..	.. No. 13, Rannymoody Gully
Spence, J. and Co.	....	(Calcutta Hotel)	.. Loudon Buildings
Wilson, P. and Co.	....	(Auckland Hotel)	.. No. 1, Court House Street

CHOP HOUSES.

Bomanjee and Co.	....	.. Corner of Cossitollah, Esplanade Row	
Dalrymple, T. W.	..	..	.. No. 5, Chitpore Road
Mars and Stone,	....	..	.. Mission Row
Wilson and Co. D.	....	..	.. Old Court House Street

PROVISIONERS AND BAKERS.

Ahmuty and Co.	Cossitollah
Bomanjee and Co.	Corner of Cossitollah, Esplanade Row
Bright and Co.	No. 14, Old Court House Street
Campbell and Co.	No. 64, Cossitollah
Daniel, D. and Co.	No. 33, Cossitollah
Hypher, P.	Durrumtollah
Paul and Co.	No. 46, Cossitollah
Payne and Co.	No. 27, Cossitollah
Phillips and Co.	No. 41, Weston's Lane
Robinson W.W. and Co.	Old Court House Street
Thompson and Co.	Cossitollah
Wilson, D. and Co.	No. 1, Old Court House Street

CONFECTIONERS.

Bomanjee and Co.	Corner of Cossitollah, Esplanade Row
Daniel, D. and Co.	No. 33, Cossitollah
Martin, Mrs.	No. 201, Old China Bazar
Mortimer and Co.	Tank Square
Rustomjee Bomanjee and Co.	Cossitollah
Spence, J. and Co.	Loudon's Buildings
Wilson, D. and Co.	Old Court House Street

LIVERY STABLE KEEPERS.

Cook and Co.	No. 4, Durrumtollah
Dunnett, J. L.	Durrumtollah
Hughes and Templer	No. 25, Durrumtollah
Hunter and Co.	No. 140, Durrumtollah
Juggobundoo Sen,	Bow Bazar
Peters and Co.	No. 14, Loll Bazar

BUGGY DEALERS, HORSE BREAKERS, &c.

Davy, F.	Chunam Gully
Muddoosoodnn Mookerjee,	Loll Bazar
Peters and Co.	Ditto
Ball, J.	Durrumtollah

VETERINARY SURGEONS, &c.

Morton, J.	Sooterkin's Lane, Cossitollah
Hughes and Templer,	Durrumtollah
Horner, W.C.	Brijitollah
Webb,	Cossitollah

UNDERTAKERS.

Lindeman and Co.	No. 144, Durrumtollah
Llewellyn, J. and Co.	No. 41, Cossitollah
Weaver, J.	No. 49, Cossitollah
Yeatherd and Co.	No. 29, Bow Bazar

ROPE MAKERS, &c.

Harton, W. H. and Co. Rope Makers to the Hon. Compy. No. 5, Strand
 Thompson and Broad..... Strand

CORN, FLOUR AND OIL MILLERS.

Calder and Co..... Cossipore
 Haworth, Hardman and Co. Strand
 Mortimer, R..... Kidderpore
 Rawson, T.... No. 9, Strand Mills

ICE DEPOTS.

Tudor and Co..... Hare Street
 Shaik Teno's..... No. 12, Chowringhee Road
 Rajeeboolah,.... Corner of Park Street

MILLWRIGHTS, ENGINEERS, BOILER MAKERS & FOUNDERS.

Aitchison, J. and Co..... No. 66, Cossitollah
 Calder and Co.... Cossipore
 Thompson, T. E.... No. 2, Old Court House Street

ENGINEERS.

Jones, Head Engineer Hon'ble Company's Dock Yard,.... Kidderpore
 Lulham, Edmund,..... Chunan Gully
 Murdock, James,.. Bow Bazar
 Parkes, Henry,.. Weston's lane, Cossitollah
 R. Barber, Assistant Dock Yard,.... Kidderpore
 Rendle, ..Engineer and Projector to the Steam Ferry Bridge Company
 Silverkey,..... Head Asist. to Hon. Company's Engineer
 Vos J. M..... No. 6, Tank Square

SEGAR MANUFACTURERS.

Anderson, T. and Co..... Mirzapore
 Benjamin, .. Mrs. No. 13, Sooterkin's Lane, and No. 13, Esplanade Row
 Bowers, J..... No. 9, Bow Bazar
 DeCruz, Anthony, ... Bow Bazar
 Lewis and Co. No. 10, Heeracottah Lane
 Murdock, James, M. J. Bow Bazar
 Phillips, F. and Co. No. 41, Weston's Lane
 Samuel, J. and Co. Clive Street
 Thompson and Co.... Cossitollah
 Plague, G.... Chundernagore
 Perrier, J. Ditto

BROKERS.

Edouards, John, Clive Street
 Whyte, Holmes and Co.(Indigo).... No. 1, Writers' Buildings
 Jenkins, Low and Co.(Indigo) Loll Bazar
 Hickey, Bailey and Co(Indigo)..... Mission Row
 Pratt, George. ..(Indigo and Commercial).. No. 8, Garstin's Buildings
 Carr, Tagore and Co.....(Silk Mart) No. 15, Hasting Street

PRINCIPAL NATIVE SHOP-KEEPERS.

Bindabun Paul,	No. 69, New China Bazar
Bissumber Loll,	No. 78, New China Bazar
Bissanauth Law,	New China Bazar
Chnneloll Dutt,	New China Bazar
Calleyersaud Sain,	No. 67, New China Bazar
Fuckerchaud Day & Roopchaund Poyne,	No. 305, Old China Bazar
Gourmohun Sain,	No. 75, New China Bazar
Hulodhur Mullick and Co.	No. 111, Rada Bazar
Jaserchunder Mookerjee,	New China Bazar
Kissenmohun Mullick,	No. 72, New China Bazar
Mothoormohun Roy,	No. 276, Old China Bazar
Nundololl Dutt,	New China Bazar
Radhamohun Pyne,	Nos. 6 and 7, New China Bazar
Ram Lochun Pyne and Co.	No. 5, Old China Bazar
Ram Soonder Mullick,	No. 285, Old China Bazar
Roopchund Day,	Pollock Street
Russickloll Dutt,	No. 16, New China Bazar
Sumbram Faul,	No. 11, New China Bazar
Sonatun Mullick and Co.	No. 10, New China Bazar
Sonatun Seal and Co.	No. 5, China Bazar

SEMINARIES

FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF MALE CHILDREN.

Benevolent Institution,	Bow Bazar
Calcutta High School,	No. 102, Jaun Bazar
Parental Academic Institution,	Park Street

FOR THE INSTRUCTION OF FEMALE CHILDREN.

Ferris, Miss F.	No. 14, Pollock Street
Goard, Miss	Bow Bazar
Griffin, Mrs.	Old Court House Street
May, Mrs.	Durumtollah
Moffat, Mrs.	No. 23, North Road, Intally
Murray, Mrs. P.	Royd Street
Patersons, Mrs. and the Miss,	Pelican House, North of the Scotch Kirk
Pickance, Mrs.	No. 8, Chowringhee Road
Richardson, Miss	

BOOK BINDERS.

Martin, J.	Cossitollah
------------	-------------

COPPER PLATE AND LITHOGRAPHIC PRESSES.

J. B. Tassin,	No. 2, Camac Street
T. Black,	Old Court House Street
J. Ballin,	Waterloo Street

THE CALCUTTA PRESS.

NAMES.	PROPRIETORS.	PRINTERS.
1. Bengal Hurkaru, . .	Samuel Smith and Co. .	John Gray.
2. Englishman, . . .		J. J. McCann, Junr.
3. Military Orphan, . .	The M. O. Society. . .	G. H. Huttman.
4. Ballantyne Press, . .	W. Rushton and Co. .	W. Rushton.
5. Commercial Press, . .	L. Mendes,	L. Mendes.
6. Baptist Mission, . .	The Baptist Mission . .	J. Thomas.
7. Church Mission, . .	The Church Mission . .	H. Henry.
8. Calcutta Exchange, . .	Mackenzie, Lyall & Co. .	C. Burdon.
10. Loll Bazar Press, . .	Jenkins, Low and Co. .	C. D'Cruze.
11. Columbian Press, . .	N. Robertson and Co. . .	N. Robertson.
12. Bishop's College, . .		W. Ridsdale.
13. Tullohnian, . . .	Tulloh and Co. . . .	
14. Serampore, . . .	J. C. Marshman, - , .	J. C. Marshman.

PERIODICAL PUBLICATIONS.

Names.	DAILY PAPERS.	Publishers.
Englishman,		J. J. McCann, Junr.
Bengal Hurkaru,		Samuel Smith & Co.
Calcutta Courier,	(Evening)	G. H. Huttman.
Commercial Advertiser,		L. Mendes.
Exchange Gazette,		C. Burdon.
Mercantile Advertiser,		W. Rushton and Co.

THREE TIMES A WEEK.

India Gazette, . . *Mon. Wed. and Fri. Evening* . S. Smith and Co.

TWICE A WEEK.

Calcutta Gazette, . (*Wed & Saturday Evening.*) }
 Calcutta Courier, . . . (*ditto*) . . . } G. H. Huttman.

WEEKLY PAPERS.

Bengal Herald & Literary Gazette, (Sunday) . . S. Smith and Co.
 Oriental Observer, . . . (Saturday) . . Wm. Rushton & Co.
 Friend of India, . . . (Thursday) . . Serampore Press.
 Eastern Star, . . . (Sunday) . . J. J. McCann, Junr.
 Weekly Examiner, . . . (Saturday) . . D. Drummond,
 Christian Advocate, . . . (Saturday) . . Baptist Mission.
 Catholic Expositor, . . . (Saturday) . . P. S. D'Rozazio.

ONCE A FORTNIGHT.

Telescope, W. Rushton & Co.

WEEKLY PRICE CURRENTS.

Calcutta Exchange Price Current, . . . Mackenzie, Lyall & Co.
 Hurkaru Commercial Price Current, . . . Samuel Smith & Co.

MONTHLY PUBLICATIONS.

Calcutta Monthly Journal, . . . Samuel Smith & Co.
 Journal of the Asiatic Society, . . . The Secretary.
 India Journal of Medical Science, . . . F. Corbyn.

India Review,	F. Corbyn.
Circular of Selections,	Medical Society.
Christian Observer,	W. Thacker and Co.
Christian Intelligencer,	T. Ostell and Co.
Bengal Sporting Magazine	J. J. McCann, Junr.

QUARTERLY.

Bengal Army List,	} Samuel Smith & Co.
Calcutta Quarterly Register,	
Journal of Natural History,	Bishop's College.

YEARLY.

Bengal and Agra Guide and Gazetteer,	W. Rushton and Co.
Bengal Souvenir, a Daily Account Book,	} Samuel Smith and Co.
Bengal Almanac, (Book and Sheet,)	
Companion and Appendix to ditto	
Bengal Directory and General Register	} T. B. Scott and Co.
Annual Directory,	
Calcutta Guide,	L. Mendes.

THE BENGAL HURKARU PRESS.

[No 1, HARE STREET.]

At this Press are published the following Periodicals :—

Bengal Hurkaru, a daily Newspaper.
 India Gazette, published three times a week.
 Bengal Herald and Literary Gazette, a weekly Miscellaneous Journal.
 Commercial Price Current, published on Saturdays.
 Bengal Army General Orders, republished by sheets.
 Calcutta Monthly Journal, an Epitome of the India Press.
 Bengal Army List, published Quarterly.
 Calcutta Quarterly Register and Directory.
 Bengal Souvenir and Daily Account Book
 Bengal Almanac, Companion and Appendix.
 Bengal Directory and Annual Register.

THE ENGLISHMAN PRESS.

[WELLESLEY PLACE]

Publishes the following Periodicals :—

Englishman, a daily Newspaper.
 Bengal Sporting Magazine Monthly.
 Eastern Star, a weekly Newspaper.

THE MILITARY ORPHAN SOCIETY'S PRESS.

[No. 1, MANGO LANE.]

Is chiefly occupied by Government Printing, but executes orders for
 Book or Job Work : from this Press issues.
 Calcutta Gazette, a half weekly Newspaper.
 Calcutta Courier, a daily evening Newspaper.

BALLANTYNE PRESS.

[VANSITTART ROW.]

Oriental Observer, a weekly Miscellaneous Journal.
 Mercantile Advertiser, daily.
 Bengal and Agra Guide and Gazetteer, annually.
 Military Gazette, weekly,
 Telescope, bi-monthly.
 Circular of Medical and Physical Society of Bengal, monthly.

THE BAPTIST MISSION PRESS.

[NO. II, CIRCULAR ROAD.]

This Press is extensively engaged in printing Religious Works connected with the Mission ; it also undertakes the execution of all descriptions of typographical printing.

The undermentioned periodicals are printed at this Press :—
 Calcutta Christian Observer,—a monthly Publication.
 Christian Advocate,—a weekly publication.

THE CHURCH MISSION PRESS.

[COSSITOLLAH.]

This Press is engaged in printing Religious Works corrected with the Mission ; it also undertakes the execution of all descriptions of typographical printing.

BISHOP'S COLLEGE PRESS.

Is under the superintendence of Mr. William Ridsdale, and is extensively engaged in printing works in the Oriental Languages. The following periodicals are issued from this press :

Journal of Asiatic Society.

Journal of Natural History.

Commercial Guide, or an Account of the Imports and Exports at the Calcutta Sea Custom House compiled by Mr. J. Wilkinson.

THE COMMERCIAL PRESS.

[COSSITOLLAH.]

Commercial Advertiser, a daily Newspaper, Almanac and the Book of Direction and undertakes all descriptions of Printing.

THE CALCUTTA EXCHANGE PRESS,

Prints the following publications :—
 Calcutta Exchange Gazette, a daily advertiser.
 Calcutta Exchange Price Current, published weekly.

THE LOLL-BAZAR PRESS.

[LOLL BAZAR.]

Prints the Loll Bazar Daily Advertiser.

THE NATIVE PRESS.

<i>Names</i>	<i>Proprietors.</i>	<i>Printers.</i>
1. Sumachar Durpun,	J. C. Marshman.....	
2. Sumachar Chundrica,	Bhowanichurn Baner. Gopal Chunder	[Doss.
3. Jami Jehan Numa,	Hurryhur Dut	
4. Sungbad Provakur, (Bengallee)	Issurchunder Goopt.	
5. Sungbad Poorno Chundrodoy, Hurro Chunder Bonerjee, Nilmony		[Paul.
6. The Sungbad Sumdamini....	Shymochurn Nandi and Co. Printed in English and Bengallee on the School Premises of the Hindu Benevolent Institution.....	No. 31, Shaum Bazar Street
7. Bungodoot.....	Bholanuth Sden,.....	Goburdhun Serma
8. Romanizing Press, Rajah Kalle Kishen ..	Tarachand Pundit.	

WEEKLY NEWSPAPERS.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Editors.</i>
1. Sumachar Durpun (English and Bengallee)	J. C. Marshman.
2. Sumachar Chundrica.. (Bengallee)	Bhobaneychurn Banerjee.
3. Jami Jehan Numa,...(Persian)	Hurry Hur Dutt.
4. Sungbad Provakur, .. (Bengallee)	Issurchunder Goopt.
5. Sungbad Purno Chundrodoy, (Bengallee) ..	Hurrochunder Banerjee.
6. Sungbad Showdamini (English and Bengallee)	Shymochurn Nandi.
7. Bungodoot.....	(Bengallee)..... Bholanauth Shen.

THE SUMACHAR DURPUN PRESS.

[SERAMPORE.]

At this Press are published various Bengallee and English Books.
 Sumachar Durpun, English and Bengallee, published on Saturdays.
 Friend of India, English Political Journal, published on Thursdays.

THE SUMACHAR CHUNDRICA PRESS.

[NO, 26, COLOOTOLLAH.]

At this Press are published various Sanskrit and Bengallee Books, &c.
 The Sumachar Chundrica published on Mondays and Thursdays.

SUNGBAD PROVAKUR PRESS.

[NO. 152, SIMLAH.]

The Sungbad Provakur, (Bengalee) published on Mondays, Wednesdays and Fridays.

THE SUNGBAD PURNO CHUNDRODOY PRESS.

[NO. 158, THUNTHUNIA.]

At this Press are published works in Bengalee and Debnagare Characters, in different Languages.

The Sungbad Purno Chundrodoy, Literary and Political Journal, published on Tuesdays.

THE SUNGBAD SHODAMINI PRESS.

[NO. 31, SHAUM BAZAR STREET.]

The Sungbad Shoudamini Newspaper is printed in the English and Bengalee Languages, and issues from the above Press every Wednesday Morning.

THE BUNGODOOT PRESS.

[NO. 19, BURRABAZAR PUNCHANONTOLLAH.]

The Bungodoot, (Bengalee,) published on Sundays.

THE ROMANIZING PRESS.

[SHOBHA BAZAR.]

Executes Job printing in different Languages.

JAMI JEHAN NUMA PRESS.

Jami Jehan Numa published Weekly, in Persian.*

**AGENTS FOR VICTUALLING HER MAJESTY'S NAVY
IN INDIA.**

At Calcutta, Messrs. Gillanders, Arbuthnot and Co.
At Madras, Messrs. Arbuthnot and Co.

* The Persian newspapers besides this are the 1, Ayceen-i-Secunderi, 2, the Sultan-i-Akhbar, 3, Jehan Afros,

NATIVE SHROFFS AND MERCHANTS.

<i>Style of the Firms.</i>	<i>Residence of the Principals.</i>	<i>Corresponding houses (Kooties) in the Muffasil.</i>
HINDOOSTANEE SHROFFS.		
Shabeharylal and Rughoobur Dyal	Lucknow ...	Lucknow, Furruckabad, Cawnpore, Luskien, Patna, Bombay, Indore and Sausran.
Brojobnibh Doss and Gokool Doss	Benares ...	Benares, Mirzapore, Patna and Calcutta.
Hurry Doss and Hurrukissen Doss	Ditto ...	Benares and Calcutta.
Ramlal and Budery Doss	... Furruckabad.	Furruckabad, Lucknow, Mooradabad, Bereilly, Agra and Calcutta.
Wodykurren and Brojobhookun Doss	... Benares ...	Benares, Agra, Patna and Calcutta.
Bungsheedhur and Takoor Doss...	Mirzapore ...	Mirzapore, Benares and Calcutta.
Pureshram and Ujoodhaprosad ...	Benares ...	Benares, Patna and Calcutta.
Muddoosooden Doss and Dwarka Doss	... Ditto ...	Benares and Calcutta.
Muttichund Goozratee	... Calcutta	Calcutta.
HINDOOSTANEE MERCHANTS.		
Coomar Sein	... Allahabad ...	
Sibchurnlal and Shibsohyal	... Gazeepore ...	Mirzapore, Benares, Gazeepore, Patna and Calcutta.
Ramrutton and Madhubprasad	... Agra ...	
Nundokissore Chowbey	... Ditto ...	
Chain Sookh and Buckseeram	... Cawnpore ...	
Meghraj and Hurrybelosh	... Ditto ...	
Sitaram and Toolseeram	... Patna ...	
Berjolah and Bichunial	... Guya ...	
Ramsabuck and Jodoonundun Mitchery	... Gazeepore ...	
Chotalal and Kurenal	... Benares ...	
Umbasunker and Habindoss	... Benares ...	
Hurronarain and Sungumlal	... Benares ...	
Bissen Shaha Khetree	... Calcutta ...	
Moolchund Khetree	... Benares ...	
Canoobaboo and Lallchund	... Patna ...	
Seetaram and Bungsheedhur	... Mirzapore ...	
BOMBAY MERCHANTS.		
Waljee and Rutunjee	...	
Runchurdoss Muljee	...	
Neemchund and Luhoochund	...	
Moolchund Premjee	...	
Monohur Doss and Umerchund	...	
Nenjee and Joykurren	...	
Jhoota Kutchra	...	
Mawojee and Dhunjee	...	
Jugoeebun Dosha	...	
MOORSHEDEBAD MERCHANTS.		
Bahadoo Sing and Pertab Sing	...	
Nehalchund and Endrochund	...	
Sookmul and Golsapchund	...	
Aukhdram and Harreckchund	...	
Naackchund and Manickchund...	...	

<i>Style of the Firms.</i>	<i>Residence of the Principals</i>	<i>Corresponding houses (Kooties) in the Muffussil.</i>
Jussoroop and Pertabchud ...		
Kissub Doss and Sookmul ...		
Bindooraj and Nohel Sing ...		
Gooman and Petem Doss ...		
Sobhachund and Anshikuren ..		
DEOPER MERCHANTS OF "RAJA'S CHUCK.		
Bissomul Khetree ..	Farruckabad ..	
Sungunlal Set ..	Delhi ..	
Golap Sing ..	Ditto ..	
Dwarka Doss ..	Cawnpore ..	
Mutchooder Mul and Sree Gopaul ..	Delhi ..	
Sowedagur Mul ..	Ditto ..	
Kallychurn and Kanoyalall ..	Cawnpore ..	
Poonemul Gomustah ..		
Juggonauth and Tattylall ..	Cawnpore ..	
Luchemeenarzin and Goramul ..	Ditto ..	
MARWARRY MERCHANTS.		
Moolchund and Luchmeechund ..	Mirzapore ..	
Sreeram Doss and Salum Sing ..		
Goberdhun Doss and Dhunsook Doos ..		
Beharylal and Pungoonir ..		
Nundoram Mitchery ..		
Koonjolol and Buddynauth ..		
Gomaneeram and Setaram ..		
Gomaneeram and Luchmun Doss ..		
Ameerchund Set ..	Mirzapore ..	
Kushtoorchoud Doss ..		
MARWARRY MIROFFS.		
Luchmeechund and Radhakissen...		Agra, Muthooro, Cawnpore Farruckabad, Delhi and Calcutta.
Abeerchund and Soorjamul ..		Joypore, Kotah, Lusker and Calcutta.
Sooruntran and Roydan ..		Mirzapore, Joypore, Bombay and Calcutta.
Mutteeclall and Jomoonalal ..		Joypore, Mirzapore and Cal- cutta.
Joramul and Danmul ..		Kotah, Benares, Bombay, Joy- pore, Mirzapore, Agra and Calcutta.
Agurchund and Farreckchund ..		Mirzapore, Joypore, Jotepore and Calcutta.
Sreekissen Doss and Soorjamul ..		Joypore, Mirzapore and Cal- cutta.
Suroopchund and Roopchund ..		Joypore, Bombay, Madras and Calcutta.
Kurneedhan and Bahadoor Mul..		Joypore, Bombay, Kotah and Calcutta.
Dewachund and Kuporechund ..		
Dewachund and Suroopsookh ..		Joypore, Kotah, Mirzapore and Calcutta.
Dewachund and Poornachund ..		Joypore, Kotah, Mirzapore and Calcutta.
Manickchund and Kissoychund..		Joypore, Mirzapore & Calcutta.

<i>Style of the Firms.</i>	<i>Residence of the Principals.</i>	<i>Corresponding houses (Kooties) in the Muffussil.</i>
Pudunsee and Nensee ...		Benares, Joypore, Jodepore, Furruckabad and Calcutta.
Ramdhone Doss and Hazareemul .		
Debehund and Teluckehund ..		Mirzapore, Joypore, Benares and Calcutta.
CHOORENALLAH MAPWARRY.		
Tarnelund and Bucktar Mul ..		
Sibprasad and Ramprasad ..		
Harragobind Roy and Golab Roy ..		
Sibrum and Harrodysal ..		
Johanneeram and Sookdoyal ..		
Sibap and Harmand Roy ..		
Jagganath and Dhram Doss ...		
Ramput and Bognul ..		

ASSISTANTS IN MERCANTILE FIRMS.

Allan, Paton and Co.

J. Shaw.

A. N. Clark.

Dagshaw and Co.

W. Bonnavud,
J. P. Jordan,
J. N. Van't Hart,
R. Blechynden,

J. Saunders,
P. Van Chicken,
A. Millet,
J. Ellis.

Bates and Co.

G. Kilby,

A. B. Fraser.

J. Daniels.

Boyd and Co.

J. B. Biss,
J. Small,
J. R. Fraser,
G. Hughes,

J. S. Biss,
P. H. Holmes,
J. J. Carreau,
J. M. D'Souza.

R. J. R. Campbell and Co.

J. U. Sandys.

Cantor and Co.

S. F. Seymour,

T. Steers.

T. Bartlett.

Carr, Tagore and Co.

W. C. Plowden,
W. H. Prinsep,
D. Templeton,
J. Charteris,
C. A. Vertannes,
R. Davidson,

A. G. McKenzie,
T. Lakin,
J. Rideout,
F. DeCruz,
R. Austin,
R. Caldwell.

F. Pinto.

Cockerell and Co.

J. S. Smith,
W. H. Ripley,
James Clark,
J. Burrow,

Wm J. Thorpe,
J. Francis,
C. Botelho,
J. M. Dove.

Colville, Gilmore and Co.

G. M. Robertson,

E. Dunbar

Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co.

N. S. Sweedland,
James Hill,
Daniel Disandt,
Peter Mack,

John Rodrigues,
Joseph Anthony,
C. Hard,
J. Baptist.

D'Souza and Co

S. D'Aguiar,

M. D'Augiar.

Eglinton, McClure and Co.

J. Hamilton,

Constantine Panioty.

M. G. Michael.

Fraser, McDonald and Co

F. D'Aguiar.

Fergusson, Brothers and Co.

C. A. Dyce,
H. Holroyd,
D. Jenkins,
W. J. Hampton,

J. Turner,
A. D. Jones,
W. Stalkart,
A. Crane.

Gillanders, Arbuthnot and Co.

J. C. Wylie,

J. Smith.

W. Ephraim.

Gilmore and Co.

A. Gouger,	|	J. Ogilvie,
	|	John D'Silva, junr.

Gisborne and Co.

R. W. Allan,	|	D. Mawson,
J. Campbell,	|	N. W. F. Guise.

Gunter and Co

John S. Stone,	|	Wm. J. Heard,
	|	J. W. T. Wood.

Hardman, Haworth and Co.

A. Turner,	|	A. C. Gregory,
	|	R. Plumer.

T. Hyde Gardener and Co.

N. J. Hudson,	|	J. Peters.
---------------	--	------------

Jamiesons and Co.

P. Johnson,	|	H. Griffin,
	|	A. M. Balandreau.

Jenkins, Low and Co.

G. Higginson,	|	— Quick,
F. Ferrier,	|	A. George.

John Lackersteen and Brothers.

Augustus A. Lackersteen,	|	George F. Lackersteen.
--------------------------	--	------------------------

Kelsalls and Potter.

John N. Paratt,	|	A. Murray,
John F. Briddon.	|	Wm. Deane.

Leach, Kettlewell, and Co.

W. F. Jenkins,	|	J. Rose,
	|	J. E. Kitch,

Luvingstone, Syers and Co.

Charles Andrews.

*Lyall, Matheson and Co.*I Lyall, junior,
H. D. Littlewood,

C. Holmes.

D Jardine,
W. Duncan,*J. Mackey and Co.*T. S. Tredway,
Geo. Lovell,
E. Creaton,

J. Coutto.

E Winegarve,
J. R. De Costa,
Chas. DeSilva,*Mackenzie, Lyall and Co*W. F. Han,
V. Jewell,

W. M. Lamb.

J Williams,
A Maitland,*McLeod, Fagan and Co.*Henry William Wood,
Edward Smith,— Patterson,
— Chervoie.*McIntyre and Co.*

W. S. Kelly,

J. E. Cole.

Muller and Co.

G. Crane.

Rustomjee Couayee and Co,

W. C. Lowe,

N. D'Silva.

J. Vandenberg,

Adam F. Smith and Co.

J. E. Meddes.

*Stewart, Mackillop and Co.*D. S. Smith,
T. Martindell,
H. Crane,
J. Rodriguez,J. Bartlett,
J. Ridley,
D. C. Low,
J. McDonald.

W. Storm.

Charles Peters,

|

J. B. Gomes.

*Tulloch and Co.*W. K. Ord,
E. M. Sandford,
P. S. Horne,
J. K. Coles, (Europe),
John Andrew, junior,

|

John Andrew,
L. D'Cruz,
R. Wright,
A. Tulloh,
J. G. Phillips.

W. Mahon.

*Turner, Stoppford and Co.*Donald Mackenzie,
E. M. Cowell,

|

W. Stalkart,
J. W. Sutherland,

Geo. Stalkart.

Willis and Earle.

J. H. Lloyd.

J. A. Walker and Co.

John DaCosta.

*Whyte, Holmes and Co.*F. Boyle,
A. Lacroix,

|

R. F. Ross,
J. Muriall.

HER MAJESTY'S SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE,

[Established in Calcutta, A.D.]

In 1774, an Act of Parliament was passed, the 13 Geo III C 63 (empowering His Majesty to establish a Supreme Court at Calcutta, to consist of a Chief Judge and three other Justices, and the Court was accordingly constituted by letters patent dated the 26th March 1774, and it is under this charter that the Supreme Court is now held. By the 21 Geo III C 70 §§ 8, 9, and 10, the Jurisdiction of the Court as declared in the 14th Section of the 13 Geo III was explained and defined, and by the 37 Geo III C 142 the number of Judges was limited to three.

By the Charter the Judges are appointed Justices of the Peace, and Coroners for Bengal, Behar, and Orissa, and to have such authorities as the Justices of the King's Bench in England. The Majority to concur in all decisions of the Court. The Chief to have a casting voice.

The Salary of the Chief Justice is fixed at £8,000 per annum that of the Puisne Judges £6000.

The Chief Justice to rank next to the Governor General, the Puisne Judges with the Members of Council according to seniority of appointment.

A Puisne Judge executing the Office of Chief Justice is entitled to the Salary of Chief during a vacancy, and until arrival of successor.

If a Judge dies on the voyage to India or within six months after his arrival his personal representatives are entitled to receive a sum, which, with what he may have drawn, shall make up one year's salary. And in case of death after six months, then a sum equal to six months' salary.

The Pension of the Chief Justice not to exceed 1,000 £ per annum, unless he shall have resided in India as such Chief Justice or Puisne Judge, or partly as one and partly as the other, for seven years, nor if he has so resided for seven years is he to receive a larger allowance than £1,300 unless he has resided as above for 10 years, nor if he has so resided for ten years shall his pension exceed £2,000, and the Pensions of the Puisne Judges are regulated accordingly, not to exceed according to residence £2,700 £1,000 and £1,500.

The Chief Justice is not to receive a larger Pension than a Puisne Judge, unless he shall have held the office of Chief during the years of his residence.

The Law which now obtains in the Supreme Court may be classed under seven distinct heads.

1. The Common Law as it prevailed in England in 1726, and which has not subsequently been altered by statutes, especially extending to India.

2. The Statute Law which prevailed in England in 1726, and which has not subsequently been altered by statutes especially extending to India.

3. The Statute Law expressly extending to India, which has been enacted since 1726, and which has not been repealed.

4. The Civil Law, as it obtains in the Ecclesiastical and Admiralty Courts in England.

5. Regulations made by the Governor General in Council* under the 13 Geo. III C 63, §§. 36 and 37, 39 and 40 Geo III C 79 § 18, and 53 Geo III C 155 §§ 98 and 99.

* For instance the Stamp Regulation, that relating to the Widening of streets and Summoning Juries for the purpose and other regulations registered in the Supreme Court.

SWORN CLERK.

William Inge and	--	October	22	1774
Charles Newman, }	--	December	14	1774
Samuel Tolfrey,	--	October	23	1775
William Johnson,	--	November	15	1780
Hugh Guyer Brag Honycornb,	--	April	25	1791
Phillip Brady,	--	June	16	1794
Nathaniel Penry Rees,	--	October	25	1802
Anthony Mactier,	--	January	7	1825
John Wheatly,	--	October	28	1830
Robert O'Dowda,				

CLERK OF THE PAPERS.

Richard Litchfield and }	--	October	22	1774
North Naylor, }	--	February	22	1777
James Durnford,	--	March	9	1778
Thomas Vowler Short,	--	November	2	1778
William Smoult,	--	January	7	1780
James Forbes,	--	October	31	1786
R. A. Pritchard,	--	April	30	1787
Philip Brady,	--	October,	27	1787
Charles Rice,	--	June	15	1793
Nathaniel Penry Rees,	--	October	25	1802
Anthony Mactier,	--	January	7	1825
R. O. Dowda,	--	February	7	1831
John Franks,				

CLERK OF THE DEPOSITIONS.

Richard Litchfield and }	--	October	22	1774
North Naylor, }	--	February	22	1777
Jame Durnford,	--	March	9	1778
Thomas Vowler	--	November	2	1778
William Smoult,	--	January	7	1780
James Forbes,	--	March	9	1778
Thomas Vowler Shot,	--	November,	2	1778
William Smoult,	--	January	7	1780
James Forbes,	--	October	31	1786
R. A. Pritchard,	--	April	30	1787
Philip Brady,	--	October	27	1787
Charles Rice,	--	June	15	1793
Nathaniel Penry Rees,	--	October	25	1802
Anthony Mactier,	--	January	7	1825
R. O. Dowda,	--	February	7	1831
John Franks,				

READING CLERK.

Philip Brady and }	--	March	1	1803
Anthony Mactier, }	--	January	7	1825
Robert O'Dowda,	--	February	7	1831
John Franks,				

SEALER.

James Pritchard,	--	October	22	1774
Archibald Fraser,	--	November	30	1774
Matthew Newton,	--	March	23	1784
William Smoult,	--	October	9	1784
James Taylor,	--	December	20	1793
R. Uvedale,	--	July	13	1806
J. A. Simpson,	--	June	10	1813
James William Croft,	--	November	10	1813
Benjamin Comberback,	--	May	6	1815
Matthew Ryan,	--	February	7	1831
William Oldnall Russell,	--	July	4	1832
William Henry Oldnall,	--	October	22	1832
John Franks,	--	February	—	1833
E. B. Ryan,	--	December	—	1833

SWORN CLERK.

William Inge and } Charles Newman, }	--	October	22	1774
Samuel Tolfrey,	--	December	14	1774
William Johnson,	--	October	28	1775
Hugh Guyer Brag Honycumb,	--	November	15	1780
Phillip Brady,	--	April	25	1791
Nathaniel Penry Rees,	--	June	16	1794
Anthony Mactier,	--	October	25	1802
John Wheatly,	--	January	7	1825
Robert O'Dowda,	--	October	28	1830

CLERK OF THE PAPERS.

Richard Litchfield and } North Naylor, }	--	October	22	1774
James Durnford,	--	February	22	1777
Thomas Vowler Short,	--	March	9	1778
William Smoult,	--	November	2	1778
James Forbes,	--	January	7	1780
R. A. Pritchard,	--	October	31	1786
Phillip Brady,	--	April	30	1787
Charles Rice,	--	October,	27	1787
Nathaniel Penry Rees,	--	June	15	1793
Anthony Mactier,	--	October	25	1802
R. O. Dowda,	--	January	7	1825
John Franks,	--	February	7	1831

CLERK OF THE DEPOSITIONS.

Richard Litchfield and } North Naylor, }	--	October	22	1774
Jame Durnford,	--	February	22	1777
Thomas Vowler	--	March	9	1778
William Smoult,	--	November	2	1778
James Forbes,	--	January	7	1780
Thomas Vowler Shot,	--	March	9	1778
William Smoult,	--	November,	2	1778
James Forbes,	--	January	7	1780
R. A. Pritchard,	--	October	31	1786
Phillip Brady,	--	April	30	1787
Charles Rice,	--	October	27	1787
Nathaniel Penry Rees,	--	June	15	1793
Anthony Mactier,	--	October	25	1802
R. O. Dowda,	--	January	7	1825
John Franks,	--	February	7	1831

READING CLERK.

Philip Brady and } Anthony Mactier, }	--	March	1	1803
Robert O'Dowda,	--	January	7	1825
John Franks,	--	February	7	1831

SEALER.

James Pritchard,	--	October	22	1774
Archibald Fraser,	--	November	30	1774
Matthew Newton,	--	March	22	1784
William Smoult,	--	October	9	1784
James Taylor,	--	December	20	1783
R. Uvedale,	--	July	12	1806
J. A. Simpson,	--	June	10	1813
James William Croft,	--	November	10	1813
Benjamin Comberback,	--	May	6	1815
Matthew Ryan,	--	February	7	1831
William Oldnall Russell,	--	July	4	1832
William Henry Oldnall,	--	October	22	1832
John Franks,	--	February	—	1833
E. B. Ryan,	--	December	—	1833

INTERPRETERS AND TRANSLATORS OF THE COURT.

William Chambers,	-- June	11	1778
William Coates Blaquiére,	-- October	22	1797
John Leclerc,	-- June	15	1797
Thomas Muffin,	-- March	1	1811
Lewis Nancy,	-- January	7	1814
W. D. S. Smith, second interpreter,	-- October	23	1815

SHERIFFS OF CALCUTTA.

<i>Sheriffs.</i>	<i>Deputies.</i>	
James MacRaehey, Esquire,	- Samuel Tolfrey,	- 1775
Samuel Montague,	- Samuel Tolfrey,	- 1776
William Wadsworth,	- Harry Stark,	- 1777
Sir John Richardson,	- Stephen Bagshaw,	- 1778
Sir John Hadley D'Oyly, Bart,	- Harry Stark,	- 1779
Alexander Vanrixtell,	- Harry Stark,	- 1780
Herbert Harris,	- Thomas Boileau,	- 1781
John Hare,	- Edward Brampton,	- 1782
Jeremiah Church,	- Edward Brampton,	- 1783
Robert Morse,	- William Hickey,	- 1784
Phillip Younge,	- William Smoult,	- 1785
Stephen Cassan,	- William Smoult,	- 1786
Edmund Morris,	- William Smoult,	- 1787
William Lawson,	- William Smoult,	- 1788
John Wilton,	- William Smoult,	- 1789
William Orby Hunter,	- William Smoult,	- 1790
Charles Fuller Martyn,	- William Smoult,	- 1791
Anthony Lambert,*	- William Smoult,	- 1792
William Smoult,	- William Smoult,	- 1793
James Dunkin,	- John Stapleton,	- 1794
Levi Ball,	- William Hickey,	- 1795
Ralph Uvedale,	- James Taylor,	- 1796
Francis Macnaghten,	- James Taylor,	- 1797
James Vanzant,	- Donald Macnabb,	- 1798
Walter Ewer,	- Edward Lloyd,	- 1799
James Brice,	- Edward Lloyd,	- 1800
Edward Thornton,	- William Hickey,	- 1801
Henry Stone,	- Edward Lloyd,	- 1802
Edward Benjamin Lewin,	- William Hickey,	- 1803
Richard Fleming,	- James Taylor,	- 1804
Stephen Lappinmaudaye,	- William Hickey,	- 1805
Henry Churchill,	- William Hickey,	- 1806
James Archibald Simpson,	- James Taylor,	- 1807
William Fairlie,	- William Hickey,	- 1808
James Archibald Simpson,	- Charles Whalley,	- 1809
Patrick Moir,	- Charles Whalley,	- 1810
Robert Cutlar Fergusson,	- James Taylor,	- 1811
Josias Dupre Alexander,	- Robert Mosely Thomas,	- 1812
John Breerton Birch,	- William Scott,	- 1813
George Saunders,	- James Taylor,	- 1814
John Hutchison Fergusson,	- Robert M. Thomas,	- 1815
Charles D'Oyly,	- Benjamin Comberbach,	- 1816
John Williamson Fulton,	- Benjamin Turner,	- 1817
Edmund Charles Macnaghten,	- Charles George Strettell,	- 1818
George Templer,	- William Augustus Brewer,	- 1819
Patrick Maitland,	- William Hunter Smoult,	- 1820
Herbert Compton,	- C. G. Strettell,	- 1821
George Warde,	- William Henry Abbott,	- 1822
James Calder,	- W. H. Smoult,	- 1823
William Hay Macnaghten,	- C. G. Strettell,	- 1824
Robert McClintock,	- W. H. Smoult,	- 1825
William Hay Macnaghten,	- Benjamin Waddington,	- 1826
William Prinsep,	- C. G. Strettell,	- 1827
Trevor J. C. Plowden,	- Charles Hogg,	- 1828
Browne Roberts,	- George Collier,	- 1829
James Calder,	- Richard Baughman,	- 1830
Thomas Bracken,		

Nathaniel Alexander,	- Popkin Homfray,	- 1831
William Melville,	- Richard Bird,	- 1832
George Money,	- John Henry Swinhoe,	- 1833
John Higginson,	- Thomas Sandes,	- 1834
William Hickey,	- Richard Bird,	- 1835
Richard Howe Cockerell,	- J. H. Swinhoe,	- 1836
Thomas Holroyd,	- Richard Bird,	- 1837
James Young,	- Richard Bird,	- 1838
James Young,	- Richard Bird,	- 1839
T Bracken,	- Francis Battie and Geo. Henderson,	- 1840

JUSTICES.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Salaries.</i>
Honorable Sir Edward Ryan, Knight, M A Chief Justice 1833.	Court House	. 6045.9.6 p.m.
Honorable Sir John Peter Grant, Knight M A Puisne Justice 1833.	. Court House	. 5200 .3.0. do.
Honorable Sir Henry Wilnot Seton, Knight M A Puisne Justice 1838.	. Court House	. 5200 .3.0. do.

ADVOCATES.

According to their Seniority, at the English Bar. With Dates of Admission, to the Supreme Court.

Lawrence Peel Esq, (Queen's Patent of Precedence.)	
Charles Richard Prinsep Esq, L L D Alipore—and Old P. O. Street August 2, 1825,	(Chambers)
Thomas Edward Michel Turton Esq, M A January 7, 1824,	. Old Post Office Street
Longueville Clarke Esq, M A F R S January 13, 1823,	. Ditto
Charles Thackeray Esq, October 23, 1823, Alipore	
John Cochrane Esq, (on leave, Bombay) July 12, 1827,	. Bombay
John Farley Leith Esq, Nov. 9, 1832,	. No 2, Esplanade Row
Frederick Osborne Esq, (on leave, Madras) June 16, 1834,	. Madras
Maurice Fitzgerald Sandes Esq, July 12, 1834, Council House Street	
Charles Alexander Nott Esq, March, 1, 1835, No 7, Chowringhee	
Herman Jeffroy Esq, March 8, 1830,	. Ditto
Thomas Sydney Smith Esq, (on leave, Madras) October 25, 1836,	. Madras
Charles Walter Blunt Esq, (on leave, Madras) Nov. 5, 1836,	. Ditto
Thomas Charles Morton Esq, Oct.	
G W Johnson Esq, February 12, 1839,	. Ditto
James Hume Esq, June 13, 1839,	. Fancy Lane

ATTORNEYS, PROCTORS AND SOLICITORS.

(Those Marked with an Asterisk are also Public Notaries.)

*A F Hamilton Esq, (England) Feb. 11, 1814,	. Europe
*W H Abbott Esq, Jan. 7, 1815,	. R Molloy
*C G Strettell Esq, Oct. 22, 1815,	. Waterloo Street
*T B Swinhoe Esq, Nov. 13, 1816,	. Chandpall Ghaut
*G Hamilton Esq, (England) Nov. 13, 1816,	. Europe
*W Smith Esq, June 19, 1817,	. Europe
*N Hudson Esq, June 19th 1817,	. No 12, Hastings Street
*G Collier Esq, March 27th 1818,	. No 5, Esplanade Row
*J Templeton Esq, January 22d 1820,	. Old Post Office Street
*H Marshall Esq, March 12th 1820,	. Europe
*G Higgins Esq, March 12th 1820,	. Old Post Office Street No 2,
*J Carey Esq, March 12th 1820,	. Ditto ditto ditto
*W Anley Esq, Nov. 9th 1820,	. No 10, Esplanade Row

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>
*W N Hedger Esq, Nov. 9th 1820,	. No 2, Hastings Street
*R Swinhoe Esq, June 30th 1821,	. Old Post Office Street
*W Thompson Esq, Nov. 1st, 1821,	. No 1, Hastings Street
C Trebeck Esq (England) Jan. 14th 1823,	. Europe
*P Homfray Esq, Feb. 13th 1823,	. No 4, Hare Street
*B Waddington Esq, Jan. 7th 1824,	. On leave England
*P Peard Esq, Jan. 7th 1824,	. Garstin's Building
G H Henderson Esq, Jan. 24th 1824,	. Fairlee Place
*T Goldsworthy Esq, () June 24th 1824,	. On leave England
R Molloy Esq, Oct. 25th 1824,	. Bank Street
Thomas Sandes Esq, Jan. 16th 1826,	. Council House Street
*A Wight Esq, (England) Jan. 16th 1826,	. Europe
W Smalley Esq Jan. 20th 1826,	. No 2, Hasting Street
N B E Baillie Esq, Dec. 23d 1826,	. 7½, Camae Street
*R Bird Esq, Oct. 22d 1827,	. No 5, Esplanade Row
J S Judge Esq, (England) Jan. 19th, 1829,	. Old Post Office Street
*W D Shaw Esq, Dec. 24th 1830,	. No 2, Esplanade Row
E Whittington Esq, Dec. 24th 1830,	. No 16, Rannemoody Gullee
W H Duff Esq, June 18th 1832,	. No 14, ditto
*W A E Robertson Esq, Feb. 3d 1834,	.
R Graham Esq, Feb. 3rd 1834,	. No 4, Hasting Street
A B Mackintosh Esq, Feb. 3d 1834,	. At Baillie and Molloy
A D Kemp Esq, Sept. 2nd 1834,	. No 2, Chandpall Ghat
W J Judge Esq, Oct. 22nd 1835,	. Old Post Office Street
RT Allan Esq, Oct. 22nd 1835,	. No 1, Hastings Street
*W D H Ochner Esq, Oct. 22nd 1835,	. Larkins Lane
*H G Martindell Esq, Oct. 22nd 1835,	. Garstin Barrackpore
*W H Oldhall Esq, Nov. 6th 1835,	.
W P Downing Esq, Nov. 14th 1835,	. Council House Street
R M Thomas Esq, Jan. 13th 1836,	. Larkins Lane
W Bedell Esq., H A March 24th 1836,	. Dacres Lane
Alex. Grant Esq, 25th Jan. 1836,	.
*H P Marshall Esq, June 15th 1836,	. No 9, Writers Building
HC Meiklejohn Esq, July 25th, 1836,	. Old Post Office Street
*P J Paul Esq, Feb. 7th, 1837,	. Larkins Lane
W H L Frith Esq, June 15th, 1837,	. Council House Street
E Black Esq, Jan. 11th, 1838,	. At W D Shaw's
H Smelt Esq, March 30th, 1839,	. Larkins Lane
Wm. Fergusson Gillanders Esq, June 15th, 1840,	. Clive Street
Wm. Henry Owen Esq, Oct. 28th, 1840,	. At Mr. W D Shaw's
Falkener Chute Sandes, Nov. 5th 1840,	. Council House Street

OFFICERS OF COURT.

	<i>Salaries.</i>
W P Grant Esq, Master in Equity Examiner and Accountant General	. Esplanade Row 4000 p. m.
T Dickens Esq, Registrar, Equity, Ecclesiastical and Admiralty sides	. Supreme Court 1000 & fees—5000 do.
C B Greenlaw Esq Coroner of Calcutta	. Marine Board 574 12 do.
H Holroyd Esq, Prothonotary Clerk of the Papers and Clerk of the Crown	. Supreme Court 3000 do.
R O Dowda Esq, M A. Sworn Clerk	. Ditto ditto 1,900 do.
R Vaughan Esq, Taxing Officer, Receiver and Record Keeper	. Ditto ditto 3,000 do.
E B Ryan Esq, Sealer and Clerk to Sir Edward Ryan Knight	. Chowringhee 1,200 do.
J Caw Esq, Clerk to Sir Jonh Peter Grant Knight	. No. 11 Park Street 700 do.
W H Smoult Esq, Clerk to Sir Henry Wilmot Seton Knight and Clerk of the Peace	. 6 Middleton Street. 986 10 8
R Swinhoe Esq, Clerk to Grand Jury	. Old Post Office Street 66 10 8
W C Blaquiere Esq, Chief Interpreter, and Translator of Native Languages	. Police Office 816, 10.8 do.
W D S Smith Esq, Deputy Interpreter	. Dacres Lane, 975 do.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Salaries.</i>
M Cockburn Esq Interpreter to the Examiner	Royd Street	
Mr A G Aviet } Interpreters to the Judges.	Bondfield's Lane	
Mr G Aviet }	Cossipore	
Mr M Siret Interpreter of the Portuguese Language	Supreme Court	
Muhumud Murad and Waris Ullah		
Muolvees of Mubunnudan Law	Colinga	
Kalleekauuth Riddyahbagies and Ramjee Tarkolonkar Pundits of Hindoo Law	Mirzapore Bag Bazar	
Mr E Hilder Crier, Keeper, and Apparitor.	Supreme Court	
Mr J King, Sailor.	Great Jail	
Mr J G Harold, Deputy Jailor.	Ditto	
Mr A Daly, Jail Serjeant.	Ditto	
EAST INDIA COMPANY'S LAW OFFICERS.		
L Peel Esq, Advocate General.		3448.8. p. m.
Charles Richard Prinsep Esq, L L D Standing Counsel		1333.5.4 do.
Thomas Bruce Swinhoe Esq, Attorney to the Company	vide p. 243-4	2156.12.0 do.
Charles George Strettell Esq, Attorney for Paupers		400. do.

ORDER OF BUSINESS.

Monday's and Thursday's no new causes in the Common Law Paper, and no Equity causes on evidence to be heard; they are to be devoted to litigated motions both in Law and Equity. If these should not occupy the day, Common Law arguments on demurrers special cases, &c., and their Equity cases on argument of pleas demurrers and exceptions and caveats to be taken.

On the other days no long litigated motions to be taken, but Common Law Equity and Ecclesiastical causes in their order in the respective papers of causes, those which are called on and not fully heard on Wednesday, to be taken on the Thursday, notwithstanding the above rule.

During the sittings after term, motions of course and such contested motions as can be heard out of term are taken on Monday and Thursday, but not on other days, if the Court is sitting for the Trial of common Law causes. If the Court is sitting for the hearing of other causes, all motions may be taken at the sitting of the Court, and before the causes are called on, after these are gone through the Common Law Board is called on while any causes remain on it, then the Equity Board, and then the Ecclesiastical.

In vacation a Judge sits in Chambers every Tuesday and Friday at eleven o'clock, but Counsel do not appear on contested motions until twelve.

TERMS, SITTINGS, AND SESSIONS COMMENCE.

TERMS.		SITTINGS.		SESSIONS.	
January	- 7th	February	- 4th	The First on the 15th day,	
March	- 1st	March	- 29th	after the end of the Term.	
June	- 15th	July	- 13th	The Second Third and	
October	- 22d	November	- 19th	Fourth Sessions on the	
20th day after the end of the Term,					
N. B.—When any of the above days fall on a Sunday, the Court opens a day later.					

VICE ADMIRALTY COURT OF BENGAL.

Honorable Sir Edward Ryan, Knight M | Theodore Dickens, Esq, Registrar.
A Comissary.

Queen's Advocate.

Queen's Proctor.

☞ All the Barristers, Attornies and Solicitors of the Supreme Court are Advocates and Proctors in this Court.

**COURT FOR THE RELIEF
OF
INSOLVENT DEBTORS
AT CALCUTTA,**

ESTABLISHED UNDER THE STATUTE OF THE 9TH OF GEO. IV. CHAP.
73, AND OPENED IN CALCUTTA, MARCH 1, 1829.

*And continued under the Statute 2 of Wm. IV. Chap. XLIII. to the
1st March, 1836 and by the 6 and 7 W. 4 C. 47 continued to the 1st
March 1839, and thence until the end of the Session.*

COMMISSIONERS.

Hon'ble Sir Edward Ryan, Knight M. A.
Hon'ble Sir John Peter Grant, Knight
M. A.
Hon'ble Sir Henry Wilmot Seton, Knight
M. A.

OFFICERS.

R. Vaughan Esq, Chief Clerk and
Sealer. 500 Rs. per month.
Patrick O'Hanlon, Esq, Examiner and
Common Assignee. 700 Rs. per m.
John Wallis Alexander, Esq, Special
Assignee. Paid by Commission.

☞ All the Barristers, Attornies and Solicitors of the Supreme Court, are authorized to practise in this Court.

This Court commenced its sittings on Monday the 22d of March, 1829.

W Alexander, Esqre, is Special Assignee of the Court, in cases where application is not made by the creditors for the appointment of other Assignees.

Under the Act the Court is to sit once a month, and oftener if necessary, the time of sitting is usually on a Saturday at eleven. Special sittings have lately become frequent.

The Court is held at the House in the Strand, next to the Bank of Bengal, and immediately behind the Supreme Court with which it communicates.

COURT OF REQUESTS.

Statement exhibiting the names of the present Commissioners, their residences and salaries as well as those of the Subordinate European Officers attached to the Court of Requests, November 1810.

<i>Names of Designation of Office.</i>	<i>Residences.</i>	<i>Salaries.</i>
Charles Ware Brietzcke, } Senior Commissioner . . .	7, Russell Street	Co.s Rs. 1,463 0 per month
Russonoy Dutt, Second } Commissioner . . .	26, Manictollah Street . .	" 1,200 0 "
David Hare, Third Com- } missioner . . .	15, Hare Street	" 1,000 0 "
Malcolm Macleod, Chief } Clerk . . .	42, Park Street	" 650 0 "
Mathew Uvidale, Assistant } Clerk . . .	Middle Road Entally . .	" 313 8 "
John Shircore 1st Interpreter } ..	9, Old China Bazar . .	" 156 10 "
John Rozurior, 2d ditto . .	246, Bow Bazar . .	" 150 0 "
John Piaggio, 3d ditto . .	{ 18, Sibtollah Lane } Bow Bazar . .	" 83 1 "
John King, Jailor . .	Great Jail . .	No salary
Donald Maclean, Head Bailiff . .	58, Creek Row	Co.'s Rs. 80 0 "
James Atkinson, Assist. Bailiff . .	5, Meredith's Lane . .	" 40 0 "
Frederick Shilde, ditto ditto . .	11, Chandney Choke . .	" 20 0 "
John Andrews, ditto ditto . .	5, Meredith's Lane . .	" 20 0 "

**RULES FOR INSTITUTING AND CARRYING ON ACTIONS FOR DEBT IN THE
COURT OF COMMISSIONERS.**

Parties desirous of instituting suits in the Court of Requests, are required to give to the Clerk of Court, in writing their own names, designations and places of abode and the names of their Defendants, their designations and places of abode, together with such sum in name of costs, as is in conformity with the following Schedule.

2. In all suits for and under 10 Rupees a fee of 4 annas shall be levied and taken on each Ruper being the amount of decree costs according to the Schedule in the last proclamation of Government of 29th October, 1819.

3. In each of the above cases, where attachments or warrants against defendants or witnesses are granted by the Court, the parties desiring these shall apply to the Clerk of Court, and before obtaining them pay a fee of 8 annas.

4. Parties applying for Subpoenas in the above cases shall before obtaining them, pay to the Clerk of Court a fee of 4 annas for each Subpoena.

5. In all causes above 10 Rupees the Clerk of Court shall levy and take from the parties instituting such suits a fee equal to decree costs according to the gradation scale specified in the Schedule last mentioned, and exclusive of the above fees, a commission equal to 10 per cent.

6. The Clerk shall levy and take the fee for each warrant and attachment at the time the same is applied for and taken out.

7. The Clerk shall also levy and take the fee for Subpoenas in each case, before the same are taken out according to the scale specified in said schedule.

8. With regard to the Fee for Postponements these shall be levied at the conclusion of each suit, as they shall appear to have been incurred by the plaintiffs or defendants in each case.

9. In all cases which are compromised, the Clerk shall return to the parties, the difference between the compromised costs, and those ordered to have been levied.

10. All summonses shall be returnable in ten days, but a shorter period may be allowed at the discretion of the Commissioners, under particular and urgent circumstances, on parties applying for the same.

11. Summonses shall be delivered to the plaintiffs for service by a Peon of Court, and who shall take charge of the cause during its different stages.

12. The peon accompanied by the plaintiff, or by his agent duly authorized shall serve the summonses either personally upon the defendant, or by leaving it at his ordinary dwelling house.

13. Parties desirous of compromising their causes shall certify the same either personally or through their agents, duly authorized, to the Registrar of Compromises, two days previous to the calling on of the cause.

14. All summonses reported served shall be entered in the list of causes for trial on the day mentioned in the summonses, and which list shall be exposed on the Walls of the Court, two whole days before the cause is called on.

15. On the day of appearance, the cause shall be called on as they stand in the list, and should the plaintiff not appear when the cause comes on for trial, after being three times called, he shall be nonsuited.

16. Should the defendant not appear on the day mentioned in the Summons on being called three times, and the service of the summons legally proved, an attachment, for contempt, shall issue against him on the application of the Plaintiff returnable in 10 days. This attachment shall be delivered to a Bailiff or Peon of the Court, as the case may be, who accompanied by the Plaintiff shall search for the defendant, and who if taken must remain in custody, or give security to the satisfaction of the Clerk of Court and Plaintiff, for his appearance in Court on the return day mentioned in the Writ.

17. Should the defendant, having been taken on the attachment and either deposited the amount of debt and costs, or given security as above directed, fail to appear on the day mentioned in the Writ, the Plaintiff shall be entitled to a Judgment, on making oath to the justice of the debt, and shall have the option of proceeding against his defendant either by execution against his person or his effects.

18. When Judgment is pronounced in presence of the Defendant, the Plaintiff may, if he choose, proceed against his person and in that case, the Defendant shall be detained in custody until he pays the debt and costs; but should the Plaintiff prefer proceeding against the effects of the defendant, he cannot then be detained and it shall be optional with the Plaintiff to proceed by warrant against the person of his defendant or by execution against his effects, but he cannot have a warrant against both, at one and the same time.

19. Where, after Judgment in absence the Plaintiff proceeds by warrant against the person of the defendant, on the writ being executed and the defendant failing to pay the debt and costs, he shall be committed to prison until he pays the same, or

until he be released at the period prescribed by the proclamation of Government of the 29th October, 1819.

20. When a Plaintiff proceeds by execution against the effects of his defendant the Writ shall be delivered to the Bailiff or Peon in the cause, who shall proceed accompanied by the Plaintiff to execute it, attended by a Sircar of the Court, carrying a book in which every article seized shall be entered upon the spot, with the date and title of the cause. Where the property is of that nature that it cannot be removed, it shall be sealed; when it can be removed it shall be carried to the Court House, and a notice of at least five days shall be put up in writing and if no Claimants appear it shall be sold by public sale and the proceeds applied in extinction of the Plaintiff's demand. Should the proceeds fall short of it, he may have a new execution against the defendant's property, where and when he can discover more, or he may have a Writ against the person of the defendant.

21. When property thus seized is claimed as not belonging to the defendant, the claimant shall petition the Court, which shall appoint a day and witness being produced, the matter shall be investigated by the commissioners.

22. Subpoenas shall be granted to parties in the cause, whether Plaintiff or Defendant requiring the same, or to any person duly authorized to act for them.

23. No service of a Subpoena shall be deemed sufficient without an affidavit by the person serving it, that it was actually delivered into the hands of the witness.

24. The service of the subpoena having been proved, should the witness be absent, the party shall be entitled to apply for an attachment for the contempt.

25. Should the witness be in custody before the return of the writ the cause shall immediately be put on the roll, and the peon shall give notice to the parties of the day appointed for trial.

26. When a witness is in custody for contempt, fine shall be inflicted on him, at the discretion of the commissioners, never exceeding the costs of the suit.

27. All causes postponed for the sickness of parties or otherwise, where no limitation is specified, shall be again put to the roll five days after such postponement, and parties wishing for such postponements shall pay the fees for the same according to proclamation of 1819.

28. All causes sent to Arbitration by consent of parties shall be put to the Roll so soon as the awards are given in, but in no event to exceed one month; when if a ward be not given in, a fresh order shall be given by the Commissioners.

29. All Plaintiffs paying diet money to debtors in conformity to the proclamation of Government of the 29th October 1819, shall be required to do so from the hour of 9 in the morning till 4 in the afternoon, during which period, the proper Officer shall be daily in attendance at the Jail to receive the same.

30. In all cases where from peculiar circumstances explained to the Court, a defendant, is permitted to appear by Attorney or Mocktear, the Attorney shall be required to exhibit the power of Attorney, and to deposit in the hands of the Clerk of Court, previous to entering on the defence, the amount of the sum sued for together with the highest rate of cost that may be leviable thereon.

31. No person shall pay into court any sum of money either as costs or in performance of a decree, or judgement of the court or in compliance with any order of court, or on any other account whatever, without a receipt for the same under the hands of the Clerk of Court, and should any such payment be made without such receipt having been had and obtained, the same shall not be deemed or considered as payments into court, but held as if no payment had ever been made.

THE ABOVE RULES ARE NOW IN FORCE WITH THE FOLLOWING MODIFICATIONS.

1. In the 10th Rule for in 'ten days read' 'on the Eighth day.'

* 2. In the 13th rule for 'two days previous to the calling of the cause' Read 'Before the cause is called on for trial, or to the Presiding Commissioner when the cause is called on for trial.'

3. In the 16 Rule for 'in 10 days' Read 'on the eighth day.' The concluding part of this rule has undergone great modification. No arrest is now made under attachment but in a very few cases under special direction of the presiding commissioner, upon application of the Plaintiff on particular and urgent ground. At present merely a copy of the attachment is served on the defendant generally and the Writ being returned so certified by the Officer of the Court on the return day, the cause is proceeded in *ex parte* if the defendant still continue to be absent. In the few special cases of arrest, the cause is immediately put on the roll and notice of it given to the Plaintiff by the Peon of the suit, subsequent to which the trial is commenced.

4. The 17th Rule has become nugatory and the Plaintiff is required to prove his case in the absence of the defendant, in the usual manner.

5. The fine alluded to in the 26th Rule is never inflicted now but the witness is released after giving evidence and paying the costs of attachment.

6. In the 27th Rule for 'Five days after,' 'Read' on the 'Eight day.'

By the proclamation of Government dated the 29th of October 1819, Jurisdiction is extended to sums of 400 rupees. Every Plaintiff who puts a defendant into Jail in execution is required to lodge with the Keeper of the Jail, or his Deputy within three days after the commitment, diet money for one month, at the rate of one anna and six pie per day, and so on for every succeeding month during which he may be detained, and on failure of such lodgement, the defendant is released.

No debtor or defendant, detained in Jail under any execution, process of contempt, or precept in the nature of an execution, provided he or she be willing bona fide to give up his or her whole effects to his or her Creditor, and the debt and costs and fees do not exceed 10 Sicca Rupees, shall on any pretence be kept in confinement or custody more than one month from the time he or she shall have been ordered diet money.

Nor, where the debt, costs and fees do not exceed 50 Sicca Rupees as aforesaid above 4 months.

Nor, where the debt, costs and fees do not exceed Sicca Rupees 200 as aforesaid above 8 months.

And, where the debt, costs and fees do exceed Sa. Rs. 200 as aforesaid, above 12 months.

The same proclamation establishes the following Fees to be paid by Suitors in the Court of Requests from and after the 1st December, 1819.

The Sittings of the Court will be held daily.

The Court sits at 10 o'clock throughout the year.

TABLE OF THE FEES THAT ARE FROM AND AFTER THE 1ST DAY OF DECEMBER, 1819, TO BE PAID BY THE SUITORS IN THE COURT OF COMMISSIONERS.

<i>On causes of ten Rupees and under.</i>		<i>On every Rupee.</i>	
		<i>Rs.</i>	<i>As. P.</i>
If Compromised,	- - - - -	0	2 0
If Nonsuited,	- - - - -	0	3 0
On Judgments whether for the Plaintiff or Defendant,	- - - - -	0	4 0
Subpoenas, each,	- - - - -	0	4 0
Attachments or Warrants, in Execution, each,	- - - - -	0	8 0
And for each time a cause is postponed by the parties, there shall be } paid, by the party desiring it to be postponed, a fee of - - - }	- - - - -	0	2 0
No commission to be charged on this class of causes.			
<i>On causes above ten Rupees.</i>			
		<i>From Sa. Rs. 10 to Sa. Rs. 40</i>	<i>40 to 80</i>
		<i>80 to 150</i>	<i>150 to 300</i>
		<i>300 to 400</i>	
If Compromised,	- - - - -	1 0 3	0 4 0
If Nonsuited,	- - - - -	1 8 4	0 6 0
On Judgments whether for Plaintiff or Defendant,	- - - - -	2 0 8	0 8 0
Subpoenas, each,	- - - - -	0 4 0	8 0 1
Attachments or Warrants, in Execution,	- - - - -	0 8 1	0 1 0
And for each time a cause is postponed by the parties, } there shall be paid, by the party desiring it to be postponed, a fee of - - - }	- - - - -	0 4 0	8 1 0
			2 0 3 0

Five per cent. Commission on all causes compromised before called on for trial.

Ten per cent. on all other causes exclusive of the abovementioned fees.

CALCUTTA POLICE.

No. 9, Loll Bazar.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Salaries.</i>
David McFarlan, Esq, Chief Magistrate, .	Hare Street	3000 0 0
Capt. F W Birch, 41st N I, Superintendent of Police, .	No 8, Loll Bazar	500 0 0
Conductor J J McCann, Deputy ditto, .	Cossitollah	400 0 0
J Maxton, Surgeon, .	9, Chowringhee Road	300 0 0
H C Watts, Head Clerk, .	Bennett's Hotel	418 0 0
W L Harwood, Second ditto, .		200 0 0

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE FOR THE CITY OF CALCUTTA.

Charles Knowles Robinson, Esq, First or Upper North Division, .	Police Office	1200 0 0
Patrick O'Hanlon, Esq, Second or Lower North Division, .	Allipore	1000 0 0
William Coates Blaquiere, Esq, Third, or Upper South Division, .	Boitakhanah	1463 0 0
Alexander St Leger McMahon, Esq, Fourth or Lower South Division, .	England	.
Rajah Radhakant Bahadoor, } Hon'ry Mag.	Soobha Bazar	.
Baboo Dwarkanauth Tagore, }	Jorasanko	.

QUARTER SESSIONS OF THE PEACE.

Holden before the Chief and other Magistrates of the Town of Calcutta.

Captain F W Birch, 41st N I, Collector of Assessment, .	Loll Bazar	2½ p. cent.
W Smoult Esq, Clerk of the Peace, .	Middleton Street	449 5 4
John Carr, } Assessors, .	Spence's Hotel	341 13 9
Rowland Graham, }		
Thomas Thompson, } Examiners of Empty Houses, &c. .	Colinga	137 15 0
J Street, }	Entally	104 8 0

BOARD OF CONSERVANCY.

David McFarlan, Esq, Chief Magistrate, .	Hare Street	.
Board Days—Tuesdays and Fridays.		

EXECUTIVE BRANCH.

Lieutenant William Abercrombie, Engineer, on deputation to the Munypore Road, Superintendent of Roads, .	Cachar	650 0 0
R G Rose, Esq, officiating ditto, .	Police Office	200 0 0
R Sevestre, Executive Officer, .	Fuddler Street	313 8 0
Joseph Simuel, Clerk and Interpreter, .	Molunga	261 4 0
H G Statham, Overseer of Esplanade roads, and Inspector of Musters, Constable, .	Banastollah Lane	104 8 0
Samuel Clarke, Overseer of Strand road, ditto, .	Ditto	104 8 0
W Andrews, Overseer of the First Division, .	Upper Circular Road	130 0 0
J. Tweedale, ditto of the Second ditto, .	Ditto	135 13 6
R. Waring, Keeper of the Northern Mirzapore Gowkhanah, .	Bow Bazar	160 0 0
J. Green, in charge of Southern Gowkhanah, ditto of the Third ditto, .	Circular Road	167 8 0
Thos. F. Newing, ditto of the Fourth do. J Siret, Overseer for Lighting and Watering the Roads, .	Durromtollah Road	130 0 0
	Cōrraburdar Lane	62 11 0

JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT.

W H Grant, Clerk and Keeper of Deposits in Native Suits for the Criminal Sessions,	Arminitollah	100 0 0
G. Rodgers, Officiating Interpreter to the Magistrate of the 4th Division,	Entally	150 0 0
J. W. Peterson, ditto European Suits do.	13 Cossitollah	150 0 0
T. G. Swinden, Clerk to ditto,	Bow Bazar	70 0 0
C. F. Lenl, Interpreter to the Magistrate of the First Division,	Aharytollah	156 12 0
Eisember Law, Clerk to the Magistrate of First Division,	Rolpooker	104 8 0
J. P. Nancy, Interpreter to the Magistrate of the 2nd Division,		135 138
Amutloll Mitter, Clerk to ditto,		150 0 0
Joseph Rodrigues, Clerk to ditto of Third ditto,	Sukeas Lane	104 8 0
A. Julun, Assistant in the Office of the Superintendent of Police,	Puttuldanga	54 6 3
M. T. Wade, ditto to ditto,	Howrah	37 10 0
A. Rebeiro, ditto to ditto,	Chandnee	30 0 0
P. Delmar, French Interpreter,		52 4 0
J. Baddily, Keeper of the House of Correction,	H. of Correction	100 0 0

FIRE ENGINE DEPARTMENT.

T. Jones, Constable	Police office	80 0 0
J. Mottoy, Supernumary ditto	Ditto	80 0 0

LICENSE DEPARTMENT.

H. C. Watts, Clerk	Bennitt's Hotel	200 0 0
--------------------	-----------------	---------

EUROPEAN DISTILLERIES.

W. Anley, Surveyor	Esplanade Row	365 12 0
Phillip Delmar, Deputy ditto	Cossitollah	156 12 0
J. J. Paulmer, Gauger	Cossipore	83 9 7

The following are the arrangements under which the business of the Police Office is conducted.

1st. The Town Sergeants, Constables, Thanadars, Rurkundazes, and Chowkeedars, are under the special orders of Captain F. W. Birch, the Superintendent, who acts under the general control of the Chief Magistrate.

2d. Four Magistrates have special authority in Divisions of the Town, as under-mentioned —

C. K. Robinson, Esq.

1st or Upper North Division, bounded on the

North—by the Muharrat Ditch.

South—by Mutchoon Bazar road and Cotton Street to Meerbhur's Ghaut.

East—by the Circular Road.

West—by the River Hooghly.

P. O'HANLON, Esq.

2d or Lower North Division, bounded on the

North—by Mutchoon Bazar road and Cotton Street to Meerbhur's Ghaut.

South—by the Boitakhanna and Bow Bazar road and Hare Street, to Police Ghaut.

East—by the Circular Road.

West—by the River Hooghly.

He will also investigate Admiralty cases and take cognizance in cases connected with the shipping and other craft in the River.

W. C. BLAQUEIRE, Esq.

3d or Upper South Division, bounded on the

North—by Boitakhanna, Bow Bazar Road, and Hare Street, to Police Ghaut.

South—by Dhurumtollah Street and Esplanade Row to Chandpaul Ghaut.
 East—by the Circular Road.
 West—by the River Hooghly.

A. St. L. McMAHON, Esq.

4th or Lower South Division, bounded on the

North—by Durrumtollah Street and Esplanade Row to Chandpaul Ghaut.

South—by the Lower Circular Road to Kidderpore Bridge and Tolly's Nullah to River Hooghly, including the Fort and Cooly Bazar.

East—by the Circular Road.

West—by the River Hooghly.

3d.* Offences perpetrated on the great thoroughfares of the Durrumtollah Street, Esplanade Row, Boutakhanon, and Bow Bazar roads, and Hare Street, to Police Ghaut; Mutchoon Bazar road and Cotton Street to Meerbhur Ghaut, are considered to be in the local division of the Magistrate whose division is situated to the north of each of them.

4th. Persons complaining of assaults and misdemeanors prefer their charges before each Magistrate, according to the locality as above.

5th. Persons complaining of felonies, in which the offenders have been apprehended or given in charge, will prosecute their charges before the individual Magistrates as above.

6th. Where felonies and other serious offences have been committed, and the offenders not apprehended, information should be lodged with Captain BIRCH, the Superintendent of Police, or at the Police Thannah, or both.

7th. Police Office hours are from 11 A. M. to 5 P. M. or till business is finished.

8th. The Lock-up Houses and Jails to be specially under the orders of the Chief Magistrate and the Fire Engines under the superintendence and general control of the Chief Magistrate; but the Magistrates generally will of course, lend their hearty aid in cases of serious fire, and in visiting the Jails, for the purpose of bringing forward improvements or new regulations.

9th. The regulation of religious and other processions will be administered by Captain BIRCH under the direction of the Chief Magistrate.

10th. All Correspondence on general points affecting the Police or the Police buildings, or the Establishment, will pass through the office of Chief Magistrate.

11th. Constables of Divisions are stationed as described below; they are not to be addressed in ordinary Police matters; but in cases of tumult or affray they are promptly to interfere.

* Offences perpetrated on the great Thoroughfares separating the Divisions are considered to be in the local division of the Magistrate whose division is immediately to the North of such Thoroughfare.

Hours of attendance from 11 A. M. to 5 P. M.

CONSTABLES ATTACHED TO THE POLICE.

- | | |
|---------------------|------------------------|
| 1. Richard Bagnell, | 7. Thomas Ware, |
| 2. Marcus Hamilton, | 8. Henry Thornton, |
| 3. Neil Macaskell, | 9. Thomas Beckett, |
| 4. John Weir, | 10. Thomas Graham, |
| 5. John Stevens, | 11. Frederick Midgley. |
| 6. William Street, | |

The Constables receive 60 each, and House rent.

TOWN SERGEANTS ATTACHED TO THE POLICE

Doing duty under the Magistrates.

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| 1. James Kennedy, | 4. M. Costello. |
| 2. Nicholas O'Brien, | 5. Charles Ryall. |
| 3. W. Hutton, | |

12th. Complaints against Police Officers may be preferred before the Superintendent, or before each Magistrate; the latter have the power of punishing on conviction of assault or misdemeanor, the former of dismissing for neglect of duty.

* Mr. McMahon, Magistrate of the 4th Division, being absent on leave, the Magisterial Jurisdiction has been arranged as follows:—

- | | |
|--------------|--|
| 1st Division | Boundaries as above, and one half of the old 3d Division, P. O'Hanlon. |
| 2d | ditto ditto ditto, C. K. Robison. |
| 4th | ditto ditto ditto, W. C. Blaqueire. |

13. The Conservancy and Assessment Departments and the Shipping are under the Magistrate.

TABLE OF FEES TAKEN IN THE OFFICE OF THE JUSTICE OF THE PEACE.

For Executing every Warrant, (to be paid to the Constable,) . . .	Co.'s Rs.	5	0
For every Arbitration Bond,	"	2	8
For every Bail who is bound in recognizance for the Defendant's } keeping the peace or for appearing to answer, }	"	2	8
For every Voluntary Affidavit,	"	2	0
For every deposition,	"	1	0
For every Summons to answer complaint,	"	9	0
For every Subpœna to give evidence,	"	1	0

RIVER CHOWKIES.

H. Perry and Gaven Steven,	Constables	200
1.—Seebpore	6.—Hautkhoola Ghaut	
2.—C'ooly Bazar	7.—Old Fort ditto	
3.—Putturneah Ghaut	8.—Gussooree ditto	
4.—Chaudpaul ditto	9.—Meer Bahar ditto	
5.—Baug Bazar ditto		

The Constables have also two boats for rowing to the Shipping, and patrolling the River.

ASSESSMENT DEPARTMENT.

1. A tax is levied by the Collector of Assessment on all dwelling houses in Calcutta to the amount of 5 per cent. on the annual rent, and on all shops or houses occupied as shops to the amount of 10 per cent.

2. The rent of houses occupied by the Proprietors, is estimated by the rent for other houses of the same description in the neighbourhood.

3. No tax shall be levied on empty houses, the same being duly reported to the Collector.

4. Religious edifices are exempted from the payment of the tax.

5. Notice shall be given to each person of the sum at which his houses are assessed. And if the party shall think the assessment excessive, he shall represent the case to the Collector. Should he be dissatisfied with the Collector's decision, he is at liberty to appeal to the Judge, whose decision is final.

6. The tax is collected quarterly; and, in case of refusal or evasion of payment, the Collector may levy the same by distress of property of the occupant or proprietor.

7. Besides the above tax, a voluntary contribution is collected, according to the same rate, during 6 months of the year, under superintendence of the Magistrates, to defray the expense of watering the roads.

8. The subscriptions for the purpose are collected in advance, viz. one moiety on the 1st of January, and the remainder on the 1st of April.

9. The amount contributed by the inhabitants of each street is applied exclusively to the watering of such street, and the watering commences annually, on the 1st of January, and terminates on the 30th of June, or at the setting in of the rains.

10. The expense of watering the roads, from the Chowringhee Sortie to the Chowringhee Road, and the East and West angles of the Government House, is defrayed by Government.

COLLECTORS OF CALCUTTA AND 24-PURGUNNAHS.

SURVEYOR'S OFFICE.—*Coilah Ghaut.*

Shaik Rohomut,—*Aumien of Calcutta.*

Rogooram Chuckerbutty,—*Ditto of 24-Purgunnahs.*

Ramdhum Bose,—*Acting Ditto of Calcutta and 24-Purgunnahs.*

PRECIS OF CALCUTTA BYE LAWS.

OFFENCES AGAINST PROPERTY.

BYE LAW, 11TH NOVEMBER, 1814.—Persons of evil fame frequenting streets &c. without giving a good account of themselves, and shewn upon oath to have been so frequenting streets, &c. with intent to commit a felony, may be adjudged, by one Justice, to suffer fifty stripes, or to be sent to the house of correction for three months.

BYE LAW, 21ST APRIL, 1817.—Persons found in possession of lead, iron and other metals, and not able honestly to account for their being so, may be sentenced by one Justice to pay a fine of Rs. 100, for the first offence; 200 Rs. for the second offence, and Rs. 400 for every subsequent offence; or, if the fine is not paid, to 2 months', 4 months', and 6 months' imprisonment with hard labour in the house of correction.

Power to one Justice to make an order on a husband and father to maintain his wife and children, legitimate and illegitimate, and to commit to Common Jail for non-compliance for two months.

Workmen, servants, labourers employed at wharfs, arsenals, godowns, shops, found in possession of goods, &c., and not able to account for such possession satisfactorily, may be committed, by one Justice, to the house of correction for 6 months. (N. B. No fine in the case.)

BYE LAW, 12TH NOVEMBER, 1816.—Journeyman artificers or workmen, purloining &c. materials delivered to fashion, work up, or repair may be sentenced by one Justice, to a fine of Rs. 100; or, if the fine is not paid, to two months' imprisonment in the house of correction, or the like imprisonment without fine.

BYE LAW, 22D OCTOBER, 1819.—Offences similar to the last-mentioned occurring at the Mint, liable to 4 months' imprisonment in the House of Correction or to whipping, or fine, by authority of one Justice.

Persons employed at the Mint contravening rules in regard to alloy, liable to fine not exceeding 50 Rs. or to public whipping, by one Justice.

Also, principal melters at the Mint, debasing metal, liable to public whipping, also to fine, by one Justice, of Rs. 50; and commitment to common jail, and house of correction, for a period not exceeding 4 months.

BYE LAW, 13TH NOVEMBER, 1821.—Persons purchasing, &c. regimental accoutrements from soldiers, may be fined, by one Justice, in the sum of rupees 50, and if the fine is not paid, may be committed to the common jail, or house of correction, for a period not exceeding 3 calendar months, or may be whipped.

N. B. The whipping may be without the fine, but not without the imprisonment apparently.

BYE LAW, 13TH APRIL, 1816.—Mariners arrived in ships that may be burnt or destroyed, are liable to be compelled to serve in other ships, and if they refuse, or desert, to imprisonment for two months, beyond the period for which they received advance, by one Justice.

OFFENCES AGAINST THE PERSON.

BYE LAW, 20TH JULY, 1814, AMENDED 7TH FEBRUARY, 1818.—Power to one Justice to try charges of assault, forcible entry, or other injury, accompanied by force, not being felony, and to inflict a fine, not exceeding one hundred rupees; and if the fine is not paid, to commit to the common jail for 3 months. The whole of the fine may be awarded by way of satisfaction to the party injured.

BYE LAW, 18TH NOVEMBER, 1814.—Power to one Justice to try charges of abduction, viz. enticing and decoying away from parents or guardians for immoral purposes, married women, or female children under 13 years of age, of Hindoos or Mahomedans not of christians and to sentence to 200 rupees fine. If the fine is not paid, then to commit to the house of correction to hard labour for 6 months.

BYE LAW, 26TH MARCH, 1816.—British and foreign mariners deserting from their vessels, or overstaying leave, are liable to imprisonment for 30 days in the common jail, or house of correction, by one Justice.

BYE LAW, 13TH APRIL, 1818.—Domestic servants are liable to two months' imprisonment, in the house of correction, for *mis-carriage*, or insolence, by one Justice.*

BYE LAW, 12TH NOVEMBER, 1816.—Journeyman and labourers refusing to work according to agreement, combining to raise wages, or delay or to intimidate others, are liable to a fine of 100 rupees, or imprisonment for 60 days in the common jail, or house of correction, by one Justice.

BYE LAW, 11TH NOVEMBER, 1814.—Seamen deserting ships liable to a fine of 60 rupees, in default of payment, or simpliciter or not more than 30 days' imprisonment in the House of Correction, and not less than 14 days' sentence by one Justice.

BYE LAW, 26TH MARCH, 1816.—British and foreign seamen leaving their vessels against the will of the master, or overstaying their leave, may be sent to the house of correction for 30 days by one Justice.

OFFENCES AGAINST THE PUBLIC.

BYE LAW, 8TH JULY, 1816—Persons taking wine or liquor into the garrison of Fort William, without authority, and for persons below the rank of officers, are liable to imprisonment in the common Jail or house of correction.

BYE LAW, 18TH NOVEMBER, 1810—Persons throwing dirt, &c., on roads; or into drains, or leaving bricks, carriages, &c., or obstructing them, shall forfeit 10 rupees. Persons not removing projections, or encroachments on roads, on notice, are liable to be fined 100 rupees, and expenses of removal.

Workmen rebuilding walls and encroaching beyond the old foundations, liable to a fine of one thousand rupees, and the wall to be pulled down.

The above penalties to be adjudged by two Justices, and levied by distress of goods. If such distress is not found sufficient, then offenders may be committed for six months to the Common Jail.

N. B. This Bye Law gives the power to Justices to summon Juries to assess the value of lands about to be taken for roads and sewers.

By the same Bye Law, persons of low condition walking with arms in the street, without authority of Government, or of a Justice of the Peace, liable to forfeiture of arms and a fine of 20 rupees, to be adjudged by one justice.

BYE LAW, 21D JUNE, 1802.—Gunpowder is forbidden to be manufactured or sold in Calcutta, without license, under penalty of seizure of the powder, and fine of 500 rupees if made, and 4 rupees per seer if sold. One justice may sentence where the penalty is less than one hundred rupees. License to be granted by two Justices.

BYE LAW, 7TH FEBRUARY, 1818.—Hotels, Taverns, Punch House, &c., to be licensed by two Justices. If opened without license, a fine of rupees 100 may be levied by two Justices. By this law a particular ghaut is appointed for seamen to land at. (N. B. A dead letter.)

BYE LAW, 17TH APRIL, 1820.—Common or promiscuous gaming for money liable to a fine of 100 rupees; if not paid, 3 months' imprisonment in the House of Correction, by one Justice.

BYE LAW, 8TH MARCH, 1827.—Ticca bearers plying without badges, liable to a fine of 20 rupees, and in default of payment, imprisonment in the common jail or house of correction, not exceeding one month, by one Justice.

* "Miscarriage" has been lately decided by Government not to mean absconding from service and the Magistrates have been prohibited interfering in cases of running away from service.

Teeka Palankeens and Bearers.

A rule, ordinance, and regulation for the good order and civil government of the settlement of Fort William in Bengal, and for regulating the number and fare of Teeka Palankeens and Teeka Bearers, in the Town of Calcutta, made and passed by the Vice-President in Council, of and for the presidency of Fort William in Bengal, the eighth day of March, in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and twenty-seven, and registered in the Supreme Court of Judicature, on the 27th April, 1827.

Whereas, it is considered just and expedient to regulate the number and fare of Teeka Palankeens and Teeka Bearers, in the town of Calcutta, and to place them in such manner under control of the Police, as may tend to the greater convenience of the public.

I. Be it therefore ordained, by the Vice President in Council, of and for the presidency and settlement of Fort William in Bengal, and by virtue of the powers in him vested, by a certain Act of Parliament passed in the thirteenth year of the reign of His Majesty King George the III., entitled 'An Act for establishing certain regulations for the better management of the affairs of the East India Company, as well in India as in Europe,' and by a certain other Act of Parliament, passed in the fortieth year of his said Majesty King George III., entitled 'An Act for establishing further regulations for the government of the British territories in India, and the better administration of Justice within the same,' that thirty days after the due publication and registry of this rule, ordinance and regulation in the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, with the consent and approbation of the said Supreme Court, if the said Court shall, in its discretion, approve of and consent to the publication and registry of the same, no person whatever shall let out or keep for hire any teeka palankeen, or serve as a teeka bearer within the limits of the town of Calcutta, without having obtained a license for that purpose, signed by two of his Majesty's Justices of the Peace, acting in and for the town of Calcutta.

II. And be it further ordained, by the authority aforesaid, that it shall and may be lawful for the aforesaid Justices of the Peace, to license such number of teeka palankeens and teeka bearers, as they, the said Justices, shall deem sufficient for the said settlement of Fort William in Bengal, and that such licenses shall be granted for the term of one year, and shall and may be recalled by any two of the said Justices, at any time within the said year, for any great misconduct, or misbehaviour of any persons to whom such license shall have been granted; and that if any persons within the said settlement of Fort William in Bengal, shall let out or keep for hire any teeka palankeen, or serve as teeka bearers, without having obtained such license as is required by this rule, ordinance, and regulation, or after any license which he may have obtained, shall have expired or been recalled, such person shall, upon conviction before two or more of the said Justices of the Peace, forfeit for each and every such offence, a sum not exceeding thirty rupees, and in default of payment, shall be forthwith committed to the Common Jail or House of Correction, for any period not exceeding two months, unless the fine shall be sooner paid.

III. And be it further ordained, by the authority aforesaid, that every palankeen so licensed, as aforesaid, shall bear on each side thereof, in large characters in English and Bengalee figures or characters, the number of such license, and that every teeka bearer so licensed as aforesaid, shall wear engraven or written thereon, in large characters, in English and Bengalee figures or characters, and that if any person, having obtained a license as aforesaid, to let out and keep for hire a teeka palankeen, or to serve as teeka bearer, shall neglect to have the number of his license on his palankeen or badge, as herein-before ordered and directed, every person shall forfeit, for each and every such offence, a sum not exceeding twenty rupees, and in default of payment, shall be committed to the Common Jail or House of Correction, for any period, not exceeding one month, unless the fine shall be sooner paid.

IV. And be it further ordained, by the authority aforesaid, that it shall and may be lawful for any four or more of the aforesaid Justices of the Peace, from time to time, as they may deem fit, to fix and settle the rates, and hire of teeka palankeens and teeka bearers within the said settlement of Fort William in Bengal, and that such rates and hire shall be published in the English and Bengalee languages, twice in the Government Gazette, and affixed at the Court House, Bankshall, Police Office, and other public places, for fifteen days before such rates or hire shall be considered as fixed and settled; and that if the owner or person in charge of any teeka palankeen, shall refuse to hire and let out the same, at the rate and price so fixed by the said Justices of the Peace as aforesaid, or shall receive or require any larger rate or hire, the person or persons to whom the license for such palankeen shall have been granted

shall forfeit for each and every such offence any sum not exceeding twenty rupees, and in default of payment, shall be forthwith committed to the common goal or house of correction, for any period not exceeding one month, unless the fine shall be sooner paid; and if any Teeka Bearer shall refuse to serve at the rate or hire so fixed as aforesaid, or shall receive or require any larger price or hire, every such person shall for each and every such offence, forfeit any sum not exceeding ten rupees, and in default of payment, shall be forthwith committed to the common jail or house of correction, for any period not exceeding fifteen days, unless the fine shall be sooner paid, provided always, that no person shall be deemed or taken to be subject to the penalties in the section enacted, unless the fixed and settled rate of hire shall have been tendered and offered to him or to some one acting on his behalf.

V. And be it further ordained by the authority aforesaid, that if any person shall refuse to pay to the owner of any teeka palankeen, or to any teeka bearer, so licensed aforesaid, within the said settlement of Fort William, the hire carved and due to the owner of such teeka palankeen, or to such bearer according to the rate and hire so fixed as aforesaid, or if any person shall wilfully break, cut, deface, or injure any teeka palankeen, such person shall, upon conviction before two or more of the aforesaid Justices of the Peace, forfeit a sum not exceeding fifty rupees, and in default of payment, shall be forthwith committed to the common jail, for any period not exceeding fourteen days, unless the fine shall be sooner paid; and if the fine shall be paid, it shall and may be lawful for the justices before whom such person shall be convicted, to award or give to the party complaining, the whole or any part of such fine.

VI. And be it further ordained by the authority aforesaid, that if the owner of any teeka palankeen or any teeka bearer, so licensed as aforesaid, within the said settlement of Fort William, shall make use of insolent or abusive language to, or towards any person hiring, or proposing, or offering to hire such palankeen or bearer, or otherwise grossly misconduct himself, such persons shall for each and every such offence, forfeit a sum not exceeding ten rupees, and in default of payment, be committed to the common goal or house of correction, for any period, not exceeding fourteen days.

VII. And be it further ordained, by the authority aforesaid, that it shall and may be lawful for the aforesaid Justices of the Peace, from time to time, as they may think fit, to appoint and fix certain convenient places, as stands for teeka palankeens and teeka bearers, and that notice of the same shall be twice published in the Government Gazette, in the English and Bengallee languages, and shall be affixed at the Court House, Bankshall, Police Office, and other public places for fifteen days, before such places shall be considered as fixed and settled stands; and if the owner of any teeka palankeens or any teeka bearers so licensed as aforesaid, within the said settlement of Fort William in Bengal, shall remain and wait for hire in any part of the public streets, roads, and passages within the said settlement, except such parts as shall be fixed and appointed by the said Justices of the Peace, as aforesaid, such persons shall, for each and every such offence, forfeit a sum not exceeding ten rupees, and in default of payment, shall be committed to the common Jail or House of Correction for any period not exceeding fourteen days.

VIII. And be it further ordained by the authority aforesaid, that all offences committed, and all pecuniary forfeiture and penalties hal, or incurred under or against this rule, ordinance, and regulation, shall and may be heard and adjudged and determined by two* or more of the aforesaid Justices of the Peace, who are hereby empowered and authorized to hear and determine the same, and to issue their summonses or warrant, for bringing the party or parties complained of before them; and upon his or their appearance, or contempt and default, to hear the parties, examine witnesses, and give judgment or sentence according as in and by this rule, ordinance, and regulation is ordained and directed; and that all such fines and forfeitures, when paid, except only such parts of them as the Justices shall have directed to be paid to the parties complaining under the authority of section VI., shall be, from time to time, transmitted to the General Treasury of the United Company of Merchants of England, trading to the East Indies, and be employed and disposed of according to the order and direction of His Majesty's said Justices of the Peace, at their general quarter, or other sessions.

IX. Provided always, that nothing in this regulation contained, shall in any way extend to prevent any person, without license, from hiring or letting to hire, any palankeen for a month or any longer period, or to prevent any person without license from hiring any bearer or set of bearers for a month, or any longer period, or to prevent any person without license from engaging and hiring himself to serve as a bearer for a month or any longer period, or from serving under such engagement and hiring.

* The late Act allows one justice the powers herein conferred on two.

CALCUTTA POLICE OFFICE.

In conformity with a rule, ordinance, and regulation, passed for regulating the number and fare of teeka palankeens and teeka bearers in the town of Calcutta, notice is hereby given, that from and after the first of June next, no person whatever shall let out, or keep for hire, any Teeka Palankeen, or serve as a teeka bearer within the limits of the town of Calcutta, without having obtained a license for that purpose, signed by one of Her Majesty's Justices of the Peace, acting in and for the city of Calcutta.

Licenses will be ready for delivery on application at the Police Office.

The following are the rates and hire of teeka palankeens and teeka bearers, which have been fixed by the Magistrates:—

PALANKEENS.

	<i>Rs.</i>	<i>As.</i>	<i>P.</i>
For a whole day, to be considered as consisting of 14 hours,	0	4	0
For half a day,	0	2	0
Half a day to be considered any time exceeding one hour and not exceeding five.			

BEARERS.

For a whole day, to be considered as consisting of 14 hours, allowing reasonable time for rest and refreshment,	0	4	0
Half a day, to be considered any time exceeding an hour, and not exceeding five,	0	2	0
Palankeen or bearers employed for a less period than one hour, to be paid for at the rate of one anna per bearer, and one anna per palankeen.			

Any breach of the above rules will, on conviction, be punished as the law directs.

POLICE HOSPITAL.

Near Southern Gowkhanna.

<i>Surgeon,</i>	<i>J. Maxton, Esq.</i>
<i>Superintendent Head Assistant,</i>	<i>Mr. M. R. Crawford</i>

JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

STATUTE 2D AND 3D, WILLIAM IV., CAP. 117.

After reciting the expediency of declaring persons, besides those in the covenantd service of the Company, or other British inhabitants of the East Indies, capable of being appointed to the Office of Justice of the Peace, within and for the towns of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay, proceeds to empower the Governor General in Council of Fort William in Bengal, and the Governors in Council of Madras and Bombay, respectively, to nominate and appoint, as Justices of the Peace, agreeably to the manner prescribed by law in such behalf any properly qualified persons, resident in the British territories, and not the subjects of any foreign state, and who are eligible to the Office, and subject, except as to the taking of any oaths, to the other provisions of the law relating to the Office in question, the persons so to be nominated binding themselves by such oaths or solemn affirmations as may from time to time be prescribed, in connection with the office, by the respective Governments of Bengal, Madras, and Bombay, and being possessed of full power and authority to act as Justices of the Peace to the extent prescribed in their respective Commissions.

And. This enactment repeals; from the 1st July 1832, Act 7 Geo. IV. Cap. 37 Sec. 3, entitled an 'Act to regulate the appointment of Juries in the East Indies,' by which Christians on trial were allowed the benefit of an exclusively Christian Grand or Petit Jury.

**ASSISTANTS IN
GOVERNMENT OFFICES
AT THE PRESIDENCY.**

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>	
SECRET AND POLITICAL DEPARTMENT, <i>Nest door to the Old Cathedral.</i>			
W Forestry	{ Head Assistant Home Corres- pondence, }	522	8 0
C Macleod	{ Register, }	500	0 0
J Michie	{ Deputy Register }	350	0 0
J Goodall	{ Indexer, }	365	0 0
J Kean	{ Superintendent of Current Business Writers, }	280	0 0
G D'Souza	{ Supt. of Record and Assistant for all Government of Ben- gal Business, }	400	0 0
J Leal	{ Endorser, }	300	0 0
J Nyss	{ Answerer of all references and Assistant Endorser, }	300	0 0
J Contestabili	{ Senior Examiner, }	200	0 0
F S Oehne	{ Examiner, }	200	0 0
C T Simonin	{ Ditto and of French &c. Papers, Do. and Burmese and Siamese }	125	0 0
R S Edwards	{ Translator }	300	0 0
S M Gasper	{ Assist. H. C. Department }	220	0 0
G J Esaw	{ Current business Writer }	219	7 3
M Wittenbaker	{ Do. and Preparer of News letters }	200	0 0
B F Harvey	{ Do. & Despatcher of all letters- }	200	0 0
J Guilleron	{ Do. and general Diary keeper }	180	0 0
W M Graham	{ Ditto }	150	0 0
C W Harris	{ Preparer of Table of contents }	120	0 0
H Boileau	{ Current business Writer }	110	0 0
J Martin	{ Ditto Ditto }	100	0 0
W Purchase	{ Ditto Ditto }	80	0 0
M Soller	{ Ditto Ditto }	50	0 0
J D Cologreedy	{ Ditto Ditto }	120	0 0
J W Hay	{ Conft. Current Business Writer }	200	0 0
D Macleod	{ Ditto ditto, }	120	0 0
W F Forestry	{ Ditto ditto, }	80	0 0
Raja Ram Roy	{ Ditto ditto, }	150	0 0
NATIVE CORRESPONDENCE.			
J Hoff	{ Register, }	400	0 0
R Erskine	{ Assistant, }	40	0 0
SECTIONERS.			
P H Thomas	{ Sectioners, }	{ At 750 & 1000 words per ru- pee.	
P Smith			
J Lavendeer			
C Robeiro			
P D'Souza			
W A DeCosta			
J Gonsalves			
M D'Silva			

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>
J C Nyss	Sectioners,	{ At 750 & 1000 words per Rupee
R Blake		
G Goodall		
J J Pinto		
S George		
C Frederick		
H M Fleming		
C Wittenbaker		
G Gill		
L James		
H Phillips		
C Peters.		
S W Ogg		
J Redley		
F Spencer	Sectioners,	{ At 1440 words per Rupee.
R Barwell		
J Michael		
H A Ovinger		
R Leslie		
J A D'Cruz		
G T Rebeiro		
E R Coser *		
B Pereira		
R Erskine		
H A Elliot		
H S Hodgson		
G A Humphries		
W Wilson		
W Savage		
C Gaumes		
H Burnham		
M T Henriques		
E Babonau		
J Murray		
W Cornick		
J Muriele		
C Knott		
R Manuel		
A McMahon		
A James		
T K Pottinger		
Y Imlay		

LEGISLATIVE, JUDICIAL AND REVENUE DEPARTMENT, OF THE GOVERNMENT
OF INDIA,
Council House Street.

W H Bolst	Register,	500 0 0	{ Reduced to 300 Rs. per month or- ders of Gov- ernment.
J Andrews	Assistant,	350 0 0	
F Bolst	Examiner,	200 0 0	
A Bathie	Ditto,	130 0 0	
R C Tulloh	Indexer,	175 0 0	{ Ditto.
D Parsick	Assistant,	175 0 0	
C Francis	Ditto,	100 0 0	
H Andrews	{ Asst. Home Correspondence Dept. of the Govt. India, - }	350 0 0	
L Da Costa	Assistant Persian Translator,	250 0 0	{ Including Establish- ment.
J C Marshman	Bengally Translator,	800 0 0	

Names.	Designation.	Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.	
J Bowers	Sectioners,	{ at 750 & 1,000 words per rupee	
P Victor			
D Deesholst			
J Bolst			
G Martin			
M Cockburn			
H F D Smith			
J H Cockburn	Sectioners,	{ At 1440 words per rupee.	
M A Mimos			
C Wilkinson			
C F Manson			
G J Gregory			
J S Thorpe			

GENERAL FINANCIAL AND FOREIGN DEPARTMENT,
Next door to Spence's.

Andrew D'Cruz	. Assist. to the Secretary,	-	500	0	0
C Cornelius	. Register,	-	522	8	0
	Personal Allowance,	-	104	8	0
G Galloway	. Deputy Register,	-	300	0	0
Rt Smith	. Record Keeper,	-	250	0	0
C P Chatters	. Compiler of Indexes,	-	200	0	0
F Grose	. Senior Examiner,	-	200	0	0
	Personal Allowance,	-	52	4	0
C Waller	. Examiner,	-	200	0	0
T Philpot	. Ditto,	-	156	12	0
T Rutledge	. Ditto,	-	150	0	0
A Pereira	. Assistant,	-	200	0	0
G Gill	. Preparer of Collections,	-	200	0	0
A H Pereira	. Assistant,	-	156	12	0
F W Jones	. Ditto,	-	150	0	0
A Cornelius	. Ditto,	-	125	0	0
T Gregory	. Ditto,	-	117	0	0
C Cornelius, jr	. Ditto,	-	100	0	0
C Grose	. Ditto,	-	100	0	0
J W Twalling	. Ditto,	-	70	0	0
A Cones	. Ditto,	-	60	0	0
M Weatherall	. Ditto,	-	60	0	0
W Forestry	. Foreign Translator,	-	104	8	0

FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT.

Ramsoonder Dutt	. Register,	-	40	0	0
P Collie	. Assistant,	-	156	12	0
J Robertson	. Examiner,	-	109	11	7
P Gomes	Sectioners,	{ At 750 & 1000 words per rupee.			
E W Lawrie					
J Stephens					
R Gregory					
C N Mayer					
W X DeRozario					
A Gomes					
T Gregory	Sectioners,	{ At 1440 words per rupee.			
J R Hayes					
P Martinally					
R M Cornelius					
A Grose					
H D Gomes	Sectioners,	{ At 1440 words per rupee.			
M J Gomes					
J A Cornelius					
W D Lowrie					

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>	
---------------	---------------------	---	--

FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT.

J Smith	} Sectioners,	{ At 750 & 1000 words per Rupee.	
J M Cantopher			
C P Sealy	} Sectioners,	{ At 1440 words per Rupee.	
J A Robertson			

BENGAL JUDICIAL AND REVENUE DEPARTMENTS,

Government Place facing Old Cathedral.

C U Smith	. Register,	. 522	8	0
M D'Rosario	. Head Assistant,	. 350	0	0
G Clarke	. 2nd Assistant,	. 200	0	0
W Bickley	. Assistant,	. 200	0	0
C H Dissent	. Indexer,	. 220	0	0
P Marques	. Prepares Despatches for Europe	. 156	12	0
J Rebeiro	. Prepares body sheet	. 94	0	10
D Gomes	. Despatches letters and Regu- lations,	. 175	0	0
J O Jore	. Examiner of Proceedings,	. 209	0	0
H Court	. Ditto,	. 130	10	0
S Wood	. Reader to Examiners,	. 94	0	10
W Byrn	. Assistant Home Correspondence	. 500	0	0
W R Baillie	. Assistant,	. 70	0	0

REVENUE DEPARTMENT.

N Baillie	. Head Assistant,	. 350	0	0
B D Turner Bruggen	. Assistant,	. 200	0	0
J P Green	. Ditto,	. 120	0	0
J Wall	. Examiner,	. 188	1	7

JUDICIAL.

J G Crow	} Sectioners,	{ At 750 & 1000 words per Rupee.	
T H Pagley			
A Fleming			
S F Gomes			
J Rebeiro			
R Jacobs			
H F D'Rosario			
H S Ham			
G W Bartlett			
G Lewis			
W Baillie			
E Robat			
J D'Crus			
F T Freeman			
J Gonsalves			
M Martin	} Sectioners,	{ At 1440 words per Rupee.	
G W Fleming			
W D Lewis			
T Fanthome			
J Brewer			
P Emmer			
J Eales			
W Wright			
J T Dempsey			
E DaRosario			
J Rebeiro Jun.			
R Moran			

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>
---------------	---------------------	---

MILITARY DEPARTMENT,

3, Council House Street, facing N. Gate of Old Cathedral.

A Heberlet	. Register,	- 522 8 0
	. Personal allowance,	- 104 8 0
C W Lindstedt	. Deputy Register,	- 400 0 0
D F Rodrigues	. Endorser of Papers,	- 290 0 0
J Cornelius, senior	. Preparer of Commissions, &c.	- 240 0 0
J Heberlet	. Assistant to the Register,	- 300 0 0
J Wood	. Principal Indexer,	- 230 0 0
F Pereira	. Indexer,	- 220 0 0
F E Hawey	. Ditto,	- 200 0 0
G W Hare,	. Examiner,	- 180 0 0
F Dormieux, senior	. Ditto,	- 150 0 0
L Rodrigues	. Ditto,	- 135 0 0
F Dormieux, junior	. Assistant,	- 190 0 0
W Burrows	. Ditto,	- 160 0 0
T Gregory	. Ditto,	- 160 0 0
A M Heberlet	. Ditto,	- 140 0 0
J H Cornelius	. Ditto,	- 110 0 0
J Ridge	. Ditto,	- 100 0 0
T E Wood	. Ditto,	- 85 0 0
J. Cornelius, junior	. Ditto,	- 80 0 0
J Rodrigues	. Ditto,	- 75 0 0
J R Harvey	. Ditto,	- 65 0 0
G B Cornelius	. Ditto,	- 60 0 0
W Ross	. Ditto,	- 50 0 0
F Pereira, junior	. Ditto,	- 50 0 0
J Wood, junior	. Ditto,	- 50 0 0
M DeSouza	. Ditto,	- 45 0 0
J F Heberlet	. Ditto,	- 41 0 0
G Mitchell	. Ditto,	- 35 0 0
J Irvine	. Recordkeeper,	- 120 0 0
J B Williams	} Sectioners,	{ At 750 & 1000 words per Rupee.
W Williams		
W McCluskio		
R Glassup		
G G Jamieson		
T Austin		
J Chossen		
J Wood		
J Cornelius		
A M Heberlet		
T E Wood		
G Cornelius		
M D'Souza		
J Ridge		
J R Harvey		
J Higgins	} Sectioners,	{ At 1410 words per Rupee.
J Cornelius, junior		
T Gregory		
T Dormieux		
G F Lucas		
G Fletley	} Sectioners,	{ At 1410 words per Rupee.
C Grillard		
E Pigott		

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>	
---------------	---------------------	---	--

SUDDER DEWANNY AND NIZAMUT ADAWLUTS,

Near the General Hospital, Bowanipore.

W Kirkpatrick	. Uncovenanted Deputy Register,	800	0	0
R Stuart	. 1st Assistant to the Register,	400	0	0
J R Fraser	. 2nd ditto to ditto,	350	0	0
C Martin	. Record Keeper,	300	0	0
J Tayler	. Endorser of Letters,	225	0	0
F Baillie	. Endorser of Letters,	250	0	0
James Grindall	. 1st Examiner,	175	0	0
F Botelho	. 2nd ditto,	150	0	0
R Botelho	. Diary Keeper	100	0	0
J Carrau	{ Assist. to Record Keeper and Body Sheet Drafter, &c. }			
A McCulloch	. Accountant,	80	0	0
Edward Williams	. Assistant,	70	0	0
T Keelan	. Ditto,	30	0	0
J B Vallente	. Section Writer,			
A Vallente	. Ditto,			
R Norris	. Ditto,			
F C DeRozario	. Ditto,			
W Soubise	. Ditto,			

At 750 & 1440
words per ru-
pee.

PLEADERS OF THE COURT.

N B E Baillie	. (Attorney at Law) Govt. Pleader,	500	0	0
A Imlach	. Pleader,			
A A Sevestre	. Ditto,			
C French	. Ditto,			
J Hamerton	. Ditto,			

These draw
no Salary
from Govt.

SUDDER BOARD OF REVENUE,

No. 21, Chauringhee.

SECRETARY'S ESTABLISHMENT.

M A Bignell	. Supdt. of Legal Affairs,	550	0	0
J A Currie	. 1st Assistant to Secretary,	500	0	0
J W Powell	. 2nd ditto,	350	0	0
C Byrn	. 3rd ditto,	250	0	0

OFFICE ESTABLISHMENT.

G H Poole,	. Register	400	0	0
Henry Palmer	. Examiner of current business-	180	0	0
J Taylor	. Assistant ditto ditto,	114	8	0
C Gardiner	. Examiner of Proceedings,	100	0	0
S Grenier	. Ditto ditto,	100	0	0
A A Ogg	. Record keeper	200	0	0
W Gould	. Assistant ditto,	120	0	0
C Arrakiel	. Body Sheet Drafter,			
Ramchand Seal	. Indexer,			
Jos. Ribeiro	. Taked Book Keeper,*	180	0	0

WARD'S DEPARTMENT.

G F Byrne	. Head Assistant,			
-----------	-------------------	--	--	--

* 'Takeqd' i. e.—'Requisitions' for letters of the Board to be answered by other Offices when they are not duly so.

Names.	Designation.	Salary per Month and rate of Section.
--------	--------------	---

SETTLEMENT DEPARTMENT.

C Perry	Assistant,	
D E Rodrigues	Ditto,	50. 0 0
S M Rebeiro	Section Writer,	
Jno. Rebeiro	Ditto,	
J F Deatker	Ditto,	750 & 1000
C F Bowbear	Ditto,	word Per Rupee.
G H Dessa	Ditto,	
H De Rosnirc	Ditto,	
J J Tucker	Ditto,	
G Rebeiro	Ditto,	At 1440 words
J B Rondeau	Ditto,	per Rupee.
J Augustin	Ditto,	

LATE BOARD OF TRADE.

Office, Export Ware-House.

W J Gray	Register,	300 0 0
----------	-----------	---------

BOARD OF CUSTOMS, OPIUM AND SALT.

No. 2, Bankshall-Street.

J Welsh	{ Principal Uncovenanted As-	
R Forbes	{ sistant to the Board,	500 0 0
Z Garrett	{ Account Adt. department,	300 0 0
M Payne	{ Deputy Register, Indexer,	300 0 0
G A Perroux	{ and Record-keeper,	
F Guilleron	{ Senior Examiner,	200 0 0
P Pereira, junior	{ Examiner,	110 0 0
W R Robertson	{ Examiner of proceedings,	80 0 0
D Peachy	{ Assistant,	70 0 0
A DeSilva	{ Ditto,	50 0 0
M Pinto	{ Section Writer,	
T Caspersz	{ Ditto,	750 and 1000
J Simonin	{ Ditto,	words per
A Pereira	{ Ditto,	Rupee.
C W Tyler	{ Ditto,	
R K Cauty	{ Ditto,	1440 words
C. K. Dove	{ Indexer and Record Keeper	per Rupee.
		160 0 0

SALT.

W Inglis	{ Register and Accountant, Salt	
D W Madge	{ and Opium Departments,	418 0 0
P Pereira, senior	{ Indexer and Supdt. of the	
W Leatham	{ Current business,	238 0 0
	{ Assistant,	83 9 7
	{ In charge of record rooms	38 9 2

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Month and rate of Section.</i>
---------------	---------------------	--

DEPARTMENT OF REPORTER ON INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL COMMERCE.

J. M. Dove.	Head Assistant	150 0 0
-------------	----------------	---------

EXPORT WARE-HOUSE.

No. 7, Tank-square, west side.

F. Augustin,	- Assistant	-	-	-	-	167	3	2
R. B. Richardson,	- ditto	-	-	-	-	146	0	0

SUPERINTENDENT OF STAMP'S OFFICE.

Bankshall Street.

C. T. Holmes,	-	Head Assistant and Accountant -	320	0	0
H. Mauley,	-	Assistant to ditto, in charge of the Lithographic department	80	0	0

COLLECTOR OF STAMP'S OFFICE.

Bankshall Street.

C. Waller.	-	-	Accountant	-	-	-	-	235	2	0
------------	---	---	------------	---	---	---	---	-----	---	---

CALCUTTA CUSTOM HOUSE.

No. 8, Tank-square, West Side.

APPRAISER'S DEPARTMENT.

P Turnbull	- Appraiser,	679	4	0
A D Rice	- Deputy Appraiser,	400	0	0
G eorge Horne	- 1st Assistant,	200	0	0
P C Turnbull	- 2d ditto,	150	0	0
J O'Brien	- Assistant and Gauger,	200	0	0

EXPORT DEPARTMENT.

E Wilkinson	- Export Supervisor,	-	400	0	0
J V Beck	- 1st Assistant,	-	158	12	0
F Desbroulais	- 2d ditto,	-	110	0	0
Joseph Bayard,	- 3d ditto,	-	60	0	0
W. A Henry	- 4th ditto,	-	50	0	0
James Cavendish	- 5th ditto, and Audit Register	-			
Counsell	- Writer	-	50	0	0

IMPORT DEPARTMENT.

R Rutter	- Import Supervisor,	400	0	0
S Jones,	- 1st Assistant,	150	0	0
A Culloden	- 2d ditto,	120	0	0
H Deefholts	- 3d ditto,	90	0	0
J Garrett	- 4th ditto,	75	0	0
W Ewin	- 5th ditto, and Audit Register Writer,	45	0	0

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>	
---------------	---------------------	---	--

COLLECTOR'S OFFICE.

T Lewis	- { Record keeper and Assistant to the Collector, - }	125 0 0
---------	--	---------

ACCOUNTANT'S MISCELLANEOUS, DRAWBACK, AND BONDING DEPARTMENTS.

P Bonnaud	- Accountant and Supervisor, -	400 0 0
J Calloden	- 1st Assistant, -	150 0 0
T D'Crus	- 2d ditto, -	85 0 0
T T Daunt	- Bonding Officer, -	125 0 0

PREVENTIVE SERVICE.

T Horton	- { Kedgeree and Diamond Har- bour custom's office, in charge, - }	
----------	--	--

WHARF DEPARTMENT.

T Brown	. Head tide-waiter, -	200 0 0
Francis Boesalt	. Tide-waiter, -	100 0 0
J F Swaino	. Ditto ditto, -	150 0 0
Wm Bell	. Ditto ditto, -	100 0 0
C F Leibenhals	. Ditto ditto, -	130 0 0
E Perie	. Ditto ditto, -	100 0 0
L Goddard	. Ditto ditto, -	100 0 0
G Meller	. Ditto ditto, -	100 0 0
N Peligrin	. Ditto ditto, -	100 0 0
J Donovan	. Ditto ditto, -	100 0 0
J Peterson	. Ditto ditto, -	90 0 0
R H Evans	. Ditto ditto, -	80 0 0
H Jenkins	. Ditto ditto, -	80 0 0

SUPERINTENDENT'S DEPARTMENT.

Netterville Campbell	- Superintendent, -	800 0 0
J H Counsell	. Assist. in the supdt's dpt. -	100 0 0

INSPECTORS.

On 400 Rs. per Month.

J. N. Quin	E. O'Brien
R. J. Roe	R. S. Halfhide
R. Evans	

PREVENTIVE OFFICERS.

1st Grade.—On 200 Rs. per Month.

C. Latour	W. Howard
J. W. Inglis	J. K. Campbell
C. R. Bell	W. Harrison
A. C. Neame	W. F. Doolan
T. Horton	J. G. Chew
J. H. Barraud	J. King

2d Grade.—On 175 Rs. per Month.

C. P. Wiltshire	J. George
W. Driver	R. B. Fenlayson
N. Prendagast	W. Harris
E. O'Brien	T. O'Sullivan
W. D. Phillips	F. Byrne
H. Lundie	Joseph Dunne

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Names.</i>
---------------	---------------

3d Grade.—On 150 Rs. per Month.

A. Shoblet	W. O. Bell
W. N. Richards	W. Oughton
W. Dixon	R. Kieman
H. Rose	E. E. Kennedy
E. K. Horneman	R. Green
James Bell	D. Morrison

4th Grade.—On 125 Rs. per Month.

J. Kiernander	R. Cooke
J. H. Linton	D. P. Marcellin
J. Thompson	R. G. Platts
E. Browne	J. Plumb
A. Black	D. Livingston
J. P. Maillard	W. Bruton
W. C. Rozario	J. Jefferies
J. A. Horton	

5th Grade.—On 100 Rs. per Month.

H. Gabagan	P. Blauc
G. Laugtry	M. Keys
J. Robertson	W. Davis
C. Pritchard	R. M. Crowe
B. Barber	J. Pattullo
J. A. Boyton	E. Emmerson
J. W. Laugtry	C. Lusignan
C. Linton	

Contingent Preventive officers, at 100 Rs. when employed — J. Carvallo, J. A. Cornelius, J. Vincent, J. Allin, P. Brantz, T. C. McMahon, J. M. Rugrell, H. M. Sanderson, W. E. Sullivan, E. T. Ballantine, H. Hogg, D. W. Robinson, R. Bowen, R. Godfree, and 6 vacancies.

MARINE BOARD OFFICE.

No. 2, Bankshall Street.

F G Steward	Register,	330	10	0
E Rodrigues	Deputy Register and Body	313	8	0
J Henry, senior	Sheet drafter,	313	8	0
J Urago	Indexer,	90	0	0
J G Davidson	Record keeper,	86	0	0
S Desai	Endorser and keeper of Diary of letters received	73	2	5
L J D'Mello	Despatcher and Endorser of letters issued and examiner	60	0	0
J A P Murray	Examiner and Despatcher of Board's Proceedings,	50	0	0
G Smith	Current business Writer, and to keep Registry of Arrivals and Departures, &c.	40	0	0
J Brown	Current business Writer, and to aid in the examination of the proceedings,	35	0	0
G Thomas, junior	Ditto ditto,	25	0	0
M J Archer, not in the abst.	Ditto ditto,	20	0	0
W Payne	Ditto ditto,	16	0	0

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>	
---------------	---------------------	---	--

AUDIT DEPARTMENT, MARINE BOARD.

W J Lloyd	. Head Assistant,	-	300 0 0
J Dossa	. Assistant,	-	125 6 3
James Gill	. Ditto	-	94 0 10
James Chew	. Ditto,	-	60 0 0
J Lekoy	. Ditto,	-	40 0 0
J King	. Ditto,	-	30 0 0

MASTER ATTENDANT'S OFFICE,

Bankshall Street, Strand.

Henry John Joakim	. Head Clerk,	-	300 0 0
G W Scott	. Assistant to ditto,	-	150 0 0

MARINE PAY MASTER AND NAVAL STORE KEEPER'S OFFICE,

No. 4, Coliah Ghaut.

. MARINE PAY OFFICE.

P H Reed	. Accountant and Head Assistant,	-	209 0 0
J Marriott	. Assistant,	-	104 8 0
John Rebello	. Ditto,	-	104 8 0
D R James	. Ditto,	-	50 0 0
J Robeiro	. Ditto,	-	40 0 0

NAVAL STORE KEEPER'S OFFICE.

B Harvey	. Head Assistant,	-	313 8 0
Robert Oakshot	. Boatswain,	-	150 0 0
Joseph Barrett	. Boatswain's mate	-	104 8 0

HON'BLE COMPANY'S MINT,

Strand.

BULLION OFFICE.

W Davis	. 1st Assiaiant,	-	690 1 4
S W Teague	. 2d ditto,	-	313 8 0
J Moffat	. 3d ditto,	-	385 12 0

ACCOUNTANT DEPARTMENT.

J Muller	. Accountant,	-	413 8 0
F Greenway	. 1st Assistant,	-	209 0 0
W Smart	. 2d ditto,	-	80 0 0

MECHANICAL DEPARTMENT.

J Gilbert	. Foreman of Machinery,	-	550 0 0
W B Carbery	. Supdt. of Melting Department,	-	313 8 0
F N De Garnier	. Supdt of Cutting out, Mel- ling and cleaning Dept. do. of coining Engine, and air pump and coin anneal- ing Department,	-	250 0 0

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>
A Stewart	. Mechanic,	- 300 0 0
M Augier	. Supdt. Adjusting Department,	- 261 4 0
B Reilly	. Mechanic,	- 350 0 0
H Wilson	. Ditto,	- 150 0 0
G H Madge	. Tostors,	- 20 0 0
T Green	. Mechanic,	- 100 0 0

MINT COMMITTEE'S OFFICE.

J Greenway	. Clerk to the Mint Committee,	- 313 8 0
T Frewin	. Officiating Foreman,	- 100 0 0
W Greenway	. Accountant and Assistant,	- 200 0 0

APPRENTICES IN THE MECHANICAL DEPARTMENT.

G Teague	. - - - -	- 20 0 0
D W Urquhart	. - - - -	- 20 0 0
J Williams	. - - - -	- 20 0 0
C Poiré	. - - - -	- 20 0 0
D H Madge	. - - - -	- 20 0 0

GENERAL POST OFFICE.

Bankshall Street,

G Aubert	. Head Assistant,	- 300 0 0
L F Pereira	. Assistant,	- 313 8 0
J Duhan	. Accountant,	- 180 0 0
E Botelho	. Assistant,	- 150 0 0
R Deefholts	. Assistant Shipping Dept.	- 115 0 0
Joaquim Gomes	. Examiner,	- 60 0 0
A Mendes	. Assistant,	- 98 9 7
C Starling	. Ditto,	- 73 2 5
F X Henriques	. Ditto,	- 80 0 0
G Pereira	. Ditto,	- 100 0 0
R Pereira	. Ditto,	- 30 0 0
J Thomas	. Ditto,	- 70 0 0
J D'Souza	. Ditto,	- 30 0 0
T DaCosta	. Ditto,	- 26 0 0
S Starling	. Ditto,	- 40 0 0
J Stark	. Ditto,	- 40 0 0
E Martyr	. Ditto,	- 20 0 0
Manuel Mendes	. Ditto,	- 20 0 0
J R Robinson	. Ditto,	- 20 0 0
G Botelho	. Ditto,	- 20 0 0

TEMPORARY ESTABLISHMENT.

Accountant General's Office.

H Morrell	. Assistant	- 20 0 0
E Goodall	. Do.	- 20 0 0

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>	
---------------	---------------------	---	--

ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.
No. 2, Government Place West Side.

W Oxborough	. Head uncovenanted Assistant,	731	8	0
C Porteous	. Second ditto,	350	0	0
T Blechynden	. Indexer and Examiner,	209	0	0
J L Smith	. Examiner of General Treasu- ry Accounts	160	0	0
D Clarke	. Accountant Durbar Department	320	0	0
W Balston	. Assistant Interest Department	333	8	0
C C Seymour	. Assistant,	140	0	0
R Mavert	. Ditto,	75	0	0
M Maffin	. Ditto,	30	0	0
W Eddis	. Ditto,	50	0	0
J B Judah	. Assistant Bill Department,	140	0	0
G H Coles	. Assistant,	30	0	0
T Howe	. Assistant Loan Department,	170	0	0
H G Oxborough	. Accountant Europe Bill De- partment,	220	0	0
C Porteous	. Superintendent of Printing Establishment,	200	0	0

OFFICE OF THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL IN THE MILITARY DEPARTMENT.

(Treasury.)

G Hill	. Head Accountant,	509	0	0
N Kerr	. Second ditto,	370	0	0
F E Porteous	. Third ditto,	330	0	0
E Goodall, junior	. Indexer,	110	0	0
R T Howe	. Fourth Accountant,	110	0	0
Erasmus Cicero Howe	. Assistant,	90	0	0
J M Hall	. Ditto,	50	0	0
T Kerr	. Ditto,	25	0	0

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

F E Porteous	. { The Work is performed, but no Salary. Accountant	0	0	0
J Wallis	. Interest Department,	100	0	0
S C Ferris	. Head Assist. Financial Dept.	350	0	0
		150	0	0

OFFICE OF ACCOUNTANT TO THE REVENUE AND JUDICIAL DEPARTMENTS.

(Treasury.)

E D'Cruz	. Head Assistant,	700	0	0
D McDonald	. { Assistant in the Remitting Department,	300	0	0
J Landeman	. Ditto in the F. venue Dept.	250	0	0
W Clark	. { Ditto in the Judicial and Custom Department,	200	0	0

COMMERCIAL, SALT, OPIUM, AND MARINE ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE.

(Treasury.)

R Pallas	. { Assistant and Accountant in the Commercial and Ma- rine Departments,	400	0	0
J R Howatson	. { Assistant in the Commercial Department,	100	0	0
R G Crabley	. Asst. Supt. in Salt & Opium Accountants Office,	180	0	0
C T Monson	. { Assist. 10th Nov. Com. 110 Salt 50	110	0	0
Mr. Jewel	. -	50	0	0
		80	0	0

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>	
---------------	---------------------	---	--

CIVIL AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

(Treasury.)

Charles Hudson	. Head Assistant,	-	522	8	0
Jas Wood	. Assistant,	-	365	12	0
R Verboon	. Ditto,	-	200	0	0
H Chinnery	. Ditto,	-	140	0	0
J Durhodieux	. Examiner,	-	135	13	7
J Miller	. Ditto,	-	90	0	0
E W Horne	. Assistant,	-	50	0	0
J M D'Cruz	. Ditto,	-	30	14	5
M S Templeton	. Ditto,	-	200	0	0
H Roberts	. Ditto,	-	50	0	0

CIVIL PAY OFFICE.

(Treasury.)

C H Salter	. Head Assistant,	-	289	14	5
J R Kelsall	. Assistant,	-	70	0	0

GENERAL TREASURY OFFICE.

(Treasury.)

Jas Rostan junior	. Head Assistant,	-	400	0	0
J C DaCruz	. Examiner and Record Keeper,	-	140	10	0
J R Alphonso	. Assistant,	-	124	15	2
John Henry Rostan	. Ditto,	-	15	10	10
Wm B Rostan	. Ditto,	-	100	0	0
S Augustin	. { Current business Writer and Despatcher of letters, }	-	80	0	0
C Edward Jore	. Ditto,	-	62	4	0
J L Pereira	. Ditto,	-	40	0	0
B L Verboon	. Indexer,	-	30	0	0
	on the Copy as p. No. Bill.	-	60	0	0

CIVIL ANNUITY FUND OFFICE.

(Treasury.)

E Edmond	. Clerk,	-	200	0	0
----------	----------	---	-----	---	---

CIVIL FUND OFFICE.

(Treasury.)

E Edmond	. Clerk,	-	100	0	0
----------	----------	---	-----	---	---

GOVERNMENT AGENT'S OFFICE.

(Treasury.)

William Ryland	. Head Assistant,	-	513	8	0
R W Hawkes	. Second Assistant,	-	52	4	0
		-	100	0	0

GOVERNMENT SAVING'S BANK.

(Treasury.)

D W H Speed	. Actuary,	-	400	0	2
S Porter junior	. Assistant Accountant,	-	66	0	0
L Guilleron	. Assistant,	-	30	0	0
P H D'Mello	. Ditto,	-	30	0	0
A Bourilhon	. Ditto,	-	30	0	0
J Manuel	. Clerk,	-	14	0	0
A Baptist	. Ditto,	-	14	0	0

Names.	Designation.	Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.
--------	--------------	---

**LOTTERY OFFICE,
No. 2, Hastings Street.**

J F Hydo	{ Secretary to the Lottery Com- mittee, Register and Ex- aminer of Lottery Tickets, }	400 0 0
J Fordyce	. Head Clerk and Accountant,	151 8 5
Petumbar Sen	. Assistant,	73 2 5
Boloram Bose	. Cash Keeper,	31 5 8

**BANK OF BENGAL,
Strand.**

Thomas Bracken	. Secretary,	2,600 0 0	nd a house
J B Plumb	. Deputy Secy. and Treasurer	1,000 0 0	{ Exclusive of
H J Lee	. Accountant,	800 0 0	fces, say 40
C N Cooke	. Assistant,	400 0 0	or 50 Rs. per month.

**MILITARY BOARD OFFICE,
Old Mint, No. 2, Church Lane.**

GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS DEPARTMENT.

P Sutherland	. Register,	522 8 4
L Manley	. Senior Indexer,	209 0 2
R Palmer	. Junior ditto,	156 12 1
L B DeMello	. Head Examiner,	156 12 1
J Goodall	. 2d ditto,	150 0 0
B S Collins	. 3d ditto,	100 0 0
A Dubordieux	. 4th ditto,	100 0 0
T A Madge	. 5th ditto,	100 0 0
C Scott (junior)	. Copyist,	65 0 0

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

Wm Byrn	. Head Accountant,	300 0 0
C Marriot	. 2d ditto	275 0 0
J H Madge	. 3d ditto	200 0 0
H G Madge	. Draftsman,	150 0 0
P Sutherland, (jun.)	. Assistant,	40 0 0

ROAD AND CANAL DEPARTMENTS.

W H Byrn	. Assistant,	100 0 0
----------	--------------	---------

ORDNANCE COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

F D Kellner	. Head Accountant,	418 0 4
R Smith	. Assistant,	250 0 0
A Aldwell	. Ditto,	140 0 0
B Barrons	. Ditto,	120 0 0
F Madge	. Ditto,	100 0 0
C W Scott	. Ditto,	80 0 0
B Balfour	. Ditto,	35 0 0
V Pascall	. Ditto,	40 0 0

COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

C Kerr	. Register and prinl. Accountant,	418 0 6
C Scott	. Assistant,	320 0 0
H J Cardoner	. Auditor,	282 2 0
E Smith	. Ditto,	180 0 0
C H Kerr (junior)	. Ditto,	100 0 0
T Madge	. Ditto,	100 0 0

STUD DEPARTMENT.

A DeMello	. Head Assistant,	100 0 0
J Lumadine	. Indexer,	50 0 0

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>
---------------	---------------------	---

COMMISSARY GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Old Mint, No. 2, Church Lane.

J P Dowling	. Head Assistant,	- 175 0 0
A Bartlett	. 2d Assistant,	- 120 0 0
J W Rollo	. 3d ditto,	- 100 0 0

PRESIDENCY EXECUTIVE OFFICE,

Old Mint, No. 2, Church Lane.

J W Collins	. Head Assistant and Accountant-	200 0 0
H Fullerton	. Assistant,	- 90 0 0

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

(HER MAJESTY'S FORCES.)

No. 9, Esplanade Row.

J B Jones	. Head Assistant,	- 313 8 3
J Enmer	. Indexer,	- 177 10 4
J Parmer	. Examiner,	- 130 0 0
D P Thorpe	. Assistant,	- 80 0 0
James Thorpe	. Ditto,	- 40 0 0

PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT ATTACHED.

P Gill	. Printer,	- 90 0 0
--------	------------	----------

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

(HONORABLE COMPANY'S FORCES.)

No. 9, Gordon's Buildings, Esplanade-Row.

G Jephson	. Register,	- 418 0 3
J W Bruce	. Deputy Register,	- 251 4 2
C Shelverton	. 1st Assistant,	- 209 0 2
J B Gourlay	. Senior Examiner,	- 180 0 0
J Young	. Senior Indexer,	- 170 0 0
J Lemon	. 2d Assistant,	- 150 0 0
J Nash	. 2d Examiner	- 140 0 0
E Bovais	. 2d Indexer,	- 140 0 0
C T Rutledge	. 3d Assistant,	- 120 0 0
C J Shelverton	. Record Keeper,	- 120 0 0
J P Crawley	. 3d Indexer,	- 110 0 0
J Shields	. 4th Assistant,	- 100 0 0
F Stuart	. 5th ditto,	- 80 0 0
W J Turton	. 6th ditto,	- 40 0 0
H Alexander	. 7th ditto,	- 36 0 0

PRINTING ESTABLISHMENT ATTACHED.

M Jones	. Printer,	- 177 10 6
M Gomes	. Compositor,	- 62 11 3

COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF'S OFFICE,

No 2, Middleton Row.

W Hogan	. Chief and confidential clerk,	- 313 8 0
T T Taylor	. 1st Assistant,	- 110 0 0
W Skinner	. 2d ditto,	- 70 0 0
T D Hamilton	. 3d ditto,	- 60 0 0
R M Serkale	. 4th ditto,	- 30 0 0

Names.	Designation.	Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.	
--------	--------------	---	--

**MILITARY AUDITOR GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Koila Ghaut-Street.**

R Kerr	Register and prinl. Accountant,	522	8	0
M S Staunton	Compiler of Queen's troops' accounts,	313	8	0
J Kerr	Auditor,	313	8	0
W Stacey	Ditto,	313	8	0
J M Lauchlin	Ditto,	300	0	0
J H Miller	Ditto,	300	0	0
T P Whittenberry	Ditto,	300	0	0
A J Sturmer	Assistant Ditto,	200	0	0
R George	Ditto,	200	0	0
W Grant	Ditto,	200	0	0
J George	Ditto,	200	0	0
R Goodall	Ditto,	180	0	0
J B Livesay	Ditto,	150	0	0
J A Kerr	Ditto,	130	0	0
J Mackenzie	Asst. Queen's troops' department	200	0	0
J Sinclair	Assistant bill department,	60	0	0
C J Chill	Assistant Ledger department,	60	0	0
G F W Kellner	Ditto,	60	0	0
G R Martindell	Clerk	50	0	0

**SURVEYOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT,
No. 3, Chowringhee Lane.
CORRESPONDING BRANCH.**

C Morrison—(In the field with the Surveyor Genl. at Dehra,)	(Register, gone Europe)			
J M Harris	Offg. for ditto,	458	3	0
G Webb	Writer,	127	6	0
A B Ross	Ditto			
G Driberg in the field with the Surveyor General at Dehra,	Writer,		unknown	
G Barnes	Ditto,	50	0	0
E W Hollingberry	Ditto,	45	0	0

DRAWING BRANCH.

J Graham	Assistant surveyor and head draftsman	337	8	7
W H Scott	(In the field as above) draftsman,	139	11	6
J Cornelius (ditto)	Ditto,	190	0	0
C Joseph	Ditto,	150	0	0
W MacVicar	Ditto,	125	0	0
G K McReddie	Ditto,	70	0	3
M H Dias	Draftsman,	60	0	0
G Potenger	Ditto,	29	0	0
H W Taylor	Ditto,	10	11	6

COMPUTING BRANCH.

J DePanning	Head computer, in charge of computing office,	418	0	0
J Peyton	(In the field as above) deputy computer,	348	5	4
V Rees	Computer,	313	8	3

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Month and rate of Section.</i>	
CIVIL ESTABLISHMENT OF THE G. T. SURVEY OF INDIA.			
<i>(In the field with the Surveyor General.)</i>			
J Oliver	Chief Civil Assistant,	- 627 0 6	
W Russenrode	1st Prin. Sub Assistant,	- 107 0 0	
W M James	2d Prin. Sub. Assistant,	- 313 8 0	
C Murphy	2d Class Sub. Assistant,	- 260 0 0	
N Kallonas	Ditto,	- 173 0 0	
J W Armstrong	Ditto,	- 250 0 0	
W Martin	3d Class Sub. Asst.	- 173 0 0	
J Loane	Ditto,	- 173 0 0	
R Clarkson	Ditto,	- 173 0 0	
C Keelan	Ditto,	- 173 0 0	
G Terry	Ditto,	- 173 0 0	
Meer Mohshon	Ditto,	- 140 0 0	
J Mulheran	Ditto,	- 140 0 0	
Radanauth Sickdaur	Ditto,	- 173 0 0	
T Olliver	Ditto,	- 140 0 0	
J W Russenrode	Ditto,	- 107 0 0	
C W Russenrode	Ditto,	- 107 0 0	
A Olliver	Ditto,	- 107 0 0	

QUARTER-MASTER GENERAL'S OFFICE.**HONORABLE COMPANY'S TROOPS.***No. 9, Esplanade Row.*

Henry M Smith	Draftsman	- 205 4 0
W M Hamilton	Writer,	- 160 0 0
J W Lowrie	Ditto,	- 100 0 0

COMMISSARY OF ORDNANCE OFFICE,*Arsenal, Fort William.*

James Cortland	Head Assistant	- 250 0 0
J W Ryper	Assistant	- 65 0 0
J Wilson	Ditto	- 69 0 0

CHIEF ENGINEER'S DRAWING OFFICE,*Chowringhee Gate, Fort William.*

James Madge	Head draftsman	- 313 8 0
J Madge, junior	Deputy draftsman	- 209 0 0
W P Madge	Assistant ditto	- 104 8 0
C S Madge	Apprentice	- 62 11 3

TOWN MAJOR'S OFFICE,*Fort William.*

A Grant	Register,	- 140 0 0
G Grey	Assistant,	- 44 4 8

PRESIDENCY PAY OFFICE,*No. 2 Collah Ghaut.*

A Mercado	Head Assistant,	300 0 0
	Personal allowance,	100 0 0

		400 0 0	
J Mercado senior	Assistant,	- 300 0 0	Es. Rs.
D Mercado	Q T Department,	- 150 0 0	
C Gomes	Assistant,	- 90 0 0	
J Mercado junior	Ditto,	- 74 0 0	
M Scollen	Ditto,	- 50 0 0	Co.'s Rs.
Gomes	Ditto,	- 30 0 0	
M Gomes	Copies Disbursement Ditto,	- 16 0 0	Es. Rs.
W Reed	Examiner,	- 100 0 0	"

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>	
---------------	---------------------	---	--

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Gordon's Buildings.

W L Philipe	. Head Assistant and Examiner, -	176	0	0
G H Stapleton	. Indexer, -	100	0	0
W Bateman	. Assistant -	50	0	0

MEDICAL BOARD OFFICE,
No. 9, Gordon's Buildings.

George Cooke	. Head Assistant, -	220	0	0
--------------	---------------------	-----	---	---

INSPECTOR GENERAL OF H. M. HOSPITALS' OFFICE,
No. 12, Theatre-Street.

H A Elliott	. Head Clerk, -	220	0	0
J Elliott	. Assistant, -	100	0	0
Richard Chambers	. Writer, -	70	0	0
G Thomas	. Ditto, -	35	0	0

HON. COMPANY'S DISPENSARY,
Office, No. 1. Wellesley Place, South of Tank-square.
STORES.

Thomas Ledlie	. Head Assistant, -	413	8	2
John Paul	. Assistant, -	104	8	1
John Joseph	. Ditto, -	104	8	1
J W Gonsalves	. Ditto, -	40	0	0
James Geo. Scott	. Laboratory Assistant, -	150	0	6

OFFICE.

George Dick	. Accountant, -	259	0	2
J B Vandenberg	. Assistant Accountant, -	20	0	0

CUTLER'S DEPARTMENT.

James Stodart	. Cutler, -	166	10	8
John Plomer	. Cutler Cawnpore medical depot, -	100	0	0
Frederick Palmer	. Cutler Agra medical depot, -	100	0	0

COMPOUNDING SHOP.

Henry Anderson	. Apothecary, -	206	12	2
John Robt. Bhezalt	. A-st. ditto, -	103	0	0
George Oliver	. Ditto, -	103	0	0
James Fagan	. Ditto, -	103	0	0

BOTANIC GARDEN.

N Wallich, M D	. Superintendent, -	1567	0	0
R Dougherty	. Overseer, -	80	0	0

COMPANY'S LITHOGRAPHIC PRESS.
Office Old Mint.

A Carnie	. Head Asstt., -	400	0	0
C Gomez	. 1st Asstt., -	115	0	0
T Abro	. 2d Asstt., -	80	0	0
J G Parker	. 3d Ditto, -	70	0	0
H Simson	. 4th Ditto, -	65	0	0
R Gomez	. 5th Ditto, -	30	0	0
W Dian	. Printing Assistt., -	33	0	0
H Fitzpatrick	. Ag. Dispatcher, -	100	0	0
R Fitzpatrick	. Ag. Assistant, -	35	0	0
G H Stapleton	. Draftsman, -	150	0	0

LIST OF ASSISTANTS
IN THE
SUPREME COURT, &c.

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>
W D S Smith	Interpreter,	925 0 0
H A Smith	Assist. to do. and Examiner,	53 0 0
M Siret	Interpreter of the Portuguese Language,	100 0 0
Ditto	Tipstaff,	80 0 0
R Swinhoe	Clerk to the Grand Jury,	180 0 0
A G Aviet	Interpreter,	66 10 8
G Aviet	Ditto,	300 0 0
E Hilder	Ditto,	300 0 0
	Acting Crier,	200 0 0
MASTER AND ACCOUNTANT GENERAL.		
J R Douglas	Interpreter,	82 0 0
REGISTRAR.		
M Cockburn	Head Assistant,	280 0 0
Ditto	Interpreter to the Examiner,	170 0 0
G A Swaris	Assistant,	450 0 0
G Machertich	Ditto,	60 0 0
M D'Souza	Ditto,	50 0 0
	Ditto,	40 0 0
CLERK OF THE CROWN.		
J D Crouch	Assistant,	200 0 0
TAXING MASTER AND RECORD KEEPER.		
T Botelho	Head Assistant,	150 0 0
W Lawrence	Assistant,	40 0 0
CHIEF CLERK INSOLVENT COURT.		
J D' Cruz	Assistant,	54 0 0
CLERK OF THE PAPERS.		
V D'Souza	Assistant,	32 0 0
G Reston	Ditto,	32 0 0
EQUITY EXAMINER.		
J Rogers	Assistant,	64 0 0
ATTORNEY FOR PAUPERS.		
J Cesar	Assistant,	30 0 0
CORONER OF CALCUTTA.		
F Voientzgy	Interpreter and Assistant,	62 11 3
CLERK OF THE PEACE.		
W Saunders	Assistant,	104 8 0

<i>Names.</i>	<i>Designation.</i>	<i>Salary per Mensem and rate of Section.</i>
---------------	---------------------	---

CALCUTTA POLICE.

H C Watts	. Accountant,	418 0 0
Ditto	. Clerk Licence Dept.,	20 0 0
B Furrie	. Assistant,	200 0 0
R Habberly	. Keeper of Deposits and all proceedings for the Supreme Court,	292 9 8
W H Grant	. Assistant to ditto,	50 0 0

CONSERVANCY.

J Samuels	. Clerk and Interpreter,	201 4 2
J Siret	. Supt. of watering and lighting,	62 11 2

SUPERINTENDENTS OF POLICE.*

J J Macan	. Deputy Supt.	400 0 0
Ditto	. Inspector of Godowns for Gun Powder,	31 8 7
		431 5 7
J W Peterson	. Clerk Ship. Dept.,	100 0 0
Ditto	. Register of Ticca bearers,	32 0 0
		132 0 0
A Julian	. Writer,	54 5 8
M T Wade	. Ditto,	37 10 0
A Rebeiro	. Ditto,	30 0 0

DIVISION CLERKS,

C F Leal	. Interpreter, U. N. D.	156 11 0
A Malcolm	. Writer,	31 5 7
J P Namey	. Interpreter Lower N. Division,	135 13 7
J Rodrigues	. Clerk Upper South Division,	104 8 0
G Rodger	. Clerk Doing Duty with Ist Division,	150 0 0
Y G Swinden	. Writer,	70 0 0
R Sevestro	. Executive Officer,	313 8 0
J Green	. Overseer Upper South Division,	167 3 0
J Baddelay	. Ditto Lower South Division,	130 0 0
W Andrew	. Ditto Lower North Division,	130 0 0
R Waring	. In charge North Gowkhana,	30 0 0
J Twedale	. Overseer, Upper N. Division,	135 13 6
J Carr	. Assessor	449 5 7
J Graham	. Ditto,	344 13 7
T Thompson	. Examiner,	137 13 0
J Street	. Ditto,	100 0 0

EUROPEAN DISTILLERY.

W Anley	. Surveyor,	363 12 0
P Delmar	. Deputy Surveyor,	136 12 0
Ditto	. Interpreter,	52 4 0
		209 0 0
J J Paul	. Office Gauger,	83 9 7

MUNICIPAL COMMITTEE.

J Morris	. Clerk,	150 0 0
----------	----------	---------

Names.	Designation.	Salary per Month and rate of Section
--------	--------------	---

COURT OF REQUESTS.

M Macleod	Head Clerk,	- 850 0 0
M Uvedale	Assistant,	- 313 8 0
J Shirecore	1st Clerk to the Committee,	- 158 12 0
J Rozario	2d ditto,	- 150 0 0
J Puggio	3d ditto,	- 83 1 0

LIST OF PENSIONERS

AT THE PRESIDENCY.

Major R Armstrong	- 210 0 0	Mrs E Turner	- 104 8 0
Mrs. M C Ariakiti	- 104 8 0	Mr C M Hollingberry	- 156 12 0
Mr James Howells	- 80 0 0	Mrs Emily Hurton	- 50 0 0
" S H Bonkau	- 311 4 0	" F Judah	- 31 5 7
" T Buson	- 100 0 0	" Philadelphia Jones	- 50 0 0
" J Broom	- 156 12 0	Mr G L W Kinderdine	- 104 8 7
Mrs M Bady	- 15 0 0	Mrs Mary Lawrence	- 31 5 7
Mr A Burnett	- 50 0 0	Capt Wm Long	- 120 0 0
" Christian Bushoon	- 11 1 0	Mrs Sarah Ley	- 60 0 0
" John Bannerman	- 16 15 4	Mr Louis Baptist	- 52 4 0
Capt J Beckett	- 120 0 0	Mrs Mary Mendes	- 31 5 7
Mr J Casey	- 313 8 0	Mr T G Mitchell	- 200 0 0
Mrs E Crouch	- 31 5 7	" A D Voyrah	- 56 0 11
Children of the late R Can-		" A H J Martyr	- 52 4 0
tophor	- 120 0 0	Mrs L Namey	- 52 4 0
Children of the late F Col-		Mr W D Celime	- 418 0 0
nelius	- 75 0 0	" L Picachy	- 130 10 0
Mr J B Cornelius	- 62 8 0	" John Palmer	- 100 0 0
" C Usage	- 47 0 0	" D Parack	- 106 11 7
" J Cowley	- 30 0 0	Mrs Mary Rostan	- 52 4 0
" Lewis D'Costa	- 112 3 6	Mr John Raban	- 113 8 0
" J Dunkley	- 78 6 1	Mrs Levia Rodrigues	- 20 14 8
Mrs Jane Dunbar	- 100 0 0	Mrs D'Roario	- 35 0 0
" Evelyn D'Costa	- 80 0 0	Mr J Rostan	- 201 0 0
Mr Solomon Damsen	- 117 14 3	Mrs Roza D'Roario	- 85 0 0
Mrs Elizabeth Poynton	- 50 0 0	" Sarah C Ricketts	- 100 0 0
Mr Thomas Francis	- 27 2 9	" Mary Rebello	- 40 0 0
Mrs Elizabeth Fisk	- 31 5 7	" M Seymour	- 104 8 0
Mrs Francis Deslandes	- 52 4 0	" L J Swaine	- 41 12 10
Mrs Mirian Gregorie	- 15 0 0	" Josephine Swaine	- 41 12 10
Mr M Gasper	- 28 3 9	Mr John Stewart	- 60 10 8
" Diago Gomes	- 17 1 1	" Wm Smith	- 183 0 0
" Mayes Children	- 120 0 0	Mrs Mary Suave	- 41 12 10
" Francis Wm Hurd	- 80 0 0	Mr J Totus	- 130 10 0
Mrs Josephine Suave	- 31 5 7	" J B Williams	- 30 0 0
Mr W Smith	- 78 0 0	" Wm Walters	- 86 11 0
Capt P Turnbull	- 180 0 0	Mrs E C Urquhart	- 104 8 0

RULES OF THE UNCOVENANTED SERVICE FAMILY PENSION FUND.

Passed by a General Meeting of Subscribers on 28th August, 1838, amended at a General Meeting of Subscribers 31st August, 1839, and further amended at the General Meeting of 27th August 1840

1 That the Fund be designated 'The Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund'

2 That the object of this Fund is to provide for the maintenance of the Widows and Children of those who shall subscribe to it on the terms and conditions specified below, or such others as may be determined upon

3 That the Fund be placed under the patronage of the Governor General of India

4 That the management of the Fund be vested in a Committee of 13 Directors to be elected from among the Subscribers at Annual General Meetings Subscribers at a distance from the Presidency have the right to vote by proxy at such general elections The Directors of the past year are eligible to re election, and the Directors elected shall have power to fill any vacancies that may occur among their number

5 That the Directors meet for the dispatch of business once every month or oftener if necessary, and that five be competent to form a quorum

6 That the Secretary and Accountant keep a set of books for the Fund, under the supervision of three Directors who will also act as Auditors The Chairman of the Directors to be ex officio an Auditor

7 That all books, proceedings and accounts of the Fund be open to the inspection of Subscribers every week day, but that no documents or copies of documents be permitted to be taken away without the permission of the Directors.

That the Secretary circulate immediately among the Directors all papers received by him and also lay them before the Directors at their next meeting Minutes of proceedings to be authenticated by the Directors present

9 That all Christian men in the Uncovenanted Service of the Government of Fort William* in Bengal including officers of the local corps, section writers, and uncovenanted pensioners, not being under the age of 18 or above the age of 60, are eligible as subscribers

10 That the Directors shall be at liberty to refuse the admission of an applicant without assigning any reason

11 A party who has once had an attack of mental aberration shall not be admitted as a subscriber although his general physical health may not have been affected thereby, and altho' a medical man may pronounce him to be a good life

12 That the payments for annuities be regulated according to the rates laid down in Tables A and B

13 That applications for admission be accompanied by a statement according to Form C, the Medical certifying Officer being of necessity in possession of a diploma under which he may legally practice

14. When application is made for admitting a life exposed to more than ordinary hazard but otherwise good, an augmented rate of subscription will be charged proportioned to the increased risk, which will be regulated by the Directors with reference to the practice of other Assurance Societies

15. That all subscriptions are payable in advance, default of payment for three months after the due date shall render void all claims on the Fund, past payments being of course forfeited

16 That Subscribers paying subscription by deductions from Pay Bills or Office Abstracts, must be careful to see that these deductions are made prior to the Bills or Abstracts being forwarded to the Audit Department where such deductions will be duly recognised under the orders of Government conveyed in Mr. Secretary Prinsep's letter dated 20th April, 1837

17. That six months full subscription must be proved to have been paid before the family of a subscriber can benefit in the event of lapse.

18 That mere payment of money shall not, in the event of lapse, entitle parties to the benefits of the Fund, as in order to the validity of their claim the usual En-

* The term 'Fort William' includes the North Western Provinces and the Eastern settlements

trance Certificate must be executed, the date of which document shall constitute the date of the admission of an applicant, provided he was in existence on that date.

19. That any subscriber wishing to increase the recorded provision for his family, or to provide for his wife or any children not already on the Fund, shall in all respects conform to the rules and comply with the forms prescribed for observance in cases of original application for admission; but such rules and forms shall be suspended in the cases of children born after the admission of a subscriber if under the age of 12 months.

20. That subscribers shall be at liberty on application to decrease the recorded provision for their families.

21. That in every case of admission or of increased provision, the subscription shall be computed from the 1st day of the month in which such entrance or increase may be effected, the same rule being applicable to all cases of decrease of subscription.

22. That if the connexion of a subscriber with the service of Government shall cease, he shall, nevertheless, by continuing to pay his subscription be considered a member of the Fund.

23. That so long as subscription money shall continue to be paid, be it by the party subscribing or any other, the interest of parties registered upon the books of the Fund shall be maintained.

24. That the family of any person who shall die by duelling, by their own hands, or by the hands of justice, shall not of right be admitted to the benefits of the Fund, but the case may be specially submitted for decision to the members at large.

25. That before a party can be admitted to the benefits of the Fund, the Entrance Certificate must be surrendered to the Directors and such other documents furnished as may be deemed necessary to establish identity and existence.

26. That the pension to the widow of a deceased subscriber shall cease on her remarriage, nor shall she during coverture be entitled to any benefit from the Fund, but on again becoming a widow she will be re-admitted to her former pension. If her second husband was also a subscriber to the Fund, she will be entitled to the larger of the two pensions that may have been secured for her and to no more.

27. A subscriber's widow shall be paid her pension at any place she may desire either monthly, quarterly, or half yearly, subject to the usual charges of remittance.

28. That parties applying to receive the pensions of absent pensioners shall produce satisfactory proof of their being authorized to draw the same.

29. That no widow persevering in a course of notorious incontinence shall be entitled to the benefits provided for her on the Fund. In such cases, the allowance shall during her life be appropriated, at the discretion of the Directors, to the maintenance of her lawful children, subject to the application of the rules of the Fund for children.

30. That it shall also be discretionary with the Directors to withhold the allowance of any female child who may be proved to be leading an immoral life.

31. That female children being incumbents, if deserted by their mothers, shall be allowed to draw their own pensions if they have attained the age of sixteen, or by their guardians or next of kin if below that age. The pensions of boys will be paid to their immediate guardians.

32. That the Sub-Treasurer of Government is the Treasurer of this Fund. No monies can be drawn from the Treasurer but by drafts signed by two Directors and the Secretary, which drafts shall specify on the face thereof the purpose for which the money drawn is required.

33. That an account be opened with the Bank of Bengal in the name of the Directors, and that all monies as received by the Secretary be sent in daily to the Bank. At the end of every week, the accumulations to be transferred by cheque to the General Treasury under the signature of the Secretary and two Directors.

34. That all drafts upon the Sub-Treasurer to meet the liabilities of the Fund shall be in favour of the Bank of Bengal, and all payments on account of the Fund shall be made by cheques on the said Bank, signed by the Secretary and two Directors.

35. That a General Meeting of the subscribers be held in the month of August of every year, the day to be notified by advertisement six weeks before the time appointed, in the *Exchange Gazette*, *Mercantile Advertiser*, and the *Daily Newspapers*.

36. That at these Annual Meetings, a Report of the proceedings of the Directors be read, and the Books of the Fund together with an Abstract Statement of the Accounts and a List of Subscribers and Incumbents be laid before the meeting.

37. That to render a subscriber competent to vote at General Meetings he must have paid up subscription for six months.

38. That it shall be competent to any twelve subscribers duly qualified, to require the Directors to call for a special General Meeting of Subscribers. Notice of such meeting to be given in the public papers, but it shall be essential to the validity of the decision of such meeting that not less than fourteen subscribers resident in Cal-

cutta be present thereat, exclusive of the Requisitionists, the Directors, and the votes by proxy.

39. That it shall be competent to the Directors to decide upon matters not provided for by the existing rules; any party aggrieved by such decision shall be at liberty to appeal through the Directors to the general body of subscribers or to a General Special Meeting of subscribers constituted as above, the decision in either case to be final and binding on the Appellant and the Directors.

40. As a free appeal is thus provided for, it shall be expressly understood and agreed to by all parties concerned, that no resort to legal proceedings is to be had against either the Directors or the Secretary of this Fund for any act done by them in their collective capacity.

BYE LAWS.

1. That the Directors meet for the dispatch of business on every alternate Monday, i. e. bi-monthly, or oftener as may be deemed necessary.

2. That a Chairman and Deputy Chairman be elected by the Directors from among themselves.

3. That the Directors have power to consult an attorney at law when deemed necessary.

4. That any Director absenting himself from the meetings for two months without assigning a reason for his absence, his seat in the Direction shall be considered vacated.

5. That the Auditors shall report quarterly to the Directors the date up to which the books of the Fund have been brought up.

6. That an extract from the Auditors' Report showing the progressive state of the Fund, be published once in every three months.

7. That the Directors may publish information respecting the Fund whenever they consider it necessary; but that no individual member or the Secretary shall be at liberty to do so without their previous sanction.

8. That drafts of all important letters be circulated by the Secretary for the approval of the Directors.

9. That the Secretary keep a Register of births, marriages, and deaths in regard to all subscribers and their families borne on the books of the Fund.

10. That all money remittances received by the Secretary to the Fund be immediately acknowledged in the form of a simple receipt to be countersigned by a Director.

11. That no receipt for subscription paid or acknowledgment for money received, be deemed valid unless it bears the signature of a Director in addition to that of the Secretary to the Fund.

12. That the Directors appoint one of their body, turn by turn, to be the counter-signing Director for one month, and that the signing Director keep a register of whatever receipts or money acknowledgments he may authenticate, and see that all monies so acknowledged are carried to the credit of the Fund.

13. That in the calculation of annuities, broken periods exceeding six months are to be reckoned as one year to be added to the age of the husband or father, and that broken periods of months are not to be reckoned in stating the age of the wife.

14. That the application for admission as a subscriber, the Medical Certificate, and the declaration made before a Magistrate or Director, shall bear a corresponding date.

15. That the habits of life of an applicant shall be taken into consideration before he is admitted as a subscriber.

16. That application for admission to the Fund be circulated to the Directors by the Secretary immediately on receipt, and if sanctioned, the same be registered and the Entrance Certificate issued without waiting for the stated meeting of the Directors.

17. That no registration upon the books of the Fund be made without proof of payment of subscription money.

18. That a party be allowed two clear days from the receipt of his Application Statement to pay his entrance subscription; on failure, a fresh medical certificate and declaration to be required. Parties in the Mofussil allowed two clear days of the Dak.

19. That Entrance Certificates be signed by all the Directors, but in case of the absence of any one or more of the Directors, a note to that effect be made on the certificate.

20. That on the issue of every Entrance Certificate, a Registry fee of 5 Rs. be levied and carried to the credit of the Fund.

21. That the following form of receipt be adopted by the Secretary for all monthly subscriptions paid to him direct, such receipt to be countersigned by a Director:

No.

Co.'s Rs.

Received from _____ Co.'s Rs. _____

being the amount of his registered subscription to the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund for the month of _____

Director,

Dated _____

Secretary.

22. That the following endorsement be made on the Entrance Certificate of a subscriber increasing the provision for his wife :

Certified that an increased provision of Co.'s Rs. _____ per month has this day been subscribed for his wife by the within named _____ under the rules and conditions of the Fund. _____

By Order of the Directors,

Chairman,

Dated _____

Secretary.

23. That the admission of additional children to the benefits of the Fund shall be recorded on the original Entrance Certificate in the following form :

Additional (child or children) registered since issue of this certificate and for whom provision is made according to the Regulations of the Fund.

Name. Date of birth. Date of admission. Amount of provision per month

By Order of the Directors,

Chairman.

Secretary.

24. That for every additional engrossment on the Entrance Certificate, a fee of one rupee be levied and carried to the credit of the Fund.

25. Certificate of marriage having been duly solemnized shall be considered sufficient for the purposes of the Fund.

26. That in cases of incumbents on the Fund being resident in Europe it will be necessary, in order to entitle the parties to draw their pension, to furnish the Directors after every six months with a certificate of existence signed by the Clergyman of the Parish or other competent authority, the signature being duly authenticated by a Notary Public.

27. That the following forms of receipt be adopted for the payment of Pensions to incumbents :

For Widows and Orphans.

To _____ 184

The Directors of the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund.

GENTLEMEN,

I hereby most solemnly declare that I am in a state of widowhood, and entitled to the following pension for the month of _____ last on my own account Co.'s Rs.

On account of my child _____ viz :

_____ born _____

Agreeably to Entrance Certificate No _____ dated _____ signed by the Directors of the Institution established 11th April 1837, to which my late husband was a subscriber.

Witness,

(On back.) _____ 184

I do hereby acknowledge to have received from the Directors of the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund, Co.'s Rs. _____ on my own account, and Co.'s Rs. _____ on account of my within mentioned child _____ for the month of _____ 184

Residing at No. _____ 184

For Orphans.

Co.'s Rs. _____

_____ do hereby acknowledge to have received from the Directors of the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund Co.'s Rs. _____ being the amount of _____ pension at the rate of _____ Co.'s Rs. _____ for the month of _____ last, as orphan of the above Institution to which late father Mr. _____ was a subscriber for _____ benefits in virtue of Entrance Certificate No. _____ granted by the Directors of the Fund.

28. Bachelors contributing to the Fund will be considered as Donors ; but in the event of their subsequently becoming subscribers and being at the time in the service of Government, such donations shall be adjusted to their respective credit with reference to age and the amount of annuity required.

TABLE
A
REFERRED TO IN THE RULES.

Shewing the present value, or the Annual Payments equivalent to the present value, to assure an Annuity of 100 Rupees per Annum to a Nominee B, (Wife) such Annuity to commence from the death of A (Husband) to be payable only in case of B surviving A, to cease on the death of B.

<i>Age of Husband.</i>	<i>Age of Wife.</i>	<i>In one Payment.</i>	<i>In Annual Payments.</i>	<i>Age of Husband.</i>	<i>Age of Wife.</i>	<i>In one Payment.</i>	<i>In Annual Payments.</i>
18	18	323.2	31.9	40	40	291.7	35.3
19	19	322.8	32.3	41	41	288.4	35.1
20	20	322.9	32.7	42	42	285.9	35.1
21	21	323.1	33.2	43	43	283.8	35.2
22	22	323.5	33.6	44	44	279.5	34.8
23	23	324.9	34.3	45	45	274.9	34.3
24	24	321.1	34.1	46	46	270.3	33.9
25	25	318.8	34.1	47	47	265.7	33.5
26	26	318.0	34.3	48	48	261.4	33.2
27	27	318.1	34.3	49	49	256.0	32.7
28	28	314.7	34.6	50	50	251.1	32.3
29	29	312.4	34.6	51	51	245.9	32.0
30	30	312.0	34.8	52	52	240.3	31.6
31	31	309.6	34.8	53	53	234.5	31.1
32	32	308.8	35.1	54	54	229.5	31.0
33	33	306.5	35.1	55	55	224.8	31.0
34	34	305.5	35.3	56	56	220.5	31.2
35	35	303.7	35.4	57	57	216.4	31.5
36	36	301.2	35.4	58	58	212.9	32.1
37	37	298.3	35.3	59	59	208.3	32.3
38	38	297.3	35.7	60	60	204.1	32.8
39	39	294.0	35.4				

DIFFERENCE OF 5 YEARS.

23	18	349.7	35.8	42	37	311.3	37.4
24	19	348.9	36.0	43	38	308.3	37.5
25	20	348.8	36.5	44	39	304.9	37.3
26	21	349.1	37.0	45	40	301.7	37.1
27	22	344.4	36.8	46	41	298.4	36.9
28	23	341.0	36.8	47	42	295.4	36.8
29	24	339.2	36.9	48	43	291.5	36.7
30	25	334.8	36.6	49	44	288.4	36.4
31	26	332.2	36.5	50	45	285.3	36.3
32	27	330.8	36.8	51	46	282.7	36.2
33	28	330.7	37.2	52	47	279.5	36.1
34	29	328.7	37.2	53	48	276.1	36.0
35	30	325.4	37.0	54	49	275.2	36.4
36	31	324.1	37.1	55	50	274.7	36.8
37	32	321.8	37.2	56	51	274.3	37.4
38	33	319.8	37.4	57	52	274.5	38.2
39	34	317.6	37.3	58	53	275.5	39.1
40	35	315.5	37.4	59	54	273.2	39.9
41	36	313.3	37.5	60	55	271.5	40.7

<i>Age of Husband.</i>	<i>Age of Wife.</i>	<i>In one Payment.</i>	<i>In Annual Payments.</i>	<i>Age of Husband.</i>	<i>Age of Wife.</i>	<i>In one Payment.</i>	<i>In Annual Payments.</i>
18	23	299.1	30.6	37	42	273.6	33.0
19	24	300.2	31.1	38	43	271.1	33.0
20	25	302.2	31.6	39	44	267.6	32.7
21	26	304.7	32.3	40	45	264.2	32.5
22	27	302.3	32.3	41	46	260.8	32.3
23	28	301.3	32.5	42	47	257.5	32.1
24	29	300.1	32.7	43	48	253.5	31.9
25	30	296.2	32.4	44	49	248.0	31.3
26	31	294.0	32.4	45	50	242.5	30.8
27	32	293.2	32.6	46	51	236.9	30.3
28	33	293.7	33.1	47	52	230.7	29.8
29	34	291.3	33.0	48	53	223.8	29.1
30	35	287.6	32.7	49	54	215.6	28.4
31	36	285.9	32.8	50	55	207.2	27.8
32	37	283.0	32.7	51	56	198.3	27.0
33	38	280.4	32.7	52	57	189.3	26.3
34	39	278.6	32.7	53	58	180.5	25.7
35	40	276.9	32.7	54	59	174.3	25.4
36	41	275.2	32.9	55	60	168.0	25.2

DIFFERENCE OF 10 YEARS.

28	18	374.3	39.5	45	35	328.4	39.6
29	19	373.6	39.9	46	36	325.1	39.5
30	20	368.7	39.6	47	37	322.8	39.6
31	21	364.9	39.5	48	38	319.7	39.6
32	22	362.0	39.6	49	39	317.5	39.6
33	23	360.4	40.0	50	40	314.6	39.5
34	24	357.2	39.9	51	41	312.1	39.5
35	25	355.9	40.0	52	42	310.1	39.8
36	26	352.7	40.0	53	43	308.5	39.8
37	27	350.9	40.1	54	44	310.2	40.6
38	28	348.8	40.3	55	45	312.1	41.5
39	29	346.3	40.2	56	46	314.3	42.4
40	30	343.5	40.1	57	47	317.7	43.7
41	31	340.4	40.0	58	48	322.0	45.3
42	32	337.2	39.9	59	49	324.3	46.6
43	33	335.3	40.0	60	50	327.3	48.1
44	34	332.3	40.0				

18	28	284.0	29.9	35	45	252.3	30.4
19	29	285.8	30.5	36	46	249.5	30.3
20	30	283.4	30.4	37	47	247.3	30.4
21	31	282.3	30.6	38	48	244.5	30.3
22	32	282.3	30.9	39	49	239.9	29.8
23	33	282.7	31.5	40	50	234.3	29.4
24	34	280.7	31.3	41	51	228.8	28.9
25	35	279.5	31.4	42	52	223.5	28.5
26	36	276.3	31.2	43	53	218.2	28.2
27	37	274.5	31.4	44	54	210.2	27.5
28	38	272.4	31.5	45	55	201.9	26.7
29	39	270.0	31.3	46	56	192.5	25.9
30	40	267.2	31.2	47	57	183.8	25.3
31	41	264.1	31.0	48	58	174.7	24.6
32	42	260.8	30.8	49	59	165.7	23.8
33	43	258.7	30.9	50	60	156.4	23.0
34	44	256.0	30.7				

DIFFERENCE OF 15 YEARS.

<i>Age of Husband.</i>	<i>Age of Wife.</i>	<i>In one Payment.</i>	<i>In Annu- al Pay- ments.</i>	<i>Age of Husband.</i>	<i>Age of Wife.</i>	<i>In one Payment.</i>	<i>In Annu- al Pay- ments.</i>
33	18	383.9	41.1	47	32	349.3	42.1
34	19	380.4	41.0	48	33	346.9	42.2
35	20	378.3	41.1	49	34	344.7	42.2
36	21	377.0	41.5	50	35	343.3	42.4
37	22	372.7	41.4	51	36	341.5	42.6
38	23	371.4	41.9	52	37	339.2	42.7
39	24	370.0	42.0	53	38	338.0	43.1
40	25	367.5	42.0	54	39	340.1	44.0
41	26	364.2	41.9	55	40	342.7	45.0
42	27	362.5	42.1	56	41	346.7	46.3
43	28	359.0	42.0	57	42	350.8	47.9
44	29	356.5	42.0	58	43	356.6	49.8
45	30	354.3	42.0	59	44	361.4	51.6
46	31	352.5	42.2	60	45	367.2	53.6

18	33	256.6	27.4	32	47	235.0	28.3
19	34	255.2	27.4	33	48	232.3	28.3
20	35	255.2	27.8	34	49	227.9	27.9
21	36	256.2	28.2	35	50	224.4	27.7
22	37	254.2	28.2	36	51	220.0	27.4
23	38	255.3	28.7	37	52	215.0	27.1
24	39	254.5	28.9	38	53	210.5	26.8
25	40	252.6	28.9	39	54	202.8	26.2
26	41	249.7	28.7	40	55	195.0	25.5
27	42	248.4	28.8	41	56	187.4	25.1
28	43	245.4	28.7	42	57	179.1	24.4
29	44	242.8	28.6	43	58	171.3	23.9
30	45	240.5	28.5	44	59	162.5	23.2
31	46	238.6	28.5	45	60	153.5	22.4

DIFFERENCE OF 20 YEARS.

38	18	404.7	44.5	50	30	369.5	44.8
39	19	401.1	44.4	51	31	369.0	45.2
40	20	399.0	44.7	52	32	367.5	45.5
41	21	394.6	44.5	53	33	366.0	45.9
42	22	391.4	44.7	54	34	368.7	46.8
43	23	388.9	44.9	55	35	372.4	48.2
44	24	385.1	44.7	56	36	376.1	49.6
45	25	381.3	44.5	57	37	381.5	51.5
46	26	377.4	44.3	58	38	387.5	53.6
47	27	375.5	44.5	59	39	393.4	55.6
48	28	372.0	44.4	60	40	400.3	58.0
49	29	370.5	44.6				

Age of Husband.	Age of Wife.	In one Payment.	In Annual Payments.	Age of Husband.	Age of Wife.	In one Payment.	In Annual Payments.
18	38	237.9	26.4	30	50	212.3	25.8
19	39	236.8	26.2	31	51	209.3	25.6
20	40	237.4	26.6	32	52	204.4	25.3
21	41	235.8	26.6	33	53	199.1	24.9
22	42	235.4	26.8	34	54	192.3	24.4
23	43	235.6	27.2	35	55	186.1	24.0
24	44	232.3	27.0	36	56	178.7	23.5
25	45	228.8	26.7	37	57	172.1	23.2
26	46	225.3	26.4	38	58	165.0	22.8
27	47	223.6	26.5	39	59	157.2	22.2
28	48	220.4	26.3	40	60	149.0	21.5
29	49	216.4	26.0				

DIFFERENCE OF 25 YEARS.

43	18	417.2	46.7	18	43	213.3	23.9
44	19	412.7	46.4	19	44	211.2	23.8
45	20	410.1	46.6	20	45	211.0	23.9
46	21	406.1	46.6	21	46	209.6	24.0
47	22	403.5	46.8	22	47	209.5	24.3
48	23	401.1	47.1	23	48	209.8	24.7
49	24	399.1	47.3	24	49	205.9	24.3
50	25	397.2	47.4	25	50	201.9	24.1
51	26	395.4	47.6	26	51	197.6	23.8
52	27	393.6	47.9	27	52	193.0	23.5
53	28	393.4	48.5	28	53	189.5	23.4
54	29	396.5	49.6	29	54	182.8	22.9
55	30	400.6	51.0	30	55	176.5	22.5
56	31	405.7	52.7	31	56	170.0	22.1
57	32	411.3	54.7	32	57	163.1	21.6
58	33	418.3	57.1	33	58	156.4	21.3
59	34	424.2	59.1	34	59	149.0	20.7
60	35	431.5	61.7	35	60	141.6	20.3

DIFFERENCE OF 30 YEARS.

48	18	433.2	49.5	18	48	191.3	21.9
49	19	434.3	49.9	19	49	189.4	21.9
50	20	428.5	50.0	20	50	186.6	21.8
51	21	427.0	50.5	21	51	184.7	21.8
52	22	424.5	50.8	22	52	181.8	21.7
53	23	422.3	51.2	23	53	178.7	21.7
54	24	426.3	52.6	24	54	173.5	21.4
55	25	429.7	53.9	25	55	167.0	20.9
56	26	435.3	55.8	26	56	161.5	20.7
57	27	441.1	57.9	27	57	155.3	20.3
58	28	446.7	60.0	28	58	147.9	19.9
59	29	453.7	62.4	29	59	141.1	19.4
60	30	461.1	65.0	30	60	133.5	18.8

TABLE B.
REFERRED TO IN THE RULES FOR CHILDREN.

<i>Ages of Fathers.</i>	<i>Rates for Boys.</i>	<i>Rates for Girls.</i>
20 to 35	4 0	5 0
35 to 40	4 4	5 10
40 to 45	4 8	6 10
45 to 50	4 12	7 0
50 to 60	5 0	7 0

The above rates will secure a provision of 16 Rupees per mensem for girls till married, and for boys till they attain the age of 16. Parties, however, are allowed the option of subscribing for any amount of annuity from 4 to 32 Rupees per mensem for their children : subscriptions being increased or decreased in proportion.

UNCOVENANTED SERVICE FAMILY PENSION FUND.

State of the Uncovenanted Service Family Pension Fund, on the 31st October, 1840.

Balance at the credit of the Fund on the 30th April 1840, - Co.'s Rs.	64,191	2	6
Receipts and credits from 1st May to 31st October 1840, - - -	18,760	8	6
	<hr/>		
	82,951	11	0

Disbursed on account of pensions during the above 6 months, - - - - - Co.'s Rs.	4,164	8	1
Ditto on account of establishment and contingencies,, - - -	1,010	15	3
	<hr/>		
	5,175	7	4

Balance on the 31st October 1840, - - - - - Co.'s Rs.	77,776	3	8
---	--------	---	---

Disposed of as follows :

In the Treasury, - - - - - Co.'s Rs.	68,981	3	0
In the Presidency Pay and Commissariat Departments, - - -	3,673	4	0
In the Mofussil Treasuries and Govt. N. W. Provinces, - - -	1,748	11	0
Subscription in course of realization and sums paid into the Mofussil Treasuries, but of which no official accounts have yet been received, - - - - -	3,355	8	9
	<hr/>		
	77,776	3	8

Monthly Receipts and Disbursements.

Receipts from 104 subscribers for 104 wives and 115 children, Co.'s Rs.	2,719	11	2
Ditto 14 subscribers and 45 children, - - - - -	276	7	0
	<hr/>		
118 subscribers for 104 wives and 100 children, - - - - -	3,026	5	2
Payments to 6 widows, - - - - - Co.'s Rs.	341	10	8
20 children, - - - - -	320	0	0
Secretary and Accountant 50 Rs. each, - - - - -	100	0	0
Establishment of sircars, writers and peons, - - - - -	52	0	0
	<hr/>		
	813	10	8
Net monthly income, besides interest, - - - - - Co.'s Rs.	2,212	10	6

C.N. COOKE,
F.D. KELLNER, } *Auditors.*
R. KERR,

H. J. LEE, *Accountant.*

Published by order of the Directors,

H. ANDREWS, *Secretary.*

The Local Government is precluded from granting pensions to the families of deceased servants, the Hon'ble the Court of Directors having specifically directed that every case of the kind shall be submitted to them; and when any pension is granted it is provided that the same shall take effect from the date of the decease of the servant whose family obtains the provision in order to obviate the necessity of granting any intermediate allowance.

RULES

RELATIVE TO THE GRANT OF

SUPERANNUATION PENSIONS

TO SUBORDINATE OFFICERS IN THE CIVIL DEPARTMENT.

First.—Superannuation Pensions will be granted only to the superior classes of public servants indicated in the annexed list. Inferior servants, sowars, armed or organized peons, including jannadars and other ranks, lascars, boatmen, artificers, labourers and menials, are to have no claim to such provision.*

Second.—With the exception of Native Judges and Law Officers, the applicant must have been employed in the public service for a period of at least twenty years.

Third.—The Public servant whatever may have been the period of his service must be incapacitated for further employment, by old age, protracted ill-health, loss of sight, or other bodily or mental infirmity.

Fourth.—The character, conduct, and past services of the public servant must be favorably certified by the Officer or Officers under whom he may have been employed, and must appear to be such as to entitle him to the favorable consideration of Government.

Fifth.—Whenever it may be judged expedient to grant a pension to a public officer whose case may come within the foregoing provisions, the amount of the pensions shall be limited as follows.

1st.—If the period during which the individual may have been actually employed on the public service shall be more than twenty years, but less than thirty years, the amount of the pensions shall not exceed one third of the monthly salary or authorized official allowances of such individual, calculated on an average of five years previously to the date of the application for such pension.

2d.—If the period of actual service shall have been thirty years or upwards, the amount of the pension shall not exceed one half of the salary, or authorized allowances of the individual, calculated in the manner above stated.

3d.—For law officers and native Judges, the period of 15 years shall be substituted for that specified in clause 1st, and 22 years for the term mentioned in the 2d clause.

4th.—The rates of pensions shall be fixed on a graduated scale, within the prescribed limitations, with reference to the responsibility and arduousness of the employment, the degree of merit of the individual and the nature and length of his service.

Sixth.—A pension will hereafter be granted by Government to the family, or any member of the family of a deceased public servant, only where such servant shall have been killed in the execution of his public duty or shall have died in consequence of wounds or accidents sustained therein.

Seventh.—Should cases arise which are not sufficiently provided for in these rules, or which form special circumstances, Government may be pleased to deviate from them in favor of a claimant to a pension, such pension shall be considered only as temporary and provisional until the grant shall have received the sanction of the Honourable the Court of Directors.

Eighth.—Whenever an application may be made to Government with a view of obtaining the grant of pension in favor of any officer employed in the public service, the application shall contain full and specific information on the following points.

* Native seamen in the Marine or Pilot Establishments at the Presidency are not included within the provisions of these rules.

1st. The name, class or caste, age, and proposed place of residence of the individual for whom the pension may be solicited, the situation in which he may be employed at the time when the application may be made, the total period during which the individual may have been employed in the public service, and the various official situations in which he may from time to time have been so employed.

2nd. The monthly amount of the salary or official allowances of the individual in question on an average of five years previously to the date of application.

3rd. The causes by which the individual may have been rendered incapable of discharging any longer the duties of his office; whether by extreme old age, protracted illness, loss of sight or other bodily or mental infirmity.

4th. His general character, conduct, and past services in the official situations which he may have held.

Ninth.—If the officer making the application shall be unable, from his personal or official knowledge to supply the whole of the specific information above required, he shall call upon the individual in whose favor the application may be made, to furnish a written statement (to be verified by his oath or solemn declaration) if required on such of the points above noticed as may be necessary.

Tenth.—If the individual shall be rendered incapable of further service by protracted illness, loss of sight, or other bodily or mental infirmity, a medical certificate to that effect shall be also transmitted with the application.

Eleventh.—Each application for a pension under the foregoing rules shall be made by the head of the office under whom the individual recommended to be pensioned may be employed, in a letter addressed to Government and accompanied by a register on a separate sheet of paper in the form hereto annexed.

Twelfth.—Lapses of pension, shall be communicated to the Civil Auditor as soon as possible after the occurrence, and it shall be the duty of the several officers in charge of treasuries from which pensions are paid to appoint a proper person of their establishment to report all lapses to them, and along with themselves, be responsible to Government for the fulfilment of this rule.

Thirteenth.—No pensions shall be payable in arrear for a period exceeding six months without the express sanction of Government, obtained through the Civil Auditor, unless the cause of the suspension of payment shall have been the neglect, order or act of some public officer, and beyond the control of the pensioner, when the Civil Auditor, on a reference being made to him, shall exercise his discretion in passing arrears for payment, or submit a representation of the case for the information and orders of Government as he shall consider proper.

Fourteenth.—It shall be the duty of the Civil Auditor to exercise a vigilant control over this class of pensions, as over all others, and with that view to bring to the notice of Government all instances in which in the granting of superannuation pensions, any of these rules may be departed from, unless he shall be distinctly informed that a special exception has been made in the individual instance.

Fifteenth.—It shall further be the duty of the Civil Auditor to lay before Government at the end of each official year a statement exhibiting a comparison between the amount of pensions that have lapsed and the amount of pensions granted during the year, and as a check against the fraudulent continuance of pension beyond the actual term of the pensioners' lives, that Officer shall from time to time compare the periodical decrement of life among the pensioners of each year with the usual duration of life, and where lapses do not occur in the proportion that might be anticipated, it shall be his business to institute such enquiries as may appear necessary; whether and in what particular instances fraud has actually been committed, and to submit to Government the result of his investigation.

List of the several classes of subordinate officers in the Civil Department, who, under the foregoing rules, are considered to have eventual claims to superannuation pensions from Government.

Registers, Head Clerks and Accountants.

Indexers, Examiners, Readers.

Librarians, Record Keepers.

Translators, Interpreters.
 English and native writers, Moonshes, Jowalnurrees.
 English and native Accountants, Mohurrers, Mootsuddies, Gomastahs, Kar-
 koons, if drawing more than 10 rupees.
 Head Treasurer.
 Head Native Revenue Officers, Sherishtadars, Dewans.
 Head native district Revenue Officers, Tusheeldars, Amaldars, Peshears,
 Ameens.
 Heads of districts, Police Darogahs.
 Law officers, Mouluyees, Cazees, Pandits, Mooftees.
 Native Judges, Sudder Ameens, Moonsiffa.
 Head Executive officers of the Courts, Nazirs.

(No. 1483.)

Extract from the Proceedings of the Hon'ble the Vice President in Council in the Judicial Department, under date the 27th September 1831.

Extract of a Letter from Mr. Macnaghten, dated 7th September, 1831,

Para. 2. In reply I am directed to state for the information of the Hon'ble the Vice President in Council the opinion of His Lordship, that under the spirit of the rules for granting pension to subordinate Officers on the Civil Establishment, Native Doctors may fairly be considered as having a claim to that indulgence, and should His Honor in Council concur in this opinion His Lordship requests that the requisite addition may be made to the List of Officers specified in the Government Resolution under date the 4th of January last.

Ordered that a copy of Para. 2 of Mr. Macnaghten's Letter under date September 7th 1831, be furnished to the departments (General, Political, Military, noted in the margin, to the Civil Auditor and to the Medical Board for their information.

(A true Extract.)

(Signed) J. THOMASON,
Dy. Secy. to Gov

STATEMENT OF LETTERS

DESPATCHED FROM

THE DIFFERENT BRANCHES

OF THE

GOVERNMENT SECRETARIAT.

SECRET (INDIA.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December 1840.

General Letters, 0—Special, 134—Total, 134.

Diffo of Letters received.

General Letters, 0—Special, 35—Total, 35.

Statement of Current Letters received and issued.

Received 1875, Secret.—Issued, 2343—Total, 4,218.

The secret correspondence during this year is believed to be greater than the political.

POLITICAL (INDIA.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House between 1st January and 31st December 1840.

General Letters, 4—Special 72—Total, 76.

Statement of letters received.

General Letters, 7—Special, 25—Total, 32.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 3,331—Issued, 3,685—Total, 7,016.

POLITICAL (BENGAL.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December, 1840.

General Letters, 3—Special, 5—Total, 8.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters—Special—Total.

N. B. The Hon'ble Court reply to Bengal Letters in those addressed to the Government of India.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 326—Issued, 438—Total, 764.

JUDICIAL (INDIA.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December, 1840.

General Letters, 3—Special, 18—Total, 21.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 9—Special, 5—Total, 14.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 714*—Issued, 363—Total, 1,077.

REVENUE (INDIA.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December 1840.

General Letters, 4—Special, 27—Total, 31.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, None—Special 12—Total 12.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received 586†—Issued, 337—Total, 923.

* Including Abstracts of Proceedings.

† Including Abstracts of Proceedings.

LEGISLATIVE (INDIA.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December 1840.

General Letters, 4—Special, 33—Total, 37.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 2—Special, 9—Total 11.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received 319—Issued 266†—Total, 579.

JUDICIAL (BENGAL.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December, 1840.

General Letters, 27—Special, 8—Total, 35.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 6—Special 4—Total, 10.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 2,701—Issued, 2,761—Total, 5,462.

REVENUE (BENGAL.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December, 1840.

General Letters, 17—Special, 6—Total, 23.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 3—Special, 3—Total, 6.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 1,605—Issued, 1,911—Total, 3,516.

FINANCIAL (INDIA.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December, 1840.

General Letters, 5—Special, 27—Total, 32.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 11—Special, 6—Total, 17.

From Court to Madras and Bombay, 31—Total, 31.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 665—Issued, 620—Total, 1,285.

FINANCIAL (BENGAL.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December 1840.

General Letters, 5—Special, 11—Total, 16.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 12—Special, 5—Total, 17.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 606—Issued, 1076—Total, 1,682.

† Excluding Acts, Persian Gazettes and Index to Acts.

GENERAL (INDIA).

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December, 1840.

General Letters, 22—Special, 48—Total, 70.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 1—Special, 20—Total, 21.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 734—Issued, 1,029—Total, 1,763.

GENERAL (BENGAL).

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December, 1840.

General Letters, 9—Special, 54—Total, 63.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 1—Special, 40—Total, 41.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 912—Issued, 1,751—Total, 2,663.

SEPARATE REVENUE (INDIA).

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House, from 1st January to 1st December, 1840.

General Letters, 10—Special, 3—Total, 13.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 2—Special, 3—Total, 5.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 145—Issued, 96—Total, 241.

SEPARATE REVENUE (BENGAL.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December 1840.

General Letters, 12—Special, 9—Total, 21.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 4—Special, 5—Total, 9.

Statement of current Letters Received and issued.

Received 373—Issued, 589—Total, 962.

MARINE (INDIA.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December 1840.

General Letters, 8—Special, 11—Total, 19.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 2—Special, 9—Total, 11.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received 208—Issued, 293—Total, 501.

MARINE (BENGAL.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December 1840.

General Letters, 10—Special, 57—Total, 67.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 2—Special, 42—Total, 44.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 504—Issued, 795—Total, 1,299.

ECCLESIASTICAL (INDIA.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December 1840.

General Letters, 4—Special, 5—Total, 9.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 1—Special, 3—Total 4.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 32—Issued, 52—Total, 84.

ECCLESIASTICAL (BENGAL.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December 1840.

General Letters, 2—Special, 16—Total, 18.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 2—Special, 8—Total, 10.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 99—Issued, 145—Total, 244.

FOREIGN (INDIA.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from the 1st January to 1st December 1840.

General Letters, None—Special, 1—Total, 1.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, 1—Special, None—Total 1.

Statement of Current Letters received and issued.

Received, 12—Issued, 10—Total, 22.

FOREIGN (BENGAL.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from the 1st January to 1st December, 1840.

General Letters, none—Special, 2—Total, 2.

Ditto of letters received.

General Letters, none—Special, none—Total, none.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 38—Issued, 49—Total, 87.

MILITARY (INDIA.)

Statement of letters despatched to the E. I. House from 1st January to 1st December, 1840.

General Letters, 11—Special, 111—Total, 128.

Ditto of letters received.

Letters to Government of India, 9—Letters to Government of Bengal, of 1839, 14, of 1840, 59—Total 82.

Statement of current letters received and issued.

Received, 5,667, endorsed; 202, not endorsed—Issued, 6,503, besides 252, Government orders.*

EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS.

THE GENERAL COMMITTEE OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION.

Honorable Sir E. Ryan, Kt., *President*.†

MEMBERS.

Hon'ble W. W. Bird.	F. Millett, Esq.	Nawab Towahur Jung
Hon'ble H. T. Prinsep.	G. A. Bushby, (ex-officio).	Bahadoor.
Hon'ble A. Amos.	F. J. Halliday, Esq.	Baboo Ram Comul Sen.
C. H. Cameron, Esq.	J. C. C. Sutherland, Esq.	Baboo Prosunno Comar
C. W. Smith, Esq.	Major R. J. H. Birch.	Tagore.
J. R. Colvin, Esq.	J. Grant, Esq.	Dr. T. A. Wise.

T. A. Wise, Esq., M.D. *Secretary*.†

Baboo Gobind Chunder Sen, *Assistant ditto*.

*Sub-Committee for the selection of Masters, (English).—*Hon'ble A. Amos, C. H. Cameron, and J. C. C. Sutherland Esqs.

*Sub-Committee for the selection of Masters, (Oriental)—*Hon'ble H. T. Prinsep, C. W. Smith, J. R. Colvin, and J. C. C. Sutherland Esqs.

*Sub-Committee for the selection of books.—*Hon'ble A. Amos, C. H. Cameron, J. C. C. Sutherland, and J. Grant Esqs.

*Sub-Committee of Finance.—*Hon'ble H. T. Prinsep, C. W. Smith, F. Millett, and J. C. C. Sutherland, Esqs.

The General Committee of Public Instruction was constituted in pursuance of a Resolution of Government dated the 3rd July 1823, (made in consequence of a report received from the then Madressa Committee), for the purpose of ascertaining the state of public education in this part of India, and of the public institutions designed for its promotion, and of considering, and from time to time submitting to Government, the suggestions of such measures as it might appear expedient to adopt, with a view to the better instruction of the people, to the introduction among them of useful knowledge, and to the improvement of their moral character.

It was also at that time resolved by Govt., subject to the approval of the Court of Directors, to appropriate to the object of public education the sum of one lac of rupees per annum, in addition to such assignments as were previously made by the British Government, and exclusively of any endowments which may have been or may be made by individuals applicable to a like purpose.

The General Committee of Public Instruction, consists of a President and Members, one of whom (the Secretary to Government for this department) is

* Of Government orders, 5 copies are made of each. There are many blank forms also filled up daily.

† The President and Secretary belong to all the Sub-Committees.

so ex-officio, two are elected in rotation by the native managers of the Hindoo College, and the rest are appointed by Government indiscriminately from among the society of the capital. None of them are paid - the Secretary alone receives a salary of Rs. 500 a month. They seldom meet; the usual course of proceeding being for the Secretary to note points requiring decision in a blank book, which is circulated among the members, and the majority decides.

The transaction of business is very much expedited by appointing Sub-Committees chosen from among the members of the General Committee, who are generally proposed by the President and approved by the members. They seldom consist of more than three members who are selected with a particular reference to their own wishes and means of information, and usually transact business by meeting in person, and sending up their recommendations to the General Committee, either for adoption or rejection, as they think proper.

There is a standing Sub-Committee for managing the finances, another for selecting books, and other instruments of instruction, another for selecting school-masters; and one for each of the Colleges at or near Calcutta, besides others appointed for temporary purposes.

The President and Secretary are members of all the Sub-Committees.

Each institution is under the charge of a local Committee selected from among the European and Native gentlemen of the place, who take the greatest interest in the cause of education. In all the recently formed local Committees, the duties of Secretary, which are very light, are performed gratuitously, and it is hoped that this arrangement may soon be made general. The Officers of the Seminaries are in every respect under the orders of the local Committees, who in their turn are in every respect subject to the General Committee, and are required to furnish quarterly returns of students attached at the Seminaries under their respective control, and an annual examination report of the pupils.

The General Committee, with the double view of stimulating exertion and providing themselves with a certain test of the progress of the pupils, require that the two best essays and translations may be regularly forwarded to them after the annual examination by the Sub-Committees, and the authors of these productions receive such pecuniary rewards as they may seem to deserve. In extending their operations, the General Committee endeavor to keep two objects simultaneously in view, viz. to widen the foundations of the system, and at the same time to consolidate and improve it.

Persons of all ages, religious opinions and castes, are admitted as pupils in all the Committee's Institutions, except the Hindoo, Mahomedan, and Sanskrit Colleges of Calcutta, and the Sanskrit College at Benares. No inconvenience has been found to result from this rule, while the contrary one has encouraged the prejudices which it was meant to conciliate. Stipends since the order of the 7th March 1833, are not allowed in the institutions, except at the Delhi College, the Calcutta Sanskrit College, the Benares Sanskrit College, the Mahomedan, Hindoo, and Medical Colleges of Calcutta, and at the Bhagulpore Hill School.

The following Seminaries were established previously to 1835.

Calcutta. { Hindoo (Anglo-Indian) College
 { Mahomedan College.
 { Sanskrit College.

Moulmein, Hooghly, Moorshedabad, Bhagulpore, Benares, (English Seminary and Sanskrit College); Saugor, Allahabad, Agra, Delhi, (English College and Oriental College.)

The following were established in 1835:

Medical College, of Calcutta, Poree, Gowahati, Dacca, Patna, Ghazee-pore, Meerut, -and in the early part of 1836, those at Rajshahi, Jubbulpore, Hoshnugabad, Furruckabad, Bareilly, and Ajmere, were instituted together with one at Chittagong, and two which had then already existed at Midnapore and Goruckpore were put on an efficient footing, making in all thirty Seminaries, to which an addition was made, in 1837, of those at Azimghur, Arrah, Bhagulpore, Commillah, Dinagepore, Hooghly Branch School, and at Jessore.

For those at present under the Education Committee. Vide p. 2 & 3 of report for 1838-39

HINDOO COLLEGE OF CALCUTTA,

Established in 1816.

SUB-COMMITTEE.

GOVERNORS.

The Rajah of Burdwan —Mohatab Chunder Bahadoor.
 Baboo Prasunno Coomiar Tagore

VISITORS, } Dr. T. A. Wise.
 } David Hare, Esq.

MANAGERS.

Dr. T. A. Wise.	|	Baboo Russomoy Dutt.
Baboo Radhamadhub Bonerjee.		Baboo Sree Kishen Sing.
Rajah Radhacant Bahadoor.		Baboo Dwarkanauth Tagore.
Baboo Ram Cound Sen.		D. Hare, Esq.

The above gentlemen form also the Managing Committee, and two are annually chosen Honorary Members of the Committee of Public Instruction.

	Salary.
<i>Principal of the College,</i>	Capt. D. L. Richardson, 550
<i>Lecturer on Mathematics,</i>	V. L. Rees, 303
<i>Do. on Natural Phil. & Chemistry,</i>	Dr. R. O'Shaughnessy, 150
<i>Surveying Master,</i>	J. Rowe, 106
<i>Drawing Master,</i>	L. Clint, 50
<i>Head Master, Senior Department,</i>	J. Middleton, 450
<i>Head Master, Junior Department,</i>	R. Jones, 300
<i>Assistants in the Senior Department,</i> ...	L. Clint, 230
	R. L. Besnard, 200
	R. H. Halford, 150
	W. Matthews, 150
<i>Assistants in the Junior Department,</i>	Ramchunder Mitter, 110
	Issurechunder Saha, 85
	Ramtonoo Lahoori, 85
	Harrochunder Dutt, 70
	Bhooabunmohun Mitter, 60
	Mudhusuden Dutt, 55
<i>Pundits,</i>	Bissessor Kur, 35
<i>Moulvi,</i>	Romanauth, Jaggomohun and Peltumber, 40
<i>Treasurer,</i>	Taffuzool Hussain, 60
<i>Accountant and Cashier,</i>	Union Bank,
	Baboo Hureemohun Chatterjee, ... 100

At the close of the year 1834, there were 346 pupils, for 286 of whom the College was paid. Of these 286, the General Committee and School Society paid for 47. At the end of 1835, there were 407 pupils, of whom 317 paid for their education. In 1836, the number amounted to 417; at the close of 1837, to 451; and at the end of 1838-9 to 475, of whom 56 were foundation students, and 415 paid for their education from 5 to 7 Rs. a month. These students are divided into a senior and junior department; in the first of which there are 160 students divided into 5 classes, and in the latter 315 or 9 classes. The progress and attainments of both divisions are considered satisfactory and very creditable. The receipts and disbursements for the year 1839-40, amounted to Co.'s Rs. 53,547.4.2. Of this sum Rs. 22,530 were received as charges for tuition, and the balance Rs. 30,567.4.2 from the fund of the Committee of Public Instruction.

MADRESSA OR MAHOMEDAN COLLEGE.

Wellesley Square, Collingah.

Sub-Committee.—Hon'ble W. W. Bird, Hon'ble H. T. Prinsep, J. R. Colvin, F. Millet, F. J. Halliday, and J. C. C. Sutherland, Esquires, and Nawab Towahar Jung.

<i>Head Master (Acting).</i>	... Mr. Martin,...	200	0	0
<i>Second ditto,</i>	... Mr. Bagley,.....	150	0	0
<i>Third ditto,</i>	... Moulvee Abdool Hussein, .	40	0	0
<i>Principal,</i>	... Moulvee Wajhee, ..	250	0	0
<i>Professor of Gort. Regulations,</i>	... Moulvee Abdool Ruheem, ...	106	10	8
<i>Bengallee Master,</i>	... Shamachurn Sircar, .	40	0	0
<i>Secretary,</i>	... Capt. J. W. J. Onseley, .	320	0	0
<i>Assistant to ditto,</i>	... Moulvee Hafia. Ahmed Kabeer. ...	138	10	8
<i>English Branch,</i>	... Lokceuanth Roy, ..	32	0	0

The Madressa or old Mahomedan College, for the study of the Arabic and Persian languages and of Mahomedan Law, owes its origin to Mr. HARRINGS, who in the year 1780, provided a building for it at his own expense, and at whose recommendation the Government assigned lands of the estimated value of Rs. 29,000 per annum for the support of the Institution. A balance of nearly 7,000 Rs. from the allowance granted by the Government, unexpended at the end of the year 1819-20, was appropriated to the formation of a library, and a Secretary was appointed to the Institution whose duty it was to conduct its internal arrangement, under the control of a committee of the Company's servants. The revenue of the College was also then fixed at 30,000 Rs. per annum. Since the above period, salutary and judicious reforms have been introduced into the Institution.

The building is nearly similar to that of the Hindoo College, and the sum of Rs. 1,40,537 was appropriated for the erection of the edifice and the purchase of the ground on which it stands, a portion of the expense being defrayed by the sale of the old premises. The site chosen is in a quarter of the town denominated Collingah, which is tenanted by that class of people to whom the professors and students of the Madressa belong, and in the proximity of the great body of the Mussulman population.

The foundation stone of the new structure was laid on the 15th July 1824.

This college consists of an Oriental and English department; the former of which is formed of an Arabic and Persian department, and a Bengalee class, and contained in March 1836, 127 students, or 62 paid and 65 unpaid; in December of the same year 91, or 53 paid and 38 unpaid; in March 1837, 114, or 42 paid and 72 unpaid; and at the close of the year it numbered 173 students.

The English department was opened in 1827, and contained in 1836, 102 students, who in 1837 increased to 155, and in the commencement of the years 1838-9 the number was reduced to 139 students, 64 of whom were afterwards struck off the books for their irregular attendance, leaving 75 on the list. Since then many applications for admission were made; and in consequence of the unsatisfactory condition of this department, it was resolved to make many changes in it, an account of which will appear in the committee's report for the present year.

The receipts of the Madressa for the year 1839-40, were Rs. 32,114 5 4, whilst its disbursements amounted to Rs. 28,935 12 2.

SANSKRIT COLLEGE AT CALCUTTA.

COMMITTEE OF SUPERINTENDENCE.

Presidents. The Hon'ble Sir F. Ryan, Right Hon'ble W. W. Bird, J. C. C. Sutherland, Esquires, and Major R. J. H. Birch.

Pundits.—Bhorat Chunder Secromony, Rs. 80; Hurronanth Turoklunkar, Rs. 5. 5. 4; Sanubhuchunder Bachusputty, Rs. 5. 5. 4; Yogadhar Mishra, Rs. 5. 5. 4; Premchand Turkobagish, Rs. 5. 5. 4; Jovgopal Turkolunkar, Rs. 5. 5. 4; Joynarain Turkpunchanna, 80; Gangadhar Turkobagish, 42 10 8; Survanand Nyabagish, 40; and Rangovind Gossain, 40.

<i>Teacher of Natural Philosophy,</i>	Novocoomar Chuckerbutty.	..	..	80 0 0
<i>English Writer,</i>	..	..	..	32 0 0
<i>Librarian,</i>	..	..	..	32 0 0
<i>Secretary,</i>	..	..	..	100 0 0
<i>Officiating ditto,</i>	..	..	..	50 0 0
<i>Assistant ditto,</i>	..	..	..	..

The Governor General in Council determined in the year 1821, that a Hindoo College, in lieu of the Colleges of Nuddea and Tirhoot, which it had been in the contemplation of Government in the year 1811 to endow for the cultivation of Sanskrit language, and of Brahminical science and literature, should be formed in Calcutta, on a footing similar to that of the College already established at Benares, with such modifications as should subsequently prove necessary or advisable, and that the sum of 25,000 Rupees (afterwards increased to 30,000) should be annually granted for the support of the institution. A sum of about a lac and twenty thousand Rupees was allotted by Government for the cost of buildings and the purchase of ground. The spot chosen was in an extensive square lately formed in a central part of the city, called Püttaldingáh, and the first stone of the edifice was laid on the 25th February, 1821. It was planned by Lieut. B. Burton, Bengal Engineers, and constructed by Messrs. Wm. Burn and James Macintosh.

The operations of this institution first commenced in January 1824, in a premises hired for the purpose in Bow Bazar, with 50 stipendiary and 26 non-stipendiary students, forming 8 classes, each under a Professor; and in the commencement of the following year the college was removed to its present site. The studies pursued on its opening were grammar, poetry, rhetoric, logic, theology, and smriti; and shortly afterwards a mathematical class was opened. In September, 1826, a musical class was also formed for the benefit of students of the *Wido* caste, who were allowed, with the Brahmin youths to proceed as far as nyaya and no farther, being prohibited by their caste to study theology and smriti; and in 1827, an English class was established, which continued to increase daily.

There are at present 111 students in the College, consisting of 9 classes, viz, 2 Grammar, 1 Poetry, 1 Rhetoric, 1 Logic, 1 Theology, 1 Smriti, 1 Joytish, and 1 Natural Philosophy. From the period of the establishment of the college up to the present time, the number of students who have received certificates from the General Committee of Public Instruction, after being searchingly examined, is 102, almost all of whom are respectably employed.

The receipts of the Calcutta Sanskrit College for the year 1839-40, amounted to Rs. 24,666 12, whilst its disbursements were Rs. 13,536 4.

MEDICAL COLLEGE ESTABLISHMENT—PUTTULDANGAH

SUB-COMMITTEE.

C.H. Cameron, Esq.	Major R.J.H. Birch.	
J.C.C. Sutherland, Esq.	J. Grant, Esq.	
Assistant Surgeon H. H. Goodeve, M.D.	Professor of Anatomy and Physic	600
Assistant Surgeon W. B. O'Shaughnessy, M.D.	Professor of Chemistry and Materia Medica.	800
Assistant Surgeon Jackson,	Professor of Surgery,	400
Surgeon N. Wallich, M.D.	Professor of Botany,	50
Richard O'Shaughnessy, Esq.	Demonstrator of Anatomy,	300
David Hare, Esq.	Secretary,	200
Mr. F. G. Siddons,	Steward and Laboratory assistant...	
Goluck Chunder Mookerjee,	Native accountant and cashier,	
Beny Madhub Ghose,	Librarian,	

MEDICAL COLLEGE AND HOSPITAL ESTABLISHMENT.

Baboo Nobin Chunder Mitter.	Apothecary and Superintendent of the Dispensary,	..
Mr F. G. Siddons,	Steward,	..
Baboo Beny Madhub Bhowe,	Writer,	..

Foundation Students—4 Classes.

1st Class,	7	Rs. per month each	5	Hindoos and Mahomedans.
2nd Class,	9	" "	6	
3rd Class,	12	" "	11	
4th Class,	8	" "	16	

2nd.—Students.

One Class, ... 5 Rs. each per mensem. 60 Hindoos and Mahomedans.

Medical College and Hospital expenses for the month of October 1840, including the expenses of the ten Christian Ceylon Students, who are allowed twenty Rs. per mensem each as diet money by the Ceylon Government, Rs. 4,412 0 5
 Secondary Mahomedan and Hindoo students' stipends, ... 300 0 0

The expenditure of the college for 1839-40, was Rs. 61,393 1 4, whilst its receipts were Rs. 54,626 0 0. This sum pays for

4 Professors.	1 Native Apothecary.
1 Demonstrator of Anatomy.	50 Students' stipends, in the English class.
1 Assistant (European) in the Chemical Department.	70 ditto ditto in underclass.
5 Native Lecturers.	

Servants, Chuprassies, &c. &c., and supports an Hospital of 100 patients, and an outdoor Dispensary, the attendance of which averages 300 daily.

Expenditure of the Medical College, from the month of November 1839 to October 1840, being one year.

November 1839,	...	...	...	4,534	2	8
December "	...	...	...	5,571	11	1
January 1840,	..	...	...	5,946	11	10
February "	..	..	...	4,131	4	5
March "	..	..	...	4,588	12	11
April "	..	..	...	4,459	9	5
May "	..	..	...	4,412	1	11
June "	..	..	...	4,515	7	11
July "	..	..	...	4,362	10	11
August "	..	..	...	4,800	8	11
September "	..	..	...	4,413	5	2
October "	..	..	...	4,412	0	5
				Co.'s Rs.	56,148	7 7
Deduct paid for Hospital expenses				...	6,000	0 0
				Co.'s Rs.	50,148	7 7



Expenditure of the Medical College, Hospital and Dispensary, from the month of November 1839 to October 1840, being one year.

For November 1839,	..	..	..	721	9	1
" December "	..	..	...	900	8	3
" January 1840,	..	...	...	941	5	1
" February "	..	...	...	819	0	1
" March "	..	..	...	943	3	2
" April "	..	..	...	881	13	2
" May "	..	..	...	954	0	0
" June "	..	..	...	950	7	2
" July "	..	...	...	975	8	2
" August "	..	..	...	1,418	13	2
" September "	..	...	...	1,072	10	3
" October "	..	..	...	916	8	3
Total Co.'s Rs.				11,495	9	2

This Institution was founded in pursuance of a resolution of Government in March 1835, on the ruins of the Medical class in the Calcutta Sanscrit College. It was opened on the 1st June 1835, and on the 1st April contained 72 students, viz foundation students 48, of whom one was Christian and the rest Hindoos; — non stipendiary 21, of whom 10 were Christians and the rest Hindoos; — and 3 belonging to the Apothecary establishment of the General Hospital. At the end of the year 1838-9 there were 50 stipendiary students receiving from 7 to 12 Rupees; and likewise a supplementary class, consisting of 14 Hindoos with 9 East Indians, members of the subordinate Medical Department. Besides these the Ceylon Government have sent 10 young men to receive their education at this College with a view of eventually employing them in that Colony.

The first examination, which was held on the 30th October 1838, and embraced a whole week, was conducted by professional gentlemen of the highest respectability and acquirements; and although of a most searching and strict nature, proved that the capacities and acquirements of those examined were

very gratifying, and their average knowledge of all the most important branches of medical science of a solid and well grounded character. Four students who passed the ordeal have obtained situations in the Upper Provinces on salaries of 100 Rs. a month with the title of Sub-Assistant Surgeon.

The proposition of the examiners that the Sub-Assistant Surgeons be again examined five years after their former one, is under the consideration of the General Committee. This is merely a measure of precaution to stimulate them in the proper discharge of their important duties, and prevent them from neglecting to keep up the necessary knowledge they had acquired in College.

The establishment of a Midwifery Hospital will complete the necessary establishments, so as to afford to the pupils great facilities of practical improvement in every branch of medical science. It was resolved to form a secondary and vernacular school within the College compound, for creating a better class of candidates for the subordinate medical appointments in the native army, with a stipend of 5 Rs. to such candidates as had acquired a preparatory education, tested by examination, and who pledged themselves to take military service. Fifty such students are to be received and two masters appointed; one for anatomy and the other for chemistry.

It was also proposed that 40 military Sub-Assistant Surgeons (students of the Medical College) should be attached to the army and distributed to the head quarters of divisions. 1st class (24) to rank as Jemadars and receive a salary of 60 Rupees a month, with palankeen and house allowance, 2d class (14) to rank with Subadars and receive a salary of 100 Rs., 3d class (2) to rank with Subadar Majors and receive a salary of 150 Rs. For promotion to the 2d. and 3d. grades, 5 and 15 years' services at least to be required, and 20 years to entitle the person to a pension of 50 Rs. a month.

Besides preparing 8 or 10 Sub-Assistant Surgeons, it is expected that 20 scholars will be discharged annually from the secondary school to fill vacancies of military apothecaries.

On leaving College the passed students may either establish themselves as independent practitioners or be employed by Government as Sub-Assistant Surgeons in discharging the duties of medical attendants to large dispensaries, to be established in different parts of the country or at stations where there is not an European Surgeon. Their salaries will range from 60 to 100 Rs., with a prospect of increase, and they will be allowed to practise on their own account.

COLLEGE OF MAHOMED MOHSIN OF HOOGHLY.

SUB-COMMITTEE.

Members.—Hon'ble W. W. Bird, C. W. Smith, J.C.C. Sutherland, Esquires, Major R.J.H. Bird, and J. Grant, Esquire.

<i>Principal and Superintendent,</i>	James Sutherland,	600
<i>Officiating ditto,</i>	Dr. Esdaile,	
<i>Professor of English Literature,</i>		
<i>Head master of the Senior Department,</i>	J. H. Cooper,	300
<i>Officiating ditto,</i>	M. Rochford,	
<i>2d ditto ditto,</i>	T. W. Kelly,	
<i>Officiating ditto,</i>	Mr. Robinson,	200
<i>3d ditto ditto,</i>	Baboo Essanchunder Banerjee,	150
<i>4th ditto ditto,</i>	Baboo Sreenauth Paul,	100
<i>5th ditto ditto,</i>	Baboo Samlal Shome,	80
<i>Head master of the Junior Department,</i>	T. Clermont,	150
<i>2d ditto ditto,</i>	Mr. DeCruise,	50
<i>3d ditto ditto,</i>	J. Vogel,	70
<i>4th ditto ditto,</i>	Baboo Madhubchunder Dutt,	50
<i>5th ditto ditto,</i>	Offg. Mr. Deane,	40

6th ditto ditto, - - - - -	Mr. Joyce, - - - - -	40
7th ditto ditto, - - - - -	Radhakissen Sing, - - - - -	30
8th ditto ditto, - - - - -	Grishchunder Mojmundar, - - - - -	30
9th ditto ditto, - - - - -	Kasseenauth Dutt, - - - - -	20
10th ditto ditto, - - - - -	Banecmadhub Banerjee, - - - - -	20
11th ditto ditto, - - - - -	Rangopal Dey, - - - - -	20
12th ditto ditto, - - - - -	Sreenauth Doss, - - - - -	16
Teacher of Map Drawing, - - - - -	Ramruttua Sircar, - - - - -	10
Librarian, - - - - -	Mr. Verinian, - - - - -	40
Head English Writer, - - - - -	Baboo Rossicklall Doss, - - - - -	30
Assistant, - - - - -	Baboo Toylucknauth Pattuck, - - - - -	10

ANGLO-PERSIAN DEPARTMENT.

Teacher of the Anglo-Persian Class, -	Baboo Moheshchunder Banerjee, -	100
Assistant ditto, - - - - -	Chundernauth Chatterjee, -	30

MAHOMEDAN DEPARTMENT.

1st Moulvee, Upper Madressa, - - -	Mahomed Akhbershah (Soonee) -	300
2d ditto ditto, - - - - -	Meer Mahomed (Shia), - - -	150
3d ditto ditto, - - - - -	Khadim Hossain (Soonee) -	100
4th ditto ditto, - - - - -	Munsur Ahmud (Soonee) -	100
1st ditto, Lower Madressa, - - -	{ Gholam Mukdoom (ditto) -	80
	{ Mohamed Mustakim (ditto) -	80
2d ditto ditto, - - - - -	{ Rumjan Ally (ditto) -	60
	{ Farajut Ally (ditto) -	60
3d ditto ditto, - - - - -	{ Mahomed Tagi, (Shia) -	60
	{ Totalateef Hossain, (ditto) -	60
Moulvee of Government Regulations, -	Tuffazul Ally, (Soonee) -	-
	{ Nusseeruddin, (ditto) -	30
Mawoin, - - - - -	{ Quasayasuddin (ditto) -	30
	{ Busharut Ally, (ditto) -	30
Librarian, - - - - -	Meer Jan, (Shia) -	2½
Persian Writing Master, - - - - -	Mirza Mobaruk Ally (ditto) -	20

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

Hakeem, - - - - -	Moulovee Fida Ally (Shia) -	50
Assistant ditto, - - - - -	Kurreeem Ally Khan, - - -	20

BENGALÉE DEPARTMENT.

Superintending Pandit, - - -	Obhychurn Turkpunchann, -	50
	{ Gobindchunder Serromonee, -	41
	{ Bhugobanchunder Bhesarud, -	30
Assistant Pandits, - - - - -	{ Harrochunder Turkbagish, -	20
	{ Kasseenauth Turkbhooosun, -	30
	{ Rajchunder Vidyalunkar, -	20
	{ and Jogomohun Sircar, -	10
Teacher of Arithmetic, - - - - -	Ramchunder Mishro, - - -	10

HOOGHLY BRANCH SCHOOL.

<i>Officiating Prinpl. and Superintendent,</i>	Dr. Esdaile,	-	-	-
<i>Head Master,</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>2d ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>3d ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>4th ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>5th ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Moulovees,</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Pundits,</i>	-	-	-	-
	Baboo Parbutychn Sircar,	-	-	150
	Kettermohun Chatterjee,	-	-	40
	Sreenauth Banerjees,	-	-	30
	Unnodaprosad Roo,	-	-	30
	Phugobutychn Mullick,	-	-	20
	Asud Ally,	-	-	30
	Ooch Uddeen.	-	-	30
	Sreeram,	-	-	20
	Sreenauth,	-	-	16

INFANT SCHOOL OF HOOGHLY.

<i>Superintendent,</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Pundit,</i>	-	-	-	-
	T. M. Gomes,	-	-	80
	Nubocoomar Mohumdar,	-	-	20

SEETAPORE BRANCH SCHOOL.

<i>Head Master,</i>	-	-	-	-
<i>Bengalce Teacher,</i>	-	-	-	-
	Sreenauth Somnundur,	-	-	80
	Nundcoomar Banerjee,	-	-	10

COLLEGE OF MAHOMED MOHSIN—HOOGHLY.

This institution was opened on the 1st August 1836, and is supported by the surplus funds invested in Government Securities, derived from the trust property of the late Hajee Mohamud Mohsin, under the care of Government. This money has been given over to the General Committee of Public Instruction for the purpose of imparting knowledge in every branch of useful science to all classes of the population willing to conform to the established rules and discipline of the College.

There are two departments, an English and an Oriental; and the scholars are subdivided into senior and junior classes.

Within three days of the opening of the College on the 1st August 1836, 1,200 names were entered on the books, in the English department only, and about 300 in the Oriental department; at the period of the first annual examination there were 1,013 students in the English department, viz. 31 Mahomedans, 34 Christians, and 948 Hindoos. In the Arabic and Persian classes there were 197 students, viz. 138 Mahomedans and 81 Hindoos. At present there are 657 in the English and 258 in the Oriental department of the College. During the past year the Branch School continued to increase in numbers, and the pupils were most regular in their attendance; at present the aggregate number in the College and Branch School is 1279, consisting of 26 Christians, 299 Mahomedans, and 954 Hindoos.

An Infant School, in connection with the Hooghly Branch School was opened on the 1st of February 1839, which promises to be of very great use to the rising generation in the neighbourhood, as by its means they will be enabled to acquire much useful knowledge two years younger than is usually the case; more proficiency, and a greater love of their studies.

During the first three days after the opening of the school 56 children, viz. 53 Hindoos and 3 Mussulmans, joined it, and a subsequent account shews the increased number of 100.

Another branch school has been formed at Seetapore, 16 miles south-west of Hooghly.

The receipts of the College of Mahomed Mohsin of Hooghly, were equal to its disbursements in the year 1839-40, viz. Rs. 78,592 1 10. Those of the branch school for the same period were Rs. 5,677 7 3, whilst those of the infant school of Hooghly and Seetapore school, respectively, were, for the former, 1,283 2 6, and for the latter Rs. 621 15 6. Of this last mentioned sum, Rs. 80 were received on account of charges of tuition, and the remainder Rs. 541 15 6, were obtained from the funds of the General Committee of Public Instruction.

AGRA COLLEGE.

MEMBERS.

J. S. Boldero, C. G. Mansel,	Moulovee Kazruddin. Mahomed Dand,	Devenath Tewwaree.
<i>Principal and Secretary</i>		
<i>Head Master and Offg. Secy.,</i> - M. W. Wollaston,	-	- 400 0 0
<i>2d ditto</i> - - - - - Mr. Wiggins,	-	- 200 0 0
<i>3d ditto</i> - - - - - Balkomund,	-	- 50 0 0
<i>4th ditto (writing & English master),</i> - J. G. Aire,	-	- 60 0 0
<i>Officiating Arabic Teacher,</i> - Mushir Ali Tazil Khan,	-	- 20 0 0
<i>1st Urdu Teacher,</i> - Fazil Khan,	-	- 28 4 0
<i>2d ditto,</i> - - - - - Musla Ooddeen,	-	- 24 11 0
<i>Head Hindce Teacher,</i> - Dyasunker,	-	- 40 10 0
<i>2d ditto,</i> - - - - - Shanilall,	-	- 30 0 0
<i>3d ditto,</i> - - - - - Chunilall,	-	- 17 4 0
<i>Hindce Arithmetic Teacher,</i> - Shunkerlall,	-	- 30 0 0
<i>Head Sanscrit ditto,</i> - - - Kewabram Pandit,	-	- 51 10 0
<i>Teacher of Geography,</i> - - - Dyasunker,	-	- 14 2 6

Towards the end of the year 1832, Government resolved to appropriate the proceeds of certain lands in the Agra and Aligurh districts, bequeathed for public purposes to the formation of a collegiate establishment at the city of Agra, to be denominated the Agra College. The interest of the funds which accumulated from the above resources is estimated at 15,000 Rs. per annum. The College was accordingly established in October 1823, and at present consists of an English and Oriental Department, open to all classes of the population. The number of students at the commencement of the year 1838 was 339, and at the end of it 277. This diminution was accounted for by the prevailing distress from famine during the two preceding years, and the absence of the Principal, together with the changes and ill health of the masters, combined also to act unfavorably upon the prosperity of the College. The discontinuance of the Persian class has not affected the attendance of the pupils, as they have joined the Arabic and Sanscrit classes.

The receipts of the College for the year 1839-40, amounted to Rs. 23,283 15 3, and its disbursements to Rs. 19,543 12 1.

AJMERE SCHOOL.

PRESIDENT.

Colonel J. Sutherland.

MEMBERS.

Captain Bruere.		W. O. Young, Esq.	
Captain Wm. Trevelyan.		Captain J. D. Macnaghten.	
Secretary,	- - -	W. O. Young, Esq.	- - -
Head Master,	- - -	Mr. W. Porter,	- - - 250
Second ditto,	- - -	Mr. C. Gill,	- - - 80
Pundits,	- - -	Narain and Russicklall,	- - - 20
Urdu Teacher,	- - -	Peer Khan,	- - - 25

This school was established in 1836, and at the end of 1837, consisted of 48 pupils, who were attending the English, 41 the Hindoo, and 52 the Urdu classes. In 1838, there were 137, of whom 94 were Hindoos, 38 Mussulmans and 5 Christians, who were divided into 5 classes. The progress has not been satisfactory, and the plan pursued defective; but since better management has been introduced, the school has increased in the number of pupils, whose progress has also been more rapid.

The receipts of this school were equal to the disbursements in the year 1839-40, viz., Rs. 5,434 12. Of this amount Rs. 3413, were the proceeds of the sale of books, and the balance was obtained from the General Fund of the Committee of Public Instruction.

AKYAB SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

Capt. A. Bogle.

Lieut. Phayre.

SECRETARY.

Captain Bogle.

Head Master	- - -	Mr. Kiernander	- - - 170
-------------	-------	----------------	-----------

This school opened in 1838. It consists of an English and a vernacular department, including Urdu and Mugh teachers. Soon after its establishment it numbered 74 boys on its rolls, of whom the large proportion were Arracanese with 3 Anglo Arracanese and 3 Bengalees, who are divided into 7 classes. It has become popular, and the scholars are intelligent and attentive.

ALLAHABAD SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

R. M. Bird, Esq.		K. Montgomery, Esq.	
H. M. Elliott, Esq.		M. Smith, Esq.	
Secretary,	- - -	M. Smith, Esq.	- - -
Head Master,	- - -	Mr. G. Lewis,	- - - 310
2d ditto,	- - -	Mr. Wilkinson,	- - - 100
Persian Teacher,	- - -	Abdul Salam,	- - - 20
Hindoo Teacher,	- - -	Adjudhapersaud,	- - - 12

This school was established in 1825, and at the end of 1838 numbered 97 scholars, of whom 72 were Hindoos, 16 Mussulmans, and 9 Christians. Its state is highly satisfactory, and the scholars are divided into 6 classes, whose progress has been considerable. The importance of the station points out this seminary as one of the first to be erected into a College; and as soon as the Local Committee report that the senior class is sufficiently advanced to be able to profit by a Professor's instructions, one will be appointed.

The receipts of this institution were equal to the disbursements in the year ending 1839-40, viz., Rs. 7,324 11,—which amount was obtained from the General Fund of the Committee of Public Instruction.

AZINGURU SCHOOL

MEMBERS.

H. C. Tucker, Esq.	|	J. Thomason, Esq.	|	R. Montgomery, Esq.
<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	H. C. Tucker, Esq.	- - -
<i>Head Master,</i>	-	-	Mr. C. C. Finck,	- - - 250
<i>Second ditto,</i>	-	-	Mr. Marston,	- - - 150
<i>Third ditto.</i>	-	-	Ram Jussun.	- - - 25

This school was established in 1837, and consisted of 70 pupils at the end of 1839, who were divided into 6 classes. On the introduction of Geography, some of the Hindoos were unwilling to receive instruction in it, according to the English system, from an idea that the Christian and Hindoo religions had certain peculiar geographical tenets; but this prejudice, not hitherto experienced, has since subsided, and geography forms one of the studies.

The receipts of this school in the year 1839-40, amounted to Rs. 2,394 3 6, of which the sum of Rs. 2,248 13 6, were supplied from the fund of the General Committee, and the balance obtained from the sale of books. Its disbursements were equal to the sum received.

BAREILLY SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

W. Cowell, Esq.	Major General Tomb.
J. Davidson, Esq.	R. C. Clarke, Esq.
Secretary, - - - -	T. Williams, Esq.
Head Master, - - - -	Mr. Rogers. - - - - 250

This school opened in 1837, and at its close numbered 57 scholars. At the end there were 61 pupils, but their progress was not considered satisfactory, which was alleged to be owing to the school being situated at a distance from the city, and also to the prejudice entertained against the school-house, which was proposed to be removed to a more central position in the town.

The disbursements in 1839-40 were commensurate with the receipts, viz. Rs. 3,148 4, which sum was obtained from the fund of the General Committee.

BAULEAH SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

C. G. Udny, Esq.	Wm. Downie, Esq.	R. Hampton, Esq.
A Lang, Esq.	G. G. Mackintosh Esq.	A Wilson, Esq.
<i>Secretary,</i> - - - - -	A. Wilson, Esq. - - - - -	- - - - -
<i>Head Master,</i> - - - - -	Baboo Sirodapersand Bosc, - - - - -	166
<i>2d ditto (Acting),</i> - - - - -	Sibchunder Ghose, - - - - -	50
<i>3d ditto,</i> - - - - -	Vacant, - - - - -	- - - - -
<i>4th ditto,</i> - - - - -	Rudrakant Lahory, - - - - -	10
<i>Pundit,</i> - - - - -	Prosunnoo Coomhar Sen, - - - - -	25

This School opened on the 20th June 1836, and at the end of 1837, numbered 141 pupils, viz., 136 Hindoos, 4 Christians and one Mahomedan, who were divided into 8 classes; and at the end of 1838 the Number had increased to 171, of whom 164 were Hindoos, 5 Christians, and 2 Mahomedans.

The receipts for 1839-40, amounted to Rs. 3,612 7 9, and were obtained from the General Fund of the Committee of Public Instruction. The disbursements were equal to the receipts.

BENARES COLLEGE AND SEMINARY.

MEMBERS.

H. H. Thomas, Esq.	A. Lindsay, Esq.	Baboo Rajendre Mittra,
F. R. Davidson, Esq.	A. Halliday, Esq.,	Rajah Kalisunker Ghosal.
A. C. Roberts, Esq.,	Nawab Ikbaloo Dowlut	
Capt. Carpenter,	Bahadoor,	
<i>Secretary and Head Master,</i> - - - - -	G. Nicholls, - - - - -	300
<i>2nd ditto ditto,</i> - - - - -	Mr. Tresham, - - - - -	114
<i>Monitors,</i> - - - - -	{ Prankissen Ghose, - - - - -	25
	{ Ramgopaul Mullick, - - - - -	20
<i>Hindee Teacher,</i> - - - - -	Budrilall, - - - - -	25
<i>Oordu Teacher,</i> - - - - -	Raheem Uddeen, - - - - -	25

On the 21st December, 1837, there were 147, and on the 1st January 1839, 126 students, exhibiting a decrease of 21 scholars during the year,—which was attributed to the dismissal of the irregular and inattentive scholars, and to the listlessness of some of the junior masters, and their want of interest in the prosperity of the Institution. On the last examination, great improvement in the studies of the scholars was not manifested when compared with former years, but they evinced a fair acquaintance with them.

The receipts in 1839-40, which were obtained from the general fund of the Committee of Public Instruction, amounted to Rs. 7,106 9 6, which sum was equal to the disbursements for that period.

BENARES SANSKRIT COLLEGE.

	Kishen Chunder Seromoni,	-	-	-	-	60
	Amorann,	-	-	-	-	60
	Hirannunda Chowba,	-	-	-	-	60
	Kishenauth Shastri,	-	-	-	-	60
	Lajasmiker,	-	-	-	-	60
Pundits.....	Nundall,	-	-	-	-	32
	Gulzar Mishra,	-	-	-	-	80
	Narain Shastri,	-	-	-	-	75
	Devee Duttu,	-	-	-	-	10
	Buloo Devee,	-	-	-	-	40
	Janoke Persaud,	-	-	-	-	15
English Writer,	-	-	Chundichurn Biswas,	-	-	30

This Institution was founded in the year 1799, from an assignment by Government of 20,000 Rs. annually. The expenditure of the College having at that time fallen much below its income, the surplus, of about a lac of rupees, had accumulated; the interest of this sum, combined with its annual revenue by Government, provides for all the fixed expenses of the establishment.

The term allowed for study by its regulations is twelve years. The subjects of instruction are, Grammar, Poetry, Vedanta, Nyaya, Sankya, Dharma Shastra or Religion, and Astronomy.

Stipends from 2 to 3 Rs. a month, are allowed to some of the scholars. At the close of 1838, there were 85 stipendiary, and 60 non-stipendiary students. Little inclination was manifested towards the study of Law and Mathematics, the former of which does not hold that degree of prominence which it bears in the Sanskrit College of the Presidency. Arithmetic was also recommended to be introduced, on the score of its being found beneficial to the students of the kindred College at Calcutta.

The receipts of this College for 1839-40 amounted to Rs. 26,135 8 6, and its disbursements for the same period to Rs. 13,127 5 10.

BHAUGULPORE INSTITUTION.

MEMBERS.

G. F. Brown, Esq.	|	Dr. T. Leckie,	
H. C. Bagge, Esq.	|	H. F. James, Esq.	
Secretary, - - - -	-	H. F. James, Esq.	
Head Master, - - - -	-	Mr. Ridge, - - - -	250

This institution was opened in November 1837, when the special separate political grant of Government in favor of the Hill school attached to the Hill Rangers, rendered available means from the General Committee's funds for establishing this school for the inhabitants of the town. It is conducted on principles differing from those of the Hill School, and is more centrally situated for the convenience of the inhabitants. In July 1838 there were 52 scholars, and at the end of December only 42, which was attributed to their extreme poverty, and the vain expectation of some to gain a stipend. The scholars now attached to the school are the connexions of persons in public offices, and the sons of the more permanently established and independent residents of the town. The progress has been little, and the expectations of the General Committee have been in some measure disappointed.

The receipts of this institution for 1839-40 amounting to Rs. 3,763, which were obtained from the funds of the General Committee, were equal to the disbursements for the same period.

BHILGAULPORE HILL SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

H. F. James, Esq.	G. F. Brown, Esq.
Dr. T. Leekie,	H. C. Bagge, Esq.
<i>Superintendent,</i> - - - -	Major J. Graham, - - -
<i>Head Master,</i> - - - -	Baboo Gooroochurn Mitter, - - 100

This school was established by Government in 1823, for the instruction of the recruits and children of the Hill Rangers, in the Hindoostanee language and the elements of Arithmetic, and is supported by Government for political reasons, by a separate grant not from the general education fund. The scholars receive an alimentary allowance; and when a proficiency in the vernacular Hindoostanee is acquired, they commence their studies in English. At the end of 1837 there were 104 boys attending the school, and in 1839, there was an increase of one to that number, of whom 29 attended the English, and 76 the Hindee classes.

The school is also open to the children of the Hill Chiefs, so that there is every just reason to expect that it is calculated to strengthen the efficiency of the corps of the Hill Rangers, and to promote civilization among the rude tribes from which it is embodied.

The receipts of the Bhilgaulpore Hill School for the year 1839-40, amounted to Rs. 3,000, whilst its disbursements were Rs. 2,927, 13 3.

CHITTAGONG SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

J. Harvey, Esq.	T.W. Burt, Esq.
M.A.G. Shawe, Esq.	
<i>Secretary,</i> - - - -	F. J. A. Elson, Esq.
<i>Head Master,</i> - - - -	Mr. J. McCullum, - - - 250
<i>2d ditto,</i> - - - -	Mr. DaCosta, - - - 100
<i>3d ditto,</i> - - - -	Mr. Fink, - - - 50
	{ Romanath, - - - 25
<i>Pundits,</i> - - - -	{ Nobokrishna, - - - 25
	{ Rammohun, - - - 10

This school was opened in January 1837, and contained at the end of that year 61 scholars, which number up to 1838 was increased to 120, viz., 117 Hindoos, 2 Mahomedans, and 1 Christian. This Institution has laboured under great disadvantages since its formation from the frequent changes in the masters, and the difficulty experienced in supplying others, from the position and distance of the station from Calcutta. Many local circumstances also combine to cause the backwardness of the school, the principal of which is, that the Mahomedans, who form a larger proportion of the population than the Hindoos, are less inclined to learn the English language; and it has been stated that if the Persian were introduced, many of them would send their children. This however is problematical.

The receipts for 1839-40 were obtained from the General Fund of the Committee of Public Instruction, and amounted to Rs. 5,916 4 6. The disbursements for the same period were equal to the receipts.

COMMILLAH SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

C. Cardew, Esq.	A.C. Bidwell, Esq.
D.J. Money, Esq.	Cazee Mohamud Alee Bahadur.
R. Watt, Esq.	Baboo Ramlochan Ghose, and
A.L. Anand, Esq.	Moonshee Reazoodeen Ahnud.
F. Courgon, Esq.	
<i>Secretary,</i> - - - - -	A. L. Annand, Esq., - - - -
<i>Head Master,</i> - - - - -	Mr. H.G. Leicester, - - - - 200
<i>Assistant ditto,</i> - - - - -	Kalidas Mozumdar, - - - - 100
<i>Pundit,</i> - - - - -	Modhusundun Surma, - - - - 25

This school opened on the 20th July, 1837; on the first day there were 30 names entered on the books, which in December increased to 88, viz., 4 Mussulmans, 82 Hindoos, and 2 Christians, and up to 1839, it was reduced to 80 scholars, who, though young, are intelligent, eager to learn, and attentive to their instructors.

In November, 1839, a new school-house was opened by the liberality of Government and by private subscriptions. The subscribers are allowed to send children free to the school, proportionate to their subscription, at the rate of 8 annas for each boy, and the cost of books, &c., is mostly paid by the scholars, or from local subscriptions.

The receipts for 1839-40 amounted to Rs. 3,771 5 6, and were equal to the disbursements. Of this sum, Rs. 200-2 were realized from the sale of books by the Local Committee, and the balance was obtained from the general fund of the Committee.

DACCA COLLEGE.

MEMBERS.

E.M. Gordon, Esq.	R.M. Skinner, Esq.	J. Reily, Esq.
J.F.G. Cooke, Esq.	J.P. Wise, Esq.	
Rev. H.R. Shepherd, Esq.	G. Lamb, Esq.	
<i>Secretary,</i> - - - - -	G. Lamb, Esq. - - - - -	
<i>Head Master,</i> - - - - -	Mr. Sinclair, - - - - -	230
<i>1st Assistant ditto,</i> - - - - -	Mr. Gum, - - - - -	100
<i>2d ditto ditto,</i> - - - - -	Mr. Chill, - - - - -	100
<i>3rd ditto ditto,</i> - - - - -	Soorja Coomar Mookerjee, - - - -	30
<i>4th ditto ditto,</i> - - - - -	Russickchunder Mookerjee, - - - -	30
<i>5th ditto ditto,</i> - - - - -	Ir. B. Demetries, - - - -	10
<i>Pundits,</i> - - - - -	Huroochunder Turkobagish, - - - -	20
	Goluckchunder Turkobagish, - - - -	20
	Mohoney Burrat, - - - -	20

This school was opened in July 1835, and was commenced by local subscription. Baboo Ramlochan Ghose, of the Sudder Board of Revenue, also gave a donation of 1,000 Rs. towards it. At the close of 1836 there were 314 pupils, viz., 274 Hindoos, 28 Mahomedans, and 12 Christians; distributed into 7 classes, and up to 1839 the number was increased to 340, divided into 8 classes, under 7 English masters and four Bengalee Pandits.

The receipts for 1839-40 were obtained from the General Fund of the Committee of Public Instruction, and were equal to the disbursements for the same period, viz. Rs. 9,291 4.

DELHI ORIENTAL COLLEGE.

MEMBERS.

T.T. Metcalfe, Esq.	J.L. Mowatt, Esq.	Syed Hamid Ali Khan.
E. Colvin, Esq.	Dr. Ross.	
<i>Secretary</i> , - - - - -	J.H. Taylor, Esq.	- - - - - 50
<i>Moulovies</i> , - - - - -	Mumuk Ali,	- - - - - 40
	Syed Mahumined,	- - - - - 35
	Caddeed Uddeen, -	- - - - - 30
	Hussein Ali Khan,	- - - - - 30
	Subhan Bukhsh,	- - - - - 20
	Ahmud Ali,	- - - - - 50
<i>Sanscrit Teacher</i> , - - - - -	Thakoordass Pandit,	- - - - - 20
<i>Writing Master</i> , - - - - -	Syed Mahummed,	- - - - - 10
<i>Arithmetician</i> , - - - - -	Taiz Parsie,	- - - - - 20
<i>English Writer</i> , - - - - -	Bungshedhur Bose,	- - - - -

The Delhi Oriental College was founded in 1792. In 1835 the total number of pupils was 197, consisting of 61 in the Arabic department, 80 in the Persian, and 56 in the Sanscrit. In 1836 there was a considerable diminution of 56 students, which was attributed to the order of the 7th March 1835, forbidding a stipendiary allowance; in the subsequent year there was a still further decrease of 18 pupils, and in 1838-39 the number was reduced to 100, but the progress of the pupils has been both creditable and satisfactory.

The receipts for 1839-40 were equal to the disbursements, viz. Rs. 11,482 12 6, of this sum Rs. 10,248 were obtained from the General Fund of the Committee, and the balance as charges of tuition.

DELHI ENGLISH COLLEGE.

The Members and Secretary of the Delhi Oriental College, are the same as those of this College.

<i>Head Master</i> , - - - - -	F. Taylor, - - - - -	200
<i>2nd ditto</i> , - - - - -	D. Taylor, - - - - -	110
<i>3rd ditto</i> , - - - - -	Ramkissen, - - - - -	60
<i>4th ditto</i> , - - - - -	Sheopersaud, - - - - -	20
<i>5th ditto</i> , - - - - -	Jawbidal, - - - - -	20
<i>Urdu Teacher</i> , - - - - -	Chutterbhuj, - - - - -	20
<i>Writing Master</i> , - - - - -	Taruknauth Bose, - - - - -	30
<i>Librarian</i> , - - - - -	Ajudhiapersaud, - - - - -	10

The receipts of the Delhi English College for 1839-40, were equal to the disbursements, viz. Rs. 7,504. 1, which amount was obtained from the General Fund of the Committee of Public Instruction.

The Delhi English College was established in 1828. At the end of 1834 there were 181 students, and in 1835, 188, of whom 128 were Hindoos, 54 Mussulmans, and 6 Christians. In 1836 the number fell to 103, principally owing to the abolition of stipends. At the commencement of 1838 there were 87 students, and at its close 123, shewing an increase of 36 pupils, which proves that the higher instruction offered in this Institution is beginning to be appreciated. The progress of the pupils is in a satisfactory state.

DINAJEPURE SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

J. Grant, Esq.	R. Hampton, Esq.
R.C. Halkett, Esq.	A.G. Macdonald, Esq.
<i>Secretary</i> , - - - - -	R.C. Halkett, Esq.
<i>Head Master</i> , - - - - -	Mr. Beauland, - - - - - 150
<i>Pundit</i> , - - - - -	Modunmohun Turkbhusan, - - - - - 35

This School opened on the 27th June 1838, and soon after numbered 50 scholars, principally Christians and the sons of resident pensioners and Hindoos; this school affords instruction in the vernacular and English languages.

The receipts for 1839-40, which were obtained from the General Fund of the Committee of Public Instruction, were equal to the disbursements, viz. Rs. 2,418 7.

FURRACKABAD SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

T. C. Hunter, Esq.	Nawab Raees,
H. Swetchnam, Esq.	Nawab See Balind Khan,
Secretary, - - - - -	T.C. Hunter, Esq. - - - - -
Head Master, - - - - -	Mr. R. Pereira, - - - - - 250

This School was established in August 1836, and was originally located on the premises of the Madressa of this place, which was found very inconvenient, and a separate location in the city was accordingly sanctioned. The School has since been removed from Furruckabad to Futtehghur, a distance of three miles. At the end of 1837, there were 55 scholars, who in 1839, had increased to 80, viz., 23 Christians, 22 Mussulmans and 35 Hindoos. The improvement of the School in every particular, together with the progress of the pupils, was considered conspicuous.

The receipts and disbursements for 1839-40, were Rs. 4,336. 12, which sum was obtained from the general fund of the Education Committee.

GHAZEPORE SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

H.S. Lane, Esq.	Robert Tucker, Esq.
E. Wilmot, Esq.	J. Jackson, Esq.
W.S. Cunningham, Esq.	E. P. Smith, Esq.
C. Raikes, Esq.	
Secretary, - - - - -	R.C. Tucker, Esq. - - - - -
Head Master, - - - - -	Mr. H. H. D. Forbes, - - - - - 250

This School was established in June 1835, and at the close of 1838 numbered 103 Scholars, of whom 1 is a Christian, 26 Mussulmans, and 76 Hindoos, which exhibits an increase in the number of former years. This, together with the regular attendance of the Scholars, indicates the growing popularity of this institution. The expenses of the establishment are paid partly by the General Committee, and by local subscriptions, and as an additional means, payment for tuition and books has been suggested.

The receipts for 1839-40, were obtained from the General Fund of the Education Committee, and were equal to the disbursements for the same period, viz. Rs. 2,578. 4.

GOWHATTY SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

Capt. F. Jenkins,	Prionauth Parbutteah,
Capt. Jas. Mathie,	Dagumber Deka Burrooah,
Lieut. C. Scott,	Loakee Dutt,
H.M. Scott, Esq.	Barkuttee Gungaram Mozimdar,
C.K. Hudson, Esq.	Roydeb Beer Dulye.
Lieut J. Wemyss,	

<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	J.N. Martin, Esq.	-	-	-	-
<i>Head Master,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. W. Robinson,	-	-	-	263 5 4
<i>2d ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. Delanongere, de,	-	-	-	100 0 0
<i>Pundits,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Gopenauth Nylunkar,	-	-	-	30 0 0
					{ Bishonauth Surma,	-	-	-	20 0 0

This School opened in June 1835, and at its close numbered 113 pupils, viz. 77 Hindoos, 33 Mussulmans and 3 Christians; which in the subsequent year increased to 136, of whom, 91 were Hindoos, 43 Mussulmans and 2 Christians; and at the close of 1838, there were 194 boys.

This School consists of a Sanscrit, Persian and Bengallee department, besides the English. The Sanscrit and Persian branches are supported by Local Funds, and the Bengallee and English departments by the General Committee. The donations which have been made to it, afford sufficient proof of its estimation by the principal inhabitants.

The receipts and disbursements for 1839-40, were equal, and amounted to Rs. 5,115. 11. 4. Of this sum, Rs. 50 were received as charges for tuition, and the balance from the General Fund of the Education Committee.

GORUCKPORE SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

Col. Speck,					Bahoo Manoo Lall,				
Capt. Goldney,					Syedi Nasir Ali Khan,				
Capt. Oldfield,					Rev. Mr. Wilkinson.				
<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	F. A. Reade, Esq.	-	-	-	-
<i>Head Master,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. W. Melville,	-	-	-	200

This School opened in May 1836, by local subscription, and at the close of 1839, consisted of 54 scholars, viz. 5 Christians, 27 Hindoos, and 22 Mussulmans, who are divided into 6 classes. The studies are elementary.

The receipts for 1839-40, were obtained from the Education Committee, and were equal to the disbursements, viz. Rs. 2,000.

JESSORE SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

F. Louth, Esq.					J. Terraneau, Esq.				
B. Golding, Esq.					Baboo Hurrinarain Roy.				
<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	F. Louth, Esq.	-	-	-	-
<i>Head Master,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. J. Smith,	-	-	-	150
<i>Assistant ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	Radanauth Sen,	-	-	-	25
<i>Pundits,</i>	-	-	-	-	Neelmoney Surma 25, and Ramchun der Lahory,	-	-	-	25

This School opened in June 1838, and was commenced by local subscriptions. There is an European Head Master qualified to instruct both in the English and Vernacular: Assistant Masters, and two Bengallee pundits. The number of scholars is 121.

The receipts for 1839-40, were equal to the disbursements, viz. Rs. 3,151, and were obtained from the General Fund of the Education Committee.

JUBBULPORE SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

Major Law,					Lieut. Brown,				
Capt. Wheatley,					Dr. Spilsbury,				
<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	Dr. Spilsbury,	-	-	-	-
<i>Head Master,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. Stewart,	-	-	-	150
<i>Hindee Teacher,</i>	-	-	-	-	Duriah Singh,	-	-	-	15

This School was established in 1837, and consists of an English and Vernacular departments; the former numbers 24, and the latter 40 scholars. The studies are elementary; and the slow progress of the School is attributed to the ignorance of the people, and the want of energy and tact in teaching in the late Head Masters.

The receipts and disbursements for 1839-40, were equal, viz. Rs. 1,453 7 6. This sum was obtained from the General Fund of the Education Committee.

MEERUT SHCOOL.

MEMBERS.

R.N.C. Hamilton, Esq.	J. Muir, Esq.	
R.C. Glyn, Esq.	J. Muir, Esq.	
Secretary, - - - - -	Mr. S.W. Fallon, - - -	200
Head Master, - - - - -	Shamachurn Banorjie, - - -	100
2nd ditto, - - - - -	Mahomed Hussin, Runjit Singh,	
Vernacular Teachers, - - - - -	and Nospot Sing. - - -	50

This School opened in June 1835, and consisted at the end of the year of 112 pupils; this number fell to 106 at the close of 1836, and in 1837, it still further decreased to 86, which was attributed to the abolition of the European class, and the then generally prevalent distress. At the end of 1838, there were on the rolls 51 pupils, whose progress in the upper section was creditable, whilst in the lower, it was considered defective.

The receipts for 1839-40, were equal to the disbursements, viz. Rs. 5,605 2 8. Of this sum, Rs. 84. 4. 2 were obtained from the sale of books, and the balance from the General Fund of the Education Committee.

MOULMEIN SCHOOL.

Member and Secretary, - - - - -	E.A. Blandell, Esq. - - -	
Head Master, - - - - -	Mr. G.H. Hough, - - -	300
2d ditto, - - - - -	J.B. Kerkinburg, - - -	30
3d ditto, - - - - -	Manugtonah, - - -	15

This Institution was opened in 1835, and is supported out of a separate grant of Rs. 500 a month made by the late Governor General in favor of the Tenasserim province. In 1836 it numbered 107 pupils, of whom 42 were Christians, 40 Buddhists, 7 Hindoos, 1 Mahomedan, and the remainder of other religions. In 1837, the number was reduced to 55, which was attributed to the unsettled state of affairs in this quarter; but in 1838 it still decreased to 53, of whom 25 were Christians, 17 Burmese, and 4 Chinese and other tribes. The studies are elementary.

The receipts for 1839-40 were equal to the disbursements for the same period, viz., Rs. 6,400; of this sum, Rs. 6,000 were received as charges for tuition, and the balance from the Education Committee.

MIDNAPORE SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

R. E. Cunliffe, Esq.	J. Pagan, Esq.	
G.T. Shakespeare, Esq.	A. Grote, Esq. - - -	
Secretary, - - - - -	Mr. T. Tydd, - - -	150
Head Master, - - - - -	Boikuntanath Chatterjee, - - -	75
2d ditto, - - - - -	Doorgadass Mullick, - - -	30
3d ditto, - - - - -	Sectaram Dass, - - -	20
4th ditto, - - - - -	Gooroodoss Vyadalunkar, - - -	30
Pundit, - - - - -		

ORISSA.—There are the Poree and Midnapore Schools in this province; the former opened in November 1835, and at the close of 1837, numbered 33 pupils, all Hindoos. Since its establishment it has been slowly progressing, which is attributed to the apathy of the inhabitants, consisting chiefly of priests of the temple of Juggernaut, and the consequent want of that eager desire to acquire the English language, which generally pervades Bengal. In July 1836, there were 25 scholars, in June 1837, 33, and in June 1838, 43. It has since been abolished.

Besides this School, there is a Sanscrit class, and several Vernacular Schools, conducted by six Oreah teachers, under the direction of the Local Committee. There are at present 75 scholars in them. The expenses of the School are chiefly paid by subscriptions of the European and native residents.

The Midnapore School was established and supported for some time by private subscription, and was made over to the General Committee in September 1835, with an accumulated fund of 2000 Rs. At the end of 1836 there were 79 pupils; in 1837 the number increased to 114, which was attributed to the intended exclusion of Persian from the Courts, and in 1838 there were 134 scholars, of whom 117 were Hindoos, 7 Mussulmans, and 6 Christians.

Besides the Government School at Poree there is a flourishing School at Cuttuck, supported by subscription.

The receipts and disbursements of the Midnapore Schools for 1839-40, amounted to Rs. 4,010 10 5, of this sum, Rs. 424 8, were received as a schooling charge, and the balance was obtained from the General Fund of the Education Committee. There is also an endowed Madrisa at Putaspore in the Midnapore District.

PATNA SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

A. Trotter, Esq.	S. Davis, Esq.				
J.W. Templer, Esq.	Capt. Guthrie,				
J.C. Dick, Esq.	W. Dent, Esq.				
Secretary, - - - - -	Dr. S. Davis.				
Head Master, - - - - -	Mr. J.G.E. Arrow,	-	-	300	
Urdu Master, - - - - -	Shawulfut Hussain,	-	-	53	5 4
Hindoo Teacher, - - - - -	Balkissen,	-	-	20	

This School was opened in July 1835, and consists of an English and Vernacular department. In 1835 it numbered 135 pupils, and in 1836 there were 102, whilst in 1837, the number increased to 109, viz. 53 Bengal Hindoos, 31 Behar Hindoos, 12 Mahomedans, and 14 Christians. In 1838 the School was reduced to 104 scholars, who were divided into 6 classes. Their improvement has not been great, arising from the want of a proper system, and the indifference of the people to an English education. The admission of grown up men to the detriment of more promising young scholars, has also operated to retard the expectations entertained by the General Committee.

The receipts for 1839-40, were obtained from the General Fund of the Education Committee, and equalled the disbursements, viz. Rs. 6,150-9.

RAMREE SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

Capt. A. Bogle,	Lieut. Phayre,				
Secretary, - - - - -	Capt. Bogle,	-	-	-	
Head Master, - - - - -	Mr. E.T. Smith,	-	-	150	
Urdu Teacher, - - - - -	Shaeboo Mugh,	-	-	20	
Mugh Teacher, - - - - -	Shenewah Mongearke,	-	-	20	

This School opened in 1838, and consists of the same number of departments and studies as that of Akjab. Soon after its establishment, there were 40 names entered in the books, and the boys seem very intelligent and attentive.

SAUGOR SCHOOL.

MEMBERS.

D.F.M. Leod, Esq.	Captain Lloyd,
Captain W. Murray.	
Secretary, - - - - -	Lieut. H. Lewis, - - - - -
Head Master, - - - - -	Mr. Rae, - - - - - 200
2d ditto, - - - - -	Mr. Beatson, - - - - - 80
Superintendent Hindoe School, - - - - -	Kishen Rao Sahib, - - - - - 100

This Institution was opened in May 1836, and contains an English and a Vernacular School; in the former of which the scholars, 27 in number, are divided into 3 classes, for the most part employed in learning the elements of the language, and the latter or Hindoe department which consists of 131 scholars, is divided into 6 classes. The system in this department is defective, and the scholars are languid and ignorant, often irregular in attendance from sickness or festivals, and very frequently with the connivance of their parents, arising from ignorance and inattention to the interests of their children.

The receipts for 1839-40, were obtained from the General Fund of the Education Committee, and equalled the disbursements, viz. Rs. 4,641, 14.

ABSTRACT OF THE LATE PROPOSALS OF THE COMMITTEE OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, AND OF THE MOST RECENT ORDERS OF GOVERNMENT ON EDUCATION IN INDIA.

The Committee proposed, that the ancient Seminaries of Oriental learning should be amply maintained as long as the community might desire to take advantage of them, and that the funds assigned to each Seminary should, under present circumstances, be exclusively employed in instruction in, or in connection with that Seminary, and for giving in these Institutions a prominent encouragement to Oriental Learning.

They further recommended greatly improved establishments, and increases of salary, at most of the Colleges, with appointments of Principals and new Professors at some of them, and the institution of scholarships at the Hindoo, Sanscrit, and Madrasa Colleges at Calcutta, and at the English and Oriental Colleges at Hooghly, Benares, Agra and Delhi, and presently at Dacca, and eventually, perhaps, at Patna.

The consideration of the improvement of the existing village schools was for the present postponed by the Committee, and primary advantage was mainly pursued of making efficient the highest system of instruction in our central Colleges, with the further object of connecting the Zillah Schools with those Colleges, and of attaching scholarships to them, to which the best of the Zillah Students should be eligible, and by which a stimulus might be given to the ablest among them.

The Governor General in Council observed, upon the distribution of scholarships, that it was proposed to assign one of the junior scholarships of the central College, at each of the Zillah Schools, and besides this six junior scholarships, to the pupils of each central College. But it seemed, that no provision was made for throwing open any one of these scholarships to Students who had been otherwise educated than at one of the Government Schools, and Government was not satisfied with this arrangement, as the best that could be made; but thought that it would be of advantage to the general interests of education, if, for some of the proposed junior scholarships, a free competition were invited, such as would operate as an extended encouragement to merit and give a stimulus to emulation, and be a just and useful test of the efficiency of the

Government Establishments. In this view Government earnestly desired the Committee to reconsider this point.

The summary appended to the report of the Committee shewed that to put our Schools and Colleges upon the footing proposed, an annual increased expenditure of not less than 1,49,740 Rs. would ultimately be required; and at an earlier period, though only in gradual proportions, of Rs. 1,11,835-8.

After a careful review of the particulars of the estimates, Government saw reason to be satisfied that they had been prepared with every practicable regard to economy. Government held the institution of scholarships to be absolutely essential to the whole scheme of improvement, and considered that their distribution might best be left to the experience and judgment of the Committee. Government then declared itself willing to give sanction to the scale recommended, being of opinion that the total amount was not greater than the object properly required.

The Committee decided upon giving fewer scholarships in number, though higher in average, while not greater in total amount, to the English than to the Oriental Colleges, upon the ground that from the facility with which a young man, of fair attainment and promise, in European accomplishment, can find remunerative employment in official and commercial establishments, a high stipend was absolutely necessary.

The Government acquiesced in this proposition of the Committee.

Some extra scholarships were given to the Delhi Madrisa, by the Committee. These were deemed by Government due to it in justice, and were not of heavy amount. There were items, however, providing, at much expence, for the appointment of Principals, and new Professors, and for increased charges on account of Masters and Establishments. The propriety of the recommendations submitted in these matters, was concurred in by Government.

Assuming that, at the cost proposed, all the ends in view could be attained, there was the separate question whether these ends were of such importance as to justify the Government in incurring the annual charge required of more than one lakh of rupees, immediately, and eventually, of nearly one lakh and a half.

The Governor General in Council was of opinion that they were so—and authorized that increase for the purpose of laying the foundation of a scheme of amelioration, from which results, so beneficial, might reasonably be expected.

With reference to the Committee's plan of scholarships, the terms and text of qualification for these distinctions proposed by the Committee, and which may be learned on application to Dr. Wise, the Secretary, were approved by Government. The Committee also recommended as a further encouragement, that some mark of distinction or scholastic degree, should be conferred on those meritorious youths, who passed through the senior scholarships with credit, so as to distinguish them in society as men of learning. This proposition was ordered to be reserved for consideration hereafter, when its practical adoption might appear to be desirable with reference to the circumstances and feelings of Indian Society.

The Committee suggested the award of gold and silver medals for knowledge acquired in the libraries of the Colleges and Schools by voluntary study. The suggestion was entirely approved.

The Committee suggested a Manual of Legal Instruction, certain Regulations for the Government Institutions, Oriental Works, and Vernacular Class Books. On which the Governor General in Council observed, 'these paragraphs do not call for any present remark from His Lordship in Council, further than that I am directed to express his approbation of the Committee's proceedings therein reported, and to observe that he awaits with anxiety the further report of the Committee with regard to the preparation of a complete series of Vernacular Class Books.'

In regard to the duties of the members of Local Committees, the Government has determined to notify to its servants in the provinces to whom the General Committee looked, for the superintendence of the Colleges and Schools, that an earnest and prominent attention was expected from them to their duties as members of the Local Committee of Education, including at least monthly visits in due rotation, to the institution of the place; and their attendance on, and the taking of a lively part in, all examinations.

In regard to the inspection of Schools and Colleges, the Government, looking to Mr. Secretary Thomason for a general superintendence in the North Western Provinces, of the Oriental Colleges at Delhi and Agra, authorized the General Committee to maintain such direct communication with that Officer as might seem desirable, without imposing too much correspondence upon him. The Government declared itself ready to provide for a similar superintendence of the Benares Sanscrit College by the occasional deputation of a competent gentleman when it should appear advisable, and a qualified Inspector should be available.

The Principals of the Central Colleges may be appointed by the General Committee to examine the preparatory or Zillah schools of the Provinces to which they belong, at convenient times, and on these visits of inspection they will report to the General Committee through the Local Committee of the School.

SPECIAL ORDERS CONNECTED WITH THE OFFICERS OF THE EDUCATION COMMITTEE.

In 1838, Captain Ouseley was made Superintendent of the Mysore Princes, with a salary of 1813 Rs. per mensem, retaining for the present, his appointments of Secretary to the Madrisa of Calcutta, and to the Law Examination Committee; Captain Marshall, formerly Examiner of the College of Fort William, was appointed Secretary, with a salary of 1,000 Rs., and his separate Examiner-ship was abolished.

Of the saving that resulted from this arrangement, the sum of 600 Rs. was given towards providing a Seminary of Education for Members of the Mysore Family, and 400 Rs. added to the salary of the Secretary to the Committee of Public Instruction, in addition to the amount drawn by him from the Education Fund, as a consideration for his services being also available to Government for examinations, and for other purposes connected with science or Oriental Literature.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.

On Mr. Sutherland, Principal of the Hooghly College, asking for 2 years' leave to the Cape or to Australia, Government saw no reason why the Committee of Public Instruction should not grant this leave, but it was stated that the salary must cover the performance of the duty, and the person appointed pro-tempore, must be retained from the time as Principal of the College, and the entire salary be payable to his receipt. Mr. Sutherland was then to receive half the allowance by a private arrangement. It was pointed out that it rested entirely with the Committee to make it a condition with the locum-tenens or with any future officiating principal that he should allow a proportion of his salary to the absent Principal.

ABSTRACT.

Expenses of Schools and Colleges under the General Committee of Public Instruction for the year 1840..... Co.'s Rs.			
Income,	3,67,555	0	10
Excess,	Rs.	20,184	0 5
Hooghly College expenses in excess,	9,975 6 1		
General Fund,	10,208 10 4		
		20,184	0 5

List of Colleges and Schools under the General Committee of Public Instruction to which is proposed to give Scholarships.

		English		Oriental		Total.			
						English.		Oriental	
		Junior.	Senior.	Junior.	Senior.	Junior.	Senior.	Junior.	Senior.
Calcutta,	Hindoo College.....	6	8	0	0				
	Sanscrit College,	0	0	16	12				
	Madressa, ...	6	4	16	12				
						12	12	32	24
Midnapore,	...	1	0	0	0				
Pooree or Cuttack,	...	1	0	0	0				
Arracan, { Akyab,	...	1	0	0	0				
{ Ramree,	...	1	0	0	0				
Moulmein Tenasserim Province, 2 Schools	...	2	0	0	0				
						6	0	0	0
Hooghly College of Mohamed Mohsin,	...	6	8	16	12				
Hooghly Branch School,	...	1	0	1	0				
Seetapore,	...	1	0	1	0				
Jessore,	...	1	0	0	0				
						9	8	18	12
Dacca,	...	6	8	0	0				
Assam,	...	1	0	0	0				
Boallia,	...	1	0	0	0				
Dinajpore,	...	1	0	0	0				
Commillah,	...	1	0	0	0				
Chittagong,	...	1	0	0	0				
Burrisal,	...	1	0	0	0				
						12	8	0	0
Benares,	...	6	8	16	12				
Benares Branch School,	...	1	0	0	0				
Ghazipore,	...	1	0	0	0				
Jaunpore,	...	1	0	0	0				
Patna,	...	1	0	0	0				
Bhagulpore,	...	1	0	0	0				
Allahabad,	...	1	0	0	0				
						12	8	16	12
Agra,	...	6	8	16	12				
Saugor	...	1	0	0	0				
Jubbulpore,	...	1	0	0	0				
Azimghur,	...	1	0	0	0				
Gorrukpore,	...	1	0	0	0				
Furrackabad,	...	1	0	0	0				
Ajmeer,	...	1	0	0	0				
						12	8	16	12
Delhee,	...	6	8	16	12				
Barreilly,	...	1	0	0	0				
Meerut,	...	1	0	0	0				
						8	8	16	12
Total,...						71	52	98	72

ABSTRACT.

English,	{	Junior,	71 at 8	568	
		Senior, 52	26 at 30	780	
			26 at 40	1,040	
				<hr/>	2,388
Oriental,	{	Junior,	98 at 8	784	
		Senior, 72	48 at 15	720	
			24 at 20	480	
				<hr/>	1,984
				<hr/>	
				<hr/>	
Monthly,.... 4,372=yearly, 52,464 Rs. 17,988=34,476=					Present Stepends Prizes.

COLLEGES PUBLIC SCHOOLS, &c.

COLLEGE OF FORT WILLIAM.

Writer's Building.

Patrons—The Honorable the Court of Directors of the East India Company.

Visitor—The Governor General.

Governors—The Members of the Supreme Council.

Examiners—Major J.W.J. Ouseley and Captain G.T. Marshall.

Secretary—Capt. G.T. Marshall.

Trustee—The Governor General in Council.

Treasurers—The Sub-Treasurer.

Accountant and Auditor of Accounts—The Accountant General and Civil Auditor.

Law Officers—The Advocate General and Company's Standing Counsel.

INSTITUTION ESTABLISHED IN 1801.

Number of Students, 899 since the foundation—11 now present.

Receipts from Government Treasury, - - - 15,449 8 7

„ for Sale of Books, - - - 95 8

15,449 8 7 15,545 0 7

Disbursements, - - - - -

BISHOP'S COLLEGE,*

Garden Reach, near Calcutta.

Founded in 1820, by 'the Incorporated Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts, at the instance of Bishop Middleton.'

Visitor—The Lord Bishop of Calcutta.

Acting Principal—Rev. George Udney Withers, M.A. of Trinity College, Cambridge.

Senior Professor—Rev. Solomon Caesar Malan, B.A., of Edmond Hall, Oxford.

Junior Professor—Rev. A.W. Street, M.A., of Pembroke College, Oxford.

FOUNDATION STUDENTS OF THE INCORPORATED SOCIETY.

Students of the Foundation of the Church Missionary Society, for Africa and the East.

S. I. Nicholas.

On Lord Powerscourt's Foundation.

Vacant.

Heber Foreign Theological Students.

Vacant.

* See p. 47 to 53.

Cathelists from the College in the Diocese of Madras and Bengal.

William Addison Godfrey,	-	-	-	{	<i>At Missionary Stations in the Madras Diocese.</i>
Samuel Augustus Godfrey,	-	-	-		
J.G. Jeremiah,	-	-	-		
W.O.B. Smith,	-	-	-	{	<i>Under Rev. D. Jones, Tallygunge, a'so F.W. Lindstedt and Chundi Churn, Adi.</i>
J.P. White,	-	-	-		
	-	-	-		

*Under Rev. J. Bowyer, Howrah.**Missionaries of the Incorporated Society appointed from the College.*

Rev. D. DeMello,	-	-	-	-	<i>Tumlook Mission.</i>
Rev. Daniel Jones,	-	-	-	{	<i>Appointed to the Tallygunge Mission, Bengal.</i>
Revd. Mr. Tompson,	-	-	-		
Revd. James Bowyer,	-	-	-	{	<i>Appointed to the Howrah Mission near Calcutta.</i>
Revd. J. J. Cushman,	-	-	-		
" Moore,	-	-	-	-	<i>Ditto to the Cawnpore ditto in Hindoostan.</i>
" V. D. Coombes,	-	-	-	-	<i>Ditto Translator to Govt., Agra.</i>
" C. E. Driberg,	-	-	-	{	<i>Ditto at Tanjore, Madras.</i>
" T. D. Simpson,	-	-	-		
" A. F. Caemmerer,	-	-	-	-	<i>Ditto to the Barroore Mission, near Calcutta.</i>
" H. Moore,	-	-	-	-	<i>Ditto ditto ditto.</i>
Rev. Khribua Mohana Bannerjee,	-	-	-	-	<i>Ditto ditto at Vepery, ditto.</i>
J. C. Kohlhoff,	-	-	-	-	<i>Ditto, Minister of Christ Church, Cornwallis Square, Calcutta.</i>
G. Heyne,	-	-	-	-	<i>Stationed at Tinnevelly, Madras Presidency.</i>

Native Teachers.

Golarem Kadir,	-	-	-	-	<i>Moulovee for Arabic and Persian.</i>
Ramchundra Pundit,	-	-	-	-	<i>Ditto for Sanscrit and Bengalee.</i>
Bisheshwar,	-	-	-	-	<i>Ditto ditto ditto.</i>
Kuuaras wami,	-	-	-	-	<i>Ditto for Singhalese and Tamil.</i>

Translating and Printing Department.

Ordinary Syndicate of the College Press.—The Right Rev. the Visitor; the Venerable the Archdeacon of Calcutta; Major J.W.J. Ouseley, Capt. G.T. Marshall, Rev. K.M. Bannerjee, Capt. St. G.D. Showers.

Associate Syndics; Rev. G.U. Withers, Acting Principal and Bursar; Rev. S.C. Malan, Senior Professor; Rev. A.W. Street, M.A., Librarian.
*Superintendent of the College Press**.—William Ridsdale.

Foundation Students of the Incorporated Society.

F. Driberg, H. Harrison, E. Labroog, G.F. Oarloff,	
Lord Powerscourt Foundation,	{
Heber Foreign Theological,	
Mill Scholarship,	
One Studentship on Church Mission Foundation,	

*Vacant.**Begum Sumbroo Fund.*

Gopal Chundra Mitter, Ram Madhub Mozoomdar, Judoonath Ghose.

Church Mission Society Students.

S.L. Nicholas.

Lay Student.

T. Murray. In the Island of Ceylon are the Revd. Mr. Dear, and S.D.J. Ondaatjee.

The last left the College this year: ordained by the Lord Bishop of Madras in September last.

Extracts from the Statutes of Bishop's College, relative to the Admission and Education of Students on the Foundation.

STUDIES.

Theology, with the Hebrew, Greek, and Latin Languages, as subsidiary to it; History, both ancient and modern, ecclesiastical and civil; the Elements of Philosophical and Mathematical knowledge, and divers Oriental Languages, together with the English Language to be taught to all the Native Students, shall be the studies prosecuted within the College under the tuition and direction of the Professors, according to such plan as shall be approved by the Incorporated Society.

STUDENTS.

The Students, whether on the Foundation or not, shall be Christian youths who have been well grounded, and instructed in the principles of the United Church of England and Ireland. Students may be either of European, or of mixed, or wholly Native race, in such proportion, and under such regulations, as may hereafter be determined by the Incorporated Society, with a preference, where other qualifications are equal, to the sons of Missionaries or Schoolmasters, who have been employed in the work of promoting Christianity in India, and the sons of Chaplains of the East India Company.

The ordinary age of admission at the College shall be fourteen, and the residence of the Students in College shall be closed at the completion of their nineteenth year. Exceptions to be allowed in both cases, under special circumstances, at the discretion of the Visitor.

Students may be admitted at any Monthly Meeting of the College Council after examination and approval, with the recommendation of their respective Archdeacons; the prescribed documents hereinafter mentioned, having been transmitted to the Secretary, and laid before the College Council, and found to be correct and sufficient. Reference, in case of dissatisfaction or doubt, to be made to the Visitor.

CONDITION ON WHICH GENERAL OR LAY STUDENTS ARE ADMITTED.

1. The Non-Foundation or General Students shall be placed in all respect on the same footing with those on the Foundation, except that they are not required to make upon admission the declaration under Section 4 of the Statute XVII. and they may be required to dispense with the Academical dress prescribed for the Foundation Students.

2. They shall be required to pay each for diet, room, rent, and tuition, monthly, in advance, sixty-four Sicca Rupees. To each non-Foundation Student will be assigned a separate portion of an apartment to be furnished at his discretion; the furniture as well as his books and wearing apparel, &c. to be supplied at his own cost.

The monthly payment at first fixed at 100 Sicca Rupees, was reduced to 64 Sicca Rupees by the College Council on the 30 January 1832, with a view to extend yet further the benefits of Education in Bishop's College.

CALCUTTA HIGH SCHOOL.

ESTABLISHED 4TH JUNE 1830.

Jann Bazar—Wellington Square, South side.

Trustees,	-	-	-	-	-	{	The Right Rev. D. Wilson, D.D. Lord Bishop of Calcutta, and the Revd. J. MacQueen, A.M.
Visitors,	-	-	-	-	-	{	The Right Revd. Danl. Wilson, D.D. Lord Bishop of Calcutta, and the Ve- nerable Archdeacon Dealtry, L.L.D.

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.

President,	-	-	-	-	-	The Lord Bishop of Calcutta.
Vice President	-	-	-	-	-	The Archdeacon of Calcutta.
Members,	-	-	-	-	-	{ The Visitors, together with Revd. Messrs. H. Fisher, R. B. Boswell, R B. Boyes, Professor Withers, Pro- fessor Street, J. MacQueen, A Duff D. D. and W. Bruce, Esq.
Acting Secretary,	-	-	-	-	-	Revd. J. MacQueen.
Assistant Secretary,	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. W. Ryland.

MASTERS.

Rector,	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. James Graves, A. B.
Second Master,	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. Robert Thomas Sevestre.
Third Master,	-	-	-	-	-	Mr.
Fourth Master,	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. Frederick Platts.
Fifth Master,	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. Frederick Lorimer.
Sixth Master,	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. Henry Rebiro.
Moonsee,	-	-	-	-	-	Nussceerooddeen.
Pundit,	-	-	-	-	-	Petumber.
Boarding Master,	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. Wm. Ryland.

The following branches of education are taught in the High School :—

English,	Hindoostani,*	Mathematics,
Latin,	Bengali,*	Trigonometry,
Greek,	Arithmetic,	Geography,
French,†	Algebra,	Book-keeping, [ing.‡ Draw-

N.B.—English includes Reading, Spelling and Grammar, with the Histories of England, Rome, Greece, and India, Scripture History, and an Abridgment of Ancient History.

TERMS.

Tuition and Stationery.

For pupils in the first three, or Junior classes, - - per month Co.'s Rs. 9
Ditto in the three Senior, or 4th, 5th, and 6th classes, ditto " 10
Entrance from the 1st to the 15, chargeable as a full month.
Entrance from and after the 16th, as half a month.

* Hindoostani and Bengali are taught only in the three senior classes.

† French if required.

‡ Drawing forms a separate charge

No deduction for absentees. A month's notice to be given previously to the removal of a pupil, or a month's tuition will be charged.

Pupils whose bills for schooling &c, are not paid up for two months, are liable to be struck off the Register, and refused admission into the School.

Applications for admission according to prescribed forms (which will be furnished at request) to be addressed to the Assistant Secretary, or to the Rector at the School.

A Boarding House under charge of the Assistant Secretary to the High School, and guaranteed by the Committee of management both as regards the bodily comfort and care of morals of the boys, is maintained on the following terms :

BOARDING CHARGES.

	Per month.
Permanent Boarders (under 15 years of age) found in Shoes, Washing, Medicine, and Medical attendance including conveyance to, and from School, and to Church, if necessary,	Co.'s Rs. 25 8
Day Boarders,	" 10 0
Youth (under 12 years of age) furnished with clothes and every other requisite, including School charges for tuition and stationery (conditionally that each youth comes provided, in the first instance, with a complete equipment),	" 45 0
Youth above 12 years of age and under 16, ditto ditto, -	" 50 0

N. B.—Terms of entrance, removals, and of payment of bills, the same as those of the School.

Parents and guardians, residing in the Mofussil, must appoint Agents in town to pay their bills, and to receive charge of boys, who may be removed or struck off.

The funds of the Institution are employed in the sole purpose of providing for the Education Department, so as to realize the great object for which it was founded, viz, the communication of a good English Classical, and Mathematical Education (including the study of two, at least, of the native languages,) based on sound moral and religious principles, and available to nearly all classes of the community at a very moderate charge. The number of boys at present in the Institution is 157, and the total receipts amounted in the last year, to Rs. 20,186-11-11, whilst the total disbursements were Rs. 19,144-10.

PARENTAL ACADEMIC INSTITUTION,

ESTABLISHED ON THE 1ST MARCH, 1823.

No. 1, Free School Street.

Patron,	Sir C. T. Metcalfe. Bart. G.C.B.
Visitors,	{ The Rev. Dr. Alexander Duff, and F. Corbyn, Esq.
Committee of Management,	{ Rev. T. Ronz, Messrs. W. Byrne, M. Crow, P. S. D'Rozario, R. Kerr, C.W. Lindstedt, G. H. Poole, P. Sutherland, and J. Wood.
Secretary and Collector,	Mr. W. Byrne.
Sub-Committee of Accounts,	{ Messrs. W. Byrne, F. D. Kellner, R. Kerr, and W. Stacey.
In charge of the Stationery Department,	Mr. J. Jacobs.

<i>Education Sub-Committee,</i>	{ Rev. T. Boaz, W. Byrne, M. Crow, and G. H. Poole.
<i>Surgeon,</i>	F. Corbyn, Esq.
<i>Head Master,</i>	Mr. C. J. Montague.
<i>1st Assistant,</i>	Mr. W. A. Balston.
<i>2nd Ditto,</i>	Mr. C. DeCruz.
<i>3rd Ditto,</i>	Mr. J. S. Rees.
<i>4th Ditto,</i>	Mr. C. Buckland.
<i>Drawing Master,</i>	Mr. J. Bennett.
<i>Superintendent,</i>	Mr. H. Stevens.
<i>Persian Moonshee,</i>	Gholam Ukbmr.
<i>Bengali Pundit,</i>	Thakoor Doss.

This Institution was established by Mr. J. W. Ricketts with the assistance of the East Indian public on the 1st of March 1823. The main objects in view in its establishment, were to effect an improvement in the defective system of education, which then existed; and to obtain, for the Christian youths of this community, the benefits of a good education at a cheaper cost than it could be obtained at the period in question.

In pursuance of these important and desirable views a Society was formed in connection with the Institution, composed of Parents and Guardians, and subscribers to its funds; in whom are vested the management and superintendence of the affairs of the Institution.

The executive of the Institution is chosen by the general body of Parents and Guardians, and of subscribers; and the committee of management thus elected annually, administer the affairs of the Institution.

The course of studies comprises the Classics, Mathematics, General Literature, History, Geography &c. The history and Geography of India, together with the Vernaculars, are studies which are specially attended to.

The average number of pupil in the School may be stated to be 150, and its annual receipts and disbursements to amount to between 28, and 30,000 Rs.

THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S INSTITUTION,

ESTABLISHED IN AUGUST 1830.

Cornwallis Square, Simlah.

<i>Assistant Teachers and Monitors,</i>	{ S. Pereira, J. Sunder, C. Sunder, Is- war Chundra Day, Khetra Mohan Chatterjia, Behari Lal Sing, Madub Chandra Dos, Shyma Charan Dut- ta, Ishwar Charan Dutta, and four others.
<i>Bengalee Pundits</i>	{ Muktarom Nyyabagis, and Bairab Serma.
<i>Hindustanee and Persian Moonshee,</i>	Bisenwar Pundit.
<i>Librarian,</i>	Madub Chandra Dos.
<i>Sircar,</i>	Brindaban Dutt.

This Institution which is in every sense of the word a Missionary Establishment and has for its objects the spreading abroad amongst the native youth of Bengal to the greatest possible extent, a knowledge of the evidences and doctrines of the Christian religion, by means of a sound and liberal education, is under the immediate Superintendence and control of the Scottish General Assembly's ordained Missionaries, resident in Calcutta. It is divided into the preparatory or Normal school, and the College Department. The former is conducted by the Assistant Teachers, and in it are taught English Reading and Grammar, Arithmetic, and in the higher classes, Algebra, Elements of Geometry, History,

New Testament, and Evidences of Christianity ; whilst in the latter, which is conducted entirely by the resident body of the General Assembly's ordained Missionaries, are taught English Literature, Logic, Rhetoric, Mental and Moral Philosophy, the higher branches of Algebra, Plane and Spherical Trigonometry and their application, Differential and Integral Calculus, Astronomy, and other branches of Natural Philosophy, Scripture History, and Evidences of Christianity. All the classes, both in the School and Collego Departments, study the Bengalee Language, and the College Classes also study Hindoostanee. The Education is free, no other expenses being incurred by the pupils than those for class books.

The foundation of the present building was laid in February 1837, and the Institution was opened on the 2d of January 1838. The edifice was designed and built by Messrs. Burn and Co., and together with the ground, cost between 50 and 60,000 Rupees.

The expenses of the General Assembly's Mission are defrayed partly by funds transmitted from Scotland, and partly by pecuniary contributions raised in Calcutta. The expenditure for the twelve months ending in June 1840, amounted to Rs. 31,494-6-6.

I.A. MARTINIERE.*

Loudoun Street.

Founded in Calcutta, under the will of Major General CLAUDE MARTIN, and opened on the 1st March 1836 ; intended for the reception of, at least 30 boys and 20 girls, whose parents are CHRISTIAN Residents of CALCUTTA.

EX-OFFICIO GOVERNORS.

The Governor General, the Judges of the Supreme Court, the Bishop of Calcutta, the Members of Council, and the Advocate General.

COMMITTEE OF ACTING GOVERNORS FOR 1841.

The Hon'ble Sir E. Ryan, Kt. ; the Right Revd. Dr. Wilson, Lord Bishop of Calcutta ; the Hon'ble A. Amos ; Revd. Dr. Charles ; C.H. Cameron, Esq., and J. Grant, Esq.

Secretary and Physician, - - - A. Garden, Esq., M. D.

BOYS' DEPARTMENT.

Head Master, - - - - -	
2d ditto, - - - - -	Mr. J.T.D. Cameron.
1st Assistant ditto, - - - - -	Mr. G.E. Henwood. *
2d ditto ditto, - - - - -	Mr. L. Gomes.
Serjeant, - - - - -	J.M. Allen.
Moonshee, - - - - -	Hosseinooddeen.
Pundit, - - - - -	Doorga Das,

GIRLS' DEPARTMENT.

Head Mistress, - - - - -	
2nd ditto, - - - - -	Mrs. A. Martindell.
Assistant ditto, - - - - -	Miss A.S. Crowel.
Matron, - - - - -	Mrs. R. Pratt.

* See also page 42.

The number of boys on the foundation is 50, and that of girls 26, which are limited by the decree of the Supreme Court. The non-foundation pupils consist of 84 boys, the rules of the Institution not admitting of girls on the pay department. The receipts for the year 1840, derived from charges for tuition to the non-foundation scholars, amounted to Rs. 13,093-4-6, whilst the disbursements for that time of the whole Institution was Rs. 54,151-7-11.

1. The foundation boys are taught English, English Grammar, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, General Outlines of History, particularly the Histories of Britain and British India, the Hindoostanee and Bengalee languages, the Elements of Mathematics, Natural History and Mechanical Philosophy. The foundation girls, besides being educated in the above mentioned branches, with the exception of Mathematics and Mechanical Philosophy, shall be taught plain and ornamental needle-work, knitting, and straw plaiting, and music, in such cases as the Governors, may think desirable.

2. In addition to the children on the foundation, a certain number of boys shall be admitted into the school, on the payment of a monthly fee, as boarders or day-scholars, to whom a higher education may be given than is necessary for the others.

3. Besides the masters at present employed, other masters and lecturers shall be engaged from time to time, at the discretion of the Acting Governors, to attend at the school a certain number of hours each week, for the purpose of rendering the system of instruction pursued in it as complete and effective as possible.

4. In addition to the public instruction given at the school in the general doctrines of Christianity, particular Ministers and Teachers are appointed to give private and supplementary religious instruction to the different denominations of Christians attached to the Institution.

UPPER ORPHAN SCHOOL,

Established in March, 1783,

KIDDERPORE.

<i>Head Master,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. J.R. Aitken.
<i>1st Assistant Master,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. J.R. Clermont.
<i>Nutron,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Mrs. M. Brown.
<i>Head Mistress,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Mrs. M.J. Wyatt.
<i>Nutron,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Miss C. Gough.

The Upper Orphan School is a private Institution, and is intended as an Asylum for the destitute orphans of officers until a favourable opportunity offers for settling them eligibly in life, as well as a Seminary for their preliminary education. No child whether male or female, is allowed to quit the Institution, until the age of puberty, or such other age as may be deemed fit, by the general management. Male wards are apprenticed, upon reaching the age of fifteen, and female orphans are allowed to marry on reaching a proper age, and to those marrying a sum not exceeding Rs. 2000 is allowed as a dowry or marriage portion. The fortunes of married wards are settled upon them to provide a suitable maintenance, upon their husband's deaths. Boarders (the children of living officers,) are admitted on payment for clothing, maintaining and educating them. The Institution is chiefly supported by contributions from the Bengal Army, and besides by the bounty of Government, further by the produce of the Government Gazette Press, and of the Orphan Bazaar or Bazar,

situated on the Upper School ground, likewise by interest on monies in the hands of the Management in behalf of Orphans, and lastly, by occasional bequests and donations.

	In the School at Kidderpore.				Under the care of their friends in India.		Under the care of their friends in England.		Total.
	ORPHANS.		BOARDERS.		Boys.	Girls.	Boys.	Girls.	
	Boys.	Girls.	Boys.	Girls.					
Average number of Children on the Orphan Fund	36½	63½	15	19½	18½	51½	143	101½	500½
Average Receipts per annum,	-	-	-	-	Co.'s Rs.	2,90,546	0	5½	
Ditto Disbursements ditto	-	-	-	-	"	2,81,714	12	10½	

LOWER ORPHAN SCHOOL,

Established in May 1783,

ALLIPORE.

BOYS' DEPARTMENT.

Head Master,	-	-	-	-	Mr. H. Bowser.
1st Assistant Master,	-	-	-	-	Mr. C. Lancaster.
2d ditto ditto,	-	-	-	-	Mr. James Leach.

GIRLS' DEPARTMENT.

Head Mistress,	-	-	-	-	Mrs. E. Stead.
1st Assistant Mistress,	-	-	-	-	Mrs. E. Grase.
2d ditto ditto,	-	-	-	-	Mrs. A. Shaw.
Hospital Matron,	-	-	-	-	Mrs. E. Collins.
Ditto Apothecary,	-	-	-	-	Mrs. J. Baptist.

The Lower Orphan School, or Lower Branch of the Foundation, is a public Institution, and is wholly supported by a levy at the rate of 3 Rs. per each child, and ruled by Government. It is solely intended to receive and educate the children of European non-commissioned officers and soldiers attached to the Bengal Establishment. The objects of the School are to encourage the European soldier to enter the marriage state; to relieve him from the heavy burden of rearing a large offspring with very scanty means; and by the comfortable maintenance and education of the children, to attach him to the service by ties which did not previously exist; to rescue the children themselves from the vice and intemperance of the barrack, at a tender age in which they have not yet imbibed evil habits; and having saved them from profligacy, distress, and premature decay, to render them useful members of the community by rearing them up in the principles of the Christian religion, and by educating, and respectfully settling them in life.

	In the School at Allipore.	Out Wards or under the care of their Parents or Guardians.	Total.
Average number of Children in the Institution,	247½	1,930	2,177½
Average Disbursements per annum,	-	Co.'s Rs. 1,13,139-2-7	

ARMENIAN PHILANTHROPIC INSTITUTION.

FOUNDED BY THE ARMENIAN COMMUNITY OF INDIA, ON THE 2D APRIL, 1821

No. 10, Hamam Lane.

Committee of Management for the year 1840-41.—Messrs. P.J. Sarkies C.A.
Vertannes, M.S. Owen, and P.A. Kavorke.

ARMENIAN DEPARTMENT. (Male.)

<i>Head Master,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. Johannes Avdall.
<i>1st Assistant,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. M. Carapiet.
<i>2d ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. Seth C.J. Petruse.

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT. (Male.)

<i>Classical Teacher,</i>	-	-	-	-	Revd. G. Pickance.
<i>1st Assistant,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. E. P. Page.
<i>2d ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. C. F. Macnamana.

FEMALE DEPARTMENT.

<i>English Teacher,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mrs. Moffat.
<i>Armenian Teacher,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mrs. Paul.
<i>Matron,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mrs. J. Kavorke.
<i>Medical Attendant,</i>	-	-	-	-	Dr. J. Maxton.
<i>Purveyor and Librarian,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. J. Kavorke.

The number of boys in the Institution at present, is 87, and that of girls 26.
The following languages and branches are taught: viz., Armenian, English, Latin, Bengalee, Geography, Mathematics, Moral Philosophy, &c. &c.

FREE SCHOOL INSTITUTION.

No. 15, Joun Bazar.

<i>Patron,</i>	-	-	-	-	The Governor General.
<i>Vice Patron and Visitor,</i>	-	-	-	-	The Bishop of Calcutta.
<i>Joint Patron,</i>	-	-	-	-	The Archdeacon of Calcutta.

GOVERNORS.

<i>Members of the Select Vestry, and Governors Ex Officio,</i>	{	Revd. H. Fisher, Senior Presidency chaplain.
		Revd. W. Palmer, Junior, Ditto.
		R. Molloy, Esq.
		F. Leach, Esq.
		R. O'Dowda, Esq.
<i>Appointed by Government,</i>	{	N. Alexander, Esq.
		D. MacFarlan, Esq.
		Major R.J.H. Birch.

<i>Elected by the Subscribers,</i> . . .	{	Wale Byrne, Esq. F. Corbyn, Esq. C. K. Robison, Esq. J. Gregory Vos, Esq., M.D. Mrs. Ellerton. Mrs. Garstin. Mrs. Henderson. Mrs. J. H. Johnston. Mrs. Boyes.
<i>Lady Visitors,</i>	{	
<i>Chaplain and Secretary (absent on Medical Certificate,)</i>	{	Revd. A. Garstin.
<i>Treasurer,</i>		The Bank of Bengal.
<i>Surgeon,</i>		W. Cameron, Esq.
<i>Officiating Secretary,</i>		J. Lindsay, Esq.

MALE DEPARTMENT.

<i>Head Master,</i>	Mr. J. Lindsay.
<i>Second ditto,</i>	Mr. W.W. Keirnander.
<i>Third ditto,</i>	Mr. R. Keirnander.
<i>Fourth ditto,</i>	

FEMALE DEPARTMENT.

<i>Head Mistress,</i>	Mrs. Sidley.
<i>Second Mistress and Matron,</i>	Mrs. Keating.
<i>Third ditto,</i>	Mrs. Gibson.
<i>Fourth ditto,</i>	Miss J. Bain.

Applications on the business of the School to be made through the Secretary to the Governors, for having children admitted and apprenticed.

Subscriptions for the Institution, in which 400 children are entertained, will be received by the Secretary.

This Institution is composed of the *Free School Society*, and the *Old Calcutta Charity*, united into one establishment, called the 'CALCUTTA FREE SCHOOL.' It is located in Jann-Bazar, and was first established there in 1794, in a house purchased from Mr. Louis Barretto, for Sa. Rs. 26,800, and in 1796, a new school for the girls was built on the same premises, at an expense of Sa. Rs. 20,000. In 1817, a separate branch of the Institution was formed for the reception of children able and willing to pay a certain sum for board and education. No distinction was made in these, except that they slept exclusively in the upper dormitory until 1822, when this distinction ceased. In April 1820, the land tax of the school premises was redeemed at fifteen year's purchase, or Sa. Rs. 325-13-1. In 1830, Bishop Turner suggested the expediency of placing the school under clerical superintendence, and the Free School Church was next erected at an expense of Rs. 33,641-8-6.

The number of children of both sexes depends upon the rise and fall of the funds of the Society. In 1790, there were 70 children; in 1791, 96, besides 26 paying scholars; and at the close of the year, 150 of all classes. In 1798, the number fell to 60, the remaining 100 being charged upon the *Old Charity Fund*. On the union of the schools in 1800, there were 200; in 1801, 250; in 1814, 200 boys and 100 girls; in 1820, 250 boys and 120 girls; in 1824, 250 boys; in 1826, 245 boys and 190 girls; in 1833, 200 boys and 120 girls; and in 1840, the number was 247 boys and 141 girls.

The receipts of the school are derived from the rent of the Old Court House granted in perpetuity by Government, viz. Rs. 853-5-4 per mensem; from the Government donation of Co.'s Rs. 836 per mensem; from interest on Govt. Securities; from a sum of Rs. 50, originally given for instruction in the Native languages, but now allowed to be generally appropriated for the school; from subscriptions and donations, charges for board and tuition, contingent receipts, and church pewage and collections. The annual disbursements amount to Rs. 21,290.

SAINT XAVIER'S COLLEGE.

No. 22, Chourringhee.

Rector,	Rev. F. Chadwick.
Professors and other Teachers,	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">Rev. R. Summer, Rev. H. Moore, Rev. P. Boulogne, and Messrs. Wild, Shea, Cooper, and Scully.</div> </div> </div>

'Terms for Boarders, per mensem,	Rs. 25
„ for Day Boarders, „	16
„ for Day Scholars, „	8

Payable quarterly in advance.

Applications for admission of scholars, are to be addressed to the Rector, and all further particulars learned from him.

Saint Xavier's College was instituted by the Fathers of the 'Society of Jesus,' who in 1834 were sent by his Holiness to support the cause of religion in Calcutta. It owed its first establishment to the pious generosity of two rich residents, one of whom vacated, and gave up his own house for this purpose, and the other furnished the College throughout, and bestowed a liberal pension for its support during the first months of its existence.

The course of the studies embraces classical literature and the ancient languages, English and the modern languages, Eastern languages, exercises in composition and elocution, the various branches of polite literature the exact sciences, with their higher departments and relations, and chemistry and philosophy.*

Children are admissible at the age of seven years: if much beyond that age, or having been inmates of any other House of Education, they must have from the Superior of that house, an attestation of their morals and docility. Those who are not resident in Calcutta must be provided with the written engagement of a respectable resident to pay for their education, and to take charge of them, in case that infirmity or other cause should render their removal from the College necessary.

EUROPEAN FEMALE ORPHAN ASYLUM.

Lower Circular Road.

Lady Patronesses,	The Hon'ble Misses Eden.
President,	Lady Nicolls.
Lady Managers,	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">The Hon'ble Mrs. W.W. Bird, Mrs. Beattie, Mrs. Boyes, Mrs. Ellerton, Mrs. Dealtry, Mrs. Pattle, and Mrs. J. Vos.</div> </div> </div>
Secretary,	Mrs. Dealtry.
Treasurers,	Bank of Bengal.
Medical Attendant,	W. Cameron, Esq.
Head Mistress,	Mrs. Knott.
Matron,	Mrs. Matthews.
Assistant Teacher,	Miss Matthews.
Trustees for Landed Property,	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;">The Venerable Archdeacon Dealtry, L.L.B., J. Thomason, Esq. C.S. the Hon'ble W.W. Bird, Esq., G. Udny, Esq., and J. F. Reid, Esq.</div> </div> </div>

This Asylum, which owes its origin to the united efforts of Sir Jasper Nicolls and the Revd. Mr. Thomason, is supported by donations and subscriptions, and was first instituted as a refuge for the orphan children of soldiers. It was at the time of its first establishment and many years afterwards, the only one of the kind in this country, for the above class of orphans. Its object has not been superseded from the like provision having been made in several European Corps, as applications for admission are still made by H.M. Regiments.

The expenditure of the Asylum is little more than 1,000 Rs. per mensem, which includes the board, clothing, washing, &c. of the children, together with the salaries of the mistresses, chaplain, servants, &c. The funds to meet this expenditure, excepting the allowance of 200 Rs. from Government, given in consideration of so many of the children being taken from the barracks, consist of voluntary contributions in the shape of subscriptions and donations.

The benefits of the Institution extend as well to the destitute offspring of Europeans of every class, as to the orphans of soldiers. The number of children at present in the Asylum consist of 50, subject to the following rules, viz.

RULES OF THE ASYLUM.

I.—*The Objects and Nature of the Institution.*

1. This Asylum is established for the reception and education of Female European Orphans generally, but especially those of the King's Regiments in India.

2. Those children only are admissible, whose fathers and mothers are both Europeans.

3. The objects of this charity are admissible (if under ten) whenever they become orphans—at however early an age.

4 and 5. The admission of Orphans to be confined *exclusively* to those who have been deprived of both parents. Should the state of the funds be sufficiently raised to admit of it, this rule may be afterwards extended as the Committee of Management may deem it expedient.

6. The Orphans, after admission, are placed at the *entire disposal* of the Managers and Trustees; and not removable from the Asylum, without their concurrence.

7. The education is to be conducted on the principles of the Church of England; and is to be plain and suitable to their situation and prospects in life. such as shall tend to make them good and useful members of society, whether they become house-keepers, or servants.

8. For the double purpose of economy, and of bringing up the Orphans, in habits of useful labour, all the business of the house is to be conducted. (as far as may be practicable) by a number of the senior children, who shall take their various departments of labour in rotation, under the direction of the Head Mistress.

9. It is an important object, that the institution furnish its own teachers, which therefore must be ever kept in view in the training of the Orphans; who will, it is hoped, provide a succession of such as are well qualified by previous discipline, to carry on the whole business of the institution.

10. It is important also that they should contribute by their manual labour, *as far as this may be practicable*, (of which the Lady Managers will judge) to the funds of the Institution; care however being taken, that this object be considered as subordinate to that last mentioned.

11. Divine Service is to be regularly performed on Sundays, according to the Liturgy of our Established Church.

12. The friends of the children are allowed to visit them once in a month on Saturday, but on no other day, without express leave from one of the Managers, who must supply the person with a ticket to be presented to the Head Mistress.

II.—General Government.

The Government of this Institution is vested in a Committee of Gentlemen Trustees, and a Committee of Lady Managers, under a Lady Patroness.

III.—Committee of Trustees.

1. The Committee of Trustees to consist of five gentlemen.
2. The landed property of the Institution to be purchased and held in the names of the Trustees, for the benefit of the Asylum.
3. Every proposition respecting additions or alterations in the buildings of the Asylum, or the purchase of houses and land, is to be submitted to the Trustees for their approbation, after having obtained the concurrence of a majority of the Committee of Managers.
4. In all questions respecting the disposal, or placing out of the Orphans, reference is also in like manner to be made to the Trustees, after the measure has passed the Committee of Managers.

IV.—Committee of Managers.

1. The Committee of Managers to consist of ten ladies.
2. The ladies forming this Committee will take charge of the superintendence of the Institution, comprehending all matters which usually fall under the heads of education, expenditure, and examinations of the children, giving rewards or censures, and whatever else may belong to the general executive management.
3. In the event of any member resigning her situation, the vacancy is to be filled by the remaining members.
4. The Committee will meet at the Asylum on the first Saturday of every month, in order to examine and pass accounts, hear the report of the Mistress, and adjust the business of the Institution.
5. Application for admission to be decided at the monthly meetings; but in cases of emergency, any two members are competent to make such provisional arrangement, as may appear expedient, subject to the decision of the Committee at their next meeting.
6. Three members of the Committee shall constitute a *quorum* for the transaction of current business.
7. Two members of the Committee are to be considered as visiting members for the month in rotation, not however to the prevention of other members—for the frequent attendance of the members of the Committee as they have opportunity, must, materially contribute to the prosperity of the Institution,—but to secure some permanent regular inspection of the establishment.
8. Such remarks and observations of the visiting members as may affect the management of the Institution, shall be submitted to the monthly meeting, and communicated after full discussion, through the Committee, by the Secretary to the Mistress.
9. The Secretary is *ex officio* a member of the Committee.

V.—Alteration of Rules.

None of the above rules shall be altered, and no new rules adopted, without the concurrence of a majority in each of the Committees. References, when judged needful by the Committees, to be made to the Lady Patroness, whose decision shall be final.

The subject of the disposal of the orphans, especially with reference to their being placed out in service, having been attended with great difficulties, the following approved Rules have been framed and adopted in that behalf.

Rules for Girls going out to Service.

- 1st. Every girl entering service, should bind herself to remain in her place for one year, and at the expiration of that period, to be at liberty to quit her situation.

2nd. That the parties taking a girl from the Asylum, should enter into a written engagement, to maintain her for one year, from the time of her removal from the Institution.

3rd. At the termination of the time specified, the Committee should be informed, how the girls have conducted themselves; whether they continue in their places: and if discharged, on what grounds, and with what characters.

4th Every girl to have a month's trial of her future place, before matters are finally concluded.

5th. Every lady wishing to engage a girl as her servant should apply in writing to the Secretary, or one of the Managers, and that her application should, through the Secretary, be laid before the Committee, in whom is vested the power of consent, or refusal.

6th. No girl to be permitted to go into service under the age of sixteen.

ST. JAMES' SCHOOLS.

St. James' Street.

Boys' School established in 1823.—Girls' School in June 1830.

The former was founded by Bishop MIDDLETON, under the auspices of the Committee of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, and is under their control; and the latter was established by the Parochial District of St. James' Church, under the patronage of LADY WILLIAM BENTINCK, and is supported entirely by voluntary contributions.

Secretary, S.P.C.K., Ven'ble Archdeacon Dealtry.

Superintending Secretary, Revd. R. B. Boswell.

Master (Boys' Department), Mr. F. Masters.

Mistress, (Girls' Department), Mrs. Hinder.

The number of boys is 80, and that of girls 40.

BENEVOLENT INSTITUTION,

ESTABLISHED IN 1809,

No. 36, Bow Bazar.

Visitors,	{ Rev. Messrs. Boaz and Wenger, and J. W. Alexander, Esq.
Managers,	{ Rev. W. Yates, and Rev. W. W. Evans.
Acting Secretary,	Rev. J. Wenger.
Head Master,	Mr. E. Roberts, (Acting.)
Second Master,	Mr. B. Mendes.
Head Mistress,	Mrs. Baldwin.
Treasurers,	Union Bank.

This Institution, which was chiefly designed for the instruction of indigent Christian children, of all denominations, contains 150 boys and 70 girls, actually in attendance, embracing Roman Catholics, Protestants, Hindoos, Mahomedans, Jews, Chinese, and Armenians, though by far the greater number belongs to the first three classes. There has been latterly, a considerable diminution of Roman Catholic children in attendance, in consequence of the opening of another establishment in the same neighbourhood, by their own denomination.

The *male department*, is divided into eleven classes, and the following branches are taught: viz., Geography, Grammar, Astronomy, Mechanics, Spelling, History, Geometry, use of the Globes, Arithmetic, Writing, and Catechism.

The *female department*, consists of seven classes, and the following are taught viz., Grammar, Spelling, Catechism, Arithmetic, Writing Needle-work, and Knitting.

Religious instruction is also communicated in both departments.

The receipts and disbursements of the Institution for the past year, were Rs. 5,500.

PRINCIPAL CATHOLIC FREE SCHOOL,

ESTABLISHED IN 1830,

In the Principal Roman Catholic Church, Portuguese Church Street.

<i>President,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	{ The Very Revd. Free Antonio Da Santa
						Maria—Vicar General of Bengal.
<i>Vice President,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	The Revd. Dr. T. Olliffe.
<i>Visitors,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	All the Catholic Clergy of Calcutta.
						Messrs. R. J. Carbery, M. Crow, P. S.
						DeRozario, D. John, J. Lackersteem,
<i>Committee,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	W. R. Lackersteem, J. P. Namey, J.
						O'Brien, J. Rodrigues, and J. Rostan,
						Junior,

Together with the Wardens of the Principal Catholic Church (Ex Officio).

Secretary, Mr. E. O'Brien.

Collector and Treasurer, . . Mr. C. R. Lackersteem.

BOYS' DEPARTMENT.

Head Master, Mr. A. N. DeRozario.

Assistant Master Mr. M. Gregory.

GIRLS' DEPARTMENT.

Mistress, Miss E. Sinaes.

BRANCH CATHOLIC SCHOOL,

ESTABLISHED IN 1839,

How Bazar.

Teacher of the Boys' School, . . Mr. W. Andrews.

Teacher of the Girls' School, . . Mrs. Ellesin.

The number of boys in the Principal School is 100 and of girls 50; the average number in the Branch School is 100 boys and 45 girls.

Geography, History, Grammar, Reading, Writing, &c. are taught in these Schools. Their average annual income is 3,500 Rs., and the disbursements amount to Rs. 4,500, the deficiency of 1,000 Rs. being made up by charity, from sermons, &c. These Schools are supported from one fund.

ORIENTAL SEMINARY.

*Established on the 1st March 1829, by Baboo Gourmohun Audhia, for the
education of Hindoo youth in English Literature and the Sciences,
No. 131, Burtullah, near Gurrnunhutta, Chitpore Road.*

ENGLISH DEPARTMENT.

<i>Head Master,</i>	Baboo Gourmohun A. Zia,
<i>Second ditto,</i>	Mr. C. J. Montague.
<i>Mathematical Teacher,</i>	Mr. J. D'Souza, Junior.
<i>First Assistant ditto,</i>	Mr. D. Maclean.
<i>Second ditto ditto,</i>	Baboo Herry Kisto Audhia.
<i>Third ditto ditto,</i>	Paboo Sectararn Deb.
<i>Fourth ditto ditto,</i>	Mr. M. Grenar.
<i>Fifth ditto ditto,</i>	Baboo Nundoo Lall Bysack.
<i>Sixth ditto ditto,</i>	Baboo Kali Kishen Ghose.
<i>Seventh ditto ditto,</i>	Mr. R. T. Savage.
<i>Eighth ditto ditto.</i>	

The following branches are taught : Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, Natural Philosophy, Chemistry, Moral Philosophy, Geography, Political Economy, Book-keeping, History, Poetry, Composition, and Government Regulations.

'Terms of admission for boys above 14 years of age Co.'s Rs. 4

Ditto ditto ditto under ditto						"	3
--------------------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	---	---

Average number of pupils 400.

BENGALEE DEPARTMENT AND PATSHALA.

Pundit, Nundo Kisore Sreemony.
Gooroomahasshay, i. e. Pastor, Ramdhone Chatterjea.

The following are taught: Sanscrit Grammar, Bengali Grammar, Sanscrit Obbidhan, Probad Chundrika, Government Regulations, Bengali Arithmetic, Book-keeping, and Zemindaree Accounts.

Terms of admission, monthly 8 annas

Average number of pupils 50.

UNION SCHOOL.

Established in 1793, by Baboo Juggomohun Bose.

AT BHOWANIPORE.

Under the patronage of the Calcutta School Society.

<i>President,</i>	The Hon'ble Sir E. Ryan, Kt.
	D. Hare, Esq., and Baboo Juggomohun
<i>Members,</i>	Bose, Mr. L. Gomes, Baboos Ra-
	manund Mitter, Gunganarain Sen,
	and Gobindchunder Cowar.
<i>Secretary,</i>	Baboo Debnarain Mockerjee.
<i>Head Master,</i>	Mr. P. DeRozario.
<i>Assistant ditto,</i>	Baboo Kasubchunder Dutt.

The following branches are taught: Arithmetic, Natural Philosophy, use of the Globes, History, Poetry, and English Composition.

The number of pupils is 96, of whom 59 are pay scholars, and the remainder free students. The average attendance of scholars is between 80 and 90. The annual income may be stated to be Rs. 1,555, and the disbursements Rs. 1,472.

INDIAN ACADEMY.

*Established in January 1834, under the patronage of Baboo Radhapersaud Roy,
SIMLAH, NEAR CORNWALLIS SQUARE.*

<i>Proprietors,</i>	{ Baboo Bissonauth and Dwarkanauth Mitter.
<i>Head Teacher,</i>	{ Dwarkanauth Mitter.
<i>Assistant Teachers,</i>	{ J. McKenzie, Sibchunder Bose and Kossinauth Ghose.

The following branches of education are taught: Grammar, History, Geography, Philosophy, Mathematics, Algebra, Translations, Composition, and Writing.

Charges—Two Rupees per mensem, exclusive of Books and Stationery.

The average number of pupils in attendance is one hundred and thirty, of whom above 20 are free scholars. The annual receipts are about Rs. 2,400 or 2,500 Rs., whilst its expenditure amounts to between 1,700 and 1,800 Rupees.

HINDU BENEVOLENT INSTITUTION,

FOUNDED ON THE 15TH MARCH, 1831.

No. 31, Shambazar Street.

<i>Patron,</i>	{ The Right Hon'ble George Earl of Auckland, G.C.B., Governor General of India.
<i>Honorary Visitors,</i>	{ C.E. Trevelyan, and D. MacFarlan, Esq.
<i>Examiners,</i>	{ M. Siret, Esq., Baboos Kashiprasad Ghose, Jadubchunder Ghose, and Preinchaud Chowdry.

Managing Committee.

<i>President,</i>	The Hon'ble W.W. Bird, Esq.
<i>Vice President,</i>	The Ven'ble Archd. T. Dealtry, L.L.B.
<i>Members,</i>	{ D. MacFarlan, W. H. Duff, and C. K. Robison, Esq., H. H. Nawab Tahawer Jung Bahadoor, Maha Rajah Kalikrishna Bahadoor, Maha Rajah Rajnarain Bahadoor, Baboo Dwarkanauth Tagore, Kashprasaid Ghose, and Kasheenaath Bose.
<i>General Superintendent,</i>	Baboo Krishnahoree Bose.
<i>Head Teacher,</i>	" Nobinchunder Ghose.
<i>2d ditto,</i>	"
<i>3d ditto,</i>	" Shamachorun Nundy.
<i>4th ditto,</i>	" Shrinauth Singhee.
<i>5th to 8th ditto,</i>	" Denonauth Chaturjee.

The number of pupils is 170; and the average attendance in this Seminary and its branch may be stated to be 110, in both Schools.

The Bengali Patshala, auxiliary to the Hindu Benevolent Institution, established at the same School House, 1st June, 1837.

<i>Proprietor,</i>	Baboo Krishnahoree Bose.
<i>Visitor,</i>	Maha Rajah Kalikrishna Bahadoor.
<i>Principal Superintendent,</i>	Baboo Krishnalall Day.
<i>Teacher of 1st and 2d classes,</i>	„ Ramhoree Surkar.
<i>Ditto of 3d to 6th ditto,</i>	„ Doorgadass Mojoomdar.
<i>Pundit,</i>	„ Shannachorun Bhuttacharjee
<i>Examiners,</i>	{ Baboos Kalidass "Turkasharuswatee, Ishurchunder Gupto, and Premchand Chowdhooey.

*** This *Patshala* is opens every day (Sundays excepted) from 11 A. M. to 5 P. M., and pure Bengali literature and the sciences are taught.

The Hindu Benevolent Institution was designed for the gratuitous instruction of indigent Hindoo children, and numbers on its rolls one hundred and eighty pupils, who are taught, History, Mechanics, Geography, Grammar, Translation, Composition, Mathematics, Poetry, Arithmetic and Writing.

The annual receipts and disbursements amount to Rs. 2,000.

CHURCHES.

ST. JOHNS' CATHEDRAL,

Council House Street.

SELECT VESTRY.

<i>Ex Officio Members.</i>	{ The Right Revd. The Lord Bishop The Venerable The Archdeacon. The two Presidency Chaplains.
<i>Elected Members.</i>	{ T. Leach, Esq. R. Molloy, Esq. R. O'Dowda, Esq. N. Alexander, Esq.
<i>Senior Chaplain.</i>	The Rev. H. Fisher.
<i>Junior ditto.</i>	The Rev. W. Palmer, A.M.
<i>Organist.</i>	W.W. Linton, Esq.
<i>Master of the Choir.</i>	W.H. Hamerton, Esq.
<i>Verger.</i>	Mr. J. Wood.
<i>Church and Vestry Clerk.</i>	Mr. J. Llewellyn.

Together with the Wardens of the Principal Catholic Church (Ex Officio).

Chaplains arriving at the Presidency will preach once at the Cathedral before proceeding to their respective stations.

By direction of the Lord Bishop, all persons who require sittings in the different Churches should apply to the several clerks of those Churches.

The rule is that, for all vacant seats the first applicant has the preference. If he cannot obtain such sittings as he could wish, on application, he may leave his name as a candidate for the first eligible sittings that are vacant, and he will have the preference to them. Price in St. Johns' 3 Rs. per chair per month.

The first stone of St. John's Cathedral was laid on Tuesday, the 6th April 1784: on a plate of copper, graved in the stone, is the following inscription:

The first stone of this Sacred Building, raised by the liberal and voluntary subscription of British subjects and others, was laid under the auspices of the

Honorable Warren Hastings, Esq., Governor General of India, on the 6th day of April 1784, and in the 13th year of his Government.'

The total amount for building the Cathedral was Rs. 1,84,836 14 11. The Architect was Lieut. James Agg, of the Engineer Corps. On the 24th June 1787, the Church was consecrated and dedicated to St. John. Sir John Zeffany, the celebrated artist bestowed the altar piece, representing 'The last Supper.' In September 1787, the vestry received from England, a chalice, two cups, and two salvers, weighing in all 237 ozs. 3 dwts. These articles are silver gilt.

The following memorandum of the particulars, &c., regarding the Church, may be novel.

The number of bricks expended in the erection of the church were 1,5,50,000. There is in the foundation of the church 27,260 feet of solid masonry. The floor of the church forms a square of 70 feet, and the superficial contents of the roof are 10,700 square feet. The erection of the spire from the level of the roof cost 15,000 Rupees. Lieut. Agg's reward was 15 per cent. on the whole expense.

OLD OR MISSION CHURCH,

Mission Row.

<i>Senior Chaplain,</i>	-	-	-	-	The Venble T. Dealtry, L. S. B. Archd.
<i>Junior ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	The Rev. R.B. Boyes, A.B.
<i>Clerk,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. J. Weaver.
<i>Organist,</i>	-	-	-	-	J. Turner, Esq.

In connexion with this Church and supported by its members, is

CHRIST CHURCH, CORNWALLIS SQUARE.

Minister.—The Revd. Krishna Mohun Banerjee.

Catechist.—Baboo Dwarkenauth Banerjee. Service in Bengali twice on Sundays, and in English, to educated Natives on Tuesday evenings.

The Old or Mission Church was completed in 1770, and on the 23d of December of the same year, the edifice was consecrated and named *Beth Tephilah*, which in the Hebrew language, signifies *The House of Prayer*. The founder was the Revd. John Zachariah Kiernander, the first Protestant Missionary of Calcutta. The building cost the founder above 60,000 Sa. Rs. the Architect was Mr. Martin Bontent de Mayell, a Dane. In 1793 the Church was much enlarged, and Mr. Kiernander, on the 28th December, was able to open the new chancel, when he administered the Sacrament.

ST. JAMES' CHURCH,

St. James' Street.

<i>Chaplain,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	The Revd. R.B. Boswell, A.B.
<i>Clerk,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	Mr. R. Platts.
<i>Organist,</i>	.	.	.	.	.	Mr. T.A. Madge.

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH,

Free School Street.

<i>Chaplain,</i>	-	-	-	The Rev. A. Garstin.
<i>Clerk,</i>	-	-	-	Mr. J. Mackenzie.
<i>Organist,</i>	-	-	-	Mr. S. Wood.

The foundation stone of this Church was laid by the Right Honorable Lady William Bentinck, on the 13th April 1830; in October 1831 the Church, which was built by Mr. Parker, was reported finished, and it was opened on Sunday the 20th November, 1831; on the 2d February, 1833, the Church was consecrated by Bishop Wiskeap, and named after St. Thomas. Its erection cost the Free School Institution Rs. 33,641 8 6

This Church, contains 286 chairs distributed in 54 pews, besides accommodation in the galleries for about 500 children. The sittings are let as follows:— 28 sittings at 3 Rs. each, 20 ditto at 2 ditto 10 ditto at 1½ ditto, 148 ditto at 1 ditto, 80 ditto free.

ST. PETER'S CHURCH,

Fort William.

<i>Chaplain,</i>	.	.	.	The Rev. H.S. Fisher.
<i>Clerk,</i>	.	.	.	Mr. J. Thompson.

No pewage charged, being a garrison church.

ST. STEPHEN'S CHURCH,

Dum-Dum.

<i>Chaplain,</i>	-	-	-	The Rev. H. Hutton, A.B.
<i>Clerk,</i>	-	-	-	Mr. J. King.
<i>Organist,</i>				

ST. THOMAS' CHURCH,

Hourah.

THE ARCHDEACON OF CALCUTTA IN CHARGE.

<i>Temporary Ministers,</i>	-	-	{	Rev. A.W. Wallis, and
			{	Rev. J. Bowyer.
<i>Clerk,</i>	-	-	-	Mr. C.T. Jansen.

This Church was built in the year 1832, and was consecrated on the 25th January, 1833. The funds for the erection of the building were obtained partly from subscription and partly from the Government. The order is Gothic.

COLLEGIATE CHAPEL OF BISHOP'S COLLEGE,

Seelbore, opposite Garden Reach.

Rev. G.W. Withers, M.A., Acting Principal,	...	} In Charge.
Rev. S.C. Malan, B.A., 1st Professor,	...	
Rev. A.W. Street, M.A., 2d Professor,	...	

EPISCOPAL CHAPEL OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND,
Barrackpore.

ESTABLISHED DURING THE ADMINISTRATION OF LORD W. C. BENTINCK, BY
SUBSCRIPTION.

Chaplain, - - - Rev. C. Wimberley, B.A.

This Church is a tolerably neat building and calculated to contain nearly
200 persons. The repairs are paid for by Government.

EPISCOPAL CHAPEL OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND,
Chinsurah.

Chaplain, - - - Revd. F. Fisher.

DANISH CHURCH AT SERAMPORE.

Divine Service performed by Revd. John Mack.

SAINT ANDREW'S CHURCH,
Lall Bazar Street.

Senior Minister, . . . Revd. James Charles, D.D.
Junior ditto, . . . Revd. W. H. Meiklejohn.

KIRK SESSION.

<i>Moderator,</i>	{ Either of the Chaplains by turns, half yearly.
<i>Elders,</i>	
<i>Session Clerk,</i>	Rev. A. Duff, D.D., Revd. W.S. Mackay, Revd. D. Ewart, Revd. J. MacDonald, D. MacFarlan, and J. Grant, Esquires, and Colonel W. Dunlop.
<i>Organist,</i>	Mr. W.K. Ord.
<i>Church Officer,</i>	Mr. W. Clark. Mr. John Weir.

PRESBYTERIAL BODY.

<i>Ministers,</i>	{ Revd. James Charles, D.D., Revd. W. H. Meiklejohn, Revd. A. Duff, D. D., Revd. W.S. Mackay, Revd. D. Ewart, Revd. J. MacDonald, A.M., Revd. T. Smith; Lay Elders, J. Grant Esq., and Colonel W. Dunlop.
<i>Moderator for 1841,</i> *	
<i>Presbytery Clerk,</i>	Revd. A. Duff, D.D. Revd. D. Ewart.

UNION CHAPEL,

No. 44, Dhurumtollah.

Pastor, - - - - -	Rev. T. Boaz.
Committee of Management, - - -	{ Messrs. Michael Cockburn, Senior, A. Grant, J. M. Vos, and H. Andrews.
Elders, - - - - -	{ Messrs. J.M. Vos, G.C. Hay, and H. Andrews.
Organist, - - - - -	Mr. T. Cockburn.

The Union Chapel is connected with the London Missionary Society. It is not, as generally represented, strictly an independent Chapel, but, as its name imports, a place of worship for *all* denominations of Christians, holding the essentials of Christianity. It was built by public subscription, chiefly through the instrumentality of Messrs. Townley and Keith, the first two Missionaries of the London Missionary Society in Calcutta. The subscription was set on foot in 1819, and the Chapel was completed and opened in 1821; the congregation previously assembling in the Free Masons' Hall in the Dhurumtollah. It is an elegant building, capable of containing from 350 to 400 persons. The church and congregation have generally maintained their own pastor, and met all expenses without any external aid. At the commencement the pulpit services were conducted by all the Missionaries in rotation, but this being found undesirable, regular pastors were appointed, the first of whom were Messrs. Townley and Keith. To them succeeded the Revd. James Hill and Revd. R. C. Mather, who was succeeded in 1834 by the present pastor, Revd. T. Boaz. Its affairs are conducted by a Committee of Managers and a body of Elders; the former attend to the secular, the latter to the religious interest of the Society. The form of worship is that adopted by the Congregational and Presbyterian Churches.

LOLL BAZAR BAPTIST CHAPEL.

Pastor,	{ Messrs. J. Irvine, E. Grey, and L. Mendes.
Deacons,	

CIRCULAR ROAD BAPTIST CHAPEL,

Erected by Public Subscription, in 1819.

Pastor,	Vacant.
Deacons,	{ Messrs. J.B. Biss, M. Wittenbaker, and S.G. Wyatt.

This Chapel is at present capable of accomodating 300 persons.

HOWRAH BAPTIST CHAPEL.

Pastor,	Rev. T. Morgan.
-------------------	-----------------

ARMENIAN CHURCH OF ST. NAZARETH,

Erected in 1724,—Old China Bazar.

<i>Vicar,</i>	Revd. David Mackertom.
<i>Coadjutors,</i>	Revd. Egiazar.
<i>Commissaries,</i>	{ G. Aviet, M. C. Arrakiet, A. G. Aviet, M. Shircore, and M. Gasper, Esquires.
<i>Warden,</i>	Geo. Aviet, Esq.
<i>Vestry Clerk,</i>	Mr. N. Aviet.

On the establishment of Calcutta in 1683, the Armenians were invited by Job Charnock, the then Governor, to reside in Calcutta. Subsequently, Kenanenteh Phanoos was permitted to purchase the ground on which the Church now stands, and which was used as their burying ground until the year 1724, when the present Church was founded by national contribution, under the auspices of Aga Nazar; the steeple was added by the *Huzoor Mull* family in 1734. The Architect was *Carond*, an Armenian from Persia. In 1763, the Church was repaired and embellished by Aga Petrus Arratoon; in 1790, it was again considerably improved by the highly respectable Aga Chachich Arrakiel, who presented the clock, and built houses for the clergy. The Church is called St. Nazareth's, in honor of the founder; previous to its erection, the Armenian community performed divine service in a temporary chapel about a hundred yards to the south of St. Nazareth's Church.

GREEK CHURCH OF THE TRANSFIGURATION OF MOUNT TABOR,

Amratollah Street.

<i>Vicar,</i>	Revd. Father Anania.
<i>Wardens and Trustees,</i>	Messrs. C. Pandazy and J. Lucas.

By the sanction of the Patriarch of Constantinople, Alexios Arggree brought a minister from Alexandria, and under the auspices of the munificent Hastings, purchased, with the assistance of the Greeks, a small house in the alley contiguous to, and in the rear of the steeple of the Portuguese Church of the Virgin Mary of Rosary, where divine service was performed.

The foundation of the present Greek Church was laid in June 1780. It was consecrated on the 6th of August 1781, and dedicated to the transfiguration on Mount Tabor. The purchase of the ground and erection of the building cost 30,000 Rs., which amount was principally from voluntary contributions. The Greek Church is, in fact, a Sacellum. In it is a Sanctorum: the Thurbula and Chandeliers are of silver, and made after the Jewish fashion.

The Greek Society at Calcutta is called among the brethren 'The Orthodox Brotherhood of the Greeks in Calcutta.'

The Greeks declare the Crown of England the Protector of their Temple. Their ministers are sent to India by permission of the Patriarch of Constantinople from whatever part of Greece the congregation are desirous to have them.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH OF NOSSA SENHORA DE ROZARIO OF CALCUTTA,

Portuguese Church Street, Moorghyhattah.

<i>Vicar General of Bengal,</i>	-	-	-	-	Very Rev. Fre Antonio de Santa Maria.
<i>Vicar of the Church,</i>	-	-	-	-	Very Rev. Fre Antonio de Santa Maria.
<i>Coadjutors,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Revd. J. X. Mascaranhas and Revd. M. L. de Mello.
<i>Attached to the Church,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ The Revd. Dr. Oliffe and Revd. Father Brandao.
<i>Wardens,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Messrs. W. R. Lackersteem, J. Heberlet, M. Crow, and T. Gregory.
<i>Trustees,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Messrs. C. R. Lackersteem, P. S. DeRozario, J. Leal, and J. Rostan.

The first stone of this Church, through the instrumentality of Messrs. Joseph and Louis Barretto, was laid on the 12th March 1797, and on the 27th November 1799 it was consecrated and dedicated to the Virgin Mary of Rosary. The architect was Thomas Syars Driver, who died before the completion of the building. The church cost 90,000 Rs. in building, 30,000 of which arose from the revenues of the former church, the remaining 60,000 accumulated by subscription. When the subscription closed, all deficiencies were made up by the Barretto family.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH OF THE 'SACRED HEART OF JESUS,'

DIHURRUNTOLLAH.

Foundress, Mrs. Pascoa Barretto DeSouza,—Erected 12th February 1832.

<i>Vicar,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Rev. Joaõ Correia.
<i>Coadjutor,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Rev. Joaquim Videira.
<i>Wardens,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	{ Messrs. Laurence DeSouza, Michael DeSouza, and Anthony DeSouza.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH OF NOSSA SENHORA DE DORES, OF BOITACONNAH.

<i>Vicar and Professor,</i>	-	-	-	-	Rev. Fre Antonio de Assumpcaõ, D.D.
<i>Coadjutor,</i>	-	-	-	-	Rev. Fre Joaquim da Virgem Maria.
<i>Attached to the Church,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Rev. Antonio Botelho, and Rev. Barloy de Saera Familia.
<i>Wardens,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Messrs. J. B. Cornelius, and Thomas Suard.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH OF ST. PATRICK,

DUM-DUM.

Chaplain, - - - - - *Revd. T. Oliffe, D.D.*

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH OF NOSSA SENHORA DA BON
VIRGEM,

OF HOWRAH.

Apostolic Missionary and Vicar, - - - Revd. Fre Paulo de Gradoli.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHAPEL OF THE MOTHER OF GOD,

SERAMPORE.

Vicar, - - - - Revd. M.L. DeMello.

This Church was built under the auspices of the Barretto Family ; it cost 14,000 Rs., 600 of which were contributed by the Hon'ble Colonel Bie, the then Danish Governor of Serampore. It was consecrated in 1783, and dedicated to *Madre Dę Dcos.*

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH OF JESUS MARIA JOZE,

CHINSURAH,

Erected in 1740.

In charge of Revd. Fre Fulgencio de Santa Rita,.....*Coadjutor of Bandel.*

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCHES OF ST. LOUIS AND ST. FRANCIS,

CHUNDERNAGORE.

Vicar, - - - - Revd. J. Guerin.

ROMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH AND CONVENT OF NOSSA SEN-
HORA DE'ROZARIO OF BANDEL,

*Originally founded by the Missionaries of the order of St. Augustin, in 1599.
Rebuilt by John Gomes de Soto, after being demolished by Shuh Jehan, in 1640.*

Prior and Provizor, - - - Rev. Fre Simad da Conçlição.

This famous Convent stands delightfully situated on the banks of the Hooghly. It is a quadrangle, one side of which forms the Chapel. It was founded in 1599, and pulled down in 1640, and rebuilt by J. Gomes de Soto.

In the Chapel of the Convent is a stone with the following inscription rudely cut; two letters are formed in many places, such as ST. AN. VA. This makes it difficult to be understood at the first view, particularly as there is no distinction of syllables. The following is the distinction and termination of each line, where it ends on the stone,

Este Carnero Maud
Or Faser Jom Gom.
Es De Soto E. Soa Me
Lier Peraeles es
Eos Dessendente
Sonde Estnia Svas
Filhas Sogra E Cva
Nhado Osqvaisma
Ndaram Fazer Est
A Igreja Ano 1661.

which informs us, that this vault was built by order of Mr. Gomes de Soto and his wife, for themselves and their posterity; their daughters, mother-in-law, and brothers-in-law, are interred here. He directed this Church to be built Anno 1661.

In the Chapel is the following Inscription glazed and framed:

Este Altar
DA VIRGEM NOSSA SENHORA DE'ROZARIO
Do Convento d' Ugolyn
He
Privilegiado ao Sabado
Pello Sumo Pontifice
Benedicto XII.
Anno 'de MDCCLXXVI.

This shows that 'the Chapel was privileged for Saturday's, by the Supreme Pontiff, XII. of 1720.'

LITERARY, SCIENTIFIC

AND

SIMILAR SOCIETIES.

ASIATIC SOCIETY,

(CORNER OF PARK STREET, CHOWRINGHEE.)

[Instituted in 1784.]

Days of Meetings, First Wednesday of every month 8½ P. M.

Patron,	- - - - -	{ The Right Honorable George Lord Auckland, Governor General.
President,	- - - - -	{ The Honorable Sir Edward Ryan, Kt. Chief Justice.
		{ The Lord Bishop.
Vice-Presidents,	- - - - -	{ The Hon. Sir John Peter Grant, Kt. H. T. Prinsep, Esq. Col. D. McLeod, Chief Engineer.

COMMITTEE OF PAPERS.

Major W.N. Forbes,
D. Hare, Esq.
W.P. Grant, Esq.

Dr. N. Wallich.
Dr. D. Stewart.
Dr. MacClelland.

<i>Offg. General Secy. of the Society,</i>	-	Henry Torrens, Esq.
<i>Native Secretary,</i>	- - -	Baboo RamComul Sen.
<i>Assist. to General Secy. and Collector</i>	-	W.H. Bolst.
<i>Librarian,</i>	- - - -	Alex. Cosma Korosi.
<i>Curator,</i>	- - - -	Offg. Mr. H. Piddington.
<i>Assistant and Head Writer,</i>	- -	S.F. Bouchez.
<i>Assistant Curator,</i>	- - - -	M. Bouchez.
<i>Treasurers,</i>	- - - -	The Bank of Bengal.
<i>Agent in London,</i>	- - - -	Professor H.H. Wilson.
<i>Agent in Paris,</i>	- - - -	Major A. Troyer.

ABSTRACT OF RULES OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY.

The future Meetings of the Society shall be held on the first Wednesday of each alternate month, viz. in the months of February, April, June, August, October, and December, at nine o'clock in the evening.

If any business should occur to require intermediate meetings, they may be convened by the President, who may also when necessary appoint any other day of the week instead of Wednesday for the stated meetings of the Society.

In case the President and the Vice Presidents are absent at any meeting a quarter of an hour after the fixed time, the Senior Member present shall take the chair for the evening.

Every Member of the Society shall have the privilege of introducing as a Visitor any gentleman who is not usually resident in Calcutta.

With a view to provide Funds for the necessary expenses of the Society, an admission fee shall be established to consist of Two Gold Mohurs, payable by every Member on his election and each Member of the Society resident in India (Honorary Members excepted) shall also contribute a Gold-mohur quarterly, in the first week of January, April, July and October.

A Committee of Papers shall be appointed to consist of the President, Vice-Presidents, Secretary and nine other Members, to be elected annually, and any number, no less than five, shall be competent to form a Committee.

This Committee will select from the papers communicated to the Society, such as may appear proper for publication, and superintend the printing of the Society's Transactions.

Every subscribing Member of the Society on application shall be furnished with a copy of such volumes of the researches as may be published, whilst he continues a Member, in return for his contributions, without any further payment.

The Library is open from 10 to 4 o'clock, between which hours the Native Librarian is to be in attendance every day, Sundays excepted.

None but the Members of the Society are allowed to borrow books from the Society's Library, and no book is to be lent out of Calcutta, without special permission from the Committee of Papers.

Books are to be borrowed by written or personal application to the Secretary, in either case the person applying is to furnish a written receipt specifying the name of the work and the time for which it is borrowed, at the expiration of which he is to return the Book borrowed, or renew his application for an extended loan of it.

All persons borrowing Books are to be answerable for their safe return or are expected to replace them if injured or lost.

On the 2nd February, 1815, the Society determined upon forming a museum for the reception of all articles that may tend to illustrate Oriental manners and

History, or to elucidate the particulars of Nature or Art in the East. The following resolutions were at the same time passed upon the subject :—

That this intention be made known to the Public and that contributions be solicited of the undermentioned nature :—

1. Inscriptions on Stone and Brass.
2. Ancient Monuments, Mahomedan or Hindoo.
3. Figures of the Hindoo Deities.
4. Ancient Coins.
5. Ancient Manuscripts.
6. Instruments of War peculiar to the East.
7. Instruments of Music.
8. The vessels employed in Religious Ceremonies.
9. Implements of Native Art and Manufacture, &c. &c.
10. Animals peculiar to India, dried or preserved.
13. Dried Plants, Fruits, &c.
14. Mineral or Vegetable preparations in Eastern Pharmacy.
15. Ores of Metals.
16. Native Alloys of Metal.
17. Minerals of every description, &c. &c.

That the names of persons contributing to the Museum or Library of the Society be hereafter published at the end of each volume of the Asiatic Researches.

TRANSLATION COMMITTEE.

3rd September, 1828

That a Committee of the Society be formed to communicate with the Committee of Translation of the Royal Asiatic Society, and carry their views into effect by procuring and transmitting such manuscripts, Original and Translations, as they may be able to obtain for the purpose.

That a book be opened for subscriptions of ten guineas per annum each subscriber entitling him to a copy of all the works printed by the Translation Committee.

ON ACCOUNT OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

<i>Disbursements.</i>		<i>Receipts.</i>	
To Expenditure in December 1839,	640 14 5	1839.	
„ ditto in Jan. 1840, ...	613 9 2	Nov. By Collections } and Govt. allowance, }	1,306 0 0
„ ditto in Feb. „ ...	492 9 9	Dec. ditto ditto,	1,583 0 0
„ ditto in March „ ...	492 5 2	1840.	
„ ditto in April „ ...	496 14 2	Jan. ditto ditto,	1,630 0 0
„ ditto in May „ ...	801 2 0	Feb. ditto ditto,	1,394 0 0
„ ditto in June „ ...	1,312 5 9	Mar. ditto ditto,	1,810 0 0
„ ditto in July „ ...	555 6 3	April ditto ditto,	1,650 0 0
„ ditto in Augt. „ ...	492 11 0	May ditto ditto,	1,170 0 0
„ ditto in Sept. „ ...	284 13 0	June ditto ditto,	1,597 0 0
„ ditto in Oct. „ ...	532 0 9	July ditto ditto,	1,501 0 0
		Augt. ditto ditto,	1,254 0 0
		Sept. ditto ditto,	2,440 0 0
		Oct. ditto ditto,	2,834 0 0
Rs... 6,914 12 3		Rs... 20,159 0 0	

Exclusive of payment to the Secretary for supplying the Journal to the Members, and to the Press for Printing Publications on account of the Society.

Note. The last 4 months the Salary of a Curator at 250 per month, is not included, none being on the establishment.

The Asiatic Journal is issued *Monthly*. The Transactions of the Society of 'Asiatic Researches' *occasionally*, being dependent upon funds at command. The Society also print '*Oriental Works*' for which it is allowed a monthly sum (rupees 500) from the Government. The last publications were the '*Sharayool Islam*' and the 4th Vol. of the '*Mahabarata*.'

CALCUTTA SCHOOL BOOK SOCIETY,

Instituted 4th July, 1817.

<i>Patron,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ The Right Hon'ble Lord Auckland,
					Governor General.
<i>President,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ The Hon'ble Sir E. Ryan, Knight.
					The Right Revd. the Lord Bishop of
<i>Vice Presidents,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Calcutta; and The Hon'ble W.W.
					Bird, Esq.
					The President, Vice-Presidents, and
					Official Members, together with Sir
					H.W. Seton, Knight, Revd. J. Wen-
					ger, C.H. Cameron, J. R. Colvin,
					D. Elliott, G.J. Gordon, J. Lowis,
					D. MacFarlan, Esqrs., Major J.W.
<i>Committee,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Ouseley, Maha Rajah Kalikishen
					Bahadoor, Rajah Narendra Krisna
					Bahadoor, Rajah Radhakant Deb
					Bahadoor, Baboos Avinas Chundra
					Gangoli; Dwarkanauth Tagore, Ka-
					shi Presad Ghose; Dewan Ram-
					Comul Sen; and Moulavee Kureem
					Hussein.

The whole divided into four Sub-Committees:—one of Finance, and three others of languages, viz., 1st English; 2nd Sanscrit, Bengali, and Hindee; and 3rd Arabic, Persiau, and Hindustani, respectively.

<i>Corresponding Members of the Com-</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Messrs. J. Taylor (Delhi), Capt. Thores-
<i>mittee,</i>					by (Shekawar), G. F. Brown, (Jaun-
					pore), T.A. Shaw (Rungpore), and
					R. Alexander (Allahabad).
<i>Treasurers,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Union Bank.
<i>Editorial and Minute Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Rev. W. Yates.
<i>Cash Secretary and Depository,</i>	-	-	-	-	{ Mr. J. Sykes.

The objects of this Society are the preparation, publication, and cheap or gratuitous supply of works useful in Schools and Seminaries. It does not furnish religious books, excepting moral tracts or books of moral tendency. Its *primary* object is to provide suitable books of instruction for native Schools in the English and Oriental languages. Its business is conducted by a Committee, consisting of a President, 4 Vice-Presidents and 20 Members (10 being natives,) a Treasurer, and a Recording and Cash Secretary.

Persons are eligible as Members on subscribing any sum annually, and are entitled to vote at the Annual Meetings, and form the Committee.

All School-book Associations in the country, auxiliary to this Society, and corresponding with it, are entitled to the full amount of their annual subscriptions in School books at prime cost.

The receipts and disbursements of the Society from the last Report of 1840, appears to have been Rs. 40,881-6-10.

AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA
INSTITUTED IN 1820.

Days of Meeting, Second Wednesday of every month, at 9½ A. M. in 1841.

Wednesday, January 13th	Wednesday, July 14th
" February 10th	" August 11th
" March 10th	" September 8th
" April 14th	" October, [vacation]
" May 12th	" November 10th
" June 9th	" December 8th

PATRON.

The Right Honorable George Lord Auckland, G.C.B.
President, - - - - - The Hon'ble Sir Edward Ryan.
Vice-Presidents, - - - - - { C. K. Robison, Esq.
N. Wallich, Esq. M.D.
Rajih Radhakanth Deb.
Nawab Tuhower Jung.

GENERAL COMMITTEE.

The President, Vice-Presidents and Secretary.

F P. Strong, Esq. | J. Willis, Esq.
W. Storm, Esq. | David Hare Esq.
Baboo Radamadub Bannerjee.

STANDING COMMITTEES.

Sugar.—N. Alexander,—Dwarkanauth Tagore,—D. Hare,—C.U. Adam,—John Allan,—W. Storm,—Dr. Spry.—*Cotton.*—Jos. Willis,—Dr. Hufnagle,—W. Storm,—D.B. Syers,—W. Larle,—G.U. Adam,—Owen Potter,—Dr. Spry.—*Silk, Hemp and Flax.*—Ramecomul Sen,—Profr. O'Shaughnessy,—Jos. Willis, R. Watson,—C.K. Robison,—G.T.F. Speed,—D.W.H. Speed,—W. Storm,—Dr. Spry.—*Coffee and Tobacco.*—Dr. Strong,—Dr. Wallich,—Captain Leach,—D.W.H. Speed,—D. Hare,—Dr. Spry.

Implements of Husbandry and Machinery.—Col. McLeod,—Major Forbes,—W. Cracroft,—Ramecomul Sen,—C.K. Robinson,—Radhakant Deb,—Dr. Hufnagle,—D. Hare,—Dr. Spry.—*Cuoutchouc and Oil Seeds.*—Dr. Wallich,—Prof. O'Shaughnessy,—Ramecomul Sen,—Radhakant Deb,—Dr. Corbyn,—Dr. Spry.—*Improvement of Cattle.*—Dr. Wallich,—N. Alexander,—C. K. Robison,—Dr. Hufnagle,—W. Storm,—W.P. Grant,—C.R. Priusep,—W.F. Gibbon,—A. Harris,—Dr. Spry.

COMMITTEE OF PAPERS.

Dr. Wallich,—William Storm,—M.A. Bignell,—G.W. Johnson,—Dr. Spry.

AGRICULTURAL AND NURSERY COMMITTEE.

Dr. Wallich,—W. Storm,—Dr. Hufnagle,—W.F. Gibbon,—Captain Leach E. Stirling,—Dr. Spry.

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

W.F. Gibbon.—W. Storm,—M. Staunton, and D.W.H. Speed.
Treasurers,... .. Bank of Bengal
Secretary,... .. Dr. Spry, F.C.S.
Collector and Asst. Secretary,... .. Mr. A.H. Bechindun.

REGULATIONS for the AGRICULTURAL and HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY of INDIA, sanctioned at a General Meeting, held at the Town Hall, Calcutta, March 14th 1838.

ART. 1.—The promotion and improvement of the Agriculture and Horticulture of India constitute the objects of the Society.

ART. 2.—Gentlemen of every nation shall be eligible as Members of the Society.

ART. 3.—Candidates for admission as ordinary Members shall be proposed by two Members, at a General Meeting, and ballotted for at the succeeding, when a majority of votes will determine the election.

ART. 4.—Honorary Members, shall be persons eminent for their knowledge of, or encouragement given to Agriculture or Horticulture, or for services rendered to the Society. They are to be proposed and ballotted for as ordinary Members, but two-thirds of the votes are to determine their election. Ordinary Members who may peculiarly distinguish themselves in the advancement of the objects of the Society shall, on their finally quitting India, be eligible as Honorary Members, but must be ballotted for as above.

ART. 5.—Ordinary Members are to pay an admission fee of 8 Rs. and the same sum quarterly, in advance, so long as they continue resident in India. It shall be optional for any Member to compound for the quarterly contributions by the payment of 400 Rs. to the funds of the Society.

ART. 6.—Members, whose absence from India beyond the Cape is merely temporary, shall continue to be borne on the list of members, but shall be exempt from the payment of subscriptions, until their return to the country.

ART. 7.—Resident Members, allowing four quarterly bills to run into a fifth unpaid, the same having been duly demanded, shall cease to be Members of the Society and their names shall be erased from its list. Ex-members thus situated, shall not be eligible to re-election, except upon payment of all arrears: and it shall be the duty of the Secretary to bring this article to the notice of the party proposing such Ex-member, and prevent the name from being brought forward until all arrears of subscription are discharged.

ART. 8.—The Anniversary Meeting shall be held in January when the election of Office-bearers shall take place, consisting of,

- 1 President.
- 4 Vice-Presidents, two of whom shall always be Natives.
- 2 Secretaries, one European and the other Native.
- 1 Collector.

ART. 9.—A General Committee shall also be elected annually, consisting of the Office-bearers, and six Members. There shall besides be Select Standing Committees, for the more ready despatch of business, as shall be arranged from time to time, at the General Monthly Meetings.

ART. 10.—General Meetings shall be held at the Society's apartment in the Town-Hall on the second Wednesday of every month throughout the year.

ART. 11.—Special Meetings may be convened at any time, on a requisition to that effect, signed by at least six Members.

ART. 12.—The Bank of Bengal shall be the Treasurers of the Society, and when the surplus in their hands may amount to 1,000 Rs. it shall be invested in Company's securities, on behalf of the Society, in the joint name or names of the Secretaries and Collector for the time being.

ART. 13.—Such communications made to the Society as may be deemed of public utility by the Committee of Papers, shall be published, whenever a sufficient number have been collected to form part at least of a volume.

ART. 14.—Notice of motion shall be given on all questions relating to Finance, at a General Meeting, preceding that on which the subject is to be disposed of, in order that Members who take an interest in the question may have an opportunity of signifying their assent or objection either verbally or in writing; all such notices shall be recorded in the Journals along with the proceedings, and hung up for inspection in the Society's apartments.

ART. 15.—Motions of which previous notice has been given, shall take precedence of all others.

ART. 16.—The same rule and precedence (See Nos. 14 and 15) shall be applicable to all motions involving points of importance, and no resolutions shall be confirmed at the time of being brought forward, unless the case be urgent.

ART. 17.—Members (non-resident) applying for seeds shall distinctly state to whose care such seeds are to be delivered in Calcutta. The Society cannot undertake to despatch them.

ART. 18.—Members shall be entitled to a share of all seeds or plants purchased by, or presented to the Society.

ART. 19.—Members shall be entitled to a copy of the Society's Transactions, published subsequently to their election. For all previously published volumes, they shall pay the cost charges. ART. 17 applies equally to the transmission of these volumes.

ART. 20.—Members of Branch Societies, and who are also Members of this Society, shall not be exempt from contributing to this Society, but they shall be entitled to a double share of all seeds distributable.

ART. 21.—Authors, whose papers may be published in the Transactions of the Society shall be entitled to 20 copies for their own private use, any more required, must be paid for at prime cost.

The Society supply the authorities with eighteen copies of their annual volume of Transactions and forty copies of the monthly proceedings of the Society.

The prizes disposed of during the current year, are 800 rupees in money, three gold medals and five silver ditto, all for cattle exhibited at the Show in January last.

Two hundred rupees and ten silver medals were distributed at the Annual Horticultural Exhibition in January last.

LIST OF BRANCH SOCIETIES OF THE AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF INDIA

Assam at Gowhatty; Hooghly, Beerbhoom, Comillah, Aringhur, and Moorshedabad at Berhampore; Dacca, Saugor, Bauleah, Backergunge, Chittagong, and Arracan at Akyab; Cuttack.

CALCUTTA PUBLIC LIBRARY,

No. 13, GOSPLANADE Row.

Established 31st August, 1835.

Curators, - - - - -	{ W.P. Grant, Esq., H M. Parker, Esq., and Col. W. Dunlop.
Librarian, - - - - -	Baboo Pearychand Mitter.
Sub-Librarian, - - - - -	Baboo Doyalchand Dhur.

1st Class Subscribers pay an entrance fee of 20 Co.'s Rs for the first month, and 6 Co.'s Rs. every succeeding month, or 8 Co.'s Rs. a month, without entrance.

2d Class Subscribers pay an entrance fee of 16 Co.'s Rs for the first month, and 4 Co.'s Rs. every succeeding month, or 6 Co.'s Rs. a month without entrance.

3d Class Subscribers pay an entrance fee of 6 Co.'s Rs. for the first month, and 2 Co.'s Rs. every succeeding month.

MEDICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY,

Instituted March 1823.

Patrons, - - - - -	The Members of the Medical Board.
President, - - - - -	J. Savarys, Esq.
Vice-President, - - - - -	N. Wallich, Esq., M.D. F.R.S.
Secretary and Treasurer, - - - - -	J. Jackson, Esq. M.B.
Assistant ditto ditto, - - - - -	H.H. Spry, Esq., M.D. F.G.S.
Foreign Secretary, - - - - -	Ditto ditto.

The receipts of the Medical and Physical Society are raised from the subscriptions of the Town and Mofussil Members; the former of which pay 24 Rs. per year, the latter 12 Rs. The receipts of the past year are about Rs. 2,000.

The publications which issue from the Society, are Monthly Selections from the several European Medical Periodicals, with accounts of the meetings, and the publication of some of the papers which may be read. These cost a disbursement of about 100 Rs. a month, and are delivered gratuitously to all the members of the Society. When there is an accumulation of papers (not printed with the selections) these are published separately as a volume of Transactions and forwarded to each Member.

MECHANICS' INSTITUTION,

13, Government Place, (East side of Government House.)

ESTABLISHED FEBRUARY 26TH 1839, BY ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION.

5. The Schools are open 3 evenings in each week for instruction, viz.

Monday, in the higher branches of Mathematics.

Friday, Elementary Geometry.

Saturday, Arithmetic, Junior Classes.

Lectures are delivered every Tuesday evening at 7; the books are circulated amongst the Members and the Institution is open from 10 A.M. to 5 P.M.

COMMITTEE.

President, - - - - -	Sir John P. Grant.
Vice-Presidents, - - - - -	{ The Revd. T. Boaz and Dr. F. Corby.
Trustees, - - - - -	{ Messrs. W. Byrn and E. Gray.
Secretaries, - - - - -	{ Messrs. G. Grant and C. Grant.

MEMBERS.

Messrs. W. Mathews,	Dr. C.D. Mitchell.
" P.S. D'Rozario,	Dr. C. Pears.
" J.M. Voss,	Captain Crane.
" M. Crow,	Mr. W.B. Carberry.
" G.T.F. Speede,	" J. Gilbert.
" N. Grant,	" B. Reilly.
" W. J. Twentymen,	" M. Angier.
" J. Lindsay,	" J. Morris.
Baboo Tarrachand Chuckerburtee,	" R. Jones.
" Ramchander Mitter,	" L. Clint.
" Pearychand Mitter,	Baboo Ramgopaul Ghose.
" Bhobanmohun Mitter,	
Auditors, - - - - -	{ Messrs. G.W. Johnson and D.W.H. Speed.
Sub-Committee of Finance, - - -	{ Messrs. G.T.F. Speede, M. Crow, W. Mathews, and Baboo Ramchander Mitter.
Sub-Committee of Buildings, - -	{ Messrs. M. Angier, M. Crow, J.M. Voss, and Dr. C. D. Mitchell.
Sub-Committee of Books, - - -	{ Messrs. L. Clint, R. Jones, N. Grant, and Baboo Pearychand Mitter.
Sub-Committee of Schools, - - -	{ The Revd. T. Boaz, Dr. F. Corby, Dr. C. Pears, and P. S. D'Rozario.
Sub-Committee of Apparatus, - -	{ Messrs. J. Gilbert, W. B. Carberry, M. Angier, and R. Jones.

LAW EXAMINATION COMMITTEE.

Was Established the 4th August 1826, by order of the Hon'ble the Vice President in Council, its object being, as contained in Regulation XI of 1826.

The Law Examination Committee are composed of —

<i>President,</i>	-	Hon. H. T. Prinsep, Esq.
<i>Members of the Law Examination Committee,</i>	}	Major J.W.J. Ouseley.
<i>Secretary of the Arabic Department,</i>		Major J.W.J. Ouseley.
<i>Ditto Sanscrit ditto,</i>	-	I.C.C. Sutherland Esq.
<i>Moulovee of Arabic,</i>	-	Mohommud Moortuza.
<i>Pundit of Sanscrit,</i>	-	Govind Chunder Siromohi.
<i>Writer of both Departments,</i>	-	Johun Chuader Packrasy.

THE PRESIDENCY GENERAL HOSPITAL.

<i>Surgeon,</i>	-	Simon Nicolson, Esq.
<i>1st Assistant, and Medical Store Keeper,</i>	}	Henry Chapman, Esq.
<i>2d Assistant Surgeon,</i>		John Jackson Esq.
<i>Apothecary,</i>	-	Mr. Peter O'Brien.
<i>Steward,</i>	-	Mr. Thomas Crawford.

The premises now denominated the General Hospital, were, in their original state, occupied as a garden house by an individual, from whom they were purchased by the Government in the year 1768, and converted into an Hospital &c. The General Hospital, formed, to the time of the institution of the Medical Board in 1786, a distinct establishment from that of the European Hospital, and they were each placed as at the present time under a respective Surgeon and two Assistant Surgeons. The Hospital for European Troops being confined to the detached right wing, whilst the central building with the detached left wing formed the General Hospital.

The central building is large, spacious, upper roomed, with side apartments capable of holding 120 Patients. The detached building can hold with comfort 80.

A Medical staff consisting of a Surgeon for the General Charge and Superintendence of the Hospital with a staff salary of 600 Rupees per mensem and two permanent Assistant Surgeons for the General Hospital was appointed.

The Senior Permanent Assistant Surgeon under the denomination of Medical store keeper, has the charge and custody of all Medical stores and instruments belonging to the Hospital.

The Medical store Keeper is allowed a personal salary of Rupees 250 per mensem as granted to the Medical Store-keeper with General Field Hospitals, in addition to the Pay and Allowances of his rank, making the Salary of Assistant Surgeon Rupees 456 per month with Quarters. The junior permanent Assistant Surgeon attached to the Hospital draws a personal allowance of Rupees 150 per month, exclusive of the pay and allowance of his rank, making the salary of junior Assistant Surgeon Rupees 356 per month with Quarters.

An Assistant Apothecary and an Assistant Steward are allowed for the General Hospital by Government, but the exigency of the service has for some time past prevented any of that class being present.

The General Hospital is also allowed five Hospital apprentices.

Patients received into the General Hospital whose expenses can be defrayed by themselves and sick men belonging to Her Majesty's and the Hon'ble Company's Vessels, whose expenses will be defrayed by the Navy Agent or by the Commander or Owners of such ships or vessels respectively, are chargeable

made at the rate of One Company's Rupee per diem for each man, and this sum which has been ascertained to be merely the average amount of expence that will be necessarily incurred on account of such men, the Commissariat realize and carry to the Credit of Government in their account of Hospital charges for the presidency General Hospital.

The authorities authorized to grant for the admission of patients into the General Hospital are Captains of Her Majesty's Navy.

Captains Honourable Company's Marine.

The Master Attendant, the Marine Surgeon, the Garrison Staff of Fort William, and the Medical Board, Captains and Owners of English or foreign trading Ship's, House holders of Calcutta, they being answerable for the Hospital expenses.

The Magistrate of Calcutta, and Secretary to the District Charitable Society, are authorized to give free tickets of admission to Paupers into Hospital.

The Resident Assistant Surgeons, also use their discretion in admitting into the Hospital any cases that they may think of emergency reporting the same to the Medical Board through the usual Channel.

The expenses of Paupers from the Town of Calcutta or elsewhere, and of Seamen belonging to the Pilot Establishment and Hon'ble Company's Marine, admitted into the Presidency General Hospital are charged by the Military Auditor General.

The General Hospital, though in some degree attached to the garrison and receiving from them all the sick who may not belong either to the Queen's corps or the native Troops, is by its size, and the convenience of its apartments, very well adapted for the reception of tradesmen or for persons of small means, who desire the benefits of constant attendance and Medical aid, the means of receiving which nothing but an Hospital or much expense can afford, and thus besides the Soldiers of the Garrison or persons sent in by the Chief Magistrate or admitted as paupers by the Resident Assistant Surgeons who have the power of taking into Hospital any sick requiring aid, many respectable people are in the habit of applying to the Hospital for relief and continue as patients in one of the private apartments for which they pay One Rupee per day for food &c. until they are sufficiently recovered to attend their respective duties.

The central General Hospital and the western wing attached to it will, without being crowded, accommodate 112 patients and on emergent occasions room could be afforded for many more. The annual admissions into the Hospital may be stated to average about 2,000 in common years.

NATIVE HOSPITAL,

Durumtollah.

GOVERNORS.

The Right Revd. The Lord Bishop of Calcutta.

Major General Sir William Casement, K.C.B.

The Hon'ble H. T. Priusep, Esq.

The Hon'ble Sir J. P. Grant Knight.

Committee.

C.H. Cameron, C.W. Smith, D.C. Smyth, H.M. Parker, T. Smith, J. Grant, A. Garden M.D., J.F. Leith, J. Colquhoun, M.M. Maunuk, Dwarkenauth Tagore, Rustomjee Cowasjee, Esquires, and Dewan Ram Comul Sen, and Raja Nursing chunder Roy Bahadoor.

The Establishment of the Hospital as follows :

Surgeon,	-	E.W.W. Raleigh Esq.
Assistant Surgeon,	-	R. Stuart, Esquire, Medical Dept.
Hospital Assistants,	-	{ Mr. W. Foy.
	-	{ Mr. Dalry.
Secretary,	-	R. Stuart Esquire, Medical Dept.

1st. The Native Hospital was established in 1794, and the purchase of the ground and house with the erection of necessary additions cost Sa.Rs. 41,573 5 6.

2nd. Up to the period of Dr. Raleigh's appointment the Hospital consisted of but one ward capable of receiving (without regard to sexes) promiscuously 40 Patients.

3rd. During the past year the institution has been quite remodelled and is now capable of accommodating with comfort 70 males and 30 females in distinct wards as House Patients and with their respective male and female attendants. Besides this there have been relieved from 250 to 300 out patients daily.

The Institution is principally supported by a monthly subscription by Government of Rs. 1,000 (formerly paid from the Gya pilgrimage tax and since its abolition from the General Revenue) and interest on bequests left from time to time to the establishment by private individuals, and a very few subscribers. From these sources the income for the past year has amounted to 33,899 Rs. 7 As 9 pie. The disbursements for the same period have been 17,421 8 5.

The Native Hospital supports 3 Dependant Dispensaries, one in Park street (Mr. Reed); one in Gurhanhuttah (Mr. R. O'Shaughnessy) and a third (just being established) in Chitpore.

POLICE HOSPITAL.

East of the Southern Gowkhannah, (Lower Circular Road.)

Surgeon, - - - - - J. Maxton, Esq.
Superintendent and Apothecary, - - Mr. M.R. Crawford.

This institution is supported by Government; and is capable of receiving from 65 to 70 patients; but by crowding the verandahs so many as 120 to 130 individuals have been accommodated. The annual number of persons obtaining relief from this Hospital amounts to between 1,800 and 2,000.

HOWRAH SEAMEN'S HOSPITAL,

Established in 1824.

Surgeon, - - - - - Dr. W.A. Green.
Minister, - - - - - Revd. J. Bowyer.
Superintendent, - - - - - Mr. J.W. Linton.
Apothecary, - - - - - Mr. J.C. Sangar.
Overseer, - - - - - Mr. J. Walker.

The Terms on which officers and seamen are admitted into this Institution are :

For Officers, - - - - - Two Rupees per day.
For Seamen, - - - - - One Rupee per day.

The object of this Institution is to render itself generally useful to the shipping of this port, and no expense or labour is spared towards the comfort of its inmates. The above charges include house-rent, attendance, clothing, bed clothes, board, medicines, and medical attendance. The disbursements sometimes exceed the receipts, which are its only support, averaging monthly Rs. 500.

Number of Officers and Seamen received into the Howrah Seamen's Hospital from its formation in Nov. 1834, to the 31st December 1839.

<i>Years.</i>	<i>Officers.</i>	<i>Seamen.</i>	<i>Total.</i>	<i>Died.</i>	<i>Cured.</i>
1834	10	10	70	3	67
1835	56	165	221	15	201
1836	77	323	400	8	392
1837	94	458	552	35	577
1838	46	490	536	37	499
1839	65	743	808	22	786
1840					
Total...	348	2,239	2,587	120	2,467

CALCUTTA DISTRICT CHARITABLE SOCIETY.

CONSTITUTION OF THE SOCIETY.

The Society consists of a Central Committee of Supervision and Control,—of several District Committees,—of a Native Committee for the Relief of Native Poor of Calcutta, and an Asylum for the reception of Lepers.

ITS FUNDS.

The Funds consist of a monthly donation of Rupees 1200 from the Supreme Government; of voluntary contributions from benevolent individuals, which includes the handsome donation of Rs. 500 per mensem from the Right Hon'ble Lord Auckland, and the surplus of all congregational collections in the Districts above the sum necessary for the relief of the poor resident in those Districts severally, whenever such surplus may be found to exist. Besides two permanent endowments to this society consisting of the interest on 'Lady William Bentinck Fund' and that on 'Dwarkanath Fund for Poor Blind,' being no less a sum than a lakh of Rupees, vested in such a way as to yield a monthly interest of Rs. 500, bestowed on the Poor Blind of Calcutta by Baboo Dwarkanath Tagore's munificent liberality.

The average receipts and disbursements, and number of poor relieved, including establishment and contingent expences, during the year 1840, has been monthly in the

Central Committee, Poor 29 Receipts Rs. 3,131, Disbursements Rs. 2,546*					
Lepers,	96	"	42	"	402
Cathedral District, ..	31	"	387	"	395
Old Church Ditto, ..	353	"	348	"	1,395
St. James' Ditto,	125	"	196	"	456
Howrah Ditto,	28	"	82	"	119
Native Committee, ..	268	"	19	"	504

The Central Committee making up the deficit in each District.

THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE.

The Central Committee is constituted of the Bishop,—the Members of Council,—Judges of the Supreme Court,—The Members of the Select Vestry, and District Committees, and all Subscribers to the amount of Rs. 100 annually.

The functions of the Central Committee are to apportion the Funds, appropriating a surplus which may arise in one District to the supply of a deficiency

* Of this about 616 Rs. properly belong to the Central Committee. The difference being paid to the several District Committees.

which may exist in another—to discuss and settle all general principles, which may effect the operations of the District Committees, either as to mode of investigation, class of persons to be relieved, or other general subjects, and also to relieve peculiar cases, which from their residing without the limits of any organized District, or involving some points unconnected with the localities of their residence can more appropriately be decided on in a General Committee.

President—The Honorable Sir Edward Ryan, Kt.

Vice Presidents—The Venerable Archdeacon Dealtry, The Honorable W W. Bird, Esq., The Honorable C. H. Cameron, Esq., D. McFarlan, Esq., Major R. J. H. Birch, C. W. Smith, Esq., John Lewis, Esq., Baboo Dwarkanauth Tagore, Baboo Rustomjee Cowasjee, Baboo Bissonauth Muttylol.

Members—The Members of Council, The Judges of the Supreme Court, The Members of the Select Vestry, and of all the District Committees, and all Subscribers to the amount of one hundred rupees annually.

Secretary—J. Gregory Vos, M.D.

Clerk to the Secretary—Mr. D. Templeton.

Secretary in the Native Department—Baboo Russomoy Dutt.

Treasurers—The Bank of Bengal.

Meetings of the Central Committee, are held at the Town Hall, at Nine o'Clock A.M. upon every Tuesday.

All Petitions are requested to be referred to the Secretary's Office, No. 10, Free School Street, (fronting Kyd Street) Chowringhee.

Institution established in 1830.

Number of persons relieved is about,.....	100 per month.
Receipts for last year (1839) about,	60,000 Rs.
Disbursements for ditto ditto,	55,000 Rs.

OLD CHURCH DISTRICT CHARITABLE COMMITTEE.

President—The Venerable Archdeacon T. Dealtry, I. L. B.

Members—The Rev. R. B. Boyes, A. B., Rev. J. C. Thompson, Messrs. G. H. Hutteman, H. Court, W. Balston, W. Wallis, M. DeRozario, James Madge Senior, S. T. Black, D. Parsick, Junior, J. Weaver, B. W. Lazarus, and F. W. Smyth.

Secretary and Treasurers, - - - Mr. Joseph Young.

Assistant to the Secretary and Inspector, Mr. Thomas Bird.

Superintendent of the Alms House at } Mr. Robert Pyrah.

Mirzapore, - - - }

One Clerk and two Peons.

Meetings of the Committee are held at the Old Church Rooms, on the 1st and 16th of each month, (when those dates fall on a Sunday or Holiday the Meetings take place on the following day) to hear and decide upon cases, and to consider such matters as may be brought before them.

Applicants for relief, after the Registry of their cases, are required to point out their residence to the Inspector, and are then referred to the visiting Member, whose duty it is to make a report upon each case for the consideration of the Committee at the next ensuing meeting.

Upon the admission of applicants to the benefit of the funds, they are furnished by the Secretary with a ticket, stating the period for which the relief is granted, and the amount of pension, with a concise description of each individual. This ticket is produced on each pay day.

Able-bodied individuals, who, from the peculiar circumstances of their cases, may be considered deserving of relief, are referred to the Central Committee, with such temporary assistance as the exigency of their cases may appear to require.

ST. JAMES' DISTRICT CHARITABLE COMMITTEE.

President—The Rev. R.B. Boswell.

Secretary and Treasurer—Mr. C. Kerr, No. 79, Durrumtollah.

Honorary Members—T. Brae, Esq. and J.J. L. Hoff, Esq.

Members—Messrs. W. Bedell, C. Kerr, C. Blake, G. Hornett, N. Ker; J.R. Kerr, T. Blake, and G.A. Stapleton.

Establishment—One Clerk and Inspector, and two Peons.

Days of Meeting—The first and third Mondays in the month. The Pensioners are paid on the second Friday of every month, at the Church.

Turns for Inspection—Four months in the year for each Member within his own Section.

Meetings of the Committee are held once a fortnight upon alternate Mondays, or oftener if necessary, at St. James' Church. Applications for relief are registered by the Secretary, and sent for inquiry, and reported to the Members, according to their turns of inspection, and the Sub-Division in which the applicant may reside. The cases, with the report of the Members by whom they have been investigated, are submitted to the Committee, at the next ensuing meeting, and disposed of according to their merits, the applicant being in attendance. Those who are admitted to the funds, either permanently, or for a temporary period, receive tickets from the Treasurer to such effect. Those who are only admitted to temporary relief, on the expiration of the allotted period, are required to attend again before the Committee, and frequently their cases are re-investigated and disposed of according to a further report from the Visiting Member; cases of peculiar hardship, but which on account of the individuals being able-bodied, the Committee are precluded from relieving, are recommended to the Central Committee, with such temporary relief as may be deemed necessary by the Visiting Member, according to the exigency of the case. The Committee also meet once a month for the payment of all the pensioners of the district.

LEPER ASYLUM COMMITTEE ASSOCIATED WITH THE CENTRAL COMMITTEE.

MEMBERS.

John Lewis, Esq.
Dr. J. Gregory Vos, M.D.
George Vint, Esq.

R. O. Dowda, Esq.
G. Hornett, Esq.
J. Llewelyn, Esq.

This Institution is supported from the Funds of the District Charitable Society, and is established on the east side of the Upper Circular Road, under the Medical Superintendence of Dr R. Stuart. These objects of commiseration are comfortably housed, and allowed ample rations of suitable and wholesome provision, clothing and bedding, and every attention is paid to their comforts. The different castes are lodged separately and they can go out whenever they may have occasion by requesting permission of the resident apothecary; and may do any thing they please for their own amusement. Notwithstanding all these advantages it is to be regretted that, but a limited number of these unfortunate creatures have yet been induced to avail themselves of the asylum, though every means short of coercion have been exerted by the Central and District Committees of the Charitable Society, to divest them of their false and mistaken prejudices against the Asylum, but the greater number still prefer begging in the streets. We allude particularly to those loathsome objects infesting the bazars and public thoroughfares; commiseration for them must be lessened by the assurance that there is an Asylum provided for them, where all their reasonable wants are supplied, and therefore they need not seek casual relief for subsistence.

ADDRESS TO THE PUBLIC.

To give effect to this system it is earnestly requested that individuals will not subscribe indiscriminately to petitions which may be presented to them. Should the real circumstances of the petitioners be unknown to the persons to whom they apply for relief, a reference to the Central Committee or District Committees of the part of the town which the applicants inhabit, will ensure the fullest investigation and most prompt relief, if it be found necessary. A strict adherence to this line of conduct is the most effectual remedy for the numerous frauds now practised on the public.

DWARAKANAUTH FUND FOR POOR BLIND.

Established in April 1838.

TRUSTEES.

H. M. Parker, Esq.
Wm. Priusep, Esq.
Wm. Carr, Esq..

Baboo Prossonno Comar Tagore,
Baboo Debendernauth Tagore.

Associated with the Central Committee by whom the Pensioners are paid.

The Monthly interest of Rupees 500 accruing from the munificent donation of the lakh of Rupees bestowed by Baboo Dwarkanauth Tagore, on the Poor Blind of Calcutta, is distributed in accordance with the Central Committee's Resolution of the 29th January 1839. It will be seen on reference to the appendix,* that the total number of blind on the Dwarkanauth Fund is 214 receiving Company's Rs. 485 monthly and among these are

	<i>Males.</i>		<i>Females.</i>		<i>Total.</i>	<i>Monthly</i>	<i>Pensions.</i>
Hindoos,.....	54	...	22	...	76	Co.'s Rs.	168 0
Musselmans,.....	79	...	59	...	138	"	317 0
						No. 214	Co.'s Rs. 485 0

are 15 Rs. for Establishment. As Vacancies occur from time to time they are filled up by the transfer of Blind incumbents from the Native Committees lists.

CATHEDRAL DISTRICT.

MEMBERS OF THE SELECT VESTRY.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Calcutta.

The Venerable Archdeacon of Calcutta.

The Rev. H. Fisher, Esq.

The Rev. W. Palmer, Esq.

R. Molloy Leach, Esq.

R. O. Dowda, Esq.

and N. Alexander, Esq.

MEMBERS OF THE DISTRICT COMMITTEE.

Mr. S. H. Boileau,

Mr. W. D. Oehme,

Mr. J. Wood,

T. Crawford,

T. M. Howe,

C. W. Lindstedt.

Vestry Clerk, - - - Mr. J. Llewelyn.

Inspector, - - - Mr. G. Thomas.

The Committee meet on the first Wednesday of every month. The pensioners are paid on the following day.

* In the Book of the Ninth Report of the District Charitable Society.

SECOND NATIVE COMMITTEE.

FORMED BY THE DISTRICT CHARITABLE SOCIETY, IN JUNE 1833.

Southern District from the south-end of Calcutta to Colootollah.

MEMBERS.

Division No. 1.—Baboo Bissonauth Muttyloll Set, Rustomjee Cowasjee, Baboo Doorga bura Dutt, and Baboo Roopnarain Ghosal.

Division No. 2.—Baboo Ramcomul . en, Baboo Cassinauth Mullick, Baboo Madub Dutt, Baboo Prawnkissen Law, and Baboo Muttyloll Seal.

Northern District from Colootollah to the north-end of the Town.

Division No. 1.—Baboo Prossonnocomar Tagore, Baboo Gopaul Loll Tagore, Baboo Dwarkanauth Tagore, Baboo Luckeenarain Dutt, Baboo Ramchunder Gangooly, Baboo Sreenauth Mookerjee, and Baboo Radapersaud Roy.

Division No. 2.—Baboo Radanadab Bannurjee, Baboo Anshootosh Day, Baboo Radanauth Mitter, Baboo Sreekissen Sing, Baboo Kasseepersaud Ghose, Baboo Ramnauth Tagore, and Baboo Russomoy Dutt.

Baboo Prossonnocomar Tagore, *Acting as Secretary to both Divisions in this District.*

Baboo Russomoy Dutt, *Secretary Native Department.*

The Church collections in each district fall far short of the amount required to meet their monthly payments to the poor, and accordingly they are more or less assisted by the Central Committee, District Charitable Society.

The Native Committee was formed by the D. C. Society in June 1833, vide the Society's 3d Report.

The Laper Asylum, formerly supported by the Native Hospital, came under the management of the D. C. Society, in September 1833, as more particularly stated in the Society's 5th Report.

HOWRAH OR SULKEAH DISTRICT COMMITTEE, &c.

Members.—Rev. Professor Withers, M.A., Mr. Hampton, Dr. Green, Mr. Blaney, Captain Milner, Mr. Hudson, Mr. Homfray, and Mr. Grose.

Secretary and Treasurer, - - - Rev. J. Bowyer.

Sub-Inspector, - - - Mr. C.F. Janson.

The Pensioners are paid, after the collection made in Church, on the third Sunday of every month.

HOWRAH NATIVE HOSPITAL,

Established in 1828.

President, - - - C. Mackenzie, Esq.

Secretary and Treasurer, - - - Revd. A. Green, Esq.

Surgeon, - - - W.A. Green, Esq.

Members of the Committee of Management, - - - { Revd. Prof. Withers, L. A. Davidson, Esq., W. A. Green, Esq.

The average number of persons relieved in this Hospital within the year is 3,500, and the average daily number of inmates fed and housed, is 10, but the Hospital is capable of receiving 20 patients and more if necessary. Its receipts are about 900 Rs. per annum, derived from the interest of its own property; and the disbursements about 600.

CALCUTTA DIOCESAN COMMITTEE OF THE SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE.

Established in 1815.

<i>President,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Lord Bishop of Calcutta.
<i>Vice-President,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Venerable the Archdeacon.

SELECT AND SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

<i>The Venerable the Archdeacon,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Revd. Professor Withers, Revd. H. Fisher, Rev. R. B. Boswell, Rev. J. H. Pratt, Revd. H. S. Fisher, and W. H. Abbot, Esq.
<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Venerable the Archdeacon.
<i>Treasurer,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Bank of Bengal.

The object of this Society, is to support Christian Schools; to supply school books, bibles, testaments and prayer books, together with religious and moral publications and useful tracts in connection with the established Church. It is entirely supported by its members; and its Depository, which is situated near St. James' Church, has always a large supply of books and tracts.

The admission for subscribing and corresponding Members is two gold mohurs, and an annual payment of that amount quarterly. Other persons, *without actually becoming Members*, are admitted in the same fee. The average annual receipts and disbursements may be said to amount to a little more than 2,000 Rs.

CALCUTTA DIOCESAN COMMITTEE.

THE SOCIETY FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS.

<i>President,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of Calcutta.
<i>Vice President,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Venerable the Archdeacon of Calcutta.
<i>Committee,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Archdeacon T. Dealtry, Rev. R.B. Boswell, Rev. R.B. Boyes, Rev. H. Fisher, Rev. J.H. Pratt, Rev. J. Mac Queen, and Rev. Professor, Withers.
<i>Treasurer,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Bank of Bengal.
<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Rev. Professor A.W. Street.

CALCUTTA BIBLE ASSOCIATION.

Established July, 1822.

<i>Patrons.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The President and Vice President of the auxiliary Bible Society.
<i>President,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Venerable Archdeacon T. Dealtry, L.S.B.

<i>Vice President,</i>	-	-	-	-	{	The Officers and Members of the Committee of the Auxiliary Bible Society.
						Messrs. W. Balston, P. Lindeman, J.T.D. Cameron, W. Byrnc, A.G. Coles, G.A. Humphries, C. Kerr, T.W. Smyth, G.E. Henwood, Rev. T. Boaz, Rev. C.E. Arratoon, Rev. Baboo Krishna Mohan Banerjee, Rev. Dr. Herberlin and Rev. Dr. Duff.
<i>Committee,</i>	-	-	-	-		
<i>Bible Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-		Rev. T. Sandys.
<i>Minute Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-		Rev. K.M. Banerjee.
<i>Cash Secretary and Treasurer.</i>	-	-	-	-		J.M. Vos, Esq.

This Society is joined with the 'Calcutta Auxiliary Bible Society', and was formed for extending the circulation of the Scriptures without note or comment, in Calcutta and its immediate vicinity. The sphere of its labours is divided into districts, to each of one or more members is attached as collector. Its business is managed by a President, Treasurer, three Secretaries, and a Committee of not fewer than twelve members with power to fill up vacancies and add to their number. Its average annual receipts and disbursements amount between 2,000 and 3,000.

CALCUTTA AUXILIARY BIBLE SOCIETY,

Established on the 21st February, 1811.

<i>Patron,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	{	The Right Revd. Lord Bishop of Calcutta.
<i>President,</i>	-	-	-	-	-		C.W. Smith
<i>Vice-Presidents,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	{	Hon'ble W.W. Bird, and The Ven. Archdeacon Deultry.
							J. W. Cragg, J.A.F. Hawkins, J. Lewis, G. Morris, C. Tucker, F. Millett, J.W. Alexander, and A. Beattie Esquires, and Capt. Roxburgh.
<i>Committee,</i>	-	-	-	-	-		

WITH ALL MINISTERS WHO ARE MEMBERS OF THE SOCIETY.

<i>Treasurers,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Union Bank.
<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Revd. Dr. Herberlin.
<i>Secretary for Foreign Correspondence,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Revd. T. Boaz.
<i>Cash Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J.W. Alexander, Esq.
<i>Assistant Secretary and Superintendent of the Bible Depository,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. D. Phillips.

This Society co-operates with the British and Foreign Bible Society of London, in circulating the scriptures without note or comment, and especially supplies the demands of the Native Christians of India. Its business is conducted by a President, Vice-Presidents, a Treasurer, Secretaries, and a Committee.

The average annual receipts and disbursements may be estimated to be between Rs. 14,000 and 25,000.

CALCUTTA CHURCH MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION.

<i>Patron,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Lord Bishop of Calcutta.
<i>President,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Venerable Archdeacon Dealtry.
<i>Vice Presidents,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	{ The Members of the Calcutta Auxiliary Society's Committee, <i>pro tempore</i> .
<i>Committee,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	
						{ Rev. T. Sandys, Rev. J.C. Thompson, and J. Innes, Esq.

Together with the following Laymen :

Messrs. W. Balston, W. Byrne, E. Edward, C. Kerr, J.W. Bamber, and G. Kilby.

<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. W. Byrne.
<i>Treasurer,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Rev. T. Sandys.

This Association is in connection with the Calcutta Committee of the Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East. Its object is to advance the Missionary cause, according to its ability and resources, and especially to call forth the zeal of well disposed persons in the Established Church, to support Missionary exertions, to collect and disperse, as widely as possible, information connected with Missionary subjects, and to superintend Schools for the poor Native Christians and the Native, of India in general.

The receipts of the Society from 29th May 1839 to the 11th of December 1840, were Rs. 3,225 12 6, and its disbursements for the same period amounted to Rs. 3,054 15 9, leaving a balance in hand of Rs. 170 12 9. The average annual income and expenditure may be estimated to be between 3,000 and 4,000 Rupees.

CALCUTTA AUXILIARY CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY,

Established 1st December 1823.

<i>President,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	{ The Right Revd. the Lord Bishop of Calcutta.
<i>Committee,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	
						{ Ven'ble Archdeacon T. Dealtry, Rev. H.S. Fisher, Rev. H. Fisher, Rev. F. Fisher, Revd. J.H. Pratt, Captain Roxburgh, Capt. Showers, and T. Sandes, Esq.
<i>Acting Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Revd. J. Innes.
<i>Assistant Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. J. A. Henry.
<i>Treasurers,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Messrs. Gisborne and Co.

The 'Calcutta Auxiliary Church Missionary Society,' and the following called the 'Calcutta Corresponding Committee of the Church Society,' are one body, the difference being in name rather than in reality. The General body of subscribers, &c in Bengal, cannot be comprehended under the appellation 'Corresponding Committee &c,' nor can the Corresponding Committee be said, strictly speaking, to be part of the 'Auxiliary Society', (though in effect it is really so), because it does not receive its commission to minister the concerns of this mission from the Indian subscribers, who form the body of auxiliaries, but direct from the Parent Society in England.

The objects of the two Societies are to disseminate the gospel among the natives, and to educate the rising generation of the native Christians.

The Societies depend chiefly for their support upon the Parent Society in England, and in part from the Indian public. Their average annual receipts and disbursements amount to between Rs. 177,000 and 180,000.

CALCUTTA CORRESPONDING COMMITTEE OF THE CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

<i>President,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Lord Bishop of Calcutta.
<i>Committee,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Archdeacon Dealtry, Rev. H.S. Fisher, Rev. H. Fisher, Rev. F. Fisher, Rev. J. Pratt, Capt. Roxburgh, Capt. Showers, Major Simmonds, J.T. Sandes, Esq.
<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Rev. J. Innes.
<i>Treasurer,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Messrs. Gisborne and Co.
<i>Assistant Secretary and Collector,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Mr. J.A. Henry.

BENGAL MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

AUXILIARY TO THE LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Established in December 1817.

COMMITTEE.

Messrs. Bartlett, Cockburn, Grant, Hay, Vos, Woollaston, and H. Andrews.

Secretary, Treasurer, and Collector, - Revd. T. Boaz.

LADIES BRANCH SOCIETY.

Treasurer, and Secretary, - - - Mrs. Lacroix.

COMMITTEE.

Mrs. Campbell, Mrs. Cockburn, Mr. Dicey, Mrs. Elmond, Mrs. Hawkins, Mrs. Hill, Mrs. Johnston, Mrs. Piffard, and Miss Thompson.

FEMALE SCHOOL COMMITTEE.

Mrs. Birch, (Sec. pro temp.) Mrs. Lacroix, Miss Smart, and Mrs. J.M. Vos.

Society's Office, Union Chapel House Dhurruntollah.

This Society was instituted with the view of promoting the objects of the Missionary Society established in London in 1795, whose purpose is to diffuse the knowledge of the gospel to the natives of India in their own tongue without reference to the opinions of any particular sect or party. Its design is to make Bengal Proper the scene of its primary operations, which however are not to be limited to this boundary should the state of the funds permit the measure. It has two English Chapels, the Union in Dhurruntollah, and a small bungalow chapel at Cooly Bazar, near the Conductors' buildings. The native chapels in connection with it, are situated, in Bow Bazar, Tuntuneah, Chitpore, Kidderpore, Simlah, and Chitlah. The Mofussil stations are Chinsurah, Berhampore, Benares, and Mirzapore. The income and expenditure of the Society average about 13,000 Rupees per annum.

The Cooly bazar Chapel was built by public subscription during the time of the Rev. Mr. Hill for the benefit of the Conductors and their families in that neighbourhood.

CALCUTTA SEAMENS' FRIEND OR BETHEL SOCIETY,

Instituted 4th June, 1822.

COMMITTEE.

J.F. Hawkins, J.W. Alexander, H. Woollaston, J. Muller, D. Clark, W. Balston, J. M. Vos, and G. C. Owen, Esquires.

Treasurer, - - - - - A. Grant, Esq.
Corresponding Secretary, - - - - - Revd. T. Boaz.
Minute Secretary, - - - - - Mr. H. Andrews.
Visiting Agent, - - - - - Mr. R.W. Chill.
Seamens' Ministers, - - - - - { The Missionaries of different denominations.

All Ministers and Missionaries, residing in Calcutta are members of the committee, ex-officio.

Office of Society, Union Chapel House, Dhurrumtollah.

The object of this Society is to preach the Gospel, distribute the Scriptures, and religious tracts and books to seamen; and in every way to advance their religious welfare. Out of its exertions has arisen the SAILOR'S HOME, but it is quite distinct from the *Home*. It has a floating chapel, anchored abreast the Metcalfe Testimonial.

The income and expenditure of the Society averages about 2,500 Rs. It is entirely dependant on the voluntary contributions of the Public.

CALCUTTA SAILORS' HOME.

No. 24, Dhurrumtollah Street.

PUBLICLY OPENED ON THE 4TH JULY 1837.

President, - - - - - Sir J.P. Grant.
Treasurer, - - - - - Union Bank.
Corresponding and Honorary Minute Secretary, - - - - - } Charles Dearie, Esq.
Medical Attendant, - - - - - Dr. J. Maxton.
Superintending Secretary, - - - - - Mr. Geo. Robert,

COMMITTEE.

Capt. J.H. Johnston, Thomas Leach, Geo. Vint, and Wm. Balston, J. W. Cragg, J. Church, J. Cowie, J. Porteous, J.S.B. Scott, John Storrn, E. Whyte, C. Dearie, Esqrs.

HOUSE OR SUB-COMMITTEE.

<i>Chairman</i> , - - - - -	Capt. Thomas Leach.
Capt. W. Balston,	J.S.B. Scott.
Capt. G. Vint,	J. Porteous.
J.W. Cragg,	E. Whyte.
J. Cowie,	C. Dearie, Esq.

Three to form a quorum.

Hours of Business from ten till four.

All monies and correspondence to be addressed to the Secretaries, either at the Home or at their residences.

Steward and Visitor of Shipping, _____
Sircars, - - - - - Panchannund Bose and Sagor Doss.

The object of this Society is to suppress crimping, and all the evils arising from it to which Owners, Commanders, Officers, and Crews are subject in the port of Calcutta, by affording to seamen board and lodging, a refuge or asylum a registry for obtaining berths, the cashing of notes and thereby obviating imposition on them. Clothing at the lowest rates, a depository for their earnings during their stay in Calcutta, recreation, &c. &c., by providing dinners, if wished, at fixed rates, each subject to approved rules.

The receipts and disbursements by the last report for 1839, amounted to Rs. 33,229-5-9, less Rs. 826-5-3, as balance in hand, and the average annual income and expenditure may be estimated to be between 33,000 and 34,000 Rs.

CALCUTTA CHRISTIAN INSTRUCTION SOCIETY,

Instituted 28th May, 1832.

Patron, - - - - - The Lord Bishop of Calcutta.
President, - - - - - The Ven. the Archdeacon of Calcutta.

COMMITTEE.

Rev'd. Messrs. R. B. Boswell, H. Fisher, H. S. Fisher, A. Garstin, W. O. Ruspiui, and J. C. Thompson; Captain Johnston, Messrs. W. Byrne, T. S. Kelsall, C. K. Robison, and Dr. Corbyn,

Treasurer and Secretary, - - - Rev'd. T. Sandys.

The Society is supported by donations and subscriptions. Its *primary object* is the *religious instruction* of the servants attached to Christian families, by means of native Christian Readers, who read and explain portions of scripture. The business is conducted by a Committee of six or more members, one officiating as Secretary. A monthly subscription of one rupee and upwards constitutes a member, and every member is entitled to the services of a reader once a week, or oftener, as the Committee determine. Members subscribing 3½ rupees monthly are entitled to a reader as often as they may require; no member is to add to the salaries of readers by present or otherwise. Applications for readers are to be made through a member, or direct to the Secretary for the Committee's decision, the days and hours of attendance being specified. Parties employing readers are to sign their attendance books on each occasion of attendance. Any matter affecting the moral character of readers is to be noticed to the Committee, who meet quarterly for selecting readers.

The average annual receipts and disbursements of the Society amount to Rs. 2,400.

CALCUTTA SCHOOL SOCIETY.

Instituted 1st September 1818.

Patron, - - - - - The Right Hon'ble the Govr.-Genl.
President, - - - - -
Vice-President, - - - - - The Hon'ble Sir E. Ryan, Knight.

COMMITTEE.

The President and Vice-President, and following Gentlemen, G.J. Gordon, and D. Hare Esq., Maha Rajah Budd-nauth Roy, Maha Rajah Radacant Deb, Baboo Radamadhuh Banerjee, Russomoy Dutt, Prosonocoomar Tagore, and Nubbissen Sing.

European Secretary and Collector, - D. Hare Esq.
Native Secretary, - - - Rajah Radhacant Deb.

The leading design of the School Society is to assist and improve existing schools, and to establish and support any further schools, and seminaries which may be requisite, and to prepare select pupils of distinguished talents by superior instruction for becoming teachers and translators. The average annual receipts of the School Society are estimated to be between Rs. 6,200 and 6,400.

* THE CALCUTTA CHRISTIAN SCHOOL-BOOK SOCIETY.

Formed 20th June, 1839.

COMMITTEE.

The Missionary Body in Calcutta, The Revd. Dr. Charles, Revd. R. B. Boswell, Revd. W.H. Meiklejohn, and Messrs. G. Alexander, J.A.F. Hawkins, J.W. Alexander, and W. Byrne. With power to add to their number.

Corresponding Secretary, - - - Revd. J. Macdonald.
Minute Secretary, - - - Revd. J. Campbell.
Cash Secretary, - - - J.W. Alexander, Esq.
Agent of Depository, - - - Mr. G. C. Hay.
London Agent, - - - Mr. N. H. Cates, 139 Cheapside.
Edinburgh Agents, - - - Messrs. Whyte, and Co. Booksellers.

* * *Depository No. 99, Dhurrumtollah,*

The object of this Society is to obtain and furnish, in the English and Native languages, a supply of books for promoting education on Christian principles.

The average receipts and disbursements of the Society amount annually to between 5,000 and 4,000 Rs.

CALCUTTA BAPTIST FEMALE SCHOOL SOCIETY.

Instituted for the establishment and support of Native Female Schools, in 1819.

President, - - - J. Carey, Esq.
Vice Presidents, - - - The Calcutta Baptist Missionaries.

COMMITTEE.

Mrs. J.B. Biss, Mrs. J.S. Biss, Mrs. W.H. Pearce, Mrs. G. Pearce, Mrs. Penney, Mrs. Timpler, Mrs. Hughes, Mrs. P. Holmes, Mrs. Elus, Mrs. Rayne, Mrs. Rowe, Mrs. Wyatt, and Mrs. Venis.

Superintendents of Schools, - - - { Mr. W. Carey, (Cutwa,) Mrs. Wil-
Secretary and Collector, - - - { liamson (Sewry,) and Mrs. Penney,
Treasurer, - - - { (Calcutta.)
- - - Mrs. W.H. Pearce.
- - - Mrs. Isaiah Biss.

The object of this Society is, as its designation imports, the Christian instruction of Native females. It has branch Schools, besides the one in Calcutta, at Seebpore, Beerbhoom and Cutwa. The attendance of girls in all those Schools is a little more than 100, and the average annual income and expenditure amounts to between 2,000 and 3,000 Rupees. The Society is chiefly indebted for its support to the liberality of the public and possesses besides this a very small amount invested in Government Securities.

CALCUTTA JUVENILE SOCIETY.

Established in 1822.

COMMITTEE.

Messrs Thomas Botelho, W. Kirkpatrick, W. Smith, and M. Wittinbaker.

<i>Treasurer,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr. T. Botelho.
<i>Librarian,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mr W. Smith.

The object of the Society is the improvement of the indigent portion of the Christian community in religion by the establishment of secondry schools. For the last three or four years, its operations have, from a variety of causes, been in a languid state, and hence have neither the usual anniversaries been held, nor have reports been furnished to the public. It is supported by contributions.

CALCUTTA CORRESPONDING BOARD IN CONNECTION WITH THE COMMITTEE OF THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND FOR THE PROPAGATION OF THE GOSPEL IN FOREIGN PARTS.

Chairman, D. MacFarlan, Esq.

COMMITTEE.

Rev. J. Charles, D.D., Rev. A. Duff, D.D., Rev. W.S. Mackay, Rev. D. Ewart, Rev. W. H. Meiklejohn, Rev. J. Macdonald, Rev. T. Smith, D. Macfarlan, Esq. John Grant, Esq. J. F. M. Read, Esq. & Charles Dearie, Esq.

<i>Secretary,</i>	. . . . .	Rev. J. Charles, D. D.
<i>Treasurer,</i>	. . . . .	Charles Dearie, Esq.

The Corresponding Board was constituted for the purpose of taking charge of the pecuniary matters connected with the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland Mission in Calcutta. The state of its fund annually is no criterion of the working of the institution; which is yearly, extending its operations. For the amount of its expenditure for the twelve months ending in June 1840, vide 'General Assembly's Institution' under the head of schools.

CALCUTTA CHRISTIAN TRACT AND BOOK SOCIETY.

Established in March 1823.

HONORARY SECRETARIES.

<i>Minute and Corresponding Secretary,</i>	-	Rev. T. Smith.
<i>Cash Secretary,</i>	-	J.A.F. Hawkins Esq.
<i>Superintendent of Depository,</i>	-	Mr. G. C. Hay.

COMMITTEE.

J. W. Alexander, Esq. Rev. C. C. Arratoon, Rev. T. Boaz, Rev. R. B. Boswell, Rev. J. Bradbury, Rev. J. Campbell, Rev. J. Charles, Rev. J. D. Ellis, Rev. D. Ewart, Rev. J. Heberlin D.D., J.A.F. Hawkins, Esq., Rev. A. Lacroix, R. W. S. Mackey, Rev. W. H. Micklejohn, Captain Roxburgh, Reverend T. Smith, Rev. T. Sandys, Rev. J. Thomas, J. M. Vos, Esq., Rev. J. Wenger and Reverend W. Yates.

STANDING SUB-COMMITTEES.

<i>English,</i>	.	.	.	Messrs. Boaz, Ewart & Capt. Roxburgh.
<i>Benugh,</i>	.	.	.	Messrs. Lacroix, Ellis, and Rev. J. Heberlin.
<i>Hindu,</i>	-	-	-	The Examining Committee of the Benares Branch.
<i>Hindustanee,</i>	-	-	-	Messrs. Yates, Hawkins and P. Fander.
<i>Finance,</i>	-	-	-	Messrs. Vos, and the Cash Secretary.
<i>Stock</i>	-	-	-	{ Messrs. Vos, Boaz, and the Cash Secretary. { Tract Depository, No. 92, Dhurrumtollah.

The object of the Tract and Book Society is to supply, in various languages, tracts for distribution among heathens, Mohammedans, and others, and books of Christian instruction for Schools, and for the spiritual good of professing Christians. It co-operates with the Religious Tract Society in London in disseminating the 'Evangelical principles of the Reformation in which Luther, Calvin, and Crammer were agreed'.

All contributors to the object of the Society are considered its members, and entitled to vote at the General Meetings.

The receipts and disbursements of the Society average during the year, between 7 and 8,000 Rs. The accounts of the tract department and depository are kept separately, and the average annual expenditure of each is the above sum.

CALCUTTA BAPTIST MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

AUXILIARY TO THE BAPTIST MISSIONARY SOCIETY IN ENGLAND.

Established in 1818.

COMMITTEE.

Revd. C. C. Arratoon, Revd. J.H. Ellis, Rev. J. Morgan Revd. J. Wenger, Revd. W. Yates, Messrs. J. S. Biss, E. Gray, P. Holmes, C. Holmes, H. Kemp, J. Rowe, J. Sykes, M. Wittenbaker, and S. G. Wyatt.

<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	Rev. J. Thomas.
<i>Treasurer,</i>	-	-	-	-	Mrs. J.B. Biss.

The objects of the Society may be summarily specified to be the preaching of the Gospel to the Natives, the distribution of tracts and copies of the Scriptures, and the Establishment of Schools.

A contribution of one Rupee or upwards, monthly, constitutes a Member. The average annual receipts and disbursements of the Society, may be estimated to between Rs. 6,000 and 7,000.

CALCUTTA LADIES' BAPTIST MISSIONARY SOCIETY.

Established in 1827.

<i>President,</i>	-	-	-	Mr. J.B. Biss.
<i>Secretary and Treasurer,</i>	-	-	-	Mrs. J.B. Biss.

This Society is a branch of the Calcutta Baptist Missionary Society. Its funds are devoted to the advancement of Missionary operations, near Calcutta, including an Institution similar in principle to the General Assembly's Institution, in the South Road Entally. Its average annual receipts, since its formation are about 1,000 Rs., and its current expenses are estimated at 1,500 Rs. per annum. The number of youths is 200.

BENGAL MILITARY ORPHAN SOCIETY.

Governor.

His Excellency the Commander in Chief.

Managers.

Captain F. Brind, Artillery, Elected by the Presidency division; The Rev. W.H. Meiklejohn, ditto, Dacca ditto; Captain G.H. Edwards 13th N. I. ditto Dinapore, ditto.

Captain D.L. Richardson, Invalid.	}	Ditto, Benares ditto.
Establishment.		
T.A. Wise Esq. M.D.	}	Ditto, Cawnpore ditto.
Major W. Maetier, 4th Cavalry.	}	Ditto, Meerut do.
	}	Ditto, Karnaul do.
	}	Ditto, Saugor do.
Captain A.H.F. Boileau, Engineers.	}	Ditto, Nussereabad do.
Major H. Carter, 73d N. I.		
George Angus, Esq.	}	Elected by the Presidency Station.
The Rev. John McQueen A.M.		
Major W. Turner,	}	Secy. Treasr. Supt. and Chaplain.
D. Stewart Esq. M.D.	}	Agent for the Orphan Society's concerns in England.
J.H. Spry Esq. M.D.		
	}	Surgeon Upper Orphan School.
	}	Surgeon Lower Orphan School.

The objects of this Society, which was established in 1782, and was first projected by Colonel Kirkpatrick, are to educate and settle in life, children of both sexes of officers, and soldiers on the Bengal Establishment, and to provide fixed funds or resources for the maintenance of the children of officers dying in indigent circumstances; to relieve officers from the burden of contributing to private subscriptions in behalf of the orphans of individuals; and in the hour of sickness and of danger to yield them the consolation that, in the event of their dying poor, a certain provision will be secured to their offspring.

The Orphan Institution is divided into two branches, the Upper and Lower Schools: the former owes its origin to Lieut. Col. Kirkpatrick, who, in August 1782, circulated proposals for its establishment to the officers of the Army, and dates its existence from that time; and the latter was engrafted on the original institution in July 1783. The Upper School is supported by monthly contributions from the Army, and the Lower is maintained by the Company. For their respective annual income and expenditure, vide Upper and Lower Orphan Schools.

CALCUTTA INFANT SCHOOL SOCIETY,

Established on the 18th June 1833, at a Meeting of Friends to the Institution at the Bishop's Palace, Calcutta, under the management of a Patron, President, Vice-President and Committee.

CENTRAL SCHOOL—SHERYTOLLAH STREET—CHITPORE ROAD.

All Subscribers to the amount of 32 Rupees per mensem, and all donors to the extent of 300 Rupees, are considered as Members.

<i>Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Revd. H.S. Fisher.
<i>Superintendents and Visitors,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Members of the Committee.
<i>Teacher,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Seetaram Day.
<i>Treasurers,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Bank of Bengal.

The object of the Society is two fold : 1st, to bring up children from the age of two to seven years in habits of order and obedience, connected, as far as may be possible at so tender an age, with moral and religious instruction ; and 2dly, to extend the plan, by gratuitously instructing in the Central School, Masters and Mistresses for other schools in Calcutta and in the out stations.

The average annual expenditure of the Society is Rs. 2,784, and the receipts, which are equal to it, are obtained by contributions and charity sermons.

LADIES' SOCIETY FOR NATIVE FEMALE EDUCATION IN CALCUTTA AND THE STATIONS DEPENDANT ON THE BENGAL PRESIDENCY.

<i>Patronesses,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	The Hon'ble Misses Eden.
---------------------	---	---	---	---	---	--------------------------

COMMITTEE.

Mrs. Ellerton, Mrs. Dealtry, Mrs. Boyes, Mrs. Colquhoun, Mrs. Cragg, Mrs. Hawkins, Mrs. Campbell, Mrs. H. Chapman, Mrs. Rice, Mrs. White.

TRUSTEES FOR LANDED PROPERTY.

The Lord Bishop of Calcutta—Archdeacon of Calcutta.

Superintendent.—Miss Missing.—*Secretary,* Mrs. White.

The object of this Society, as its name imports, is the education of native female children in the principles of the Christian Religion.

The average annual receipts and disbursements amount to about a little more than Rs. 10,000.

The central school is situated in Simlah, Calcutta, and the others in connection with the Secretary are at Mirzapore, Isowrah, Allahabad, Benares, Culna, and Kishnaghur. The number of children in the Central School averages 250 daily, and the Howrah School consists of between 60 and 70.

FREE MASON'S LODGES.

SUPREME ROYAL ARCH CHAPTER OF ENGLAND.

Z	-	-	-	-	-	-	{ H. R. H. the Duke of Sussex K.G.
H*	-	-	-	-	-	-	&c. &c. &c.
J	-	-	-	-	-	-	John Ramsbottom, M.P.
E*	-	-	-	-	-	-	William H. White.
N*	-	-	-	-	-	-	Edward Harper.
<i>Treasurer,*</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	Richard Percival.
<i>Registrar,*</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	J. Henderson.

Those marked thus* receive their appointments in virtue of the offices which they respectively hold in the United Grand Lodge.

GRAND LODGE OF ENGLAND.

<i>Grand Master of Masons,</i>	- - -	{ H.R.H. Augustus Frederick, Duke of
		{ Sussex, K.G. &c.
<i>Pro-Grand Master,</i>	- - -	{ The Right Honorable Lord Dundas,
		{ &c.
<i>Past Grand Master,</i>	- - -	{ His Grace John, Duke of Athol, K.T.
		{ &c.
<i>Deputy Grand Master,</i>	- - -	
<i>Senior Grand Master,</i>	- - -	- The Right Honorable Lord Worsley.
<i>Junior Grand Master,</i>	- - -	- Robert Stewart, M.P.
<i>Grand Treasurer, (P.S.G.W.)</i>	-	- Richard Percival.
<i>Grand Registrar,</i>	- - -	- David Pollock.
<i>Grand Secretaries,</i>	- - -	{ William H. White.
		{ Edward Harper.

LIST OF OFFICERS OF THE RIGHT WORSHIPFUL THE PROVINCIAL GRAND LODGE OF FREE MASONS OF BENGAL.

Free Masons' Hall.

<i>Rt. Wl. Provincial,</i>	- - -	- John Grant, Esq.
<i>R. Wl. Deputy Provincial,</i>	- - -	- Robert Neave, Esq.
<i>Rt. Wl. Prol. Grand Senior Warden,</i>	-	- The Honorable Sir E. Ryan.
<i>Rt. Wl. Prol. Grand Jun. Warden,</i>	-	- Colonel William Burlton.
<i>Very Wl. Provincial Grand Treasurer,</i>	-	- John King, Esq.
<i>Very Wl. Provincial Grand Registrar,</i>	-	- Samuel Smith, Esq.
<i>Very Wl. Grand Provincial Secretary,</i>	-	- Alexander Grant, Esq.
<i>Wl. Provincial Grand Senior Deacon,</i>	-	- Major H.B. Henderson.
<i>Wl. Provincial Grand Junior Deacon,</i>	-	- C.C. Egerton, Esq.
<i>Wl. Prol. Grand Director of Ceremonies,</i>	-	- Capt. F.W. Birch.
<i>Wl. Prol. Grand Supt. of Works,</i>	-	- Capt. A.B. Capperton.
<i>Wl. Provincial Sword Bearer,</i>	-	- R.S. Thomson, Esq.
<i>Wl. Provincial Grand Organist,</i>	-	- Wm. Linton, Esq.
<i>Provincial Grand Pursuivant,</i>	-	- Br. Allan Cameron.
<i>Provincial Grand Tyler,</i>	-	- Br. _____
<i>Wl. Master Grand, Stewards' Lodge,</i>	-	- H.W. Torrens, Esq.
<i>Wl. Senior Warden, Stewards' Lodge,</i>	-	- F.P. Strong, Esq.
<i>Wl. Junior Warden, Stewards' Lodge,</i>	-	- J.F. Leith, Esq.
		{ Wl. R. C. Macdonald.
		{ " Wm. Patrick.
		{ " Edward Whyte.
		{ " Robt. Frith.
		{ " Wm. Hickey.
		{ " Robt. Swinhoe.
<i>Grand Stewards,</i>	-	-

ROYAL ARCH CHAPTER 'HOPE.'

<i>Z,</i>	- - - - -	- A. Grant.
<i>H,</i>	- - - - -	- J. Grant.
<i>J,</i>	- - - - -	- G. Hill.
<i>E,</i>	- - - - -	- H. Torrens.
<i>N,</i>	- - - - -	- R.J. Bagshaw.
<i>P.S.</i>	- - - - -	- F.W. Birch.

List of Masonic Lodges in Bengal.

No.	Names and numbers of Lodges and where held.	Masters.	Past Masters.	Wardens.	Treasurers.	Secretaries.	Days of Meeting.
1	Star in the East, (Calcutta Free Mason's Hall)	80 W.C. Blaquiere.	...	...	...	...	At the pleasure of the Mr. ...
2	Industry and Perseverance, (Ditto) ...	126 Sir E. Ryan, ...	J. W. Cragg, ...	...	...	...	Last Wed. per. Mon.
3	True Friendship, (Calcutta Hurkaru Rooms) ..	265 F. W. Birch, ...	J. J. Llewelyn, ...	...	...	...	1st & 3d Tue.
4	Humility with Fortitude, (Fort Wm. and Free Mason's Hall) ...	279 J. Chance, ...	J. J. L. Hoff, ...	...	...	...	Do. do. Mon.
5	Marine Lodge, (Calcutta Free Mason's Hall)	282 P. Mosely, ...	J. A. Guest, ...	...	...	...	Do. do. Wed.
6	Anchor and Hope, (Ditto)	284 A. Grant, ...	E. D. Fabian, ...	...	...	...	Do. do. Thur.
7	Independence with Philanthropy, (Allahabad)	550 H. D. Maitland, ...	...	...	...	...	...
8	Courage with Humanity, (Dum Dum) ...	551 J. Watson, ...	...	...	...	...	...
9	Sincerity, (Chunpur)	582 R. C. Macdonald, ...	...	...	...	...	...
10	Sincere Friendship, (Chunpur)	567 J. Cant, ...	...	...	...	...	...
11	Light on the East, (Calcutta)	574 ...	Saml Fenn, ...	...	...	...	...
12	Hope, (Maidland)	569 G. Playfair, ...	D. Drummond, ...	...	...	...	...
13	St. John's Lodge Central India, (Saugor) ...	601 No return, ...	...	...	...	...	...
14	Free Brother's (Dindipur)	602 No return, ...	...	...	...	...	...
15	Sussex Lodge, (Nenuch)	629 No return, ...	...	...	...	...	...
16	Harmony, (Chunpur)	641 F. W. Porter, ...	...	...	...	...	...
17	Freedom and Fraternity, (Agrá)	647 H. G. Goulard, ...	...	...	...	...	...
18	Light of the North, (Kurnul)	648 J. A. Kerby, ...	...	...	...	...	...
19	Himalayah Brotherhood, (Nineth)	No return, ...	...	...	...	...	...
20	St. John's Lodge Calcutta, (Free Mason's Hall)	II Torrains, ...	F. W. Birch, ...	...	...	...	...
21	Kindred Hope, (Nussurabad)	W. J. Thomson, ...	G. Forrest, ...	...	...	...	...

CALCUTTA RACES.

NEW CODE OF RULES.

The want of a code of rules of easy reference having been long felt, the Committee appointed for the purpose of drawing out such regulations as appear suitable in the present state of the Bengal Turf, have the pleasure to submit to the public, with the sanction of the Stewards, the following Code of Rules for the Calcutta meetings, and to recommend the same confidently for general adoption :

1. Newmarket rules as far as applicable to this country to be adopted.
2. The rules concerning horse-racing in general, the rules and orders of the Jockey Club, and the adjudged cases, all of which are contained in Weatherby's racing calendar, apply to all races run on, and engagements made for, the Calcutta course, with the exception of certain rules hereinafter specified, some of which are in lieu of rules not adapted to the state of the Turf in India and others purely local ; and no other book than Weatherby's racing calendar is to be considered as authority of the above rules and decisions of the Jockey Club at Newmarket.
3. The Newmarket rules for horses taking age from 1st January is not adopted, and horses are to continue to take their ages from 1st May.
4. The fifth of the rules concerning horse racing in general is not adopted, and the following rules are substituted.
5. Horses that cannot produce a satisfactory certificate of their age are to be aged by the stewards, or by such person or persons as they may appoint.
6. Any objection to a horse being improperly aged is to be made and decided before the race is run, and such decision is to be final as regards that particular race, notwithstanding anything that may be subsequently adduced to the contrary.
7. From this date the Byculla Standard to be considered as the established weight for age, unless expressed to the contrary on the terms of any race, viz. :

	st.	lbs.
Three years	7	4
Four "	7	12
Five "	8	5
Six "	8	12
Aged "	9	0

8. Horses to be measured by the Stewards of the meeting, or such persons as they may appoint, and this measurement to hold good for that meeting.

9. Where a quarter of an inch is allowed for measuring in shoes or plates, such are to be bona fide shoes or plates, and no pieces of tin or other substances cut in the shape of shoes will be allowed ; a horse must stand to be measured with his legs as nearly perpendicular as possible. The skin on his withers is not to be pressed down, and his mane is not to be held lower, than what brings the poll on a level with the withers.

10. All confederacies must be declared to the Secretary in writing on or before the day preceeding the meeting, and confederacies are jointly and severally responsible for all losses and demands connected with racing, incurred jointly or separately by them during the meeting ; if a confederacy is subsequently dissolved, the confederates must notify this to the Secretary by a letter signed by both or all of them. In like manner if a confederacy is formed before a meeting, it must be immediately notified to the Secretary to entitle the confederates to the benefits of it before the meeting.

11. In all races, the terms of which are, that they are to close or name on a certain day, it is understood that subscriptions or nominations are to be received by the Secretary, not despatched on or before that day, and this applies also to forfeits that are to be declared on or before a certain day.

12. When a horse's name is changed from one he has once run under before, both names must be specified the first time he is entered under the new one ; a

breach of this rule will subject a horse so entered to be distanced.

13. In all races for public money naves and geldings are allowed 3lbs. when nothing to the contrary is specified.

14. In private matches or sweepstakes, no allowance is made to naves and geldings, unless so specified in the terms.

15. Moidens on the 1st October of each year preceding the meeting, to run as such during the Calcutta meetings except as may be otherwise provided.

Saddling, Weighing, Starting, and Heats.

16. As the word *off*, *go*, or *away* is given by the steward, or person appointed by the stewards to start the horses, it must be considered a fair start, and no other will be allowed, and no caution is required beyond the calling the horses up to the post.

17. The steward, shall fix the order in which all races are to be run the day before they take place.

18. In races of heats, no more than half an hour from the time the last jockey is weighed will be allowed between each heat.

19. When a race is proposed to be run between the heats, the order to saddle for it will be given ten minutes after the last jockey is weighed, but should such race seem likely to occupy more time than the half hour, the owner of a horse engaged in the preceding heat is at liberty to object to the same.

20. The jockies are entitled to weigh in the order in which they come in, and if a horse leaves the weighing enclosure before his jockey is weighed, nothing which may be upon him when he leaves the enclosure shall be allowed for in the weight.

21. After the order for saddling has been given, five minutes are allowed to bring the horses out, and they must take their places without delay, the steward or person appointed to start them leaving out any horse that may not have come up.

22. The order in which the horses are to start is to be previously determined by lot, except in the case of a race for heats, when, after the first heat, the horses will take their places in the order in which they are placed in the preceding heat.

Changes and Deviations.

24. In case of unfavorable weather the stewards have the power to postpone the races, and in such cases and all bets on races for public money must stand.

25. No other deviation from original terms of races for public money will be allowed, even though the parties concerned agree to it.

26. If any change takes place in private sweepstakes or matches, with the exception of the change of the day within the week, as specified in the 26th rule for horse-racing in general, all bets made before the alteration shall be void.

Foul Riding.

27. The 54th rule of the Jockey Club is modified, as it was in all probability intended to apply to a straight course, and the Stewards will consider that only to be a cross or jostle which shall in any way impede the progress of a competitor, but no jockey will be justified 'in crossing the path of the horse behind him,' unless he be at least 'two full lengths' a-head, or 'in preventing a horse coming up' on either side by swerving to the one or the other so as to shut such horse out after he has fairly established his position on either side.

If in running for any race, one horse shall jostle or cross another, such horse, and every horse belonging to the same owner, or in which he shall have a share, running in the same race, shall be disqualified from winning the race, and if such cross or jostle shall be proved to have happened through the foul riding of the jockey, he shall be disqualified from again riding at Calcutta, or shall be punished by fine or suspension for a time as the Stewards shall think fit.

Subscriptions and Course Repairs.

28. No horse will be allowed to start on the Calcutta course, whose owner has not subscribed '*five gold mohurs*' for the current season to the general funds of the races. In confederacies each confederate must pay that sum.

29. Every horse trained on the Calcutta course, to pay 8 Rs., and all winners of plate, purse, match, or sweepstakes, to pay one gold mohur; a week's training will subject a horse to the first of these charges.

Disputes.

30. All disputes will be settled by the Stewards, and their decision shall be final, but either party shall be entitled to refer his case to a meeting of the Stewards, specially convened for that purpose by notice to every Steward present in Calcutta; such notice to be accompanied by a written statement of his case, should he desire it, or if the dispute be of such a nature that it must be decided on the spot, so as to admit of the race going on, then he shall be entitled to as full a meeting of the Stewards as can be convened at the time.

31. Any jockey who shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Stewards to have broken his agreement with his master, shall be disqualified for again riding in a race or training on the Calcutta course, for such period as the Stewards may determine, and such disqualification shall not be removed without the consent of the master, notified in writing to the Secretary. In order to facilitate the investigation of complaints against jockies for breach of agreement the general adoption of written agreements is strongly recommended to the notice of owners of horses.

By order of the Stewards,

A. DE H. LARPENT,
Secy. Calcutta Races.

Calcutta, May 18, 1839.

REVISED RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE CALCUTTA HUNT.

1st.—That the Hounds be managed by a Committee of three Members of whom the Huntsman-ex-officio, is to be one, and that such Committee be elected annually on or about 1st November.

2d.—That the Committee be vested with the general control and management of the hounds as regards the purchases, drafts, sales, the extent of establishment to be kept up, &c. &c. and not to be subjected in their acts to comment or interference on the part of any Member of the Club.

3rd.—The Huntsman to possess unlimited authority in the kennel, and to regulate all fixtures for hunting, and generally to possess such control as will enable him to regulate matters with reference to the capability of the Hounds. In the field his authority is also to be paramount, and he is not to be liable to any interference whatever on the part of the Subscribers, but is to be considered in the light of master of the hounds.

4th.—Any Member who shall hereafter be proved before a Meeting of the Club to have infringed Rule No. 2, or No. 3, shall subject himself to a fine of one couple of Hounds, to be selected by the Committee.

5th.—In the absence of any one of the three Members of the Committee, the remaining two are authorized to associate any Member of the Club, whom they may select, to supply temporarily the place of such absentee.

6th.—That thirty couple of hounds be considered a full and complete pack, and that the Committee do always exert themselves to keep the number as nearly as possible up to that mark.

7th.—As it is necessary in order to keep up the pack, that an annual supply of hounds being imported from England, and this can only be effected by orders sent from hence; any Member, being still resident in Calcutta, and who resigns, must pay a fine of 250 Rupees, to cover the expenses to which he has become liable.

8th.—Subscribers who may be obliged to leave Calcutta for any period exceeding two months during the hunting season, will pay no Subscription during their absence; their contribution commencing from the date of their return.

9th.—Subscribers who may be absent from Calcutta during those months in which there is no hunting, but who return, so as to be in time for the season following, to pay up the arrears of their monthly subscriptions.

10th.—No subscriptions for broken periods allowed: the full months subscription always to be paid.

11th.—The Club having at different times been put to some loss owing to subscribers leaving Calcutta one or two months in arrears, all subscriptions are henceforth to be paid on the first of each month in advance.

12th.—A fine of one Rupee will be imposed for each time that a bill is sent to a Subscriber without the amount being paid.

13th.—In the event of sickness occurring in the kennel, the hounds shall (if the Huntsman think fit) immediately be separated and distributed among such of the Subscribers as are willing to receive them. With this view a circular will be sent round, on which each Subscriber will insert the number of hounds he will receive.

14th.—The Uniform of the Hunt to be as heretofore,—a red coat with sky blue collar, and buttons the present pattern.

15.—Parties '*Bona fide*' resident in the Mofussil, and who may visit Calcutta for any period during the hunting season, shall, on signifying their wishes to that effect to the Secretary, be admitted as 'Field Subscribers' on payment, in advance, of Company's Rupees thirty-two per mensem, during the period of their stay at the Presidency.

LIST OF MEMBERS OF THE CALCUTTA HUNT.

W. Bracken, J. Campbell, Colin Campbell, James Colquhoun, James Crooke, Henry Crooke, W.F. Fergusson, J.H. Fergusson, W.H.L. Frith, W.F. Fraser, W.F. Gilmore, A.S. Gladston, W. Hickey, J.B. Higginson, A.J. de H. Larpent Secretary, J.G.B. Lawrell, J. Latter, John Lyall, A.D. MacLeod, T.H. Maddock, Chas. E. Neucomen, J.L. Russel Thos. Sandes, M.F.G. Sandes, J.S. Stopford, R. Thomas, Wm. M. Westermann Esquires, and Capt. G. Dyke.

COMMITTEE OF THE CALCUTTA, HUNT FOR 1841.

Wm. Hickey, Esq., Huntsman, W. H. L. T., J. H. Fergusson, Esq., and A. J. de H. Larpent, Secretary.

The Calcutta Kennel consists of thirty couples of imported English fox hounds; fresh drafts are annually imported at an expense of 200 Rs.

BENGAL ARCHERS.

The claims of all candidates for admission shall be submitted to the Council, but no person shall be eligible who is not proposed by two Members. In granting Commissions the Council must be unanimous.

Each Archer, on entrance, shall pay a fee of one gold mohur for his commission and a gold mohur half yearly towards the expenses of the field.

PRIZES.

Silver Arrow.

To be shot for annually on the last Saturday of January.

SILVER BOWL.

To be shot for annually.

UNIFORM.

A short frock coat of green cloth with yellow buttons and a gold arrow embroidered on collar, green cloth cap with black velvet border and arguspheasant feather. Belt of yellow leather with brass buckle.

GOVERNMENT SECRETARIAT N. W. PROVINCES.

POLITICAL AND GENERAL DEPARTMENT.

<i>Register,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	John Taylor.
<i>Deputy ditto in charge of the General Dept.</i>	-	-	-	-	-	James Rebell.
<i>Head Assistant,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	L.P. Preyre.
<i>Indexer,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	G. Spiller.
<i>Assistant,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	C. Berry.
<i>Examiner,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J. Bean.
<i>Ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J. Stuart.
<i>Reader to ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	G. Hookens.

JUDICIAL AND REVENUE DEPARTMENT.

JUDICIAL BRANCH.

<i>Register,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	H.G. Gouland.
<i>Head Assistant,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	G.R. Gardener.
<i>2nd ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	G.B. Hoff.
<i>3rd ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	B. Furie.
<i>4th ditto and Record Keeper,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J.P. Adels.
<i>Senior Examiner,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J.C.T. Adels.
<i>2nd ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J. Horn.

REVENUE BRANCH.

<i>Assistant to the Secretary,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	B. Hodgson.
<i>Head Assistant,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	W.S. Blackburn.
<i>2nd ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	C. Rees.
<i>3rd ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J.C. Jore.
<i>4th ditto and Record Keeper,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J.H. Permien.
<i>1st Examiner,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	C.J. French.
<i>2nd ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J.P. Staffary.
<i>Indexer,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	E. Weble. (Judicial and Revenue.)

REVENUE BRANCH.

Section Writers—I. O. Jore, A. Chalk, A. DeCruz, F. Rees, E. Billon, Lalla Roop Narain, J. A. Whiffen, H. T. Gaumnisse, J.C. Dalbey, Juggomohun Goopt, J. Patton, H. French, P. M. Parsick, and G. C. Gardener.

JUDICIAL BRANCH.

Section Writers.—H. S. Richards, A. Hyland, R. Mispelaar, J. Winter, Lalla F. Chund, A. M. Porter, C. W. R. Adels, J. Teejen, W. C. Phillips, F. Bartholemy, A. DaCosta, J. H. Slaines, W. Vant Hart, F. Blunt, H. D. Lawrence, G. Stowell, J. McConnell.

ACCOUNTANT'S OFFICE.

<i>Head Asst and General Superintendent,</i>	-	-	R Gordon.
<i>2d Assistant and Book keeper,</i>	-	-	L Lloyd.
<i>3d ditto in charge of Inefficient Balance and Post Office Department,</i>	-	-	Jas Carter.
<i>4th ditto Revenue Department,</i>	-	-	W W Crawford.
<i>5th ditto Judicial Department,</i>	-	-	J Jahans.
<i>Revenue Adjuster,</i>	-	-	A R Gordon
<i>Indexer and Examiner,</i>	-	-	John Carter.
			F Kelly
<i>Examiners & Abstracters of Accounts,</i>	-	-	CW E Gordon
			H M Turnbull
			J R Collins.
			Jas Wells
<i>General Abstracter,</i>	-	-	R Griff
<i>Assistant Revenue Department,</i>	-	-	J C Gardiener
<i>Assistant Post Office Department,</i>	-	-	John Ellis
<i>Remittance Checkers,</i>	-	-	S W D'Anselme
			E Kitchen
<i>Revenue Deposit Checkers,</i>	-	-	P Newman
			C Cabb
<i>Assistant,</i>	-	-	C Blunt

CIVIL AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

<i>Head Assistant,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Jas Eede
<i>2d Ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	L Teyen
<i>3d Ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J O'Brien
<i>4th Ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	Jno Eede
<i>5th Ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J R James
<i>Assistant,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	C L Fevre
<i>Ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	D Blake
<i>Ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	H D' Cruz
<i>Ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	J C Stout
<i>Ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	H Fisher
<i>Ditto,</i>	-	-	-	-	-	T Martin

LODGE FREEDOM AND FRATERNITY.

No. 647.

<i>John Adels, senior,</i>	-	-	-	-	Worshipful Master
<i>HG Goulard,</i>	-	-	-	-	Worshipful Past Master
<i>Richard Lloyd,</i>	-	-	-	-	Senior Warden
<i>CJ French,</i>	-	-	-	-	Junior Warden
<i>F Barthelemy,</i>	-	-	-	-	Senior Deacon
<i>JC Jones,</i>	-	-	-	-	Junior Deacon
<i>JH Permein,</i>	-	-	-	-	Inner Guard
<i>T Mason,</i>	-	-	-	-	Tyler
<i>J McConnell</i>	-	-	-	-	Secretary and Treasurer

LIST OF INDIGO PLANTERS

IN THE MOFUSSIL.

- Abbott, J.C. near Surdah.
 Ahmuty, A. Rungpore.
 Abradie, Louis, Ghazee-pore.
 Adams, W.O. Bulleah.
 Aiken, H. Surdah.
 Allardice, J. Jessore.
 Anderson, C. Puncnah.
 ———, H. Bhagulpore.
 ———, J. Maldah.
 ———, A. Hatourie, Tirhoot.
 ———, A.K. ditto, ditto.
 Archer, J. Doorie Factory, Shahabad.
 Blanchard, C.W. assistant to J. Shuttleworth, Menpae, Pubna.
 Battersby A. Danookdea, Pubna.
 Bennett, W. Sugar Boiler, Furreedpore.
 Bell, M.S. assistant to firm of Dunlop and Co., Meerungunge, Jessore.
 Black, E. assistant to firm of Hunter and Co., Norsebsshoye, Jessore.
 Breman, assistant ditto, ditto ditto.
 Brac, T. firm of Brac and Co., Babookally, Jessore.
 Beanland, D. assistant to firm of Dombal, Dubois and Co., Ramnaghur, Jessore.
 Brunet, P. firm of Dubus and Co., Nohutta, Jessore.
 Bryce, A. firm of Bryce and Co., Beluaberry, Pubnah.
 Bell, H.C. assistant firm of Deverinne and Co., Sericole, Jessore.
 Baddley, W.C. Paudoul, Tirhoot.
 Baillie, J. Amooah, ditto.
 Baldwin, E. assistant Hill and Co., Tirhoot.
 Barnfield, E. Barraah, ditto.
 Barker, A. Russulpore, ditto.
 Decher, J. Moozufferpore, ditto.
 ———, H. ditto ditto.
 Begg, D. (Planters' Doctor) Tirhoot.
 Blyth, Sollserain, ditto.
 Brodie, D. Jynaghur, ditto.
 Brown, G.T. Tuttareeah, ditto.
 ———, H. Contai, ditto.
 ———, D. Dowdpore, ditto.
 ———, A. Doomra, ditto.
 Burgess, L. shop keeper, Muzufferpore,
 Brown, W.C. Buck Chapra, Moughur.
 Brown, J.C. Rehanaghur.
 Brown, G.J. Bhagulpore.
 Blackwood, T. Bauleah.
 Bell, H.H. Murghir.
 Bush, J. Thiarot factory, via Futyghur.
 Brown, D. Junaghur, Tirhoot.
 Barlow, Brothers and Co. Messrs, Mirzapore.
 Butcher, C. Dacca.
 Bishop, C. Rungpore.
 Betts, M. Serampore.
 Brown, D.J. Tirhoot.
 Barlow, T.H. Contai.

Biddle, H. Rungpore.
 Bushe, H. Rungpore.
 Bonnevill, H. ditto.
 Betts, G. Dacca.
 Baker, J. Burdwan.
 Barber, P. Kishnaghur.
 Bell, R.C. ditto.
 Betts F.E. Jessore.
 Bradford, H.C. Allahabad.
 Branc, W.C. Monghir.
 Bridgeman, J.E. Gornuckpore.
 Brois, N. Dobracole, Commercolly.
 Broderick, J. Kishnaghur.
 Brodie, K.S. Tirhoot.
 Brown, A.E. ditto.
 Bruce, W. Ghazcepore.
 Brunelts, P.P. Jessore.
 Bruce, C.C. Bhogulpore.
 Buckland, G. Porandaha, Purneah.
 ———, H. Lollpore, Purneah.
 Bundine, W. Sultangunge.
 Burford, L.E. Purneah.
 Burney, C.A. Kishnaghur.
 Busch, H. Rungpore.
 Cripps J.A. assistant to W. Jaffray, Demondie, Kishnaghur.
 Curtis, J. junior, firm of Dunlop and Co., Meerungunge, Jessore.
 Cropley, E. firm of Cropley and Co., Jengurgatehn, Jessore.
 Cornet, C. assistant, firm of Devernine and Co. Lericol, Jessore.
 Chollet, J. Baragunttee, Jessore.
 Cahill, R. Peeprah, Tirhoot.
 Christian, J. Bungong, Monghir.
 Collingridge, F. Mullye, Tirhoot.
 Cooke, L. Rajkund, ditto.
 Cosserah, Jas. Mootipore, ditto.
 Crawford, D.K. Contai, ditto.
 Crawford, A. Bungong, ditto.
 Crump, P. Bogwanpore, Monghir.
 ———, P. junior Contai, Tirhoot.
 Cocks, A. H. Budaoon.
 Coull, A.D. Soobunkoolly, via Serajgunge.
 Cockburn, J. Doolapore, via Dacca.
 Cockburn, W. Pubna.
 Clark, T. Bogwangolah.
 Cathcart, J. F. Purneah.
 Coul, Jas. Serajgung.
 Cockburn, G.F. Bograh.
 Cameron, C. Dacca.
 Christopher, W., ditto.
 Cornelius, C. ditto.
 Cleave, J. ditto.
 Craie, G. Purneah.
 Cameron, A. Chuprah.
 Campbell, D.R. Rajshahye.
 Carter, P. Buxar.
 Cave, J.S. Purneah.
 Champion, O. Rungpore.
 Chisholm, W. Hooghly.
 Chollett, J. Jessore.
 Churcher, T. Futtehghur.
 Clarke, H. Colgong.
 Cleeve, T.G. Midnapore.
 Clunes, A.G. Jessore.

- Collis, G. Monghir.
 ———, S. Benares.
 Conee, S. D. Kishnaghur.
 Conder, J. Mirzapore.
 Cook, L. A. Tirhoot.
 Cooke, W. Tirhoot.
 Cooper, H. A. Goruckpore.
 Cosserat, J. Tirhoot.
 ———, S. Goruckpore.
 Coventry, C. Sarun.
 Cowan, J. Tirhoot.
 Cresswell, D.R. Jessore.
 Cunningham, W. Jessore.
 Dongelle, C. Luckepore, Pubna.
 Dunlop, J. assistant to firm of Dunlop and Co., Meergunge, Jessore.
 Dunlop, A.C. firm of Dunlop and Co., ditto ditto.
 Driver, J. assistant, firm of Brac and Co., Babookally, Jessore.
 Dombal de Duruf, M. firm of Dombal Dubois and Co., Ramnaghur, Jessore.
 Dubois de Jarum, F., ditto ditto, ditto ditto ditto.
 Durand, P. firm of Durand and Co., Nischindipore, Jessore.
 Dubus, E.G. firm of Dubus and Co., Nohutta, Jessore.
 ———, E.E. ditto ditto ditto ditto.
 Draper, ditto firm of Cropley and Co., Jengurgutchia, Jessore.
 Dubordieux, J. firm of Dubordienx and Co., Kalipoor, Jessore.
 Dunlop, A.A. firm of Dunlop and Co., Cassimpoor, Furreedpoor.
 Deunshey, G.H. Assistant ditto ditto ditto ditto.
 Dick, K. Assistant to Ram Rutton Roy Baboo, Janasore, Furreedpore.
 Duncan, P. Turcoalah, Tirhoot.
 Delperon, J. E. ditto ditto.
 Drummond, G. Tirhoot.
 DeChai, C. Obeah.
 Dumbur, J.A. Auzinghur.
 DeSarun, F.G. Meergunge.
 Downes, P.B. Bhowar, Goruckpore.
 De Gorostiza, G. Dacca.
 De Labet, G. ditto.
 Doucett, R. ditto.
 D'Costa, T. Commercolly.
 Dudd, W. Benares.
 Dalrymple, J. Shikarpore.
 Dalzile, J. Furreedpore.
 Danby, J. Surdah.
 Darbell, A. Sooksagur.
 Davidson, A.C. Jessore.
 Deare, A. Monghyr.
 De Chal, E. Jungypore.
 De Courcy, R. Kishnaghur.
 De Gage, L. Jessore.
 De Momet, J. Benares.
 Devain, N. Purneah.
 Devereux, G. Bauleah.
 Edge, J. Rungpore.
 French, C.W. Luckypussah, Jessore.
 French, G.H. assistant to firm of Dunlop and Co. Meergunge, Jessore.
 French, G.R. assistant to Dunlop and Co., Parkadanga Jessore.
 Finch, J. Singcealy, Tirhoot.
 Fitzgerald, H. ditto ditto.
 ———, R. ditto ditto.
 French, G.R. Calcutta.
 Fitzgerald, E. Aurungata.
 Furlong, J. Bongong.
 Fitzgerald, H. Singhea, Patna.

- Fair, J. Cholia.
 Finch, Simon, Gorruckpore.
 Finch, Joseph, Batnowbe, ditto.
 Finch, Fred. Parowna, ditto.
 Finch, Wm. Bagah, ditto.
 French J.G. Dacca.
 Forde, A. Dacca.
 Goutier A. K. Dulnagore, Pubna.
 Godcfroe, assistant firm of Dubois and Co., Nohutta, Jessore.
 Gale, J. Pundoul, Tirhoot.
 —, C. ditto ditto.
 Gibbon, St. Hatee, ditto.
 —, Jas. Newadda, ditto.
 Grasemam, G. Tirhoot.
 Grant, A. Muznfferpore.
 Gordon, W. Mirzapore.
 —, A. Azunghur.
 Gregg, J. A. Kissenpore, Patoolce.
 Grant, J. Deenagepore.
 Glass, G. Dacca.
 Gray, J.J. Dacca.
 Graham, J. Dacca.
 Hunter, C. M. firm of Hunter and Co. Norsebeshoye, Jessore.
 Hewitt, G. ditto ditto ditto.
 Holloway, F. assistant, firm of Bryce and Co. Belnaberry, Pubna.
 Haines, J.W. Bowarah, Tirhoot.
 Hamilton, C.B. Dowlutpore, ditto.
 Harding, W.E. Hunee, ditto.
 Hill, H. Barrah, ditto.
 —, J. M. Terecoalah, ditto.
 —, Joseph, Barrah, ditto.
 Howell, John, Kurnaub, ditto.
 —, W.M. Dhooreeah, ditto.
 Hudson,—Dhoolee, ditto.
 Hollings, C. Monghyr.
 Havett, R.H. Chuprah.
 Hudson, C. Justipore.
 Hudson, F.G. Tirhoot.
 Hunter, W.C. Azimghur.
 Hudson, F. Tirhoot.
 Hastings, H. Goruckpore.
 Holm, H. Rungpore.
 Hume, E. K. A. Dacca.
 Inglis, J. Doulutpore, Tirhoot.
 Inglis, J. Monghir.
 Jaffray, W. Bomondie, Pubna.
 Johnson,—assistant: to firm of Hunter and Co., Norselshoye, Jessore.
 Janbolle, A. assistant to firm of Dubois and Co., Nohutta, Jessore.
 Johnson,—Hursinghore, Tirhoot.
 Johnson, S. Shapore, Tirhoot.
 Johnson, A. Bahuglepore.
 Kearnes, D.W. assistant to firm of Tweedie and Co., Hazeeppore, Jessore.
 Lister, J.C.A. Chundy tollah, Jessore.
 Lapleue, B.E. firm of Hunter and Co., Norsebeshoye, Jessore.
 Latorer, — Woolah, Jessore.
 Lanbole, J. assistant to firm of Hunter and Co., Norselshoye, Jessore
 Sugar Boiler.
 Lethauge, D.D. firm of Lethauge and Co., Gudghat, Jessore.
 Lautour, J. assistant to firm of Dubois and Co., Nohutta, Jessore.
 Latour, S. assistant to W.H.S. Rainy, Koolna, Jessore.
 Landale, B R. Bunhur, Tirhoot.
 —, J.O. Toolseeah, Bhagulpore.

Landale, W. Sutteepore, ditto.
 Lethbridge, M.T. Buck Chuprah, Monghir.
 Leckie, T. Bhaugulpore.
 Lemarchand, M.J.E. Ghazeepore.
 Liston, G. ditto Goruckpore.
 Lamb, G. junior, Dacca.
 Molley, R. firm of Deverinne and Co., Lincole, Jessore.
 Macdonald, J. firm of Dubordieux and Co. Kalipoor, Jessore..
 Mackenzie, J. Meerpore Champaran, Motteary.
 Mackinnon, C. Dhoolee, Tirhoot.
 MacCreight, W. Tewarrah, ditto.
 Maingy, A. Rajkund, ditto.
 Maldin, R. Moonzufferpore.
 Medicott, G. Rajpore, Tirhoot.
 Muselbach, J.R.S. Sissourie, Monghir.
 Mitchell, A. Hirnee, Tirhoot.
 ———, A. Mulye, ditto.
 ———, Geo. Shapore, ditto.
 ———, J. Hubeebungur, Chuprah.
 Morah, W. Mootceary, Champaran.
 Muirhead, R.B. Monghir.
 Macrush, J. Burdwan.
 Macdonald, H.M. Kishengung.
 Mackinnon, R. Mozufferpore.
 Mackintosh, E. Purneah.
 Mitchell, H. Tirhoot.
 Macdonald, A.G. Dinagepore.
 McDowal, W. Kissoregunge.
 Moir, P. Dacca.
 Mitchell, J. Dacca.
 Neasmith, J. Buchour, Dhurburgah.
 Oman, C. Muddundary, Jessore.
 ———, D. firm of D. Oman &c., Soonapora, Furreedpore.
 Osborne, G. Bustea, via Gurruckpore.
 Omraet, L. Dacca.
 Pigon, T. firm of Pigon & Co. Morsing tollah, Jessore.
 Pratt, C. Doonira, Tirhoot.
 Pidcock, H. Munceepore.
 Pelletreau and Evans, Messrs., Mirzapore.
 Peterson, G. Dacca.
 Paddison, E. Dacca.
 Quinton, C.D. Boulary concern, via Rungpore.
 Quinton, Jno. ditto ditto ditto.
 Roquet, W. Teripenny, Pubna.
 Rue, S.F. Donakhab.
 Roberts, E. assistant to W. Jaffray, Bourondie, Pubna.
 Reid, W. assistant to firm of Dunlop and Co. Meergunge, Jessore.
 Rayneau, S. assistant to firm of Hunter and Co. Norsebhoye, Jessore.
 Roquet, G. assistant to firm of Durand and Co. Neschindipore, Jessore.
 Russel, H. firm of Russel and Co. Poorhutty, Jessore.
 Rainy, W.H.S. Koolna, Jessore.
 Roota, G. assistant to J. Chollet, Barggunttee, Jessore.
 Reid, K. assistant to firm of Dunlop and Co. Cossimpore, Furreedpore.
 Richards, B. Mhow, Tirhoot.
 Richardson, C.R. Kuntoul, ditto.
 Ronald, R.E. Sissourie, Monghir.
 Rogers, G. Bowsing.
 Rayson, P. Bowsing.
 Radcliffe, E.V. Arrah.
 Richardson, G.C. Runjeetpore, via Jounpore.
 Russell, T. Boorabany, Rungpore.
 Shuttleworth, D.E. Menpore, Pubna.

- Simson, A. Comerpoore, Pubna.
 Savi, J.H. Pykepanies, Kishnaghur.
 —, V.H. —————.
 —, H.J. —————.
 Smith, G. assistant to C. Oman, Muddundary, Jessore.
 Stoddart, W. assistant to firm of Bryce and Co., Belnaberry, Pubna.
 Simpson, H. assistant to firm of Dunlop and Co., Cossimpoor Furreedpoor.
 Stevens, J. ditto ditto ditto ditto ditto.
 Sandy, F. Bellah, near Coel.
 Saunders, P. Kootubpoor, ditto ditto.
 —, J. O.B. Hatrus.
 —, A. — ditto.
 Sherman, T. Jetwalpoore, Tirhoot.
 —, W. ditto ditto.
 —, T. Jr. Dulsing, Sarai, Tirhoot.
 Slade, C. Rajpoore, ditto.
 —, J. ditto ditto.
 Sloane, Fred. Poopree, ditto.
 Stalkart, J., Dhooreeah, ditto.
 Sterndale, — Otter, ditto.
 Studd, E. Sereyah, ditto.
 Saget, L. Lutteeppore, Bhanguhpore.
 Swaine, C. Buck Chupra, Monghir.
 Sherman, W. B. Tirhoot.
 Sutherland, J. M. Jessore.
 Scoli, E.H. Chupra.
 Smith, A.F. Jessore.
 —, J. Madapsee.
 Scott, H. Dacca.
 Tardeville, L.J. Pubna.
 Templeton, J. assistant to firm of Dunlop and Co., Meerungunge, Jessore.
 Tissendie, W.J. assistant to Dunlop and Co., Parkadanga, ditto.
 Thompson, P.E. assistant, to firm of Brae and Co., Babookally, ditto.
 Tweedie, T. firm of Tweedie and Co., Hazreepoor, ditto.
 —, M. assistant, ditto ditto ditto.
 Tatham, Rt. Mooteary, Champaran.
 Taylor, Rt. Serah, Tirhoot.
 —, Geo. Moozufferpoore.
 Thomson, Js. Dulsing, Sarai, Tirhoot.
 Tronson, G. Bilsund, Tirhoot.
 Turnbull, A. M. Buchour, Dhurbangah.
 Turnbolt, A. Monghir.
 Thompson, G. F. Jaunpoore.
 Thompson, W. Dacca.
 Tobin, W. Dacca.
 Ver, J. assistant to J. H. Sartt, Pykepanish, Kishnaghur.
 Wilson, H. assistant to Shuttleworth & Co., Mempore, Pubna.
 Watts, J. K. D. Meerungunge, Jessore.
 Wood, T. assistant to Dunlop & Co., Parkadanga, Jessore.
 Watson, J. firm of D. Oman & Co. Soonapora, Furreedpoore.
 Watson, J. Serah, Tirhoot.
 Wilson, J. Popree, ditto.
 Wolfe, B. J. Dowlutpoore, ditto.
 Wyatt, G. Bilsund, ditto.
 West, R. E. Chuprah.
 Whanford, D. Contal, Tirhoot.
 Wilson, A. Bauleah.
 Whitmore, C. Bheerbhoom.
 Wight, G. K. Gowelgunge.
 Wilkins, G.J.D. Champaran.
 White C.P. Midnapore.
 Wise, J.P. Dacca.

Wise, G. Dacca.
 Watt, R. Dacca.
 Wilkie, J. S. Dacca.
 Wagentreiber, J. W. (Sugar &c.) Dacca.
 Wagentreiber, C. Dacca.
 Wagentreiber, W. Dacca.
 Yule, J. W. Peeprah, Tirhoot.
 Zeiglor, Sectulpore, Chuprah.

CIVILIANS, & C.

RESIDING IN CALCUTTA.

SUPREME GOVERNMENT.

Right Hon'ble GEORGE EARL OF AUCKLAND, G.C.B, *Governor General*, Government House.

His Excellency General Sir Jasper Nicolls, K.C.B, *Extraordinary Member of Council*, 2, Middleton-row.

Hon'ble W. W. BIRD, Esq. *1st Ordinary Member of ditto*, 35, Chowringhee road.

Hon'ble Major General W. CASEMENT, K.C.B, *2d ditto*, Chowringhee road.

Hon'ble H. T. PRINSEP, Esq. *3rd ditto*, 29, Chowringhee road.

Hon'ble A. AMOS, Esq. *4th ditto*, 5, Park street.

SECRETARIES TO THE GOVERNMENT OF INDIA AND BENGAL.

General, Foreign, Commercial, and Financial Departments.

G. A. Bushby, *Secretary*, Fancy Lane, Town Hall.

J. P. Grant, *Junior ditto*, 3, Esplanade-row.

Council day—Wednesday.

Secret and Political Departments.

T. H. Maddock, *Secretary*, Allipore.

H. V. Bayley, *Assistant*, 7, Council house-street.

Council day—Monday.

Legislative, Judicial, and Revenue Departments.

T. H. Maddock, *Secretary*, Allipore.

F. J. Halliday, *Junior ditto*, 4, Council house-street.

Council day—Monday.

Judicial and Revenue Departments of Bengal.

F. J. Halliday, *Secretary*, 4, Council house-street.

J. H. Young, *Deputy ditto*, 18, Chowringhee.

Council day—Tuesday.

Military Department.

Lieut. Col. J. Stuart, 32nd N. I. *Secretary to the Govt. of India*, Garden Reach.

Major R. J. H. Birch, 17th N. I. *Deputy ditto*, 8, Loll-bazar.

Captain H. A. Boscawen, 54th N. I. *Assistant ditto*, Allipore.

Council day—Wednesday.

Private Secretary to the Governor General.

John Russel Colvin, *Private Secretary to the Governor General*, Government Place, north-side

Indian Law Commission.

Hon'ble A. Amos, *President*, 5, Park-street.
 C.H. Cameron, (Barrister at Law), *Member*, Garden-reach.
 Frederick Millet, *ditto*, 1, Middleton-street.
 Daniel Elliot, (Madras, C.S), *ditto*, 25½, Chowringhee-road.
 H. Borradaile, (Bombay, C.S), *ditto*, 2, Park street.
 J.C.C. Sutherland, *Secretary*, 4, Park-street.

Sudder Board of Revenue.

(CALCUTTA.)

James Pattle, *Senior Member*, (on leave to Cape.)
 C. Webb Smith, Jr. *ditto*, Strand road.
 J. Lewis, *Temporary ditto*, Russel-street.
 E. Currie, *Secretary*, 29, Chowringhee.

Board Days.—Tuesdays and Fridays.

Board of Customs, Salt and Opium.

Henry M. Parker, *Senior Member*, Spence's.
 John Trotter, *Junior ditto*, on leave.
 W. Blunt, *Officiating ditto*, Loudon buildings.
 H. Torrens, *Secretary*, 1, Jaun Bazar.
 H. Palmer, *Deputy ditto*, 20, Chowringhee-road.
 J. B. Thornhill, *Head Assistant*, 3, Middleton-row.

Board Days.—Tuesdays and Fridays.

Marine Board.

Henry Meredith Parker, *Senior Member*, Spence's. ●
 John Trotter, (on leave) *Second Member*, on leave.
 W. Blunt, *Offg. ditto*, Loudon buildings.
 Charles Beckett Greenlaw, (Uncovenanted) *Secretary*, 4, Mission-row.

Board Day.—Wednesday.

Export Warehouse.

J. W. Grant, *Export Warehouse-keeper*, 1, Royd-street.

Accountant General's Office.

Charles Morley, *Accountant General, and Accountant in the Military Department*, 4, Chowringhee-road.

J P Grant, *Deputy Accountant General, and Accountant in the General, Judicial Revenue, Commercial, Marine, Salt and Opium Departments*, 3, Esplanade-row.

Richard Hugh Snell, *1st Assistant & Acting 2d Assistant*, 8, Loudon-street.

F. Lushington, *2d Assistant to the Accountant General*, Bengal Club.

Civil Auditor General's Office.

Charles Trower, *Civil Auditor General*, Tank-square, west side.

General Treasury.

William Henry Oakes, *Sub-Treasurer*, 4, Chowringhee-road.

Bank of Bengal.

Thomas Bracken (uncovenanted), *Secretary and Treasurer*, Bengal Bank.

Government Agency.

Charles Morley, *1st Agent ex-officio*, 4, Chowringhee-road.

J. P. Grant, *2d ditto*, 3, Esplanade-row.

G. F. McClintock, *3d ditto*, on leave.

E. Stirling, *Officiating*, 14, Esplanade-row.

Government Savings Bank.

G. F. McClintock, *ex-officio*, Secy., on leave.
 E. Stirling, *Officiating*, 14, Esplanade-row.
 D. W. H. Speed, (uncovenanted), *Actuary*, Allypore

General Post Office.

George Alexander, *Post Master General*, on leave.
 H. S. Oldfield, *Officiating*, 10, Russell-street.
 William Moore, (uncovenanted), *Deputy Post Master*, Bankshall-street.

Stamp Office.

H. Palmer, *Superintendent*, 20 Chowringhee Road.
 J. B. Thornhill, *Collector*, 3, Middleton-row.

Collectors of Customs at Calcutta.

Richard Walker, *Collector*, 11, Govt. Place, East-side.
 William Bracken, *Deputy Collector*, 28, Chowringhee-road.
 James Wm. Henry Campbell, *1st Assistant*, Free-School-street.
 John Hunter, *2d ditto*, Chowringhee-lane.

Calcutta Mint Committee.

Charles Morley, *Member*, 4, Chowringhee-road.
 W. H. Oakes, *ditto*, 5, Chowringhee-road.
 G. A. Bushby, *ditto*, Fancy Lane Town Hall.
 J. P. Grant, *ditto*, 3, Esplanade-row.
 Captain William N. Forbes, (Engrs.) *Mint Master* 6-2, Middleton row.
 Dr. Dodd, (uncov.) *Assay Master and Secy. Mint Committee* Mint.

Lottery Committee.

D. McFarlan, *President* 2, Hare-street.
 Major Irvine, C. B. *Member*, Kyd-street.
 W. P. Grant, *Ditto* 3, Esplanade-row.
 N. Alexander, *Ditto*, 28, Chowringhee-road.
 Baboo Russomoy Dutt, *Ditto*, Simlah.
 Capt. J. F. Hyde, *Secretary* 38, Circular-road.

Committee for Preparing Improved Plans for Prison Discipline.

Sir E. Ryan, *President*.
 Hon. Sir John Peter Grant, Kt, *ditto*, Tittaghur.
 C. H. Cameron, Esq., *ditto*, Garden-reach.
 Sir William Hay Macnaughten, Bt., *ditto*, Cabool.
 David McFarlan, *ditto* 2, Hare-street.
 F. Millet, *ditto* 1, Middleton-street.
 John Peter Grant, *Junior Member and Secretary*, 3, Esplanade-row.

Stationery Committee.

Major General John A. P. Macgregor, 28th N. 1., *Member*, on leave.
 Charles Trower, *ditto* Tank-square East side.
 E. Currie, *ditto*, 8, Camac-street.
 H. Torrens, *ditto*, 1, Jaun Bazar.
 H. A. Aubert, (uncovenanted), *Superintendent*, Calcutta.

Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adalat, (Calcutta.)

Robert Haldane Rattray, *Judge*, Garden-reach.
 Charles Tucker, *ditto*, South Collingah-street.
 D. C. Smith, *ditto*, 15, Chowringhee.
 Edward Lee Warner, *ditto* 2, Middleton-street.
 John Fleming Martin Ried, *Temporary ditto*, 4, Loudon-street.
 A. Dick, *ditto*, 1, Harington-street.
 T. P. Biscoe, *ditto*, 4, Middleton-street.
 J. A. F. Hawkins, *Register*, ditto.

W. Kirkpatrick, (uncovenanted) *Deputy Register* Wood-street.
 COURT DAYS.—Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, *Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.*—Nizamut Adawlut, *Tuesdays and Thursdays.*

Special Commissioners Under Regulation III. of 1823.

J. Curtis, *Commissioner of the Calcutta Division*, 9, Russel-street.

H. Moore, *Commissioner of the Moorshedabad Division*, 21, Theatre-street.
Commissioner of Abkars.

S. G. Palmer, *Commissioner*, Elysium-row.

Commissioner of Revenue and Circuit.

John Dunbar, *Commissioner.*

Superintendent of Police, L.P.

William Dampier, *Superintendent*, Allypore.

Judicial and Revenue Branches.—Calcutta.

David McFarlan, *Chief Magistrate*, 2, Haro-street.

R. Torrens, *Magistrate*, Allypore.

M. Johnston, (uncovenanted) *Deputy Collector*, 31, Durrumtollah-street.

Twenty-four Pergunnahs.—(Including Suburbs.)

J.H. Patton, *Civil and Session Judge*, 6, Middleton-row.

J.M. Lawrence, *Collector of 24-Pergunnahs*, Allypore.

M. Johnston, (uncovenanted) *Deputy Collector*, 31, Durrumtollah-street.

R. Torrens, *Magistrate*, Allypore.

Hooghly.

R. Barlow, *Civil and Session Judge*, Hooghly.

W.H. Belli, *Collector*, Hooghly.

G.P. Leycester, *Magistrate and Deputy Collector*, Hooghly.

United Agencies of 24-Pergunnahs and Jessore.

William Popham Palmer, *Salt Agent*, Loudon-street.

Superintendent of Sulkea Salt Golahs and Chowkies.

S. Bowring, *Supdt. of Salt Golahs*, at Sulkea, 22, Chowringhee.

Superintendent of the Mysore Princes.—(Russapuglah, near Calcutta.)

Major J.W.J. Ouseley, *Superintendent*, Middleton-street.

STAFF OFFICERS, & C.

RESIDING IN CALCUTTA.

Abercrombie, W. 1st lieutenant, engs., supt. of roads, conservancy and public works, Calcutta, on detached duty.

Alcock, R.P. captain, 46th N.I., deputy assistant quarter master general, presidency, ———

Anderson, Henry, apothecary, attached to the H.C. Dispensary, Calcutta, 4, Wellesley Place.

Angus, George, surgeon, officiating secretary to the Medical Board, and officiating presidency surgeon, 8, Dacre's-lane.

Anson, O.H. St George, lieutenant, 3d foot, aid-de-camp to the Governor General, 3, Jaunbasar-street.

Barrett, W. veterinary surgeon, attached to the Governor General's body guard, on leave to the Hills.

- Barton, E. colonel, 40th N.I. town and fort major, Fort-William.
- Beckett, W. captain, 9th N.I. officiating second assistant Military Auditor General, 1, Camac-street.
- Bodford, J. major, 2d European regiment, deputy surveyor general of Bengal, and superintendent of revenue surveys, 4, Chowringhee-road.
- Birch, R.J.H. major 17th N.I. deputy secretary to the Government of India in the military department, Government Place.
- Birch, F.W. captain, 41st N.I. superintendent of Police, &c. Calcutta, Ditto.
- Boezalt, J.R. assistant apothecary, H.C. dispensary, Calcutta, H.C. Dispensary.
- Boileau, A.H.E. captain, engineers superintendent of canals, &c. Calcutta, Birjatalao.
- Bontein, J. lieutenant 51st N.I. assistant, surveyor general's office, Chowringhee.
- Boscawen, H.A. captain, 54th N.I. assistant secretary to the Government of India, in the military department, Allypore.
- Brett, F.H. officiating 1st assistant Garrison surgeon, Fort-William.
- Broome, A. lieutenant, artillery, assistant secretary to the Military Board, Fort-William.
- Buckle, E. brevet captain, artillery, assistant adjutant general of artillery, Dum-Dum.
- Burlton, William, major, 4th light cavalry, commissary general, presidency, 14, Kyd-street.
- Burgh, W. major general, 44th N.I. commanding the presidency division, Barrackpore.
- Byrne, John, major, 31st foot, assistant adjutant general, and acting quarter master general, Queen's troops, Moira-street.
- Cameron, William, surgeon, presidency surgeon, 25, Chowringhee.
- Cameron, A. assistant commissary of ordnance, arsenal of Fort William, 10, Joratalao-street.
- Campbell, Colin, surgeon, 2d member, Medical Board, Fort-William.
- Capel, E.S. lieutenant, 53d N.I. adjutant, Calcutta Native Militia, Allypore.
- Carter, H. Major, 73d N.I. agent for family money and pay-master of native pensioners, Barrackpore.
- Casement, major general the Honourable Sir William, (x.c.b.) 25d N.I. member of the supreme council of India, 31, Chowringhee-road.
- Chill, Samuel, deputy commissary of ordnance, arsenal of Fort William, 18, Bow-bazar.
- Chapman, H. assistant surgeon, 1st assistant, Presidency General Hospital and Calcutta Jail, General Hospital.
- Cooke, G. apothecary, assistant, Medical Board Office, Goomghur.
- Corbyn, Frederick, surgeon, garrison surgeon of Fort William, Fort-William.
- Craigie, P. major, 38th N.I. deputy adjutant general of the army, 8, Harrington-street.
- Crawford, T. steward, presidency General Hospital, General Hospital.
- Crawford, M. R. assistant apothecary, Police Hospital, Calcutta, Intalee.
- Crommelin, J.A. captain, engineers, executive officer, Dum-Dum division, On detached duty.
- Cumberlege, N.J. Captain, 74th N.I. commanding Calcutta Native Militia, Allypore.
- Daley, G. apothecary, Native Hospital, Native Hospital.
- Dawkins, C.D. captain, 2d light cavalry, commanding Governor General's body guard, Ballingunge.
- DeBude, H. major, engineers officiating secretary, Military Board, Middleton-street.
- Dickson, C. captain, 51st N.I. brigade major, Barrackpore.
- Doveton, H. captain, 4th N.I. assistant commissary general, presidency, Theatre-street.
- Douglas, C. major, 9th foot, brigade major, Queen's troops, Fort-William.
- Drummond, J. assistant surgeon, surgeon to the Governor-General, Government House.
- Dunlop, W. colonel, 1st European regiment, quarter master general of the army, 1, Jaun-bazar-street.

- Dyke, G. H. captain, artillery, deputy principal commissary of ordnance, Fort-William.
- Edwardes, G. H. captain, 13th N. I. aid-de-camp to major general W. Burgh, Barrackpore.
- Esdaille, I. (M.D.) assistant surgeon, civil surgeon at Hooghly, Hooghly.
- Everest, G. lieutenant colonel, artillery, surveyor general of India and superintendent of the great Trigonometrical Survey, Upper Provinces.
- Fagan, G.H. lieutenant engineers, acting executive engineer of public works, 1st or Dum-Dum division, &c., Barrackpore.
- Fagan, J. assistant apothecary, H.C. Dispensary, Calcutta, Wellesley-place.
- Fergusson, J.A.D. lieutenant, 6th light cavalry, adjutant, Governor General's body guard, Ballygunge.
- Fiddes, T. lieutenant colonel, 64th N.I. officiating member of the Military Board, 1, Kyd-street.
- Findon, W. superintending surgeon, presidency circle, Barrackpore.
- Fitzgerald, W.R. captain engineers, garrison engineer, executive officer of public works, and in charge of the barrack department, Fort William, and civil architect, presidency, Fort-William.
- Forbes, W.N. major, engineers, superintendent of the Mint Machinery, and mint master, Calcutta, 6, Middleton-row.
- Foy, William, apothecary, Native Hospital, Native Hospital.
- Garden, William, major, 36th N.I. deputy quarter-master general of the army, On duty in the Hills.
- Garden, Alexander, surgeon, presidency surgeon, 11, Russell-street.
- Garstin, E. major, engineers, superintending engineer of public works, Lower Provinces, Barrackpore.
- Goodeve, H.H. (M.D.) assistant surgeon, professor of anatomy. Medical College, 23, Chowringhee-road.
- Graham, C. captain, 55th N.I. Persian interpreter to the Commander-in-chief, Chowringhee.
- Grant, Patrick, captain, 59th N. I. 2d assistant adjutant general of the army, 13, Kyd-street.
- Grant, John, surgeon, apothecary to the East India Company, Tank-square.
- Grant, Alexander, conductor, head assistant, town major's office, Fort-William.
- Green, W.A. assistant surgeon, civil surgeon at Howrah, Howrah.
- Harrison, G.N. lieutenant 63d foot, aid-de-camp to the Commander-in-chief, Chowringhee.
- Hefferan, James, assistant apothecary, Garrison Dispensary, Fort-William.
- Hill, G.M. lieutenant, 17th N.I. aid-de-camp to the Governor General, Government House.
- Home, R. major 73d N.I. presidency pay master, 8, Loll-bazar.
- Hudson, J. sub conductor, superintendent of Government park, Barrackpore, Barrackpore.
- Hutchinson, James, surgeon, secretary to the Medical Board and presidency surgeon, on leave to the Cape.
- Irvine, A. major, (C B.) engineers, member of the Military Board, 11, Kyd-street.
- Jackson, J. assistant surgeon, 2d assistant, presidency General Hospital, and the Calcutta Native Militia, General Hospital.
- Login, J.S. (M.D.) surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief, on duty in Afghanistan.
- Loughnan, J.M. lieutenant, 9th light cavalry, Fort adjutant of Fort William and superintendent of gentlemen cadets, Fort William.
- Luard, J. lieutenant-colonel, H.M. 21st foot, military secretary to the Commander-in-Chief, ditto.
- Ludlow, S. surgeon, 3d member of the Medical Board, ———.
- Ludlow, E.H. captain, artillery, deputy commissary of ordnance, Expense Magazine, Dum-Dum.
- Lumely, J.R. major-general, 9th N. I. adjutant general of the army. 13, Kyd street.
- Lydiard, W. lieutenant 11th N.I. aid-de-camp to the Commander-in-Chief, Middleton row.

- Macgregor, major-general, J.A.P. 29th N. I. Military Auditor General.
- McClelland, John, assistant surgeon, deputy apothecary to the East India Company, 1, Elysium row.
- Mackintosh, W.L. lieutenant, 43d N. I. Aid-de-camp to the Governor General, Government house.
- Mactier, William, brevet major, 4th light cavalry, deputy judge Advocate General, presidency division, 4, Loudoun street.
- Marshall, G.T. captain, 35th N. I. examiner and secretary to the College of Fort William, on leave.
- Mercer, Hugh Smith, surgeon, Marine Surgeon, 19, Writers-buildings.
- Milner, E.T. captain, 36th N. I. 2d Assistant Military Auditor General, on leave to North South Wales.
- Milner, W.P. Captain, 31st N. I. officiating assistant Adjutant General, of the army, 8, Fergusson's lane.
- Napleton, T. E. A. captain, 60th N. I. Aid-de-camp to the Commander-in-Chief, Fort William.
- Nicolls, His Excellency General Sir Jasper, K.C.B. colonel of H.M. 38th foot, Commander-in-chief in India, 2, Middleton row.
- Nicolson, Simon, presidency surgeon and surgeon to the General Hospital, Chowringhee.
- O'Brien, Peter, apothecary, General Hospital, General Hospital.
- Oliver, G., assistant apothecary, H. C. Dispensary, Wellesley Place.
- Osborne, the Hon'ble W.G. lieutenant 26th foot, Military Secretary and Aid-de-camp to the Governor General, Government House.
- O'Shaughnessy, W. B. (M.D.) assistant surgeon, professor, Medical College; secy. to the committee on the Indian Materia Medica, and chemical examiner to the Govt. 10 Chowringhee-road.
- O'Shaughnessy, R. demonstrator of anatomy, Medical College, 2, Chowringhee-road.
- Ouseley, J. W. J. major, 28th N. I. superintendent of the Mysore Princes, and secretary to the Madriisa of Calcutta and to the Law Examination Committee, Chowringhee.
- Penny, N. Major, 69th N. I. assistant adjutant general, presidency division, Barrackpore.
- Powney, R. lieutenant colonel, artillery, principal commissary of ordnance, Fort-William.
- Presgrave, D. lieutenant colonel, 66th N. I. supdt. of the Foundry, Cossipore, on leave to the Cape.
- Raleigh, E.W. W. assistant surgeon, surgeon to the Native Hospital, and assistant to the superintendent of the Eye Infirmary, Native Hospital.
- Reed, Charles, apothecary, attached to the Parks-street Dispensary, 29, Park-street.
- Roxburgh, J. captain, 39th N. I., 1st assistant and acting deputy military auditor general, 5½ Harington-street.
- Ryder, John A. apothecary, attached to the Gurranhutta dispensary, Gurranhutta.
- Sanders, E. Captain, engineers, secretary to the Military Board, on political employ, Cabul.
- Sanders, A. lieutenant 44th N. I. offg. assistant Qr. Mr. Gen'l's. Office, presidency, and superintendent of the Government lithographic press, Free-School-street.
- Scott, J.G. apothecary, Hon'ble Company's Dispensary, Wellesley-place.
- Sewell, Thomas, captain, 11th N. I., army clothing agent. 2d division, Lower circular road.
- Stamonds, J.H. major, 55th N. I. secy. to the Clothing Board, Fort-William.
- Smith, H. G. (c.b.) major general, adjutant general of Her Majesty's Forces, Russell-street.
- Smith, Thomas, surgeon, 1st member of the Medical Board, Rawdon-street.
- Spencer, W. assistant surgeon, 52d N.I. officiating surgeon to the Commander-in-Chief, 2, Middleton-row.
- Spry, H.H. (M.D.) 2d assistant garrison surgeon, Fort William, and in medical charge of the Lower Orphan School, Fort-William.

- Stewart, Duncan, (M.D.) surgeon, superintendent general of vaccine inoculation, superintendent of the Park-street dispensary, and presidency surgeon, 1, Chowringhee.
- Strong, Francis Pemble, assistant surgeon, civil Sudder division of Calcutta, and Mysore Princes, 12, Esplanade-row.
- Stuart, James, lieutenant-colonel, 32d N.I. secretary to the Government of India in the Military Department, Garden-reach.
- Taylor, T.M. lieutenant-colonel 7th L.C. member of the Military Board, on leave to the Cape.
- Timbrell, T. (C.B.) major, artillery, agent for gun-powder, Ishapore.
- Tucker, A. captain, 9th light cavalry acting assistant to the Military Auditor General, Elysium-row.
- Vos, J.G. (M.D.) assistant marine surgeon, 10, Free School-street.
- Wallich, Nathaniel, (M.D.) surgeon, superintendent of the Hon'ble Company's Botanical garden, and professor of botany to the Medical College, Garden-reach.
- Webb, A. assistant surgeon, 1st assistant garrison surgeon, Fort William, with the Lord Bishop.
- Welchman, J. captain, 10th N.I. 1st assistant adjutant general of the army, leave to the Cape.
- Whish, W.S. brigadier, (C.B.) commandant of artillery, and member of the Military and Clothing Boards, Dum-Dum.
- Wilson, A. captain, artillery, acting superintendent of Foundry, Cossipore.
- Wimberley, C. chaplain to the Governor General, Barrackpore.
- Wise, T.A. (M.D.) assistant surgeon, secretary to the general committee of Public Instruction, 8, Esplanade-row.
- Young, Gavin, major, 70th N.I. Judge Advocate General, Theatre-street.

ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF

BRITISH SUBJECTS

RESIDING

Under the Bengal and Agra Presidencies, &c.

N. B.—Uncovenanted Servants of Government, and generally the names of parties which appear in other parts of this work, are not introduced here.

Abbott, W.H. assistant secretary, Agra Bank.

„ J. J. Brightman's lane.

Abreo, Joseph, commission Agent, 141, Chitpore road.

Abrew, S. jailor, Amherst provinces.

Acres, A. N. Merchant, Culpee.

Adam, Richard, merchant, Chittagong.

Ahier, J.P.T. Salgromoody.

Ahrentz, J. miniature painter, Blackburn's lane or Serampore.

Aikin, J. Wellington Square.

Aire, J.G. teacher, Agra College.

Ainslie, Daniel, firm of Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co., Hasting's street.

Aislabie, J. engineer of Steam Boats.

Aitchison, John, engineer and millwright, boiler maker and founder, 66, Cossitollah.

Aitkin, J.R. head-master, Upper Orphan School, Kidderpore.

„ J. assistant to Mackillop, Stewart and Co.

Alcantara, W. guitar teacher, 22, King Cooper's lane.

Alexander, John Wallis, special assignee, insolvent estates, Old Post Office st.

„ J. assistant Adjutant General's Office, Colocotollah.

- Allan, John, firm of Allan, Paton and Co. 140, Clive street.
 " R. W. assistant to Gisborne and Co.
 " J.M. 5th assistant teacher, Oriental Seminary.
 " — assistant to Brightman and Co.
 " H.M. assistant to McFarlane and Co., 30, Cossitollah.
 " W. superintendent of the boys' department, La Martiniere school.
 Allardice, J. superintendent of Indigo Works, Jessore.
 " R. firm of W. Eastman and Co. Coach Builder, Durrumtollah.
 Almeida, J.A. dancing master, 28, King Cooper's lane.
 Allison, J.D. assistant, Kidderpore Dock Yard, Kidderpore.
 Altaras, J. firm of Altaras and R. Belilios, merchants and agents, 5, Pollock street.
 Althansse, F. Santipore.
 Alywin, D.C. assistant to Jenkins, Low and Co. Pollock street.
 Ambrose, D.W. assistant to Cockerell and Co. 10, Sibitollah lane.
 " John, 5, Doomtollah.
 Ament, A C. Sooterkin lane.
 Amman, E. merchant, Clive street.
 Anderson, J. commander of the *Mutabanga*.
 " H. apothecary, H.C. dispensary, Wellesley place.
 " J. firm of Anderson, Wallace and Co, builders, 6, Strand.
 " J. Clerk, Prince of Wales Island.
 " W. assistant to Cook and Co. Royd street.
 " James, 15, Cossitollah.
 " John, Sukea's lane.
 " W. firm of Wm. Anderson and Co. merchants and agents, 5, writer's buildings.
 Andrew, Henry, Kishnaghur.
 " Charles, assistant Livingstone, Syers and Co. Barrackpore road.
 " William, head master, Catholic branch Free School, Mullungah.
 " J. junior, assistant, Tulloh and Co. Mission row.
 " John, assistant, ditto, Champatollah.
 " J. assistant engineer, Government steam department.
 Andrews, F. assistant mechanic department workshop, Kidderpore.
 " J.D. overseer conservancy dept., upper circular road, Mirzapore.
 " J. assistant bailiff, Court of Requests, 5, Meredith's lane.
 Anley, William, attorney and procter, 6, Banstollah gully.
 Anthony, Jas. assistant to Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co Coiro mehter's lane.
 Archer, H. superintendent, king of Oude's lithographic press, Lucknow,
 " James, Bauleah.
 " J. assistant, record keeper and accountant, Allahabad, sudder board of revenue.
 Arrouch, F. deputy collector of regulation 9 of 1833, Sarun.
 Arson, P. firm of Arson and Co. wine merchants, 58, Cossitollah.
 Arson, W. ditto ditto.
 " J. trader, 7, Nuncoo Jemader's lane.
 " W. A. Kishnagore
 Arrow, J.G. E. head master, Patna school.
 Askin, St. Juan, clerk to the master attendant and Post Office at Moulmein.
 " St. Thos. A. Moulmein.
 Athanass, G. merchant, Agra.
 Atkinson, J. late export Salt Controller Cuttack.
 " J. assistant bailiff Court of Requests, 5, Meredith's lane.
 Aubert, H. A. Superintendent the H. C. Stationery, Coilah ghaut.
 " G. assistant general Post Office.
 Aubrey, R. tailor, 14, Esplanade Row.
 Aubril, J.J. 216, Bow bazar.
 Auchell, A. Tirhoot.
 Augier, John, firm of Augier and Court, gunsmiths, &c. 63, Cossitollah.
 " J. assistant engineer, *Lord William Bentick*.
 Aurranch, F. Chuppra.
 Austin, George, assistant to Mr. Oman, Jessore.

- Austin, Robert assistant to Carr, Tagore and Co. 1, Sibtollah lane.
 Aylwain, D. C. assistant to Jenkins, Low and Co.
 Azevedo, A.F.D. merchant, 8, Bonfield's lane.
 Babington, C. L. post master, Sumbulpore.
 Baddely, 142, Bow bazar
 Baddily J. keeper of the House of Correction, Hurringbarree.
 Bachman, J. G. Deputy Collector, Benares.
 Bagley, G. teacher of Russapuglah seminary.
 Bailey, Francis, firm of Hickey, Bailey and Co. brokers, Mission row.
 Baillie Neil Benj. Edmoustone, attorney at law, Hare Street.
 Baker, H.F. Barrackpore.
 Balandreau, A. M. assistant to Jamieson and Co., Lower Circular road.
 Balfour, L. firm of Adam F. Smith and Co. Mission row.
 Ball, Robert, veterinary surgeon, Jaun Bazar.
 Ballin, S. lithographic printer, Waterloo Street.
 Balston, W. M. assistant, Accountant General's Office, Durrumtollah,
 " Colin assistant to Smith, Mackie and Co.
 Bamber, H.J. superintendent Salt Chokies, Jessore. ●
 Bampton W.J. assistant to Fergusson, Brothers and Co. 44, Wellington street.
 Bauess, A. merchant, Delhi.
 Baptiste, Louis, pensioner, Khyroo mehter's lane.
 Baptist, E. D. 4th assistant teacher Parental Academy, 7, Park street.
 " J. assistant to Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co. Armanian burial ground street.
 " A. senior, crier at Tulloh and Co.'s Auction, 23, King cooper's lane.
 " A. Junior, writer, ditto.
 " J. assistant writer to collector of Cuttack.
 " J.N. assistant to the Collector of Dacca. Mymensing and N.E. of the river Puddah.
 Barber, F.L. Calcutta.
 " J.O. assistant engineer, *Thames*.
 " Louis, head assistant, Collector's office, Bauleah.
 " L. head clerk to the joint Magistrate and Deputy Collector of Noacolly.
 Bareiro, M. officiating. clerk to the commissioner of revenue of the 16th Chittagong division.
 Barfoot, T. boarding house keeper, 12, Dhurrumtollah street.
 Barker, W. laboratory corporal, Prince of Wales' Island.
 Barlique, Lawrence, pensioner, Cawnpore.
 Barlow, Claudius, reader, Baptist Mission Press, Sibtollah lane.
 " J. assistant to Bathgate and Co. 4 and 5, Old Court House street.
 Barnes, G. assistant executive office, Old Mint.
 " Richard, Timber merchant, Purneah.
 Barnes, R. Kisesungunge.
 Barnett, William, Allahabad.
 Barrett, J. Naval Storekeeper's Officer, 9, Zig-Zag lane, on leave.
 " W. Tangra.
 Barrington, William, merchant, 34. Doomtollah.
 " W.A. assistant, Salt Company.
 Barron, P. Coilah ghaut, via Futtyghur.
 Barros, R.D. officiating clerk to the commissioner of revenue of 16th Chittagong division.
 Bartlett, T.W. assistant, engineer on the *Diana*, Singapore.
 " J. assistant to Mackillop, Stewart and Co. Accountant's Department.
 " Robert, cabinet maker.
 " T. builder, Free School street.
 " T. assistant to Cantor and Co.
 Barwell, C.E. attorney at law, old Post Office street.
 Basilique, George, assistant to Dick and Co. Cawnpore.
 Bason, T. Bow Bazar road.
 Batchelor, J. W. assistant to Messrs. Smith and Peard, Blackburn's lane.
 Bates, B.H. of the firm of Bates and Co. 2, Loli bazar.

Baumgarten, W. clerk to the Police and Court of Requests at Mallacca residency.

Baxter, W.G. commander of the steamer *Satellite*.

Beach, A.W. assistant to W H. Sterndale, Tirhoot.

Beatson, G. deputy collector of reg. 9 of 1833, at Midnapore.

" J.G. Head master, Government School, Jubbulpore.

Beaumont, Jos. coach and cabinet maker, Allahabad.

" A. Wellesley Square.

Beaucausin, N. superintendent to the Collector of Customs and post duties at Chittagong.

Becher, H. Tirhoot.

" J. firm of Becher, Chapman and Co (Europe.)

Beechy, G. portrait painter, Lucknow.

Bachman, J.G. Deputy Collector of regt. 9, 1833, at Mirzapore.

Beetson, J. firm of B. Smyth and Co., wine merchant, Harrington Street.

Beck, S.G. writer, Calcutta Tract Society, Intally.

Beckett, Thomas, police constable, King Cooper's lane.

" John, pensioner, Monghyr.

Beckwith, J. firm of Cockerell and Co. Clive Street, north of new China bazar, (Europe.)

Belnos, J.J. miniature painter, 6, writers' buildings.

Bell, W. ride-waiter Custom House, Heeracottah lane.

" J.S. 3d writer to the Commissioner of revenue of the 11th or Patna division.

" T.H. clerk of Singapore residency.

Belletty, T.S. assistant, Ecclesiastical Registrar's Department, Bow Bazar.

Bellios, R. French agent, 5, Pollock Street.

Bellairs, Frederick, of the firm of Peel, Bellairs and Co. Strand.

Bellew, F.D. hotel keeper, Darjeeling.

Bellion, J. Sourah ghaut, Purnea.

Benjamin, St. G.G. Cawnpore.

Bennett, J.R.B. assistant to the Salt Agent, Cuttack.

" John, portrait and miniature painter, 47, Moot's lane.

" A. Architect and surveyor, Kyd street.

" H.E. Creek-row.

Bennitt, J. hotel keeper, 1, Becher's place

Benson, T. carver and gilder, 54, Cossitollah.

Beuton, W.H. hotel keeper, 12, Rannymoodly gully.

Benton, E. 32, Free school street.

Berkeley, H J.F. principal Sudder Ameens, Barielly.

Besnard, R.I. assistant senior department, Hindoo college.

Best, James, Free School street.

Betteson, J. assistant engineer, *Ganges*.

Betts, Michael, Berhampore.

" Alfred, merchant, Berhampore.

Betts, R.T.W. deputy collector under reg. 9 of 1833, Burdwan.

Bevis, A. assistant to J. Spence and Co. hotel keeper.

Bhole, Henry, boot and shoe maker, tanner, &c., Meerut.

Biale, N.C. firm of L.B. Oliva and Co. Italian merchants and agents, 118, Clive street and 11, Grant's lane.

Bickers, C. teacher of Furrackabad school.

Bickley, Wallace, Commission agent.

Bedell, William, attorney at law, 3, Dacre's lane.

Bignell, M.A. Superintendent of Legal affairs, Esplanade Row.

Billing, W. house builder and ornamental painter, Lower Circular road.

Billon, E.L. Agra.

Bird, Richard, attorney at law, 5, Esplanade row.

" William, in the service of his majesty the king of Oude, Lucknow.

" William, assistant, collector's office, Mymensing.

" Thomas, assistant to the secretary and inspector Old Church district.

Biss, John Sutcliffe, assistant to Boyd and Co., Bancapookur, Intally.

" Isaiah Birt, assistant to do. 1, Loudon street.

- Black, Thomas, proprietor lithographic press 46, Mott-lane.
 „ E. attorney at law, Dacca.
 „ M. clock and watch maker, 13, Hasting's street.
 „ J. assistant to Smith, Mackie and Co.
 „ J.J. Kidderpore Dock yard.
 Blake, C.H. rum and sugar manufacturer, Dhobah, near Culnah.
 Blachford, J. bailiff of collector's office, College street
 Blechynden, Richard, assistant to Bagshaw and Co., Elysium row.
 „ A.H. assistant secretary Horticultural Society, Town Hall.
 „ C.E. assistant to J. and R. Watson and post master, Keerpoy.
 Bloomfield,—assistant to J. Spence and Co. hotel keeper.
 Blyth, H.G. head writer to the resident at Hyderabad.
 Board, George, Sheriff's officer, Sooterkin's lane.
 Boilard, J. senior, Patna.
 „ J. junior, merchant, upper provinces.
 „ Lewis, H. deputy collector, Sarun.
 „ R. head writer to the commissioner of revenue of the 11th or Patna division.
 Boileau, S. H. Lower Circular road
 „ E.R. senior sub-assistant to the Chittagong surveyor.
 Bolst, J.C. merchant, Cawnpore
 „ R.L. firm of Nosky and Co. chemist and druggist, Bow bazar.
 Bolst, E.C. projector of minor lottery, 9, Chitpore road
 Bolton, W.A. 1st assistant teacher, parental academic institution, 3, Free school street.
 Bond, A. assistant, to the collector of customs at Balasore.
 Bone G. assistant to B.W. Lazarus.
 Bonnaud, W. assistant to Bagshaw and Co. 7, Chattawallah gully.
 Bonny, J. assistant to the resident of Lucknow.
 Boonigardt, G.C. assistant to J. Brasier, hotel keeper.
 Botelho, C. assistant to Cockerell and Co. Sibtollah lane.
 „ R.P. assistant to Eglington, MacLure and Co. 3, Old Bow bazar lane.
 „ A. Pergunnah Rokumpore, Malda.
 Bouchez, S.F. assistant librarian Asiatic Society's apartment, Fenwick bazar.
 „ F.M. assistant curator, Asiatic Society's apartment, Chandney Choke.
 Boudet, J. hair dresser and perfumer, 6-2, Government place.
 Boutros, F. trader, Monghyr.
 Bowbear, James, pensioner, Patna.
 „ E.W. 2d officiating head writer to the commissioner 12th or Bhagulpore division.
 Bowler, R. Tollygunge.
 Bowring, W. fire-engine department, Police compound.
 Bowser, H. head master Lower Orphan school, Allipore.
 Boyd, Matthew, junior, firm of Boyd and Co. 20 Mango lane.
 „ W. overseer, 24-Pergunnahs.
 Boyesen, N.T. Shirpore, Mymensing.
 Boyle, E. assistant to Whyte, Holmes and Co. 1, Writer's buildings.
 „ — assistant to Cockerell and Co.
 Braddon, Wm. C. firm of Bagshaw and Co. 3, Loudon street.
 „ C.W. deputy collector, Kuttra.
 Braganca, D.C. pensioner, Lucknow.
 „ W.P. tuner and repairer musical instruments to King of Oude.
 Bragga, Charles, musician, Futteghur.
 Brann, Thos. sheriff's bailiff, Meredith's lane.
 Branty, P. contingent preventive officer.
 Brasier, J. hotel keeper, 1, Vansittart row.
 Breslin, A. silk manufacturer, Berhampore.
 Bridgman, John, merchant, Ghazee-pore.
 Brierly, J. shopkeeper and auctioneer, Futteghur.
 Brietscke, C.W. first commissioner, Court of Requests, Kyd street.

- Bright, G.W. firm of Bright and Co. wine merchant, 14 Old Court House street.
- Brightman, E.W. firm of Brightman and Co. 2, Harrington street.
- Bristow, William, assistant to the register, Sudder Board of Revenue, Allahabad.
- Britain, J.A. superintendent of embarkments, Burdwan.
- " G. inland customs, Mirzapore.
- Brittridge, R.B. Barrackpore.
- Brockman, G. clerk to the Fauzdary department principal assistant, Manbhoom.
- Broders, J. assistant to the Bhopaul agency.
- Brown, William, firm of Cook and Co. livery stable keepers.
- " John, firm of Brown, Noyes and Co. 29, Swallow lane.
- " and Co. harness makers, 131, Boitoconnah.
- " J. assistant Agabeg, and Co.
- " C. Bucher concern, Tirhoot.
- " H. firm of Manton and Co. gun maker.
- " J.W. sub-assistant surveyor to the Cuttack S. division.
- " R. darogah of koomerah, salt chowkies.
- " J. deputy collector, regulation 9. of 1833 at Sarun.
- " C.J. head clerk to the junior assistant commission, Aeng.
- Browne, F.W. firm of D. Wilson, and Co. Hotel keepers.
- Brownfield, Charles, pawnbroker and money lender, 4, Crooked lane.
- Bruce, J.G. senior, Culpee.
- " J.G. junior, Mirzapore.
- " W. firm of Bruce, Shand and Co. Balligunge.
- " W. firm of Cook and Co. livery stable keepers, 2, Dhurramtollah.
- " Charles Alexander, Superintendent of the tea plantations of Upper Assam.
- " J.G. deputy collector under regulation 9 of 1833, at Hammerpore.
- Bryant, W. firm of Bryant and Co. Benares.
- " N.L. merchant, Chitpore road.
- " J. assistant to Bright and Co.
- Bryce, A. Belnabarry, Jessore.
- Buchanan, J.C. head writer of post office of Chittagong.
- " J. clerk to the agent to the Governor General North Eastern Frontier.
- Buckland, C. teacher, Parental academy.
- Buckley, F. Lucknow.
- Bull, Jeremiah, carver, guilder and coach maker, Dinapore.
- Bullman, T. P. firm of Crompton and Co. tailors, Tank square.
- Burdon, C. printer, Calcutta Exchange Press.
- Burkinyoung, Hy. firm of F. Burkinyoung and Co., Tank square.
- " Charles, firm of Stuart and Co. coach-makers.
- Burnett, George, Moorshedabad agency.
- Burrell, S.W. head clerk to the senior commissioner, Arracan.
- " B. assistant, to ditto ditto.
- Burrow, J. assistant to Cockerell and Co., Entally.
- Burrows, H. firm of Burn and Co. 11, Hastings' street.
- " J. F. clerk record office, and in charge of the government house, Singapore.
- " T. writer to the judge of Rajeshahye.
- " W.C.A. 44, Wellesley place.
- CADOGAN, T. C. firm of Bagshaw and Co. Allypore.
- Caitano, Manuel, musician and dancing master, Bow bazar.
- Caitland, surgeon assistant, Arsenal department, Fort William.
- Calder, D. engineer, Cossipore mills.
- Caldiera, H. clerk to the political agent Kotah.
- Caldwell, H.C. senior clerk to the Court House, Singapore.
- Camell, J. assistant to the clerk, Arsenal department, Prince of Wales' Island.
- Cameron, J. coach and harness maker, 142, Dhurramtollah.
- " J.T.D. 2nd teacher, La Martiniere, London street.
- " A. assistant, Lindsay street.
- Campbell, N. superintendent of the preventive service, 4, Kyd street.
- " C. firm of Fergusson, Brothers and Co. Fairlie place.
- " Robert, firm of Dick and Co., 1, Clive street ghaut.

- Campbell, J. firm of Bathgate and Co. Cawnpore.
 " Jas. assistant to Gisborne and Co., Old Court-house street.
 " R.J.R. firm of R.J.R. Campbell and Co., Wellington Square.
 " J.A.B. merchant, Cawnpore.
 " T. clerical department, Singapore residency.
 " A.E., deputy collector, regulation 9 of 1833, 24-Purgunnahs.
 " T. superintendent salt agent at Cuttack.
 " E. overseer of the 4th division, Banapooker.
 Campe, John Richardson, Gerec Baboo's lane.
 Canham, G. Nauthpore, Purneah.
 Cantor, C.A. firm of Cantor and Co. 3, Fairlie place. (*Europe*,)
 Capel, C. assistant overseer, Prince of Wales' Island.
 Caplain, J.W. merchant, Simlah.
 Carbery, J.G.H. 2. government place.
 Cardew, H.C. assistant to Hills, White, Tealmary, Kishnaghur.
 Cardin, D. assistant to Messrs. Lyall, Matheson and Co.
 Cardazo, C. writer to the deputy collector of Furreedpore.
 " J. school-master, Bhowanipore christian school.
 " — 2d clerk to the commissioner of Assam.
 " J.S. head clerk to the collector of northern Central Assam.
 Carey, Jonathan, attorney and proctor, 12, Old Post Office street.
 " Jabez, assistant to salt company, St. James' street.
 " W.H. assistant, Military Orphan Press, ditto.
 Cary, J. Henry, assistant General Treasury, Meerjany gully.
 Carrau, J.L. assistant to Boyd and Co., 1, Kenderline's lane.
 Carter, Jas. assistant, revenue accountant Agra.
 Casella, Guisepppe, firm of L.B. Oliva and Co. 118, Clive street.
 Caspersz, C.P. deputy collector, regulation 9 of 1833, Midnapore.
 " H. engineer Meredith's lane.
 Castello, J. senior, music seller, 142, Bow bazar.
 " J. Junior, professor of music, ditto.
 Carvello, S. contingent preventive office, Hindoo College street
 Castilio, B.V. guitar teacher, 170, Bow bazar.
 Caston, J.W. shop keeper, Monghyr.
 Catania, T. merchant, Lucknow.
 " G. ditto ditto.
 Catania, F. musician, Meerut.
 " T. senior, Governor General's band master, 11 Royd street.
 Catrill, R. Bankipore tannery.
 Caw, John, clerk to Sir, J.P. Grant. 8, Free School street.
 Cazabon, J.W. officiating despatcher, Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, Allaha-
 bad.
 Chalcroft, John, Wellesley square.
 Chambers, J. clerk to the superintendent of civil buildings, Lower Provinces.
 Chaplin, Joseph, watch maker, Agra.
 Chapman, Hy. firm of Becher, Chapman and Co. 4, Park street.
 Chapple, T. engineer, Government Steam Department, Kidderpore.
 Chardon, M. indigo broker, and commission agent, 3, Hasting's ghaut.
 Charles, H. darogah of Girdwar, Nuddea.
 " H. Cyr. Pollock street.
 Charteris, D. assistant, Carr, Tagore and Co.
 Cherrier, A. firm of Cherrier and Co. agents, Dinnapore and Patna.
 Chance, J. watch maker to Pittar and Co. north road Intally.
 Cheverot, Madame, Milliner, 16, Tank square.
 Chill, S.M. deputy collector, regulation of 36, 1833.
 " D.H. schoolmaster, Bow bazar.
 " P.S. revenue surveyor, Dheera Dhoon.
 " W.R. revenue surveyor, Moorsshedabad.
 " G.C. ditto, Chunar.
 " H.R. Culpes.
 " R.W. agent to the Bethel society, Goorecamah's lane.
 " M.M. teacher, Dacca school.

- Chisholm, G. W. merchant, Sudder street.
 " George, Junior, Royd street.
 " John Entally.
 Christopher, R. M. carver and guilder, 144, Durrumtollah.
 Christenson, Thomas, Dacca.
 Church, James, firm of Boyd and Co. Garden Reach.
 Churcher, T. engineer Government steam department, Kidderpore.
 Clarendon, J. S. livery stable keeper, Circular road.
 Clark, Jas. assistant to Messrs. Cockerell and Co. ditto.
 " A. N. assistant to Allan, Patton and Co.
 Clarke, J. S. coroner, Singapore residency
 " Longueville Loftus, barrister, old Post Office street.
 Clawrise, J. H. acting assistant to the collector of Purneah.
 Cleghorn, W. Cossipore Foundry.
 Clelland, E. W. assistant overseer Damooda embankment, Burdawn.
 Clermont, J. R. 2d master, upper orphan school, Kidderpore.
 " J. trader, Kidderpore.
 Clift, W. H. opium agency, Tirhoot.
 Cliff, J. W. firm of Jenkins, Low and Co. Dacre's lane.
 Cline, G. indexer, Sudder Board of Revenue, Allahabad.
 Clint, L. drawing master, Hindu college.
 Cloud, St. superintendent of Government house at Barrackpore.
 Coates, J. C. accountant to the superintendent commissioner of Coorg.
 Cockburn, W. assistant to D. Shuttleworth, Nuddeah.
 " W. assistant to F. Rice, Commercially.
 Cole, S. Dacca.
 " J. E. assistant to Macintyre and Co. Old Court House street.
 Colebroke, F. Jaun bazar street.
 Coleman, G. D. land surveyor, Singapore Residency.
 Collier, M. wine merchant.
 Collins, H. clerk to the political agent, Upper Assam at Debrooghur.
 Colquhoun, James, firm of Boyd and Co. 10, Russel street.
 " Hugh, firm of Boyd and Co. 20, Mangoe lane.
 Colville, W. firm of Colville, Gilmore and Co. 4, Fairlie place.
 Conlan, James, accountant Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, Allahabad.
 Connolly, Geo. currier, Midnapore.
 Congalton, S. Captain H. C. S. Diana.
 Coutts, J. J. assistant to J. Mackey and Co., Toretta-bazar.
 Cook, G. hair dresser, Cossitollah.
 " H. ditto ditto.
 " S. C. assistant engineer Government steam department, Ganges.
 Cooke, C. N. deputy accountant, Rank of Bengal, 2, 3, 4, 5, Elliot's road.
 " Henry, Wm. sub-deputy opium agent, Ghazee-pore.
 Cearn, Chas. 2d officer, steamer *Ganges*.
 Coombs, R. S. Buxar, assistant to Messrs. R. Mathew and Co.
 Cooper, — teacher St. Xavier's College, Park street.
 " John, assistant Salt Agent's office, Cuttack.
 " Thos ditto, ditto.
 " F. firm of Bates and Co., Loll Bazar.
 " G. deputy collector, regulation 9 of 1833, Tirhoot, Morarupore.
 " L. assistant to Hunter and Co. Bow Bazar.
 " J. W. mate, steamer *Mutaba*.
 Cope, A. second assistant Government steam dock yard, Kidderpore.
 Cope, Henry, assistant to Messrs. Gibbon and Co., Meerut.
 Corbet, J. principal assistant, opium agent, Behar.
 Cornelis, H. M. Burdwan coal mine.
 Cornabe, F. A. assistant to the harbour master's department, Cooly bazar.
 Cornelius, W. assistant mechanic at the Kidderpore dock yard work shop.
 Cornelis, M. road overseer, Malacca.
 Cornet, C. Secrole, via Jessore.
 Cornish, G. C. coach and cabinet maker, Cawnpore.
 Cotton, J. F. junior clerk and interpreter, Tennesarim Province.

- Courjoun, F. Zemindar, Coomillah, zillah Tipperah.
 Court, T.B. firm of Augier and Court, gunsmiths, 63, Cossitollah.
 Court, L.D. writer to the collector of Behar.
 Coverley, Samuel, Peroo Khansamah's lane.
 Cowell, James, firm of Bates and Co. Garden Reach.
 " E.M. Behar.
 Cowie, Henry, firm of Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co., Hasting's street.
 " John, firm of ditto, ditto.
 Cowing, J. assistant, Gibson and Co. Cossitollah.
 Cowley, J. pensioner, Free School street.
 " P.M. acting mate steamer *Bhagaruttee*.
 Cox, Henry, assistant to S. Delmas, Cawnpore.
 Cragg, J.W. firm of Bruce, Shand and Co., (*Europe*).
 Cranney, R.G. assistant, salt and opium accountant's office, Scaldah.
 Crane, A. assistant to Fergusson, Brothers and Co., Ruffie Seran's lane.
 " G. assistant to Muller and Co., Gooreamah's lane.
 " F. assistant to Mackillop, Stewart and Co.
 Craven, D. head clerk to the commissioner of revenue, Chittagong.
 Crawford, Thos. steward, General Hospital.
 Crawford, M.R. apothecary, Police Hospital, Intally.
 " J.C. surgeon
 Creaton, E. clerk to J. Spence and Co.
 Creais, G. clerk to the Dinapore church.
 Critchton, Patrick, assistant, Union Bank.
 Crofton, R. Elliot road,
 Crompton, G.T. tailors, Tank square.
 Crooke, J. merchant and agent, Jackson's ghant street and Garden Reach.
 " Henry, firm of H. and A. Crooke and Co., Garden Reach.
 Cropley, J.J. overseer, Singapore.
 Crouch, J. assistant to Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co.
 Crow, Michael, additional deputy collector of Calcutta, Scaldah.
 Crump, Joseph, firm of Crump and Co. wine merchants, 50, Cossitollah.
 " J.A. Tiljallah.
 Cosma de Koros, Alex., librarian Asiatic Society's room, 47, Park street.
 Cullen, James, firm of Mackillop, Stewart and Co. 12, old court house street.
 " Thomas, firm of Alexander, Turner and Co., Short's Bazar.
 Culloden, G. proprietor of the classical seminary, Chitpore road.
 Campier, J. officiating additional principal Sudder Ameen at Benares.
 Cumberland, R.B. uncovenanted assistant to the salt agent, S.D. Cuttuck.
 Cumulus, J. Dinapore.
 Cuppage, W. clerk of post office, Singapore residency.
 Curruin, J. late Assay Master, Calcutta mint.
 Currie, J. firm of Macfarlan and Co., 30, Cossitollah.
 " Shipwright, government steam boat dock yard, Kidderpore.
 Curtis, W. assistant to Macfarlan and Co. 30, Cossitollah.
 D'ABNEY, J.G. clerk to the judge of Bhaugulpore.
 D'Augiar, L. assistant to Thomas DeSouza and Co., Portuguese church.
 " M. ditto, ditto, ditto.
 " F. assistant to Fraser, Macdonald and Co. ditto.
 D'Costa, M. assistant, Chittagong school.
 " C.F. head assistant to the Resident at Gwalior.
 " A. assistant overseer, Singapore residency.
 " L. assistant to Crockerell and Co., 10, Sibitollah Lane, Bow bazar.
 " J. writer, Cuttack.
 " J.R. assistant to J. Mackey and Co. Lower Circular road.
 " B. assistant, general post office, Chander Chowk street.
 " Ephraim, officiating principal Sudder Ameen, Saran.
 DaCruz, P. assistant Union bank.
 " P. assistant to J. Mackey and Co.
 " Joseph, accountant, Union Bank, 46, Doomtollah.
 " J.F. writer to the judge of Purneah.
 Daly, P. goal serjeant, great goal.

- Damouchell, L. dancing master, 133, Chitpore road.
D'Amoy, J P assistant collector's office, Patna.
Damzen, S. pensioner H Co's establishment, Terraty bazar.
Davidson, R. firm of Macintyre and Co. Raunymooddy gully.
" J. engineer, government steamer *Madagascar*.
" Thomas, merchant, Sylhet.
Davis, S secretary, Patna school.
" John, Europe shop-keeper, Benares.
" John, secretary to the rajah of Vizianagram, Benares.
" J. assistant mechanic at the Steam department, Kidderpore work shop.
" John, James, Mountain's hotel.
Davies, W S R deputy collector of regulation of 9, 1833, Cuttack S. D.
" J. Cooper, 10, Mango lane.
DeAbreo, A writer to the judge of Patna.
Deane, W teacher, Agra college.
Deare, H. Monghyr.
Dearie, Charles, firm of Eglington, McClure and Co., (*China*).
Dearman, T A Culpee.
" Geo assistant to Livingston, Syers and Co.
" T.A. deputy collector, regulation 9 of 1833, Dacca and Mymensing.
DeAlmeida, F. pensioner, Patna.
D'Cruz, F. assistant to Carr, Tagore and Co., 2, Sibtolah lane.
" P. ditto ditto.
" A. assistant, Court of Requests, Prince of Wales Island.
" C. 2d assistant teacher, Parental Academic Institution, Blackburn's lane.
" N. coach-maker, &c, 212, Bow bazar.
" L. assistant to Tulloh and Co., Meredith's lane.
" M. Printer, Jenkins, Low and Co's Press, McCarthy's lane.
" G. 2nd writer to the collector of Chittagong.
" M. 3d writer to the collector of Nuddea.
" J. writer to the magistrate of Sarum.
" P. firm of Brown and Co. No. 131, Boitoconnah.
" J. Beparrytollah street.
" Joseph, Doontollah.
Deefholts, Lewis, assistant to Nosky and Co. Sukear's lane.
DeFouchy, G assistant to Mr Murray, Ghazepore.
DeGruyther, W. H. deputy collector of regulation 9 of 1833 Futtughur.
Delanougere, J.F. school master, Scaldah.
" —assistant teacher. Gowahatty school.
" —head writer, opium agent at Sarum.
DeLaRouche, H.F.S. patrol officer, Rotuck
D'Lay, J. M. assistant to Boyd and Co., 10, Chitpore road.
Delmar, Philip, professor of music and French interpreter, Immaumbaug lane.
Delmas S. merchant, Cawnpore.
Delperion, L. G. Patna.
" —head writer, opium agent at Behar.
DeMontre, F. baptist missionary, Coaltoah lane.
Demetrins, B. clock winder and clerk, Dacca and Chittagong church.
Demond, F. 6th writer, opium agent at Behar.
Denejnan, H. teacher, Hussingabad school.
Denham, C. Joratalao.
Denton, C. superintendent of embankments, Midnapore.
D'Rozario, P. head master, Union School, Bhowanipore.
" P.S. bookseller, 5, Tank square.
" Antonio Xavier, head master, Roman Catholic free school
DeSantos, J. head clerk, collector's office, Cuttack
DeSejourne, J. Purneah
D'Silva, John, assistant to Gilmore and Co. Intally.
" Charles, assistant to J. Mackey and Co. Chunam gully.
" C. assistant to Collier, Bird & Co. Intally.
" A, head writer to opium agent, Shahabad.

- D'Silva, A. head writer to the judge, Sylhet.
 „ R. 2nd clerk to commissioner, Ranree.
 „ A. 3d writer to the collector of Chittagong.
 „ P. assistant to W. Storm. 49, Goonghur.
 DeSouza, Anthony, firm of T. DeSouza and Co. Boitaconnah
 „ Lawrence, firm of ditto, Harrington street.
 „ Michael, firm of ditto, Rada Bazar lane.
 „ John, Blackburn's lane.
 „ A. salt agent at Cuttack.
 „ J. settlement writer to the collector of cl. division ditto
 „ A.R. head clerk to the judge of Shahabad.
 „ A.G. officiating head writer to the special commissioner at Patna.
 Dessa, J.P. Monghyr.
 „ G. uncovenanted assl. wards dept. Sudder Board of Revenue, Chittagong.
 DeTores, L. writer, Cuttack.
 DeValadares, J.M. musician, Sooterkin's lane.
 Devenish, George, principal asst *Hurkaru press*, Hare street
 Deverell George, assist. indigo works, Kishnaghur.
 „ H. assist. do. Rajshahye,
 „ J. Koollorea factory, Kutwa.
 „ B.G. Sudder street.
 „ Joseph, Subathoo.
 „ P. assistant to the Abkaree collector of Sarun.
 „ P.H. English writer to the pension department, Chittagong.
 „ G.T. firm of Duet and Co. No. 1, Clive street ghant.
 „ W.S. assistant to the salt agent at Cuttack, northern division.
 „ William, Cawnpore farm.
 „ W. contractor for the supply of cattle, &c.
 Dicey, J.M. captain, H.C.S. *Ganges*.
 Dicey, Jas. chief officer, *Enterprise*.
 Diguy, J. mate, steamer *Magna*
 Dissandt, D. assistant to Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co. Spence's Hotel.
 Dixon, G. deputy collector, regulation, 9 of 1833, Shahabad.
 „ George, assistant to W. Woodin, Furreedpore.
 „ A.R. Nebootollah gully.
 Dixwell, J.J. American merchant, Calcutta.
 Dodworth, H.T. officiating examiner, Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, Allahabad.
 Dolby, William merchant.
 Dougal, George, firm of Gisborne and Co. Garden Reach.
 „ John, Kidderpore tannery.
 Dougherty, acting overseer of botanic garden.
 Doolun, W F Sooterkin lane
 Douglas, W assistant to J. Gibbon, Bebeegunge, Arrah.
 „ W G. assistant engineer, steamer *Lord William Bentinck*.
 Dove, J. M. assistant to Messrs. Cockerell and Co., Lower Circular-road.
 „ C K. deputy collector, Abkarey department, ditto.
 Doveton, H. deputy collector, regulation 9 of 1833, Tirhoot.
 Downing, W P. attorney at law 3, Old Post Office street
 Dowling, J P. 2d assistant commissary general's office, 120, Boitaconnah.
 Downey, R. superintendent, opium agent at Benares,
 Dowson, William Frank, merchant, 15, Theatre street.
 „ Joseph, firm of Dowson and Co. army agency, 13, old Post Office street.
 Dawson, G. superintendent of police, Prince of Wales Island.
 „ John, inland customs, Delhi.
 Dozey, A. senior, pensioner, Elliott road.
 Dragon, J. clerk of record office and translator, Prince of Wales Island.
 Drew, T. assistant to engineers, *Enterprise*.
 Dring, T.J. firm of Hamilton and Co. Jewellers, 67, old Court House street.
 Driver, J.H. Hauteereah, Jessore.
 „ H. sub-assistant, to the collector Assam, Luckimpore,
 Drummond, D. Shopore Mircha, Triphot.

- Drummond, Archibald Neilson, assistant to Hill and White, Kishnaghur.
 " E. Tirhoot.
 " D. editor and proprietor of the *Weekly Examiner and Literary Register*, near the north door of the Free School.
 Dubignou, W. Belaspore factory, via Allyghur.
 Ducasse, H. assistant, harbour master's department Capaley tollah lane.
 " W. H. attorney at law, 14 Ranymoudy gully.
 Dufferge, L. Burrasut.
 Duhan, J. Dinapore.
 " W. merchant, Cawnpore.
 " E. M. C. Lucknow.
 " G. Lucknow
 Dumaine, C. F. firm of J. A. Walker and Co., 5, Council House street and consular agent for H. M. the King of the French.
 Dumatry, A. coffee plantation, Ameerpore, Sooksagur.
 Dunbar, E. assistant to Colville, Gilmore, and Co. 57, Cossitollah.
 " J. W. assistant to C. F. VonLintzy, Loll Bazar.
 " R. B. secretary, Agra college.
 " W. assistant to Lyall, Matheson and Co. Waterloo street.
 Dunlop, W. firm of Bathgate and Co. 4 & 5 old Court House street.
 " James, assistant to A. C. Dunlop, Meerungunge, Jessore.
 Danmook, John, Cooper, Fort Gloster.
 Dunkley, J. pensioner, north road, Intally.
 Dunne J. 3d grade preventive officer, Bodry's hotel.
 Dunnett, J. L. veterinary surgeon, 128, Dhurumtollah road.
 Dwyer, J. R. school-master, Monghyr.
 " — teacher, Government school, Bhaglepore.
 Dyce, C. A. assistant to Fergusson, Brothers and Co. Writers' buildings.
 Dyson, Arch, overseer to the magistrate of 24-Pergunnahs, middle road Intally,
 EARLE, Willis, firm of Willis and Earle, garden Reach.
 Eastwood, — Dinapore.
 Ede, J. second assistant teacher, Mahomedan College, Wellesley street.
 Edes, — assistant, Becher, Chapman and Co.
 Eddis, W. U. interest department Accountant General's office.
 Edeu, — commission agent, Agra
 Edom, — watchmaker, 46, Zig-zag lane.
 Edmund D. assistant to Mr. Gray, watchmaker, Hare street.
 " E. clerk, Civil Annuity Fund office, Lower Circular road.
 " J. M. cabinet maker, 20, Cossitollah.
 " J. second assistant engineer, *Madagascar*.
 Edouards, J. firm of J. Edouards and Co. general agents and brokers, 57 Clive street.
 Egerton, J. Intally.
 Elias, N., Greek merchant, Dacca.
 " M. 4, Sookti hutta lane, near Greek Church.
 Elleork, R. confectioner to J. Spence and Co.
 Elliott, H. senior, Calcutta.
 " H. junior, Toolseah factory, Tirhoot.
 " John, firm of Livingstone, Syers and Co. Barrackpore road.
 " James, H. Toolseah, Tirhoot.
 Ellis, J. junior clerk at Mergui.
 " T. coach maker, Government place.
 " Edward John, 31, John Bazar.
 " J. assistant to Bagshaw and Co.
 Elly, J. head writer, collector of Behar.
 Elson, F. J. A. assistant to the collector of customs and port duties at Chittagong.
 Engelbregt, J. F. head clerk to the Arracan commissioner.
 Ernest, H. officiating assistant to the deputy collector of Purneah and Malda.
 Erakine, Robert, engineer to the Dacca mills
 Ereth, T. W. assistant mechanic at the steam department, Kidderpore work house
 Esteve, ditto ditto.
 Evans, J. merchant, Mirzapore.

- Evans, G. dentist, 2, Chowringhee road
 „ C. deputy collector of regulation, 9, of 1833, Purneah
 Everson, Mark, hemp dresser, Barcilly
 Ewin, C. Chadney choke
 FANIAN, E.D. 104, Circular road
 Farquhar, W. assistant to Dykes and Co.
 Faudon, N. indigo broker, Becher's building
 Fallon, S.W. head master of Meerut school
 Fanthome, C. Barcilly, Military pensioner
 Favier, Francis, Merchant, Calcutta
 Fegrado, J. L. 5th writer to the collector of Moorsshedabad
 „ J. assistant to T. Sandes, attorney at law, Mooreghuttah street
 Fegrado, J. head writer to the judge of Midnapore
 „ Thos. assistant mechanic Kidderpore steam boat dock yard
 Fenwick, C.A. editor of the *Commercial Advertiser*, 69, Dhurumtollah road
 Fergusson, James, firm of Fergusson, Brothers and Co., Park street
 „ William Frederick, firm of ditto ditto, ditto
 „ J.H. firm of ditto ditto, Chowringhee
 Ferrault, D.B. head clerk to the collector of Secbsangor
 „ F.G. clerk to the fauzdary court of Lower Assam
 Ferroa, F. assistant, to T.E. Thomson
 „ J. assistant, opium department, Patna
 „ G. sub-deputy opium agent at Patna
 Fins, J. assistant, salt agent S.D. Cuttack
 Finch, J. assistant teach, Patna school
 „ Simon, ditto
 „ J. Gunduck
 Fink C.C. head master Azimghur school
 „ —assistant teacher Chittagong school
 Finny, R. deputy collector of regulation 9 of 1833, Midnapore
 Finney, Richard, senior, zemindar, Luckipore zillah Tipperah
 „ Richard, junior, moonsiff, zillah Chittagong
 „ John, merchant, Luckipore, zillah Tipperah
 „ James, ditto ditto, ditto
 Fisher, J.A. bailiff, Agra station
 „ Alfred, ditto
 „ Henry, ditto ditto, ditto
 Fleming, James, patrolling officer, Rhotuck
 Fleury, J.J. printer, Chitpore road
 Flore, E. clerk to the Harbour master of Akyah
 Florentinac, P. writer to the commissioner, of the 15th or Dacca division
 Flovest, N. merchant, Maldah
 Floyd, J. writer and overseer to the magistrate of 24-pergunahs
 Fogerty, N. indigo manufacture, Jessore
 Foley, W. merchant, Morgyhatta street
 „ R. Dinapore
 „ D. 1st assistant, board of customs, Dinga Bhangah lane
 Ford, H. firm of Eglinton, McClure and Co. 10, Hasting's street
 Fordyce, James, assistant lottery office, Hoozrymuhl's lane
 „ Charles, writer, ditto
 Forrester, J. magistrate's office, Cawnpore
 Fortier, P. Lucknow
 „ F. Cawnpore
 Foster, R. superintendent opium agent at Benares
 Fowle, H. 100 Dhurumtollah road
 Fowler, W.H.D. head master Ghazeeapore school
 Francis, J.G. veterinary surgeon, Hare street
 „ J. assistant to Cockerell and Co. Sibtollah lane
 „ R. deputy collector, Malda
 Frank, R. assistant to the commissioner of the 15th or Dacca, division
 Franz, J.D. assistant mechanic steam department, Kidderpore dock yard
 Fraser, W.T. firm of Tulloh and Co. Mission row

- Fraser** E.G. assistant to the Secretary, sudder board of revenue, Allahabad
 „ Alexander, firm of Fraser, McDonald and Co. Lyon's range
 „ S.J. assistant to Fraser, McDonald and Co. ditto
 „ Simon, broker, Strand
 „ J.E. deputy collector, Rajshahye
 „ J. assistant to John Lowe, merchant, Wellesley place
Frederick, H.J. merchant, 6, Chowringhee
 „ J.H. assistant, Kidderpore dock road Kidderpore
Freeman, J. Suttypore, Bhaugulpore
French, R.A. merchant, Chunar
 „ W.S. ditto, ditto
 „ W. assistant to Dunlop and Co. Meerungoo
 „ C.A. Casiabagan
Frith, W.H.L. attorney at law, Fancy lane
 „ Robert, surgeon, 34—35, Bow bazar
Fuller, C.W. superintendent of Kishnagur tolls at Nuddea
Gale, J. Pundoul factory, Tirhoot
 „ C. R. Chundpaul ghaut
Gall, C. assistant to ditto, ditto
Gallagher, W. officiating assistant secretary of Union Bank, Spence's hotel
Galloway, George, deputy register general department, Bow Bazar
Galvin E. assistant, J. Spence and Co., hotel keepers
Gantzer, N. I. head clerk to the superintendent of civil buildings lower provinces, Barrackpore
Gardener, Charles, assistant to T. H. Gardiner and Co. Gorusthan lane
 „ Thos. agent for Morison's pills, Dacre's lane
Gardiner, T. H. merchant and agent, firm of T. H. Gardiner and Co.,
 „ J. V. Ghasgunge, via Mynpoorie
Garson, E. head writer to the magistrate of N. D. Cuttack
Gash, J. assistant to Cook and Co
 „ W. I. head clerk to the Commissioner of Assam
Gustavinski L. professor of music, Calcutta
Gaumnise, G. assistant collector's office, Shahjehanpore
 „ J. W. writer and inspector, charitable society St. James church district, Collinga, opposite to the Native chapel
Gee, W. merchant, Cawnpore
Geffroy, H. Barrister Gurranhutta, Chitpore road
Gego, Alexander, pleader in the Petty court, Lyon's range
Gelding, T. clerk to the Barrackpore church
George, A. assistant to Jenkins, Low and Co
 „ F. head assistant to Payne and Co., Bow bazar
 „ James, 10, Collingah
Gibbon, W.F. firm of Waston and Co., Garden Reach
 „ G. firm of G. Gibson and Co., wine merchant and agents, Meerut
 „ George firm of Gibbon and Co., Meerut
Gifford, John, firm of Jamieson and Co., Old court house street
Gilbert, W.H. tailor, 3, Loll bazar road
 „ C.J. Cooly bazar
Gilechrist, J. assistant to Gibson and Co., Cossitollah
Gill, G.E. second master, Ajmere school
Gillanders, J.H. attorney at law
 „ G. assistant to Gillanders, Arbuthnot and Co. Clive street
Gilmore, John, New China bazar street
 „ A. firm of Colville Gilmore and Co., 4, Fairlie place
Gladstone, A.S. firm Gillanders, Arbuthnot and Co. Clive street
Glass, Thomas, Allyghur
 „ F.W. assistant to Rustomjee Cowasjee and Co
 „ P.W. ditto, ditto
 „ A.G. firm of Glass and Co. Tank square, East side
 „ G.D. indigo manufacturer, Atkan'y, Dacca
 „ J. officiating assistant to the commissioner, Bhaugulpore division
 „ Ballygunge, Banstollah thana

- Glazbrooke, C. boarding house keeper, 141, Dhurruntollah
 Gliddon, G. assistant to Shearwood and Co. 36, Cossitollah
 Godfrey, C. assistant to J. Spence and Co., hotel keepers
 Gomess, R.S. 7th writer to the Jessore salt chowkie
 " C. teacher, Christian school in Intally, Cullingah
 " J.B. assistant to W. Storm, 2, Zig-Zag lane
 " L. teacher la Martiniere. ditto
 " J.A. musical instrument tuner and repairer, 117, Chitpore road
 " T. head clerk to the agent to the Government north eastern frontier
 Gonsalves, G.H.B. writer to the magistrate of Jessore
 " F.B. 132, Dhurruntollah
 Goodall, T. Pickford, professor of music, 77, Dhurruntollah
 Goodeve, George, shoe maker, 16, Tank square
 Gordon, Robert, accountant, Collector's Office, Agra
 " T. firm of Gordon, Collie and Co., Benares
 " John, castor-oil manufacturer, Ranymoodly gully
 " D.M. firm of Carr, Tagore and Co. 32, Chowringhee road
 " G.J. secretary Union Bank, Tank square
 " W. assistant to the resident at Lucknow
 Gore, W.F. 2nd class sub-assistant revenue surveyor, Azimghur
 Gostillow, G.W. clerk of Post Office, Malacca presidency
 Goud, J. assistant to C.G. Strettell, attorney at law
 " C. musical instrument repairer and piano tuner, 12, Waterloo street
 Gouger, A. assistant to Gilmore and Co., Chowringhee street
 Gracius, A.R. head clerk to the judge of Tirhoot
 Graham, T.C. assistant engineer, *Thames*, 6, Chattawallah gully
 " R. assessor and attorney at law, 4 Hasting's street
 Grange, E.R. sub-assistant to the commissioner, S.C. or Noorgunge collector
 Grant, W.P. Master in Equity, 3, Esplanade row
 " A. register, town major's office, Fort William
 " A. attorney and proctor, 5, Esplanade row
 " G. watch maker, 7, Tank square
 " Honorable sir J.P. Puisne judge, Tittagurh
 " G. 3d writer to the collector of Patna
 Gray, Jno. printer, *Hurkaru Press*, Bepareetollah lane
 " John, firm of Burn and Co. builders, (Europe)
 " W.M. Nauthyore, Purneah
 " Ernest, watch maker, Hare street
 Graves, J. rector, High School, Free School street
 Green, W. Jaun bazar
 " J.T. undertaker, 13, Dhurruntollah
 " T. assistant Mechanic, Kedderpore Government Dock-yard work shop
 Greenlaw, G.B. coroner, 2, Mission row
 Greenaway, W. of the firm of Gunter and Co. Allipore.
 Greenway, T. merchant, Cawnpore.
 " William, printer, Agra.
 " C.C. merchant, Cawnpore.
 Gregory, Mathew, assistant, Catholic Free School, Chitpore road.
 " J.H. writer to the magistrate of Chittagong.
 Griffin, T. superintendent, Kootubpore talook.
 " Henry, assistant to Jamieson and Co., Creek row.
 Griffiths, B. assistant to W. Crump and Co., Kurnaul.
 Grillard, J. assistant to W. Storm, old Hurreenbarry lane.
 Grose, George, assistant superintendent tea nurseries, Upper Assam.
 " George Hubert, assistant, Government tea plantation, Sudy, Assam.
 Groser, J. hair dresser and perfumer, 12, Government place.
 Guise, Walter, assistant to Gisborne and Co., Garden reach.
 Gunn, — assistant, Dacca school.
 Guthrie, W. sub-assistant revenue surveyor, deputy collector of Tipperah
 pergunah Buldahal.
 Gwatkin, C.E. bailiff, Benares station.
 " J.R. painter, Allahabad.

- HABERLER, Robert, 29, Mirzapore.
 Hair, W.F. assistant to Mackenzie, Lyall and Co. 21, Durrumtollah.
 Halford, R.H. assistant master, senior department, Hindoo College.
 Hall, Henry, assistant to T.E. Thomson, Ranymoody gully.
 Halligoth, William, hemp dresser, Bareilly.
 Hamerton, J. pleader of the sudder dewanny adawlut.
 Hamilton, Claude, agent for the Bank of Bengal, Mirzapore.
 Hamilton, C. assistant to Malcolm and Co.
 " J. assist to Eglinton, McClure and Co. Chowringhee
 " J. assistant to Bathgate and Co. 4 and 5, Old court house street
 Hammond, M.C. clerk to the principal assistant to the commissioner of the southern central Assam or Noogong division
 Hammerdinger, J. superintendent, Semaphore establishment, Hoogly point
 Hampton, F.R. agent of the Agra Bank, and secretary to the Assam Tea Company, 3, Somerset's place
 " George, B. Deputy Collector Abkarry, Bancoorah
 Hand T. Doomtollah street
 Hard, C. assistant to Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie, and Co., Mullunga
 Harding, G.H. Draftsman, government dock yard, Kidderpore
 Hare, David, second commissioner court of requests, Hare street
 " S. residency office, Lucknow
 " M.B.P. assistant Superintendent's office, Ajmere
 " W. writer thuggee deputy at Gwalior
 " T. head assistant to the resident at Lucknow
 Hares, S. writer, Cuttack
 Harley, Felix, merchant, 13, Grant's lane, Cossitollah
 Harman, J.B. firm of Watts and Co. boot and harness makers, 68, Cossitollah
 " T.H. tailor, 5, Cossitollah
 Harrowell, James, firm of Harrowell and Co. coach-makers, 8, Cossitollah
 Harris, R.H. assistant to Nosky and Co. 1 & 2 Lall bazar
 " Francis, firm of Harris and Co, Kishnaghur
 " J. firm of Nosky and Co. chemists and druggists, 1, & 2, Lall bazar
 " J. assistant teacher, free school, Meerut
 " R. assistant to Nosky and Co, lower circular road
 Hart, Nathaniel Henry, merchant, Berhampore
 " Thos. L. Royd street
 Harton, W.H. firm of Harton and Co. ship chandlers and rope makers, strand.
 Harvey, C. firm of Harvey and Son, musical instrument repairers, 44, Sukeas's lane
 " L.H. assistant sudder board of revenue, Allahabad
 Harwood, W.L. 3d, assistant to the secretary, revenue branch, Agra
 " J.H.M. sub-deputy opium agent at Benares
 Hatton, J.H. gun-maker, 248, Lall Bazar.
 Hawkins, A.F. superintendent of Jessore salt chowkies
 Haworth, William, firm of Haworth, Hardman and Co. merchants, Cossipore
 " Edward, ditto ditto, ditto
 Hay, T.W.H. shop-keeper, Cawnpore
 " J.D. cabinet-maker, Cawnpore
 " G.C. agent, bookseller, 99 Durrumtollah
 " J.W. assistant inspector of hospital's office, Custom house
 Hayes, J. assistant, Hamilton and Co. jewellers.
 Hayward, W. sub-assistant Monghyr and Behar survey.
 Heard, W.J. assistant to Gunter and Co. Bankshall street
 Heatherly, James, assistant commissioner's office, Delhi.
 Heatley, J.L. Dhurrumtollah road.
 Hedger, William Nelson, attorney and proctor, 2, Colvin's ghaat street.
 Henderson, C.P. firm of Bagshaw and Co. Church lane.
 " G. attorney and proctor, 5, Fairlie place.
 " J. merchant and agent, 118, Clive street.
 " H.B. firm of Carr, Tagore and Co. Chowringhee.
 Henderson, J. assistant to Thompson and Co. Bow bazar.
 Hennessy, M.H. accountant army clothing office, Fattyghur.

- Henry, J. A. church mission press, 4, Cossitollah.
 Henwood, G. E. 3rd assistant teacher la Martiniere, Loudon street
 Herold, J. G. deputy goaler, great goal.
 Herklots, G. junr. Calcutta.
 „ J. D. Berhampore.
 „ G. deputy, Jessore.
 „ G. senior principal sudder ameen, Furruckabad.
 Heynes, J. A. deputy collector, Beerbhoom
 Heysham, James, teacher Hindoo college, circular road.
 Hicker, M. deputy collector, Hodul, Midnapore.
 Hickey, W. firm of Tulloh and Co. Mission Row.
 Hider L. assistant to Currie and Co. cabinet maker.
 Higgs, T. assistant to engineer, government steamer, *Queen*.
 Higgins, G. attorney and proctor, 2, old Post office street.
 Higginson, J. B. assistant to Gisborne and Co. Church lane.
 „ G. assistant to Jenkins, Low and Co. William's lane.
 Hilder, Edward, crier and apparator of the supreme court, Court house.
 Hill, James, assistant to Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co. Dacre's lane.
 „ James, merchant and agent, Ballygunge.
 Hind, F. assistant commissioner's office, Monghyr.
 „ J. clerk to the port establishment, commission agent.
 Hine, Joseph, collector's office, Sirpoora.
 Hitchins, E. sub-deputy opium agent at Purneah.
 Hodges, W. indigo planter, Burdwan.
 „ J. old China bazar lane.
 „ E. S. indigo planter, Kishnaghur.
 Hodgson, B. assistant to the secretary revenue department, Agrn.
 Hodgkinson, G. F. firm of G. F. Hodgkinson and Co. merchants and agents,
 Writer's building.
 Hogland, J. F. assistant to the collector of Purneah.
 Holney, C. indigo planter, Purneah.
 Hollow, James, indigo planter, Dacca
 „ R. wine merchant, 26, Weston's lane
 Holligoth, William, hemp dresser, Bareilly.
 „ C. M. pensioner, H. Co.'s establishment.
 Hollings, C. sub-deputy opium agent at Monghyr.
 Holmes, A. firm of Whyte, Holmes and Co., Garden reach.
 „ J. secretary, union insurance company, 4, Emaunbaug lane.
 „ C. H. assistant to Lyall, Matheson and Co ditto.
 „ P. H. assistant to Boyd and Co. Lower circular road.
 Holroyd, Henry, prothonotary, 9, Harrington street.
 „ Harry, firm of Fergusson, Brothers and Co. 9, ditto.
 Homfray, Popkin, attorney and proctor 4, Hasting's street.
 „ R. S. patrolling officer of salt chowkies, Barripore, &c.
 „ J. Mulgulpore.
 Hookins, G. 2d clerk to the commissioner, Assam or N. E. Rungpore.
 Hopner, E. W. sub-assistant to the Cuttack Cl. div. survey.
 Hornby F. constable and overseer to the magistrate of 24-Pergunnahs.
 Hornby, G. W. assistant engineer, *Enterprise*.
 Horn, P. S. assistant to Tulloh and Co. Circular road.
 Horner, W. C. L. riding master, Breejeetalao.
 Horsburgh, E. 49, Lower Circular road.
 Hosmer, George, lac and saltpetre factory, Chuprah.
 Hough, G. H. head teacher, Moulmein school.
 „ G. deputy collector, Cuttack,
 Howard H. music master, Cawnpore.
 Howatson, J. school master, Circular road.
 „ A. deputy collector of regiment 9, of 1833, Tirhoot.
 Huber, F. merchant, 9, Mangoe lane.
 Hudson, N. attorney and proctor, 12, Hastings street.
 Hudson, W. S. deputy collector, Mymensing.
 „ C. K. deputy collector, Assam.

- Hudson, A. Berhampore.
 Huett, R. H. writer to the judge, Nuddea.
 Hufnagle, C. firm of A. F. Smith and Co. 1, Mission row.
 Hughes, John, pleader in the court of requests, and public notary, 2, Brightman's lane.
 „ John, (Hughes and Templer) veterinary surgeon, 25, Dhurrumtollah road.
 „ J. B. assistant to Becher, Chapman and Co.
 Hughesdon, J. Hughesdon, C. (in Europe) firm of Hughesdon, Brothers and Co. 3, Pollock street.
 Humbert, C. musical watchmaker, 87, Cossitollah.
 Hume, James, Advocate of the Supreme Court, also Editor and Proprietor of the *Eastern Star*, 4, Fancy lane.
 Hunt, W. deputy collector of Rajshahye.
 Hunter, Robert, firm of McGregor, Hunter and Co. 10, Tank square.
 „ B. M. Cawnpore.
 „ J. assistant to W. Crump and Co. ditto.
 „ B. M. assistant commissioner's office, Allahabad.
 Hurry, W. C. merchant, Cossipore.
 Hutchins, Thos. surgeon and dentist, 2, Chowringee road
 Hutteman, George Samuel, Toltollah bazar street
 Hutteman, George, head clerk to the superintendent of police, Lower provinces
 Huttman, G. H. superintendent, Bengal military orphan press, 1, Mission row.
 Hutton, W. town-guard scribe, police compound.
 „ J. clerk of Mergui provinces
 Hyde, J. F. secretary to the lottery committee, 28, lower circular road.
 Hyder, S. printer, medical journal press, Mirzapore
 Hypher, J. cook and poulterer, 58, Dhurrumtollah
 IBBERT, J. W. H. firm of Brightman and Co. 4, live street.
 Imlach, Alexander, pleader, sudder dewanny adawlut, 11, circular road.
 Ince, R. superintendant, salt golahs, Backergunge.
 Inglis, George, merchant, Sylhet
 Ivey, W. sub-assistant, Monghyr and Behar survey
 JACHIN, N. acting head writer to the collector of Tipperah
 Jackson, John, firm of Gillanders, Arbuthnot and Co., 2, Clive street
 „ William, assistant, salt agency, Noacolly
 „ James, zemindar, Hattiah
 „ Patrick, ditto coal mines, Burdwan
 „ Robert Garinne, superintendent coal mines, Burdwan
 Jacobi, F. coach and cabinet-maker, Cawnpore
 „ Henry, clock and watch-maker, ditto
 Jacobs, James, teacher of music, 97, Dhurrumtollah.
 Jacobs, C. B. M. music and miscellaneous depot, 13, old Court house street
 Jadwin T. 4th offg. head writer to the commissioner, 13th or Bhangipore division
 Jahans, T. writer to the Judge of Mymensing
 „ James, writer Agra
 „ Joshua, ditto, ditto
 James, W.N. assistant, trigonometrical survey, Agra
 „ W.N. 2nd principal trig. survey of India
 „ John, assistant, sudder board of revenue Allahabad
 Janta, F. writer to the resident at Mysore
 Jardine D. assistant, to Lyall, Matheson and Co. 11, Waterloo street
 Jenkins, John, firm of Jenkins, Low and Co. Lal bozar
 „ W.E. assistant to Leach, Kettlewell and Co.
 „ D. assist. to Fergusson, Brothers and Co. Rawdon street Chowringhee
 Jennings, F. assistant, judge's office, Futtyghur.
 Jennings, John, assistant, collector's office, ditto
 Jenkinson, J. writer to the magistrate of Moorsshedabad
 Jewell, V. assistant, Mackenzie, Lyall and Co. 32, Boitakhannah
 Jewell, M. assistant, Brightman and Co. 22, old China bazar lane
 John, Anthony, Greek merchant, Muttra

- Johnson, G. W. barrister and editor of the *Calcutta Courier*
 " E. firm of Ranken and Co. Raneymoody gully
 " W. B. sub-deputy opium agent at Meerut
 " Patrick, assistant to Jamieson and Co. old Court house street
 " 1st assistant in opium godown, Behar
 Johnston, J. H. controller of government steam vessels, Harrington street
 Johnstone, D.J.C. tanner, &c new tannery, Bankipore
 " W.B. assistant, opium department, Patna
 Jones, A.D. assistant to Fergusson, Brothers and Co. Lower circular road
 " J.L. Europe shop-keeper, Cawnpore
 " R. master and superintendent of junior class, Hindoo college
 " J. G. assistant to T.E. Thomson, Meerut
 " T. fire engine department, police compound
 " J. patrol, Mhow
 " W.H. senior, shop-keeper, Dinapore
 " W. H. junior, shop-keeper, Mozufferpore
 " J. assistant to Leach, Kettlewell and Co.
 " John Eastis, book keeper, Union Bank
 Jolly, J. W. assistant to Cook and Co. Dhurramtollah.
 Jordan, G. A. acting head writer to the collector of Backergunge
 " N.I. writer to the collector of Mymensing.
 Judge, W.J. attorney at law, 5, old Post-office street.
 Just, Samuel, sugar manufacturer, Omedpore.
 KAIN, T. sub assistant, surveyor to the Cuttack division
 Kearnes, D.H. assistant, Nagapatam factory, Jessore
 Keelan, C. tuner and repairer of musical instruments, 116 Dhurramtollah.
 Kelly, W.S. assistant to Macintyre and Co., old Court house street.
 Kelso, John, surveyor, Sylhet.
 Kelsall, T.S. firm of Kelsall and Potter, Cossipore.
 Kemp, Alexander Davidson, attorney at law, 4, Gartsin's buildings.
 " H.C. firm of Kemp, Brothers and Co., boat agents, near burying ground.
 Kennedy, W. superintendent salt chowkies, Chittagong.
 " James, town-guard surjeant, Police compound.
 Kerry, W.H. indigo planter, Nauthpore, Poornea
 Kettlewell, W.W. firm of Leach, Kettlewell and Co. Garden reach
 Kilby, G. assistant to Bates and Co. Loll bazar
 Kiernander, W.W. second master, free school street
 Killwick, J. Nanthpore, Purneah
 Kincaid, P. superintendent, salt works, Tumlook
 King, R. sub-deputy opium agent at Bhanipore
 " J. assistant to J. Watson, Moorsheadabad
 " J. goal-keeper, Great goal
 King, J. clerk St. Stephen's church, Dum-Dum
 Kirchhoffer, Francis, merchant, I, Rada bazar street
 Kistniah, R. assistant, to the resident at Mysore
 Knox, W.O. Barrackpore
 Koch, J.E. assistant to Leach, Kettlewell and Co. Garden reach
 Kuhlau, G. teacher of music, 77, Dhurramtollah
 Kuller, J. head writer to the commissioner of revenue or 19th Cuttack div.
 Kyte, Henry, Intally.
 LACKERSTEEN, J. firm of John Lackersteen and Brothers, 46, Clive street
 " C.R. ditto ditto
 " W.R. ditto, ditto
 " Mark, Armenian church lane
 " Thomas, ship chandler and rope maker, strand
 " A.A. assistant to J. Lackersteen and Brothers Clive street
 " J.C. assistant to Lyall, Matheson and Co. Hamaun lane
 Lakin, S.H. assistant, Carr, Tagore and Co., 4 Old Post office street
 Lamb, James, assistant, Tulloh and Co. 55, Cossitollah
 Lambe, McCarmick, W. assistant to Mackenzie, Lyall and Co. 6, Council house street
 Lambert, John, engineer, steamer *Queen*
 Lambrick, W. S. tutor to Kowsur Kissennauth Roy, Behādur, Berhampore

- Lancaster, C. 1st master, lower orphan school, Allipore
 Langer, F. carver and gilder and ornamental painter, 63, Cossitollah.
 Langlois, C. firm of C. Langlois and Fils merchants and agents, 51, Doomtollah
 " A. ditto, ditto
 Larpent, Albert de Hochepied, firm Cockerell and Co. Clive street.
 Laruletta, M. Jungypore
 " A. ditto.
 Latour, C.M. wine merchant, &c. 122, Chitpore road
 Lattey, R.J. firm of A. Pittar, Lattey and Co. jewellers, &c, Government place
 " A.P. assistant to ditto
 " Senior, ditto, Government place
 " J.S. watch-maker and chronometer, 6, tank square, east side
 Laurence, H.D. assistant, commissioner's officer, Cawnpore
 Lay, George, Ranyuody gully
 Lazarus, B.W. cabinet maker, 45, Cossitollah
 Leach, J. 2nd assistant master Lower Orphan School, Allipore
 " Thomas, firm of Leach, Kettlewell and Co., Garden reach
 Leal, T. assistant, Bright and Co., Boitakhannah lane
 LeBlond, F. firm of Schramm and LeBlond, 72, Creek row
 L'Ecolier, Edmond, Comillah
 " Mortimer, ditto
 Lee, Harry Inglis, accountant, Bank of Bengal, Mission row
 Leebidge, J. assistant to Pittar and Co., old Court house street
 Lefever, Charles, carver and gilder, 5, Loll bazar and Bruckbridge-hall
 Leicester, Henry George, head master, Comillah school
 " E.B. clerk of treasury, Singapore residency
 " J. writer, collector's office, prince of Wales' Island
 Leighton, H.J. firm of Fergusson, Brothers and Co, China
 Leith, John Farley, advocate of the Supreme court, 1, Strand
 Leishman, R. firm of Dykes and Co.
 Lemousin, Arthur, 116, Poitacannah street
 Lemondine, J. Intally
 Lemaine, A. junior clerk to the commissioner, Amherst provinces
 Lepage, R.C. of the firm of Ostell and Lepage, Bookseller, Tank square
 Leslie, W. firm of Gibson and Co., Cossitollah
 Lewis, C.W. senior merchant, Berhampore
 " James Brook, dentist, Lucknow
 Ley, C.N. assistant to Fraser, McDonald and Co
 Liddell, W. agent Agra Bank, Mirzapore
 Lidiard, T.W. 30, Creek-row
 Lightle, J. assistant to the resident at Lucknow
 Limond, William, secretary, chamber of commerce, Clive street
 Lindeman, P. undertaker and builder, 144, Dhurrumtollah
 " J. head master, Free School
 Linton, William, organist to the cathedral, Short's bazar street
 Liston, David, superintendent opium agent at Selemepore
 Littlewood, D.H. assistant to Messrs. Lyall, Matheson and Co., Clive street
 Little, James, assistant to Carr, Tagore and Co., Bengal club
 Llewelyn, J. vestry clerk, St. John's Cathedral, 41, Cossitollah
 " W. of the firm of Liewlyn and Co. undertakers and stone masons, ditto
 Lloyd, John, patrolling officer of the Custom house, Bundelcund
 " J.H. assistant, Willis and Earle, merchants and agents
 Laboo, F. musical instrument repairers, 66, Cossitollah and Hindoo College street
 Loch, J.D. Lucknow
 Lochner, H. assistant, Calcutta School, 102, Jaun bazar
 Lockhart, J. Taggart, superintendent, Macintyre and Co.'s factories, Ishera
 Lopes, C.P. officiating head writer to the commissioner, 12th or Bhaugulpore div
 Love, W. rope manufacturer, Jackson's ghaut, and Howrah
 " J.H. head writer to the collector of Patna
 Lovell, G. assistant, Mackey and Co.
 Loureiro, J. assistant, treasury office, Prince of Wales' Island

- Lowrie, E. F. officiating clerk to the commissioner of revenue or 16th Chittagong division
 „ John, firm of Watts and Co. 67, Cossitollah
 Low, Henry Malcolm, firm of Cantor and Co. 3 Fairlie place
 „ D. C. assistant to Mackillop, Stewart and Co. Sooterkin lane
 Lowe, W.E. assistant to Rustomjee Cowasjee and Co. Circular road
 „ John, firm of John Lowe and Co. Wellesley place
 Lucas, John, Greek merchant, Portuguese church street
 Luckstedt, J.G. head clerk to the agent of Governor General of Rajpootana and commissioner for Ajmere.
 „ J.B. assistant, ditto, ditto
 Lutter, D S B senior clerk of Tavoy provinces
 Lyall, Charles, firm of Lyall, Matheson and Co. 6-2, Middleton street
 „ John, ditto ditto, 44 Clive street
 „ John, ditto, ditto
 „ R. ditto, ditto, ditto
 „ James, senior, Moorshedabad
 „ James, junior, Shajeanpore
 Lynch, F. T. north road, Entally
 Lyons, R. J. assistant to W D. Shaw, attorney at law, Bepareetollah road
 „ J Bepareetollah road
 McBean, David, head bailiff, court of requests, 58-9, Creek Row
 McCann, James, J. (conductor) deputy superintendent of police, 96, Cossitollah
 „ J. J. junior, publisher of the *Englishman* newspaper, Wellesley Place
 McCulloch, J. accountant, sudder dewanny adar-lut, Mc'arthy's Lane
 McCullum, D. firm of Macintyre and Co. 1, Fenwick's Building
 „ J. head master, Chittagong school
 McDermott, W. Gualtollee
 McDonald, D. firm of Fraser, McDonald and Co. 3, Lyon's range
 „ J. assistant to Mackillop, Stewart and Co
 McDaniel, W. sub-deputy opium agent at Chumpurum
 MacFarlan, D. chief magistrate of the police, 2, Hare Street
 „ John, shoe and harness maker, 30, Cossitollah
 McIntosh, C. trader, awnpore
 „ A. assistant to MacFarlan and Co. 30, Cossitollah
 „ A. B. attorney at law
 Mackay, Daniel, assistant, native school, Amrahtollah
 McKellar, J. assistant to Turner, Stopford and Co. Russel street
 Mackenzie, K. R. firm of Gilmore and Co. Harrington street
 „ Ninian, firm of Finlay, Mackenzie and Co. 4, Pollock street
 „ J. J. firm of Mackillop, Stewart and Co. Russel street
 „ J. assistant Indian academy, Cornwallis square
 „ A. sugar boiler, Furridpore
 „ Kenneth, tailor, 55, Cossitollah
 „ R. merchant and agent, Tank-square
 „ J. assistant to the secretary, parental academy
 „ A. assistant to Carr, Tagore and Co. in the stream tug department
 Mackey, Alexander Augustus, firm of J. Mackey and Co. merchants 7, Jackson's ghaat street (Europe)
 „ Donald Campbell, ditto ditto, Garden Reach
 „ J. M. firm of Smith, Mackie and Co. South Colingah street
 Mackie, G. firm of Scott and Mackie, 3, Barretto's lane
 McKilligan, J.P. firm of Colville, Gilmore and Co. Fairlie place
 McKinnon, John, proprietor of Mussorie seminary
 Mackintosh, S. head master of Arrah
 McLachlan, C. assistant to Gisborne and Co. Circular road
 McLean, C. assistant to Nowell and Co. Mozufferpore
 „ David, 2d teacher, oriental seminary, Gurranbuttah
 „ William Meana, Shahjehanpore
 McLeod, Alexander Donald, firm of McLeod, Fagan and Co. 42, Park street
 MacMullan, William, hotel-keeper, 251, Loll bazar

- McNeelance, C. assistant to J. Weaver, undertaker, McCarthy's lane
 McNamara, C.F. assistant teacher, philanthropic academy
 McKay, W.R. inland contractor, salt department, Cuttack
 Macgowan, —assistant to Simpson, Cawnpore
 Macaskill, Neil, constable, police office, 8, Colootollah street
 Macaura, James, pensioner, Allahabad
 Mack, Peter, assistant to Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co. 15, Meredith's lane
 Macklin, J.E. assistant, collector's office, Shajehanpore
 Mactier, J. firm of Dunlop and Co. Meerungunge, Jessore
 McWhinnie, J. Ghazee pore stud
 " R. merchant, Ghazee pore
 Maddocks J.M. engineer, 15, Grant's lane
 Maddock, R. assistant, to J. Hill, Agra.
 Madeira, F. firm of Madeira and Pereira, undertakers, 24½, Bow bazar lane
 Mahon, W. assistant to Tulloh and Co. Tottie's lane
 Main, Alex. assistant to T.E. Thomson, Jackson's ghant street
 Maitland, A. assistant to Mackenzie, Lall and Co. 2-3, Pollock street
 Malchus, G. assistant to Cockerell and Co
 Malcolm W. Sydepoor, near Ghazee pore
 Mallig, S.K. superintendent of Midnapore salt chowkies
 Malloch, D.E. wine merchant, 10, Mangoe lane and Moulmein
 Mandy, W. firm of Mandy and Co. carvers and gilders, 29, Cossitollah
 Manley, C.H. assistant to F. Kirchhoffer, 1, Rada bazar road
 Manuel, J. assistant Bengal club, Jebb's lane
 Mansell, Thomas Henry, architect and decorator, Intally
 Mange, L. commercial broker, 3, Mission row
 March, Charles, 120, Dhurrumatollah
 Marlis, J.B. assistant clerk to the special commissioner at Patna
 Marshall, C.J. assistant to Fergusson, Brothers and Co. 3, old Bow bazar lane
 " H.P. attorney at law, writer's buildings
 " J. firm of Ranken and Co. 3, old Court house street
 Martindell, T. assistant to Mackillop, Stewart and Co. Hasting's street
 " H. attorney and proctor, Garstin's buildings
 " C.S.Y. Beitoor, Cawnpore
 " L. attorney at law, Garstin's buildings
 Martin, Wm. firm of Cockerell and Co. Chowringhee
 " (C. and E.) book binders, 65, Cossitollah
 " —(Hepper, Martin and Co.) Darjeeling
 " R. head writer to the collector of Sylhet
 Marley, J. Moorshedabad
 Marston, G.E. teacher, Chuprah school
 Massoni, L. sub-assistant Monghyr and Behar survey
 Masters, W. head master, LaMartiniere, Loudon street
 " E. ditto, St. James's school, St. James's street
 " A.H. Allumehund, Allahabad
 " W. assistant teacher, senior department Hindoo college, '99, Bow bazar road.
 Mawson, J. assistant to Gisborne and Co
 Maxton, J. police surgeon, Chowringhee
 Meadow, W. assistant superintendent, opium agent, Behar
 Michael, G. Greek church, Dacca
 " H.C. attorney at law, 8, Old Post-office street
 Mellicksett, J. Goruckpore
 Melville, — teacher, Goruckpore school
 " W. head master, Goruckpore school
 Mendes, L. proprietor of the *Commercial Advertiser Press*, 58, Cossitollah
 " J.S. merchant, Theatre street
 " J. assistant, Shearwood and Co. Copallitollah
 " Manuel, ditto, ditto, Chandneychoke, 1st lane
 Mention, P.E. clerk to the Fouzdary court of Seebaugor
 " C.F. writer, to the Commissioner of the 5th or Dacca division
 " J.F. assistant to the collector of Sylhet

- Merces, M. 2nd writer of Post-office at Chittagong
 Metcalfe, K.G. head clerk to the superintendent of Cachar
 Meerut, H. assistant to Dykes and Co
 Methold, C.E. wine merchant and commission agent, 39, Dingahbhanganah
 Meyor, G. writer to the judge of 24-Pergunnahs
 Michael, R. sub-assistant revenue surveyor and deputy collector of Tipperah and Buldahal
 Midgley, Fred. police constable, 8. Chattawallah gully
 Mitchell, John, merchant, Tirhoot
 " D.C. surgeon, 124, Dhurumtollah
 Mohaffy, J. in medical charge of civil station, Champarum, Tirhoot
 Moir, G.G. (McArthur and Moir.) Futtighur
 Melloy, P. Nowbatty concern, Jessore
 " Robert. (Baillie and Molloy,) attorney and proctor, Hare street
 Montague, C.J. head master, parental academic institution, 8, south Collingah
 Monteith, J. firm of Monteith and Co. boot and shoe-makers, Cossitollah
 " D. ditto ditto
 " John, tanner and leather merchant, Sealdah
 Monty, E. watch-maker, Kurnaul
 Monnier, Henry, Choissah factory, Futteepore, via Bhaugleporo
 Mouthreaux, M.F. Gwahor
 Moore, William, deputy post master, Bankshall street
 Moran, J.F. Cagmarry, Mymun-sing
 Morgan, Joseph, merchant, tent and boot maker, Futtighur
 " J. merchant and agent, 8, Old Court-house street
 " Charles, firm of ditto
 Morrell, R. firm of R and T.P. Morrell, 4, Lindsay street
 " T.P. ditto, ditto
 Morel, C. firm of Morel and Co. French agents, east side of the Scotch Kirk
 Morcino, D. writer to the magistrate of Tipperah
 " A. writer Chittagong division, salt agent
 Moreiro, M. officiating clerk to the commissioner of revenue of the 16th Chittagong division
 " A. assistant, salt chowkies at Chittagong
 Morrynan, J. writer to the deputy collector of Monghyr
 Morse, S. boatswain, marine yard, Creek row
 Mortimer, R. confectioner, and provisioner, 5, Tank square and Sealdah
 Morton, J.S. veterinary surgeon, Sooterkin lane, Cossitollah
 " T.C. advocate of the Supreme court, old Post-office street
 " F. A. sub-assistant, Cuttack N division
 Mountain, J. hotel-keeper, 13, Ranymoody gully
 Mullins, C. sub-assistant, surveyor to the Cuttack S. div.
 " Charles, patroller of salt chowkies, 24-pergunnahs, Intally
 Munday, C. coffee plantation, Ramisepore
 Munro, J. and Co. merchants, Agra
 Munz, C. miniature painter, Lucknow
 Murdoch, A.M., assistant to Jewelyn, and Co. 10, Sooterkin's lane
 Murray, A. assistant to Kelsall and Potter, New China bazar
 Muston, H.J. uncovenanted assistant to the salt-agent at Tumlook
 Myles, C. W. supd. of Factory, at Benares
 NAYLOR, George, R. assistant apothecary, Native hospital.
 Nazareth, M. assistant to the Resident at Lucknow
 Need, Walter, auctioneer, Cawnpore.
 Neild, C. deputy collector of Tipperah, purg. Buldahal
 Nelson, H. assistant, revenue surveyor, Meerut
 Neuville, P. trader, Moorgheeluttah lane
 Newall, H. assistant, opium agent at Benares
 Newcomen, Charles F. firm of Cockerell and Co. Clive street, New China bazar
 Newberry, F. engraver and copperplate printer, 6, London street
 Newing, Thomas, overseer, conservancy department, Middle Circular road
 Nicholls, G. head master, Hindoo college, Banares

- Nichol, William, wine merchant, New China bazar
 Nicholson, G. clerk import and export office, Singapore Residency
 Nisbitt, J.W. of the firm of Nisbitt and Co. boot and shoe makers, 10, Cossitollah
 Noriss, H. assistant to Monteith and Co. 48, Cossitollah
 Norton C.P. Santipore
 Nott, C.A. advocate of the Supreme court, Chowringhee
 Nouveau, Mon. dancing master, 60, Dhurumtollah
 Noyes, Charles, firm of Brown, Noyes and Co. wine merchants, Swallow lane
 Nunn, A. firm of Ahmuty and Co. Bakers and Provisioners, 67, Cossitollah
 Oakshot, Robert, assistant to the harbour master
 O'Brien, P. late apothecary general hospital.
 " E. inspector, custom house, 30 Sibitollah lane
 O'Conner, F. overseer department, Burdwan
 O'Dowda, Robert, sworn clerk, Supreme Court 3 Esplanade row
 Oeheme, W.D.H. attorney and proctor, 2, Larkin's lane
 Ogilvie, Arthur, assistant Boribaree concern, Rungpore.
 " Jas. assistant to J. Gilmore and Co. Banstollah lane.
 Ogilvy, Thos. firm of Gillanders, Arbuthnot and Co. Clive street.
 O'Hanlon, Patrick, Police Magistrate, 1st division, Allipore.
 Oliva, L.B. firm of L.B. Oliva & Co. Italian merchants & agents, 118. Clive street.
 Onseat, F. general broker, 25, New China bazar and Circular road
 Oram, Alfred, assistant to Hill and White, Kishnaghur
 Ord, Wm. Knox, assistant to Tulloh and Co. Durumtollah
 Orde, W. H. commissariat department, Meerut
 Osborne, G. sub-deputy opium agent at Gorruckpore
 O'Shaughnessy, R. demonstrator of anatomy, medical college, Chowringhee road
 Owen, W. H. assistant to Carr, Tagore and Co. Park street
 Pacheco, J.R. organist, Boitacounah chapel, Hoozy mahl's lane
 Paetzold, head master, junior department, Agra college
 Page, Charles George, pleader in the 24-purgunnahs courts, Intally
 Palmer, John Carrington, firm of Mackillop, Stewart and Co. merchants and agents
 " Thomas, wine merchant, 6, new China bazar street
 " Peter, Monghyr
 Pandazy, C. Greek merchant, Amratollah street
 Pantioty, C. assistant Eglinton, McClure and Co. Cossipore
 " John Greek merchant, Dacca
 " C. ditto, ditto
 " Constantine, assistant to Eglinton, McClure and Co. Pobre's lane, Greckettollah
 Parker, Alfred D. firm of Mackenzie, Lyall and Co. Ballygunge
 " J. Hide, merchant, Tirhoot
 Parry, James, salt department, Culna
 Parrock, C. engineer, steamer *Thames*
 Paschaud, C. merchant, Allahabad
 Paswore, J. Dhurumtollah
 Paterson, Alexander George, deputy secretary Union Bank, Singapore.
 " G. head accountant, opium agent at Benares
 " A.G. assistant to Macleod, Fagan and Co. Rada Bazar
 Paton, B. firm of Allan, Paton and Co, Ballygunge
 Patrick, Wm. firm of Bruce, Shand and Co. 30, Chowringhee
 Patton, F. B. firm of McKenzie, Lyall and Co. Council house street
 Patten, Robert, teacher, Cawnpore Free school
 Paul, A. firm of Paul and Co. provisioners, 49, Cossitollah
 Payne, C.G. pleader, south road, Intally
 Peard, P. attorney and proctor, Gartin's Buildings
 Pears, Charles, M.D. 63, Durumtollah
 " J. engineer, Dacca
 Peel, L. advocate general, Supreme court

- Pelletreau, J.S. (Pelletreau and Evans) Mirzapore
 Penhcarow, Daniel, assistant to Mrs. Havell, Digba farm Dinapore.
 Pereira, Anthony, Portuguese merchant, (Europe)
 " Francis, ditto, ditto
 " Peter, firm of Madeira and Pereira, undertakers, Goomghar lane
 " R. head master of Furruckabad school
 " S. teacher general assembly's institution, Blackburn's lane
 " L. sugar manufacturer, Colootollah
 " H.B. assistant to Cockerell and Co. Weston's lane
 " J. head clerk to the judge of Backurgunge
 Perkins, W.H. orphan asylum, Cawnpore ●
 Perry, Wm. assistant to T.E. Thomson, Durruntollah.
 " Thos. firm of Gattie & Perry, hair dressers and perfumers, 12, Waterloo street
 Peters, J. livery stable keeper, Lall bazar
 " Charles, senior assistant to Wm. Storm, Blackburn's lane
 " W. writer Balasore
 Peterson, J. chemist and druggist, Rada bazar and Souldah
 Phillips, J.G. assistant to Tulloh and Co. Jaun bazar, 1st lane
 " F. boot and shoe maker, Lall bazar
 Phillips, J.S. deputy collector of Tipperah, pergunnah Buldahal
 Phillips, James, accountant, Union Bank
 Piddington, H. curator, Asiatic society's museum, Park street
 Pierce, F.W. head clerk to the Ghopaul agency
 Pinheiro, J.W. to the commissioner of revenue of 16th Chittagong division
 Pinto, F. assistant to Carr, Tagore and Co. 8, Doomtollah
 " C. trader, Western provinces
 " C.L. merchant, 8, Pollock street
 Pitt, John. firm of Cook and Co. Durruntollah
 Pittar, J. firm of Pittar Lattey and Co. 11, Govt. place, east side
 " P. firm Pittar and Co. Old Court House street.
 " C. ditto, ditto
 Pittis, E. trader, Clive street
 " E.A. merchant and agent, Mussourie
 Place, T. superintending engineer and draftsman, Govt. dock yard, Kidderpore
 " F.W. Proprietor of the *Delhi Gazette*, Delhi
 Platte, R. clerk of St. James church
 " F.C. 2nd assistant teacher, high school, 102 Jaun bazar
 Plowden, W.C.M. assis ant to Carr, Tagore and Co.
 Plumb, John Barker, deputy secretary Bank of Bengal, Chowringhee street
 Plummer, R. assistant to Haworth, Hardman and Co. Sakeas's lane
 Pogson, W.R. superintendent of Chittagong division
 Polgetter, J. Mutsuddy, Cuttak Cl. division survey
 Pontet, James, deputy collector, Bhaugulpore
 Porteous, Alexander, firm of Bathgate and Co.
 " F.E. assistant military accountant's office, 2, Royd street
 " C. book-keeper, salt and opium accountant's office
 " H.A. sen. sub-assistant Monghyr and Behar survey
 " J. firm of Oswald and Co.
 Porter, W. head master, Ajmere school
 Pote, Charles, portrait and miniature painter, 17, Misreegunge
 Potter, O. firm of Kelsall and Potter, Cossipore
 " E.W. assistant to the superintendent of Police, lower provinces
 Praster, R. 3d writer to the collector of Mymensing
 Pratt, W. apprentice H.C. dispensary
 " J.N. assistant to Kelsall and Potter, 48, Circular road
 Preston, Wm. of the firm of Payne and Co. 27, Cossitollah
 Presgrave, R. firm of Glass and Co. merchants and agents, Raneemoody gully
 Price, James, assistant to E. Gray, watch-maker, Cullingah lane
 " J. D. assistant to opium agent at Benares
 " George Thomas, Pubna, Commercolly
 Prince, William, assistant to Hunter and Co. stable keepers, 149, Dhurramtollah

- Pringle, R. sub-assistant surveyor to the Cuttack S. division
 Prinsep, Charles, R.H. Co.'s standing counsel, old Post-office street
 " W. firm of Carr, Tagore and Co. Garden reach
 Purves, W. revenue record keeper Allahabad
 Purvis, J. assistant to W. Robison, apothecary surgeon, Loll bazar
 " S.B. writer to the magistrate of Sylhet
 Pybus, W. miniature painter, Writer's Buildings
 Pyle, J.C. soda water manufacturer, Fattyghur
 QUANTEEN, P. broker, Chitpore road
 Quicke, W.G. assistant to Jenkins, Low and Co.
 Quinton, C.D. Rungpore
 Quieros, Claude, merchant, 3, Elysium row and 5, Clive street
 Quieros, Felix, assistant to Gibson and Co.
 RAMLED, P. musician, 77½, Cossitollah
 Randle, J. 119, Dhurrumtollah.
 Randolph, J.C. clerk at Bullooch
 Rawson, W. Strand mills
 Ray, J. assistant to Monteith and Co. boot and shoemakers
 Read, T.G. engineer, steamer *Gangus*
 Reed, Charles, Russel street
 " Charles, apothecary, Park street dispensary
 Rees, V. assistant to Carr, Tagore and Co., 8, Sibtolah lane
 " J.S. 1, Free school street
 Rehling, H. Rungpore
 Remfrey, H. assistant to Collier, Bird and Grant, Esplanade row
 " William, firm of Hamilton and Co. old Court house street
 " G.F. ditto, ditto
 " J. assistant to ditto, ditto
 Rennich, A. assistant to the Superintendent of Police, lower provinces
 Renton, Dougal, ship-wright, Jessore
 Richards, B. saltpetre works, Mhow
 " John, firm of Gisborne and Co. Strand
 " C.J. ditto, ditto, Garden Reach
 Regelly, V. wine merchant and commission agent, 26, Gooriamah's lane
 Reilly, J. principal Sudder, Ameen Dacca
 " J.H. deputy collector, Jessore
 Ridley, John, junior assistant to Mackillop, Stewart and Co
 Ripley, W.H. assistant to Cockerell and Co. Middleton row
 Roberts, J.W. merchant and agent, Becher's place
 " W. Lucknow
 " J.P. commander, accommodation steamer *Bhangaruttee*
 Robertson, Allan, Fort Gloster
 " G.M. assistant to Colville, Gilmore and Co. 4, Fairlie place
 " N. proprietor and printer of the *Columbian Press*
 Robinson, W.W. wine merchant &c. old Court house street
 " John, firm of Robinson and Co. coach-makers, Cawnpore
 " W. acting head teacher, Gowhaty school
 " J. apothecary, 2½, Lall bazar
 Rodda, R.B. Loll bazar, firm of Manton and Co. Gun makers
 Rodrigues, P. clerk and surveyor in the river insurance office, 224, Bow bazar
 " J. assistant to Colvin, Ainslie, Cowie and Co. Hasting's street
 " C. printer to Moore, Hickey and Co.'s Press, 10, old Bow bazar lane
 " J. assistant to Mackillop, Stewart and Co. Bow-bazar
 " J. musical instrument maker and repairer, Chitpore road
 " John, cook and poulterer, 68, middle Circular road
 " M. assistant Colville, Gilmore and Co. ditto
 Roe, Henry, zemindar, Comillah, zillah Tiperah
 Rogers, G. 1st assistant teacher, Mahomedan college, Wellesley square
 Roger, Francis, assistant printer *Exchange Press*, Sibtolah lane
 Rolt, Stephen, merchant, Bankipore
 Ronald, Alexander, Chuprah
 Rondo, Joseph, Weston's lane

- Rose, R. John, officiating superintendent of roads, 69 Wellesley street
 " A. firm of Hunter and Co. livery stable keepers, Durrumtollah.
 " Wm. commission agent, Bogwangolah
 " B.T. assistant to Jenkins, Low and Co. Park street
 " J. assistant to Leach, Kettelwell and Co.
 " Robert, firm of Cook and Co. livery stable keeper
 Ross, R.F. assistant to Whyte, Holmes and Co. brokers, 1 Writer's buildings
 Roussac, P.A. firm of J. A. Walker and Co. merchants and agents, 6, Council house street
 Rowe, Gilson, firm of Dunlop and Co. Meerungunge, Jessore
 " Joshua, head master, Barcilly school
 " Joshua, surveyor-master, hindoo college, and house builder, south road, Intally
 Rushton, William, (Rushton and Co.) printers, stationers, &c. 2, Vansittart row
 Russell, John, commander, of the steamer *Ganges*, Chowringhee lane
 " John Leslie, firm of MacIntyre and Co. merchants and agents, Esplanade Row
 Ryall, Charles, town serjeant, police compound
 Ryan, honorable Sir Edward, Kt. Chief Justice, court house
 " E.B. sealer and clerk to Sir E. Ryan, Chowringhee
 Ryper, J.A. apothecary, Gurrinhutta dispensary
 Sager, W.T. assistant to salt agent, Tumlook
 Saget, Louis, Futteeport factory, Bhaugleapore
 Sago John, Lucknow
 Sakes, S. head clerk to the commissioner, Assam or N.E. part, Rungpore
 " J. school master, Champatollah and Tiretta bazar
 Salgado, J. D. head writer to the judge of Chittagong
 Sanders, William, Calcutta
 Sandes, T. attorney at law, Fancy lane
 " F.M. advocate of the supreme court, Fancy lane
 Sandford, E.M. assistant to Tulloh and Co. North road, Intally
 " Daniel, Allahabad
 Sandys, J. F. garden reach
 " J.U. assistant to R.J.A. Campbell and Co. Wellington Square
 Sandry, William, ship-wright, Rangoon
 " John, assistant to J. Mackey and Co.
 Savage, R.T. teacher, 313, Burtallah
 Savi, Joseph Alexander, physician and surgeon, Monghyr
 Savigny, Joseph, Sealdah
 Savvill, Jos. clerk to B. Waddington, solicitor, St. James's street
 Scallan, F. assistant to W. Rushton and Co. Vansittart Row
 Schorn, John, firm of Crump, Schorn and Co. Cossitollah, 147, Cawnpore
 Schramm, Louis, firm of Schramm and Le Blond, 3, Cossitollah
 Scott, Thomas. merchants, 3, Barretto's lane
 " Thomas B. printer, Scott's lane, Boitaconnah
 " W.A. provisions., Bow-bazar
 " W.F. firm of Currie and Co. Cossitollah
 " J.S.B. firm of Adam, Scott and Co. 5, Bankshall street
 " J. assistant to Gisborne and Co.
 Scully,—teacher, St Xavier's College, Park street
 Selby, J.T. Berhampore
 Seton, hon. sir Hy. Wilmot, Kt. puisne judge, garden reach
 Sevenoakes, H.H. mate, steamer, *Bhagaruttee*
 Sevestre, A.A. pleader of the courts of sudder dewanny nizamat adawluts, Chowringhee
 " R.T. head master, high school
 Seymour S.F. assistant, Cantor and Co.
 Shand, Wm. firm of Bruce, Shand and Co (*Europe*)
 " H.M. ditto, ditto
 Shaw, W.D. attorney and proctor, 5, Esplanade Row
 " James, head assistant to Allan, Paton and Co. Intally
 " J. assistant to T.E. Thomson, Meerut

- Shearin, James, tanner, Kidderpore
 " Edward, Cawnpore
 " Wm. assistant to ditto ditto
 Shearwood, George, firm of Shearwood and Co. Cossitollah street
 Sheppard, G.A. firm of W.W. Robinson and Co circular road
 " F. assistant bailiff of the court of requests, 11, Chandney choke
 " F. bailiff, court of requests, Chandney choke
 Siddons, G.F. medical college
 Silvester, J. writer to the magistrate of Midnapore and Hidgelle
 Sime, Alexander, board of survey Strand,
 Simonin, C. merchant, France and Calcutta
 Simpson, Archibald. Comedpore, Commercolly.
 " William, timber merchant Runganny
 Simson, E. assistant to Dykes and Co.
 Sinclair, W. firm of Anderson, Wallace and Co.
 Singer, R.P. deputy collector, Midnapore
 Siret, M. interpreter of the Portuguese language, supreme court, Heracutta lane
 " J. overseer for lighting the streets, Durruntollah
 Skinner, T.W. boot and shoe maker, 68, Cossitollah
 Slater, H.R. Tannery, Kidderpore
 " H. teacher, Parental Academic Institution
 Soloy, R. assistant to Shearwood and Co. Cossitollah
 Small, J. assistant to Messrs Boyd and Co. 5, Mangoe lane
 Smalley, William, (Hedger and Smalley) attorney at law, Colvin's ghaut
 Smelt, Henry, attorney at law, 14, Hastings street
 Smith, W.D.S. second interpreter, supreme court, 7, Crooked lane
 " H.A. pleader, Petty Court, ditto
 " Samuel, firm of Smith, Mackie and Co. 138, Clive street
 " Samuel, proprietor, and publisher of *Bengal Hurkaru*, 1. Hare street,
 Tank-square
 " R.F. agent for the recovery of small debts.
 " J.S. assistant to Cockerell and Co. Middleton row
 " W.B. coach and cabinet maker, Lucknow
 " W.S. firm of Gilmore and Co. Garden Reach
 " Henry, firm of Truttle and Charles, Benares
 " M. surveyor, Clive street
 " H.G. carver and gilder, Waterloo street
 " G. wine merchant, 19, Cossitollah
 " W. (Smith and Peard,) Europe
 " D.S. assistant to Mackillop Stewart and Co. Sooterkin's lane
 " W. assistant to G.H. Henderson, attorney at law, Bow bazar
 " A. sub-assistant rev. surv. and deputy collector of Tipperah pergun
 naha, Baldahal
 " E. assistant, Macleod, Fagan and Co, Chowringhee
 " C.W. engineer, *Diana*, Bow bazar
 Smyth, George assistant to Harrowell and Co. Calcutta
 " Francis, merchant, Dinapore.
 " T.W. school master, Daere's lane
 Smoigt, W.H. clerk to Sir W.H. Seton, Chowringhee
 " H. attorney, Esplanade Row
 Snell, J. assistant writer to the judge of Chittagong
 Solitude, James, Intally
 Somerville, James, 15, Chowringhee road
 " J. commander, steamer *Thames*
 Sparking, P.H. commander, Co.'s steamer *Megna*
 Spence, R. Sub-deputy opium agent, hahabad
 " J. firm of J. Spence and Co. hotel keepers, London buildings
 Speed, D.W.H. actuary, government savings bank, Allipore
 " G.T.F. Allipore
 Spiers, James Kishnaghur
 Spink, W. assistant to Thacker and Co. book sellers
 Stalkart, R. assistant to J. Gall, Pandoul, Tirhoot.

- Stalkart, W. assistant to Turner, Stopford and Co. merchants.
 Stanley, J. assistant to Dykes and Co.
 " H. firm of Burn and Co. Hasting street.
 Stark, James assistant general post-office, Gooriamah's lane.
 Statham, H.G. overseer of the Esplanade row, 1, Rada bazar road.
 Steel, H. Commander, steamer *Jellinghee*.
 Stenton, T. acting mate, steamer *Matubangah*.
 Steers, T. assistant to Messrs. Cantor and Co. Dhurrumtollah.
 Sterling, T. mate, steamer *Jellinghee*.
 Sterton, T. mate, H.C. steamer *Jellinghee*.
 Stevenson, E. organist Dum-dum church.
 Stewart, Hay Tweedale, merchant, Mirzapore,
 " William, salt overseer, Calna.
 " E.G. register and accountant, Marine Board, Lower Circular road.
 Stocqueler, J.H. editor of the *Englishman* newspaper, Park street.
 Stoddart, J. cutler, H. Co.'s Dispensary.
 Stone, C.C. musician and teacher of music, 225, Bow bazar.
 " E. Belnaberry.
 " John, assistant to Gunter and Co. *Europe*.
 " G. engineer, steamer, *Experiment*.
 Stonehewer, R.W. clerk of clerical department, Malacca residency.
 Stopford, J.S. firm of Turner, Stopford and Co. 4, Church lane.
 Storm, John, firm of Mackillop, Stewart and Co. Colvin's Ghaut.
 " William, merchant Colvin's Ghaut (*Europe*).
 Stowell, C.S. firm of J. Mouro and Co. Agra.
 " G.F. assistant to ditto, ditto.
 Strettell, C.G. attorney, 112, Waterloo-street.
 Strickland, R.S. secretary Bengal club and military bank, Bengal club house.
 Strong, L. assistant to Mr. McArthur, Ramoondoe.
 " J. sub-assistant to the N.L.P. of Rungpore or Gawalparah.
 " C.R. sub-assistant to the collector of Seebangor.
 Stroug, Colin, assistant to Mr. McArthur, Ramoondoe.
 " A.D. patrol, customs department, Culpee.
 Stuart, C. Moisingunge, Kishnaghur.
 " J. firm of Macfarlane, and Co. boot and harness makers, 30, Cossitollah.
 " J.G. firm of Begbie and Co. boot and shoe makers, Tank-square.
 Studdart, W. assistant to Bard and Innes, Dobraecole, Commercially.
 Sutherland, J.C.C. secretary to the law commission, Park street.
 " C.J. assistant to Cockerell and Co. Moulmein.
 " William J. assistant to Turner, Stopford and Co. 133, Boitakhonnab.
 Swinhoe, Robert, clerk to the grand jury, attorney 10, old Post-office street.
 " T.B.H.C. attorney, 5, old Post-office street.
 Sweedland, Nelson Sidney, assistant to Colvin, Ainslie and Co. 2, Royd street.
 Sweetland, A.H. assistant to Assam and Co.
 Swinden, S.C. clerk to the superintendent of police, 201, Bow bazar.
 Swiney, J. sub-assistant Cuttack N. division.
 Syers, M. firm of Livingston, Syers and Co. Bow bazar.
 Syme, James, Moosurie factory, Tirhoot.
 " W. pastor of the Dum-Dum Baptist Church.
 Symons, J.G. Hindoostanee and Malayan interpreter, Prince of Wales Island.
 TALBERT, John, of the firm of A. Thomson and Co. Strand.
 Tandy, H. editor, *Agra Ukhbar*.
 " Edward, planter, Allyghur.
 Tanner, W.H. assistant to the assignee of Macintosh and Co.
 Tassin, J.B. draftsman, map-maker, and lithographer, 2, Camac street.
 Taylor, J. firm of Livingston, Syers and Co. back of the Scotch Kirk.
 " G.H. merchant, Baness and Co. Delhi.
 " F. head master of Delhi institution.
 Teil, G. firm of John Teil and Co. tanners, Kidderpore.
 Teiry, L. Berhampore.
 Templer, E. (Hughes and Templer) veterinary surgeons, &c. 25, Dhurrumtollah.
 Templeton, Jeremiah, assistant to W. Rushton and Co. Mission row.

- Templeton, John, attorney and proctor, 9, old Post-office street.
 " G. assistant to Bathgate and Co.
 " Daniel, assistant to Carr, Tagore, and Co. 7, Mission row.
 " M.S. assistant, civil auditor's office, Free School street.
 Terraneau, J.A. superintendent of Haugundee salt chowkies.
 Teyen, Lewis, assistant Sudder Board of Revenue, Allahabad.
 " Jonathan, assistant, Agra.
 Thackeray, Charles, advocate of the Supreme court, Intally.
 Theodore, John, merchant and hotel keeper, Rajpore.
 Thomas, R. merchant, Chowringhee.
 " R.M. attorney and proctor, 1, Larkin's lane.
 " George, Baker and inspector cathedral district, Sooterkin's lane.
 " superintendent cotton screw, Fergusson, Brothers and Co.
 " J. Baptist Mission Press.
 Thompson, J. Clerk, St. Peter's church, Fort William.
 " William, provisioner, 64, Cossitollah.
 " Robert Scott, firm of R.S. Thomson and Co. chemists and druggists,
 Council house street.
 " William, attorney and proctor, 13, Esplanade row.
 " James, saltpetre works, Mozufferpore.
 " T.E. hardware man 3, old Court house street.
 Thornton, T.L. firm of R. Stewart and Co. 2, Wellesley place.
 " J. assistant surveyor, Upper Assam.
 Thorpe, W. assistant to Cockerell and Co. Intally.
 " J.J. ditto, ditto, ditto.
 Tims, J. writer, Porcee.
 Tinalt, D.B. head clerk to the special commissioner at Chittagong.
 Tiver, C.J. assistant to J. Cameron, coach builder 11, Free school street.
 Tiron, T. merchant, Tank-square.
 Todd, J.H. Cawnpore.
 Tomlin, E. assistant to J. Hill, Baloo ghaut.
 " A. leather manufacture, &c. 50, Cossitollah.
 Tosh, Joseph ditto, Purneah.
 Tounochy, T. deputy collector, Boolunshchur.
 Tovey, T.R. assistant to Twentyman and Co. 1, Jaun bazar street.
 Pratt, John, serjeant, town guard, Police compound.
 Tulloh, A. assistant to Tulloh and Co. Sooterkin's lane.
 Turabull, A.M. Sessorie, Monghyr.
 " P. pensioner, H. Co's. establishment.
 Turner, A. assistant to Harworth, Hardman and Co. Cossipore.
 " J. organist, mission church, Calcutta.
 " Charles, firm of Turner, Stopford and Co. 4, Church lane.
 " James, assistant to Fergusson, Brothers and Co. New China bazar,
 " T.S. assistant to Steward and Co. coach builders.
 " R. assistant to Bright and Co. old court house street.
 " W. assistant to Bathgate and Co. 45, old court house street.
 Turton, T.E.M. advocate of the supreme court, Old Post-office street.
 Tweedale, J. overseer, Conservancy department circular road, Mirzapore.
 Twentyman, Wm. John, firm of Twentyman and Co. Jewellers, &c. 8, Hare
 street.
 " H. petty court agent.
 Tyson, P. writer of vaccine department at Moorsshedabad.
 UNQUHART, W.H. sub-deputy opium agent at Behar.
 " J. Mirzapore.
 " C.O. Commerccolly.
 " W. firm Bruce, Shand and Co. Tank square.
 " R. patrol, custom department, Mirzapore.
 Vanderberg, J. head assistant, Sun Insurance office, Vandenberg's lane.
 Vanderlowen, M. head clerk at Mysore.
 VanGricken, P. assistant to Bagshaw and Co. Banepooker lane.
 Vanthart, E. engineer, Hon. company's steamer *Meyna*.
 Vaughan, R. taxing officer, Allipore.

- Velasquez, J. violin professor and teacher Gungudhur baboo's lane.
 Vint, George, Calcutta
 Vogel, R. printer, Agra press
 " J. teacher of junior class, Hoogly college, lower school
 Vonlintzgy, Frederick C. apothecary, Loll bazar
 Vos, J. M. civil architect and engineer, G. Tank square
 Vossima, J. G. assistant to J. Weaver, undertaker
 Waddington, Benjamin, attorney at law (*Europe*)
 Wagentricber, W. G. assist. Gunter and Co. Park street
 Walker, John, collector's office, Cawnpure
 " J. A. firm of Walker, and Co. 6, Council house street
 " J. superintendent, Parental academy, Free school street
 " W. superintendent, Gloster works
 Wall, A. P. chief officer, Hon. company's steamer *Queen*
 Wallace, W. assistant to G. Leyburn, Shahabad
 " J. firm of Gibson and Co. Cossitollah
 " Adolphus, Flax grower, Monghyr
 Wallis, William, senior, firm of Wallis and Co. tailors. Cossitollah
 " W. junior, ditto ditto
 " C. Balfour, assistant to ditto
 Ward, W. confectioner, 7 Dacre's lane
 Warden, W. Hon. company's steamer *Queen*.
 Wareham, J. R. merchant, Bareilly
 Warman, F. Kurrigong near Darjeeling
 Warton, James, firm of Stewart and Co. coach builders
 Watkins, W. assistant superintendent, opium agent at Behar
 Watkins, T. overseer to the magistrate of 24-Pergunnahs
 Watson, J. old court house street
 " R. ditto ditto
 " R. Government Place
 " William Pilkington, firm of Muller and Co. Lyon's range
 Watt, Robert; assistant to Wise and Glass, Dhoolbarrea, Dacca
 Watts, H. C. head clerk, police office, Spence's hotel
 Wattell, William Price, merchant, Dinapore
 Weaver, J. clerk of the old church, undertaker and stone mason, 26, Cossitollah
 Webb, G. A. Mussoorie hotel
 " J. E. 2d engineer, Hon. company's steamer *Enterprise*
 " J. in charge of the Hon. company's steamer *Irawaddy*
 Webster, John, firm of Jessop and Co. Olive street (*Europe*)
 Weguelin, G.C. register, Government steam department marine board office.
 West, C. Henry, commander, H.C. Steamer *Enterprise*, Meredith's lane.
 " W.W. assistant to Gibson and Co. Loudon's Buildings
 Westerman, W.M. firm of Cantor and Co. 3, Fairlie place.
 Whellen, Augustus, J. Drjeeling.
 White, Robert, firm of Currie and Co. cabinet makers, Cossitollah.
 " W. mate, Honourable Company's steamer *Soorma*.
 Whitedshed, E.P. merchant, Dinapore.
 Whitesett, James, Barrackpore.
 Whyte, E. firm of Mackenzie, Lyall and Co. Cossipore.
 " W.L. ditto, Council-house street.
 Wilcox, S.H. tailors, Tank-square,
 Wilkinson, E. export supervisor custom house, (*Europe*.)
 " J.P.M. Jelasore, Midnapore,
 Williams, James, assistant, Becher, Chapman and Co. 2d lane Chandney choke.
 " J. boot and shoe maker, Loll bazar.
 " Jos. assistant to Mackenzie, Lyall and Co. Cooper's lane, Cossitollah.
 " D.C. assistant, Collector's office, Allahabad.
 " S. assistant, Payne and Co. 73, Bow bazar.
 " J. Commander, Honorable Co's steamer *Soorma*.
 Williamson, J. assistant to Macleod, Fagan and Co. Mangoe lane.

Williard, N.A. deputy collector Allahabad,
 Willis, Joseph, firm of Willis and Earle, Garden Reach.
 Wilson, Peter, carver and gilder, Moocheepara lower circular road.
 " Thomas, paper manufacturer, South road, Itally.
 " David, hotel keeper: biscuit baker and provisioner, 1, Old court house street.
 Wilson, A. secretary Rajshahy school.
 Weitbrecht, J.W. Burdwan
 Willoughby, J. assistant to the collector of Patna.
 Wingrove, E. assistant to J. Mackey and Co.
 Wise, G. Ekdallah, Dacca.
 Witching, J. artificer, Balleaghaunt road.
 Whittington, E. attorney at law, 16, Rannymoody gully.
 Wood, G. sub-deputy opium agent, Allahabad.
 " J.N.T. assistant, Gunter and Co. mangoe lane.
 " H.W.J. assistant, Macleod, Fagan and Co. Dinn-Dhnn.
 Woodin, T. oil mills, Dacca.
 Woodin, W. Boogeah factory, Furreedpore.
 Woodley, J. commander, Honorable Co's. steamer *Lord William Bentinck*.
 Woodruff, G. assistant, strand mills.
 Wodschou, J.J. Suftabaree, Rungpore.
 Woollaston, M.W. head master, government college, Agra.
 " Henry A. firm of Hamilton and Co. jewellers.
 Worrell, J. assistant to Whyte, Holmes and Co. Bally gunge.
 Wright, J. Bailiff, Patna station.
 " J. firm of Wright and Co. 4, Chowringhee.
 Wright, R. assistant to Tulloh and Co. 90, Dhurruuntollah street
 Wyatt, S. G. printer baptist mission press, Circular road
 " G. senior, sub-assistant surveyor, Bareilly
 Yeatherd, T. coach maker and undertaker 3, Wellington street and 28 Bow bazar.

SHIPPING ARRIVALS

FROM EUROPE,

1840.

Jan. 1, 1840. *Windsor*, Nisbet E. P. commander, from Portsmouth 25th August (130 days):—Col. Hodgson, Lieut. McDougal Mr. Durand, Capt. Martin, Lieut. Greene, Lieut. Steward, Dr. Thompson, Mr. Burford, Messrs. Young, Palmer, Matheson, Gould, Higginson, Mesdames, Davidson, Cragy, M^r. Dougal, Durand, Hedger, Martin, Misses Hodgson, T. Hodgson, Hewitt, Davidson, J. Davidson, Masters, Cragy, Duranda.

Ditto. *Argyle*, Cowan, A. from Liverpool 9th ditto (146 days).

Ditto. *Sumatra*, Donas, S. commander, from Bordeaux 20th ditto (135 days.)

Ditto. *Cordowan*, De'carlo J. from ditto 11th ditto (144 days.)

, Jan. 5. *Sterling*, Foster, G. from London 28th June, (192 days,) Cape 16th October.

Jan. 18. *Edinburgh*, Paterson, J. from ditto 22d August, (150 days):—major Gardner, captain Stevens, Dr. Finch, lieutenant Marsden, Dr. Morice, lieutenants Crawford, Grimes, and Morgan; Messrs. Gordon, and Mann; Mesdames Gardner, Finch, Marsden, Morice, Crawford, Grimes, and Campbell; Messrs Hughes, and Crawford.

Ditto. *Vernon*, Denny, G. commander, from ditto 17th September, (124 days.) Cnpe 24th November.—Mr. R. Neave, Captains White, Tucker, Collyer, and Hunter; lieutenants Palmer, Delamain, and Hastings; Messrs. Chapman, Mackenzie, Bradhurst, and Ross; cadets Maconochie, Milford, Gilmore, Hunter, Mesdames, Neave, White, Tucker, Collyer, Palmer, Hastings, Mac-

kenzie, and Chapman; Misses. Huntley, Gregory, Lloyd, Lethbridge and 4 children.

Jan. 19. *Mt. Stuart Elphinstone*, Jolly, J. K. commander, from ditto 12th September (130 days).—major Ogilvy, Ensigns Smith, Riley, Dr. Cantor.

Jan. 21. *John Cullen*, Abercromby, A. from Greenock 18th August, (157 days.)

Jan. 23. *Seymour*, Morton, G. from Liverpool 25th ditto, (152 days.)

Jan. 24. *LeGange*, Amiel, B. from Bordeaux 9th September, (138 days.)

Ditto. *St. George*, Williams, E. from Bristol 22d ditto (125 days,) Cape 4th December:—Hon'ble W. Blunt, Mr Colquhoun, Lieutenant Williams, Dr. Spencer, Messrs. Cooper, Llewellyn, Wheeler, C. Oman, T. Oman; C. Llewellyn; Mesdames Frith, Colquhoun, Henderson, Luard; Misses Frith, S. Frith, Crosser, Llewellyn.

Ditto. *Sir R. Peel*, Auld, J. from Glasgow 1st August, (177 days.)

Jan. 27. *Earl Grey*, Bell, J. commander, from Liverpool 19th September, (131 days.)

Jan. 28. *Cambria*, Robertson, C. commander, ditto ditto 23d ditto, (128 days.)

Jan. 29. *Viscount Melbourne*, McKerlie, C. W. commander, from London 7th October. (115 days):—Mr. Innes, Capt. L'Esrange, Dr. Wrightson, Ensigns Menzies, Lyster, Jones, Cadet Deane, and Mr. Guest.

Jan. 30. *Richmond*, Hyne, J. commander, from ditto 21st August, (163 days), Cape 24th November:—Capt. Hodges, Lieuts. Trail, Reed, Sutherland, Cadet Davidson, Messrs. Polmoller and Wallace, Mrs. Hodges, Mr. Bennitt, Misses Bennitt, and Whetton

Ditto. *Repulse*, Bickford, W. commander, ditto ditto 2nd October, (121 days).—Mr. Lushington, Capt. Smith, Lieuts. Reynolds, Shortreed, cadet Eaton, Messrs. Pryce, Coxen, Mesdames Lushington, Smith, and Reynolds.

Jan. 31. *Ersmouth*, Warren, D. commander, from Plymouth 20th September, (134 days):—Major Beete, Lieuts. Reynolds, Holland, Drs. Bothuey, Yates, Messrs. Leslie, and Stewart. Mrs. Spence.

Ditto. *Walmer Castle*, Close, M. C. commander, from Portsmouth, 3rd October, (121 days):—Lient. Loughman, Capts. Halford, Hunt, Lieut. Scott, Ensign O'Toole, Drs. Ayre, Tweddell, Mitchell, Morton, Mr. Lamb, Mesdames Halford, Tweddell, Lamb, Misses. Graham, Bolton, Gibbs, N. Mathers, Halford.

Feb. 1. *Zenobia*, Owen, J. H. commander, ditto ditto 25th September, (130 days), Cape 10th December:—Capt. Campbell, Lient. Secombe, Messrs. Parker, Dent, Dick, Ellis, Hickey, Mesdames Campbell Secombe, Ellis, Dick, Misses. Sherwill, L. Sherwill, Ellis, Dick, Daunt, and 3 children.

Ditto. *Bland*, Callan T. commander, from Liverpool 28th September, (127 days), Cape 6th December:—Ensign Fortye, Messrs. Edwards, Smith, A. Grant, Dallas, Ronald, Martin, Grant, Brendan, Bryant, and Scallan. Mesdames Edwards, Smith, Grant, and Miss Cust.

Ditto. *Telegraphic*, Destaugues commander, from Bordeaux.

Feb. 6. *Subine*, Cremary S. commander, from Marseilles 6th October, (124 days.)

Feb. 8. *Thomas Grenville*, Thornhill R. commander, from London 23d September, (139 days), Madras 11th January:—Messrs. Thornhill and Melville, Messrs. Maling, Gustavenskie. Mesdames Thornhill, Shaw, Henderson, and Mrs. Gustavenskie.

Ditto. *Marion*, Pope W. L. commander, from Portsmouth 26th September, (136 days), Madras 22d January:—Capts. Garrett, Barton; Lieut. Horsburgh; cadet Davis; Messrs. McErvin, Fletcher, Garstin, Davis, Cox; Mesdames Webber, Garrett and Barton.

Ditto. *Mutilda*, Rowe, J. commander. from Liverpool 1st October, (131 days.)

Feb. 10. *Theseus*, Gayner, commander, ditto ditto 20th July, (206 days).

Feb. 12. *Superbe*, Tanqueray, L. commander, from Bordeaux 10 September, (156 days).

Feb. 14. *Miranda*, Thomson, A. commander, from Greenock 16th September, (152 days):—Mr. G. Taylor.

Feb. 14. *D. of Buccleugh (late)*, MacLeod N. commander, from London ditto ditto, wrecked on Point Palmiras reef 7th February :—Lt. Talbert ; Drs. Hutchinson, Shurlock ; Messrs. Haworth, Hudson, Bateman ; Cadets Simson and Cripps ; Mesdames Talbert, Haworth.

Feb. 17. *Mermoid*, Sedgewick commander, ditto ditto 18th September, (154 days), Madras 3d February.

March 8. *Susan Crisp*, Fleming commander, from London 1st September, (190 days), Cape 27th December.

Ditto. *Allerton*, Chatterton J. commander, from Liverpool 4th October, (157 days), Bahia 12th December.

March 11. *John Cree*, Boyd J. commander, from Glasgow 19th October, (145 days).

March 14. *Flowers of Ugie*, Annand A. commander, from Liverpool 2d November, (134 days).

March 20. *Elizabeth*, Halliday C. commander, from Bordeaux 9th September, (194 days).

March 29. *Queen (Steamer)*, Warden W. commander, from Portsmouth 23d November, (128 days) :—J. Wingfield Esq. Hon'ble lieutenant Harbord, cadet Bristow, Messrs. Royce, Hocy, Loryan, Harrison, Mackenzie, and Mrs. Warden.

April 9. *Felicity* McBrewer A. commander, from London 5th November, (159 days.)

April 19. *Theodosia*, Cushing captain, from Liverpool 19th November, (163 days.)

April 20. *Currency*, Hoare D. from ditto 2d December, (141 days)

Ditto. *Jumna*, McGill S. captain, from ditto 4th ditto, (139 days)

April 26. *Lawrence*, Elwood W. captain, from Liverpool 9th December, (140 days.)

April 29. *Peisun*, Edington F. captain, ditto 23d ditto, (129 days.)

May 4. *Advocate*, Wilkinson, T. from London 22d November, (165 days.)

May 5. *Elephanta*, Douglas, W. from Glasgow 27th ditto (161 days.)

May 7. *Gantoo*, Dodds, H. from Liverpool 30th December, (129 days.)

May 13. *Elizabeth*, Hamlin, G. from Greenock 4th January, (131 days.)

Cape 23rd March :—Rev. Mr. Glen, Messrs. Graham, Robertson, W. Robertson, Haigh.

May 16. *Tygris*, Robinson, D. from Liverpool 9th ditto, (129 days)

May 29. *Alexander Johnston*, McDonald, D. from London 17th ditto, (165 days.)

Ditto. *Merlin*, Thompson, D. from Greenock 16th ditto, (166 days.)

June 10. *Santon*, Huxtable, W. from Liverpool, 14th February, (118 days.) Messrs. Cooper, Porrel.

June 12. *Alfred*, Jameson, T. from Glasgow 28th January, (137 days.)

June 21. *Tamerlane*, McKenzie, D. from Liverpool 2d March, (112 days.)

Ditto. *Mary Hartley*, Webb, J. from ditto 1st February, (142 days.)

Ditto. *Zoe*, Holmes, W. from ditto 3d March, (111 days.)

Ditto. *Mona*, Gell, W. from London 27th February, (118 days.)

June 22. *Mary Somerville*, Hookey, J. from Liverpool 4th ditto, (140 days.)

June 23. *Bahamian*, Tizard, M. from ditto 29th January, (147 days.)

Ditto. *John McLellan*, McDonald, D. from ditto 28th February, (117 days) :—captain Bishop, Dr. Cameron, and Elderton ; Messrs. Hook, Cameron ; Mesdames Ellerton, Green, and Bishop ; Misses Bishop, Cameron.

Ditto. *Thalia*, Graham, W. from ditto 1st February, (144 days.)

June 24. *John Bagshaw*, Riddington, N. from ditto 17th ditto, (129 days.)

Ditto. *Margaret Connel*, Smith, S. from Glasgow 17th ditto, (129 days.)

June 26. *Kilblain*, Shaw, J. from Greenock 2d March, (117 days.)

June 27. *Roberts*, Elder, B. F. from Portsmouth 20th February, (129 days.)

Cape 27th April :—Mr. Maingy ; Messrs. Cahill, Cahill junior, Graham, and Low ; cadets Larkins, Macleod, Philpotts, Farrington, King, Lysaght, Blackwood ; lieutenant Gustard, Dr. Koe, Rev. Mr. Wallis ; Messrs. Menge, McCaskell, Mesdames, Wallis, and Gustard ; Dr. Crozier.

June 27. *Brothers*, Digby, W. commander, from London 24th Jan., (156 days):—Messrs. Aylwin, Rose, Wallace, Cadets Gaynor, Hood, and Tulloch.

June 30. *Sephia*, McNair, M. W. commander, from ditto 31st December, (183 days):—captain Swinton, cadets Sneyd, Maclean, Lloyd, Weston Movou, Denny, Cooper, Farquharson, Nicholas, Clarkson, Pugh, Russel, Hindoe, and Davis; Drs. Mouat, Freeman, Cheek, Butler, and Jones; Mrs. Hume and 2 children.

Ditto. *Africa*, Baxter, G. S. commander, from ditto 24 February, (128 days).

Ditto. *Mureca*, Hill, R. N. commander, from Newcastle 15th January, (168 days.)

Ditto. *Mary Ann Webb*, Surlean, H. commander, from Liverpool 16th February, (130 days):—Messrs. Stevenson, and Wylie; cadet McDonald, Mrs. Lloyd.

July 4. *Hashmy*, Buckle, W. commander, from London 27th February, (129 days):—captain Boileau, cadets Boileau, Taylor, Vanreuen, lieutenant G. Elliott, Mrs. Boileau and 2 children.

July 6. *Lady Mary*, Sayer, C. commander, from Hambro' 8th ditto (150 days.)

July 13. *Malabar*, Southward, E. commander, from Liverpool 17th March, (120 days):—Mr Dunkin.

July 15. *Ann Lockerby*, Burt, J. commander, from London 10th ditto (128 days):—cadets Anderson, Mr. Mornay, Mrs. Harris, 3 Misses Harris.

Ditto. *Ann Jane*, Rigby, T. commander, from Liverpool 11th March, (127 days.)

Ditto. *Bengal Packet*, Steward, J. M. commander, from London 17th Feb. (150 days) Cape 5th May:—Cadets Shaw, Matheson, Drs. Jerrard, and Comberbach, Messrs. Sayeman and Smelt.

Ditto. *Morra*, Owen, S. commander, from ditto 17th Feb. (150 days) Madras 4th July:—lieutenants Holmes, and Pollock; cadets Hughes, Thomson, Trause, Dennis, Hunter, H. Shakspear, Bonvery, and Heythusen; Dr. Fogarty and Beale; Messrs. Bryant, Swinhoe, Pollock, Mesdames Holmes, and Fogarty; Messrs. Cooper, Thomson, Tookes, and Harcourt; Mr. Cohn.

Ditto. *Lady Kennauay*, Davidson, R. V. commander, from ditto 7th March, (121 days.)

Ditto. *William Lee*, Shepherd, J. commander, from Hull 21st ditto, (117 days.)

Ditto. *William Shand*, Potter, L. commander, from Liverpool 13th ditto, (125 days.)

Ditto. *Warlock*, Seynour, commander, from ditto 25th ditto, (113 days.)

July 16. *Patriot King*, Roddock, S. commander, from ditto 21st ditto (108 days.)

Ditto. *Pearl*, Burrens, W. commander, from London 13th ditto, (125 days.)

July 20. *Hareford*, Raeburn A. captain, from Liverpool 1st April, (111 days.)

July 23. *Larkins*, Ingram C. captain, from London 13th March, (133 days), Cape 31st May:—Dr. Neismith; Messrs. Newton, Ecklay, and Paine; and Mrs. Ingram.

July 25. *Cleopatra*, Early R. captain, from ditto 11th ditto, (137 days), Madras 19th July:—Mrs. Early.

Ditto. *Bilton*, Rigby J. captain, from Newcastle 5th April, (112 days).

Aug. 2. *David Scott*, Spence R. captain, from London 4th March, (152 days), Cape 5th June:—Drs. MacLeod, Deane, Brongham; Messrs. Rattray, Murray, Elliott, Phillimore, Pester, Mainwaring, and Weston; Engineers Balton, Smith, and Kelly.

August 9. *Greenlaw*, Brewer J. captain, from London 12th April, (120 days):—Lient. Windsor:—Mr. and Mrs. Niland.

Ditto. *Ana*, Paterson H. captain, from ditto 1st ditto, (131 days):—Cadet Alcock; and Mr. G. Morrison.

Ditto. *Cairo*, Thomas G. captain, from Bordeaux 13th April, (119 days).

Aug. 18. *Mountaineer*, Mcaskill M. captain, from London 19th April, (122 days):—Mr. T. P. Goodall.

Aug. 20. *Nestor*, Crawford W. captain, from Newcastle 7th April, (136 days.)

Aug. 21. *Elenora*, Newby J. captain, from Liverpool 11th April, (133 days.)

Ditto. *Forth*, Baxter W. captain, from Leith 13th ditto, (131 days):—Dr. Comyn; Mr. Speir; Mrs. and Miss Long.

Aug. 22. *Reliance*, Patullo, R. from London 17th April, (128 days.) Mauritius 19th July:—Dr. Denham; Mr. Reed; cadets W. Reed, Wood, Drury, Ogilvie, Moore, Fairlie; Messrs. Raymond, Sanger; Mrs. Denham, Misses Castello, R. Castello.

Aug. 23. *Copeland*, Symms, W. from Liverpool 1st May, (115 days.)

Ditto. *Urgent*, Moore, M. from ditto 20th April, (126 days.)

Ditto. *Hector*, Johnson, J. from ditto 1st May, (115 days.)

Aug. 24. *Royal William*, Smith, G. from ditto 14th April, (133 days.)

Aug. 25. *Thomas Sparks*, Sparks, J. from ditto 15th May, (103 days.)

Aug. 26. *Thomas Lee*, Wood, W. from ditto 14th ditto, (104 days.)

Ditto. *Young Queen*, Atkins, R. from Greenock 29th April, (120 days.)

Ditto. *Mary Short*, Watson, W. from ditto 7th ditto, (142 days.)

Aug. 29. *Patriot King*, Hoodless, W. commander from Liverpool 26th May, (26 days.)

Ditto. *Winchester*, Salmon, J. commander, from Deal 1st ditto, (121 days), Madras 22nd August.

Sept. 8. *Malcolm*, Bell, W. commander, from London 10th ditto (122 days):—Major Bruce; Capt Beavan; Lt. Parker, Dr. Wells; Cadets Allen, Boswell, and Reade; Messrs. Ivory, and Pittar; Mesdames Beavan, Parker, and Chell.

Ditto. *Essex*, Macleod, D. commander, from ditto 11th ditto, (121 days), Madras 29th August:—Messrs. Abercrombie, Loch, Russel, Ross.

Sept. 11. *Carina*, Hander, P.W. from Liverpool 3d ditto, (132 days.)

Sept. 14. *Diamond*, Taylor, H.W. from London 6th ditto, (132 days), Madras 31st August

Aug. 16. *Constellation*, Service, R. commander, from Glasgow 5th ditto, (135 days.)

Sept. 28. *Vichon*, Debia J. captain, from Bordeaux 23d May, (129 days), Madras 19th September.

Oct. 4. *Owen Glendower*, Toller W. captain, from Portsmouth 10th June, (117 days.) Madras 14th September:—Rev'd. P. Backhouse; Messrs. Shore, Buckle, Anderson, Lieutenant Dewind, Ensign Shelton, Holland, cadets Wright, Newhouse, Dr. Timins, Mesdames Backhouse, Dewind, Messrs. Edwards, Wilson.

Ditto. *Otterspool*, Seales, J. commander from Liverpool 6th ditto (121 days.)

Oct. 5. *Sapha*, Duplop, J. commander from Greenock 6th ditto, (122 days.)

Oct. 10. *Urgent*, Marshall, H. commander from London 4th June, (129 days.)

Ditto. *Ellen*, Yapp, T. commander from Liverpool 18th ditto, (115 days.)

Oct. 15. *Cordelia*, Cawkett, J. commander, from ditto 28th ditto, (110 days):—Mr. Holiday.

Oct. 17. *Serern*, Wake, H. commander, from London 5th May, (166 days) Moulmein, 19th September

Oct. 21. *Cumbyse*, Hutchinson G. commander, from Liverpool 30 May, (145):—Mr. Walsh.

Ditto. *Agricola*, Grayson W. captain from ditto 29th April, (176 days), Mauritius 28th September.

Aug. 23. *Grenada*, Miller J.S. commander, from 27th May, 150.

Ditto. *Seringapatam*, Hopkins, commander, from London 21st June, (125 days.) Madras 7th October:—Capt. Thompson Ensigns Thompson, Kain, Pilkau, Dickinson Mesdames Pillean, Messrs. Little, Geary, Clay, J. Clay, Young Habbren, Gilbert.

Oct. 23. *Carnetie*, Vos, E. commander, from Portsmouth 12th July, (104 days): captains Strange, Morton, Lieut. Park; Ensigns Whetley, Taylor, Martin, Lacy cadet Baxter, Mr. Robertson, Mrs. Lacy.

Ditto. *Eleanora*, Jackson, commander, from London 2d June, (144 days) P. Burkinyoung.

Ditto. *Bucephalus*, Fulcher, from Torbay 8th July, (108 days):—Col. Hall; major Geddes; captains Turton, and Scott; lieutenants Brett, and Sayers; ensigns Moore, and Pollard; cadets Franks, Ryan, Lockett; Dr. Stewart; messrs. Thomas, Turner, Powell; mr. Harrowell; mesdames Geddes, Palmer, Brett, Fulcher; missess Turtous, Stewarts, Pardié, Sharrow, and Logan.

Oct. 24. *Madagascar*, Walker, from Portsmouth 15th July, (102 days):—captain Todd; lieutenants Hodson, Mackenzie, and Morgan; ensigns Williams, Faunt; cadets Bolton, Bloyde, Greville, Mackenzie, Baron Meguin; messrs. Pittar, Macdougall, Anderson, Lawson, Clarke, and King; mesdames Richmond, Todd, Mackenzie, Hughes and family; misses Plomer, Evans, Walker, Campbell, Anderson, Payne, and Hughes.

Oct. 25. *Caledonia*, Dawson, from Liverpool 24th June, (124 days):—mr Dalzell

Oct. 27. *Blorunge*, Bankes, from ditto 4th July, (116 days):—messrs Smith, Keeling, and Wilkinson; Revds. Schulze, Niebel, and Prochnow; mesdames Keeling, Prochnow; misses East, Winter, Feldner, and Wernicke

Nov. 3. *Amazon*, Holmes W. commander, from Liverpool 6th June, (151 days).—Mr. W. Russel.

Nov. 8. *Petite Nancy*, Guzenec, C commander, from Bordeaux 10th July (122 days)

Nov. 10. *Hooghly*, Roubin, commander, from Havre 11th July, (123 days.)

Ditto. *Gleaner*, Gibb, J commander, from London 1st June, (163 days.)

Nov. 12. *Enterprise* Robertson, commander, from Liverpool 14th July (122 days.)

Ditto. *Montrose*, Peter, J commander, from Bordeaux 21st June, (145 days) Rio 13th August.

Nov. 14. *Plantagenet*, Dornett, J commander, from Portsmouth 14th July, (124 days.) Cape 2nd Sept.—Col. Burton, majors Lane, and Lawrence; captain Graham; cadets Dumbleton, Jackson, Silver, Warwick, Abbott, and Mackay; Revd Messrs Becher, Osborne, Long, Bowman, Wenargel; Mesdames, Janson, Lane, Lawrence, Becher, Osborne, and Wenargel; misses. Wyllie, Hellicr, Swinburne, and Burton.

Ditto *Fulcon*, Anstruther, D commander, from London 10th July, (128 days) Mauritius 6th October:—mrs. West and family.

Ditto. *W Jardine*, Crosbie, J commander, from ditto 3d July, (135 days)

Nov. 18. *Jessie Logan*, Major, J commander, from Liverpool 18th July (124 days):—Revd W Evans, and J Parsons, Mesdames, Evans and Parsons; master Trickleton.

Ditto. *Maudslowe*, Wimble, J commander, from Portsmouth 5th August, (106 days):—Messrs Kellsall, Tritton, Ferris, Turnbull, Wood, and Cosserat; lieutenant Staples, cadet Ward, Revd H Loveday, Mesdames Crommelin, Tritton Macleod, Baker, Bryant, Erskine, Loveday, and Statham; Misses Bryant, Laing Crommelin, Impey, Simonds, Angelo, Baker, Boyle, Bell, Watson, Plum, and Fuller.

Nov. 20.—*Cherokee*, McKellar, E. commander, from Glasgow 20th July, (124 days.)

Ditto. *Isabella Cooper*, Gillies, J commander, from Greenock 24th June, (150 days.)

Nov. 21. *Wanderer*, Smith, T B commander, from Hull 4th July, (141 days.)

Ditto. *Robert Small*, Scott, J P commander, from Portsmouth 6th August, (108 days):—lieutenants Brooke and Fulcher; Dr Bird, Ensigns Maule, Hart; cadets St. John, Gentin, Forsythe, Greville, Stewart, Johnstone, McDougall, Harcourt, and Murray; Messrs J S Sellie, F Sellie, and C Sutherland; Mesdames Foquet, Brooke, Fulcher, Bird, McRae, and Russell; misses Clutterbuck, and Dickson.

Nov. 26. *Diane*, Ireland, H commander from Bordeaux 17th Aug., (102 days.)

Ditto. *Anna Maria*, Fenwick, J, commander, from Falmouth 1st ditto, (118 days):—lieutenants Ramsey, Laing; doctor Chalmers; Ensign Hope.

Nov. 25. *William Locherby*, Stroyan, J R commander, from Liverpool 13th July, (136 days).

Nov. 25. *London*, Benn J commander, from ditto 19th ditto, (130 days):—master J Bennett.

Ditto. *Duke of Bedford*, Lay, M J commander, from London 4th ditto, (135 days):—captain McAndrew; lieutenant McMahon, Cornets Lea, Travers; ensign Keir.

Ditto. *John Fleming*, Rose, E commander from ditto 8th June (171 days) Cape; colonel Low, Capt. Shakspeare, Messrs Jackson, Shakspeare, and Deane; doctor Paskie, and Craigie; Messrs. Bentley, and Cuddeg; lieutenant Margrath, ensign Wilton and Hillyear; pilots Atkinson, and Newcome; mesdames Low, Cruigie, Jacson, Paskie, and Bentley

Ditto. *Iron Duke*, Jeffries, R C commander, from Glasgow 6th July, (142 days).

Nov. 27. *Ocean*, Dupois T. commander, from Bordeaux 18th July, (132 days.)

Ditto. *Dover*, Austin commander, from Boston 7th June, (174 days,) Cape 23d September.

Nov. 28. *Auguste and Meline*, Meyor J. commander, from Bremar 21st July, (131 days.)

Ditto. *Ocean*, Paupon T. commander, from Bordeaux 15th ditto, (137 days.)

Nov. 30. *Ida*, Currie J. commander, from Portsmouth ditto, (139 days,) Cape 28th September.

Ditto. *Kandiana*, Jobling R. commander, from Newcastle 15th June, (169 days.)

Dec. 10. *Earl of Hardwicke*, Henning A. commander, from Portsmouth 20th August, (113 days):—Major Hamilton; captains Boswell, and Clerk; cadets Wheelwright, Wale, Mayne, Vincent, and Dunlop; Messrs Martin and Scott; Mr. Lee; Mesdames Garden, Hoswell, and Hierer; misses Bird, Garden, Grant, Mays, McKinnon, Smith, Griffith, Simson, Poynton, Douglas, Dunlop, Worsley.

Dec. 11. *Earl of Durham*, Crouch commander, from Newcastle 14th May, (202 days,) Madras 5th November.

Dec. 19. *Princess Victoria*, Blackmore, F. commander, from London 22d July, (151 days.)

Dec. 20. *Lord Hungerford*, Pigott W. commander, from Portsmouth 27th July, (147 days.) Cape 16th October:—Messrs. Peel, Russel, Grindell, Viharis, Railey, Hasten, Saunders; captains Trementhere, G Farquharson, J P Farquharson and Saunders; Mesdames Debude, Hughes, Saunders, Railey; Misses Soltan, E. Soltan, Elliotts. From Cape. General Macgregor; captain Ramsay; Messrs. Bayley, Travers, and Abbott; and Mrs. Macgregor.

Ditto. *Selma*, Luckie D. commander, from Newcastle 14th July (160 days,) —Mr. Robert Wilson.

Dec. 21. *Petite Suzanne*, Legros, A G commander from Bordeaux 1st August, (143 days,) Mauritius 2d Nov.

Ditto. *Ivis*, Graham, J commander, from Liverpool ditto, (143 days):—Mrs. Barrett; misses Barrett, J Halbert, and B Halbert.

Ditto. *Anna Metcalfe*, Rogers, H commander from Newcastle, 14th July, (161 days.)

Dec. 29. *St. George*, Williams, commander, from Bristol 11st August, (131 days) Cape 29th October:—captain Boileau; Messrs. Phillott, Shaw, Litchford; doctor Thomson; mesdames Boileau, Taylor, Curtis, Strickland; and misses Corfield.

Dec. 27. *Imaum of Muskat*, Thurborm, H commander, from London 16th July, (165 days.)

Ditto. *Pudd*, Scott, G commander, from Liverpool 1st August, (149 days).

Ditto. *Caroline*, Hawks, J commander, from Bordeaux 22d July, (159 days.)

Jan. 3, 1841. *Windsor*, Nisbet, commander, from Portsmouth 25th August:—Major Roberts; captain Symonds; lieutenant Seddon; doctor Duncan; cadet Estwell; messrs Shaw, Savi, Carruthers, Stafford, Playfair, Norton,

Hay, Nembherd, Parrott, Finch, and Stuart; mesdames Tennant, Shaw, Roberts, Symonds, Duncan, Savi, Carruthers, Stafford; misses Ridge, Eliza Ridge, Libury, and Shaw.

DEPARTURES FROM CALCUTTA.

JANUARY.

By *Maidstone*, J. Wimble, commander, for London:—major general, mrs and miss Ramsay, W. A. Shaw, Esq. lady and family, miss Durham, George Collier, Esq. and lady, miss Bird, mrs. captain Warlow and family, mrs. Wheeler and child, mrs. major McQueen and family, lieutenant colonel Brewer, mr. and mrs C. Pittar and family, two misses Savi, three misses Deverin, two misses Wilkinson, two misses Munab, master Turnbull and master Bruce.

By *Duke of Bedford*.—Bowen, commander, for London:—mrs Walker, mrs Roberdeau, mrs Anley, mrs Hart, mrs Alves, mrs Onslow, mrs Symes, miss Reed, mrs Becher, mr Grant, colonel Young, lieutenant colonel Roberdeau, lieutenant Onslow, mr Sinouin, 12 children and 5 European servants.

By *Madagascar*, J Gimblett, commander, for London:—mrs captain Wallace, mrs Onslow and two children, mrs Charles and two children, mrs G U Adam, mrs Masson and three children, mrs Gimblett, miss Welsh, J A Dorin, Esq. E S Ellis, Esq. G U Adam, Esq. Charles Renny, Esq J Guilding, Esq. captain Kennaway, lieutenant James Masson, lieutenant Nixon, D Lyall, Esq. miss Emily Adam, masters Macfarlane, George Adam, Smith, two masters Liudet, two masters Wright, two masters Hastil and Younghusband.

By *Earl of Hardwicke*, A Henning, commander, for London:—mrs C W Smith, mr. and mrs W R Young, mr. and mrs M T Tierney, mrs J P Grant, Dr. and mrs Martin, mrs H Siddons, mrs Forthergill, mrs Henning, Dr. D Murray, captains Wallace and Hicks, misses E M Young, J Young, A Martin, H Tierney, E Grant, Amo, E Young and S M Young; masters C Blair, G Blair, E Tierney, J Grant, T Grant, R P Martin, N A Martin, W S Young, and H G Young.

By *Lord Hungerford*, R Sanders, commander, for London:—mrs Cockerell, mrs McGhie, mrs James Hyde, mrs Saunders, miss Perry, John Pearson, Esq, captains McGhie and Ramsay, lieutenant DuBurdicer, captain Whitford, A C Hayland, Esq C S; Dr Carruthers, J C Palmer, Esq, James Hills, Esq, C Trebeck, Esq, M Low, Esq, and 10 children.

By *William Jardine*, J Crosbie, commander, for London:—mrs Lindsay and 3 children, mrs Martin and 2 children, mrs Murray and 1 child, mrs Dysart and 1 child, miss C Stewart, Dr. A K Lindsay and W Buntine, Esq.

FEBRUARY.

By *Scotia*, John Campbell, commander, for London:—mrs Crighton, mrs Ruspini, mrs Pringle, mrs Codd, mrs Canham, and mrs McDougall, miss Jeremie, miss Lemarchand, lieutenant colonel D Crighton, A Porteous, Esq W A Pringle, Esq C S; captain R Garrett, 69th native infantry; lieutenant J E Codd, H M 3d light dragoons; lieutenant G Cubett, H M 9th Foot; captain J McDougall, Dr. Purvis, 4th cavalry; 13 children and 22 steerage passengers.

By *Windsor*,—Nisbett, commander, for London:—Lady Mouatt, mrs Taylor and family, mrs Gouldsbury and family, mr. and mrs John Davidson and family, captain and mrs Alston and family, captain and mrs Martin, miss Stewart, William Storm, Esq, captain Gilmore, 2 misses Wells, 2 misses Eckfords, 30 invalids, 6 women and 13 children, under charge of major Halfhide.—For the Cape of Good Hope:—John Trotter, Esq, and lieutenant colonel Taylor.

By *Donna Pascoa*,—Hullock, commander, for London:—captain W C Ormsby, 63d native infantry; W Turner, Esq, J Stone, Esq, mrs Hullock and

3 masters Hullock, master W C Muller, master Halford, Gouldhawke and miss Hullock—*Steerage Passengers* :—mrs Thompson and 4 children.

By *St. George*, E Williams, commander, for London :—mrs general Biggs, mrs F Macnaghten, mrs Dashwood, mrs Ommaney, mrs Free, general Biggs, F Macnaghten, Esq C S ; E Deedes, Esq C S ; captain F Dashwood, artillery ; captain Ommaney, engineers ; captain J Free, 10th L C ; captain G Carr, A D C ; Charles Hogg, Esq F Sievwright, Esq, M D ; lieutenant E W Wake, 34th native infantry ; lieutenant F Adams, 24th native infantry ; master Davidson and 7 children.

By *Vernon*, G Denny, commander, for London :—F C Smith, Esq C S ; colonel and mrs Hawthorn and family, major and mrs Nicholson, Allan Gilmore, Esq, mrs Manning and the children of D Elliott, Esq, mrs major Burlton, and mrs captain McNaghten and children, mrs Courjon and children, mrs D W Fraser and children, mrs Hastings, John Lawrence, Esq C S ; C B Quintin, Esq C S ; W MacLean, Esq A Lecoller, Esq, lieutenant Corfield, lieutenant Lowry, lieutenant Hough, miss Davidson, master Chapman, master Gilbert Smith, master Wheatley and master Paliologus children—For the Cape :—captain and mrs Welchman—*Steerage Passengers* :—master Bruce and master Brown.

By *Lady Ruffles*,—light commander, for London :—mrs colonel Doveton and three misses Doveton, doctor and mrs Watson, master and mrs Wright and family, doctor Dempster, mrs Louth, master Harvey and master McDormond.

By *Mountstuart Elphinstone*, J K Jolly, commander, for London :—master Taylor.

By *Edinburgh*, J Paterson, commander, for London :—mrs Moore and 2 children, mrs Forsyth and 2 children, mrs Ince and 3 children, mrs Boisragon and 2 children, misses Crosby and C Bailey, doctor Smith, H M 21st Fusiliers ; captain Burchell, H M 3d Buffs ; H C Walters, Esq, and His Highness the Nawaub Haidar Sahab Kurream Khan.

MARCH.

By *Walmer Castle*,—Close, commander, for London :—Messdames Boulderson, Garstin, Simpson ; Misses Braddon, A Braddon, Fagan ; W Braddon, Esq H S Boulderson, Esq A H Woodcock, Esq C Garstin, Esq C J Davidson, Esq captain Blood, captain Plumb, captain Simpson, lieutenant Burleigh, C Fagan, J Baird and 7 children.

By *Bland*,—allan, commander, for London :—Messrs Wilcox, Hannington, Stavers, Patten, Hornby, major Steele, W Turner, Esq ; captain P M Stavers, lieutenant Ferryman, 44th Queen's ; messrs Patten and Hornby and 14 children.

By *Exmouth*, D Warren, commander, for London :—J W Macleod, Esq, Mrs Macleod and child, John Becher, Esq, Mrs Becher, G McPherson, H C M service ; Mrs McPherson, miss Fraser, W Schaefer, Esq captain Barnett, H C S ; lieutenant Patullo, master Ware, master Brown, 3 European and 4 Native Servants.

By *Vicount Melbourne*, McKellic, commander, for London :—Messrs Barker, Curling, MacMahon, Dow, Robinson, col S Smith, major Barker, doctor Curling, lieutenant Fraser, messieurs McMahon and Dow and 13 children.

By *Repulse*, W Beckford, commander, for London :—Hon'ble Mrs Amos, Mrs Hughes and child, Mrs Smith, Mrs Thomas and child, Miss Smith, Mrs Queiros, Miss Queiros, Mrs Lamb and 5 children, Mrs Inge and child, Miss Inge, col Vincent, Major Low, A Fraser, esq capt Hughes, W Smith, esq, E Eastwood, esq—Spry, esq, dr Duncun, capt Lamb, capt Warren, lieutenant Routh, 16th lancers, lieutenant Pattle, ditto ; 3 masters Bristow, master and miss Vincent, and 5 steerage passengers.

By *John Hayes*, Wetherell, commander, for Mauritius :—Dr and Mrs R Frith master Kand, 3 European and 4 native servants.

APRIL—NONE.

MAY.

By *Anna Robertson*, A Munro, commander, for London :—Doctor Newmarch.

JUNE.

By *Euphrates*, R W Wilson, commander, for London :—Mrs captain Harris and child, Mrs major Home and family ; Alexander Reid, Esq C S ; captain Harris ; William Carr, Esq., lieutenant Baker and Doctor C Mackinnon.

JULY AND AUGUST—NONE.

SEPTEMBER.

By *John McLellan*, D McDonald, commander, for London :—lieutenant colonel Presgrave and family, master L Ecolier, master Earle, master Edmund Talbot, and five servants.

By *Larkins*, Ingram, commander, for London :—master Sturgis, Rev master ruspini, master Choulette, Rev R and Mrs Bayne, Mrs Steppins, lieutenant Dorehill, master Robertson ; and master James.—For the Cape :—master Tucker, master Murray, and master James Robertson.

OCTOBER—NONE.

NOVEMBER.

By *Malcolm*, W Bell, commander, for London :—Mrs Wilkinson, Mr Wilkinson, Mr Webster, Mr Tyrol, Mr Dunhill, lieutenants Ratt and Cob, Mr Little, 4 children and 4 native servants

By *Reliance*, R Patullo, commander, for London :—Mrs O'Shaughnessy, Mrs Poole, Mrs Gompertz, Brigadier Reid, lieutenants Moore, 1st and Beatson, lieutenant Gompertz, M N I ; Mr Witford, or Poole, and 13 children

DECEMBER.

By *Owen Glendower*, W Toller, commander for London :—Mrs Newberry and children, Mrs Mackenzie and ditto, Mrs Muller and ditto, Mrs Chambers and ditto, Mrs Tucker and child, Mrs Howard, H M Clarke, Esq B C S ; Edward Newberry, Esq M C S ; Major Allan and 2 children, Major Howard, Rev R Chambers, M A ; Rev F Tucker, Jhon Gilmore, Esq A Mackenzie, esq 2 masters Lnard and Infant, master and miss Alexander, master Taylor and master Preston. For the Cape :—William Taylor, Esq C S ; Mrs Taylor and family. For Madras :—master and Mrs Stanbrough, captain Palmer, M native infantry ; messrs Timmins, Gingell and Sutherland.

DOMESTIC OCCURRENCES, IN 1840.

☞ *Where the place is not mentioned Calcutta to be understood.*

MARRIAGES—JANUARY.

- 1 John Harvey, Esq to miss Marie Amelia DeFacion
- 3 The Revd C Garbett, to miss Ellen Campbell
- 4 D M Gordon, Esq to miss Frances Annette Turner
- 4 Mr IIS Roberts, to miss SP Payne
- 6 Mr Charles Robertson Francis, to miss Mary Cockburn
- 8 Mr H N Fleming, to miss J S Webb
- 8 Mr Robert Gregory, to miss Caroline Perroux
- 11 Mr William Ward Kiernander, to miss Emmeline Elvira Coles
- 13 Henry William Deau, Esq C S to Louisa Anne Keppel Trower
- 13 Chinsurah, Mr Peter Richard Charles Foster, of Sulkea, to miss Arabella Elizabeth Facey
- 14 Agra, E Thornton, Esq C S to miss Louisa Chichilian Plowden

- 15 Patna, Edward Ford Radcliffe, Esq C S to miss Emily Hart
 16 Midnapore, Charles Caspersz, Esq to miss Henrietta Whitmore
 18 Fort William, cornet John Murray MacGregor, Madras cavalry, to miss Mary Barbara Featherston
 20 Poona, lieutenant Reynolds, 14th, N I to miss Eliza Mary Ducat
 20 Bareilly, Mr R W Blinkworth, to miss Sarah Archer
 24 Cawnpore, capt J D Kennedy, 25 h N I to miss Eliza Madelina Turner
 25 Barrackpore, Raymond Yates, Esq to miss Jane Gregory
 25 Dum-Dum, W Simpson, overseer Cossipore-gun foundry, to miss Ann Graves
 27 John Charles Phillips, Esq indigo planter, to miss Ellen Hunter
 29 D Carmichael Smyth, Esq to miss Isabella Frances Oakes
 29 John Alexander Foster, Esq ship builder, to miss Arabella Watkins

BIRTHS—JANUARY.

- 1 Dacca, the lady of J F Middleton Esq 32d N I of a daughter
 1 Nusseerabad, the lady of Major A Spens, 7th N I of a daughter
 1 Kurnaul, the lady of lieutenant Gascoyne, 5th L C of a daughter
 3 Rajmahal, the lady of T B Rice, Esq of a daughter
 4 Monghyr, Mrs Sarah Dowling, wife of Mr J Dowling, of a son
 4 Chunar, the lady of J R McMullin, Esq 50th N I of a son
 4 Ajmere, Mrs Joseph Vanzeyst of a daughter
 5 Mrs I P Green, of a daughter
 5 Neemuch, the lady of capt Roebuck, 71st N I of a daughter
 5 Mrs James Richard, of a daughter, (still born)
 6 Allipore Mrs Remfry, of a daughter
 7 Dum-Dum, the lady of lieutenant J H Campbell, of a son (still born)
 7 Bareilly, the lady of Fleetwood Williams, Esq C S of a daughter
 7 Nusseerabad, the lady of lieutenant William Martin, 52d N I of twins, son and daughter
 8 Mrs S L Smith, of a daughter
 8 Jeetwapore, the lady of T Sherman, Esq of a son
 8 Jail, Mrs J G Herrold, of a daughter
 8 Serampore, Mrs N J Grantzer, of a son
 9 Meerut, the lady of Alexander Ross, Esq C S, of a son and heir
 9 Kurnaul, the lady of Major N Campbell, of a daughter
 11 The lady of D Robertson, Esq C S of a son
 11 Allipore, Mrs Bowser, of a daughter
 11 At Soorah, Mrs M Crow, of a daughter
 11 Dinapore, the lady of lieutenant Colonel Pemberton, 56th N I of a son
 11 Cawnpore, the lady of T C Studdy, Esq 8th L C of a son
 12 Kurnaul, the lady of Captain Dyson, offg deputy judge advocate general Sirhind divn of a daughter
 12 Kaseepore, south Moradabad, the lady of capt B Browne, artillery, of a daughter
 13 The lady of the revd Dr Haerberlin, of a son
 13 Mrs J Bazard, of a son
 14 The lady of Alexander McGowan, Esq M D of a son
 14 The wife of the revd A Garstin, of a son
 16 Mrs Henry Grant Madge, of a son (still born)
 16 Gya, the lady of the hon'ble Edmund Drummond, C S of a daughter
 17 Howrah, Mrs R Richards, of a daughter
 17 Muttra, the lady of Captain P F Story, 9th L C of a son
 17 Patna, Mrs Rutherford Lumley, the lady of lieutenant J R Lumley, 9th N I of a son (still born)
 17 Meerut, the lady of capt B Travell Phillips, 7th B C of a son
 18 Berhampore, the lady of A Kean, Esq M D of a daughter
 18 Mrs. J R Fraser, of a daughter
 18 Kurnaul, the lady of Captain E Blair, 5th L C of a daughter
 19 Mrs H Burkinyoung, of daughter
 19 Mrs John Greenway, of a daughter
 20 The wife of Mr E Winston, of the rev survey dept of a daughter
 20 Mrs C S Starling, of a son

- 20 Meerut, the lady of lieutenant col J C Hearsay, 6th L C of a son, (still born)
- 21 Mrs A M Vardon, of a son and heir
- 21 Lucknow, the lady of lieut and adjt Troup, 63d N I of a son
- 22 The wife of capt McDougall, of the ship *Edmonstone*, of a son
- 22 Chinsurah, mrs C W Lamborn, of a son
- 22 Allahabad, the lady of J R Colvin, Esq. of a daughter
- 23 Cawnpore, the wife of asst apothecary C Marshall, 5th batt arty, of a daughter
- 24 The lady of H T. Prinsep, Esq. CS of a son
- 24 Nusseerabad, the lady of lieut Mosley, 10th L C of a daughter
- 25 Mootecharree, Chumparum, the lady of William Moran, Esq. of a daughter
- 25 Cawnpore, mrs John Kirk, of a daughter
- 26 Allahabad, mrs Ledic, of a son
- 27 Sealdah, mrs Thomas Lackersteens, of a son
- 28 mrs Charles Cooke, of a son
- 28 Bareilly, the lady of James Rice, Esq 6th N I of a son
- 28 Allahabad, mrs Paschaud, of a son
- 29 Cawnpore, the lady of mr E Shearin, of a daughter
- 29 Rampore, Beaulen, the lady of major C J C Davidson, of a son
- 29 Chandernagore, mrs Mangey, of a son
- 30 Mrs W W Glass, of a daughter
- 31 Juanpore, the lady of H St G Tucker, Esq. of a son

DEATHS—JANUARY.

- 1 Miss Mary Anne Baxter, aged 22 years
- 1 Mrs Nancy Edward, aged 84 years
- 1 Mr Jerome Biale, aged 23 years
- 2 Mr assistant surgeon George Temple, aged 42 years
- 2 Duca, Ellen Jane, the infant daughter of mr W H Jones, aged 10 months
- 3 Mrs Elizabeth DeDonza, aged 80 years
- 3 The infant son of mr E F Barker, aged 3 months
- 4 Mr Peter Conway, aged 27 years
- 4 Miss Diana Rochford D'Oyly, aged 18 years
- 5 Charlotte Leicester Gordon, the beloved child of G G Macpherson, Esq aged 1 year, 3 months and 25 days
- 11 mrs Margaret Ann Travers, aged 56th years
- 11 Lucknow, mr George Duhan, son of the late mr James Duhan, of Cawnpore
- 11 At Chinsurah, Emily Cecelia, infant daughter of J E Codd, esquire, H M 3d Lt D
- 14 Arrah, Shahabad, mrs colonel Bird, relict of the late col J J Bird, aged 70 years
- 15 mrs Barbara Fede, aged 55 years
- 16 Ellenora Georgiana, daughter of John Page, esq, aged 5 months
- 16 Neemuch, lieutenant G J Brietzcke, 49th N I
- 17 mr George H Swaine, portrait painter, aged 43 years
- 18 Berhampore, the infant daughter of A Kean, esq. M D
- 18 Allahabad, mrs Elizabeth Hayward, aged 53 years
- 20 Howrah, son of captain T W Tingate, aged 3 years
- 22 mrs. Martha Peters, aged 60 years
- 23 mrs. Catherine DaCosta, aged 64 years
- 24 The wife of Alexander McGowan, esq, M D aged 24 years
- 25 Dum-Dum, Hospital Apprentice William Johnson, aged 24 years
- 26 captain David Wemyss, country service, aged 55 years
- 26 Serampore, mr. Cachatoor Mackertoom, aged 70 years.
- 26 Burrisaul, William Henry, son of Mr. R Ince, aged 6 years
- 27 mr B Savyell, aged 67 years
- 27 Gwalior, mrs Caroline Hyde, aged 32 years
- 27 Meerut, Henry Milford, esq CS aged 20 years
- 28 C Lucas, esq aged 24 years
- 28 mr J H Michael, aged 20 years

- 29 Victoria, daughter of the late M H Dupont, aged 1 year
- 29 Bellary, Fanny Ross, youngest child of mr Chillingsworth, aged 1 year
- 29 Dinapore, John, second son of the late serjeant-major Driver, 15th N I aged 3 years
- 31 mr William Hart, pensioner, aged 40 years
- 31 Henry Arthur Heyman, esq aged 25 years

MARRIAGES—FEBRUARY.

- 1 mr C P Harvey, to miss S E Hornett
- 1 Henry Cowie, esq to miss Elizabeth Emily Mordaunt Hough
- 1 Furrcepore, William Trevor Law, esq to mademoiselle Pauline Caroline Degage
- 3 lieutenant James Ramsay, deputy assistant comy general, to miss Harriett Charlottce Bennett
- 3 Poona, lieutenant J A Todd, M H 4th L D to miss Anne Hunter
- 5 Howrah, mr John Dexter Cooper, H C M to miss C M Judah
- 6 A S Hawkins, esq to miss Martha Sedley
- 8 mr John Mawson, to miss Mary Ann Cropley
- 8 mr, G H C Wilkins, to miss Matilda Boyesen
- 8 Cawnpore, William Muir, esq C S to miss Elizabeth Huntly Wemyssa
- 10 Midnapore, mr William Underwood, junr, to miss Elizabeth Merranda
- 11 Edward Peters, esq M C S to miss Augusta Jane Nicolls
- 11 Donald Macdonald, esq to miss Jane Thomson
- 11 Allahabad, capt D Simpson, 29th N I to miss Maria Birrell
- 12 Robert Thomas, esq to miss Charlotte Elizabeth Skyling
- 12 Mr N W Cluff, to miss Marianne Burdett
- 12 Culpee, Capt W F Beatson, K S F to miss Margaret Marian Humfrays
- 13 Ghazepore, mr K E Simmonds, to miss A Medhurst
- 15 Attorney Kajapopick, esq to miss Martha Scandar
- 15 Gordon Wardell Duncan, esq to miss Mary Turner
- 15 Henry Chapinan Kemp, esq to miss Eliza Louisa Salter
- 17 Agra, mr B T D'Cruz, to miss Louisa Babbist
- 18 William Edwards esq C S to miss Susan Batton
- 21 J M Davoren, esq to miss M Meir
- 21 Chiusurah, mr John Kiernander, to mrs M G Durgeon
- 22 mr Charles Kiernander, to miss Susan Ford
- 25 mr Thomas Duffield, to miss Margaret Ann Gordon
- 26 Allahabad, J Nixon Sharp, esq Bengal engineers, to miss Sophia Watson
- 27 Meerut, Edward James Pratt, esq 16th Lancers, to miss Georgiana Aislabie
- 29 Sultanpore Benares, Robert Price, esq lieutenant and qr mr 67th N I to miss Sophia Catherine Anstruther

BIRTHS—FEBRUARY.

- 1 The lady of C P Chater, esq of a son
- 1 Serampore, mrs H W Cooke, of a daughter
- 2 mrs Thomas Black, of a son
- 2 Chittagong, mrs M Fink, wife of the rev mr Fink, baptist missionary, of a son
- 2 mrs Sandys, of a daughter
- 2 The lady of major H B Henderson, of a daughter
- 2 The lady of G J Mooris, esq C S of a son
- 3 The lady of John Jenkins, esq of a son
- 3 mrs Wilkinson, of Gorrucepore, of a daughter
- 3 Benares, the lady of lieutenant J K Phibbs, 41st N I of a son
- 4 Hooghly, the lady of W H Belli, esq of a son
- 5 mrs L W Judah, of a daughter
- 6 Agra, the lady of capt J B Gahan, 26th N I of a son
- 6 Delhi, mrs Tapsell, of a daughter
- 7 mrs John Henderson, of a son
- 7 Delhi, the lady of capt K F Mackenzie 64th N I of a daughter
- 8 mrs Joseph Wells, of a son

- 8 Mrs J R Kelsall, of a son
- 8 Purnah, Mrs W Hyde, of a son
- 9 the lady of W Hawes, esq of Colgong, of a son
- 9 Barrackpore, the lady of asst surg C Finch, M D 5th N I of a son
- 9 Delhi, Mrs A Banes, of a daughter
- 9 Cawnpore, the lady of capt Yerbury, H M 3d L D of a daughter
- 11 Mrs Innes, of a son
- 11 Sulnce, the lady of Frederick H Brett, esq G G's body guard, of a son
- 11 Delhi, the wife of Mr J Cowley, customs department, of a son
- 12 Gowahatty, Assam, the lady of lieutenant P W Luard, 55th N I of a daughter
- 13 Futtchpore, Mrs George Lawrence, of a daughter
- 14 Tirhoot, the lady of James Matthe- Hill esq of a daughter
- 17 Benares, the lady of capt W Beckett, 9th N I of a daughter
- 18 Mrs S Ballin, of a son
- 18 Colgong, the lady of John Oman, esq of a daughter
- 19 Benares, the lady of major J L Earle, comdg Futtchgurh depot, of a son
- 20 Benares, the wife of asst. apothecary T Nulty, of a daughter
- 22 Hanci, the lady of James Anderson Staig, esq of a daughter
- 22 Mrs Charles Hay Cameron, of a son
- 22 Mrs W A Simpson, of twin sons
- 22 Teeljallah, Mrs J R Douglas, jr of a daughter
- 23 Mrs (orkim D Cruz, of a son
- 25 the lady of lieu Thomas Secombe, H M 26th regt of a son
- 26 Agra, Mrs G F Stowell, of a son
- 27 Delhi, the lady of lieu Waterfield, 38th N I of a son
- 29 the lady of capt G T Marshall, secy. college fort william, of a daughter
- 29 Mrs Clarke, widow of the late Mr Thomas Clarke, branch pilot, of a son (still born)
- 29 Mrs Frederick Bolst, of a daughter

DEATHS—FEBRUARY.

- 1 Mrs Anna Bedwin, aged 32 years
- 1 (general hospital,) Mr William Rudar, aged 25 years
- 2 Meerut, Eleanor Crawford, infant daughter of H T Owen, esq, C S
- 3 Miss Anne Josephine Mendes, aged 15 years
- 4 Mr William Bain, printer, aged 70 years
- 8 Dinapore, Margaret Hannah, infant daughter of lieu and adjt J Bruce, H M 16th Foot, aged 15 months
- 9 Alexander Heriwood, son of Mr Joseph Bowers, aged 2 years
- 10 Simlah, major Edward Parry Gowan, Bengal artillery
- 11 Ianthe Aileen Howes Lyon, infant daughter of John Dunbar, esq C S aged 14 months
- 11 Entally, Mrs Margaret Anne Mullins, aged 19 years
- 13 At Dum-Dum, Alice Georgiana, infant daughter of Mr John Watson aged 1 year and 10 months
- 14 (Drowned) Lawrence Nolan, esq surgeon
- 14 Banda, lieu H T Daniell, 29th N I
- 17 George Thoby Prinsep, esq aged 16 years
- 18 Mr James Broders, aged 50 years
- 18 Delhi, Mr William Wilson overseer doab canal, aged 35 years
- 18 Ferozepore, major Hawkins, commanding 38th N I
- 19 Mr John Brand
- 20 Mr Henry Martindell, aged 55 years
- 29 Miss Sarah Leslie, aged 49 years
- 21 Serampore, Mrs Maria Victor, aged 33 years
- 22 Mrs Elizabeth Hodge
- 22 Mr Charles Herbert Hall, aged 28 years
- 22 William, son of Mr R Smith, aged 7 years
- 22 Mrs Amelia Harriet Sheppard, aged 55 years
- 24 William Howard, infant son of Mr D Livingston, aged 3 months
- 24 Cape Town, ensign P C Clark, 41st B N I aged 19 years

- 24 M A Mooratean, esq aged 44 years
- 24 Cawnpore, Ann, wife of conductor T Milner
- 25 Charlotte Josephine, only child of mr J Poirel, aged 3 years
- 28 mrs Louisa Brownlow, lady of H Brownlow, esq C S aged 21 years
- 29 Colclough, Robert McDonald, youngest son of the late C St Leger Kiernan esq, aged 3 years,

MARRIAGES--MARCH.

- 1 mr John Jordan, of Bushire, to mrs Mary Makhtur
- 1 Shihpore, mr A P Athanass, to miss Anna Pereira
- 3 mr A Anthray, to miss Bartha Clarissa Francis
- 3 mr W Cleghorn, to miss M R Scharlach
- 3 Gwalior, lieutenant C P Carrapiet, to miss Anna Zuckaria.
- 12 mr John Chalcraft, to miss Elizabeth Parmer
- 13 lieutenant G Dalston, adjt volunteer regt to miss Margaret Ann Turnbull
- 16 G J Jordan, esq to miss Jane F Brown
- 17 Howrah, Alfred Cops, esq to miss Frances Jane Judah
- 18 mr W S Johnston, to miss Lucretia Clarke
- 21 Mussoorie, mr Joseph Anderson, of Meerut, to miss Mary Elizabeth Pittis
- 23 Cadbert Thornhill Sealy, esq B C S to miss Anne Raper
- 24 Dum-Dum, mr F W Browne to miss Anne Wilson
- 26 Mirzapore, Frank Macmullen, esq 6th L C to miss Louisa Anne Smith
- 28 A Gregg, esq to miss Margaret Victoria Barry
- 28 Allahabad, Colin Campbell, esq to miss Elizabeth Bacon
- 30 mr James Peterson, mariner, to miss Elizabeth Starling
- 30 Simla, lieutenant Alexander Cunningham, engineers to miss Alicia Maria Whish

BIRTHS--MARCH.

- 3 the lady of the revd A F Lacroix, of a daughter
- 3 mrs R S Homfray, of a daughter
- 3 Futtighur, the wife of mr J Rivett, band master, 14th N I of a son
- 4 mrs C N Mayer, of a son
- 4 mrs C J Tiver, of a daughter
- 4 Ferozepore, the lady of lieutenant James Brind, artillery, of a son
- 5 mrs T A Goodridge, of a son
- 5 Cawnpore, the lady of John Cracroft Wilson, esq of a son
- 6 Cawnpore, mrs John Hunter, of a daughter
- 8 the lady of capt R J H Buch, of a son
- 8 Dacca, mrs George Kallonas, of a daughter
- 9 mrs W J Sinclair, of a son
- 9 mrs R Mahert, of a son
- 9 Ajmere, mrs J W Staines, of a son
- 10 mrs J Andrew, jr of a son
- 11 mrs J C Robertson, of a daughter
- 11 Benares, the lady of lieutenant C G Fagan, deputy pay master, of a daughter
- 11 Bhaugulpore, the lady of Walter Landale, esq of a son
- 12 mrs M Payne, of a son
- 12 Arrah, Shahabad, the lady of Stanlake Henry Batson, esq, civil surgeon, of a daughter
- 13 the lady of J Grant, esq of a son
- 14 the lady of H Torrens, esq of a daughter
- 14 Amiah Factory, the lady of James Halsey, esq of a daughter
- 15 the relict of the late Roger Dias, esq of a son
- 17 Chinsurah, mrs L P Vernieu, of a daughter
- 18 mrs George Barnes, of twin daughters
- 19 mrs T R Axcell, of a daughter
- 19 Bogwangolah, mrs Thomas Rose, of a son
- 19 the wife of mr D F Gomes, of Jessore, of a son
- 20 mrs William Stewart Smith, of a son
- 20 Jammaulpore, the lady of capt W C Carleton, 36th N I of a son

- 22 Mrs H J Joakim, of a son
- 22 Barrackpore, the lady of capt G H Edwards, 13th infantry, of a son
- 22 Joonjoonoo, the lady of W R Forster, esq of a son
- 23 Mrs L Fernandes, of a son
- 23 Mrs Samuel Potter, junior, of a daughter
- 23 Loodianah, the lady of lieut and adjt William Blackwood, 59th N I of a son
- 24 Mrs T S C Howe, of a daughter
- 24 Gowahatty, Assam, the lady of capt W Simonds, of a daughter
- 25 Mrs J G Ricketts, of a daughter
- 25 Soorajpore, the lady of George Breton, esq patrolling officer, of a son
- 27 Poorneah, Mrs J D Rozario, of a daughter
- 27 Mrs G E Rodgers, of a son
- 27 Gya, the lady of H C Hamilton, esq C S of a daughter
- 27 Mrs William Cox, of a daughter
- 28 Neemuch, the lady of capt Wintle, of a daughter
- 30 Furreedpore, Moorshedabad, Mrs Munro Innes, of a son
- 31 Seetapore, the lady of captain N Sturt, of a daughter
- 31 Futteyghur, the lady of George Gordon Moir, esq of a daughter

DEATHS—MARCH.

- 1 At Dacca, Mrs. Ellen Fanworth, aged 30 years
- 2 Mrs M A Clarke, widow of the late Mr Thos Clarke, senior branch pilot
- 2 Doorgapore, 24-Purgunnahs, the eldest boy of JS Maclean, esq aged 6 years
- 3 Elizabeth, the infant daughter of Mr T Botelho, aged 4 months
- 3 Agra, Charles Hyde, esq
- 4 William White Burkinoung, esq solicitor, aged 30 years
- 4 Mr Francis Gomes, aged 20 years
- 4 David Edward, son of F Harris, esq aged 2 years
- 4 the infant daughter of Henry Ford, esq aged 14 months
- 4 Moughly, Benjamin, the only son of Benjamin Richards, esq aged 10 years
- 5 Drowned at Sea, Mr George Hall, H C M aged 30 years
- 5 William Scott, esq merchant, aged 31 years
- 5 Mrs Charlotte Amelia Hogan
- 5 Charlotte Grace, daughter of Mr G W Scott, aged 9 months
- 6 Howrah, M Richard Miller, aged 22 years
- 6 Capt James Taylor, country service, aged 41 years
- 7 Thomas Kiernander, esq aged 17 years
- 8 Mr William Darling, aged 46 years
- 8 Margaret A, daughter of Mr Benjamin Heritage, H C M aged 8 years.
- 8 Mr Richard Burges, aged 37 years
- 9 Francis Bathie, esq deputy Sheriff
- 9 The infant son of Mr W S Sinclair
- 9 Temperance Esther, infant daughter of Mr John Greenway, aged 1 month
- 10 Chinsurah, Bonham Faure, esq aged 32 years, lieutenant and adjt royal Scotch fusiliers
- 10 Futteyghur, the infant son of Mr J Rivett, 14th N I aged 8 days
- 10 Dacca, Julien D Pringault, esq aged 40 years
- 11 Mrs Anne Amelia Sinclair
- 12 Barrackpore, Sidney Templer, youngest son of Captain G H Edwards, 13th N I
- 12 Mussoorie, Miss Margaret Healy, aged 18 years
- 12 the infant son of Mr P Conway
- 13 Agra, Brian Edward, infant son of Brian Hodgson, esq
- 14 Charlotte Maria Babonau, infant daughter of Mr James Martin
- 15 Mr Alexander Thomson, aged 30 years
- 15 Mr William Hawkesworth, assistant to Messrs Burn and Co
- 16 Master James D Court, son of the late J Court, esq indigo planter, aged 12 years
- 16 Mrs A D'Cruz, aged 37 years
- 16 Barrackpore, Henage, infant son of assistant surgeon C Finch, M D 57th N I

- 16 Dacca, Anne, the beloved wife of J L Wilkie, esq
- 17 Circular Road, the revd William Hopkins Pearce, aged 45 years
- 17 Alfred Vincent, infant son of mr James Grindall, aged 11 months
- 17 Futehpore, James Galloway, esq aged 32 years
- 18 Captain Frederick William Horne, country service, aged 36 years
- 11 mr William Rees, printer, aged 68 years
- 19 Charles Edward, son of mr F Dormieux, junr aged 1 year and 9 months
- 20 Anne, daughter of mr Henry D'Cruz, aged 4 years
- 21 Thomas Henry Keating, esq aged 44 years
- 21 Benares, (on his march into) brevet major Ogilvie, H M 31st regt
- 21 mrs Maria Nargas, aged 68 years
- 21 Margaret Jenina, the beloved child of mr C Lyall, aged 1 year and 9 months
- 22 Mary, infant daughter of mr George Barnes, aged 5 days
- 22 Ghazceppore, Travers Henry, infant son of lieu and adjt Lugard, H M 31st regt aged 6 months and 16 days
- 22 Anne, youngest daughter of ensign Miller, H M 26th regt aged 1 year
- 23 Lady of Charles Morell, esq merchant, aged 40 years
- 23 The infant twin son of mr W A Sheppard, aged 1 month
- 24 Mr John Howatson Smith Chopin, aged 26 years
- 24 Dinapore, Ann, the wife of Barrack serjeant T B McNamara, aged 21 years
- 25 Dacca, mr John Davoren, aged 42 years
- 27 Ghazceppore, George Medie, esq indigo planter, aged 46 years
- 28 Lucy Maria, infant daughter of mr D C Low
- 28 Barrackpore, Margaret Eliza, second daughter of major Penny, aged 6 years
- 30 Midnapore, George Pearson, esq aged 39 years, 1 month and 15 days
- 31 Nepal, ensign Hastings Young, 63d B N I comdg the resident's escort

MARRIAGES—APRIL.

- 2 At Meerut, mr Henry Cope, to mrs Harriet Sherriiff
- 6 Mr William Kenzie Hamilton. to miss Jane Elizabeth Shelverton
- 7 Captain Arthur Broome, artillery, A D C to the governor general, to mrs Julia Kent
- 11 Mr John Martin, to miss Cecelia Margaret Vandenberg
- 20 Bombardier G Gabriel, to miss Mary McCann
- 20 Mr P Collie, to mrs Binns
- 21 Mr J Clarkson. to miss E Taylor
- 22 Mr W W Swinden, to miss Matilda Ellenora Rutledge
- 22 H H Delamain, esq artillery, to miss Jane Lloyd
- 28 At Goruckpore, lieu Charles Patterson, 4th regt N I to mrs Frances Courage
- 28 Patna, mr T A Pereira, of Chuprah, to miss M F Haycock, of Patna
- 28 Agra, Henry A Carne, esq to miss Ellen Anne Bowman
- 29 Meerut, major Weston, 31st N I to miss Jessie Macdonald Playfair

BIRTHS—APRIL.

- 1 the lady of lieu Loughman, 10th L C fort adjutant, of a son
- 1 Barrackpore, mrs J Jones, of a son
- 3 mrs J M Gaumisse. of a son
- 4 Meerut, the lady of lieu George Bridge, H A 3d foot, of a daughter
- 5 mrs Thomas Brae, of a son
- 5 the lady of capt Joseph Manook, of a son
- 6 Jessore, the lady of A Lang, esq CS of a son
- 6 Berhampore, the lady of lieu D W Goldie, engineers, of a son
- 6 Kurnaul, the lady of capt Anson, asst adjt genl Sirhind division, of a son
- 7 the lady of J Maxton, esq of a daughter
- 7 Agra, the lady of R N C Hamilton, esq of a son
- 8 mrs Richard Deefholts, of a daughter
- 8 Barrackpore, the lady of major E Garstin, superintending engr. of a daughter

- 8 Beerbhoom, the lady of C Whitmore, esq C S of a daughter
- 9 mrs W H Byrne, of a son
- 9 Benares, the lady of capt Carpenter, 48th M N I of a son
- 10 mrs J W Jolly, of a son
- 10 Dacca, the lady of M Farnworth, esq of a daughter
- 11 the lady of James Forlong, esq of a son
- 11 mrs C J S Montague, of a son
- 15 mrs F Langer, of a daughter
- 17 the lady of T G Cleeve, esq of a daughter
- 17 mrs T Ross, of a still born child
- 17 Berhampore, the lady of capt R. B. Pemberton, officiating agent to the governor general of a son
- 18 Mrs C J Sutherland, of a daughter
- 19 Lady of E P Gilbert, esq of a son
- 19 Mrs Charles Pereira, of a son
- 20 Mrs Edmund Wilkinson, of a son
- 20 Hingolee, the lady of captain Lysaght, brigade major and pay master, of a daughter
- 20 Cossimbazar, the lady of Welby Jackson, esq C S of a son
- 20 Soobathoo, the lady of capt McCausland, of a son
- 21 Bhaugulpore, the lady of William Vansittart, Esq C S of a daughter
- 23 Mrs William Robert Wallis, junior, of a son
- 23 Mrs Samuel Smith, of a son
- 23 Simla, the lady of lieu E S Capel, 53d regt N I of a son
- 24 The lady of lieu Betts, H M 26th regt of a daughter
- 24 Meerut, the lady of capt J C Rouse, H M Buffs, of a daughter
- 25 Agra, the lady of J O Beckett, Esq of a son
- 26 Beawr, the lady of capt Hartleman, of a son
- 27 Midnapore, the lady of lieu-col Mathias, of a son
- 29 Mrs Thomas A Madge, of a daughter
- 30 Jessore, the lady of J B Ogilvy, Esq C S of a son
- 30 Benares, the lady of lieu Robert Trotter Knox, 6th L C of a daughter

DEATHS—APRIL.

- 2 At Dacca, M N Kallonas, Esq aged 53 years
- 2 Agra. mr P J Clementine, aged 65 years
- 3 John Alexander Silverkee, jur aged 6 years
- 5 Tirhoot, Sarah Harold, only daughter of Benjamin Richards, Esq aged 7 years
- 6 Mr J H DeSouza, aged 24 years and 8 months
- 7 Sulkea, Caroline Livinia Mary Virginia, daughter of mr M T Wade, aged 6 months
- 7 Saugor, mr John Harvey, boatswain of the *Repulse*, aged, 50 years
- 7 Delhi, Charlotte, youngest daughter of the late conductor A Foy, aged 10 months
- 8 Eliza Anne Emily, infant daughter of mr H L Christiana, aged 4 months
- 8 Charles Denman son of mr Smalley, aged 7 months
- 9 Barripore, Charles Gilson French, infant son of the reyd C E Driberg, aged 10 months
- 9 Kotah, assistant surgeon James Haig
- 10 John, infant son of mr John Aitchison, aged 1 years
- 10 Dinapore, mr T Lithgow, conductor of ordnance
- 11 Dum-Dum, lieu F G Mackenzie, adjt 1st battalion of artillery
- 11 John Theodore Mack, esq aged 41 years, 9 months
- 11 Barrackpore, (drowned in the Hooghly) ensign B C Eatwell, 58th N I
- 13 mr William Tippin, late of the H C M aged 45 years
- 13 miss Honoria Torriana Williams, aged 20 years
- 13 mr Alexander Macqueen, aged 36 years
- 14 miss C DeHone, aged 15 years
- 14 Ensign H T Repton, 47th N I aged 21 years

- 14 Sarah Mary, only daughter of lieut P Craufurd, H M 21st aged 3 years
- 14 Loodianah, Ashely Maria, daughter of lieut R W Elton, 59th N I aged 7 years
- 14 Kurnaul, Julia Frances, youngest daughter of H G C Plowden, esq 9th L C
- 15 Charles, son of mr C Peters, junr aged 1 year, 10 months
- 15 Calcutta, major Wm Cubitt, 18th B N I depy secy to govt milly dept aged 49 years
- 17 Mrs T Ross, aged 28 years
- 17 Hazareebaugh, Alured Ponsonby, infant son of lieut C B P Alcock, Bengal engineers,
- 17 C A Cavorke, esq aged 47 years
- 17 Chittagong, Fulwar Henry, eldest son of F Skipwith, esq C S
- 19 Mr Emil VonDeln, aged 28 years
- 19 Serampore, Henrietta Jane, daughter of mr G Surita, aged 7 years
- 19 Arthur Chaves, son of mr Arthur Warde, aged 1 year
- 19 Chittagong, Eliza, wife of E R Boileau, esq revenue surveyor, aged 15 years and 9 years
- 19 Kumaoon, Charlotte wife of major S Corbett, comdg Kumaoon battalion
- 20 Mary, wife of lieut P Craufurd, H M 21st fusiliers, aged 30 years
- 21 Cabool, capt William Sutherland, H M 13th L I aged 53 years
- 22 Mrs Louisa Maria Mitchell, wife of mr William Mitchell
- 22 Kishnaghur, lieut George Hutchings, 69th N I
- 24 Mr Andre Arson, aged 60 years
- 24 Chittagong, Edward Hawkins, infant son of G J Morris esq C S
- 24 Kurnaul, Elizabeth daughter of the late surgeon John Buace, aged 25 years
- 25 Mr Edward Rundle, second officer *Lord Amherst*
- 25 *Superb*, Harriet, youngest daughter of the late major Hessian, B N I aged 40 years
- 26 Mrs Temperance Robertson, aged 28 years
- 26 Helen, youngest daughter of the late Mr Henry Bobanan, aged 6 years
- 26 Jellalabad, cornet John James Galloway, 2d L C aged 21 years
- 26 Ann Mary relict of the late major W Baillie, engineers, aged 69 years
- 27 Edward H C infant son of Ed Barwell, esq aged 1 year
- 27 W F Pennington, esq aged 39 years
- 27 Sea, Dr J N Rind, superintendent of the government lithographic press
- 28 Mr George Christie, of the *John Cree*, aged 34 years
- 28 Alexander infant son of Mr Samuel Smith.
- 28 Agra, Anne Sophia, eldest daughter of P B Reid, esq aged 8 years
- 29 Mr Rosa Cook, aged 70 years
- 29 Barrackpore, Charlotte, the beloved wife of capt H Boileau, engineers, aged 26 years
- 29 Hannah Charlotte, daughter of James Ogilvie, esq aged 3 years
- 30 Mrs Alletta Field, wife of capt G B P Field, late of the H C service, aged 33 years
- 30 Lucknow, William Arthur, infant son of lieut Troup, aged 3 months

MARRIAGES—MAY.

- 1 revd James Kennedy, M A to miss Margaret Walker
- * 2 Lewis Gomes to miss Ann Cox
- * 4 Almorah, lieut H Le Mesurier, adjt 61st N I to miss Joanna Menzies
- 7 Kurnaul, A W C Plowden, esq 3d L C to miss Caroline Charlott Mackenzie
- 7 Berhampore, Andrew Wilson, esq Bengal medical service, to miss Charlotte Grey
- 9 Mr William Alexander Bolton, to miss Harriatt Hosmer
- 9 Mr Thomas Leggatt, to miss Anne Theresa Jones
- 12 Dadoopoor, Mr Charles Durant, to miss Maria Lassetter
- 13 Cawnpore, R Marshall, M D 56 regt N I to miss Harriett Swayne
- 18 Delhi, E T Colvill, esq C S to miss Mary Anne Browne

- 19 James P Molloy, esq to miss Margaret Ellis Hurdson
 22 Mussoree, lieut C Harris, 27th N I to miss Anna Auber Barclay
 23 John Falkner, esq to miss Mary Angore Pasmore

BIRTHS—MAY.

- 2 Mrs Mary Ragnell, junior, of a son
 3 Mrs J Leach, of a daughter
 3 Pooree, the lady of E T Trevor, esq C S of a daughter
 5 The lady of E D Barwell, esq of a son
 5 Mrs John Francis, of a son
 6 Mirzapore, the lady of capt H Jervis White, 50th N I of a daughter
 6 The lady of the revd F Tucker, of a son
 6 Mrs F Broadhead, of a daughter
 6 Balasore, the lady of E E Woodcock, esq C S of a son
 6 Delhi, mrs John Phillips, of a son
 7 Mrs H R Howatson, of a son
 7 Mrs A A Anthony, of a daughter
 8 Srampore, mrs George Wood, of a daughter
 8 Karnaul, the lady of John P Gubbins, esq C S of a son
 10 The lady of A W Kemp, esq attorney at law, of a son
 10 Ballygunge, mrs C F Holmes, of a son
 11 Benares, the lady of George Lindsay, esq C S of a son
 12 Cuttack, the lady of D Cunliffe, esq of a son
 14 Parna, the lady of James Corbet, esq of a son
 15 Tirhoot, the lady of John Howell, esq of a son
 18 The lady of capt Stuart Monteith, volunteer battalion, of a daughter
 20 Kidderpore, mrs Herbert Marshall, of a daughter
 21 The wife of mr Thomas Wilson, junr of a son
 23 Hazareebaugh, the lady of capt Revell, 2d E I of a son
 23 Comillah, the lady of C Cardew, esq C S of a son
 23 Sheebpore, zillah Backergunge, mrs Lawrence DeSilva, of a son
 24 mrs G T Stapleton, of a daughter
 25 Scaldah, mrs J Augier, of a daughter
 27 mrs Albert D'Rozario, of a son
 27 Fort William, the wife of sergeant John Tratt, of a daughter
 28 Entally, mrs P Moseley, of a daughter
 28 Howrah, the lady of W A Green, esq Bengal medical establishment, of a daughter
 28 Kishnaghur, the lady of C W Foller, esq of a daughter
 28 Juanpoor, the lady of capt E L Cumberlege, 72d N I of a daughter
 29 Chittagong, the lady of A Seonce, esq C S of a daughter
 31 Kurraul, the lady of George Whish, esq 60th N I of a daughter
 31 the lady of lieut J A Young, N I of a son
 31 Allipore, mrs William Greenaway, of a son
 31 Cossipore, mrs J Prussia, of a son

DEATHS—MAY.

- 1 mrs Johanna Rose Fleury, aged 50 years
 1 mrs Rachael Theresa Arrowsmith, aged 33 years
 1 mrs Amelia Bartlett, wife of mr E Bartlett, H C M aged 27 years
 2 mrs Caroline Sandys, lady of Teignmouth Sandys, esq C S aged 28 years
 2 Thomas, son of mr Thomas Abro, aged 12 years
 2 Catherine, infant daughter of mr J Rebeiro
 2 John, second son of mr G H Poole, aged 13 years
 3 mrs Helena Conyers, aged 65 years
 3 Bogwangolah, mrs Elizabeth Rose, wife of mr Thomas Rose, aged 35 years
 5 lieut McKnight, 21st fusiliers
 7 Elizabeth Caroline, infant daughter of mr G R McReddie

- 9 Kidderpore, mr Samuel Comark Cook, engineer, aged 27 years
 9 mr Duncan, chief officer ship *Jumna*
 12 Parraul, Dinagepore, George Edward, infant son of Robert Charles Howard, esq
 13 mr Henry Hughes aged 30 years
 13 B Gonsalves, only daughter of mr Silvester D'Silva, aged 9 years
 13 mrs Mary Chill, wife of mr deputy commissary S Chill, aged 52 years
 14 Margaret Emily, infant daughter of mr H Andrews, aged 10 months
 14 Furreedpore, mr J G Kramer
 17 mrs Maria Blackburn, relict of the late Samuel Blackburn, esq aged 61 years
 17 Ann, infant child of mr Martyrose S Owen, aged 10 months
 17 Parraul, Maria Elliott Kipling, second daughter of the late Robert Howard, esq solicitor, aged 24 years and 8 months
 17 James Samuel, infant son of James M Mackie, esq aged 9 months
 18 Nicholas Paliologus, esq (attorney at law), aged 42 years
 18 Chinsurah, Mr Manuel Samuel Vant Hart.
 18 Pultah, Cecilia, infant daughter of mr sub-conductor S Bryan,
 19 mr. Jeremaih, aged 26 years
 19 mr. T M. D'Costa, aged 22 years
 19 Landour, Lieut Charles Stewart Bremner, 64th N I
 21 Dinapore, Jonathan, son of mr D Penhearow, aged 4 years
 22 mrs Catherine Rebeiro, aged 50 years.
 22 mr Charles Horatio Kerr, son of mr John Kerr
 22 Singapore, Lieut E P Gilbert, 26th Cameronians, aged 40 years
 23 Thomas Boulton, esq surveyor aged 55 years
 23 Benares, mr C F Blonet, aged 25 years, 9 months and 29 days
 24 Comerciolly, Katherine Lousia Williams, infant daughter of capt G W Phillips,
 25 William Edwards, esq late of Buxar, aged 52 years
 25 Mr Peter Member, of the *Tory*, aged 28 years
 25 Meerut, Manual Athanass, esq merchant at Meerut, aged 62 years
 26 The right revd Antonio de Assumpca, D D aged 64 years
 29 Barcilly, ensign Egerton Macneil Wyllie, 49th N I aged 19 years
 30 Mr Charles Jones, aged 38 years
 30 Lieut Peter Crauford, royal Scots fusiliers, aged 32 years
 31 John More, esq aged 56 years

MARRIAGES—JUNE.

- 1 At Chupra, Edward A Samuells, esq C S to miss Anne Charlotte Pringle
 4 Benares, Lieut D'Oyley R Bristow, artillery, to miss Frances Sibley Bean
 6 mr Henry P Twentyman, late of Moulmain, to mrs Charlotte Smart
 12 mr Edward B Kennedy to miss Matilda Sweeney Berry
 15 major M C Barnard, 51st N I to mrs Jane Reid
 15 mr G A Sheppard, to miss Hannah Rodda
 16 R Rutter, esq to miss Mary Purvis
 19 Hazareebaugh, capt Hugh Troup, 66th N I to miss Lucy Maria Sherwill
 21 mr John Marshall, to miss Caroline Matilda Barlow
 23 Agra mr Thomas Bailey, assistant agra bank, to mrs Mary Harris
 25 mr Frederick Adolphus Made, to miss Matilda Elizabeth Robinson
 27 Mr J T Rebeiro, to miss Mary Ann Jacob
 27 John Rodrigues, to miss Marian Swaries
 28 r William Elliot, to miss Ephimia Duketost
 29 Burdwan, George Kilby esq to miss Ann Woorier
 29 George Frederick Brandon Siddons, esq to miss Matilda Channce
 30 Capt Henry Morland, 27th M N I to miss Georgiana Brooks

BIRTHS—JUNE.

- 1 Heypore, the lady G E Weston, esq of a son
 3 Mrs William Price, of a daughter

- 3 Cawnpore, the lady of capt H R Bagshawe, 7th N I of a son
- 4 Mrs R C Powell, of a son
- 4 the lady of Robert George, esq of a daughter
- 4 Hansi, the lady of brevet capt R Haldane, of a son
- 5 Mrs George Clarke, of a son
- 6 Mrs Richard Beeton, of a son
- 7 Mrs S G Wyatt, of a son
- 7 the lady of lieut J P Meik, H M 49th foot, of a daughter.
- 8 the lady of C F Dunnaine, esq of a son
- 8 Sylhet, the lady of capt R McNair, 73d N I, major of brigade, eastern frontier, of a son
- 9 Mrs M A Minoss, of a son
- 9 The lady of capt F C Milner, 36th N I of a son
- 9 Agra, the wife of mr Athanas George of a son
- 10 Jellaspore, the lady of Thomas Campbell esq of a son
- 10 Mungulpore, the lady of O Greene, esq of a son
- 11 Simla, the lady of C R Browne, esq of a son
- 11 Mrs J Mendies, of a daughter
- 12 Patna, the wife of mr James Wright, sheriff's officer, of a son
- 13 Mrs Caroline Hawkesworth, of a daughter
- 13 The lady of Henry Thuillier, Esq. Art. of a daughter.
- 14 Mrs R Z Shireore, of a son
- 14 Mrs William Skinner, of a daughter
- 14 Mrs H G Huttman, of a daughter
- 15 Moonghyr, the lady of John Shore Dumurgue, esq CS of a daughter
- 15 Cherra, the lady of William Egerton, esq 2d N I of a daughter
- 16 Mrs D W Ambrose, of a daughter
- 17 Mrs L Lapis, of a daughter
- 17 Mrs F Philip, of a son
- 17 At Benares, the lady of Dr Morice, 9th N I of a daughter
- 17 Allahabad, the lady of lieut H S Grimes, 46th N I of a daughter
- 17 Kurnaul, the wife of mr J Pitts, apothecary, of a son
- 18 Barrackpore, Mrs E Waddelove, of a daughter
- 18 Sehora, the lady of capt W Riddell 60th N I of a daughter
- 18 Simla, the lady of R Laughton, esq surgeon, of a son
- 19 Mrs D Wilson, of a son
- 19 Benares, the lady of the hon'ble R V Powys, 12th N I of a son
- 20 Mrs Horne, widow of the late capt Horne, of a daughter
- 20 The lady of Dr D Stewart, presidency surgeon, of a son
- 20 The lady of Robert Swinhoe, esq of a son
- 20 Ghazepore, the lady of Thomas Powney Martin, esq CS of a son
- 21 Barrackpore, the lady of Wm Edwards, esq 18th N I of a son
- 22 Benares, the lady of major Sibbald, 41st N I of a daughter
- 23 Kideerpore, Mrs W E Middleton, of a daughter
- 25 Kurnaul, the lady of Nicholas Palmer, esq 54th N I of a son
- 26 Cawnpore, the lady of F W Drummond, esq 8th I. C of a son
- 26 Landour, the lady of capt Prior, 64th N I of a daughter
- 27 Berhampore, Mrs Augustine Jones, of a son
- 29 Mrs J W Peterson, of a daughter
- 29 Mrs J B Nicholas, of a daughter
- 29 The lady of the late major W Cubitt, of a daughter
- 29 Loodianah, the lady of lieut J Hunter, adjt 53d N I of a son
- 30 Dhooly, Tirhoot, the lady of C Mackinnon, esq of a daughter

DEATHS—JUNE.

- 2 Lucknow, lieut and adjutant James Shepherd, 2d Bengal infantry, king of Oude's service, aged 54 years
- 4 Sarah Hay, infant child of mr P Mosely
- 4 Marian, only daughter of mr G V Gasper, aged 7 months
- 5 James Henderson, esq merchant, aged 28 years
- 5 Patna, Victoria Esther, infant daughter of William Watkins, esq

- 6 Midnapore, W Beale Cooper, esq
 6 William Percival, son of mr W E Lowe, aged 8 months
 7 mr David Ruby Hamilton, aged 25 years
 7 Madaline, daughter of Thomas Catania, esq. junr, aged 6 years
 7 Benares, Anne, infant daughter of assistant apothecary T Nulty
 8 Thomas Windall, son of Thomas Beckett, esq aged 7 years
 9 Serampore, the wife of mr A Annosett, aged 56 years, 3 months
 10 John, infant son of mr G Clarke, aged 6 days
 10 Robert, second son of the late col Lucius O'Brien, 8th B C aged 35 years
 12 Sophia Wigram, infant daughter of M A Bignell, esq aged 1 year
 12 mrs Jane Lowrie, aged 29 years
 12 lieut Thomas Greene, H M 21st fusiliers
 13 mrs Caroline Hawkesworth
 13 Patna, the infant son of James Corbet, esq aged 1 month
 13 Rungpore, J H V Helsdingen, esq indigo planter, aged 37 years
 14 Harriet, wife of mr Joseph Vander Beek, aged 22 years
 15 Cawnpore, Morison, infant son of captain W Buttanshaw,
 16 Simla, Helen Jessie, infant daughter of lieut C Stewart, aged 2 years
 16 Nusserabad, lieut Charles Atkinson, 10th I. C aged 32 years
 16 Agra, mr Henry Edward Connoy, aged 40 years
 18 Catherine Amelia, daughter of Robert Boyce Harris, age 2 months
 19 Mr Henry Hyde, preventive service, aged 36 years
 20 Farquar Dallas, esq merchant
 22 Louisa, wife of capt F C Milner, 36th N I aged 26 years.
 22 At Sea, capt Richard Lloyd, of the *Mary Ann Webb*, aged 41 years and 3 months
 23 Captain Patrick Adams of the *North Britain*, aged 50 years
 23 Drowned in the Gasper channel, mr master pilot Richard Locken, aged 42 years
 24 Ballygunge, the child of mr Edward Tomlin, aged 11 months
 24 Patna, mrs Ann Askam, aged 60 years
 25 Mrs Sabina DeCruze, aged 62 years
 26 The daughter of mr Richard Deefholts, aged 2 months and 18 days
 26 Berhampore, capt Robert Boilean Pemberton, 44th N I aged 42 years
 27 Mrs Margaret Davidson, aged 44 years
 27 Saugor, William Henry, son of Lieut Cumberland, 11th N I aged 10 months and 27 days
 28 John Boyle, esq attorney at law, aged 30 years
 28 The infant daughter of mr W E Middleton, aged 7 days
 28 Nusseerabad, Matilda Durby, second daughter of major A Spens, 74th N I, aged 2 years, 1 month and 11 days
 30 The daughter of mr Richard Deefholts, aged 1 year, 1 month and 12 days
 30 Amey Anne, daughter of mr Charles Tiver, aged 3 months and 25 days
 30 Mussoorie, lieut col Thomas Dundas, 17th N I
 30 Bellary, Dorothea Milbourne, daughter of mr B J Ross, aged 1 year and 15 days

MARRIAGES—JULY.

- 5 Sadson, David Aaron Gubby, esq to miss Sulha Jacob
 6 Lieut William Fell, Indian navy, to miss Eliza Juliana Bie
 8 J B Court, esq to miss Harriet Louisa Arson
 9 Sylhet, mr George Adie, to miss Jane Eddington
 14 Cawnpore, mr Henry Archer, of Lucknow, to miss Elizabeth Matilda Gee, of Cawnpore
 15 Lucknow, lieut Barnes, H M 3d dragoons, to Mary Ann, second daughter of capt Sinclair
 18 Lieut R Baird Smith, Bengal engineers, to miss Sarah Alven Pennington
 29 Simla, Francis Elliot Voyle, esq. intr and qr mr 39th N I to Anne, second daughter of major general M Boyd
 21 Kishnagur, Charles Wagentreiber, esq to miss Eliza Clarke
 23 Futehghur, lieut Hugh Atkins Reid, 71st N I to miss Rose Maria Birch

- 27 Dacca, C S Hornbey, esq to miss Catherine Elias
 29 T Murray, esq M D to miss Patricia Grieve Thompson
 30 D Macleod, esq to miss Caroline Tilghman Cooper
 30 Mr Robert Arrowsmith, H C marine, to mrs Amelia Shiells
 30 Hazareebaugh, W N Ross, esq Bengal medical service, to miss Eliza Anne Frushard

BIRTHS—JULY.

- 1 Berhampore, the lady of Leopold J H Grey, esq B C S of a son
 1 mrs P S D'Rozario, of a daughter
 1 Ghazee-pore, the lady of Charles Raikes, esq C S of a son
 2 the lady of F J Halliday, esq of a daughter
 2 Barrack-pore, the lady of lieut Edwin Marriott, 57th N I of a son
 3 Puddopooker, mrs John DeSilva, junr of a son and heir
 4 Sultanpore, Benares, the lady of James B Clapperton, esq surg 6th L C of a son
 7 Berhampore, the lady of capt G Ellis, artillery, of a daughter
 7 Agra, the lady of lieut Edmonds, H M 9th foot, of a son
 7 Mrs Benjamin Smyth, of a son
 8 Dinapore, Mrs Rachel Whiter, of twins
 9 Mrs John DeCruz, of a daughter
 10 The lady of G W Johnson, esq of a son
 12 Kurnaul, mrs T Clinton, of a daughter
 13 Mrs W Wood, of a son
 14 mrs W R Lackersteen, of a son
 15 Dum-Dum, the lady of lieut John Innes, artillery, of a son
 15 Lucknow, the lady of Charles Campagnac, esq of a son
 15 Juanpore, the lady of lieut H E Pearson, 18th N I of a son
 19 Bareilly, the lady of lieut-col Eckford, of a daughter (still born)
 17 Mussoorie, the wife of capt N Jones, deputy paymaster, Rajpootana, of a son
 18 mrs J M Nelson, wife of mr T Nelson, H C marine, of a son
 18 Tewarrah, Tirhoot, the lady of L A Cooke, esq of a son
 18 Bareilly, the lady of E H C Monckton, esq C S of a son
 19 Patna, the lady of T C Trotter, esq C S of a son
 19 Futtehgur, mrs E Friith, of a son
 19 Muttra, mrs F Palmer, of a son
 20 mrs J Pryce, of a son
 20 Purneah, mrs G Palmer, of a daughter
 22 mrs James W Foggo, of a son
 23 Cawnpore, the wife of quarter master serjeant J Holt, 7th N I of a daughter
 23 Mirzapore mrs J Walker, of a son
 25 mrs John Vandenberg, of a daughter
 25 the lady of A C Campbell, esq 1st B I, C of a son
 26 Allipore, the lady of the revd I R Atkins, of a son
 26 mrs H Smith, of a son
 27 the lady of W D Shaw, esq of a daughter
 29 the lady of captain Doveton, of a daughter
 29 Sylhet, the lady of lieut A Macdougall, 73d N I of a daughter
 29 Kurnaul, the lady of lieut and brevet capt Souter, H M 44th regt of a daughter
 30 Simla, the lady of lieut-col Wallace, 2d N I of a son
 30 Landour, the lady of capt Proby Cautley, artillery, of a son
 31 mrs James Lemondine, of a daughter
 31 Patna, the lady of George Frederick Houlton, esq C S of a daughter
 31 Mussooree, the lady of surgeon Dalrymple, 9th L C of a son

DEATHS—JULY.

- 1 At Almorah, lieut Andrew Ramsay, 34th N I aged 31 years
 2 James Smith, esq of the firm of messrs Smith, Ewing and Co aged 34 years

- 3 R H Scott, esq aged 31 years and 11 months
- 4 Dupré Francis John, only child of lieutenant G W Bishop, 71st N I aged 9 months
- 5 Elizabeth Ann, daughter of the late conductor M McCarty, aged 16 years
- 5 Mr Francis Baillie, aged 47 years
- 6 Juraalpoor, lieutenant and brevet captain C U Tripp, adjutant 36th N I
- 7 C M Pratt, esq indigo planter, late of Monghyr
- 8 Henry L Melville, infant son of captain C R Smith
- 8 captain Robert Rayne, aged 36 years
- 9 Dum-Dum, Mr assistant surgeon W Shirreff, aged 30 years
- 10 Entally, Mrs Sophia Mills, aged 28 years, 7 months and 7 days
- 10 Delhi, Grace, daughter of Mr Banes, aged 5 months
- 12 The wife of Mr John Nisbett, boot and shoe maker, aged 26 years
- 12 Bhaugulpore, George Austin Phillips, aged 2 years, 4 months and 23 days
- 13 Mr Edward Francis Barker, aged 29 years and 5 months
- 13 Mr Robert Cecil Chamberlayne, aged 23 years
- 13 Mr Henry Fitzgerald, aged 23 years, 5 months and 5 days
- 14 Agra, Robert Cathcart, esq C S
- 15 Agarpara, the lady of the Revd James Innes, aged 27 years
- 16 Miss Georgiana Elizabeth Hornby, aged 1 year
- 16 Mr James Peters, aged 29 years
- 17 Pamela Eliza, wife of lieutenant R F Fanshawe, 18th N I
- 18 Mr Lewis Picachy, aged 45 years
- 18 Dum-Dum, the infant son of lieutenant John Innes
- 18 Chyebasa, Andrew Henderson, esq assistant surgeon H C S aged 39 years
- 19 Mrs M Jackson, wife of the late Mr Joseph Jackson, H C marine, aged 39 years
- 20 Mrs Emma Silverkeys, wife of Mr John Silverkeys, mechanic, aged 30 years
- 20 Mrs Anna Smith, aged 28 years
- 21 Allipore, Mrs Charlotte Jadwin, aged 71 years
- 21 At Sea, on board the *Harlequin*, Mr L F Bourkey, late of Calcutta
- 24 Lucknow, infant son of C Campagnac, esq aged 9 days
- 24 Charles Thomas Smith, esq of Chandernagore, aged 27 years
- 24 John, infant son of Dr Alexander McGowan, aged 7 months and 10 days
- 24 Miss Margaret Hunter, aged 38 years
- 24 Sylhet, Marion Elise, infant of ensign and adjutant W C Erskine, 73d N I
- 24 Simla, Lucy Martha, lady of capt R Wylie,
- 25 Meerut, Eliza Dalston, lady of capt H D Lacy, H M 3d regt or buffs
- 25 Kurnaul, David Boileau, infant son of capt Shaw, 54th N I
- 27 Mr John Cornelius Hoff, assistant judicial and revenue deputy Agra govt, aged 37 years
- 28 John Phipps, esq aged 63 years
- 28 Dinapore, the wife of W N Whiter, of the pension establishment, aged 29 years
- 29 Allipore, Mary Emblyn, infant daughter of William Remfry, esq
- 29 Lucknow, Mr James Price, late assistant to Messrs Catania Brothers
- 31 The right Rev Jean Louis Tabred, bishop of Isaurapolis, acting vicar apostolic of Bengal, aged 49 years
- 31 Mrs Isabella DeSouza, wife of Lawrence DeSouza, esq aged 42 years
- 31 Calpee, Ellen, infant child of Mr W P Warner, aged 11 months and 7 days

MARRIAGES—AUGUST.

- 4 At Chittagong, Mr J K Rogers, to Miss Clarentine Randolph
- 5 Secrole Benares, lieutenant G Ramsay, 25th N I, A D C to major general Cock, to Miss Eleanor Williamson
- 7 Bransby, Henry Cooper, esq C S to Miss Mary Anne Swinhoe
- 11 Mr T C Tulloch, to Miss Sarah Hart
- 12 Mr William Henry Maldin, to Mrs Dorothea Hyppolite
- 15 Lieutenant George Warren, 1st B E regt to Miss Isabella Fitzgerald
- 15 Barrackpore, Mr Price, band master, 47th N I to Mrs Mary Miller

- 17 mr P C D'Rozario, to mrs J C Hoff
- 17 Agra, conductor W Hayward, to mrs Elizabeth Eastwood
- 23 P Sparkling, esq commander of the H C S *Megna*, to mrs S Cook
- 24 mr H M Smith, rev survey dept, to mrs Margaret Beatson
- 25 Nusseerabad, lieut J D Macpherson, intr and qr mr 22d N I to Mary,
eighth daughter of brigadier Kennedy, C B comdg Rajpootana field force

BIRTHS—AUGUST.

- 1 mrs H B Gardner, of a daughter
- 1 Intally, Puddopooker, mrs S J Gore, of a daughter
- 1 Berhampore, the lady of lieut E W Ravenscroft, of a son and heir
- 1 Jessore, the lady of E E Dubus, junr esq of a daughter
- 1 Juanpore, mrs Thomas Threipland, of a daughter
- 2 Barrackpore, the lady of G H Fagan, esq Bengal engineers, of a daughter
- 2 Loodianah, the lady of lieut R W Elton, 59th N I of a son
- 3 mrs Robert Wood, of a son
- 3 Howrah, the wife of mr Thomas Reeves, ship-builder, of a son
- 3 Cawnpore, the lady of Craufurd Crossman, esq 7th N I of a son
- 4 the lady of W P Palmer, esq C S of a son
- 4 mrs M Chardon, of a son
- 4 Kishnaghur, mrs H A Poulson, of a daughter
- 4 Delhi, mrs William Hickie, of a son
- 5 La Martinere, mrs W Masters, of a daughter
- 5 Dinapore, the lady of lieut-col Wilkinson, 28th N I of a son
- 5 Meerut, the lady of capt Plowden, 17th N I of a son
- 6 mrs C Brownfield, of a son
- 7 Muttra, the lady of capt G P Ricketts, 1st L C of a son
- 7 Sultanpore, Benares, the lady of lieut C R H Christie, 6th L C of a
daughter
- 7 At Sen, the lady of lieut Carnegie, 15th N I of a daughter
- 7 Ballygnnge, the lady of Hugh Colquhoun, esq of a son
- 7 mrs Pascal Rodrigues, of a son
- 7 the lady of capt R F Macvitie, of a son
- 8 the lady of lieut Postlethwaite, H M 26th Cameronians, of a son
- 8 Agra, mrs Felix Barthelemy, of a daughter
- 8 Haupper, mrs I Pocock, of a son
- 8 Mussoorie, the lady of lieut and adjt Cookson, 9th L C of a daughter
- 8 Nanore Factory, Shahabad, the lady of N H Collins, esq of a son
- 9 Bhaugulpore, the lady of George F Brown, esq C S of a son
- 9 Cossimpore, Furreedpore, mrs A A Dunlop, of a daughter
- 9 Buxar, the lady of P P Carter, esq of a son and heir
- 10 mrs W S Lambrick, of a son
- 11 the lady of A Sawers, esq of a daughter, (still born)
- 11 Gysb, the lady of John Burnie Dickson, esq civil asst surgeon, of a son
- 12 Agra, the lady of capt R G MacGregor, of a son
- 12 mrs William Rushton, of a son
- 13 mrs John Emmer, of a daughter
- 13 Agra, the lady of A U C Plowden, esq C S of a son
- 14 the lady of George O Macferean, esq of a son
- 14 Bareilly, Mrs Joshua Rowe, of a daughter
- 14 Kurnaul; the lady of lieut Bazett, 5th light cavalry, of a daughter
- 14 Dacca, Mrs A C Monnier, of a son
- 14 Allahabad, the lady of J T Rivaz, esq of a daughter
- 14 Simla, the lady of capt the hon'ble H B Dalzell, of a daughter
- 14 Goruckpore, the lady of George Osborne, esq of a son
- 16 Cawnpore, the lady of lieut Alfred Huish, horse artillery, of a son
- 17 mrs William Preston, of a son
- 17 the lady of W S Dawes, esq of a son
- 17 Howrah, the lady of R E Blancy, esq of a son
- 17 Dinapore, the lady of capt A Mercer, actg dy adjt genl of a son
- 18 mrs G W Cook, of a son

- 18 Ballygunge, mrs Alfred Parker, of a son
- 19 mrs M D'Silva, of a son
- 19 mrs James Graham Hulliburton, of a son
- 19 Meerut, the wife of mr McLaughlin, medical department, of a daughter
- 19 Delhi, the lady of lieut Drake, 46th N I of a son
- 19 Bellary, the lady of brevet major Ward, 39th N I of a son
- 19 Egmore, mrs G B Shaw, of a daughter
- 19 Simla, the lady of Charles Ekins, esq of a son, (still born)
- 20 Meerut, the lady of T C Plowden, esq C S of a daughter
- 21 Sulkeah, mrs W Bastard, of a daughter
- 22 Delhi, mrs Thomas William Collins, of a daughter
- 22 Agra, mrs Jane Chaplin, of a daughter
- 22 mrs T P Whittenberry of a son
- 22 Delhi, the lady of T T Metcalfe, esq C S of a daughter
- 22 Lucknow, the lady of capt J Scott, brigade major, of a son
- 23 mrs G Higginson, of a son
- 23 mrs C R Smith, of a daughter
- 23 Burdwan, the lady of capt Finnis, offg executive officer, of a son
- 23 Humeerpore, the wife of mr James Crawford, head clerk of the collector's office, of a son
- 23 Sultanpore Oude, the lady of capt J C C Gray, of a daughter
- 23 Mussoorie, the lady of Vincent Eyre, esq of a son
- 24 Cawnpore, the lady of Frederick James Alexander, esq 8th cavalry, of a son
- 25 Dum-Dum, the lady of the late William Sherrieff, esq assistant Surgeon, of a son
- 25 Agra, the lady of capt M Smith, H M 9th foot, of a daughter
- 25 Seebasgur, Upper Assam, the lady of capt S F Hannay, 40th N I of a son
- 26 the lady of capt C S Reid, artillery of a son
- 26 Chandernagore, mrs W Y Woodhouse, of a son
- 26 Singapore Factory, Purneah, the lady of W Duff, esq of a daughter
- 27 Allahabad, the wife of mr conductor T O'Brien, ordnance department, of a son and heir
- 27 the lady of A C Gregory, esq of a daughter
- 27 the lady of T A Shaw, esq C S of a daughter
- 28 Dordjeling the wife of assistant surgeon J T Pearson, of a son
- 29 the lady of the late John Boyle, esq of a son
- 30 the lady of capt R J Campbell, H M 49th regt of a daughter
- 30 Howrah, mrs capt Thomas Viall, of a daughter
- 30 mrs George Galloway, of a daughter
- 30 Bellary, the lady of major P Thomson, 2d European L I of a daughter
- 30 Meerut, the lady of capt Osborn, asst comy genl of a daughter
- 30 Mhow, the lady of lieut Alexander Malet Haselwood, 3d N I of a daughter
- 31 Kurnaul, the lady of major Moule, 23d regt of a son (still born)

DEATHS—AUGUST.

- 1 mr George M Wilson, assistant Bengal salt company, aged 25 years
- 1 Cawnpore, mr George Parsons, pensioner, aged 47 years
- 2 Howrah, mrs Charlotte Harrah, wife of serjeant John Harrah, aged 38 years, 3 months and 25 days
- 2 Barrackpore, Eleanor Marianne Taylor, daughter of mr J C Robertson, aged 4 months and 22 days
- 3 capt Alexander Gordon, superintendent Kidderpore dock yard, aged 54 years
- 4 mrs Phillip DeSouza, aged 38 years
- 4 Jaunpore, Mary Anne, wife of Thomas Threipland, esq aged 29 years
- 5 Bareilly, major H Y Hearsey, of the Marhatta service, aged 57 years and 8 months
- 7 Jaunpore, Maria, infant daughter of Thomas Threipland, esq aged 6 days
- 7 Agra, George, the infant son of mr Athanas George, aged 1 month and 28 days

- 8 Michael Schlatter, esq aged 38 years
- 8 miss Maria DeMonte, aged 40 years
- 9 mr Bobby Hurd, aged 42 years and 3 months
- 9 Barrackpore, Rose Amelia, wife of capt W McD Hopper, 57th N I aged 27 years and 10 months
- 10 mr Anthony Obian Perie, shipwright, aged 72 years
- 10 Dearee, Richard Hunt Matthews, esq
- 10 Allahabad, infant daughter of mr George Breton, aged 2 years, 11 months and 23 days
- 11 John William, infant son of J W Nisbitt
- 11 John Tipper, aged 40 years and 1 month.
- 11 Intally, (north road) mrs. Rebecca Gonsalves, aged 70 years
- 12 miss Harriet Featherstone, aged 32 years
- 12 Mirzapore, Emily Eliza, child of B T Tayler, esq C S aged 1 years and 3 months
- 12 Ghazee-pore, capt John Thomson, Bengal engineers, aged 39 years
- 14 mr Robert Gregg, aged 39 years
- 16 Simla, Catharine, daughter of Dr Urquhart, 2d brigade horse artillery
- 18 Kurnaul, Matilda, eldest daughter of major Swayne, comdg 5th N I aged 17 years
- 19 Charles Mackenzie, esq C S aged 56 years
- 19 Richard George, infant son of mr R W Walters
- 19 Soobathoo, Charles Lewis, son of major Moule, 23d N I aged 1 year and 11 months
- 20 mr T A Goodridge, II C Marine, aged 27 years and 7 months
- 20 Allahabad, Edward Thomas, infant son of mr T Lawrence, aged 10 months
- 21 mr William Boyd Tyller, aged 33 years
- 23 mr Robert Congdon, of the *Madras*, aged 19 years
- 23 Agra, Arthur Beresford, infant son of F O Wells, esq aged 13 months
- 24 Agra, Jane, the wife of mr Joseph Chaplin, watchmaker, aged 25 years
- 25 Barrackpore, Alexander Stewart, esq M D 47th regt B N I
- 25 Banda, William James Morgan, esq C S aged 24 years
- 25 Almorao, Isabella, infant daughter of capt John McDonald, 61st N I aged 1 year and 23 days
- 26 Adam Mackenzie, esq aged 32 years
- 27 Theodore Albert, infant son of Lawrence DeSouza, esq
- 27 mr. John Sinclair, son of the late major James Sinclair, Bengal army
- 28 Robert William, infant son of R Molloy, esq
- 28 mr T H DeLima, aged 45 years
- 29 Delhi, brevet captain W F Campbell, intr and qr mr 64th N I
- 29 Loodianah, infant daughter of Geo. Larkins, esq horse artillery
- 30 Daniel Murray, esq merchant, aged 65 years
- 30 John, infant son of capt C S Reid, artillery
- 30 Allahabad, Edward McEwen, infant son of mr E G Fraser
- 31 Gowahattee, wife of capt Wemyss, 44th N I

MARRIAGES--SEPTEMBER.

- 3 Meerut, major Louis Bird, principal assistant to the gov genl's agent and commissioner of Chota Nagpore, to miss Susan Earle
- 5 mr C W Harris, to miss Charlotte Caroline Lefever
- 7 Charles Mackay, esq principal Sudder Ameen, to mrs Mary Ann Duns-mure
- 9 mr W T Morgan, to miss Caroline Damzen
- 10 capt W Little, 3d N I to miss Charlotte Fullarton Dunbar
- 10 Mirzapore, Alfred Chicheley Plowden, esq 50th N I to miss Caroline Elizabeth Nicoll
- 12 William Ewing, esq to miss Helen Mary Hogg
- 12 mr Edmond Bartlett, H C M to miss Jane Eliza Hart
- 12 Midnapore, Arthur Grote, esq C S to miss Mary Anna Howell
- 12 mr John Heberlet, to miss Elizabeth Maria Wood
- 14 Catchick, G Seth, esq to miss Eliza Weskin

- 14 Hazareebangh, capt A T Wilson, 2d E I to miss Margaret Smith
- 15 Frederick Bellairs, esq to miss Sarah Jane Oxborough
- 21 Nusserabad, lieut Herbert E S Abbott, adjutant 74th N I to miss Sarah Masson
- 27 Ghazee pore, mr A M Moraes, to miss Caroline Passarah
- 28 Auringabad, mr Thomas Lynn, H H Nizam's army to miss Charlotte Truman
- 30 Mhow, Alfred Harris, esq 1st B L C to miss Elizabeth Anne Darling

BIRTHS—SEPTEMBER.

- 1 At Dibrooghur, the lady of lieut Percy Eld, Assam I. I of a daughter
- 2 Dorjeling, mrs Francis Warman, of a daughter
- 2 Almorah, the lady of capt Horsford, comdg artillery, of a son
- 3 mrs J T D Cameron, of a daughter
- 3 Chunar, mrs E Fleming, of a son
- 3 Chirra Poonjee, the lady of Henry Inglis, esq, assistant political agent, of a son
- 4 mrs Rowland Smith, of a daughter
- 4 Sehere, the lady of capt Landers, comdg Bhopal contingent, of a daughter
- 4 Chunarghur, the wife of mr Alex. Daniell, sub-assistant rev surveyor, of a son
- 5 the lady of capt M Kittoe, of a daughter
- 5 Comilla, the lady of A T Annand, esq C S of a son
- 6 the lady of R J Lattey, esq of a daughter, (still born)
- 6 North Road, Intall; mrs C M Gonsalves, of a son
- 6 Delhi, the lady of lieut S C Starkey, 7th N I of a daughter
- 6 Monghyr, the wife of mr J W Caston, merchant, of a son
- 7 Sulkeah, mrs G H Main, of a daughter
- 7 Ghazee pore, the lady of E Peplow Smith, esq C S of a daughter
- 7 Nusserabad, the lady of major Blair, 10th cavalry, of a daughter
- 9 the lady of Henry Sill, esq civil surgeon of Hameerpore, of a daughter
- 10 mrs George Maxon, of a son
- 10 Sylhet, mrs R Martin, of a son and heir
- 11 Mirzapore, the lady of William Gordon, esq M D of a son
- 11 Delhi, the lady of capt J Swetenham, 10th N I of a son
- 11 Howrah, the lady of the revd James Bowyer, of a daughter
- 13 Simla, the lady of lieut G P Thomas, adjutant 64th regt of a son
- 13 Mussoorie, the lady of capt Sandeman, 33d N I of a daughter
- 13 the lady of Henry J Bamber, esq of a son
- 14 Landour, the lady of W Conolly, esq C S of a son
- 14 Noacolly, the lady of R B Garrett, esq C S of a daughter
- 14 the lady of R Moseley Thomas, esq of a son
- 14 mrs E Preston, of a son.
- 14 the wife of the revd J Thomas, of the baptist mission, of a daughter.
- 15 mrs H S Roberts, of a daughter
- 15 mrs Charles Bremner of a son
- 15 Djanapore, the lady of capt Rutherford, 28th N I of a daughter
- 15 mrs Robert Campbell of a daughter
- 16 Meerut, mrs M R McAuliff, horse artiller, of a son
- 17 Kurnaul; the lady of lieut Patterson, 54th N I of a son
- 17 the lady of H Alexander, esq C S of a son
- 18 Chandernagore, mrs J F Deatker, of a son
- 18 Berhampore, the lady of lieut Bignell, 69th N I of a son
- 18 Dacca, the lady of H D H Fergusson, esq C S of a son and heir
- 18 mrs James Howatson, of a daughter
- 18 mrs Joseph Welsh, of a daughter
- 18 mrs Margaret Chill, wife of mr George Costable Chill, sub-asst rev surveyor, of a son
- 19 Mhow, mrs C A Sippe, of a daughter
- 20 Muttra, the lady of capt A Lorne Campbell, 1st L C of a daughter
- 20 Gawnpore, mrs R B Wrixon, of a son

- 21 Mrs. John Culloden, of a son
- 22 Lady of G R French, Esq. of a son, (still born)
- 22 Lady of W Raine, Esq. of a son
- 24 Ferozepore, the lady of W H Raynes, Esq. adjutant 4th local horse, of a daughter.
- 24 Simla, the lady of Wm. Moncton, Esq. C S of a daughter
- 25 Diggah, Dinapore, the lady of lieutenant George Parker, 74th N I of a son
- 25 Lady of the reverend H N Fisher, of a son
- 25 Lady of N Alexander, Esq. of a still born child
- 25 Lady of William Thompson, Esq. of a son
- 25 Mrs F H Hart, of a daughter
- 25 Dinapore, the lady of lieutenant Parker, 7th N I of a son
- 26 Sylhet, the lady of G C Plowden, Esq. C S of a son
- 26 Mrs. Robert Chambers, of a son
- 26 Barrackpore, the lady of H M Twiddell, Esq. of a son
- 26 Bogwangolah, the lady of D M Logan, Esq. of a daughter
- 26 Juanpore, the lady of captain R Taylor, 65th regiment of a son
- 27 Mrs. John Graham, of a daughter
- 27 Cawnpore, the lady of A Speirs, Esq. C S of a daughter
- 27 Delhi, the lady of captain Richard Angelo, of a daughter
- 28 Lucknow, the lady of captain A Hodges, 23d N I of a son
- 28 Simla, the lady of Colin Lindsay, Esq. C S of a son
- 29 Simla, the lady of major general Boyd, commanding Sirhind division, of a son
- 29 On the Ganges, the lady of William Francis King, H M royal fusiliers, of a daughter
- 30 Mrs. Robert Austin, of a daughter

DEATHS—SEPTEMBER.

- 1 Augustus Bosanquet, infant son of A Jones, Esq. of Moorsheadabad
- 1 Dibrooghur, the infant daughter of lieutenant Percy Eld
- 2 Mr Charles Jacobs, late midshipman of the *Repulse*, aged 20 years
- 2 Mr. M W Phillips, gunner of the steamer *Forbes*, aged 39 years
- 2 Mr. Lewis Cole, aged 33 years
- 3 Kurnaul, Emma Agnes, infant daughter of lieutenant J D Young, HM 44th
- 4 Berhampore, Mrs. Sarah Mary Anne Muller, aged 24 years
- 6 Thomas Digley, son of Mr. T Watkins, aged 7 years
- 8 Mrs. Mary O'Cruze, aged 31 years
- 8 Miss Sarah Margaret Bagley, aged 14 years
- 8 James Perkins, infant son of Mr H P Sturgis, U S Consul at Manilla
- 9 Capt. M McCaskill, of the *Mountaineer*, aged 27 years
- 9 Kuttra, (drowned whilst bathing) Richard Urquhart, Esq. of the Mirzapore custom house
- 10 Kurnaul, Lieutenant Frederick Jenkins, H.M. 44th Regiment, aged 25 years
- 10 Purneah, George Palmer, Esq. aged 44 years
- 11 Allyghur, Ensign G. W. Alexander, 69th N. I., aged 21 years and 10 months
- 11 Delhi, the infant of Captain and Mrs. Swetenham, 10th N. I.
- 11 Jessore, William Edmund, child of A. T. Smith, Esq. deputy collector, aged 2 years, 5 months and 26 days
- 11 Mr. Thomas Rodrigues, aged 65 years
- 11 Howrah, Louisa Matilda, eldest daughter of R. Walker, Esq. aged 13 years, 10 months and 9 days
- 12 Mr. Robert Boyce Harris, of the *Seetahood*, S. V. aged 26 years and 2 months
- 12 Purneah, Mrs. Ellen Canty
- 12 Almorah, J. W. Fraser, Esq. of artillery
- 13 Miss Selina Harwood, aged 21 years
- 13 Serampore, Mrs. Amelia Phillott, relict of the late Dr. Phillott, H. C. service, aged 87

- 13 Malda, John Wilfred Bateman, Esq. aged 44 years
- 15 Entally, Mrs. Sarah Hughes, aged 62 years
- 15 William, eldest son of Mr. A. Grant, of the town major's department, aged 22 years
- 15 Goruckpore, Captain Charles Stevens Thomas, aged 40 years, formerly of the *Colonel Young*
- 15 Mrs. Charlotte Favier, aged 55 years
- 15 Mr. George Henry Mayer, aged 40 years
- 16 Mrs. H. S. Roberts, aged 19 years
- 16 Mrs. Lewis Pereira, aged 56 years
- 18 Mr. Thomas Nightingale, aged 23 years
- 18 Mr. William Paulin Smyth, aged 26 years
- 19 Mrs. J. C. Nickels, aged 20 years
- 20 Landour, Mr. Henry Tully, band master, H.M. 16th lancers, aged 48 years
- 22 Gwallior, major Julian Filose, only son of Colonel John Baptist Filose, of Scandia's service, aged 43 years
- 22 Calcutta, Mrs. Sarah Thomas, wife of the Revd. J. Thomas, aged 40 years
- 22 Dinapore, brevet Captain Jones, H.M. 16th foot
- 22 Singrah, Alexander Ronald, Esq. aged 30 years
- 23 Sulkea, Mr. Charles William Bastard, aged 32 years
- 23 Calcutta, Mr. Henry Martin King, H.C. marine, aged 28 years
- 24 Dinapore, Captain Colly, H.M. 16th foot
- 25 Chiusurah, D.A. Overbeck, Esq. aged 76 years
- 25 On the Maha Nuddee river, J.C. Robinson, Esq. assistant surveyor, Rae-pore road, aged 29 years
- 26 Bhowanipore, Frederick Baratty Lardner, Esq. late a Lieutenant in 58th N.I. aged 37 years
- 27 Bandel, Miss Henrietta Maria Clark, aged 16 years
- 27 Agra, Mrs. J. E. Martin, aged 18 years
- 28 Calcutta, Henry Pierre Beli, Esq. M.D. assistant surgeon Bengal establishment
- 28 Howrah, Janet Ann, youngest daughter of Mr. Peter Foster, senior, aged 16 years
- 28 Calcutta, Mr. Robert Kelsall, Government pensioner, aged 78 years
- 28 Dorjelling, the lady of J.T. Pearson, Esq. aged 29 years
- 29 Landour, Mr. F. Short, apothecary, aged 58 years
- 30 Mr. T.B. Pottinger, aged 22 years and 6 months

MARRIAGES—OCTOBER.

- 1 At Ghazee-pore, Lieutenant William Maxwell, artillery, to Miss Mary Isabella Matthews
- 2 Agra, Mr. William Ebenezer Gordon, to Miss Evilina Reid
- 4 James Innes, Esq. assistant surgeon Madras establishment, to Miss Amelia Anna Mary Linares
- 6 Mr. G.D. Templeton, to Mrs. Caroline Hindmarsh
- 7 Captain R.H. Childs, to Mrs. E. Symers
- 8 Mr. Alfred Chalke, to Miss Eliza Browne
- 9 Mr. James Michael Chopin, to Miss Anny Matilda Northam
- 10 Mhow, in Malwa, Captain Martin Hunter Hailes, 10th B.L.C. to Miss Catherine Bowen
- 10 Mhow, John Murray, Esq. M.D. Bengal horse artillery, to Miss Loveday Marianne Parr
- 17 Mr. James DeCruz, to Miss Eliza Gozman
- 19 Monsieur P.J. Brasier, to Miss Helen Eyooob
- 20 A.G. Reid, Esq. 47th N.I. to Miss Eliza P.M. Wiggins
- 20 Mr. John Vernon, of the town major's department to Mrs. Maria Laurie
- 21 Meerut, quarter master serjeant S.F. Greenway, 17th N.I. to Miss Dorothy Ray
- 24 H.R. T.C. Graham, engineer, steamer *Thames*, to Miss Jane Ince

- 24 Mr. John Davidson, to Mrs. Sarah Clermont
- 24 Mr. Edwin Thompson, to miss Eliza Lee
- 24 Mymensing, Mr. R. A. Baptist, to miss Lucy DeRozario
- 26 W.P. Watson, Esq. of Calcutta, to miss Eliza Campbell Johnson
- 27 R. Longhnan, Esq. C.S. to miss Frances Barnes
- 28 Henry Humphreys Sevenoakes, to miss Fanny Young
- 29 H.T.B. Critchley, Esq. to miss Matilda Black
- 29 T.P. Goodall, Esq. to miss Emelia Kuhlau
- 29 Mr. John Passmore, to miss Emma Lavinia Grindall
- 31 Mr. V. Marcellin, to miss Margaret Andrews

BIRTHS—OCTOBER.

- 1 Mrs. W. Ridsdale, of daughter
- 1 Sooltanpore, Oude, the lady of captain A.R. Macdonald, major of brigade, Oude auxiliary force, of a son
- 1 Futtighur, Mrs. Howard, of a son
- 2 Cawnpore, the lady of lieutenant-colonel Biddulph, horse artillery, of a daughter
- 3 Lady of captain M. Chaplin, of a son
- 3 Monghyr, the lady of E. Lautour, Esq. C. S. of a daughter
- 3 Allyghur, the lady of lieutenant George Warren Stokes, 59th N I of a son
- 4 Mrs. R.B. Rodda, of a son
- 4 Almorah, the lady of captain John McDonald, 61st N. I. of a son
- 5 Almorah, the lady of lieutenant Innes, 61st N. I. of a daughter
- 5 Agra, Mrs. James Stuart, of a son
- 5 Delhi, the lady of major W. B. Girdlestone, 46th N. I. of a daughter
- 6 Lady of T. J. Phillips, Esq. of a son
- 6 Lady of M. S. Owen, Esq. of a daughter
- 6 Lady of Simon H. Isaac, Esq. of a son
- 7 Mrs. C. R. Rees, of a son
- 7 Kurnaul, the lady of captain Nicholl, H. A. of a son
- 7 Howrah, the wife of Mr. John Statham, master pilot, of twins, boy and girl
- 7 Benares, Mrs C.F. Gwatkin, of a daughter
- 8 Mrs R. Bowen, of a son
- 8 Lady of J.W.H. Ihery, Esq. of a daughter
- 8 Mrs. William Byrn, of a daughter
- 8 Agra, the lady of the reverend A.B. Lish, of a son
- 9 Allahabad, the lady of lieutenant Channer, commanding ordnance, of a daughter
- 6 Dinapore, the wife of serjeant Geo. Creais, chaplain's clerk, of a son
- 12 Mrs. W. Clark, of a son
- 12 Agra, Mrs. J. P. Parsick, of a son
- 12 Lady of J.W. Cragg, Esq. of a son
- 12 The relict of the late Mr. James Peters, of a daughter
- 12 Cuttack, the lady of Wm. Tayler, Esq. C.S. of a daughter
- 13 Ballygunge, Mrs. George Hill, of daughter
- 14 Lady of B.J. Deverell, Esq. of a daughter
- 15 Meerut, the lady of captain J.H. Daniell, H.A. of a daughter
- 16 Mrs John Charles Eales, of a daughter
- 16 Gwalior, Mrs. C.F. DaCosta, of a daughter
- 17 Allahabad, the lady of brevet captain F.C. Marsden, 29th N. I. of a son, (still born)
- 17 Bauleah, the lady of captain Warmer, of a son
- 18 The lady of James Crooke, Esq. of a daughter
- 18 Hazareebaugh, the lady of captain Moir, 38th N.I. of a son
- 18 Serampore, Mrs J.C. Marshman, of a daughter
- 19 Lady of D. McFarlan, Esq. C.S. of a son
- 19 Bolaram, the lady of lieutenant Haworth, 39th N.I. of a son
- 19 Ahmednuggur, the lady of captain Richards, 21st regiment, of a daughter
- 19 Kurnaul, the lady of lieutenant Stewart, H.A. of a daughter
- 20 Mrs. George Smith, of a daughter

- 21 Sylhet, the lady of Arthur Littledale, Esq. C. S. of a daughter
- 21 Allahabad, the lady of G.P. Thomson, Esq. C.S. of a daughter
- 22 Lady of J.C. Phillips, of a son
- 22 Benares, the lady of captain John Cumberlege, 41st N. I. of a daughter
- 22 Berhanipore, Mrs. Tiery, of a son
- 24 Agra, the lady of lieutenant C.W. Duffin, 26th N. I. of a son
- 25 Chittagong, the lady of H. T. Raikes, Esq. of a daughter
- 26 Howrah, the lady of Mr. John R. Scott, of a daughter
- 27 Lady of J.H. Young, Esq. C. S. of a son
- 27 Mrs. John Lackersteen, of a son
- 27 Mrs. J. D'Costa, of a son.
- 27 Mrs. Bristow, of a son
- 28 Lady of N.H. Hockley, of a daughter
- 28 Lady of C. Dunn. Esq. of a daughter
- 28 Dacca, the lady of T.W. Wilson, M.D. assistant surgeon, of a son
- 29 Cawnpore, the lady of Wm. Muir, Esq. C.S. of a son
- 29 (arragadah, Jessore, the lady of F.W. Durand, Esq. of a son
- 29 The relict of the late Mr. J.H.S. Chopin, of a son
- 29 Ghurmukhtur, the lady of captain H.N. Vigors, 13th L. I. of a daughter
- 29 Mussooree, the lady of M. Grierson, Esq. of a son
- 30 Dinapore, the lady of lieutenant C.E. Burton, 40th N.I. of a daughter
- 31 Agra, Mrs. James Eede, of a son

DEATHS—OCTOBER.

- 2 Ghazeepore, Eliza, Jane, daughter of lieutenant and adjutant Lugard, H. M. 31st regiment, aged 2 years and 5 months
- 3 Mr. J.J. DeSilva, aged 70 years
- 3 Cabool, lieutenant J. Shaw, 2d N. I.
- 4 Ghazeepore, Mr. James Scott, aged 38 years and 1 month
- 5 Mrs J.T.D. Cameron, aged 23 years
- 7 Mymensing, the only beloved daughter of Michael Maher
- 7 Delhi, the wife of captain Richard Angelo, 34th N.I.
- 7 Hansi, Mary, the lady of James Anderson Staig, Esq. assistant surgeon 1st local horse
- 8 General Hospital, captain W.M. Wyatt, of the *Brilliant*
- 8 Banda, Mrs. P. Reid, relict of the late P. Reid, Esq. of Futtighur, aged 44 years
- 9 Mr. Charles Smith, aged 20 years
- 11 Muttra, Henry Clarke, son of captain C. Garrett, 9th L. C. aged 1 year and 2 months
- 14 Cecil Rowland, son of Mr. C.R. Rees, aged 8 years
- 15 Fort William, John Richmond, infant son of lieutenant J.M. Loughman, fort adjutant of Fort William
- 15 Mr. John Sagriel, aged 21 years and 10 months
- 15 Fanny Emma, infant daughter of captain Cumberlege, commanding Calcutta Native Militia, aged 13 months
- 15 Mrs Louisa Swaries, aged 39 years
- 15 Agra, the infant son of Mr. John Yates
- 17 Buxar, John Banks, Esq. assistant in the Bulleah indigo concern
- 18 Walter Henry, fourth son of the late Frederick Linstedt, Esq. aged 15 years
- 18 Patcabarry factory, Emily, infant daughter of James Haly, Esq. aged 7 months
- 18 Mr. John Erskine Dunn, of the preventive service, aged 26 years
- 18 Agra, Frederick Peake, son of Mr. F.G. Stowell, aged 7 months and 23 days
- 18 The infant son of Charles Maxwell, Esq. 18th N.I. aged 10 months
- 19 Fort William, Mrs. Phoebe A. Moorhead, lady of captain A.G. Moorhead, H.M. 26th regiment
- 19 Charles, the only child of Mr. Charles Dearie, aged 21 months and 14 days

- 19 Futtehghurh, Mr. H. W. DePonte, of the department of public works, aged 40 years
- 19 On the river, Mr. Robert M. Christiana, aged 22 years
- 20 Infant daughter of Mr. George Smith
- 20 Chandernagore, Francis, infant son of Mr. L. Swaria, aged 3 years
- 21 Jane, wife of Mr. James Jones, band master, 9th N.I. aged 40 years
- 21 Mr. J. Walsh, preventive service, aged 22 years
- 22 Captain John Davenport, post master Diamond harbour, aged 38 years
- 23 Captain J.P. Griffin, of the invalid establishment, aged 58 years and 11 days
- 24 Drowned in the saltwater lakes, Mr. C. Sheets
- 25 Mrs. Sarah Margaret Middleton, aged 36 years
- 25 Chandernagore, James Alexander Cassard de Terranean, Esq. aged 41 years and 11 months
- 25 Futtehpoore, Douglas T. Timims, Esq. C.S.
- 26 Mr. John Baptist, aged 35 years
- 27 Thomas Porter Oxborough, Esq. aged 41 years, 3 months and 27 days
- 27 Sulkeah, Mr. Thomas Spencer Colliard, head overseer H.C. Sulkeah salt golahs, aged 40 years, 4 months and 20 days
- 29 Saharunpoore, Captain John S. Boswell, late of the 19th N.I.
- 30 P. H. Rogers, Esq. aged 29 years
- 30 Mr. Cachiek Gasper, aged 38 years
- 31 The lady of lieutenant-colonel John Luard, military secretary to his excellency the Commander in Chief
- 31 Mrs. Sarah Grace Augustin, aged 21 years
- 31 Mr. Harry Rogers, R. N. chief officer of the steamer *Andrew Henderson*, aged 30

MARRIAGES—NOVEMBER.

- 2 M. A. David, Esq. to miss Hoesanna M. Gasper
- 2 Mr. J.M. Hamilton, H.C. N. to miss Ann Hammon
- 2 Deyrah Dhoun, George Cautley, captain 8th L. C. to miss Emma Octavia Christopher
- 7 Mr. H. Alexander, to miss Theodora Moreir
- 7 Berhampore, lieutenant John Turton, 3d N. I. to miss Jane Robson
- 9 " Mr. D. Macnamara, of H. H. the Nizam's service, Moorshedabad, to miss Elizabeth Latting
- 9 Mr. John DeSinaes, of Vidnapore, to Mrs. Charlotte Martin, of Calcutta
- 13 Captain Buckle, assistant adjutant general of artillery, to Anne Sarah Maria, eldest daughter of general Sir Jasper Nicolls, K. C. B.
- 12 Mr. Adams, to miss Steers
- 12 Ghazepore Thos. Henry Plaskol, Esq. lieutenant H. M. 31st regiment to miss Elizabeth Mazan
- 12 Neemuch, serjeant William Trench Clifford, 4th Lancers to miss Mary Aldridge
- 16 Mr. N. Robertson, to miss Helen D'Rozario
- 16 Mr. Albert Harvey D'Mello, to miss Letitia Julia Martindell
- 18 Monghyr, Mr. H. Heining, missionary of Patna to miss Elizabeth Carter
- 18 Mr. W.H. Hamilton, to miss Mary Sparling
- 21 Mr. Robert Harvey, to miss Harriet Maria Gasper
- 23 Mr. D.M. Compre, of Chandernagore, to miss Rose Fromont
- 26 Beares, lieutenant and adjutant Rainsford, 67th N. I. to miss Rhoda Johnston
- 28 Mr. William Deliana, to miss Emma Catherine Gomes
- 28 Mr. Alexander Roger, to miss Charlotte Rose Smith
- 21 Dorundah, Richard John Graham, Esq. 72d regiment, to miss Anna Louisa Gibbs
- 30 Mr. John Thoratou, to miss Louisa Hannah Patton

BIRTHS—NOVEMBER.

- 1 Mrs. E.W. Brightman, of a daughter
- 3 Cuttack, the lady of J. Harris, Esq. of a daughter, (still born)

- 3 Mrs. Eleanora Nerius, of a daughter
- 3 Agra, Mrs. Penzold, of a daughter
- 3 Kurnaul, the lady of lieutenant Robert Walter, horse artillery, of a daughter
- 4 Mrs. Smalley, of a son
- 4 The wife of captain J.W. J. Ousely, of a daughter
- 4 Burrisaul, the lady of R. Erskine, Esq. of a daughter
- 5 Mrs. J.H. Madge, of a daughter
- 5 Mrs. W. Tweedie, of a daughter
- 5 Simla, the lady of R.H. Clarke, Esq. C. S. of a son
- 5 Hooghly, Mrs. A.A. Dassier, of a son
- 7 Lady of D. McCallum, Esq. of a son
- 7 Lady of A de Hochepeid Larpent, Esq. of a daughter
- 8 Ahmednugger, the wife of Mr. Michael L. Summers, civil department, of a son
- 8 Mrs. James Richards, of a son
- 8 Lucknow, the lady of R.B. Kinsey, Esq. assistant surgeon, of a son
- 8 Loodiana, the lady of captain E.J. Watson, 59th N. I. of a daughter
- 9 Agra, Mrs. John Rebeilo, of a son
- 9 Mrs. James Harrowell, of a daughter
- 9 Mrs. Thomas Brown, of a daughter
- 9 Mr. J. Turner, of a daughter
- 10 Chittagong, Mrs. Clara Randolph, wife of Henry Randolph, Esq. merchant and agent, of a daughter
- 10 Mynpoorie, the lady of captain Guyon, 31st N. I. of a son
- 10 Bhaugulpore the lady of P. Onraet, Esq. of a son
- 10 Agra, the lady of lieutenant Goad, 1st L. C. of a daughter
- 10 Benares, the lady of captain J.W. Hicks, 67th N. I. of a son
- 11 Lady of R.E. Cunliffe, Esq. C.S. of a daughter
- 11 Allahabad, the lady of R. Montgomery, Esq. C. S. of a daughter (still born)
- 11 Agra, Mrs. Henry Meyers, of a son
- 12 Allipore, the lady of captain N. Cumberlege, comdg Calcutta Militia, of a son
- 12 Rampore Bholiah, Mrs. Julien Vaillant, of a son
- 12 Tirhoot, the lady of John Gale Esq. of a daughter
- 13 Lady of H.S. Oldfield, Esq. of a son
- 13 Mrs. G.M. Poole, of a daughter
- 14 Lady of Henry Chapman, Esq. of a son
- 14 Benares, the lady of Robert Price, Esq. 67th N. I. of a still-born child
- 14 Lucknow, the lady of lieutenant F. W. Cornish, artillery, of a daughter
- 15 Chandernagore, the wife of Mr. W. Wilson, schoolmaster, of a son
- 16 Cawnpore, Mrs. J.L. Turnbull, of a son
- 16 Allipore, Mrs. J. Froyd, junior, of a daughter
- 16 Chinsurah, Mrs. F.B. Barber, of a son
- 16 Ferozepore, the wife of captain H.M. Lawrence, assistant G. G's agent, of a daughter
- 16 Allahabad, Mrs. Morrison, of a son
- 16 Chicacole, the widow of the late P. Sharkey, Esq. principal Sudder Ameer of Ichhapoor, of a son
- 17 Lady of W. Martin, Esq. of a daughter
- 17 Arrah, the lady of E.F. Radcliffe, Esq. C. S. of a daughter
- 17 Delhi, the lady of brigade major W. Ramsay, 41st N. I. of a son
- 18 Lady of Manuel Pereira, Esq. of a son, still-born
- 19 Mrs. John Pereira, of a son
- 19 Landour, the lady of lieutenant Geo. Harriott, H. M. 16th lancers, of a son
- 20 Allahabad, Mrs. Warren, of a son
- 21 Dinapore, the lady of ensign C. D'Oyly Atkinson, 40th N. I. of a daughter
- 21 Delhi, the lady of lieutenant H.J. Michell, 72d N. I. of a son
- 22 Mrs. James Ogilvie, of a daughter
- 22 Mrs. J.S. Chisholm, of a son

- 23 Cawnpore, the lady of captain Pillans, commissary of ordnance, of a daughter
 23 Mrs C. Owen, of a son
 23 Mrs. P.H. Holmes, of a daughter
 23 Mrs. M. Simeons, of a daughter
 24 Mrs. R. V. Norris, of a daughter
 24 Mrs. J.W. Hay, of a daughter
 24 Midnapore, the lady of the reverend T. Brooks, of a son
 24 W.C. Breen, of a daughter
 24 Simla, the lady of captain W. Wemyss, 9th L. C. of a daughter
 25 Berhampore, the lady of lieutenant Dane, H. M. 62d regiment of a son
 25 Mrs. James Savi, of a daughter
 25 Near Futtypore, on the Ganges, the lady of lieutenant Kendall, 1st European regiment, of a son
 26 Allipore, Mrs G.T. Frederick Speede, of a son
 26 Gya, Mrs. W.H. Urquhart, of a daughter
 27 Agra, Mrs L.S. Rivett, of a son
 27 Mrs. A.L. Davis, of a daughter
 27 Mrs. J.H. Dunn, of a son
 27 Burrisaul, the lady of R.R. Sturt, Esq. C. S. of a son
 28 Mr. Joseph Agabeg, of a daughter
 28 Mrs George Pratt, of a daughter
 28 Mrs D. Oman, of a daughter
 28 Tezapore, Assam, the lady of brevet captain H.W. Matthews, 43d N. I. of a son
 30 Mrs. J.M. Vos, of a daughter
 30 Mrs. Robert Platts, of a son
 30 Allahabad, the lady of H.B. Harrington, Esq C.S. of a son (still born)

DEATHS—NOVEMBER.

- 1 Miss Frances Cranenburgh, aged 13 years, 4 months and 26 days
 2 Harry Hope, Esq indigo planter, aged 45 years
 2 Fort William, Augustus Thomas, infant of captain Clarke, H.M. 62d regiment
 2 Kohistan of Cabool, lieutenant James Sutherland Broadfoot, Bengal engineers, aged 24 years
 3 Rhee Williams, Esq surgeon of the *Owen Glendower*, aged 26 years
 5 Francis Lamb, Esq aged 31 years and 9 months
 6 Chinsurah, Algernon Lynar, infant son of major Lynar Fawcett, H.M. 55th
 7 Simla, lieutenant colonel R. Chalmers
 7 Amballa, Martha Barrett, daughter of the late quarter master sergeant George Levers, 59th N. I.
 8 Cawnpore, captain Robert William Hogg, 8th Light Cavalry
 8 Mussoorie, lieutenant colonel G. J. Shadwell, invalid establishment, aged 55 years
 9 Loodiana, lieutenant Archibald Cowper, 59th N. I.
 9 Edward D'Oyly Barwell, Esq barrister at law, aged 30 years
 9 Barrackpore, George, infant son of lieutenant William Edwards, 18th N.I.
 9 On the river, near Monghyr and Bhauglepore, major T.B. McQueen, late of the 45th native infantry
 10 Mrs. Hannah Maria Ilbery, lady of J.W.H. Ilbery, Esq aged 34 years
 10 Adolphus Muller, Esq merchant, aged 58 years
 10 Mrs. E. Dorosaire, aged 32 years
 11 Mrs. H. Holland, relict of the late Mr W.Holland, H.C.M. aged 90 years
 11 Cherrapoonjee, brevet captain Leland Home, 57th N.I.
 12 Donald McLeod, Esq M.D. inspector general of H.M. hospitals in India, aged 61
 12 Serampore, H. Turner, Esq surveyor of the Soonderbund grants, aged 42 years
 13 Seald, Eliza Matilda, second daughter of Mr. G.A. Popham, aged 6 years
 14 Revd George Barton Parsons, late of Monghyr, aged 27 years

- 14 Martha Dorothea, infant daughter of Mr. J.T.D. Cameron
- 14 Mr. George Adamson, boatswain of the *Carnatic*, aged 43 years
- 15 Mr. William Hamilton, superintendent of the Moyapore magazine, aged 23 years
- 15 Agra, Mr. J.G. Clementine, of the judicial department, aged 40 years
- 16 Mrs. Rebecca, widow of the late captain John Burkur, H. M.'s service, aged 36 years
- 16 Meerut, George Trail Urquhart, Esq. surgeon 2d brigade horse artillery, aged 48 years
- 16 Meerut, Arthur Onslow, infant son of lieutenant colonel Wallace, 2d N.I.
- 17 Edmund Preston, Esq. attorney at law, aged 31 years
- 17 Clementina Georgiana, daughter of Mr. P. Martinelly, aged 16 years
- 18 Mrs. Elizabeth Pereira, aged 76 years
- 20 Barrackpore, Mrs. Anne Middleditch, aged 50 years
- 20 Thomas Macra, infant son of Mr. W.H. Byrne
- 22 Mr. W. C. Walker, midshipman of the *Owen Glendower*, aged 15 years.
- 23 Allahabad, Mrs. Eliza Agnes Bensley, aged 20 years
- 24 Mynpourie, John Kinloch, Esq. C.S.
- 25 Jessore, Gregory Herklots, junior, Esq. uncovenanted deputy collector, aged 35 years
- 25 Mrs. Lousia Richard Martindell, aged 20 years
- 25 Chittagong, Mrs. McCallum, wife of J. McCallum, Esq. head master government school, aged 37 years
- 26 Joseph Simon Constant Guezenece, Esq. commander of the *Petite Nancy*, aged 58
- 27 Dacca, C. J. Gliddon, Esq. aged about 21 years
- 28 Raupore Bauleah, infant daughter of Mr. D.M. Logan, aged 2 months
- 28 Hooghly Point, drowned, Mr. R. Arrowsmith, H.C. marine, aged 38 years
- 28 Mr. R. Lawler, aged 44 years
- 28 Serampore, Charles J.G. son of the Revd T.B. Johnstone, aged 23 years
- 28 Apothecary M. Maher, aged 27 years
- 29 Dacca, Fredericka Catherine, eldest child of Arthur Littledale, Esq. C.S., aged 4 years and 2 months
- 29 Chandernagore, Mr. Thomas Nelson Flashman, of Patna, aged 38 years, '1 month
- 30 Mary Sophia, daughter of Mr. R. Reilly, aged '1 year and 4 months
- 30 Robert, infant son of D. McFarlan, Esq. C.S. aged 1 month and 10 days
- 30 Mrs. Frances Lewis, wife of C.W. Lewis, senior, merchant, aged 45 years

DECEMBER—MARRIAGES.

- At Malda, William Bell, Esq. C.S. to miss Maria Jane Lamb
- Howrah, Mr. Nathaniel Stover, to miss Susan Margaret Foster
- Dum-Dum, bombardier A.F. Curry, to Mrs. Mary Shannon
- Mr. Thomas Kiernander, to miss Mary Ann MacKenzie
- Mr. C. Boylan, to Mrs. Isabella Clement

DECEMBER—BIRTHS.

1. Mrs. James Graves, of a daughter
- 1 Kurnaul, the lady of captain Codrington, deputy assistant quarter master, of a daughter
- 2 the wife of Mr. W.S. Ransom, H. C. marine, of a son
- 2 Bhaughulpore, the lady of R. N. Farquharson, Esq. C.S. of a daughter
- 3 Mrs. William Street, of a daughter
- 3 Berhampore, the lady of Pierce Taylor, Esq. of a son
- 4 Mrs. A. A. Apar, of a daughter
- 4 Mrs. Peter Foster, junior, of a son and heir
- 4 Kishnaghar, the lady of the Revd C.H. Blumhardt, of a son
- 5 the lady of lieutenant and adjutant Pigott, 18th N.I. of a son
- 5 Ramnagar, Jessore, the lady of monsieur M. Durup de Dombal, indigo planter, of a son.

- 6 Howrah, Mrs. J. D. Cooper, of a daughter, still born
- 6 Chittagong, the lady of F. Skipwith, Esq. of a daughter
- 7 Gowahatty, Assam, the wife of Mr. W. Gash, head clerk to the commissioner of revenue, of a son
- 8 Mrs. Charlotte Steele, wife of Mr apothecary G. W. Steele, Madras establishment, of a son
- 8 lady of T D. Cooke, Esq of a son
- 11 Chowringhee, Mrs W. Linton, of a son
- 12 Mrs. John Aitchison, of a daughter
- 12 Entally, the relict of the late H. Turner, Esq surveyor of the Soonderbund grants, of a daughter
- 13 Wife of sub-conductor Parry, of a son
- 13 Mrs. H.G. Leicester, of Comillah, of twin daughters
- 13 Mrs Carmichael Smyth, of a son
- 14 Lady of James M. Mackie, Esq. of a son
- 14 Serampore, the lady of Captain Henry Havelock, H.M. 13th L.L. of a daughter
- 15 Mrs. V. Caitano, of a daughter
- 15 Lady of major C.R.W. Lane, 2d N.I. of a son
- 16 Barrackpore, the lady of Captain J.D. Nash of a son
- 17 Mrs. J. Sykes, of a son

DECEMBER—DEATHS.

- 1 Infant daughter of Mr. J. M. Vos
- 1 Mr. C. D'Souza, aged 30 years
- 1 Howrah, William Henry, son of serjeant Thomas Watkins, aged 4 years
- 1 Henry William, son of Mr. John Thomas, aged 6 years
- 2 Joseph, infant son of Mr J B Cassabon, aged 1 year
- 2 Fanny Harton, infant daughter of J.W.H. Ilbery
- 3 Mr. John Mercado, senior, aged 50 years
- 3 Dacca, Louisa Charlotte, child of Arthur Littledale, Esq. C S
- 4 Mr. J.J. Paul, aged 26 years and 10 months
- 4 Master Charles Dessa, aged 12 years, 5 months and 19 days
- 5 Mrs Elizabeth Passmore, aged 65 years
- 5 Mrs. A.M. Blackwell
- 5 Dinapore, Margaret, the lady of lieutenant col G E Gowan, horse artillery, aged 40 years
- 7 Mr. Conrad Christopher Rubeholm, aged 36 years
- 8 Mrs. Mary Benson, aged 39 years
- 9 Mr. Edward Francis, aged 45 years
- 10 Charles Leyding, Esq. of the preventive service, aged 40 years
- 11 Revd. Mr. Charles Piffard, aged 42 years
- 11 Infant daughter of Mr. Matthew D'Cruze
- 11 Ghazee pore, Chevalier Autoine De L'Etang, aged 84 years
- 12 Alipore, Anne Elizabeth, daughter of captain N.T. Cumberlege, aged 3 years
- 15 Cossipoor, Ann Maria, infant daughter of captain Buttanshaw, 7th N. I. aged 1 year & 25 days
- 17 Thomas George Clifton, Esq. surgeon of the Carnatic, aged 23 years
- 17 Mrs. R.A. D'Almeida, aged 24 years
- 17 General Hospital, Mrs. Ellen Hinton, aged 39 years
- 18 Relict of the late Mr J.H.S. Chopin, aged 24 years
- 19 Gordon Wardell Duncan, Esq. of the firm of Mackey and Co. aged 20 years

ADMINISTRATIONS TO ESTATES.

ESTATES.

Alexander, G. W., *Ensign 69th N. I.*
 Anbury, Sir Thomas, *Major General*.
 Arrowsmith, Robert.
 Arson, Andrew.
 Athanass, Manuel.
 Baillie, Ann Mary, Mrs.
 Barker, E. F. late of Calcutta.
 Barker, Rebecca Mrs.
 Barwell, E. D'O.
 Bateman, J. W., *Indigo Planter*.
 Bathie, Francis.
 Bayfield, G. T.
 Beardslee, Isaac.
 Beaufort, Stephen, *Ensign*.
 Begbie, Peter.
 Bell, H. P. *Assistant Surgeon*.
 Bentinck, Lord Wm. C., formerly Gov.
 Genl. of British India.
 Bentley, F. J.
 Bhubaneychurn Bannerjee.
 Black, C. *Licut. 7th N. I.*
 Blackburn, Maria Mrs.
 Blunt, Sir C. R.
 Boucaud, L. A.
 Boulton, Thomas.
 Boulton, Chas. *Licut. Arty.*
 Boyle, John, Attorney at Law.
 Bridge, W., *Licut. 62d N. I.*
 Brietzcke, John, *Licut. 49th N. I.*
 Brown, Andrew.
 Burgess, R.
 Burkiyoung, William Whyte.
 Bustard, C. W.
 Campbell, G. N. C., *Major Arty.*
 Campbell, Evan.
 Cartwright, John, *Captain of Arty.*
 Cathcart, Robert, *Civil Service*.
 Cavorke, C. A.
 Clark, David formerly of Calcutta.
 Colliard, T. S.
 Collinson, W. C. P., *Licut. 37th N. I.*
 Courcy, Edward.
 Cossinault Paulit.
 Crawford, William, *Civil Service*.
 Cripps, T. M.
 Croia, Ignacio.
 Crosby, T. K.
 Cumming, Alex. late of Great Britain.
 Dallas, F., *Merchant & Agent*.
 Dalzell, John, Tangrakalla Factory...
 Daniel, H. T. *Licut. 29th N. I.*
 DaPonte, H. W.

EXECUTORS, &c. AND AGENTS.

Registrar, Supreme Court.
 William Cameron, Esq.
 Mrs. Amelia Arrowsmith.
 John Arson.
 Mrs. Elizabeth Athanass.
 Mr. Edward Goodall.
 H. M. Low, Esq.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Maria Louisa Barwell.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Mr. George Henderson.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Mrs. Mary Olivia Beardsmore.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Theodore Dickens, Esq.
 George Hill, Esq.
 Daniel Ainslie, Esq.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Sibchunder Bannerjee.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 George Henderson.
 William Martin.
 Mrs. Mary Boucaud.
 Mrs. Sarah Boulton.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 James Crooke, Esq.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 " " "
 " " "
 " " "
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Mrs. Caroline Bustard.
 John Storn, Esq.,
 Register Supreme Court.
 Charles Graham.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Theodore Dickens, Esq.
 John H. Fergusson, Esq.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 " " "
 " " "
 Hurrochunder Ghose and Thakoordoss
 Paulit.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 " " "
 " " "
 E. W. Smith.
 Theodore Dickens, Esq.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 " " "
 " " "
 " " "

ESTATES.

Dare, G. R.....
 Darling, William, Calcutta, *Assistant*.

Davenport, J. B.....
 Deare, G. R.....
 DeHone, William.....
 Depstall, Elizabeth, Mrs.....
 Dodd, W.....
 Dodgson, G, *Asst. Surg. 30th N. I.*...
 Doveton, Charles Arnold.....
 Douglas, Henry, late of Patna.....
 Eastman, Thomas.....
 Eatwell, R. C., *Ensign 58th N. I.*.....
 Eccles, J. M. D. *Asst. Surg. Arty.* ...
 Erskine, J. D.....
 Feeney, James, *Military Service*.....
 Fetherston, Harriet, Miss ...
 Forbes, Keith, James, *Ensign*.....
 Fox, James, late of Agra.....
 Frith, F. W. *Captain 47th Regt.*...
 Gainer, J. B.....
 Gale, T. M. late Rannymuddy Gully..
 Galloway, J. J., *Cornet 2d L. C.*...
 Goddadhur Mitre.....

Greenward, William, *Rev.*.....
 Gould, W. R., *Bt. Capt. 42d Regt.*.....
 Gowan, E. P. *Brevet Major*.....
 Gunganarain, Doss Dingabangah.....

Hart, Shepherd, *Capt. 43d N. I.*.....
 Hawkins, Edward S. *Major 38th Regt.*
N. I......

Hay, John, *Captain 35th Regt.*...
 Henderson, James.....
 Herklots, G. Junior.....
 Jackson, Mary Mrs.....
 Jackson, Alfred, *Capt. 30th Regt.*...
 Jameison, James.....
 Jebb, Mrs. Francis Isabella.....
 James, Charles.....W.....
 Kissenmohun, Bysack.....
 Lamagan, James.....
 LaValette, Francis.....
 Leith, T. G. *Ensign 64th Regt.*...
 Leslie, Sarah, Calcutta.....

Leyding, Charles.....
 Lithgow, Thos. late of Dinapore...
 Locken, Richard.....
 Lucas, J. G., formerly of Calcutta. ...
 Luckeynarain, Mookerjee.....
 Macdonald, R.....
 Mackenzie, Charles.....
 McKenzie, F. G., *Lieut. Arty.*...
 Mackenzie, William.....
 McKelvy, W., *Condr. of Ord.*...
 McLean, Malcolm.....
 Malcolm, F., *Asst. Surg. Med. Dept.*..

EXECUTORS, &c. AND AGENTS.

A. J. De H. Larpent.
 Richard Blechynden and Arthur Blechynden, both of Elisium Row, in Calcutta.

J. L. Curran.
 A. J. De H. Larpent.
 William Smith.
 Registrar Supreme Court.

" " "
 " " "
 Harry Doveton Esq.
 George King, Esq. of Cawnpore.
 Registrar Supreme Court.

" " "
 Theodore Dickens, Esq.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 W. L. White, Esq.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Charles Fox.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Mrs. Sarah Gainer.
 C. R. Gale.

Registrar Supreme Court.
 Doyalchand Bose, Radhanauth Dutt
 and Hurchinder Doss.
 Beata Thesdaria Greenwood.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 John Templeton.
 Ramchunder Pantar, Horrochunder
 Biswas and Cossinath Doss, all respectively of Bangahmangah,
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Francis Spencer Hawkins of Calcutta.

Registrar Supreme Court.
 Robert Davidson, Esq.
 G. Herklots, Senior.
 Registrar Supreme Court.

" " "
 Miss "Caroline" Maria "Jebb.
 Mrs. Elizabeth Jones.
 Sreemutty Dossy.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Mary Engletine La Valette.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Eliza Leslie of Boitackhanah, aforesaid,
 widow of the late Robert Leslie.

Registrar Supreme Court.
 Mrs. Matilda Lithgow.
 Mrs. Mary Locken.
 Arratoon Castejan Gregory.
 Hurrischunder Mookerjee.
 J. P. McKilligen.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 " " "
 John Shiels.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Patrick MacLean.
 Registrar Supreme Court.

ESTATES.

Martindell, Henry, late of Calcutta ...
 Master G. C. S. *Lieut. 4th L. C.*
 Mathews, R. H.
 Mea, J. E. *Ensign 35th Regt.*
 Melville, William.
 Milford, Henry, *Civil Servant.*
 Montgomery, J.
 Morgan, Johanna.
 Morgan, W. J., *Civil Servant.*
 Mosse, P. T.
 Muller, A.
 Murray, Daniel, *Merchant*
 Mustie, John.
 Neynoe, F.
 Nicoll, James, *Colonel*
 Niel, Monsieur Felix.
 O'Brien, C. G.
 O'Beirne, Thomas Ormsby.
 Oram, Samuel.
 Overbeck, D. A.
 Oxborough, T. P.
 Paliologus, N.
 Parson, Joseph,
 Pemberton, R. B. *Captain*
 Pennington, W. F. *Midnapore*
 Perroux, John.
 Peters, Elizabeth Mrs.
 Peters, H.
 Phillips, J. H. *late a Lieutenant.*
 Pigou, John.
 Pottinger, T. B.
 Preston, Edmond.
 Preston, G.
 Preston, Thomas.
 Preston, B. formerly of Calcutta.
 Prinsep, James, of Calcutta.
 Quantin, L.
 Ramsay, Andrews, *Lieut. 34th N. I.* ..
 Ramsay, David, *37th Regt.*
 Rebeiro, Maria, Mrs.
 Reeves, T. C. T.
 Richardson, Joseph.
 Robertson, Margaret, Mrs.
 Roche, J. B. C.
 Rodrigues, Thomas.
 Rogonath Pundah.
 Ronald, A.
 Rongarain Ghosaul.
 Rowdhas, F.
 Russell, Sir W. *Medical Service.*
 Scott, William, late of Meerut.
 Scragave, Sally, Mrs.
 Sharrell, W., *Assistant Surgeon*
 Smith, James.
 Smith, M., *Captain 23d N. I.*
 Sreerany, Goluckmony Dossee.

EXECUTORS, &c. AGENTS.

{ Henry Gabriel Martindell, the eldest
 { son and heir at law.
 Lieutenant R. A. Master.
 Henry Leyburn.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Theodore Dickens, Esq.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 J. M. Dove
 Michael Gonsalves.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Mrs. Mary Muller.
 Mrs. Sally Murray.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Major Arinine Sincoe Henry Mountain
 Alfred Oram.
 C. L. Knight & J. M. J. DeWaal.
 H. Oxborough.
 John Dower.
 Theodore Dickens, Esq.
 Colonel Duncan McLeod.
 Mrs. J. McK. Pennington.
 C. A. Perroux.
 Lewis Holwee.
 Mrs. Rose Peters.
 Geo. Wm Bacon, Esq.
 Registrar of Supreme Court
 Mrs. Louisa Pottinger.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 W. C. Braddon.
 Registrar Supreme Court,
 Thomas Cullen, Esq.
 William Prinsep, Esq.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Ensign Henry Ramsay.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 John Cooper Owen.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Thomas Ross and Robert Hand.
 Theodore Dickens, Esq.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Alexander Rodrigues.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Ramchunder Ghosaul.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 { David Carmichael Smyth, Esquire.
 { of Calcutta, a Member of the Hon.
 { East India Company's Civil Service.
 Wm. Bowyer and Jas. Scott.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Mrs. Francis Sheriff.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 Registrar Supreme Court.
 { Tareenechurn Dutt and Parbutty-
 { churn Dutt, both of Nimtollah.

100

